Recapturing early modern English urban defences: York and Kingston-upon-Hull, c.1550-1700

Accompanying Material

Simon Charles Webb, BA, MA

PhD

University of York

Archaeology

January 2015
# List of accompanying material

## Contents

### Item 1- Kingston-upon-Hull Bench Books (HCA)
- BRB.2, 1555-1609.................................................................6
- BRB.3, 1609-1650..............................................................77
- BRB.4, 1650-1667...........................................................206
- BRB.5, 1664-1682............................................................262
- BRB.6, 1682-1741...........................................................356

### Item 2- Miscellaneous Documents (HCA)
- DX 130/3, Report by Major Martin Beckman on the Northern Garrisons fit to be fortified for his majesties service (Negative Copy).................................................................433
- DX 130/5, Report by Martin Beckman on Hull defences 1681 (Negative Copy).................................................................435

### Item 3- York House Books First Series (YALH)
- B20, 1549-1552.................................................................446
- B21, 1552-1555.................................................................451
- B22, 1556-1560.................................................................469
- B23, 1560-1565.................................................................476
- B24, 1565-1572.................................................................493
- B25, 1572-1574.................................................................523
- B26, 1574-1577.................................................................525
- B27, 1577-1580.................................................................528
- B28, 1580-1585.................................................................541
- B29, 1585-1587.................................................................555
- B30, 1587-1592, Margaret Elsworth.................................574
- B31, 1592-1598, Margaret Elsworth.................................596
- B31, 1592-1598, 230r onwards...........................................629
- B32, 1598-1605.................................................................638
- B33, 1605-1612.................................................................662  
- B34, 1613-1625.................................................................680  
- B35, 1625-1637.................................................................699  
- B36, 1637-1650.................................................................735  
- B37, 1650-1663.................................................................761  
- B38, 1663-1688.................................................................772  
- B39, 1688-1700.................................................................786  
- B50, 1827-1835.................................................................792

Item 4- York House Books Second Series (YALH)  
- B15, 1875-1876.................................................................805  
- B16, 1876-1877.................................................................807  
- B17, 1877-1879.................................................................807

Item 5- Ouse Bridge Account Rolls (YALH)  
- C90:1, 1552-1553...............................................................811  
- C90:2, 1554-1555...............................................................814  
- C91:3, 1566-1567...............................................................823

Item 6- Foss Bridge Account Rolls (YALH)  
- C81:7, 1553-1554...............................................................833  
- C81:11, 1563-1564.............................................................836

Item 7- Ouse & Foss Bridge Account Rolls (YALH)  
- C93:1, 1573-1574...............................................................841  
- C94:2, 1583-1584...............................................................852  
- C95:1, 1593-1594...............................................................862  
- C96:5, 1607-1608...............................................................872  
- C97:2, 1617-1618...............................................................883  
- C98:2, 1625-1626...............................................................892

Item 8- Receiver's Account Rolls (YALH)  
- C66:8, 1631-1632.............................................................903  
- C67:1, 1634-1635.............................................................919
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Miscellaneous Documents (YALH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- G42: 1-2, Wentworth against mayor of York 1652/53........1076</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- K20, City bars &amp; walls: cases &amp; opinions 1810..............1082</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- K23, Papers connected with and information to compel the repair of the city walls and prevent their removal 1812.......1087</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- K24: 1-2, Rampart or moat without Skeldergate Postern: cases &amp; opinions 1831..........................................1088</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- K28:E, Memorial from the committee for the restoration of the city walls, Feb. 3rd 1832...............................1089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Tabulation of known building, demolition and restoration programmes undertaken at York, c.1250-1957.....................................................1092</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tabulation of known building, demolition and restoration programmes undertaken at Kingston-upon-Hull, c.1320-1863.................................1093</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Item 11-
- Tabulation of identifiable individuals at York who held the offices of muremaster, overseer of common works and city husband, c.1550-1700......................1094

- Tabulation of identifiable individuals at Kingston-upon-Hull who held the offices of common officer, town officer and town husband, c.1550-1700.........................................................1095

Item 12-
- Ownership of a moat outside of Bootham Bar from 1552-1682.................................................................1096
Item 1- Kingston-upon-Hull Bench Books (HCA)

BRB.2, 1555-1609

- BRB.2, 2nd August 1556, 14r- 'Item the same yere the seyd maior Aldermen and Comon Counsell considderynge the greate costs and charge of those ___ be electyd and chosen into the office of Maior, have and do ordeyne, And also enacte that fromhensforthe none shalbe electyd or compellyd to take upon them the office of maioraltye above thre tymes'.

- BRB.2, 30th September 1556, 18r- 'ffirste upon Wednesday the last day of September beynge the day of eleccion of the maior thoff and chamberlyne John Thomason Maior and the Aldermen ___ bretherne accordynge to the ancient libertyes and custome of their [town?], and appoynted to the C__ for ecleccion of the maior ____ Jobson aforemenconed and Robert [Coolson?] aldermen to elect one of them maior ____ of the seyd John Thomason beynge then maior, the aldermen and C____ with one assent and consent electyd the seyd John Walter Jobson maior which there presentely toke upon hym the seyd office, And ther [acclaim] for the good and ____full execucion of the same office'...election of the sherrif, 18v election of chamberlains, coroners.

- BRB.2, 30th September 1559, 21r- ‘ffirste upon saturday being the laste daie of Septembre in the yere of our Lord god [1559] and being the daie of the eleccion of the maior sherriff and chambrains ther was electe and chosen for the maior of the same towne the aforesaide mr James clerkson accordinge to the [ancient] and laudable custome of the same and for the sherrif of the same ffrancs Thorpe then inhabitinge at Burton Scater, What the such knowledge therof dyd entreate wth the maior and burgesses of the said towne for ther lawfull favor and dyd offer a certain some for a fyne, rather then he wold have stonde sherif and to have supplyed thoffice. By reason wherof all the said [Burgesses] was assemblyd into the _hall whose assents in the said agremente of the said fyne, wth the said ffrancs Thorpe colde not agree to discharge hym frome the said office and this assembly And accordinglye on the same daie the said ffrancs Thorpe as Sherif took his othe and supplied his office, And on the said daie of the eleccion was chossen for chamberlains of the said towne John Bee of Carleton in the countie fo yorke mchante and John Gregorie of the said towne of hull
Item of the eleccon Mr Willm Angle being of the aldermen of the same towne, upon his e___ sute and complainte maide unto the maior and burgesses that he was not able to stonde and be maior (who was appointed on the eleccion wth the said mr James Clearkson) and desyred thole comonaltie of ther favor, who inconsideracon and consente dysmyse him of the aldermanshipe, [Thone moytie] to be
paide in hand and thother [money] of the said some, upon the returne and home comyng of him frome the towne of [burdipe?] 

(30th September 1559) Item on the said daie of the elecon for asmuche that the counsell of the maior emongste thaldermen was [weak] by reason they were but fewe in nombre, yt was agreed among the maior and burgesses, and there requests and [desires], was to appointe mr Thomas Alred one of the Quenes [Majesties] enformers to be an alderman and in consultacon that they then [promised] to discharge him frome thoffice of the chambrlaine and sherif was ther wth contented and took his othe accordinge to thantiente and laudable custome of the same towne, And so was admytted.

- BRB.2, 19th October 1559, 21v- ‘Item is is agreed by the said maior and brethren on thursdaie the xith of octobre That knowledge shold be gven to Willm Stubley of [Wakefield] and Augustyne Wilkinson of the pishe of [Halifax] in the said countie of yorke mchants, and being burgs of the said towne of hull, that they and either of them shold befors the laste daie of Septembre being in the yere of our Lord [1560] following inhabyte and dwell within this said towne or ells to forfate and loose ther burgesshipe within the same towne of hull’.

- BRB.2, 7th December 1559, 22r- ‘The viith daie of desembre in the yere afforesaide being a thursdaie these orders was taken by the same mr maior and his brethren in the counsall afforesaid, viz...

(22v)

Item the same daie order was taken by the same mr maior and his brethre that [forthwith] after the makinge herof, that the postrone beyonge Trenytie massindewe and overgainste the Tyllerie, sholde bee [examined?] __brige maide over the town dyche, to thentent all the butchers and glovers shall carie there of all or bagage into the said Tyllerie, And that they lye nowe of the same no more at in ot upon the newgrounde otherwise called the sowthende’.

- BRB.2, 14th December 1559, 22v- ‘Item order was taken....that from this daie and forever herafter no psone or psions whtin this towne of hull shall make no heystakks one paine of eyw suche defalte everie psone so offendinge to paie the some of x s. in money, And also it is agreed by theym that all suche psone or psions as [presently] have heystakks standing and maid whtin this said town shall forthwth move and carie the same awaie, And alwaies that the maior for the tym beinge shall se this order kept as he well answer to the contrie for the neglecting his office, and [whie] he shoulde not paie the same forfaite for suche overseighte.

Item...that no psone or psions whtin this said towne of hull at no tyme he or they after this date shall kepe any swyne whtin the same town abowt or after sexe daies on paine to paie for [every] swin and
[every] daie the some of sexe shillings and eighte pence englyshe money.

Item...that forasmuche as John Dixon tyler hathe encroached into the kings strete called mytongate whtn the said towne of hull, [presented?] and so founde by the sherif torn quest That for the same offence he shall for ever herafter shall paie yerelie unto the towns chambre the some of towne pence at suche tyme as the chamberlains of this towne conscomablie visite to gather the towns rente And also this ii d. shalbe put in the towns rentall’.

- BRB.2, 6th November 1559, 23r- ‘The Sessions holden be for the worshipfull mr James Clerkson maior and others his brethren Justics of peace on mondaie the vi th of November in the yere afforesaide was endycted be the inqueste empannolled at the same sessions these psones followinge...

(23v)

Item...wheras one James Graie by the said enqueste was [puted?] and founde gilte for that his wif [tipled] aile wthowt licens as also that she was a comon skolde and for the same ofence by the same manner and his brethren commanded to Baile, wher he after three daies Imprisonmente was released therof, And also it was there agreed and ordred that the [thiewe] shalbe set at his doore, wytnessinge and signyfyinge that his wif was a comon Skolde’.

- BRB.2, February 1559, 25r- Sessions- ‘agreed as byfore, that where as by the said sheriff [torn queste] it was [presented?] that manye pore people being able to worke is suffered to beg wthin this town, and well not worke but rather be ydle, and inconsideracon that they robbe other poore ympotent people of the [alms] and not hable to work, yt was ordred that [every] alderman within his warde wth the constables shall make serche what nombre people is within the same warde and therof also shall make [presentmente] viz the names of all suche as be ympotent and not able to worke to thentent they may be releifid wth the almes of good people, and the names of thother whiche is able to laibur and work that they be constrayned to worke or ells to be banyshed owt of this town, And also everie yere for ever herafter the like of this serche to be maide once in the yere. Also it was agreed...the names of everie alderman and the names of everie warde to theym appointed’- mr Thomas Alred alderman of Hunber Ward and his deputie Hugh Lyrfoot; mr Robert Dalton alderman of Austin Ward and Leonard Browne his deputy; mr James Clerkson alderman and mr Thomas Dalton alderman of Trinity Ward; mr Walter Jobson and mr John Thornton aldermen of White Friar Ward; mr Alexander Stockdaill alderman of Saint Mary Ward and mr Willm Gee his deputy; mr Robert Gaton and mr Lawrence Warton aldermen of the North Ward.

- BRB.2, 23rd January 1560, 42r- ‘the olde jetty standynge in the haven [over] agenst the skolle house is [molde?] utterly …yd and declared
decayed not only to the great hyndrance of the same haven but also to the great hurt of the most pte of the houses standing amongst the same haven, Therfore it is ordained thyd and concluded by the sayd maier and aldermen that the same jetty shall withall convenient spede be made erected and set up att the costs and charge of the [towne] chambre.

- BRB.2, 18th November 1563, 48r. ‘Item...it was fully concluded agreed and determyned by the said maier and his said brethren thaldermen yt from hence fowrthe [every] sheriffe of the said kingston upon hullshalbe from tyme to tyme resydent and inhabytinge within the same towne duringe al the tyme yt he ys in that office and shall not be absent or owte of the said towne above or over two daies at the moste wthout speciall lyence of mt maier for the tyme beinge upon peine yt ewy sheriffe offending contrary to the trewe meaning of this estatutte shall forfeite for ewy tyme x li. to be leyed thyd to thuse of the said townes chambre...

48v
Item it was agreed and concluded by the said maier....that Thomas Foxley the townes __ officer [should] bringe in and [deliver] to mr maier and his brethren thaldermen upon tursdaie next a just and true inventorie of all ordynance artillery ____ shote tymber bowrds plankes woode and of all other things whatsoever belonginge to the said towne yt the same may be regestered and remayne of worde emongest the said townes records’.

- BRB.2, 10th December 1563, 49r. 'Whereas in the [thirty?] yere reigne of the late nible prince of worthy memory kinge jenry the eight and in the time of john harrison then maier of the said towne of kingston upon hull one ordinance was maide constituted and agreed upon by the sayd maier and aldermen and burgesses of the same towne for ye ease and [disburdening] of suche burgesses as at any tyme after the same ordinance shall happen to be called toffice of ye chamberlaines of the said towne whiche ordinance beinge then imedyatlye put in execucon haith sithence that time [pertained] in full force and effect, The tenor whereof hereafter ensweithe in these woorded, ffor as muche as the chamberlaines of this towne of kingston upon hull have been of longe tyme and yet arre sore bourdennen and charged wth greate paymentes of money for ye said townes use by reason of ye great debt yt the townes chamber is presently in ___ so muche as wth longe forbearinge of the same viz. for three hole yeres at ye least for after there first entry ___ same office [diverse] honeste burgesses being called to the same office have been thereby so greatly hindered yt they have afterwarde felt the smart thereof duringe there life for remedy whereof we ye maier aldermen and burgesses of ye said towne calling to minde ye great hurt and hinderance of ye burgesses by past and havinge as it were before our [eyes] the utter [ruin] and subvercon of this comon welthe immerynent if wth spede it showlde not be prevented have wth one assent and __sent ordered determyned fully agreed That certein of ye
landes belonginge to the chamber beinge moste in decay shalbe fowrwth solde for ye most [profit] of the said townes chambers and suche a masse of money maid thereof as shall not onlye discharge the hole debt of the said townes chamber but yt also there may be over plus of ye some of two hundredthe powndes levied to be delivered to ye chamberlains for the time beinge at there first entry in [prefs?] towards the payment of such repairs commandementes and other charges growinge to the said towne for yt yere

(49v)

viz. to either of the same chamberlaines one hundredthe powndes and that from the feast of St Michaell tharchangel next [ensuing] the date hereof no burgesses of this towne which shalbe hereafter called to the said office shalbe chairged with the forebearance of any some or somes of money in suche order as ye others in times past have been but at thende of the yere upon his or there accompte at the next [audit] after shalbe disburdened and have paied to him or them the remainder of there accompte ye any suche be withowt any further delay, And in consideracon of all the [promises] and for ye better maintenance of ye comon estaite of this towne yt ys also further accorded determyned and fully agreed by us the aforesaid maior aldermen and burgesses that every burgesse who shall after ye said feaste of Saint michaell tharchangel be called and elected unto the said office of ye chamberlaine shall pay unto ye use of the townes chamber the some of xx li. [current] english money for and in the naime of a fine for ye said office and that yt shalbe ever named and called the chamberlains fine whiche some of xx li. the same chamberlaine shall chairged to accompy upon at the [audit] like as he owght to doe of all other ye townes [reveemeaves?] cominge to his handes yt yere yt he shalbe chamberlain. Therefore John Smithe at ye said time maior of kingstone upon hull together wth thaldermen and burgesses of the same towne beinge in ample number assembled together in ye [guild hall] of the said towne the tenthe day of december in ye yere of our [sovereign] lady the quenes [majesty] aforesaid havinge advisedly herd and _sidered the said ordinaunce and theffects thereof and known and pved ye same __ only easfull to suche burgesses as have been called to the said office but also beneficiall towards ye maintenance of ye [state] of the welthe of this towne and therefore very necessary to have

(50r)

contynuance doe by one assent and consent confirme ratefie of ablisse and allowe ye said ordinance in ewy pte and branche thereof to continewe and enviolably observed for ever’.

- BRB.2, 10th December 1563, 50r- ‘ffor as muche as in ewy well ordered comon welth most princypally ys sowght out the [heynous] offenders and insensible psongs wche be [delighted] in [drunkenness] excesse, ryt, __, wantonness, lightnes, idlenes, and skoldinge wth such like That thee by reasonable and politicke lawes and ordinances may be corrected maid sensible and brought to good order, We therefore the said maior aldermen and burgesses knowinge nothinge
more convenient nedefull or [requisite] they to redresse supplant or plucke uppe these greate infecons and [enormities] most especially at this [present] time rearinge in ys towne doe wth one assent [pasens] and agreement make order and agree yt from ys ___xvii th day of december in ye yere aforesaid and no manner of psone or psones within this towne or any the liberties of the same be so hardy to comytt any whoresome [fornication] or [adultery] nor use of exercise him selfe in excessive drinkinge, [riot], dispending his ____ time in [indolences], wantonness, lightnes, skoldinge or malo_iionslye blasphemminge the name of god to the great provocacon or kindlinge of goes [wrath] against this towne upon peine of ewy one offendinge contrary to the tenor and effect of this ordynance or any pte or member thereof to be punisshed and maide an example to all others ____ it be by carte turn[bull] rookestoile theire stockes pillory or otherwise by imprisonment at the discrecon of the maior for ye time beinge and ye moste pte of the aldermen at ye tyme resident within the said towne

- BRB.2, 6th July 1564, 52r- 'all the townes evidences and writinge shalbe by ye same maior two of his brethren, the chamberlaines and fower other burgesses [perused] in laid uppe in good order And yt all aney yt arre knowen to have any of this townes [charters] evidences ____ writinges or bookes shalbe fourwth commanded to delyver to the same maior who shall cawse them to be laied together in a [chise/chest?] therefore pvyded in ye townes chamber

- BRB.2, 14th June 1565, 55r- 'before the said maior and aldermen yt was [proved] that Isabell West wife unto Thomas West of kingseston upon hull tailor by the [devise] and consent of her said husbande at [diverse] times and [diverse] plaices did nouwghtylie and most dishonestlie allure and entise one frannys showerde of the ctye of london mchant to lye wth wth her and appointed him a time when he sholde come declaring unto him that at yt time her said husband wolde be fourthe of the towne whereas in dede her husbande beinge pryvy thereof was then hidde behinde a painted cloth in there bedde chamber and so sone as he pceived the said ffrancis to be in Bedde wthhis said wyfe he came towardes the said frannys wth his dagger drawing in hande threteeninge him ____ muche as ye said ffrancis was forced for avoidinge the hurte of his bodie to give to ye said [west] iii li. iii s. And for as muche also at likewise then plainly appeared to the same maior and aldermen by the report of [diverse] credible and honest psons That the same west and his wife had at [diverse] other tymes and wth [diverse] other yonge men aswell in other plaices as wthin kingeston upon hull aforesaid practized ye like develishe devises and therefore not fitt members to dwell and remaine in any well ordered [common] welthe but rather from the saime to be rowted owt as all weades from good _rne, It was therefore by the same maior and aldermen assembled in there counsell chamber ye day and yere aforesaid (the said heinous and detestable offence by them [weied and pusaveied?]) condescended

Item 1
concluded and agreed That ye said thomas west beinge a Burgesse of kingeston upon hull shalbe disfranchised and lease his fredom and he and his said wife committed to prison there to remayne untill ye xixth day of ys instant monethe and they to ride throwghe the said towne in a carte wth [papers] of there hedes declaringe there offences to ye example of all others and so Banisshed fourthe of ye same towne for ever And also yt the said west shall delvery to ye said mr maior the said iii li. iii s. to be distributed at ye discrecon of ye said maior aldermen And also at that same time the said ffranncis for consenting to so nowghtey a fact was by ye same maior and burgesses aldermen thought to be worthy of imprisonment and therefore adjudged boithe to remayne in prison by the space of two daies and two nights and also to lease xxvi s. vii d. of ye said iii li. iii s. whiche shalbe distributed to ye poore people'.

- BRB.2, 14th June 1565, 55v- ‘sewers showlde be fourwth skowered and cleansed and the workemen shall firste beginne wth that sewer that comith from trynity howse.

- BRB.2, 14th June 1565, 56r- ‘places of easement for ye [common?] people called Jaites shall be maide in suche places as heretofore haith been accustomed for have suche places of easement.

- BRB.2, 5th July 1565, 56r- ‘the maior and his said brethren thaldermen did appoint [William] Smithe one of ye chamberlaines Richard Davy mchante John Russell and John Dyxon wrights to veiwe all ye townes howses and see how many arre nedefull to be repayred and to make [report] thereof to mr maior to the ende order may be given to ye [common] officers for thamendement of them’.

- BRB.2, 27th September 1565, 59 r- ‘Whereas the xiii th day of june last past it was agreed by the said mr maior and his brethren thaldermen of this towne assembled in there counsell chamber in ye guilde hawle of the said towne That thomas West at yt time burgesse of kingeston upon hull showlde deliver to the same maior the some of iii li. iii s. whiche he before yt time had moste craftilie and deceitfully gotten of one ffrrancys [showered] of ye citie of London mchante to thende xxvi s. viii d. Thereof might have been distributed to the poore people and ye rest of ye said some of iii li. iii s.
redelivered to the said ffrancys, And for as muche as suche pcells of
good as were then remayninge in the howse of the said Thomas
weste and by thomas foxley [comon] officer of this towne arrested
for ye paymnt of ye said some of iii li. iii s. were praysed by John
fawether, Robert practie, thomas fle __ and Nycolas Jackson fower
indeferent men thereunto appointed by the said mr maior wth
thadvice of his said brethen but so xlvi s. x d. whereof [the ordinary]
chardges for ye arrest and ye cariage of the said goods to the guylde
hawle afforesaid did amownte to x d. so yt the some of iii li. iii s.
cowle not be holie levied, It ys therefore by the said mr maior
Thomas Dalton John Thorneby Robert Dalton Jaimes Clerkeson
Lawrence _____ Willm Gee John Smite [Christopher] Stockdaile and
Walter Flenlton aldermen assembled in the said counsell chamber
the xxvii th day of September in ye yere afforesaid agreed concluded
that ye some of xxvi s. viii d. shalbe taken out of the said some of xlvi
s. and distributed to ye poore people accordinge to the former order
and agrement of ye said maior aldermen and twentye shillings and
fower pence the residewe of the said some of xivoo s. was then and
there delveryed to the said Thomas Foxley and he comanded to pay
the same xx s. iii d. to the said ffrancys [showerd] upon demande
thereof maide by the said ffrancys or by any other by him
sufficiently awbridged ___ and neare the same'.

- BRB.2, 30th September 1565, 60 r- Election of mayor, sheriff etc and
also- 'the said maior and aldermen accordinge to the [laws
purporting] and effect of the [charter] grannted to the maior and
burgesses of the said towne of kingeston upon hull dyd wth one full
assent and ___ ____ elected and chose of them selfs the said Walter
Flenton maior to be the Quenes [Majesties] admirall wthyn ye countie
of kingeston upon hull the towne of drypoole and ye p___t of the
same and thorowghe the water of humber for and duringe the time
yt he shalbe maior of the said towne who likewise was sworne for the
dewe execucon of the same'.

- BRB.2, 20th June 1566, 64r- 'Whereas Henrike Beies of ye citie of
dansicke (Danzig) mchant resident here in kingeston upon hull
contrarie to ye ancient [ordinances] customes and [privileges] of this
towne hathe taken uppe and plaiced in sellors of ye mansion howse
of Robert Puckeringe where ye same Henrike ys at howse and lodged
suche goods mchandizes and waires as haiythe comen to hyme frome
ye said citie of dansicke for which said offence the said henrike was
brought before ye said mr maior and his said brethen thaldermen of
ye said towne to pay suche somes of money as he haiythe forfeited for
his said offence who upon his apparrance humbly submitted hym
selfe desyringe ye same maior and aldermen freely to use him for ye
said offence for yt it was doen by hym only for lacke of knowledge of
ye said ordinances privileges customes And he then pmyssed to ye
same mr maior and aldermen yt at all times hereafter he wolde
willingly submitt hym selfe to ye said ordinances and all other
odrinances and piviliges of this towne and yt his good mchandizes
and waires [would] be placed in suche plaignes as ye mr maier for ye
time beinge shall appoint and thinke convenient wherefore of xx th
day of June in ye yere aforesaid yt was agreed by the said mr maier
aldermen yt ye said henrike in consideracon of his greete submission
and of the said pmsse showlde pay for a fine for his said offence but
ii s. vi d. to ye use of ye said townes chamber whiche he willingly did’.

- BRB.2, 12\textsuperscript{th} November 1566, 66v- ‘The ordinances made and
established by the maier and burgesses of kingeston upon hull wche
arre yerely to be pclaime and publishshed shortly after michelmas
upon ye [market] day and in the mkitt time.
Ffor as muches as their be many good and necessary lawes and
customes ordinaunses maide and sett [forthwith?] to the glory of god
and well orderinge of this comon welth and the same still remayne
and contynue in full for right obedience to the same, Which
accordinge to the ancient customes of this towne arre yerely to be
pclaime and openly redde and publishshed to the [further]
admonishmt of all ye burgesses and inhabitors (67r)
within the same towne and the countie of the same and all others
thereis reparinge and cominge to have respect to the dewe
[observation] thereof Nowe therefore John Thornel maier of this
towne streightlie chardge and comandith in the Quenes [Majesties]
name not only the inhabitantes within the said towne and countie but
also all other psions resortinge and cominge hither to [observe] and
kepe all theise lawes ordinances and [particularly] doe [enseave?] and
[flowe?], as they will answere to the contrary at their [peril].

1- Inprinis the same maier and aldermen doe in godds name exhort
all [manner] of psions cheafely and above all things to seake the
honor and glorie of god and humble them selves to heare his moste
holy woord principally upon sondaies holie daies and other daies of
comon praies as of [Wednesdays] and fridaies of [every] howse one
at the leaste.

2- Item that the quenes [Majesties] peace be
kept emongest all people and subjects within this [frann tys?]
incominge ____ and dwellinge.

3- Item that no man beare
any armor ne wapon against the peace upon peine of imprisonment
and further fine.

4- Item that no man
drawe any sworde dagger or knife in violence against the peace upon
peine to forfeit vi s. iii s. iii d.

5- Item yt
no man drawe any blowde of any so other wth violence against the
peace and upon peine to forfeit vi s. viii d.

6- Item that no man speake ill of [ismsuayne?] slander or raile of
the magistrates nor the ministers of gods woorde in doinges their offices
and [duties].

7- Item yt no man doe comitt whordome [fornication] [adultery]
nether use drinkenes or live idelly [roaming] abowt the streates
vagars in pain to forfeit their honesties

(67v)

8- Item that none doe use to play at [cards] dice tables bowles or any
other unlawfull gaymes, nor that none doe within this towne or
countie doe suffer any suche unlawfull plaies to be used in their howse or alleis upon peine to punnisshed accordinge to the tenor of the statute therein [provided].
9- Item none doe skolde quarrell [misuayne?] or slander others or firre uppe any rumors or false or [seditious] tailes or doe other [outrageous] wronge to others.
10- Item yt none within this towne doe singe any filthy vayne dishonest or [rebellious?] jestes or songs.
11- Item that none inhabitinge this towne shall take into their howses or joine with theirin to da__ell any suspect psons or psons of ill life or vacabondes what so ever they be but shall present to mr maior for the time being all suche idle psons as have no meanes to live to be ordered accordinge to the tenor of the statute for them provided. 12- Item that no inholders taverners ale howse keper or other pson within this towne doe sell any meate drinke or other thinke except upon sondaies before morning praies be ended, neither kepe open their doores in time of [common] praies preachinge or redinge (except it be for [travellers] necessarylie).
13- Item yt no butcher nor other pson within this towne open any shoppe or maike any showe or sell upon sondaies after [tolling] of ye bell to morning praier unto eveninge praies be doen and ended, likewise that no bushman nor sledman yoke any sleede or leade anye water upon sondaies upon peine of [imprisonment] and fourthere fine at [discretion] of mr maior.
14- Item yt all straingers what so ever they be wche shall happen to come to this towne shalbe lodged and well used for their ____ viz. ther ____ in [chimneys?] and ye footeman in ye tiplinge howse, whereunto the constables of [every] warde shall have respect and who so refusithe to have any suche psons brought by the constable shall forfeit ii s. vi d. for [every] time.
(68r)
15- Item yt no inhabitor within this towne [harbour] or lodge any over one night except he will answere for his dede.
16- Item that no tavernor or tipler kepe any tavern or tiple except they have lodginge for the straingers or [waifayringe?] man and that none of them doe after eight of the [clock] be ronge kepe any doure open nor suffer any gestes to be remayne in their howse except suche as lodge their upon peine to forfeit iii s. iii d.
17- Item that all tiplers beinge licensed to tiple within this towne and countie shall sell owt their ale so longe as they have above fower gallons in their howse and that by sealed [measure] as well within as wthout accordinge to thassise apppointed by mr maior and the justices. 18- Item that no alien nor demisen mchant strainger that bringith any mchandizes to this towne by water sell the same before it be landed upon peine of forfeite of the same mchandizes. 19- Item yt [cordwainers?] beinge straingers doe retaile in any howse within this towne any manner of mchandizes upon peine of forfeite of the same mchandizes so retayled and the ptie in whose howse they be retaile to forfeite to thuse of this townes chamber xx s.
20- Item that all peasaible goods and merchandizes of every merchant stranger shall be landed and taken uppe at the [wool?] house and their solde and [weighed] by the quenes [majesties] [beame?].
21- Item that no shippe [hoy ne craier] ride to sowth warde of the [Beach?] above two sides upon peine to forfeit xii d. for every side.
22- Item that none within this towne caste any lastaige strawe or moock owt of any shipped beiles or botes into the haven or rode upon peine to forfeit for every shippe vi s. viii d. every beile iii s. iii d. and every bote xx d.
23- item yt none within this towne cast any [draffe?] moocke or other filthe into the haven owt of any staithes or lane endes in hinderance of ____ or ___.

(68v)
24- Item their be no fier nor candeill light kept in any shippe craire keile or other vessell remayninge within this haven betwixt the feastes of easter and michelmas from eight of the clock at night untill fower of the clock on the morninge And from michelmas to easter from sixo of the clock at night untill vi of the clocke in the morninge wthout an especiall cause considered and allowed by mr maior and his brethren thaldermen upon peine to forfeite for ye firste offence iii s. iii d. for the seconde vi s. viii d. and for the thirde xii s. iii d. and so for the after yt raite, And that all pilates that shall bringe into this haven any straingers shipsse shall [give] notice to the [master] of the of this ordinance upon peine the pilate so offendinge to pay the said forfeites and the shipp to be theirof discharged.
25- Item that no manner of pson [presume] to take downe or carry away any breake or stone of or from the towne walles upon peine for [every] suche defalt to be sett upon the pillory and to pay for a fine to thuse of the townes chamber xl s.
26- Item that no man lye any kinde of victuall by ye way cominge to the [market] before it be plaied in the mkitt stede and plaice upon peine to forfeit the victuall so bowght and to be further punnished.
27- Item yt no man sell any corne in the mkitt or open any [sack] before tenne of the clocke that ye mkitt bell be ronge and yt it be solde before two of the clocke at after nowne And yt none bye any corne before tenne of the clocke upon peine of forfeite of the same corne.
28- Item that no corne be sett uppe from this mkitt nor that no man of this towne receive it into his howse to kepe from the mkitt upon peine to forfeite for every mette of corne iii d.
29- Item yt no baxter, bolbaker, beare or aile brewer wtih this towne bye anu corne or graine in ye mkitt before one of the clocke upon peine to forfeit for every bussshell bought before yt tyme xx d. (69r)
30- Item yt no [baker] nor bolbaker neither [fruit] seller sell any brede or fruite on the mkitt but only upon ye mkitt day upon peine of [imprisonment] and forfeit of the same.
31- Item that all comon bakers baike good and well seasoned brede and the same to be well baken holsom and meate for mans [sustenance] ____ halfe penny lofes penny and two penny loves kepinge thassise.
32- Item yt none within this towne baike
Item 1

mans breade or horse brease to sell except they be firste sworne before mr maior and upon peine of [imprisonment] and fine makinge.

33- Item yt every baker bolbakers within this towne whiche bakith any horsbreade to sell doe sell and utter aswel as to inholders as others kepinge any stable within this towne three good and sufficient horsolves for a penny conteininge in weight accordinge to the statute in yt case pvided and no lesse or greater number wthout any color or collnswn upon peine to forfeite for every defalt doen vii d. contrary vi s. viii d.

34- Item yt no butchers nor cooke sell any fleshe nor other victuall except it be seasonable good and holsom for mans bodie upon peine of [imprisonment] and fourther fine.

35- Item that no butcher disguise his fleshe by blowinge or choking of the beastes to make the bloode stay in ye flesshe nor bringe any corrupt fleshe to this towne to sell upon peine of [imprisonment] and fine at [discretion].

36- Item yt no cooke ne vytualles bie any victuall within two myles of this towne [bretaile?] the same on this towne upon peine to forfeite for every time iii s. iii d.

37- Item that all butchers and fissers boithe then yt dwell within this towne and those dwellinge wthoutere reparie wth fleshe and fishe to this towne cutt owt their fleshe and fishe to the power as they have money to bestowe.

38- Item that no man or woman sell any freshe fishe in the mkitt but only their owne whiche he or she bought at the side or in humber upon peine of forfeite of the same fishe [imprisonment] of body and fourther fine at the [discretion] of mr maior and the aldermen of this towne.

(69v)

39- Item that no country butchery doe lett his fleshe remayn in the towne over night unsolde neyther carry it away from the mkitt unsolde upon peine of forfeit of ye same.

40- Item yt no man nor woman dwelinge in this towne bie any kind of victuall within the same nor take of any other to sell againe within this towne viz. fleshe freshe fishe wildefowle egges butter or chease upon peine of forfeite of the same [imprisonment] of body and fyne by [discretion].

41- Item yt every man of this towne beinge an howsholder doe causw the strete before his dowre from the midde casey to be scowred and clensed every [Saturday] upon peine of every defawlt vi d.

42- Item that no man ne [servant] _ashe any clothes nere the bushe dike nor the towne dike upon peine of iii s. iii d. for every time.

43- Item that no man ne woman lye any donge or [empty] any ball of tubbes nighe the towne ditche or nighe any of the sewers within the towne or upon the walles nor at the northe ende [gates] upon peine to forfeite for every time iii d. and the vesell wherein it is caried.

44- Item that no candell sellars straingers or towne dwellers sell in the mkitt any candells but suche only as be good and sufficient wthout drepinge or other fawlts And that they be well and trewely weied upon peine of forfeit of the same.

45- Item that their goe no greate dogges or mastifes in the streate
Item 1

unmowselyd upon peine to forfeite iii s. iiiii d.

46- Item yt every psone inhabitinge or resortinge to this towne use kepe and have juste and trewe weightes and [measures] to [weigh and measure] by.

47- Item that no sledman whithin this towne take any townes man or straingers any more for the carrayage of a lode to any plaice in the towne then a halfe penny the lode (wyne and iron only excepted so that the weight of iron be five hundrethe.

48- Item that no Bushman take above an halfe penny for a lode upon peine to be punished at [discretion] of mr maier.

49- Item yt no Bushman take above one halfe penny for a lode upon peyne to punished and fyned at discrecon of the mr maier and ye justices.

50- Item that none kepe any swine whithin this towne contrary to ye olde ancient orders.

51- Item that none doe walke by night after [nine?] of the clock whithin this towne ne wonder without a candell light and also a lawfull cawse except it be thoisie yt be appointed for ye watche upon peine of [imprisonment].

52- Item that no psone whithin this towne doe carye any candelles light into any stable or other place where is any dainger except it be in a lantern.

53- Item yt no alien beare any bowe or arrowes to shoothe wth usually ne walke on the walles ne make any assembly or gatheringes together in feild or towne upon peyne of [imprisonment] and fourther fine’.

- BRB.2, 21st November 1566, 70v- ‘ffor the avoydinge of the excessive and inordinate drinkinge of stronge aile nowe used whithin this towne of kingeston upon hull and for divers and sundry other enormeties thereupon growinge to the great decay of the comon wealthe of the same towne and to thende yt artificers labouringe men poore people and the way faringe [men] for whom the aile howse and tiplinge howses were only at the first ordeined may be better pvided for and saved. It is therefore wth good deliberacon and advise wth the full assent and consent of the said mr maier thaldermen and burgesses...condescended cloncluded ordeined and agreed upon the twelth day of december...that all and [singular] theise ordinances pticularly ensewinge and folowing shalbe inviolably [observed] for ever...

(71r)

54- Imprimis that no inholder vitualler or tipler shall play or suffer any pons to pay at any unlawfull gaimes within this howse or howses.

55- Item that no alebrewer or tipler shall utter their aile or beare but at suche prises as the mr maier for the time beinge and the justices shall from time to time appoint and assesse and that they shall utter the same bothe in the howse and wthowt of their howse by sealed [measures] and not by the black potts.

56- Item yt every tipler shall sell unto their neighbors aile fourthe of
their howses at all times having three gallons in their howse for their provision.

57- Item yt no inholder victualler or tipler shall receive any into their howses any mans servant inhabitinge within this town but only when they come about their [masters] busines.

58- Item that no inholder victualler or tipler shall kepe or have their howse or howses any pson or psongs upon the [sabboth] day or holy day duringe the time of divine [service] or preachinge but for that time shall kepe their doore shutt and closed from all manner of psong except the [traveller] redt to take his [journey].

59- Item that every victualler and tipler shall have two beddes at the leaste for lodginge of straingers and yt they may have as many [borders?] as shall well and honestly behave them selves.

60- Item yt every inholder victualler and tipler shall have a signe at their doore.

61- Item yt all inholders and victuallers shall brewe only bearre for their gestes and not aile nevertheless it shalbe lawfull for them to take of the ___ aile by the dawsen halfe dowsen or lesse to serve suche of their gestes as have [desire] to drinke aile, And yt inholder or victualler shall not use comon tiplinge betwixt mailies to any pson or psongs and when their gestes or any of them betwixt mayles shall [desire] to drinke that then they have them and suche as have to doe wth theim wth sealed measures and not wth the blacke potte kepinge thassise [In the margin] (Repealed as towchinge breweinge only bearre as appare as__ in seconde lease folowinge).

62- Item that no tipler beinge licensed to tiple within their howse brewe any aile but [tanke?] all suche aile as they shall ___ of the ___

63- Item yt in every warde their shalbe two or moe at the [discretion] of the maior for the time beinge and the justices appointed to ___ brewe aile and to retaile the same [fourth] of their howses and not to pmmitt any tiplinge in their howses [In the margin] (Repealed to ___ mr Wm Wilsby maior)

64- Item yt no inholder victualler or tipler shall play or suffer any pson or psongs to play at any unlawful gaimes within their howse or howses [In the margin] (vacat ___ in ___ p__ xx pceded).

- BRB.2, 20th May 1569, 77v- 'maior and burgesses did seale wth their comon seale and deliver as their dede unto Robert Brooke and Willm Paicocke of the citie of yorde mchanntes a lease of thoffice of gayginge within the said citie to thuse of the mchanntes inhabitinge within the said citie for xx yeeres ff rom michelmas last past paining therefore yerely xvi s. iii d. [In the margin] (finis v li.).

- BRB.2, 4th November 1573, 109v- 'every alderman of this towne shall before ye feaste day of [pentecost] commonly called whitsunday next cominge buy pvide and have for his wife one Scarlett gowne redy made upon payne to forfitt to the use of the maior and burgesses of kingeston upon hull the some of iii li. vi s. viii d. to be levid of the goodes and [chests?] of the ptie offendinge and yt their said wifes
shall weare the sayme upon daies accustomed upon peine to forfitt for every day they offende contrary this order iii s. iii d.

- BRB.2, 19th August 1574, 113r- 'W___ hubberd and [John] Riddayle arre to have the grasse whtin the [garrison] for twelve yeres [paying] therefore yerely v li. vi s. viii d. at the ____ of the blessed Mary the virgin and st michael the archangell and allowinge to the comon officer of kingeston upon hull afforesaid one horse grasse then ffrom may day to michelmas and in [entering?] all the banckes ffrom the northe pte of ye [garrison] to ye sowth [gate] at all times re___ and ye [range?] or 6 [pilare?] of grounde betwixt the said southe [gate] and the sowthe jettye the said maior and burgesses findinge tymbre and [paying?] ye workmanship for ye wood worke only the ____ of tymbre or other s___ges to be la__ on the gr___ arre to be devided equally betwixt the maior and burgesses and them, And they ____ ____ Hubberd and Riddall shall before ye feaste day of st Luke next cominge raise and heighten ye said [banks?] to a certen hiht alredy agreed upon and [lymitted?] and also __anke the sayme bancke at the hight hereof fower foote brode'.

- BRB.2, 23rd September 1574, 113v- 'for and in the name of the said maior and burgesses did seale with their comon seale and delyver as the dede of the said maior and burgesses unto Thomas empson of kingeston upon hull marriner for and in consideracon of xx s. the like in hande paid a lease of a tower over ye Brogers howse for thirteen yeares for ye yearely vente of v s. paiable at Martynmas and Whitsonday by even porcons And the said Thomaseampson ys charged wth all manner of repacons of ye tower and ye leade of ye tower The maior and Burgesses for defence of ye tower and for every other necessary cause may enter upon the said tower and use the saime at their will and [pleasure] the said lease notwithstandinge'.

- BRB.2, 10th February 1574, 123v- 'wth one full assent and consent did lett unto Richard Watkinson of kingeston upon hull inholder a close called the lime kilne close nowe devided into two closes he to pay therefore ye yearely rent of iiii li. and to beginne his entrye upon the feast day of the ____ of the blessed mary the virgin last past and to mainteen [scower] and clense the comon sewers and ditches belonginge to the said close And the maior and burgesses of kingeston upon hull to funde and mainteen the rayles and [gates]'.

- BRB.2, 31st March 1575, 124r- 'agreed by the said maior and aldermen...That wth convenient speede their shall be bought for the towne Stoore two barrells of Se__entyne powder and one halfe barrell of [corine?] powder'.

- BRB.2, 31st March 1575, 124r- 'for the better bewtifyinge of this towne against the Quenes [Majesties] cominge to the sayme wch as is comonly reported is intended to be this next S____ may whtin this towne shall cause his or their howses to be fourthwth newe painted
Item 1

wth such colors as they shall best like of and all ye pentisses within this townbe also
fourthwth either well and sufficiently repayred or els clene taken
downe and to thende this order be may be effectuall done wthout any
delay the said maior and aldermen have appointed Willm Smithe
John Logan Steven Prestwoodde and Leonard Willms to see to the
execucon thereof and yt their be any that doe deny to pforme the
contentes of this order or doe [neglect] or d____ the doinge of
the saime that then the said Wm Smithe [et al.]...shall informe mr maior
thereof thay order may be taken wth suche psongs accordinge to their
defectes. Item for that it is thought very expedient and necessary that this townbe be at
the Quenes [Majesties] cominge hither well furnisshed wth calivers It
is therefore by the said maior and aldermen agreed yt the constables
of [every] warde within this towne shall fourthwth bringe to mr maior
a pfitt note of the ptcular naymes of the householders within their
severall wardes to thende that by him and the said aldermen every
howseholder beinge able may be appointed and chardeg accordinge
to his power to pvide calivers or suche other furniture as the saime
maior and aldermen shall thincke mete and expedient for them to
have'.

- BRB.2, 19th May 1575, 129r- 'ffor as muche as by the ancient recordes
of kingeston upon hull at appearith that the dike nowe called
daringhm in wch the ffreshe water ys brought ffrom the springe
heade to the towne haith the been in tymes past scowered and clensed
at the costes and charged of thinhabitantes of the sayme towne It
is therefore by the said maior and aldermen assembled...folowinge the
said good [precedent] and example and also consideringe that ye
some ys great viz. xli li. wche ys nowe to be disbursed for the
swowrringe and clensing of the said dike adjoininge this towne
whiche ys and wilbe but easye to many and not very hevy and
chargeable to ye townes chamber or treasury of the towne beinge of
Lait at great charges and expenses by and wth [reparations] and
otherwise and very shortly upon weightie and necessary cawses ys
like to be muche more [burdened] and charged and yt wth very great
somes wth one assent and consent condescended concluded ordered
and agreed that the said townes chamber or treasury of the towne
shalbe eased and disboundered and ffrom ye said some of xli li.
[deive?] for the scowrringe and clensing of the said dike and that the
saime shall be paied and disbursed by ye inhabitantes of kingeston
upon hull aforesaidd ____ every man accordinge to his atilitie to be
rated and sessed [indifferently] by the said mr maior and his said
brethren thaldermen wth the helpe and advise of suche honest
discrete and indifferent pson as by them shalbe appointed And after
suche rate and [assessments] maied the saime to be levid of every
man pticularly as in like cases haith the been aswell heare as in other
townes incorporated accustomed, The said dike ffrom ye bushe dike
to Julian wells doithe [continue] 760 [cordes?] accomptinge to ___
corde xxi ti foote and by ___ hundredth sexe score cordes
This [ ordinance?] for [ diverse] causes and consideraons ys repeald avoided and agreed yt ye charges of ye scowrings of xli li. the said dikeshall be disbursed fourth the of the comon stocke belonging to the same maior and burgesses'.

- BRB.2, 19th May 1575, 129v- ‘considering that the receivinge and admittingge of so many burgesses of this towne ys greate [hinderances] to the rest of the burgesses of this towne and to their trade and occupyinge and so a decay to the state of the sayd towne... doe wth one assent... That for three yeares next cominge their shalbe no psong pr psongs received or admitted to be a burgesse of this towne except those or they doe re lawefully clayne the sayme by patrymony or have [ served] for the sayem as an apprentice for seven yeares at the leaste, upon payne yt every maior receiving and admyttinge any suche psong pr psongs to burgesse of the said towne within the said three yeares contrary to the trewe meaning of this acte or ordinance shall forfitt for every psong so admitted to ye use of the said townes chamber v li. Item... every psong pr psongs inhabitinge within this towne not beinge burgesse or burgesses of the sayme wche doe occupye the traide of mchandizes or doe byinge and sellinge within the sayme towne shall yearely pay for a fyne to ye use of the maior and burgesses of kingeston upon hull xxxii s. iii d. or above and if he she or they yt arre so to be fyned doe occupye muche byinge and sellinge at ye [ discretion] of mr maior and the moste pte of his brethren thaldermen of the same towne for the time beinge upon peine every maior takinge any lesse fine or otherwise they is limited and appointed by this acte and ordinance shall forfitt and pay to ye use of ye said maior and burgesses xl s. And yet such astificers as doe not occupie any mchandizes dwellinge in the said towne beinge no burgesses shalbe fyned as heretofore haithe been accustomed at the [ discretion] of mr maior for the tyme wth the advise of some of his brethren this ordinance or any thinge therein conteined to ye contrary in any wise notwithstandinge'.

- BRB.2, 19th May 1575, 130r- ‘that from and after ye feaste day of St John the baptist next cominge no Burgesse of kingeston upon hull afforesaid shalbe [ partner] or joint occupier wth any psong pr psongs not being free burgesse of the sayme towne wheresoever he or they shalbe [resident] abidinge or dwellinge (except yt be in shipping only) upon peine every burgesse offendinge conteract to the tenot effort and trewe meaning of this acte and ordinance shall forfitt to ye use of the maior and burgesse of kingeston upon hull afforesaid for ye first offence v li. for ye seconde x li. and the thirde xx li. and also to be disfranchised and never after to [enjoy] ye libertie and benefitt of a burgesse'.

- BRB.2, 13th July 1575, 132v- ‘the burgesses by [tolling] of ye accustomed bell were assembled together in the said guilde hawle when and where was rede unto them in the [presence] of the said
maior and moste pte of the aldermen all ye ancient orders and actes (not heretofore repealed) fro ye xiii th yeare of henry ye sixte John aldewicke then beinge maior of this towne untill ___ pres__ day all wche actes and ordinances were by the said maior aldermen and burgesses wth one full assent and consent confirmed and ratefied’.

- BRB.2, 14th July 1575, 133r- ‘agreed yt Willm Maier nowe comon officer shoulde have repaired unto him xii li. by him disbursed in buildinge of a tenement upon a pease of waiste grounde adjoining the horse staithe upon ye sowthe side and that the sayme tenement shall remayne to and be the [inha_tatinge?] of the said maior and burgesses their successors and assignes for ever wche tente ys nowe letten for ye yearely rent of [BLANK] paiable at [BLANK]’.

- BRB.2, 28th July 1575, 133r- ‘no burgesse or other inhabitant or dweller within this towne shall at any tyme or times hereafter taik or suffer to be taken uppe at his staithe or into his howse any pasable goodes or waires belonging to any strainger or strangers beinge no burgesse — other the strangers be an englishe man borne or a strainger an [alien] upon peyne every every burgesse or inhabitant offendinge of ys acte or ordinance to forfit for every tyme yt he shall so offence xl s. to be levied upon his goodes to ye use of the said maior and burgesses by distresse’.

- BRB.2, 26th October 1575, 137v- ‘the said maior aldermen and auditors appointed for the body of the towne at the audit they holden for ye said towne wth one full assent and consent did condescende marke order conclude and agree That all and every pson and psions that doe owe and arre indebted to ye maior and burgesses of kingeston upon hull any money shall at easter next content and pay the same to the use of the saime maior and burgesses wth out any fourther covyn or delay and the said maior shall [diligently] then call for ye same money and see this acte and ordinances dewely executed without any respect of psions And to the intent all excuses and delaies shall be taken away all and every the said debtors are specially and pticularly warned to pvide their debts’.

- BRB.2, 26th October 1575, 138r- ‘for and in consideracon of great losses yt John Hartcastell of kingeston upon hull mchante sometimes sheriffe of this towne haith late upon the sees by his traide and of the great decay that he by means of ye nowe fallen into it is by the said maior aldermen and auditors wth one full assent and consent concluded condescended agreed marked and ordered that the saime John Harcastell for and towards his maintenance shall yearely have paid unto him of the stocke belonginge to the maior and burgesses of kingeston upon hull durnge his naturall life the some of liii s. iii d. of lawefull engelishe money and yt to be paid unto him quarterly by the chamberlaines of the said towne for the tyme being And also yt he the said John harcastell shall have the use and occupyinge of twenty
powndes by him oweing to the saime maior and burgesses untill easter next wthout painge any interest for ye saime'.

- BRB.2, 27th November 1575, 138v- ‘Mr John Thorneby [lieutenant] in the absence of the said maior wth the full assent and consent of his brethren thaldermen of the same towne mindinge by god his [promises?] to forsee as muche as in the ys the great pill and dainger yt may happen to this comon welthe by meanes of ye [number] ___ goinge goinge abrode of ye poore people in the stretes this tyme in wche it haith pleased god to visitt this towne wth the plage (a sicknes ___ greatly feared and to all men known to be infectyve) have thought it meet and very convenient that the saime poore people shoulde be releived at home and nowe in their dwellinge howses and to be utterly restreined from ys day being the xxvii th day of november in the eighteen yere of the reigne of our sovereigene lady Elizabeth ___ Quenes [majesty] from going (139r)
abrode in the stretes or ffrom doore to doore beggin And therefore doe marke order conclude and agree yt if their shalbe any of ye said poore people at any tyme hereafter taken goinge abrode in the stretes or ffrom doore to doore beggin yt then he or she so taken shall be committed to prison and shall also loose the weekly aide or benevolence yt he or she haithe allowed ___ of ye weakely collecon for ye poore And by cause this order may be knoen to all it is agreed that ye saime shalbe ___ publishshed in boithe ye churches and for yt it is thought the money weakeley collected towards ye releife of the poore of this towne by the collectors thereto appointed is not sufficient to [maintain] the said poore in their howse and yt charitie willithe they shulde be sufficiently pvided for it is therefore also ordered and agreed yt every psone inhabitinge wth in this towne be wche [esteem?] of the justices of peace of ye saime towne shalbe thought able to pay any thinge towards the releife of the said poore people shalbe by the fourwth sessed to pay suche weakely somuche as the saime justices shall thincke meat and conveinente. This [assessment] to have [continuance] no longer then it shall please god to pmitt the inecon of ye said sick was to endure And if any of the said inhabitants shall not weakely pay as they shall be sessed by the said justices that they he she or they refusinge to pay or not mackinge [payment?] accordingly as they are sessed shall be punisshed accordinle in the statute maide and ordeined for ye releife of the poore’.

- BRB.2, 27th November 1575, 139r- ‘same day and yere by the said mr [Lieutenant] and his said brethren thaldermen did wthone full assent and consent macke order conclude and agree That no psone or psons inhabitinge within this towne shall at any tyme or times hereafter by day or night tacco or receive into their (139v)
howses or possession of any beddinge apparrell or howsholde stuffe ffrom any ye howses or places infected or suspected to be infected
wth the plaige or fourthe of ye blackefreer gaite upon peine of imprisonment and fine at [discretion] of the said maior and aldermen besides the shuttinge uppe of their doores and shoppe windowes of what estate so every saime psone or psones so offendinge contrary the tenor and effect of this ordinance And fourther by ye assent and consent aforesaid it is marked ordered and agreed yt no psone or psones inhabiting this said towne shall ay any tyme or tymes receive or taje into their howses or any pte thereof any psone or psones __ fourther of any howse infected or suspected to be infected wth the said sicknes or fourther of the said blacke freer gaite without the licence and consent of the said mr maior and the moste pte of ye said aldermen And yt no psone or psones shall at any tyme or tymes approche or goe nighe to ye doores or windowes of any howse infected or suspected to be infected wth the said sicknes their to talke wth them yt be within the same howses but to stadde a farre of from ye saime howses or in ye midd of the streete upon the peines and penalties aforesaid.

Item...ffor ye better saiftie and preservacon of the bodie of this said towne from the dainger and [peril] of ye said infective sicknes it was fully ordered...that the said blacke freer gate (at this time sore infected) shoulde be impaled and enclosed at ye east and west endes of the said street and at ye sowthe ende of ye laine goinge from thence southwards ___ yt at boithe ye endes of ye said street their shalbe two doores maide and one honest and discrete psone appointed and to have a weakely consideracon for his travaile and paine who shall see these actes and ordinances hereafter ensewinge maide towchinge the better and saiftie of the said streete from tyme to tyme dewely executed and observed.  (140r)

Articles to be observed by Richard Longe keper of the Blackefreer gaite: 1- Inprimis yt he shall kepe boithe ye gaites of ye said streete shutte and be attendant at ye gaite towards the west ende thereof all ye day ffrom day light in ye morninge untill five of the clocke at ye morninge night their to be redy to oppen the gaite when any of yt streete (not being of the howses infected) shall have necessary occasion to goe fourthe or come in or to bringe fflowrthe or taje in suche things as be nedefull for ye reparacons of their howses and yt he behaive him selfe towards them wth [courteous] and gentle woordes and [behaviour] provided alwaies that he doe not suffer any beddinge apparell or any howseholde stuffe to be carried fourthe at any tyme either any psone or psones fourthe of any howse or howses infected or suspected to be infected to come abrode fourthe of their howses wth the specyall commandement of mr maior or hys [lieutenant] in his absence.

2- Item when any of the inhabittants wthin yt streete shall have any occasion to carry fourthe or to bringe in any bourdeinows or [heavy] thinge to or from the highe streete as hoppes beare or suche like That then he (upon request to him maide) shall oppen ye gaite at the easte ende of the said street for those [purposes] only and yt beinge doen he fourtwh with to shutte the saime gaitage againe.

3- Item yt their be any psone or psones inhabitinge yt street or any
other yt be disobedient to thease orders devised and sett downe for the saiftie of the hole towne or yt doe in woorde or dede surmounte grudge or repr_e _reat yt thay the said keper shall fourwth impairte ye saime to ye comon officer and he to informe mr maior or his [lieutenant] in his absence yt suche psons may receive and have ____ punishshmt (140v)

4- Item that the said keper shal admonishe all psons dwelling in any howse in yt streete to forbeare for a tyme the churche mkitt and other open and comon assembly.

5- Item yt thinhabitantes of yt streete shall weakely of weddingsdaies and setterdaies betwixt sixe and seaven of the clocke in ye eveninge bringe all the ffillthe ofall and swepinges of their howses to a plaice in yt streete to be thereunto appointed by ye comon officer and ye said keper ffrom thence to be carried to the sowthende on a sledd and their caste over into humber.

- BRB.2, 6th December 1575, 140v- 'compleint was maid to the said mr maior yt Robert Wardell contrary the tenor and effect of ye order aforesaid had received into his howse in the [chapple?] fourthe of the said blackefreergaite one edwarde prince wth his wife family and beddinge, It was therefore by the mr maior and his said brethren thaldermen agreed yt the said Robert Wardell shoulde have his doore shutte uppe and he [imprisoned] and yt the said prince and all others in yt howse shulde kepe the cloise in ye said howse untill fourther order were therein taken. Item...it was agreed yt uppon Setterday next it shall be lawefull to Steven prestwoodde Birde, Henry Luter and Burton to open their doores and to goo abrode so as ye doe not come in ye churche mkitt or other open assembly until their estate for ye said sicknes be better known And yt they shalbe charged in ye meane season to clense and smooke their howses'.

- BRB.2, 15th December 1575, 141r- 'Henry Luter one of the towns waites for his disobedience in ye time in wche his howse was infected wth the plaige and for his misdemeanours and lewde woorde uttered in the presence of mr maior was by the saime mr maior and his brethren thaldermen wth one full assent and consent dispaired of and ffrom his said office and in his plaise was appointed for yt office one Henry Storie and ye coller of silver belonginge to yt office was taken ffrom ye said henry Luter and delivered to the said Storie to use durante ye tyme yt he shall enjoye yt office wche coller doithe [weigh] sixe ownces and thre [quarters]'.

- BRB.2, 22nd December 1575, 141v- 'Those men whose naimes doe pticularlile ensewe were appointed to inpte diligent searche and ___ of all suche psone and psones as uppon ye sabothe day or other holy daie in ye preachinge tyme shalbe in any aile howse [tavern] victualinge or typlinge house or at the sowthe ende in the ffeildes or [street] and to maike trewe psentment of their naimes and of ye howse and plaice where ye [were] and to th ende they shoulde doe and execute the saime effectually and wthowt any ptialtie they were
theier sworne: Humber ward- Willm Riddesdaile, Edward Spurnor; Awsten warde- John Dixon, John hamsley; Trinitie warde- Jaimes Luxton, Willm Swynerby; Whifreer warde- George _nheathe, Robert Potche; St Mary Warde- henry fulwoode, Peter Crewe; Northe Warde- Peter Richardson, Leonard Paipe'.

- BRB.2, 28th January 1575, 142v- 'The said mr maior and his brethren did agree yt mr Thomas ffairshawe ye Quenes [Majesties] remembranser in ye exchequer shoulde have fourthe of ye townes chamber one [annuity] of xl s. for his life wche was made and sealed wth ye comon seale and offered to him by mr Clarkeson alderman but he refused to accept the saime for yt beinge ye quenes officer might not take any fee of any other yet he [promised] to stande a ffrende to ye townes in any thinge he lawefully might'.

- BRB.2, 1st February 1575, 143v- 'Item...for the better [safety] of this towne ffrom fourther infecon of ye plaige it is by the said maior and aldermen wthone full assent and consent ordered and agreed yt their shalbe fourtwth a nightly watche kept at ye number of eight twelve men every night Who by the aldermen of yt ware ye shalbe appointed to attende at ye plaices folowinge to for see yt none goe abrode fourthe of any plaice infected or suspected to be infected wth the plaige or carry from thence any ___ beddinge or howsholde stuffe viz. two at the sowthend two at either of the endes of blacke street gaita, two in myton gaita, two in ye churche yearde and two in whifreer gaita, And also that their shalbe two certen men of every ware appointed (who shalbe from tymye to time be attendinge upon the alderman of their ware when they doe sent for and wth the constables shall for see that the poore goe not abrode neither any of the psons infected goe abrode in the day tymye nor any clothes beddinge or other thinge carried nor conveyed fourthe of any howse or plaice infected or suspected to be infected...(names of men in each ward appointed)...

Item...was also considered...

(144r)

...That the comon officer shall [hire] one man daly to watche the in Miton [carre?] from day light till night and not to come fourthe of ye [carre] untill night, And he to see yt none of ye infected psons their talke wth any, nor goe abrode in the said carre neither to come into the towne at any tyme And when ye said man at night shall retornre fourthe of ye said carre to this towne he shall give knowledge of his home comeing to the keper of the townes gaites who shall ____ ____ cause all the gaites to be shutte'.

- BRB.2, 8th March 1575, 144r- 'agreed that ye xlviii s. collected in ye churches towards ye payment of the Ransommes of certein captives marriners taken [prisoner] into turkey fourthe of certein shipped of London shall of the townes money be maide iii li. and fourtwth sent to ye company of ye trinitie house at [Dartford?] nighe London'.
- BRB.2, 3rd March 1575, 146v- ‘Whereas one Thomas Kent of kingeston upon hull marriner burgesse of the saime towne to defraude his creditors of ther dewe debted doithe kepe his selfe close in his howse so yt one george yaites an other burgesse of ye said towne can not psente sute against the saime Thomas Kent before ye maier and sheriffe of this towne accordinge to ye ancient orders of the saime towne for suche debt as the said Thomas doithe owe unto ye said george wche is to his great hindrance and in dainger of ye utter undoinge of the same george ye debt beinge great and the said george a very poore man It is therefore by the said maier and aldermen wth one full assent and consent agreed yt the said george yaites shall have licence and be at libertye to sue for ye said debt the said Thomas Kent in any court or courtes where he shalbe advised to persecute the saime by his learned counsell any acte ordinance custome or [privilege] of the towne to ye contrary in any wise not wthstandinge’.

- BRB.2, 28th May 1576, 147r- ‘John Thorneton and Jaimes Clarke Aldermen and John Lowes comon clarke shall for and in the nayme of ye maier and burgesses of kingeston uppon hull whom ye chairge of kepinge repaire and [maintenance] of the castell and blockhowses nighe kingeston uppon afforesaid is comitted to imparte to [our] sovereigne lady the Quenes moste excellent [majesty] and her hignes moste honorable prevy counsell the staite of ye said castell and blockhowses and in what great decay they at this present arre by meanes of the insufficiencye of the tymber worke and in [repair?] thereof and of ye great chairge the said maier and burgesses have been putte by meanes of ye jetties banckes and other [water?] workes wherewith by meanes of the said forties they arre chairged and of ye great losses th____ batanntes of ye said towne of laite yeres have susteyned (147v) to desier at her [majeties] handes to have some reasonable yearely aide and some of money or other consideracon towards the maintenance of the pmisses allowed to the said maier and burgesse’.

- BRB.2, 5th July 1576, 147v- ‘Mr Ar____ mr Arnbton wth mr Jeffrason and mr Legend nowe chamberlaines and John Lynne shoulde fourwth [survey] and the landes and tentes belonginge to ye maier and burgesses of kingeston upon hull lying in the same towne and bringe in a juste reporte of ye yerely rentes of the saime in whose tenure they are in and what repaire they stande nede of and who ought to repaire them And yt wthin fourteen daies next coming’.

- BRB.2, 14th September 1576, 149v- ‘ffor as muche as [James] halsen beinge a burgess of this towne and comanded by the said maier yt he shulde not theake a howse on ye backe side of his dwellinge in ye mkit steade wth strawe rede or hay did that notwithstandinge contemtuousely and disobediently not regardinge ye same comandement and ye dewetie of an obedient burgesse theake the
same howse wth strawe It is therefore by the said maior and his brethren thaldermen wth one full assent and consent ye xiiii th September...concluded ordered and agreed that he shall pay for a fyne for his contempt and disobedience xl s.

Item...agreed that no psons or (150r)
psons shall at any tyme hereafter theake or cawse to be theaked any howse tenement or stable in kingeston upon hull afforesaid in pte or in all or any buildinge belonginge to any suche howse tente or stables or any pte or pcell theiroo wth any strawe Reade hay or otherwise they wth thacke tyle uppon peine yt every pson or psons offendinge contrary to the tenor and effect of this acte or ordinance shall forfeit to the use of the maior and burgesses of kingeston upon hull afforesaid the some of x li. of lawefull englishe money wche some the maior of the said towne for the tyme beinge shall cawse to be levied of his goods or chattells so offendinge or els shall comit the body of suche pson or psons to prison their to remayne wth owt baile or [manprise?] untill he shall have paid the said some of x li. and every pte and pcell therof'.

- BRB.2, 27th September 1576, 150v- ‘agree that the six chalders of [coals] pyved for mr ffrancklande of the citie yorke shalbe paied for by the maior and burgesses of kingeston upon hull in consideracon of his frend shippe and pleasor shewed unto ye towne in their sute towchinge the Quenes [majesties] castell and fortes adjoininge the same towne bestowed uppon hym’.

- BRB.2, 27th September 1576, 150v- ‘fully condescended concluded and agreed by...maior aldermen and also by diverse burgesses that in the sute maide to the Quenes [Majesty] for some consideracon for ye better maintenance of ye Quenes [majesties] castell and fortes those to whom ye pfectinge of yt sute is comitted shulde not by any meane condescende or agree to depte wth ye said castell and fortes to the Quenes [majesties] for her her highnes in the to place a garrison of souldiers’.

- BRB.2, 18th October 1576, 153v- ‘tothende drinkinge and repaire to aile howses and other victuallinge howses uppon the Sabbath and yt walkinge at the sowthe ende in the strete and feildes at that time may be avoided did wth one full assent...appoint wm Roper, [christopher] dove, Jaimes halsey, Robert Reynes, giles preston, henry spede, Thomas arnetson [marriner?], Robert Barwicke, edwarde Thornton, Willm Hustwaite, Thomas Betson and Willm paite of this yeare ffrom tyme to tyme to make diligent inquiry and searche for suche as doe offence in the premisses and to present their naymes to mr maior for ye tyme beinge And to thende they shoulde execute the sayme without any affecccon or [partiality] they were sworne’.

- BRB.2, 8th November 1576, 154r- ‘Richard Nixon of kingeston upon hull tiler was by the said mr maior and aldermen commited to the
gaiole ther to remayne in the Burgesse prison two daies and twoo nightes for yt he beinge an alle howse keper allowed did suffer a yonge man and his maide to lye boithe in one chamber whthin his howse by meanes whereof they did lye together and pmitt [fornication'].

- BRB.2, 8th November 1576, 154v- 'Whereas in consideracon of ye great ffriend shippe and of [urthererannce?] the towne haiithe had in their sute for the castle and fortes by ye meanes and helpe of mr Willm Pellary esquier [lieutenant] [general] of the Quenes [Majesties] ordinance the same mr Pellary ys to have lent unto him for vi monethes two hundrethe poundes wche some the said maior and burgesses at this [present] have not redye and therefore mr Willm Gee alderman at ye request of ye said mr maior and others (155r) thaldermen afforesaid haiith borrowed the said CC li. at London and ye saime is paid to ye said mr Wm pellary ffor repaiment whereof to the said mr gee the said mr maior John Thorneton Jaimes clarkeson and Willm Wilson aldermen arre bownde to the said mr gee by writinge obligatory It is therefore by the said mr maior and all his brethren ye aldermen wth one full assent and consent the said eight of november concended ordered and agreed that the maior and burgesses of kingeston upon hull shall content and pay suche interest as for forbearannce of ye said some of money ys to be paide and also at all and every tyme and tymes hereafter acquite [exonerated] and dischairge the said mr maior John Thorneton Jaimes clarkeson and Willm Wilson and every of the their heires executors and administrators vis. Against the said wm gee his executors and admynistrators of and for ye repayment of ye said some of [200] li. and of every pte and pcell theireof'.

- BRB.2, 29th December 1576, 155v- 'agree that mr [Hughes?] bethell esquier surveior of ye eastridinge of ye countie of yorkshire of ye [commissioners] appointed for to [survey] the quenes (155v) [majesties] castle and fortes here and their decay wth the cawse thereof shall for ffriendshippe showed at ye certificate of his and others the [commissioners] doinges by vertewe of the said commission and his great travaile taken therein shall have [presently] sent unto him halfe a toone of [gascony] wine wche shalbe paied for at ye [costs] and charges of the said maior and burgesses And also it is then agreed and ordered That mr John Jenkins receiver of the countie of yorke one other of the said commissioners shall also have given unto him in consideracon of his ffriendshippe showed and paines taken in and about ye said commission and the certificate theirof one halfe tonne of gascone wyne or ye valewe theirof And also yt Sir henry gaite knight one other of ye said commissioners who in ye townes sute touchinge the said castle and fortes and other matters to lattye been a specyall and singler good and [faithful] ffriende shall have given unto him at the
costs and charges of the same maior and burgesses halfe a tonne of gascoyne wyne’.

- BRB.2, 5th January 1576, 156r- ‘The maior and burgesses...shalbe bownd by writinge obligatory to be sealed wth their comon seale in [400] li. to Wm gee of the saime towne alderman for ye payment of [200] li. to him for certen attorney executors or administrators at Lamas next whiche some ye to be received by thappointment of ye said Wm gee at London of one Antony walthall by mr John Thorneton one of the said aldermen to [prosecute] the townes sutes dependinge before the Quenes moste excellent [majesties] her highnes moste honorable [privy] counsell touchinge her highnes castell and forttes here and ye ____ of certain libarties and other comodities of her [majesty] for ye better maintenance of ye [decayed] estaite of the said towne, And the said some of [200] li. ys by the to be imploied about ye said affairs’.

- BRB.2, 28th May 1577, 165r- ‘Whereas mr John Thorneton alderman and John Lewes the towne clarke have boithe ye last yeare and this yeare [diverse and sundry] times been at London and their contynued about [diverse] necessarie sewtes for the body of this towne wche they by the assent and consent of the said maior aldermen were app and burgesses were appointed and desired to prosecute to their greate losse and hinderance in forbearance of their trade and by their absence for that tyme, By wche sute was not onely impaerted effectuall to the Quenes moste excellent [majesty] and ye lorde of her highnes prevy counsell the decay of ye castle and forttes and the causes thereof viz. the insufficiency of the tymber wherein her [majesty] and they arre fully satisfied by retorne and certificate of two commissions thone directed to Sir Henry Gaite knight mr Thomas [gaites] esquier mr Jenkins receiver and mr Rethell [surveyor] of the easte ridinge wthin the countie of yorke thother directed to mr willm pellary esquier [lieutenant] of her highnes ordinance and suche other two as it shoulde please the right honorable thearle of huntingdon L. psident of ye counsell in the northe pties to you__ wth him who did thereof appoint ye said Sr henry gaites knight and thomas gaites esquier whereby this towne is eased and disburdened of a great suspicion whiche [generally] was had yt the said castle and forttes were decaied by negligent lookinge to and because their was no coste bestowed upon theme but also in and by the saime Sute was impaerted unto the her [majesty] and her prevy counsell the decaied estaite of this towne by meanes of great losses wche thinhabitantes of this towne have wthin [five] yeares susteyned In consideracon whereof and respect of ye dewetifull and ready [service] whiche thinhabitantes of this towne did in the tyme of the laite rebellion in ye northe it pleased her [majesty] to up__ the said sute to grannte to the maior and burgesses aforesaid a licence to buy xx tie [thousand] [quarters] of corne and the same at any time wthin xx tie yeares
Item 1

...spoorte unto the pties beyonde the Sees or ye realme of Scotland wthout any [customes] therefore [paying] to her highnes her heires or successors and also a grannte of four___ bought ____ solde ____ a [composition?] to ____ burgesses, The said maior and aldermen therefore wth the assent and consent of ye burgesses assembled together aswell in respect of ye greate losse and hinderance wche the said mr John Thorneton and John Lewes have susteyned in [prosecuting] the said sute to thende as of the success they therein had to the great [profit] and benefit of the hole bodye of this townye have given and grannted to ye said mr Thorneton licence to buy a [thousand quarters] of corne and graine viz. of every graine (Rye excepted) xxlx [quarters] and the saime to transporte as ffranckly and frely as ye said maior and burgesses may doe by force of her [majesties] grannt and licence, And to the said John Lewes five hundreth quarters of corne or graine viz. of every graine (Rye excepted) one hundrethe and thirtie [quarters], And they the said maior and burgesses have also forgiven the said mr John Thorneton the some of lx powndes lawefull englishe money whiche he did owe and of every pte and pcell thereof doe clearly acquite exonerate and dischairdge the said John Thorneton his heires executors and administrators to ___ and every of them.

- BRB.2, 30th May 1577, 166r- ‘Thomas empson, Thomas ___the and John Jackeson shall fourwithe stoppe uppe the [privies] wch they have on ye easte side of their howses over ye woode woorke at the horse staithe for yt the saime previes arre very newesom to the passingers in the fery bote therefore the saime previes to be no more used upon peine every of the offendinge in any thinge contrary the tenor and effect of this ordinance to forfett for every tyme xx s. to be levid to those of ye maior and burgesses of kingeston upon hull by distres or else the bodyy of the offendors to be committed to prison their to remayne without baile or [manyprise?] untill the said some shalbe by them piaied to the use aforesaid’.

- BRB.2, 30th May 1577, 166v- ‘Thomas Boinby esquier nowe highe sherieffe whthin ye countie of yorke in consideracon of the great travaile and pained he haiythe taken in the townes laie Sutes and his ffrend shippe therein showed shall have at ye coste and charges of the said maior and burgesses one hogsheade of [gascony] whyne bestowed upon him’.

- BRB.2, 6th June 1577, 167r- ‘to thende to the poore people might be kept of any idlenes and ffrom goinge and wandringle ffrom doore to doore contrary the lawed and statutes in yt caise maide and pvided did wthone full assent and consent conlude order and agree that [enquiry] shalbe fourwith maide howe and in what order the poore arre sett a woorke at doncaster by knittinge And to pcuere some one two or three of those their that be skilfull to come hither to inhabite and to instruct and trayne uppe the poore of this townie in that facultie’.
- **BRB.2, 6th June 1577, 167v-** ‘agree that it shalbe lawefull to and for the maior of this towne for the time to comitt to prison all and every suche pson or psions beinge a burgesse of this towne as doithe owe any money to the maior and burgesses of this towne and [defer?] of maiment thereof after the same be dewe their to remaine whout baile or mani__se untill payment thereof be maide’.

- **BRB.2, 17th July 1577, 168r-** “agree that the two women bespooke to come ffrom doncaster to this towne to teache and instruct the poore heare in knittinge shall for their stipende and waiges for one hole yeare next cominge viii li. in money two chalders of coles one howse rent free and a paire of bedsookees and for the saime shall soeth teache all such poore as be appointed to them and also trewe accompt of suche woole and other thinges as at the costes charges of the maior and burgesses shalbe delivered to them’.

- **BRB.2, 27th July 1577, 168v-** ‘agree That their shalbe fourwth pvided at the townes charges tenne dooson of shodde spaides tenne dowson of shodde shovells three score pick axes and good store of salt peces theirof to make gonne powder as occasion shall or may require’.

- **BRB.2, 27th July 1577, 168v-** ‘Item that for the better defence of the castle and fortes the ditche of the easte side of the saime castle and fortes shalbe [sowered] and clensed at suche tymes and in suche sorte and order as may be moste ease and leaste charge to this towne’.

- **BRB.2, 17th August 1577, 169r-** ‘consideringe the great chairges the maior and burgesses have been at by and wth the laite sutes this yeare [prosecuted] have wth one full assent and consent agreed yt fines shalbe taken of suche as arre desirious to be either of ye office of beinge sheriffe and chamberlaine and yt suche as will yelde and pay to the use of ye said maior and burgesses suche somes of money as the said maior and aldermen shall lymitt and appoint shalbe dischagred of and from the said offices and shall have and enjoe suche [place] and liberties as thoughe them used and occupied the same offices for the hole yeare’.

- **BRB.2, 10th October 1577, 173v-** ‘Whereas Thomas Empson marriner haithe forfeited to the use of ye maior and burgesses of kingeston upon hull the some of xx s. for reamovinge the prevy at his howse at Sowthende wherein he inhabithe It is nowe by the said maior and aldermen assembled...at the specyall and earnest request of the said Thomas empson for and in consideracon yt he shoulde before [christmas] next so enclose and make uppe the said prevy as it shall not in anu wise be noisom in smelle or otherwise so agried yt of the said some the same Thomas shall pay but v s. the rest forgiven of him wth this [proviso] yt if it be then undoen he shall then pay xx s.'
Item 1

wthowt any release his v s. ys t__ upon ye last yeares accompte [teinpore?] mr John ffawether'.

- BRB.2, 12th October 1577, 174r- 'Item whereas the Right honorable mr ffranncis Walsingham one of her [majesties] principall [secretaries] being a singler speciall and approved good ffrende to the maior and burgesses afforesaid haithe written to the said maior and aldermen his lre in the behalfe of and comending of one John Johnson for his preferment to thoffice of the keper of the sowth blockhowse on dripoole side nigh this townw nowe in the gifte of the said maior and burgesses whiche office before ye resceite of the said lre was by them pmised so as they cowlde not (as moste willingly they wolde) fully accomplishe the said maior and aldermen in thaccomplishment thereof as muche as in them is did wth one full assent and consent conclude order and agree yt xii th october...That the said Johnson shall towards the charges by him destrained in the hope of the said waige office have paied unto him by to whom ye said office is pmised iii li. And also yt when either yt office or ye office of kepinge ye northe blockhowse shall at any tyme hereafter by deathe or otherwise happen to be [free] he the said Johnson putting in sufficient assurance to the contentment of ye maior and aldermen then beinge that he shall doe his dewetie in that office and saife kepe the saime as muche as in him ys the same howse to the use of her [majesty] her heires and successors) shalbe thereunto admitted and into that of them whiche shalbe firste vacante shalbe frely placed to use and have the saime wth the fees thereto belonginge so longe as he shalbe obedient to and willingly at the comawnde of the maior and aldermen of the said towne for the tyme beinge and occupye the said office by him selfe and not assigne the same to any other'.

- BRB.2, 7th November 1577, 174v- 'the store howse in the trinitie churche shulde be fourthwithe repaired and maide fitt for the knitters that arre appointed to instructe the poore in [art] of knittinge and that in the same howse there shalbe a chimney raised uppe'.

- BRB.2, 28th November 1577, 178r- 'ffor as muche as the highe waies of this towne are of laite greatly decaied on every side the same and [given?] to be so full and especially on holdernes side that hardly any loden horses can gitt to this towne by means whereof it is greatly to be dawted that corne will in this mkitt growe to be very deare It is therefore thought good to ye said maior and aldermen and verye requisite yt some corne and especiallly wheate and Rye be bought and pvided to serve ye mkitt as nede shall require to thend [death?] may be avoided and the [scarcity] pvided for as muche as reasonably may be And bycause the towne is destitute of money at this present by reason of the greate charges it haith been at aswell by their laite sutes as by the releivinge and pvidinge for of those yt were vysited and infected wth the plaige it is agreed yt some of those
burgesses as arre of abilitie shalbe required to lende some money for a tyme to maike the said provision or corne. The names of those burgesses yt have lent money to ye use afforesaid to be repaied at easter and whitsonday next.

Mr Gee alderman____xx li.
Mr Clarkeson alderman____x li.
Mr John Smithe alderman____vi li. at easter
Mr John Gregory alderman____x li.
Steven Prestwoode____iii li. vii s. viii d.
Jeffrey Jeffrason____iii li.
John L____v li.

To be repaied at easter next
Mr Wilm Smithe____[BLANK]
Richard Loodge____v li.

- BRB.2, 6th December 1577, 179v- 'Whereas an order maide in the laite tyme of the maioraltie of mr John Ffawether twoo women of doncaster are receyved and plaiced in theis towne for the instructinge and teachinge of the poore people wche is intended onely for ye poore and to that ende ye towne is at charges for yt thereof they may be kept from Idelnes and in tyme thinhabitantes thereby eased of some weakely charge It is therefore by the said mr maior and his said brethren...agreed that mr Wilson and mr Ffawether aldermen Robert Armyn and Thomas Armetsone thelder two of thancient burgesses shall for this yeare have the [rule] and [oversight] of the said knitters and ffrom tyme to tyme taike their accompt and also appoint who shalbe by the[m] instructed and taught and yt the said two women shall in every respect foloweth on directly and teache nowe in that traide ir facultie but suche only as the said mr Wilson mr Ffawether Robt [armyn] and Thomas Armetsone shall assigne and pooint to them'.

- BRB.2, 11th January 1577, 180v- 'Whereas in the tyme of the sommer in the time of the maioraltie of kingeston Mr John Ffawether the River of humber and all these northern [coasts] were greatly annoied and [pestered] by [diverse] [pirates] haunting the said river and [coasts] to the great hinderance of the accustomed traffique to this towne fforn for remedys whereof it was agreed...wth the advise and consent of diverse of the moste [ancient] and substanciale burgesses That the said maior shulde fourwth informe the lordes of her [majesties] [privy] counsell of the number of the said pirates of the in__yences that by [them] did daly happen and also yt sute shoulde be maide to ye said lorde for a [commission?] to apprehende the said piraites All wche was [done] accordingly And thereupon was granted this commission folowinge- Edwarde Earle of Lincole Baro of Clinton and Say knight of the noble order of the garter Lorde highe admirall of englande Irelande and [wales] and of the domynons and ____ thereof of the townes of caldys and [meichas?] of the saime normandie [gascony] and [guyne] and capitanay [general] of the Quenes [majesties] justices of peace maiors sheriffes [baliffs]
constables [customes] comptrollers capitaynes and [masters] of shippes searchers of portes keepers of prisons gaiolers and to all other her [majesties] officers ministers and subjectes by sea and lande to whom in cause it shall or may [appertaine] and to every of them Gretinge, Whence the Quenes moste excellent [majesty] for the repressinge of those piraites and sea rovers whiche __tithe her [majesties] narrowe seas and streams e____g the publicke traffique course and traide of mchandizses and fishinge not lettinge to rifle and spoile suche as passe the saime [hath] [authorised] me her highnes admyrall for the better [prosecuting] and feablinge of them to furnishe and sett fourthe to the seas suche shippes and vessells wth suche number of [marriners] __________ (181r)
and [scippers] be retayned therein as may best serve to the accomplishment of the chairdge committed as by her graces warrante under her highnes hande and signette the better may appeare'.

- BRB.2, 24th February 1577, 188v- ‘the said maior and aldermen seinge the [continuance] of the _____ dealinge of the citizens of yorke towards thinhabitants of this towne in [prohibiting] their keilmen to carry from hence any goods here bought by any of them to freightande shippes belonginge to ys towne or buy any waires comodities or mchandizes of any of this towne have wth one full assent and consent wth ord the xxiii te day of february...ptly to meete wth their neighborhoode marked ordered concluded and agredd That no Burgesse or inhabitante of this towne shall at any tyme hereafter taike or receive or suffer to be taken or received into his or their howse or howses or uppe at his or their staith or staithes any goodes comodities or mchandizes belonginge to any citizen of the said citie of yorke upon peine every burgesse or inhabitante offendinge contrary the tenor effect and trewe meaninge of this acte or ordinance to forfitt for every tyme he so offendeth v li. to the use of the maior and burgesses of this towne'.

- BRB.2, 23rd March 1577, 189r- ‘ffor as muche as John Hartcastle of kingeston upon hull mchantie who haithe been the Sheriffe of this towne ys of laite decaied of his welthe and substance by reason of diverse losses of the sees and other casualties and misfortunes so as wth owt some helpe and releife he is not able to main[tain] him selfe his wife and family and thereupon haithe maide humble [suite] to the maior aldermen and burgesses of this towne to consider upon his estaite ____ and in respect theirof and of his paines taken and [services] heretofore doen to the _____ of this towne and of greate chairges and expenses he was putto by reason in the tyme he was the Sheriffe and in sutes wche he had wth one Robert harrison abowt the last will and testament of mr harrison his father for whiche will ye maior and burgesses doe [own] landes and tentes ffrom ye same mr harrison and yet did beare no pte of ye chairges of the said sute beinge very longe and costly to the said mr John hartcastle to grannte unto him some suche yearely annuitie to be paied unto hym by the
Item 1

chamberlaines of this towne for the tyme beinge for and duringe his naturall life as they in consideracon of ye [promises] and for yt he is nowe grown in yeares as he is not able as in tymes past to traffique and traide for his lyvinge shall thincke convenient Whereupon the said maior aldermen and a competent nomber of the [ancientest] [discretest] and substanciallest burgesses of this towne assembled together in the counsell howse whtn the guilde hawle the xxiii ti day of marche afforesaid upon good deliberacon knowinge the allegacons and causes by the said John Hartcastle alledged to be trewe did wth one full assent and consent conclude mark order condescende and agree That he the said John Hartcastle shall for and duringe his naturall life have and receive one annuitie or yearely rente of x li. viz. of the revenewes of the said maior and burgesses to be paide unto him or to his assignes of the chamberlaines of the kingeston upon hull afforesaid the yearely the somme of eight powndes the ffist payment thereof to beginne at ye ffeaste day of St John the Baptiste nexte cominge and xl s. ye residewe of the said yearely rente of tenne powndes to [paid] unto him by the sheriffes clai for the tyme beinge And in consideracon of the said annuitie it is by concluded and agreed yt all formor granntes heretofore maide to ye said John hartcastle of any annuitie or yeare rente shall ffom hearefourth cease and [determinate] and be utterly voide to all intentes cons__ons and p__'.

- BRB.2, 19th May 1578, 190v- ‘ffor as muche as the lacke of reparaie of ye decaied [cloughe] on [holdernes] side northwarde [of the] northe blockhowse is to this mkit a greate decay and so a losse and hinderanunce to the inhabitants of this towne for yt before ye saime be repaired the highe waite leadinge fourthe of [holdernes] to this towne can not be to any good [purpose] amended And whereas the L high [treasurer] of englande and [sir] walter ____ her [majesties] treasurer of [the exchequer] arre contented that her [majestie] upon bonds of the freholders [adjoining] the said cloughe yt she her highnes heires and successors shalbe from hensfourth for ever discharged of and from ye reparaie and maintenance of the said cloughe shall defray towards the present reparaie of the said cloughe xxx li. and also give xxx trees to be taken fourthe of her highnes wooddes of Rise and [rothingam?] in ye countie of yorke and to that effect have maide and given their warranties to her [majesties] [receiver] whtn ye countie of yorke and [surveyor] of the east ridinge of ye saime countie well which is thought will not fully serve for ye reedyfyinge of the said decaied cloughe It is therefore by the said maior and aldermen wth one full assent and consent the sixth day of may an [order?] for ye consideracon afforesaid and to thende so good a woorke may come to be [perfected] agreed and condescended yt their shall be [promised] xx li. wche shalbe levied emongest the inhabitants so always as ye cloughe be [sett] at ____ (191v) the plaice where it did last stande and not in any pte or plaice of ye
fortes or garrison to be [employed] upon the reedyfyinge of the said cloughhe'.

- BRB.2, 24th April 1578, 191r- 'Whereas edmonde Thompeson glasier haithe a basterd borne within this towne by him begotten of his woman servante and ye she for committed yt offence by his allowerment and great [enticement] It is therefore by the said maior and aldermen by [pretence?] of the statute or acte of pliament in that behalf maide and pvided ordered and agreed that the said edmonde Thompeson of his costes and chairges shall finde and bringe uppe the said basterde and for ye great hurte he haithe doen to the said woman he shall content and pay unto her iii li. viz. xx s. in hande xx s. at may day wche shalbe in ye yeare of out lorde god 1579 and xx s. at may day in ano end 1580 and in respect of ye painement of the said woman yt he shalbe eased of whipp whippinge and his punishment shalbe to ride in a carte abowte this towne' ... BRB.2, 10th May 1578, 191v- ‘the said maior and aldermen did committ edmonde Thompeson glasier to prison for yt he refused to pforme thorder by them sett downe for him for gettinge his woman servante with childe wche ende was by them agreed upon the xxiii te day of april and their to remayne accordinge to the tenor and effect of ye statute in yt behalfe made’.

- BRB.2, 10th May 1578, 191r- ‘Item the said maior...agree yt Wm Parrott [marriner] nowe beinge at [Hamburg] beyonde the seas at his retorne shalbe committed to prison for _eein contemnuos and slanderous wordes evidently [proved] to be by him spoken against the said maior and aldermen and also for a false reporte by him to the [warde?] of the sig__t and force of [pirates] shippes ridinge in humber in the tyme of ye maioraltie of mr fawether the survey whereof was committed to h__ [trustworthy] reporte (191v)
the said maior and aldermen did sende to the lorde of her [majesties] moste honorable prevy councell to their great discriddt’.

- BRB.2, 29th May 1578, 192r- ‘order and agree yt Wm Prattie mchante for his punishment for gettinge a basterde borne in this towne wche ys deceased shall pay and for his contemnuos dealinge beinge a bargesse of this towne and yet deptinge fourthe of the comon hawle beinge comandez by mr maior yt then was to tarry shall pay to the use of the said maior and burgesses the some of xl s.’.

- BRB.2, 21st July 1578, 193r- ‘for as muche as it is evidently [proved] yt Wm gibson of the citie of yorke yoman did beinge a [foreigner] and not burgesse of this towne _the within the saime towne solde to a Skotsman beinge also a forriner certen corne contrary to the tenor and effect of her [majesties] laite grannte of forrein bought and forrein solde maide to the maior and burgesses of this towne by meanes whereof the saide corne is forfeitt yet the said maior and aldermen beinge assembled together in their counsell howse within
the guilde hawle the said xxii te of July intendeinge to deale ffrendly wth the said Wm Gibson for yt he haithe [promised] not offende at any tim hereafter against the tenor and effect of the said grannte have therefore wth one full assent...arre contented yt the said gibson shall have his corne redelivered unto him and for the same shall pay to the use of the said maior and burgesses the some of iii li. vi s.’.

- BRB.2, 24th July 1578, 193v- ‘ffor as muche as the [200] li the last yeare lent to mr Willm Pellary esquier [lieutenant] of her [majesties] ordinance is [presently] to be repaid to mr willm gee alderman and yet the same can not be gotten of the said mr Pellary before untill michelmas tearme next It is therefore by the said maior and aldermen beinge assembled...agreed that towards the payment of the said [200] li. theire shalbe certein of ye burgesses suche as by the said maior and aldermen shalbe thought convenient and as will thereunto willingly agree be put to their fines for beinge dischairged of and from the offices of aldermen sherriffes and chamberlains of this towne and for suche some of money as shalbe sett for them to pay them shall upon ye payment thereof be in dede for ever dischairged of and from ye executinge of suche offices for wche they shall pay their fines’.

- BRB.2, 28th July 1578, 194r- ‘ffor as muche as of laite their haithe been muche [varia__e?] and contenten betwixt the citizens of yorke and the burgesses of this towne risinge and growinge by reason of ye laite grannte of [foreign] boughte and [foreign] solde of her [majesty] upon good consideracon wth the advise of the [lords] of her [majesties] moste honorable prevy counsell granneted to the maior and burgesses of this towne at whiche grannt the l. maior and citizens of yorke doe greatly grudge and repine and arre therewith muche offende so as they have of laite devised diverse newe orders [amongst] them selfes that to thende thereby not only to [diminish] and hinder the said burgesses and others thinhabitants of this towne but also thereby to stirre uppe strife [mutinees] and _____ betwixt the magistrates and burgesses of this towne and the mchants and marriners of the same as by the...tenor and effect of the said [orders] may appeare. Ffirst in phibitinge ye mchantes of the said citie to ffreight any [shippes] belonginge to any burgesse of this towne, [Item] in phibitinge any citizen of yorke to buy any goodes or mchandizes in this towne, Item in restreininge their keile men to carry ffrom hence any goods here bought by any pson or psons whosoever wth diverse others such like by meanes whereof the said maior and burgesses someethinge to [entreat] wth their [uncharitable] and unneighbourly dealinges were forced to [devise?] some suche orders emongest them selves to annoy the said citizens as in phibitinge any of the towne to have any thinge to doe wth receivyinge or deliveringe of there of any goods or mchandizes belonginge to any citizens and in phibitinge any of the goods or mchandizes to be taken uppe at any howse or staithe in this towne, Whiche [matters] beinge knowne to the right honorable
Item 1

(194v)
The earl of huntingdon L. president of her [majesties] counsell established in the north parts who when he had diverse and sundries timesighth good deliberacon hadde what either of the said parts could allege say and declare for them selves did wth the full assent and consent set downe sett at of the L. maior and citizens of yorke and the maior and burgesses of this towne set downe certain articles to thende [quietness] and good neighbourheid may be had and contynewe betwixt ye citizens of the said citye and the burgesses of this towne, The tenor of wche [articles] doe diseive verbatim.

Articles indented agreed upon betwixt hughe groves Lorde maior of the citie of yorke and the citizens of the said citie of thone pte and John Thorneton Maior of kingeston upon hull and the burgesses of the saime of thother pte by the mediacon and before the right honorable henrye erle of huntingdon [the] lorde president of the Quenes [majesties] counsell established in the northe ptes for a quietnes and fynall ende and order hereafter to be had betwixt them the xxviii day of June in anno end 1578 at ano regin regine ___.

Inprimis the said maior and burgesses of kingeston upon hull doithe [covenant] grante and agree for them and their successors to and wth the said L. Maior and citizens of the saime citie of yorke and their successors that the said maior and citizens may buy in kingeston upon hull afforesaid of all forriners or straingers the 'moitie?' or under of all comodities brought to hull their to be solde after ye shippe shalbe entred at any time wthin the space of [tenne] daies then next folowinge and after the terme of tenne daies expired to be at libertie to buy all or pte as the [buyers] or sellors can agree (clothe and leade excepted) whout any fine or [amerciament] to be exacted of the sellor of any comoditie to any citizen of yorke.

(195r)
2- Item it is also awairded accorded that the maior and citizens of yorke shall have libertie to sell to any [foreigner or foreigners] the comodities of every shippe cominge for them from Spaine after she is returned to kingeston upon hull and entred into the Quenes [majesties] custome howse there the valewe of one hundrethe and fiftie powndes and of every shippe that cometh for them for [Bordeaux] and entred as before to the valewe of one hundreth and tenne _'s powndes of all goodes not [poizable?] And of the greater pte of the lodinge be by then venture of the maior or citizens of yorke them to sell accordinge to the said somes, but of the greater pte of the lodinge be by the venture of the maior and burgesses of kingeston upon hull, then it is ment that the maior and citizens of yorke shall sell no pte of that lodinge at kingeston upon hull to any forriners as before is settt downe, Also libertie is given to the maior and citizens of the said citie of yorke to take uppe these pcells at suche [houses] as they shall best like of so as the maior of kingeston upon hull be first maide previe unto it And it is ordered that the said maior and citizens of yorke shall putt no waires into that howse but only these till they be solde or [taken] away And that for every shippe one severall.
howse is to be taken for the goods whiche they have libertie to sell to straingers.

3- Item it is accorded betwene the said bothe pties that a reasonable price be sett downe for taking up strikinge downe and howse roome of leade clothe flax and other comodities and waires taken up at the woolhowse in kingeston upon hull referred to [schedule] to be accorded upon by the said maior and citizens of yorke and the maior and burgesses of kingeston upon hull.

4- Item it is agreed that the maior and citizens of the citie of yorke shall have libertie to tæke uppe all their waires at kingeston upon hull at any staires they best like of agreinge wth the owner of the saime (Leade and (195v) other waires wherein the waire is to be used excedinge xii __ weight onlie excepted so as it is not clothe) whiche loade and waires __ must alwaies be taken uppe at the wayehowse so as [they] be served their in convenient tyme and if they can not so be served they to unloade at any other [stairs] where they like best for suche price as they and the owners can agree for as before.

5- Item it is agreed that the maior and burgesses of kingeston upon hull shall not forbidd their mchantes of yorke or burgesses to buy any waires of any citizen of the said citie of yorke at kingeston upon hull whiche mchandizes also [they] may [weigh] at the [m] mchantes beame there. 6- Also it is accorded that the maior and burgesses of kingeston upon hull shall not take from any citizen of yorke any coales bought upon the deliverie at kingeston upon hull to be transported to the said citie of yorke.

7- Item towchinge the riginde of keiles it is accorded that the keele of the citie of yorke beinge loden shall or may ride with the keles of kingeston upon hull next humber before the shippes at the haven mouthe to save their tyde e__.

8- Item it is accorded that the shippes croners keiles and lighters belonginge to the maior and citizens of the said citie of yorke be not letted of free [anchoring] wharfe groundage and pickage within the same towne haven so farre as the charter of the said maior and citizens of yorke will warrannte.

9- Item it is agreed that the maior and burgesses of kingeston upon hull shall not hereafter directlie or indirectlie maike any acte or ordinance to prohibite the maior and citizens of the citie of yorke of any libertie to them grannted by any acte or [brannche?] thereof sett downe by this agrement neither put any sorte in execucion at any time heretofore maide by them towchinge or in any wise __inge the saime so longe as the maior and citizens of yorke doe faithfull pforme the __ple. (196r)

and trewe meaninge of all the articles to be observed on their ptie.

10 – Moreover the said lorde maior and citizens of the citie of yorke doithe [covenant] grannte and agree for them and their successors to and w ith the said maior and burgesses of kingeston upon hull and their successors that the said maior and citizens of yorke shall at no tyme hereafter prohibitt any of their citie to buy any comodities of any mchant or burgesse of kingeston upon hull.
11- Item it is accorded by the said maior and citizens of the citie of yorke that they shall fraught the shippes and other vessells well belonginge to kingeston upon hull before the shippes and vessells of any other plaices so longe as they may have good shippes and vessells well apon reled and furnished wth able [masters] and marriners mete for their [voyage] at suche reasonable prices as they and the owners of ye vessels can agree. 12- Item it is accorded yt the maior and citizens of yorke shall at no tyme hereafter [prohibit] the keil men of their citie to receive into their keiles any goodes or merchandizes whiche any chapman belonginge dwellinge above the citie of yorke may buy of the maior or burgesses of kingeston upon hull.

13- Item it is accorded yt the lorde maior of the and citizens of yorke shall neither by them selfes nor any of them or any other by their [procardeinent?] goe about to adm___late or make voide the Quenes [Majesties] grannte of forrein bought and forrein solde made to the maior and burgesses of the said towne of kingeston upon hull.

14- Item it is accorded that if her [majesties] late grannte to the maior and burgesses of kingeston upon hull of [foreign bought and foreign sold] shall happen to be maide voide by any meanes That then this composicon and agrement betwene the said pties shalbe voide to all intents and purposes.

15- Item it is accorded that the maior and citizens of yorke shall not hereafter directlie or indirectlie (196v) maik any acte or ordinances to phibitt the maior and burgesses of kingeston upon hull of any libertie to them grannted by any acte or branche thereof sett downe by this agrement, neither putt any acte in execucon at any time theretore maide by them touchinge or in any wise [countering] the same so longe as the maior and burgesses of kingeston upon hull shall doe faithfully pforme the simple and trewe meaning of all the articles to be observed on their ptes.

16- Lastlye it is accorded that if any dowbte or differencs shall arrise upon any of the articles afforesaid that then the Lorde president nowe beinge duringe his tyme shall expownde and oter the same and after that the said lorde maior of yorke for the time beinge and the maior of hull wth the advise of their Recorders shall compownde all [disputes?] and differencs risinge betwene the said pties And if they can not agree the said lorde maior of the citie of yorke and maior of kingeston upon hull to maike choise of some one pson or more as they shall thinke fitt to order and determyne the same, In witnes whereof to one ptie of these ___remayninge wth the maior and burgesses of kingeston upon hull the lorde maior and citizens of the said citie of yorke have sett the comon seale of the saime citie and to thother pte remaine wth the said lorde maior and citizens of yorke have sett the comon seale of the saime towne the day and yeare abovesaid’.

- BRB.2, 4th September 1578, 198v- ‘ffor as mucho as the inhabitantes of this towne there of longe tyme been and yet dalye doe arre greatly
ppcupied wth the lande water discended into Julian dike by wch the freshe water is holy and only conveyed to this towne for yt by the same lane water is the freshe water as very often and many tymes is corrupted as it will not well serve for any use It is therefore by the said maior and aldermen...agreed...that the comon officer shall fourwth cawse some workeman to erecte and sett at the end of ye said Julian dike towards the weste a good and sufficient [dam?] of woode thereby to kepe the lande water furthe of the said dike whiche dede was done accordingly’.

- BRB.2, 4th September 1578, 199r- ‘consent order and agree That Jeffray Jeffrason of this towne mchante for and in consideracon of the some of xl li. to be by him paiied to the use of the said maior and burgesses shalbe hereby acquited exonerated and discharged of and from being Sheriffe of this towne and countie and yet he in every respect shalbe accompted of accepte and taken as one yt haith used and executed yt office’.

- BRB.2, 6th November 1578, 202r- ‘wth one full assent and consent did bergaine and sell unto Adam [Purdilbury] of kingeston upon hull the howle of the prise of pirateons shippe for xiii li. vi s. viii d. to be paid to the use of the maior and burgesses of kingeston upon hull...for ye paiment whereof he is bownde by writinge obligatory’.

- BRB.2, 27th November 1578, 202v- ‘ffor punishment of Richard Wilson of kingeston upon hull butcher for begitinge of a [bastard] of one Elizabeth [Marshall] whithin the said towne The said maior and aldermen beinge assembled... did by vertewe of the statute or acte of pliament in that caise maike and prived order yt he shall pay to ye use of the poore of the said towne xx s. And also shalbe bownde in recognisance wth sufficient suerties of his owne [proper] costes and chaierges to bringe uppe and finde the said childe and of and for the bringinge uppe and findinge of the saime basterde shall at all time and tymes hereafter acquite [exonerate] and dischairsge the said towne and thinhabitantes thereof, And theurupon the said Richard Wilson did fourwth consent and pay ye said xx s. And also he before the said maior and aldermen wth John dixon tyler and miles arnolde butcher were bownde by recognisance viz. the said Richard in x li. and the said john dixon and miles arnolde wolde enter of them in yi li.’.

- BRB.2, 12th March 1578, 205r- ‘upon compleint to the maide yt Robert Reade of this towne marriner had in contempt of the magistrates had maide a slanderous Libell and cast the saime in the plaice where ye preacher of god his woorde usually doithe Sitt did sende for the saime Rede to appeare before them who apperange upon his [examination] confessed yt he did devise the said Libell and cast the saime in the plaice aforesaid whereupon the said maior and aldermen did wth one full assent consent order and agree yt he shulde be [imprisoned] in the burgesses prison their to remayne

43
untill fourther order were taken wth him whither he was for the wth comitted'.

- BRB.2, 25th September 1579, 213v- ‘order marke order conclude and agree yt every pson and psions in whose custody or possession (214r)
their remayneth any lres any way towchinge this towne or written unto the any wise concerninge the ____ of the price or which have any bookees rentalles or other recordes whatsoever belonging to the maier and burgesses of this towne shall upon or befor the ele last day of September instante bringe the same into ye counsell howse whthin the guilde howle their to remayne in the [chests] for yt purpose ordeined, And yt no pson or psions shall at any time hereafter taike or sende for fourthe of the said counsell howse any bookees charters evidences recordes or other writings whatsoever belonging to the said incorporacon except it be the towne clarke by the licence of mr maier for the tyme being And if mr maier or any alderman have any cause to [peruse] over any bo of the said bookees or recordes that then he shall doe the saime in the said counsell howse and their to leave the saime behinde him upon peine every one offendinge in any pointe contrary to the trewe meaninge of this acte or ordinance shall forfitt for every offence xl s.’.

- BRB.2, 30th September 1579, 215v- ‘at the sute of mr Lawrence Meares one of her [majesties] counsell established in the northe pties maide in his naime by mr John Thorneton alderman The said maier and aldermen did wth one full assent and consent did grannte and agree yt the said lawrence meares shalbe ffrely have given and grannted unto him to be a burgesse of this towne and have and [enjoy] the liberties and [privileges] [pertaining] to a burgesse of the saime towne’.

- BRB.2, 14th October 1579, 216v- ‘agree yt Richard ffrancklande shall have under yr comon seale of the maier and burgesses of kingeston upon hull a patent of the office of the (217r)
of Recorder of this towne to have and to use by his sufficient deputie for and dureinge his naturall life and yt he shall have for theexecutinge of the said office the yearely fee of iii li. to be paid unto him at [christmas], Annunciacon of the blessed mary the virgyn, midsomer and michelmas by every and equall porcons which patent was sealed accordingly’.

- BRB.2, 20th October 1580, 220v- ‘order and sett downe that from hensforth theire shall not be anie made burgesse of this towne but suche onelie as clame the same by patromienie or as apprentice excepte yt be John Mydleton [BLANK] Reade and John Kydd And that this order is no to be revoked but by the free assent and consente of all the said aldermen and two ____ at the leaste’.
- BRB.2, 22nd March 1580, 221v- ‘John Kydd the surgeon for and in consideracon of his willinge [service] don in the shipps set for the [apprehending of pirates] shalbe admytte to have his burgeship in this towne frelie gyven him’.

- BRB.2, 11th January 1581, 226v- ‘Whereas Jane Smyth widowe did curse mr maior and the justices his brethren and the preacher speakinge flase and slanderous wordes againste them, videlt That they went abowt to [punish] the towne wth [water?] and [punished] her sonne and therebie she wished and trusted to see as great plague to come to the towne as ever their was, And that Briskin (who was the preacher) was the cause of yt the devill briske him out of the towne as she doubted not but he wold shortlie: The said maior and aldermen did for her offence therein the xi th of January __ pdicte order and appointe That the said Jane Smyth the day followinge shoulde be sett in the stockes in the [market] wth a paper on her head And she was also discharged of the townes howse wherein she dwelled and warned to pvide her of [benother?] against Whitsonday then nexe’.

- BRB.2, 11th January 1581, 226v- ‘agrie that one Henrie wakewood the [reputed] ffather of Isabell begotten and borne out of lawfull matrimonic of the bodie of Elizabeth Bratton shall weaklie pay to the reliefe of the said Isabell x d. lawfull englishe monie: And also dischardge the inhabitants of the Trinitie pishe in kingston upon hull for the tyme beinge where the said Isabell was borne of anie chardge wth the said childe: And that if he the same henrie marie the said Elizabeth then his punishment dewe by the statute in that cayse pvided shalbe deffered And if he do refuse and do not marie her then he to be whipped on the mkett day And the punishment of the said Elizabeth was deffered to be further considered upon when she should be charged And that he is to putt in sufficient [suerties] for his fyndinge of the Childe’.

- BRB.2, 3rd May 1584 [1582], 227v- ‘established enacted and agreid That all inhabitants within this corporacon that will buye brick to byulde wthin the same shall pay for their brick after vii s. the thowsande: And that Straingers and others that buye to sell againe shall pay after x s. the thowsand And that no inhabitante buyinge to byulde as aforesaid shall have anie at vii s. the thowsane except he have a note from mr maior’.

- BRB.2, 20th August 1584 [1582], 228r- ‘enacte that no aylehowsekep or inholder within this towne shall at anie tyme heareafter pmytt or suffer anie pson or psons whatsoever to remaine or be in his or their howse of anie Wednesday or ffryday in the tyme of devyne servyce or in anie sermon tyme drinckinge or their remayninge idle upon paine to [forfeit] for every defalt vi s. vii d.’.

45
- **BRB.2, 20th June 1583, 230v** - ‘James Bushell for and in consideracon of the some of xl s. And that he shall not [marry] or take to wife Alice Shawe before Lamas next is admytted to be a burgesse of this towne, And if he doe That then he to be dischardged his burgeshipp and pay l s. before the next Audytte’.

- **BRB.2, 30th September 1583, 231r** - ‘beinge the election day mr willm Gee maior is content to bestowe upon the buyldinge of the newe Scoolehowse All the monie he hath alreadie bewtowed: videlt: lxxx li. and more xx xx tie thowsande brickes, All the lyme remayninge, fiftie powndes in monie and finishe the dores of mason worke And if the xx tie thowsande brickes will not serve to make upp the walls then is to finde so manie as will finishe the same and in consideracon thereof yt is agede that the maior and burgesses shall of their costs and chardges finishe the reste of that worke without exacting anie thinge of anie inhabitinge the towne otherwise then of benevolence they will willinglie bestowe’.

- **BRB.2, 18th June 1584, 233r** - ‘Whereas James halson a burgesse of this towne...did [contemptuously] speake and say to the said maior and thaldermen his brethren that their colde no justice he had at their handes and that they had don him wronge in takeing of him the severall fynes of xl s. and iii li. vi s. viii d. And he chardged the said maior justices this day that they had released a strainer of xiii hoggeshheads wyne forfeyted and toke but one of him and delt so hardlye wth him as he hath abovesaide, There fore for his offence hearein the said maior and aldermen did order constitute and agrie That the said James halson shoulde be imprisoned untill he shall reforme himselfe and confesse his falte and be bownde to good abearinge’.

- **BRB.2, 3rd August 1584, 233v** - ‘mr John Gregorie Alderman by the appointment and consent of his brethren the maior and aldermen did for and to the use of the maior and burgesses of this towne byue of one Edward Wolhowse of west cottingeworth in the countie of yorke taylor [servant] and deputie to Thomas [Saltmarsh] the elder of [Thorgmbie?] in the said countie esquire tenne score of the beste [oak] trees standinge and beinge in a wood in the pishe of Thorgmbie aforesaid called Coleshey wood or in anie pte pcell or member thereof (one tree called the mylne poste onelie excepted) wth free egresses and regresse into the said wood and other the pmisses at all times convenient and from time to tyme untill the first day of auguste wch shalbe in the yeare of our lorde gode 1587 to fell cutt downe and frame the said trees and from the said wood wth cariages and otherwise to carie the same to the water of darcoyme by the west way accustomed and their to lye the same in convenient place of the Bancke of the said water and from thence to take the same away at the will and pleasure of the said maior and burgesses their successors or assignes dischardged of and from the payment of anie tythe or anie thinge for the lyinge of the said trees of the said banke

46
ffor wch trees the said john Gregorie did pay [100] li. lawfull enlishe monie wch some is to him repaide.

(234r)

Item after the buyinge and payinge for the said trees Anthonie Burnsall then one of the Chamberlaines of kingston upon hull aforesaid [marked] in the said woode and in the closes adjoininge the same the said tenne score trees And although yt was thought that the closes were in pte of the said maior yet by agrement betwixt the said John Gregorie and the said Edward Wolhowse the said maior and burgesses their successors or assignes are to hav all those trees that are for them [marked] in the same closes as by a note under the handes of the said John Gregorie and Edward Wolhowse appeareth'.

- BRB.2, 29th August 1584, 234r- ‘The said maior and aldermen wth the advice and consent of dyvers of the most discrete and substancial burgesses did wth one free assent and consent enact order conclufe and agrie That Sr francys walsingham knight her [majesties] principall Secretarie should have grannted unto him the office of the highe Steward of this towne and that he should have a patent thereof duringe his life wth the yearlie fee of vi li. xiii s. iii d. wch was sealed wth the comon seale the xxth of September after then nexte’.

- BRB.2, 15th September 1584, 234r- ‘enacte establishe and order that no psnon or ps nons wthin this corporacon shall at anie tyme hereafter demise or lett anie howse or tente to anie psnon or ps nons nowe or at anie tyme hereafter inhabiting without the same, Except he that so letteth the same delvery the name of him that wold take to mr maior and his brethren thaldermen and have their consentes so to demise and let the same upon paine to forfeite for everie howse or tente other wise letten xl s’.

- BRB.2, 6th November 1584, 235v- ‘Rowlande Wilkingson in respect of his aige povertie and good service heretofore don to and for the towne shall have so longe as he shall lyve xl s. yearelie paide him by the chamberlaines of this towne’.

- BRB.2, 26th November 1584, 236v- ‘Heughe Graves (for sellinge three tonnes and one hokeshead of wyne of his brother John Graves beinge no Burgesses heare contrarie the order in that behalfe made the xvii th yeare of Edward the iii th as appeareth by his owne confession and the depusion of Mathewe Brownell of this towne inholder) shalbe disfranchised and pay xl s.

(237r)

BRB.2, 21st January 1584- ‘at the humble sute and submission of heughe Graves he is readmitted to be a burgesse of this towne payinge for a fine thereof xl s. of wch some he paide xxxviii s. iii d. and the reste is forgiven him’.

- BRB.2, 21st January 1584, 237r- ‘That the order maide in the time of mr willm Smythes maioraltie for restrainte of admyttinge anie
burgesses by fine shalbe revoked and frome hensforth void And that yt shalbe lawfull heareafter to receive such as shalbe thought conveniente and mete to be burgesse the said acte or order to the contrarie notwthstandinge'.

- BRB.2, 19th February 1584, 237v- 'The said maior and burgesses bought of one Willm nailor sonne unto Edward naylor late of the citie of London yoman All that messuage or tente in kingston upon hull aforesaid in a streete their called mytongayte laite in the tennure of Alyce Birde widowe [deceased] as by the indenture thereof made appeareth'.

- BRB.2, 25th February 1584, 237v- 'Thomas Dobson a marryner is admytted to be a burgesse of this towne for the fyne of lii s. iii d. to be paid at mydsomer next'.

- BRB.2, 13th May 1584, 237v- 'the said maior and aldermen did order confirme agrie that their should be a mudde wall walle on the east syde of the northgates to the haven for the better defence and strength of this towne wch was psentlie after made and sett upp'.

- BRB.2, 23rd September 1585, 239r- 'did condiscende order and agrie that wydowe [Kimpson?] should have a lease for xx tie yeares of the howse wherein she inhabiteth from mynmas next At the yearlie rente of xxii s. payable at Whitsondae and mtnmas And for non paymt within a moneth a reentry, The lesse to stande to all manner of Repacons (the maine walle towards the haven onelie excepted) and in tyme of anie troble the towne to use yt at pleasure The lesse to pay for a fyne x li. viz. v li. in hande and v li. at may daie nexte'.

- BRB.2, 30th September 1585, 239v- 'fforasmuche as their be certaine evill disposed psongs more myndinge their owne pryvate [lucre] and gaine then regarde nigh their other or dewtie to this bodie polytick or the comon wealth of the same doe whithin this towne make former bargaines wth aliene straingers for great quantyte of salte fishe an other commodities to be transported from [foreign] places unto this porte in strainger bottom [trees] wch in tyme is lykelie not onelie to be a great decay of the navie of this porte but also the overthroughe of fishinge voyages to the impoverishinge of the burgesses and inhabitants of this towne and the utter overthrowe of a greate sorte of pore men their wifes and children wch by the (239v) same voyadges are [relieved] and mainteined, ffor reformacon thereof and to the ende that the same their inordinate dealings may be restrained The said maior Aldermen and Burgesses being assembled...agrie that no burgesse or other inhabitante withine the towne shall at anie tyme hereafter by him selfe his [factor] deputie or servante directlie or indirectlie make or cause or pcurie to be made anie bargain contracte or agreemt wth anie aliene strainger or straingers their [factors] deputies or servants for the buyinge
haveinge or bringeinge to this porte of kingston upon hull or to anie creake haven ryver or member of the same porte frome anie the ptes beyond the seas of anie salted fishe or salted hearinge in anie straingers bottom or bottoms before the same fishe or hearinge shalbe brought to the same porte creake haven or ryver to be solde by the lawes and statuts of this realme to be levied upon the offenders without anie favor, And yt is further by the said maior and burgesses by the lyke assent and consent marked ordered and agreid That no burgesse or other inhabitante of this towne shall at anie tyme or times heareafter directlie or indirectlie by himselfe his [factor] deputie or servante make or cause or procure to be made anie bargainie contract or agreement wth anie aliene strainger or straingers their deputies servants or [factors] for the buyinge haveninge or bringeinge into this porte or anie other the haven creekes or ryvers aforesaid from anie the ptes beyond the seas anie forrein commoditie or marchandize whatsoever in a strainger bottom [tree] before the same comodities or merchandizes shalbe in the said porte haven creake or ryver to be solde upon paine to forfeit to the use of the maior and burgesses of kingston upon hull v s. of every pownde that such comodities or merchandizes so bought or brought in contrariie the order aforesaid shalbe valewed the same to be levied by the comon officer to the said maior and burgesses by distresse of the goodes and chattells of the offenders’.

- BRB.2, 9th February 1585, 243r- ‘forasmuche as the byuldlinge on the water syde of the howses in the highe strete and the staythes there are not onelie a great bewtifyinge to that syde of the town e a verie good defence against the [clige] of the water flowinge and beatinge upon the same but also verie pfitable to the owners of the same and a good meane for the better upholdinge of the rest, And for that also some unthriftie psions more regardinge theire present gaine then the bewtifyinge of the town e the maintenance of that their ancestors left them or the benfytt and pfit of their succession have of layte practised to sell the backsydes and staythes belonginge to the said howses a thinge nedefull to be pveyd for in tyme left further inconvenience to the decay of the whole towne do thereby ensewe, It is therefore…the matter beinge then effectuallie and deliberately debated and considered upon amongst them whone full assent…agreed that no pson or psions owners of the said howses or anie of them or anie other pson or psions by or under anie of their rightes tytles or interests or by their or anie of their meanes consent or pr_ments shall at anie tyme or tymes hereafter by anie wayes or meanes defaice or pull dounw or cause to be defaced or pulled dounw anie of the said buyldlings or staythes but shall from tyme to tyme repaire and maintaine the same nether shall bargainie or sell the same to anie pson or psions to be defaced or pulled dounw nor make anie contract for the defaceinge or pullinge dounw of any suche buyldlinge or anie staythes or of anie pte or pcell theirof upon paine
of every pson offendinge contrarie the tenor and effect of this acte or order or anye pte or pcell thereof to forfytt one hundreth [marks] to be levyyed upon his goods by distresse or by anie other lawfull wayes or meanes whatsoever'.

- BRB.2, 11th August 1586, 243v- ‘the said maior and aldermen did order and agrie that Richard Rakes in consideracon that he should repaire the townes walls adjoininge a howse late by him taken downe, shall have the stones belongine to the said howse’.

- BRB.2, 8th February 1586, 245v- ‘Orders maide and agreed upon by the said maior and aldermen the viiith day of february in the xxiith yere of the quenes [majesties] reigne for the better [safety] of the towne and forts. Ffirst that all inholders be chardeed to gyve knowledge every nighte to thaldermen of the warde what guests they have to them unknowne footemen or horsemen upon paine to forfeite without [redempcon] x s. and Imprisonment.

  Item that all the gaits and posternes except Beverley gaite and the Northgaite be kept shutte and the plankes of the posternes be taken upp. Item that their be at either of the gaits that be kept open two warders such as be honest able and sufficient men.

(246r)

  Item that their be nighte watche kept wth tenne sufficient men whereof fower to be wth calyvers of the townes wth shott and powder and to remainge at the sowethende.

  Item that their be a chymney byulded in the howse at the sowth end for the watchmen.

  Item that the staithes be sufficientlie mended and have good gaits made wth Iron boltes.

  Item that the Chein at the sowthende over the haven mowthe shalbe drawne upp nightlie.

  Item that everie alderman his weake shall lye one at the sowthe howse and another at the north howse or a sufficient man for him wth either of them vi men every nighte.

  Item that their be wood turffe and cole pvided for the howses and caryed thynner.

  Item that their be powder and shott pvided for the howses and all other things necessarie.

  Item that the watch watche in the howses shall have an hower glasse and tolle the bell every hower when the glasse is runne forth And then such as thene be above shall goe downe and other come upp in their place.

  Item to chardege the constables of the county that they gyve warnynge to every man charged wth any furniture to be in a readyness wth his furniture And also that their be watche kept every night’.

- BRB.2, 26th March 1587, 246v- ‘Edward Dalton the yonger shall have a lease of the lyme kylne and howse from [the annunciation] of the blessed mary the virgin last for fyve yeres for the [covenants] conteyned in the said Indenture And to burne the kylne fower tymes
in the yere at the least to serve thinhabitants by bushell and above and to put in sufficient [sureties], The [sureties] he nameth to be willm Johnson bearebrewer and willm dalton the Yonger mchante, this was sealed with the comon seale the xi th of May following.

(247v)
11th May 1587- ‘sealed by indenture...that Edward dalton the younger...mchant shall have the lyme kyln for fyve yeres...wch he is to burne fower tymes every yeare And to every tyme twenty and sixe chalder of lyme at the least any one chalder not to have above three bushells of stones at the most and to serve thinhabitants at viii s. viii d. the chalder And for every chalder leavinge viii d. he is to repaire the kylnehowse and kylne wthall manner of repaons nedefull and so to leave them, he is to have chale stone for that kylne onely at hessiecliffe without any thinge to be paide for the same And yerely xxiii tie chalders of newcastle coles on shipp boarde in the haven payinge for every chalder xii s. at the receipte of them, he haith of the townes monie v li. wch he is to repay by xx s. yerely at the feast of St Luke The first payment to beging at St Luke day next’.

- BRB.2, 29th April 1587, 247v- ‘all and every pson or psions as nowe doe or at any tyme heareafter shall owe monie to the maior and Burgesses of this towne And the day in wch the same was to be paid expired and by paste shall be called before the maior and aldermen for the tym ebeinge And upon appearance shall [fortroth] pay the debte by them owinge or else for lacke of payment thereof to be by the said maior and aldermen comytted to prison their to remaine untill the said maior shalbe paide And if any of the said debtors do seke for remedie for their imprisonment by accon of false imprisonment or by anie other waies meanes or color whatsoever otherwise then by sute to the said maior and aldermen That then he shall forfeit to the use of the maior and Burgesses of kingston upon hull ii [100] li.’

- BRB.2, 4th January 1587, 250v- ‘Edward Gorrell in consideracon that he shall presently dresse and repaire all the corsletts belonginge to the towne shall have xv s. redy monie And in consideracon that he shall so dresse kepe and repaire them and the calyvers and [munitions] yerely shall have yerely xx s. whereunto he consented’.

- BRB.2, 20th February 1588, 251v- ‘agrie That whosoever heareafter shalbe [tenant] of any of the townes howses or of the vicars soe longe as the towne have the lettinge of them shalbe chardge wth the repacons of the same howses at their owne costs and chardges’.

- BRB.2, 21st June 1589, 252r- ‘their shalbe nightly watche kept both in the towne and sowthblock howse wth able and sufficient men and none other to be allowed by the constables, And that the cheine in the night tyme shall be drawne upp in the haven And that every man
within this towne shalbe charged to have his armor in readiness and shott and powder for such muskitts and calivers wherewith they be charged, And that their be nightly fouer sufficient men sent to the sowth howse And yt is also by them agr eid. That every Alderman shall have his particular place of charde appointed And men to attend upon him And that for the better and redier dispatch thereof the constables to bring in a pticular note of the names of all able men every one in his warde'.

BRB.2, 23rd February 1589, 255r- 'The copie of the Quenes [majesties] commission under the great seale of englande to the right honorable the lord highe admyrall of england And Sr Robert Constable knight [lieutenant] generall of her [majesties] ordinance for the removinge and conveyinge of brasse ordinance. Elizabeth by the grace of God Quene of Englende frannce and Irelande defender of the faith To all manner our Capitaines of our Castles forts and Blockhowses or to their deputies And to all other our officers to whome this may appeigne Greetinge. Wheare for our [special] service wth the advice of our counsell we have appointed sondrie brasse ordinance wth their Mowntures and shott to be removed from certaine of our fforts castles and Blockhowses nowe remainynge under your severall charde for the furnishinge therewth of sondrie newe [royal] shipps laitlie buylde wch other wise cannot in convenient tyme be supplied as the necessitie of the service requireth. And yet we mynde to refurnishe all the said fforts wth sufficient Iron ordinance of the lyke kynde wth their mowntures and shott without delay accordinge to an order by us therein alreadie taken, ffor wch purpose we have given order to our admyrall to see both to the removeinge of the said brasse ordinance as to see also to the refurniture and supplie of the same wth newe iron ordynance, And therefore our will and pleasure is that you shall deliver out of yor charde to such pson as our said admyrall and the generall maister of our ordinance or the [lieutenant] of that office shall by wrytinge under their handes assigne and depute for that purpose, And within our fyve ports to such pson as shalbe by the lorde warden of our said fyve ports and the maister of our ordinance or the [lieutenant] assigned and deputed all such brasse ordinance as shalbe specified in a schedule by the said admyrall within his charde and the lorde warden of our fyve ports within his (255v) charde And [master] of our ordinance or the [lieutenant] the same to be by him spedelie conveyed by sea to our tower of London And wheare in the xxvii th year of our reigne a supplie of ordinance powder shott m____ and other [habiliments] of warr were sent to our fforts castles and blockhowses and comytted to yor severall custodies, Our further will and pleasure is that a [general] survey be taken by the said pson so deputed and assigned of all ordinance powder shott [mamycon?] and other [habiliments] of warr nowe remayninge in yor severall custodies wth declaracon howe the rest not in remayne hath byyn expended, wch we required to be certified to oure treasourer of englande our admyrall of englande and [master]
of our ordinaunce by booke or bill juden___ betwixt you and the said deputie, Soe as the same may be registred of record in thoffice there to requisite, And the showe of these our Ires patents or the ____ thereof together wth subscripon of the ptie soe deputed as is afforesaid by our admyrrall wthin his chardge And the lorde warden wthin his chardge And the [master] of our ordiannce or the [lieutenant] acknowledging the receipt of the said ordinaunce shalbe to you and every of you a sufficient [exoneration] and dischardge concernyng the pmisses Willinge and requiringe all our justices of peace maiors sheriffs bailiffs constables and all other our officers to be aydinge for the dewe execucon of this our psent service In wytnes whereof we have causd these our Ires of comission to be sealed wth our greate seale witness our selfe at [westminster] the xii th day of february in the two and thirtie yeare of our reigne…

(256v)

...The copie of the indenture for the brasse ordinaunce removed and conveyed by vertewe of the said comission from kingston upon hull. This Indenture made at kingston upon hull the xiii th day of marche anno dm 1589 In the two and thirtie yeare of the reigne...Betwixt George Constable gentleman [speciallie] appointed for the removeinge of certaine brasse pecs forth of the same towne and conveyinge the same by sea to the tower of London by the right honorable the lorde highe admyrall of englande And Sr Robt Constable knight [lieutenant] generall of her [majesties] ordinaunce comissioners for the same by vertewe of her highnes comission under the great seale of englande....And John Gregorie maior of kingston upon hull wth the assent and mutuall agreemen of the burgesses of the same towne on thother ptie wytneseth that the said George Constable The day of the makeinge heareof hath received to be removed and conveyed as is afforesaid of the said John Gregorie by vertewe of a warrant from the said comissioners dated the xx th of february afforesaid These pcells of ordinaunce

(257r)

Culveringe i weyinge 4414
demi culveringe iii whereof one weith 2400, another- 2456, the third- 2884.

Cannon pieces one wthout [pier?] Of the wch the [celvering] and that demi culveringe 2884 were of her [majesties] supply in the xxvii th yere of highnes reigne And the other demi culveringe and the cannon pieces of the ordinaunce charged by ___ Judgmt in the tyme of Edw. The sixt... In wytnes whereof the pties abovesaid have heareunto interchangeably sett their handes the day and yeare first above wrytten'.

- BRB.2, 7th April 1590, 258r- ‘a lease was grannted for and in consideracon of the some of xvi li. to Robt Morton drap of the close called the Tyllerie for xxi tie yeres from the feast of the [annunciation?] last for the yerelie rent of x s. payable at michelmas and thannunciacon by even porcons And he is to pay at whitsonday next iii s. vi d. for a halfe yeres rent of the same And to carie away
the fylth donge and other things their alreadie laide before [BLANK] and so yerelie to clense and carie away the same or anie thinge as shall be their usuallie laide for that the same be not anie way moisome to the high waye And he is to suffer thinhabitants of the towne to bringe and lay their fylth their as they have byn accostomed hearerofore’.

- BRB.2, 17th September 1590, 259r- ‘fforasmuch as by disorder in usinge of slinge in castinge of stones and other things therewth greate inconvenience and daingers have growen ___ more likelie dailie to growe if some order be not psentlie taken therein It is therefore...agreed...That noe pson or psions whosoever shall at anie tyme heareafter use or cast in or wth anie slynge anie stones or other things whatsoever upon paine that every one offendeinge contrarie to the tenor of this act to forfeitt for every offence iii s. iiii d. to be levied of his goods an chattells whereof xii d. to be to the use of the ptie psentinge thoffender and the rest to the use of the maior and burgesses of this towne And if it be a childe or one wthin age of xxiiie yeares to be levied upon the goods and chattells of his father or [master] wth whome he dwelleth’.

- BRB.2, 23rd December 1591, 268r- ‘fforasmuch as by the usuall repayre of the [poor] sorte of people to inhabite this towne in hope to gayne such accostomed reliefe as is heare more to the pore then in other places, not onlie the bodie politique of this towne is greate chardged, but also thinhabitants of the same impoverished contrarie to [equity] or conscience ffor reformacon wherein to be had It is by the maior and aldermen of this towne...enacted ordered and agreed That noe owner possessor or tente of any tenent howse or buyldinge within this towne myton or any the placcs adjoininge the walls of this towne shall at any tyme hereafter demise or lett his tenement howse or buyldinge or any pcell thereof to any pson or psions whosoever, but onelie to such pson or psions as before the demyse or lettinge thereof shalbe by the maior of this towne or the aldermen of the warde where the tenemt or howse is for the tyme beinge allowed of and not thought lickle to be chardgeable to this bodie politique (268v)

or thinhabitants thereof upon payne of every offendeinge contrarie to the tenor of this acte to forfeitt to the use of the maior and burgesses of this towne for every offence made contrarie the tenor thereof of the some of xx s. to be levied upon his goods and chattells by way of distresse without any hope of any [pardon] releasement or forgivenes’.

- BRB.2, 10th February 1591, 269r- ‘Whereas their hath byn usuallie leyed and taken of straingers bringinge goods and merchandizes to this towne fynes for their beinge at libertie to sell ther said goods By means of whereof greate complaints and [murmerings] have growne by the said straingers and ___ yt is supposed yt hath byn some cause to hynder the repayre of such straingers to this townett to the wth
their comodities, to the great [prejudice] of the comon wealth of the same ffor reformacon wherein the said maior and
aldermen...did...establishe That frome henceforth all and every such fynes sett and receyved as afforesaid shall cease and be noe more exacted or taken of anye the saide straingers And that for the supplie of the pfitt thereby growinge to the said maior and burgesses all and every marchant burgesse and inhabitant of this towne which hereafter shall buye or cause to be bought any goods marchandizes or comodities of any strainger within the same (fishe salt and herringes onelie excepted) shall of every xx s. worth of the said goods so by theme bought pay to the use of the said maior and burgesses iiiid.'.

BRB.2, 20th April 1592, 270r- 'Whereas by the late extraordinarie and badd dealings of dyvers Londoners who sende hither their goods and marchandizes, as iron, hopps, soape, pitch, burr flaxe hempe, and such other comodities most sallable, from that Citie, for the moste part in shipps Craiers or other vessells belonging to this towne, and from hence have their goods and marchandizes conveyed to Gainesbrugh, Bamtrie and other placys uppon humber westward, where they have their factours or servants as logers to receve and sell the same whereby great [prejudice] and hinderance hath and dailye doth growe to the mchants of this towne, of whom the inhabitants in Gainesbrugh Bamtrie and other placys westward from hull dyd in times past buy all such comodities and mchandizes, as now they have of the saide Londoners to the great decay and utter overthrow of all trading within this towne as is by experience daily to be seene, ffor some reformation wherein and that the said Londoners maie be the lesse able to serve the said places wth such comodities and mchandizes, as the mchants of this towne do adventure for from ye parts beyond the seas, And yt the said inhabitants of Gainesbrugh Bamtrie and other placys west from hull maie be bought hither to buy their comodities as they have accustomed to doe heretofore, It was...by the maior and his brethren...agreed that from hence forth no maister owner purser or maryner of anie shipp Cruier keiler or other vessell now belonging or wch hereafter shall belonge to this towne, shall bringe cary transport or chuse or consent to be brought caried or transported in anie such shipp...from the said citie of London or from anie other place nere the same citie anie such goods mchandizes or comodities as the same Londoners shall after convey or cause to be conveyed to ye townes of Gainesbrugh Bamtrie or anie other placys westward...And for the better execution of the premisses...agreed that no [master] owner or purser of anie shipp...belonginge to this towne shall make any [voyage] in or wth anie such shipp...for the said citie of London, except everie such [master] owner and purser doe before the said voyage or departure hence, enter into bond before the maior of this towne for the time beinge in the some of xx li. wth condicon that ye same shalbe forfeited to the maior and burgesses of this towne, if
they the said [master]...shall carrye transport or bring, or cause or consent to be caried...in the said shippes...anie goods marchandizes or comodities belonging to anie Londoner...contrary to the meaning of this act upon peine yt everie such [master] owner or purser to forfeit for every time so offending fortie pouunds to ye said maior and burgesses...

(271r)

...forasmuche as of late time the unaccustomed traffique of dyvers Londoners who bringing downe sundrie wares and marchandizes hither to hulle and the same conveying from hence downe the ryver to Gainesbrughe and other places westward and there selling the same both by retaile and by great, hath not onely bene contrarie to the ancient customs of this towne, but hath greatly hindered all trading within the same and daily more and more likely to doo in respect of the fires lately grannted by hir [majesty] to the foresaid towne of Gainesbrughe, if some medicie be not had therein; therefore somewhat to stopp the said mischeife, and now certaine Iron of one Pulson of London mchant being so brought into this haven and from hence to be conveyed to Gainesbrughe...It was by the full assent and consent of the maior and burgesses agreed that the sayd iron should here be staied, and taken up at the weighhouse, upon the wch staie so made the sayd Pulson exhibited his [complaint] and petition to hir [majesties] honorable counsell to the wch peticion answere was made on the part of the sayd maior and burgesses consonat unto law and equitie it was ordered the Starchamber as followeth.

(In the margin) Thorder for Gainesbrughe and other [foreigners]

Wee have ordered this daie upon due consideracon of the reasons alledged of all parties at the counsell Bord, That the towne of Hull shall from henceforth retaine the Traffique and trade in yt towne, amongst them selves, as in former times they have been accustomed, without Impeach[ment] of any in as lardge manner as they dyd before the grannt of the ffaires made by hir [majesty] to the towne of Gainesbourgh: And that no fforeiners shall resort up that ryver in other sort, then in former times they have done: Att the Starrchamber the 14 th of June 1592’ (names of star chamber members including William Burghley).

- BRB.2, 8th June 1592, 272r- ‘Whereas the Jettie at the south ende was now almost quite decayed and [imminent] danger likely to ensue if in time it were not [prevented] foresene and looked unto yt was therefore upon good consideracon and for the necessitie thereof fully agreed...that the psent provision should be made at the townes charges for all things nedefull towards the making of a new jettie in the same place and somewhat mor ein length then the former was’.

- BRB.2, 25th September 1592, 275r- ‘Item lease to Edward Wakefield, Leonard Willane and Willm Bray the pcee of ground betwene the haven and the blockhowse walls called the Garrison...for xxi yeares from St Martin next coming yearly rent viii li. to be paid at Candlemas and lammes by even porcons and for [deft?] and lawfull dd by xx
Item 1

daies [annuity?] The lesses to repair from the great bridge to the Jettie over against ye horse staith except timber and woodworke, The maior and burgesses to have libertie to do anie thinge needfull about the blockhouses, castle, walls, Jetties, or other the townes busines whatsoever within the ground as often as occasion shall requyre'.

- BRB.2, 25th September 1592, 275v- ‘Item leased to the sayd Edward Dalton...the lyme kilne wth thaptenacs in the lordshippe of miton and for fylene yeares from St Martin next, he to burne the same three times in the yeare at least and to serve the burgesses for eight shillings eight pence the chalder there, good measure to leade the same to ___ place within the towne for viii d. p chalder, to have chalke at hessell cliffe frely for fetching the maior and burgesses to deliver him x li. before martin next towards provision and he to repay the sayd x li. by fortie shillings yearly, the first paint thereof to beginne at martin 1593, and the sayd maior and burgesses to take of him yearely viii chalders to pay as afore is sayd the lesse to repaire and so to leave the same.

Item...all thinhabitants of this towne shall buy their lyme of the sayd Edward Dalton so selling and affording them from tyme to tyme and at all times when they shall have need thereof, good stuff, and at so reasonable a price afore is sett downe to thintent that the for sayd kilne may be kept in order and divers poore people sett on worke there'.

- BRB.2, September 1593, 281r- ‘Sould to John Calvert thelder a garden in mitongaiti xiiii yards [so near] yeerly rent ii. d. at martinmas. Sould to Willm Barnard a close nere mitongayt wth the houses thereon yeerly rent ii s.’.

- BRB.2, 30th September 1593, 281v- ‘agreed...That everie maior for the time being may in his yeere make one free burgesse of the Towne without anie fyne to be paid therefore so that he be no strainger but a townesman and of honest and good conversation and the same also to be allowed of and done by the consent agrement and good liking of most of the Aldermen his brethren'.

- BRB.2, 16th October 1593, 283r- ‘Whereas there hath bene of late dyers disorders comitted by the over great [number] of alehouses within this towne and manie being of good trades have give[n] over the same and wholly betaken themselves to that idle kinde of lyving alluring and drawing others to passe their time there in play and drinking Wherby their owne busines is much [neglected] to the no small impoverishing of manie and to the great encrease and mainteinance of Idlenes, disorder and offences and sundrie and manie other inconveniencs have thereupon arisen as experience hath made knowne to the Magistrates and the preachers of the word of god here have openly spoken against. It is therefore thought meete and verie needfull and the said maior and aldermen the xvi th daie of October in the yeare aforesaid being assembled together in their
counsell house wthin the guild hall, do wth one full consent and assent deliberately agree and [admisedly?] order determine and sett downe that the [superfluous] multitude of such houses shall ne lessened and abridged and that forthwth a view of them thorough every warde shalbe taken and such cheifly as to them shalbe thought most unfit for the keeping of such houses to be displaced And those also who have good trades and occupations whereupon otherwaies to lyve to be discharged from [brewing] or tipping anie more and upon such view and order taken the same to be effectually and without delay executed and that without partiallity or respect of psones And that if any so put downe or displaced shal after obstinatlie wthstand or disobay and not cease and leave of to beere tipple or retaile that them all and every such pson or psons so wth standing disobeying or not leaving of shall have their signes pulled downe and they further imprisoned and fyned according to the lawe without any [mitigation] or favour And they first to be displaced that have no licence then they that shalbe found breakers of any pt of the condicons where unto they are tyed by their Recognizance And that none shalbe admitted to kepe any such [coen?] Alehowse or to sell beere or Ale by Retaile anie waies but such as shalbe thought meete and yt by the consent of most of thaldermen at one tyme together The wch order all the sayd Aldermen doo promise to see executed in all points accordingly [oi oi?] more wisdome to determine then to talke of whats doen’.

- BRB.2, 12th February 1593, 283v- ’one Thomas Emorsonne convicted and [condemned] at yorke for the murder of one hubert Cornelisonne a dutchman of Roterdame comitted upon the seas and for felonious taking of monie from him after he was murdred and throwne over borde by the said Emorsonne and other his confederate soldiers of Barwicke coming from thence wth the said Cornelisonne in his owne shipp of purpose to murder him for his monie wch they knew he had was here executed by the south Blockhouse wthin humber banks by [warrant] as followeth: By the Quene, Trustie and welbeloved we greet you well And whereas Thomas Emersone is by due course of our lawes convicted and condemped of murther and felonie and received judgement to be hanged by the necke till he be dead for that his offence, We therefore will and require yow and [newtheles?] by vertue hereof authorise straitly charge and comand you that imediately upon the sight hereof you take in yor safe custodie the bodie of the said Thomas Emorsonne now remaining in yor custodie and him surely and safely convey the nearest and directest way to our Towne of kingston upon hull and at some convenient place meare the said Towne of kingston upon hull wch you in your discrecon shall thinke fitt, to cause him the said Thomas Emorsonne to be executed according to that his aforesaid judgemeat And for ye better accomplishmet of this our speciall service we straitly charge and comand all and singuler our Justices of peace maiors aldermen sheriffs bailiffs standing posts constables headboroughs and all others our officers true liege people ministers
and subjects to be ayding and assisting you herein wth posthorses and all other necessaries aswell by night as by daie so often as you shall require, ffaile ye not hereof as you tende our pleasure, the furtherance of justice, the good accomplishment of yor duties and will answere the contrarie at yor perill, _eone under our signet at our cittie of yorke the x th daie of ffebruarie the xxxvi th yeare of our reigne,

And by her Counsell,
H Huntyngdon
To our trustie and welbeloved the Sheriffe of our countie of yorke and to his deputie or deputies and to every of them’.

- BRB.2, 30th September 1594, 286r- ‘Willm Railson shalbe dispensed wthall for being Sheriff in consideracon of xl pounds to be paid for a fine therefore by him to the townes Chamber in forme following, vzt twentye pounds psonly and other twentye pounds at thAnnunciation of the blessed marie the virgin comonly called the Ladie day next ensuing, And to put in suerties for the same And notwithstanding such discharg from the said office of Sherif he the sayd Willm Railson shall have and enjoye all such place [liberties] pviledge and [preferment] as though he had actually executed the same to all intents and purposes and not hereafter to be called thereto. The first xx li. was paid to mr Robt Tailor maior the first day of October following’.

- BRB.2, 31st October 1594 287r- ‘fforasmuche as heretofore by the full consent of the maior aldermen and most of the burgesses, there hath bene here pvided a house called charitie hall, appointed for the better maintenance, bringing up and setting on worke in the same, certaine poore children taken and to be taken wthin this towne, to the intent that the number of such as daily go from dore to dore a begging might decrease and be lessened, And in that house a man placed to sett and continue the said children on work in making of worsted yarne, to spinn knitt and make the same in stockins, And for the better continuance of such good worke so well begun, it was by the like consent willingly agreed upon that the said children should have their meat and drinke at the houses of the said maior aldermen and burgesses yeerly, some one time some an other, and they wch would not take anie of the said children so to meat, should contribute and give in monie towards their apparell and other charges therupon arising which said order hath continued from the beginning thereof by the charitable good willes and redie willingnes of well disposed psons till of late, some (though otherwise able) withdrawing their minds wth their charitie, do altogether refuse, and denie ether to meat the said children or give anie thinge in manner and forme before sett downe, to the overthrowe of the said worke, overcharging of those wch of themselves are therto forward and willing, And to the encouragement of all such who stand indifferent by their ill example to pull back or stay their benevolence in the like sort, Whereby the multitude of poore people in short time to be greater (287v)
within this towne, then in times past they have bene, to the no small charge of all the Inhabitants of the same, and no lesse greife of all godly minded psongs, ffor Remedie wherof and to meete wth all such inconveniences as might therby happen, It is now vzt. The xxxi th daie of October the yeere abovesaid by the full agreeemt consent and assent of the maior and aldermen ordered and concluded that all and every psongs being burgesses or Inhabitant of this towne, wch shall not keepe or reasonably contribute to ye keeping of the said children, shall by the maior for the time being, wth the consents of most of thaldermen his brethren be sessed and rated at such proporcon as to the said maior and aldermen shalbe thought meete and reasonable, having regard to the abilitie of the psongs sessed, and in refusing to paie or not paying the same (being required and demanded) that then the said maior with the consent aforesaid of his brethren the aldermen may comitt such psongs or psong so refusing or not paying the same monie so by them sessed, to prison: there to remaine and abide till he or they shall pay the same to the use aforesaid'.

- BRB.2, 19th December 1594, 288r- 'fforasmuche as by dailie experience it is found yt divers and sundrie inconveniences do arise and come by the long absence and keeping away of anie alderman from this towne, especially in not being resident and dwelling there, As whereby not onely their advise counsell and assistance, wch from time to time in all matters and causes they ought to [give] to the maior, is lacking when neede requireth the same most: The Townes affaires thereby much hindered: A greater trouble and charge laid upon their fellow Aldermen, for that they having a speciall care and governmt wthin such severall wards, as by custome hath bene, and is to be comitted unto them severally leave the same, ether by other the aldermen here remaining to be looked unto or not at all. But also the Queenes service (they being Justices of peace) not so well attended, wch maie turne to the greater danger of ye state of the towne, if anie thinge should fall out or happen upon a sudden otherwaies then well (wch god turne away) And being a thing also contrarie in some sort to the Othes wch they have taken, both of Burgesse Alderman and Justice of peace and To prevent all the foresaid injustices and others wch might thereupon happen It is thought meete And the said maior and aldermen whose names are here underwritten, do wthone full assent upon advised deliberacon and conference amonge themselves had agre order conclude and set downe that if anie alderman now being, or hereafter to be chosen, be not resident and dwelling wthin this towne, It shalbe lawfull for the maior for the time being by the assent and consent of the greater and more part of the aldermen such aldermen to dispose from being aldermen and thereupon the said maior aldermen and burgesses to elect and chuse an other in his steede roome and place, as hath bene and is used after the decease or death of anie alderman to be done. In witnes where of wee do hereunto subscribe the neententh day of december the year abovesaid'.
- BRB.2, 5th March 1594, 290r- ‘Md...agree that Christofer Chapman of this towne draper for and in consideracon of fiftenee pounds by him alredye paid to the use of the said maior and burgesses, shalbe forever hereafter clerely acquited and discharged of and from being Chamblain of this towne And nevertheless shall in every respect be accepted reputed used and taken as one that hath actually exercised used and taken upon him or them the same place and office’.

- BRB.2, 18th September 1595, 293v- ‘Richard Knowlys now the townes Cooke shall yearly have allowed unto him by the town sixe shillings eight pence to be paid at every audite towards the maintenance of his spitts and other Cooks implements So longe as he shall be and remaine the townes Cooke, the first payment to beginn at the next Audite’.

- BRB.2, 19th September 1595, 294r- ‘[Memorandum]...Thomas Hallom housecarpenter, Willm Watson and John Webster bricklaiers came before mr Ro. Taylor maior, wm Smith and [Leonard] Willm aldermen being in the counsell howse...and voluntarily sworne desposed that the house wherein barnard Smith now dwelleth stoode lately very great need of reparacoons And that there were bestowed therein in such needfull things towards the repair thereof to their knowledg, as the pyticular note wch the said barnard Smith then shewed and hath amounting to the some of xi li. xv s. vii d.’.

- BRB.2, 30th September 1595, 294v- ‘agreed that mr John Whelpdaile upon his peticon to them exhibited and in regard of his psent estate and neede and the rather for yt he hath susteined great losse by bearing Office of Sheriff within this towne; shall have fortie shillings yearly allowed unto him towards his psent reliefe to be paid unto him quarterly by the Chamberlaines for the time being...upon condicon [newtheles?] that the sayd mr Whelpdaile shall from time to time and at all times when occasion shall so require, see and looke to all the townes works the spring dikes, banks and water thereof and walke thereto twise at the least [weekly] to survay the same if any thinge be amisse and to geve notice thereof to mr maior for the tyme being’.

- BRB.2, 22nd April 1596, 297r- ‘The copie of ctaine lres... (297v)
...To my loving frendes mr john Stanhope esquier viceadmirall of yorkshire and the maior and cheife officers of the towne of hull. After my very hartie comendacons whereas by lres herewith sent unto you from the [lords] and others of her mats privie counsell you are required to put in a readines one shipp to be ppered namm’d and furnished in warlike manner and to be victualled for fyve monthes to attende her mats navie roiall at the seas for the defence of the Realme, as by their [lords] lres will more at large appeare unto you, And wheread by the same you are referred to me for the qualitie of the shipp, her name and burthen and how you shalbe assisted in the charge by the members of that porte and other plces adjoininge, I
have there fore thought good to signifie unto you that the shipp to be
taken for his service within that porte of hull in this countie of york is
to be chosen by you out of these shippes, hereunto named whereof it
is expected that one of the best shalbe by you ppared and put in a
readines according to the direccon geven you, from the said [lords] of
the Consale, whereof I doubt not you wilbe carefull, as you tender
the importance of the service and will answere her (298r)
Mats expectacon had of yor readines thereunto And so I bidd you
verie harty farewell from the Court at Whitehall the xxiii th of
december 1595, your verie loving frend, C Howard...
(299v)
...(27th June 1596) Peeces of great ordinance taken out of diverse
shipps of this port and put into the Elizabeth Jonas wch was set forth
in her mats service for warr and by ye citie of yorke and this townे'.

- BRB.2, 27th June 1596, 300r- ‘upon the death of Sr Thomas [heneage] kni
ght about the xx th daie of October last past who before was high
steward of this towne it pleased the right honorable Sr Robert Cecyll
knight one of the secretaries of her mats privie councell to write his
lre to the maior and thaldermen his brethen Requesting the sayd
place and office upon wch lre the sayd maior and aldermen wth full
consent and assent among them selves the thirde day of november
1595...did condiscende and agree yt the sayd Sr Robert Cecyll should
have an enjoy the sayd office and place of high steward of this
towne...wth the usuall fee thereto belonging viz. twentie nobles
yearly’.

- BRB.2, 30th September 1596, 300v- ‘lres from the [lords] of the pvie
councell. After hartie comendacons Whereas the Inhabitants of the
towne of kingston upon hull, together wth the citizens of yorke have
of late (according as they were enjoyned by lres from us) well
pformed their deuie and service for her [majesty] in well furnishing
and setting forth their a good shipp in this late voyaige unto
[Caler/Cadiz?] wch being now retourned wth the honor and good
succese of the whole ffleeet; And the charges of mens wages and the
fraight remayning unpaid, they make humble suite to be eased and
relieved in the great expence (which they informe us to be in all 1400
li.) by the assistance and contribucon of the Inhabitants of good
wealth and abilitie wch the townes of halifax and the [vicaredg]
thereof Leeds and wakefield, being places that receave good benefite
by the port of Hull and especially by venting their great stoore of
cloth by that port, Though hitherto staie hath been made of any such
contribucon as was required in our former lres of february last yet
considering the great burthen of that charge wee can not but thinke it
reasonable, that they remane some helpe from the places aforesaid;
And therefore doo pray and by vertue of these our lres require you to
cause a collecon of monie to be made in the placis above mentioned
in the behalfe of the Inhabitants of kingston upon hull and yorke to
the use aforesaid levying the same upon the welthery and in such
reasonable proporcon as may not be over burdensome unto them,
and yet geve good helpe unto the others, and the same to pay unto the maior and the others that took care in furnishing and setting forth the shipp. Wherein if any whom you shall holde meete to be so charged shall disobey you and these our lres, wee require you to take bonnds of them or so many of them, as you shall thinke fitt to appeare and make their answere here before us at the Court at some daie by you to be assigned, And so wee bidd you hartely well to fare from the Court at Greenewch the viii th of September 1596...directed to...the Justices of peace within the west ryding in the countie of yorke'.

- **BRB.2, 25th November 1596, 302v-** ‘agreed...That none of the aldermen shall speak (being sett at their counsell table) but in order to beginn at the ancient and so on or being asked anie question by the maior, upon every time offring the contrary to pay xii d. to be given to the poore'.

- **BRB.2, 25th November 1596, 302v-** 'Item yt is also by them agreed that there be a [boome?] made to crosse the haven where the cheine is. And in the meaner season the cheine to be lightened to rise and fall with some firr masts as best can be devised. That some honest men be placed in the Castle to dwell there and that watch be kept and continued in the south blockhouse'.

- **BRB.2, 2nd December 1596, 303r-** 'It seemeth very requisite and necessary to the sayd maior and aldermen and therefore by them agreed the second daie of december...That whereas there is great cause and occasion both of the continuance of the watch within this towne and at the Blockhouse as also yt the same should be kept in better sort and more trustie manner then of late heretofore, The same to continue by halfe ward and halfe ward nightly all this winter season and to be sett by eight of the clock every night and not to break up till fower in the morning one Alderman of the ward to be alwaies psent at the setting thereof and then the sayd Aldermans deputie wthone of the constables whose turne it is to remaine and tarrie there the whole time aforesaid from the setting till the breaking up of the said watch, To the intent that no departure or other disorder may be in any wise as sometimes heretofore hath been used, And moreover because there have been very __et and unable psns gotten hired and appointed to supply such places for others themselves having no just or lawfull cause or impediment of absence, It is therefore thought good alsoe That every psnon charged to watch shall himselfe psonally pforme the same (not being sick from home or not having other Reasonable and allowable cause to be away And then upon such occasions to sende a man that shall be judged sufficient for such service, In pain of every such absence default negligence departure or disorder in the pmisses, for every time to lose and forfeit iii s. iiiii d. and to suffer Imprisonment according to the quantity and qualitie of the offence And to the ende noone may ptende Ignorance herein but may have sufficient notice
and warning of the same yt is agreed also that the pmisses be publickly redd and warned in both the Churches upon sunday next in the forenoone in tyme of dyvine service there, Wch was afterwards done accordingly v th december'.

- BRB.2, 20th January 1596, 304v- ‘agreed by the said maior and aldermen That Edward Thornton marchant shalbe placed in the Castle and there to dwell to keepe, overse, and looke to the same as appertayneth, And he to have of the towne a yearly stipende of fower nobles, to be paid unto him by the Chamblaines for the tyme being viz. vi s. viii d. [quarterly] during the tyme of such his residence and abyding there'.

- BRB.2, 14th July 1597, 305v- ‘agreed...That whereas a [pcesse] forth of the jigh court of the admiraltie was brought hither and shewed to mr maior the xii daie of julio aforesaid to inhibite the said maior having Admirall Jurisdiction within this towne and the libties thereof by charter, to procede in the Admirall court here in a cause [maryne?] now depending in the said court inter henricn [Sfepperd?] pt et [christopher] young at ___ dos, That the said cause and matter should not withstanding such proces of Inhibicon procede in this court here, ffor that such proces is both against our charter in that behalf and also contrarie to certaine Articles of agreement made betwixt the L. high Admirall now being and the maior and burgesses of this towne As by the same more fully and plainely may appeare [ff idoo hir procedeatur causa pdca?]’.

- BRB.2, 16th March 1597, 311r- ‘Edward Browne marriner shall be placed in the South Blockhouse as keper there in the [room] of Lawrence Collinson lately deceased and he to have for the stipend thereof yearly tenn pounds and moreover faye marks for going aboard from time to time of all straingers vessells and shippes to search and view the same before they come into the haven, wth further coven[ants] and condicons as by a pair of Indentures betwixt the maior and burgesses and the same Edward Browne may appeare’.

- BRB.2, 25th September 1598, 312v- [Memorandum] this yeare was the Charter by the Quenes [majesty] wth some new Addicons given in the same Chre to the maior and Burgesses of this towne... (314r)

12th October 1598- ‘Upon St Luks daie the maior being then to take his othe by the order of the late and new Charter The maior and Aldermen shall that daie put on their Scarlett gownes in the forenoone and so goe to the Church as upon other holy daies And after [dinner] of the same daie at one of the clocke in thatforenoone the said maior and aldermen in their scarlett gownes to passe to the guild hall and then and there before them and others of the burgesses to be assembled, The maior elect to take his othe and so the sheriffs as formerly hath been accustomed to be doen upon the elecon day
And the same order to be continued and kept from time to time hereafter.

Item it was agreed by the said maior and aldermen that the same maior mr Ed Cooke shall have allowance for the meat and diet of the fyve offics and the cooke for the space betwixt michaelmas daie And St Luke daie viz. xviiii daie iii. li. for that the said offics remayned at the said maiors during that time by reason of the late new Charter'.

- BRB.2, 20th October 1598, 315v- ‘[Memorandum]...The ffair granted to this towne by late [Charter] was in open market about xi of the clocke in the forenoone in the psence of the said maior and diverse of the aldermen and burgesses there being pclaimed as followeth. Whereas it hat pleased the [Queens] most excellent [majesty] for ye generall good of this towne as well towards the amendment of the state of all and every the inhabitants thereof, And the better and spedier repayring and building againe, of the decaied and ruinated [houses] within the same, As also for the ease and benefite of the whole countrie adjoyning, to grannt a ffair here to be kept and holden yearly and every yeare hereafter, To begin alwaies upon the sixteenth daie of September And to continue by the space of xv daie from that daie...

(316r)

... to thintent that all manner of psons that are disposed to buy or sell at the said fair anie wares, marchandizes, horsse, cattell or other things may at that time repair and come hither at their pleasures without impeachmt or hinderance of any in that respect.

And whereas also there is granted to this Corporacon two markett daies weekly here to be holden, thone on Teusday thother on Friday every weeke, And that all manner of toll of all sort of victuall or other things belonging to anie such fair or markett shall from time to time be receyved at the use of this Towne by the officers for such purpose to be appointed, These are likewise to give knowledge thereof to every psone, to the ende that none here after may [pretend] ignorance therein, But willingly render and paie...’.

- BRB.2, 22nd October 1598, 316r- ‘being Sunday in both the churches wthin this towne in time of morning praier was publicacon made as followeth viz. Kingston upon hull.

It seemeth good to the Right [worshipfull] mr maior and the [worshipfull] Aldr That the order here published in the time of mr Chapman maior, against ye resorting to Alehouses, Innes or other tipling houses shall now be renewed, As well for yt the same was so given in charge by the Justice of Assise last being in these pts as also because it is found to be a _____ not a little benificiall to the general good of ye [comonwealth] and greatly eavaliable to ye [suppressing] and taking away of manie disorders and abuses from the time practized ___ daily chance__ by meanes thereof, And therefore in these respects as also to abridge and lessed the [superfluous] number of such housws [wch daily increase] in mr maior and the Alder do require all psons, burgesses or other inhabitants of this towne willingly to refraine their usual going and
repairing to such houses and places from henc forward And that upon the pain and forfeiture of x groats every time convicted thereof without hope of favour And wthall yt every one doe now take notice hereof without [pretending] Ignorance hereafter, By the maior and Aldermen’.

- BRB.2, 25th October 1598, 317v- ‘Agreed...That the warding in this towne at the gats shall be continued viii men every daie to warde 2 at every gate to begin at the watch breaking up and to continue till the watch setting a note to be taken of every alderman of their wards of the most ablest psions in ech ward, to be charged wth the said warding who shall contribute to the charges of such viii men wch thereto shalbe appointed to be continuall warders as aforesaid And if anie such pson so charged to contribute shall refuse to then such pson to be comitted to prison or a distres sufficient taken for the same’.

- BRB.2, 23rd December 1598, 318v- “That the keep of the south blockhouse upon the coming up of anie strange shipp or other vessell shall put forth a flagg from the said house to wayve the said shipp or vessell to anker in the roade, And in not ankeringe upon such signe given then to discharge a great peece wth shott to overshoote the same And in not ankeringe thereupon then to shoote further at them upon their [perils] And the same shipp or vessell to pay for such shott so spent’.

- BRB.2, 4th January 1598, 319r- ‘[Memorandum] to the former order lately sett downe for alehouses some were comitted to prison by the full consent of the said maior and aldermen for that they refused to give over alehouse keeping whtin this Towne And after wards obstinately denied to become bound as law required, first the said psions viz. Thomas Empson, Richard Nutter, John Tompson, Wm Sutton, Georg Avtherson (and a little after Anthonie middleton) were on Christmas eve for their said obstinately comitted to the burgesse prison having before the libertie of the [common] hall for that they then being called before the said maior and aldermen did still continue onstatinate as before, And againe the said psions beeing called before the said maior and aldermen upon the 4t daie of Januarye and desired to relent from such their stubbourness and to yeild themselves to her mats lawes in that behalfe and not to be causers of their owne Imprisonment to their great losse and hinderance and to the hurt also of their bodies, but they alleaging that without that they could not lyve said they would rather lyve in prison then be at libtie to begg, and so would not by anie [persuasions] yeild themselves conformable to the course of law, Whereupon considering the great [yea?] and [superfluous] number indeed of Alehouses before allowed to be whtin this townw viz xxx ti in respect of [poverty] to whom anie more to be added would but turne to great Inconvenience and besids give occacon to others in the like case hereafter imprisoned to become obstinate and disobeydient to all law in hope to be yeilded

66
unto in regard of their poverty or anie other cause, And therefore being first requested by the said aldermen to consider their owne estate and not to remaine still in [prison] to their further Impoverishment they answered as before, and would not be come bound to give over the same and so were againe sent to the said Burgesse prison '.

- BRB.2, 29th March 1599, 322v- 'Whereas her [majesty] by her late Charter hath granted to this Towne A fare yearely here to be kept, and to begin alwaies upon the xvi th daie of September, and to continue by the space of xv daies next ensuing, It is therefore Agreed by the Consent of the maior and Aldermen the [Blank] of April by the yeare abovesaid, that the places and standings for all psons Resorting hither, shalbe in manner and forme following viz. The horsse fare to be the first daie if it be not Sunday and if yt be the next daie after the xxii th daie, and the xxxi th daie the last showes, And to be kept without the North gates and so along the walls there. The Oxon [kine?] to stand all alongst the manner walls frome sewer syde alongest [denun?] lands to bishop laine ende and to the posterne northwards And the said Beast fair to be the xxii th of September. The sheep markett to be kept in miton-gate and the laines thereabouts the same 22 nd day. Londiners and others Resorting wth mcerie or grosserue wares gold smithes and such like to have their standings in the highstreet from the north-gate unto Chapple lane ende during all the fare time and no nearer to the south pt of the street. In Salt house laine to stand founders pewtherers pedlers Shoemakers, lynne drapers wooden ware me glovers hard waremen wth such like Traders all the fayre tyme. The day next after michaelmas the fair to ende and so every man to depart Their be at markett and for all other kinde of Cattle as horsse kine sheep to be sold shall yearely begin the first Friday after Easter And so continue fowerteene daies after michaelmas, and to cease during the winter season till the first Friday after Easter as afore is said'.

- BRB.2, 27th September 1599, 325v- 'Whereas heretofore and yet there are resorte to the towne of kingston upon hull Idle and lewde psons players or setters oute of playes or enterluds within this towne, to wch playes many of thinhabitants heare have gon and ben psent at and spent there__ and also their monie in hearinge such [frivolous] and vayne exercies to the evil example of many, ffor reformacon whereof And bycause the players are for the most part straingers and therefore not so [conveniently restrained] frome playing, as the inhabitants of this towne frome hearinge, and for that the use thereof is thought to be very ungodlie and wicked, It is therefore ordered and agreed by the maior and aldermen of kingston upon hull in the presence of mr John Graves maior mr Thurs__es mr Richardson mr Lyster mr Cooke Chapman mr Cooke mr Burasell and mr Armynge That noe Burgesse or inhabitant within the towne of kingston upon
hull neither man nor woman shall at any tyme heareafter resort to or be present at or when anie playre or enterlude is playinge or showed in any place withyn kingston upon hull upon payne their every such pson being offendinge therein to forfeit for every tyme and offence the some of ii s. vi d. to the maier and burgesses of kingston upon hull, And also that the owner of every howse or place where such playes or enterluds are played or [held] shall for every offence or tyme forfeit xx s. to the use aforesaid'.

- BRB.2, 20th October 1599, 329r- ‘conclude and agree as followeth, videlt, that whereas mr John Gregorie elected to be sherif of this towne and county for this yere as aforesaid dyd not come in to this towne and place on St Luks day last past to take the oth appointed for that office (although he had notice soe to doen nor yet doth come to execute the same office as he ought to doe to the great deley and hynderance of justice and her [majesties] service and contrary to his dutie of a burgesse and to the evill example of others to be elected in the office, Nowe therefore the said maier and aldermen and burgesses have agreed as afore that if the said John Gregorie doe not come to this towne at or before the xi th of november next comynge and take upon him the othe appointed for the office of sherif within this towne and also execucon of the same office, that then he the said John Gregory shall forfitt the fyne of twoo hundreth pounds, And that nevertheles the said John Gregorie shalbe by all lawfull meanes enjoyned and constreyned to performe the said office for the tyme aforesaid...

(329v)

8th November 1599...'agreed that yf at any tyme or tymes hereafter any pson or psongs burgesse or burgesses of kingston upon hull that shalbe elected or chosen to the office of sherif of the said towne and countie accordinge the custome of the said towne and the grannts and Chrsrse of liberties to the same towne grannted by the Quenes [majesty] that nowe is and her [predecessors], shall resfuse or deny to take the othe wch of [ancient] tyme hath ben accustomed to be admynistred to the sherif, or shall use any misdemeanour in the same office, or shall nor or doe not exercise execute and take upon him the said office accordinge to his elecon and in such tyme and maner as he ought to doe by the said Chres and customes of the said towne, that every such pson or psongs so elected to the said office and offendinge in the [premises] herein named or any part thereof shall forfitt the some of two hundreth pounds lawfull englishe money, to the use of the maier and burgesses of kingston upon hull and their successors...

...Whereas mr John Gregorie elected sheriff of this towne and countie deferred and refused to take upon the othe and execution belonginge to that office, So as the maier and burgesses were forced to make complaint thereof, And sute to reforme the same, Whereupon mr Anthony Colle Alderman was sent to London to take such course by lawe or otherwise as should be most expedient to cause the said mr (330r)
John Gregorie to take upon the said office accordinge to his election
And upon the pedings of mr Cole in this said cause the order
hereafter named was made and agreed upon by the [lords] of the
pryvie counsell as followeth, verbating-
At the courte at Whitehall 23rd November bris 1599.
The agreement betwene John Gregorie gent and Anthony Cole
Alderman of hull in the behalf of the towne of hull.
That mr Gregorie in regard of his refusinge to be sherife accordinge
to their eleccon made of him, shall pay unto the maior of the towne of
hull...one hundreth powndes of currant monie of england upon his
discharge frome that office accordinge to this order.
Likewise that he shall repaire to the towne of hull and their take such
course for pservacon of the validitie and strenght of their charter (if
yt be needfull as shalbe sett downe by her mats Sergeant at lawe and
Sollyciter [general].
Then of the towne on the otherside upon receipt of the saide
hundreth powndes shall cause the said mr Gregorie absolutelie to be
disfranchesed accordinge to the order and custome of the towne
wthoute Imposinge any office hereafter amongst theme upon him
butt frome henceforth to be hold for no member of that Corporacon.
That these things being pformed by mr Gregory in such sorte as is
above menconed, They of hull shalbe satisfied therewth and suffer
him to come and goe without Impeachment of his libertye and gyve
hum _ sufficient discharge of all fynes and M__ts heretofore or
hereafter to be imposed upon him for refusinge the said office.

xxviii November (1599)…Wee thinke yt needfull for the pservacon
of the strength and validitie of the charter of the towne of hull that
mr John Gregory doe goe to the said towne of hull to take oth onelie
to execute and dewlie and trulie the office of Sherivaltie and that
imedyatelie thereupon the said mr Gregory be removed frome the
said office and be disfranchized accordinge to the order of the lords
of her mats pryvie counsell.
(330v)
After the makeinge of wch order that is to say the xii th day of
december 1599 the said mr Gregorie came into the comon hall in
Kingston upon hull And their in the psence of mr Anthony Burnsell
maior his brethren the aldermen and the burgesses of the same
beinge gathered together by the tolling of the comon bell, the said
John Gregorie toke the oth of sherif in the words followinge vzt: you
shall execute dulie and trulie the office of shrivaltie within this towne
and countie accordinge to her mats Chres to this towne grannted so
help you God: And further the said mr Gregorie was them also
sworne to the [Supremacy]., And thereupon receyved the [prisoners]
in the Gaole by Indenture as sherif and so was fullie placed in that
office.
And the next day after vzt the xiii th of december aforesaid in the
afternoone, well in regard of the order abovesaid as of the
contemptues and stubborne [behaviour] of the said mr Gregorie in
refusinge the office and oth accustomed at the tymes appointed by
her maties Chres, as also in denyinge and refusinge to hold or kepe Court in the Guyldhall after the oth aforesaid by him taken, or to be otherwise ordered in the office as he ought accodinge to the libties of this towne the said john Gregorie, in the pscene of the said maio and aldermen wth a whole assemblie of the burgesses in the guyldhall was absolutlie discharged of the said office of sherif of this towne and county, And had a release in writing frome the maio and burgesses of all fynes penalties and [merchyaments?] growing by office, and also of all offics be [imped] wthin this towne wch mr Gregorie paid to the hands of the said mr maio by force of the said order one hundredth pounds lawfull englishe monye, And the said mr Gregorie for ye causes aforesaid was disfranchized the x th of January in the yere aforesaid ...in place of the said mr Gregorie ...mr Spence was elected sherif and tooke the usuall oth appointed of that office and also the oth of supremacie'.

- **BRB.2, 17th March 1599, 332r**- ‘After our harty commendacons we the maio and brethren of the corporation haveinge dewly considered the meane estate of this towne and well percyving that the defecte therto so commeth [because of] suche men as yow being full burgesses of sufficient ability absent yourselves from suche office and accustomable charged as are invident and herre daylie payable and dew we therefore thought good that [unless] before the feast of St Bartholomew next yow reppaire hither and be [resident] here goinge as a full burgesse of this corporation shoule and of righte owghtt to doe to advertise yow that we meane from thence after utterly to disfranchise yow from all privledges of this towne givinge yow the friendly warninge where bid yow may be inexcusuable yf yow faile in this in the premises no more at this time but fare yow well dated at hull the xvii th daie of march 1599’.

- **BRB.2, 10th March 1601, 341v**- ‘[Memorandum] that yt is agreed and concluded upon by the maio and the residew of the Aldermen his brethren what names are subscribed that the posterne to the Tyleri shalbe opened and from hence for the be kept open so longe as by them shalbe thought good and convenient for the avoydinge and caryeing for the out of the said posterne gate such filthe ordure and excrementes as the inhabitants of this towne shall carry out of the said posterne to the place appointed wthout the walles called the Tyleri to the end the walles shall not hereafter be pestered wth such filthe and ordure and to the end the health of the inhabitants of this towne may be carefully provided for’.

- **BRB.2, 2nd December 1602, 345r**- ‘Whereas great disorder and abuse is comytted in the settinge and kepeinge and comynge to the watche of this towne aswell by the Constables as other inhabitants of the same, by wch meanes nott onelie noe good or sufficient watch is kept butt also verie meane dangers and inconveniences are likelie thereupon to ensewe, and that to the utter overthrowe of the towne and staite thereof, yt some staye or order for reformacon of these
abuses and the avoydinge of such dangers be nott had and taken. It is therefore ordered sett downe and agreed of by the maior and the aldermen his brethren and by theme in that behalf established and confirmed to be kept and observed at all tymes here after in manner and forme as followeth, That is to saye first it is ordered sett downe and agreed that the watche frome henceforth shalbe kept every night by half warde in their turne through the towne as it hath ben used (except in the north warde). And that every Constable in his half warde shall warne to the watche all the howsholders and others kepeinge shopp within the same warde his half warde and nott kepeinge howse in another place, And shall gyve them reasonable warnyng at their howses or shopps on the daye before the night they shall so watche in, And shall in like sorte warne and gyve notice thereof to the aldermen of the said half warde and his deputie to come to the Southende where the watche shalbe sett at ix of the clock every night without failye, and shall contynue frome that tyme untill iii of the clock in the mornynge, And att the settinge of the watche shalbe psent the Constable and every Alderman in his half warde or his deputie (except they be sick or have some other reason urgent occasion that they be cannot be their) And then they shall have another sufficient man to supplie there placis duringe such their Absents, And if the Constable be sick or frome home that he cannot be att the settinge of the watche then he shall goe or sende to the Alderman of his half warde for his deputie and take care such order wth theme as they may knowe of a sufficient man to serve in his place for that tyme. Also it is ordered that the Alderman of his half warde or his deputie shall remaine and staye wth the watche frome the settinge thereof for better order therein to be kept untill xii a clock at night and the Constable shall remaine and staye the whole tyme of the watche. Likewise it is ordered and sett downe that every one warned by the Constable to the watche in forme aforesaide (except such as shalbe otherwise licenced through their [inability] or impotencie) shall watche accordinglie in his owne pson or ells have a sufficient man for him, red and pvided by himselfe and nott by the Constable. And that the Constable shall appointe fower watchmen of his half warde as their [turns] shall serve or fall oute to watche at the south Blockhowse, And shall warne theme accordinglie wch fower men he shall direct and sett thither by eight of the clock at night, who shall their watch frome that tyme untill fower of the clock in the mornynge and shall stryke so many stroaks wth the Clapper of the bell as the clock doth and at the same tyme frome hower to hower duringe their watche, Also that the Constable at and before the breakinge upp of the watche within the towne shall call together all the Companies into wch the watche shalbe devided and see yf anie be gon or depted oute of the watche before the tyme of discharge, And that the Alderman of his half ward his deputie or the Constable shall take a note every night of those that doe nott appeare to their watch, And also of such as depart frome their watche before the
Expeditous.

Mr. Mayor was answered to the said L. that M. Mayor and the said Lord accompanied with Mr. Recorder and all the Aldermen repayred to whom also John Aldred esquire came where before deliberacon (as in such weightie affaires is expedient) It was answered to the saide L. that Mr. Mayor the
Recorder John Aldred esquire and the rest the Aldermen in noe wise would so lightlie beinge nott fullie certified of the death of her [majesty] grannt and consent that anie pclamacon should be published untill more certaine advertisments were gyven to the said maior and brethren, And for more speedie expedicon and intelligence of the pmisse lres were wrytten to the right honorable the Lo. Burghley and the rest of the laite Counsell in the North by the said mr maior and recorder and other aldermen to whome answere was returned in these words as hereafter enseweth. The morrowe after (348r)

beinge the xxviii th of marche aforesaid came [christopher] Hildyerd John Hotham Lancelott Alforde and other Justics who brought lres to the maior recorder and other justics of this corporacon whome thafforesaid [Christopher] Hildyerd...were joyned in comission together wth a pargle pclamacon in these words underwrytten wch betwixt the howers of xi and xii of the same daye after three [trumpets] hade thrice sounded and three [solempue eyes] made by the comon cryer of the towne the saide pclamacon by the towne clarke was redd and pclamed accordinglie to the great joye conforthe and likeinge of all the Burgesses Comons and hearers.

The lre frome the Lorde psident beinge answere to that sent frome mr maior and his brethren touchinge my Lo. Clyntons beinge heare: After my vere hartie comendacons: The Quenes [majesty] beinge deade, I have this daye caused the kinge of Scotts to be pclamed kinge of Englelande Scotlade and Irelande, accordinng to the dyrecongs sent unto me by lres frome the Lords and Stats of this Realme, And I Have caused several copies of the pclamacon to be sent aswell to that towne of hull as to dyvers other townes wthin this Countie wth pticular Instructions by lres what course is to be taken therein. And have sent the same unto you alreadie by mr Hildierd who was here this day wth me and have joyned him in comission wth you the maior and the rest in this matter. And you shall doe well as you have great cause to doe, to expresse the conforthe wch you are to receyve herein by makeinge of bonfyres and such other as hath ben alreadie used in London upon this pclamacon. I have receyved yor lres by this bearer and have cause to gyve you thanks and to comende yor good discrecon, That did forbeare to enter into such a busynes, upon anie pryvate mans comandmt nott haveinge Comission or sufficient [authority] frome the Lordes above or frome the president and Counsell here. And I require you mr maior and the rest to contynewe that good care and to foresee that uor porte and other placs of strength maye be safelie kept, and the towne Contynew in good quiett And you shall heare frome me frome tyme to tyme as their shalbe occasion, And so I leave you to gide safe ptecon frome yorke this 27 of marche 1603, yor verie loveing frende, Tho Burghley’. 

- BRB.2, 28\textsuperscript{th} July 1603, 348v- ‘It is agreed...that during such tyme as the plague shall contynewe in anie the placs aforesaid or anie other their shalbe left reserved oute of the watche of every half warde when their turne cometh, eight sufficient howseholders to warde in
their owne psons all the next daye followinge wch shall ward vzt. Twoo of theme at the southende two at myton gaite and two att [Beverley] gaite and two at north gaits to thende to kepe oute such as come from infected placs and likewise Idle psons and vagrants. The same day and yeare agreed as followeth by the said psons. Fforasmuch as it is greatlie suspected that some psons within this towne are infected wth the pestelence or plague and likewise feared that dyvers ignorantlie or otherwise may frequent the Companie of theme so thought to be infected and after resorte into the assemblies and companies of others, especiallie in ailehowses and tiplinge howses within this towne (a thinge too comon in this so dangerous a tyme of infecon) whereby much inconvenience maye ensewe and that to the hurte and infectinge of the whole inhabitants. Ffor better avoyding whereof and restrayninge of such assemblies and meetings att ailehowses and tiplinge howses a thinge most [pernicious] as afore, It is thought verie fyttinge and so ordered concluded and sett downe by mr maior and thaldermen aforesnamed to be observed and kept, That noe pson or psons [inhabitors] within this towne of what degree or callinge soever, neither anie of their servants or [apprentices] at anie tyme hereafter durninge so longe tyme as their shalbe anie suspicion at all of anie infecon aforesaid shall goe to anie ailehows or tiplinge howse within this towne or the libties thereof or to the dores of the same to thende to drinke anie aile beare wyne or other drinke or wyne their, upon penaltie and forfeiture every inhabitor for every tyme doinge contrarie to this order to forfeict and paye to the maior and burgesses ii s. vi d. And for default of paymt to have imprisonmt untill satisfacon thereof be made, And every servant or [apprentice] doinge contrarie to paye and forfeit likewise ii s. vi d. or to have imprisonmt by the space of sixe daies and nights. And to thend that all may hereof have notice it is agreed that the Constandes of every warde shall goe frome howse to howse and gyve notice hereof.

- BRB.2, 31st August 1603, 349v- ‘agreed...That noe manner of goodes comynge frome London shalbe taken into anie howse seller or roome or other placs within this towne during the tyme of infecon except sope oyle yron or steel, and the same to be the goodes and [appteyne] to some some the Burgesses or inhabitors of this towne, and nott before the saide goodes first be taken upp on the groves and their be aired washed and dressed for the space of xxiii tie howres at the least And if anie Burgesse or inhabitant doe or suffer to be don to the contrarie vzt. That anie sope oyle iron or steel be founde taken upp into anie his or their howses sellers roomes or other placs in anie manner and forme then before is expressed or without ayringe washinge and dressinge the said goods as is aforesaid, Then all and every pson takinge receyvinge or admittinge anie such goods into his or their howses cellers rowmes staithes or other place shall paye to the chambers use of this towne the some of fortie powndes to be leyved

(350r)
of his goods or Chattells and in default of such goods to be comytted to pryson their to remaine wthoute bale or [mainprize?] for the space of one half yeare, And if he be a free man to forfeit his freedome and to be [imprisoned] as aforesaid'.

- BRB.2, 1st September 1603, 350v- ‘The proclamacon sent to this towne by the right honorable the Lo. Burghley Lo. president in the north pts for the pclamyng of our most dead [sovereign] and lorde kinge James kinge of Englande france and Ireland as is menconed wthin two leaves before... (352r)

...After this Proclamacon made as aforesaid and against the kings mats comyng to yorke wch was the [BLANK] daye of [BLANK] 1603, There was sent frome the maior and burgesses of this towne directed to the right ho. The Lord Burghley then presdient towards the kings mats pvision one butt of good sack, sixe suger loaves and three Caggs of Sturgeon. And it was agreed that mr [BLANK] Wm Bnarnd Maior mr Wm Hee esquire Recorder here and some of the aldermen vizt mr Wm Richardson mr Robt Tayler and mr Joseph feilde should goe to yorke [and present] themselves to the kings [majesty] in behalf of the whole towne, whoe did so and the saide mr Recorder made a speech unto the kinde in the behalf of the maior and Burgesses’.

- BRB.2, 2nd November 1604, 361v- ‘this psent year was pclaimed the pclamacon concerning the union wherein his [majesty] is called kinge of great Brittaine france and Ireland’.

- BRB.2, 28th January 1604, 362v- ‘Whereas Thomas Wilson [als?] Cobler thelder did heretofore by lycence buylde a cobler shopp in a pte of the walls att the southende staithe wch after warde was decayed and taken into the townes hands and by theme repayed And not wthstandinge of laite clamed againe by Thomas Wilson [als] cobler sonne of the saide Thomas Wilson in respect of his fathers buyldinge as afore. Nowe the saide Thomas Wilson the younger the saide daye in regarde mr maior in his surrender and gyve over all his right clames and demandds in the saide shopp att the Southende and then also gave and delived upp the kep’.

- BRB.2, 18th July 1605, 363v- ‘John Johnson who hadd the office of kepeinge the north blockhowse frome the towne, should be altogether displaced there frome and should nott frome henceforth have anie more their to doe as officer by his former placinge neither anie stipende or fee for the same, by reason he have absented himself there frome and ben non resident almost ever synce mrtynmas laste and goinge wthoute anie lycence or leave beyonde seas...

...xxix th daye of August 1605...a peticon was to theme [presented] by Edward Haslam for the place and office of kepeinge the North Blockhowse (beinge nowe voide) whereupon due consideracon beinge hadd, the said office and place was by the said maior and his brethren grannted unto him the said Edward haslam to holde frome mydsomer last dureinge will and pleasure att v li. fee p annm to be
paide quarterlie, So always as he putt in bonde wth sufficient sewerties for the [safe] kepeinge and discharge of the place and of those things comytted to his charge, whereof an Inventorie is to be taken'.

- BRB.2, 20th September 1605, 364r- 'a lease was letten and sealed to John Claye weaver of a tenemt att myton gaite for xxxi tie yeares frome whitsunday last at x s. rent p anm at mrtynmas and whitsondaye and he to repaire ___ in thindenture'.

- BRB.2, 9th January 1605, 366v- 'Orders and articles to be observed on the pte and behalf of John dickinson newe keper or [porter] of the Townes gaits. ffirst he shall diligentie and carefullie kepe the said gaits and the posterns and shall open the same gaits at fyve of the clock in the mornynge and shutt theme againe at ix toward night frome the feast of St Michaell till [The Annunciation] and betwixt [The Annunciation] and St Michaell the same to be opened in the mornynge att 4 of the clock and shutt at tenne of the clock at night. Also he shall dresse Beverley gaite and the bridge thereto adjoyninge and so kepe the same frome tyme to tyme faire and cleane. Also he shall lock all gaits and posternes on the Sabboath daye at the last peale before mornynge and evenynge prayer and he to goe to the north gaite and attende on mr Whincopp till he come and then to shutt the same gaite and imedyatelig to bringe the keyes to mr maior or to stande neare his [presence]. Also he shalbe attendant on mr maior everie Thursdaye at the hall before noone duringe the tyme he shall sett. Also for neither neede nor favor nor rewarde otherwise then is sett downe nor wthoute especiall pryvitree or lyicense of mr maior he shall lett out or in anie pson whatsoever on the Sabboth daye duringe the tyme of service. In Consideracon whereof he the saide John dickinson shall have and enjoye one lowe roome under Beverley gaite also another little roome wth a chymney in it above the gresings and fortie shillings a yeare quarterlie to be paide and to contynue therein accordinge to his [behaviour]. Mr George Almond alderman and John Cavard glover are pledgs for the said Jo. Dickinson for pformance hereof'.

- BRB.2, 8th April 1606, 367r- 'The maior for the tyme beinge wth fower Aldermen at the least who shall take unto theme fower of the best [commoners] and fower workemen most meet for this purpose shall once every yeare within a moneth of Easter goe and viewe all the howses tenemts and gardens belonginge to the towne and scituate within the same or lymitts theireof and to see the Reparacons of the same and to take note of the defects that the Tenants may the better be compelled to repayre theme frome tyme to tyme'.

- BRB.2, 11th June 1606, 369v- 'There was letten to Joseph Blads shipwright fortie yerdes of the ground without the northgats
Item 1

adjoinynge upon the haven to be measured frome the mudd wall north And not to come within v foot of the cawsey leading to the Bridge To have at will And he to pay therefore xx s. yerelie at Christmas and Mydsomer eyven porcons And to fence yt and make all repayres of his owne chardge’.

- BRB.2, 10th December 1607, 372v- '[Memorandum] the said day a chamber over Beverley gate is letten to the wardens and companyes of show___ weavers showmakers goldsmythes and bakers for xxi te yeres frome Michaelmas last at xx s. rent a yere vzt. Every companie v s. to be a place for their meetings and eleccons And they are to repayre wyndowes and dores’.

- BRB.2, can’t be helped18th February 1607, 373r- ‘Letten to Anthony ffurlinge the tenement late in the occupacon of Willm Calton neare the bridge wthoute North gate for a tere frome Candlemas last And so frome yere to yere at the will of the maior and burgesses for xx s. a yere rent payable at Lamas and Candlemas by even porcons And the tent is to kepe yt in good repayre’.

BRB.3, 1609-1650

- BRB.3, 1609, f.1- ‘A booke of actes and orders made by the maior and aldermen of kingston upon hull an other thinges concerninge that Towne, Which may be called their booke of Remembrances’.

- BRB.3, 20th September 1610, f.11- ‘Agreed wth Thomas Almond bricklayer who hath now repayred the townes walls for v li. vzt. Frome hessill gate to Northgate And also the same gats That the said Thomas Almond shall yerely hereafter of his owne chardge both of bricke and morter make and repayre and mayntaine the same walls frome tyme to tyme when nede shall be And shall have yerelypaid him by the towne so longe as he doth so yerely frome Michaelmas next xx s. a yere And he is for the same to make and repayre both the said walls at Northgate and hessell gats And all the walls and gats betwixt theme’.

- BRB.3, 25th October 1610, f.13- ‘Whereas dyvers ropers and others have laid and putt their Cables [hawssers?] and great ropers on the topp of the townes walls and through the loopes of the same to the dainger of breakinge the same, Nowe it is ordeyned and agreed and sett downe that no pson or psions shall hereafter lay or place anie Cable hawser or other rope on the walls topp of the walls in payne to forfeit for every day that any such shall so lye to the maior and burgesses of this towne by every pson the some of x s. to be levyed by distresse of their goods and sold of the same’.

- BRB.3, 25th October 1610, f.14- ‘Also of avoydinge the cominge and goinge of packhorses on the sabaoth It is ordered that no gaits shall
open on the sabbath day but onely a wicket till fower of the clock in the afternoone so that till that tyme no packhorse shall goe or come in on the sabbath day hereafter for nor other sorts wch load'.

- BRB.3, 4th May 1611, f.15- ‘Whereas it is owinge by the towne the some of fyve hundreth pounds or thereabouts laid oute aboute their Chre and chardgs at the pliament wch is to be raised of the townes lands by sale leasinge or other wayes, Therefore the iii th day of mat ad 1611...Now agreed sett and ordered by mr maior and his brethren wth the consent of a great sort of burgesses of the towne called together for that purpose, that the townes landes, reneuwnes, offfices and fees shalbe vewed and considered of And such parts of the same sold letten or otherwise disposed of as shalbe thought fytt and convenient and at such rats as shalbe sett downe and agreed of by the psongs followinge to the reisinge of the said some vzt. Mr maior wth vii of such of the Aldermen at the least as do not nowe holden anye of the townes lands and leases. And also vii at the least of the burgesses herunder named of those wch are not nowe lessees to any of the townes lands, And they to meet twice in a weeke vzt. Monday and saterday in the forenone till the same be fyinshed, These were the burgesses vii whereof as above are to consent vzt. Mr John Preston sherif, mr Murnerd Smyth, mr [Cuthbert] Thompson, mr Lancelott Roper, mr Peter Kay, mr Josua hall, mr mallyverer, mr Smorthwate, mr ffodle, mr wm hudspeth, mr Bulmer, mr henry Chambers and Jeffray Blade’.

- BRB.3. 10th July 1611, f.16- ‘A survey taken of the townes lands in Sutton Stoneferrie Sandwth and other placis in the Countree...by divers of the aldermen and burgesses...

(f.19)

...Their was this yere also dyvers leases agreed for and many letten (As may appeare by the Register thereof in theother syde of this booke) of lands in and neare the towne of kingston upon hull And some lands sold as you may also see their, By wch was reaised and made the some of [300] li. and more some things wch was defrayed aboute the Chardgs of the Chres renewinge and the pliament, And also the yerelie rents of the townes lands was improved and augmented by the leases- cxv li. p annm or thereaboits more then before But many of the leases have 2 yeres to expire and the rent changeth not untill they end’.

- BRB.3, 25th February 1612, f.28- ‘a Constable complayned of James Grant smyth for that he wold not watche nether paye the hyre of a watchmen he had for him B__ when he demanded the same said to the said Constable go hange thy self, and further dyd suffer his children and servants after to abuse the same Constable in words And the same Grant beinge called to answere yt refused to pay any fyne for his offence sayinge that he had no monye nor cold fetch none nor wold pay none, Whereupon and for his other contemptuous
specches he was by their agrement comytted to the Gaole till he fynd suerties for the good behavior’.

- **BRB.3, 25th February 1612, f.28**- Edward Cooke laborer was called and brought before them for his contynuall resortinge to the howse of one wydowe Clawwood who breweth without lycence And is suspected to keep [bawdrie] whereof he had often ben discharged, And yet cold not be kept frome thence his wife often complaininge thereof for the wch cause also he was comitted to the gaole till he fynd sureties for his good behavior’.

- **BRB.3, 15th February 1612, f.29**- ‘Whereas John Rauke labourer was yesterday comitted to the gaole by mr maior for beatinge his wife [outrageously] to the disquieties and disturbance of his neighbours Beinge this day brought forth to answere the same he was by mr maior and his brethren further comytted till he fynd suretyes for his good behaviour’.

- **BRB.3, 15th April 1613, f.30**- ‘Whereas Willm Rawlyn Constable by vertue of a warrant from mr maior dud apprehend one t Scott who was accused for begettinge a basterd child of one Margaret Stevenson And suffered the same Scott to escape whereby the child is lefte to the chardge of the towne, Therefore for the negligence of the said Constable he is by the said maior and aldermen followinge fyned to pay or forfeit x li. if he doe not bring the ptie Scott at the retourne of shipp of John Raks’.

- **BRB.3, 11th September 1613, f.31**- ‘A cope of a lre as followeth, To the right [honourable our] verie good [lord] the Lo. Carewe [master] of his mats ordynance.

Right [honour] upon the repaire of this bearer mr John Pavir wth yor warrant hither their was shewed unto him such ordynance and [munitions] as are nowe remayninge in the Castle and Blockhowses heare whereof he hath taken a note. And whereas [we?] requyred further we should indent to stand chardgeable for the same we have forborne to yeilde thereunto least we should be doble chardged therewith by cause this towne standeth alreadie chardgeable to his matie by former covenants and Inventarie Ind_ted entred for the safe kepinge of the same ordynance and [munition] heare And also their have ben synce the first [deliver] thereof dyvers pecs of ordynance and munycon of brasse removed frome hence for his mats service and some of iron sent in their place wch yet remayne And therefore the prmisses considered we desyre yor [honours] kynd acceptance thereof, And so we take our leave frome kingston upon hull the xi th of September 1613’.

- **BRB.3, 25th November 1613, f.35**- ‘the Garrison shall for this next yere frome martynmas last be kept in the townes hands And letten for the benefite of the towne And mr _alson hath undertaken to lett
the same for the good of the town wch was referred to his care, Consentinge thereunto…’.

- BRB.3, 20th April 1615, f.42- ‘Whereas the dailie resort of straingers comyng oute of the countrie to dwell in this towne being at their cominge of some small abilitie and yt afterwarde fallinge to decay and want that manie of them do chardge the town wth their wyves and children, is not to be borne, the nomber and encreaseth thereof being so manie, ffour remedie whereof and ease of the [parishoners] in this towne of kingston upon hull It is ordered concluded and agreed of by the maior aldermen and burgesses of this towne the xx th day of April...1615 That frome henceforth every strainger or other that shall come to dwell or inhabite whthin this towne of kingston upon hull shall whthin one oneth after notice to him or her or theme given of theffect of this order either name and bringe in such able and sufficient sereties as shalbe allowed of by the maior of the same towne and the aldermen for the tyme beinge or the more part of theme, that wth him or theme shall enter a sufficient bond of xx li. forfeiture or more to the maior and burgesses of kingston upon hull, wth condicon That the said pite or pties soe comyng to dwell in this towne their wyves or children or anie of theme, shall not to be chardgeable to this towne or anie the inhabitants or pishoners in the same by asking of almes or otherwise or ells the same pte or pties so comyng in and not fyndinge such suerties shall depart and goe oute of the same towne whthin the said moneth after such notyce wth their famyli to dwell in some other place upon payne of everie one comyng hyther to dwell and faylinge in the promisses to forfeit for everie weeke he she or they shall remayne heare after the said moneth contrarie to this order the some of v s. of good and lawfull englishe monie, to the maior and burgesses of kingston upon hull their successors and assignes, to be by anie appointed by the said maior and burgesses their successors or assignes levied by distresse of the goods and chattells of anie pson or psons offendinge or creakinge this order frome tyme to tyme as often as anie offence shall happen’.

- BRB.3, 30th September 1616, f.49- ‘Also granted on St Lukes day to Thomas Coolinge and the tenants of the Garrison his [ptucers?] the same again for a yere at xviii li. rent as they had it But they allledgedg the same hynderance they had the last yeare by trayninge of men and the water overflowinge their xl s. abated of the last yeres rent to be paid by comandement’.

- BRB.3, 29th July 1619, f.65- ‘Their in came dyvers occupacons complaying against mr Mors of the custome house for settinge straingers carpenters and bricklayers on works on his howse in this town And upon the hearinge of all allegacons on both syds, It is ordered that the said mr Mors shall pay to the use of the said two Complaines xx s, that is to say either complanie x s. And mr Mors to kepe the said workmen but till a weeke after Michaelmas next in
respect he hath entred [covenants] and bonds wth theme And after
mr Mors not to sett anie straingers on worke (if he may be served
wth townes men as shalbe thought meete by mr maior and his
brethren) wherewith the complaines were contented then psent’.

- BRB.3, 19th April 1620, f.71- ‘complaint made that one James
Atkinson did lye in bedd wth Arthure [walkers] wife late wife to one
Silburne, And so was founde to be on Sunday was a [sevenight] by
one wydowe Cl__dale and his owne wife and others wch ther
wytnessed before mr maior and the aldermen in the hall And the said
Atkinson and walkers wife beinge called for to answere the same
They dyd confesse that the said Atkinson did come in his shirt unto
the said walkers wife beinge in her bedd and as they confesse dyd
come part of him into her bed nowe being then in the howse but a
child wch he brought her: ffor wch unsemelye act being published
abroad to the great scandall of the towne is agreed to be punished as
followeth vzt. That the same Atkinson and walkers wife shalbe
[carted] about the towne in a cart together And that the said
Atkinson shalbe further [imprisoned] till he fynd sureties for the
peace against his owne wife whom he hath often beaten as was
certifyed, These being present mr maior...aldermen’.

- BRB.3, 4th May 1620, f.71- ’Josua dewley appeared before mr maior
and the aldermen beinge formerlie presented for beatinge Michaell
Ryme one of the sergeants when he had arrested him upon an accon
in the C__e, And the said Ryme and dewley submitted themselves to
mr maior and the aldermen to be ordered for that offence, And
forasmuch as it did appeare by proffe that the said dewley did
creully and wth great violence beat the sergeant and brused him and
made him bleede to the great contempt of Justice and his oth made
when he was admitted burgesse of the towne, Therefore it is agreed
and awarded that the said dewley shall pay to the sergeant for
recompence of the Injurie don him iii li. vi s. viii d And for the
dischardge of his recognizance wch he is in sute for in the Court for
the peace by him forfeited v s. fine to the towne, And the chardge due
about the same And that the same Josua dewley shalbe comitted to
prison till he fynd sureties for his good behavior till the next
sessions’.

- BRB.3, 13th July 1620, f.73- ‘Robte Coolinge [gunner/goimer?] was
admitted to be keper of the south Blockhowse in the place of Thomas
Coolinge his brother deceased upon condicon that he suffer the said
Thomas Coolinge wife and children still to dwell their And that he
enter bond wth survties safelie to kepe such ordynance and artillery
and other things as shalbe comitted to him and gyve true accompt
thereof when he shalbe requyred wth such further reasonable
condicons as shalbe thought meete by mr maior and his brethren’.

- BRB.3, 2nd November 1620, f.83- ‘these fower psons under___d wch
have ben faltie for basterds shalbe caryed in carte aboute the towne
And [in their] ward dunked in the water for their [faults] wch they have hotherto escaped punishment [NO NAMES GIVEN].

- BRB.3, 21st February 1620, f.84- ‘Whereas mr George Carleton did of late goe about to breake open the porters doore of the towne gaits in the night tyme sayinge he wold take the keyes frome him and goe oute at the gats, And used manie evill and undecent words against mr maior and others as was witnessed against him, And he thereupon bound to kepe his mats peace And to appeare at the next sessions, And for asmuch as the same mr Carleton came nowe before mr maior and his brethren, And did acknowledge his falt as aforesaid, And that he was sorie for the same and requested to be at some reasonable fyne for his offence so commited, And to be released of his recognizance, It was therefore ordered by mr maior mr thackroy mr owan mr bernard Smyth mr Richardson mr Preston mr hall mr watkinson and mr Ramsden Aldermen his mats justice of peace That he shall pay for a fyne for his said offence iii li. vi s. viii d. And be released of his recognizance where unto he agreeeth And hath thereto sett his name, George Carleton.

The same day James Marmaduke ropemaker and ailehowsekep brought in his wife to submitt her self for abusinge the watch in the night tyme And for her abuse her husband was fynd v s. And she to be released of the peace’.

- BRB.3, 30th September 1621, f.86- ‘came in mr John [Thweinge] draper and desyred of mr Maior and his brethren to be at his fyne for exempcion frome the office of Sherif of this towne alledginge his disabilitie to beare the same And the same day he was sett at L li. fyne whereunti he agreed to pay the same...

...mr Willm Bower was desyred also to be at his fyne for his discharge forever of the office of sherif of this towne And for such reasons as he dyd then alledge before mr maior and the aldermen he was putt to a fyne of xl li....he accepted...

- BRB.3, 17th April 1622, f.102- ‘Whereas mr John Ramsden mr Chambers and others at the appointment of mr maior and his brethren dyd search and vewe defects of shott powder and other nedefull [furniture] of armes in the castle and Blockhowses and other placis of the towne and have gyven in there report thereof It was ordered and agreed the xvii th of Aprill 1622 by mr maior and his brethren That the wants by theme founde shalbe supplyed wth as convenient spede as may be’.


To the kinges most excellent [Majesty],

The humble peticon of the Maior and Burgesses of yor [Majesties] port towne of kingston upon hull.

[Sheweth] yor [Majesty] That whereas the said Towne stands uppon the dangerous Ryver of humber beinge a great and very ferrible
 Item 1

[arme] of the sea, whose violent rage and stronge beatinge against the peers, walles, bankes and haven of the said towne, is wth suche dailie [mynatinge?] rentinge and spoilinge thereof as that the support and maytenance of them and of the walles and Blockhowses (defences of the said towne) doth coste 1000 li. by the yeare, wch charges wth 60 lo. and more generalie paid for the fee ferme yo yor [Majesty], doe whollie lye uppon the burgesses and free men of that Corporacon and upon noe others, ffor support whereof and for increase and [continuance] of a great traffick to the said Towne and port (beinge a helpe and strength to all that part of the Countrie) divers Customes libties and privileges have bene conferred upon the said Towne by yor [Majesty] and yor most noble progenitors kinges and quenes of this realme by many and severall Charters and (amongst others, that all goodes and Marchandizes their bought and sold by straingers, not dwellinge or beinge free in that Corporacon beinge called and said to be forreyne bought and forreyne sold) were forfeited to the said corporacon, wch use and custome the Maior and Burgesses have [enjoyed] time oute of mynde by vertue of their Charter in right of their Corporacon:

And whereas in anno 1578 before the right nonoble henrie Earle of [huntingdon] then Lo. President of the north by his mediation for appeasinge all Controversies betwixt the Citie of yorke and the said Corporacon of hull then did ____ article and confirme wth both their Comon Seales (amongst others) that the Citizens of yorke or anie for them should not goe aboute to [annhialate] or make voyd the use and custome of foraine bought and forrayne sold in that corporacon. Not wthstandinge all __ Customes Charters and articles of agreemt aforesaid the said restraint of forrayne bought and forrayne sold is nowe in Question by an accon at the Comon Lawe brought by one Joseph Barker and mayntained by the said Citie of yorke upon a seizure of fffyfte quarters of Rye soe forranlie bought and sold and seized by the late Maior of the towne of hull.

And forasmuch as the questioninge of the Customes and libties of yor said port towne is contrarie to ye said articles of agreemt and doth verie nerelie touch the es__tes and liveinge of the free men and burgesses thereof who doe whollie maynteine the excessive yerelie charges above related and by driveinge them to tedious suites of lawe may easelie [discible?] them in all these and sone subject the prosperitie trade and trafficke of the said towne to yor Mats losse and hinderance of great customes ____ and duties wch (by right) is yearlie in great valew made good unto yor [Majesty]...

...The copie of the [Lords] of the pryvie counsell order upon the said Peticon.

At Whitehall 4th of ffebruary 1622...Upon a peticon this day at the Board in the names of the Maior and Burgesses of the towne of kingston yppon hull, Complayninge of a suite Comenced in his Mats Court of Comon pleas in the name of Joseph Baker (maintained as informed by the Citie of yorke) against Joshua hall late maior of the same towne.

(f.112)

ffor making seizure accordinge to the dutie of his place of Some
quantitie of Corne to a good valew, bought and sold betwene the said Joseph Barker and others being all strangers and noe members of the said Towne in wch respect (as is [pretended] by the said Towne of hull) all such Bargaine and saile betwene the foresaid pties is Contrarie not onelie to aprincipall and maine priviledge heretofore grannted to that Corporacon by divers Charters, But is also Contrarie to certaine later articles ____ solemnlie concluded and establishd betwene the said towne of hull and citie of yorke under the comon seale of their several Corporacions, ffor as much as the said suite nowe dependinge however comenced but in a pticuler yet as is plainlie foresene and to a generall beinge effect, a suite growinge betwixt those two bodies in a point of Charter and priviledge) Their [Lords] tendinge the good and concord of two such principall Corporacions and uppon weighinge divers other Allegacons in the said peticon tendinge to reason of state have thought fitt and soe ordered that the suite nowe dependinge in the Court of Comon please and all other suites that are or shalbe comenced against the said hall touchinge the matters nowe in Question in anie other Courtes of pleas in [Westminster] or els where be staied untill the Board shall give further order whereof the Judges of the severall Courtes are herebie to take notice, Their [lords] haveinge likewise thought fitt and herebie accordinglie ordered that the maior and aldermen of each Corporacon shall cause some psons instructed in the busines (who may be fitt to enforme the Board) to attend their Lopps upon the 27th daie of Aprill next who upon hearinge both sides wilbe pleased to give such furder order theirin as the cause shall require.

Extr. Meautys.
The humble requestes and propositiones of the Maior and Burgesses of the towne of kingston upon hull accordinge to the peticon annexed, Referred by his Matie to the Right honble the Lordes and others of his most honble privie Counsell.
That their honours would be pleased To take to their wise and grave consideracon the decayinge estate of the said towne And there wth the excessive charge wch (not to be avoyded) doth everie yeare lye upon the said towne.
That seinge the said great charge is ever whollie beene out by the freemen and Burgesses onelie, to consider how [improper] and [impertinent] it were that anie others beinge strangers and not free nor ever lyable to those charges, should buye and sell their and assume as much libtie as the said freemen and Contrarie to their Charter and libties, Againts wch the [per] doe praine and hope that their honors will take strict order. Lastlie that upon the accon now c__d for overthrow of the priviledge against forrayne bought and forrayne sold their honors would comand the ___ thereof and (if need be) to heare and determyne the same, or other wise to order that the towne therebie may hereafter be contynued in the quiet [enjoying] of their libties and priviledges withoute further suites or [molestation] to yor honors...

(f.113)
...Copie of the Lords pryvie counsell for yorke and hull, At Whitehall
the 29th of Aprill 1623...
This day appeared before thir Lordshipps certayne psons deputed by
the Cite of yorke and Towne of kingston upon hull accordinge to an
order of the Board of the fowerth of ffebruary last past wch was
made upon the hearinge of a [controversy] betwene the said citie and
towne, And the said pties and their learned Counsell on both pties
being [heard] at large concernynge the point principallie in
difference, wch was about the [seizure] of certaine corne pretended
by theme of hull upon a custome of forreyne bought and forreine sold
within the said tone of Hull. Their lordshipps haveinge
[thoroughly] considered and wayed the reasons, allegacons and
proofes [produced] on either side: It appeared unto theme that their
was unjuste cause of [seizure], being in matter of victuall bought to
the porte and towne of hull of wch port yorke is a principall member,
But these two placcs being both of theme great Corporacons and placcs
of principall importance, their Lordshipes were willinge to have the
difference betwene theme reconciled, and free enter course to be
[continued] betwixt both placcs as heretofore hath bene, to wch end
the accord and composicons made heretofore by the mediacon of the
Lord president of the Counsell at yorke was well allowed of. And for
the endinge of the present question concernynge the [seizure] made,
their Lordshipps have ordered that them of the towne of hull shall
make present [restitution] to theme of the citie of yorke of the corne
that was solde, or the true value that the same was sold for by theme
of yorke, And that heareafter they of yorke may sell their corne at or
in the towne of kingston upon hull by anie quantities great or small,
being brough thither upon their owne adventurers, as heretofore
they have used to doe and not otherwise ...

- BRB.3, 17th July 1623, f.115- ‘Whereas their hath ben great sorts of
poore oute of the countree into this Towne pmitte to come to help
their wants in respect of the great dearth and wante present and
both the heat of the season and the time of yere for harvest and hay
beinge nowe at hand, so as they may have worke to mayntayne
themselves wthall and not to lyve idle to the [burden] of this towne
or the countree, It is therefore the said day ordered and sett downe
by mr maior and his brethren that frome henceforth watche and
ward shalbe kept at the gaits by such inhabitans as maior shall
appoint to kepe the gats that none come in, And such as escape in to
be [corrected?] and conveyed out againe and not suffered to begge
heare anie longer, And it is to be putt in execucon the xxi th of July
instant’.

- BRB.3, 24th July 1623, f.115- ‘The Churchwardens of dripole came
before mr maior and the aldermen And demande iii s. for a
sesement made by their pishoners for repayre of their church of xvi
acres of ground in the Garrison within their pishe as they affirme, And
they were answered that if they could shewe anie custome for that
ground to pay to their chardge by that ground or that it hath ben
formerlie paid by the occupiers of that grounde they wold pay it, otherwise not'.

- BRB.3, 1st April 1624, f.123- ‘was taken outhe frome amongst the wryttings concernynge Blagraves sute for the Blockhowses the Copie of the Certificate made in pchant of the ordynance shott, wherewith the Towne is chargeable by kinge Edward the 6 dayed the xxviii th of April __ __. Wch wth other copies of ordynances of brasse removed in mr Gregories Maioraltie, And so then remaynder [letter] to be sent upp to mr John Lister alderman alreadie gon to the pliament in hande’.

- BRB.3, 8th April 1624, f.123- ‘ordered that whereas there are dyvers taken in the night tyme by the watch who are not meete to be putt in the stocks, that the watch shall cary such as they shall take walkinge in the streets at unfitt tymes to mr sherif sergeants to be kept in gaole till the next day that the pties be brought before some Justice’.

- BRB.3, 8th April 1624, f.123- ‘the Garrison shalbe letten this yeare to the Aldermen of this towne for their horse pasture, to such as will take it at xx s. a horsegate, And that the gats be not left open (as hath ben) and the horses to be seeld, neither others putt in when anie are taken outhe for [travelling] it is ordered that one shalbe appointed to kepe the gats and key at some allowance as can be agreed of’.

- BRB.3, 19th August 1624, f.125- ‘Whereas the Lord president hath sent lres to mr maior and the aldermen to make a readynes all furnyture of armes ordynance and it was agreed that mr Swan mr fferres mr hall aldermen and mr Chambers shall survey the same in the Blockhowses towne and ells where and gyve order to furnishe all defects wth speede’.

- BRB.3, 19th August 1624, f.126- ‘Where one mr Burfoote had placed a hay stack in the Garrison syde without lyncence of mr maior wch he desyred might be contynued wth leave to pay for the standinge of yt was ordered by mr maior mr fieild mr Swan mr Richardson mr Preston mr Roper and mr hall aldermen upon his earnest sute That the same shall remayne their till may day next or lesse tyme if he will at xiii s. iii d. for the same And that he shall have no waynes nor carts to cometh in the Garrison for removeing yt Also mr Thackray sent for came after and consented’.

- BRB.3, 8th September 1624, f. 126- ‘Whereas it is reported and known that the sickenes of the plague is in Scar[borough] at this present for the avoydinge of dainger that may happen by their shippes or men comynghe hyther frome thence It is agreed and ordered that ward shalbe kept at the towne gates at the charge of the inhabitants such are s__ men by one sufficient watch __. At every gate to be allowed by the alderman of the ward, And none to be suffered to come in from thence or any other place infected but such
as have sufficient certificat of their health and freedom frome infection, And that those appointed to pay and refuse every one to be distreynd for their payment And the distre to be sold as in such cases is us__d'.

- BRB.3, 7th October 1624, f.127- 'It was thought meete and so ordered by mr James Watkinson maior, mr Thackray maior elect mr Swan mr Smyth mr Richardson mr Ferres and mr hall aldermen that for the safeties of the towne and forts, All and everie great shott of Iron or other for the great ordynance about or neare the Towne shalbe gathered together and sorted and all of them laid up [severally] in the plac made of newe in the exchange wheare the artillerie lyes, And their kept in safetie under the charge of mr maior and such two sufficient burgesses as shalbe yerely appointed for that purpose, And also that a supplie shalbe [presently] made of such defects as are found by such as were appointed to seeke outhe the same'.

- BRB.3, 7th April 1625, f.134- 'their was brought...certaine pclamacon concernynge the death of the late kings matie James declaring that he dyed the xxvii th day of march last being sonday, And one for the establishinge of all [lieutenants] Judges Justices of peace and other officers that were in any [authority] frome kinge James to contynue therein. And their was by him further brought a declaracon of the succession of the most mightie prince Charles in the rowme of his said father in prynt the copie whereof ensewith. Wheare it hath pleased almighty God to call to his mercie our late [sovereign] Lorde kinge James of blessed memorie, by whose death decease the Imperiall Crownes of great Britaine ffrance and Ireland are solely and rightfully come to the high and mightie prync Charles: We therefore the Lords spirituall and temporall of this realme being heare assisted wth those of his late [majeties] pryvie counsell wth numbers of other principall gentlemen of qualitie wth the lord maior aldermen and citizens of London, do nowe hereby wth one full voice and consent of tongue and hart publishe and pclame That the high and mightie prince Charles is nowe by the death of our late [sovereign] of happie [memory] become our onely lawfull lyneall and rightfull liege lorde, Charles by the grace of God Kinge of great Britaine ffrance and Ireland defender of the faith To whome we do acknowledge all faith and constant obedience wthall harte and humble affections, Beseeching God by whome kings do reigne to blesse the roiall kinge Charles wth longe and happie yeres to reigne over, God save Kinge Charles...

...The said declaracon was openlie published...on a scaffold sett upp for that purpose in the markettt place on the norh ___ of the standered called the Crosse mr maior and the aldermen and sherefe being present in their skarlett gownes wth ___ burgesses of the towne and other people comen...'.

- BRB.3, 19th May 1625, f.135- 'mr John Barnerd chosen shereff on the day after Michaelmas day last and yet not sworne by cause
execute the office any longer (except he had bond of 500 li. frome)

dyed and that if he were elected he would make theme seek a sheriff, And for that then dyd [probably] seme and appeare to the said mr maior and aldermen that the said mr Barnerd dyd purposelie withdrewe himselfe frome the said office to the great [prejudice] and hynderance scandal and losse of the towne, and [endangering] the breach of the libties of the said towne, And for that he refused to referr himselfe therefore to the order of mr maior and the aldermen, It was therefore by the same maior and aldermen ordered agreed and sett downe that the said mr Barnerd shall for the same his offence pay for a fyne to the maior and burgesses the some of two hundred powndes lawfull engleshe money accordinge to the forme of an order therefore made the xiii th of december 1599... ...after the procedings aforesaid before the said maior and aldermen and others present in the comon hall the said mr Barnerd was reqyred to take the othe usuall to the sherif of this towne, wch he tooke then and their, As also the othes of the kings supremacie and of his allegiance, And had the Gaole deluyvered him as sherif'.

- BRB.3, 16th March 1625, f.143- ‘Agreed their shalbe fower peics of old tymber taken oute of certaine old tymber lyinge in the Castle to be used for the forts newlie sett at the sowthende to be rated and praised wch is don as followeth vizt. one [containing] 22 foote, another 22 foote, another 18 foote, a fewerth 18 foote, so they are all in length 80 foote at iii d. [ob] a foote in [total] I li. x s. praysed by Robt C[r]elinghe, A__ell horncastle Robt Jueson and wm Gibson'.

- BRB.3, 27th May 1626, f.143- ‘Whereas mr john Bernard Sheriffe of this towne was elected to that office the day after Michaelmas 1624, and came not to be sworne nor execute that place till the neinteinth of May after And then tooke the Oth and office upon him, And the same mr Bernard doubtinge that if he should execute that office longer than a yeare did the xix th of May instant repayre to the Guild hall and their leave the mazes, keys of the gaole and other things incident to that office, And openly dischardged the Clarke and sergeants for doinge any thinge in that office for him or in his name, And after denied the dxeucun of his [majesties] proces oute of the kings bench and to take entrée of accons brought to him o the great hindrance of his [majesties] service and proceedyns of Justice, Nowe for as much as his behaviour and proceedings herein doe greatly tend to the prejudice of the charters and liberties of this towne and do neglect of his Maties service: And the said mr Bernard this day before mr maior the aldermen and dyvers burgesses did utterlie refuse to execute the office any longer (except he had bond of 500 li. frome
some of the towne to keepe him harmeles of the penalties of the
statuts for servinge longer than a yeare) And yet he had offered him
before them all that if any penaltie or damage should happen to him
for that cause the same should be borne by the maior and burgesses
of the towne to be entred and sett downe amongst the records of the
said towne which he utterly refused, It was therefor by the said
maior aldermen and burgesses ordered agreed and set downe, that
the said mr Bernard shall for his misbehaviour as aforesaid instantly
an utterly be dischardged and removed from the said office of
sheriff And shall forfeit also for a fyne to the maior and burgesses
for his misbehaviour the some of [200] li. And that for the better
furtherance of his Maties service a newe sheriff se shall be elected and
sworne in his place'.

- BRB.3, 22nd June 1626, f.144- 'Whereas their was certaine [money]
collected within the towne and from the Trinitie howse for releife
and conveyinge over of certaine dutchmen taken by dunkirkers, And
whereas there is a comander therof in the hands of mr Maior aboute
the somme of eight pounds: Nowe for asmuch as the sicknes of the
plague is [dispersed] abroad into dyvers places within the Countrie
And for the safetie of the towne it is thought convenient that three
constant warders shall be appointed to keepe the Gates with others
to be removed dailie such as are trustie and acquainted with
strangers: Theirfore it is agreed ordered and concluded by mr maior
and the aldermen his bretheren present that the said monie
remaininge in mr maiors hands shall be defraied to the said warders
soe farr as it will extend'.

- BRB.3, 20th July 1626, f.144- 'William Biggins of this towne
Gunner...beinge sente for before mr maior and the aldermen his
bretheren present doth promise and grant to serve this towne as
gunner for the space of a moneth next and so further as shall be
thought convenient And to referr himselfe for his payment to mr
maior and the Aldermen, And their upon was gyven him ii s. vi d. for
festinge mony'.

- BRB.3, 28th September 1626, f.146- 'Whereas this towne is comanded
and authorized awsel by Lres from his Maties privy Counsell as from
his Maties Commissioners of his name roiall for the setting out and
furnishinge of two shipps in warlike manner for his maties service in
this tyme of danger It is this day ordered and so agreed upon by mr
maior and thaldermen his bretheren present that the shipps called
the Merchant Bonadventure of hull and the shipp called the
mayflower of hull shall be prest and taken up for the aforesaid
servyce And shall be to that end furnishe with men ordynance and
other necessaries and provysion fitting for the same service...
(f.155)
22nd January 1626- 'Whereas two shipps vzt. The mchant
bonadventure and Mayflower of this towne were prest and taken upp
for his mats service the xxviii th daye of September last past, nowe in
respect the tyme of three monethes and more is past for wch they were so prest, It is ordered this daye that they shalbe for this present released and sett at libertie...

...8th February 1626- ‘by electon at the board, mr John Ramsden was elected and chosen to goe to London in the behalfe of the towne to the lords and others of his Maties privy counsell about the shipps comanded to be sett forth from this porte and other the townes affaires now urginge’.

- BRB.3, 7th December 1626, f.155- ‘The said day came in Robert Cowlinge the townes Gonner and compleyned himself that his yerely fee being but viii l. was verie lite in regard of his extraordinary paines now taken since this tyme of trobles, Therefore It is ordered that he shall have added to his former fee xl s. p ann more, To be paid as thother is to beginne from Michaelmas last, to continue at the pleasure of mr maior and his brethren or more pte of them’.

- BRB.3, 6th September 1627, f.172, ‘It is agreed that Samuell Barse shall have from Michaelmas next fortie shillings a yeare paid him quarterlie for serving the towne upon occasions as a drumer by himself and his sonne both for setting the watch and otherwise soe longe as the tone shall like and have need’.

- BRB.3, 7th February 1627, f.181- ‘Whereas the towne or townes chamber being not only oute of Stocke but also greatly indebted in dyvers and sondrie somes of mony to severall psons to the valew of sixe hundred powndes and above, And the same being oftentimes taken into consideracon by mr maior and thaldermen his brethren and this present day (amongst others) Conference thereof by them had, And they not fyndynge any good course howe the said debt should be satified and the towne brought afire hand into some stocke, without great [prejudice] and weakeninge of the townes estait and Revenew especially for tyme to come, It pleased mr Thomas fferries one of the said aldermen now present of his owne free mocon out of his love to the towne and for publique and generall good of the same to make this offer, to lett the Towne have one thowsand powndes readie monie, to bring the same oute of debt and to putt the towne into stocke, Requireinge only therefore, one hundred powndes by yeare from the towne for fifteine yeares from the feast of Thannunciacon of the blessed virgin Mary now next coming (if he the said Thomas fferries should soe longe lyve) to be paid him quarterly by equall porcons, Which offer was well accepted of by mr maior and thaldermen his brethren as a great benefitt and bounty pfered to the towne, Whereupon and according to the said offer on Monday following being the xi th day of this said moneth of february (f.182)

the said mr fferries brought into the counsell howse at the Guylidhall and delivered there to the [Comon] officer in the presence of mr maior and thaldermen then pset...for the townes use and to the end aforesaid One Thowsand pownde in readie golde of twentie shillings
pieces, And thereupon the said mr fferries had a bond sealed him from the maior and burgesses of the said towne under there comon seale, wherein they bound themselves and there successors to him in the some of Two Thowsand powndes...with which securitie the said mr fferries was well contented’.

- **BRB.3, 7th February 1627, f.182**- ‘agreed that accordinge to an ancient order noe Maior for tyme being shall begyn to take in hande or sett forward any worke for the Towne being above the valew of xl s.: but by and wth the consent of the aldermen, or more pte of them And in respect of some neglect of Chamberlaines heretofore in seing to the repaires of the towne and the townes workes and disbursemt there abouts And for that there is at the prsent but one Chamberlaine, by reason mr George Todd elder Chamberlaine is dead, It is also agreed that when any such consent shalbe for any worke above xl s. to be done, that such workemen as shalbe thought fitt to doe the same shall not meddle therewith untill they be agreed whall for doing the same either by great, or by day, by two discreet Burgesses or thone of them therefore to be chosen and appointed yearely by mr maior and thaldermen, And for this time till Michaelmas next mr maior and thaldermen have entreated mr henry Chambers and mr Cuthbert Thompson Burgesses to take the paines in that behalf for the townes (f.183) good (who are willing soe to doe) And it is also thought fitt and ordered that the bills of repaires from time to time shalbe signed by those Burgesses or one of them together wth the Chamberlaine before the same be signed by mr maior to be paid’.

- **BRB.3, 7th August 1628, f.186**- ‘That whereas mr Thomas Legerer keile did of late run against the North bridge and broke a spurr thereof, and did other hurt to the same, And where the said mr Legerd hath referred himself concerninge the damages for the hurte done to mr maior and the aldermen his bretheren (as is informed) That therefore the said mr Legerd shall pay to the towne for the hurte aforesaid xxx s.’.

- **BRB.3, 31st September 1628, f.187**- ‘This day mr Coniston Wrightington now Sheriffe of this towne was fyned by mr maior and thaldermen iii li. vi s. viii d. the same to be levyed of his goods by distresse for not weareinge a Skarlett gowne this yeare uppon festivall dayes and times usuall, according to the Custome and orders of the Towne... (f.189) ...18th October 1628- ‘mr Coniston Wrightington brought and laid downe his fine of iii li. vi s. 8 d. for not wearing a skarlett gowne ...And in respect of his willingness there is only taken xxvi s. viii d. and the rest retourned’.

- **BRB.3, 13th November 1628, f.190**- “Ordered the said day That the Currant of the water being at this prsent brought from the Beverley gaits to the mkett place alongest the whitefear gait shall now be
caryed downe Skaile lane and soe directly into the haven and in respect the same is for the [general] good of the town, That the inhabitants and owners in Skaile lane shall pay for the new paving of that street for the end aforesaid according as other Inhabitants and owners pay in other pts of the town in like Case for paving vzt. Ii d. a yeard to be levied by distresse, And the town is to forbear the residue as is used vzt. Stuffe and a half penny a yard more to the paver (he the paver finding labourers himself)... (f.194)

26th March 1629-‘Agreed that whereas the Currant of water from Beverley gaits being brought to the mkitt place downe whitefrear gait was formerlie agreed to be caryed downe Scaile laine wch upon better consideraco is thought not to be convenient to goe that way, therefore that the same Currant shalbe caryed back to Warreneres corner and the head at the mkitt place pestently to be made upp’.

- BRB.3, 11th December 1628, f.191- ‘It was thought fitt and soe agreed by mr maior and thaldermen his bretheren that Edmond Tyldesley of Gilling in the County of yorke gent shalbe entereteyned to serve the Towne for trainyng the Townesmen here in use of there Armes, and for other martaill discipline and like employmt, as the Maior and aldermen shall thiinke meet and Cause shall require, And he to sett the watch at all tymes requisite, or when he shalbe required, To have for his stipende on fee therefore twenty pownds by yeare soe long as he shall continye in that place, wch is agreed to be but for one yeare to begin at [christmas] next And soe further upon likeing and at will of the said maior and aldermen of this towne for tyme being and not otherwise, his fee to be paid quarterly and he is to enter upon his service aforesaid at Candlemas next’.

- BRB.3, 1st March 1628, f.194- ‘John Machym committed to prison by mr Maior and the other Justices to find sureties for appearance at next sessions and for his good behaviour in the meane tyme in respect of his abuse offered to Robert Ellis the Constable by beating him, and otherwise and otherwise by words’.

- BRB.3, 9th March 1628, f.194- ‘Agreed that whereas Jane Thompson wife of john Thompson of Whitby (as she affirmeth) was yesterday being the Sabbath day in Sermon time found in bedd in at the howse of John Cape of this towne and Robert Cosens of london myner in the same Chamber wth most of his clothes [off] and had hidd himselfe (the said Cape and his wife being in the howse, and knowing thereof). Now for soe much as the said Jane Thompson is knowne to be a notorious Queane and defamed, and to have had a bester and that the said Cape and his wife doe harbour her, and that there is appearance enough of the wickednes, It is therefore agreed that they all shalbe carted about the Towne (except the said Cosens) who for his pte (he being but a stranger) shall pcurse sufficient sureties for his good behaviour, and to appeare at the next sessions’.
- BRB.3, 11th June 1629, f.195- ‘It is desired that mr maior, Sir John Lister, mr Swan, mr Watkinson would loke into consideracon to settle a course for a constant training of men within the town and that they would loke in mr Tyldesley for his opinion and to report to this Board what course they shall thinke most meet to be hold That an order in that behalf may be concluded and set downe’.

- BRB.3, 21st June 1629, f.196- ‘agreed that whereas the westleafe of the north bridge and the pts thereabouts are at this present in decay, and of necessity must presentlie be repaired, That therefore the same shall forthwth be amended and to that end be taken in hand wth all expedicon’.

- BRB.3, 25th June 1629, f.196- ‘Whereas it hath ben heretofore consented to and agreed That the fort at the southend should not only be walled about within and the ports soe contrived as that the Carriages of the ordynance might stand drie, but also that the wall on the outside of the same should be taken downe and new built, thicker and wth a better foundacon that the same may be substancial, It is now againe consented to and confirmed, and that what is undon of the said intended worke shall goe forwarded, and that the wall on the outside shalbe built all alongest the whole forte’.

- BRB.3, 8th August 1629, f.197- ‘Agreed that two guilded salts, a greater and a lesse the great one conteyning xxxvi tie ouncs and the lesse xviii tie ouncs now shewed by mr fferries shalbe sent to the now Lord President Lord Wentworth for a present (if they may be bought) soe soone as an answere can be gotten whether they may be bought or noe, and to be sent him by mr Besby, the same salts were afterwards bought and sent accordinglie. Agreed also that half a tunn of Gascoyne wynes shalbe sent for a present to the now Lord Archbishopp of yorke to be sent to Bishopp Thorp or Cawood at whether of those places the Bishopp shall reside at his coming out of Nottinghamshire’.

- BRB.3, 18th October 1629, f.199- ‘It is agreed that a new Carpett shalbe bought for the Counsell howse table and the old greene Carpett shalbe kept for the [Comon] hall Table, Also that a new cushion of velvett shalbe bought and made for the great mase to lye upon in the church or other places’.

- BRB.3, 21st October 1629, f.201- ‘This said day mr Thomas Raiks and mr Nicholas Dewman are intreated and appointed to oversee the Townes works and repaires for this yeare following according to a former order to that end made in the time of mr Robert Mortons Maioraltie and according as mr Chambers and mr Thompson were appointed in that yeare to doe and likewise for the subscribing the bills or repaires. And further that the weeklie payments for the Towne by bills of repaire shalbe paid at the Chamber over the Exchange instead of the Broghowse and the Chamberlaine for his
quarter, or his deputie, to be present at such payments being above xlix s.’.

- BRB.3, 21st October 1629, f.202- ‘The Constables are all chardges to keep a more strict watch then heretofore, and every Constable to bring a note of the whole Inhabitants in there severall wards to thend it maybe seene who are fitt to watch, who not, And the Constables to gyve notice to all shopp keeps in there wards not to open anie shoppes on the Saboath day’.

- BRB.3, 29th October 1629, f.202- ‘Agreed and ordered That John Strangues taken here vagrant wandring and disordered shalbe whipped tomorrow for a vagrant rogue from the hall to Beverley gaits and soe to have a passe for Chesterfeild the place where he last dwelt’.

- BRB.3, 8th November 1629, f.203- ‘Agreed that the gaole within this towne presentlie viewed by mr Bernard Smyth and mr Ramsden and the rest of the [Auditors] now attendinge for the towne, and to see the defects and weaknes thereof wch is now compleyned of by the Sheriffe, and thereupon order to be gyven, which was afterwards don accordingly’.

- BRB.3, 4th February 1629, f.212- ‘Whereas it is found that mr Joseph Blaides hath not held [covenants] with the Maior and Burgesses, touching the makeinge of a fence at the Northend of the Towne, vizt: at the Northgaits- He hath npw promised betwixt this and Lamas next, to make an earthwall there, sixe foot thick and tenne foot high, and to be faced wth brick to the bridge ward, from his house there, built towards the haven soe farre as there shalbe ground worke, and a sufficient paile or fence from thence to the waterside That noe foot men or others can come that way, at the view and sight of Two Aldermen vizt: mr fferries and mr Chambers, And mr Blaids doth promis to enter into covenant wth the said Maior and Burgesses That he shall not lett that howse to anye Tennants but such as the Maior and Aldermen, or the more pte of them (for the tyme being) shall like of, And in case anie warre or siege against this Towne shall happen before his tennure ended Then he to surrender the said howse into the Townes hands to be disposed of as they please... (f.230)

...26th August 1630- ‘This day mr fferries and mr Chambers are intreated to take view of the sufficiency of the brick wall and fence lailty made by mr Blaids betwixt the howse he lait dwelt in at the Northgaits of this Towne, and Edward Andrew yeard, And accordingly they to report to this Board how they find it’.

- BRB.3, 15th April 1630, f.219- ‘Whereas mr Popple and mr denman at there lait going to London about the xviii th of March 1629 had delivered unto them Two Ires from Sir Willm Becher, writt to mr Chambers in his Maioralty touching ordynance and a coppie of a Ire writt to the Earle of Totnes from the Lords of the Counsell for
ordynance to the towne Two mapps vizt. one of the towne and the other of humber and other coppies of Ires. They have only brought back the two Ires of Sir Willm Becher and the coppie of the Ire to the Earle of Totnes But have lefte the two mapps and other coppies wtht he officers of the [Tower], And have also lefte behind them one Instrument in pchement wch was to be sealed under the [Comon] Seale of this Towne, upon receipt of ordynance for the Towne’.

- BRB.3, 24th April 1630, f.220- ‘The two mapps of the Towne and humber wch mr Popple and mr denman had of lait to London wth then being backe are laid upp in .O. [number]: 2. Whereas there are Ires comed from Sir Willm Becher knight and also from mr John Lister, That there is granted to be lent out of his maties stoars and ready to be shipped for the Townes use, xii piece of ordynance vizt. [Sacres?], It is thought good that some [gratuities] be gyven to the officers of the Ordynance according to discrecon, And that the Ordynance shalbe shipped for this place by the first convenient shipp that cometh, And that the Chardges thereof shalbe paid, And that xii barrells of powther shalbe bought and pvided for them and a tonne of shott and xxx tie [quier?] of pap Ryall and the Covenant to be under the Comon Seale for receipt of these ordynance shalbe sent upp to London, And mr John Lister is intreated to take Care of these businesses, as well for shipping the odrynance, as for doing the other occasions’.

- BRB.3, 24th April 1630, f.221- ‘An Instrument or wryting in pchement for the receipt of the said Ordynance and returne of the same againe in specie, or valew, was sealed wth the Comon seale, A true coppie of which Instrument or writinge followeth. Whereas Wee the Maior and Corporacon of the Towne of kingston upon hull in the County of the same towne by a warrant from the Lords and others of his Maties most honoble privy Counsell bearing dait the sise and twentieth day of April Anno 1629 have receyved out of his Maties Stoare within the Office of the Ordynance, these several number of Caste Iron Ordynance wth the weights of them hereafter pticulerly expressed vizt: Twelve Sakers of Caste Iron wch ordynance are for the strengtheninge and fortifyinge the said Towne of kingston upon hull whtn the County aforesaid lying soe dangerous upon the sea coast for the enemies. Now witnes these presents that wee the said Maior and Corporacon of the said kingston upon hull doe for use and our Successors Covenant wth the Right honoble Horace Lord [Viscount] Tilbury Maister of his Maties Ordynance and the rest of the Officers of the Ordynance for and on his Maties behalf That the said Maior and Corporacon aforesaid, them, nor either of them, shall not by anie [manner] of meanes or Cullor whatsoever transport or carry away any of the said Ordynance aforesaid from the said fortificacons of kingston upon hull (wherin they are now to be imployed) without speciall warrant from the Maister of the Ordynance and the rest of the Officers of the same, And likewise to retourne the said Ordynance safe into his Maties Stoars within the office of the Ordynance upon speciall
occasion required in specie or in valeu without fraud or deley. In
witness whereof wee the said Maior and Corporacon of the Towne of
kingston upon hull, have to these presents sett our Towne Seale the
fower and twentieth day of Aprill in the sixte yeare of the reigne of
our [sovereign] Lord Charles by the grace of god king of England
Scotland France and Ireland defender of the faith...1630’ (List of the
12 pieces of ordination and their weight.

(f.222)
30th May 1630- ‘agreed that the xii peics of Iron Ordinance being
Sakers pcured and lent by his Matie to this towne and now readie to
be shipped from London to this porte shalbe shipped for this place
wth all convenienci that maybe in the next shipp or shipps of this
towne wch cometh from London hither’.

- BRB.3, 24th April 1630, f.221- ‘Whereas there hath bene an ancient
order for every one that hath under gon the office of Chamberlaine
should have a leather buckitt and spaide and a shovell, It is thought
good and soe ordered That every Alderman shall have three leather
buckitts a spaide and a shovell, And every one wch hath bene Sheriffe
shall have two leather buckitts and a spaide and a shovell, And every Chamberlaine a buckitt a spaide and a shovell, And every other
Inhabitant able a spaide and a shovell for [provision] in Case of fyer,
or like occasion, and the said Spaides and shovells to be shodd wth
Iron’.

- BRB.3, 27th May 1630, f.222- ‘agreed that Robert Cowlinge the
Townes gonner shall have a supply of xli li. of powther out of the
townes stoare in lieu of soe much laitly spent, accorginge to his note
thereof now shewed’.

- BRB.3, 3rd June 1630, f.222- ‘Agreed that all such goods as have bene
taken for distresse for anie dewtie to the Towne and lying now in the
Townes hall shall on Monday next be solde, and such monies as are
dew to the Towne therefore, shall thereupon be paid out of the same,
And the overplus that shall pteine upon saile thereof to be restored
respectyvely to whome the same shall appteyne, And that notice
hereof shall forthwth be gyven by the Belman in the streets of this
Towne, To thend that the Owners thereof (if they please) may have
there goods againe, They paying the dueties wch they owe to this
towne for the same’.

- BRB.3, 8th July 1630, f.224- ‘Whereas the judge of assise Baron Trever
is to come to this towne on Thursday this day sennett, It is agreed
that a shipp shall goe for him to Barton and some provision for a
Runninge Banquett wth some fother flaxes of wyne, and a hogshead
or two barrells of beare to be made in respect it is towards evenyng
and suppertime ere he come, And two Aldermen vizt: mr John
Preston and mr Josua hall are appointed and entreated to goe over to
enterteyne the Judge into the shipp, And they to take two others to
themselves to attend them and for [delivery] of such [provision] as is
provided, The shipp to shoot of three piece of great Ordnance when she weyghes to come from Burton, And when the Judge Comes to the shipp for landing here fvyve piece more out of the shipp, And at his landinge three piece from the Blockhowse and fower from the forte at Southend, And at his deputre [BLANK] of the Towne chambers, and three piece of Ordnance at the North Blockhowse for that he is to goe into holdernes to Mewp'.

- BRB.3, 22nd July 1630, f.225- 'Whereas such reformacon (as was expected by former orders made) Concerninge Ailehowses for keeping the Assise and good order hath not bene effectd, It is thought good and soe ordered That the Statutsshalbe put in dew execucon against such as goe and drinke at Ailehowses, And the rather for that there hath come lait Ires from the Lords of the Counsell to put the Statuts in execucon concerning Ailehowses in respect of the dearth of Corne feared'.

- BRB.3, 12th August 1630, f.227- 'Whereas one Dorothy Booth borne at Stockwth in Lincolnlshire having bene rannging abroad in the Country therueabauts, and in Nottinghamshire, Was affirmed to have bene at one mr Lassells howse at Beckingham in Nottinghamshire at the time of his death or soone after (hee dying upon the plague) Came and gott into this towne about Monday fortnight secretly, and was inteyned at the howse of one John Thompson howsewright in the Whifreer gait, It was upon Monday sennett laste in the Counsell howse in the Church agred by mr Maior and Thaldermen then prsent, That the said dorothy together wth the said Thompson his wife and there whole family, and such as were in there howse should be kept in, and the same howse should be warded, and soe to contynew kept in to try there safety till Bartholomew day next and in the meane time they to have xii d. a day for there releif being sixe psons in nomber, It is further now Agreed That the said dorothy Booth shall before her departure after Bartholomew day be whipped as a vagrant, and soe have a passe, And that Thompson, and his wife, for inteyning strangers and for there ill Carriage in this tyme shalbe bound to there good behaviour, and likewise one Moxon being in being in that howse and gyving ill language shall likewise be bound to the good behaviour except it appeare he be a rogue by statute and then to be whipped, And the Two Aldermen of that ward are appointed to see these punishments inflicted...

(f.230)

...12th August 1630- 'John Thompson and his wife were sent for to the hall wth there whole howshold and they appearing to stand sound, the said Thompson and his wife are comitted, till they find sureties for [their] good behaviour: and dorothy Booth comitted to the howse of correction to be whipped the day after Bartholomew day And as for Moxon in respect of his submission and for that he hath a kings lre to anwser is discharged and the whole howshold at liberty, wch have bene formerly restreynd and kept in...

(f.230)
...26th August 1630- 'This day John Thompson howsewright peticoned this Board testifying his sorrow for his offence in entertyning dorothy Booth into his howse, whereupon, And upon his pmise that he will never hereafter Tipple any aile or beare nor lodge anie idle or vagrant psons, It is agreed that he and his wife shalbe sett att liberty, and released of the good behaviour for wch they were formerly Committed till they found sureties therefore'.

- BRB.3, 24th August 1630 f. 229- 'This indenture and inventory of the fower and twentieth day of August in the Sixte yeare of the reigne of our [sovereign] Lord Charles...Betwene [Tristram] Gilsland of Chiswell street in the County of Middlesex Bowyer on thone ptie and The maior and burgesses of the towne or Borough of kingston upon hull keeps of his Mats Castle on thother pte: Whereas the said Tristram Gilsland hath delivered to the said Maior his Mats warrant under his highnes hand and signett bearing dait at the Court at Woking the xxx th day of July last past before the dait hereof directed to the said Maior for the delivery to him the said Tristram Gilsland the bearer thereof All such Bowes and Arrowes as remane in his Mats stoare in his highnes said Castle upon Inventory signed by the hand of the said Tristram Gilsland, the said bowes and arrowes to be by him Conveyed and transported to his Maties Tower of London and delivered to his highnes [Lieutenant] of the same, there to remaine until his Mats sguard declare his further pleasure for the disposall thereof, Now his Indenture witnesseth That the said Tristram Gilsland hath the day of the dait of these [pnts] receyved of the said Maior and Burgesses, keepers of the said Castle as aforesaid, forth of the same Castle according to the tenor of the said warrant, Two hundred and Tenne yewe bowes, after fyvescore to the hundred and seaven hundred sheifs of lewey arrowes, after fyvescore to the hundred, whereof three hundred sheifs are broken by the said Tristram Gilsland as being not serviceable and fower hundred sheifs by him taken away, To be by him carryed transported and delivered as abovesaid, Which said Two hundred and tenne bowes and fower hundred sheifs of arrowes The said Tristram Gilsland doth [covenant] pmisse and grant to and wth the said maior and burgesses there successors and assignes to carry and transport to his Maties said Tower of London, And there to deliver the same to his highnes [lieutenant], according to the tenor and effect of the said warrant, In witnesse whereof to the one pte of these psent Indentures remaining with the said Maior and Burgesses the said Tristram Gilsland hath sett his hand and seale, And to the other pte thereof remaininge wth the said Tristram Gilsland, The said Maior and Burgesses have affixed there Comon Seale, The day and yeare first above written...'

- BRB.3, 9th September 1630, f.231- 'Whereas the Waits of this Towne had no liverey monie the last yeare, Now upon there peticon It is agreed they shall have liverey monie both for last yeare and this yeare to thend they may provide themselves therewith decent and
comely cloaks according to there places The same cloakes to be made upp for the grace of the towne, at the likeing of mr hall and mr Chambers, And soe every one in Two yeares to have new livery monie for two paid them for two yeares together And to make themselves new Cloakes accordingly therewith, And they are to pvide their new Cloaks against Michaelmas next’. 

- BRB.3, 16th September 1630, f.231· ‘Whereas mr Edmund Tyldesley has this yeare a horse goinge in the Garrison amongst the Aldermens horses, for wch he was to pay xx s. Now in respect the yeare hath [proved] good for grasse and soe little hindrance thereby to the rest of the gaits going there And for that he is not to expect to have anie gait in the Garison hereafter for mony, or whout, The said xx s. for this yeare is remitted and gyven him againe.

- BRB.3, 16th September 1630, f.231It is agreed That there shalbe a publique trayning day on Tewsdhay next being St Mathews day for the Inhabitants of this towne, and the ordinary allowance of powther to be allowed them at the Exchange as formerly, and the Townes Armes to be lent to such as shalbe thought meet a note of there names being taken who shall receyve the same.

- BRB.3, 16th September 1630, f.231· ‘It is agreed That the ffaire now at hand for this Towne shall hold, But in respect of the sicknes of the plague being dispersed into dyvers places, therefore none of Lincolnshire shalbe suffered to open here to any waires, nor any others of Lincolnshire suffered to come to the towne whout they bring Certificates of there safety: And that the Aldermen in there several wards where the watch shall fall betwixt the xxi th day of this moneth of September and the second of October next, shall take speciall Care by appointinge sufficient men, and a sufficient number at there discrecon, both for watching and warding, for keeping out Lincolnshire people and other strangers, whereabout the sicknes is not bringing certificates wth then and especially pedlers (f.232)

Whereas the towne of Cambridge is at this present sore visited with the sicknes of the plague, and hath bene a long time soe, Now upon the request of mr Perrott, mr Marvell and mr Welfitt Preachers here for a Collection to be made within this Towne for releif of the Poore Inhabitants of the said Towne of Cambridge, as the like is don in dyvers other places, It is agreed and thought good That a collecon accordingly shalbe made in such manner as the said Preachers in there discrecons shall thinke most meet, Provayed that this be not drawne inot any [precedent] for the future’.

- BRB.3, 18th October 1630, f.237· ‘It is agreed upon a peticon preferred by Isabell Winchester for some maintenance towards the education of Robert Winchester her youngest sonne, at the University of Cambridge (being a good Grammer scholler as is informed, and she not able to afford him anie meanes for his said

99
education there, or but very little) That therefore the said Robert Winchester shall have allowed him towards his maintenance and education at Cambridge as aforesaid lower pounds p annum for lower years next To be paid quarterly out of the poore monie here, (except the said Robert Winchester, shall be some other wayes provided for in the mean time).

- BRB.3, 22nd October 1630, f.239- ‘Whereas it is Credibly enformed That one Peacocke of Burringham was att this Towne on or about Weddensday was sennett and lodged at the howse of Lawrence White Alehowskep and had a possett made there beinge some what sicke, and goinge home to Burringham shortly after dyed, and that upon the sicknes of the plague as is also reported and having his wife, and Child or Children also dead before his Comeinge home. Therefore it is ordered and agreed in all discrecon, And for preventinge of dainger in this Case, That thinhabitants of the said Lawrence Whites howse, shalbe restreyned and kept in for the space of Twenty dayes next to trie there safeties, and to that end there shalbe two warders for the day and two for the night to see that none either goe or come forth for the time aforesaid, but to see that they within the howse shall have all necessaries fittinge, which they shall desire... (f.243) ...25th November 1630- ‘Agreed and thought good that Lawrence White and the reste of his housethould formerly restreyned in respect of some feare of the sicknes of the plague, shalbe at liberty, if upon conference had wth them it be found they are well having bene kept in above one moneth, And it is agreed that mr maior shall gyve the said White and the rest amongst them tenn shillings out of the poore monie in respect of the laste weeke and odd dayes they have bene kept in’.

- BRB.3, 18th December 1630, f.245- ‘Anne Hewitson a disordered idle woman and otherwise of evill name and behaviour is to be sent to the howse of correction, there to be whipped’.

- BRB.3, 17th January 1630, f.248- ‘It is agreed that Joseph Gayton of this Towne mariner and Alice his wife shall have a lease of the Messuage wth thappurtenncs in Chappell laine in this Towne lait in thoccupacon of henry Bradley and now of the said Joseph Gayton, from Lady next for xxii tie yeares at xl s. rent p annum, payable at Michaelmas and Lady day by equall porcons, At the Guildhall, wth Clauses of reentrie for non paymt within 14 dayes, The tennts are to repaire the [premises] and to leave the same in repaire, And it to be lawfull for the maior and burgesses there successors or assignes to come into the pmisses once in every three yeare wth a wright and a Tylter to view and search the repaires of the same. It is also agreed that John Jennison of this Towne shipcarpenter and Johan his wife shall have a lease of the waist ground at Trippett wch she hath of the Towne for xxii tie yeares at v s. rent p annum from hence, And the Tenants to build a howse upon it wthin [BLANK] years next of bricke,
covered wth tyles and to have Two roomes below and two abovehead, and they to leave the same at thend of the tearme’.

- BRB.3, 26th February 1630, f.248- ‘Whereas about xiii dayes or more agoe the shipp called the Mayflower of Yarmouth, Came forceably against the North Bridge of this Towne, and thereupon did hurt and [damage] the same by estimacon of the valew of [100] li. or thereabouts And whereas Willm Tracee the [master] of the said shipp refuseth to make satisfaction for the said wronge, It is therefore agreed that the said shipp shalbe sewed and arresteed by warrant in the Admirall Court here, by warrant out of the same from mr maior admiral in the name of the maior and burgesses of this Towne as Actors or [Plaintiffs] against the said shipp and the said Willm Tracee in speciall and all others pretendinge right to the same in generall in a Civile or marrine Cause for Recovery of damages...

(f.249)

3rd March 1630- ‘Whereas the North Bridge of this Towne hath of late susteyned damage by a shipp of yarmouth Comeinge against the same, breaking loose in the haven (as is before recorded) for wch she is arresteed and stayed, The Maister of wch shipp, one mr Willm Tracee, alleadgeth his said shipp was broken loose by another shipp, whereof John Crew was Maister, And John Crew alleadgeth his shipp was broken loose at the same time by another shipp whereof one Philip Billingham was Maister who alleadgeth the same happened by an extreame storme in the night tyme, And whereas the said Maisters of the said shippes this day appeare and brought wth them mr Joseph Blaides of this Towne shipp carpenter, wth whome they have agreed to make good the said damage for xx li. Now the said mr Blaids doth promise the maior and burgesses of this towne (in Consideracon followinge) That he of his owne costs and Chardges will make and amend the said Bridge for the damage aforesaid in such manner as he hath menconed in a not signed wth his hand for the defects happeninge by the said accident, And this repaire and damage he pmiseth to make good by the xx th of July next at the furthest: In Consideration whereof mr maior and thaldermen are agreed in regard of the Casualty aforesaid to beare one fowerth pte of the said Chardge of xx li.: and one fowerth pte of such chardges as they the said Maior and burgesses have already disbursed in suit and arresteed the said shipp, And the said [masters] and shippes are to beare the rest aswell of the xx li. as of the Chardges disbursed in sute as aforesaid, And hereupon also the shipp is to be released of the suite...

(f.261)

7th July 1631- ‘Whereas mr Blaides is at this present in repaireing of some defects of the North bridge wch in March last he covenanted to doe, And whereas it appears that there is great necessity that some other pts of the bridge being neare to such pts thereof, as mr Blaides is now in hand wth, should be also repaired: It is thought good and soe agreed that the same other pts of the bridge shalbe repaired wth all expedicon and new tymber therefore pvided, And the worke for this tyme to be done by day taile, And for tymber mr Blaids hath
agreed to serve the Towne for the worke aforesaid after the rait of x d. a foot for longe and ix d. a foot for short tymber'.

- BRB.3, 31st March 1631, f.253- ‘It is agreed that such [provision] of spunes lades and such like as are necessarie to be had for the Townes Orndance and wch are accordinge, a note whereof is gyven by Robert Cowlinge the Townes Gunner under his hand shalbe bought and provyded’.

- BRB.3, 13th April 1631, f.254- ‘Whereas Mr Willm Popple is appointed and entreated to goe to the City of Norwch there to enquire for, and pcur (if he can) an able and sufficient man to be Maister of the Charity hall here, and to keep the poore on worke. These things following are propounded by way of direcon and Instruccon in the said imploymt as followeth vizt: ffirst it is desired that the man be honest and religious, one of good carriage apte and fitt for trayninge upp of children. Itm that he be qualified and skilfull either of himself or by other his servants in these poynets: for making good choice of wooll fittest for the worke. For sorting dressinge combinge and spynning of the same. For putting it into such manufacture as may be most hopefull to yeild pfitt in all kinds. Itm that he be willing to sett the elder poore of the towne being able on worke for spinninge of yarne or the like, and that at reasonable raits. The towne is willing to furnish the Maister of these kinds vizt wth 400 li. or rather then faile wth 500 li. ready monie upon good security for repaymt. Or rather to gyve him an annuall stipend of xl li. or rather then faile of [50] li. p anmm. And to be furnished wth a good howse rent free and free of repairs for himself and his family, And likewise convenient roomes for the Children to worke in, to dyett in, and to lodge in and to have beddinge found for the Children. Also all such Children as from time to time shalbe sent to the Maister of the Charity hall to be kept and taught the Towne will gyve allowance to him for there dyett for every one xii d. p weeke for the first two monethes, And as the Children are sent or putt to him, they to be apparelled to his hand by the Towne. The Towne will expect from the Maister: That he shall take and teach all such Children as shalbe sent unto him of the age of 7 years or above. That he shall keep them, vizt boyes unto the age of xvi years and gyrles unto the age of 14 yeares. That he shall find them wth wholesome meat and drinke and wth appell during the tyme they shalbe wth him, being apparelled as afore to his hand. And that he shall appell them when they are to goe from him to be putt apprentices in as good sorte as they were when they came to him. And for order in diett and manner of apparell for the children, it is better to be considered of upon conference wth the ptie
when he cometh. And if such a person be found for the
manning of the business aforesaid Then Mr Popple is to move him
to come over and treat with us about the same and his charge shall be
borne with what other recompense shall be agreed of for his pains,
whether the town agree with him or no. And Mr Popple is to have
viii. with him towards his own charges in his journey and what more
he dispends shall thankfully repaid him'.

- BRB.3, 1st May 1631, f.255- 'Conference being this day had with Peter
Whittaker of Sawle in the County of [Norfolk] wool comb about
setting the poor in the Charity hall on work he demands as
followeth viz: 1st he demands to have [100] li. lent him gratis for
provision of wool. 1tm xl li. p annum for his wages for himself, his
wife, 3 children and 2 maid servants for the first year, And for the
year following xxxii li. p annum quarterly the year to begin at
Midsomer next, with allowance, if he begin sooner.
1tm his house rent free and seacoal and turfe sufficient for fire for
provision of the house only, and not of the work.
1tm the children to be appareled to his hand and soe maintained in
appeal by the Towne.
1tm to have xii d. p week for every child that shall be sent unto him,
which cannot work for the three first months in which they be in
teaching. 1tm the Towne to take care that he may have Corne and
other provision so as that he may victual the children, after the rate of
xii d. p week a piece, according to a proportion which is set down
already. 1f for which the said Peter Whittaker is
performe these things following viz: 1st is to take into his charge
100 poor children more or less as the Towne shall thinke fitt.
1tm to maintaine the children which are already at the Charity hall with
meat and drink and such others which can already work being sent
unto him in like manner for the work.
1tm for such others as shall be sent him which cannot work, the Towne
is to allow him xii d. p week for every one for the first three months
and he to have there work for that time in respect of there waist,
but after those three months meat drink and washing for their
work, as he is to doe for the others which can work, and he is to
lodge all the children, the Towne finding beds and bedding.
And he is to give employment to all the old people that can spin
[Jarnce?] and to allow then for there work what he may afford and
as is allowed at Norwich.
(f.256)
The wenches are to be placed in the Charity hall at the age of 6 years
or upwards and boys at 7 years or upwards and to continue so long as the Towne shall please and no longer.
And the said Peter Whittaker is to bring over a master with three
looms who shall work and make the yearn growing on the
children and moore work upon this agreement into manufacture,
Which weaver is to have house room free, and he to afford the
Towne the stuffs which he shall make, as cheap as they are usually
sold by the weavers to the merchants or others, And the weaver to
take apprentice wch he shall need of the poore children, save such as he hath already.

The Maister is to keep the [100] li. stocke upstandinge. And the towne is some way upon further consideracon to be secured of the stocke but it is thought that the [masters] owne bond and the stocke of wooll bought being brought into the howse will serve therefore. Also there is an Alderman to be appointed to whome the [master] of the hall may away[s] resort unto if anie of the Children be disordered that they may be Corrected, And to that end one is to be appointed to correct them, as that Alderman shall appoint...

...5th May 1631- 'This day the Conference formerly had the first of this moneth wth mr Peter Whittaker about setting the poore on worke in the charity hall is confirmed to stand good aswell by mr maior and thaldermen as by the said Peter Whittaker himself now [present]. And it is agreed that Peter Whittaker shall have his Chardgs in comeing hither and staying here since he came borne and paid, and more- xl s. gyven him for carrying him home, and returninge againe'.

- BRB.3, 13th June 1631, f.258- 'Whereas the infection of the plague is at this psent stirringle very sore in some pts of yorkshire and Lincolnshire, and other placs of this land in wch times of perill, it is behooffull to use the best meanes of pvencon that lyeth in mans power, leaving the successe unto Gods providence: It is therefore agreed for the better security of this Towne from that infectious sicknes, That noe Taverner Inkeep Ailehowsekeeper or other Inhabitant or pson whthin this Towne or the liberties hereof, shall from henceforth harbor lodge or enterteyne any straingers whatsoever but such only as shall bring wth them sufficient testimonials for there travaile, and of the safety of the placs from whence they shall come (the same testimonials to be first approved of by mr Maior or some of the Aldermen of this Towne: or otherwise that any Taverner Inkeep Ailehowskekeeper Inhabitant or pson shall recyeve a note in writing under the hand of mr Maior or some of the Aldermen, for the enterteyning of such stranger, And warrants are to be made forth wth all expedicon unto the Constables to gyve notice hereof to in there several wards to every pson Chardging them duely to observe this order at their perills'.

- BRB.3, 16th June 1631, f.258- 'Whereas mr Chambers Alderman at his eleccon to this place of Aldermanshipp did not accordinge to the ancient custome at the election of Aldermen of this Towne make a general banquett wch neglect of his hath bene an evill [precedent] (as is conceyved), About wch mr Chambers being this day questioned and called uppon for a fine for his neglect in that pticuler, he alledged that he entended to have made a banquett accordinly, and to that end had pvided the same at London, wch banquett he saieth was brought from thence in Robert Ripley Shipp, into this Roadstead, and there the shipp being oversett the banquett was wett and spoiled, Whereby he thinketh he might thought he might well have bene
Item 1

excused: Yet nevertheless mr Chambers is content to referre (f.259)
himself in this behalf to the censure of the board for a fine therefore
to be sett, wch he will be [promiseth] to stand to, It is therefore
ordered and agreed that mr Chambers in respect of the pmisses, shall
pay to the Townes Chamber for a fine in omitting the said banquett
the some of Tenne pownds the same to be paid in at the next Auditt,
but this not to be taken for anie future [precedent]...Mr Barnard
Alderman...Mr Thomas Raikes Alderman...having ever since his
election to that place omitted to make a banquett...It is this day also
ordered and agreed That every Burgesse of this Towne that shall at
anie time hereafter be elected to the place of Alderman shall for the
honor and credit of the Towne withen forty days next after his
election to that place (if he be at home at his election) or being absent
at his eleccon, withen forty dayes after his retourne home, make a
general banquett for the Inhabitants of the Towne, as hath bene
[anciently] accustomed upon like occasion, upon pain that every one
failing herein shall forfeit and pay to the Townes use the some of
Twenty pownds’.

- BRB.3, 23rd June 1631, f.259- ‘agreed and enacted in regard of the
dangerousnes of the times for that the sicknes of the plague is much
stirring both in Lincolnshire and yorkshire, That therefore all the
gaits about the towne (saveing the North gaits Beverley gaits and
Southend gaits) shalbe kept shut till further order be taken, and
that there shalbe sufficient warders appointed and sett at those gaits
every day to ward from the time that the watch gyveth over untill the
watch againe be sett, that the gaits be shutt, And that they suffer noe
strangers to come in except they bringe wth them sufficient
Certificats allowed by mr Maior or some (f.260)
of the Aldermen And to that end it is agreed That every howsholder
whatsoever within this Towne (under the degree of a sheriffe) as his
turne shall fall out, shall ward in there owne psions, And that if anie of
them, having lawfull warninge, shall refuse or neglect to ward
accordingly to this order (except he have reasonable lett to be
allowed of by mr Maior or the Aldermen of the ward, in wch case he
is to have a sufficient man in his roome) shall forfeitt and pay to the
use of the Towne, for every default the some of Two shillings, to be
levyed by distres of the offenders goods by the Constables of the
several wards where such offenders dwell, And for want of sufficient
distres to be Comitted to his Maties Gaole in his Towne there to
remaine untill he shall become bound by recognizance wth sufficient
sureties to appeare at the next Generall Quarter Sessions to be held
for this Towne and County after the Comitting of his offence, then and
there to answere his neglect.
And not withstandinge that the gaits are to be shutt as aforesaid yett
it is thought good and soe agreed for the more Conveniency of
Thinhabitants of the Towne, That there shalbe a warder at the Myton
gaits to this end that though the gaits be shutt, yett that warder shall
Item 1

lett in and out, the inhabitants only upon there reasonable occasions, but noe other psons at all’.

- BRB.3, 15th September 1631, f.263- ‘It is agreed that a lre shalbe writ to the Lord Maior of the city of yorke to be satisfied of the state of that Citty, concerninge the sicknes in respect of the reports of the dispersing of the same to muncke barre Castle gait and other places, And wth all that his [Lord] would signify gyve notice unto the Inhabitants of that Citty that none of them should repair without Certificate from himself or some of the Aldermen of the City of the safety of them and the placs where they lyve, And that if they be longer in coming then a day after the dait of there Certificats (and travailing by land) That then they bring wth them also subscriptions or endorsements upon there Certificats of every night lodging till there coming hither in respect that some of them have brought Certificats from thence bearing dait 3 or 4 dayes before there Comeinge to this Towne.

Also it is ordered in respect of the encrease of the sicknes of the plague...That if anie of the Inhabitants of this Towne being under the degree of Sheriffe, shall neglect to ward or desire to be spared being warned, according to the order in that case of lait made, That then the Constables of the ward shall hyer a good man in his roome (one that can both write and read, and is of good discrecon) And to gyve him xii d. for his paines for every day, To be paid by the ptie that should have warded upon paine and forfeiture in the former order menconed’.

- BRB.3, 19th September 1631, f.264- ‘Agreed and ordered That mr Anthonie Kyrle of this Towne in regard he was this day first satisfied by mr Maior and thafforesaid Justics, That noe strangers should come into this towne without certificats, in regard of these dangerous tymes of sicknes, and yet not withstandinge he psently after (this same day) went to the gaits and tooke in three persons wch had not certificats (pswading the warder Willm hudspeth that he would stand betwixt danger and him) wch is taken to be a Contempt of the government here, That therefore the said mr Kyrle shalbe bound wth sureties for his appearance at the next Sessions of the Peace to be holden for this Towne and County then and there to answere his contempt and for his good behaviour in the meane time. The said hudspeth made [speech?] that the said mr Kyrle did speake to him as aforesaid and so gott in the pties at the gats’.

- BRB.3, 30th September 1631, f.265- ‘Whereas there is this day an Election to be made for the Maior, and for that there are this present fower young Aldermen who have none of them as yett bene Maior: And thother of the Aldermen have some of them bene twice Maior and the rest once, It is therefore ordered and agreed That the elecon to be made for the Maior shall first goe amongst the young Aldermen And that after it hath gon through them, Then the election shall goe for the Maior shall goe through the other of the Aldermen
who have bene but once Maior, before any of the rest of the Aldermen who have already bene twice Maior be agine put on in election to be thrice Maior (the other being able in body and estait), Thentent being that every Alderman (being as able as aforesaid) shalbe twice Maior before those who have bene twice Maior shalbe thrice Maior'.

- BRB.3, 18th October 1631, f.267- ‘agreed and desired that mr Watkinson, mr Morton, mr Raiks and mr Denman would take into there Consideracons the affairs of the Charity hall, and sett downe some Courses for the better ordering of the same and the poore children therein, And thereupon to deliver there opinions, and what they thinke most fitt to be observed, And this they are desired to doe wth all possible expedition. Also Sir John Lister is since entreated and contented to joyne in the pmmisses wth the gentlemen aforesaid...

(f.272)

27th October 1631- ‘Whereas Peter Whittaker [master] of the Charity hall was formerly agreed wth upon such condicons as now he fynds on his pte to be hard and therefore desireth to be eased in having some other Condicons. It is therefore this day agreed and Concluded wth him That for the wooll and yeare wch he hath now in stocke of the [100] li. delivered him, the same shalbe taken from him by the overseer and what it shalbe truly valewed to shalbe allowed, and what it shalbe short of [100] li. he is to make it good, And from Martinmas now next till Mayday followinge, he shall have for his hyer and wages after xx li. the yeare vizt. 5 li. quarterly for himself his wife and apprentice to oversee the poore Children and for setting them on worke, and for [Combing] and dressing the wooll and delivering it to the Children and receyving the same againe in yearne and delivering it upp to the ocerseer and for seeing that the Children doe worke there worke well makeinge the least waist that may be, And the Towne is Contented to victuall the Children themselfes and to cloath them and to that end to pvide people convenient who are to have roome in the howse, And therefore the said Peter Whittaker is to be contented wth some convenient roome to be appointed him, that the other may have roome also, And the said Peter Whittaker is to teach such olde people as shall be sent unto him by the Towne, to spynne and when they can spynne, to delyver dressed wooll unto them, and to receyve it backe, and see it well don, and soe to delyver it to the overseer...

(f.337)

17th March 1633-‘It is this day agreed concerning the Charity Hall as followeth:

---Inprimis that Peter Whittaker now [master] of the Charitie hall shalbe dischardged from thence and he and his wife to be pvided of a dwellinge ells where.

Item John Hodgeson is to be placed in his roome in the Charitie hall, who is agreed to teach all such poore as shalbe sent unto him to spinne Combe and Carde Jarsey and Course wooll, And he to enter at Lady day and to have him for his paines for teaching xii d. a day every workeinge day for a moneth or thereupon, in wch time it is agreed
they shall be taught. Item he is to take 3 or 4 of the poore Children in the Charitie hall apprentices for 7 yeares wth wch he is to have for such as he imployleth in the best works iii li. and wth thother some cl s. some xxx s. and some xx s. as is sett downe in his note. Item he is to have for his works for working of all materials of Jarsey woollen and linnen into good stuffs and most vendible according as they pay att Yorke norwch or toher places at the cheapest. Item if anie poore be afterwards sent to be taught, then he is also to teach them to spynne combe and cardre until they can doe it, vizt. in a moneth as afore, And he to have for his paines the benefit of their worke for that tyme. Item for the paines and chardgs wch the said John hodgeson hath already taken and bene att and shall take and be att till Lady day next he is allowed that xl s. wch he had formerly lente him. Item he is to have xl s. more now lente him to buy some necessaries wthall wch he is to repay againe in the first weeke worke he shalbe paid for... (f.340)

22nd May 1634- 'This day order concerning the Charitie hall agreed upon the xvii of Marche last were redd and are now confirmed in all things, saving that John hodgeson is only to be entertained as Master thereof during his good carriage, and soe long as he shall be liked of, And hereupon St John Lister, mr Ramsden, mr Watkinson, mr Henry Barnard, mr Denman and mr Jefferson are entreated that they or anie three of them will take the same into consideracon for the establishing of some goode orders therein, And to make report to this board of their opinions touching the same wth what expedicon may be, And they are desired to meet about this busines at the Exchange on Weddnesday next, and John ffranke is appointed to attend them... (f.344)

10th July 1634- 'It is agreed that Peter [Whittaker] late [master] of the Charitie hall, being heretofore displaced by order, shall have x li. gyven him, Soe alwayes as he quietly leave the house he dwells in and he, his wife and family depete the Towne, and gyve a dischardge to the Towne for all things wch he might claime from the Towne in anie respect whatsoever...

24th July 1634- 'It is agreed that upon paynt of the x li. to Peter [Whittaker] as was ordered on Thursday laste, he shall deliver into the Townes hands such [instruments] materials and other things as he hath formerly receyved from the Towne, being yet [undelivered] and shall likewise [Covenant] wth the Towne not to chardge the Towne hereafter either wth himself or his wife or anie of his family...

31st July 1634- 'An Acquittance [general] from Peter [Whittaker] late [master] of the Charitie hall unto the Maior and Burgesses of this Towne for all matters, whatsoever, is laid upp in the boxe 0: number: 1'.

- BRB.3, 20th October 1631, f.271- 'It is agreed that a Newe Watchhowse shalbe built (in respect the olde was laitly burnt) wth asmuch expedicon as maybe, and the same to be in the most convenient place at the Southend, And to that end mr Ramsden and
mr Chambers Aldermen, are entreated to view the Southend and to sett out a place for the watchhowse and thereof to gyve notice to the board the next Thursday'.

- BRB.3, 20th October 1631, f.271- 'It is agreed (in respect of these dangerous times of sickness) That there shalbe daily Two Warders to warde in the Garrison, least strangers should gett into the Towne that way without Certificates, And those wch watch in the Towne by night are to have chardge for lookinge to the Comon staithes at Tyde times that noe strangers come in that way, And the [masters] of shipps to have warninge that they Chardge there boyes and servants who keep the Shippes not to suffer anie Strangers to come on board and not to sett anie Strangers on shoare on the Townes side'.

- BRB.3, 14th November 1631, f.274- 'The order and agreemt made the xi th day of this psent moneth touching the Shipp wch came from [Bourdeaux] in ffrance, was this day redd and thought to be observed: And it is thought good and ordered further, That what shipps shall hereafter come from ffrance, shall stay in the Road and not to be suffered to come into the haven till consideracon be had there of by mr Maior and his Brethren, And then they to stay in the Road soe longe as shalbe then thought fittinge, in respect of the dangerousnes of the sicknes of the plague now in ffrance, and especially at [Bourdeaux] as is credibly enformed'.

- BRB.3, 24th November 1631, f.274- ‘ordered and agreed That such lades spunges Cartridges and other furniture and implemts belonginge to the Ordnance of the Townce, wch were laitly burned in the Storehowse, or watch howse at the Southend shalbe repaired, or new provided as Cause shall be, and that all other defects in the Plattformes and other things belonginge to the ordnance at the Southend and Blockhowses shall likewise be repaired, soe soone as may be'.

- BRB.3, 2nd December 1631, f.276- ‘Also John Ledall Constable to be bound to appeare at the next Sessions and for his good behaviour in the meane time for that he dischardged the watch this last night at Two of the clock in the moninge and hath gyven evill words since’.

- BRB.3, 8th March 1631, f.279- 'Whereas there is a guifte of [BLANK] gyven to the Towne by mr Thomas fferrys lait Alderman deceased by his will (amongst other things) As being that mony wch he had receyved of the [100] li. p annm wch the Towne was to pay him for fifteine years (if he had lyved soe longe) upon his lending of One Thowsand Pounds to the Towne, By wch means the Towne, hath the whole Thowsand Pounds freely from him, Now it is agreed That there shalbe a new Counsell howse built for the more convenient meetinge of mr Maior and his Brethren in such place, manner and forme, as hereafter shalbe thought most meet, wth that mony or pte of that mony, soe gyven backe by the said mr fferrys, Which is
intended for the better memory of that Worthy guifte of One Thowsand Pownds, and the Gyver thereof.

- BRB.3, 28th January 1632, f.304- ‘It is thought good That the former order for building of a New Counsell howse made in the time of mr John Barnard Major shall stand and goe forward, And Sir John Lister, mr Ramsden, mr Watkinson and mr Raiks Aldermen are entreated to take view both for the place and forme of the same, And to consider for the Materialls, whether to be of bricke or Tymber, and to speake and agree wth workemen for the same, as they shall thinke good’.

- BRB.3, 20th June 1633, f.313- ‘It is agreed That whereas dyvers good orders have bene made about the buildinge of a new Counsell howse, The same shall now goe forward and be builded in this manner and in the place followinge, That is to say in the place where the fish shambles now are in the mkitt place and to adjoyne upon the Counsell that now is towards the South, The length thereof from Outside to Outside to be fortie fower foot east and west, and the breadth thereof North and south within the walls to be twenty one foot, The thicknes of the wall within the ground for the foundacon to be fower bricke, and from thence to the first floore two brick thicke, and from thence to the toppa brick and a half, And for the hight to be two storie high, the first floore to be equall wth the Comon hall floore, and the next floore to lye twentie foot high from the uppside of the lower flore of the underside of the upper beame, And from the upperside of the upper beame to the battlement three foot in hight, The whole building is to be of bricke and morter and to stand upon Arches soe manie on every side as shall be thought necessary, and the workemen for making and finishing of this worke is John Catlyn bricklayer, Who is agreed wth to make the same in forme aforesaid (f.314)

And he is to finde all manner of bricke lyme, sande and morter, and all other materialls appkeyning to the bricklayer, and to make sufficient windowes, soe manie as shalbe thought convenient to be made of free stone fashion, and to make a chimney and underdraw the floores and roof wth lyme and haire, and he to bringe the materialls aforesaid to the place where they are to be used, And the said John Catlyn is to make and finish the said worke wth cutt and hewen stone in the best manner of that sort of workemanship, and in Case there be need of pyling the foundacon, then John Catlyn is to make the ground ready and to dryve the pyles of his costs (the same pyles being founde and made ready at the Townes costs), The Towne is likewise to find all tymber and other woodworke and Wrightworkemanship, Iron works and lead for the roof, and Plummer and Glasier worke and all other materialls other then for Maisons worke, latt nailes excepted, wch the said John Catlyn is to fynd, And the said John Catlyn is to have for his building [120] li. to be paid out of mr Ferries legacy given to the towne vizt xx li. in hand, xx li. more att Candlemas next, xx li. more when the first flore shalbe readie to be laid on, xx li. more when the worke is brought up fyve foot above that floore, xx li. more when the worke shalbe ready for the roof, and xx li. the residew thereof when the worke is fully

110
Item 1

finished to the likeing of the Maior and Aldermen, And the said John Catlyn is to begyn this worke soe soone as conveniently may be and to finish it before Bartholomew tide, come a twelve moneth vtz: the xxiiiith day of August Anno Dm 1634 and after he begyn this worke he is not to leave it untill it be finished...
(f.335)

- 16th February 1633- 'It is ordered and agreed that the fish shambles now standinge att the upper end of the markett shalbe removed from thence in respect the [new] Counsell howse is in pte to be there raised And the said shambles to be sett in the butcherie on the foeside of the storehowse garth there to the streetward...
(f.340)

- 22nd May 1634- 'Mr maior and mfr Morton are entreated to agree wth John Westoby touching the making of the wood worke wch shalbe

needfull to be used and placed about the new Counsell house now in buildinge...
(f.345)

- 7th August 1634- 'Whereas the new Counsell howse is now in buildinge and it is thought that that monie gyven backe to the Towne by mr fferries of the [100] li. wch he had receyved from the Towne, amounting to the [275] li. will scarce serve for the finishing of the worke, And whereas further the Towne was indebted to the said mr fferries at the time of his death, One hundred pownds lent monies, wch was thought to have bene paid out of the said [275] li.. Now it is thought good and agreed that that monie shalbe imployed about finishing the said Councell howse, And that a hundred pownds shalbe

presently taken upp at use for sixe monethes to pay the said debt of one hundred pownds owing as aforesaid till such time as monie can be raised by letting leases or otherwise to repay the same again, wch is thought to be within sixe monethes'.

- BRB.3, 26th March 1635, f.367- 'Whereas mr Thomas Raiks Alderman hath disbursed for the Towne about the building of the new Counsell howse the Somme of one hundred pownds or thereabouts (as may appeare by his accompts) wch he should have had paid him at Martinmas last, It is now agreed for satisfying the same, that he shall have the same paid at martinmas next wth use for the same for a yeare afte viii li. p Cent, And that he shall have a bond for the same from the town, And if it appeare not upon accompts to be full a hundred pownd mr Raiks is to make it upp as much vtz: if he have not disbursed a hundred pownds of his owne monie then he is to make the same upp a hundred pownds'.

- BRB.3, 13th May 1635, f.374- 'Sir John Lister, mr Ramsden, mr Watkinson and mr Raiks or anie three or two of them are intreated to take view of the worke at the new Counsell howse by John Catlyn that if he have pformed according to Condicon, he may be paid the remainder of the monie dew him for that worke'.

- BRB.3, 28th July 1636, f.418- 'thought fitt that mr Maior shall make a Comand to pay mr Alderman Rop fower pownds wch is owing him by
the towne for Iron wch was had of him for the standshalls of the windowed of the New Councell howse’.
- BRB.3, 20th October 1636, f.427- ‘It is this day likewise ordered that the Newe Councell house shall be forth wth finished And that workmen shall be prsently sett on worke about it’.
- BRB.3, 3rd November 1636, f.428- ‘agreed That Sir john Lister shall have a lease of all the Roome under the newe Councell house and old Councell house and of the Courtyard and the house in widdowe Cookes occupacon and the office in mr Blakestons occupacon (excepting libtie for a paire of stayers into the Courtyard and the stayer case for passage into the Councell house) To have and to hold from Candlemas next for one and [forty?] years for the yearly rent of eight pounds att Lamas and Candlemas by equall porcons, And the Tennant to repaire att his owne charge’.

- BRB.3, 8th March 1631, f.279- ‘Whereas henry Young of this towne mariner is growne very disordered and hath many wayses abused himself and others both by words and deeds (whereof many Complaints are made) and for that it is thought he is something light witted, It is ordered that he shalbe sent to and putt in the [prison] called could and unguoth and there deteyned soe long as mr Maior and his Brethren shall thinke fitt for his better reformacon and keepinge more private from Company’.

- BRB.3, 12th April 1632, f.281- ‘It is agreed, That for soemuch as the sicknes of the plague is reported to be of new broken in Pocklington, and that some howses there, in that respect shutt upp, and likewise other places theraabouts. Therefore there shalbe warders sett and appointed daily at the gaits vitz. two att Beverley gaits, two att North gaits and one att Myton gaits, and for hessell gaits they are to be shutt upp, and also that there shalbe two warders att the Southend, And the said warders not to suffer anie psion or psions comeing from the places aforesaid, or anie other places in yorkshire to come into this towne, except they bring wth them sufficient Certificates from of the safety of the places from whence they come, or that they send for such some psions within this towne (f.282) wch know them and there dwellings or that they be knowne by the warders themselves, And this wardinge to be strictly kept by the howseholders themselves, or other sufficient men in their rooms, And that upon the penalties and forfeitures menconed in the orders in that case made by the last yeare’.

- BRB.3, 19th April 1632, f.282- ‘Whereas one Balthazar Uslay (or one of the like name) is comed to this Towne wth a Patent under the Seale of the [Master] of the Revells for lycence to make shew of a female childe, who hath longe haire on the face, and long haire growinge out of the eares, wth such like extraordinary things upon it, It is thought fitt and soe agreed in regard that the sicknes of the plague is now againe broken out at Pocklington, and other places in
the Country not farre from hence, That the said Balthazar and his associates, shall have given them towards their Charges in Comeinge hither xx s. and soe they to depte from hence, without making any further shew, least it might draw a Concourse of people out of the Country to the [prejudice] of the Towne in these dangerous times, Note that the ptie that came to Mr Major said the Childe was but about Three yeare olde, although the Patent menconed it to be sixe yeares olde'.

- BRB.3, 28th June 1632, f.288- ‘thought good and agreed That there shall be bought for the Townes use a certaine pcell of oake plakes, wch one Mr Parsevall hath now here to sell, and wch hath bene viewed and seene by Mr Morton and Mr Raikes Aldermen, and cometh to xxi li. xvi. i. d. or thereabouts, The monie to be paid by way of Commandment’.

- BRB.3, 19th July 1632, f.288- ‘It is agreed and ordered That forasmuch as it is enformed That the sickness of the plague is broken out in the Towne of Thurne, and that upon that occasion dyers howses are there shutt upp, Therefore warning to be given to the warders at the gaits att and Southend That they suffer none to come into this towne by land or water coming from Thurne, aforesaid, or dwelling there, without they have sufficient certificates of their safeties, and like courses to be taken in this case as was formerly sett downe to be observed the last yeare’.

- BRB.3, 19th July 1632, f.289- ‘agreed that Jaine Rakes widdowe shall have the use of one of the Loope holes in the wall at the South end, neerest unto her dwelling house which the towne maie spare, to putt her [pitch potts?] in soe longe as the Towne shall thinke convenyent and fynde noe inconvenience in it’.

- BRB.3, 20th September 1632, f.292- ‘Whereas Allan Gibson Constable of the Northward came in this day and made Complaint That Nicholas Pots an Inhabitant and dwellerwithin the saide warde, haveinge bene defective in watchinge and wardinge (beinge warned) and refusinge to watch and warde, and he the said Allan Gibson being aboue to take a distresse for such defalts, The said Nicholas Potts tooke a dagger and putt it in his pockett and came nere to the saide Gibson and swore two severall oaths that if he tooke anie thinge there, he the saide Potts would sheath his dagger in his, the said Gibsons gutts, It is thought good that the said Nicholas Potts in regard of his abusinge of the kings Constable as afore and for other abuses, shalbe bounde to the good behaviour and to appeare at next Sessions’.

- BRB.3, 22nd October 1632, f.297- ‘Whereas one James Anderson of Lyeth in Scotland, having brownish haire on his head and beard, was this day taken idle in the Towne wandring and begginge, and being now examined can gyve noe accompt of his manner of lyvinge; and hath confessed that he hath travailed by a Counterfeit passe now by
him shewed to this board; It is therefore agreed that he shall be whipped out of the Towne as a wandring Rogue, and have a passe soe to be conveyed from Constable to Constable to Lyeth in Scotland aforesaid.

- BRB.3, 22nd October 1632, f.297 - ‘This day a surrender of an olde lease of one Messuage or Tenent wth thappertencs scituate at the Southend and nigh the horse staith of this towne late in the occupacon of Elizabeth Smyth and Ruth Barwicke, or of them and others, formerly letten to Robert Smyth bearebrewer deceased, was brought in by wch surrender Samuell hesselwood Administrator to the said Robert Smyth did surrender to the Maior and Burgessess of this Towne the said lease, and all his right and title in the [premises]. And thereupon a New lease under the Comon [seal] was this day grannted of the said Messuage or Tenent and pmisses unto the said Elizabeth Smyth from Michaelmas last for xxii tie yeares, Att the rent of iii li. vi s. viii d. p annn, Payable at Candlemas and Lamas by equall porcons or within 14 dayes after either feast at the Guildhall, wth clause of reentry for non paymt’.

- BRB.3, 22nd November 1632, f.299 - ‘Agreed that Josua Watson and Willm Dawson Begles and Thomas Lee [master] of the house of correcon shall have blewe Coats made them as hath bene usuall at the Townes Charge’.

- BRB.3, 17th January 1632, f.303 - ‘Mr Ramsden mr Thomas Raiks and mr Joseph Blaids are entreated to take view of the Jeatie wthout hessell gaits wch is in decay and (if they please) to call John Westaby the carpenter to them and soe to enforme this Board of the decayes... (f.305)

31st January 1632- ‘It is thought very Convenient (view having bene made by some of the Aldermen to that end appointed) That the Jeatie neare the lyme kilne, being on this side thereof,shalbe forthwth taken in hand to be amended, being farre out of repaire, And mr Ramsden, mr Raikes, mr Jefferson Aldermen and mr Blaids are entreated to oversee the worke, that the same may be done in the best manner’.

- BRB.3, 17th January 1632, f.303- ‘Whereas it is enformed That the sicknes of the plague doth encrease att hatefeild and the places thereabouts, It is thought good and ordered That every howseholder shall ward at the Gaits in his owne pson, or ells shall pay vi d. a piece every one that makes default to the end that the Constable may hyer there wth a good man to warde, And if anie shall refuse to pay the same, then it to be levyed by the Constable by distresse of the offenders goods as in other orders made in like cases (savinge for the fine)’.

- BRB.3, 17th January 1632, f.303- ‘Whereas Awgustine harrison was suretie for Richard Sloe, for his fine for his Burgeshipp, of wch fine
there is yet resting xx s. unpaid, And whereas the said Awgustine harrison hath refreshed wth new color the picture in the hall of the late Queene Elizabeth, It is agreed That he shall have tenne shillings paid him by Comannmdt for the doinge thereof, And further That he shall in that respect be from henceforth dischardged of the said xx s. for wch he was suretie as aforesaid (it being taken as satisfyed in the said worke)’.

- BRB.3, 28th Janary 1632, f.304- ‘It is thought good That the former order for building of a New Counsell howse made in the time of mr John Barnard Maior shall stand and goe forward, And Sir John Lister, mr Ramsden, mr Watkinson and mr Raiks Aldermen are entreated to take view both for the place and forme of the same, And to consider for the Materialls, whether to be of bricke or Tymber, and to speake and agree wth workemen for the same, as they shall thinke good’.

- BRB.3, 28th February 1632, f.308- ‘It is agreed That John Storre who hath longe served the Towne as labourer and who lately gott a fall at one of the Blockhowses and thereby broke a Ribb in his side being in the Townes worke, and by reason thereof is not able to worke, but lyeth under surgery shall have gyven him towards his releif Twenty shillings, to be paid by Comannmdt’.

- BRB.3, 21st March 1632, f.309- ‘Also this day was sealed another acquittance under the Comon Seale to the said Executors for the Summe of [250] li. gyven by the said mr fferries, by his said will, to the Maior and burgesses of this Towne, to be bestowed in oaken timber and planks for repairing of the North bridge and plattformes of the Blockhowses here, and other like needfull places, wch [250] li. the said Maior and Burgesses have receyved of the said Executors...
(f.310)

17th April 1633- ‘Whereas Certaine quantities of the Tymber and planks, heretofore bought wth the legacy of [250] li. gyven by mr fferries to that end, hath bene used for the Townes affairs to the valew of Neinty fower poudns and Neine shillings, It is agreed that that Neinty fower poudns and Neine shillings shalbe paid by Comannmdt into the Overseers hands of that store of Tymber and planks, to the end that they may bestow the same in Tymber and planks againe to keep the store upstandinge, and they are not from henceforth to part wth anie of the said tymber or planks to the Towne except they have ready monie paid for it, as it costs. Also whereas Robert harpham houeswright hath had xvi li. and x s. pte of the aforesaid legacy for wch he was to delvery Tymber to the said Overseers, wch hath not bene delivered, Now it is agreed by and wth the said Robert harpham That he shall settooer to the Towne by bill of sale, soe much of the tymber wch he hath lying att dripoole side, as shall amount to xvi li. x s, at the least, and the same to marke out, But it is agreed, That if he deliver the overseers other Tymber more fitt for the use of the Towne betwene this and Lammas next, then he
is to have this tymber againe, and in the meane time it is not to be used’.

- BRB.3, 28th Aprill 1633, f.310- ‘It is thought good and soe ordered That a Butt of the best sacke wch can be bought either olde or new and Two Caggs of Sturgeon, shalbe sent to the Lord Archbishopp of yorke that now (f.311) is Bishopp Neill for a [present], and to be sent to [Bishopthorpe] there to be laid in my Lords Seller and an officer to be sent there wth or to meet the same, And a lre to be writt to my Lord touchinge the present’.

- BRB.3, 28th Aprill 1633, f.311- ‘Agreed that a view of the Townes sewers and Channells within the Towne and about the walls shalbe taken on Satterday next, and to that end, that the Aldermen shall meet mr Maior att the Church be neine of the Clocke, to goe wth him about the same, and mr Ramsden to be especially entreated thereunto’.

- BRB.3, 16th May 1633, f.312- ‘Whereas it was of late agreed by mr Maior and Thaldermen That the walls on the Garrison side should be repaired in places needfull, wch is now begun to be done, It is thought good and ordered That a man shalbe appointed for overseing the worke, and to have some reasonable allowance for his paines by day or weeke’.

- BRB.3, 16th May 1633, f.312- ‘agreed that Robert Cowling shall have a barrell of powther, delyvered him out of the Townes store by mr Raikes for such use as shalbe necessarie, making Accompt thereof when he shalbe called’.

- BRB.3, 20th June 1633, f.313- ‘mr Crispyn...to pcure the kings writt for removeinge of Michaell hatherwicke now Prisoner att Yorke Castle hither, to have his tryall here for the death of one Raiph Leake, who was killed here by him as it is found by the Coroners enquest, But the said hatherwicke being taken upon [hue and cry] att Beverley in yorkshire, was sent from hence to yorke Castle as aforesaid’.

- BRB.3, 18th July 1633, f.315- ‘Whereas the judge of Assise the Lord Cheife Baron, Sir humphrey davenport is to come to this Towne on Thursday this day sennett att Evening tyde (as Lres make mencon) to deliver the Gaole here, it being at the Townes instance in regard of many Prisoners in the Gaole: It is agreed that a shipp shall goe for him to Barton, and some provision for a running banquett to be made, wth some fother flaxes of wine and a hogshead or Two barrells of beare, in respect it is towards Evening and supp time ere he can come over, And two Aldermen vizt mr John Preston and mr Josua Hall are appointed and entreated to goe over to enterteryne the Judge into the Shipp and they are to take two others to themselves to attend them, and for delivery of such pvision as is provided, The
shipp to shoot of three piece of great Ordnance when she weyghe to come from Barton, and when the Judge comes of from shipp board for landing here fyve piece more out of the Shipp, and att his landing three piece from the blockhows and fower from the ffort att the Southend and att his deputre of the Towne Chambers att the gaits out of wch he depts’.

- BRB.3, 26th September 1633, f.319- ‘Whereas the Roof of the Comon hall is at psent very defecyve, soe as it is thought good the same shalbe wholly uncovered and tiled over againe of new: It is this day ordered that the same shalbe forthwth taken in hand: And thereupon Thomas Teshe and John kitching Bricklayers, are agreed wth to undertake the worke, and to begin upon it on Tewsdaiy next and soe goe forward thereof wthall speed, And they are to sett upon the worke Eight Bricklayers Master workemen wth their labourers, And are to have for their workemenshipp fflower pownds, And the Towne to finde all stuffe necessary for doing of the same’.

- BRB.3, 3rd October 1633, f.321- ‘Whereas the xv th of September laste it was agreed that if the Right honoble the Lord Kepper of the Great Seale of England, to witt the Right honoble Thomas Lord Coventry [Viscount] Allesbury would accept of the place of high steward shipp of this Towne in steed and place of the late Lord Archbishopp of Canterburie his grace deceased who had that place before, that he should have the same place and a grannt thereof under the Townes seale, Now forasmuch as it is signified by Lres to Sir John Lister from mr Alured his loppes secretarie, that his Lopp is well pleased to take the place upon him, It is therefore now full concluded That his Lopp shall have the said place Conferred upon him, and have a Grannt or Patent thereof under the Townes seale wth the yearely fee of vi li. xiii s. iiii d. To be paid att [BLANK] And it is thought good also that his Lopp shall have a [present] sent wth the Patent to the value of xx li. or thereupon att this his first Entranence... (f.333) 16th January 1633- ‘This day was sealed under the Comon Seale a Patent or Grant of the high Stewardshipp of this Towne unto Sir Thomas Coventry knight Baron of Ailesbrough Lord Keep of the Great Seale of England...

...30th January 1633- ‘It is agreed that mr John Ramsden being now to goe to London to wch is also entreated shall present to the Right honoble Thomas Lord Coventry...the patent of high stewardshipp...and wth all shall present unto him in the Townes behalp a present of (f.334) plaite such as he shall thinke fitt or shall understand from mr Thomas Alured my Lords secretarie to be most meet to the valew of twenty marks pownds or betwixt xx tie and xxx tie pownds And to that end it is agreed that mr Ramsden shall have now wth him xxv li. wch is to be paid by Commanndmt And what he layeth downe more in that behalp is againe to be satisfied by Commanndmt made to the Chamberlaines’.

117
- **BRB.3, 3rd October 1633, f.321-** 'Whereas mr John Chambers Sheriffe was this day called in before mr Maior and Thaldermen in respect of some neglect by him this yeare, as is Conceyved, in not accompanying the Maior to Church on festivall dayes and times when the Maior and Aldermen weare Skarlett, as hath bene usuall, and for sittinge sometime in the Court in his Cloake, and for not inviting the Gentlemen on the Eleccon day last, as hath bene likewise usuall to be done by preceding Sheriffs, for which things it was intended by the Maior and Aldermen he should have bene fyned, yett now upon his answere he allegeding that what was amisse in anie the things aforesaid, was not of sett purpose but out of ignorance and inexperience, and did acknowledge that he was very sorie that anie thing was neglected by him, wch might either turne to the disgrace of the Towne, or dislike of the Maior and Aldermen, And hereupon his excuses and reasonable answeres were accepted of, and the extent of fyning him omitted'.

- **BRB.3, 29th October 1633, f.325-** 'Whereas there is some intelligence gyven to Sir John Lister by Lres from mr Thorpe from London, That Certayne psons have peticoned the kinge for some lands formerly grannted to this Towne, as the lands in Myton Lordshipp, upon pretence that there are some defects or imperfections in the Chres or Grannts thereof formerly made to the Towne, and that the Towne hath broken their [Covenants] and Condicons touching the Castle and Blockhowses, Whereupon much pceedings would have bene ere this, if stay had not bene made till notice might have been gyven the Towne to answere to the propisicons or allegacons wch the Peticoners have made: It is therefore thought good and agreed that wth all Convenient speed a man shalbe sent upp to London wth such Chres and other Instruccons touchinge this busines, as shalbe fittinge, to take advise therein by Counsell and to make answere to such things as in these behalvs shalbe requisite, And mr ffoxley is appointed and entreated to be the man that shall goe upp about this busines and he to have Comission for the same'.

- **BRB.3, 31st October 1633, f.326-** This day was taken out the grannt by Indenture from king Edward the sixte of the Office of the Custody and governance of the Castle and Blockhowses wth other things therein conteyned under the Great Seale of England: and also the Chre of the 6: of Ed: 6 of the grannt of the Mannors of kingston upon hull, The Mannor of Tupcoats and Myton and the sixte pte of the Mannor of Sutton wth other things therein conteyned, And also the Survey of Sidneyes lands, exchanged wth the kinge, beinge of Myton and other lands, also the bill of Blagrave against mr Thurscres and the others, The answere a Breaviate of both, and a note of the Revenewes of the Mannors of Hull, Myton, All wch are delivered to mr ffoxley to be taken wth him to London, about the townes busines as was formerly agreed upon, And it is also agreed that mr ffoxley shall have wth him Twenty poundns to defray Chardges to be paid by Commanndment and he to gyve accompt thereof att his returne, And
if there be further Cause of monie mr ffoxley is to take the same upp and to have it paid him againe’.

- BRB.3, 7th November 1633, f.327- ‘It is thought good that the North Blockhowse, being att present in great decay of Timber and otherwise, shalbe forthwth viewed by mr Bernard Smyth, mr John Ramsden, mr Morton, mr John Barnard, mr Robt Raiks and mr Popple, Whoe are entreated to take view of the same and to certifie the board thereof that soe workemen may be agreed wth to undertake the repairinge thereof’.

- BRB.3, 18th November 1633, f.327- ‘Mr John Ramsden, mr James Watkinson, mr Henry Barnard and mr Nicholas denman are entreated to take view of the Castle and Blockhowses and of the municon and furniture therein, and to make Report of the same, to the end that the defects thereof may be repaired and supplied, and for their better direccon herein, they have delivered unto them a coppie of Certificate made thereof by Certaine Commissioners in the time of king Edward the sixt, of the furniture and munition, wherewith the towne stands charged, wch Coppie was taken out of one of the boxes vizt: A: No: 2’.

- BRB.3, 28th November 1633, f.328- ‘brought in my mr ffoxley the grannt by Indenture of Ed. 6 of the Office of the custody and governemt of the castle and Blockhowses (wth other things therein conteyned)...and are now laid upp againe in their former places where they used to be’.

- BRB.3, 28th November 1633, f.328- ‘agreed That whereas there is monie remaneinge in the hands of mr Robert Raikes for sixe barrells of powther wch did belong to the Towne, That Order shalbe presently gyven by mr Maior to some Shippmaster of this Towne to pvide and bringe from London, sixe barrells of powther instead of the former, and the money wch is in mr Raikes hands to be called for, and receyved for paymt of these sixe barrells of powther’.

- BRB.3, 28th November 1633, f.328- ‘It is ordered that the pticons and underdrawings wth lyme and haire in the Castle and Blockhowses, or soemuch thereof as are out of repaire shall presently be putt in repaire, and that the windowes thereof shlabe amended wth glasse, and that the Mullions there shlabe repaired, and that the plaister floors wch are broaken shlabe likewise repaired wth plaister or firre deale soe soone as may be; butt first of all it is thought good that one quarter of the North Howse wch is moste out of repaire shalbe planked wth deales for a Tryall, And that the middle floors of all the howses shlabe screwed upp and under propped wth good standarts or propps, And it is further ordered that what ordnance and other municon and things are about the Towne or other wise places belongin to the Castle and Blockhowses shalbe removed and placed in their prop places in the same Castle and Blockhowses, And that the
footh of Accompts for dyvers yeares last paste shalbe looked upp and Colleccons to be made out of the same, what the repaires of the Castle and Blockhowses and the Jeeties banks and walls belonginge the same have stood in yearely and the Comon Officers books are also for this purpose to be [perused].

- BRB.3, 16th January 1633, f.334- ‘It is agreed that mr Robert Raikes (who hath the chardge of the Townes powther, and hath in his hands xxxvi li. wch he hath receyved for some of the Townes powder, wth dyvers of the Inhabitants of the Towne have had of him) shall pay over that xxxvi li. to mr Ramsden who is entreated to bestow the same in powder att London and to send the same by shippinge soe soone as conveniently he may. It is also agreed that there shalbe bought in holland for the Townes use certaine Corsletts, to the number of [BLANK] And that to that end two fotheres of lead shalbe bought and sent over into holland to buy the said harnesse wch soe much as the same will amount unto after it be solde. It is also agreed that there shalbe two brasse pieces bought in holland vizt. a faulcon and a faulconett if they be not to be had att London, wch mr Ramsden is entreated to enquire of’.

- BRB.3, 16th February 1633, f.335- ‘It is agreed that the breaches in the North Blockhowses wall and the Castle wall shall be presently amended’.

- BRB.3, 20th February 1633, f.335- ‘Whereas Edward Macham of this Towne [marriner] on Monday att night last Carried and behavd himself in a most violent amnner: first towards his wife in putting her in feare of her life and runinge at her wth a Rapier, wch missing her body did runne into her clothes, And then abused the Constables and runne att one of them wth his rapier; and after abused mr Maior that now is to his facem saying he was as good a man as himself; and that be cared not for him, and bidd him hang him, and said had it not bene but for the said Machams father, he the said mr Maior had bene hanged seaven yeares agoe, and the said Macham in that humor did hurt dyvers other men who were called in aide of the Constables, and did also hurt John ffranke, mr Maiors Officer, and comitted manie other abuses, It is therefore thought good and agreed by all the Justics psnet that the said Edward Macham shall remaine in the gaole till he putt in good security to appeare att the next Sessions of the peace and for his good behaviour in the meane time’.

- BRB.3, 20th March 1633, f.338- ‘agreed that Richard Prestwood shall have paid him for a brasse piece of ordnance conteyning in weight 542 li. att 9 d. p li. bought of him for the townes use, mounted upon the Plattforme in the North Blockhowse the summe of xx li. vi s. vi d. by Commanndemt’.

- BRB.3, 21st April 1634, f.338- ‘agreed and thought fitt that mr Thorpe being now to goe to the Tearme shall have for his fee in following the
Townes busines there concerning the Castle and Blockhowses, and for his paines in cominge to the Towne att this time att their request to take notice of such Instruccons as was fitting 8 pieces vizt. 8 li. And his man for his paines for some busines by him done for the Towne x s. And it is agreed that John Crispin shall take wth him to London for mr Thorpes better instruccons the Mapp of the Towne and the Mapp of humber, The Coppie of the bill or Certificate Indented of municon in the Castle and Blockhowse [delivered] wth them Ao: 6: Ed: 6 and the draught of the Ordnance and municon and other furniture belonging att [present] to the Towne Castle and blockhowses made by Tho. Wilkinson, wth the Coppie of the lre for fortificacon, All wch John Crispin hath now [delivered] him'.

- BRB.3, 24th April 1634, f.339- 'This day Complaint being made that John harrison Cowp One of the Constables of the Towne hath gyven out some reproachfull speaches tending to the [taxation] of some of the Justics in their places, And he himself being now questioned about the same cannot deny that he hath spoken some such words as are laid to his Chardge, Therefore it is ordered that the said John Harrison shall stand comitted untill he finde sureties for his appearance att the next Sessions and for his good Abearinge in the meane time'.

- BRB.3, 24th April 1634, f.339- 'It is agreed that Elizabeth Jackson and Isabell dishforth shalbe placed in the howse wth Anne Bambrough in the roome of Katherine Thompson who is lately dead out of the same, And Margarett Clarke is placed in the Chamber over wydow Empsons howse in the Beverley gaits out of wch Alice Johnson is lately dead'.

- BRB.3, 8th May 1634, f.339- 'The parchemt scrowle taken to be the Coppie of the Certificate or bill Indented of the municon in the Castle and Blockhowses [delivered] wth the same to the maior and burgesses in Ao: 6: Ed: 6 ti was againe laid upp in 8: no: 4 And likewise the lres for fortification was laid upp againe amongst the lres and writings in mr Swans time of Maioraltie in the Chest boxe no: 3'.

- BRB.3, 22nd May 1634, f.340- 'Nicholas Poole Tailer being is a free Burgesse of this Towne is upon his peticon admitted to be the Townes Porter (during the pleasure of mr Maior Thaldermen and his good carriage) for looking to and keeping of the Townes gaits in the roome and place of Richard dickinson lately deceased, And he is to have his dwelling in the house on the Southside of the Beverley gaits where Richard dickinson late dwelt, And to pforme such dueties as belongs to the Porters place and wch have bene pformed by his predecessors, And to that end he is to have some instruccons gyven him in writing how to behave himself in his Office, And to be sworne for the sue execucon of his place at the next meeting.

(f.341)

29th May 1634- 'This day Nicholas Poole who was at the last meeting
elected the Townes Porter is sworne for the due execution of his office'.

- **BRB.3, 29th May 1634, f.341-** ‘mr Crispin brought in the mappe of the towne the mapp of humber the coppie of the bill or certificate Indented of munition in the Castle and Blockhowses delivered wth them, Anno 6: Ed: 6 and the draught of the ordnance and municon and other furniture belonging at [present] to the Towne Castle and Blockhowses made by Thomas Wilkinson wth the Coppie of the Letter for fortificacon, all wch he had wth him to London the last Tearme wch things are laid upp in their prop places vizt. the Mapps in O: no: 2 and the Coppie of the bill Indented, and draught of the Ordnance in S: no: 4’.

- **BRB.3, 29th May 1634, f.341-** ‘It is agreed that mr Maior and Thaldermen shall some time the next weeke take view of the Townes ditches, sluces and sewers as well within the walls and without, that the same may be clened and opened as cause shall require, for that much Complaint is made for not repairing of the same and much annoyance is thought to have growne thereby'.

- **BRB.3, 12th June 1634, f.342-** ‘It is thought good that John Crispin shall have iii li. wth him to London this Tearme for defraying of charge about such busines as was appointed for him to doe att London by the order made on Monday last past.

- **Whereas upon the view of mr Maior and Thaldermen wth him yesterday made of the Castle and Blockhowses, It was found to be needfull that the wheeles and carriages of all the howses shalbe new tarred over, and likewise the new plattformes tarred over, And that the Plattforme in the North howse being in decay shalbe amended, It is now thought good and ordered that the htings aforemenconed to be tarred shalbe forthwith done and that the Plattformes in decay shalbe repaired soe soone as conveniently may be, and as tymber and stuffe can be provided.

- **Item it is thought convenient and soe ordered That and agreed That noe Gunner Joyner Carpenter Turner or other Artificer wch now dwelleth or hereafter shall dwell, or be admitted to keep in anie the Castle or Blockhowses, shall hereafter worke upon anie their Traids or occupacons in anie of the Chambers of the same, lest by the shakeing knocking and rapping therein the floors of the Chambers be hurt or broken, as experience hath bene thereof (f.343)

But if they use anie workeing of their traid there, the same shalbe in some of the lowe rooms or Court yards, And that Edward haslam Joyner now dwelling in the North Blockhowse shall prsently take away and remove his tooles and other implemts out of the Chambers there wch he used to worke in, and that from henceforth he shall worke in the roomes and yards below or otherwise not to worke at all.
- Item it is agreed that there shalbe a private and convenient artillerie roome in every of the Castle and Blockhowses for laying the musketts Callyvers and other armes in, to have two locks wth keys, thone for the maior for time being, and thother for the keeps of the several howses, and that the Master of every howse, shall enter into covenant wth the Towne by Indenture, for safe keeping of the Ordnance, armes, municon and amunition committed to his Chardge, and that the Comon officer take notice of the same, that the [covenants] may be done wthin one moneth next, And such other [covenants] to be incerterd in Thindenture as shalbe thought convenient, as not to admitt anie pson to goe into or view the said howses, without the speciall leave of mr Maior, except some of the Aldermen be wth them, neither to enteretynne anie pson to dwell in anie of the said howses without mr Maiors leave, and that noe kyne shall att any time hereafter be kept in anie of the said howses in winter time or otherwise by anie of the keeps thereof or others

- Item it is thought fitt and agreed that the Clow or sluce att the South Blockhowse shalbe searched and amended as cause shall be.

- Item it is ordered and agreed that all the Armes (vizt. muskets, Callyvers and Corsetts) over and above the Comon Armes wherewith the Towne is charged wch are in the Artillerie howse at the Exchange, shalbe removed to the Castle and Blockhowses, by fortie thereof to every howse, or soe mame thereof as are in proporcon, and that such of the Muskets and Callivers as have crooked stocks, shall have new straight stocks made for them, aswell for those that are in the howse, as those that shalbe sent hither, and all other defects about the same to be amended’.

- BRB.3, 25th September 1634, f.346- ‘Whereas there is a writt of distringas against the maior and Aldermen of this Towne out of his Maties Court of [Exchequer] dated the xith of June last returnable a sie Scit Michis ss future in xv ce dies, to answere the king in English bill or Informacon in thexchequer Chamber, exhibited by his Maties Attorney [General] and likewise an attachmt out of the said Court against mr Thomas Raiks now maior Sir John Lister and mr ffoxley for their appearance at the same time, Now it is ordered and agreed that the said Sir John Lister (who is thereunto entreated) and the said mr ffoxley shall goe to London this next Tearme, to be there at the day of appearance, and they to make appearance upon the distringas in the behalf of the Maior and Aldermen or otherwise to answere the same, and to doe what shalbe further thereupon requisite to be done, and in what other busines shall concerne the Towne at London, for wch authority is to be further gyven to the said Sir John Lister and mr ffoxley joyntly and severally in writinge, and they to have wth them what Chres and other writings shalbe thought fittinge...And whereas there is a new Attorney [General] or likely to be one this Tearme, and the Towne likely to have some recourse to him about their affaires, It is thought good and soe ordered that there shalbe a Present gyven to the valew of xx li. or under at the discrecon of the said Sir John Lister
in what Present he shall thinke best, And he is entreated to get the same present'.

- BRB.3, 2nd October 1634, f.349- 'This day was taken and delivered to mr Willm ffoxley Towne Clarke to take wth Sir John Lister and him to London at their going up, now to the tearme about the Townes busines, these Chres and writings hereafter menconed vitz.
- The Chre of king Edward the 6: Grannt of the Mannor of kingston upon hull, the Mannor of Tupcoats c. Myton wth other lands.
- The survey of those lands.
- The Indenture of [covenants], betwixt king E. 6 and the Towne of the grannt of the Castle and Blockhowses.
- The Coppie of the bill Indented of the munition and The bill or draught made by Thomas Wilkinson of the municon, ordinance and furniture now in the Towne.
- The Chre of king James by wch the Towne late grannt of felons goods and Certaine pleadings and other things concerninge the suite of Blagrave.
- The Coppie of the Comission, returne and deposicons of late taken touching the Castle and Blockhowses.
- The Chre of forreyne bought and sold wherein is the mchants grant also included.
- The confirmation acon there of by king James, The Warrant for Bowes and arrowes.

- BRB.3, 30th October 1634, f.353- ‘Whereas many of the leases of the Townes lands are at present fully expired and others of them wilbe very shortly determined, It is this day ordered and agreed That the same leases shalbe wth what convenient speed may be renewed and the lands letten againe for the Townes best advantage, And mr Robert Raiks, mr Coniston…are intreated to assist mr Maior and Thaldermen in enquiring of the valew of the said lands and to gyve Informacon touching the same that soe some course may be setled for assessing and rateing of the fines thereof, And for the yearely rents to be paid for the same, And it is agreed that there shalbe a meeting about this busines on Monday next by Eight of the Clocke in the forenoone in the Counsell howse’.

- BRB.3, 12th November 1634, f.354- ‘Whereas the fifte of November instant it was thought fitt by mr Maior and the Aldermen that Certaine Ordnance should be dischardged in remembrance of that dayes solemnity (vizt. Gods great deliverance from the Gunpowther Treason) wch was done accordingly, It is now approved of as a thing very fitting and requisite, And have there upon it is agreed that the chardge thereof both in powther and otherwise shalbe borne by the Towne’.

- BRB.3, 20th November 1634, f.355- ‘This day a lre of Attorney dated this day was sealed under the Comon Seale for gyving authority To
Sir John Lister and mr ffoxley, to appeare for the Maior and Burgesses (upon a writt of distringas) in the Court of Exchequer, And to make answere for them unto an English bill exhibited against them there, by his maties Attorney [general], And to doe therein as they shall thinke fitting in the Townes behalf.

- BRB.3, 20th November 1634, f.355- ‘This day Mathew Nappey and Marmaduke Thompson are admitted and appointed (upon their request) to be the Townes Armourers, to looke to keep and dresse all the Townes armes, both Corsletts musketts Callivers bills and others wth thappurtennces either in the Castle Blockhowses Exchange or elsewhere about the Towne in the steed and place of Willm Norwood late Armourer, To have and exercise that office from henceforth during the pleasure of the Maior and Aldermen, And they to have for their fee therefore Three pounds sixe shillings and eight pence p annm, to be paid quarterly as hath bene formerly accustomed, And they are to enter Indentures wth the maior and burgesses for safe keeping, looking to, and dressing the said Armes at all times during their continuance in this place, And whereas some of the Corsletts are at present defective, It is agreed that the Armes shalbe viewed, and that they shall have some reasonable allowance for putting the same into present repaire’.

- BRB.3, 20th November 1634, f.355- ‘It is this day agreed that Henry Bird Labourer, being verie poore, upon his peticon shall have his dwellinge free in the house wherein Widow Wilkinson late dwelt on the North walls duringe pleasure and noe longer, he puttinge and keepinge the same in repaire and dressinge the walls and gaits as formerly hath bene done, and looking that noe pson doe bring and lye soile or dirt upon the same, nor take anie stones from of the said walls, upon paine that if it be proved that he hath notice of anie such offenders and doe not enforme the Maior for time being thereof, he to forfeit his dwellinge, And for his better encouragment herein, It is thought good that he shall have two pence a time gyven him upon every such Informacon, And it is agreed That all others wch have their dwellings upon the Townes Walls, shall have the same Chardge gyven them for dressing the walls and informing against such as either bring anie soile or dirt upon the walls, or take anie stones from the walls upon the like Condicons of forfeiture and reward’. 

- BRB.3, 1st December 1634, f.357- ‘This day a note of the Ordnance, powder, furniture and store aboute the towne and Castle and Blockhowses is taken out of the box, no. 4 and delivered to mr Watkinson to be [perused] by him and the rest of the Auditors’.

- BRB.3, 18th December 1634, f.359- ‘This day Thomas ffoxcrofte mchant is at his request elected and chosen Comon Officer in place of Thomas Wilkinson who late had that place, putting in good bond for
thexecucon of his place as is usuall he have the fees incident to his place and he to enter upon that place at [Christmas] next’. 

- BRB.3, 18th December 1634, f. 359- ‘Memorandum that when the Two high Sheriffes vizt. thone of Yorkshire Sir John Hotham and thother of lincolnshire mr Walter Norten was in this Towne about sessing of this Towne, towards the chardge of setting out the shipp of 800 Tunnes in warlike manner, wch was in this [Christmas] time 1634, and ___ went away on new yeares day, It was agreed by general consent of mr Maior and thaldermen that certaine peics of Ordnance should be shott of, as well from the Blockhowses, as from the fort at the southend, and to that end a barrell of powder was taken out of the storehowse and carried to the southend and for thother powder then spent at the blockhowses, Robert Cowlinge Gunner is to gyve accompt thereof’. 

- BRB.3, 8th January 1634, f.359- ‘And it is agreed that Johan Jegger daughter of the said wydow Jegger shall remaine in the said howse and shall take in to her one Susanna Wilson who is to have some care of her and to keep the howse cleanly, And they are in this respecte to dresse the Southend grate as widow Jegger did, And they are thus to continue in the howse till Easter next, and further during pleasure and their good behaviour and noe longer’. 

- BRB.3, 15th January 1634, f.364- ‘Whereas it was thought good that some pieces of Ordnance should be shott at the South Blockhowse, North blockhowse and Southend fort at the late being here in this Towne of Sir Henry hungate and one mr Calvert vizt. yesterday and the day before, when the said Sir henry hungate went to see the Blockhowses and the ffort, and at his going away, And to that end there was sent to the North Blockhowse one barrell of powder, to the South Blockhowse one other barrell of powder, and one other barrell of powder for the South end fort out of the townes store, Now it is thought fitt that Robert Cowlinge Gunner shall make accompt thereof that the remainder not spent may be knowne, And it is ordered That mr Maior shall make out a Comanndmt for monie to the Chamberlaines for supply of the powder store’. 

- BRB.3, 15th January 1634, f.364- ‘It is this day ordered that the warders wch are now constantly sett at the Townes gaits, shalbe taken of a surcease for a season till further order be therefore gyven, in respect the Inhabitants thinke themselves much burdened therewith and there is thought to be but small cause for continuance thereof, seeing (thanks be to God) there is now noe sicknes of infection neare the Towne wch was one of the chief ends of wardinge’. 

- BRB.3, 5th March 1634, f.366- ‘It is agreed that the xix li. iii s. iii d. wch appears upon accompt to be resting unpaid by the Towne upon the Chardge and expences of late disbursed at London about the
Townes busines by Sir john Lister and mr Wilm ffoxley shalbe paid by Comanndmt to be made therefore to the Chamberlaines'.

- BRB.3, 11th March 1634, f.367- ‘Mr hall and mr Morton Aldermen are entreated to take view this afternoone of the lockerworke at the South Blockhowse, and to make report thereof, and what defects there is and what is needfull to be amended, and likewise to view the Garrison walls wch were lasy yeare repaired and are now [fallen] downe...

- ...26th March 1635- ‘Whereas mr Hall and mr Morton Aldermen were entreated to take view of the lockerworke at the South Blockhowse and the defects thereof and what should be needfull to be amended and to make report thereof and likewise to view the garrison walls wch were the last yeare repared and now falne downe, Who report that a foot locker of lxxiii foot longe, amongst the South Blockhowse to humber ward is needfull to be amended wth posts and girders framed betwixt the posts, and then wth small pyles, and that xvi new trees be druyen for fasteninge of the olde worke there, and a sill to be framed of the heads all the length, and to be planked on the inside, and to be finished according to the worke at farre Southend fiftie sixe foot in length, Whereupon it is ordered and agreed that the said worke shalbe forthwth amended repared and made in forme aforesaid, And accordingly an agreemt is made wth John Westoby for neine pownds for all manner of workemanship belonging to a Carpenter, To be paid as the worke goeth forward, And two shillings over for a Godspenny’.

- BRB.3, 26th March 1635, f.367- ‘agreed that mr Bernard Smyth shall have a lease of the Tilerie Close for fortie yeares from Lady day 1633 at the olde rent of xl s. p annm payable at Michaelmas and Lady day by equall porcons, And the tenant to repare all fences and to pay xl li. fyne...’ (f.368)

- 2nd April 1635- ‘A lease dated the first of April...1635 was sealed under the Comon Seale to mr Bernard Smyth of a Close nigh kingston upon hull called the Tylery Close To have and to holde from Lady last for xxxviii yeares at the rent of xx s. p annm for the fyne of xl li.’

- BRB.3, 25th June, f.377- ‘Whereas mr Bernard Smyth Alderman is resting indebted to the Towne the summe of fiftiue pownds, being pte of the fortie pownd wch he should have paid the towne for the fine of his lease of the Tylery Close lately letten him, Wch xv li. mr Smyth refuseth to pay alledging that the Towne is owing as much unto him, wch he disbursed for his pte in defending the suit commenced against him and others by James Parkin, It is therefore thought fitt and ordered That a suit shalbe comenced against mr Smyth in the name of the Maior and Burgesses for the said fiftiue pownds before his Maties Counsell established in the North pts, and that a kings lre shalbe forthwth sent for against him to that end and purpose.

- BRB.3, 6th August 1635, f.380- ‘This day the Counter pte of mr Smythes lease of the Tylery Close is taken out to be sent to yorke, for
the better instructions for framing a bill against him, in the suit depending there for the xv li. owing by him to the Towne and the residew of the xlv li. fine wch he should have paid for the said lease'.

- BRB.3, 23rd June 1636, f.416- 'Whereas there was an order formerly entred that mr Bernard Smyth Alderman should be sewed before the Councell in the North for fifteen pownd being pte of the forty pownd fyne, wch he was to pay the Towne for his lease of the Tylerie Close. It is fully ordered and agreed that that former order shall be utterly void and of none effect, and only stand as a vacat: in respect mr Smyth hath formerly paid the said fifteen pownds, and soe the whole forty pownds fine is fully satisfied and payd'.

- BRB.3, 30th April 1635, f.370- 'agreed that Thomas Teshe shall have a lease of the lyme kilnes wth the Closes for xxi tie yeares from Candlemas last at xiii li. vi s. viii d. p annm at Lamas and Candlemas under like covennts and provisoes as in the olde lease to Berrington'.

- BRB.3, 30th May 1635, f.374- 'Taken out to be carried to london this Trinity tearme, to be used by Sir john Lister and such others as shalbe sent for the Townes afaires, as occasion shalbe these writings vizt:  
  - The indenture of Covennts betwixt king Ed. the 6 and the Maior and Burgesses concerning the Blockhowses.
  - The Chre of H. 6 for Escheatorshipp.
  - The Coppie of the old bill Indented of munition in the Castle and Blockhowses.
  - Thomas Wilkinsons draught of municon in the Castle Blockhowse and Towne.
  - Certificates of Comissioners of late taken concerning the Castle and Blockhowses.
  - Certaine Ires and Certificates of [ancient] tyme of Sir Wm Pelham and others concerning the Castle and Blockhowses.
  - Kings Ires of thanks for service done by the Towne'.

- BRB.3, 17th May 1635, f.375- 'agreed that if Sir Arthur Ingram be desirous to take the ferme, our fferrie, and fferrie boat over humber, that then he shall have a lease thereof at the rent the tenants now pay and like covennts for repares and otherwise as shalbe thought fittinge'.

- BRB.3, 17th May 1635, f.375- 'Sir John Lister and mr ffoxley are entreated to goe to London this Trinity tearme about the suit against the Towne in Thexchequer Chamber and other the Townes businesses there, It is agreed that they shall have wth them towards chardges and expences Thirty pownds whereof they are to gyve an accompt at their return'.

- BRB.3, 25th June 1635, f.377- 'Whereas mr maior this day brought in an accompt conerning monies by him disbursed for setting forth a shipp of warre for his maties service the writt wch he lately receyved
to that purpose by wch accompt it appears that he hath disbursed in several peticulers the summe of twenty pounds, fyve shillings and fyve pence, for chardges about the said assessmt, It is now thought fitt and ordered that the said twenty pounds v s. and v d. shalbe paid him againe forth of the Townes Chamber by way of Comanndmt’.

- **BRB.3, 2\(^{nd}\) July 1635, f.378** - ‘This day mr Maior related to the board the agreeemt wch he and mr Ramsden, mr Raiks, me Jefferson and mr Blaids made wth John Westoby the xxvii th day of this instant moneth of July touchinge the repareinge of the west jeatie nigh the hessell gaits, vizt. that the said John Westoby shall hew saw and fitt soe manie trees as shall be needfull to be used about the same Jeatie, and to dryve all the pyles to be used about the same, being by the number of sixe score or more as cause shall be, And Westoby to fetch all the timber for that purpose from the Garrison side at his owne chardge (the towne only finding the boat hyer) And that John Westoby shall finish the said Jeatie wth girders and frame a waterbrace at the head of the Jeaty and finish the same wth all other worke needfull to be done about the same belonginge to the traid of a Carpenter, And that the said John Westoby in Consideracon thereof shall have paid him weekly as the worke goeth forward the summe of fowtereine pounds over and above the summe of tenne shillings alreadie paid him in hand, Wch said agreeemt is well approved and allowed of by the Board, And now it is ordered and agreeemt that the said worke shall goe forward according to the said agreeemt’.

- **BRB.3, 20\(^{th}\) August 1635, f.380** - ‘It is agreed that henry Winchester shall have fower pownds paid him for his paines of being Clarke to the Comission wch was late sitt upon, betwene his Maties Attorney General [plaintiff] and the Maior and Burgesses and others [defendants] touching the Castle and Blockhowses, being of neine dayes Continuance and for his pap and [parchment] therein spent, And as for other his paines taken in the absence of mr foxley in Michaelmas Tearme and Trinity Tearme last, when mr foxley was at London, it is to be considered of hereafter’.

- **BRB.3, 10\(^{th}\) August 1635, f.381** - ‘Whereas a request is made for a view of the Castle and Blockhowses and of the Ordnance and furniture therein by Sergeant Major Tillyer and Capt. David Alexander by force of warrant to them from mr Secretary Windebanke and Ires to the same purpose from Sir John Banks [knight], his Maties Attorney General, It is thought good and soe agreed that that a view be thereof accordingly taken. Also it is agreed that xxviii tie head pieces and sixtie swords wth leather girdles and hangers shalbe bought at London for the Townes use wch mr Henry Barnard is now entretained at his going to London to buy and pvide’.

- **BRB.3, 10\(^{th}\) September 1635, f.381** - ‘mr foxley brought in and laid upp in their prop places these writings wch Sir john Lister and hee
had upp wth to London about the Townes busines vizt.
The Indenture of Covennts betwene king Edward the 6 and the
Towne touching the Castle and Blockhowses; the Chre of K: Ed: 6 for
the grannt of the Mannors of kingston upon hull Tupcoats myton and
the sixt pte of Sutton and the survey of the said Mannors'.

- BRB.3, 10th September 1635, f.382- 'Whereas mr Henry hildiard of
Winestead Esqr having lately married the daughter of the Lord
Dincort, is very shortly wth his wife and father in law to come over
humber homewards by this towne, It is thought good that there
shalbe Three pieces of Ordnance at their landing shott of from the
South Blockhowsse in respect of the favour wch his father Sir
Christopher hildiard knight did beare to the Towne, and wch may be
expected from mr hildiard hereafter'.

- BRB.3, 8th October 1635, f.385- 'Memorandum that it was agreed that
sixe piece of Ordnance should be shott of for the entreteynment and
farewell of one mr Savage and one mr Windam being Gentlemen of
good qualitie, at their late being here, wch was pformed'.

- BRB.3, 8th October 1635, f.385- 'This day the Chre of Ed: 6 of the
grant of the Mannor of kingston upon hull, the Mannor of Tupcoats
Myton, And likewise the survey of the same lands were taken out at
Sir John Listers request and to him delivered to be chargd to
London for better managing of a suit wch he hath there depending
touchinge some ground for wch he is the Townes tenant being pcell
of the said Lands, Wch Chre and survey he is safely to keep and
redeliver'.

- BRB.3, 15th October 1635, f.386- '[Memorandum] that this Thomas
harrison of this towne labourer being in the Watch upon Monday at
night last and having chardge from the Constable Thomas hayworth
not to suffer anie shippes wch came from holland to come into the
haven, but to warne them to the contrarie till mr Maior were
acquainted of the great infection of the plague in those pts, The said
Thomas harrison doth now affirme upon his Corporall oath, that
about fower of the clocke in the morning the next day there came a
Shipp under saile betwixt the dolphin and the haven chapps herd,
wch he tooke the said Thomas harrison tooke to be mr Willm Crews
shipp coming out of holland, Whereupon he being one of the watch
[did] call the shipp, and asked of whence she was, and he saith that
answere was made by some in the Shipp that she was of Scarbrough,
But he the said Thomas harrison pceyving that it was mr Crews shipp
or soe estemed, told them that he knew it was mr Crews Shipp, or to
that effect, Wch then was acknowledged to be soe by them in the
Shipp, And he saith that he hearing she came out of holland or the pts
thereabouts, did warne them of the Shipp not to come into the haven
till mr Maior were further acquainted therewth, And yet nevertheles
the Companie of the Shipp brought her into the haven, And he further
deposeth that there was order gyven by the Constable to Thomas
Skarre, Master of the said Shipp, the said voyage to keep his howse after he was comed on shore, and not to goe abroad till mr Maior gave leave, who notwithstanding did goe abroad (as he takes it without mr Maiors leave). Also Thomas Browne sonne of Thomas Browne weaver being in the watch the said night, and in Companie wth the said Thomas harrison affirmeth and testifieth upon his Corporall oath, all things now spoken by the said harrison as aforesaid, Therefore it is thought fitt and soe ordered by the Maior and Aldermen aforesaid his Maties Justices of the peace, that the said Thomas Skarre being master of the said Shipp shall staid and be committed till he enter Recognizance wth sureties for his appearance at the next General Quarter Sessions of the Peace to be holden for this Towne and County then and there to answere the pmisses, and for his good behaviour in the meane tyme, And the said Thomas Skarre is also chargd by the said Maior and Aldermen that noe goods be delivered out of the said Shipp before Monday by wch time it will be fowerteine dayes since they came from Rotterdam and that the goods be aird in the meane tyme'.

- BRB.3, 21st October 1635, f.391- This day mr Nicholas denman last Maior brought the Counsell howse one writt from his Matie wch was dated the xx th day of October in the Tenth yeare of his Maties reigne (though but delivered to him the xiii th day of November last past) for the setting out of a shipp of warre, of the burthens of eight hundred Tunnes by the City of Yorke, this towne and dyvers other places in yorkshire and Lincolnshire, And he also brought in the paticulers of the Assessem't, made upon the same for this Towne and County wch was in all [726 li.] xiii s. and was made at two severall Assessem'ts Also an acquittance under Sir John hothams hand high Sheriffe of yorkshire for the receipt and dischardge of the said [726 li.] xiii s. wth dyvers other Lres and warrants concerninge the same Assessem't. Also brought in another like writt delivered him the sixt of September last dated the fowerth of August last for the setting out of two shipps of warre of the burthens of sixe hundred Tunnes a piece by the City of Yorke, this towne and the County of yorke as may appeare by the same, wth the schedules of the Assessem't upon this Towne and County towards that Chardge wch coome to [140] li. wth dyvers Lres and notes concerninge the same, And the acquittance from Sir John hotham for his receipt of the said Summe of [140] li. wch said writt and other things are all laid upp in. Also mr denman brought in other dyvers Lres from the Lords of the Privy Counsell and others wch he receyved in his Maioraltie and some other writings touching the same, And in paticuler (amongst the rest) one Lre from Barrington Webb one of his Maties Messingers, and a note therein, conteyning the names of dyvers shipps by him arrested and demised into the said mr denmans Custodie, Also a Copyy of the said Webbs authority from Baron denham and a warrant from mr Pawlett and mr ffoge Comissioners all wch are laid upp in'.

131
- BRB.3, 4th November 1635, f.392- 'Whereas there are certaine Pyncks of Surrickes Seas come into the Roadstead of this Towne, It is agreed and thought fitt that in regard the sicknes of the plague is now dispersed in dyvers places of holland and other pts thereabouts, The said Pyncks wth their Companies shall remaine in the Roadstead aforesaid untill fowerteine dayes be expired in their comeinge from their Parte, before they be admitted to come into the haven or on shore, And that the like Course shalbe taken wth all other Shipps hoyes and Pyncks comeinge from holland or the pts thereabouts duringe the time of the Sicknes'.

- BRB.3,10th December 1635, f.395- 'Whereas in Aprill last the lyme kylnes and closes were letten to Thomas Teshe from Candlemas then last past for xxi tie yeares at the rent of xiii li. vi s. viii d. p anmm payable at Lamas and Candlemas by equall porcons as by an order then made appareth; And whereas the said Thomas Teshe is arreare to the Towne iii li. vi s. viii d. in pte of his halfe yeares rente dew at Lamas laste, It is agreed that the said Thomas Teshe shall this Awditt be made debter to the Towne for the said arreare of iii li. vi s. viii d. and he to earne the same out bt bringinge of Cliffe stones for the Jeaties in his keile as occasion shalbe from hessell Cliffe at the rate of xii d. p Tunne wch he is willinge to doe, and prmiseth to pforme And soe he to have his lease made and sealed and from Lamas last he to pay his full rente of xiii li. vi s. viii d. p annm at the dayes aforesaid'.

- BRB.3, 9th January 1635, f.399- 'And Sir John Lister likewise this day brought an order made in Thereof concerning the Castle and Blockhowses and acquainted the board how the busines then stood in the Court concerning the same, And further certified them, that as touching the suit comenced by Tho. Godsalve against the Maior of this Towne, him the said Sir john Lister and others before the Queens Maties Counsell supposed to be about the ferrie boats here and passage over humber, at his the said Sir John Lister coming from London at the end of the Tearme, there was noe bill put into the Court against them'.

- BRB.3,24th March 1635, f.407- 'Whereas Mathew Nappay and marmaduke Thompson Smythes were entereteyned the tenth xxth of November 1634 in mr denmans maioralty to be the Townes Armorers to dresse all the Townes armour whatsoever and to keep the same complete as there it appeareth for the summe of three pounds, sixe shillings and eight pence p anmm, And whereas since there hath been a supply of dyvers head pieces and words wch they are likewise charged wth the dressing and keeping of whereupon they have this day entreated that their said fee may be augmented, It is therefore agreed that they shall have allowed and added to their said former fee the summe of thirteine shillings and fower pence p anmm to make the same upp fower pounds p anmm, To be paid them quarterly from Ladie day next, In consideration whereof they are not only to keep and dresse all the Townes armor wch they have at
present, But wch shalbe pvided hereafter for supply of anie defects wch ought to be supplyed, And if afterwards the Towne shalbe charged wth some small quantity of armes more then now it is, they are not to expect anie further fee for the same'.

- BRB.3, 28th April 1636, f.409- 'Whereas there are some decayes in the Blockhowses walls, It is this day ordered that mr Maior, together wth mr Morton and mr Blaids shall take view thereof and as they see cause soe to sett on workemen for the repairing thereof and the workemen to be agreed eth for doing thereof by great to dispatch the worke forthwth. It is likewise ordered that the banks either side of the lyme kilne Clow shalbe viewed by the said mr Maior mr Morton and mr Blaids and they to sett workemen about the repairing thereof, as also about the Jeaty at hessell gaits'.

- BRB.3, 12th May 1636, f.410- 'It is agreed that the Lord Keeps fee of vi li. xiii s. iii d. as the townes high steward for a yeare ended at Candlemas last shalbe paid him this Tearme. And whereas Sir John Lister hath some occasions to London this Tearme, hee is entreated by this board, And it is accordingly agreed That he would take some paines in the Townes behalf to know how the suit touching the Castle and blockhowses stands at present, And if publicacon be granted then to put the books of deposicons to coppyinge, and to cause other things requisite for a hearing on the Townes pte to be [prepared], And also whereas the Towne is in arreare to Sir Willm Beacher the Townes agent before the Privy Counsell for his yearly (f.411) fee of xiii li. vi s. viii d. p anmm for dyvers yeares past, Sir John Lister is entreated to treat wth him about the same in regard it is thought that Sir Willm Beacher in this time hath done small for the Towne, And that if he be found willing to doe that service for the Towne wch was expected, then to gyve him xx li. xiii s. iii d. as shalbe thought fitting for time past, And whereas the Lord deputie of Ireland now Lord president in the North (the Townes noble friend) is expected to be comed over out of Ireland to London, if he be comed or be shortly to come, It is thought fitt and agreed that there shalbe a present of wyne or some other thing to the value of xx li. or thereabouts present to him in Congratulacon of his happy returne. And whereas the lord Bishopp of London is lately made Lord high Treasurer of England It is thought fitt and soe ordered that he shall be presented wth some plait, wine or other thing to the valew of forty [marks] or thirty pownds.

And the presenting of these presents is lefte to Sir John Listers discrecon. Also it is thought fitt and agreed for the paymt and discharde of thaforesaif summes and other the Townes affaires and paying the Olde Chamberlaines, that there shalbe taken upp of the Trinity howse or otherwise [200] li. upon the Townes seale to be given for repaymt thereof wth use for sise monethes, And Sir John Lister to have [100] li. of the money wth him to London to disburse in these occasions and soe to accompt for the same.
Also Sir John Lister is entreated to speake wth mr Symon Chambers who hath writt to mr Maior and Thaldermen about the Clarke of the Markett here and the fines thereupon growing wch he clameis by the kings grant and to satisfy hom of our Charters concerning the same. And what other thing may concerne the Towne at London Sir John Lister is entreated to take the same into consideracon and to deale therein for the Townes good as hee shall thinke meet. And all these things are to be given Sir John Lister in [Commission].

- BRB.3, 19th May 1636, f.415- 'Whereas the sicknes of the plague is present [dispersed] in the City of London and the places thereabouts, and in the Towne of Newcastle, Whereupon it hath pleased his Matie by his highnes pclamacon lately published to Commande all Maiors and Justices of the peace to take present course to prevent the further spreading thereof, It is therefore thought fitt and accordingly ordered and agreed that from henceforth during the continuance of the said Infection there shall be twoo sufficient warders (being howseholders within this Towne) sett and appointed to ward at every of the places followinge within this towne, viz: at Myton haits, Beverley gaits, Northgaits, Southend and South Blockhowse, Which said warders shall begin to ward at fower of the clock every morninge that the night watch give over, and shall soe continue warding all the day and untill nine of the clock at the night, that the night watch be sett, And that every howseholder shall during this time of danger both ward on the day, and watch in the night in his owne pson, except he be hindered by sicknes, or shew some other good cause reasonable to be approved and alowed of by one of the Aldermen of the Ward (for the time being) or his deputy the day before, and doe wthall pcury one other sufficient pson to ward or watch in his stead, and to be allowed of by the same Alderman or his deputy, And that every pson refusing or neglecting to ward or watch and to procure another sufficient pson in his place as aforesaid shall forfeit and pay for every such offence Twelve pence lawfull English monie to the use of the Towne, for paying the wages of such ps nons as shall be hyred to ward or watch in their roomnes, the same to be levied by distresse and sale of the goods of every such offenders goods by any Constable, by warrant therefore made by mr Maior or the Aldermen of the Ward wherein the ptie offending dwelleth (for the time beinge), And this Course of warding and watching is to begin fortwth in humberward and soe to goe through the Towne by turns, And the said Warders or Watchmen shall not suffer anie strangers to come into the Towne being suspected to come from anie place infected wth the sicknes of the plague, during the time of this infection, but only such as shall bring wth them sufficient certificates of the safetie of the places from whence they come (except such strangers as shall procure some Inhabitant of the Towne who well knoweth them to testifie their places of dwelling and the safety thereof), And it is further ordered and agreed that when anie Shipp shall come to this Port from London, Newcastle or any other place infected wth the plague, the Maister of every such Shipp shall fortwth
have warninge and chardge upon his first arryvall that neither he nor
anie of his Company or passingers prsume to come on shore or
unlade anie goods untill such time as he or they have free liberty soe
to doe from mr Maior for the time being (during the continuance of
the said infection), And that if anie pson shall (after such warninge
given) offend every pson so offending shaalbe committed to the Gaole
untill he become bound to answere his offence and contemt therein
before the Lords of his Maties most honorable Privy Counsell’.

- BRB.3, 9th June 1636, f.415- ‘This day there was brought into the
Counsell howse the Survey of Myton hall and Sutton and the Charter
of K: Ed: 6 wth Sir John had wth him formerly upp to London about
the Townes affaires, and two bundells of deposicons coppied
concerning the suit depending about the Castle and Blockhowses,
And the said survey is laid upp in the boxe [100]: nom: 2 and the
Charter in box [S?): no: 2 and the Coppies of deposicons are delivered
to henry Winchester to be [perused] at some convenient time’.

- 23rd June 1636, f.416- ‘This day Sir John Lister brought in the
Councell howse two books of Coppies of deposicons concerning the
suit depending about the Castle and Blockhowses more then formally
he sent in’.

- BRB.3, 14th July 1636, f.417- ‘ordered that such powder as hath of
late been spent and used forth of the Castle and Blockhowses shall be
presently supplied and sent over to the several howses according to
the schedule thereof wch was lately certified upon oath that is to say
in the East quarter or Armory aboun in the Castle two barrells of
powder and in the South quarter or armory above in the South
Blockhowse Two barrells of powder, and in the West quarter or
Armory above in the North Blockhowse one barrell of powder, and
that from time to time as any powder shall hereafter
(f.418)
be spent or used forth of the Castle or Blockhowse it shalbe supplied
the next day following, Wch the Comon Officer is chargd to see
done, And it is also ordered that Schedules shalbe fortwth taken of all
the powder, shott, ordnance, armor and other prvisions in the Castle
and Blockhowses and that the keeps of the Castle and Blockhowses
shall enter Indentures and Covennts wth the Towne for the safe
keeping thereof, And that the Townes Gunners in the said Castle and
Blockhowses shall from henceforth at every quarter day when they
receyve their fees and wages, give an accompt in writing to the
Chamberlaine that payes them of all the powder and shott spent and
of the several dayes whereon it was shott and by whose appointmt
and the occasion thereof, Of wch notes the Chamberlaines are to give
an accompt to the Townes Auditors that shall take their accompts’.

- BRB.3, 27th August 1636, f.420- ‘This day John Simpson his Maties
servant and others are licensed to make shewe of the Portractures of
Prince ffredericke and the lady Elizabeth and their [progeny]
accordinge to their patente from the office of the Revells, dated the
eight and twentieth day of March last And to stay in the Towne until Wednesday come sevenight for that purpose'.

- BRB.3, 21st September 1636, f. 421- 'This day It is agreed att the request of Mercy Pattison widdowe That she shall have letten unto her the Chamber over the house wherein Richard disckensons wife dwelleth in the Whitefreare gate nighe the Charity hall (wch Chamber was late in the occupacon of widdowe Johnson) for the Rent of seaven shillings p annm payable att Lady day and Michaelmas, by even porcons'.

- BRB.3, 23rd March 1636, f.432- 'henry Winchester is intreated to goe to London this Easter terme...And to Sollicitt the Townes busines concerninge the Castle and Blockhouses and he to have his charges of horse and man borne by the towne...he is to have twenty pounds in money for his charges and feeinge of Councell...'.

- BRB.3, 13th April 1637, f.433- 'This day Sir John Lister and mr ffloxley are intreated to goe to London this terme to sollicite a cause now dependinge in the [Exchequer] comenced by Sir John Bankes knight the kings attorney [general] against the Maior and Burgesses of kingston upon hull And against other Burgesses pticulerly named, Of wch themselves are two. Sett downe to be beard this terme concerninge the Castle and Blockhouses, the manor of kingston upon hullm the manor of Tupcoats and Myton and the sixth parte of the manor of Sutton in holdernes, wherein their paynes are intreated to doe what shalbe requisite about the same as they shall fynde cause, And what moneys they shall disburse about the same cause either for fees their owne charges or otherwayes, It is ordered they shalbe thankfully repayed when the same shall be required...'.

- BRB.3, 20th April 1637, f.434- ‘ordered that the sewer from Richard marriner nooke alone by the mannor side to the North wall (wch is nowe very full of mudd and noysome for wante of scowringe and dressinge) shall be forthwth cleansed and scowred, And (if need be) a [cistern] to be made in whitefreare gate'.

- BRB.3, 4th May 1637, f.434- ‘ordered That there shalbe two barrells of Gunpowther and sixe rolls of match delivered by the comon officer to Robt Cowlinge for the store of powther of the South Blockhouse’.

- BRB.3, 8th June 1637, f.435- ‘Sir John Lister, mr Hall and mr ffloxley are intreated to goe upp to london againe about the Townes cause for the Castle and Blockhouses the mannor of Myton et al And therupon a Comission or deputacon is made to them for that purpose under the comen seale’.

- BRB.3, 17th July 1637, f.435- ‘It is this day ordered That Wilm hunters Children and his maide and such as are now in his house shall have comannde given them by the Constables to keepe the
house and not to stirre out untill they have worde from the Justices
And that the Constables doe appoynte two to warde and two to
watch att their doores untill they doe remove or have other order to
the contrary, wch warders are not to departe till the watchers come
to watch nor the watchers to departe till the warders come to warde.
And also all thes other people whose names are herunder written
livinge in myton gate or elsewhere shall have order given by the
Constables That they keepe their houses, And the Constables also
shall give order and appoynte two to warde and two to watch att
their several doores untill they doe remove or have order to the
Contrary, And if any shall be founde to dye of the plague Then the
doore to be shutt upp, And also if any the of the said psons shall after
warninge so given offer to stirre out of their said houses That then
they shalbe [apprehended] and imprisoned untill such tyme as they
may be ounished by the lawe, But if the plague shall be risen or
breake of them or any of them, Then the Constables shall give order
to the psons that shall watch
(f.436)
or warde att the doores of such pson or psons To watch an warde
wth musketts or wth one muskett att the least.
Likewise [Ezechias] Prestwood wife and Jane Empson beinge
appoynted veiwers shall as soone as any dye wch shall be suspected
to dye of the plague, and upon notice given to them by the warders or
any of them presently veiwe whether the said psons died of the plague
or no to their best knowledge and [judgement], wch if they did then
the Constables to give prsent notice thereof to the Maior or Aldermen
of the same warde That some order may be speedily taken therin.
Also order must be given to the Constables That they goe from house
to house and warne the housshoulders That when any woman shall
labor wth Childe, That they call in to the same but Right women of
their next neighbors and frends and no more, And that none but the
same pson shall goe to the banquett or Christeninge upon paine of
___pence such punishments as the Justices shall thinke fitt.
And also none shall be called into any wedding, Churchings or
burialls but sixe att the most and they to be of their next neighbors or
nearest frends upon paine likewise of imprisonment.
Also that order shall be given that the Gramer Schoole and other
petty schooles shall be dissolved upon such penalty as the Justices
shall thinke fitt.
Also that a beare [bearer] be made by the appoynmt of Christopher
Kidd for caryinge of dead person on to be buried.
Also Christopher kidd and [BLANK] are appoynted to dwell in the
Carre and to remaine there To looke to the psons who shall be there
sicke and able to looke to themselves and they to have appoynted a
Coote or house to dwell in, somethinge remote from the other
houses.
And if any of the persons shall dye in the Carre or any in the towne of the plague That then the same
shall be carryed to be buried by the said Christopher kidd and the
said [BLANK].
And the former order
wch was made about watchinge and wardinge and given to the
Constables shall be now putt in execucon. And whereas the towne hath taken three [pighells] wth Coats in them (vizt.) One of henry dalton att the rent of xiii s. iii d. for a yeare, Another of Richard warriner for the rent of xx s. a yeare, And another of John Carlill tailor for the rent of xxiii s. iii d. a yeare, It is now therefore ordered That wrights and labourers shalbe prsently sett on worke on the said Coats to build in every of them a chimney that the people infected may prsently be removed into them

- BRB.3, 20th July 1637, f.437- ‘ordered that Myton gate shalbe sett open and that a warder shall warde there all the day longe, And shall suffer the people in that streete to goe forth ther att to fetch water and to returne againe.

It is also the same day ordered That there shall be three Coats more builded in Myton Care for lodginge of such persons as shall be herafter suspected to be infected wth the plague’.

- BRB.3, 25th July 1637, f.437- ‘This Sir John Lister mr hall and mr ffoxley brought into the Councell house and there left theis wrytings followinge wch they tooke to London in Easter tearme last, vizt:

- The Chater of Ed. 6 of the Grannte of the mannors of kingston upon hull, Tupcoats, Myton and the sixth parte of the mannor of Sutton in holdernes.
- The indenture of Covennt made by the same K. Ed. 6 to the town.
- The survey of the said lands and mannors.
- The letters of fortificacon.
- Copyes of the Lords letters and Certificates of Commissioners vizt. mr Pelham and others touchinge the west quarter of the Castle and Blockhouses.
- Discharge for bowes and arrowes vizt. the privy seale and the Indenture.
- Two kings lres of thankes of H. 8 and a privy seale to the same effecte.
- An abstracte of the yearly [disburesments] for the castle and Blockhouses from 1552 till 1587.
- An abstracte of brasse ordnance removed made by mr Barroway.
- The mapps of the Towne and humber and of the Castle and Blockhouses.
- The Counterpte of the fferry boate lease for one quarter.
- The parchmt scroll of the ordnance and municon in store.
- Copy of the bill indented of municon.
- Bookes of accompts, Pleading deposicons, Orders and other wrythings touchinge the said mannors and lands and the suite.
- The commission under the great seale of England pcured this Trinity terme for triall of Pirates and marine causes.
- The old Reportary booke, divers antient Courte Rolls for myton.
- All wch wrythings are laid upp in the boxe S no. 4, except the comission for [piracy] wch commission is laid upp in S. no. 3’.

- BRB.3, 26th July 1637, f.438- Judge coming for the Assizes, ship to collect him, ‘And at his cominge to shore here seaven peece of
Ordnance to be shott of from the South Blocke house And att his goinge away seaven or nyne Chambers’.

- BRB.3, 30th July 1637, f.438· ‘Whereas the danger of the infecon of the plague in this towne is much feared to increase, It is therefore thought fitt to adde to the former orders made in that behalf thes followinge, the rather for that some direccons have bene lately given by the Judge of Assizes att his beinge here, ffirstart that the Country may have the better encouragmt to keepe the markett here in the usuall place, That there shall be no more gates kept open but two viz. the North gates and Bewley gates, Att either of wch gates wardens shall be appoynted to the end to informe Countrey people that come on foote to the markett That they goe not to any Alehouse to tiple or drinke, And for such as come on horse backe or wth laden horses That they carry their horses to such Innes and other houses of good receipt wch shall be thought free from the infecon, and not to any blynde Alehouses or houses in backlaynes, And that only for stable roome for their horses and for necessary foode for themseles but no to sitt drinkinge and tiplinge Likewise that a warn[ant] be directed to the Constables comandinge them to give notice to all the Alehouskeepers in this towne That they suffer no [visitors?] or others to sitt tiplinge or drinkinge in their houses upon paine of the severest punishmt to be inflicted upon them wch are appoynted by the lawes and statuts of this kingdome, And likewise that none of them suffer any feasts for wardens of occupacons nor any meetings or drinkings of shipp companies att any of their said houses duringe the tyme of infecon, And that they prvide small drinke for such as shall desire the same for their money, And likewise That they give notice to all the inhabitants of this towne that none of them sitt tiplinge or drinkinge in any alehouses or tiplinge houses upon the like paines and penalties appointed by the lawes and statuts and likewise to be bounde to the good behaviour for their contempte in case they be founde disobedient after this notice they havinge had former notice therof, And likewise that the Constables shall at their goinge about tooke notice in writinge of every family in the towne and every pcticular psn in at aswell governors as Children sojourners and servants and what wages every servant receiveth and to deliver the same faire written to mr Maior, And whereas their was the last sonday a Collecon in St Trinities Church and a Collecon this day in St Maryes Church for releef of the infected psns, both wch collecns came to about xx li. wch twenty pounds and a greate deale more money hath bene already bestowed about buildinge lodges and makinge other pvisions for the said infected psns, It is thought fitt that an assessmt shall be forthwth made accoridnge to the lawe and his maties booke of orders and direccons touchinge the same for the pvision and releef of such psns as are or shalbe infected, In wch assessmt it is thought fitt that this order be observed vizt. Such as already assessed towards the weekly releef of the poore shall psently pay half a yeares assessmt into the hands of the Treasurer to
be appoynted for that purpose over and above their said weekly assessmnt, And for the psent it is thought fitt that Edward Balmer shall be the Treasurer, and shall issue out the moneys accordinge to warrant of the Maior or Aldermen of the severall wards, but it is thought fitt that the [overseers] of the poore shall collecte and levey this assessmnt and pay it to the said Treasurer, And such psons as are able and not yet assesseed to the poore are nowe to be assesseed towards the releeff of their infected psons, And likewise that servants shall be assesseed in some moderate measure accordinge to the value of their wages towards releeff of the same infected, And if it shall please God that this infecte con continue untill this psent intended assessmnt be expended withen ten pounds, Then another assessmnt to be made for releeff of the infected psons as cause shall then be, and the same course of assessmnt to be continued in like manner It is likewise ordered that there shall be a house builded in Myton Carre for layinge upp pvision for infected psons and mr Raikes is intreated to take the same into his care to se it done’.

- BRB.3, 7th September 1637, f.440- ‘Wheras mr Brothericke hath this day brought in a note of diverse psons in lodges in Myton Carre, And doeth therby enforce this boarde that diverse of them are now in health and have beeene so by the space of three weekes nowe last past, and some of them have not beeene sicke at all since their removeall from the towne into the lodges, It is therefore this day ordered, That those psons in the said note menconed shall come backe to their owne houses in the towne to cleanse and aire them, but shall be confyned to their said houses by the space of eight dayes or longer as need shall require before they be pmitted to goe att large’.

- BRB.3, 14th October 1637, f.441- ‘mr Brtohericke shall have eight shillings a weeke paid him for his paynes and implymt in overseeinge the visitted people in the Carre’.

- BRB.3, 22nd September 1637, f.441- ‘At the Castle...It is this day ordered That the Markett shall be still kept in one place (that is to say) on dripoole side and that thirty pounds shall be lent out of the pooreys by mr Maior for the pvision of victuall for the markett dayes And the same to be payed into the hands of purveyors. That care be taken by two Aldermen every markett day that no psons come into the markett such as shall be appointed by the Aldermen or their deputies then attendant, and the markett to end att two of the clocke att the furthest, att the ringinge of a bell, and the markett att the Crosse to be kept att the same tyme wth the pvision bought the day before, to the end that people may keepe within the towne duringe the markett att the garrison side... (f.442) ...It is also ordered That Sir John Lister (who was here this day) shall be intreated to keepe forth of the Towne for his freer libty in negotiating the Townes busines and his owne in regarde of the infecon of the towne he haveinge beeene here now about the space of
twelve dayes last past, about makeing orders for the well 
government] of infected people and other affaires of the Towne, And 
he is intreated to acquaintance the Justices of the [west riding] (now at 
their sessions of sewers to be holden the fith day of October next) 
with the estate of this towne, And he is desired to repaire neare the 
Towne as there may be occasion, wch he hath [promised], and as yet 
not to come into the Towne in respecte the Inhabitants of this towne 
have no [liberty] to goe out of the towne...'.

- BRB.3, 27th September 1637, f.443- 'This day Robt Tompson of 
Malton agreed wth all to come to this Towne and take in hand to 
cleanse the visitted houses, and to viewe the bodies of dead psons 
and to his best skill and [judgement] to make true reporte of what 
sicknes or disease such pson died, And he is to have for his paynes 
therin twenty shillings weekly, and coales wood and turfes for 
fyringe to be allowed him for the doinge of his occasions and also all 
other materialls fittinge for that purpose and a warder to be always 
neare unto him to bringe such thinges as shall be needfull about the 
same occasion, and to have beddinge att the Townes charge and to 
enter upon that imploymt on Monday next beinge the second day of 
October'.

- BRB.3, 12th October 1637, f.445- 'ordered That watchers and warders 
(for such as are absent and removed out of the towne) shall be paid 
forth of the Colleccon for the poore, to be disbursed untill the psons 
themselves shall come againe to remaine in the towne and then they 
to repay the same, Or else a warrnt to be made to the Constables to 
levye their goods and sell the same to make repaymt of such moneyes 
as hath beene or shall be disbursed for them in that behalf, And the 
Aldermen of every warde to take accomplt of their several constables 
howe much is behinde and owinge and to pay so much money unto 
them, takinge their receipts untill St Lukes day'.

- BRB.3, 19th October 1637, f.449- 'ordered for pvencon of further 
danger in this tyme of infecon That noe pson that keepeth any 
Alehouse beare house or tiplinge house shall suffer or receive any to 
tiple or drinke in their houses, wch if any shall be knowne so to die, 
That then they and there houses are to be shutt upp for twenty dayes 
and to be watched and warded att their owne charges all that tyme'.

- BRB.3, 2nd November 1637, f.450- 'Whereas the horse stayth and 
many other places in the Towne are very needfull to be repaired and 
it is intended they shall be speedily begun wth all, Therefore mr 
Raikes mr Blaids together wth the two Chamberlaines are intreated 
to survey all the wants of repaires of this Towne and to make knowne 
to this boarde what shall be nedefull to be done, once every fortnight 
under their hands in wrytinge or under the hands of any three or two 
fo them, Of wch one of the Aldermen to be one'.

141
- BRB.3, 24th November 1637, f.452- ‘ordered That John Rawson shall have libty and leave to builde a shipp with out the North gates, So that security be putt in to save the towne harmles from the charge by any the Carpenters who shall worke there, their wives or Children’.

- BRB.3, 7th December 1637, f.453- ’Wheras it hath please Almighty god (this day) to take unto his mercy John Ramsden now Maior of this Towne, who dyed (as it is thought) of the infecon of the plague, It is therefore this day ordered That lres shalbe forthwth wrytten and sent presently by messengers on purpose to Sir John Lister knight mr Barnard Smyth and mr James Watkinson three of the Aldermen of this Towne, now beinge in the Countrey to desire them to make present repaire to this Towne that there may be a speedy eleccon made to chuse and electe a new Maior in the place and steade of the sayd mr John Ramsden’.

- BRB.3, 8th January 1637, f.456- 'ordered That such psons or familyes as are shutt up for beinge infected or suspected thereof, shall not be sett at libty with out consent of most pte of the Maior and Aldermen, And that after this Towne shall receyve Contribucon from all the three [divisions] of yorkshire and Corporacons therin there shalbe Constant warders sett at every house that then shalbe soe shutt upp’.

- BRB.3, 11th January 1637, f.457- ‘Wheras William Law one of the assistants in the North Blockehouse hath recev’d and lodged in the said Blockehouse one Captaine Lee and his man with out consent of the Maior and Aldermen And contrary to a speciall stricte order therin made, It is therfore this day ordered That the said William Law shalbe presently removed from thence and not to be suffered to dwell there any longer, And that he shall lykewise be bound wth suertyes for his psonall appearance before the Lordes of his Maties most honorable privey Councell To answere that his misdemeanour and contempte therin upone a monthes warning’.

- BRB.3, 13th January 1637, f. 458- ‘Memorand...The Condicon of this recognizance is That Willm Lawe shall appeare before his Mats most honbl Privye Councell such tyme as he shalbe thereunto required upon a moneths carriage There to answere unto such matters as on his mats behalfe shall be objected against him for his contemple and offence in [recovering] as a lodger or sojourner one Captaine Lee and his man in his mats Blockehouse on drypoole side Contrary to an order therin formerly made by the Maior and Aldermen of this Towne’.

- BRB.3, 8th March 1637, f.464- “Wheras alsoe there was an order made the eleventh of January last that Willm Law should then forthwth remove from the North Blockehouse for reason therin expressed, wch he hath not altogether done, Therefore it is againe ordered that betwixte this day and this day seaven night, he shall remove forth of the said Blockehouse all his houshold stuffe and all other implemts he hath there and shall deliver up that key wch he
hath of a roome there unto Edward haslam keep of the said Blockhouse'.

- **BRB.3, 13th January 1637, f.457** - ‘Wheras bu his Maties Comannd there was an order entred for to well [government] of this Towne and well orderinge of the Markett now kepe on the Garryson, That noe psons should be suffered to passe into that mkett but the Aldermen and Purveyors and Carriers of victuall and such toher psons as shalbe appointed by the Maior and Aldermen, And that henry kirchison and his wife pressinge to goe through att the North gates into the markett contrary to the said order and mr Maior then cominge by and reprovinge him for his obstinate Carryadge therin he the said henry Kirchison in a scornfull and refractory manner answered that if he were a warden there should neither mr Maior nor any Aldermen of the Towne should come through the sayd gate, To the greate disorder and disgrace of the sayd order and [government] and Contrary to the kings [order] (f.458) Wherupon the said henry Kirchison beinge afterwardees questioned for the same humbly confesseth his offence and craveth [pardon] of this board for his evill cariage and misdemeantor therin, and doth acknowledge That he is hartily sorry for these his insolent speeches and herby [promiseth] that he will never comitt the like affront herafter

- **BRB.3, 1st February 1637, f.459** - ‘all psons that are or shalbe infected wth the plague or that have their houses shutt up for suspicon therof shalbe removed into some of the lodges into the Carre there to be kepe by the Towne untill they shalbe healthy full and wholesome againe Exepte they be able and willinge to kepe and mainteyne themselves in their owne houses and shall pay for watchinge and wardinge att their doores all the tyme they shalbe shutt upp’.

- **BRB.3, 8th February 1637, f.460** - ‘ordered that a house shalbe builde in the lyme kilne close or neare the sewer and two people hired in whome wee may put some trust and confidence who shall cleanse all the beddinge and apparrell there that shalbe brought thither forth of any infected house by such wayes and meanes as shalbe directed them. And that hereafter noe apparrell beddinge or such like houshold stuffe of any infected psone their executors or administrators shalbe put to sale or otherwise disposed of till ther cleansed upon paine of forfeitinge the same goods to be burnt or buryed and the ptyes themselves offendinge therin to be punished by fine imprisonmt house of Correcon or such other stricte course as his mats Justices of peace of this Towne shall thinke fitt for their demerritt’.

- **BRB.3, 24th March 1637, f.465** - ‘Wheras the Lyme kilne close (late in the occupacon of Thomas Tesh) was letten to Willm Guy to enter att this Ladie day and upon the grasse in the same att Candlemas last,
And whereas wee are enformed by the said Willm Guy that there are diverse stone wch was the goodes of the said Thomas Tesh as yett lyinge upon the ground therin by reason that none have as yett taken administracon of the said goodes.
It is therfore ordered that John Bennington and John Wyles shalbe entreated to take notice what quantity there are of them and to lay them buy for the use of the Administrator when Administracon shalbe. And wheras alsoe the said Willm Guy compleyneth that there are diverse goodes yett remaininge in the Lime kilne house wch wilbe troublesome to him and therefore craveth that some course may be taken to remove them from thence, It is therefore ordered by the consent of the said William Guy That the said goodes shalbe dressed and cleansed and sett up in one roome of the house that may be the best spared untill the Adminisrator shall receive them. And whereas the said William Guy compleyneth That Thomas Tesh horses hath eaten up the grasse in the close and that a cleansinge house is built by the Towne upon the premisses by wch the said Willm Guy is much [damaged]. It is therefore farther ordered that some of the Aldermen shalbe entreated to veiw an examine what damages he may receive and sett downe what the said Willm Guy shall have abated for his damages therby susteyned, And that after [administration] shalbe taken of the goodes of the said Thomas Tesh, the said William Guy is to give notice to mr Maior or some of the Aldermen when the goodes and stones are to be taken away, That the Towne may distreyne and stay them for such rent as arreare for the premisses by Thomas Tesh'.

- BRB.3, 29th March 1638, f.466- 'ordered That John Wright shall have three shillings foure pence paid him this last quarter ended att Ladie day for keepinge and lockinge the gates'.

- BRB.3, 9th April 1638, f.467- 'It is this day ordered and thought fitt by this Board That wheras Jeffrey Blaides was bound to appeare att this general quarter sessions of the peace to the good behaviour and likewise to answere unto such matters as should be objected against him, for his bold and voluntary attemptinge to breake open the locke of the North gates of this Towne, That the said Jeffrey Blaides shalbe therof discharged upon his submission to be made and acknowledged and subscribed by him, Wherupon the said Jeffrey Blaides submitteth himself as followeth: I Jeffrey Blaides doe herby acknowledge and confesse That I have rashly boldly and insolently offered an affront to the Maior [governors] and Burgesses of the Towne of Kingston upon hull in that the xxii th day of december last did attempte and presume voluntarily to breake open the North gates of this town To the greate contempte of his mats lawes and the orders and [government] of this town, ffor wch my misdemeanours am very hartely sorrie and doe herby intreate the right [worshipfull] the Maior and Justices of this Towne to comitt my
offence and I hereby [promise] never to Comitt the like againe, Jeffrey Blaides’.

- BRB.3, 12th April 1638, f.468- ‘ordered That all such infected or suspected pscons as shall at any time herafter be sent to the Carre and confined to any the Coates there, during this tyme of visitacon shall not from the tyme of such their being confined goe or wander from the respective Coates or houses wherunto they shall be confined without the compasse of the ditch of the close wherein the Coates stand, or without the Compasse of such stakes as shall be sett downe nigh to the houses as bounders for them upon paine that every such pson soe confined and wandringe shall be presently apprehended and whipped as vagrant pscons accordinge to the lawe Excepte only for such necessaries as shall be thought fitt by Richard Brothericke and soe farre only as he shall license them...And that every Coate and house wherein there is or shall be any infected or suspected pson shall be locked every night and opened every morninge by such pson as the said Richard Brothericke shall appont to looke unto them that soe none of these pscons may be suffered to wander out of their Coates or houses in the night tyme...all schooles should be dissolved (during the tyme of the visitacon)...ordered that noe pson shall goe into Myton Carre to visitt any sicke pson there or any who are sent thither for suspicion of the infecon without a note or tickett under the hand of the Maior or one of the Aldermen of that warde wherein he or she dwelth upon paine of imprisonmt and such other penalty...Constables shall in their several half wards give warninge and admonicon to all parrents of any children That they from henceforth take especiall care to restreyne their children from intermixinge wth many other children in the streetes wth wth their neare neighbors...is feared that such intermixinge is one great cause of spreadinge the infecon’.

- BRB.3, 26th April 1638, f.469- ‘Inhabitants to be restreyne for going to the Garrison.
Wheras the Inhabitants of this Towne have of late taken to themselves too much liberty in goinge to the Markett on the garrison side wch if it be not speedily restreyne might be very dangerous and a greate meanes of spreadinge the infecon here in the Towne and Countrey. It is thereofre this day ordered That the warders of all the gates and att the bridge shall suffer noe pson of this Towne on the Markett daies to goe into the Markett on dry poole side (Excepte they shall bringe wth them a note or tickett under the hand of the maior or one of the aldermen of the ward wherein they dwell or excepte such pson be a buyer or carryer of victuall appointed to serve the towne wthall. It is alsoe further ordered that the warders shall suffer noe strangers to come into this Towne on the Markett dayes but att the North gate only, neither shall any be suffered to come in att that gate but such as one of the Aldermen of this town (who is appointed to be att that gate on the Markett dayes) shall thinke fitt to give leave unto, and on the weeke
dayes the warders are to observe their orders given them in parchment’.

- BRB.3, 2nd May 1638, f.470- ‘This day William Guy was agreed wthall to make a brickewall att the fhoule Southend att the rate of eightene shillinges a coard, for soe much as he shall doe, the ground worke therof to the [off set] to be two bricke in length broad and therof to be one bricke and a half broad to be seaven foote high And he is agreed wthall att [three] shillinges a coard for the inside of the Castle wall’.

- BRB.3, 10th May 1638, f.472- ‘It is ordered That William Edwardes and James Marmaduke shalbe comitted to the gaole, there to remaine untill they shall find suertyes for their good behavior, ffor that they were lately speakinge wth some psions in Miton not haveinge any tickett from the Maior or any Alderman Contrary to an order therin made by this board the twelfth day of Aprill last. It is likewise ordered That the warders att Beverley gate and North gate shall have from henceforth sixe pence a day for wardinge’.

- BRB.3, 14th June 1638, f.475- ‘On the one and twentyeth day of August last The vicepresident and his mats right honorable Councell established in these North parts sent a pclamacon directed to the sheriffe of this Towne for suppressinge of the Marketts here by reason of the infecon of the plague wch began in this Towne of kingston upon hull the fifteenth day of July last The coppie of wch pclamacon is as followeth… (f.476) ...by vertue of wch above recited pclamacon the said Marketts were suppressed within the Towne and kept on the garrison or dripoole side untill the eighteenth day of June 1638 when by an order pclamacon from the said Councell they were againe restored and granted to be kepte within the Towne… (f.477) ...Duringe wch tyme of infecon wch began the fifteenth day of Jult 1637 and continued till May or June nexe as aforesaid, The tradinge within this Towne was soe decayed and soe small or nod imploymt for laborers, That therby the numbers of 2500 psions wch had fallen to [penury?] were forced to crave and take weekly releif Towardes whose weekly releif and other necessary charges of veiwers watchers warders buryers and such like The Magistrates here were not only enforced to cause the able Inhabitants of this Towne and County therof to be deeply assessed in their weekly collecons, But alsoe to crave the aide and Contribucon of the three severall divisions within the County of yorke and all Corporacon in ther besides such free and voluntary benevolences as charitable and well disposed psions in compassion of the Townes distresse did of their owne accord bestowe and send, as herafter is sett downe’ (no figures are provided for contributions from towns and and other cities.)
- BRB.3, 21st June 1638, f.479- ‘It is this day ordered That the Constables of every ward shall the day before the ward come to them bringe a note of sixe discreetest men in ther ward to the Aldermen of the ward or to one of them and in their absence to the Maior out of wch they or he is to appointe three wch shall ward att each of the gates one from sixe a clocke of the morninge till seaven att night, who shall not suffer any one of Cottingham or of any other infected Towne to come into this Towne without Certificate wch Certificate shalbe brought to one of the Aldermen of that ward or in their absence to the Maior, And if the said Aldermen or one of them or in their absence the Maior shall approve of the Certificate and thinke fitt the said pson or psions may come into the Towne they are to underwrite the Cerificate and returne it to the warders, wch shalbe a sufficient warrant for the warders for the lettinge of them come into the Towne, But if they shall presume to suffer any such pson to come in without the approbacon of the Maior or one of the Aldermen or without any one of their underwrytinge or Subscription they are to undergoe such punishmt as the Maior and Alder shall thinkn fitt to impose upon them for breach of this order wherby this Towne may be endangered of a new infecon. It is alsees ordered That there shalbe att every one of the gates a constant warder and one att the south end, All wch warders are not to suffer any rogues or beggers to come withn this Towne. And it is further agreed (upon due consideracon had) That such orders as were formerly made for the allowinge but of eight psions only to goe to any womans labor burial Cristeninge churchinge or weddinge or any other festivall meetinge shalbe by all and every pson and psions of this towne duly and truly now observed upon paine of such penalties to be inflicted upon the delinquents as was in the said orders formerly made expressed and sett downe. And that all schooles stand still dissolved upon the like penalty untill libtie shalbe given by the Justices And the Constables are forthwth to satisfie them that have formerly taught schoole in their several half wardes of the same’.

- BRB.3, 2nd August 1638, f.482- ‘Wheras there are diverse old papers and wrytinges laid loose in a chist in the new Councell house, wch as yett lie very confusedly soe that it is not knowne what may be therin conteined, It is therefore ordered that the same shalbe [perused] and laid in order by Nicholas Twhinge and the Towne clarkes man in such manner as mr Maior shall thinke convenient’.

- BRB.3, 30th August 1638, f.482- ‘Coppie of a lre from Sir francis windebanke to mr Maior: After my very harty Comendacons his Matie findinge it necessary in these stirringe tymes to provide for the safety of that Towne beinge a place of importance and of the pte neare adjoininge and beinge desirous to know the true state of the strength therof hath Comanded this gentleman Captaine Legge his servant Master of his mats ordinance armoryes to repe immediately to [you] to put in order
such things as shalbe fitt for his mats service and your safetie, you are therefore by his Maties speciall Comandemt not only to give Creditt and respecte to him in his employt but likewise to follow such directions either for the erectinge of Magazins for municon and victuall or for any other ptculers that he shall thinke fitt And generally you are to give him assistance and furtherance in what soever he shall dyrecte for the advancement of this great service wheroe you may not faile, And soe I bid you hartily farewell and rest, your very lovinge friend, ffra: windebanke,

The Coppie of another Ire from Captaine Legge to mr Maior: To my honored friend mr James Watkinson Maior of the Towne of kingston upon Hull, Sir, I have been comanded to reipare hither unto your Towne of kingston upon hull for the erectinge of Magazines and storehouses for his Mats service and likewise to advise and direct you in what I thought necessarie for the security both of that and your selves within the said Towne havinge veiwed and surveied the place I find it necessary in the repairinge your gates and adding therunto drawbridges Likewise the new cleansinge and clearinge the ditches both of your Towne and garrison Stoppinge all passages that may be used for entrance other then your ordinary and allowed gates, This is what I must earnestly desire you to see pfuredm (for the present) beinge for his Maties service and your safetyes And so I shall remaine, your affectionate friend to serve you, William Legge, Hull the xxxi th of August 1638.

BRB.3, 13th September 1638, f.484- 'Wheras the Commissioners now in Towne appointed to peruse and see the Townes booke and wrytinges concerninge receipts and [disbursements] of the lands granted by kinge Edward the sixte to this Corporacon have required to have the [perusal] of the reporatory Bookes, it is not conceived by mr Maior and the Aldermen fittinge that the booke should be delievered into their custodie in respecte that all things concerninge the affaires and estate of the Corporacon are therin [pmissuosly] intermixed, But it is thought fitt and agreed That mr Scott who affirmeth that he hath faithfully collected out of the booke a true note of all things therin concerninge the lands in question and the receipts and disbursmts therof shall repaire wth the said Bookes and notes to the Commissioneres and suffer them to examine the notes wth the booke but not to leave the booke wth them because all other things therin conteyned doe nothinge concerne the matter in question. And if they shall not be satisfied wth that answere mr Scott to satisfie them that the Towne have been advised by their it is as much as the Courte [ever]intended should be shewed them But the towne will not wth standinge submitt to such further order of the Courte as they shall appointe in that behalf.'
BRB.3, 20th September 1638, f.484- ‘Conference to be had wth the county concerninge fortification: This day mr henry Barnard mr Thomas Raikes and mr William Popple are entreated to goe to Anlaby to meete some of the best Inhabitants of the several townes in the County on Satterday nexte to conferre wth them concerninge the joyninge wth this towne for raisinge a competent some of money for ditchinge cleansinge and scouringe of the townes dike and makinge draw bridges att the gates accordinge to Captaine Leggs direccon. And on the said day appointed mr Hall together wth the said mr Raikes and mr Popple did then meete with some of the Inhabitants of the County who then desired to have tyme for a further meetinge till the tuesday after to conferre about the same’.

BRB.3, 27th September 1638, f.485- ‘This day mr Robert Legard and William Greene chief Constable came to the hall to give answere concerninge the [propositions] by the said Aldermen made to thinhabitants of the County last satterday And the said mr Legard on the behalf of the said Inhabitants of the and by their direction gave answere to this Board that they conceive themselves not to be any waies lyable to contribute towards the cleansinge and scouringe of the Townes ditches or moate or towards makinge any drawbridges, But doe absolutely refuse to be assessed towards the same until they shalbe therunto enjoyned by some speciall order from the state’.

BRB.3, 27th September 1638, f.485- ‘It is ordered that the buryers and cleansers that were shutt up in the Carre shall have noe more allowance paid unto them from the Towne, But that they shall be from henceforth discharged and sett at liberty’.

BRB.3, 27th September 1638, f.485- ‘Likewise agreed and ordered That the watch shalbe againe kepte att the Blockhouses and that mr henry Barnard and mr Robert Morton Ald of Trinity ward shall electe and chuse ten men of their ward to watch every night and foure to ward a day time, And that such warders watchmen shall [toll] the bell when the clocke strikes And that the Aldermen of the ward or their deputyes shall sett the watch every night and the ward every day and that such as faile to watch themselves beinge warned or to procure a sufficient pson in their roome shalbe bound over to answere their neglecte att the Sessions there to be indicted, And that alsoe the watch shall not give over before the ward come nor the ward before the watch come, upon the like penalty’.

BRB.3, 30th September 1638, f.486- ‘mr Tristram Pearson came into the Councell house and desired the board to be pleased to forbeare the puttinge of him in Election for Sheriffe this yeare and that if it shall please God he shall die before the nexte yeares Ellecon he doth herby pmise to give the Towne twenty pounds as a legacy’.
- BRB.3, 6th October 1638, f.488- ‘ordered that mr Maior and mr Maior electe and mr Blaids or any two of them shalbe entreated to hire and agree wth laborers to cleanse and scoure the townes ditch from Miton gate to the North gate’.

- BRB.3, 10th October 1638, f.489- ‘Wheras Sir John Lister knight is this Tearme to goe to London and to sollicite there a cause or suete dependinge in the Exchequer Betwixte the kinges Attorney General plaintiff and the Maior and Burgesses of this Towne defendants, It is therefore this day ordered That a Comandemts shalbe directed to the Chamberlaines for forty pounds for the said Sir John Lister to take wth him to London to be expended about the same suite, Out wch he is to pay Sir William Beecher his fee due att Michaelmas last’.

- BRB.3, 22nd November 1638, f.495- ‘It is agreed that sixe rood or more of soile in the Townes ditch att the North posterne shalbe brought in att the posterns and laid wthin the wall (if mr Maior shall thinke fitt) wch if he shall conceive to be requisite he is desired to agree wth the workmen as he can for the bringinge of at thither’.

- BRB.3, 14th December 1638, f.496- ‘Wheras especiall direction is given by the Counsell of State for the fortification of this Towne and doinge of such thinges concernynge the same as by the judgement of Captaine William Legge (whome his Matie hath sent to survey this Towne) shall be thought requisite and necessary both for the safety of this Towne and other places neare adjoyninge, And wheras the said Captaine Legge hath accordingly thought fitt and directed that the Townes ditch should be scoured and cleansed the gaites repaired and drawbridges therunto added, And that it is conceived that the charge in doinge these thinges wilbe very greate there beinge none lyable to the (f.497)
charge therof but the Inhabitants of the Towne and County, It is therfore this day ordered That the some of three hundred and fifty pounds shalbe raised by an assessment to be laid upon the Inhabitants of this Towne and County therof viz. upon the Towne the some of________275 li.
and upon the County the some of________075 li.
The assessment for the Towne to be laid in the hall on Monday nexte by the Maior and Aldermen and 12 Burgesses... ...This day m Watkinson Alderman is intreated still to issue out money toward the doinge of the aforesaid workes forth of the money remaininge in his hands wch came from the County of yorke, and that such money as he shall disburse for that purpose shalbe repaid unto him forth of this assessmt when it shalbe collected’.

- BRB.3, 17th December 1638, f.497- ‘This day accordinge to a former order made the Maior and Aldermen and the Burgesses (for that purpose elected) did meete for the layinge of an assessmt for the scouringe and cleansinge of the Townes ditch and other
fortifications, and after serious consideracon had did conceive it most fittinge that the same shalbe laid as followeth, vizt: That all the Inhabitants who pay weekly to the Collectors for the weekly releif of the poore shall now pay in parte (towards the aforesaid workes) asmuch as their said assessment to the poore would come unto for a whole yeare and that the rest of the inhabitants who are not charged weekly to the releif of the poore shalbe assessed by comon day workes (if poore and of ability of body to worke or accorinde to their sufficiency in estate).

- BRB.3, 3\textsuperscript{rd} January 1638, f.497- 'Memorandum that this day the Recordes and acquittances concerninge the scouringe of the Townes ditch was shewed to mr William Preene chief Constable of the County and the same day to mr Parrott'.

- BRB.3, 28\textsuperscript{th} January 1638, f.499- 'It is alsoe ordered this day that forasmuch as are diverse and sundry persons of this towne doe obstinatly refuse to pay their assessment for and towards the cleansinge and scouringe of the Townes ditch (according to the privy Councells direcon and comand) Certificate of their [refractorines?] for the present shalbe made but only of foure persons viz. mr John Chamb, mr Robert Berrier, mr Robert Morton Junior and mr William Thornton.

  And that such moneyes as are allready collected towards cleansinge and scouringe the said ditch shalbe paid to Edward Balmer to be repaid by him afterwards as he shalbe directed.

  This day alsoe mr henry Barnard and mr denman Aldermen and mr Sherriffe dobson shalbe are entreated to meete betwixte this and Thursday nexte to take a survey of all inhabitants in the Towne that are fitt to watch and ward and to make Certificate therof to the Maior and Aldermen on Thursday nexte, who accordingly did soe'.

- BRB.3, 7\textsuperscript{th} March 1638, f.499- 'At the Castle on drypoole side...Upon Complainte made by the deputy [Lieutenants] and Captaines of the trained bands here That officers found themselves aggrieved for want of pay and that some of those that in person carried their comon Armes did likewise expecte pay as other in all partes of the County of yorke and elsewere had in all the trained bandes, It was conceived fitt and generally agreed that the officers here that would receive pay upon traininge and musteringe daies should be paid as other officers in other partes of the kingdome are, And such of the comon men likewise that should stand upon pay many fo them beinge conceived to stand need of pay servinge in person should likewise receive pay, And that for that purpose an assessment should be made and laid by the several Constables throughout the whole Towne and allowed by and wth the consent (f.500) of the deputy [Lieutenants] for the payment therof, And after debate therof and consideracon had of the towne, It was generally conceived the best and easiest way that all those of the trained bandes that were private men and did not appeare in person should att every
trainynge day pay  2 d. p poll towards the officers and because that some would not raise the moneyes to doe the worke that all other the Inhabitants of the said Towne that were conceived able to beare [BLANK] armes and were as yett exempted from either should likewise be brought into this charge of 2 d. p poll and that such private men as did for the advancement of this service neglecte their private employments and callinges duringe the continuance of this trainynge, for their better encouragmt and to the end the companyes should be compleate should be discharged from this pay, Exepte only such as received pay who were likewise held fitt to be brought into this chardge, And those of the County were to goe on likewise in this pay accordinge to the rate and in the usuall manner as formerly they had done, and this assessment to be forthwth laid by the Constables and to be allowed by the deputy [Lieutenants] and officers'.

- BRB.3, 25th April 1639, f.501- 'wheras (in regard of the Townes necessity) the Maior some of the Aldermen doe of their voluntary and free good will offer to lend a certaine some of money soe that the same may be certainly repaid wth one moneth after the lendinge therof, It is therfore by the general assent and consent of this board ordered That such several somes as shalbe lent to this purpose shall be duly and thankfully repaid to the several lenders wthin sixe weekes after the loane therof as aforsaid'.

- BRB.3, 16th May 1639, f.502- 'It is ordered that the Lord of Newport and Sir Henry Vaine who are expected to come to this Town tomorrow shall be enterteined wth the trained bandes att the Myton gates and that such provision shalbe gotte by mr Maior att the townes charge for makinge of them a banquett and a supper or breakefast as by mr Maior shalbe thought fitt for their entertainm'.

- BRB.3, 1st April 1639, f.503- 'Wheras the kinges Matie is now att yorke being to goe from thence shortly further into the Northerne ptes but is thought wilbe att this Towne before his goinge into the North It is ordered and concluded as followeth, That mr Maior the Aldermen and the Recorder doe attend att the gaites to mette the kinge, That Railes be made for forty to stand in and a foote pace be made to kneele upon and the place for the Maior and Recorder to be somewhat higher and to have a cloath before them upon the Railes, The Maior to deliver the keyes together wth a ribbon and in a purse a [100] pieces for a present in a purse. The speech ended and mr Maior havinge the mace delivered is to carry it on his backe before the kinge to his lodgeinge, The Trained bandes to make a guard on both sides the Streetes and soe to attend alonge as the kinge goes. Att the garrison a hundred Musketeers to attend under the conducte of the Maior as Captaine there and his [BLANK] officers wth the Armes of the Castle and blockhouses, The Comon Soldiers to be putt into a livery att the Townes charge and notice of the like to be given to the County
Townes for their common men, that the private men doe attend themselves in pson and every man who desires to be admitted by an other for him doe forthwth bringe his man to the Maior in his due equipage and have him allowed.

It is alsoe ordered That the Rampers alonge the Walls be forthwth made levill throughout by takinge downe hills and fillinge up holes wth earth and the ordure and filth to be dresse cleansed and carryed away, This to be done by comen daies worke of the several half wardes and the several Constables to attend the service of his particular half ward and to see that the worke people and their instruments and worketools be fitt to pforme their worke as they ought and the Aldermen of the half ward to see the Constables and others to pforme their duties.

This done that the waies and passages to the Rampers and walls be made upp and only doores lefte and kepte lockte to prevent the future filth there, That every Constable in his several half ward prvide that there be a proportionable number of digges and spades soe that every Twentie Carryers may have a filler and a digger or such other number of Carryers as may be suitable to the distance of the place they carry, And lastly that in case any Constables faile in his service he shall forfeite five shillinges for every day and every other pson failinge to worke according to appointment shall forfeit twelve pence a day to be leyved by [present?] distresse and in the mean time mr Maior to hire a workman and lay downe the money'.

- BRB.3, 6th June 1639, f.504- ‘It is this day ordered That a warrant shalbe directed unto William Greene Chief Constable of the County of kingston upon hull under the hand of mr Maior only and the Townes seale, requiringe him therby to collecte and gather the some of seaventy five poundes formerly assessed upon the Inhabitants of the said County for and towards the scouringe and cleansinge of the Townes ditch'.

- BRB.3, 20th June 1639, f.504- ‘It is this day thought requisite and soe ordered That mr Robert Raikes mr William Pecke mr Cartwright and mr ffoxley shalbe entreated to enquire and search wch way and where the sewer along the walls of this Towne hath antiquely rone and beene kepte for cleansinge the Towne And to that purpose for their better informacon and intelligence James Robinson the Elder John Thirgill and such other ould men and women as have antiquely knowne the same And to make reporte how and where the said sewer hath hertofore beene att the nexte Sessions'.

- BRB.3, 20th June 1639, f.505- ‘Wheras Edmond Balmer is appointed and entreated to receive such assessmts and some of money are are to be paid by the Inhabitants of the Towne and County of kingston upon hull for and towards the scouringe and cleansinge of the Townes ditch and makeing draw bridges and that some obstinate and refractory persons give out and threaten that they intend to sue for repaime of such moneys as they have already paid towards the
same, It is therfore this day ordered That the said Edmond Balmer  
shalbe saved and kepte harmles of all such suites as shalbe (by any  
persons either of the Towne or County) comenced against him for  
receivinge any such assessmts or somes of money'.

- BRB.3, 18th July 1639, f.506- ‘forasmuch as by order of this board the  
xxv th day of Aprill last certaine somes of money were then borrowed  
of some of the Aldermen here for the Townes use and was then  
pmised to be repaid to the several lenders wthin sixe weekes, Now  
for that the Towne hath not where wthall att present to repay the  
same moneyes, and that there are more moneys to be expended  
about the Townes affaires, It is ordered that the some of sixe hundred  
poundes and Twenty poundes (wch Sir John Lister now presnt doth  
pfere to lend the Towne for the paiment of a hundred pound p anm  
for ten yeares) shalbe received and the same annuall paymt to be  
paid unto him accordingly, And for his security therof a lease for forty  
yeares from Midsomer day last to be made unto him of the Mannor  
and Landes of Newbiggin And to that purpose the grannte from  
Gabryell St [Quinton?] is taken forth of the boxe and delivered to mr  
Recorder who is entreated to draw the lease'.

- BRB.3, 18th July 1639, f.506- ‘Wheras alsoe att the first settinge of his  
Maties Magazeene att this Towne of kingston upon hull, it was  
desired by Captaine William Legge Master of his Maties armory That  
a competent number of the watchmen appointed every night for the  
guard of this Towne might watch his Maties furnishinge in the  
morninge in respecte of the greate quantity of Gunpowder and other  
armes his Matie had caused to be lodged there for his Maties especill  
service, Wch desire of his was by the then Maior and Aldermen  
considered unto and order given to the Constables to be carefull to  
see pformance of the same as they would answere the contrary at  
their [perils], Yet sure that notwth standinge some neglecte of late  
hath beene therin by the said Constables and Watchmen as wee are  
credibly enformed by mr James Watkinson keep of his Maties Stores  
within the said Towne of kingston upon hull, It is therfore now  
ordered by the Maior and Aldermen here presnt That from hence  
forth the Constables of the Watch shall appointe and sett aparte sixe  
of the ablest watchmen every night to watch and keep his Maties  
Magazeene new settled wthin this Towne of kingston upon hull from  
the tyme of the settinge of the watch untill sunrysinge in the  
morninge, Two of the said sixe to remaine and be all night att the  
greate Gaites of the Mannor and thother fourre to walke the round of  
the Magazeene Two thone way and two thother, And this to be  
nightly done and carefully pformed upon paine of imprisonmt and  
such other stricte and severe punishment as may be thought fitt to be  
imposed upon the delinuents of soe greate a service'.

- BRB.3, 15th August 1639, f.507- ‘Wheras att this presnt the Staith all  
alongest the forte att the South end is very ruinous and in decay and  
that one Matthew Routon housewright being now presnt will
undertake to repaire and make the same as sufficient and stronge as wilbe needfull for some reasonable allowance for his labor, It is therefore this day ordered That the said Matthew Routon shall have allowed him (for sufficiently performinge the said worke) the some of xxv li. and if the same shall appeare to be too little for his paines after he hath done the same The board will reliefe him further as shalbe fittinge and the said Matthew Routon (wth his servants is to helpe to lade the boate att dripoole side with Timber and alsoe againe to unlade the same, All wch the said Matthew Routon doth agree unto and pmise to performe to doe the same accordingly'.

- BRB.3, 10th October 1639, f.511- 'ordered (that wheras an assessment was formerly laid for raisinge of such moneys as hath beene bestowed on coates for comon Soldiers in this Towne and that it is conceived the same cannot be gotten by an assessment without much troble) That if the said assessment laid cannot be quietly and fairely gotten That then the same moneys shalbe borne and paid by the Towne by way of comanndmt'.

- BRB.3, 14th November 1639, f.517- 'Wheras there hath beene Collectors appointed whtin every several warde of this Towne for gatheringe and receivinge of all such some of money as were assessed upon the inhabitants of this Towne for and towards the cleanisinge and scouringe of the Townes ditch and making of draw bridges and most pte of two assessments for that purpose is already collected and paid in, It is ordered that if any inhabitat of this Towne (who hath paid any such assessment) shall herafter Comence any sute against any of the said Collectors for recoveringe backe againe their assessments Every such Collector shalbe defended and saved harmles by the Towne in that accon and suite without any charge att all by any of the said Collectors to be expended. Money paid in by the Collectors for the Townes dice: This day was paid in the hall to the handes of mr Maior wch is put into the round chest:

by Robert Coldcoale for humber ward_____________iiii li. vi s. viii d.
by Robert Lambert for Austen ward___________xvi li. v s.
by Lionell Buckle for Trinittye ward___________xxvii li.
by darryell Read for Whitefear ward____________vi li. xvi s. viii d.
by Geoffrey Blaides for St Maries Ward___________x li. 7 May 1640 vi li. by henry Cocke for North Ward_______________vii li. v s.

- BRB.3, 5th December 1639, f.519- 'Coppie of a Peticon preferred to the Kinge, To the Kings most Excellent Matie,
The humble peticon of the Maior and Burgesses of kingston upon hull, Humbly shewinge that your peticoners have beene prsented in your Maties Courte of Exchequor by some of your Maties Coatchmen att the suite of your highnes Attoney Generall upon pretence that they have not kepe your Maties Castle and Blockhowses there
Comitted to their Custody in sufficyent repaire And herupon the
eendeavour hath beeene to have the forfeiture of diverse Landes
formerly granted to the peticoners by kinge Edward the sixte though
not for any such reparacon but for other service and under the
yearlie fee farme rent of lxxx li. x s. l d. paiable to the Crowne as by
the State of the Case beinge annexed appears That in Trintye tearme
in the xiii th yeare of your Maties raigne the cause was heard before
the right honoble the Lord Treas Chancellor and Barrons of the
Exchequor and noe deffalte was or Could be foun in the peticoners
touchinge the repacon of the said houses, yett by violence of the
[prosecutors] they are still pursued and the suite continued against
them, and they forced to chargeable and continuall attendance and
trouble therabouts.
That for as much as the 50 lo. p anwm allowed by the Crowne for
repacon together with 100 li. more out of the peticoners owne
revenue hath beeene [so ent Coibz annuis?] in this worke of reparacon
And the said houses have been and therby are kepte in sufficyent
repaire And the present Condicon therof as alsoe of other chargeable
workes undergone by the peticoners for defence and safety of this
Towne and your Maties Magazeene there may be attested to your
Matie by Captaine William Legge employed there in your Maties
service as alsoe by those noble Lordes who have this last Somer
beene pleased to veiw the same (f.520)
The peticoners humble suite is that your Matie would be pleased noe
cause appearinge of their [prosecution] that the suite against them
may be taken of and discharged And that if upon more Construccon
in the Lawe any defecte appeare in the grant of land made by kinge
Ed: 6 your Matie in your accustomed Clemency and goodness will
rectify the same And that a Caveat entred by the right honoble the
Lord Kepp by your Maties Comand upon this occasion (That
nothinge should passe the Seale concernynge the saide towne of
kingston upon hull) may noe longer rest upon the peticoners as a
note of your Maties displeasure wch is a greater affliccon to them
then any other And as in _nty bound the peticoners shall daily pray
for your Matie. His Maties reference:
Att the Courte att Whitehall the xxviii th of November 1639,
his Matie beinge well satisyfed of the peticoners readines and
affeccon to his service is grateiously pleased to recall the Caveat sent
to the Lord Kepp and that his Lopp shall vacate the same, And mr
Attorney general is to [supersede?] and dischardge the suite brought
by him against the peticoners in the Excheruor concerninge the lands
aforsaid'.

- BRB.3, 30th January 1639, f.522- 'WHERAS suite hath beeene made unto
the Towne by the right honoble Algernon Earle of Northumberland
Lord high Admirall of the Seas and by Sir Henry Vaine knight
Trea[surer] of his Maties houshold and principall secretary of State
on the behalf of mr Henry Vaine esqr sonne and heire to the said Sir
Hnery Vaine, for electinge and makinge choise of him to be one of the
burgesses of the ensuinge pliament for this Towne, Now in respecte
of giverse favors this Towne hath lately received from the said Sir Henry Vaine concernynge a shuite in the Exchequor by his Maties Attorney against this Towne touchinge the Castle and Blockhouses here, and for some other specyall consideracons them movinge, It is ordered (for the better enablinge the said mr Henry Vaine to be a burgesse of the pliamt as aforsaid) That the said mr Henry Vaine shalbe forthwth made a Burgessse of this Corporacon, and to that purpose a Comission or deputacon is to be made under the Seale of this Towne directed to the said Earle of Northumberland and the said Sir Henry Vaine authorizinge them or either of them soe much as in the said Towne is to give the said mr Vaine the oath of a Burgesse’.

- BRB.3, 20th April 1640, f.524- ‘This day a Comission was sealed unto Sir John Lister one of the Aldermen of this Towne (who is now goinge to London to the pliamt beinge elected one of the Burgesses of the pliamt for this Towne) as well for the doinge movinge and sollicitinge all such causes and matters as he in his owne discrecon shall thinke fitt to be done moved and sollicited for the good of this incorporacon as alsoe of all such thinges wch ha hath ptcular instruction for from this board, And hath taken wth him the peticon pr[e]ferred to the kinge touchinge the suite to the Exchequor wth his Maties refernce or answere therunto, alsoe a letter from Sir ffrrancis Windebanke touchinge Captaine Legge and the fortifyinge of this Towne and likewise Captaine Legges direccon therupon together wth his Mats writt alsoe for fortifyinge this Towne’.

- BRB.3, 4th June 1640, f.527- ‘The Relinquishment of Sir John Bankes knight his Maties Attorney generall to a bill or informacon by the said Attorney against the Maior and Burgesses of kingston upon hull, Sir John Lister and others defendants:
Wheras his Maties said Attorney generall in the Tearme of St Michaell in the tenth yeare of his Maties Reigne that now is exhibited an English bill or informacon into this Courte against the said Maior and Burgesses and others of the said Towne of kingston upon hull [defendants] aswell for and touchinge the Castle and Blockhouses there for that they were not kepte and mainteyned in sufficient repaire and furnished wth men and municon for defence accordinge to the trust reposed in the [defendants] as alsoe for [imperfections] alleagde to be in the grante of the said Landes menconed in the said information, To wch bill or informacon the said Maior and Burgesses [defendants] made theis several answeres as in hillary Tearme followinge, As by their the same several answeres remayninge of Record in this Courte doth and may appeare, And afterwaordes the said Cause pceede to issue and hearinge in the thirteenth yeare of his Maties Reigne, but nothinge beinge decreed against the [defendants], They the [defendants] humbly peticoned his Matie for their quiett discharge, To wch their humble desire his Matie gratiously inclined, and accordingly gave directions to his said Attorney to [supercede] and dischardge the said Suite brought against them in this Courte, Therfore his Maties Attorney saith he will
noe further [prosecute] against the said Maior and Burgesses and [defendants] upon the said bill or informacon for any matter or thinge therin conteyned, but doth absolutely relinquish the said suite and that the defendants [eantsine?].

- BRB.3, 2nd July 1640, f.528- ‘ordered that a letter shalbe wrytten to mr Little the Earle of Straffords Secretary to entreate him to acquainte his Lord that the Maior and Burgesses of this Towne doe desire his honor to be pleased to accepte of the office of high steward of this Towne in the place and stead of the late deceased Lord Keeper and to returne to us his answere that as soone as he can have opportunity to knowe his pleasure, and that this letter shalbe sent presently by mr Leonard Barnard who is entreated to ride post to London about other occasions of the Towne...

- BRB.3, 29th August 1640, f.531- ‘Wheras the Earle of Strafford now Lord President of the Counsell in the North hath bee desired to accepte of the office of highe steward ofe this towne being now void by the death of the late Lord Keeper wch he is willinge to doe, It is threfore herby ordered That a patent under the townes comon seale shall be psented unto him, wth a present to the value of twenty poundes, wch patent is this day sealed accordingly’.

- BRB.3, 20th August 1640, f.530- ‘ordered That thirty barrells of gunpowder shalbe forthwith bought for supplie of the store charged upon the this Towne, and that the same shalbe Comitted to the care of mr John Barnard, mr Alderman Raikes mr John Chambers and mr William Pecke, who are not to issue out any without ready money nor without the consent of all or some three of them, the whole pporcon of store to be supplied from tyme to tyme when any shalbe wantinge within one moneth and that money be psently raised for payment therof’.

- BRB.3, 29th August 1640, f.530- ‘ordered That Sergeant Richard Starman shall have ten pounds a yeare paid him quarterly by the towne for his paynes in trayninge and disciplyninge the trayned men of this towne and County and seeing the watch sett upon occasion This stipend to continue durance pleasure and his good carriage. Forasmuch as the dangers of theis tyme beinge now considered and that it is reported the Scotts are marched in hostile manner into England and that the beacons are now to be sett on fire, It is threfore this day likewise ordered there shall be a sufficient warde by day and a sufficient watch by night to be kept by the Inhabitants of this towne every man in his owne pson in good equipage to the number of eighty on the night and twenty on the day, and for distribucon of the number it is thought fitt that their shall be twenty and fower att the Castle and Blockhouses on the night tyme (vizt.) ten att the South Blockhouse, ten att the North Blockhouse and fower att the Castle, and ten on the day tyme to warde (vizt.) fower att the South Blockhouse, fower att the North Blockhouse and two att the Castle, And for wardinge in the towne sixe att Beverley gate, fower att North
gate, fower at Myton gate and fower att Southend, hesslegate to be kept shutt upp, the warders to stay till the watch come to releive them, and the watchers till the warders come, And when any inhabitant shalbe forth of towne or not able to warde or watch in person, he is to provide a sufficient man in his steade'.

- **BRB.3, 31st August 1640, f.531** - This day was taken forth of the rounde chest such moneys as was then in the same to be paid to Captaine Legge for gunpowther to supply that wch was wantinge in the proporcon of the towne for the Castle and Blockhouses. vizt. of money collected for scowringe the townes ditch wch was in a white bagge________________68 li. 14 s. 8 d. Of other moneys wch was received of James Rauson and widdowe whelpdale beinge Seamers children porcons then remaininge in the same chest________________16 li. 8 s. 0 d. All wch is to be made upp againe att the Auditt. It is this day ordered likewise That all the coales now in the haven shall be stayed for the townes use and that none shall buy or receive but for their owne [proper] use only duringe this tyme of danger. Forasmuch as the towne wantes [oak] planke for their present occasion It is ordered That there shall be asmuch taken of mr Alderman Blaids as is needfull and he to be repaid by the same. It is ordered That hesle gate shall be rapped upp. It is thought fitt and so ordered That every shipp shall be searched before their cominge into the haven and that the chayne shall be drawne upp every night and kept in readines to be drawne upp att every occasion, mr Daniell Smuth James Mould and Thomas Thewe appoynted to see the same done. This day Roger watts Robt Robinson Edward Rocliff and Thomas Pickersgill are appoynted to looke to the wheelbarowes spades shovells pickaxes and other necessaryes borrowed att the Magazeene, And if any shall be lost or broken then the same to be either made upp againe or paid for by the towne. This day mr Maior mr Ald Smyth mr Ald Roper mr Pecke and mr ffoxley are intreated to remane together duringe this tyme of danger to consent of such thinges as shall be requisite in this occasion'.

- **BRB.3, 4th September 1640, f. 532** - The towne takinge into consideracon the danger of thes tyms by reason the Scotts are now in rebellious and hostile manner approachinge as it is reported, It is this day ordered That mr Popple shall be intreated to goe prsently to the Lord Lieutenant to present letters to him addressed from this towne, And likewise to Secretary Vane and to desire their assistance and direcon from tyme to tyme as occasion shall require. And also mr Willm Lister to be intreated to reipare to the Courte and to be constantly resident there to be informed from tyme to tyme of all the passages and proceedings of the Scottish army and this Countreys expedicon and to give speedy intelligence therof to this Towne. This day a bond was sealed wth the Comon seale of this towne for the payment of one hundred forty and five pounds
to the Earle of Newporte to adde to the money taken forth of the chest beinge eighty pounds wch is in paymt of the powther shott and match bought forth of the kings magazeene here’.

- BRB.3, 30th September 1640, f. 532- ‘Wheras the twentieth day of August last it was agreed That mr John Barnard mr Ald Raikes mr Chambers and mr Pecke who had the charge of issuinge out of the townes powther and by the same order ought to receive present moneys, Now in respecte his Matie is to be today att this towne, It is therefore ordered this day That they or (f.533) three of them shall forthwth deliver to Robert Cowlinge sixe barrells of powther without money Notwthstandinge the said order, and likewise their delivery of five barrells on Monday last upon this occasion without moneys shall be also allowed. It is this day ordered That in respecte his Matie is expected to be att this towne this prsent day and therfore it is thought fitt mr Maior should be intreated to entertaine or invite his matie to his house wch will be very chargeable, That such charges as mr Maior shall expend in the same (over and above the charge he should otherwise have beene att for his dinner on the eleccon day) shall be borne by the towne Excepte the kinge shalbe pleased to honour him wth knighthood’.

- BRB.3, 26th October 1640, f.536- ‘forasmuch as it is certaine that the infecon of the plague is now broken out in the towne of Leeds and that many of that towne have usuall resorte and concourse to this towne and that therby great harme may ensue (if it please Gos the same increase) It is therfore this day thought fitt and so ordered That a lre shall be forthwth written and sent to the Aldermen of Leeds aforsaid to wish him to send certificates of the health and safety of all such as shall herafter come hither from thence duringe the continuance of any infecon there’.

- BRB.3, 19th November 1640, f.537- ‘It is this day ordered That the parte of the banke on the Garrison side towards the North Blockhouse (now in very great decay) shall be forthwth repaired by the towne’.

- BRB.3, 16th April 1641, f.539- ‘ordred That mr Pecke mr Cartwright mr Dobson mr Wood mr Rogers and mr Dewicke are to be intreated to informe themselves of the true value of all such the townes houses and lands as are out of lease whether by garsome wth the old rent, or any improvement of rent or otherwise, and to certify this boarder of their judgement and opinion therin att the next hall day after the next quarter Session, mr Alderman Morton and mr Alderman Raikes are desired to assiste them att such tymes as they or any fower of them shall request’.
- BRB.3, 1st July 1641, f.539- ‘forasmuch as the Earle of Holland Lord general of the Army hath by his letter intreated the Maior and Aldermen to accommodate the Soldiers of the Regiment here wth Billett money untill moneys should come to this towne for their pay, It is therfore this day ordered that one hundred twenty and five pounds shall be lent unto Sir Thomas Glemham the Governor and Sir John Paulett the Lieutenant Collonell for paymt of the Soldiers untill their pay comes wch moneyes the said Governor and Lieutenant Collonell did receive and repay within [four?] daies. Memorandum that the fifth and sixth dayes of this instant July the Regiment (who kepte Garrison in this towne under the Comannde of Sir Thomas Glemham Collonell and Governor) were disbanded and the comon soldiers sent into their owne Contryes by Conductors’.

- BRB.3, 8th July 1641, f.540- ‘ordered In respecte the soldiers are all disbanded That the Governor and Lieutenant Collonell together wth all the Captaines and Lieutenants now in Towne shall be invited to a Dinner to mr Maiors on Saturday next’.

- BRB.3, 18th October 1641, f.546- ‘The same auditors who were formerly appointed to audit mr Watkinsons accompt for the monies hee received for scowreing the townes ditch, are now intreated to audit the same’.

- BRB.3, 4th November 1641, f.547- ‘It is ordered that seaven pieces of Ordnance vzt, four demy culverings and three Sakers shall be shott of from the South Blockhouse tomorrow being the fift of November as a thankfull remembrance of Gods great mercy in delivering this Nation from the horrible and divellish plott of the Gunpowder Treason. (f.548) It is ordered that Two barrells of Gunpowder wch are in the Castle shall be delivered to Robert Cowling to be kept for the Townes use untill he shall have order to dispose of it, But the said Robert Cowling is to have five and fifty pownds of the same powder at present, for soe much owing him by the Towne’.

- BRB.3, 18th November 1641, f.550- ‘It is ordered as followeth vizt: That the Townes walls shall be railed in all places fitting, to prevent the passage of horses upon the same. That the bums wch the late Governor lefy lying in the water under the North bridge shall be taken away and laid upp in safety untill there shall be occasion to use them and that the bridge br under propped, repaired and chingled in such places as is needfull. That the bridge at the Trundle and the Stoneworke without hessle gaits be forthwth repaired and amended. That something be presently done at the South Blockhouse Jeaty and the Southend Jeaty to keep them from further ruine untill the season of the Spring that they may be better repaired. That the New works from the Southend gate to the horse staiith be
Item 1

repaired in all places where need stands.
That Mathew hardy the Townes officer shall have the Winter eatage of the Garrison side, untill Candlemas next for xx s. rent’.

- BRB.3, 25th November 1641, f.550- ‘It is ordered that Nicholas Poole shall have his howse at Beverleygate againe as formerly he had, and shall also have his wages of tenn shillings p quarter paid him as before tymes’.

- BRB.3, 9th December 1641, f.551- ‘ordered that Robert Cowling the Gunner of the South Blockhouse shall have powder and other materialls sent him for making of Cartridges for the use of that house’.

- BRB.3, 23rd December 1641, f. 552- ‘It is thought fitt and ordered That some of the kings em arms wch are now in his Maties Magazine shall be borrowed of mr Watkinson for the Townes present use, by Indenture, according to the tenor of a warrant under the hand and seale of the Earle of Newport in that behalf, wch warrant is dated the [BLANK] day of [BLANK], vizt. Twelve brasse drakes of Three pound Bullett wth Cartidges and two hundred muskett wth as many bandileres’.

- BRB.3, 13th January 1641, f.552- ‘This day the maior and Aldermen present together wth the Sheriffe and most pte of the Comon Burgesses of the Towne, being assembled in the Comon hall, have wth one general assent concluded and agreed: That these psions underwritten (being Burgesses of the Towne) shall for and on the behalf of the rest of the Burgesses, attend mr Maior and Thaldermen at such tymes as they shall have occasion to send for them, to advise and conferre wth them touching the defence of the Towne, during these tymes of danger, And that whatsoever shall be done, ordered or consented unto by the same psions underwritten, together wth the conent and approbacon of the said Maior and Aldermen, or the most pte of them, shalbe taken and reputed as the acte and [agreement] of the whole Burgesses in general, And for want of appearance of the whole number of the said psions, It is agreed and concluded that any of them or more of them consenting may effect the busines as the whole: mr Robt Raikes, mr Con: Wrightinton, mr Robt Cartwright, mr Willm Dobson, mr Rich Parkins, mr Robt Berier, mr Rich Wood, mfr Francis dewicke, mr Robt Ripley, mr John Ramsden, Robert Burton, Maurice Lincolne, Robert Leggatt, John ffacon, Willm hanson, Mich Harrison, Jeffrey Blaids, henry dalton, George Osborne, Edward dobson, [Christopher] Watson, George Lockwood, Tho Moore, david Jackson’.

- BRB.3, 24th January 1641, f.553- ‘This day was taken out of the boxes these Charters following to be Carried to London, at mr Maiors and mr Watkinsons going thither, to be [perused] by the Parliamt according to their order and comand in that behalf vizt:
- The Covenants betwixt King Edw 6 and the Towne
- The Chre of Edw 3 wherby the whole Borough and Towne is granted to ye Maior and Burgesses and their Successor forever in fee farme at lxx li. p annm.
- The Chre of Confirmacon of H 6.
- The Chre of Rich 2.
- The Chre of Q. Elizabeth.
- The Chre of King James.

Memorandum: that all these Chres and writings above menconed were by mr Maior brought into the hall the x th of March 1641 and againe laid upp in the boxes out of wch they were formerly taken'.

- BRB.3, 28th January 1641, f.553- ‘ordered that there shall be as much powder shott and match delivered to mr John Hotham out of the Townes stores as he shall require for the use of the [Regiment] of Soldiers now in Garrison here’.

- BRB.3, 10th March 1641, f.554- ‘ordered that the summe of Thirty pounds shall be paid to mr Maior and mr Watkinson by Comand towards their Charghes expended at London the last moneth, they and mr Robt Cartwright being ordered by ye Parliamt to appeare before them, for that Sir John Hothams Regimt of Soldiers had not ready admittance into the Towne, according to the Parliamts order, And also that forty shillings more be paid mr Maior wch he have and disbursed to the dore keeps of both howses of Parliamt’.

- BRB.3, 26th May 1642, f.557- Sir John Lister referred to as being deceased.

- BRB.3, 16th June 1642, f. 559- ‘Ordered that Mathew Hardy shall pay to the Chamberlaines (as mr Maior shall appoint) vii li. xvi s. vi d. wch he formerly received of the Chamberlaines as to buy deales wth for making of Sentry howses for the Soldiers, wch monies Capt. Greene intreated the Towne to furnish [promising] to repay the same, But the Towne having deales in store of their owne it was thought better to lett him have as many of the deales as would serve for that purpose, wch was done accordingly and soe the monie hath rested ever since in Mathew Hardyes hands’.

- BRB.3, 13th June 1642, f.560- ‘mr Morton, mr Denman, mr Blaids and mr Popple are entreated to take view of the Jeatty at the South Blockhowse on dripole side being now out of repaire, and to consider what worke is necessary to be done about it, And they to agree wth Mathew Rowton for the repaireing thereof as cause shall be...

- ...13th June 1642, f.561- ‘upon report of mr Popple that hee and the other Aldermen appointed for that purpose...had viewed the decayes of the Jetty at the South Blockhowse on Garrison syde, It is ordered that the said Jetty be forthwth repaired where need is, And it is also now agreed with Mathew Rowton for the repairing thereof, who in consideracon of Twenty five pounds to be paid by the Towne
undertaketh to amend the said Jetty sufficiently and substantially where anie defects are (the Towne finding the Tymber and all other materialls for the same) And Mathew Rowton is to begyn and finish the worke wth all haste that may be'.

- BRB.3, 6th July 1642, f.561- 'This day mr Maior brought into the Townes Chamber One hundred pound wch he received of Robert Carlill now Accomptant for the Woolhouse and wch was intended to have beene imploied towards the repairing of the Jetties about the towne now in decay, And therupon (upon mr Maiors motion) it is now ordered that the said hundred Pownds be laid upp (and accordingly the same is now laid upp) in the boxe of bonds in the great round Iron chest there to be kept in safety in respect of the present dangers and troubles of the times by Soldiers and otherwise untill there be occasion to use it'.

- BRB.3, 6th July 1642, f.562- 'This day also mr Maior brought into the Townes Chamber all the Townes plate - vizt.- One bason and Ewer, Two silver flaggon being the gift of Sir John Lister, One guilt boll called the Callice cupp. One great double guilt boll wth cover, One guilt salt, two Colledge potts, Three beare bolls, One guilt wyne boll and one dosen of silver spoones. And mr Maior desired that the said plate might be laid upp in the Townes Chamber to be kept in safety, in respect of the present dangers and troubles of these tymes, But it is not thought fitting that the Townes plate be out of the Maiors custody, And therefore mr Maior is entreated to take all y said plate backe againe to his owne howse and to endeavor the safe keeping thereof there, soe well as he can. Wch mr Maior is willing to doe, upon condicon that he stand not chardgeable therewith. Whereupon it is ordered that mr Maior shall take the said plate home to his owne howse there to be kept, And in case anie of the same plate shall happen to be violently gone, or taken forth of his howse, he shall be absolutely discharged thereof, and noe way responsible therfore to the Towne, but the losse at the Townes adventure’.

- BRB.3, 21st July 1642, f.562- ‘Wheras the Plattformes for Ordnance upon the Townes walls and other pts of the same walls are defective for service in dyvers places thereof, It is thought fitt and ordered that every howseholder within the Towne doe observe to send some psone or psones at their owne chardges to comon day works there to be done from day to day, as often as it shall come to their turnes untill the said plattformes and walls be sufficiently amended where need is and as shall be directed for that purpose, that is to say, Two wards every day successively untill the worke be finished, beginning to morrow wth humber ward and Awsten ward, And the Constables of the several wards shall from time to time give notice hereof to the lowsholders, And the Aldermen of the several wards are desired to take care of and to oversee the worke that it be not neglected but goe forward wth all expedicon'.
- BRB.3, 21st July 1642, f.562- ‘Whereas the overseers of ye poor refuse to pay the poore people in their several wards such monies as they have in chardge to pay them weekly by their bills, by reason that they cannot receive the monies of the Inhabitants in their wards (according to assessmt) during these troublesome times, many of them at present lying out of the Towne, and others complaining of ye disabilities and wants, It is ordered that the monies in henry Winchesters hands, wch he receyved of George Hogge (being the poores money) vizt. xviii li. xiii s. or soe much thereof as mr Maior shall thinke fitting, shall be lent according to his discretion to ye Collectors and overseers of ye poore for paying the poore people wth untill they may collect the same of the pties assessed, And then they to repay the monies soe lent them’.

- BRB.3, 4th August 1642, f.563- ‘It is agreed (this day) betwixt mr Maior and the Aldermen present on thone ptie and Nathaniell Hall Robt Lawer Robt Birke Mich dawson Rich Esopp and Robt Cole Labourers on thother pty as followeth, that is to say That the said Labourers and their ptners shall forthwth dresse cleane and sufficiently scourre the great ditch nigh and without Beverley gaits called the Bush dyke, And they are to flow ye said ditch all along both sides thereof, and in all other places where need is and to make it as wyde in every pte thereof as it was at the first making thereof, And to sett upon the worke this day, And to pece on and finish it wth all expedicon, And the Towne to pay them for their paines viii s. p Cord for every Cord thereof, And it is further pmised them, that if they doe this worke Substantially and deserve more then viii s. p Cord they shall be noe loosers by it, And the Labourers to have the one half and the Towne (for ye use of the poore) the other half of the fish that shall be gott in the said ditch at the dressing thereof, And Sir John Hotham is to be entreated to furnish spades and shovells for doing this worke, wch if he will be pleased to doe, Then the Labourers doe promise to redeliver them safely, or ells to make them good, But if Sir John Hotham cannot be entreated to lend shovells and spades for this service, the workemen are to pvide the same at their owne chardge, And the Labourers have now gyven them half a Crowne for a Godspenny and as an earnest of this agreemt’.

- BRB.3, 18th August 1642, f.565- ‘Whereas in these times of troubles it hath been and still is thought convenient that for the safety and preservacon of the Towne from fire (wch hath of late bene threatened against the Towne) and for [prevention] of other casualties and disturbances, wch may happen by reason of ye Soldiers now in Towne and otherwise that every howseholder in this Towne shall either watch in their owne psons, or ells find and provide at their owne Chardges a sufficient man to watch for each of them, It is ordered and agreed that the said Course of watching whtn the Towne shall be continued and from henceforth duey observed by every howse holder (aswell takeing pay as soldiers or gunners as not) according as the same shall fall out by course and turne
(whereof notice shalbe gven from time by the Constables in their several wards, who are to begin at every of their wards, and soe to goe through the same without [partiality]) And they to continue watching vizi. [BLANK] at every laigne end, from the time of the Constables setting of ye watch at night untill [BLANK] of the clocke the next morning, And if any pson being warned by the Constable (as afore) shall refuse or neglect to watch in pson, or by a sufficient man, he shall forfeit and pay to the Townes use the sume of twelve pence for every such defalt, The said forfeits to be from time to time levyed by the Constables in their several wards by distresse and sale of the Offendors goods, And this course to continue in force untill it shall be otherwise ordered'.

- BRB.3, 28th August 1642, f.566- 'Whereas upon the Satterday [BLANK] day of August instant there happened a fire in the upp pts of the Castle on the Garrison side wherein mr Christopher Legard and his family, wth dyvers Soldiers under his comand n residue by the violence of wch fire, pte of the [Leads] were melted and some of the tymber burned, wch for safety of the howse stands need to be repaired, It is therefore ordered upon the mocon and request of Sir John Hotham knight and Baronet Governor (now present) that the damage happening to the Castle by the said fire be to morrow viewed by mr Raiks, mr denman and mr Blaisd Alderman, And that in case they find the damages to be but small, then the Towne shall prvide soe much sheet lead at their owne chardge as will serve to amend the defects, But if they shall find the said damage to be of any considerable value and great chardge, that then (according to Sir John Hothams request now made) soe much of the lead (now lying in a roome of the said Castle wch was formerly pte of the west quarter of the Castle longe agoe decayed and falne downe) as shalbe sufficient for repairing the leads decayed by the said fire shall be used and employed for that purpose, Sir John hotham gyving a note under his hand for receipt thereof (f.567) and to save the Towne harmles from all damage that shall happen by reason thereof wch Sir John Hotham now promiseth to doe.

- Memorandum: that the xxxth day of August 1642. Mr Alderman Raiks reported that (according to the order of the xxviii th of August instant, mr denman, mr Blaisd and himself had viewed the decayes in the leads of the Castle wch lately happened by fire, and that the chardge thereof would be too much to be disbursed by the Towne, And therefore it is thought fitt now (according to ye former order) that soe much of the webb lead (now lying in the Castle being formerly upon the west Quarter thereof) as shall be sufficient to repair the said decayes shall be taken forth of the same webb lead.

- Present mr Maior, mr Rop, mr Hall, mr Raiks, mr Pelham, mr Popple.

Note: that the xxx th day of August 1642 there was delivered to Capt. Chr. Legard Tenne webbs of lead conts in weight forty one hundred and nine pounds forth of the said lead lying in the Castle for amending the defects wch happened in the Leads of the Castle by ye aforesaid fire.
- Bee it remembred that the xix th day of September 1642 there was received from [Lieutenant Colonel] Christofer Legard in melted lead and ends Twenty nyne hundred wth two [quarters] and sixe pounds wch was layd up in the Castle among the other weld lead'.

- BRB.3, 8th September 1642, f.567- 'Whereas the Bush dyke nigh unto the Gates of this Towne called Beverley gaits, hath for the general good of the Inhabitants of ye Towne beeene lately dressed and cleansed, And whereas the fresh water springs called darringham wells wtht he ditch whereby the fresh water is conveyed from thence into the Bush dyke for the use and benefitt of the said Inhabitants, hath bene of late dressed in pte and stands need to be dressed in other pts, ffor and about the doing whereof dyvers monies have bene disbursed and more must be disbursed, It is this day ordered and agreed that the said, that the said Springes and ditch leading from thence be forthwith dressed and cleansed, And the whole chardge of the same, as well for the monies already disbursed, as to be disbursed about the same, and the said Bush dyke (wch will be about xx li.) be rated and assessed upon the Inhabitants of this Towne in an indifferent wat by such psons as shall be appointed for that purpose, and to be collected and leyed accordinge to such assessmt upon the Inhabitants their goods and chattells respectively (f.568)

And to this end John Jervase and James Maids Coop in Humber ward Augustine Jenkinson and Wm Mather in Awsten ward, Tho. Moore and John harrison in Trinity ward, John Blenkarne and Hector Paye in Whitefrear ward, Robert Carlill and Jeffrey Blaids in St Mary ward and Leonard Linskell and Wm Law in North ward are appointed to be Sessors, And they to meet about the same wth all speed, And the Constables of the several wards from tyme to tyme to attend them, wth their bills of the Inhabitants in the same wards, and to assist and aid them in this busines otherwise as cause shall be.

- It is ordered that the grammer Schoole windowes be forthwth amended, That ye way and pavings leading from Beverley gaits to the Waterhowse be presently where need is and that the ditch called horse dyke be wth all speed dressed and cleansed'.

- BRB.3, 6th October 1642, f.570- 'It is agreed that the iii li. p annm paid quarterly to Rich. Brothericke as Master of ye Correction howse shall be suspended and not paid unto him untill the tymes be more quiet, in respect that for the present the Towne hath noe use need of his service'.

- BRB.3, 6th October 1642, f.570- 'It is this day ordered (and accordingly it agreed wth Mathew Rowton) That the Locker worke from ye Bulwarke at the east end of the South Blockhowse towards the Northwest being about foure Cord and two foot shall be forthwth repaired and made sufficient and substantiall wth dryven pyles, and the same to be well bound inward wth good balkes in all places necessary and made firme and strong, and the planks pyles to be
planked on the inside from the [bottom] to the topp, and to have a syll well tenored upon the head of the worke, and all the rest from that pte to the jeaty at the fort to be new sett where it is needfull and the remainder to be sufficiently repaired where need is, and all this to be lockerworke and girderworke And (f.571)

Mathew Rowton is to find all manner of workemanship in this busines and labourers, And for the doing hereof Mathew Rowton is to have xx li. And the Towne is to find all wood, tymber and Iron worke wch shalbe needfull for this worke’.

- BRB.3, 17th November 1642, f.576- ‘ordered that Sergeant who was formerly employed by ye Towne for training the Townesmen in military discipline shall have his Quarters fee, due at Michaelmas last, paid him, But from thence he is not to have any further pay from the Towne, untill the Towne shall have occasion for his service, wch he cannot now pforme as formerly he did, in respect of the present Garrison here, And for that he is now otherwise employed in service about Boston’.

- BRB.3, 12th January 1642, f.579- ‘This day mr henry Barnard, mr denman, mr Blaids and mr Popple are entreated to view the Lockerworke lately done at ye jeaty and other places nigh the South blockhowse by Mathew Rowton and the walls of the Towne nigh ye North gaits, And to make report to the board if Mathew Rowtons worke be done according to the agreemt wth him made and what repaires the wall stands need of’.

- BRB.3, 19th January 1642, f.580- ‘Whereas by the last will and [testament] of Sir John Lister knight he hath gyven power to the Maior and Aldermen of the Towne for the time being to place foure pooremen and foure poore women in the Hospitall lately builded in St Trinities Church yard (according to the contents of the will)…’ poor people elected to the hospital.

- BRB.3, 16th February 1642, f. 581- ‘mr Robinson late Chamberlaine is appointed to demannd of Sir John Hotham Governor for the grasse and winter eatage of the Garrison ye last yeare xiii li. as hath bene usually [paid] in respect he and his officers had the benefitt thereof the last yeare…

…It is ordered that mr Maior shall sett men on worke and take presnt Order for amending and repaireing the Townes wall betwixt ye North gaits and the first Tower, wch is of late rent, and hath setled and gyven way about the foundacon thereof, according as he shall thinke fitt by advise of workemen’.

- BRB.3, 9th March 1642, f.582- ‘It is agreed that a lre be written to mr Pelham now Burgesse of Parlt for this Towne to request him that in case the treaty of Peace betwixt the king and Parlt shall take effect, it may be remembred to get it passed by Act of Parlt in expresse words,
that this Towne or any the [Inhabitants] thereof, shall not hereafter be questioned for any thing by them done or before the making of such Act in assisting the Parliament or otherwise touching the late tumults that have been here or in the kingdom.

[Memorandum] that a lre was written accordingly dated the tenth of March 1642’.

- BRB.3, 27th March 1643, f.583- ‘Whereas it hath beene of late dyvers times moved to mr Maior in private by sondry Burgesses That in respect of the present dangers and distraccons of these times and especially considering the great Army now on foot in yorke and yorkshire under comannd of the Earle of Newcastle, that some course might be settled for the Townesmen watching of the Towne, Castle and Blockhowses in ye night time during these troubulous tymes, And thereupon mr Maior gave order to the Constables of the several wards to [sumon] the Burgesses and Townesmen Inhabitants to appeare in the Councell howse of this Towne this present day to ye end that that busines might be then and there ppounded, and further considered of And according to the somons dyvers of them appearinge, It is ordered by the Maior and Aldermen (with the consent of Sir John Hotham knight and Baronett Governor of the Towne now also present) and with the consent of ye Burgesses assembled, That from henceforth strict watch shall be kept every night whithin ye Towne Castle and Blockhowses by the Burgesses and Townesmen Inhabitants without pay, and that half a ward shall watch every night, And that soe many and such of the half ward as shall be by mr Maior or by the Aldermen of every ward shall be thought fitt be sent to watch at the Castle and Blockhouses, and the rest to watch at the laine ends in the Towne, as the Maior or Aldermen shall appoynt (f.584)

And the watch in winter time and untill May day next to begin at Seaven of the clocke every night and to continue untill fyve of the clocke next morning, And from May day next and in Summer time to begin at Seaven eight of the clocke every night and to continue untill foure of the clocke next morning, And this watch to be kept by the howseholders in their owne psongs or by sufficient deputy or deputies to be approved and allowed by the Maior or Aldermen of the ward (for time being) And if any pson shall at anie time hereafter offend, contrary to the true meaning of this order every such pson offending shall for every offence or defalt forfeit and loose to the use of such others of the Townesmen as shall watch that night the Summe of Two shillings of lawfull English mony, The same to be levied by the Constables of the ward of the goods of every such offender by distresse and sale thereof, rendering to the offender the overplus that shall remaine upon sale of the same goods, And this watch shall begin at humber ward this night, and soe by turnes according to the scituation of the wards goe through the whole Towne, and shalbe in that manner continued during these troblous times or untill it be otherwise ordered, And the Constables are to gyve warning to at every Townesmans howse for watching every
night as it shall fall out in course And the Aldermen as the watch comes within their several wards are to take care to see the same duly sett; And the place of [rondezvous] for the watchmen to meet at about setting the watch is appointed to be every night at the Exchange in the high street of this Towne’.

- BRB.3, 4th May 1643, f.585- ‘It is Ordered that henry [fitting?] labourer a man of lewd behavior now present be committed to the Gaole until he find sureties for his good abearing, Note that a principall cause of this his committment is for that upon search there was about a pecke of gunpowder found in his howse of wch he can gyve noe good accompt either how he came by it or for his keeping it.

- This day mr Richard Wood Sheriffe of this Towne came into the Councell howse before mr Maior and the Aldermen present and desired them, that in respect of the evill behavior of his Sergeant at mace Timothy Barnes, and of his sawcy and malapt carriage towards him, and of his reviling speaches used against him behind his backe, and of his neglecting to give him security for dischardge of his place and office and for other misdemeanors the said Timothy Barnes might be displaced and put out of his office of Sergeant at mace, Whereupon and for that the said Timothy Barnes hath bene much complained of for his indirect dealing and evill carriage in the execucon of his said Office, It is agreed to dischardge and displace, And the said Maior and Aldermen by and wth the consent of the said mr Sheriffe doe hereby absolutely dischardge and displace the said Timothy Barnes of and from the said office of Sergeant at mace to the Sheriffe, and of and from acting or medling in the execucon of that office from hence forth, And thereupon the Mace and keys of the Gaole are taken from the said Timothy Barnes and delivered into mr Sheriffs Custody... (f.605)

...BRB.3, 7th December 1643- ‘This day mr Richard Lylle being called before the Aldermen present and Charged upon his oath to declare what threatening speaches he hath heard uttered by Timothy Barnes, tending to the breach of the peace, he saith that the said Timothy Barnes speaking of his place of a Sergeant taken from him by mr Maior, he said he would be revenged though he lost him his life for it within an houre or a day or words to that purpose. Also ffrancis Peacocke being Charged upon his oath...saith that he hath heard the said Timothy Barnes often times speake very dangerous words and that he speaking sometimes concerning his being put out of his office of Sergeant, he said he would know the Reason why mr Maior put him out of his place and said also that he would be revenged therein though it cost him his life.

And it is ordered thereupon by the said aldermen that the said Timothy Barnes shall be bound to the good behaviour and therefore warrant to the good behaviour to be made out against him to all and every the Constables...

(f.606)

...BRB.3, 14th December 1643- ‘This day Mathew Skilbecke of Beverley upon his peticon and for his fine of forty shillings the one
half paid in hand and thother half to be paid att next Auditt, shall be admitted a free Burgesse of this Towne And he is also upon his peticion and upon shewing a Certificate of his good abearing from the Aldermen of Beverley admitted and sworne Sergeant at the mace to mr Robert Ripley now Sheriffe (who is present and Consenting thereunto) in the stead and place of Timothy Barnes late Sergeant at mace to continue in the office during his good Carriage and behaviour and upon condicon that he shall not brew or tiple Ale or beare within the Towne And lying in bond wth sureties sufficient upon Thursday next that he his wife or children shall not be chardgeable to the Towne’.

- BRB.3, 18th May 1643, f.586- ‘It is ordered that Comon day works be forthwth made by ye Inhabitants of the Towne for laying downe the earth wch was lately opened and digged upp upon the North walls (nigh unto the North gaites for the better amending of the walls wch had gyven way from the earth and settled at the foundacon thereof) and for enlarging of the walls in breddth where need is, And this worke to be begun on Thursday next at Northward and soe to goe through the Towne by wards (according to turne and course) untill the worke be finished, And the Constables to gyve notice to the Inhabitants in their respective wards and to attend the worke as it comes to their turnes for ye more furthering thereof

- It is ordered that the jeatty worke extending from the horsestaith to the Southend and the jeatty worke at the Southend shall be forthwth sufficiently repaired after the same manner and forme, as the late worke is done at the Southend, And mr Maior and the Aldermen doe appoint to take view of the said Jeatty on Tewsday next, and Mathew Rowton then to attend them about it...

(f.587)

- ...It is ordered (upon the mocon) of Sir John Hotham that the late course of watching by the Inhabitants within the Towne, Castle and Blockhowses in the night time shall cease for present and untill mr Maior and Thaldermen shall please to gyve further order therein’.

- BRB.3, 1st June 1643, f.598- ‘Whereas the Jeatty worke about the Southend hath beene of late viewed and much thereof found very ruinous and of necessity to be forthwth repaired, It is therefore agreed and concluded wth Mathew Rowton now prsent touching the same as followeth vizt: That the said Mathew Rowton shall immediately fall in hand wth and sufficiently make and repaire soe much of the said Jeatty worke as extends from the new worke at the Southend towards the horse staith unto that pte of this Jeatty worke wch hath bene made of late times and stands firme and is conceyved will serve wth a little amending and conteyning in length about ninety and one foot, And Mathew Rowton is to fall in hand wth this worke and to finish it wth all speed and to worke and fasten the same substantially aswell to the Jeatty worke at the Southend, as to the jeatty worke towards ye South horse staith, And in this worke he is to dryve twenty foure pyles at ye least and more if need be, And to make
the worke sufficient and substantiall in every respect and after the manner of that worke wch was lately made along the foreside of the Southend, and to cover the same with a sill accordingly, And to find all manner of workemanship whatsoever about the worke, And to take care for saving all the olde tymber for the Townes use, without breaking or spoiling the same, And in consideracon hereof the Towne is to pay Mathew Rowton as the worke goes forward the Summe of Eighteen pounds, And to find him Two Labourers to worke wth him for a weekes tyme, And also to find him boathire for bringing of all great tymber to the worke'.

- BRB.3, 29th June 1643, f.591- 'Whereas upon the apprehension of some feares and jealousies by the Townesmen this morning that treachery hath bene intended against the Towne by Sir John Hotham Knight and Baronett (who was formerly appointed Governor thereof by the Parliamt) vizt. to betray the Towne and deliver upp to some forces Enemies to the King and Parliamt, The townesmen have this morning put themselves into a military posture for safeguarding and keeping of the Towne and fforts for the use of the King and Parliamt until the Parliamt be acquainted therewith, and their pleasure and directions signified therein, and have to that end taken into their Custody, the Towne, the Magazine and fforts, wth the ordnance and ammunition in and about the same and apprehended the body of mr John Hotham, Whereupon the said Sir John Hotham is this morning of a suddaine fled out of the Towne, and hath deserted and wholly left the same. It is is thought fitt and agreed that a Governor and Committee be forthwth appointed for the better setling of the present distractions and regulating of the affaires of this Towne and the Garrison here, and such other occurences as may happen untill the Parliamt shall be enformed and their directions signified in the premises, And hereupon the present following are appointed to be the governor and Committee as aforesaid vzt: mr Thomas Raikes Maior: Governor Aldermen: mr Lancelot Roper, mr John Barnard, mr H. Barnard, mr Nich: Denman, mr Wm Popple.
And: mr Wm Styles vicar, Sir Math: Boynton knt and Baronet, Sir Wm St Quintin Baronet, Sir Rich. Parley Knight, Sir John Bourchier Knight, Sir Wm Allenson Knight, mr Robert Johnson Minister, mr John Penrose'.

- BRB.3, 7th September 1643, f.597- 'It is thought fitt that Two of the poore women late belonging to Godshowse Hospitall wch was lately pulled downe by reason of the Enemies neare approaches to the Towne, shall be placed in Harrisons measondiew in the Two roomees now therein empty, upon mr Styles pmise that they shall remane from thence at the will and pleasure of the Maior and Aldermen'.

- BRB.3, 26th September 1643, f.598- 'It is thought fitt that every Inhabitant withn this Towne shall forthwth pay into the hands of
Augustine Jenkinson, John Southerne, James Scoles, Robert Burton, Robert Barker and Richard ffranke or one of them, soe much monie as amounts to one Quarter of a yeares paymt according as they are assessed to the poore, And they therewth to pay all such soldiers as shall be employed in workeing at the works that are now in making, or shall be hereafter made for the safety of the Towne, And the said psons to take caire collecting the monies within the several wards and to that end every of them to take charge of a ward'.

- BRB.3, 30th September 1643, f.598- ‘This day being the next day after the feast of St Michaell the Archangell and the Election day there was putt in election to the Burgesses in the Guildhall assembled mr Peregrine Pelham and mr John Chambers Aldermen for one of them to be Chosen Maior of this Towne of kingston upon hull for the yeare to come, But the burgesses assembled taking into consideracon mr Maiors vigilancie and carefulnes of the Townes affaires the yeare past, and his fidelity to the [public] cause and the great danger that the Towne is now in, being at present strongly beleaguered by the Earle of Newcastles forces lying nigh and daily shooting into the Towne wth their great Ordnance, earnestly prayed mr Maior to either to continue Maior as he is, or otherwise that he would gyve way to be elected Maior againe of new for ye yeare to come, But mr Maior being very unwilling thereunto, as the busines was in debate, the Right honoble the Lord Fairfax Governor came into the said Assembly in the Guildhall and requested mr Maior to take upon him the Maioralty of the Towne for another yeare, assuring him that his extraordinary chardge would be satisfied him by the [Public], And dyvers of the Burgesses also them prmising that his chardges should be borne, Whereupon mr Maior (after much entreaty) being [persuaded] to be added as a third man to goe wth mr Pelham and mr Chambers in the said election hee the said mr Thomas Raiks now Maior was elected and chosen to continue Maior of this said Towne for the yeare to come’.

- BRB.3, 5th October 1643, f.599- ‘It is thought fitt and ordered that the Townes walls be forthwth gett chingled for better going upon the same’.

- BRB.3, 10th October 1643, f.599- ‘Ordered that every Inhabitant within this Towne, aswell Strangers as Townsmen who are assessed towards the reliefe of the poore, shall forthwth pay into the hands of the Collectors for the poore within the several wards of the Towne, one moneths payment of their said assessmt, Which monies being collected shall be paid over into the hands of some psons who are to be Treasurers thereof, who shall therewth pvide fire and candle and other necessaries for the Townesmen at their several guards in the night time, during their watching and warding, it being for the general good and safety of the Towne, The said monies to be levyed by distresse and sale of the Refusers goods by warrant to be made to the overseers of the poore for the levyng thereof. (f.600)
- It is ordered that a Sentry howse shall be forthwth made at the hessell gait for releif of the Townesmen who keep the guard there, and that other Sentry howses be made and repaired wth all speed at all other places convenent.

- Whereas there was collected on Sunday last in Trinity Church xv li. and some odd money towards the releif of such soldiers within the Towne as are or shalbe sicke or wounded in service, It is ordered that the said monyes be accordingly issued at and distributed to the soldiers by the Churchwardens as they in their discrecons shall thinke fitt.

- It is thought fitt that the watch now kept in the Towne by ye Townesmen every other night shall be reduced to every third night and to that end but Two wards to be joyned in a watch vizt: humber and Awsten wards together, Trinity and North wards together and Whitefrier and St M[ary's] wards together...

...It is ordered that mr Maior shall pay by comand to mr Thompson and mr Smyth for the wine and beere wch was yesternight had of them for Capt: Rainsboroughs men, in respect of their willingnes to aid the Towne [against] ye Enemy.

- Memorandum imperpetuum to the praise and Glory of God that the xi th of October 1643 the siege was raised which had bene continued against this Towne by the Earle of Newcastles great Army for the space of [BLANK] weeke last past: But this appears more fully before'.

- BRB.3, 2nd November 1643, f.603- 'It is ordered that Mathew Rowton shall have a lease of the howse in Chappell laine late in the occupacon of Robert Baxter and before times in the [occupation] of wydow Bacchus daughter Habend: from Martinmas next for xx yeares Rent xxii s. p annm to be [paid] at Whitsunday and Martinmas by equall porcons in the guildhall. The Tenant to reaire and to leave it at the end of the terme in sufficient reaire, And this and all other the Townes howses now out of lease are appointed to be forthwth viewed by mr Morton, mr Blayds, mr Chambers Aldermen mr Rawson and mr Metcalf Chamberlaines, Christo: Bilton and Math: Rowton, who are to report how they find them in repaires'.

- BRB.3, 16th November 1643, f.603- 'It was moved that the Townesmen and Inhabitants shall watch every Eleaventh night under their severall Captaines as the same shall fall out by turne in their half wards upon paine of ii s. forfeiture for every neglect, the same to be levyed of ye offenders goods without mittigation'.

- BRB.3, 4th Jauary 1643, f. 606- 'Agreed that the northblockhouse shall be viewed by mr Maior and the Aldermen who are to take notice of the defects of Timber and otherwise and to make report thereof to the end that course may be taken to pcury a warrant from my Lord General for getting of Timber in some convenient place where it may be had for reedyfying of the said Blockhouse wch was blowne upp and decayed in the public service vizt. the [BLANK] day of [BLANK]
last the Towne being then beleaguered by the Earle of Newcastles forces'.

- **BRB.3, 4th January 1643, f.607-** 'This day it is thought fitt and ordered that the garth opening into the Trinity house ____ belonging to the Trinity house letten by lease to mrs Best and occupied by Nicholas Pearson shalbe from henceforth taken and used as a place of Buriall for the dead of Trinity Parish in respect that the present Churchwardens mr Willm Ramsden and Robert Leggett doe enforce the board that there is noe roome for buriall left in the Churchyard by reason of the Multitude of Corpses that have beene of late buried there, And the Churchwardens to have a lease from Lady day next of the ground for all mrs Bests tearme to come being eleaven buried, at the rent of three pounds p anm, payable at Michaelmas and Lady day by equall porcons, And mrs Best to have liberty to take away at any time within a yeare next all such young trees or plants as were planted or sett in the ground by her late husband James Best, And the Churchwardens to pay her at Lady day next Twenty six shillings eight pence due to her then for Pearsons rent thereof who is lately dead, And an order to be hereafter [Coned?] for raising of the rent by way of assessment or otherwise upon the Parish'.

- **BRB.3, 13th January 1643, f.608-** 'Whereas mr Walter ffawkes Receyver of the king and Q. Revenewes for the County of yorke hath demannded of mr Maior by order of the Parliammt all such fee ferme rent and monies as are due to their Maiesties from the Towne for the Mannor of kingston upon hull, the Mannor of Myton and the sixt pt of the Mannor of Sutton and Sudcoats, And for lights and obiits and otherwise It is thought fitt that answere be gyven him, to this effect vizt: That the Townes Chamber is so exceedingly exhausted and indebted by the decay of traid (the principall subsistence thereof And by the losse of the Townes lands out of wch the fee ferme rents are issuing) pte of it being drowned wth salt water and other pte being cutt and digged upp for making Bulwarks to hinder the Enemies approaches in the late Legarr [against] this Towne, and other pt of it lying in the Enemies Quarters and by the maeking of fortificacons and drawbridges, and by the reping of our walls jeaties banks and water works and other ruines occasioned by the warrs and wilfull accons (f.609)
of the unruly Soldiers, That the Towne is utterly disabled to make payment of their fee ferme rents, And must be inforced to peticon the Parliammt not only to be forborne in paymt thereof but to be supplied wth a farre greater Summe of monie towards the repairing and making good of the premisses and such other defects as must of necessity be amended, otherwise the Towne will not be able to subsist'.

- **BRB.3, 29th February 1643, f.612-** 'ordered that the Townes walls wch hath gyven way nigh the Northgaits and are in danger of falling without present order be taken for the amending of them, shall be
forthwth supported and repaired as cause shall be and mr Maior to agree wth workemen for doing it and to gett it done as soone as may be.

- BRB.3, 7th March 1643, f.613- 'It is thought fitt and ordered that mr Maior shall send Mathew Rowton and Mathew hardy to my Lord of Dunbarrs grounds about Burton howse to fell and bring from thence to the Towne such timber as shall be needfull for the repairing of the Northblockhouse and other publiq services according to my Lord Gneralls warrant granted unto them in that behalfe.

- Math Johnson placed in the Beverley gaits: It is thought fitt by mr Maior mr Morton mr Henry Barnard mr Blaids mr Popple and mr Pelham that Mathew Johnson shall have for the dwelling of himselfe and wife rent free that house on the Northside of Beverley gaits out of wch Empson wife is lately dead'.

- BRB.3, 14th March 1643, f.613- 'Answere to certaine Queries propounded by my Lord Generall and his Councell of warre: Whereas the Lord General ffairfax hath at a Councell of Warre propounded dyvers Queries some concerning the Towne in Generall, others Concerning more private affaires, to wch Queries the Councell of Warre hath returned theire answere to his [Lordshipp], And whereas his Lopp hath by his lres recommended the Consideracon of both to this board, It is thought fitt and ordered that answere be returned his Lopp in these words.

May it please your Lopp, There is nothing soe much desired, nor shall be soe willingly imbraced by us as (wth our humble respects) a full and free concurrence wth your Lopp in the Comon Cause And that the military power comitted to your Lopp by ordnance of Parliamt and the Civill power granted and comitted to us, aswell by our ancient Chres and priviliges, As by the late ordnance of Parliamt for sequestracons, may be soe assistant one to another, as all may meet in this one end (the advancemt of the publiq service) and that these powers and authorities may not clash or [interfere] one wth another, And in order to this Concurrence, wee doe make your Lopp this humble answere to the demands made as well by your Lopps Lres as by the Councell of Warre (f.614)

- 1- Touching mr Hothams bookes remaining wth mr Maior, our humble answere is, It never was in out thoughts to deteyne them contrary to the ordinance of Parliamt, But because wee did coneyve them to be things wch might be usefull for a publiq library in the Towne if the Parliamt would vouch safe soe to allow, rather then to be of valew for sale, the delivery hath beene hitherto forborne, But now that wee understand your Lopps desire of them, wee do all Consent that they shall be all delivered together wth the rest of the goods to your Lopp upon your lopps dischardge for them and for the other goods and monies formerly delivered according to the ordnance.

- 2- Touching the assessment our humble answere is It was a taxe intended to be advanced by the burgesses and strangers in the Towne and to be employed for future paying the garrison here and
that it should be mony laid out upon the publiq faith, and it was assented unto by some Burgesses and some strangers, since wch time albeit the several Summes chardge upon pticular men, was never shewed to us by the Assessors, nor doe wee know what is receyved, nor what is behind, and wee are informed of the great inequality and [partiality] used by the Assessors in the spareing themselves and [friends] and other chardgeing others, Yet if the whole proceedings may be shewed to us, wee shall doe our endeavours among the burgesses, according to the agreeemt to cause theirre arrears to collected and paid, But for the strangers wee conceyve it will not be proper for us, yet soe farre as the ordnance of Sequestration will warrant our proceedings against psons disaffected to the service, wee who are in that Comission shall proceed against them if they refuse to pay.

- 3- Touching the Lodgeing of Soldiers, our answere is, mr Maior will endeavour to procure Lodging for the comon soldiers without paying any mony for it.

- 4- Touching soldiers working upon theirre Traids, our answere is, wee shall not hinder any comon soldier to worke upon his Traid, if he be qualified by law to use a traid as a Master, or if he will serve as a Journeyman.

- 5- Touching the keeping of horses our answere is, wee will provide that Tenn horses shall be constantly kept in readynes this Winter wthin the Towne and in Sumer at grasse in our ground on the Garrison side for the publiq service.

(f.615)

- 6- Touching cleansing the streets, our answere is, wee have several times formerly, and shall againe gyve comannds that they shall be kept cleansed by the Inhabitants and wee shall punish such as wee find remisse or negligent.

- 7- Touching the decayes of the walls and rampires, our answere is, wee will cause the Earthworke wthin the walls to be repaired and finished, but touching the decayes in the walls and likewise in the Blockhouse, wee are not bound nor able to repaire them, but wee shall peticon the Parliamt for supplies wth mony for the worke, and wee doe pray your Lopps concurrence wth us to certifie the necessities of it.

- 8- Touching townesmen buying Soldiers armes, our answere is, if wee may be informed of any such in pticular wee shall punish the offendor severely as the law requires’.

- BRB.3, 29th March 1644, f.615- ‘all the comon sewers and passages for water be opened and cleansed...That comannd be gyven and published by the Belman that all the inhabitants doe carry theirre soile to the walls and lay it there and not elsewhere, and that none doe sweep theirre soyle downe the Channell nor cast it into the streets...’

(f.616)

...That the walls, gates, portcullisses and sally Port in decay be repaired. Townesmen be appoynted to attend dayly at the open gates and Southend to take notice of passengers and to direct the laying the
soyle about the walls. 
That every Inhabitant doe provide six monethes provision and the fore menconed Committee to see it done'.

- BRB.3, 4th April 1644, f.617- ‘Agreed that every inhabitant of the Towne shall duely watch and ward within the Towne every night and day under theire several Captaines according as it comes to theire turns, and they to appeare either in psons or by sufficient deputies to be allowed by the Aldermen or Capt of the ward, as they shall be sumoned, both for time and place sufficiently armed, And if any psom neglect he shall be bound to appeare and answere his defalt and offence at the next Sessions after defalt, And there he shall be indicted and fined, And the fines thereupon gott shall be put into the hands of henry Winchester who is appoynted Treasurer for that purpose, And he is to issue the same out for pay of a drum and provideing necessaries for the militia of the Towne from time to time as shall be thought fitt by the Captaines’.

- BRB.3, April 30th 1644, f.618- ‘These underwritten are appoynted Surveyors and Overseers of the high wayes and streets within this Towne...’ 2 people appointed for each of the 6 wards- ‘And for the better directions of the said Surveyors or overseers in their offices It is ordered that they shall have delivered of them a copy of the charge under written being penned by Mr Recorder for that purpose. The charge and duety of the surveyors or overseers of the Highwayes and the streets within the Towne of Kingston upon Hull.
  - 1- That they undertake their Offices
  - 2- That they appoint 6 several days all before midsomer to be bestowed by the Parishoners in the worke.
  - 3- That they cause notice to be gyven of these dayes in the Church upon the next Sunday after Easter,
  - 4- That they attend at those dayes and see that the Parishoners meet furnished wth tooles, suteable to worke as the overseers shall appoynte, by the space of 8 houres every day, and that they take notice of ye absents.
  - 5- That they cause ye Sewers within the walls to be dressed upon the labouring dayes and the earth and soile thereof to be carried and layd in convenient places for enlardging and heightening the Rampires. (f.619)
  - 6- That they cause the soyle and dirt now lying in the streets and laines to be carryed and disposed in the same manner as they shall appoynt.
  - 7- That stones and sand being pvided by mr Maior and layd at a Comon staith, the overseers are forthwth to gyve notice to all such occupyers of houses and grounds as have any broken streets lying against them, that they sett the paver to work within [BLANK] dayes and cause the street to be repared to the gutter so farre as theire house or ground goes.
- 8- That they present to the next Justice or Alderman of the ward within six dayes all these defalts:
- 1- The names of all such as faile to attend and worke upon the worke daye.
- 2- The names of such as suffer the streets to lye broken before theire houses or grounds after warning gyven and the time spent wch shall be limitted for mending them.
- 3- The names of such as cast any soile or dirt in the streets or who suffer it to lye in the before theire houses after notice gyven to take it away.

Nota, All such Parishoners as were rated in the last subsidy at fyve pounds goods or forty shillings lands are to send two men upon each worke day, and every other Parishoner one able person furnished wth convenient tooles for the worke, and to be directed by the overseers, and to continue at worke Eight hours every day.

Because dyvers prisoners are now in Towne, It may be well to take some of them on for the baser workes and some thing may be gyven them in meat or mony, or some of the Parishoners who will desire to be excused may hire them, as the overseers shall thinke fitt'.

- BRB.3, 2nd May 1644, f.619- ‘ordered by the Court in respect of the present necessities of victualls for the Army, that noe corne shall be shipped or transported out of this Port to any place whatsoever by the space of six monethes next coming without especiall lycence of mr Maior and foure of the Aldermen’.

- BRB.3, 10th May 1644, f.621- ‘Agreed that [BLANK] Norwood who was taken in a suspitious way accompanying Soldiers in the night time shall be carted about the Towne this afternoone’.

- BRB.3, 6th July 1644, f.626- ‘fforasmuch as mr James Watkinson one of the Aldermen and a Justice of peace within this Towne and County, did about two years agoe voluntarily leave this Towne and his habitacon here and deserted his office place and dutie and went to yorke and hath there remained ever since under the comannd of the Earle of Newcastle’s Army, and hath contributed his assistance there against the Parliamt and there forces for wch and other causes he hath bee and is adjudged a delinquent to the Parliamt by the Committee for sequestracons within this Towne and County, And therefore and for that the said mr James Watkinson hath broken the publique trust reposed in him and neglected the publique affaires of the Towne (f.627) by the space of two yeares last past, It is therefore ordered and adjudged by the Maior Aldermen and Burgesses of this Towne now assembled in the Guildhall here, That the said mr James Watkinson shall be removed and displaced and he is hereby now removed and displaced from the said office of Alderman of the said Towne and from his said office of Justice of peace within this towne and County...a new election shall be made of an Alderman in the roome and place of the said mr James Watkinson...’.
- BRB.3, 11th July 1644, f. 628- 'Letten to John Bracebrigg the house in Whitefrear gate late in ye occupacon of Charles Brough wife from Midsomer last for Tenn yeares Rent xxvi s. viii d. p anm, payable at Christmas and Midsomer by equall porcons, The tenant to repaire and leave it in repaire and to lye in security for the rent'.

- BRB.3, 18th July 1644, f.629- ‘James Cooke Constable is commited to find sureties for his good abearing for refuseing to gyve notice of such as refuse to watch and for not attending upon Thursday last and returning his warrant as he was by the same injoyned’.

- BRB.3, 2nd September 1644, f.636- ‘This day mr Pelham sent into the Councell howse a Copye or Counter pte of an Indenture entred by him for the Twenty pieces of Ordinance wch were sent to this Towne upon our petition for the better defence thereof, wch Indenture conteyneth the nature and ____ of every several piece of ordinance and followeth in these words vizt. (f.637)

  This Indenture the xx th day of April 1643 And in the xix th yeare of ye Reigne of our now Sovereigne Lord King Charles: Between the Right honoble Mountjoy, Earle of Newport Master General of his Maties Ordnance, and the rest of the Officer of the same for and on his Mats behalf on the one pte and Peregrine Pelham Esqr a member of the howse of Comons on thother pte, Witnesseth that the said Peregrine Pelham hath [received] out of his Maties Stores whithin the office of the Ordnance, these Iron Ordnance and other amunition hereafter menconed for defence of the Towne of hull and forth there, by vertue of an order of the howse of Comons dated the 10th of April 1643...’.

- BRB.3, 2nd September 1644, f.638- ‘ordred that from henceforth noe dirt or soyle be carryed from any house or street whithin the Towne upon the walls as hath of late bee used for that it is found to be very noysome to the Inhabitants of the the Towne by reason that it is not laid upon the same in such convenient places as was expected, But the said soyle and dirt to be carryed to the foule southend from every pte of the Towne and there cast over into the roadstead’.

- BRB.3, 19th September 1644, f.640- fine of Robert Lambert not to serve as Chamberlain- xx li.

- BRB.3, 26th September 1644, f.641- Fine of Richard Haslam not to serve as Sheriffe- xl li. ‘And in consideracon thereof to be forever dischardged of the said office of Sheriffe And for security of their paymts he prmseth to mortgage his howse in the Whitefrear gaite, now in Broughs occupacon, wch [gives] him 4 li. rent p anm’.

- BRB.3, 30th September 1644, f. 641- Daniel Smith fine for not being Sheriffe- 40 li.
- BRB.3, 25th October 1644, f.646- ‘Whereas the Waterworks nigh unto the South Blockhouse are worn away and decayed in so much as its greatly feared the banks will break quite through if it not be speedily repaired, Therefore mr Blaids mr Chambers mr Pecke and mr dobson are desired wth the Chamberlaine, Mathew Hardy and Mathew Rowton to view the said defects and to certify this board thereof, that course may be presently taken for repairing the same’.

- BRB.3, 2nd November 1644, f.648- ‘It is agreed wth Edward rowton and Robert Wykes of hessell that they and theire ptners shall well and thoroughly flow and checke the Spring head dyke leading from the Spring head to the dyke at the West end of the Woldcarre and shall dragg all the weeds and dirt forth of the same, and from thence further in all places where need shall be, and as they shall be directed and appointed by this board, And they are to have for theire paines iii d. for every Coard, And they are to set up on their worke on Wednesday morning next, and not to gyve over untill the worke be all done, And they have now gyven then xii d. for to bind the bargain as a Godspenny. It is ordered that mr Blaids mr Chambers mr Pecke and mr Dobson shall agree wth some soldiers for making an earthen banke without the South blockhouse against humber where the waterworks are worn away, for defence against the water of humber, untill there may be a convenient season to make Jeaty works there’.

- BRB.3, 7th December 1644, f.652- ‘To the honoble the howse of Comons assembled in Parliament, The humble peticon of the Maior Aldermen and Burgesses of the Towne of Kingston upon hull: That whereas your [petitioners] have of late yeares bene very much [impoverished] by means of these unnaturall warres most of the Inhabitants depending upon and being merchants and Seamen, who for dyvers yeares together have beene deprived of theire Traid and Callings by reason of the insulting enemies stopping all passages both by land and water, and the late beseiging of the same Towne (f.653) whereby the said Merchants are much decayed and the poore seamen almost impoverished That the said Towne is also growne by reason of the said troubles into great decay, the walls and landworks being much ruinated, likewise the waterworks, bridges, Jetties and landing places rent and torne pieces pte of by the Enemies violence and pt by ye unruly soldiers of ye Garrison under ye comann of Sir John Hotham and others, The Townes revenewes are also very much impaired pt thereof lying neare the said Towne in lands and howsing [BLANK].’ presumably not finished in copying out the petition sent to the House of Commons.

- BRB.3, 12th December 1644, f.654- ‘Whereas it was formerly ordered by the right honoble fferdinando Lord Fairfax that every Inhabitant within this Towne should watch and ward as it should fall out in there
Course and turne, and that every person that should faile in watching should forfeit for every offence ii s. to be levied of his or her respective goods and Chattells by distresse and sale of the offenders goods, And whereas it is found necessary that the said that the said Course of watching and warding should be still uphelden in respect of the dangers and troubles of the times, It is therefore ordered that the said Course of watching and warding shall be still continued and uphelden, And that every Inhabitant shall from henceforth duey watch in his owne pson, or by a sufficient deputy to be allowed of by the Captaine of the ward, every day or night as it comes to his turne, under the Comannd of the capitaine of the ward wherein the pte dwells, and in such manner and forme as the Captaine shall appoynt both for the time place and duety, And that every pson offending in any of these particular shall forfeit and pay for every offence the said Sume of ii s. or lesse at the discretion of the Capt of the ward, according to the quality and nature of the offence, and to be forfeited to such other of the Townes militia as shall watch and ward and doe their dutie, to be levied by the Constables of the several wards wherein the offenders dwell, by a note of the pties names to be gyven by the Capt of the ard they being assissted wth four muskiteers as the Captaine shall thynke fitt, and to be disposed of as the Captaine shall please for the use aforesaid, And if the constables shall refuse or neglect to levy the said ii s. of any offendor after he be thereunto required by the Capt of his ward, every such Constable shall forfeit and loose for every such offence or neglect the sume of iii s. iiid. to be levied by distresse and sale of the goods of every such Constable soe offending, by such pson or psons as the Capt of the ward shall appoynt for that purpose'.

- BRB.3, 6th March 1644, f.660- 'ordered that Richard Man shall have a lease of all the grounds in Trippett wch are now about to be enclosed by a wall from the Drawbridge to the laine called Chre house laine lying on the West side of the outworks and Comon highway, late in the occupacon of Wilm Beeton, mr Stylesand mrs Thackray and of theire [habends?] from Lady day next for Twenty one yeares, Rent 7 li. 10 s. p annum, Payable at Whitsonday and Martinmas by equall porcons, But mr Manis desired to lett mr Styles have a cow gate or two if he please at the same rent as he payes to the Towne, wch he pmiseth to doe, And mr Man to be tyed not to keep any Lyme kilne or bricke kilne. (f.661)
Agreed that John Catlin shall have alease of Trippett ground lying on the East side of the street in Trippett extending from the North bridge foot Northwards by the haven side, To have and to hold from Whitsonday next for Thirty and one yeares Rent 5 li. at Martinmas and Lady day Whitsonday by equall porcons, But if he erect any lyme kilne or bricke kilne therein, And it be found by the Maior and Aldermen for the time being to be moysome to the Towne, then he is to desist and pull it downe, And he is not to erect any kilne without the leave of the Maior and Aldermen forst obteyney'.
- **BRB.3, 20th March 1644, f.661** - ‘Agreed that Jeffrey Blaids shall have a lease of ye Lyme kilne Closes wth the kilnes and of soe much of the Butcrofte as lyeth without the works, [Habrnd?] from Lady day next for xi en yeares Rent x li. p an ann Payable at Michmas and Lady day by equall porcons, upon condicons and Covennts as in the old lease, But Jeffrey Blaids is to furnishe ye Burgesses of the Towne wth well burned lyme at the rait of xv s. p Chalder both winter and Summer, And the Towne must first made a Legall reentry’.

- **BRB.3, 9th April 1645, f.662** - ‘ffor preventing ye danger of the infection of ye plague wch is now stirring in sunderland and Newcastle, It is ordered that all shippes and vessels hereafter coming to this Towne from either of the said places while anie infection remains there shall abide in the Road Stead fourtene dayes next after there first arryvall there, and all the Company of these shippes in the meane time to keep aboard the same, and not to come on shore upon paine of being committed to the Gaole during the said time, and before releasement to be bound to appeare at the next General Quarter Sessions then next following, there to answere theire contempt and for theire good abearing in the meane time’.

- **BRB.3, 8th May 1645, f.664** - ‘Whereas the Sicknes of ye Plague is at present stirring in ye Towne of Leeds, It is ordered That noe Cloth coming from the Towne or parish shalbe suffered to be brought into this towne by any person for ye space of fourtene dayes next coming for feare of any daingers That may thereby happen to this Towne it being a commodity wch comes through many workmans hands and subject to take and retaine the infeccions long and that noe persons coming from Leeds or yt parish be suffered to come into this towne dureing the said fourtene dayes or ye continuance of ye infection in Leeds except they bring wth [them] good Certificates under ye hands of mr Wa__ mr Todd Ministers there, and under ye hands of mr Dawson, mr ffrancis Allinson and Martyn Jles sequestrators there of theire health and safeties, and notice here of to be given by letters, And whereas there is at present betwixt 30 ty and 40 ty packs of cloth at ye Beverley gates wch came to this Towne late yester night, It is ordered that it shall not be [received] into ye Towne untill it be first well ayred in some convenient place without ye Towne, and ye like ____ of restraint to be holden wth all other packs of Cloth that shall in ye meane tyme be brought from thence to this Towne’.

- **BRB.3, 8th May 1645, f.665** - ‘ordered that John Catlyn shall have liberty to digg and make Brickes in that parte of Trippett ground wch is demised to him for making of such howses and buildings on ye same ground as he shall thinke fitt, but not for any other use, Provysed That he shall fill upp and make firme Earth of every pcell of ground That he shall digg up and open for that purpose within Twoo yeares after ye digging and opening thereof, And this is to bee inserted in ye Lease when it shalbe sealed by way of covennt That soe
he may enter bond for performance thereof as he is to doe for other Covenants'.

- **BRB.3, 19th May 1645, f.666** - 'Whereas It is thought fitt for ye necessary defence of this Towne that all ye Townes walls from ye Hessle gaits to the North gaits shalbe enlarged and made of an equall breadth and height according to patterne and worke already begun by ye governor betwixt Hessle gates and Myton gates, It is ordered and agreed That ye assessmt nowe rated upon ye several Inhabitants of this Towne for hyring of Soldiers and others to doe that worke shalbe continued and duely [performed] according to ye same nuture, And if any person shall refuse or neglect to pay the same rated upon him or her it is ordered That the same shalbe levyed by ye Constables by warrant from ye Mayor and aldermen or more parte of them of ye goods of every offendor by (f.667) distresse and sale of ye same, And if any person shall find himselfe agrieved by this assessemt he is to be releived upon his Complainthe upon any Thursday by the Mayor and aldermen, as they shall soe cause, And a warrant is to be furthwth made for ye levying of this assessemt and ye same to goe from Constable to Constable'.

- **BRB.3, 3rd July 1645, f.669** - 'Ordered that John Fowleyes daughter who hath beene gott wth child by Capt. Vanderhurst, and Mathew Johnson daughter who hath beene gott wth child by one Lyonell Newton shal for theire severall offences be publiclury carted up and downe ye Towne'.

- **BRB.3, 3rd July 1645, f.669** - 'Reasons of the disability of ye Inhabitants of Kingston upon hull.

1- It is a Porte Towne to wch Poverty is incident, the greatest parte of ye Inhabitants being common Seamen, Labourers, Boatemen and Sledgemen whose onely [maintenance] depends upon the Sea trade, wch hath beene a long time and yet is much obstructed by Pyrates and Enemyes.

2- When ye Sea trade is open, yet are ye Seamen but servants to those of London, yorke, Leeds, darby and other places who dryve above 19/20 parts of all ye Sea trade from Hull thereby reaping the benefitt, but when any of [them] are lost at Sea, or are taken by the Enemy, or happen to dye then is ye charge of mainteyning theire poore wives and children cast upon ye Towne onely.

3- This Porte being a Porte Towne and standing upon Hunber (an arme of ye Sea) wee are at a greate and insupportable chardge in our making and [maintaining] ye Jeattyes, bancks, Clowes, lockerworkes and other water workes, of wch ye Country beares noe charge albeit they receive thereby equall benefitt wth out selves for otherwise ye water of Humber would owflowe and drowne ye whole Countr'ey. (f.670)

4- It is a Garrison Towne and soe hath beeene ever since ye beginning of these troubles, and is at daily charges in making and repairing of drawe bridges, Port cullis, Walls, Bullwarkes, Rampiers and other
fortificacons, and in particular at this present payes 40 lo. a Month
toward our present fortifications nowe in hand, And our constant
charge of watching and warding in ye Towne amounts above 40 li. P
moneth.

5- As our Sea trade is taken away by Londiners and other whose
[factors?] lye legers here and buy up all ye Cloth that cometh to ye
Towne and wch they can get in ye Country and shipp it away, And by
Darbyshire men who drye ye Lead trade even from ye Pitt mouths
to ye markett beyond ye Seas, Soe alsoe our Inland trade hath beene
taken away by Londiners and other who since these troubles have
kept open shopps and sold all manner of mercery and Grocery wares
both by whole sale and retaile, whereby our mercers grocers and
other tradesmen have beene eaten out of all trade and alsoe our
inland trade hath beene much obstructed by reason of our Two
several Legers.

6- Wee have beene much [impoverished] by our wasting and pulling
downe of our howses, digging up our inclosures and fences and by
drowning our grounds wth salt water of purpose to hinder ye
Enemies approaches.

7- Wee have beene assessed and have voluntarily contributed great
sumes of money towards furtherance of ye cause in hand and
perticulary for paying of Soldiers in an Extraordinary manner aswell
for working as for other service dureing the Legers.

8- Hull being a Porte Towne, and soe subject to sett furth Shipping for
ye Service in case of danger ought not to be soe deeply charged
towards land service.

9- There are twoo pieces of worke to be furthwith done aboute Hull
wch concerne ye good of ye Country aswell as ye Towne vizt. ye
making of a new Bridge over ye Haven and repairing of ye North
Blockhowse wch was blowne up in service, and those two perticulers
will cost ye Towne very rugh 2000 li.’

BRB.3, 19th May 1645, f.670- 'In the greate assessment of 400,000 li.
laid upon the Kingdome Anno Regs Caroli 17:
- The County fo yorke is_____________17380_05_06
City of yorke and its County is_______01231_04_09
Hull and its County is________________00419_05_09
Soe Hull in this is more then a
third of yorke by__________________8_1_0
(f.671)
- In mr Denmans Maioralty 1634 & 1635 in ye first Shipp money:
yorke was_________________________520_00_00
Hull was__________________________140_00_00
Soe Hull was then more then
one fowerth of yorke______________10_00_00
- In the same yeare upon Jucrease of ye Shipp money:
yorke was_________________________375_19_00
Hull was__________________________066_13_00
Soe Hull was then lesee then a
fifth parte of yorke by________________08_07_00
- In Mr Mortons Mayoralty 1639 & 1640:
  yorke was________________________520_00_00
  Hull was_________________________140_00_00
  Soe Hull was then more then one
  fowerth of yorke by____________________10_00_00

- In ye Jrish assessemt weekly:
  County of yorke was_________________177_01_08
  City of yorke and its county__________010_08_04
  Hull and its County___________________004_05_00
  Soe Hull in this is halfe 10th yorke
  all but__________________________00_19_02

- In ye Scottish Sessemt:
  yorkeshire is______________________1551_07_10
  City of yorke_______________________0091_05_02
  Hull and its County_________________0036_10_00 ¾
  Soe Hull is more then one third of
  yorke by__________________________06_02_04

- A Subsidy within ye towne and
  County of Hull come to______________69_12_08

- 7000 li. upon ye County of yorke after ye rate of 12:10:00 ls upon the:
  West ryding_______________________2800_00_00
  North ryding_______________________2333_06_08
  East ryding________________________1866_13_04
  [Sum total] 7000_00_00

- Yorke is estimated to be about 1/20 parte of ye County,
  Hull is estimated to be ¼ of yorke,
  A Twentieth parte of 7000 li. is___350 li. for yorke,
  A fowerth parte of 350 li. is 87 li. 10 s. 00 d. for hull'.

- BRB.3, 17th July 1645, f.673- ‘ordered That ye piled worke at ye Southend and on ye Garrison side shalbe tarred over in all such places as are needfull for [preservation] of ye Plancke and Timber’.

- BRB.3, 28th August 1645, f.675- ‘This day Mr Mayor acquainted the board That on Tuesday last he going out of ye Towne at Beverley gates where Robert Leggat and Leonard Cavard were warding there was shewed to Mr Mayor a Certificate [Intimating] That certaine Packs of redd cloth then at ye gates belonging to one greene were come from Burstall where there is noe infection of ye plague, And yt thereupon Mr Mayor gave order That ye cloth should come into the Towne to whom ye said Robert Leggat answered in a scornefull way Then it is in vaine for us (meaning himselfe and fellow warders) to stand here, adding further That it may be Mr Mayor might have some by ends in it, And ye said Robert Leggat further then openly charged mr Mayor that he had suffered cloth to come downe in two Hoyes to this Towne from Selby wch was a mere untruth, for that noe cloth was then come downe hither in any such Hoyes, And notwithstanding this command of Mr Mayor, Robert Leggat would not
then (f.676) then suffer the said Cloth to come into ye Towne, but presently sent word to ye Governor of mr Mayors order and tooke a contrary order from ye Governor to keepe ye Cloth out of ye Towne, wch is conceived was done of purpose to sowe dissent betwixt mr Mayor and ye Governor, And this day Robert Leggat being sent for before ye bench cannot gainsay but that mr Mayor did give him order to suffer ye [said] Cloth to come into ye Towne, but alledged he had formerly [received] an order to ye contrary from ye Governor, And he saith he did say that there was some Cloth then come downe in some Hoyes, and yt ye Cloth was sent on Board of Robert Coldcools Shipp being then in ye Haven, for wch contumacious carriage of ye said Robert Leggat toward mr Mayor, and for his false charging of him and approbrious speeches towards him and other his evill behaviour in ye premisses, And for yt the said Leggat affirmeth nowe That he is informed that mr Mayor did write to Selby to have some cloth sent him downe from thence by water to this Towne, Wch mr Mayor now affirmeth before ye said Leggatt is false and scandalous, and yet ye said Leggatt [produceth] noe author who gave him ye information, It is therefore ordered That ye said Robert Leggat shalbe comitted to ye Gaole untill he shall become bound by recognizance wth suretyes for his appearannce at ye next Session and good abearing in ye meane tyme.

Whereas mr Rich Wood hath bought three packs of Cloth wch came from Burstall, It is ordered That the said Cloth shall not be suffered to come into ye Towne untill it have beene first opened and well ayred three several dayes, and to remayne Twenty dayes furth of ye Towne after it be soe ayred'.

BRB.3, 13th September 1645, f.678- 'ordered That noe faire be kept in this Towne this next Michaelmas in respect of ye dainger of ye plague wch is dispersed and ye great piniscous concurse of people that wilbe drawne to ye Towne by reason thereof, Then more then at other tymes, And yt papere be claimed upp in some publique Places of ye Towne intimating ye same'.

BRB.3, 23rd September 1645, f.679- 'This day Robert Farthing is by mr Sheriffe consent dischardged from being a Sergeant at mace to the Sheriffe for his false and scandalous speaches uttered of mr Maior in saying that mr Maior would not suffer any clothe to come into the Towne untill his owne cloth were first brought into the Towne, and for other his neglects abuses and misdemeanours comitted in the execution of his office'.

BRB.3, 30th September 1645, f.681- 'Whereas it hath pleased Almighty God to lay his heavy hand of affliction upon this Towne, by visiting the same wth the infection of the plague, It is ordered as as followeth:
1- That the Constables shall forthwth take an exact view of all the men, women and children lying and residing within their several wards, or belonging to the same, being either at home or abroad by land or by sea, and in what streets and tenements they live and shall deliver the same in writing to mr Maior.

2- That the constables shall every morning go through their several wards and satisfy themselves of the state (in regard of health or sickness) of each person therein and certify mr Maior thereof every morning.

3- That in case any person refuse to satisfy the Constable of their condition for health or sickness he shall immediately acquaint mr Maior therewith.

4- That the Constables shall forthwith charge all Taverners, Inkeepers, Alehouse keeps and Tipplers not to suffer any Townsmen, Soldiers or others to continue tippling in their houses.

5- That the constables shall charge all the Inhabitants within their several wards that they forbear to tipple or drink in any Inne, Taverne, Alehouse or Tippling contrary to law, upon pain to be [severely] punished.

6- That the Constables shall certify mr Maior or the Aldr of their ward of all persons that shall offend in the 4th or 5th articles.

7- That there shall not be any unnecessary meetings at Churchings, Christenings, sicknesses, burials, feastings or otherwise.

8- That no swine shall be kept within the Towne.

9- That no dogs or Cats shall be suffered to remain within the Towne, but to be either removed or killed.

10- That every occupier of houses or lands within this Towne shall dresse before their houses and grounds and keep the same constantly clean and shall carry the dirt and soil away to the appointed places. (f.682)

11- That all the butchers within this Towne shall daily dresse their shoppes and bloodholes and carry the blood and [excrement] to the places appointed'.

BRB.3, 30th September 1645, f.682- ‘[Memorandum] that the mudd wall lately made by mr John Lister without Beverley gates and extending westwards towards the Waterhouse from the highway leading from Beverley gate to North gates being viewed by dyvers persons appointed for that purpose by mr Maior they found that in making that wall, mr Lister had encroached upon ye kings highway there, there with straightening the same wch ought to be 38 foot broad from the Bush dyke syde Northwards as appears by Two [ancient] bounders, the one immured at the off sett of ye Waterhouse wall and the other being a wooden stake, standing within the Court yard of the Waterhouse nigh unto the Water house dore, wch stake is cutt off and now covered wth Cobbies’.

BRB.3, 9th October 1645, f.683- ‘ordered that Satterday next being the xi th day of October instant shall be solemnly kept and observed throughout the Towne as a day of publiq thankesgyving to Almighty
God for his mercifull deliverance of this Towne from the power of the Enemey by raising the Siege upon the xi th day of October Anno 1643, wch was then laid against the Towne by the Earle of Newcastle and his Army, And publiqu notice to be hereof gyven by the Constables wthin their several wards, who are also to warne all butchers to keep their markett for saile of victualls to morrow for that on Satterday they will not be suffered to keep any Markett'.

- BRB.3, 18th October 1645, f.687- ‘Here followeth a particular of such monies as have bene collected and raised within this Towne by voluntary contributions on several occasions:

  Mr N: Denman Maior-
  Towards ye releif of the poore and visited people in Leeds_______________________________[99] li. iii s.
  Towards ye relief of ye poore and visited people in Pontefract_______________________________[64] li. vi s. v d.

  Mr John Chambers Maior-
  Towards ye releif of the poore and visited In Manchester____________________________lvii li. x s.
  Towards ye releif...in Hallifax________________________xxxvii li. xvii s. ix d.
  Towardes ye releif...in Bradford____________________xxxvi li. x s.
  Towards ye releif...in Wakefield____________________xxxiii li. xiii s. viii d.

  Mr Wm Pecke Maior-
  Towards the relief...in Doncaster__________________[50] li.
  Mr Wm Pecke Maior, mr Wm dobson Maior elect 1647
  Towards the relief...of Chester City__________________[56] li. ii s. xi d.
  Towards relief of such people as have forced out of Ireland into England by the Rebels____________________________xxvi li. iii s. ii d.

- BRB.3, 30th October 1645, f.692- ‘Whereas the Towne is arrear to the [King and Queen] 3½ yeares fee ferme rent for the Towne neing [81] li. x s. i d. p annm and as long for a Trippett rent being iii li. p annm and as long for lights and boits being xvi li. [BLANK] p annm and as long to the late Sheriffs of this Towne being xv li. x s. xi d. p annm ended at Michmas last past 1645, Which monies ye Kings Receyver is very earnest to have paid unto him It is for the use of ye State, It is ordered that the last yeares rent shall be paid to the Receyver upon his acquittance for the same, Also that the several Sheriffs shall be [paid] ye arrears due unto them upon their acquittance, soe soone as monies can be possibly gott (wch is to be taken into present consideration, But for the former 2½ yeares rent due to the King, the Receyver is to be staisfied, that the Towne cannot pay it because they made noe benefitt of their lands out of
wch the rent was issuing by reason of the late Legarre and the warrs and the drowning thereof wth salt water to hinder ye Enemies approaches... (f.693)

...6th November 1645- 'It is ordered that the fee ferme due for the last yeare to ye Crowne as also the arrears of the fee ferme due to the present and [preceding] Sheriffs shall be forthwith [paid] to the Respective Receyvers upon acquittances, And that the poore monies now lying in the great round Iron Chest shall be borrowed and made use of by the Towne for that purpose untill it can be repaid and made upp againe by the Towne, wch is intended to be done wth the first monies that can be raised...

...9th November 1645- 'the several pcells of mony belonging to the poore accompt hereafter menconed to be made use of for paying the arrears of fee ferme as the said order imports vizt...

(f.694)

...Soe there is taken of the poore monies as before- 124: 14: 05 And mr Bland the Kings Receyver is to allow the Towne for one yeares stipend due to the Towne for ye Towne for the Stipend of the Grammar Schoolemaister and Assistants of Trinity Church at Michmas laste- 019: 08: 02 ½ Which will be in all 144: 02: 07 ½ And What this Summe of 144: 02: 07 ob. Shall fall short of paying the last yeares fee ferme rent to the Receyver and the fee ferme rents due to the Sheriffs, mr Maior is desired to lay downe forth of the poore monie untill it can be repaid unto him by the Towne'.

- BRB.3, 6th November 1645, f.693- Whereas mr Maior hath caused a lodge or pesthouse to be builded in Myton Carre for the habitacon of infected psns by reason yt the sicknes wch is now in Edward Endicks howse is greatly feared to be ye plague, The Bench doe well approve of mr Maiors act in building the said howse, it being formly agreed upon to be done by dyvers of the Aldermen'.

- BRB.3, 23rd December 1645, f.701- 'ffor that is proved by ye oath of George Edmonds Constable and Robert Rose, that they going on Monday last to Gervase Meerings house And demandning vi d. for ye wages of ye said Rose for watching for watching for ye said Gervase Meering on fryday night last, the said Gervase Meerings wife vizt. Helen Meering answered that she would pay none, and the Constable thereupon saying he would acquaint mr Maior wth her answere, she replyed mr Maior and you are all one, you may collegue together and doe what you will adding further these words, you had best come againe and take a stresse for it, and then you will be right Cavalleers, It is ordered that ye said Helen Meering shall therefore and for toher her misdemeanours be bound to ye good behaviour and answere her offence at ye next Sessions'.

- BRB.3, 7th January 1645, f.702- 'Ordered that mr Thomas Raikes shall pay xxx li. viii s. iii d. to mr Maior (for paying mr Pelhams quarteridge as Burgesse of ye Parliamt) forth of ye Poore mony in his hands'.

190
- BRB.3, 26th March 1646, f.709- ‘Ordered that ten pounds be gyven to mr Thorpe as a gratuity from ye Towne over and above his standing fee in respect of his extraordinary paines taken by him at London in ye Townes affaires, [finer Christmas?] last past about setling ye busines wth Sir John Barrington for ye spring water of Darringham and about setling ye Garrison and pcuring ye Civill [government] here to be exempted from forth of ordinance of for [Marshal Law], wch is about to be pcured and about pcuring ye order for allowing of our Ministers 150 li. p anmn forth of the Deane and Chapter lands revenues and otherwise, Also that chardges be paid at mr Thomsons spent at his coming over from London And that he be paid for drawing ye bill against Robert Carlill and all this to be done by way of Comannd’.

- BRB.3, 6th April 1646, f.711- ‘Ordered that ye Townes walls beforewth enlarged from Beverley gaits to ye North gaits according to ye patterne already done wth earth and sodds from Hessell gaits to Beverley gaits, and to that end ye Constables are to Collect ye weekly assessmts’.

- BRB.3, 8th May 1646, f.714- ‘In respect of ye present troubles and distractions of ye times and for more security of this Towne, It is ordered that from henceforth and untill further order be gyven to ye contrary, strict watch and ward shall be duly kept at ye southend of this Towne by ye Townesmen and Inhabitants vizt. by half a ward at a time either in their owne psobs or by very sufficient men to be approved of my mr Maior or ye Aldermen of ye ward, And that ye Constables of Ward shall from time to time gyve notice to mr Maior or Thaldermen of all psobs offending in ye premisses wherein they shall be diligently observed, And in case ye Constables shall faile to pforme their duetyes therein they must expect to be severely punished’.

- BRB.3, 16th July 1646, f.721- ‘this day mr Maior brought in a copy of ye Establishmt of ye Garrison here, wch was delivered unto him by ye Governor and followeth in these words (f.722)

An ordinance for ye setling and establishing of ye pay of ye Garrison of kingston upon hull.
Whereas Sir Thomas ffairfax Knight Commander in Cheife of ye forces raised by ye Parliamt for ye defence of Kingdone was ye sixteenth day of Aprill 1645 appoynted and approved by ye Lords and Comons in this present Parliamt assembled to be governor of Kingston upon hull, And whereas ye said Towne is a maritime Garrison eminent for situacon and strength and of great concernmnt for ye safety of ye Northerne and other pts of ye Kingdome, And that it is necessary, That there should be a Garrison continued there, And a certayne pay established for ye mainteynance of ye same, Wch ye Lords and Comons now Assembled in Parliamt takeing into theire
Item 1

serious consideracon, doe order and ordayne, And be it ordered and ordayne by ye said Lords and Comons, That for ye support and mainteynance of ye forces of ye said Garrison of Kingston upon hull ye Castle forts and Blockhouses under ye Comand of ye said Sir Tho. Ffairfax and according to ye establishmt appoynted or to be appoynted by both houses of Parliamt, The Sume of Three hundred and forty pounds each moneth (or one fourth pte thereof weekly) be [paid] to ye Paymaster of ye said Garrison, out of ye monyes due raised or to be raised by ye Commissioners or SumCommissioners for ye tyme being of ye said Towne and Port of Kingston upon hull in Pursuance of an ordinance of ye Lords and Comons in Parliamt of ye Eleaventh of September 1645 for ye Excise or new Impost, And that also there be paid ye some of nyne hundred fourescore and four pounds and eight shillings each moneth (or one fourth pte weekly to ye said Paymasters by ye Commissions of ye Custome or by ye Collector or Collectors of ye said Towne and Port, out of such monyes due or becoming payable for Custome or Impost of goods and merchandize exported or imported to and for ye pay of ye said Garrison according to ye said establishmt amounting to one thousand three hundred Twenty foure pounds and eight shillings p moneth, And that likewise there be payd by ye Collectors of ye Customs ye Sume of Thirty pounds each moneth to ye said Pay Master upon accompt for ye defraying of incident and necessary chargdes of ye said Garrison, The said respectyve paymts to begin from ye first day of January 1645, And to continue untill ye first day of January next 1646, unlesse both houses of Parliamt shall take order to ye contrary, And that ye said Paymaster his receipt from time to time for ye same shall be a sufficient dischardge to every of ye Commissioners for ye Customs or Excise and for theire Collectors deputyes or sub Commissioners or any of them, All wch monyes soe to be receyved by ye said Pay masters is to be disbursed and payd by order of ye said Sir Thomas ffairfax or such as are or shall be by him appoynted and authorised for ye Governmt of ye said Towne and Garrison from time to time according to ye true meaning of this present ordiance, And be it fforth ordayne that such sumes of mony as ye Commissioners or Collectors of ye Customs of ye said Towne and Port have paid [fines] ye Twelveth of August last upon ye desire of ye deputy Governor of ye said Towne to ye Pay Masters of ye said Garrison upon accompt towards paymt of ye same, That ye said Commissioners or Collectors shall be allowed ye same upon their accompts, And it is further ordayneby ye Lords and Comons in Parliamt, That ye said Sir Thomas ffairfax or such to whom he hath or shall for ye time being Comitt ye Governmt of ye said Garrison of ye Towne and County of Kingston upon hull calling unto him or any of them ye officers of ye said Garrison, according to ye Courses of warre shall have power and is hereby authorised to execute Marshall Law within ye said Towne of Kingston upon hull and County of ye same Towne, according to ye articles published in print under ye title of Lawes and Ordinancs of Warr and established for better Conduct of ye Army by his Excellency ye Earle of Essex Lord
General of ye forces raised by ye authority of ye Parliamt for ye
defence of ye King and Kingdome, wch articles also with ye
enlardgemts thereof are authorised by ye said Earle by Warrant
under his ahnd dated ye 25th November 1643 to be printed and now
used in ye Army under ye Comand of ye said Sir Thomas ffairfax for
wch shall be agreed upon by both houses of Parliamt, Provided that
this pte of this present ordinance concerning Martal Law or any
thing therein conteyned shall not extend to any pson or psons
abideing within ye said Towne or County of Kingston upon hull except
officers and soldiers in pay, unles such pson or psons as shall offend
any of ye articles following.
- 1- Noe pson whatsoever shall from henceforth voluntarily reipare or
goe from ye Garrison of ye Towne of Kingston upon hull, ye pson of
ye King or Queene, or Lords of ye Councell, abideing wth him or her
or to any Comanders or officers of ye Kings Army, or shall or shall
gyve or hold any intelligence by Lres messages or otherwise wth any
in Armes against ye Parliamt without Consent of both houses of
Parliamt or Committee of both Kingdomes, or ye General of ye fforges
raised by ye two houses or such pson as is or shall be authorised
Governor of ye said Garrison upon paine of death or other Corporal
punishmt at discretion.
- 2- Whosoever shall plott contryve or endeayour ye betraying
surrendering or yeilding upp to ye enimy or shall contrary to ye rules
of Warre surrender yeild upp or betraying ye said Towne of hull ye
Castle forts or Blockhouses or any pte thereof shall be punished wth
death.
- 3- Noe pson or psons whatsoever not unde rye poore of ye enimy
shall voluntarily releyve any pson being actually in Armes against ye
Parliamt and knowing him to have bin soe to be in Armes, within
Armes or wth money or victualls, except such as have Compounded
for there, or then being prisoners, in ye said Garrison, or shall
voluntarily or knowingly harbour or receyve any being in Armes of
as aforesaid upon paine of death or other Corporall punishmt at
discretion.
(f.724)
- 4- Noe officer soldier or any other pson whatsoever shall make any
mutinous assemblies or be assisting thereunto upon paine of death.
- 5- Noe Guardian or officer of any prison shall willfully suffer any
prisoners of warre to escape upon paine of death, or negligently
under paine of Corporall punishmt at discretion.
- 6- Whosoever shall voluntarily take armes against ye Parliamt having
taken ye National Covenant shall dye without mercy.
- 7- Whosoever officer commander or soldier hath defected or shall
desert his trust and adhere to ye Enemy shall dye without mercy.
- 8- Whosoever shall come out of ye kings Army or Garrisons, or hath
within ye space of one moneth bin in ye Kings Army or any of his
Garrisons And shall come to ye Garrison of Hull aforesaid without a
passe from one or both houses of Parliamt or from Sir Thomas
ffairfax ye General or without drum or Trumpett, And shall not within
Twenty foure houres render himself to him that hath or shall have ye
Governmt of ye said Towne Comitted to him shall be pceeded against as a spye and shall dye without mercie.

- 9- Whosoever shall come as a spye into ye Towne and Garrison and who by vertue of any ordinance or declaracon of both houses of Parliamt now in force shall be found to be a spye, shall be lyable to such punishmt as by ye course of Warre is usuall in such cases.

In any of wch case or cases ye said Sir Thomas ffairfax, or such pson as he hath or shall comitt ye Governmt of ye said Towne and Garrison unto, together wth ye officers of ye Garrison accoring to ye course of warre as aforesaid, may and are hereby authorized and enabled to receyve all accusacons articles and complaints and chardgs against all or any ye offenders aforesaid, And to examine ye delinquents and ptyes charldged, And to administer Corporall oaths to all Witnesses not being Peers of this Realme, And them to examine upon oath before or at ye tryalls as ye cases may require and to [proceed] against such pson or psongs as shall at any time offend against ye said recited articles or any of them, and to inflict such punishmt upon such offenders in such manner as by ye said recited articles is respectyvely directed, And be it further ordeyned that ye maior and Sheriffe for ye time being Justices of peace Constables and all other officers in ye said Towne and Garrison shall be aideing and assisting in ye execucon of ye premisses, And that ye said Sir Thomas ffairfax and such pson or psongs as shall doe any acte concerning Martiall Law or be aiding or assisting therein or in ye execucon of any other clause matter or thing contained in this ordinance shall be saved harmles and indempnified by authority of both houses of Parliamt. Provided that this ordinance or anything herein conteyned shall not extend to any of ye Peers of this Realme or to any of ye members of ye house of Comons or to any assistant of ye house of Peers or to ye Prejudice of ye Civill governmt of ye said Towne.
Provided always and it be ordained That noe sentence shall be

pronounced against any pson in pursuance of ye recited articles
(f.725)
But upon ye testimony of two Credible witnesses or upon ye confession of ye pty accused without constraint'.

- BRB.3, 6th August 1646, f.729- 'Whereas it is conceyved and hath beene found by view of dyvers Burgesses and other of ye Towne appoynted for that orpuse by mr Maior that mr John Lister hath encroached upon ye highway without Beverley gaits by making a certaine mudd wall thereon, two foot at ye Westend and sixe foot at ye East end for that it ought to be as they conceyve thirty eight foot broad from ye Northside of ye Bushdyke, It is ordered that Math. Hardy ye Comon officer shall forthwith employ a man or two to cutt away soe much of ye said Mudd wall as is supposed to be encroached on ye highway and in case mr Lister shall sue or trouble any of them touching ye same they shall be saved harmes for yt act and ye suit defended at Comon chardge of ye Corporacon... (f.732)
- 10\textsuperscript{th} September 1646- ‘mr Denman mr Popple and mr Dobson are entreated to accompany mr John Lister to ye Beverley gaits after Dinner to view his wall wthout Beverley gaits and they to settle some course about the same as they shall thinke fitt’.

- BRB.3, 13\textsuperscript{th} August 1646, f.729- ‘It is ordered that mrs Matchett a Gentlewoman who is lately lyved in Ireland where she lost her estate by ye violence of ye Reulls since ye beginning of these troubles there to ye sume of xii or xiii hundred pounds as appears by credible Testimony shall upon her peticon have a Collection in both ye Churches of this Towne upon some day when mr Styley mr Shaw and mr Boatman shall appoint.

- Ordered that Willm Bussey shall have allowed unto him xiii s. iii d. towards ye taking downe of his house wch adjoynes upon ye Northgaits'.

- BRB.3, 20\textsuperscript{th} August 1646, f.730- ‘Upon request of Willm Anby it is ordered yt Willm Anby it is ordered that Willm Bradley who lyves nigh to ye Blockhouse shall be admitted to be his Deputy for opening and shutting ye lease of ye North Bridge for for keiles to passe through ye same soe long as ye Bench shall approve of ye same, but Willm Anby must be answerable for him and have an especiall eye to him that he be carefull therein’.

- BRB.3, 29\textsuperscript{th} October 1646, f.740- ‘It is ordered that mr Maior shall gyve present order for repairing of the bankes about Lyme kilnes wch are in great ruine.

- Whereas it is thought fitt to petition the Parliamt on the Townes behalfe for a supply of monies from the State for repaire of the Castle blockhowses walls gaits bridges Jetyes locker works and other ruines about this Towne and Garrison occasioned by these warrs and for ye publiqs good, It is first conceyved fitt that a pticular be taken in writing of all those ruines and defects and an estimate of the chardge of each pticular to be made and sett downe in writing. And mr Aldr Blaids, mr Aldr Popple, mr Aldr dobson, mr Berier, mr Wood, mr Maisters, Mathew Hardy, John Catling, Math. Rowton, Wm Butler and Christopher Bilton are entreated and appointed to take an exact survey of the premisses and to make and returne to this bOard an estimate of the Chardge thereof’.

- BRB.3, 4\textsuperscript{th} November 1646, f.741- ‘Upon the Governors complaint of the great neglect that hath heretofore bene of the guard at the Southend, wch was kept by ye Townesmen theire, and upon his motion for the better assisting thereof for the future, It is thought fitt and agreed That the Governor may sett a Guard of Soldiers every day and night whthin the walls of the ffort there and that the Governors guard shall have the use of the great Guard howse there, and that the lesser Guard howse shall be removed and sett neare to the Townes Watch howse and to have a chimney raised in it, for the relief of the Townesmen, Who are to have the guard of the South end without the
ffort, And here upon the governor [promiseth] to take care that the Solders there shall not doe any injury to the Townes guard, or any the townsomne there, Also two sentries to be kept at the Horse Staiths the one by the Townesmen and the other by ye Soldiers...

- 9th November 1646- 'This day the former order of the fourth of November instant concerning the Townesmens watching and warding at the Southend and ye soldiers guard within the fort and for removell of the little guardhowse to the watchhowse there is confirmed, And it is further ordered, That out of the Townes guard at the Southen end there shall be kept three Constant sentryes, to witt, one without Southend gaits, one upon the new Jetty at the West end of the Southend and another at the horse staith, And that this townes guard shall receyve orders of the Governor for liberty to walke the round, The Townes guard to consist by night of xx ty and by day of tenn homs, and two good substantiall men to be appoynted out of the xx ty by night and two out of the tenne by day by the Aldermen of the ward, and they to be overseers of the Townes guard and to gyve informacon of all psoms not pforming duety, The watch to begin at eight of the clocke at night and to continue until eight of the clocke in ye morning and every man to appeare accordingly and to watch in pson or else by a sufficient deputy to be approved of by the Aldermen of the ward, and to come completely armed, And all psoms offending shall be bound over to answere their contempts and offences at the next Sessions then following'.

- BRB.3, 7th November 1646, f.742- 'The Bench being this day acquainted that mr Thomas Raikes Alderman going to mr Maiors howse to speake wth him on Wednesday last the fourth of this instant November in the afternoone, and that as he was standing then in mr Maiors doresteed Thomas Aspinall who was then in the open street over against and nigh unto him, did in an affronting and opprobrious manner, speake to the said mr Maior Raikes, telling him in the hearing of the Governor that he the said mr Raikes was a Justice and sworne to doe Justice, but did not Justice, wth dyvers other words of passion, It is ordered that the said Aspinall shall for his misdemeaneour and offence be bound wth sureties to appeare and answere the same at the next Sessions and to be of good abearing in the meane time'.

- BRB.3, 11th November 1646, f.743- 'This day [Colonel] Manlyberer shewed to the Bench his Commission under the hand and seale of his Excellency Sir Tho. Fffairfax dated 21 th Aprill 1645 whereby hee is appointed to be the deputy Governor and in Sir Tho. Fffairfax absence to be Governor of the Garrison here and of the Castle Blockhowses forts ordnance gunns amunition and traine of artillerie in the Garrison and to doe therein as ye his excellency himself might or wuld doe if he were psonally present. And thereupon he demanded to have delivered to him the keys of the doore of the ffort at the
Southend wch then lying upon the Table in the councell howse he tooke them upp into his owne keeping'.

- BRB.3, 12th November 1646, f.744- 'Upon the Complaint of humfrey dunca[le Constable of Trin[ity] ward of the mutinous and disorderly carriage of James Robinson [mariner?] upon the guard at the Southend after the setting of the watch on Monday night the 9th of this instant, who then upon him in the comand of the watch there, and drew the watchmen upon the guard forth of the Southend into the street in an affronting and tumultuous manner, and would also have had Two drakes brought forth of the Southend into the street without any order, And he said James Robinson being wth the rest of the watchmen being required by the said humfrey duncalf (who as Constable had the comannd of the watch) to goe into ye watch howse, he refused soe to doe, abusing the said humfrey wth manie and reproachfull words calling him Knave severall times, and the said James Robinson being in drinke. It is ordered that the said James Robinson for his misdemeaneours shall be bound wth good suretyes to answere his offence at the next Sessions and to be of good abearing in the meane time.

- Memorandum that this present xii th day of November 1646 towards evening about fifty yards in length of the Townes wall betwixt the Posterne gait and Myton gait fell downe into the Townes ditch from the topp to the very foundacon, A great cause of wch breach is conceyved to be the great weight of earth on the Inside thereof laid for fortificacon of the same and the weight and shakeing of the ordinance thereon in times of service and the excessive raine yt hath falne for a long time together whereby the earth was made both sadd and to settle the more, and the morter of the wall being thereby loosed by too much steeping thereof'.

- BRB.3, 19th November 1646, f.745- 'Memorandum that Alderman dobson returned to the Board an estimate of the ruines and defects about this Towne and Garrison taken by himself and ye rest formerly appointed to view the same: the Coppy of wch estimate followeth in these vizt: A particular of the ruines and defects about ye Garrison of kingston upon hull wth an estimate of the chardge wch they will coste to be sufficiently repaired being viewed by workemen and other in that behalf appointed, November the xvii th 1646:/

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item 1</th>
<th>£</th>
<th>s</th>
<th>d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inprimis the bridge over the haven to the Castle and Blockhowses and the lockered worke on the Garrison side nigh unto ye bridge</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item Two of the platformes of the North Blockhowse decayed by the late service</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
-Item Three of the floores of the South Quarter of the North Blockhowse wch was done in the siege time by ye fiering of some barrells of powder in time of service, vizt. ye tymber lead and planke and workemanshipp thereof__________________________________________________1000 00 00

-Item the brickeworke blowne upp at the same time about that howse_____________300 00 00

-Item the Jetty on the Garrison side over against ye Castle torne by the soldiers for fiering______________________________________120 00 00

(f.746)
-Item the Jetty on the Garrison side betwixt the Castle and South Blockhowse spoiled and burned by the Soldiers Sir John Hotham being then Governor____________________040 00 00

-Item 27 Cord of the lockered worke wthin the haven in Garrison side wch must be reped for prservacon of the South Blockhowse being much waster and Burned by the soldiers_______________________________________120 00 00

-Item the platformes and walls at the South Blockhowse decayed by the late service____________________________________________________100 00 00

-Item damage done by a fire wch happened in the Castle being then under the comand of Sir John Hotham Governor____________________300 00 00

-Item the Jetty worke of the Jetty nigh unto the Horne worke at hessell gaits____________________050 00 00

-Item 30 Cord of Woodworke betwixt the same Jetty and ye Lyme kilnes wch hath bene stubbed upp and carried away by the Soldiers for fiering_________________________600 00 00

-Item 15 Cord of Stoneworke at hessell gaits wch hath bene borne downe by the weight of the horneworke laitly raised upon it for fortificacon of the Towne_____________________200 00 00

-Item 2 ½ Cord of Woodworke decayed in the fowle Southend by reason of the workes raised there upon___________________________75 00 00

-Item 40 platformes to be sufficiently reped upon the Townes walls for the ordnance will cost vii li. x s. a piece toto____________________300 00 00

-Item 50 yards of the Townes walls wch is falne downe into the Townes ditch from the topp to the very foundacon by reason of the great weight of earth on the inside thereof for fortificacon of the same and the ordnance thereof and
Item 1

shakeing thereof by the ordnance in times of service________________________300 00 00

- Item 52 Buttresses wch must be made of bricke, stone and tymber for support of the walls betwixt hessell gaits and Northgaits will cost 50 li. a piece, and Whout wch the wall will be all in great danger to fall________________________2600 00 00

Toto________________________6605 00 00'

- BRB.3, 10th December 1646, f.748- ‘lx li. borrowed of ye Committee for repaire of Townes walls: It is ordered that the great breach in the Townes walls wch lately happened betwixt Beverley gaits and Mytongits shall be forthwth made upp and fortified wth pallizzadoes and otherwise as shall be thought fitt, And for the present dispatch hereof, It is ordered that there shall be borrowed of ye Committee for Sequestracons within this Towne forth of the Comon Wealthes money in their hands of henry Winchester, their Treasurer, the Summe of Threescore pounds to be employed in the said worke, But it is promised that the said Threescore pounds shall be repaid to the Committee by the Townes Chamber in case it will not be allowed in their accompts to the Comon Wealth, And Math. Hardy ye Comon Officer is appointed to receyve the said monies of the said h. Winchester and to see the same disposed and disbursed in the said worke, And Alderman Blaids and Ald. Dobson are entreated to be overseers of that worke (in the margin) This is paid backe by mr Dobson to the Comitte’.

- BRB.3, 17th December 1646, f.749- ‘Whereas John Tailer servant to Richard Gruby did upon Monday last in wydow Cooks howse unlawfully assalt and beat Samuell fforcett mr Maiors officer and drew blood of him, whereof Tho. Hogge the sworne Constable for Whitefryer ward being acquainted and being whall then and there required by the said Samuell fforcett to arrest and secure the said Tailer who was then present, and to carry him before mr Maior to ansere his offence, he not withstanding suffered him to escape, And for that also afterwards the said hogge being required by mr Maiors warrant to make present search for the said Tailer, he neverthesse neglected his office and went to wydow Cooks howse and was there drinking, by reason of wch neglect the said Tailer is gone and cannot be found, It is therefore ordered that the said hogge, shall for his offence be comitted to prison untill he find sufficient sureties for his appearance at the next Sessions to answere the premisses and for his good abearing in the meane time’.

- BRB.3, 31st December 1646, f.750- ‘This day Alderman Popple and Alderman dobson are entreated to take view of the Townes Armes in the Armories at the Exchange to see in what repaires they are and whether they be well kept and sufficiently dressed as they ought to be for that Marmad[uke] Thompson the Townes Armorer alledgedh
that mr Chamberlaine deteynes his quarter pay due at Christmas last upon pretence that they are not sufficiently dressed and kept’.

- BRB.3, 11th February 1646, f.752- ‘It is ordered that a Cable shall be provided to reach over the haven and to be drawne upp wth the chaine as hath bene formerly accustomed, and that Twoo small chaines shall be gotten for the bridge without Beverley gaits’.

- BRB.3, 3rd March 1646, f.754- ‘This day came into the Councell howse Allen Besby John Barker Miles Winspeare Richard Messom and Trenny Stockdale who are tenants in fyve cottages in Myton gate wch were sometimes ye lands of one Francis Hodgeson and his wife for life and wch after theire decease were estated upon [Benjamin] yates who dyed without issue, and soe ye lands escheated to ye Townes, And they acquainted ye board that Sir Robert Hildiard clameing title to those Cottages hath demannded there rents and to yield him possession of them, But ye bench do now chardge them not to pay any rent to Sr Robert Hildiard but to pay it to ye Chamberlaine and to keep possession for ye Townes use untill Sir Robert Hildiard shall shew his evidences and title, And it is ordered that if any of ye Tenants be put to any suit or damages concerning ye premisses they shall be saved harmeles at ye costs of ye Corporacon’.

- BRB.3, 12th April 1647, f.757- ‘This day a Lre was read wch came lately from his Excellency Sir Thomas Fairfax being directed to ye Maior and Aldermen for bestowing upon Richard Lawrence who hath beene lately imployed as a Capt under Sir Tho. Fairfax his freedome of this Incorporacon, wch is ordered to be done, And hereupon he is at his Excellencyes request sworne and admitted to be a free Burgesse gratis’.

- BRB.3, 8th June 1647, f.761- ‘Townes walls to be lyned with earth: It is ordered that ye Townes walls betwixt the North gaits and Beverley gaits shall be forthwth pfected in ye lyning thereof for ye better fortificacon of ye same according as it is already lyned from Myton gate to Hessell gate, and that a weekly assessmt shall be made throughout ye Towne for paying of ye Soldiers that shall be employed in ye said worke by these persons vizt. [BLANK]’

- BRB.3, 10th June 1647, f.762- ‘This day ye order of ye first of June 1643 made in mr Raiks maioralty for ye Aldermens meeting at ye hall and wearing theire gowns is confirmed and it is agreed that hereafter ye same shall be duely observed’.

- BRB.3, 24th June 1647, f.763- ‘It is thought fitt that watch and ward be duely kept by ye Townsmen who are to watch and ward by half wards a time and do appeare in theire owne psons wth theire armes fixte and completely furnished’.
- **BRB.3, 15th July 1647, f.765** - ‘This day ye governor being intreated to come to ye hall he was acquainted that ye Bench is informed that yesternight there are some ps ons come to ye Towne as Agitators from ye Army, And ye Bench desired to know of him who they were and to what end they came, who answered he heard also that some such ps ons were come but had not spoken wth them neither

Knew their businesse, but he said he expecting there coming to him this afternoone, had called together all his Captaines ye better to advise and consider of an answere to be gyven them when he should know what they came about, wch as soone as he understood he would further satisfie ye Bench therein, And he promised faithfully to be true to ye Towne and not to admitt of any more forces into ye Towne then our owne Garrison, adding further that he wished he knew how to gett pay for them’.

- **BRB.3, 18th September 1647, f.772** - 'This day a lease dated 2 febr 22 Car 1646 was sealed to Tho. Robinson of a pcell of ground [Cont?] about three Acres on the West side of the works betwixt Myton and Hessell gates late pcell of the butcroft habend from date p ____ ___ anmm Rent 4 li. p anmm at Lamas and Candlemas ...reenter for non paymt...’.

- **BRB.3, 19th December 1647, f.785** - ‘Memorandum that the said day a collecon according to an ordinance of Parliamt for Irish protestants fled into this kingdome there was gathered in Trinity Church of this towne xix li. ii s, and in St Maryes Church iii li. x d. in toto xxiii li. ii s. x d. [Received] from the Church wardens...which money is remaining in the Hall till it be paid over according to the ordinance’.

- **BRB.3, 24th February 1647, f.789** - ‘It is thought fitt that According to the Ordinance of Parliamt dat 24th december last that the solldiers that are coming to the Towne if it bee putt upon mr Maior to see them Quartered That then the Maior shall give order to the Constables to see them [quartered] at Inns and Alehouses’.

- **BRB.3, 3rd May 1648, f.792** - 'It is thought fitt and agreed upon by the right [worshipfull] Willm Dobson Maior of this Towne of Kingston upon Hull the [worshipfull] Thomas Raikes, John Barnard, Nicholas Denman, Willm Popple and Willm Pecke Aldmen and diverse of the Burgesses of this Towne present that there shall be an assessment laid upon the several Inhabitants within this Towne for the Ramping upp the Ropery amending the fowle Southend and some othe Workes about the Towne in decaye being for the defence of this Towne’.

- **BRB.3, 11th May 1648, f.793** - 'It is this day ordered that mr Mich Coppye, John Southeren, Robt Barker and Robt Winter Churchwardens Thomas Saltmarsh, John Willyamson, John Robinson, John Rich, Willm B__s and Richard Pvers the last yeare overseers for the poore shall meete together upon Satterday next in the
Afternoone to lye an Assessmt upon the severall Inhabitants of this Towne for the raising of thre poundes a weeke for the filling and ramping up the Ropery and ffortefying the same worke’.

- BRB.3, 18th May 1648, f.794- ‘Whereas [Colb] Overton the deputy Governor hath complained of an Abuse upon the Towne walls by peoples easing themselves there to the [annoyance] of the Inhabitants, It is threfore ordered that the bellman goe about the Towne and ___ that noe pson or psions whatsoever townesmen or Soulyder doe at any tyme hereafter abuse the Walls by easing themselves as afore under the penalty for every offence xii d., The Maior and Governor to joyne in the execucon of this Order’.

- BRB.3, 12th October 1648, f.802- ‘Mr Maior hath this day brought into the Councell howse Three Ordinances of Parliament vizt. One date 8 th May 1648 for 6000 li. grannted to the Towne for [reparations] and fortificacons about Hull, the second order dat 27th June 1648 for 900 li. in pte of the 6000 lo. be lent out of the moneys in the hand of the Committee for sequestracon the Third order dat 23 March 1647 whereby the Mannor howse of Hull is granted to the said Towne all wch orders are laid up in the Chest of Boxes as p Register booke appears’.

- BRB.3, 22ND December 1648, f.811- ‘ordered that fforty shillings be paid unto mr Henry Barnard by Command for his charges when he [procured] the Writt of Indempnity from the Parliament upon the takeing of Sir John Hotham’.

- BRB.3, 22nd March 1648, f.813- ‘This day was brought into the New Councell house twoo boxes with wrtings concerning the Manner house of kingston upon hull late in the hands of mr H. Hildyard sequestred for dilinquence to the Towne by the [Parliament] wch boxes mr Richard Perkins received of mr Pelham at London and brought them downe by his direcons the same writeings are this day [perused] by the Bench and all putt into a waine scott boxe wch is layd up in mr Maior Cubboard. These writteings since laide up in the great Iron Chest’.

- BRB.3, 22nd March 1648, f.814- ‘It is thought fitt and accordingly ordered that the West wall of the Towne that lately fell downe be forthwth repayred forth of that moneys that is in mr Dobsons hands and given by the [Parliament] for the repaireing of the walls Jeatyes and Blockehouse belonging to this Towne’.

- BRB.3, 13th December 1649, f.826- ‘Whereas it was thought fitt to treat with Mathew Rowton the Townes workeman about the charge the Towne is at for his overseeing their wood worke, It is thought fitt he shall be continued overseer of the same works and when there is worke of the Townes that requires his oversight he shall receive as formerly Eighteene pence p day for his direcons and oversigt of the
said worke but when there is noe such need as for an overseer then he shall worke himselfe and Receive the said dayly wages of Eighteene pence p day’.

- BRB.3, 12th March 1649, f.829- ‘This day Mr Maior shewed an order of Parliament unto the bench for the enjoyneing of Alderman Raykes to take upon him the office of Maior in the place of Mr Pelham which order is of the following tenor vizt. Die Sabbi 9 Martii 1649, Resolved upon the Question by the Parliament that at the Instance of Mr Peregryne Pelham Esqr and now Maior of the Towne of Kingston upon Hull Mr Thomas Raykes Alderman of the same Towne be authorized and required to officiate and exercye the office of Maior of the said Towne as deputye to the said Mr Pelham untill the said Mr Pelhams necisary service in Parliament will pmitt him to attend the execucon of the said place and office of Maior there...’

- BRB.3, 4th April 1650, f.830- ‘Whereas Mr Pelham hath sent several letters to Mr Maior and this bench to desier them to send up to London the great Mace of this Towne to be altered according to order of Plaiament from the kinges Armes to the Armes of the Comon wealth, It is this day Resolved that for some tyme itshalbe kept unsent up untill it be knowne what the City of yorke and some other neighbor Corporacons doe resolve in he same businesse’.

- BRB.3, 27th June 1650, f.835- ‘Whereas Mr Pelham upon the advice and order of this bench hath all ready conracted for the feege farme rents wch this Corporacon yearly payeth to the Comon wealth at Nyne yeares purchase the whole sume agreed upon beeing 1196 [li.] 10 [s.] 03 [d.] and whereas 600 li. the first Moyty of the same payement is to be payd the last of this moneth, It is thought convenient and accordingly ordered that the said 600 li. be borrowed forth of the Legacyes poore money and other money in the great Iron chest wch is to be repayd againe as money shall come into the Chamber’.

- BRB.3, 4th July 1650, f.838- ‘This day Mathew hardy made reporte to this board that the sixe hundred pounds sent by him Samuell forcett and Robt hogg to yorke to be paid unto Mr George Bilton one of the Deputy Treasurers at Warr (in lew of soe much mr Pelham had of the Treasures at Warr in London, to pay the [fust moytie] of the purchasse of the ffee farme Rents for this Towne was paid unto the
Item 1

said mr George Bilton and his Acquittance given for the same was in
the words following vizt: Received of mr Mathew hardye by order
from the appointment of mr Perregrine
Pelham the sume of sixe hundred
Pounds I say Received_______________________________600 li. 00 s. 00 d.
Geo: Bilton for the use of the Treasurers of Warr
Mathew hardye further made Accompt
of the monyes he carried to yorke for
the use aforesaid being______________________________632 [li. 06 [s.] [08 d.]
Paid to me George Bilton by order
aforesaid_______________________________600 00 00
Paid for two horses hyre three Canvas
Wallatts and [mapleg?] girthes for
Carreing the money______________________________00 16 06
Ffor their owne Charges and horses
for three dayes____________________________001 13 02
In money brought back____________________________029 17 00
Toto_____________________________632 06 08

- BRB.3, 22nd August 1650, f.841- 'Whereas there is great want of
Aldermen within this Towne by Reason of the death of mr Jefferson
and the absence of others, It is therefore ordered that Satturday come
semmitt beeing the last day of August instant bee appointed for the
Elecon of a New Alderman and a letter to be written to mr Pelham to
give him notice of the tyme of Elecon'.

- BRB.3, 22nd August 1650, f.841- 'Alice Storr widow and Elizabeth
Whiting upon their peticon are admitted to dwell in the house at
Beverley gates out of which widow Johnson lately dyed'.

- BRB.3. 12th September 1650, f.842- 'This day mr Maior brought in an
Order sent from the Parliment of the following tendor:
...vi September 1650:
Resolved upon the question by the parliment that John Ramsden
bee discharged of anol from the office and place of an Alderman of
this Towne of Kingston upon Hull and that another be appointed in
his place. Resolved upon the question by the parlant yt francis
Denwicke bee and is hereby nominated and appointed Alderman of
the Towne of Kingston upon Hull in ye place of the said John
Ramsden with all ye privlidges and advantages of an Alderman there
According to ye Charter And it is ordered yt the Maior of ye said
towne or his deputy be authorized and required to Administer unto
the said francis Denwick ye oath of Alderman accordingly.

Resolved upon the question by the Parlyament That [John Keye] be
and is hereby nominated and appointed alderman of ye Towne...in ye
place and stead of Martin Jefferson deceased...
Resolved upon the Question by the Parliment That the Parliment
dothe declare That this being done at this tyme shall not bee
inprejudice to the Charter of the said Towne of Kingston upon Hull
for the future nor drawen into presidents to the disadvantage of ye said Towne’.

- BRB.3, 30th September 1650, f.844- ‘This day being Elecon the day after Michmas day and day of Elecon for the Electing of ye Maior Sheriffe Chamberlaines and other officers within this Corporacon According to the Antient Customes of this Corporacon mr Maior made Reporte to this board that upon Saturday last he received a letter by an expresse Messinger from the Counsell of State with an order of Parliamt there inclosed whereby mfr Francis [Dewicke] Aldman is by the Parliament appointed Maior of this Towne of kingston upon hull for this yeare following The letter and order are of the following tennor: Gentlemen, the Parliament takeing into consideracon the present state of Affayres have thought fitt to make the order enclosed which for that the tyme of ye elecon drawes neere wee have dispatched away this order unto yow by the messenger sent expresse that it might come to your hands before the elecon bee made, signed in ye name and by order of ye Counsell of State appointed by authority of Parliament John Bradshawe President, Inclosed for the speciall service of ye state, for the maior and aldermen and corporacon of the town of hull, hast hast post hast, Whitehall 25th September 1650 at nyne at night... 25th September 1650: Resolved upon the question by the Parliament that Frances [Dewicke] Alderman of the town of kingston upon hull bee and is hereby nominated and appointed Maior of the said town...for the yeare now next ensueing And that the said Francis Dewicke shall have use and exercise and enjoye all powers authorityes privilidges and advantages of or belonging to ye Maior of the said Towne in as full and ample maner as any other Maior of this said Towne may or ought to have exercise and enjoye. That the Parliament doth declare that this beeing done at this tyme shall not be inprejudice to the charter of the said Towne of kingston upon hull for the future nor drawe into [precedent] to ye disadvantage of the said Towne, Hen Sepbrll Cler, Parliamt’.

- BRB.3, 18th October 1650, f.846- ‘This day mfrancis dewicke who by order of Pliamt of the 30 of September last was appointed Maior of the Towne...(wch order upon the last day of September last being the elecon day was publiquely read to the Burgesses then prsente as is afore recorded) came into the Guildhall of this Towne before mfr Thomas Raykes Maior and the Aldermen and many of the Burgesses there assembled and he tooke upon him the sayd office and the oath appointed by Act of Pliamt for the excucon thereof, and was then also elected to be Admirall whthin these libtyes according to the Charter and Custome’.
BRB.4, 1650-1667

- BRB.4, 21st November 1650, f.11- 'It is ordered That soe soone as the worke is finished at the Lyme Kilnes that then Mathew Rowton and Mathew hardy take care to sett workemen to make up the breach at the Southend...  
- ...Whereas John hide hath not produced the agreemt he alledg[eth?] the xixth of September last to be made from the Maior and Aldermen for the continuieing of Two Outshotts adjoyning upon his house and erected since first building of the house, It is therefore ordered that Mathew hardy the Townes officer doe forthwith unto John hide to give him notice that he doe pull downe the said Outshots before Monday next if he shall neglect soe to doe, that then Mathew hardy doe forthwith cause both the Outshotts to be pulled downe'.

- BRB.4, January 1650, f.14- 'Whereas one George Carr of Southshields hath beene lately commited by this bench to the Custody of hen. Metcalf [general] Sheriffe of this Towne to be kept by him in the Comon Gaole of this Towne for openly declareing himself to be Christ and that the Spirit of the holy gost dwells in wth [diverse] other like blasphemous Speaches contrary to an Act of Pliament in that behalf prided, And whereas this day one Richard Blewett of SouthSheilds gent did present a peticon or certificate under the hands of [diverse] Credible psons inhabiting in SouthSheilds aforesaid and [lieutenant] Coll Salmon did likewise produce a Letter under the hands of the [Lieutenant] Coll and Maior of Sir Arthur hasleridge Resideing at Tynmouth Castle by wch Letter and Certificate and the Testimony of others it appeareth to this Bench that the said George Carr hath formerly beene and still is a man distracted in his witts and distempered in his braine and that those blasphemus Speaches have proceeded from him by Reason that distemper that was upon him, It is therefore ordered that the said George Carr shalbee forthwith delivered out of prison and sent at Libty, And mr Bluett promise to send his owne man and a horse with the said George Carr to convey him home unto Sheilds aforesaid'.

- BRB.4, January 1650, f.14- 'It is this day ordered that John Boulton shall have yearly paid to him by Comand ffive pounds for dressing the [several] Staithes hereafter followeing vizt. the Cleane Southend, the Grate in Grimsby Laine __ Staith, Scale laine Staith, Chappell Laine Staith, and the Salthouse lane Staith, while he shall continue to dresse the same Staiths which ffive pounds a yeare shalbee paid him quarterly ...promised to him by this bench a poore house the first that fallith'.

- BRB.4, 9th January 1650, f.16- 'Whereas the Committee for Sequrstracons are likely to give up their Accompts shortly and there is moneyes remaineing in their hands, It is therefore ordered that there be a Letter written to mr hollis to Sollisitt mr Moyer and advise with him about sollicting the Parliamt that the moneyes remaineing...
in their hands upon their Accompt may be lent to the Towne in pte of the 6000 li. granted to them for the Repairacon of the walls Blockhouses'.

- BRB.4, 13th Februayr 1650, f.16- ‘It is ordered that the bancke neere the Crable dike in the Garrison side be forthwith putt in Repaire and that Mathew Hardy doe as sowne as conveniently he can provide firkids and gett the same sett with Stakes and firkidds for gaineing the bancke that is fallen downe’.

- BRB.4, 6th March 1650, f.17- ‘It is thought fitt that a quarter Caske of Sacke a Cagor of Sturgeon and a holland Cheese bee sent unto Baron Thorpe [at] yorke for a prsent at this Assizes and Mathew hardy is to pvid them and get them sent accordingly’.

- BRB.4, 8th March 1650, f.18- This day mr Maior made Reporte to this board that yesterday nght he received a letter from the Councell of State by an order expresse with an order of Parliamt therein Closed whereby mr John Rogers mr Richard Wood and mr Lancelott Roper are appointed to be Aldermen in the place of mr Peregrine Pelham who is lately deceased, mr Aldrman Morton and mr Alderman [John] Barnard wch letter and order are as followeth:
  For the Maior and Aldermen of Hull, hast hast hast post hast, ffor the speciall Service of the State, Whitehall 5th March 9 at night, Gentlemen, Wee have Received yor Letter from hull of the 11 th of February last whereby wee understand that there was a mistake in the order of Parliamt nominating certaine persons to be chosen Aldrmen of Hull wch wee mistake wee finde to be only in the name of mr Wood who was in the former order nominated William instead of Richard and therefore conceive that to bee noe ground for yor not [proceeding] to the eleccon of the other two nominated in the same order Wee have procured the amendemt of the order as to that perticuler and herein closed sent it unto yow and desire yow will upon the Recept hereof pceed to the eleccon of the [several] psons therein named to be Aldermen of the Towne of Hull and give an Accompt of what yow doe herein to the Counsell, Signed in the name and by order of the Counsell of State appointed by authority of Parliamt, Jo. Bradshal Prsident.

- Resolved upon the question by the Parliamt That [John] Rogers be and is hereby nominated and appointed Aldrman of this Towne of Hull in the place of mr Aldrman Pelham [deceased] And it is ordered that the Towne of Hull shall receive not [prejudice] hereby in respect of there Charter and Libtyes.

- Resolved upon the Question by the Parliamt that Alderman Morton be disabled and discharged from beareing the office of Aldrman of the Towne of hull and that Richard Wood be an Aldrman of the said Towne in his place, And it is ordered that the Towne of hull shall Receive noe [prejudice] hereby in Respect of their Charter and Libtyes.
- Resolved That John Barnard by and is disabled and discharged from beareing the office of Aldrman of the Towne of hull And that Lancelott Roper be and is hereby nominated and appointed an Aldrman of the said Towne of hull in his place And it is ordered that the Towne of hull shall Receive noe [prejudice] hereby in respect of their Charter or Libtyes. Hen. [Scobrll Clir?] Parliamt. (f.19)
- The same day The said mr John Rogers mr Richard Wood and mr Lancelott Roper did [severally] take upon them the oath of Justices of of Peace and were admitted, And tooke upon them the execucon of the office of Alderman within this Towne according to the Elecon of them made by the Parliamt.
- And mr Lancelott Roper the youngest Alderman according to the Custome of this Towne was elected to the office of [Coroner] within this Towne and County And tooke upon him the oath appointed by Act of Pliamt for the execucon of that office'.
- BRB.4, 13th March 1650, f.19- 'This day upon the peticon of Mathew hardy the Townes officer, it is Resolved and agreed upon that Mathew hardy shall have a Lease granted him of the house wherein he now liveth and the next house wherein Edward Melton liveth, formerly Leased to Joseph Gatenby, To have and hold the same houses for one and forty yeares from Ladyday 1652, And Mathew hardy is to bestow and disburse fforty pounds within Seaven yeares next after the date of his Lease for the putting the said houses into good Repaire And is to maintaine and uphold the said houses from tyme to tyme in Sufficient Repaires, And to pay three pounds fifteene shillings Rent p Anum at Michmas and Ladyday, And upon other ordinary Covenants And Mathew hardy is to cast in the prsent Lease he hath of his own from the Towne'
- BRB.4, 20th March 1650, f.20- ‘It is concluded and agreed upon that Mathew Bargh shall have a Lease made to him of that pte of the New house he now liveth in at the Myton gates for Eleaven yeares to uphold and Repaire at three pounds Rent yearly to be paid at Michmas and Ladyday And William Relph pmiseth to enter bond with him for pformance of Covenants’.
- BRB.4, 27th March 1651, f.21- ‘This day it is letten agreed that a Lease be letten to William Gratham of the house at Myton gates for Seaven yeares from Ladyday at three pounds And he to pay three pounds first yeares Rent in hand...
(f.24)
...29th May 1651- ‘Bridgitt All__t hath this day paid three pounds for a yeares Rent aforehand for her Sonne William Greetham for the house at Myton gates, he hath fermed of the Maior and Burgesses, And he is to pay a yeare Rent allwayes aforehand’.
- BRB.4, 5th June 1651, f.25- ‘This day Barnard Gupin came in and Submitted himself to this bench for his fine for building over the
[street/sewer?] on the backe of the Butchery And it is thereupon agreed that a Lease be letten to him for Ninety Nyne yeares and he to pay Thirty shillings p Anum with Covenants for of Reentry for Nonpayment, And if a doore bee made at the further end That then he shall leave it open for a passage out of Myton gate into Blanckett Rowe, The ground is computed to bee in Length xxx foote and fine in breadth, to enter from Ladyday last... (f.36)

...16th October 1651- ‘Agreed upon that the wast ground formerly pmised to be letten to Barnard Gilpin by lease be now sold him in fee farme he payeing xiii li. vi s. viii d. for a fine and Tenn shilligs Rent p Anum for ever the fine to be paid at the next Auditt’.

- BRB.4, 28th June 1651, f.26- ‘It is ordered that Mathew hardy doe forthwith make a [partition] at the Further end of the Towne hall leaveing a convenient way betwixt the hall and the prisons and the particcon to be made of deal__ and two Large doores to bee made in them’.

- BRB.4, 14th August 1651, f.28- ‘This day is letten unto Isaacke harlam the new house at [Beverley] gates wherein the Townes Stable is for the keeping of their horse, to have and hold the same from Christmas 1650 for one yeare next following and soe from yeare to yeare soe long as the Maior and Burgesses shall please payeing only thirty shillings a yeare Rent for soe long tyme as the said Isaacke shall have the keepeing of the Townes horse, And he is not to keepe any swine there and his wife hath this day paid 15 s. for half a yearees rent due at Midsomer last’.

- BRB.4, 4th September 1651, f.29- ‘Whereas Lt. [General] Lamberds wife Coll Deanes wife Capt Pooles wife and other gentlewomen are now comed from Scotland in the Speaker friggett, It is thought fitt that mr Maior and the Aldmen doe give them a visett after there landing and either invite them to a banquett at mr Maiors owne house or else at mr Thompsons as after their comeing on Shoare shalbee thought fitt’.

- BRB.4, 24th September 1651, f.31- ‘This day Alderman Lancelott Roper who as yet hath not served the office of Sheriffe for this Towne and County and hath putt himself upon this board to be fined for his freedome from the said office of Sheriffe, And upon the vote of this board the fine of three score pounds is imposed upon mr Roper wch sume mr Roper is willing to pay, And it is agreed that the said three scoare pounds shalbee allowed in the hundred pounds that the Towne is oweing mr Roper and he is to give in the old bond and to have a new bond from the Towne for the forty pounds the Towne wilbee oweing him. (f.32)

- It is this day agreed upon and accordingly ordered that in case any of the Burgesses of this Towne shall hereafter be made Aldman by the Parliamt before he shall serve in the office of Sherif after the manner
Item 1

as the aforesaid Alderman Lancelott Roper hath beene Appointed, That such Aldman in his first yeare after his such appointment by order of Parliamint shalbe put to serve the office of Sheriffe or otherwise to fine for his discharge from the said office.

- Mr Richard Christofer Richardson ___ himself upon this board to pay a fine for being freed from the office of Chamberlaine is fined Thirty pounds for his discharge from the said office and he is to enter bond to pay the same at Christmas next.

- Mr Richard Wilson is fined the sume of Thirty pounds for being discharged from the office of Chamberlain...’

- BRB.4, 2⁰ October 1651, f.33- ‘Whereas by the antient Custome and orders of this Towne of Kingston upon hul the [several] Chamberlaines of this Towne from tyme totyme at the end of their yeare upon the discharge of thir office have constantly given and paid as a fine the sume of Twenty pounds in augmentacon and increase of the Townes Revenue, And whereas mr Jo. Bacchus mr Mawrice Lincolne and mr Thomas Cockerill have [severally] enjoyed the office of Chamberlaine of this Towne with all the honors and pfitts belonging to the same, And have [contemptuously] Refused to pay their said fines of Twenty pounds a piece as other gentlemen of this Towne goinge before them and followinge them who have borne the said office have constantly done, It is therefore ordered that from henceforth the said John Bacchus Maurice Lincolne and Thomas Cockerill shall and are hereby degraded of all the [worshipful] honor and privilidges wch doe belong to the said office of Chamberlaine within this Towne and hereafter they shall only be Reputed accepted and Accompted as Comon Burgesses and [are] to be called to undergoe the office of Constables and Church wardens and other inferior offices and serve of Jurys as other Comon Burgesses doe and that they and their wifes shalbee incapable of sitting in the Chamberlaines pewes in the Church untill they shall come in and pay there said fines and conforme to the Antient Customes and orders of this Towne, And it is further ordered that if any Chamberlaines for the Tyme to come shall Refuse to pay the said fine of Twenty pounds upon the goinge out of their said office they shalbee likewise [incapable] of all such [worshipful] honors and privilidges as doe belong to the said office of Chamberlaine’.

- BRB.4, 9⁰ October 1651, f.35- ‘Whereas there is owinge to Edward Andrew the sume of five pounds Twelve shillings and fower pence for Iron worke about the making the [portcullises] at [Beverley] gate in the tyme when Sir Thomas Glen[ham] was [Governor], It is ordered that the same money shalbee paid unto Edward Andrew upon Comand and that mr B[laides] and mr _ipp the present Chamberlaines shall pay it by equall porcons...’.

- BRB.4, 30⁰ October 1651, f.42- ‘This day mr _eman mr Blaides and mr Wood Alderman have paid unto mr Maior xii d. a peece forfeited
by them for coming to the Hall this day At the Thursday meetinge without their Gownes according to an Antient Order in this behalf formerly made, and whereas their hath lately beene a great neglect of putting the same order in execucon, It is therefore ordered that the said order be [revived] and put in execucon and it is agreed and ordered That every Alderman of this Towne shall constantly goe in their Gownes when they come to any publique meetinge either at Church or hall and when they goe to any buriall where mr Maior shall goe too or when they goe to any buriall of any that have borne office within this Towne upon paine to forfeit for every defect Twelve pence to come to the publique Treasury of this Towne'.

- BRB.4, 20th November 1651, f.45- 'It is ordered that half a chalder of Lyme and two hundred Brickes be provised and a workeman spoken to for toping and amending the Chimneys in Sir John Listers hospitall'.

- BRB.4, 14th January 1651, f.51- 'It is ordered that the Townes Charter be forthwith renewed and that a letter be writ to one mr Scott Sir henry Vaines Agent to entreat his advise what [Course] the Towne shall take in Acting of this businesse...

- ...It is thought fitt that Two barrells of Ale and Two Caggs of Sturgion be provided and sent to Sir henry Vane into Scotland'.

- BRB.4, 12th February 1651, f.53- 'It is thought fitt that the scale laine staith Bishop staith and the other staithes within this Towne now in defect and out of repair be forthwith put in Repaire and Mathew hardy is to take notice of this order...

- ...It is ordered that Mathew hardie doe within fourteeney dayes pull down an incroachment James Blaides Coop hath made upon the street joyning upon his house in Blackefryer gate If James Blaides himself doe not in the meanye tyme pull it down’.

- BRB.4, 4th March 1651, f.55- ‘This day mr Maior made Reporte to this bench that the Jeaty worke on the backe of the Blocke house South Blocke house by the breach of the sea into it at the laste high tydes is in very great decay and if not presently repaired it may endanger the Blocke house, It is therefore ordered that Mathew hardy the Townes officer doe forthwith sett the workemen on worke for repaireing the same breaches neere the Blockhouse aforesaid.

(f.56)

- It is ordered that the Sewer by the Land of Greeneginger be forthwth cleansed scowred and that the Sewer neere Barnard Gilpins house and the sewer in Swine gate be also forthwth cleansed and scowred And Mathew hardy is to take care that such ptes of the aforesaid Sewers as usually have beene dressed by the Towne bee forthwth dressed by the Townes workemen and the other belonging to the [several] Inhabitants adjoyning upon the said Sewer be cleansed and scowred by them at their [several] charges...

- ...It is this day agreed upon that Edward Melton have a Lease of that house where William Edwards lately lived for one and Twenty yeares
from midsomer next payeing forty shillings Rent p Anm And Mathew hardy is to give notice to the present Tenant that she remove out of the house before Mayday next’.

- BRB.4, 18th March 1651, f.56- ‘Whereas A pece of the Town Wall neere to the Northgates is lately shrunk from the Earthworke and is in danger to fall, It is therefore Ordered that Mathew hardy doe forthwth sett Laborers on worke to throw the earth from the wall to ease the wall of the weight lyeing upon it’.

- BRB.4, 13th May 1652, f.61- ‘It is ordered that Mathew hardy doe desire mr Chamberlaine Tripp to goe a long wth him to view the Townes Armes that are in the keeping of Marmaduke Thompson and to take an Inventory of them and to report to this Board upon Thursday last next the number of the Armes and in what repair they are’.

- BRB.4, 12th August 1652, f.65- ‘It is this day Ordered That from henceforth there shall none of the Townes houses or lands now out of Lease or any that shall hereafter happen to bee out of Lease be letten o sold to any psone whatsoever before the same be [posted] upon some Convenient places in this Towne that all the inhabitants may know thereof, and those that will give the most valueable Rate shall enjoye the same’.

- BRB.4, 16th September 1652, f.67- ‘This day mr Maior reported to this board that by his post he had received a letter from mr Speaker and therein Closed three Orders all of the following Tenor: Gentlemen, The parliamt upon Consideracon of the present State of the Towne of hull and of what importance it is to the safety and welfare of this Comonwealth in ye present Juncture of affayres, That Psone of knowne fidelity and tried good afecon to ye Plyamt and [Government] now established be imployed in the magistracy of this Comonwealth and perticulary in that Towne, have thought fitt to passe the three votes inclosed wch they expect be carefully putt in execucon and observed wth beeing all I have in Comand I Rest, yor Loveing ffriend, William L_thall Speaker...

- ...13th September 1652, Resolved upon the Question by the Parlyamt That mr Jo. Rogers be and is hereby nominated and appointed Maior of the Towne of hull and that he hold and execute the said office from the expiracon of ye Maiorality of the present Maior the yeare then next ensuing, And that the Towne of hull shall receive noe [prejudice] hereby in respect of their Charter or Libtyes...

- ...Resolved upon the Question by the Plyamt That Richard Perkins be and is hereby discharged from beareing the office of Aldrman of the Towne of hull And that the said Richard perkins bee and is hereby disabled from beareing any office of Mayorality within this Comon wealth...
- ...Resolved upon the Question by the Pliament That William Raikes be and is hereby nominated and appointed Alderman of the Towne of hull in the place and stead of Richard perkins And it is ordered That the said Towne shall receive noe noe [prejudice] thereby in Respect of their Charter and Libtyes...

(f.71)

- ...18th October 1652.- 'This day Mr. Jo. Rogers who by order of Plyamt of ye xiiiith th of September last was was appoynted Maior of the Towne of Kingston upon hull (wch order upon the last day of September last beeing Elecon day was publiquely read to ye Burgesses then psent as is afore Recorded) Came into ye Guildhall of this Towne before Jo. Kaye Maior and the Aldermen and many of the Burgesses there assembled, And he toake upon him the said office and the oath appoynted by Act of Plyament for the execucon thereof And was also Elected to be Ad[miral] within these Libtyes According to Chre and Custome'.

- BRB.4, 23rd September 1652, f.68- 'This day Mr William Raikes was sent for to this board and he was desired to take the oath of Justice of peace and to enter upon the office of Aldman according to the Order of parliament, mr Raikes acquainted this board that he had writt to the Plyamt to desire excuse in this pticular and therefore he entreated the board that they would please to respite his takeing of his oath for a weeke or Two untill he shall receive an answere from the Plyamt to wch is aforesaid Lett'.

- BRB.4, 2nd October 1652, f.70- 'ordered that Mathew hardy doe goe forward in pfecting the Jeaty worke by the Lyme [kilne]'.

- BRB.4, 30th October 1652, f.80- 'Whereas henry hardie hath lately made an encrochmt upon the Townes ground in postern gate by setting of pailes before his doore, he doth refer himself to this bench to doe what they shall thinke Convenient and he is to attend them on Thursday next to know their pleasure...

(f.117)

...24th November 1653- 'Whereas there is an Incroachmt made by Henry hardie in the Gate by setting pailes before his house, he is now willing to submitt himself to the bench for a yearly Rent it is ordered that he shall have a lease of the same to pay 11 s. vi d. a yeare from Michmas last which he is Content to doe'.

- BRB.4, 16th December 1652, f.85- 'This day Alderman Nicholas Denman brought in his Accompit for Timber wch he was intrusted for by the Towne beeing of the following tennor: 1652 The Towne of Hull is debtor to ye [Account] of timber for severall pcells as followeth:

- Impris for Timber taken out of Thomas ffoxcroft Comon officer in Aprill 1636 mr Jefferson then Maior____________039 li. 12 s. 09 d.
- Mr James Watkinson for Two trees delivered to Thomas Palmer Milner in Anno 1635 and 1636 qts 61 foote_________003 li. 01 s. 00 d.
- For thirty five trees used at Myton gates in Octobr 1638 and taken out of Thomas foxcroft__________________________038 li. 13 s. 00 d.
- For fiftene used in November 1638 at the drawbridge at the North End is sume of_____________________________013 li. 12 s. 00 d.
- For Timber and plancke used at Beverley gates in April 1639 taken out by Thomas foxcroft__________________________037 li. 18 s. 00 d.
- Oweing by the Towne_____________________________129 li. 15 s. 09 d.
- And by mr James Watkinson_________________________003 li. 01 s. 00 d.
- Received of Edmond Balmer by the appointemt of Aldrman popple 041 li. 00 s.00 d.
- And the Towne is resting to this Accompt____088 li. 15 s. 09 d.
- The 7 th of November 1638 paid unto Aldrman Blaides by Order of the board 100 li. of wch I have noe Accompt but the Towne hath the xvii th of Dec 1654, I am resting to the Towne for the accompt of Timber 78 li. 11 s. 7 d. wch money I have this day paid unto mr Jn. Rogers Maior and the rest of the Aldermen present at the Townes hall____________________________078 li. 11 s. 07 d.

Nich Denman (signature)...(f.86)

- ... Alderman William Dobson at the desire and entreatie of this board hath undertaken to have the oversight of the Townes Timber and to keepe an Accompt thereof from tyme to tyme And he is desired to buye Tymber for the Towne as their shalbe occasion And Seaventy Eight pounds Eleaven shillings and seaven pence beeing the foot of mr Denmans Accompt and brought in this day is now paid over unto mr Dobson to be disbursed for Tymber'.

- BRB.4, 11th August 1653, f.108- 'mr Alderman Raikes and mr Denman who were desired to view Robt Robinson house in the Scale laine makes their reporte thus, that the said house [consists] of one shopp, one Roome on the backe of the shopp wth a Chimney in it, one kitching wth a Chimney in it on the backe of the said last roome, and [one little] garth on ye backe of that, and a little Low Roome on the west side on the back of the shoe maker shopp and a little garth upon the backe of the said Roome and one large Chamber sealed wth a Chimney in it over Robinsons house and entry to the shoemaker shopp and a garratt over that Chamber one Chamber over the backe kitchin... (f.119)

...26th January 1653- 'This day letten to Robt Robinson the house in Scale Laine wherein he now liveth for Eleaven yeares from Martinmas last at three pounds Ten shillings Rent to be paid by equall porcons the tenant to repair and pay all assessments'.
- **BRB.4, 22nd September 1653, f.108** - 'This day a leasse of a messuage stable and garden called Tenter garth in Posterne gate was sealed unto Robt Calverley to hold the same from the 25th December last for xxi yeares at forty shillings a yeare Rent according to the agreement his father William Calverley made wth this Bench. And he hath formerly paid fiftenee pounds and this day fiftenee shillings in full of the fine for the same the money is laid up in the great Iron Chest'.

- **BRB.4, 18th October 1653, f.111** - 'Mr Robert Ripley was this day desired by this Bench to goe for London to present a petitcon to the Pliant for abatement of Assessments and he is willing to goe soe he may have some to company him, It is therefore thought fitt that upon Monday next Mr Ripley and Charles Vaux Towne Clerke to accompanie him doe sett forward towards London to the purpose aforesayd'.

- **BRB.4, 3rd November 1653, f.116** - 'This day Martin Stephenson Rope maker being called in to pay two yeares Rent wch he is oweing to the Towne for a Roome in the Rope[ry] due at Michmas last, he hath this day promised to pay one yeares Rent at the next audit and to enter bond for the paymt of a yeare and an half Rent at Lady day next and soe to pay every half yeare at Lady day and Michmas equally'.

- **BRB.4, 15th December 1653, f.119** - 'This day Charles Vaux brought backe from London the Indenture for purchase of the fee farme Rents as also an order from the Coms for Compounding to enable to Receive such fee farme Rents of any estate under Sequestracon This indenture is laid up in the usuall place and the Order to be sent to yorke'.

- **BRB.4, 26th January 1653, f.119** - 'It is ordered that Mr Maior do pay unto Mr Israel Popple by Comand the sume of Eleaven shillings and sixe pence wch he had disbursed for dressing the wells of Humberfeild and making a survey thereof'.

- **BRB.4, 9th February 1653, f.121** - 'Whereas William Crayne Carpenter is Indebted to the Maior and Burgesses of this Towne one yeare and an half Rent for his house in Salthouse Laine wherein he laity lived and since hath left the house and Certaine house hold goods therein, It is therefore ordered that Mathew hardie the Comon officer doe repaire to the said house and doe distreyne upon the goods in the same house for soe much Rent as is in arreare and take an Inventory of the same goods and prise and sell and take out soe much money as will pay the Rent in arreare and the remainder to be kept for the said Crayne, And the said house is to be fortwth lett to some other Tenant'.

- **BRB.4, 9th March 1653, f.124** - 'This day Mathew Hardie and Marmaduke Thompson brought in a Survey of such Armes as belong to this Towne and are in the severall places following:'
- In the Castle fifteene Calevers fifteene Gorgetts fifteene Corseletts Thirtie fower head peeces_____________In one chest. More seaventeene Corsletts seaventeen powlderins_____In another Chest.  
- In the North house Thirty five Culverins.  
- In the Exchange Sixty sixe head pieces Twenty three Corsletts fifteene Gorgetts forty eight Musketts fifty fower Swords forty pikes_______In two Chests’.

- BRB.4, 16th March 1653, f.125- ‘Letter to be written to the Governour and Company of [Merchants] in yorke to require the Arreares of Rent they are oweing for the Lease of Gageing of wine, wch Letters Charles (town clerck) is to present to the Committee (of Sequestriations) and also to the Company of [merchants] and to Receive such monies as shall be paid by them and to give them receptes for the same...
  (f.151)
  ...6th February 1654- ‘This day The Lease of the office of Gager granted to Merchants of yorke was taken out and delivered to Charles Vaux to be coppyed out, at the request of the sayd Mrchants’.

- BRB.4, 16th March 1653, f.125- ‘It is ordered that Aldrman Pecke Alr Dobson Aldr Roper or any two of them mr Robt Ripley mr Robt Robinson mr Chamberlaine Harrison mr Richard Wilson and Humphrey Duncalf or any three of them and Mathew Hardie takeing one Carpinter and one bricklayer, doe at some Convenient tyme they shall appoint among themselves make search and view upon all the houses and Tenemts belonging to the Maior and Burgesses of this Towne in what repaire the same are, and that they make reporte unto this board of all the defects of the repaires of the same…’.

- BRB.4, 23rd March 1653, f.126- ‘Whereas Robt Hildyard late Sir Robt Hildyard knight did this day pduce an order dated the 10 th of January 1653 from the [Commissioners?] for Compounding, Orderering the Maior of this Towne of kingston upon hull for the tyme beeing to pay unto the [Commissioners] for Sequestriations in the County of yorke for the use of the said Robt Hildyard the arreares of Rent due for his five Tenemts in Myton gate in the said Towne, within Eight dayes after notice of the same order, or in defalte thereof that the said [Commissioners] doe pceede to Levye the same, and call to their assistance the power of the County in case of opposicon according to former orders, It is ordered that searche be made what rents any of the Chamberlaines have Received for the said Tenemts since the Towne had possession thereof and also what moneys the Towne hath disbursed in repaireing the same Tenemts, And that an Accompt be drawne of the receipts and disbursemts, and what shall appeare upon accompt to be remaineing in the hands of the Towne shalbe paid unto the said Robt Hildyard by Cmand from the Maior, And for such Rents as any of the Tents are oweing the said Robt Hildyard is to take remedie against them’
- **BRB.4, 23\textsuperscript{rd} March 1653, f.127**- It is ordered that Adrman Henry Barnard Aldr Dobson Aldr Dewicke Aldrman Rogers and Aldr Roper mr Rich Wilson Cuth. Prestwood and mr [John] Harrison shall meete upon Satturday morning next at Beverley gate and view the water Corse Leadeing into Sculcoats and to appoint a Convenient place where the Trough or Sluce for Letting the waters into the said Lopp of Sculcoats may besettled and placed according to the Covenant betwixt this Towne of kingston upon Hull and the said Lopp of Sculcoates...

- ...Letten to Christofer Soulesbie the [groatches?] within Hassell gates from the sayd gates to the Rayles at the Lyme kilne for one yeare from Ladyday next at xx s. And he is constantly to teather his horse upon the same ground that the banck be not damaged be goinge lose therein, And he is to have the same the next yeare giving as much Rent as an other’.

- **BRB.4, 27\textsuperscript{th} April 1654, f.129**- ‘It is ordered that Mathew Hardie doe forth sett workemen on worke to raise the bancke from the Stone Chaire neere Charter house unto the grounds in the occupacon of [John] Cattling where neede shall requier for ye preventing of the Salte water overflowing into the newgraft’.

- **BRB.4, 24\textsuperscript{th} July 1654, f.133**- ‘It is ordered that Mathew Hardie doe take care that forthwth the passage of the water out of the Spring ditch into Sculcoats Lopp be stopped up and care taken that noone doe for the future Cutt the banks whereby the water may be taken from the ditch and that a watch be kept for that end...

- ...It is this day ordered that what Shippes shall come to this porte from any infected places That the [Master] and Company shall remaine on board their severall shippes Ten dayes after their arrivall here, and after the expiracon of the said Tenn dayes if the bench shall thincke fitt they shall continue them longer on board, and yt ye Shipps doe remaine in the Ride dureing yt tyme’.

- **BRB.4, 7\textsuperscript{th} September 1654, f.136**- ‘...the Bench are content to lend unto Major Greenleife towards payment of the soldyers 343 li. 13 s. which money is to be repayd forth of the present six moneths assessement as sowne as it cometh in (21 Dec 1654 this 343 li. 13 s. [was] payd back)’.

- **BRB.4, 28\textsuperscript{th} September 1654, f.137**- Samuell Shaw made a burgess and free of the city for a fine of 50 s.

- **BRB.4, 21\textsuperscript{st} December 1654, f.148**- ‘This day Mathew hardy brought into this board the sume of Three hundred forty three pounds and thirteene shillings which he had received of Charles Vaux forth this present sixe monethes assessement for soe much this bench lent unto Major Greenleife the vii th of September last to pay the Garrison until the assessement should come in, which money is layd up in the great Iron Chest’.
- BRB.4, 1\textsuperscript{st} March 1654, f.152- ‘Major Elton came in this day and acquainted this board that upon his Letter to Collonell Bright the present Governour of this Garrison, he hath order from the sayd Collonell Bright to give the Maior and Burgesses of this Towne possession of the howse called the Charity hall which hath for many years last past beene imployed by the several Governors of this Garrison for a place to keepe Prisoners at Warr in, And Major Elton proffereth to goe with mr Maior to give him possession of the same howse and to order the deputy Marshall to departe forth of the same howse, betwixt this and Ladyday next.

- It is thought fitt and accordingly ordered that half a hogshead of sack Two Barrills of Ale and a double Cagg of [Sturgeons] be provided by Mathew hardy to bee sent to yorke and presented to Collonell Bright the present high sherrife of the County of yorke, against the next Assises’.

- BRB.4, 22\textsuperscript{nd} March 1654, f.154- ‘Whereas Major Elton hath Certifyed this Bench that in regard of the tumults and stirs abroad in this Nation, for the security of this Towne and Garrison he hath amended the Iron Chaine, and bought a new cable to draw over the haven at the South end to secure the haven from shipps or boats coming into the haven in the night tyme upon which he is to disburse twenty pounds which he entreats this board to lend him, and he promiseth to give his engagement for the repayment of the same againe at the tyme that shalbe agreed upon, It is therefore ordered that Twenty pounds be lent him out of the Townes [stocks] and mr Maior is to take his engagement in writing for repaymt of the same within [BLANK] Monethes or if before that he shalbe drawne out of this Garrison to pay the same before his departure hence... (f.272)

...23\textsuperscript{rd} December 1658- 20 li. borrowed by Lieutenant Colonel Elton is repaid.

- BRB.4, 23\textsuperscript{rd} August 1655, f.164- ‘Whereas this Bench have received certaine information that the sicknesse of the plague is very sore in several places in holland, It is therefore ordered that what shipps shall hereafter come from any such infected place in holland shalbe kept in the roade and not suffered to come into the haven for the space of Tenn dayes after their arrivall, during which tyme none of the sayd shipps Company shalbe suffered to come on shoare, nor any people to goe on board of the same shipps’.

- BRB.4, 1\textsuperscript{st} November 1655, f.173- ‘This day the deed of the fee farme and of a quietnes est for arreares of the same fee farme rents were taken and given to Charles Vaux Towne Clerke to be carried to yorke to answerr the Auditor according to his precept sent to mr Maior... (f.174)

...15\textsuperscript{th} November 1655- ‘Charles Vaux brought backe from yorke this day the deed for the purchase of the fee farmes a Quietnes est and
acquaintance for the same rent, which he carryed to yorke to shew to the Auditor which writings are layd up in their place'.

- **BRB.4, 22nd November 1655, f.175-** ‘mr Richard Wilson and mr John harrison make reporte to this board that according to their request the last hall day they went to Sutton to veiw and enquire the damage John Johnson had susteyned by having his plumb trees cut downe by John Browne, They make reporte that upon veiw of the ground the sayd plumb trees being sixtene in number stood upon, and upon examination of certaine witnesses the sayd mr Wilson and mr harrison say that is conteined that the fruit of the sayd plumb trees was worth sixe shillings eight pence a yeare, besydes the damage in the losse of the fence the plumb trees stood upon...

  (f.189)

  ...8th May 1656- ‘This day mr William dalton of Sutton came to this board and according to his former agreement submitted himselfe to this board to pay such sume of money as they assesse upon his sonne in law John Browne for his trespasse in cutting downe the plumb trees of John Johnsons of Sutton in his fence betweene mr dalton and the sayd John Johnson, And the Bench have ordered that mr dalton shall pay three pounds for his trespasse of his sonne in law, which order mr dalton hearing refused to Submitt unto, alleadging that the [viewers] of the foresayd trespasse were not indifferent men being all Burgesses of this Towne and onely appointed by the board and none by mr dalton himselfe, whereas they should have beene appointed aswell by the sayd mr dalton as by this board...

  (f.216)

  ...12th March 1656- ‘This day mr Maister made reporte to this board that mr Wm Dalton of Sutton had paid him Three pounds for the trespasse comitted by his Sonne in Law John Browne upon the Townes land in the occupacon of John Johnson of Sutton, And mr Maister did entreat for some mitigacon in the same whereupon it was putt to a Voate, And the board have thought fitt to abate mr Dalton Tenn shillings of the same fyne’.

- **BRB.4, 8th January 1655, f.179-** ‘This day Robert Barker came in to this board and submitted himselfe to the order of the board what he should pay for a peece of waste ground adjoyning to the house he is goeing to build at Myton gate end and it is thought fitt he pay three pounds for the same ground lying his foundation according to the ground this morneing sett out by the Maior and Aldermen abovenamead and he promiseth not to Jeaty over any parte of this house into Myton gate, And he is to pay the sayd three pounds to the Maior and Burgesses upon Thursday come seven night...

  (f.180)

  ...17th January 1655- ‘This day Robert Barker of this Towne Mercer according to an order entred and made the eighth of January instant, brought in and payd to this board the sume of Three pounds for a peece of waste ground adjoyning upon his house at Myton gate end, which he hath now taken in and builded upon, in consideration
whereof this board doe promise to warrant him the sayd Robert Barker peaceably and quietly to enjoye the sayd peice of waste ground, The peice of ground containeth about eight square foote whereupon the wall of his house towards Myton gate is built'.

- BRB.4, 17th January 1655, f.180- 'James Boulton Blockmaker upon his request is to have a Leave of the peice of waste ground at the end of the poore houses in the Ropery at the south end, Contaynyng fify one foote in length, to extend noe further out then the poore howses to enter at Candlemas next for Eleaven years rent xxvi s. viii d. to be x d. at Lamas and Candlemas- the Tennant was to keepe the roome cleane'.

- BRB.4, 7th February 1655, f.181- 'Whereas john Boulton the staith keeper is lately dead, It is thought that his wife bee payd for dressing the same untill Candlemas last, from which day it is thought fitt Thomas Thompson labourer have the keeping of Bishopp laine staith and scale laine staith, for which he is to receive forty shillings a yeare he keeping the Laines at the staith cleane, and opening the heads of the staiths in the haven soe that boates may come close to the staithes.

- Robert Jent labourer is alsoe to have the keeping of Chappell laine stayth and Salthouse laine staith for which he is to receive thirty shillings a yeare.

- Jane Boulton widdowe is alsoe to have the keeping of the kings staith graite in Grimsby laine and the dressing of the suger house at the Southend, and she is to receive xxxi s. iii d. a yeare.

- Mathew hardy is to give Thomas Thompson and Robert Jent each of them a wheelbarrowe'.

- BRB.4, 3rd April 1656, f.186- 'It is ordered That Martin Cooper and Robert Standidge Rope makers shall have and enjoye the three roomes in the Ropery which Martin Cooper did enjoye formerly, equally betwixt them, Martin Cooper is to enjoye the Southermost roome and Robert Standidge to enjoye the next roome to it and the other roome they are to enjoye equally betwixt them, and all other previlidges they enjoye under the Towne in the Ropery and they are to pay the rent equally betwixt them, beeing fifty two shillings P anum as formerly'.

- BRB.4, 19th June 1656, f.191- 'Robert hogg upon his peticon Considering the great charge and expence he hath beene at in repairing his howse demised to him is to have three years more added to his Lease se in all the Lease to be for fower and Twenty years...

(f.192)

...3rd July 1656- 'This day was sealed to Robert hogg of a Messuage and a garden in viccar laine for fower and Twenty years from Ladyday 1656 and he hath payd to the board fifteene pownds for the fyne of his howse, which money is layd up in a white lether bagg in the Iron Chest. This day is lettten to Robert hogg upon his
request two shopps under the dings late in the occupation of Robert Barker and himselfe, for Eleven years at eight pound rent a yeare and to have abatement of the first half yeare rent for putting the same shopps into repaires, tennant to pay asessements and repair and to enter at Michmas next'.

- BRB.4, 26th June 1656, f.191- 'Upon the Peticon of John Stockdale alledging the extraordinary charge he hathe beene at and is yet to disburse in the repairing of his howse he hath taken of this board, It is agreed and ordered that Sixe years more shalbe added to the Lease already granted to John Stockdale and he is to bring in his sayd Lease, and to have a new Lease made'.

- BRB.4, 27th September 1656, f.198- ‘This day John hauxworth payd unto this board forty shillings beeing the fyne for his freedome and his bond is given him and upon his request five shilling is given him backe in regard he keepeth a child was his wifes by a former husband...

- ...This day humphrey duncafe was sent for to this board to be acquainted that he was to goe on in election for Chamberlaine and he desired to be admitted to his fyne and the board have assessed his fyne to Thirty pownds which he is to pay at Christmas next, [Pleg?] Charles Vaux.

- Richard Thompson was alsoe sent for and he submitted to his fyne to bee freed from the office of Chamberlayne and he is fyned thirty pownds to be payd at Christmas next, Pleg, Alderman dobson’.

- BRB.4, 1st November 1656, f.207- 'Whereas Complaint hath beene made unto the board that mr William Thompson William Carleton Anthony Beomont, doe take up at their private stathes several quantities of Lead for the yorke Mrchants whereby the woolhowse duties are supposed to be lost, this beeing contrary to the agreemt made betweene yorke and hull, It is therefore ordered that the officers of the woolhouse shall give warneing to the sayd mr Thompson and others that they shall not take up any lead at any tyme at their private staithes without lycense from the Maior of this Towne for the tyme beeing, and paying the woolhowse duties’.

- BRB.4, 13th November 1656, f.208- ‘Two ordinances of Parlyamt taken out, the one for the grant of the [Manors?] the other for the grant of 6000 li. by the Parlyamt to the Towne of which coppies are to be taken and sent to mr Recorder that he may Sollicite the same’.

- BRB.4, 20th November 1656, f.208- ‘This day Mathew hardy brought in Thirty pounds he had received of mr Richard Thompson beeing his fyne for his beeing freed from the office of Chamberlaine’.

- BRB.4, 20th December 1656, f.212- ‘This day at the request of John Catlin upon a bond entered by himself his Sonne William Catlin and mr Charles Vaux two hundred pownds is lett to him the bond beeing
in fower hundred pownds for paymt of Two hundred and sixe pownds the One and Twentieth day of June next the bond is laid up in mr Maiors Cupboard. Two baggs are taken out and carryed to mr Maiors house to make up this money...

(f.269)

...18th November 1658- ‘Upon the request of John Catlyn and William Catlyn it is thought fitt that the Lease of Trippett ground formerly promised and granted to their father John Catlyn shalbe made to them for one and Thirty yeare from Whitsontryde 1645, at the rent of five pownds a yeare, And they are to Covenant not to build any Brickekill or lyme kill without the Consent of the Maior and Burgesses And they are also to Covenant not to erect any Cottages or thatched houses upon the same grounds nor hereafter shall take in or entertaine any persons in the houses built or hereafter to be built upon the premises until first they give bond with good sureties to the said Maior and Burgesses not to be chargable to the Towne...

(f.271)

...2nd December 1658- 'This day a lease of pte of Trippett ground is sealed unto John Catlyn and William Catlyn for eighteen yeares from Whitsonday last at five pownds rent a yeare beeing the remainder of the Lease of one and Thirty yeare granted to their father'.

- BRB.4, 15th January 1656, f.213- ‘Whereas Robert Calverley hath assigned his terme in a lease he had from the Towne of a Messuage Stable and garden in Posterne gate unto John Blansherd, at the entreaty of John Blansherd that a new lease of the same shalbe made to the said John Blansherd for one and Twenty yeares from Christmas last upon the same Condicons, And he is to pay more in fine three pownds in hand. The Bench have granted their consents that a new lease be made to the same John Blansherd upon the same termes...

...22nd January 1656- ‘a Lease of the Messuage Stable and garden in the occupacon of Robert Calverley was sealed unto John Blansherd to hold for one and twenty yeares from Christmas last paying forty shillings rent p Anum, Midsomer and Christmas to be paid to mr Maior’.

- BRB.4, 22nd January 1656, f.213- ‘Letten to the [Governor] and fellowshipp of Mrchants Adventurers of the Cittie of yorke the office of Gagershipp of wiines and other liquid wares comeing to the Cittie of yorke for one and twenty yeares from Candlemas next payeing Eight pownds fine and Twenty shillings a yeare rent upon old Covennts And payeing arreares of rents...

(f.214)

...29th January 1656- ‘This day a lease of the office of Gageor in the Cittie of yorke, granted to the [governor] assistants and fellowshipp of Mrchants Adventurers was sealed and delivered to mr [Wm?] Carleton for the use of the said [Governor], And mr Carleton is to gett the Counter pte sealed by the [governor] and bring it backe, mr Carleton hath paid into this board Eight pownds for a yeare and a halfe rent due at Candlemas last which money Mathew hardy is to
pay unto mr Chamberlaines hand. (Counterpart of the lease from the Governor of the Merchants adventurers of York is returned 22nd of February 1656, f.216)

- BRB.4, 19th March 1656, f.217- 'Upon a mocon by Ald Ripley from the Trenity house it is thought fitt that the Trenity house have license to Pargen and Whiten the Topp of the Townes hall for a land marke for the Seamen, And mr Maior is to pay by command Thirty shillings towards the same worke which the Bench freely give upon mr Ripleys mocon aforesaid...

- ...This day Tenn pounds is taken out of the Iron Chest to be paid to mr Edmond Popple for buying Wooll for the Charity hall'.

- BRB.4, 2nd April 1657, f.218- 'It is ordered that upon Saturday by eight of the Clocke in the aforenoone of the same day there be a meeting of this board and of such gentlemen as have borne office within this Towne and others having estates considerable to treat and consult together about peticconing the [Parliament] for reliefe in Such grevances as lye upon the Towne'.

- BRB.4, 28th May 1657, f.220- 'It is thought fitt and That a Letter be written to mr Recorder about exposicon of the Ordinance for Soldiers Setting up trades whether it be limited onely to the [Soldiers] that were in Service till 1651 and qualified as in the said Ordinance or extends to all Soldiers now in Service that they may at pleasure Sett up trades Lt. Coll Elton pmiseth to write to Coll Bright to this effect'.

- BRB.4, 11th June 1657, f.220- 'Whereas dame Clare Vaghan the relict of Sir Henry Vaghan hath made Clame to a garden on the backe of her house in the Low gate which garden is the Townes belonging to the poore peoples house adjoyning to the said Lady Vaghans house and for which Garden Sir henry the xxvii th of August 1654 was content to Submit himself to the board for rent thereof by which order Sir henry was to pay ffive shillings a yeare rent for Sixe yeares rent in arreare and then due and Ten shillings a yeare rent for the future, And whereas the Lady Vaghan hath caused pte of the Pales sett up by the Towne in the same garden to be puld downe, It is thought fitt that a letter be written to the Lady Vaghan to lett her know that the Towne will not loose their right and without she make satisfacon the board are resolved to Sew her.' (f.253)

...17th June 1658- garden let to James howseman for 10 s. rent p anum 'and keeping payles and fences in good repaire and Soe to leave the Same...' (f.255)

...12th August 1658- 'This day a lease of a garden on the backe of the houses at mr Mans backe doore is Sealed unto James howseman And whereas the Executors of Sir Henry Vaghan was oweing three pounds fowerteeene shillings for arrears of rent for the same garden and for the house he hath bought of mr Childes and the Lady Vaghan,
At the request of the said James howseman the bench are pleased to accept of fiftie flower shillings in full of all the arreares for the said house and garden he alledgeing that mr Childes would allow but xxxiii s. thereof, The fifty foure shillings is paid into the hands of the present Chamberlaines'.

- **BRB.4, 11th June 1657, f.221** - ‘mr Alderman Raikes making reporte that the Townes Gune powder in his Custody hath layd langet and he feareth it doth decay, It is therefore thought fitt that the same powder be sett to sale to any that have a desire to buy the same and fresh powther to be bought in stead thereof’.

- **BRB.4, 11th July 1657, f.222** - ‘Whereas many Strangers have lately repayred to this Towne and have made their dwellings and aboad here and by reason of their poverty and great charges have become very chargable to the Inhabitants of this Towne, It is therefore ordered that noe landlord of any house within This Towne shall at any tyme hereafter entertaine any Strainger into any dwelling house untill they have first given notice to the Aldermen of the ward under the penalty of xx s. a moneth for everyone offending, And the Alderman of each ward is to view his Ward once in every moneth’.

- **BRB.4, 23rd July 1657, f.222** - ‘This day letten to William Morris one new house lately built under the Walls nigh unto [Beverley] gates at the rent of Eight and forty shillings from Lamas next for one yeare and [Tenant] to pay all assessemts, Six pence paid in hand to mr Maior’.

- **BRB.4, 20th August 1657, f.223** - ‘Whereas the bancke and Jeatyes on the Garrison Side have beene in very great decay and allready a wood worke is begun for the defence of the Same banck it is therefore thought fitt and accordingly ordered that the same Wood worke doe goe forward and be carried on unto the hand and the bancke beyond to be made up with earth worke, and the Jeaty beyond is also to be putt in good repayre’.

- **BRB.4, 20th August 1657, f.223** - ‘Whereas by order of his highnes the Lord Protector and his Counsell in regard of the present visitation of Sickness much Spread over the land, a day of Solemne fasting and humiliacon is appointed to be observed within Citties of London and [Westminster] and late lynes of Communicacon and weekly bills of mortality and all other places in this nation to which notice thereof shall come, which notice is soe lately comed tot his Towne as the day prefixed cannot be duly observed, It is therefor ordered that (except some further order shalbe sent from his highnes and Counsell) Wednesday next beeing the 26th day of August instant be observed as a day of humiliacon within Towne of Kingston upon hull, And mr Maior is requested to give notice thereof unto the Several ministers of the Towne’.
- BRB.4, 17th September 1657, f.225- ‘It is ordered that Mathew hardy doe cause the fence belonging to the ground garden on the backe of the poore's house in mr Mand entry to be put in repayre and that he lett the Same garden to ferme unto any that will take it’.

- BRB.4, 8th October 1657, f.227- ‘Whereas it hath beene an antient Custome that the Maior and Aldermen of This Towne of kingston upon hull upon all their publique meetings at their Sessions Courts and meetings in the guildhall and Counsell Chamber have usuallycomed to these meetings adorned with their gownes which Custome hath beene [Several] times Confirmed by [Several] orders of the Bench of Maior and Aldermen under a penalty, It is therefore thought fitt and accordingly ordered that the said antient orders bee hereby revived And that from henceforth every Alderman coming to any publique meeting to the said guild hall or Counsell Chamber Shall at every Such meeting come [adorned] in his gowne under the penalty of forfeiting for every time he Shall neglect the Sume of Twelve pence to be paid unto the Maior of the Said Towne for the time being for the use of the poore’.

- BRB.4, 4th March 1657, f.244- ‘It is thought fitt and accordingly ordered that Mathew hardye doe pceed in the locker and Jeaty worke on the Garrison side’

- BRB.4, 11th March 1657, f.245- ‘Itt is this day ordered that at the beginning of every Court or meeting of the Maior and Aldermen shalbe read what passed at the last Court and if time will pmitt it shalbe read at every Court what is passed the Same Court and that with as much Speed as may be the Same be transcribed into the repertary booke’.

- BRB.4, 18th March 1657, f.245- ‘It is ordered that Mathew hardye doe wth all [Convenient] Speed pluck up all the Stakes in the haven that are at the Lowe water [mark] betweene the Southend Jeaty and the Church laine Stayth’.

- BRB.4, 8th April 1658, f.246- ‘This day William Robinson hath paid unto Mathew hardie the Sume of fiftie shillings beeing in full for William Martin hatmaker his fine for New burgesse money he having paid [formerly] fiftie shillings this fiftie shillings is to be paid to the prsent Chamberlaine’.

- BRB.4, 21st May 1658, f.249- ‘This day Ald Ripley And mr Ald [Leonard] Barnard are entreated with all [Convenient] Speed to repayre to London and to prsent to his highnes a peticon on the behalf of the Maior Ald and Burgesses of the following tenure: To his highnes Oliver Lord Protector of the Comon wealth of England Scotland and Ireland and the dominions and territories thereunto belonging, The humble peticon of the Maior Aldermen and Burgesses of
kingston upon hull Humbly Sheweth,
That your peticonrs under yor highnes beeing intrusted with the
Civil [government] of the said Towne, hold themselves bound to be
vigilant for the preservation of it, and the numerous inhabitants
therein who Since the Plantation of the Garrison in this place, for
these Seaventeen yeares past, by the remove of old Soldiers leaving
their wives and Children behind them and the cominge in of New
Companies drawing after them the like Charge finding themselves lie
under a greater burthen of poverty, then in all probability they can be
long like to Sustaine, there beeing a Survey taken, noe lesse then two
hundred Soldiers wives and widdowes, and four hundred children
found in the Towne, many of them at present beeing Supplied with
constant releife from the Towne and many still falling to be further
chargable, Soe that the inhabitants are forced to contribute more
them a double pproportion to what they did formerly, only to supply the
wants occasioned by the abovementioned occurences, The
[premises?] considered wee make our humble addresses to yor
highnes both for a present Supply and prevencon of future approaching
inconveniences by Some Imposition upon Cloth or lead shipped or in
Such other way as in your highnes wisdome may Seem fitt in
pursuance of [our] desires wherein we have desired two of [our]
Brethren to [attend] (£250)
highnes with this [our] humble peticon, and to presnte these and Some
other our humble desires to yor Consideracon (not doubting but as
this Garrison was Settled here for the Safety of the wholl nation soe it
may be thought requesitt, that the charge [accruing] thereby shall not
be wholly laid upon the Townesmen, both yorke, leeds and
dardyshire and other places injoying a farr greater pproportion of trade
from this Porte then [our] Selves, Thus humbly craveing excuse for
[our] bouldnes and praying the Continuance of yor highnes favour to
this antient Corporation, we shalbe better inabled to Sitt under the
Shadow of yor benigne influence in peace and tranquility, and to
testifie our thankfulness for the Same, Shall ever rest readie to
manifest our Loyalty and true obedience for to yor highnes, and have
daly cause to pray for yor prosperity and happy [government]’
(Signatures of the Mayor and Aldermen etc.)
‘Gentlemen you are desired when God shall bring you to London to
repaye to mr Recorder whom we intreat wth you to make addresses
to the Lord Protector at some opportune time and present this
peticon unto him in behalf the Contents of it you wilbe able to
Justifie having yor Selves with us taken a Survey of the Charge at
present and likely to befall us by the residence of the Garrison here
wch you can better demonstrate in words then we can or is fitt to
insert in the peticon. By the Garrison being
Settled here which is intended for the Good of the wholl nacon it
havening continued for the Space of Eighteen yeares or thereabouts
the poore are innumerably increased in the Towne and this mostly
occasioned by the frequent exchange of the [Governors] and Soe
consequently of the Soldiers whose wives and children to great
numbers have beeene left to the charge of the Towne, This Garrison
beeing kept for the good of the wholl nation it seemes to us
unreasonable that the wholl charge occationed thereby should be
lade upon us but rather maintayne at a publique charge.
Another cause of the Increase of the poore in this place is by reason
this is the Porte from whence the Merchants of yorke Leeds
Darbyshire and other places drive their trades in a farr greater
porson then the members of this place, soe that the Seat of the
Mariners Porters and laborers employed in the driving on the
Straingers trades falls out to be among us, they reaping the pfitt and
wee the losse in case of Shipp wrake or the losse of men the burthen
of maintayning their wives and orphants lyeth wholly upon us as also
the wives and children of Such seamen belonging to this place as are
employed in the Navy lye upon us as a charge. (f.251)
That the burden of the poore might be equally caried and others
reaping the Comon pfitt with us might likewise share in the burden
we humbly conceive it might be done either by an imposicon of Lead
and Cloth or in some other way as in the wisdome of his highnes and
Counsell shalbe thought most convenient.
That the Pliant in Recompence of faithfull Service done by the
inhabitants of this Towne when it was [beseiged] by the Enemy and
at other times wear pleased to grant to us the manor house with the
appurtenancs Scituate within this Towne for the use of the
Corporacon, yet by reason of the speciall use now made thereof as a
Magazine for the States Ammunition we have reaped noe benefitt
by the Same. That the Pliant likewise takeing into
Consideracon the great damages we Sustayned for having most of the
Jeaties and waterworkes destroyed and pulld up pty by the enemies
without and pty by the Soldiers within in the times of greatest
troubles and beleaguering was pleased to grant 6000 li. for repayre
of Such ruyns and decayes whereof onely [BLANK] was received all
or the most whereof was disbursed in the [repair] of a peece of the
Townes wall fallen about the yeare 1646 or 47.
This day Twenty pownds is taken out of the Iron Chest and paid to
Ald Ripley and Ald [Leonard] Barnard towards their Charges at
London in psecuting the Townes busines there...
(f.274)
- ...30th December 1658- ‘mr Maior brought in this day a Copy of an
Order of his highnesse Counsell wch he had received from mr
Andrew Marvell beeing of the following tenor:
This day 21 th December 1658, At the Counsell at Whitehall,
Upon reading a Certificate from Coll Henry Smyth Coll Hugh Bethell
Hugh Lyter Esqr Major Ralph Waterhouse and Captaine
(f.275)
John Overton in pursuance of an Order of the viii th of June last
certifying that they have viewed the Mannor house in the sayd order
mentioned with the apperteneis, and doe finde it most convenient and
of necessity to be kept as a Magazine, and doe Judge and conceive the
same to be really worth Sixty pounds by the yeare, the State keepeing
it in repayre, Ordered that it be offered to his highnesse as the Advice
of the Counsell that his highnesse wilbe pleased to issue his warrant
to the Lords [Commissioners] of his highnes Treasury authorizing and requiring them out of such moneys as are or shall come into the receipt of his highnesse Exchequor to satisfye and pay unto the Maior of Hull for the tyme beeing or his assignes to the use of the sayd Corporation the yearly sume of Threesome pounds as a Rent for the sayd Mannor house for and dureing soe long tyme as the same shalbe made use of for a Magazine of the State, W. Jessop [P?] of the Counsell.

This order is layd up in the box among the Mannor writings in the great Iron Chest...

(f.336)

...29th November 1660- ‘This day Mr Maior acquainted this board that he had received two letters from Mr Henry Hildyard whereby he made it his request to the Towne to make a Reconveyance of the Mannor house if to him upon such arguments as are expressed in the same letters which letters the board answereth as followeth:

[Honorable Sir],

Yor Letters have been communicated to us, yor selfs and Ancestors a Noble family have merrited all honor and esteeme from us which wee are really devoted to manifest according to our Capacity, The house you mencon is in his Maties service, wee [do] not presume to make any [disposition] thereof, but wee shall acquaint our [representatives] in Pliament therwith who will attend you to testifie the sincerity of our respects as wee are,

Right worthy Sir,

Yors in all due observances,

Dat 4 december 1660 being carryed by Mr John Ramsdowne of our members in Pliamt...

(f.349)

...14th February 1660- ‘It is ordered that a letter be written to Henry Hildyard Esqr to desire him to appoint some gentleman in this County to treat with some gentlemen to be appointed by this board about the mannor house...

(f.354)

...25th March 1661- Ald Henry Barnard Ald Willm Dobson and Ald Richard Wood or any two of them are desired on the behalf of the Towne to joyne with Sir Robert Hildyard and Mr Daniell hoare on the behalf of Henry hildyard Esqr to arbitrate what Mr Hildyard shall give the Towne to reassure the Mannor house to Mr hildyard and what they shall doe herein shalbe ratified and confirmed by the whole bench, Witness our hands, Christo. Richardson Maior, ffrancis Dewicke, Robt Ripley, Richard Robinson...

(f.364)

...1st June 1661- ‘It beeing this day putt to the voate whether Mr Henry Hildyard shall have a resignation made of the Mannor house in consideration of three hundred pounds which Sir Robert Hildyard promist should be payd to the Maior and Aldermen upon their reconveying of the same back to the sayd Mr Henry hildyard, it is carryed in the affirmative and it is thereupon ordered that the sayd Mannor house shalbe reconveyed to the said Mr Henry hildyard And
that a letter be written to mr Recorder Collonell Gilby mr Marvell and mr Vaux about this businesse...
(f.395)
...21st October 1661- 'This day a deed of sale beareing date this day for one yeare from St John Baptist last past in Consideration of five shillings payd to mr John Ramsden mr Thomas Raykes and mr Willm Dobson Aldermen was sealed by mr George Crowle Maior on the behalf of the Maior and Burgesses and by mr Thomas Raykes and mr Willm Dobson on the behalf of themselves to mr henry hildyards use of the Capitall Messuage or mannor house with the Closes and appurtenances thereunto belonging.
(f.396)
And alsoe one other deed for further assurance of the sayd Capitall Messuage or mannor house in consideracon of three hundred pounds payd this day to this board by Sir Robt hildyard Knt and Barronet in consideracon of which the Maior and Burgesses and the sayd Tho. Raykes and mr Willm Dobson did alsoe then and there signe and seale the sayd deed to the use of the sayd mr henry hildyard...
(f.434)
...13th May 1661- 'This day a box of writings containeing twenty three several pieces concerning the Mannor house is this day taken out to be delivered to mr henry hildeyard...
(f.573)
...3rd March 1663- 'This day a letter from mr Recorder directed to the Maior and Aldermen was Read to this Board wherein mr Recorder intimates that its probable he may be asked the Question by mr Attorney [general] whether the establishing of a Mart by Charter at the mannor house in Kingston upon hull be to the advantage of this Towne, And whether this board will be willing to joyn with mr henry hildyard [at the charge of mr hildyard onely] in [procurement?] of it mr Recorder desiring the direccon of this Board herein whereupon it is ordered that a letter written to mr (f.574)
mr Recorder to shew the willingness of this board to gratify mr henry hildyard in his desire, Soe that all the antient priviledges Tolls and other dutyes belonging to this Towne in ffaire tymes be reserved and secured to the Towne...
(f.596)
...12th August 1664- 'mr Maior hath this day brought a letter to this board from mr henry hildyard wherein mr hildyard desires the Bench to write their consent and willingnesse for his pceeding in getting a Charter for two marts or ffayrs to be yearly held in the Mannor of hull, And also a letter from mr Recorder with mr Attorney [generals] opinion that the sayd Charter of mr hildyards can noe way intrench upon the [liberties] of this Corporacon, Both which letters and opinion being read to this board and the same fully debated on, It is ordered that a letter be written to mr hildyard declaring the Benches willingness to proceed in his Charter and that they will not oppose his writ as quod damum but assist him in it, And also a letter to the same effect to be written to mr Recorder Provided that he take
such care with mr Attorney [general] that in granting mr hildyars
Chre All the antient privledges [liberties] and immunityes of this
Corporation be reserved to us'.

- BRB.4, 29th July 1658, f.254- ‘This day mr Christofer Richardson and
mrs Ann Prestwood the relict of mr Cuthbert Prestwood in
Consideracon of Two hundred and Eight pounds to be paid unto
them by This board wherein the debenter mr Prestwood was oweing
upon his accompt of Chamberlaine is to be allowed have baragined
and Sold unto the Maior and Burgesses of this Towne of kingston
upon hull, All those three Messuages or dwelling houses with
(f.255)
all the out houses the Close Soyle and appurtenncs Scituate lying and
beeing without Myton gates upon which the said mr Cuthbert
Prestwood lately made brickes, mrs Prestwood and her Sonn mr
Richardson and mr John Blenkerne are betweene this and Michmas
next to make Such assurance of the pmises to the Maior and
Burgesses as they shalbe advised by law, and mrs Prestwood is to
receive of the present Tennts Such rents as shalbe due at Michmas
next...
(f.269)
...18th November 1658- ‘This day two baggs Contayning clvi li. xii s. ii
d. is taken out of the Iron Chest and Mathew hardy is to carry it to mr
Maiors towards the paymt of mr Richardson, mr Blenkarne and mr
Prestwood for three Messuages and a Close without Myton gates
bought of them, And the Indenture of bargaine and sale of the
prmises is this day sealed by them...
(f.274)
...20th December 1658- ‘Letten unto Willm Sanderson the Two
Messuages or Tenements and all the Close and ground adjoyning
thereunto lying whithout Myton gates (wch is pte of the land was
lately purchased of the Executors of mr Cuthbert Prestwood) for one
and twenty yeares from Michmas last at Nyne pownds a yeare Rent
at Ladyday and Michmas by equall porcons, Tennt to pay
Assesstments and repayre the prmisses, The Brick out of the
buildings the sayd Willm Sanderson is to have towards the repayring
of the prmisses, and also Twenty shillings is to be more allowed him
in the ffist half yeares Rent, Willm Sanderson is also to Covenant in
the lease not to receive any Tennts unto the foregranted Messuages
untill he shall first give security that such Tennts shall not be
chargeable to the Towne, And what ground he diggeth for bricks he is
to fill the same up againe’.

- BRB.4, 19th August 1658, f.255- ‘At the request of William Stevens
Shipwright it is thought fitt and accordingly ordered that the peece of
waste ground lyeing without the North gates betweene the bridge
and the bull work from the highway to the haven be letten by Lease
for one and Twenty yeares from Michmas next unto the said William
Stevens at the yearely rent of Three pownds, the peece of ground is
forty [yeards] in length from the Salley porte to the Bridge end and
from the Cawsey to the high water marke is sixteene yeards in breadth, Lease to be made’.

- BRB.4, 7th September 1658, f.256- ‘Coll Hen. Smyth [Governor] of the Garrison here wth his [several] Comission officers and [diverse] of the burgesses of this Corporacon present, mr Maior did acquaint this board and the other gentlemen present that he had last night received from the right honble Henry Lawrence Lord President of the Counsell of State a letter of the following tenor [BLANK]’.

- BRB.4, 13th September 1658, f.257- ‘mr Ald Joseph Blaides and mr Ald [Leonard] Barnard have made it their request to this board that inregard of their weaknesses and sicknesses and their present unfitnes to undergoe the office of Maior in case either of them should be elected to that office at Michmas next that they may be dismissed from beeing Aldermen and some other chosen in their places the which this board takeing into Consideracon have voted and ordered that upon their said request two new Ald shalbe elected in their stead and place, And that the Burgesses have notice to appeare heare on Thursday next in the afternoone to make the said eleccon’.

- BRB.4, 23rd September 1658, f.258- Charles Blyth paid 10 li. for his freedome as a Burgess.
- John Blenkarne paid a fine of 50 li. to be freed from the office of Sheriff.

- BRB.4, 30th September 1658, f.259- Edmond Popple elected Sheriff and Israel Popple is elected Chamberlain...
(f.353)
...21st March 1660- ‘mr Israel Popple late Chamberlaine hath by hands of Charles Vaux sent in an accompt the remainder of his Chamberlaines Accompt and thereupon hath payd in forty four shillings towards the discharge of his Accompt which money is layd up in the Iron Chest’.

- BRB.4, 2nd October 1658, f.260- ‘This day a peece of ground beeing incroached by the owners of the house wherein Barnard Scott now dwelleth at the Scale lane end contayning Thirtie Nyne foot in length and Twentie Inches in breadth is demised and letter to the sayd Barnard Scott for Nynety Nyne yeares from Michmas last, paying Sixe shillings and Eight pence a yeare Rent at Ladyday and Michmas wth warranty onely against the maior and burgesses And a Covennt that mr Scott shall build the side of his house upright without Jeatying over’.

- BRB.4, 28th October 1658, f.267- ‘mr Daniell hoare hath this day paid unto this board the Sume of Twenty pownds beeing for his new Burgesse money oweing upon his bond which Twenty pownds is paid unto mr Richard Wilson and mr John Harrison for the use of the Charity hall...
...28th September 1664- ‘mr Daniel hoare hath this day submitted himselfe to this board for a fine to be discharged from the office of Chamberlaine And he is fined fiftie pounds which he is to pay at Ladyday next and he is to enter bond with his suretys mr Edward Slater for the same.

- Mr Edward Slater is also fined fiftie pounds upon his submission to be discharged from the sayd office of Chamberlaine for which he is to enter bond with his surety mr Daniel Hoare to pay the same at Mady next’.

- BRB.4, 28th October 1658, f.267- ‘Whereas Complaint hath beene made that the high church yeard is abused by the Soldiers and others easeing themselves there for the prventing whereof It is thought fitt and accordingly ordered that forthwith a house of office shalbe erected and built in the waste place on the backe of the Pinfold’.

- BRB.4, 4th November 1658, f.268- ’Whereas Complaint hath beene made unto this board that upon the thankes giving dayes observed in this Towne great disorders have beene Comitted by boyes and othes Casting Squibs and fyre about the streets whereby much damage hath beene done to [several] psons and to the indainging of fyreing the Towne, It is therefore thought fitt that notice be given by the Bellman to the inhabitants of this Towne that noe tarr barrells or bonefyres be burned in the streets tomorrow beeing the fift day of November’.

- BRB.4, 4th November 1658, f.268- ‘It is ordered that Mathew hardy doe forthwith pvide Eight barrells of ale to be sent to [several] friends at London vizt. to Lord Walter Strickland Two Barrells, Lord ffleetwood two Barrells, [Commissionary General] Whaley Two Barrells, mr Recorder one Barrell and mr Andrew Marvell one Barrell’.

- BRB.4, 25th November 1658, f.270- ‘Whereas mrs Blakeston the relict of mr Blakeston late of this Towne deceased did peticon this board for some allowance to be made to her Children in regard of a right she pretends her late husband had to a Lease upon pte of Trippett ground, the board takeing her peticcon into Consideracon have resolved that the foresaid mr Blakeston had Legally forfeited the right he could clame to any Lease in the prmisses for that in the yeare of [our] Lord 1644 he was oweing to the Maior and Burgesses of this Towne [several] rents for the prmisses which beeing demanded of him [several] times he refused to pay, whereupon a reentry was made by the said Maior and Burgesses upon the prmisses at which time the said mr Blakeston waved the clame he had to the same grounds not with standing he was privy to the reentry made as afore, And since that time hath put the Towne to needlesse charges by bringing suits against them which [several] times he failed to psecute to a full tryall notwithstanding all which the board are pleased not in
point of right but in charity to bestow upon the children of the said mr Blakeston three pounds which is to be paid the next hall day, to the said mrs Blakeston for her children’.

- BRB.4, 23rd December 1658, f.272- ‘Whereas it hath beene [several] tymes informed this board that Coll Christofer Legard by vertue of his being Lord of a Mannor in the Towne of hasell doth challenge all such wrecks of sturgeon wood and other goods floating and coming to or neere the shoare within the sayd Lord[ship] of hasell and [several] tymes he hath unduly taken up and received such wrecks as have comed upon or neere the same shoare, wch wrecks doe properly belong to the Maior of this Towne as Admirall of this Towne and County and other places as by the [Charter] thereof granted to this Towne appears, To the end the same wrecks may bee secured to the use aforsayd, It is therefore ordered that a deputacon be made under mr Maiors hand and the Admiralls seale unto mr Mathew hardye by himselfe and deputies to make weekly search upon the sands and shoare within the Towne and County of kingston upon hull and the Towne of Dripoole and libtyes thereof for the saving and secureing such wrecks as shalbe found within the sayd Towne and Countie and libtyes aforsayd’.

- BRB.4, 27th January 1658, f.278- ‘Itt is thought fitt yt a Comittie of Ald be appointed to [peruse] ye Accompts of ye Towne and to sitt together for ye calling in such moneyes as are oweing to ye Towne and to consider of ye other affaires of ye Towne and to promote them to the Bench, And ye board doe thinke fitt and order that Ald Ripley Ald Maister Ald Berrier Ald ffoxley Ald [Leonard] Barnard and Ald Ramsden or any three of them be a comittie for ye purpose aforsayd.

- Whereas Complaint hath beene made to this board that [diverse] alehouse keeps in the Towne doe keepe evil rule in their houses and doe suffer young men apprentices and other to sitt tipling and drinking in their houses after Nyne of ye Clocke in ye night time and some of them ye whole night whereby many quarrells and disorders are committ, for ye prvencon whereof it is thought fitt and accordingly ordered that [every] two Ald for their [several] wards accompanied with ye Constables of their said wards doe once [every] weeke at ye least search ye [several] alehouses within their wards that such abuses and disorders may be corrected or pvented’.

- BRB.4, 31st March 1659, f.283- ‘Robert hogg acquainting this board yt ye roofe of his two shopps under ye dinggs is very farr out of repaire and yt he is not able upon his former agreeent to put ye same in repaire, It is therefore ordered That Mathew hardy doe see ye same roofe of ye said shoppes put into speedy repaire...

- ...This day upon ye request of William Sanderson this board are pleased to allow him fforty shillings which is paid him out of ye Iron Chest towards ye charges he hath beene at in fenceing in his ground without Myton gates’.
- BRB.4, 19th May 1659, f.284- ‘It is this day ordered that Mathew hardy doe take care yt ye two great breaches in the [pavement] in whitefryer gate be forthwith filled with broken bricks old stones and gravell and [soeth] ly this winter, And the next Spring ye same streete called whitefryer gate shalbe thoroughly paved with a ridge in the midle of the streete and in the meane time Mathew hardy is to pvide materialls for ye same worke’.

- BRB.4, 27th September 1659, f.289- ‘It is thought fitt yt Twenty barrells of gunn powther out of ye Townes store beeing decayed be sent to London by Edmond Perrey by him to be there sold’.

- BRB.4, 30th September 1659, f.290- Thomas Bambrugh fined 30 li. to be freed from being a Chamberlain.

- BRB.4, 24th October 1659, f.295- ‘Alderman Dobson hath this day paid into this board the sume of Thre pownds which he received of Anthony Marsingale for a fine for breaking ye Jeaty at ye foote of ye South Blockhouse which is laid up’

- BRB.4, 5th March 1659, f.300- ‘It is thought fitt and accordingly ordered that Ald [Leonard] Barnard be entreated speedily to repayre to London to sollicite the Townes businesse there wch the sayd Ald Barnard is willing to and promiseth to goe soe soone as he can conveniently be ready. (f.301)

- BRB.4, 8th March 1659, f.301- ‘At the request of William Wiklinson gen Thomas Mould Joseph Pearson Debora Motherby John Moody elder and John Moody the younger it is granted that Mathew hardy doe provide Cobles and sand for the paveing of the Southsyde of the streete called Blankett row’.

- BRB.4, 8th May 1660, f.304- ‘It is ordered that the Armes lately under the stile of the Comon wealth now hanging in the Townes hall or in publique view appointed by the above—— Towne be forthwith taken downe and that the Kings armes be alsoe prepaired to be hung in their stead, And that Christofer harrison Painter be appointed to doe the same with all expedicon he possibly can and that Mathew hardy doe cause a scaffold forthwith to be placed at the Beverley agtes for the sayd Christofer harrison to expunge the armes or takeing of them downe and setting the kings Majesties armes in the place there. (f.305)

And it is further ordered that the aforesayd armes upon the severall Townes maces be alsoe altered and his Majesties armes be ingraven in the stead thereof’. 

234
- BRB.4, 11th May 1660, f.306- ‘Accompanied wth many of such gentlemen who have borne office within this Towne and the best of the burgesses of this Corporation wth the [several] officers of the Garrison, At which meeting mr Maior did acquaint the gentlemen present that he had received from our Burgesses of Pliament Ald John Ramsden and Ald Andrew Marvell A letter intimating that on Tuesday last the house of Lords and the house of Comons of Parliament and the Lord Maior of the City of London had proclaimed the kings Majestie King of England Scotland ffrance and Ireland And that this board had thought it fitting and accordingly ordered that the like Proclamation should forthwth bee made at the markett place of this Towne after the reading of which letter to mr Maiors speech beeing ended three [several] great acclamations were made by the Company God save the King, God save King Charles the Second. Which beeing ended the Maior [Governor] Aldermen Sheriffe and the other gentlemen went from the Towne hall to the Scaffold and seates on purpose placed before the Crosse to the markett place ward, And the Maior [Governor] Sheriffe attended with their officers ascended up to the Scaffold, And the maior in pson with an Audible voyce did pclaim Charles the second King of England Scotland ffrance and Ireland, according to the forme of the plamation made at London and at the end of the Proclamation three [several] shouts or acclamations were made againe God save the King the drumms beateing bells ringing and the great ordinance playing, The pclamation ended the Maior accompanied wth the Governour Aldermen Sherife officers of the Garrison and diverse other gentlemen and Burgesses went to the Maiors house where they were freely entertayned by the Maior withall manner of wines, after wch the Maior with the consent of the Aldermen gave Tenn pounds to the [several] Companys of soldiers and [dumcus?]’.

- BRB.4, 18th May 1660, f.306- ‘It is ordered that Alderman Thomas Raykes doe out of his store of powder deliver one barrell of the smallest and best powder unto the Militia officers which they are to pay for according the worth thereof’.

- BRB.4, 8th June 1660, £308- ‘It beeing this day putt to the question whether all his Majesties ffe e ferme Rents within this Towne lately purchased of the Pliament shalbe restored to his Majestie it is resolved in the affirmative and it is ordered that an Instrument be forthwth made to reconvey or release the Townes title and interest to the same which is to be sent with the Townes addresse to our Burgesses and to Ald ffoxley and Ald Edward Barnard who are desired to present the same to his Majestie. After the passing of which vote Ald William Carleton mrchant in the name of [several] Burgesses of this Towne prfirred to this bench A peticcon of the ensuing tenor: To the right [worshiphul] the Maior and Aldermen of Kingston upon Hull, The humble peticcon Advice and Adresse of divers Burgesses of
the same Towne.
God by a wonderfull providence having returned our lawfull King to
his people and it beeing the sence of the Pliament that he is the
undoubted heire to all his fathers rights and Inheritances, wee
remember some part of these Rights remaine in the hands of this
Corporation by the name of ffe fereymes, doe humbly conceive it [our]
dutyes to beseech you (who are super intendantes thereof) that you
will after the laudable example of other Corporations, lay the same
downe at his Majesties feete, which wee doubt not but his Majestie
wilbe pleased gratiously to accept and according to his Royall
Clemency to cancell the markes of his Just displeasure against this
place by reinvesting us in our Antient priviledges and Immunityes'.

- BRB.4, 9th June 1660, f.309- ‘This day an Addresse of the following
tenor was subscribed to be sent to his Majesty,
To his most excellent Majestie Charles by the grace of God of England
Scotland ffrance and Ireland king defender of the fayth,
The humble peticcon of the Maior Aldermen Ministers and Burgesses
of the Towne of kingston upon hull.
With what repugnancy and unspeakeable sorrow wee saw as the
prolog to the late callamites of this nation that sad and shamefull
spetackle when your Majesties father of most glorious memory and
your royall self stood under our walls and could not obtaine
admission, with noe lesse in expresseible joy doe wee now runn out
with the rest of your people to congratulate your Majesties happy
returne to your kingdome and to the full and peaceable exercise of
your [government] that former rules rudnes and inhumanity soe
fatall in the consequences, could never have happened in a Towne
soe oblied and loyall to their Princes had ye inhabitants bseeing their
owne garrison or had they not by an armed power, as the nearenesse
of Iron misleades the compasse, beeene forced about from that poynct of
obedience, to which their affections were naturally touched, But wee
shall not further revive those things which your Majestie is gratiously
disposed to forgett you having beeene, by the example and late advice
of yor most blessed father soe thoroughly bathed in the River of
oblivion that you might thereby become invulnerable in every limbe
of your Royall person and authority Blessed be god who after soe
many afflictions hath restored yor Majestie to us with such a min__
and in your clemency hath given us an earnest of his owne merry And
who can now be expected but that this mutuall love betwixt yor
Majestie and his people should be perpetuall as betwixt those that
have suffered soe much one for the other and soe many yeares before
they could come together, and that find the difference, what happy
events events of this change doe wee already feele at this distance,
Tr____ growing neighbourly love, civill conversations, mortall honesty
and humanity increaseing, Justice promoted, vice and profanessd
discountenanced and disappointed, Magistracy and ___try incouraged
and those various inserts pro_eated of the corupution of religion
rea__ting and molest them, This was soe great a worke that God
reserved it for himself and would not communicate the honor of
restoreing your Majestie to any humaine meanes or probability, he hath fed you with his owne hand, he hath bred you in his own schoole, he held you this twelve yeares in the balance and hath found you weight, May you live allwayes as Jealous for him as he hath beeene for you may your profession be as constant as your probation hath beeene exact, may the glories of your prosperity out shyne those of your a__and, which is the cheife part of a good Prince, may yor people be as strict observers of their owne duty to yor Majestie as they are ___ [examiners] of that of their [Magistrates], These are the sed__ne but constant and hearty prayers and intentions of a small and remote but noe lesse loyall and affectionate body of, your Majesties most humble most obedient and most dutifull subjects…’ (signatures).

- BRB.4, 20th June 1660, f.312- ‘It is thought fitt that mr Smyth and his Company of musitians doe exercise their faculty upon Thursday night next at the Tarrbarrells of the Maior Aldermen and others soe farr as they can goe that night’.

- BRB.4, 19th July 1660, f.313- ‘It is ordered that the house of office lately built and adjoyning to the prison being found very noysome to the inhabitants that line nigh thereto and others resorting to the Markett, shall therefore be filled up with rubbish and made up soe that it may not be used as formerly and that Mathew hardy be ordered to see the same done’.

- BRB.4, 1st August 1660, f.313- ‘It beeing certifyed to this board that the Lrd Bellasis the present Governour of this Garrison and Coll Charles ffairfax the late [Governor] of this Garrison are to come from Barton by tomorrow morneing tyde, It is thought fitt and ordered by this Board that Richard hill be desired to fitt his shipp and that accomodation of wyne and other pvision be layd on board, and then Richard hill with his shipp by the morneing tyde to sayle to Barton and there to entreat the Lord Bellasis and Coll ffairfax to take their passage in the same shipp to this Towne, And further it is thought fitt that the Maior and Aldermen doe meeet his Lordship at his landing and conduct his Lordshipp to his lodgeing at mr ffords against which a glasse of wyne is to be prpared for his [entertainment] at his landing’.

- BRB.4, 9th August 1660, f.314- ‘It is thought convenient that an entertaynment be given unto the Lord Bellasis the present Governour of this Garrison and and to Coll ffairfax and all their respective Captaines and that the pvision be made at the Towne hall, the management thereof is referred to the care of the present Chamberlaines Charles Vaux Mathew Hardy and Robert hogge, Twenty pounds taken out of the Iron Chest and putt into Mathew hardyes hand towards this businesse’.
- BRB.4, 20th September 1660, f.317- William Thompson fined 30 li. to be discharged from having to be Chamberlain.

- BRB.4, 27th September 1660, f.317- Richard Thompson fined 50 li. to be discharged from having to be Sheriff.

- William Skinner fined 30 li. to be discharged from having to be Chamberlain as was Francis Blunt on the same terms.

- BRB.4, 29th September 1660, f.318- Thomas Johnson fined 30 li. to be discharged from having to be Chamberlain.

- BRB.4, 7th November 1660, f.331- 'Whereas Coll Streatow Captaine Broxolme and some other of the officers of this Garrison by direction from the Lord Bellasis [Governor] of this Garrison have made it their request to this board to borrow upon the bond of Sir Robert hildyard knl and [baronet] Sir francis Cobb knl and Willm Broxolme Esqr for the use of the Garrison for ffowerteeene dayes the sume of One hundred pounds and sixty pounds, It is thought fitt that the same money be taken out of the Iron Chest and given out mr Maiors hands and the bond to be made to mr Maior and Ald Ripley'.

- BRB.4, 29th November 1660, f.335- 'It is ordered the barrells of Ale hereafter named be prepared to be sent to [several] of the Townes ffridds vizt. to each of our Pliamt members two barrells of 32 gall a piecee to Major Jeremiah Smyth two barrells to Lord [General] Monke two haimbrough barrells to mr Thomas Bland one barrell'.

- BRB.4, 14th January 1660, f.342- 'Whereas it hath beene requested by John Lord Bellasis Lord [Lieutenant] of the East rideing of the County of yorke, that a Company of foote of one hundred men now be raised within this Towne of kingston upon hull for the present service of his Matie in the defence and security of this Towne and Garrison, This board having taken his lordshipps request into consideration have thought fitt and accordingly agreed that two foote Companyes of three score men a piecee or more (if possible) besides officers be forthwith raised within this Towne and County of kingston upon hull for the service aforesayd, And this board have named Alderman William dobson Captaine mr George Crowle [Lieutenant] and mr Arthur Saltmarsh Ensigne for one of the sayd companyes and hugh Lister Esqr Captaine mr William Thompson [Lieutenant] and mr John horner Ensigne of the sayd other Company, And the board doe thinke it mete that the Lord Bellasis be treated withall by this board and his lordshippt entreated to procure from his Matie a Comission to himself as Lord [Lieutenant] of this Towne and County distinct from the Eastrideing of the County of yorke And that mr Maior may be adjoyned in the same Comission to assist his Lordshipp...

(f.399)

...7th November 1661- 'This day mr Maior brought into this board the Comission of the Lord John Bellaxis for his Lord [Lieutenancy] for this
towne and County of Kingston upon hull as [separate] from the East Rydeing of the County of yorke and was received from the hands of Coll Gilby from my Lords hands to be layd up among the Townes writeings and is layd up in ye Cupboard in R. no.2.

It is this day ordered that in regard Coll Gilby will not accept the Knights penny due him as Burgesse of Pliament of this Towne that a letter be written to mr Recorder or mr Vaux to buy a peece of plate at London to be presented to Coll Gilbyes Lady as a gratuity for her husbands respect to this Towne'.

- BRB.4, 28th February 1660, f.350- 'Twenty pounds is taken out which Mathew hardy is to pay unto mr Edmond Popple for mr Marvell towards the charge of the Comission for the Lord Bellasis [Lieutenancy] of this Towne and County'.

- BRB.4, 14th March 1660, f.352- 'It is ordered that Tenn pounds be taken out of the Iron Chest and be payd to mr Edmond Popple for the use of mr Andrew Marvell towards the paying the charges and ffees for procureing the Lord Bellasies Patent for Lord [Lieutenancy] of this Towne and County the whole charge amounting to Twenty Eight pounds Tenn shillings and Two pence whereof twenty pounds was formerly payd and now Tenn pounds the oveplus whereof is allowed to mr Marvell for charge of postages of letters since he held intelligence with this board'.

- BRB.4, 11th April 1661, f.356- 'Robert Browne the Water baliffe hath this day made oath before this board that he demanding his water baliffe dutyes of Robert Scott of this Towne merchant the sayd Robt Scott answered I could have beene made ffree at any tyme for ffive groats but I should then havecomed before a Company of Rebells and should have become a Rebell my self, It is ordered that the sayd Robert Scott doe find suretyes for his good [behaviour]'.

- BRB.4, 24th April 1661, f.358- 'This day one mr John Palmer of London [Surgeon] came into this board and shewed letters Pattents under the great seale of England for his enjoyment of the office of Gageor within this Towne or Porte Kingston upon hull and all the Creeks and Ports belonging to the same, And the sayd mr Palmer requested of this board that his Patent might be allowed, whereupon the Charter granted to this by Towne by King James was taken and [perused] and therein a grant of the office of Gageor is made to the Maior and Burgesses of this Towne and to their Successors forever at the yearly rent of xx s. upon which mr Palmer depted againe over his suit'.

- BRB.4, 2nd May 1661, f.358- 'Letten to mr Richard Mann all that Close or ground called the Trippett ground as it is now inclosed for one and Twenty yeares from Ladyday last at seaven pounds tenn shillings a yeare and keeping the fences in good repayre.'
- Fforty eight pounds is this day taken out of the Iron Chest and delivered into the hands of Charles Vaux to carry to yorke to pay the Kings [Receiver] for the Kings fee ferme Rents due this Lady day from the Maior and Burgesses... (f.359)
  - This day One hundred and fifty five pounds is taken out of the Iron Chest to be payd to mr ffrances Watkinson in discharge of a bond under the Towne seal to his Majesty and payable to Mountjoy Earle of Newporte for powther by him sold the Towne in Anno 1640'.

- BRB.4, 13th May 1661, f.360- 'This day fforty five pounds Eighteene shillings and Nyne pence is taken out of the Iron Chest and payd unto Mathew hardy for pvision made and other charges spent at the ffeast upon the Kings Corronation day and in other accidentall charges, There is also fforty shillings more taken out of the Iron Chest and given to Mathew hardy for his extraordinary paynes taken at that ffeast was made for the Lord Bellasis when mr Ramsden was Maior and at this last ffeast'

- BRB.4, 13th May 1661, f.361- 'The several Charters hereunder named are taken out of the boxes and [delivered] unto Charles Vaux the Towne Clerke to be carryed to London to mr Recorder in order to be gotten renued:
  - Charter of Queene Elizabeth
  - Charter of Ed 4 th
  - Charter of henry 8
  - Confirmacon of mchants Charter
  - Charter of Edw 6
  - Charter of King James
  - Charter of Hen 6 and confirmacon of hen 6 th
  - Letters pattents of fforraigne bought fforrayne sold Q.E.’.

- BRB.4, 31st May 1661, f.363- 'Letter of Attorney was sealed...in these words:
  To all [Christian] people to whom these prsents shall come Wee the Maior Aldermen and Burgesses of this Towne of Kingston upon hull send Greeteing in our Lord God everlasting, Know yee that we the sayd Maior Aldermen and Burgesses doe hereby authorize and impower our trusty and well beloved friend William Lister Esqr our prsent Recorder for us and in our names to sollicit for us and in our behalf the Kings Maties Councell or such others as shall be by him thought convenient for the renewing of our Charters or of what other businesse shalbe of Concenemt to our Corporation And what our sayd recorder shall happen to doe in pursuance thereof wee doe promise to allow confirme and Establish, In testimony whereof wee have caused to be affixed our seale and subscribed our names this last day of May in the Thirtenth yeare of the reigne of our [Sovereign] Lord Charles the second of England Anno [domini] 1661...
  (f.367)
  ...20th June 1661- 'It is thought fitt that a letter be written to the two
members of Parliament to desire them to proceed according to their prudence and discretion about the [renewal] of the Townes Charters with advice of mr Recorder not desiring to intrench any thing upon the Kings perogative...
(f.386)
...30th September 1661- ‘mr Recorder is desired by this board forthwith to repayre to London In order to the pfecting of the Townes Charter and Charles Vaux the Townes Clerke is also to goe alonge with the Recorder to assist in the pseucon of the same businesse...
(f.410)
...13th January 1661- 'This day beeing Sessions day mr Recorder in the open hall before the beginning of the Sessions in the prsence of the abovenamed Maior and Aldermen and many Burgesses of this Towne did openly publish and declare the heades and effect of the Townes Chre lately renewed and confirmed by our gratious King Charles the second'.

- BRB.4, 21st June 1661, f.368- 'When mr Maior acquainted the Aldermen present that he had received an Expresse from yorke with a letter from his Matie the which he desired to impte to them a Coppy whereof ffollowes in these words:
(f.369)
Charles R, Trustee and well beloved wee greete you well As wee have a most tender eye to the peace and well faire of our people soe the better to dispose them thereunto wee find it very necessary that all subordinate Ministers in Church and State be restored as formerly by legall regular and due eleccons, our pticular regard to the good of our Towne of hull, And the notice Wee have received of [diverse] psons that were either obstructed upon you in the late tymes or are unduely continued in offices of Trust have induced us for the present settlement of our sayd Towne and the good of our service to will and require you As hereby wee doe forthwith to remove all those Aldermen from their places who were heretofore chosen and admitted thereto by order from the late Usurper And that you likewise discharge and inhibit mr Shaw (represented for a pson of unfound principles) from officiating as a minister or lecturer among you he beeing one whose doctrine hath beene seditious and scandalous, As we are credibly informed, Wee shall expect a good Accompt of yor observance of our pleasure herein And soe bid you farewell Given at our Court at Whitehall the 8th day of June 1661...
...Upon the reading of which letter the Aldermen then prsent which was discharged by the sayd letter tooke notice thereof and resolved for the the future not to Act anything Contrary to his Maties Comand therein And a Coppy of the letter was also sent to mr Shaw to give him notice thereof... (f.369)
...25th June 1661- ‘This day mr Dewick mr Rogers mr Wood beeing sent for to this Bench and mr Maior acquainted them that it was the ofence of this bench that notwithstanding they had formerly scene
his Maties order for displaceing of such Aldermen as had beene obtruded upon the Towne, And this bench did suppose that they were those intended in the said order And therefore desired them they would please to take notice that by vertue of the sayd order they were discharged from theire sayd offices as Aldermen within this Towne the which they did willingly give obedience to...

(f.372)

...4th July 1661- 'This day it is ordered that a letter be writ to the two members of Pliament for this Towne to acquaint them that the bench Concernes it very necessary that the Towne should fall upon the Elecon of Aldermen in the place of those Gent who were [dismissed] by his Maties order and to desire their advise speedy result thereupon...

(f.375)

...25th July 1661- ‘It is ordered that there bee a meeteing at the Townes hall on Monday morneing next for the electing of Two Aldermen in the roome and stead of two of the Aldermen lately removed from their offices by his Maties order...

(f.375)

This day beeing appointed for the electing of three new Aldermen in the stead and place of mr francis dewicke mr John Rogers and mr Richard Wood who were lately displaced by a letter from his Matie to the Maior and Aldermen of this Towne to that purpose directed, mr John Rawson mr William Raykes mr Richard Vevers mr Richard Wilson mr George Crowle and mr John Trippe were putt forth to the Burgesses to chuse three new Aldermen of whom the sayd mr Wllm Raykes mr George Crowle and mr Richard Wilson were elected by the Maior pte of the Burgesses then prsent to be Aldermen...

(f.377)

...8th August 1661- ‘mr Wllm Raykes who on the nine and Twentieth day of July instant was elected then by the Maior Aldermen and greater part of the Burgesses there present elected to the office of Alderman was this day sent for, And the sayd mr Raykes was requested by the board to take the office of Alderman upon him, And the oath of Alderman being rendered to the sayd mr Raykes, the sayd mr Raykes refused to take the sayd oath of Alderman or to execute the sayd office, And soe deputed from this board, upon the which it is thought fitt and accordingly ordered by this board that a letter be written to mr Recorder to take his advice what [course] is to be taken with mr Raykes upon his refusall...

(f.379)

...15th August 1661- 'It is ordered that a letter be written to mr Recorder to desire his prsence here with asmuch convenient speed as possibly he may to advise with this board about mr Wllm Raykes
his refusall to take upon him the office of Alderman to which he hath
been duly elected...’

...21st August 1661 - ’Whereas the [Government] of the Towne or
Borough of Kingston upon hull doth consist of a Maior and twelve
Aldermen a Sheriffe and other officers which sayd Aldermen are by
Charter constituted the Comon counsell of the sayd Towne or
Borough and are from tyme to tyme to be assisting and ayding to the
Maior of the sayd Towne or Borough for the tyme beeing in all causes
and [concernments] of the sayd Towne or Borough, And whereas
francis dwicke John Rogers and Richard Wood takeing upon them
the office and place of Aldermen not beeing duly Elected by the Maior
and greater number of Aldermen and number of Aldermen and Burgesses
of the sayd Towne but prtending some other authority for their soe
doeing, And there up by the sayd Maior and greater pte of the sayd
Aldermen and Burgesses were removed from their places And
whereas in the place of those that soe removed Willm Raykes George
Crowle and Richard Wilson three other

(f.380)
Burgesses and Inhabitants of the sayd towne or Borough in the
Guildhall of the sayd Towne on the Nyne and Twentieth day of July
last past were dult chosen by the sayd Maior and greater pte of the
sayd Aldermen and Burgesses and the sayd Georg Crowle and
Richard Wilson in order to their executeing the place of Aldermen
respectively in pursuance of the Charter of the sayd Towne or
Borough did take an oath before the sayd Maior Aldermen and
Burgesses for the due execution of the sayd office the tenor whereof
followeth in these words:

you shall be true to the king
and his heires and tenderly to entreat all those that be under [your
government] in yor ward And in that you in is to nourish love and un_ y among all the Aldermen And by the Maior and most pte of the
Aldermen to be ruled [governed] as farre as right will, you shall not
enter the hall as party nor of Counsell with any mans matter but yor
owne otherwise then law and right will, And in all matters you shall
give true counsell to the Maior as you would were done to you if you
were in the same officer, you shall not absent you when you be sent
for by the Maior without lawfull excuse, Noe Clothing fee nor office
except the Kings you shall receive of any Lord [Knight] or Esqr
without this Towne whilst you stand Alderman, And if you know any
nor being by law or otherwise against the weale or the worshipp of
the worship of this Towne you shall warne the Maior for the tyme
beeing in privy or apart Soe help you God, And whereas the sayd
Willm Raykes was made acquainted of with the sayd Elecon by the
sayd Maior and Burgesses and the oath upon the eight day of August
instant was tendered by Charles Vaux Clerke and publique officer of
the sayd Towne by the appointment of the sayd Maior Aldermen and
Burgesses and in their presence oath was againe in like manner
tendered to the sayd Willm Raykes yet the sayd Willm Raykes
(prtending inability of estate whereas it is well knowne to us that he
hath a competent and cleere estate and is fitt and able to undergoe
the sayd office) doth out of a pverse and evill mind and as much as in
him ies by his ill example to dissolve the [government] of the sayd Towne or Borough, Wee the Maior and Aldermen in comon counsell assembled doe ordaine and enact and be it hereby ordained and enacted that if the sayd Willm Raykes doe not take the sayd oath on or before Thursday next beeing the nine and Twentieth day of this present moneth and take upon himself the sayd office of Alderman that then for such his contempt that he be fined and by this our law wee doe impose upon the sayd Willm Raykes the fine and sume of two hundred pounds to be levied by distresse or otherwise to be recovered by an action of debt to be brought in the name of the sayd Maior and Burgesses of the sayd Towne or Borough in his Maties [Court] of Kings Bench and that the sayd Willm Raykes in case of his refusall to take upon him the place of Alderman as aforesayd be disabled and hereby wee doe disable him to beare any office in this corporation, In witnesse whereof wee have hereunto affixed the seale of [our] Corporation dated the Two and Twentieth day of August...

...23rd August 1661- ‘This day mr Willm Raykes came in and submitted himself to this board and is willing to take upon him the execution of the said office of Alderman within this Towne unto which he was lately chosen desiring to have his fine remitted And hee hath taken the oaths of Allegeance and Supremacy As also the oath for the execution of Alderman within this Towne and the oath for the execun of Justice of peace within this Towne and the oath for the County, And thereupon this board have remitted his foresayd fine and hereby doe revoke and make null the order that yesterday by them was made for setting and imposing the sayd ffyne upon the sayd mr Raykes’.

- BRB.4, 27th June 1661, f.370- ‘This day mr Maior acquainted this bench that the Jury of Myton had beene with him and desired that the bridge called Pattericke ground laine bridge might be repaired it being unpasseable either for horse or beasts, It is therefore ordered that Mathew hardy doe forthwith fall upon the repayre of the sayd bridge makeing an Arch of Bricke over the ditch to make it sufficient And that the pinfold be also repayred’.

- 29th July 1661- ‘Upon the report of Alderman Dobson and Alderman William Ramsden that mr John Ramsden in regard of his being settled in the Country he desires to be excused from returninge to the execucon of the office of Alderman whtin this Towne it is thought fitt that thre Bench be made up by elecon of New Aldermen’.

- BRB.4, 8th August 1661, f.376- ‘It is thought fitt that this board doe meete at the Counsell house on Monday next to Cast up the Cash in the Chest and to Compayre the Cash with the booke for Cash’.

- BRB.4, 13th August 1661, f.378- ‘Whereas it is given to this board to understand that the Lord Bellasys accompanied with the Lord ffalconbridge and the Lord Castletonacre to come this night to this
Towne, It is thought fitt and accordingly ordered that an Invitacon be made to the Lord Bellasise and those other Lords to drinke a glasse of wyne tomorrow in the afternoone at Andrew Raykes his house where the Maior and Aldermen are to accompany their Lordshipps'.

- BRB.4, 30th September 1661, f.386- ‘It is thought fitt that a letter be written to Sir Willm Clarke the duke of Albermarles secretary to desire him to sollicite the duke on the behalf of the Maior and Burgesses of this Towne that his Excellency would will please to take upon him the office of high Steward of this Corporacon And to entreat him by a letter to returne to this board his [Lordships] pleasure and an instrument is to be made under the Townes seale to enable the duke to exercise the sayd office and mr Recorder and mr Vaux are to present a piece of Plate of the Value of Twenty pounds to his Lordshipp with the sayd instrument’.

- BRB.4, 30th September 1661, f.386- Thomas Best, Samuell Lightfoote and Anthony Wells all fined 40 li. to be excused from serving as Chamberlain.

- BRB.4, 15th October 1661, f.389- ‘It is thought fitt that mr Christofer Richardson the present Maior and mr Alderman Dobson doe goe to morrow to the Lord Bellasis to present a letter to him from mr Recorder and about some businesse of importance which concernes the Towne’.

- BRB.4, 28th October 1661, f.397- ‘Whereas It hath been an Antient Custome within this corporation for the honor and Credit of the same That the Maior Aldermen and Sheriffe of this Towne should weare their Scarlett Gowns upon [every] Solemne meeteing or festivall day And whereas some of the Aldermen lately chosen are not provided of Scarlett Gownes It is therefore thought fitt that tym be given them until [Christmas] next and if they shall refuse or neglect to provide themselves at or before that tym That then the sume of ffourty shillings shalbe levyed of him or them soe offending’.

- BRB.4, 7th November 1661, f.399- ‘This day Miltons booke against the portrature of his sacred Matie beeing by order of his Matie amongst other bookes to be burnt the sayd booke was this day burnt in the Comon hall of this Towne’

- BRB.4, 13th November 1661, f.401- ‘It is thought fitt and accordingly ordered that every one who have borne office or fined for offices within this Towne or payes sixe pence a weeke to the poore, doe hang out a Lantheran and Candle at their fore doores to give light to Passingers from the howers of Sixe to Nyne at the least untill half an after Eight, upon the forfeiture of sixe pence every night and the five a Clocke man is to give notice every night at Sixe a Clocke’.
- **BRB.4, 13th November 1661, f.402-** 'Whereas an order was formerly made by this board that noe inhabitants of this Towne doe entertaine any straingers coming to inhabit within the same upon paine of xx s. a moneth, It is therefore thought fitt that the same order be continued and that care be taken by the Aldermen of every ward for prventinge of strangers for comeing within their wards by their monethly viewing o their wards'.

- **BRB.4, 13th November 1661, f.403-** 'It is thought fitt that every Alderman within his ward doe make diligent search what poore is left in this Towne by any Souldiers formerly come in and what soldiers now belonging to the Garrison have wives and Children And that the Aldermen doe meete at mr Maiors house on Monday morning next to consider of what may be fitt to be presented to our Pliament men'.

- **BRB.4, 23rd November 1661, f.403-** 'This day mr Maior brought in his Maties Comission for a free and voluntary offer of his Maties good subjects within this Towne and County of Kingston upon hull which Comission was then read and after it was thought fitt and accordingly ordered that one hundred pounds be given out of the Towns Chest for the present supply of his Maties pressing occasions'.

- **BRB.4, 12th December 1661, f.405-** 'Whereas Complaint hath beene made by Sir Robert Hildyard and the officers in the Garrison that the [several] Comon Staythes are lefte open every night and they doe desire that some care may be taken that the gates may be kept shutt, It is therefore thought fitt and accordingly ordered that the staith keepers doe Locke in the gates every night when the Porte Bell shall ring and to be opened at sixe of the Clocke in the morneing until Candlemas And the staith keepers are to bring the keyes every night to mr Maiors house...

- **...The Scalelaine Staith gaite beeing broken downe It is thought fitt and accordingly ordered that Mathew hardy doe take care to amend the same and that a double doore be made because the gate stead is soe large'**.

- **BRB.4, 9th January 1661, f.408-** 'Whereas it is found by this board that that the poore of this Towne are very much increased by straingers coming into the Towne and getting habitacon in the back lanes thereof the Constables neglecting their dutyes to make their monethly search for the removeall of such straingers, It is therefore thought fitt and accordingly ordered yt the Two Aldermen of the [several] and respective wards within this Towne doe upon the last Saturday in every moneth from henceforth taking their respective Constables to their assistance make search in their respective wards for all straingers coming to dwell within their sayd wards and upon every first Monday in the moneth to make their [several] reports to the Justices of such straingers that shall soe come in that [Course] may be taken for their speedy removall'.
- **BRB.4, 10th January 1661, f.409** - 'Whereas this Towne is in great want of Timber for the repayres of the waterworkes belonging to this Towne and upon the Report of Alderman Dobson who is intrusted for the provideing and buying of such wood as may be necessary for the same workes, that one Mr [BLANK] Blyth hath certaine timber trees at present to be sold, It is therefore ordered that Alderman Dobson doe treate with the foresaid Mr Blyth and to buy of him such timber trees and wood for the use of the Towne as he shall thinke meete...
(f.433)

...7th May 1662 - 'This day Mr Philipp Twisleton came in to this board and did certify that though his brother Sir [BLANK] Twisleton was not privy to the whole bargaine made betweene Mr [BLANK] Blyth and Ald Willm Dobson for certaine Timber trees bought by the sayd Alderman Dobson for the use of this Corporation of the sayd Mr Blyth yett his sayd brother was willing to confirme the bargaine soe the bench would please advance two hundred pounds by way of loane which should be allowed backe to the Towne upon accomplt made for the sayd tymber, upon which two hundred pounds is taken out of the Iron Chest and lent to the sayd Mr Philipp Twisleton upon bond entered by him self and one Mr Thomas Bayley to be repayd the vii th of August next the bond is layd up in the box of bonds'.

- **BRB.4, 20th February 1661, f.421** - 'ordered that Mathew hardy doe forthwith make the Repayres hereafter following vizt: The fence betweene the Charity hall yard and the adjoyning neighbours yards towards the west, And that the [several] empty places betwixt the west Jetty and the Lymye kill be filled with Cliffe stones'.

- **BRB.4, 4th April 1662, f.429** - 'Whereas it is thought fittiing by the [Commissioners] for this Towne and County that a Stopp be made at the head of Julian dyke and that the old dreane or dike through Anlaby H[olmes] be cutt and opened to which the owners of the lands lying in the sayd holmes are consenting to, see the Towne wilbe at the charge of cutting and opening the sayd dreane or dyke, It is therefore ordered that Mr Mathew hardy the Townes officer doe sett workemen on worke to cutt and open the same dreane or dyke after the [Commissioners] of sewers shall have passed their order for doeing the same and also shall sett workemen to worke to make the foresayd stopp at the head of Julian dyke and also shall make a stopp at the [Wilfe?] stocke...
(f.440)

...5th June 1662 - 'Whereas the stone stopp or [dam] at the head of darringham or Julian dyke allready made for keepeing out the fowle water doth also stopp and keepe out the sweete water comming from Anlaby well and the [dam] not beeing sufficiently dryed before the wate came to it is likely to fall downe It is therefore ordered that Mr hardy doe prsently sett workemen on worke to pull downe the stone [dam] and cause a new [dam] with a sluice or Clow to be made of wood to be stopped when the fowle water commeth downe and to be kept open to lett the sweete water in'.
- BRB.4, 22\textsuperscript{nd} May 1662, f.435- 'It is ordered that this day sennett beeing the xxix th day of May instant be (according to the Act of Pliament) observed as a day of thanks giving for the Kings Maties most gracious restauracon to this Kingdome, And that the trained soldiers within this Towne and County bee that day in Armes, And that the souldiers within the County be warned to appeare before the deputy [Lieutenants] and Captaines at the Exchange on Saturday morneing next by Tenn of the Clocke to

(f.436)
shew their Armes that they may be in areadinesse against the same day And that two hogsheads of frence wyne or more be prepared against the sayd thanks giving to be destributed among the soldiers of the Garrison and the soldiers of the trained band to be destributed at the discretion of the deputy [Lieutenants] Captaines and mr Maior is to pay by Comand ten shillings a pece for either Company of the trained bands to be destributed among the under officers of the sayd Companys of trayned bands’.

- BRB.4, 22\textsuperscript{nd} May 1661, f.436- 'It is ordered that mr Lancelott Lindley be enabled from this tyme to be Collector of the Toll or gatelew for all waynes and Cartts comeing within or through this Towne of kingston upon hull and is to Accompt for the same at the next Auditt…

(f.444)
...19\textsuperscript{th} June 1662- 'ordered that mr Linley doe give warneing unto John Cash and others leading bricks in Cartts into this Towne that they doe not from henceforth lead any bricks in Iron shodd Cartts and if they doe the Contrary then to pay Tenn shillings being the penalty formerly ordered at the Sessions…

(f.491)
...22\textsuperscript{nd} December 1662- 'It is ordered that Thirty shillings be allowed to mr Linley upon his peticcon for the buying of him a [livery] which is to be payd by Comand from mr Maior…

(f.539)
...14\textsuperscript{th} October 1663- ‘Upon the peticcon of mr Lancelott Lindley who hath beeone employed for [several] yeares by mr Maior as an extraordinary attendant upon the Maior, It is thought fitt and ordered that the sayd mr Londley shall have and enjoy the office of white Mace bearer and all such other offices as mr Thomas Moore lately deceased in his tyme enjoyed, And the same mr Lindley doeing his duty faithfully is to enjoy all such ffees sallery and dutyes as were due and [received] by the sayd mr Moore and others enjoying the same office’.

- BRB.4, 5\textsuperscript{th} June 1662, f.441- 'John Baker pewtherer hath this day payd unto this board the sume of Tenn pounds for the fine of his freedome of this Corporation which money is layd up in the great Iron Chest And mr Philipp Wilkinson the present Sheriffe hath promised to enter bond with him that he shall not be chargeable to the Towne’.
- BRB.4, 16th August 1662, f.452- 'Whereas the Lord Goering and Sir Henry Bellasye are at present in this Towne it is thought fitt and ordered that an invitacon be made unto the sayd gentlemen in the name of the Maior and his brethren to meete at mr Maiors on Monday in the after noone to drinke a glasse of wyne and ye [Governor] Sir Robt hildeyward Sir ffrrancis Cobb and Major Broxohne to be invited'.

- BRB.4, 18th September 1662, f.455- ‘Alderman dobson Ald Ripley Ald Robinson and Ald Raykes are desired takeing Mathew hardy with them to goe this afternoone to view the Comon Sewer on the backe of mr John harrisons gardens nere hasell gates and they are also desired to take a view of the ground without Beverley gates which mr Gilead Goche prefferreth to sell.

- Willm Gibson the Townes officer for the keepeing the Councell Chamber and the Guildhall within this Towne acquainting this board that he by reason of his age and weakenesse is not able to attend his office as [formerly] and peticconing this board that he may be dismissed of his sayd office and have some allowance towards his maintenence, It is therefore thought fitt and accordingly ordered that the sayd Willm Gibson doe attend his office untill an other man be entertained into that office and he is to have his weekly fee continued soe long and he shall have such weekly allowance as shall be thought fitt...

  (f.464)

  ...2nd October 1662- ‘Robert Puckering upon his peticcon is admitted to the office of hall keeper in the place of Willm Gibson who hath peticoned this board to give it over And the sayd Robt Puckering doth promise to attend mr hardy from tyme to tyme to take his direccons and order for looking after the Townes worke folks and doeing all other things that belong to the same office for which service he is to receive the three shillings a weeke that Willm Gibson formerly had...

  (f.500)

  ...12th February 1662- ‘Upon the peticcon of Robert Puckering who is taken on to be hall keeper in the place of Willm Gibson it is ordered that the sayd Robert Puckering shall have the Colleccon of the duty or Toll that waynes and Carts coming into this Towne are to pay and to Accompt for the same yearely at the Townes Auditt...

  (f.510)

  ...9th April 1663- ‘Upon the peticcon of Robert Puckering the Townes servant the Bench are pleased (in regard his constant attendance is required to their businesse) to add to his weekly sallary the sume of Twelve pence a weeke soe mr hardy is to charge fower shillings a weeke in Comand for the sayd Robert Puckerings weekly wages’.

- BRB.4, 25th September 1662, f.457- ‘Memorandum the ffive and Twentieth day of September [Anno domini] 1662 before the right honble John Lord Bellasys Sir Robt Hildyard knight and barrt Sir ffrrancis Cobb knt Michael Warton Hugh Lister and Willm Broxolme Esqrs the Kings Maties [Commissioners] for regulating the
Corporation of the Towne of Kingston upon hull aforesayd In pursuance of a certaine Act of this prsent Pliamt entitled an Act for the well [governing] and regulating of Corporations came the [several] psonse hereunder named and tooke aswvell the oathes of Allegeance and supremacy as also the oath appointed in and by the aforesayd Act and likewise then and there subscribed the declaration following: I doe declare that I hold that there lies noe obligation upon me or any other person from the oath comonly called the solomne league and [Covenant] and that the same was in it self an unlawfull oath and imposed upon the Subjects of this Realme against the knowne Lawes and liberties of the kingdome…

(list of names)

...Whereas George Crowle Maior, Willm Dobson, Robt Ripley, Willm [Mayer?], Robt Berier, Christofer Richardson, Richard Robinson and Richard Wilson Aldermen Philipp Wilkinson Sheriffe and Charles Vaux Towne Clarke of and for the Corporation of the Towne of Kingston upon hull aforesayd have this day appeared before us and taken aswvell the oathes of Supremacy and allegeance as also the oath and subscribed the declaration mentioned sett downe and appointed to be taken and subscribed in and by a certaine Act of this prsent Pliament entitled an Act for the well [governing] and regulating of Corporations, It is therefore by vertue of the kings Maties Comission to us and others directed in pursuance of the foresayd Act ordered that the aforesayd George Crowle ...[et al.] ...shall stand and continue in their [several] offices and places of [government] trust and employment aforesayd, And further that mr Lancelott Anderson and mr Robt Bloome shalbe and are hereby constituted and appointed to execute and are invested in the offices and places of Aldermen in and for the Towne aforesayd and County thereof in the places and steades of mr Willm Raykes and mr Richard Uevers late Aldermen there In witnesse whereof wee have here unto sett our hands and seales this ffive and twentieth day of September Anno [domini] 1662, J Bellasyse...[et al.]...

...Whereas mr Willm Raykes alderman...And...mr Richard Uevers Also Alderman ...hath likewise comed this day before us and refused to subscribe the declaracon aforesayd, It is therefore by vertue of the Kings Maties Comission to us and others in pursuance of the sayd Act directed, ordered...[they]...shalbe and are hereby displaced and shall not for the future execute or Act in the offices of Alderman within the Towne aforesayd but that all orders and Records what soever by will they or eyther of them were elected constituted or appointed Aldermen shall from henceforth to all intents and purposes be utterly vacated made voyd and of none effect... (f.459- officers not there that day to subscribe to the declaration before the Commissioners on the 16th October)...

(f.471)

...16th October 1662- Oaths of those not present at the first session were taken/administered...
Whereas by vertue of the Kings Maties Comission to us and others directed...wee have elected nominated and appointed William Skinner of the Towne aforesaid merchant to be and officiate as an Alderman...ordered that the sayd Willm Skinner shalbe and is hereby invested and placed in the office of Alderman...Bellasyse [et al.]...

BRB.4, 30th September 1662, f.461 - Thomas Lockewood, John fforcett, William Smith and Michaell Browne are all fined 40 li. to be discharged from being a Chamberlain.

BRB.4, 2nd October 1662, f.464- "It is ordered that mr Mathew hardy doe forthwith see that all the draw Bridges without this Towne be forthwith putt into good repayre and also to repayre and make up the [partition] in mr harrisons measondiev'.

BRB.4, 30th October 1662, f.480- 'mr Crowle making reporte to this board that mr john Wilshyre hath disbursed Eleaven pounds shillings for letters since he kept intelligence with the Bench which was about the beginning of July last, It is therefore thought fitt that the sayd Eleaven shillings be payd by Comand to mr Crowle who is desired to returne the same to mr Wilshyre And it is further ordered that the sayd mr Wilshyre shall continue his intelligence with the Bench for which he shall have tenn pounds a yeare payd him the same to be payd half yearely the first half yeare to begin at Candlemas next...

BRB.4, 4th December 1662- 'It is ordered that ffive pounds for half a yeare due at Candlemas next to mr Wilshyre the Townes sollicitor (sayd to be dead) be payd by Comand unto the widow of the sayd mr Wilshyre with Eleaven shillings that was oweing for charges of letters disbursed by mr Wilshyre'.

BRB.4, 13th November 1662, f.483- 'This day Ald Willm dobson acquainted this board that he is sued in the Exchequer for an accompt of ffive hundred pounds ordered by the Pliament to be payd into his hands when he was Maior to be disbursed for repayres of the walls ffortificacons and water workes belonging to the Towne, It is thought fitt and ordered that what charges the sayd mr dobson shalbe putt to in the same suit his Accompt brought into this board shalbe repayd him.'
- BRB.4, 27th November 1662, f.484- ‘Complaint being made to this board by the poore women in mr Geeds Measondiew that the floare of their house now lyeth under water and that there is great necessity of raising the same floare, It is ordered that mr hardy doe forthwith sett workemen on worke to raise the sayd floare with sand and pave the same with brick stones’.

- BRB.4, 4th December 1662, f.487- ‘mr Maior making report to this board that mr Luens the Provost Marshall complaineth that the Mally Tower hath beene lately broken by a prisoner And he desireth it may be amended by the Towne, It is therefore ordered that mr hardy doe forthwith putt the same breach in repayre’.

- BRB.4, 16th January 1662, f.494- ‘mr Thomas Saltmarsh mr Thomas Boyes and mr Andrew Raykes Three of the licensed Taverners within this Towne under the ‘Townes Seale making their Complaint to this Board that one mr Benjamin Gifford by vertue of a warrant under the Lord Treasurers hand and seale hath arrested them and sayeth that by vertye of the same warrt he will carry them up to the Lord Treasurer or the [Commissioners] for grantting wyne licences at London to answer their contempt for drawing wyne without lycence from the sayd [Commissioners], the sayd mr Saltmarsh mr Boyes and mr Raykes making their peticcon to this board (that in regard this businesse concerns the [priviledges] of the Towne) that the Board wilbe please to assist them with their advice and also with some moneyes towards the defraying their charges and defeding this suit, And upon their peticcon this board are pleased and accordingly order that Thirty pounds forth of the Townes money be payd into the hands of the sayd [petitioners] towards the defraying of their charges in the suit aforesayd which this board are content to allow or soe much thereof as they shall necessarily expend in the same suit, Provided the same [petitioners] doe not cease or give over the defence of the same suit untill there be a through tryall thereof in the [Exchequer] or such other [Court] as the Informacon lyeth against them, or at least they bee advised under the hands of two or three able Counsellers at law that they can not recover against the Informers’.

- BRB.4, 5th February 1662, f.499- ‘Alderman dobson and Ald Ripley are desired to receive from mr Joseph Raykes an Accompnt of the Townes powther and to be husbands of the same for the tyme to come’.

- BRB.4, 27th February 1662, f.503- ‘At which tyme Sir Robert hildyard did communicate from the right honourable John Lord Bellasise that his Lord[ship] did take notice of the absence of one of our Burgesses of Parliament mr Andrew Marvell and thereupon a letter was writt to his Lord[ship] the Copie whereof is as followeth vizt: Right honble,
It hath been communicated unto us by Sir Robert Hildyard the absence of our Burgess Mr Marvell, in his present attendance in the service of the Parliament and your Lordships' care in making way of an opportunity of a supply of which we have a very high esteem and shall [endeavour] accordingly to improve, we have had two letters from Mr Marvell the one wrote at his [departure] that he was to go into Holland, not furrow of, and would be ready at our call, and in a late letter dated at Vianon in Holland, to remember us what he did not forget our service the copy of which sayd letter we send here inclosed, To which wee wrote him our answer, That we conceived it was his duty incumbent To attend the Kingdoms service, in Parliament and according to the trust reposed in him, we expected that he would performe, If hee doe not very shortly wee hope not to lose your Lordships favour to procure for us that expedient, As wee may supply his absence by a new election of a Burgess which shall not want the testimony of our [endeavours] to place it As we are in noe kinde more obliged then to your Lordship family, Begging pardon for this short accompt, Wew remaine, Your Lordship[s] very humble servant[s].

- BRB.4, 21st May 1663, f.515- ‘Alderman Dobson, Ald Ripley, Ald Maister, Ald Berier Alderman ffoxley and Ald Richardson or any two of them are desired to sitt as a Committee at the guildhall within this Towne from time to time when they shall thinke it convenient for calling in such arrears of Rents as are oweing to the Maior and Burgesses of this Towne’.

- BRB.4, 25th May 1663, f.516- ‘Whereas Friday next being the Nyne and Twentieth day of May instant and the day of the kings Maties birth and his happy [restoration] to his kingdoms being appointed by the Act of Parliament to be observed as a thanksgiving day for the same mercy to this Kingdom, for the better observacon of the same day It is ordered that the markett be put of for that day and that the markett keeper have notice thereof not to sett forth his stables that day and to discharge the Markett by the bellman in the market to morrow, And further it is thought fitt that mr Maior and the Aldermen doe goe to Church together in the morneing in their Scarlett gownes and that a Collacon with a glasse of wyne be prepared against the afternoone of the same day to be had at the Counsell Chamber and that all the Comission officers of the Garrison be invited to the same, and also all those gentlemen that have borne the office of Sheriffe within this Towne the Ministers and Schoolmasters And further that a hogshead of wyne be prepared at the Townes Charge to be sent that day to the Cheife officer of the Garrison to be disposed of among the soldiers of the Garrison at the discretion of the sayd Cheife officer’.

- BRB.4, 18th June 1663, f.519- ‘Whereas the Watch house in Darringham Close nere the spring is conceived to be too little for a man and his wife to live in, and without some doe constantly lodge
there and keepe the house in the day tyme aswell as in the night
damage is likely to be daly done to the Clow or stopp at the upper
end of Julian dyke, for the prvencon of which and for the better
Conveniency of the man appointed to watch the same Clow and stopp
and springs, It is ordered that it be left to the discretion of mr hardy
to enlarge the same watch house be casing an other roome to the
same house all ready built...

(f.536)

...30th September 1663- ‘It is thought fitt and this day agreed with
Richard Rodwell one of the townes laborers that he shall have the
new dwelling house built at the spring head to dwell in And the sayd
Richard Rodwell is to watch and take care of the stopp that is made
at the head of Julian dike that the water doe not runn over or through
the same and to take care of the whole bancke upon Julian dyke that
it be not cutt or broken whereby any fowle water may runn into the
sayd dyke and he is also to take care that noe carryon or filth be cast
into or suffered to lye in the same dyke, And he is to have for his
paynes over and above the sayd house the sume of Twenty shillings a
yeare which Ralph harrison lately had’.

- BRB.4, 18th June 1663, f.520- ‘It is ordered that all psons within this
Towne that hereafter shall carry any donnge or soyle forth of the
Beverley gates shall carry the same into James Jacksons yard upon
penalty of iii s. iii d. for every one offending, The same order to stand
for those that carry out donnge or soyle at Myton gates to carry it
into Willm Sandersons Brickyard upon the like penalty

- BRB.4, 25th June 1663, f.521- ‘Mathew Smyth hath this day payd unto
this board the sume of Twenty shillings for a fyne of Christopher
Shadforth for his shipp called the Lilly of Newcastle doeing damage to
the Jeaty on drypoole side which money is putt into mr hardyes
hands to be payd to mr Chamberlaine’.

- BRB.4, 2nd July 1663, f.522- Edmond Popple elected an Alderman...
(f.526)

...22nd July 1663- ‘mr Edmond Popple...was this day sent for before
this board to take upon him the sayd office of Alderman and to take
the oathes appointed for that purpose and the oath of Alderman
beeing tendered to him the sayd mr Popple by Charles Vaux Towne
Clerke in the presence and before the abovenamed Maior and
Aldermen the sayd mr Popple did deny and refuse to take upon him
the sayd office of Alderman and refused to take the sayd oath of
Alderman...

(f.527)

...30th July 1663- ‘again this day sent for...and the sayd mr Popple did
take the oathes of supremacy and allegeance And further declared
that he could take the oath sett downe in the Act entitled an Act for
the well governning and regulating of Corporacons, but could not take
and subscribe the declaracon for [renouncing] the [Covenant]...
...Charles Vaux Towne Clarke...to goe to yorke on Tuseday next to advise with mr Recorder about mr Popple's refusing to take upon him the office of Alderman...

...13th August 1663 'This day mr Edmond Popple according to his former eleccon to be Alderman was againe sent for to take upon him the office of alderman, And the oath of Alderman by the Comand of the Maior and Aldermen present was againe this day tendered by Charles Vaux Clarke and publique officer of the same Towne, to the sayd mr Edmond Popple, And againe the sayd mr Popple refused to take the sayd oath of Alderman.

(f.529)

This Case of mr Popple to be stated and a letter to be written to mr heskett the Townes sollicitor, and also another letter to be written to mr Atwood to advise with mr Attorney [General] about this...

(f.551)

...24th November 1663 'It is ordered that Charles Vaux doe read unto mr Edmond Popple soe much of mr Recorders letter as the board hath ordered vizt. from the beginning of what concernes mr Popple to these words others within this kingdome...

...26th November 1663 'mr Edmond Popple who on the second day of July last was elected to the office of Alderman this day came voluntarily to this board And returned this board his tahnks that they were pleased to order him the sight of pte of mr Recorders letter concerning [the] Benches proceedings against him for the refusall of the office of Alderman, And further the sayd mr Popple desired this board that they would please (f.552)

to admit him to a reasonable fine and cease their proceedings at London, At which request of mr Popple it hath beene putt to the voat by this board whether the sayd mr Popple be admitted to a fyne yea or noe, And it is thought fitt that the sayd mr Popple be admitted to a fyne soe he will lye in security to abide the fyne that shalbe imposed upon him, by this board, for which purpose mr Popple was called in againe to see if he would give security to pay such fyne as shalbe imposed upon him, but the sayd mr Popple refused to give any security upon which it is thought fitt and ordered that a letter be writt to mr Recorder of mr Popples answer...

(f.553)

...27th November 1663 '...And by the last post mr Recorder by his letter to this board advised to pceed to sett a moderate fyne upon the sayd mr Popple rather then to proceed above against him whereupon pte of the sayd letter of mr Recorder was by order of this board shewed to the sayd mr Popple And yesterday he applied himself to this board...to a moderate fyne, but was unwilling to give surety...ordered that by a letter this day mr Recorder should be acquainted with his answer and be desired to proceed against the sayd mr Popple, Since which order the sayd mr Popple hath applied himself to mr Maior and the Aldermen [severally] desiring a reasonable fine should be accepted of him, Whereupon it is this day thought fitt and accordingly ordered that the ffine of One hundred and fifty pounds be imposed and layd upon the sayd mr Popple for
his refusall of the sayd oath of Alderman to be levyed as other fines belonging to the Maior and Burgesses of this towne are levyed and received.
(f.554)
This day mr Edmond Popple beeing sent for and acquainted with the fine of one hundred and fifty pounds ...he hath submitted himself to this board and hath entreated this board to give him tyme for the payment thereof, And at his entreaty this board are pleased to give mr Popple tyme upon bond to be given by himself and one good surety to be payd in three flower monethes tyme that is to say by fifty pounds at each flower monethes end...
(f.555)
...3rd December 1663- 'This day Thirty Sixe pounds thirteene shillings and flower pence is taken out of the Iron Chest and payd to mr Edmond Popple for the use of his brother Andrew Marvell Esqr given him by this board for his service in the last Session of Pliament...
(f.556)
...14th December 1663- 'This day Edmond Popple hath payd unto this board his ffine of One hundred and fifty pounds imposed upon him the xxvii th day of November last for his refuseing to take upon him the office of Alderman of this Towne and the oath for the executeon thereof...
(f.558)
...19th December 1663- 'It is this day thought fitt and accordingly ordered that Thursday the Seavententh day of January now next following be appointed for the eleccon of a new Alderman in the Vacancy happening by mr Edmund Popple refuseing to take the same office upon him...
...A letter to be written to mr Recorder to advise whether [our] charter can be [preserved] mr Popple not having taken the oath of Alderman...
(f.597)
...25th August 1664- 'Whereas mr Edmond Popple the fowertenth day of december last did pay unto this board the sume of One hundred and ffty pounds for his fine of being discharged from the office of Alderman And had three flower monethes tyme allowed to pay the money in, yeet because the money was payd in hand, it is thought fitt and accordingly ordered that Thirteene pounds Sixe shillings and Eight pence be given backe to the sayd mr Popple which money is taken out of the Iron Chest to be sent to mr Popple'.

- BRB.4, 9th July 1663, f.523- 'Whereas the Lord Bellasys made request of the Maior and Aldermen of this Towne that the low roome under the Mallow tower now in the occupacon of Martin Cooper Ropemaker might be sett over to the Garrison for a Roome for lying up the pvision of Turfes and powther for the dayly use of the Garrison, which roome was yesterday viewed by mr Maior, Major Broxolme, mr Berier and mr ffoxley, And the Ropers alledge they can not spare the same Roome it beeing their comon place for weighing and the sayd gentlemen taking view have found a convenient place for the
same provisions within the forte at the Southend, It is therefore ordered that mr hardy doe forthwith make provision and take care that the same Roome be forthwith erected and prepared for the same use of the Garrison in lieu of the other roome in the occupaçon of the sayd Ropemakers’.

- BRB.4, 30th July 1663, f.527- ‘Rochard Bielby a poore man of Bridlington was this day taken here wandering and begging and was openly whipped for the same and had a passeport thereupon given him to returne backe to Bridlington within two dayes next’.

- BRB.4, 28th August 1663, f.531- ‘Whereas there is an antient Order of the Maior Aldermen and Burgesses of this Corporacon made in the fifth yeare of the late Queene Elizabeth by which it was then fully concluded agreed and determined by the then Maior of the same Towne and his brethren the Aldermen that from thence forth every Sheriffe of the sayd Kingston upon hull shalbe from tyme to tyme resident and inhabiting within the same Towne during all the tyme that he is in that office, and shall not be absent or out of the sayd towne above or over two dayes at the most without speciall license of mr Maior for the tyme beung upon (f.532) Payne that every Sheriffe offending contrary to the true meaneing of the same estatute shall forfeit for every tyme x li. to be levyed to the use of the said Townes Chamber, And whereas it is evident to this board that mr Henry Cocke the present Sheriffe of this Towne of kingston upon hull ever since he entered upon his sayd office of Sheriffe of this Towne of kingston upon hull and County of the same hath dwelt and resided without this Towne of kingston upon hull contrary to the former order and to the greate dishonour discredit and [prejudice] of this Corporacon, It is therefore thought fitt and accordingly ordered...that the fine of One hundred pounds be sett and imposed upon the sayd mr Henry Cocke...is hereby sett upon him for this sayd offence to be levyed and [recovered] as other fynes of this kind are levyed and recovered... (f.552)

...26th November 1663- Paid his fine of 100 li. ‘And this board are pleased to returne backe to the sayd mr Cocke the sume of Tenn pounds forth of his fyne which they will pay backe at Cocks next applicaçon to this board... (f.559)

...19th December 1663- ‘Upon the desire of mr henry Cocke by his letter to this board It is ordered that Twenty pounds more then the former Ten pounds allowed be given him backe forth of his fyne allready payd... (f.606)

...13th October 1664- ‘mrs Cocke hath this day brought to this board the sume of forty pounds which she entreats the board to accept of in full of the bond her husband entered for a fine imposed upon him for neglect of his office when he was Sheriffe, the Bench have
received the money and advises her to bring the other thirty pounds and then it wilbe considered upon’.

- BRB.4, 1st October 1663, f.536- ‘Alderman dobson and Ald Ripley are desired to speake with Coll Gilby the prsent [Governor] and to entreat him to appoint a tyme for the heareing of the difference betweene the Bench and Capt Gower...

(f.582)

...12th May 1664- ‘It is thought fitt that a letter be written to Coll Gilby to minde him of the sayd Lord Bellasys his reference of the differences betweene the Towne and Capt Gower and to acquaint the Coll with Capt Gowers actings against the Townes eleccon of mr Catlin as [Master] of the Grammer schoole...

(f.594)

...4th August 1664- ‘Whereas about a yeare since the Maior and Aldermen of this Towne for the tyme being did make applicacon to the Lord Bellasys to take the hearing of the differencs betweene the Bench and Major Willm Gower And hitherto nothing hath beene done towards thendig of the same differencs, And upon debate thereof this prsent day it is putt to the vote if the Lord Bellasys doe not make an end thereof at his next comeing to Towne whether a further applicacon shall be made to the Lord duke of Albemarle his grace or noe for remidy against the sayd Captaine Gower for the [several] affronts he hath offered to the Bench of Maior and Aldermen and other miscarriages against the Towne, And it is carried in the affirmative by the Major vote of Maior and Aldermen prsent this day’.

- BRB.4, 3rd October 1663, f.537- ‘Letten to Thomas haggett the ferme and office of mkett towle for one yeare from Michmas last for the Rent of Thirty pounds a yeare and paying all assessements imposed on him for the same office, And he is to dresse and keep the markett place cleane from dirt and filth dureing the sayd terme and to that end is to dresse the same mkett place vizt. from the Towne hall dore to the white horse Inn once a weeke at least and carry the dirt and soyle to the place appointed his suretyes Willm Carver and Richard Ludlow.

- Letten to Robt Browne the office of water baliffe within this Towne of Kingston upon hull for one yeare from Michmas Last at the Rent of ffifty pounds a yeare to be payd [quarterly] and to pay all assessements imposed upon him for the same office, his suretyes mr Robt More and John Stockton.

- Letten to Thomas Newton the ferme of the Towle Corne of this Towne for a yeare from Michmas last at the Rent of Twelve pounds a yeare to be payd [quarterly] and to pay all assessements imposed upon him for the same office, his suretyes Richard Ludlow and Robt Thruske’.

- BRB.4, 29th October 1663, f.545- ‘Whereas this board are given to understand the sicknesse or desease of the plague is now at the City of Amsterdam in holland where there are at prsent [several] shipps
belonging to this Porte, And it is thought fitt and conceived by this board to be of very daingerous consequence that any of the sayd shipps should be suffered to come into the haven or harbour of this Porte untill the same shipps have layd some convenient tyne in the Road that it may be discovered whether all
(f.546)
the persons in the same shipps be safe and free of the sayd Infectious desease of the plague, It is therefore ordered that what shipps shall hereafter come to this Port from the sayd _____ of Amsterdam dureing the tyme of the sayd Infeccon there shalbe forced to Anchor in the sayd Road and not suffered to come into the haven untill the sayd several shipps shall have ridd in the sayd road One moneth, And that care be taken that dureing that tyme none of the sayd [several] Shipps Companyes be suffered to come on shoare And further it is ordered that all such shipps as shall come from Rotterdam or other places in holland not having good certificats that they being noe goods from Amsterdam shal lye under the same restraint at the discretion of this board...
(f.557)
...14th December 1663- 'It is ordered that mr Maior doe pay by Comand the sume of ffower pounds unto the Centryes that watched upon the hollands shipps and the [Hamburg] shipp dureing the tyme the shipps lay at the northend and also forty shillings more to be given to Robt Calverley for his paynes taken in attending upon the same shipped untill the same moneys can be received backe of the same shipps to be assessed equally upon them'.

- BRB.4, 3rd December 1663, f.555- 'Letten to Susanns Nutchey one Messuage at Myton gates being the house next to George Walkers for a yeare from Candlemas next at Eight and Thirty shillings Rent to pay at Lamas and Candlemas the house is to be putt in good repayre with the windowes, And the tennt is to keepe the windowes in good repayre and soe leave them and she is to pay the hearth money'.

- BRB.4, 7th January 1663, f.560- 'Upon the peticon of Willm Williamson Master of the house of Correcon this board are pleased to allow him xxvi s. viii d. a yeare towards his better mainte[nance] to be payd him quarterly by way of Comand'.

- BRB.4, 7th January 1663, f.561- 'fforasmuch as one Michael Smyth Cooper of this Towne is suddenly dead and it is feared that he dyed of the plague Elizabeth Tayler and Alice the wife of Ralph Harrison haweing had the view of his body and they give their Judgment that they are suspicous it is the plague, ffor the better [preservation] of this Towne it is thought fitt and accordingly ordered that the house out of wch the sayd Michael Smyth dyed with all the psons now therein be shutt up untill further order, And the same house to be constantly watched during the tyme it is shutt up, the Corps to be conveyed upon a sled by the sayd Elizabeth Tayler and Alice harrison and be buryed this night on the North side of Trinity Church, And the
sayd Elizabeth Tayler and Alice harrison are after the buriall to repayre to Ralph harrisons house and there to lodge by themselves and to have a watch sett upon them untill further order, Ralph harrison being content to take the charge of them in his house and to see that the sayd Elizabeth Tayler and Alice his wife doe not come abroad forth of the sayd house nor suffer any to come in unto them dureing that tyme, And he is to have Sixteen pence a day and night dureing the tyme he shall soo watch, And Alderman dobso being the Ald for St Mary ward out of wch the foresayd Michael Smyth dyed is desired to speake to mrs Wilkinson that she and her family doe keepe their house untill further order.
And also mr dobsons care is desired to enquire concerning George Stampp and others that have beene in the house of the foresayd Michael Smyth dureing his sicknesse or since he dyed and to take such order therein for the safety of this Towne as he shall thinke meete...

(f.568)

...2nd February 1663- Whereas several psons shut in the house out of which Michael Smyth dyed on the Sixth day of January last have ever since their such shutting up stood sound and well (blesses be God) without any breakeing out or infecon of the plague of pestilence the change and full of the moone being past in the same tyme, It is therefore thought fitt and accordingly ordered that if the sayd people doe continue sounds and in health untill Thursday next they shall all be sett at libty and in the interim widow Smyth shall have liberty any night to cleanse and dresse her house and to carry her ashes and soyle to the next comon stayth, And when the sayd widow Smyth and those with her are sett at libty it is thought fitt that they be charged not to be frequent in visiting others or suffer others to visit them, And it is thought fitt that the watch also be then taken of from Elizabeth Tayler and Alice harrison'.

- BRB.4, 4th February 1663, f.569- ‘The Addresse of the grand Jury and other Burgesses with the late Auditors of the Townes Accompts To the right [worshipful] Richard Robinson Maior and the [worshipful] the Alderman his brethen.
Wee the Grand Jury and other Burgesses with the late Auditors of the Towns Accompts beeing very sensible of the [general] decay in trade, whereby psons of good experience and knowne ingenuity incapacitate themselves for the managing of publique concerns, And considering the small allowance from the Towne to the Maior not answering the large (f.570)
Expences which are now necessarily requisite in the laudable and liberall discharge of the sayd office, consisting with the former credit and repute of this Corporacon, being much inferior to the examples and practices of other Corporacons whose charge is not comparable to this, It is our desire yor [worships] takeing the prmisses into yor serious consideracons will be pleased that fiftie pounds p Anum may be Advanced to the present allowance or what yor [worships] shall Judge to be requisite whereby we doubt not bu the honour and

260
Credit of this Antient and famous Corporacon wilbe upheld in its Pristine splendour to succeeding [generations]...
(signatures)

...The above written peticcon was at the last [general] quarter Sessions of the peace holden for this Towne and Countie prfired to the Bench of Maior and Aldermen as they satt in the open hall and because the matter of the peticcon was a businesse rather to be discussed and consulted upon in a private Counsell of the Maior and Aldermen then in publique Sessions, It was then referred untill some convenient meeteing of the Maior and Aldermen in the Counsell Chamber, Which peticcon beeing this day taken into consideracon by the Bench of Maior and Aldermen, And it appearing to them that the necessary yearely Expences of the Maior of this Corporacon in his house keepeing of late yeares hath beeene encreased much more then formerly, And that the yearely allowance of the Maior towards the discharge of the same is but very small, It is therefore thought fitt and accordingly ordered by this Board that according to the above written addresse or peticcon the sume of fifty pounds a yeare shall from henceforth be added and allowed to every Maior of this Corporacon for the tyme beeing towards the necessary charges and expences he is extraordinary putt to in his house keepeing that yeare he is Maior the ffirst allowance thereof to enter as from Candlemas last, And wch is quarterly to be payd by the Chamberlaines of the towne for the tyme beeing'.

- BRB.4, 11th February 1663, f.572- ‘A letter to be sent to mr Jn. Tripp in answer of his being discharged from the office of Alderman That if mr Tripp will send the board ffower score pounds they wilbe content to free him from the sayd office’.

- BRB.4, 24th March 1663, f.576- ‘It is ordered that Mathew hardy doe forthwith take some workemen and view where a convenient place is for building a payre of Stayres into the west Chamber in the Charity hall where the Townes lynne yeare doth now lye, And doe forthwith cause the same to be builded that the overseers of the yearne may have conveniency of selling the same’.

- BRB.4, 7th April 1664, f.578- ‘Whereas complaint hath beeene made to this board that the sluce out of the Bush dyke into the New grast hath for a longe tyme beeene stopped and not suffered to runn into the same whereby the water in the new grast is much putrifyed to the great dainger of infecting [diverse] of the inhabitants of this Towne takeing up water out of the same at the Northend and other ptes within this Towne, It is therefore ordered that mr Mathew hardy the Townes husband doe cause the dore (f.579) or plugg of the sluce aforesayd to be opened at sixe of the Clocke Saturday night next and soe to be continued open untill Sunday night next at Sixe of the Clocke and the same to be constantly opened every
Saturday at Sixe of the Clocke and kept open untill sixe of the Clocke at Sunday night untill this bench give order to the Contrary'.

- BRB.4, 22nd April 1664, f.580- ‘It is ordered that mr hardy doe forthwith sett workemen on worke for the paveing of Chappell lane and the Markett place in all such places where need requireth and also Myton Carr Cawsey and the Cawsey to darringham bancke end And Alderman dobson and Ald Crowle are desired with mr hardy to view the [several] streets within this Towne and to appoint the amendment and paving the streetes where need requireth’.

- BRB.4, 13th July 1664, f.592- ‘Miles Winspere Constable maketh oath that yesterday he going to Judeth Kings house to search for one James Sawer, The sayd Judeth sayd what hath mr Maior to doe to search my house mr Maior is a Bufflehead and other words to that purpose. Upon heareing of which it is ordered by this Board that the sayd Judeth shall finde sufficient security for her appearance at the next Sessions and in the meane tyme to be of the good [behaviour] towards his Matie and all his liege people’.

- BRB.4, 25th August 1664, f.598- ‘Warrant to be made to Thomas haggett and Willm Pickle to Impound all the Swyne they shall finde runing and straying in the streets of this Towne’.

- BRB.4, 1st September 1664, f.599- ‘ordered that mr hardy doe forthwith view the defects of the houses on Comon Row and putt the same in repayre soe farr as to keepe the houses drye untill the next spring that a full repayre may be made upon them’.

- BRB.4, 30th September 1664, f.603- ‘Charles Vaux hath this day submitted himself to this board for a fine to be discharged of the office of Sheriffe of this Towne And he is fined Threescore pounds…’ (f.604)
  
  ...Israel Popple is put to the vote to be elected Chamberlaine- not elected

BRB.5, 1664-1682

- BRB.5, 5th January 1664, f.12- ‘Whereas of late tymes some doubt hath bee made by this board upon what dayes the Maior and Aldermen should weare their skarlett gownes and upon what dayes they should weare their Citizen gownes as hath bee used in antient tymes before the late distraccons happening in this kingdome, It is therefore agreed and ordered that for the tyme to come the rules following are to be observed, vizt: That upon the Elecon day beeing the xxx th day of September the Maior and Aldermen are to bee in their Scarlett gownes and the Aldermen are to accompany mr Maior from his house to the Church and from the Church to the Hall.
And upon St Luke's day the Maior and Aldermen are to be in their Scarlett gowns and the Aldermen are to accompany the Maior from his owne house to the Church and soe home againe and about Twelve of the clock the Aldermen are to come to mr Maiors house and to accompany mr Maior to the Hall.

And on these dayes following they are to weare their Scarlett gowns vizt:

On the fifth of November on Christmas day on Newyeares day on Easter day on Whitsunday, At Easter and [Michelmas [Sessions].

And on Allsaints day St Stephen day and Candlemas day it shalbe left to the discretion of mr Maior what gowns shalbe worn.

And at Christmas and Midsomer Sessions the said Maior and Aldermen shall weare their Citizen gowns'.

- BRB.5, 23rd February 1664, f.16- ‘Mr Maior made report to this board that he had according to the benches desire letten the empty house at Myton gates to willm Parkinson for a yeare from Candlemas last at Thirty nine shillings Rent at Lamas and Candlemas.

- Mr Richard Wilson mr Richard Robinson and mr Richard Franke are desired to call Mathew Hardy and one Wright and one tyler to their assistance And to view all the Townes houses in what repayre the same are and to certify the board in what repayre the same houses now are’.

- BRB.5, 23rd February 1664, f.17- ‘[Colonel] Morley the present Governor of this Garrison having certifyed mr Maior that Willm Worrall before his Comittment to the house of Correcon was imprest as a Seaman into his Maties service, upon consideration whereof and the peticon of the said Willm Worrall it is ordered that the said Willm Worrall be forthwith sett at large from his Imprisonment and delivered to the Governor to goe into his Maties service’.

- BRB.5, 27th February 1664, f.17- ‘Ald Dobson, Ald Ramsden mr Hugh Lister mr Wm Thompson are desired to goe to ye City of Yorke on Wednesday next to attend ye Comissioners of ye County of Yorke for ye pportioning of ye present Assessemnt for ye Royall aide and to labour to gett ye proportion for this Towne as law as may be’.

- BRB.5, 25th May 1665, f.23- ‘Monday next being the nine and Twentieth day of May instant and the day of his Maties birth and of his happy restoracon to these kingdoms and by Act of Parliamt appointed a day of thanksgiving for the same, It is thought fitt and ordered that mr Maior and the Aldermen doe goe to church together in the morneing of the same day in their scarlett gowns, And that a Collacon with a glasse of wine be ppared against the Afternoone of the same day to be had at the Councell chamber in this Towne And that all the Comission Officers of this Garrison and alsoe all such Gentlemen as have borne the office of Sherifles and the Ministers and Schoole Maisters of this towne and the present Chamberlaines be
invited to beare mr Maior and the Aldermen Company at the same Collacon, And further that a hogshead of wine be ppared at his the Townes charge to sent that day to the cheife officer of the Garrison to be disposed of at his discretion amonge the Soldyers of the Garrison... (f.24)

- 8th June 1665- ‘This day seventeen pounds one shilling and nine pence is taken out of the Iron chest and paid unto mr hardy that was disbursed for Provisions made for a collation for the Maior Ald Governor and Officers and other Gent invited to the Councell house on the xxix th day of May last’.

- BRB.5, 18th June 1665, f.25- ‘Whereas it is informed that the plague of pestilence is much increased in and about the Citty of London And that divers shipps are shortly to come from hence and by their coming into this towne may be very dangerous to the Inhabitants of this towne by receiving their persons and the goods they bring in, ffor the better pservacon of the health of this towne, It is ordered that the present three shipps vizt. mr Thomas Coates John Motherby and John L_wood doe withdraw themselves into the roade and their ride with their shipps and suffer none of their shipps company or passingers (f.26) Pasingers to come on shore or their goods to be brought on shoare untill further order from this Board, And the same [course] to be taken with all other Ships coming hereafter from London and the Land Carriers with their goods coming from London be alsoe kept out of this Towne...

- 21st June 1665- ‘...ships lately come from [London]...for the better direccon of this Board It is now thought fitt and ordered that a letter be written to his Maties privie counsell to crave their speaciall direccon how to carry in this particular, And in the meane time the said shipps with their goods and company and passingers are to be continued out in the Roade... (f.27)

- 1st July 1665- ‘It is this day thought fitt and ordered that if all the persons within mr Coates shipp and John Haslewood shipp doe stand sound and be in good health untill Monday next being the change day of the Moone the said Maisters shall be suffered to bring their ships into the Haven and the persons therein to come on Shoare if the governor be consenting to this order to which purpose mr Maior is to speake with him or send to him to acquaint him with the same order’.

- BRB.5, 6th July 1665, f.28- ‘It is ordered that a watchman be sett at the Southend to examin all Passingers comeinge in boats and all goods that shall be brought over and if any such goods be found to come from London they shall not be suffered to be brought into the Towne, And alsoe that there shall be sett a watchman at every gate in the Towne to examine all travellers, And alsoe there shall be two watchmen sett up in the Banke without Myton gate to prvent all Marriners and passingers coming from of on board any Shipps
coming from London and from mixing with people going out of the Towne'.

- BRB.5, 11th July 1665, f.28- ‘Whereas the plague of pestilence is not only lately increased and about the City of London but is said to be spread and dispersed abroad in several parts of the Country It is thought fitt and ordained for the better security of this Towne That all persons ships and goods whatsoever coming to this Towne by Land or Sea shall be kept out and not suffered to come into the Towne unless it shall appeare by Certificate or other good Testimony that they come from safe places, And that the watch and ward shall be maintained by the Inhabitants of the Towne charged in the weekly Assessment for the maintenance of the poor, The management of which shall be ordered and or directed by the Alderman of each half ward and soe to proceed ward by ward, And all persons paying but two pence a weeke or under to the poor shall be charged only with half a man upon a ward or watch, And if any person or persons shall neglect their watch or ward then every such person soe neglecting shall forfeit the double of what a man may be ordinarily hired for, The wardens shall be two at every gate, two at the Southend and two watchmen night and day at the Bancke without Myton gates when any Shippe lieth neare the Jeaty And two watchmen every night at the South end’.

- BRB.5, 20th July 1665, f.30- ‘Whereas the infection of the pestilence in and about the City of London is lately much increased and is scattered and spread abroad into many other parts of the Kingdom for the better security and safety of this Towne in these times of danger it is thought fitt and ordered by this Board that the ensuing ordered be duly observed:

1- That no person or persons whatsoever coming from the City of London or the pishes or places near unto adjacent shall be suffered to come into this Towne either by land or water.

2- That no ferryboats whatsoever coming over from Lincolnshire in case they bring over in their boats any persons coming from London or other parts thereto adjacent be suffered to land any of their passengers coming over in their said boats nor that the said Boate men themselves be suffered to come on shawe at that Tide or be suffered to come to this Towne with the said Boats for one Moneth then next following.

3- That no boates whatsoever coming over this ferry be suffered to land any of their passengers at any of the staiths within this Towne during the night time that is to say from the time the chaine be drawn up at night untill ye chaine be lett downe againe in the morning.

4- That noe Inne keeper or other Inhabitant within this Towne doe receive or take to their houses any Strangers whatsoever untill they have the Allowance of the Alderman of the warde wherein they dwell upon Penalty of being shut up.
- 5- That noe shippe comeing from London be suffered to land any persons or goods within this Towne or Port untill license and order be granted thereof by this Board.

- 6- That the watch formerly ordered to be kept and maintained by the Inhabitants of this Towne shall be done and performed by the Inhabitants in their owne psns that are able to watch and widdowes and others who are not able to watch in their owne persons shall hire such sufficient men as shall be allowed and approved by the Alderman of the ward that sets the watch upon paine of everyone neglecting in any of the said Particulars to pay to the use of the Towne ffive shillings for every defalt'.

- BRB.5, 31st July 1665, f.31- ‘At the request of [Colonel] Anthony Gilby the present Governor of this Garrison and Sir Robert Hyldyard Knt and Barronet, It is thought fitt and accordingly ordered that a sume of money soe much as can be spared out of the Cash Chest be lent unto them for ye use of the Garrison upon such security as shall be thought meet, The sume that can be spared out of the Cash chest is two hundred and eighty pounds which the Board have tendered to lend to the Garrison. Coll Gilby and Sir Robert Hyldyard alledge that the lesse then [400] li. will not doe their worke towards the payment of the soldiers that are drawne out of the Garrison to be sent to the Kings fleet now at Sea and have prefered this Board to make up their fund [400] li. though it be out of their private purses and [Colonel] Gilby and Sir Robert Hyldyard have pmised to give such security as the Bench shall like whereupon the Bench have taken to consideracon the advancecm of the [120] li. And the Board have agreed the [400] li. to be made up out of the Chest, And in case mr Moseley come for his money before this [400] li. be paid backe then the Gentlemen of the Board have thought fitt and agreed that the Maior and every Alderman of the Bench shall advance and len tenn pounds a pence untill the [400] li. be paid backe by [Colonel] Gilby and the other Gentlemen of the Garrison

Two baggs which mr Thornton paid in______200 li. oo s. oo d.
One bagge wherein is____________________090 00 00
One bagge wherein is____________________100 10 00
Oarde money take out____________________009 10 00

Suma____________________400 00 00'.

- BRB.5, 12th August 1665, f.34- ‘Whereas his highnesse ye Duke of Yorke is shortly to come to this Towne, It is thought fitt that ye [Reception] of his highnesse be made in as good a manner as possibly may and that ye whole charge thereof be borne by ye Townes Chamber...’

- 14th August 1665, f.34- ‘Whereas his Royall highnesse ye Duke of Yorke is intended to come to this Towne to morrow in ye after noone ad for his highnesse more honoble [Reception] and yt ye Towne may expresse their love and duty ot his highnesse, It is ordered as followeth: That ye Sheriffe of this Towne and Cunty attend with his officers and accompanied with some of ye best of ye
Burgesses shall goe to meet his highnesse at ye Bounders of this County which is said to be at ye boarden bridge lying over ye setting Dike between ye Lordshipp of [New?] Lands and Sculcoates and from thence to conduct his highnesse to Beverley gate. The Gentlemen yt goe to accompany ye Sheriff by ye license of Coll Anthony Gilby ye deputy Governor are to be accoultred with noe other armes but onely their Swords.

A stand for ye Maior and Aldermen is to be ppareled and railed in at Beverley gate on ye South side thereof and ye Railes to be covered with red [Munkin].

The Maior and Aldermen to be in their Scarlett gowynes and such Gentlemen as have borne ye offices of Sheriff and Chamberlaines to bee in their blakke gowynes attending alsoe on ye Maior, And after ye Maior hath entertainted his Highnesse wth a short congratulacon then his highnesse shall be conducted by ye Maior Aldermen and such other Gentlemen as attend to Coll Gilbys house there to be lodged and mr Maior is to invite his highnesse to dine at mr Maiors house on Thursday next...

(f.35)

- 16th August 1665- 'It is ordered that a red velvitt Purse already made and fiftty peces of Gold already [prepared] be presented by mr Maior to his highnesse ye Duke of Yorke at his entrance in at the Beverley gates after mr Maior have saluted ye duke...

- 21st August 1665- 'One hundred pounds is take out of ye Iron chest and putt into mr Hardyes hands to defray the charges that were expended for entertaining his highnesse the Duke of Yorke'.

- BRB.5, 21st August 1665, f.35- 'It is ordered that ffive shillings a weeke be allowed unto mr [BLANK] hardy for his pains in his dayly takeing an account of such Shipps as come from London Newcastle and Sunderland and are kept out in ye Road under watch, And Two shillings six pence a week shall be allowed for ye Boate that attends mr Hardy, And ye two Soldiers watch is to have ii shillings for each day and nigh they watch which money shall be raies upon ye several Shipps that are or shall hereafter lie under watch'.

- BRB.5, 31st August 1665, f.36- 'This day mr Edward Slater hath paid unto this Board ffifty pounds in discharge of his Bond for his ffine of being discharged from ye Office of Chamberlain which money is laid up in the Iron chest.

[Memorandum] Daniell Hoars hath alsoe paid unto this Board the sume of ffifty pounds in discharge of his Bond for ye like which money is alsoe laid up in the Iron chest'

- BRB.5, 31st August 1665, f.37- 'It is thought fitt and ordered that Myton gates be opened to Morrow And ye Alderman of ye ward is to sett two warders every day at ye gates as at other gates'.

- BRB.5, 28th September 1665, f.41- 'This day mr Anthony Lambert hath submitted himselfe to this Board for a ffine by him to be paid for
being freed from the Office of Sheriffe of this Towne and County And he is ffined [100] li. for the same for th paymt whereof on the xxix th of March next the said mr Lambert hath entred bond by himselfe and his Brother Robt Lambert which bond is laid up in the box of Bonds'.

- BRB.5, 30th September 1665, f.42- ‘mr henry Metcalfe hath this day submitted himselfe to this Board to undergoe a ffine to be freed from the Office of Chamberlain and he is fined forty pounds for which he hath entered bond with his surety mr Anthony Lambert to pay the same at Christmas next…’ as well as Richard Alan, Robert Mason and Hugh Ffoddle to likewise be discharged from beng Chamberlain for 40 li. fine each.

- BRB.5, 12th October 1665, f.44- ‘Whereas in an Order of this Board of the ninth day of July last for the maintaining of Watch and Ward in this Towne for the preventing of persons comeing to this Towne from places Infectd It is contained that all persons paying but two pence a weeke or under to the Poore shall be charged onely wth halfe a man upon a ward or watch, And it ebing now allledged to this Board that several persons who are but charged two pence a weeke or under are as able to beare a whole watch as others that are more charged in the Assessmt wch thing the Bench takeing into serious consideracon have ordered and doe order that from henceforth the watch and ward shall be kept and maintained by house Row, And it shall be left to the discretion of ye Alderman of the ward if he see cause to abate or pporcon what the poore sort of people shall pay towards the same watch’.

- BRB.5, 8th February 1665, f.55- ‘Upon the peticon of Ralphe Parsivall a Burgesse of this Towne the same Parsivall is entertained by this Board to the office and place of hall keeper and Comon officer to Assist and attend on mr Matthew hardy the Townes Husband to be continued at the pleasure of this Board, And he is to receive all such wages and [profits] as Robt Puckering the late hall keeper now deceased enjoyed’.

- BRB.5, 3rd April 1666, f.58- ‘It is ordered that the order of this Board made the first daye of the moneth of May last past for the refraining of all persons that come from London from coming into the Towne untill after six dayes from their first coming to Barton be from henceforth null and voyd, And that all persons coming to this Towne from any place not infected and doe give good satisfacon to the Alderman of that ward that hath the Watch that prsent day be admitted and suffered to come into this Towne, And the like order is to be pbsearved for all keeles coming downe the River they giving satisfacon to the Alderman that hath the watch that day of the health and safety of their keeles company shallbe admitted into the Towne and the Governor prmiseth to give the like Order to the Souldiers at the Southend Guard’.

268
- **BRB.5, 12th April 1666, f.59-** ‘Whereas Willm Sanderson the Towne [tenant] by the direccons of this Board hath made view of the fence at the house without Myton Gates and he makes his report that it will be fifty Rood of Wall and will take at least fifty thousand Bricks which he is willing to furnish with and lay such Bricks as shall be used in such wall upon the grounds, the Towne being at the charge for the lyme sand and workemanshippp, It is therefore Ordered that the Towne be at the charge of the workemanshippp the lime and sand that shall be used about the same wall soe that the said Willm Sanderson doe furnish with soe many new good and well burnt bricks as will build the same wall and lay them upon the ground where the wall is to be built and that all such Posts as were formerly given to the said Willm Sanderson towards the payling the same ground shall be returned back’.

- **BRB.5, 3rd July 1666, f.62-** ‘Whereas It is certified to this Board that the plague of Pestilence is broken out at Cambridge and is said that the Schollers are all coming downe into the Countrey wch maybe dangerous to this Towne if any should come within this Towne, It si therefore ordered that if any Schollers or Students of Cambridge shall come to this Towne of Kingston upon Hull to reside with their ffreinds they shall not be suffered to come into this Towne untill after fforty dayes from their first comeing from Cambridge, And the Aldermen of the secerall wards are desired to take notice thereof’.

- **BRB.5, 8th September 1666, f.68-** ‘Whereas the sad report is come to this Board of the City of London being fired and that it is done upon designe by the Dutch and french residenceing about London and other disaffected persons and it is to be feared that the designe reach os intended [further?] than the said Citty, And for the security of this Towne it is thought fitt and accordingly ordered that a watch on every night be duey kept within the Towne by such number of Inhabitants in every ward as by this Bench is or shall be thought fitt, That is to say for the present Twenty men of every ward to be appointed by the Aldermen of the ward to watch every night and the Aldermen or his deputie of every ward accompanied with the Constable is to see the setting forth of the said Watch, And this Watch is to be kept untill further order, And the Maisters of all Shippes within this Port aswell Townesmen as Strangers are every night to repaire on Board their owne Shippes with a convenient number of servants to secure and defend their several and respective Shippes from firing’.

- **BRB.5, 20th September 1666, f.68-** ‘It is ordered that mr hardy who keepes the Chaine be taken on to view all such Shippes as come from [Eastend?] or in any other placie in flanders being now infected with the (f.69) with the plague and that as soone as any such Shippe comes into the Road he shall take an accompt of the men on Board the same Shipp and of their health and to obsearve such further directions therein as
shall be given by mr Maior or this Board, And the said Willm hardy shall be satisfied by him the said Maior or this Board for his paines'.

- BRB.5, 20th September 1666, f.69- ‘Ordered a letter be written to mr Recorder to take his advice whether mr Robt Bloome the present Maior may not be fined for his goeing into Scotland and long staying there without locence whereby the publiq affaires of the Towne are much hindered and prejudiced...

- 27th September 1666- ‘Forasmuch as mr Robt Bloome the present Maior of this Towne or borough of Kingston upon Hull on the sixteenth day of August now last past did acquaint this Board that he was [subpoenaed] in a cause to be tried before the Judges of Assizes at the Assizes to be holden at Newcastle in the weeke then next following and accordingly did take his journey thither, on Monday after being the xx th day of the same Moneth of August and after the Assizes ended he the said mr Robt Bloome did not returne backe to his charge and care of his Office heare but went forward to Scotland where he hath continued ever since to the disservice of this Corporacon, Which wee doe judge to be a sufficient case for the removeall of him ye said mr Robert Bloome from his said Office of Maior, It is therefore this day ordered That the said mr Robert Bloome be removed, And he is hereby removed from his said office of Maior of the said Towne or Borough of Kingston upon Hull, And that the Aldermen and Burgesses of this Towne doe meet at the Guildhall within the Towne tomorrow being the Twenty eighth day of this instant moneth of September at eight of the Clocke in the aforenoon of the same day to elect and chuse one of the Aldermen of this Towne to the Office of Maior in the place and stead of the said mr Robt Bloome now removed, the said new Maior to be presently sworne after his Eleccon to serve and execute the said office of Maior for the remaining pt and Term of the yeare for that the said mr Bloome should have continued in the said Office of Maior...

- 28th September 1666, f.69- Alderman Robert Ripley elected Mayor.

- 30th September 1666, f.70- Alderman Richard ffrancke elected Mayor.

- BRB.5, 8th October 1666, f.72- By a proclamation for England and Wales of the King a collection is to be made in the town following the Great Fire of London for ‘their supply’.

- BRB.5, 31st October 1666, f.76- ‘Whereas the Lord Bellalyle hath by his letter to this Board requested That the Maine guard may be repaired for that it rained through the leades, It is therefore Ordered that mr hardy doe take care that such repaires made in the cover of the same main guard as is necessary...

- ...Ordered in respect of the danger of the present times there shalbe noe fires or tarr barrells burnt on Monday next being the fifth of November’.

- BRB.5, 13th November 1666, f.77- ‘A letter alsoe to be written to mr Recorder to advise with mr Attorney generall whether mr Willm
Raickes and mr Richard Revers who refuse the subscription of the
Declaracon against the [Covenant] were by the [Commissioners?] for
regulating Corporacons removed from their Offices may not be putt
in Elecon againe to be chosen to the same Office of Alderman And in
case they refuse to stand to the same Office whether they may be
fined or not’.

- BRB.5, 14th November 1666, f.77- ‘Whereas the violence of the Plague
of Pestilence (blessed be God) is ceased at London and in severall
other parts of this Kingdom and that there is not That necessity for
maintaining the watch at the severall wards and gates as heretofore
hath been used since the late infection, It is therefore Ordered that
the said watch shall from henceforth cease in part and onely a watch
of two Inhabitants of this Towne by house Row shall watch every day
at the Southend onely which watch shall be ordered by the Aldermen
of each ward and their respective deputyes comanding the severall
Constables to assist them in the disposeall and ordering of the same
watch’.

- BRB.5, 3rd January 1666, f.81- ‘Ordered that the High-watch in the
high-Church Steeple be from this time taken of shall cease, And the
day watch at the South end which two watch men to be continued
untill further order’.

- BRB.5, 21st February 1666, f.85- ‘Whereas divers persons some poore
and others of lewd idle and disorderly behaviour doe secretly convey
themselves into this Towne and by their stay become very
chargeable to the Towne and wch cannot easily be prvented,
Notwithstanding the Constables monethly search for the better
preventing of which charge, It is thought fitt and accordingly Ordered
(f.86)
That every Alderman in his halfe ward toegther with his deputy and
Constables respectively doe once a moneth make search within their
respective halfe wards severall such new Incomers and disorderly
persons as shalbe found within the said wards that such Course may
be taken with them as the Law requires and may be for the more ease
of this Towne, And the Aldermans deputys of the respective halfe
wards with the Constables are to make the like search twice every
moneth and certifie the Alderman of their respective halfe wards of
their pceedings, And the Constables of the several wards shall every
Lords day sometimes after evening sermon make search in all Inns
and Alehouses and other suspected places for all loose and disorderly
psons and such other as shall sitt tipling or drinking in any Inns or
Alehouses And present the names of such as shalbe found offending
in the premises to the Maior for the time being every Monday
morneing That the said idle and disorderly psons may be punished
according to Law’.

- BRB.5, 4th April 1667, f.87- ‘Ald Ripley, Ald Berrier, Ald Wilson and
Ald Robinson are desired with mr hardy and two Worke men to witt
a Carpenter and a Bricke layer to view the defects and want of repairs of the Wool house, And alsoe to view all other the Townes Messuages houses and Tenements in what repairs they are And to make report thereof that they may be speedily putt into repaire’.

- BRB.5, 18th April 1667, f.88- ‘It is ordered that mr hardy the Townes husband doe forthwith putt the severall Townes Lands into repaire that is to say:
The fience-wall about the garden in ffish street next mr Lightfoots garden.
The foundation of the gramar schoole.
One house in Preist row.
Severall plac in the streets pavemts’.

- BRB.5, 9th May 1667, f.90- ‘One hundred pounds is taken out of the Iron Chest and putt into the hands of mr hardy to pay mr George ffroggitt for wyre and to pay repaires and for which he is to render an Accompt...

- 23rd May 1667, f.91- ‘Upon the request of mr John Robinson Chamberlain It is ordered that two hundred pounds be lent unto the said mr Robinson for six Moneths at Interest his sureties mr Gilead Goach and George Norwood.
One Hundred and ffive and twenty pounds is take out of the Iron Chest and putt into mr hardyes hands out of which And the remainder of the former 100 li. in his hands he is to pay the foresaid mr Robinson the Two hundred pounds’.

- BRB.5, 6th June 1667, f.92- ‘Ald Berrier, Ald Robinson and Ald Wilson have this day made their report to this Board which of the townes houses and Tenements stand in need of present repaire which are expressed in a paper brought in this day by the said Aldermen of which it is thought fitt and accordingly ordered that me hardy doe sett workemen on worke in the particular wants and defalts of reparacons following vizt:
(f.93)
The two stable sin the occupacon of Ald Ripley and Timothy harrison the celler and chamb[er] in ye same.
The houses in the occupacon of mr Pelham, John Maltby and John Baven.
The stone bridge going into the Tann house Lane.
The stone bridge next unto mr Gilead Goches mill.
And the woolhouse as soone as conveniently it may be done’.

- BRB.5, 16th June 1667, f.94- ‘[Colonel] Gilby hath this day acquainted this Board That upon the reporte That the hollanders are Landed some where about the mouth of the Thames he hath received directions from the Lord Bellasyse to putt the Garrison into a posture of defence, And he requests That Seamen may be appointed for Gunners and Matcrosses to assist about the Ordinance if Occasion be, And [Colonel] Gilby prmiseth that care shall be taken That such
persons whose Names shalbe given to searve shall not be imprest nor
shall doe any dutie unless present necessity require, And if any of
them have occasion to goe to sea they shall have license to goe to sea
and others to be taken on in their Roomes, And that he the said Coll
Gilby will importune my Lord Bellasyse to move his Matie That some
pay may be allowed from his Matie to the said Seamen. (f.95)
Coll Gilby hath alsoe requested this Board That the Townes men may
be putt in Armes and exercised and That the Towne may appoint
their own Officers over them in order whereunto it is this day
Ordered That the Aldermen of each Ward doe appoint their deputyes
and Constables to take view and make a List of all men in their
severall wards from the age of Sixteen yeares to Sixty That it may be
considered what persons are fitt to beare Armes.
- 17th June 1667, f.95- ‘Proposicons made to the Lord Bellasyse:
- 1- That all forren vessells lade and unladen be removed forth of the
haven to White Booth and there to be laden and unladen, And that all
forren shipps coming hereafter may be stayed at White Booth.
- 2- That all the Dutch Captains be kept close Prisoners and that they
and all the Prisoners may be removed out of the Towne to the Castle
of Yorke or else where.
- 3- To mind his Lord[ship] That the Towne have some planke for their
Jeatyes and watter works which for the present necessity they will
furnish his Lord[ship] with and whereas his Matie hath good store of
Planke and Timber at Stockwith, It is desired that it may be Ordered
that such Planke of the Towne as shall be used may be made ip good
againe out of his Maties Store, And that it may be brought downe
with all speed for That if there be occasion all the Planke in the
Towne will not searve one Quarter of the worke’.
- 20th June 1667, f.95- ‘This day the Lord Bellasyse presented the
desires following:
My desires to the Maior and Aldermen are:
- 1- By the way of Loane which shall be repaid them againe out of the
ffirst moneys we receive from his Matie that they will furnish us
with one hundred pounds for the reparacon of the Platt formes
Carriages and workes towards humber wherein the Timber already
furnished may be included as part of the money.
- 2- That they will furnish with such vessells as shalbe necessary to be
in a readinesse to sinke at the mouth of the harbour to pvent the
Dutch fire shipps from fireing the Shipps which would inevitably
burne the Towne, And in case the said Shipps or vessells be made use
of, I doe pmiss to [endeavout] my best that they may be paid for
upon his Maties Accompt. (f.96)
- 3- That the Boighes in humber may be taken up And I shall give
notice thereof by the Post to the Northerne partes:
J: Bellasyse.
- At the request of the Lord Bellasyse it is thought fitt and accordingly
ordered, That two hundred pounds be lent towards the repaires of
the Plattformes Carriages and worke towards humber, Whereof
fflowerscore pounds is taken out of the chest and given to mr hardy to
carry the Lord Bellasyse and the Planke already delivered are to be
valued and what they come short of the other Twenty pounds is to be made up to his Lord[ship] who hath pmissed to repay it...

...mr Thomas Johnson and mr Edward Slayter are nominated and elected to be Captains of two foote companys within this Towne of Kingston upon Hull, The Lord Bellasyse hath encouraged the Bench to this and hath pmissed to grant his Lord[ships] Comissions to the said Captains and their Officers to which Offics the said mr Thomas Johnson and mr Edward Slayter have consented'.

- BRB.5, 29th June 1667, f.97- ‘This day the Lord Bellasyse made the ensueing Order:
  I doe hereby desire the wardens of the Trinity house that they forthwith remove and bring downe to the foot in the Mouth of the harbour the Shippe in mr Ripley’s custody and the twoo largest prize shippes in the Custody of his Majesties Comissioners for prizes to the end that they may be in readienesse for his Maties service to be suncke for the security of the harbour and [preservation] of the Shippes there’.

- BRB.5, 4th July 1667, f.97- ‘It is thought fitt and accordingly Ordered That upon the Lord Bellasyse letter Thirty pounds be lent unto the lord Bellasyse more then allready lent towards the repairing the Platt formes and the Workes about the Garrison, The money is taken out of the Iron Chest and putt into mr Maiors hand to be sent to Coll Gilby...
  ...Sixteen pounds five shillings and five pence is taken out of the Iron Chest and paid unto mr Maior for soe much money he had disbursed for banquett and other necessaries for entertaiing the Lord Bellasyse and his Lady and some other Gentlemen and Ladyes’.

- BRB.5, 8th July 1667, f.98- ‘Right truly and well beloved, wee Greete you well, Whereas the insolent spirit of our Enemies hath [prevailed] soe farre with them as to make an invasion upon this our Kingdome which is in continuall danger of their Attempts upon the same, Wee hold our selfe obliged to use all fitt and [proper] means both for the repelling or our said Enimys and the defence of our People which as it cannot be better (as well conceive) otherwise done then by the speedy raisinge of a considerable Army, Soe neither can that be performed without good sums of money, Wee therefore thought fitt to comend the effectuall Consideracon hereof unto you and to require your utmost [Endeavours] forthwith to dispose and quicken all our Loyall Subjects within your [Lieutenancy], That are in a capability of lending to make a voluntary liberall advance of what sum of money they can afforde by way of Loane towards the supply of our present and pressing occasions in this time of publique danger and to be repayed them againe out of the Eleaventh moneths asessment in course, Wee will not doubt but that your [endeavours] which we assure our selfe you will engage to the utmost will meete with soe much loyalty and prudence in them as easily to [produce] wht wee reasonably expect a speedy and chearefull compliance with out necessities in this soe important a juncture of affaires, And soe wee
bid you heartily farewell, Given at our Court at Whitehall the 28th day of June in the Nineteenth yeare of our reigne: 1667, By his Maties Comand, Arlington.

To our right trusty and well Beloved John Lord Bellasyse our Lieutenant of the East riding in our County of Yorke.

- The Lord Bellasyse did this day communicate to this Board his Maties letter a Coppy whereof is above written and his Lord[ship] did entreate the Maior and Aldermen present to communicate the same to the rest of their Brethren, And on his Maties behalfe requested them to advance some money by way of loane upon the Credit of the Eleaven Moneths Assessement.

- BRB.5, 16th July 1667, f.98- ‘This day mr Maior acquainted this Board with a Letter he had received from the Lord Bellasyse a Coppy whereof followeth:

  Mr Maior and Aldermen, It will be expected from me that I make a returne to his Maties Letter and Comand about Advance of moneys or Loanes upon the Act for the Eleaven Moneths Assessemts, And therefore I shall desire to know your resolucons therein which I shall not presse, Otherwise then as you stand inclined (because you have soe lately assisted us in out repaires) If you thinke it convenient to doe any thing therein as formerly, I shall [represent] it as a service however remaine,

  Gent, Your most affectionate ffriend and servant, John Bellasyse, Hull the 14th of June 1667,

  These for the right [worshipfull] the Maior and Aldermen of the Towne of Hull.

- After the reading the foresaid Letter the Maior and Aldermen having debated hereof did agree and Order Charles Vaux their Towne Clarke to carry to his Lordshipp their resolve and Answer which was to the ensuing effect: That is the Bench were very ready and willing wherein they were able to searve his Matie And that though they were not fully prepared to advance soe great (f.99)

  A sum of money yett they would [endeavour] to furnish themselves and were willing to advance it upon the security of the Eleaven Moneths Assessement soe it might be upon the same Tearmes they had when they lent money to his Matie upon the security of the Assessement for the further supply which was paid to Walter Strickland Esqr Receiver Generall of this Towne and County, And he abated at the ffirft all the consideration for the whole money and the Bench received Every three Moneths assessement as it grew due untill the whole was paid being for fifteen Moneths’.

- BRB.5, 8th August 1667, f.101- ‘Ordered that mr hardy doe forthwith repaire Margaret wards house on the Preist row and Jane Burnewells house at the Southend’.

- BRB.5, 19th August 1667, f.102- ‘This day a deed of sale indented of a peece of a Garden and certain Wast ground being the Old Sewer from
deads man Lane to the Walls is sealed under the Towne seale to mr Edward Barnard for which he payeth six pounds'.

- **BRB.5, 27th September 1667, f.105-** ‘Ald Skinner and Ald duncafe are intreated to speake with the Governour that a List maybe given to them of such Soldiers as are disbanded and to entreat the Governour That the wives and Children of such Soldiers as are disbanded maybe removed out of the Towne with their husbands and ffathers’.

- **BRB.5, 16th January 1667, f.117-'** ‘Anne Moody in her peticon complaining of damage she hath sustained in the Tyles of her house by the fall of a Chimney in the Charity hall upon the same house petitioneth for remedy thereof, It is therefore Ordered that mr hardy doe take view of the same damage in the said Anne Moodys house and shall make good the breach made in the Tyles of the said Anne Moodys house at the Tonwes Charge'.

- **BRB.5, 6th February 1667, f.119-** ‘It is ordered that mr Maior doe make his Comand to the present Chamberlaine to pay unto mr Recorder such Money as he hath disbursed for the Towne vizt. ffor the Comission of Sewers vi li., to the Clerk of the Councell touching the 200 li. lent to the Garrison. 2 li. 12 s. 6 d. and more xx s. about the same busienesse in all ix li. xil s. vi d.

- It is thought and Ordered that a letter be written to Ald ffoxley and Ald Skinner takeing mr Recorder and mr Stockdale with them and to represent the burden of the Chaine to the Lord Beelasyse And to request his Lordshipps Order That the Chaine may be laid by dureing the time of peace, And if his [Lordship] doe nor Order it then to peticon the Lord Generall that he will please to grant his Order for the same... (f.120)

- ...Ald Ripley Ald Berrier Ald _rowle and Ald Robinson are desired to take a view of the Jeaty at the South Blockhouse and to see in what repaire the same Jeaty is in, That upon their report the same may be putt in repaire’.

- **BRB.5, 20th February 1667, f.120-** ‘Upon the peticon of Anne Clarke the loop hole at the Southend builded by James Bolton is lett to her the said Anne Clarke for a yeare at ffive shillings rent to pay at Lamas and Candlemas’.

- **BRB.5, 24th February 1667, f.121-** ‘This day a letter of Attorney under the townes seale is made to mr Robert Stockdale to receive of the Comissioners of his Maties Ordinance the sum of Two hundred and twenty fouwer pounds twelve shillings and seaven pence which the Towne had disbursed at the instance of the Lord Bellasyse.

- Thirty five shillings is taken out of the Iron Chest and paid unto Ald ffoxley for soe much he had expended at London about takeing away the Chaine'.
- BRB.5, 12th March 1667, f.122- ‘Whereas there is a paine laid at the Sheriffe Turne that the highway leading out of Myton gate on the backe of the Prison to Blankitt Raw through mrs Allons house should be laid open as in former time it hath been, which thing this Board have taken into Consideracon, And they doe thinke it convenient that all the Pailles on the backe of the severall houses on the Butchery stopping up the same high way be forthwith pulled downe which mr hardy is to take notice of and to sett workemen to pull the same downe’.

- BRB.5, 2nd April 1668, f.124- ‘thought fitt that a letter be written to mr Robert Stockdale in Answer to his letter and to the letter of the Lord Bellasyse therein closed, And mr Stockdale shall be desired to retaine in his hands 217 li. 13 s. 2 d. being the principall money lent to the Lord Bellasyse and chargs expended in the obtaining that money and the rest to be paid over to the Lord Bellasyse… (f.125)

- It is ordered that mr Hardy doe take care that all the breac hes of [pavements] in Myton gate at the Maze Northend and other plac s in this Towne be putt in speedy repara ire. And alsoe the breach of the bancke on the Garrison side towards the Southend shalbe viewed that it may be putt in speedy repara ire’.

- BRB.5, 28th May 1668, f.129- ‘It is ordered that mr Hardy doe forthwith provide soe much kidd wood as shalbe sufficient to sett at the foote of the new worke at the Garrison side which was lately broken down and is now made up and alsoe that he doe lay under the foote of the Brush or wearier soe many cliffe stones as shalbe necessary and further that the said mr Hardy shall pvide and buy for the Towne soe much Timber and plancke as the Towne stands in need of and Six helme propps for Willm Sheriffe of killingholme for his ferme there. It is ordered that mr Hardy doe alsoe cause the Kings staith to be sufficiently paved and where the plankeing is to pave it with great Stones to the outmost balke and alsoe trim the hill away… (f.131)

...At the entreaty of this Board Ald William Ramsden is pleased to take upon him the custody and account of the Townes store of Timber planke and wood onely he desires the cash may be kept in the Townes Chamber, To which end mr Hardy the Townes Officer is weekly to pay such moneys as he shall receive of the Chamberlain s or others for any Timber planke or wood into the Townes account of cash, The Booke of Accounts for Timber delivered into the Towne by the Executors of Ald Dobson the late store keeper with ffive other lose papers of Accounts written by mr Hardy are all delivered over to Ald Ramsden, And the Ballance of all the said Accounts are paid into the Townes Chest’.

- BRB.5, 23rd July 1668, f.136- ‘Whereas it is reported to this Board that the Chaine over the haven is broken and one pte lyeth on the
Item 1

East side of the haven And the other part lyeth on the West side towards the house where the Chaine lyeth, And if it should lye thus broken it may be in danger to be lost, It is ordered therefore ordered that mr Hardy doe speedily take care for securing the same Chaine in the house where it used to be lodgd. This Order is to be respited untill mr Maior can speake with the Governour about it'.

- BRB.5, 30th July 1668, f.137- ‘Whereas it hath by good evidence beene proved to this Board that Mary Kerman of this Towne is a woman of leud and disorderly life, a comon scold and supposed to be a comon whore, And it is proved to this Board that on the fourth day of July instant in the Evening of the same day that one Thomas Mouse a Soldier did lye with her and had the carnall knowledge of her body, for the reformeing of which Mary Kerman, And for the Terror of other Misdoers, It is Ordered that to Morrow at eight of the Clocke in the aforenone of the same day, The said Mary Kerman shalbe sett on the ducking stoole at the highe watter, And there to be ducked three severall times in the Water’.

- BRB.5, 6th August 1668, f.138- ‘Whereas Complaint hath been made to this Board that severall of the Boatmen of this Towne and others have without license throwne severall Boat loads of Ballast upon the Garrison side, And thereby doe trespasse the Maior and Burgesses of this Towne, whose right of Inheritance the soyle of the said Garrison side is, And they doe maintain the Bankes and Jeatys thereto belonging and soe ought to receive the whole benefitt of the said Garrison side, It is therefore Ordered that all and every pson and psons lodgeing or lying any Ballast sand gravell or stones upon the same Garrison side shall from henceforth pay one penny for every Tonn soe laid before the removall of the same To the benefitt of the said Maior and burgesses which I d. per Tonn shalbe collected by Ralphe Persivall the Townes Officer’.

- BRB.5, 20th August 1688, f.139- ‘It is ordered that mr Hardy doe with all convenient speed buy these pvisions of Timber following for the use of the Towne, vizt. fforty Timber trees of 32 34 36 38 footes in length a piece, And to beare 14 inches Square in the mide straight trees and rush growne, Twenty Timber trees of 20 24 26 footes a piece to beare 15 inches square at the topp end straight timber, These are the shortest lengthes what ever can be gott more well Noething can be abated at the Topp end. Two hundred of two Inch planke’s’.

- BRB.5, 3rd September 1668, f.141- ‘Whereas it hath been certifyed to this Board that the plague of Pestilence is at Boane and Newhaven in ffrance from whence certain Shipps are said to be coming to this Port of hull, And if the said shipps should come into the haven And the men suffered to come on shoare it might be of much danger to this Towne And his Maties Garrison here for the [prevention] whereof It is thought fitt and ordered that such Shippe or
Shipps...dureing the continuance of the sickenesse there shall lye out in the Road for Thirty dayes after their first coming hither, And none of the Shipps company shalbe suffered to come on shoare dureing such time, And the Governour is to be acquainted with this Order, And his helpe is to be desired that he wilbe pleased to order the Centrye that stand at the Southend to have an eye upon the same Shippe Companye to prevent their comeing on Shoare’.

- BRB.5, 24th September 1668, f.145- ‘A letter to be written to the Lord Generall of the abuses offered by Lieutenant Wise to the present Maior And to entreate his Graces redresse upon the same.
  (f.146)
  Another letter to be written to mr Marvell and alsoe one to mr Recorder to entreate their Assistance in prsenting and [prosecuting] the same’.

- BRB.5, 17th December 1668, f.160- ‘This day this Board have taken into consideration the extraordinary paines taken by mr hardy this last yeare for the Towne and that he got a fall from his horse in their service of which he lay above a fortnight And in consideration thereof and of other good services he hathd one for the Towne, This Board are pleased to Order, And it is Ordered that Tenn pounds be given unto the said mr Hardy as a gratuity from this Board, Which money is taken out of the Iron Chest and paid to the said mr Hardy’.

- BRB.5, 22nd April 1669, f.172- ‘Upon the peticon of mr Mathew hardy the Townes husband, It is Ordered that forty shillings a quarter be added to his Sallery, which is to be entered upon the Rentall and to be continued to the said mr Hardy at the pleasure of this Board.
  It is ordered that mr hardy doe take care that the Sewer leading from Miton gate to mr harrisons houses in Blankett Row be vaulted with a new vault, where it is necessary and a convenient Sewer there to be made and the Street there paved in the most convenient way that may be’.

- BRB.5, 24th April 1669, f.173- ‘Whereas the warden and the Company of Carpenteres or housewrights have assigned Ralph Rudderford, Richard Barker, John Allin, James Jackson and John hauxworth for the Townes worke, The said psons being old weake and unfitt psons for the said worke, and the warden and Company doe refuse to assigne any other psons for that worke, It is therefore Ordered that mr hardy doe forthwith take on soe many good able and sufficient workemen forth of the Country as the Towne hath need of, And they shalbe priviledged to worke on the Townes worke soe long as there is occasion, notwithstanding the Orders of the Company of Carpenteres’.

- BRB.5, 27th May 1669, f.174- ‘Ordered that mr hardy doe with all convenient speed make a vault over the Sewer leading from mr John harrisons garden house from the Walls adjoining on his Building on the Blankett Row and soe leading to hasell gates’.
- BRB.5, 30th September 1669, f.194- ‘A letter to be writt to the Lord Bellasyse to entreat his Lordshipp that noe Orders may be passed against the Towne untill the Towne be heard'.

- BRB.5, 27th January 1669, f.208- ‘Leten to Thomas Dobby the great garden without Myton gates lately in the occupacon of Willm Marshall for One and Twenty yeares from Lady day next at fifty shillings rent p anm at Michmas and Lady day, And mr hardy is to deliver to the said Thomas dobbys all the old materialls in his hands that belonged to the old house that stood there, And the said Thomas doby is to make a new dwelling house there which he is to keepe in repaire and soe to leave it, And francis Richardson os to enter bond with him for performance of Covenants of the Lease...
  (f.214)
  ...5th May 1670- ‘A lease of the great Garden without Myton gate late in the occupacon of Willm Marshall is this day sealed unto Thomas Doby ffor one and twenty yeares from Ladyday last, And upon the Entreaty of the said Thomas Dobie this Board are pleased to grant him licence to assigne all or part of the said Garden and the house now built upon it’.

- BRB.5, 17th March 1669, f.210- ‘Ald Ramsden, Ald Crowle, Ald Wilson and Ald Acklam are desired to take a view of the Jeaty at the South Blockhouse and to take care that the same may be new made as shortly as can be, And that upon their report the same may be done’.

- BRB.5, 24th March 1669, f.211- ‘Alderman Ramsden Ald Lambert and Ald Acklam have this day made their report to this Board that they have viewed the Jeaty at the South Blockhouse and they doe certify that there is great necessity a new Jeaty be built, It is therefore Ordered That the said new Jeaty be built forthwith, And it is thought fitt and accordingly Ordered That the same new Jeaty be sett on the inside of the old Jeaty’.

- BRB.5, 21st April 1670, f.212- ‘Alderman Humphrey Duncafe and Ald Geo. Acklam are desired by this Board takeing mr Hardy with them to view the peece of ground lying between the bush dike and the high way with out Beverley gates and they are desired to treat with mr Robert Carliell either for buying the same peece of ground or leasing it for such considerable time as they can agree upon, And to make their report thereof the next hall day to this Board’.

- BRB.5, 20th June 1670, f.216- 'It is Ordered that a letter of thankfullnesse be written to mr Marvell for his letter dated the 14th of June instant for giving notice of Sr Thomas Chahley the new Master of the Ordinance is to come downe to view the defects of repaires in the Garrison and for the other particulars in the same letter'.
- BRB.5, 7th July 1670, f.217- ‘Upon the Intimacon of Ald Willm ffoxley who keepeth the Cash Booke for the Towns Creditts and debts that severall debts are standing out but upon reasonable securitis and some of the Suretys are dead and there is not time on the hall days to examine the Particulars in the same booke, Therefore it is thought fitt and Ordered that Alderman ffoxley be entreated to take the said Cash booke to his own house to peruse and gather out the debts soe standing out, and to Certify this Board thereof’.

- BRB.5, 22nd August 1670, f.219- ‘To the Kings most Excellent Matie, Your Petitioners the Maior and Burgessens of your Town of Kingston upon Hull, Humbly shew: That whereas you have been pleased lately to renew our Charter, wherein you have granted to us and our Successors That upon every vacancy of Our Office of high steward you will assigne name and constitute to us a high steward at Our desire, And whereas wee are at present destitute of a high steward by the death of the late duke of Albemarle wee humbly desire [your] Matie would approve constitute and appoint the [honourable] John Lord Bellasyse Baron of Worlaby to be Our High Steward, And yor [petitioners]shall every pray. The Peticon abovewritten is this day sealed under the Towns seale and to be inclosed in the letter to be sent to the Lord Bellasyse’.

- BRB.5, 12th September 1670, f.221- ‘Mr Mathew Hardy making this Board acquainted that there wilbe a want of plancke for the new Jeaty and that there is a pcell of good and usefull plancke now in Towne to be sold, It is Ordered that mr hardy doe view the said plancke and buy soe much for the Towne as they may have occasion to use at the said Jeaty. Mr hardy is desired to lett the empty house at Myton gates at such rent as he can agree upon’.

- BRB.5, 19th September 1670, f.222- ‘Alderman Acklam who for some time hath absented himselfe from the meetings of the Maior and Aldermen about the Towns affaires, And hath made his request to the Bench severall times that he might lye downe his gowne with their consents to which they never as yett would assent came in this day (the Bench sitting) And declared to them that he would waive all his own private ease and interests rather then doe disservice to the Towne, And that according to the power and abilitys God should enable him with he would freely doe the Towns service, And thereupon he tooke his place as Alderman and sitt down with the Bench to act with them in Councell...’

(f.223)

30th September 1670- Alderman Acklam elected Mayor.

- BRB.5, 10th November 1670, f.231- ‘Aldman Berier Ald Foxley and Ald Crowle are desired by this Board to be a Committee and they or any two of them to meet together from time to time to see to and examin the debts of the Towne and what bonds are in danger to call in the debts thereupon, or else to renue the same bonds with good
suretys and alsoe to consider of the Towns lands out of Lease and to treat with the Tenants for the renewing of their Leases'.

- BRB.5, 10th November 1670, f.232- ‘This day mr John Custis is added and putt into the Deputacon for seizing goods forrein bought and forrein sold that was sealed the last hall day mr Custis is to make Oath before mr Maior that he shall faithfully execute the said Office mr Maior that he shall the Deputacon be delivered him, And mr Gleadell is to take his Oath when he shalbe able to come to the hall or to mr Maior’s The tenor of the Deputacon is as foloweth:/ To mr Richard Gleadow and mr John Custis to either of them: Whereas Queen Elizabeth of famous memory late queen of England by her Letters Pattents under her great Seale did grant unto the Maior and Burgesses of the Town of Kingston upon hull and to their Successors for ever That noe Straingers forreiner nor unfreeman of the same Towne after the said Grant should buy of any other Strainger forreiner or unfreeman of the same Town aforsaid or should sell to any other Strainger forreiner or unfreeman of the same town within the same town any merchandize or other things whatsoever under the penalty of the forfeiture of the Merchandize and things soe bought and sold against the form aforsaid To the use of the Maior and Burgesses of the Town aforsaid and their Successors to be seizedon by their Officers, which Charter hath several times been confirmed by other the succeeding kings of this kingdom of England and by his present Maties Charter is confirmed to the said Maior and Burgesses, And whereas Complaint hath been to the Bench of Maior and Aldermen of this town of kingston upon hull being the Comon Councell of the same Town, That diverse Straingers forreiners and unfreemen of the said Town of kingston upon hull doe within the same Town frequently buy and sell merchandizes and other things one of and to an other contrary to the said Charters to the great damage and [prejudice] of the Burgesses of this Town, Wee the Maior and burgesses of the said Town of kingston upon hull for the [preventing] of such abuses doe hereby authorize and impower you that doe from time to time dureing the will of the said Maior and Burgesses seize all such Merchandizes and things as you shall find to be bought within the Town by any Strainger forreiner or unfreeman of the same Town of any other Strainger forreiner or unfreeman of the same, or sold by any Strainger forreiner or unfreeman of the same Town to any other Strainger forreiner or unfreeman of the same Town, And all such Merchandizes and things forrein bought and forrein sold as you shall see seize you shall from time to time safely keepe and secure to and for the use and benefitt of the said Maior and burgesses, In Testimony of which thing, Wee the said Maior and Burgesses have hereunto affixed our Comon seale Dated the third day of November In the two and twentieth yeare of the reigne of our Sovereign Lord Charles the second...1670’.

- BRB.5, 26th December 1670, f.236- ‘This day mr Maior brought to this Board the kings Maties Letter which he had received from Captain
To our Trusty and well beloved Maior and Aldermen of our Town of kingston upon hull: Charles R:

Trusty and well beloved Wee greet you well, whereas Wee are given to understand That the Jetty worke raised for the defence and [preservation] of the ffoundacon of the South Blockhouse with the other works raised thereupon wilbe in great danger, and whereas it belongeth to that Our Town of kingston upon hull to repaire and maintain the said Jetty worke, Wee have thought fitt hereby to signify our pleasure to you, That forthwith upon Receipt hereof you cause an exact view to be taken of the State and condicon of the said Jetty worke and such decays as shalbe found in it to be forthwith repaired, and an Account thereof returned with all convenient speed to us or to the Master of our Ordinance and soe wee bidd you farewell, Given at our Court at White hall the 20th day of December in the 22 th yeare of our reign: 1670. By his Maties command, Arlington.

It is thought fitt that a letter in answer to his Maties letter be sent to the Councell or else to Sr Thomas Chichley: [BLANK] And that mr Recorder be advised with all about this Letter and entreated to draw a draught of such answer as shalbe returned’.

- BRB.5, 12th January 1670, f.238- ‘Ann the wife of Willm Littlemore Souldier in Cliffsords tower neare Yorke to be sent to her husband in Yorke…

…Alderman Foxley Ald Crowle Ald Skinner and Ald Duncalfe are desired by this Board to attend Sr Robt hildyard on Saturday or Monday next to view Dripoole and Sidcoats bancks said to be in decay and especially that part Neare the South Blockhouse, And they are further desired to attend the [Commissioners] of Sewers on Wednesday next at Beverley to advise with the said [Commissioners] about the necessity of repairing the bancke neare the Blockhouse’.

- BRB.5, 12th January 1670, f.238- ‘This day mr Maior did prsent to this Board an Instrument under the kings Matie Privy seale whereby his Matie (at the peticon of the Maior and Burgesses of this Town) hath assigned nominated and constituted the right honoble John Lord Bellasyse Baron of Worlaby to be our high steward in the stead of the noble Duke of Albemarle lately deceased’.

- BRB.5, 9th March 1670, f.245- ‘Whereas the Staires leading into the new Councell house are very narrow and unease[fure?] and not at all gracefull to the hall, It is therefore Ordered that a paire of new convenient Staires shalbe built to the same rooms and mr Willm Catlin is desired to assist and have the Oversight of the same worke… (f.253)

…31st May 1671- ‘Fifty pounds is taken out of the Iron Chest and putt into the hands of Ald Richardson for his further supply towards the building the new Staires to the Town hall… (f.258)

…3rd August 1671- ‘Forty eight pounds ten shillings is taken out of
the Iron Chest and put into the hands of Alderman Christopher Richardson towards the payment of the workmen about the new Staires to the Councell Chamber...
(f.271)

...7th December 1671- ‘Twelve pounds is taken out of the Iron Chest and paid unto James Atkinson in part of his Bill for Iron worke made for the Town hall staires...
(f.276)

...8th February 1671- ‘Twenty five pounds nine shillings and seaven pence is taken out of the Iron Chest and paid unto mr Willm Catlin for the full discharging of all the charges for the building of the pairde of new Staires leading into the new Councell house Of which xxvi li. is x. and vii d. Tenn pounds thereof is given to mr Catlin for his advice and pains in overseeing the same worke’.

- BRB.5, 30th March 1671, f.246- ‘Ordered that mr hardy doe forthwith see to putt the house of Correcon and the prisons and the dwelling house for Edward Cobb into speedy repaire, The Bench and he the said Edward Cobb having agreed upon Articles for his being [master] of the house of trades and Correcon’.

- BRB.5, 4th May 1671, f.248- ‘This day mr hardy made report to this Board that mr henry hildyars Steward Wilfrid kempe is to be in Town this day in his order to his selling to the Maior and Burgesses two hundred Timber trees at xxi s. p tonn, Which mr hardy reports he hath propounded, one hundred to be delivered this yeare, and to be paid upon measureing and the other hundred trees to be delivered the next yeare upon the same terms, But mr hildyard orders to sell and fell the [200] trees this yeare, and he to receive his money upon the delivery and measureing over, And Ald Lambert maketh his request to this Board that he may have flirty trees forth of the Two hundred at the price the Town pays, which this board are consenting to, And Aldman Ramsden is desired with mr hardy to make such agreement with Wilfrid kempe as they shall thinke meet... (f.258)

...3rd August 1671- ‘One hundred thirty seaven pounds fourteen shillings and seaven pence is this day taken out of the Iron Chest and paid unto Wilfrid kempe for the use of henry hildyard Esqr being in full payment for 5247 foot of Timber accounting flfty foot to the Tonn at the price of One and twenty shillings the Tonn and brought out of Swine wood according to Articles between the said Wilfrid kempe on the behalfe of mr hildyard and mr Mathew hardy On the behalfe of the Maior and burgesses of this Town’.

- BRB.5, 22nd June 1671, f.255- ‘mr Maior maketh report to this Board that Ralph Parcevall by his Collecting of the duty for Toll or Gate law for waines and Carts coming into this Town is in Sumer time very much hindred from his attendance upon other the Towns busienesse which mr hardy assigns him to, And that already he hath left the collecting the Toll for Waines and that by the consent of the Bench mr Maior had appointed Daniel Tiplin to be Collector thereof which he
entered upon. And in lieu of the Profitt Ralph Parcevall did reape by the said Colleccon of the Toll upon Waines and Carts, It is thought fitt and ordered by this Board, That vi d. a weeke be added to the iii s. Ralph Parcevall doth already receive to be accounted from the time Daniel Tiplin entered upon the Colleccon of Toll for Waines and Carts as aforesaid. And mr hardy is to take notice hereof, and putt into the weekly Comand. (This Order is disallowed the xiii th of July 1671)...

July 1671, f.255- ‘The Orders of the two last hall days were read over and this day are confirmed, Except that Order to Ralph Percevall’s addicon to his Salary’.

- BRB.5, 31st August 1671, f.260- ‘Four pounds is taken out of the Iron Chest and putt into Mr Mathew hardys hand to pay unto John Lowry upon his bond which his to allow in his Rents as it grows due for the bricke garth without Beverley gates letten by lease to receive the Towns soyle.

- A Deputacon is this day sealed to impower Daniel Tiplin to collect the dutys for Waines Coupes and Carts coming into this Town or passeing over hull bridge and also to take one penny for every Tonn of ballast laid by any person upon the Garrison side’.

- BRB.5, 18th April 1672, f.280- ‘A letter to be writen to the Lord Bellasyse that upon the last Draught of Souldiers the Town desired the Exchange of two single men for two married men that have left their Children to the Town, to be desired that hereafter noe married man may be suffered to be sent away’.

- BRB.5, 22nd May 1672, f.280- ‘Ordered that Mr hardy doe with all speed unbare the sides of the lead that covers the Councell Chamber and make search of the defects of the Roofe, that the same may forthwith be repaired’.

- BRB.5, 20th June 1672, f.283- ‘Mr hardy is to take down the little watch house in the Exchange and to see that the whole Exchange be speedily putt in repaire’.

- BRB.5, 6th July 1672, f.284- ‘Fifty shillings is taken out of the Iron Chest and paid Mr Lelew [Surgeon] in part for his paines taken and to be taken in the careing of Thomas Beadell Marriner who was wounded by a shott from the South Blockhouse when captain John hasslewood came in from the navy’.

- BRB.5, 6th July 1672, f.285- ‘Alderman Wilson Aldrman Lambert and Aldrman Acklam are desired with Mr hardy to view severall messuages and other things belonging to the Town out of repair And to certify this court of the defects of repaires therein... 11th July 1672- Aldrman George Acklam hath made report to this Board that Ald Lambert and he hath made view of the particular houses
and things belonging to the Towne out of repaire and he Certifys that the particulars following stand need to be repaired:/
- Hasell Gates Jeaty the piled worke.
- Beverley gates draw bridge wants fording
- Chappell lane staith.
- Bush dike stocke to be made new.
- Something to be done at present at the wall betwixt the bridge and mr Goches Close, the water running into that Lord[ship] and a breach made in the bancke before me Goches dore into the Spring graft.
- They have viewed the Ground at Beverley Gates where the soile is laid.
- The Wash dike without North gates in decay.
- Seveall houses in the Priest row wants tyling and other small repaire.
- This last was not viewed.
- It is ordered that mr hardy doe take care that all the aforesaid Particulars be forthwith putt into repaire
- It is Ordered that a warrant or order be made unto John Sturtley’s to watch Darringham bancke to prevent the cutting of the bancke and also to take care that the dung and soile without Beverley gates be laid orderley and to apprehend the persons or certify the names of all persons offending either in cutting the bancke or transgresse in the disorderly laying of the soyle. And he is to have paid him xx s. a yeare for his paines’.

- BRB.5, 16th August 1672, f.287- ‘Whereas Complaint hath been made to this Court That there are diverse old stakes sticking up in the haven which are very dangerous to ships and keeles riding in this harbour, comeing un and going out of the same, It is therefore this day ordered that mr hardy doe forthwith cause all such stakes in the harbor as are dangerous to be plucked up with keeles or otherwise as most conveniently he can’.

- BRB.5, 22nd August 1672, f.288- ‘Thirty eight pounds foureteen shillings and eight pence is this day taken out of the Iron Chest and putt into the hands of mr hardy to pay severall persons for provisions of wine beare ale and other things sent in a present to his Royall highnesse the Duke of yorke when the navy did lye before the Coast neare hornsea’.

- BRB.5, 5th December 1672, f.311- ‘Whereas Complaint hath been made to this Court that the high way without Beverley Gates is soe very foule and miry that the foot people comeing and going to and from this Towne can not passe but all over their shooes, It is therefore thought fitt and accordingly Ordered That mr hardy doe sett men to worke to shovell all the dirt and soile from the high way without Beverley gate, and soe keep it clean by dressing it once a week untill the next Spring and that then a convenient foot way shalbe made’.
- BRB.5, 11th December 1672, f.312- ‘William Gauthorpe being a Burgesse and keeping an open Shopp in this Town and being assessed an halfe penny a week towards the Reliefe of the Poor refuseth to pay the same to Robert hartley the Overseer of the Poor, but threatened him, that if any came to distrain him for the said Assessment he the said William Gauthorpe would cutt of their Leggs, And being sent for this day before this Court and mr Maior wishing the said Gauthorpe to pay his Assessment, he answered he is not able to pay it and that he would not pay it and further said, I know your good will towards mee, And upon that mr Maior called to him to find suretys for his ill language now, and what he had said before to the Overseer, that he cared not for the Maior and Aldermen, The Governor would vindicate him, And further the said Gauthorpe answered mr Maior when he said if you doe not find suretys you must be committed to Prison, And the said Gauthorpe answered if you comiyy mee to Prison I shall then sitt rent free’.

- BRB.5, 16th February 1672, f.317- ‘It is thought fitt and ordered that the Roofe of the Councell Chamber be presently searched in Order to it’s being repaired, And that a room be raised over the old Councell house with a Chimney to lodge the Towns books and Records’.

- BRB.5, 20th March 1672, f.322- ‘Upon the peticon of mr John ffaucett mr Henry Maister mr Matthew Johnson and diverse other Burgesses and Inhabitants of this Town, That the haven is almost spoiled and the Staithes warped up by great hills and heapes of soile and Dirt on the Town side, Soe that the harbour is straitened and thrust over to the Garrison side and severall inconveniences and disprofitts accrue to the harbour by reason of the said hills and heapes of soile, It is therefore Ordered by this Court That such Persons having occasion for Ballast shall have liberty hereafter to digge and take the same from the high hills and heapes of Clay and Soile lying and being in the harbour and haven on the Town side, Soe as the same be done for the best advantage and benefit for the Shipps lying in the haven and the Boates comeing to the Staithes’.

- BRB.5, 10th April 1673, f.323- ‘A letter to be written to the Lord Duke of Monmouth and thanfullnesse for his acceptance of the Governourship of this Garrison and to request his acceptance of the high stewardship of this Town, Another letter to be written to the Lord Bellasyse to return thanks for his good service’.

- BRB.5, 19th July 1673, f.332- ‘This day an Addresse of the Maior and Aldermen unto his Grace James Duke of Monmouth was written and subscribed, with a peticon to his Matie to admitt his Grace to the Office of high steward of this Town, which peticon and Address are as ffollow: May it please your Grace, Wee has severall Moneths since, as soon as we were informed by my Lord Bellasyse of yor being appointed our Governor prepared to congratulate yor Grace upon that occasion, esteeming ourselves most
happy in the honor and favor Which his Matie yor Royall ffather had done Us by that choice, from whence Wee might alwaies expect much Security and Proteccon, as Wee shall alwaies be ready on our parts to acknowledg it by all that due submission, and deep respect and service which belongs to yor high Quality and to that pticular Relacon, which you now stand in towards us, But yor Grace being more suddenly then Wee expected called beyond sea to more honourable imployments, We were for that time disappointed of making that our humble Address to you, which we begg leave now to doe, And we hope in a most happy Season, Yor Grace to the joy fo the whole Nation newly returned from abroad covered over with that reputacon which so glorious Actions as you have there performed must justly deserve and challenge, And therefore as a sign of the part That Wee more peculiarly take in all yor Graces Success and good ffortunes Wee take this opportunity to present you with the title and office of Our High Steward, it being now Vacant, Which thought in respect of Us the Electors it cannot but be mean and below yor Graces most Illustrious Character, yet being the most honourable which wee can conferr and granted us as a special Priviledg by his Maties Charter, Wee hope your Grace will deign with yor acceptance, this being all at present which wee habe to request, Wee humbly take leave wishing you all Increase of honor and prosperity, Wee remain Yor Graces most humble servants, Tho. John Maior [et al.]...Wee have inclosed sent the Instrument of our Nomination to the foresaid Office Which we entreat yor Grace present his Matie, Kingston upon Hull, July 19 1673.

- BRB.5, 7th August 1673, f.333- ‘Whereas It is thought fitt to be very usefull and of advantage to make inspection into the State of the Town Aswell relating to the lands belonging to the Maior and Burgesses of this Town, As to the moneys and other treasure of the Town, It is therefore Ordered That the Maior for the time being calling to his Assistance so many of the Aldermen as he shall think fitt shall sitt as a Committee de Die in Diem to make such inspection, And as occasion shall serve to make report thereof to the Court of Maior and Aldermen of this Town... ...11th August 1673, f.333- ‘This day the aforenamed Maior and Aldermen according to the Order of the last Court have mett together to make inspection into the State of the Town and are begun to state the Creditts and Debts of the Town contained in the Ledger’.

- BRB.5, 18th August 1673, f.334- ‘Mr Maior Ald Acklam and Ald Hoare have made Report to this Court that they have severall times treated with mr William Catlin and other workemen about the building of the Chappell at the Charter house, And on Saturday last they came to an Agreement with mr Catlin that he should build the said Chappell according to the modell now presented to the Court, And the Draught for the Articles to be signed between the Maior and Burgesses and the said mr Catlin, All which Agreement this Court do approve of, And so Order that the said work be carryed on with as much speed as may
be, And to that end fifteen pounds is taken out of the hospitall cash to be paid unto Mr Catlin when the Articles are signed.

Mr Maior Ald Acklam and Ald Hoare Do make report to this Court That according to an Order the fifth day of June last they had agreed with Mr William Catlin for building a Circular Bench for the Maior and Aldermen in the Guildhall according to a Modell they have agreed upon, for which he is to be paid Thirty three pounds six shillings and eight pence, And the said Gents have promised to him That if his bargain prove hard, the Town will not suffer him to be a Looser'.

- BRB.5, 21st August 1673, f.335- ‘Agreed with Christopher harrison for painting the new stairs and guilding the Towns arms and year of our Lord over the dore and washing the Roofe and all the walls about the Staircase and Entries and also he is to wash the roofe walls and windows in the new Councell house, And he is to have for his paint and pains in painting the whole, The sum of Ten pounds tenn shillings’.

- BRB.5, 8th October 1673, f.341- ‘forasmuch as it hath been found by experience to be very prejudiciall to the Burgesses Inhabitants of this Town, That when persons strangers have been admitted Burgesses upon their ffine and did prtent to follow such Trades as they have been brought up with, but after their admittance to be free have followed and exercised other Trades and mistreys then those they alleadged to follow at the first, To the great loss and Detriment of the Burgesses that have served Apprenticeshipps to the said Trades, Upon the deliberate Consideracon whereof, It is Ordered by the Court of Maior and Aldermen present this Day That from henceforth no person petitioning this Court to be made a free Burgess of this Town upon his ffine be admitted to be a Burgess as aforesaid, untill the respective Wardens and some of the Ancients of the Companys of the Composicons in this Town, whose trades the person desiring freedom may concern shalbe consulted with and it it shalbe found to be [prejudicial] to them then the said person shall not be admitted, But if at any time hereafter any person following a trade or mistery be admitted to be free Burgess of this town upon his ffine, It is Ordered That he shall enter bond in a considerable sum to follow no other Trade or mistrey then that he alleadges he was Apprentice to and hath formerly followed and exercised’.

- BRB.5, 16th October 1673, f.344- ‘Mr Mathew Hardy the Towns husband paid this day to the Court four pounds five shillings and nine pence the Remainder of Tenn pounds that was paid to him by the Chamberlain upon Mr Maior’s Command for clearing the Account between the Town and Mr Robert Stockdale of Dover late the Towns Solicitor, The money is laid up in the Iron Chest. Mr Stockdale paid this back for that there was so much resting in his hands of the years honorary that should have been paid to the Duke of Albemarle the Towns high Steward before he dyed and was omitted’.
- BRB.5, 18th December 1673, f.355-'It is Ordered that mr Math hardy do with all convenient speed sett Two Turn pikes in the narrow entry called Porters Entry for to hinder the passage of horses through the same which horses standing there hath been found to be very [prejudicial] to the passers through the same entry, And further It is Ordered that mr hardy do take view of all the Dores newly opened out of mr harrison's houses and also all the other dores on the South side and charge the owners or occupiers of the houses to shut up all the said dores upon notice thereof at their Perill...

...Christopher harrison hath agreed this day with this Court to paint all the [ceiling] late sett up and amended in the great hall which he hath promised to do very well, And the town is to pay him for his painting of the same fifty shillings.

It is ordered that mr hardy do as soon as conveniently he can putt forth a new light in the Roofe of the Towns hall and sett two new Posts at the new Staires dore after the manner of Alderman Skinner's. Alderman Lambert and Ald Acklam are desired to take a view of the breach lately made in the lune kill Jeaty in the work under the South Blockhouse and to report the defects of repaires to the Court of Maior and Aldermen.

It is thought fitt and ordered that mr Richard kitson [master] of Gods house hospitall do pay unto mr Willm Catlin the sum of fifty pounds in part of seventy pounds for the third payment towards the building of the new Chappell there and Twenty pounds more is to be paid him at the next Court of Maior and Aldermen at the Town hall forth of the hospitall chest to make up the said Seventy pounds'.

- BRB.5, 8th January 1673, f.357-'Ald Lambert and Ald Acklam have made report to this Court That the jeaty without Hassell gates is very much out of repaire'.

- BRB.5, 5th March 1673, f.360-'Alderman Richardson Alderman Lambert Ald Duncalfe and Ald Acklam are desired to take a view of the Chain house at the South end and to make report to this Court in what Condition the same house is and whether the same house may be lett unto the Shipp wrights of this Town for lodging furres and Reeds for brinning of Shipps without any hazard of fire... (f.361)

...19th March 1673-'Alderman Richardson, Ald Lambert, Ald Duncalfe and Ald Acklam do make report to this court that they have taken a view of the Chain house where the Chain used to lye and they find the Chain to be removed And they further say that they conceive it not convenient That the said house should be lett unto the Carpenters but that it may be imployed for the Towns use for lodging [Simond?] or Sand for the Towns service'.

- BRB.5, 23rd March 1673, f.362-'Mr Maior hath made Report to this Court That mr Tristram Sugar the younger Chamberlain for this present year hath refused to pay the Weekly Commands of mr Maior and the Weekly Repairs of the Town and Myton, Upon which mr
Sugar was sent to this Court to show cause why he denyeth to pay
Mr Major’s Commands as is above reported. And the said Mr Sugar
answered that he hath no money of the Towns in his hands and
cannot spare it out of his own money, To which this Court did answer
the said Mr Sugar that notwithstanding he hath a Rentall of four
times the value of what he is to pay this Quarter yet they would lend
him upon bond One hundred pounds gratis for One or Two moneths,
which was as much or more as would carry out his present Quarter
payments, And in regard the said Mr Sugar hath denied to pay any
moneys and refuseth to give Bond for the 100 li. offered to be lent
him Gratis, It is Ordered that the Towns Rentall be demanded of
the said Mr Sugar, And which Rentall being demanded of the said Mr
Sugar he refuseth to deliver up his Rentall, Upon which Refusall It is
further Ordered by the Court present this day That the Book of
Account of the Rentall, now before the Court shalbe detained and that
Mr Mathew hardy shalbe immediately sent out to warn the several
Tenants mentioned in the Rentall to forbear the payment of their
Rents to the said Mr Sugar Untill further Order from this Court, when
they shall appoint another Officer to receive the same Rents...
(f.363)

9th April 1674- ‘Mr Tristram Sugar One of the Chamberlains of this
Town for this present year came this day before this Court and
humbly submitted himself and acknowledged his Error and fault in
not observing and paying the Comands of Mr Major and the Repairs
of the Town and Myton the last Quarter day ending at Ladyday last,
And the said Mr Sugar desired the court to pass by his Offence, And
he doth promise for the rest of the time of his Chamberlainshipp to
observe and pay all such Commands of the Major and other payments
as by vertue of his Office shalbe charged upon him, upon which
Submission of Mr Sugar this Court are pleased to remitt his offence,
and they do order And it is this day Ordered That the said Mr
Tristram Sugar be restored to his Office of Chamberlainshipp And
that he may receive the Towns Rents in the Rentall and all other
dutys which belongs him to receive as formerly he did, And he hath
entered bond to pay back the 9th of May next the [100] li. that was
putt into Mr hardy’s hands to pay mr Chamberlains quarter payment
at Ladyday last...
(f.367)

11th May 1674- ‘Mr Tristram Sugar the younger Chamberlain hath
this day paid unto this Court One hundred pounds which he formerly
borrowed of this Court and the money is laid up in the Iron Chest and
the Bond is delivered in to him’.

BRB.5, 9th April 1674, f.364- ‘Ald Lambert Ald Duncaife Ald Acklam
Ald Johnson and Ald Hoare or any two of them are desired with Mr
mathew hardy to view the several Defaults and wants of Repairs in
the vault running along on the back of Mr John Harrison’s garden
Wall next to the Walls leading to hasell gates in the Outshott of the
house of Correcon, in Mr Gees Measondiew, the breaches in the
Garrison side, the new Jeaty, the Midle prison Walls and the
pavement in the Butchery, And they are desired to make report thereof to this Court at the next meeting'.

- **BRB.5, 28th April 1674, f.365-** ‘...the office of Chamberlain is an ancint Office within the Town and Borough And that there hath been for many ages Two Chamberlains yearly elected out of the Burgesses of this Town the day after the ffeast of St Michael to serve in the said Offices of Chamberlain for One whole year then next ensuing, Whose Office duty and imploymcnt is and alwaies hath been to receive the Revenues and Rents belonging to the said Town and to make such Disbursements for the Repairs of the said Town and other necessary Bisbursements for the use of the said Town, as they should receive Orders from the Maior of the said Town for the time being...'.

- **BRB.5, 30th April 1674, f.367-** ‘Mr William Smith Mrchant hath this day submitted to this Court for a ffine to be imposed on him to be freed from the Office of Alderman and the ffine sett on him is Two hundred and ffifty pounds and he hath entered bond for the same to be paid on the Thirtieth day of Octobr next...
  ...Fforty shillings is also to be paid to Susanna the wife of John Lowry (he being gone to Greenland) for a year rent due to him by the Town at Mayday last for the Tilery or Brick garth nigh Beverley Gates, half of his debt of 4 li. lent him on bond, is discharged by a year rent, was due to him for the said Brickgarth at Mayday 1673 and the other half stands out, and to be allowed in next year rent’.

- **BRB.5, 25th July 1674, f.377-** ‘Whereas an Assizes are appointed to be holden for this Town and County On ffriday next being the One and Thirtieth day of July instant and Justice Raynsworth and Baron Littleton are appointed judges for the same Assizes, It is thought fitt and accordingly Ordered That mr Maior be desired to receive the said Judges as usually hath been done, And Alderman Ramsden and Alderman Lambert are desired, attended with mr hardy to meet the said Judges at Barton And mr hardy is to take care that a convenient Shipp or Vessell be prepared and furnished with such Provision of Wines and other necessaries as hath been formerly used for th’accomodation and reception of th Judges in their passage by shipping from Barton hither, And it is thought fitt that me Maior and all the Aldermen in their Citizen’s gowns do attend the Judges at their landing at the Southend and from thence to mr Maior’s house’.

- **BRB.5, 30th September 1674, f.384-** ‘This day mr Robert Raikes Merchant came before this Court and submitted himself to a ffine to be freed from the Office of Chamberlain and the old ffine of xx li. which every Chamberlain that serveth after his Auditt payeth, he is to pay and over and besides the sum of Thirty pounds in all ffifty pounds for the payment whereof at Ladyday next, he hath entered bond with his Suretys mr Arthur Saltmarsh and mr George ffroggott, And so he is freed from the said Office of Chamberlain’ Also

- Mr Mark Kirby merchant, fined 40 li. not to be chamberlain.
Mr Thomas Bradley merchant fined 40 li. not to be chamberlain.
- Mr Joseph Lockwood merchant fined 40 li. not to be chamberlain.

BRB.5, 12th October 1674, f.386- ‘Mr Mathew hardy hath made report to this Court that on Saturday last...he accompanied with John Bewley went into mr James Rauson the Elder Chamberlain, carrying with him the Wekly Bills of the Commands and repairs for this Town and the Lordshipp of Myton under the hand of mr Maior and the said mr Rauson at the tender of the said Bills, refused to pay them, saying he had no money of the Town in his hands to which mr hardy answered, Sir you either have or may have money, there is [100] li. sett of for you, And mr Rauson replyed, the [100] li. is with mr Vaux, but he will not part with it without a Bond, and I am not willing to give a Bond for it, but a Receipt I am content to give for it, But the said mr Rauson did absolutely refuse to pay the said Bills, the whole sum amounting to fifteen pounds nine shillings and a penny. This day mr James Rauson the Elder Chamberlain was sent for to this Court and the Court demanding of him why he would not receive the [100] li. appointed for him and pay the Bills of Comands and Repairs, signed by mr Maior and which had been tendered to him by mr hardy the last Saturday, The said mr Rauson answerd I am willing to receive the [100] li. but will give no bond for it, And he still doth refuse to pay the said Bills of Comands and Repairs. Forty Pounds is this day taken out of the Iron Chest and putt into the hands of mr Mathew hardy towards the payment of the Comands and repairs and other charges of the Town Untill the Chamberlain be willing to pay the said Comands and Repairs...

(f.394)

...29th October 1674- ‘Whereas mr Maior hath made report to this Court That On Saturday last mr hardy carrying the Papers of Comands and Repairs of this Town under mr Maior’s hand to mr Chamblain Rauson’s house and there demanded of mr Rauson’s Man the sum of six pounds and nine pence who denied to pay the said Comands and Repairs, Contrary to such [promise] as the said mr Chamberlain had made to mr Maior before his going to London, It is therefore this day Ordered by this Court That mr hardy takeing John Bewley or some other Witness with him do every Saturday carry the Comands and Repairs given out by mr Maior unto mr Chamberlain Rauson and there demand the sum charged upon the said Comands and Repairs, And to receive the daily Answers of the said mr Chamberlain...

(f.400)

...22nd December 1674- ‘[Memorandum] That this night mr Mathardy and Charles Vaux delivered the Rentall with a message from the Court to mr James Rauson Chamb. Vizt. That the Court expects he shall pfrom his duty of Chamblainshipp of this Town and wth the Rentall the Chambl was acquainted that the [100] li. was formerly tendred shalbe paid him to enable him to pay the Charges of mr Maior’s Comandes and Repairs, he entering bond as hath been usual. And the said mr Rauson took the Rentall from us And he said he would use his endeavour to gather the Rents and was ready to serve
the Bench and the Town in lictis et henoestis. 
And further mr Rauson said when he had received money he would 
pay the Maior’s Comands so far as he had money in his hands but no 
farther. And further he said he was willing to receive the [100] li. and 
would give bond for it So the Condition might be made according to 
his former treaty with mr Maior and the Bench vizt. That all such 
money as he paid out of the [100] li. might be accounted and allowed 
as part of the bond but he is resolved not to give a bond to pay the 
money at a certain day, C. Vaux... (f.406)
...15th January 1674- 'It is this day Ordered That mr George Trewman 
shall send for Process and [prosecute] a Suit against mr James 
Rauson the Elder Chamberlain for the Penalty of five pounds upon 
the bylaw made upon the Chamberlains refusing to pay the Maior’s 
Comands, And this suit to be brought against mr Rauson for his 
neglect and refused to pay 44 li. i d. being for the Repairs of the Town 
and Myton and the Comands ordered by mr Maior in the last week of 
his Chamblainshipp the 24th of December last, The suit to be 
brought in the name of Maior and Burgesses and to be laid in 
Guildhall London'.

- 21st October 1674, f.393- ‘I do declare 
That I hold that there lies no Obligation upon Mee or any other 
Person from the Oath commonly called The Solemn League and 
Covenant, And that the same was in it self an unlawfult Otah and 
imposed upon the Subjects of this Realm against the known Laws and 
Libertys of the Kingdom

- BRB.5, 18th October 1674, f.387- ‘mr Gilead Goch who on the xxx th 
day of September last was elected to the office of Sheriffe of this 
Town and County of kingston upon hull for the year ensuing was this 
day sent for to take upon him the said Office, and to take the Usuall 
Oaths and those lately appointed by the Act of Parliament for the 
Regulacon of Corporacons, And the said mr Goch did take the Oath of 
Supremacy and the Oath of Allegiance, And the declaration against 
the late Covenant to be subscribed to, The said mr Gilead Goch craved 
excuse and said he could not take and subscribe the said Declaration, 
but was willing to submitt himself to the Court, Whereupon the 
Court of Maior and Aldermen withdrew themselves forth of the 
Guildhall into their Councell Chamber, And the said mr Goch being 
called in he acquainted the Court of Maior and Aldermen that his 
Refusall in proceeding to take such Oaths and Subscripcons as might 
qualify him for the serving of the Office of Sheriffe, was not out of any 
Obstinacy but that his Conscience was not very clear in the same, And 
withall he peticoned the Court not to proceed against him by 
Informacon in the Crown Office (As he was informed they might do) 
but that they would please for his neglect to impose some reasonable 
ffine upon him and he would willingly submitt to and undergo the 
same, Upon which Submission the Court sett a fflne of One hundred 
pounds upon the said mr Goch, And he hath entered bond by
himselfe mr William Catlin and mr Mathew Johnson to pay the same [100] li. the xxv th day of March next...

(f.421)

- 20th April 1675- ‘mr Gilead Goch came this day into the Court and made it his request that they would please to sell him in ffe ferm the house at the horse staith he hath already in lease reserving the iii i li. Rent per annum as he now payeth, And it being putt to the vote what sum mr Goch should pay for the said grant, it was sett at fiftie pounds wch being declared to mr Goch he refused to accept the Grant at that price...

(f.422)

- 28th May 1675- ‘mr Gilead Goch came this day into this Court and desired a Conclusion might be made as to the Messuage at the horse staith which he hath in Price to purchase of the Town in ffe ferm, And he being willing to referr himself to this Court as to the Price of fiftie pounds which was voted the last hall day he should pay for the Grant thereof, Which he refused to accept of at the Price the Bench had voted it at, It is Ordered That Alderman Acklam Ald Johnson and Ald Rogers be desired to take a second view of the said Messuage and Certify their thoughts at the next Court What the said Messuage may be more worth then the fiftie pounds is now sett upon it to be sold fffe ferm’.

- BRB.5, 12th November 1674, f.395- ‘It is this day Ordered that mr Math hardy as soon as he can be spared do go to Gainsbrough to look after the Timber trees which henry Batty should have brought from thence to this Town according to an Agreement formerly made between mr hardy and the said henry Batty, And if mr hardy find it convenient he is to agree with some keelmen to bring the same Timber down to this Town or otherwise to secure the same Timber trees where now they lye’.

- BRB.5, 4th February 1674, f.409- ‘Ordered by this Court That mr Israel Popple [master] of the Woolhouse do pay unti mr Math hardy the Sum of One hundred and twenty eight pounds Six shillings nine pence three farthnings being the value of the Woolhouse Accompt for a year ending at Michelas last, Out of which mr hardy is to pay the Comands and repairs for the Town and Myton as they shalbe signed by mr Maior and is to keep an Accompt of the said Money mr Popple shall pay him’.

- BRB.5, 4th February 1674, f.410- ‘mr Geo Trewman...to send for [proces] against mr George Bacchus the younger Chamblain upon the Bylaw for his refusing to pay the Comands and Repairs for the Town signed by mr Maigor’.

- BRB.5, 1st March 1674, f.413- ‘It is This day Ordered That Charles Vaux Town Clark taking a man with him do go to York on Wednesday next and carry with him such of the Towns Charters as concern th Incorporacon of this Town by what name it was first incorporated and what alteracons since have been made therein with such
Charters as do any way relate to the duties taken for Derbyshire lead, either here unladen or passing by this Port, and with the said Charters to attend on mr Councillor Weston, who desires a sight of the said Charters for the Drawing of the Pleas of the Persons that are sued by several of the lead Merchants for distraining of their lead by Order of the Maior and Burgesses of this Town, for Woolhouse dues they refused to pay the same days, And mr Weston is to be entreated that he and Sir Edward Barnard the Towns Recorder may advise together the next week, upon the drawing of the said pleas, And mr Vaux is to give mr Weston forty shillings for his ffe in drawing a Draught of the Plea’.

- BRB.5, 11th March 1674, f.413- ‘Whereas mr Robert Stockdale the Towns late Intelligencer hath demonstrated his great respects to this Corporacon by presenting to the Maior and Aldermen a Rich neat Seal, with the Towns arms cutt in a Cornelian Stone sett with a black woorden handle in Testimony of his kindness and good afecccon to the Town, It is this day Ordered by the Court of Maior and Aldermen that thanks be returned from this Court to the said mr Stockdale for his kindness And that hereafter this Seal presented by mr Stockdale shalbe constantly used by the Maior as his Seal of Office instead of his former Seal.

- It is this day Ordered That the keys belonging to the Chests and Cupboards in the Towns Councell house and usually kept by the Eldest Alderman (when he hath occasion to go abroad from this Town) shall always at such time hereafter be by him delivered into the Custody of the next eldest Alderman by him to be kept untill such time as the said eldest Alderman shall return back’.

- BRB.5, 11th March 1674, f.414- ‘This day Seaven pounds ten shillings is taken out of the Iron Chest to be paid unto mr Lelew [Surgeon] and Andrew Cook apothecary for their pains and medicaments in the Cure of Thomas Beadells foot, shott from the Blockhouse into Captain John Hasslewood’s shipp, which is thus paid
Paid to mr Lelew besides 4 li. already he had received towards the cure________________________________________2 : 0 : 0
Paid mr Maior 30 s. he had paid to mr Lelew the Third of December last out of his own money_______1: 10 : 0
Paid Andr Cook in full of his Bill of 5 li. 3 s. 10 d. for medicaments wch he is pleased to accept_____________________4 : 0 : 0
7 : 10 : 0

- BRB.5, 18th March 1674, f.415- ‘It is thought fitt and this day Ordered That mr Maior and all the Bench of Aldermen be desired to meet together at the North brig without Beverley Northgate at ffour of the Clock in thatafternoon On Monday next and to view the Eastern part of that Bridg whether there be a necessity for the present repair of the said Bridg this year or no…

- ...It is this day Ordered That the conveniency for receiving in and letting down Coaches at the horse Staith to the sfferry boat shalbe
forthwith taken in hand and fitted for that purpose of which mr hardy is to have notice.

- It is this day Ordered that a good and serviceable Clock be sett up in the Exchange And it is referred to those Gentlemen that were appointed to repair and beautify th Exchange to provide the same Clock upon the best terms they can, So the price do not exceed Twenty nobles And they are further desired to agree with some person as at easy yearly rate as they can for the constant keeping and maintaining of the same Clock...

- ...Whereas the Chamberlain of this Town for the time being doth refuse to pay the Comands and repairs for the Town and Myton surveyed and signed by the Maior of this said Town, It is ordered that One hundred pounds be and is this day taken out of the Iron Chest and is putt into the hands of mr Mathew hardy the Towns Comon Officer to pay and discharge such Comands and Repairs for the Town and Myton as shalbe Ordered by mr Maior'.

- BRB.5, 1st April 1675, f.417 - ‘Upon the peticon of Robert Eggleston Labourer It is Ordered that to that xii s. in mr Sherifhes hand the Town do give him xxxii s. more towards the releasing him out of Prison And the said Robert Eggleston is to be sett a work by mr hardy when there is any Labourer’s work and Eggleston is to allow xii d. a week out of his work, untill the said xxxii s. be paid back’.

- BRB.5, 9th April 1675, f.417 - ‘Whereas mr George Trewman hat acquainted this Court That mr Try hath sent to him to desire that such Charters may be sent him as concern the Pleas of the Defendants at the Suit of the Lead Merchants that they may be produced in Court at the time of the delivering the Pleas into the Court, It is thought fitt and Ordered that all such Charters as mr Weston made use of in the drawing the pleas be taken out from among the Charters of the Town, which are these following vizt:
  - The ffirist Chre of k. edward the ffirist at West[minster] the 1 st of Aprill in the 27th year of his Reign.
  - One Chre of k. Edwd the third made at haverying atte Bower the 6 th of May in the 5 th year of his reign.
  - One of k. henry 6 made at [Westminster] the 17 July in the 9 th year of his Reign.
  - One other of h. 6 made at [westminster] the 16 May in the 18 th year of his Reign.
  - One Chre of k. james at [westminster] the 18 th March in the 8 th year of his Reign.

All which Charters are delivered to mr George Trewman to pack up in a box and to draw instruccons for john Bewley and John Bewley is desired to carry up the same Charters to London and with them to attend mr Try and the Towns Councell at the delivery of the foresaid Defendants pleas into Court And there to sollicitt the same business and to stay untill the [plaintiffs] shall have replyd to the [Defendants] answers, And to stay further at the Order of the Court of Maior and Aldermen.
- The Chre of 25 th of h. 6 and the Chre of the 40 th of Q. Eliza are delivered to mr Geo. Trewman to draw declaracons against mr Rauson and mr Bacchus the present Chamberlains for refusing to pay the Comands of mr Maior’.

- BRB.5, 15th April 1675, f.417- ‘Applicacon this day On the behalf of mr Roger Coats of Chesterfield Lead Merchant was made by [BLANK] to this Court that he may be admitted to pay no more then xviii d. p ffodder for woolhouse dues, And Answer is returned by the Court that when mr Coats himself appears he shall have a civill answer from the Bench, who take notice of his civilities in not joining with th Adversaries of the Town when invited thereto...

(f.420)

- ...20th April 1675- ‘This day mr Roger Coats hath prfirmed to this Court a Peticon of th ensuing tenor:
To the Right Wor[shipful] Daniel Hoare Maior of the Town of Kingston upon Hull and the [worshipfull] the Aldermen his brethren.
The humble Peticon of Roger Coats Lead merchant in Derby Shire Sheweth
That whereas yor [Petitioner] for many years past did pay no more then xviii d. per ffodder Woolhouse dues for Shipping lead and that by consent of the Maior and Aldermen in the year 1657 according to the same Priviledg that other men did obtain at that time from yor [worships], but in that by some remissness the said Agreement was not entred in yor Books, and therefore of late have been reduced again to ii s. p ffodder, And whereas many Lead merchants that have been held to that duty of ii s. p ffodder for shipping lead, have and still so contend in Law with yor Corporacon in and about the same and my self hath been solicited to joyn with them but hitherto yor [petitioner] hath refused.
May it therefore please yor [worships] to take the prmises into yor Consideracon and admit yor [petitioner] to his former Priviledg of xviii d. p ffodder for Shipping lead And yor [petitioner] shall esteem himself,

Yor [worships] Obliged ffriend and Servant,
Ro. Coats.

Which Peticon of mr Roger Coats this Court having taken into their Consideracon and in Regard the said mr Coats have refused to join with some other Lead Merchants in Suit against this Town and that he promises to pay all duties and pform all such Covenants and Agreements as are contained in the Articles made in the year 1657, Between the Town and mr Ralph Clark mr John Spateman mr Nicholas Stones and other lead Merchants named in the said Articles, This Court are willing to gratify the said mr Roger Coats in his peticon And they do Order And it is therefore this day Ordered that the said mr Roger Coats be received into the Society of the said Lead Merchants as to the woolhouse duties for his lead and the said woolhouse [master] is to receive of the said mr Roger Coats as from Ladyday last only xviii d. a ffodder for woolhouse duties, as the other usuall and pportionable [weight] to the ffodder’.
- BRB.5, 21st April 1675, f.418- ‘Alderman Willm Ramsden hath this day offered to this Court to give them Eight hundred pounds Sterling for the Towns lands at Killingholm, And mr Ramsden is to enter upon the profitts of the lands from this day, Which proposicon being putt to the vote whether mr Ramsden shall have the said land at the Price he offereth it is carryed in th Affirmative by Eight against one, That Alderman Ramsden shall have the said land At the Price of Eight hundred pounds, and he is to enter upon the land from this day, And what Rents are in arrear or now due the Maior and Burgesses are to receive to the use of the Town, And writings are to be made with all expedicon to confirm the Estate to Alderman Ramsden, And Alderman Ramsden is to pay to the Towns Chamber the foresaid money offered and agreed upon at the sealing of the Writings...

- ...26th April 1675- ‘It is this day Ordered and desired That Alderman William Ramsden would take the deeds and Evidences which belong to Killingholm and to draw a Draught of such a Conveyance as he shall think requisitt for the Maior and Burgesses to make to him for the lands at Killingholm and he is entreated to bring the said Draught to the Bench the next hall day, And all such writings as are presently found to concern the same lands are delivered to him, And those that are wanting are to be sought for...

(f.420)

- 20th April 1675- ‘This day an Indenture of Bargain sale and Release of the manor of Killingholm and all other the Towns lands there bearing date the xxi th day of Aprill now last past and made between the Maior and Burgesses of this Town Of the one part and Alderman William Ramsden On the other part, was this day sealed under the Comon seal of this Town and signed by mr Maior and also a Release for Eight hundred pounds the Purchase money under the same Seal and mr Maior’s hand, Were this day delivered by the said Maior to Alderman Ramsden as his Act and deed in the presence of the whole Court above written, who have subscribed to the said Indenture of Bargain sale and Release and to the Release for the said Purchase money, And Ald Ramsden hath paid to this Court the said sum of Eight hindred pounds, which money is laid up in the Iron Chest’.

- BRB.5, 26th April 1675, f.418- ‘It is this day putt to the Vote whether the East end of the Northbridg over the haven of this Town shalbe repaired this year or noe, And it is carryed in the Affirmative’.

- BRB.5, 3rd May 1675, f.419- ‘Mr Maior is desired to see what he can do to remove Edward Cobb Master of the house of Correcon from his dwelling there to the Two houses under the Walls at the West end of the land of Green ginger, to make way for Rowland harper to sett up his work for the Poor and the house of Correcon, and to make report of his pceedings therein the next Court day’.

- BRB.5, 10th May 1675, f.419- ‘After debate, It is this day putt to the Vote At what place the triall of the Suit with the Chamberlains shalbe
had, whether at London, York Castle or New Castle, And it is Voted and Ordered by this Court, and mr Trewman is desired to write to mr Try to lye the Venue in the Causes against the Chamberlains at the Guildhall London there to be tryed’.

- BRB.5, 20th April 1675, f.420- ‘Two hundred pounds is taken out of the Iron Chest and putt into the hands of mr Math hardy for the payment of the Towns Repairs and Comands Ordered by mr Maior when the Chamberlains refuse to pay the said Commands and Repairs, Of which he is to keep an Account’.

- BRB.5, 20th April 1675, f.421- ‘Sir Edward Barnard hath this day made report to this Court That the Justices of the pease for the East Riding of the County of York, upon knowledg and report made to them of severall Burglaries and ffelonies comitted lately in the Country, have made severall Orders at their last General Quarter Sessions of the peace holden for the same Riding for putting the Laws against Rogues in execucon, And the said Justices do make it their request to the Maior and the rest of the Justices of peace of this Town and County that the like care may be taken here for the putting the said Laws against Rogues in execucon and especially that charge may be given to the ffermers and Masters of the fferrey boats in this Town and at Hassell not to suffer any Rogues or Beggars to come over out of Lincolnshire, All which this Court taking into Consideracon and beinf hereby desirous to reform such abuses as are daily comitted by Rogues and Wanderers have Ordered, And it is hereby Ordered That all the Laws and Statutes made against Rogues and Beggars be putt in execucon within this Town and County thereof, And to that end Warrants are to be directed to the Chiefe Constables and the Petty Constables of this Town and County with other direccons of the Justices for the [punishment] of such Rogues and beggars as shalbe taken within this Town and County thereof’.

- BRB.5, 28th May 1675, f.423- ‘Richard Kitchin Inholder came in this day and claimed his ffreedom by Patrimony of his ffather [BLANK] kitchin but in regard the said Richard kitchin is now three and fforty years of age, he is fined fforty shillings, And the said Richard kitchin being related to Sir Jeremy Smith therefore out of that respect this Court bear unto Sir Jeremy, the said ffine of xl s. being received is returned and given back to the said Richard kitchin, who hath given to mr Maior ffive shillings for the use of the Poor’.

- BRB.5, 3rd June 1675, f.426- ‘Upon the Peticon of the [neighbours] at the Northend of this Town with the fferrey Staith who desire that the Gates of the said Staith may be opened and use made thereof, ffor that the same wilbe very comodious and usefull to that part of the Inhabitants in that part of Town, It is thought fitt and accordingly Ordered That the said Staith be viewed by Ald Duncalf Ald Rogers and Ald S__res and report made of such their view the next hall day,
that so what is convenient may be done in answer to the Peticon of the said [neighbours].

- BRB.5, 7th June 1675, f.426- ‘This day Mr. Maior hath showed to this Court a Letter dated the 25th of May last from Sir John More about the Woolhouse dues for his lead coming hither or going for London, Sir John alleging that he is by agreement to pay only xviii d. p fodder for the same dues, And the Court ordering search to be made whether Sir John be in the last agreement or any Composicon made with the Lead Merchants for his paying only xviii d. p fodder and upon search he is not as yet found upon any Composicon, Therefore It is Ordered That a farther search be made for this And then an answer shalbe fully given to Sir John More’.

- BRB.5, 7th June 1675, f.426- ‘It is this day Ordered That a Letter be written by the Bench to Ald Anthony Lambert now at London to desire him advise with Sir Edward Barnard and Mr. Marvell for the pcruing of such moneys as have been disbursed by the Town for the amending of the Jeaty work and Sea dike on the back of the South Blockhouse in Alderman Acklam’s Maioralty And mr hardy is to prepare an Accompt of the charge thereof to be sent up with the Letter, And Ald Lambert is further desired to move That all the Outbridges now in great decay may be putt into good repair with what speed may be, and also to request that hasell Gate may constantly be kept open for the Ease of the Town and County, And further to peticon his [Majesty] to allow something towards the repaire of the East end of the North bridg over hull River, It being supposed that the said bridg at first was built by henry the Eight at his own charge’.

- BRB.5, 21st June 1675, f.427- ‘Sir Edward Barnard and Mr. George Trewman by their Letters dated the xixth day of this instant Moneth of June have signified that the Lead Merchants have [prevailed] to have the triall of their Causes at York Assizes On the xxvi th of July next, And that the Defendants may be the better [prepared] to meet them in the same triall, It is thought fitt and Ordered by this Court That One Letter be written to Sir Edward Barnard and another to Mr George Trewman desiring them to retain at London for the Defendts all such Councell coming down with the Judges as they shall thinke meet and also to retain Serjeant Turner Mr John Bointon and Mr Thomas Rookesby if they be at London, Otherwise to be written to in the Country to be for the Defendts, And Mr George Trewman is to be minded of sending down blanck [Subpoenas] for the Witnesses in due time, And that he do not by any means hinder the Judges from coming down to keep an Assize here, All which is left to Mr Maior to transact accordingly, And Mr Robt hollis is also to be retained in these causes, Mr Trewman is to be minded (if it be not too late) to see if the trialls may be had in the Guildhall of the City of York’.

301
BRB.5, 28th June 1675, f.427- ‘This Court being met together to consult and advise about the Suit brought by certain Lead Merchants of Derbyshire against the Town for Lead distrained upon their denial to pay Woolhouse dues and upon Search are found certain Articles of Agreement dated the 14th of December 1635, made between the Town and certain Persons, freemen and Citizens of London, who upon Consideration then were to pay but xvii d. p ffodder for Shipping Lead, Which Agreement is also entered in the Towns White or Repertory book the 14th Janry 1635, By which it is conceived that all Persons before that did pay ii s. p ffodder for their Shipping lead, It is therefore thought fitt and Ordered That as well the Original Agreement with th aforesaid Citizens of London, as the Book in which it is recorded be carried to York Assizes, Upon the Tryall between the Lead Merchants and the Town, And Mr Maior is desired to send John Bewley with [mrs] fford to Beverley to peruse mrs kirle’s books and search what may be found in them materiall touching the ancient duties of Lead paid to the Woolhouse and to bring it in writing whereby mrs ffords Testimony in this Cause may be strengthened. And it is further found upon search in the said White book that a whole keels loading of lead, upon denying to pay p ffodder the Woolhouse duties at ii s. p ffodder was taken up the 29th of July 1627, And the same Lead was again discharged the xxvth of October 1627 upon paying the said Woolhouse dues at 2 s. p ffodder, It is further Ordered that when the [Subpoenas] ad testificand in this Cause comes down the Persons under names be sumond to appear as witnesses upon this Tryall at York vizt. Mr Robt More, Mr Nicho. Stones, Tho. Greenwood, Mr Roger Coats, Mr Edwd Ash [senior], Mr Robt hayward and such others as may be thought fitt witnesses for this purpose’.

BRB.5, 15th July 1675, f.429- ‘This Court having taken into Consideration That the Suits brought by Mr Richd Youle Mr Robert Mower and other Lead Merchants against Mr Israel Popple [Master] of the Woolhouse and others for distraining and taking away their Lead for denying to pay Woolhouse duties are to be tried this next Assizes at York Castle, Mr Maior and the whole Bench of Aldermen, or so many of them (whose occasions will suffer them) are desired to go to York on Monday the xxvi th day of July instant when the Assizes are to begin, then and there to defend the said Suits and to manage the Towns interest as to the said Woolhouse duties. Then it is thought fitting That Mr Nicholas Stones, Mr Robert Moore, Mr Roger Coats, Mr Tho. Greenwood, Mr Edward Ash and Mr In Corkin Mr Robert hollis and Mrs Isabell fford wido be sumond in as Witnesses in the said Suits, and such other Writings as may be thought materiall, And Mr Popple the Woolhouse Master is entreated by this Court to take the Pains to go to Chesterfield and other places thereabouts, where the said Mr Stones and other Witnesses live, taking Subpoena’s with him and to serve all the said Gentlemen with Subpena’s, and to give them Twenty Shillings a Man towards their charges, And to lett the said Witnesses know That the Maior and
Aldermen have appointed their place of Meeting at mr Robert Hunters At the Green Scoopes At the lower end of Peter Gate over against Crux Church, And if mr Popple can upon his Enquiry at Chesterfield find any other ancient Lead-Traders that may be materiall Witnesses in this business he is desired to Sunpena them, and the Towns Councell are to be feed at York and Sir Edward Barnard is then to be thought upon aswell to his retaining as to his pleading free in th aforesaid Suits'.

- BRB.5, 22nd July 1675, f.429- This day a Deputacon of th ensuing Tenor was made under the Town's Seal to the Gentlemen therein named, to defend the Suits brought against the Town by several Lead-Merchants of Derby-shire:

To all Christian People to whom this present Writing shall come to be seen, read or heard, The Maior and Burgesses of the Town or Borough of kingston upon hull send Greeting In Our Lord God Everlasting. Know yee, That wee the said Maior and Burgesses Out of the Assurance Wee have of the Care and ffidelity Wee have of Our Trusty and Well Beloved ffriends Daniel Hoare maior of the Town of kingston upon hull, William Skinner, Anthony Lambert, Thomas Johnson and John Rogers Aldermen of the same Town, do hereby Depute and authorize them the said Daniel Hoare [et al.]...or any three of them, Whereof Daniel Hoare to be one, to Do, to sollicit, defend and prosecute, Or to procure to be done, moved, solicited, defened and psecuted, All such Accon and Accons Cause and Causes depending at Law, as are already brought against Israel Popple Gentl Master Accomptant of the Woolhouse also Weigh-house and others Servants in and about the same house, by mr Richard Youle and other Merchants trading in Derby-shire Lead, upon some Distresses made by the said Master of the Woolhouse or his Agents or Servants, for the said Lead Merchants neglecting to pay such duties Dues and duties as the said Master of the Woolhouse claimed to be due to this Incorporacon for and in respect of their Lead to be landed at the same house laid up and struck again according to ancient usage and Custom, Or if the said mr Richd Youle and the other Lead Merchants conceived in these Suits now brought, and ready to be tried this next Assizes, to be holden at the Castle of York, shall move any Reference or make any Overtures of Peace or Reconciliacon, Then Wee do give to our said ffriends Daniel Hoare [et al.]...full power and authority to Arbitrate act compound and agree in an amicable way, not only the Suits and differences that are now depending but also to make such settlement and agreement with the said Lead-Merchants for the (f.430)

Woolhouse duties for the time to come, as in their direcons and best Judgments they shall thinke most meet and convenient, for the future peace good and benefit of this Incorporacon. And Wee do hereby promise to allow ratify and confirm, As Our Act and Deed, All and whatsoever Our said ffriends shall act and do, Or cause to be done in the premisses. In witness whereof Wee the said Maior and Burgesses have caused the Common Seal of this Incorporacon to be hereunto
affixed, the Two and Twentieth day of July In the Seaven and twentieth year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord Charles the Second...'.

- BRB.5, 5th August 1675, f.430-’mr Maior Alderman William Skinner and Ald Tho. Johnson made Report this day to this Court of their proceedings at York Assizes with the lead Merchants in Derby-shire in which mr Maior Ald Skinner Ald Lambert and Ald Johnson were entrusted Which is thus that after severall debates with the said Lead merchants and the causes being fitted for Triall, Upon Mocon to treat once again they came to this conclusion and made the Agreement now delivered into Court which is under the hands and Seals of mr Robert Mower Sen Richard Yould Paul Webster Sen ffrancis Ratcliffe Adam Gill Sen Nicholas Sanderson Sew Lawrence Oxley and George harrison Sen. And also are included in the said Agreement Robert Mower jun William Sanderson Robert Williamson Thomas Shaw Daniel Wigfall Joseph hayward Thomas Wratten George harrison jun and Godfrey Watkinson, Eigh in all have sealed and fourteen yet are to seal, And the said Merchants are to pay to the Woolhouse [Master] for the life of the Maior and burgesses of this Town, ffrom the first day of this instant Moneth of August for shipping Lead, whether taken up into the Woolhouse, or passing by, or going from this Port and not taken up, Eighteen pence the fodder accomplting Eight pigs to the fodder and they shall pay Sixteen pence p fodder for all Lead sold and weighed, as by the Articles of Agreement more fully appeareth, And the Gentlemen entrusted On the Towns behalf, by vertue of the power given to them in an Instrument Under the Towns Seal, they have Ordered the Master of the Woolhouse to deliver all the Lead that hath been seized or taken by distress out of the keels that have gone by and that without duty paying, And for all other Lead to receive the Woolhouse dues accord to the said Articles, The [warrant] to the Woolhouse [Master] beareth date the iii th instant, and is signed by mr Maior Ald Skinner and Ald Lambert. Articles of Agreement...

...Whereas some Question and debate hath already been and Suit hath arisen and other Suits are further likely to happen between diverse of th aforenamed Merchants and the said Maior and Burgesses of kingston upon hull or their Agents and Officers about a Duty and charge claimed by the said Maior and Burgesses for Lead brought from Stockwith and York to hull thence to be transported to London and other parts of this kingdom as also for ffor eign ports, The said gentlemen or Merchants trading in Lead alleadging their Usage and Privilegd since they were Traders in Lead. And the Maior and Burgesses of kingston upon hull claiming the same by the Statutes Laws Usages and Charters granted unto them ffor th agreeing and ceasing of all such Suits and for the Continuance of peace Amity and good Correspondency betwixt the said Gentlemen and Merchants Traders in Lead and the said Maior and burgesses of
It is mutually agreed by and betwixt all the said Parties to these presents as followeth, That is to say:

Empris That all Suits now depending and all Accons and Causes of Accon that may arise or be moved against the said Maior and burgesses their Successors or Assignes or their Agents Officers or Servants touching the said Duty or any Distress or Distresses taken for the same shall cease and be utterly determined.

Item That the said Ribert Mower Sen [et al.]... respectively for themselves and not otherwise shall pay or cause to be paid unto the [said] Maior and Burgesses of kingston upon hull...for the taking up, Cranage, Porterage and house-room, As also for the Striking, Boat hire and sending abroad in the haven of hull, Of each Eight Piggs of great Lead of the now usuall Weight accounted for a fodder and so pportionably for all other lead, the Sum of Eighteen pence of lawfull English money and no more. And for all lead that they or any of them shall have weighed or shall sell to be delivered out of the Woolhouse aforesaid the Sum of Twelve pence for the taking up, Cranage, Porterage and house room and four pence for the weighing of each Eight Piggs, So often and for so much as they the [said] Robert Mower [et al.]...or their factors or Agents or any of them shall have occasion to Weigh and sell. And if they or any of them shall shipp any of the said weighed and sold as aforesaid, Then over and besides the said Sixteen pence the Sum of Twelve pence for striking and boat-hire of each fodder of Lead so weighed, shipped and sold to be paid by the Buyer. (f.432)

Item Also the said Robt Mower [et al.]...and every of them shall pay the [said] Duty of Eighteen pence per fodder for all Lead which they shall bring or cause to be brought from or by Stockwith or York into the River of humber, whether the same shall be landed at the Port or hull aforesaid or not landed. And that also aswel the said Duty of Eighteen pence a fodder for all lead so to be taken up and stricken again and shipped without Weighing as the Duty of Twelve pence and four pence for every fodder of Lead that shalbe weighed or sold. And the Duty of Twelve pence over and above the said Sixteen pence for each fodder of Lead weighed and by them shipped and sold as aforesaid, shall begin to be paid from the first day of August next ensuing the date hereof. Also that aswel the said Duty of Eighteen pence for each Eight Piggs of great Lead and so pporconably for other Lead, as th aforesaid several duties for each fodder of Lead as the same shall respectively grow due, shalbe duly paid at the end of each Quarter of a year, or within eight and twenty days after unto the said Maior and Burgesses their Successors or Assignes, And every of their [accounts] shalbe fully cleared with the said Mayor and Burgesses or their Assignes, or the Woolhouse [Master] once at the end of every year...

...And lastly It is agreed by and between all the said Parties, That if the said Maior and Burgesses of the said Town of kingston upon hull or the said other Parties to these presents shall desire any further assurance explanation or confirmacion of all or any the Articles above mentioned, That then the said Robert Mower [et al.]...and the said
Maior and Burgesses shall and wilbe ready and willing at all and every time and times hereafter, to give way and consent unto the same, So alwaies That the same be according to the true intent and meaning of these presents. In Witness Whereof the Parties above named to the present Indented Articles of Agreement have Interchangeably sett their hands and seals the day and year first above written: 1675...

...The Five Charters that were carriedy to York about the Tryalls with the Lead Merchants and taken out of the Chest on the 24th of July last were this day brought back and laid up in the Chest of boxes.

- BRB.5, 27th August 1675, f.435- ‘Whereas it is this day made known to this Court that the great Iron Chain which usually was drawn over the haven from the horse-staith to the Jeaty next the South Blockhouse for the hindring of Shipps coming into the haven in the night time in the times of Warr, is removed and not known whether to and it is said the same Chain was first bought and since hath been maintained at the Towns charge, It is therefore thought fitt that upon [Colonel] Gilby the Governour’s next coming to Town, the said Chain be enquired after’.

- BRB.5, 16th September 1675, f.437- ‘This day mr John Perkins came to this Court and desired that according to his Oath formerly taken, he is yet afear of his life, or some bodily harm to be done to him by [Colonel] Gilby and requires his Maties peace against [Colonel] Gilby, to which this Answer was given by the Court vizt:

Mr Perkins, Wee have taken your Informacon, with which wee shall acquaint [Colonel] Gilby Supposing he may give you some satisfaccon that you may be without any fear of any [prejudice] against the Peace, The [Colonel] being a Member of Parliamt and within the Compass of the time of Priviledg, and being also Deputy Governour and Comander of the Garrison, he is not supposed to be removed by Us, nor that it wilbe thought prudently done in Us, to give Our warrant to arrest a Person under his Qualificacons, But Wee shall further endeaveour to compose the differences between you’.

- BRB.5, 16th September 1675, f.438- ‘One messuage with th appurtnces lying at the horse staith is this day sold unto mr Thomas Baumbrough habend ffor ever ffor the ffine of fourscore pounds in hand And paying yearly four pounds Rent a year.

A Covenant That mr Baumbrough and his heirs shall ffor ever Suffer the Maior and Burgesses and their ffermers to sett fffenders and lay their fferry boats, At and before his Staith.

Mr Baumbrough to open the Wall at the horse staith so farr as the Maior and Aldermen shall think fitt and he is to make a convenient passage for Coaches to pass to and from the boat and to make a pair of new gates at his own charge’.

- BRB.5, 16th September 1675, f.438- ‘Ordered That mr Mathew Hardy the towns husband do with what convenient speed he can cause the
Staith called the North fferrey staith to be repaired and amended and also repair the Gate thereto or cause a new Gate to be made as in his Judgmt he shall find most convenient, that the gate may be opened for the Service of the Neighbourhood.

Whereas John Purver the Towns Tenant of the lime-kilns hath this day made Report to this Court That the Creek at the lime kiln Clow is wholly grown up and the Clow dores on the side next to humber is stopped with Earth almost to the topp of the dores occasioned by the fresh water not running down as hath been usuall. It is therefore Ordered That mr hardy do cause the said Earth that stopps the Clow dores to be cast away and that a new Sluce within the clow be made to receive in Salt water and also a Stopp to be made at the Northend of the Lime kiln Close to keep in the Salt water from mixing with the fresh, And the Sluce to have a dore to open at pleasure to lett the Salt water out suddenly, to keep open the said Creek, as occasion shalbe found, which work is commited to the Care and discrecon of mr hardy...

(f.439)

...Two hundred and Fifty Pounds is this day taken out of the Iron Chest and putt into the hands of mr hardy for the buying of Timber and Paying mr Maiors Comands and Repairs of the Town, and of which he is to give a pticular Accompt'.

- BRB.5, 30th September 1675, f.440- ‘This day a Libellous Paper under the hand of John Barnard bearing date the xxvii th of September 1675 was read over before the Court, And John Barnard having heard the same read over did own the paper to be of his own writing. After which mr Daniel hoare the present Maior of this Town hath upon his Oath required his Maties peace to be kept on his behalf by the said John Barnard. And thereupon the Court called of the same John Barnard to find sureties for his psonall Appearance At the next Generall Quarter Sessions of the peace to be holden for this Town and County and in the mean time to be of the good Abearing and keep his Maties peace towards his Matie and all his Liege People and especially towards the said Daniel hoare, Which the said John Barnard refused to do, And thereupon a Mittimus was made to the Sheriffe and the said John Barnard sent to him by the Consent of the whole Court’.

- BRB.5, 16th December 1675, f.450- ‘This day mr Mark kirkby hath paid into this Court forty pounds upon his bond for his ffeine of fforty pounds imposed upon him for being discharged from the Office of Chamberlain...’ mr Joseph Lockwood and mr Thomas Bradley likewise £40 fines for not being Chamberlain...

(f.452)

27th January 1675- Robert Raikes paid fine of £50, £10 remitted him, to be discharged from being Chamberlain.

- BRB.5, 27th January 1675, f.452- ‘Ordered that mr Mathew hardy the Town’s husband do sett the Towns Workmen on work at the horse
staith to repair and amend all the broken holes he shall find in the same Staith...

-A letter to be written to Collonell Gilby That all the Out Bridges are in very great decay and to desire him to sollicitt the Duke of Monmouth Governour of this Garrison that the same decays may be putt in speedy Repair...

(f.456)

24th February 1675- 'Collonell Gilby came this day to this Court and acquainted the Bench that the Letter they sent him to London about moving his Grace the Duke of Monmouth for the repairing the several Out-bridges belonging to the Garrison, he received since his coming back to this Town, but though he had not the Letter before he came from London, yet he had moved the Duke of Monmouth and the Lord Treasurer with the Ptilcules expressed in the Letter, and had [master] of the ordinance with the necessity of repairing the said Bridges, And further [Colonel] Gilby acquainted the Bench, that the Duke had [promised] speedy care should be taken for the said Repairs, And that he expected money down very shortly, but as yett none was comd, but his thoughts were that if the Bench would please to write their Letter to the Duke, it might hasten the business. All which this Court have considered upon and think fitt that such Letter be writt to the Duke, And they entreat Alderman Ramsden to take the pains of drawing the Draught of such a Letter'.

- BRB.5, 24th February 1675, f.455- 'Upon the Peticon of Charles harle Shipp-wright It is this day Agreed That a Lease of the West-ground without the Works at the North-end now in thoccupacon of Joseph Blaides be letten unto the said Charles harle for One and twenty years from Michmas, At the Rent of Three Pounds a year as mr Blaides now payeth, Provided That the said Charles harle and his Executors shall make use of the same ground for building of Shipps all the said term, Or the Lease to cease. The Ground to be sett out and appointed as shalbe letten in the Lease, A draught of the Lease to be drawn and perused before it be sealed'.

- BRB.5, 24th February 1675, f.456- 'It is this day Ordered That mr Mathew hardy the Towns husband do forthwith put into speedy repair the severall pticulars following vizt:
  - The little grate at the South-end gate
  - The Beverley gates Inner Drawbridg to be new forded and other defects in it repaired
  - The Rotten herring staith gate to be repaired and a new band made to it
  - The Turfe Chamber in Porters Entry to be shored untill further order lest it fall
  - The Out-most dore in the Towns hall to be repaired and have a new band and Crook
  - The Stone work over against mr Cartwright's house without hasell gates to be viewed first'.
BRB.5, 16th March 1675, f.459- 'It is this day Ordered That mr hardy the Town-husband do cause the fish-shambles to be repaired with new Planckin where they are in defect.

And also he is to sett men on Work for slowing and clecking the Spring head-dike

And also he is to cause mr Cliffe’s house and Robert Priestley’s house to be repaired with Tiles where the Tiles are broken and defective'.

BRB.5, 26th April 1676, f.464- ‘Ald Richard Franck Ald Geo. Acklam Ald Tho. Johnson and Ald Daniel Hoare are desired to take view of a Loop-hole at the Southend over against mr Saltmarsh house, which mr Richd Gleadow the Water Bailiff desires to be fitted for an Office for himself, And the said Gentlemen are desired to certify their thoughts at the next Court of the fitness of that place for such an Office and what may be the charge to fitt it for that purpose'.

BRB.5, 11th May 1676, f.465- 'It is this day Ordered that mr Hardie doe forthwith take care that the Banck at Stoneferry belonging to the ferme late in the occupacon of Willm Denton be putt into good repaire with brushwood stakes and brick ends or Whitestone and earth worke as shalbe necessary or otherwise as mr Hardy shall think] most convenient.

This day a peticon of the Merchants Masters and owners of Shipps of this Towne subscribing the same peticon on the behalf of themselves and the rest of the Merchants Masters and owners of Shipps Burgesses within this Towne hath been pfired to this Court which peticon is of the followinf tenor vizt:...

That Whereas yor petitioners are given to understand and doe perceive that the Easter[ner] pte of the North Bridge over the Haven of this Towne is shortly to be repaired or made New By reason of the great decay thereof,

Your peticconers doe make it their humble request to yor [worships] That there may be made at the tyme of the repairing or making new of the sayd Bridge two leaves of fifteene foote long a peece for the conueniency of shipps to passe through the said Bridge in order to their mooring and Careyning above it which request yor peticconers desire may be assumed and taken into yor [worships] most Judicious Considerations and a grant accordingly made for and upon account of this usefulness (f.466)

and beneficialesse theirof to all ps ons concerned in shipping belonging to this place which the [weall] and trade of this Towne is most chiefly involved, as will appeare by the reasons and motives following vizt:

1ly- The Accomodation of Shipps for convenient lying. For that the present lying of shipps in the haven, especially of such as are of a considerable Burthen is apparently dangerous, in consideration they are of greater number then the Haven can well containe and soe frequently receive, more knowne and unknowne damages by crushing one an other by their usuall voyages to sea.
- 2ly- There being noe other place but Southend convenient for triming of shipps [diverse] shipps are forced to wait for their turnes and hindered in the dispatch of their voyages and oft tymes their triming is retarded by reason of stormy or other bad weather and by such weather receive many tymes more damage then they doe benefit by triming.

- 3ly- The conveniency of triming shipps by careening above bridge would be much better then is or can be at the Southend, Which conveniency the shipwrights have offered to make that being done might occasion others to bring their shipps to trim and careen here.

- 4ly- The Incouragement to the building of shipps and the rone that would be gott in order thereunto, the want of which straitons the present builders, and it is found by experience the Increase of ship building is very beneficall, as well to the imployment of workemen Inhabitants of the Towne as to the trade of bringing Timber and plancke from beyond Sea, a [precedent] whereof is Newcastle where they build shipps all along on both sides the River Tyne.

- 5ly- The benefit accruing by straingers shipps lying up here in Winter tyme especially the larger sort of Shipps belonging to Scarborough Bridlington and other places on that Coast who are constrained most Winters to goe to Newcastle to lye up, yett would rather be here if they had the same conveniency of lying quietly above the Bridge. All which reasons and motives yor petitioners doe humbly submit to yor [worships] better and more mature Judgement, and as in duty obliged shall every pray...

...After the pformeing and reading of which Peticcon This Court having taken the same into consideration, have putt it to the Question whether the North Bridge over the River Hull shalbe built with two leaves or after the old forme: And it is voted by seaven against two that it shalbe built with two leaves of Eight and Twenty or thirty foote wide, It is therefore this day ordered that mr Hardy doe take care that Provision of all necessaries for building the same bridge be forthwith [prepared], And that the same worke be sett upon with all convenient speed, And also that mr Hardie doe in the meane tyme take order for a man and a boat to keepe a fferry in some convenient place in the River during the tyme the bridge is in making.'

- BRB.5, 11th May 1676, f.468- 'Alderman ffoxley Ald Acklam Ald Johnson and Ald Hoare takeing with them mr Hardy are desired at their pleasure to goe and view that pece of waste ground without the North gates now fermed by Joseph Blaydes and lately lett to Charles Harle, and to stake out and bound the same ground in order to pfect the lease alreadly granted to him the sayd Charles Harle.

- Robert Dickinson having this day prifersed his peticcon to this Court that whereas by his lease granted from the Towne he was enjoyned to disburse fiftie pounds to putt the house at the Southend he ferms of the Towne in good repaire he was upon search forced to disburse [160] li. for the sayd repaires and hath since peticconed for some reliefe therein, It is therefore this day Ordered that the sayd Robt Dickinson delivering in his old lease shall have a new lease granted
him with the Addition of Tenn yeares more unto his first lease at the present Rent he payeth'.

- BRB.5, 15th June 1676, f.469- ‘It is this day Ordered that mr Hardie do according to the Order begun on the Eleaventh day of May last take on and hire an honest waterman with a convenient and fitt fferryle boat to keepe a fferry at the Charterhouse with himself and a good servant to keepe the same fferry from the tyme that the North bridge is begun to be built to the finishing of the same, And the sayd fferry man is to attend and keepe the same fferry duly with his said boate sufficiently furnished every day in the weeke from the first opening of the Northgates in the morning untill the shutting of the same gates at night, to carry and recarry over the same fferry all passingers with their horses goods and Chattells, And mr Hardy is to hire the Boate at as cheap a weekly rate as he can, And it is thought fitt that an easy ferriley be payd by all passingers for themselves and goods to be received by the fferryman, And these rates following are thought fitt to be taken and received vizt. for every horse loaden and unladen a half penny, ffor every store of Sheepe two pence for a beast a half penny for a Calf a farthing and other things proportionably only all the Inhabitants of this Towne are to be free as to themselves and Chattells, And the boatman that receives the money is to render an Account of the same fferriley and pay the same over to mr Mathew Hardie when he shall call for the same with which he is to pay the keeper of the fferry weekly or soe far as the sayd Receipts will answer’.

- BRB.5, 15th June 1676, f.469- ‘Upon the peticcon of Elizabeth Melton widd It is this Ordered that the sayd Elizabeth Melton shall have that roome in the house at Myton gates out of which Mary Williamson lately dyed which sayd roome the said Elizabeth Melton shall enjoy at the pleasure of the Bench of Maior and Aldermen’.

- BRB.5, 13th July 1676, f.473- ‘It is this day Ordered that mr Hardy doe forthwith take care that the schoolehouse and the Masters house be putt in speedy repaire and that the windows be amended and that he doe amend the dores and sett locks and keys and [suecks?] upon the dores where they are awanting and to sett upp Shelves in the kitchin, And mr hardy is to take a note or schedule of all the dores portalls and other things sett up’

- BRB.5, 3rd August 1676, f.474- ‘This day mr Mathew Hardy hath paid into this Court the sume of ffourteen pounds Seaventeene shillings and Six pence which he received of William Milson for one Timber tree taken out of mr Steven Greenes pcell by order [no. ii?] Contayning 119 foot at ii s. vi d. p foote is xiii li. xvii s. vi d. which money is laid up in the Iron Chest.

- Mr Hardy hath also given an Account of such timber as hath been made use on for the Townes service which is putt upon the file in mr Maiors Cupboard’.
- BRB.5, 23rd August 1676, f.476- ‘This day six and twenty pounds is taken out of the iron Chest to be paid unto [Colonel] Anthony Gilbie and Andrew Marvell Esqr the Towns Burgesses of Parliament for their wages of Pliament for Thirty Nine days a piece attending at the last sitting of Parliament, Thirteenee pounds whereof mr Hardy is to pay unto [Colonel] Gilbie And the other Thirteenee pounds he is to pay unto Alderman Duncalf whow ill undertake to returne the said Thirteenee pounds to mr Marvell...

- ...Ordered that mr Israel Popple [Master] of the Wooll-house doe Lend unto mr Mathew hardy the new wool house Catch soe oft as he shall stand need for the weighing of three old piles in the middle part of the North bridge, And also to lend him Tenn pigs of great lead with the same Catch for which the said mr hardy shalbe responsible’.

- BRB.5, 28th September 1676, f.479- ‘This day Twenty pounds is paid unto mr Mathew Waller for a Chamber over the Cellars in Porters entry he hath sold to the Maior and Burgesses and he hath sealed an Indenture of the same thereof with a bond to performe Covenants and the bench have sealed a Counterparte thereof and a letter of Attorney to mr Mathew hardy and mr William Blansherd to take possession of the same Chamber for the Townes use’.

- BRB.5, 30th September 1676, f.481- ‘This day mr William Haies, mr Mathew Hardy jun[jor], mr George Mawson and mr John Nesse were putt in Elecon to the Burgesses Assembled in the guildhall of this Town for two of them to be chosen Chamberlaines of this Town for the year to come of whom the said mr William Haies and mr John Nesse were elected to that Office by the more part of the Maior Aldermen and Burgesses... (f.490)

...7th December 1676- ‘This day being the day appointed for the elecon of a new Chamberlaine in the stead of mr John Nesse elected Chamberlaine at Michmas last being since dead in his Chamberlaineshipp, mr Mathew hardy the younger and mr Robert Nettleton are putt upon the leete into the open hall the one of them to be elected Chamberlaine in the stead of the said mr John Nesse deceased, The said mr Mathew hardy by the Major vote of the Maior Aldermen and Burgesses present was chosen Chamberlaine of this Town to serve for the remaining part of this year, And after the said elecon mr Mathew hardy Chamberlaine was sent for and came into the Counsell Chamber and there before the Maior and Aldermen tooke the oath for the execucon of the said office of Chamberlaine to whose charge the younger Chamberlaines Rentall is to be transmitted and the 100 li. to be paid him upon bond’.

- BRB.5, 6th November 1676, f.486- ‘It is this day Ordered that the worke of the Northbridge over the river hull be laide aside from Martinmas day next untill the first day of March now next following, And in the mean time the Bridge shalbe covered over and fitted for the passage of horses Catle and Carriages over the same Bridge, And
that from the fitting of the same passage over the bridge the fferry boat to be laid aside, And that notice of the bridge being made up shalbe given to the keelemen by setting up severall notes thereof in some publique places within this Town that after the covering of the said bridge no keels with tall lasts can goe under the said bridge unless they strike their masts, And a Copy of this order is to be given to mr hardy the Towns husband and three or four notes to be putt up to give the keelemen notice as aforesaid.

- Upon the entretay of diverse persons aswell of this Town of kingston upon hull as of Beverley and some other Country men of yorkshire and Lincolnshire that t_e diverse Catle in Holderness and desire to bring their Catle into this Town and desire they may be brought over the Northbridge, It is therefore ordered that mr hardy doe forthe with cause a sufficient passage to be made for the bringing over the said Catle th__ _night the owners of the said Catle paying to the said mr hardy for the use of the Towne the sume of half a penny a pce for their passage towards the Charge of setting the same passage’.

- BRB.5, 23rd November 1676, f.488- ‘This Court taking into their Consideration the sudden and great losse fallen upon mrs Parks by the death of her husband mr John Parks the Master of the grammer schoole of this Town have voted and ordered And it is hereby ordered that Eight pounds be given out of the Towns stocke unto the said mrs Parks towards the charge of her husbands funerall which Eight pounds ia taken out of the Chest and putt into mr hardys hands who is sent from this Court to pay the same money over to mrs Parks, her said husbands Corp[se] to be buryed this after noone...

(f.491)

...14th December 1676- ‘It is ordered that the Elder Chamberlaine do now at Christmas next pay unto mrs Parks the five pounds due for her husband mr John Parks schoole Master his Sallery in case he had lived so longe and it shalbe allowed in his Account...

(f.504)

...15th March 1676- ’ffour pounds is this day taken out of the Iron Chest and putt into the hands of mr Maior to send unto mrs [BLANK] Parks widow to me John Parkes late School [Master] of the grammar Schoole in the Town which this Court are pleased to give unto the said mrs Parks towards the charge of carriage and removing her self and family from the schoolehouse to her brother mr Geere’.

- BRB.5, 25th January 1676, f.496- ‘A Declaration enjoyned in the Act for Unifromity of Publick Prayer, I Robert Pell literate now to be admitted Master of the ffree schoole of kingston upon hull in the County and diocese of Yorke, Doe declare, That it is not lawfull upon any pretence whatsoever to take armes against the king And that I do abor that Trayterous Position of taking Armes by his Authority against his Person, or against those that are Commissionated by him, And that I will Conform to the Liturgy of the Church of England as it is now by Law Established. And I do Declare That I
do hold there lyes no Obligacon upon me or any other Person From the Oath comonly called The Solemne League and Covenant, to endeavour any Change or Alteration of Government either in Church or State. And that the same was in it self an unlawfull oath, Imposed upon the Subjects of this Realm against the known Laws and Liberties of this kingdome, Robt Pell...Witness in hand and seal the Sixteenth day of January 1676...'.

- BRB.5, 25th January 1676, f.496- 'This day mr Mathew Hardy the Towns husband putt in his request to this Court in the words following A Memorandum to request the right [worshipfull] the Maior and Aldermen to be pleased that some of this Board be requested to take a view of the late breaches made by stormes at the frowle and clean South end.

And that order may be give for Six timber trees to be pvided for swapes for the North bridge there being no timber in the Towns hands that will serve for that purpose.

Upon Which It being Certifyed by some gen[tlmen] of the Bench that they had viewed the said breaches at the South end aforesaid, It is Ordered by this Court that mr hardy do forthwith take care for the repairing of the said breaches...

(f.503)

...1st March 1676- 'It is this day Ordered that mr Mathew hardy do take care to provide and buy six good timber trees for the making of swapes for the leaves of the North bridge...

(f.509)

...26th April 1677- 'This day ffive and Twenty pounds is taken out of the Iron Chest and putt into mr Mathew hardys hand to pay for six timber trees bought for making swapes for the leaves of the North bridge over the River...

- BRB.5, 1st February 1676, f.498- 'Whereas It is this day represented to this Court by mr Maior that he hath been Certified aswell by some of the Inhabitants of Dripoole as by some of our own Townsman (who were [spectators] that on ffriday last being the Six and Twentieth day of January now last past early in the morneing of the same day a fierce and sudden fire did break out at Dripoole aforesaid in the house of one Thomas ffetherston the wind being very hign and on a sudden burnt down all the dwelling house to the ground with all the goods and household stuffe in the house and the said Thomas ffetherston was killed in the fire and his body almost wholly consumed in the fire, Margarett his wife then lying in Child bedd, And she and two Children were pulled out of the burning through a window naked without any thing to put on or cover their makednesse, and the widow hath nothing left to relieve herself and poor Children withall and are all likely to perish without the Charity of good people doe supply their present wants, In tendor Consideracon whereof

(f.499)

Upon the peticon of the said poor widow Margarett ffeatherston and
at the request of her neighbours this court have thought fitt and ordered And it is hereby ordered that licence be given to three or four of the said petitioners friends to goe from house to house within this Town of kingston upon hull and the libtis thereof to take and receive the Charitable benevolence of all good and well disposed persons towards the present relieue and support of the said poor widow and her children, And the Collectors of the said Charity are not to dispose or employ any part of their Collection otherwise then to the benefitt and use of the said poor widow and her children, And to render an Accompt of their actings and proceedings herein to the Maior of the said Town of kingston upon hull for the time being when they shalbe thereunto required’.

- BRB.5, 1st February 1676, f.500- ‘This day a lease of the peece of Waste ground without the Sally port at the northgats late in the occupacon of Joseph Blydes was sealed under the Comon Seal to Charles harley for One and Twenty yeares from Michmas last at the yearly rent of three pounds a year’.

- BRB.5, 15th February 1676, f.500- ‘This day a Lease under the Comon seal was sealed unto Robert Dickinson of the house he dwelleth in at the South end nere the horse staith havend for Thirty years from Ladyday 1676 at the yearly rent of forty shillings and upon other the Covenants expressed in the said Lease, the counterpart and bond sealed by Robert Dickinson are putt upon the file. An other lease under the Gods house hospitall seale bearing this date sealed to francis Richardson and Thomas hayton of a Messuage over against the horse staith wherein Thomas hayton father of Thomas hayton pty to this lease lately dwelt havend for one and Twenty years from Martmas last’.

- BRB.5, 1st March 1676, f.503- ‘Whereas Complaint hath this day beene made to this Court of a great abuse committted by the Sledmen of this Town vizt. that the said Sleddmen do drive their horses and sledds loaden with deales joysts and other Provisions into the cleane Southend and there putt the same goods on board the Country boats whereby the Walke at the said Southend wilbe plowed up and quite spoyled that use cannot be made of the said Cleane South end as formerly hath been, ffor the remedy whereof It is this day ordered that if any sledmen shall after publique notice given of this Order carry or drive his horse and sledd loaden with any manner of goods into the said cleane South end he shall forfeit for every offence three shillings and four pence to the use of the Maior and Burgesses of this Corporacon to be levied as other fines and penalties are usually levied’.

- BRB.5, 15th March 1676, f.504- ‘It is this day Ordered that mr Mathew hardy do forthwith sett a pump in mr Pells dwelling house belonging to the gramar schoole and also that he shall floare the little buttery sett on locks and keys on the dores where they are wanting and to
cause all such small repairs to be done about the house as he shall

find necessary.

- John Wilkinson of yorke keeleman was this day fined xiii s. xiii d. for
Casting ballast into the Road nere the Dolphin which xiii s. iii d. is
putt into the hands of mr hardy to pay unto the present Chamberlaine’

- BRB.5, 15th March 1676, f.505- ‘Ald Crowle Ald Skinner Ald Lambert
Ald Johnson and Ald hoare or any three of them are desired by this
Court to meet at the Town hall on Monday next being the nineteenth
day of March instant and to call mr Israel Poppel Master of the Wooll
house before them and to inspect and take an Account of him of all
the Woollhouse dues untill and at Christmas last inclusive and to take
in the balance and to hear such Complaints as shalbe brought before
them the said Aldermen touching the non observance of the rules and
orders made for the well government of the Woollhouse affaires, And
they are desired also to treat with Charles harley about the building
of a new woollhouse Catch to be about Ten or Twelve tons burden,
And to make report of their whole proceedings to the Court of Maior
and Aldermen at the next Court following’.

- BRB.5, 29th March 1677, f.506- ‘Wee find that the Woollhouse affaires
are not managed by mr Poppel according to the Orders and rules of
the house tending much to the dissatisfacion of many therein
concerned And wee deem it necessary mr Popplses sonn be
immediately discharged from his intermedling with the said affaires
being a like grievances formerly experienced and redressed, And by
old and all orders wee finde the woollhouse Master is to doe the
businesse in pson, and mr Poppel declaring he cannot doe it without
hелпе Wee adjudge it to stand with the Towns interest and for the
right regulation of the said affaires, That a more [proper] and fitt
pson be appointed and he to be forthwith removed...
(f.507)
...Upon the Report and Certificate of Ald Crowle [et al.]...this day
made to this Court concerning the Wollhouse affaires managed by the
present [Master] Accountant of the same house, It is this day putt to
the whole whither mr Israel Poppel [junior] shalbe forthwith dismiss
from pforming any businesse concerning the lead account in the
woollhouse for the Towns dues and other concerns of the Town yea
? or nee ? And it is carryed in the affirmative by the whole Court
Nemme contradicente, And thereupon it is this day ordered that the
said mr Israel Poppel [junior] be from this day forward dismissed
and is hereby dismissed from exercising any manner of service in or
about the woolhouse concerning the lead Account for the Townes
dues and their other concerns there, And that the said mr Israel
Poppel [junior] do forthwith deliver up into the hands of the right
[worshipful] William ffoxley Maior of this Town the key of the
Cantore or Clossett in the Woolhouse wherein the said mr Israel
Poppel useth to sitt.
It is this day putt to the question whether mr Israel Poppel [senior]
[Master] Accountant of the woolhouse shalbe discharged from his
place of Mastershipp in the woollhouse concerning the Townes affaires yea ? or nee ?, And it is to be carryed in the affirmative by Eight against One. (f.508)

And it is further putt to the vote what time shalbe granted to the sai mr Popple to continue in the place of Master of the said woollhouse for making up his Accompts and setting things straight before his dismissal, whether untilt Midsomer 1677 or until Michmas 1677, And it is carryed he shall have time untilt Michmas 1677 by five against four.

Upon the Consideracon of several complaints made against mr Israel Popple [Master] Accountant of the Woollhouse for his non observance and not keeping the rules and orders made for the well governing of the affaires of the said house and of the Certificate made this day by the gentlemen Commissionated to inspect the affaires of the said woollhouse, It is this day ordered that the said mr Israel Popple [Master] Accountant of the said Woollhouse shalbe removed from the said office of Master Accountant at the ffeast of Snt Michael the Archangell now next following. And mr Popple is desired with all speed to receive and gett in all the debts that are standing out and owing by any of the lead Merchants and to pay the same over unto the Maior and Burgesses, And to the end it may be the more readyly done mr Popple is allowed to receive the Eighteen pence p fodder which is indispute before the Principalls and the Town untill they do agree togeth what shalbe done thereupon...

...This day further ordered that a new Woollhouse [Master] Accountant shall on that next Court day to be holden after the said next sessions be chosen to succed mr Israel Popple in the plce of Woollhouse Master... (f.510)

...10th May 1677- ‘mr John Crowder upon his peticon is this day admitted to the office of Master Accountant of the Woollhouse to enter upon the same office at Michmas next when mr Israel Popple the present Master is to give over that implantment And mr Crowder is to hold the said office at the good pleasure of the Court of Maior and Aldermen. Alderman Crowle Ald Skinner Ald Lambert Ald Johnson and Ald Hoare or any three of them are desired to take view of the Articles that are to be signed by the [Master] Accountant of the Woollhouse and they are desired to alter or to add to the said Articles as they shall thinke fitt, And it is thought fitt that amongst their additions this be added vizt. That the Master Accountant of the Woollhouse shall every year so long as he enjoyes that office upon the ffirst Court day to be holden after every Lamas day come to the said Court of Maior and Aldermen to have his new admittance to the said Office for the ensuinge year, And that the said Master Accountant shall always yearly seale such Articles as shalbe agreed upon and renue his bond with good suretys for pformance of the Articles before Michmas then next following...

(f.521)

...16th August 1677- ’This day the Articles between the Maior and Burgesses of kingston upon hull of the one part and mr John Crowder Master of the Weighhouse ___ Woollhouse on the other part are
sealed for his enjoying the said office for one year from Michmas 1677 And mr Crowder mr Willm Smith and mr Robert Raikes have entered bond in a thousand pounds for the performance of the Covenants of the same Articles, The Articles and bond are laid up in the Chest of boxes C: No: 1... (f.529)
...29th September 1677 - 'Alderman Johnson and Ald hoare are entreated by this Court to be present in the woollhouse on Monday next while the lead is telling and setting over by mr Popple the late Woollhouse [Master] to mr Crowder the new Master...
(f.539)
...8th November 1677 - 'It is this day Ordered that mr Israel Popple late [Master] of the Woolhouse be desired to deliver to mr John Crowder now [Master] of the Woolhouse all such Copys of Orders in his hands as any wise concerne the afaire of the Woolhouse And also all the keyes aswell of the Woolhouse as of the several Chambers Cellars and Closetts of the same house And if mr Popple refuse to deliver the said Orders then new Copys shalbe written and signed by Charles Vaux Town Clerke and be delivered to mr Crowder for his better direccons in the Woolhouse businesse'.

- BRB.5, 26th April 1677, f.509- 'Alderman Lambert is entreated at his next going to London to present the Townes usuall honerary of six Jacobus peeces to his grace the Duke of Monmouth the Townes high Steward for a year, And mr Lambert is desired to present the said honorary to his grace the duke his owne hands'.

- BRB.5, 10th May 1677, f.511- 'This day a lease of the Lyme kills the houses and grounds upon which they are built The lime kill Closes the Butt Croft and buildings thereupon and free liberty of digging lime stone upon fferry bancks [and] in hasell is sealed to John Purver habend for Eighteen years from Ladyday 1677 at the yearly rent of Eleven pounds Eight shillings and four pence at Michmas and Ladyday by equall porcons'.

- BRB.5, 31st May 1677, f.514- 'It is this day ordered that mr hardy doe cause the worke about the repaires of Cave Chamber to be carryed on as it begun, And further that he doe cause the same chamber to be enlarged by building or carrying on the same Chamber or an other Roome from that to the next great Beame or Balke Westward over the Guildhall and to make convenient lights into the same'.

- BRB.5, 31st May 1677, f.514- 'This day mr John Crowder was cald into the Court And mr Maior declared to him that according to the eleccon of him...to be Master Accountant of the Woolhouse....he is now confirmed in the same place upon such Articles and Agreements as hereafter shalbe made with him and his security is given...
(f.515)
-...Whereas complaint hath been made to this Court that the Water Porters belonging to this Town and Port do very much [neglect] their duties in the due execucon of their said Office And often they do
refuse or neglect to execute their Office in pson, and do sett to worke
and Imploy in the measuring of Coales and other goods severall men
that are not sworne before the Maior to deal faithfully and justly
between party and pty to the great prjudece aswell of the buyer as the
seller, for reformacon whereof It is this day ordered That if any of
the said Water Porters being called to by any Merchant or other pson
having occasion to use them in their said office, shall neglect or
refuse in due and convenient time to doe their duty therein, Or if any
of the said Water Porters shall Imploy or sett to worke in their stead
or place any other pson whatsoever for the measureing of Coales or
any other goods whatsoever not having the allowance or licence of
the Maior of this Town for the time being and sworne before him for
that turne for every respective offence the said Water Porter soe
offending shall forfeite and lose his said office And not to be imployed
therein againe...
(f.545)
...20th December 1677- ‘It is this day ordered that mr Israel Popple
doe forth of the Towns money in his hands pay unto mr George
Mawson Chamberlaine ffty pounds and it shalbe allowed to mr
Popple upon his Accompt, mr Mawson is to enter bond for the
repayment of the same 50 li. at two Moneths end.
- It is Ordered that mr Israel Popple doe pay forth of the Towns money
in his hands to mr Crowder the sume of fforty pounds And it shalbe
allowed to mr Popple upon his Accompt...
(f.546)
...Alderman Crowle Ald Skinner Ald Lambert Ald Johnson and Ald
hoare are entreated that they or any three of them will please to
meete together to inspect the affairs of the Woolhouse and to call
before them mr Israel Popple late [Master] of the Woolhouse and to
examine and state all the Accounts between the said mr Popple as
[Master] of the Woolhouse and the Maior and Burgesses of this Town
until Michmas last after the Auditos have ballanced this present years
Account...
(f.547)
... ordered that all such Rules Orders and Ordinances that were by
this Court made aswell at the entrance of mr Israel Popple to be
Master of the Woolhouse as at any time since for the directing and
well ordering of the affairs of the said Woolhouse be hereby renued
and confirmed and shall stand and be in full force and Vertue in all
respects to the Master of the said Woolhouse for the time being as if
he were paticularly named and expressed in the severall rules orders
and ordinances aforesaid...
(f.555)
- ...13th February 1677- ‘It is this day ordered that mr Israel Popple
doe forthwith pay mr Mathew hardy [Senior] for the use of the Town
of kingston upon hull the sume of One hundred pounds in part of the
Ballance of his Account for the Woolhouse dutys which shalbe
allowed to him in the pfecting of his Account...
(f.557)
...21st February 1677- ‘This day mr hardy hath paid unto this Court
the sume of one hundred pounds which he had received of mr Israel
Popple in part of the balance of his foot of Account for the Woolhouse duties'.

- BRB.5, 14th June 1677, f.516- ‘Ordered that mr hardy do take view of the Charity hall and that part of the house wherein Robert ffellows the Master liveth and to cause the same to be repayred and amended where need is... (f.517)
  ...mr Mathew Hardy the Towns husband did this day represent to this Court that a Profer is made to him on behalf of the Town by the Lord Halifax his steward living at Rufford Abbie of a pcell of tymber the said steward hath to sell at the first hand which this Court considering of and that it's possible it may be had at a penny worth therefore they think fitt and doe order the said mr hardy at his best conveniency to goe over to Rufford or the place where the timber is to be sold And if he find the timber to be usefull and fitt for the Towns service that then he do contract for and buy so much timber as may be necessary for the service of the Towne at such reasonable rates as he can agree for... (f.558)
  ...21st February 1677- ‘Whereas diverse of the lead Merchants are in Arreare and ow[e] several sumes of money for their woolhouse duties during the time mr Israel Popple was [Master] of the said Woolhouse It is this day thought fitt and ordered by this Court for the more speedy getting in of the said debts that mr Israel Popple doe make letters of advise to every Pticular psong to whom he hath sent accounts and the Balance thereof charge upon a bill for the value payable to mr Roger Coats or order and deliver them to Ald Daniel hoare to negotiate for the Towns use in Order for its returne hither... (f.560)
  ...14th March 1677- ‘mr Israel Popple hath this day paid into this Court the Sume of One hundred and Twenty Six pounds Seaven shillings and Six pence farthing in further part of his Woolhouse Accounts which money is laid up in the Iron Chest And the bond mr Popple entered with his Suretys mr Ald Duncalf and mr Edmond Popple in Anno 1672 for pformance of Covenants in delivered in... (f.584)
  ...18th September 1678- ‘mr John Crowder [Master] Accountant of the Woolhouse (according to a Clause contayned in his last years Articles) came in this day to see if the Court of Maior and Aldermen would be pleased to continue him in the same office for the next ensuing year And it being putt to the Vote it is caried in the affirmative by the vote of Seaven being the remayning gentlemen sitting the Court, And he is to reuue his bond with Suretys the Court shall approve of... (f.637)
  ...23rd October 1679- ‘Committee to inspect the arrears of debts and duties owing by several Merchants and other gentlemen trading in lead' (during mr Popple’s tenure as Master of the Woolhouse) (f.638)
  ‘This day John Bewley hath delivered unto mr Israel Popple the Bills following for Woolhouse dues unpaid
  mr Richard Youle _______________19 li. 15 s. 05 ¾ d.
Mr Popple is desired to make search of the grounds of the foresaid debts and make Certificate thereof to the Court of Maior and Aldermen... (f.699)

...21st October 1680- ‘Ordered that notice be given to the Burgesses that on Monday next being the xxv th day of October instant at two of the clock in the afternoone of the same day a new Alderman shalbe elected in the roome of Alderman William Ramsden lately deceased, And mr Robert Mason and mr Israel Popple are to passe upon the Leete one of them to be chosen Alderman’- (Robert Mason elected 25th October to be Alderman). (f.701)

4th November 1680- ‘mr Israel Popple and mr ffrrancis Delachampe who have both served in the office of Sheriffe are chosen upon the Leet and sent out to the Burgesses in the open Guildhall the one of them to be elected Alderman in the place of Ald Willm ffroxfley and mr ffrrancis Delachampe is elected Alderman by the greater number of the voices... (f.711)

...16th December 1680- ‘This day put to the question whether mr Robert Raikes shall be elected into the place of Woolhouse Master at the usuall sallary in the room of mr John Crowder lately deceased and it is carried in the affirmative...to enter upon his place at Christmas next’.

- BRB.5, 2nd July 1677, f.518- ‘Letten to Richard Mason the Bricke Clamp in the Tyelry without Beverley gates with ingate and outgate to the same for ffour years from Midsomer last at Twelve pence a year rent to be paid at Midsomer onely’.

- BRB.5, 12th July 1677, f.518- ‘This day Charles Vaux brought in a bond wherein mr Mathew hardy [junior] Chamberlaine mr Willm hayes and mr henry Metcalf stand bound for paymt of 100 li. the 30 th September next 1677 which bond is laid in the box of bonds’.

- BRB.5, 26th July 1677, f.519- ‘Alderman Duncalf Ald Shires and Ald Maister are desired to take view of widow Brownes house in the Church lane and to view the Towns wall which mr Lyonell Ripley hath built upon and fixed his anchors in and to make report how they find the same at the next Court’.

- BRB.5, 26th July 1677, f.519- John Bewley brought in an acquittance from John Lowry for 4 li. in full of two years rent for the Tyelry without Beverley Gates due Mayday 1677 and also an other acquittance for 10 s. for one [quarter] Rent due at Lamas 1677, the acquittances are laid up among other acquittances’.

- BRB.5, 26th August 1677, f.522- ‘At the request of mr Mathew hardy Chamberlaine ffty pounds is taken out of the Iron Chest and lent to him upon bond towards the payment of the weekly Comands and
Item 1

repaires sent from mr Maior which fifty pounds is to be paid in the first day of October next.

- BRB.5, 20th September 1677, f.525 - ‘At the request of mr Mathew hardy It is this day Ordered that the Woolhouse [Master] do lend unto mr Mathew hardy the Woolhouse great [ketch?] and sixty piggs of great lead of such Merchants as he can borrow the same of for the weighing Pyles at the North bridge and if any damage happen to any of the Lead the Town will make it good. It is this day Ordered that mr Mathew hardy do make a good and sufficient passage over the North Bridge against Michmas day next see that the Country coming to the ffaire then to be holden may safely bring Lead and drive their horses beasts and Catle over the same bridge to the said ffaire’.

- BRB.5, 20th September 1677, f.525 - ‘Letten to Gabriel Tomlinson the house or tenent nere Beverley gates Cont a low roome a Chamber and garratt with a little backe garth on the East end of the house the same house being the house lying to the Sewer Eastward for a year from Michmas next at the rent of xxvi s. viii d. the year to be paid at Ladyday and Michmas by equal porcons, Tenant to pay hearth money and assecessments, Town to putt windows in repaire and tenant to keepe them in repaire so longe as he enjoys the house And he is not to draw or sell ale or beere in the same house [BLANK] Gabriel Tomlinson marke’.

- BRB.5, 20th September 1677, f.526 - ‘it is this day Ordered that John Bewley shall have the collecting of all the arrears of Rents belonging to the Town and uncollected by the severall Chamberlains from Michmas 1648 untill Michmas 1676 inclusive and to have a letter of Attorney under the Towns seale to enable him thereto’.

- BRB.5, 27th September 1677, f.527 - ‘A letter of Attorney is this day sealed under the Comon seal of this Incorporacon to mr Mathew hardy [senior] and John Bewley to enable them on the behalfe of the Maior and Burgesses to receive possession and seizin from henry hildyard Esqr of that peece of ground the stables and Cocke pitt on the backe of the George Inn which mr hildyard hath sold to the Town. And Ald Dunclaf and Ald hoare are desired to be present with mr hildyard when he signes the evidences and giveth possession of the same…(4th October 1677 f.532 it is recorded that the price of the land was 70 li.) (f.528)

…Twenty Pounds is taken out of the Iron Chest and putt into the hands of mr hardy to pay over unto Charles harle being the latter paymt for a new ketch he lately built for the Woolhouse, And those gentlemen that did article with him for the building the said ketch are desired to take view of her whether she be made according to Covenant or noe…

- …This day mr ffroggatt submitted himself to this Court to pay such fine as they should assesse upon him for being discharged from the
office of Sheriffe of this Town and County and the fine of One hundred pounds is set upon him for which he hath entred bond with his suretys Mr Jn ffield and Mr Joseph Lockwood to be paid on the Eight and twentieth day of March now next following’...John ffield also discharged from being sheriff for 100 li.

- ‘At the entreaty of Mr hardy It is this day ordered that if Mr Watkinson does not come to Town at Michmas next then a letter shalbe sent to him to desire him to cause the two drawbridges may be paved this seasonable weather vizt. the Bridge without Myton gates and the bridge without the Northgates at both ends of the bridges’.

- BRB.5, 29th September 1677, f.529-'Mr francis Delachampe who is upon Leet with Mr Marke Kirbie the one of them to be elected Sheriffe for the ensuing year prayeth Mr Maior that he might be admitted to [a?] fine to be excused from that office to which purpose Mr Maior called this Court to advise upon the matter, And it is concluded by the Court that the Leet being now made and finished it can not orderly be altered or changed Soe Mr Delachampe must now be content to cast himself upon the Votes of the Maior and Burgesses...

...30th September 1677-'This day Mr francis Delachampe and Mr Marke kirby were put in Elecon to the Burgesses assembled in the Guildhall of this Town for the one of them to be chosen Sheriffe of this Town and County for the year ensuing And there upon the said Mr Marke kirby was chosen to that office.’.

- BRB.5, 8th November 1677, f.540-'This Court taking to their serious consideracon that if any of the Aldermen of this Town should at their will and pleasure without the licence or consent of the Court of Maior and Aldermen of this Town withdraw themselves desert and cast off[...] the said office of Alderman, It would tend to the great [prejudice] and disservice of the Town for the prvencon whereof for the future It is this day agreed upon and ordered by this Court that an order or bylaw shalbe made by the Court of Maior and Aldermen under a certaine penalty that noe Alderman for the time being shall desert relinquish or cast off[...] his said office of Alderman without the Consent and allowance of the Court of Maior and Aldermen of this Town or the Major pte of them first obtayned, And a draught of the same bylaws to be made and to be sent unto Sir Edward Barnard kny the Townes Recorder to have his advise thereupon’.

- BRB.5, 17th November 1677, f.541-'At the request of the Warden and Masters of the Trinity house present this day this Court have taken into consideracon the necessity of carrying some Shipps and Vessells through the North Bridge and lodgeing them between the Bridge and the stone Chaire, And this Court have thought fitt and ordered and It is hereby ordered that noe many shipps as conveniently can ly between the Bridge and the stone Chaire shalbe suffered to passe through the Bridge, And it is further ordered that every shipp and
Vessell passing soe through the Bridge to be lodged or moore above the bridge or to passe further up the River shall pay for every Shipp or Vessell not exceeding one hundred Tonns passing through the bridge the sume of Six shillings and Eight pence and for every shipp or Vessell exceeding one hundred Tonns shalbe paid one penny p tonn to the full contents of the shipp and for every keele passing through the bridge Northwards shalbe paid two shillings and six pence And for every shipp vessell and keele returning through the bridge shalbe paid Two shillings six pence, All which is to be collected by such pson as by the Court of Maior and Aldermen shalbe appointed.

- It is this day ordered that mr Mathew hardy doe forthwith sett down Six postes or ffenders on the banckes of each side of the River from the bridge to the stone chaire to which the Shipp or Vessells passing the Bridge may be fastened with their Ropes and ffests'.

- BRB.5, 20th December 1677, f.544- ‘Alderman Duncalf maketh report to this Court from the Auditt that some of the Ropers have taken up some of the loop holes in the Ropery and built on them without paying any rent for them.

- Alderman Lambert Ald Johnson and Ald hoare are desired to take a view of the Incroachments made by the Ropers in the Ropery and also to view the Incroachments in the Trippett and in such other places in the Town as the said Gentlemen shall thinke meete.

- It is this day ordered that mr Hardy doe with all possible speed make a convenient passage from the Burgessse prison staires into the New Chamber adjoyning Cave Chamber And mr Sheriffe is desired to remove the prison out of the same Chamber whiles mr hardy is makeing the passage...

(f.546)

...Upon the peticon of mr Willm Anby Sword bearer this day preferred to this Court It is agreed and ordered that the said mr Anby shall have the making of all Ticketts for keeles and Shipps passing through the Bridge, And to have the iiii d. for every keele or Shipp allowed him as formerly he hath had’.

- BRB.5, 3rd January 1677, f.548- 'Mr hardy hath made report to this Court that Charles harley makes request to this Court to exchange straight Timber for soe much Crooked Timber as the Town have not occasion for, It is therefore ordered that mr hardy do let Charles harley have such crooked Timber as the Town can spare, the said Charles harley returneing soe much good straight Timber as mr hardy shall choose and judge to be equall to the crooked timber exchanged And mr hardy is to receive of Charles harley for a tree contayning 114 foote of timber sold him at 2 s. 8 d. p foote the fume of fifteen pounds four shillings.

- The Agreemnt between the Town of hull and the City of Yorke is this day taken out and delivered to Charles Vaux Town Clerke to be Copyed out and putt in a table to be hanged up in the Counsell Chamber...

(f.549)
- ...Ordered that mr hardy do gett the seats and windowes belonging to the Grammer Schoole all putt in good repaire with what speed he can.
- Ffrancis Richardson is to have a resolucon next hall day anout the Lease he desires of the house he dwells in in Blackfriargate...
- ...It is this day ordered that any Shipps keele or other Vessell passing through the great Bridge either up or down shall not at any time make fast to the upper worke of the bridge That is to say to the posts rales or braces but in their passage to and fro shallowly make fast to such places as shalbe appointed them nether shall any shipp keele or other vessell at any time whatsoever moore herself to any part of the said Bridge under the penalty of fforfeiting such fine for every offence as hereafter shalbe agreed upon and sett down by the Court of Maior and Aldermen.
- Edward Buxton who formerly opened the lease of the old Bridge for mr Anby is this day taken on to open the leaves of the new Bridge to make triall how he can worke the same for letting such shipps keeles and other vessells through as he shall receive Ticketts for from mr Anby'.

BRB.5, 19th January 1677, f.550- ‘Whereas the lesser Guilt Mace that is daily carryed before the Maior of this Town is in great decay It is therefore thought fitt and ordered that a new Guilt Mace be prepared and made something bigger then the Mace now dayly used and carryed before the Maior of this Town, And mr Maior is entreated to take care and order the making of the same Mace at the charge of the same Town...

BRB.5, 14th March 1677- ‘This day Thirty pounds One shillins and nine pence is paid unto mr Edward Mangie for the making of a lesser new guilt mace the whole silver and guilt contains] Sixty ounces and a half at 10 s. p ounce is 29 li. 18 s. 9 d. besides for Iron and sondering 4 s. is all 30 li. i s. 9 d.
And mr Mangie hath allowed and paid backe for the silver of the old mace Cont Thirteen ounces and a half at 5 s. p ounce the sume of Three pounds Seaven shillings and Six pence...

BRB.5, 6th June 1678- ‘One and Twenty pounds more is taken out of the Iron Chest and paid to mr Maior for moneys he had disbursed for charges about the renueing the Capp of maintenance the guilding the great Mace and mending the Scabbard for the best Sword’.

BRB.5, 7th February 1677, f.552- ‘Whereas by severall ancient Charters to us granted particularly our new Sovereign Lord Charles the second king of England, did by his letters patents under the great Seale of England bearing date the third day of December in the Thirteenth year of his reigne grant unto us the Maior and Burgesses of this Town of kingston upon hull and our Successors That the Thirteen Aldermen of the Town for the time being shall be the Comon Counsell of the said Town and in all Causes and matters concerning the said Town, And that the Maior of the said Town and the greater part of the Aldermen for the time being shall have full power and
authority to constitute ordaine and make from time to time such Laws Statutes and ordinances as to them shall seem reasonable for the good government of the said Town and well management of the Revenues thereof and all other matters concerning the state right and interest of the same and to impose such penaltys for non-performance thereof as shalbe constant to the Laws of the Realme. And whereas the concernes of this Town are of great imortance and therefore ought to be from time to time managed with all care and diligence, And though severall Bylaws have been heretofore made for the due management thereof for the comon good of this Town yet have not taken that effect was hoped for or intended, but the carrying on thereof effectually hath been of late obstructed by the non-appearance of severall Aldermen at such Courts of Comon Councell as have been sumoned by the Maiors for the time being to be held at the guildhall of the said Town where there was due notice and sumons given them to attend by reason of whose absence severall Courts intended to have been soe held have been frustrated and disappointed for that the Major part of the said Aldermen have not then and there appeared to make up a Court as by the Charters to us granted they ought to have done by reason whereof the affaires of the said Town have been much prejudiced and the good weale thereof neglected as aforesaid.

For remedy whereof It is here by Statute and ordained ordered and declared by and with full assent and consent that if any Alderman now being or hereafter to be chosen shall willfully absent himself or refuse to appeare at any Court of Common Councell to be sumoned by any Maior of the said Town for the management of the concernes thereof he having notice of the said Court to be held given to him psonally or left at his house the day before the said Court, that then every such Alderman shall forfeit and pay for every such absence and offence soe often as the same shall happen, to the use of the said Maior and Burgesses the sume of five shillings of lawfull English money to be levyed of his goods and chattells by distresse and sale thereof by warrant under the hands and seals of the Maior and greater part of the Aldermen of the said Town for the time being rendring the overplus to the owner (the charges of the distresse and sale deducted) unless he shall within two Court days after shew reasonable cause of his absence to be allowed of by the said Maior and Aldermen or the greater part of them.

(f.553)
And whereas further the several offices and places of Maior Aldermen Sheriffe and Chamberlaines of this Town or Burrough are chargeable offices and cannot be executed and performed to the [honour] of the said Town and credit of its government without great Costs and expences which heretofore have been cheerfully undergon by the several Burgesses elected to the said respective offices and places till of late times that several Burgesses not regarding the laudable example of their [predecessors] not seriously weighing their Burgesse oath which they have solemnly taken to Act as farre as in them lyes for the good weele and worshipp of this Corporation have
for their own private lucke or other sinister respects when they have
been duey elected to the said respective offices [endeavoured] to
avoid the same and have refused to Act therein or take upon them
the execution of the said offices and to be sworne thereunto as their
[predecessors] have formerly done which will in time tend to the
dishonour and subversion of the government of this Town if not by
due meanes prevented,
for remedy whereof it is hereby Statuted and ordained ordered and
declared that if any Aldermen of this Town either now being or
hereafter to be chosen shall be hereafter duey elected according to
the Charters to us granted to be the Maior of the said Town And shall
after his election refuse to execute the said office rightly and
faithfully and to be sworne soe to doe in pursuance of the Charter
above recited that then every such Alderman soe elected the Maior
and refusing to take upon him the said office aforesaid shall for his
said refusall forfeit and pay to the Maior and Burgesses of the said
Town for the time being to their own use the sume of five hundred
pounds of currant English money to be levyed recovered as hereafter
shall be declared.
And if any Burgesse of this Town shall hereafter be duey elected
according to the Charters to us granted to be an Alderman or Sheriffe
or Chamberlaine of this Town or Burrough and shall after his or their
election refuse to take upon them and execute the said respective
offices and places to which he or they shalbe respectively chosen and
to be sworne soe to doe as by the above recited Charter and ancient
usage is directed and practised, That then every Burgesse soe elected
Alderman and refuseing to take upon him the said office shall for his
said refusall forfeit and pay to the Maior and Burgesses of the said
Town for their own use the sume of Three hundred pounds of
currant English money. 
And every Burgesse soe elected Sheriffe
of the said Town and County of the same and refuseing to take upon
him the said office shall forfeit and pay Two hundred pounds of
currant English money.
And every Burgesse soe elected Chamberlain of the said Town and refuseing to take upon him
the said office shall for his said refusall forfeit fifty pounds of
currant English money the said severall penaltys and forfeitures to be
levyed and recovered as hereafter shall be declared.
And for the preventing of future disturbances that may happen in the
Government of the said Town by the overtures of any office of the
said Town for the Resignacon of their place or by their remisse or
negligent actings therein, It is further Statuted and ordained ordered
and declared by and with one free assent and consent that no
Alderman of the said Town now being nor any Burgesse hereafter to
be chosen Alderman of the said Town, after he hath been sworne and
hath or shall Act in the office and place of an Alderman of the said
Town shall hereafter surrender or resigne his place or office of
Aldermanship without the consent approbacon and allowance of
the Maior and Aldermen of the said Town for the time being or the
greater part of them their consent to be signified in writeing under
their hands at some Court of Comon Councell to be held by them at
the Guildhall of the said town within two moneths after such
Surrender offered, And if any such Alderman soe offering to resign
his place, shall from and after such resignation signified under their
hands as aforesaid and notice thereof to him given, refuse or willingly
neglect to act as an Alderman of the said Town in not appearing at
the Courts of Comon Councell duly sumoned and
(f.554)
appointed not assisting there in the manageing the affaires and
concernes of the said Town without reasonable excuse to the
contrary or in not doeing or pfoming any other duty of his place as
formerly shall forfeit and pay for every such offence and refusall
often as the same shall happen to the Maior and Burgesses of the said
Town to their own use the sume of Tenn pounds of currant English
money which said penalty and forfeiture as well as all other the
penaltys and forfeitures here in above mentioned and not herein
directed how to be levyed shall be levyed of the goods and chattells
of the respective offenders by way of distresse and sale of the said
goods by warrant under the hands and seals of the Maior and greater
part of the Aldermen of the said Town for the time being returning
the overplus of the owners (charges of the distresse and sale
deducted) or elce shall be recovered in any action of debt to be
brought by the said Maior and Burgesses in any of his Maties Courts
of Record at Westminster or before the Maior and Sheriffe of the said
Town of kingston upon hull. In Testimony whereof we the said Maior
and Aldermen the Common Councell of the said Town of kingston
upon hull have caused the Comon seal of this Corporation to be
hereunto affixed the day and year above written...
(f.559)
...2nd March 1677- 'This day the Instrument of a Bylaw being made at
a Court of Maior and Aldermen on Thursday the Seaventh day of
February now last past concerninge any Maior Alderman Sheriffe or
Chamberlaine refuseing to serve in their respective places being
ingrossed in Prliment is sealed under the comon seale of this
Corporacon in order to have the same Bylaw allowed by the Judges of
Assizes the Lord Chancellor the Lord Treasurer or Lord Chiefe Justice
as Sir Edward Barnard knight the Townes Recorder shall advise
according to the Statute in that case pvided, which Bylaw Charles
Vaux Town Clarke is to carry with him to Yorke this next Assizes and
to advise with Sir Edward Barnard knight the Townes Recorder
about the getting the same Bylaw allowed by the Judges or otherwise
as the Statute directs'.

- BRB.5, 7th February 1677, f.554- 'mr Mathew hardy hath paid unto
this Court Twenty shillings and six pence which he had received for
Copper and clipt money he sold by order of the Court of Maior and
Aldermen which moneys are laid up in the Iron Chest the bad money
was fffty five shillings...

- ...mr Maior Ald Skinner Ald Lambert and Ald Duncalf takeing to their
assistance mr hardy and two workemen are entreated to view the
Cellars and Chambers and other lands in porters entry and to advise
whether they shalbe rebuilt or laid into an open yard and also to view the Incroachments mr Lyonel Ripley hath made upon the Towns lands late in the occupacon of Guy Brown and also all the dores opening into the said entry and the next Court day to make report thereof And also to appoint to mr hardy a convenient place to make a Shade for [preserving] the Towns [provisions] in that ground bought of mr henry Hildyard and others of the Bench

- The said gentlemen and others of the Bench have appointed to meet together on Saturday next at the North bridge to view the leaves of the said bridge and to advise how the said leaves may be with more ease drawne up and let down for the passing and repassing of Shipps and other vessells through the bridge.

- It is this day ordered that mr Mathew hardy do take a view of the wall that stands between the stable yard on the backe of mr Mans stable beng the ground the Town bought of henry hildyard Esqr and the land belonging to the heir of mr Ambrose Metcalf and to cause the same wall to be repaired or built new as he shall find most necessary. And also that mr hardy do forthwith cause all the breaches and decays in the Jeaty and Seadikes at the Southend broken the last great stormes to be put in speedy repaire.

(f.555)

- Mr hardy hath acquainted this Court that there is a great quantity of Cement in the Towns store more then the Town will have occasion to use shortly, And some Burgesses desire to buy part of it, It is therefore thought fitt and ordered that mr hardy doe sell soe much of the said Cement (at Tenn pence p bushell) as the Town can well spare’.

(f.556)

- BRB.5, 13th february 1677, f.555- ‘The Maior hath given report to this Court that he and the other Gentlemen according to the orders of the last Court...(including) ...for the Shade to be made in part of that ground bought of mr henry hildyard for securing the Townes Timber plancke and other utensills...It is thought Convenient upon our view of the North Bridge for the more ease in drawing up the Leaves that another box be made and more weight putt into it and then that a tryall be made at what charge it can be managed before there be any alteration made. 

... it is thought needfull to enlarge the yeard wherein the Towns stores lye by taking some roome out of the Close adjoyning bought of mr hildyard to the quantity of Seaventeen floote and there to build a new substantiall wall to carry a good roofe to secure our plancke and other utensills from wett.

Upon the View at Porters Entry, It is thought needfull to take down all the old buildings that lead into that Entry before we can determine whether to rebuild againe or noe. Interim to treat with William Mitcheson concerning a Chamber he hath which interfears with the Towns ground, And to send for mr Ripley to agree concerning his Incroachment upon the Towns wall by building upon it and Anchoring thorow the wall without leave for his doresteades’-
ordered by the Court ‘according to the Report of the said gentlemen
appointed to take a view thereof’.

- BRB.5, 21st February 1677, f.557- ‘mr hardy hath paid unto this Court
fourty six shillings and eight pence for 56 bushells of Cement which
he had sold to Ald hoare at ten pence p bushell All which moneys are
laid up in the Iron Chest.

- Upon the peticon of Richard Shephard Carpenter this Court are
pleased to admitt him to his freedome of this Corporacon for the
ffine of fourty shillings which he is to pay by allowance of iiii s. p
weeke when he shalbe imployed upon the Towns worke for the
payment whereof he is to enter bond to be kept in mr hardys hands
untill the whole money be paid And mr hardy is forthwith to sett him
on worke’.

- BRB.5, 14th March 1677, f.560- ‘mr Mathew hardy One of the last
Chamberlaines hath this day paid unto this Court the Sume of Six
pounds Sixteen shillings and Six pence farthing in full of the balance
of his account as Chamberlaine
He hath also paid into this Court ffifty pounds in discharge of a bond
for ffifty pounds the Court lent him in the time of his
Chamberlaineshipp the bond is given in to him.
(f.561)
And the Court have allowed unto mr hardy ffifteen pounds Thirteen
shillings Eleaven pence half peny for pticular rents charged in his
Rentall which he saith he hath severall times demanded of the
Tenants but they refuse to pay a pticular whereof mr hardy hath
given into Court’.

- BRB.5, 14th March 1677, f.562- ‘At the request of Alderman Daniel
hoare this day made to this Court he having some new buildings to
erect at his now dwelling house It is granted and ordered by the
Court that whiles the same buildings are in hand he the said Alder
hoare shall have the liberty and use of the Chappell layne staih and
the Custody and keeping of the key of the staih gate for his
conveniency during that time, And for the prventing of all disorders
All psons that have any tymber or trees within the Compasse of the
said stayth are imediate upon notice of this order to remove the
same tymber and trees from the said staih under the penalty of
fformer orders in that behalf made by the Court of Maior and
Aldermen of this Town, And the Comon Scavinger of this Town is
(f.563)
Hereby Comanded to see and take care that noe pson or psons
whatsoever doe cloy or clogg up the gate of the said staih with dirt
or soyle, And if he find any offending in that kind, he shall present
them and bring them before the Maior for the time being to answer
to their contempt, And Alderman ffrancke Ald Lambert and Alderman
Johnson or any two of them takeing with them mr Mathew hardy the
Towns husband are desired and entreated by this Court to take view
of and sett out the bounds of the ffoundation of mr hoars buildings
before the old buildings be pulled downe or any new ffoundation
layd for the preventing of any incroachments to be made upon the said staith or any part of the lane lying within the Compasse thereof.

- It is this day ordered that all the vents and Rundletts of water passing from any mans house or grounds lying on the Northside of the antient Ropery of this Town through or under the same Ropery into humber and especially that vent lately made by mr John Robinson be forthwith stopped up, which mr Mathew hardy the Townes husband is to take care of and see it be effectually done, And also it is further ordered that mr hardy doe forthwith cause that new dorestead mr Robinson hath made and opened into the foresaid Townes Ropery to be shutt and stopped up'.

- BRB.5, 2nd May 1678, f.565- 'This day Ald William Ramsden made it his request to the Court...that they would please to grant him a
dismission from any longer executing the office of Alderman of this Town for severall reasons he was pleased then to shew and declare
to the Court, And the said Ald Ramsden further declared that the
Court granting his Request he would pforme the offer he made at
Michmas last vizt. that he would give the Town One hundred pounds to remainge upon Record as his gift and the interest thereof to be
yearly given to the poore. To which mr Maior in the name of the
whole Court gave Ald Ramsden this Answer that this Businesse is of
that great concernment that the Court desireth it may be referred
untill another Court day.

- Alderman George Crowle also made it his Request that he may be
dismist of his office of Alderman upon the same termes that Ald
Ramsden hath proposed And it is putt to the Question whether Ald Crowles Request be reasonable or not, And it is voted in the negative by Six against one... (f.566)

- ...This day Alderman Christopher Richardson againe presented his
Addresse to this Court that the Court will please to ease him from his
further attendance upon the office of Alderman of this Town for the
reasons expressed in the said Addresse, The Addresse is read over in
open Court and consulted upon And it is resolved that it be put to the
vote whether the request...be reasonable and sufficient for his
dismission which being put to the vote Ald Ramsden being gone and
Ald Richardson withdrawne it is carryed in the negative by the whole
court, Whereupon Ald Richardson being calle dinto the Court againe,
And understanding that the Reasons in his Addresse were not
allowed by the Court a cause sufficient for his dismission from his
said office of Alderman, Thereupon Ald Richardson renued his
request to the Court and prayed them to take his case into further
consideracon and he doth willingly submit himself to such
reasonable fine as the court should impose upon him for his
dismission, Which the Court takeing into their consideracon and
adjudging his request and submission reasonable, It was putt to the
Vote whether the sad request...should be determined...And it was
resolved to be determined at this Court whereupon the Court pposed
severall sumes and out of them pitched upon three sumes vizt. 50 li.
75 li. and 100 li. the one of them by the Maior Vote to be sett upon
Alderman Richardson and by him to be paid as a fine for his
dismissal...And it is voted and resolved that seaventy five pounds
be paid to the Maior and Burgesses...as a fine for his dismissal from
the said office of Alderman, And it is further ordered that this Court
be desired to be secret in this order and not to discover the same to
any persons whatsoever... (f.568)

- ...16th May 1678- 'This day the orders of the last Court were read over
allowed and confirmed all excepting that which was made touching
Ald Christopher Richardson which upon a motion by Alderman
Duncalf this day is put to the vote and it is resolved and ordered that
that pticular
Order concerning Ald Richardson be utterly vacated and made void
And
thereupon Ald Richardson came into Court and took his place as
Alderman.

- Alderman Willm Ramsden came this day to this Court to receive the
Courts answer to his request and pposition made to the Court the last
Court day for his being dismissed from the office of Alderman And mr
Maior in the name of the whole Court gave Ald Ramsden this Answer
that it was the desire and ernest request of the Court that he would
please to dissip and relinquish his request formerly made to the
Court and still to kepe his place and office of Alderman of this Town,
Whereupon Ald Ramsden at their request was pleased to sitt down
and continue the execucon of his office of Alderman of this town'.

- BRB.5, 6th June 1678, f.572- ‘What Rent mr Richard Man is to pay for
that ground on the backe of his Stable house and barden bought of
henry hildyard Esqr is taken into consideracon for which purchasse
was paid Seaventy pounds and at the rate of vi li. p Cent the interest
is 4 li. 4 s. soe this Court do think fitt and order that mr Man shall pay
iiii li. iiiii s. p annum Rent for the same ground and his passage out of
the low gate into that ground and soe to be entered upon the Rentall
to commence at Mayday last And he is to have a key of the gate leading
out of lowgate... (f.575)

- ...4th July 1678- 'It is Ordered that mr hardy doe goe with Charles
harley unto mr Man and take view of that part of the Close in Trippett
which Charles harley desires to ferme for lodging his wood in and to
agree with mr Man for it if they can'.

- BRB.5, 15th September 1678, f.583- ‘Letten to Samuel Jackson that
house on the Walls nere Beverley gates wherein Gabriel Thomlinson
now liveth for a year from Michmas next at the clear rent of xxvi s.
viii d. tenant to pay all Assessments and hearth money'.

- BRB.5, 18th September 1678, f.584- 'This day mr James Smith Master
of the Towns waite having delivered to mr Maior the Chaines and
badges used by the waite and also the Towns Sackbutt which are
laid up in the Counsell Chamber came in and desired to know if the
Town would have a continuance of the musick by the Waits And
Item 1

being putt to the question whether the Waites shall continue for the next year It is voted they shall continue by five against three'.

- BRB.5, 26th September 1678, f.585- ‘In Consideracon of the kindnesse this Town and Borough had for Andrew Marvell Esqr one of the Burgesses of Pliament had for the same Borough (lately deceased) And for his great merrits from the Corporacon, It is this day ordered by this Court that fifty pounds be paid out of the Towns Chest towards the discharge of his funeralls And to pepetuate his memory by a Grave stone... (f.587)

...30th September 1678- ‘fifty pounds is taken out of the Iron Chest which mr hardy is to carry unto mr Maiors who is desired to see to the Disposall of the same for mr Marvells funerall according to the order of the grant thereof made the twenty Sixth day of September instant’.

- BRB.5, 14th November 1678, f.596- ‘Whereas Complaint hath been made to this Court that John ffriston of this Town Tayler and mrs Mary Morley now the wife of Leivetenant Erwin both being Papists [psest] and of ill report and keeping publique Alehouses and having diverse daengerous psongs resorting to their houses and have suffered company to sitt tipling and drinking in their houses at unseasonable times in the night, And that yesterday being a fffast day appointed by his Matie and Councell and by his Maties Royall Proclamation commanded to be strickty and duely kept by all his Maties Subjects within this kingdom, The said John ffriston and Mary Morley or Erwin in contempt of his Maties Proclamacon did suffer diverse people to sitt tipling and drinking in their severall houses on the said fffast day, All which this Court taking into their serious Consideracon of what daengerous consequence it may be in such times of imminent dainger, as now are, to suffer psongs of such daengerous principles and bad practices to keepe Comon Alehouses, It is therefore thought fffitt and by this Court ordered that the said John ffriston and mrs Mary Morley or Erwin and both of them be from henceforth suppresse and put down from keeping any Common Inn or Alehouse or to use comon selling or uttering of beer or ale in either of their said houses within the said Town of kingston upon hull, And the said John ffriston and Mary Erwin were both sent and appearing are charged by the Court not to brew or sell any ale or beere in either of their houses from henceforth at their [perils]’.

- BRB.5, 5th December 1678, f.599- ‘It is thought fffitt and ordered that all and every the Aldermen and Alderman within this Town doe make inquirie in his and their ptticular ward what women or children are comed with the new soldiers that came last to this Town out of ffance or fflanders... (f.600)

...This day mr Mathew hardy hath brought in an Account of Seaventy one ends of two inch and an half and two inch and a quarter of oake planckes at three pence half farthing a foote he bought of mr Robert
Lemon containing in all nine hundred Sixty two foot, The price thereof amounts to Twenty five pounds tenn shillings and Eleaven pence which is taken out of the Iron Chest and putt into mr hardys hands to pay mr Lemon with...

(f.626)

- ...28th August 1679- 'Mathew Hardy, cost of wood bought from Robert Lemmon- 24 li. 2 s. 6 d.

- BRB.5, 5th December 1678, f.600- 'This day Alderman William ffoxley Ald Thomas Johnson and Ald Daniel hoare are desired to take a view of the house and shoppes under the new Councell house and also of the Close called the Tilery Close without Myton gates which mrs Jane Lister formed by two long leases now expired and to Certify to the Court of Maior and Aldermen in what repayrs they are and what they compute the yearly value of them in order to mrs Listers taking a new lease'.

- BRB.5, 12th December 1678, f.601- 'It is this day ordered that three barrells of the best hull Ale be prepared to be sent to London two of them to be sent to mr Vernon his Grace the Duke of Monmouths Secretary and one barrell to mr Robert Stockdale. A letter to be written to his Grace the Duke of Monmouth to be inclosed in a letter to Aldeman Ramsden the Towns Burgesse in Pliament and a Copy of the letter to the Duke to be sent open in mr Ramsdens letter that he may know what is written to the Duke'.

- BRB.5, 4th January 1678, f.603- 'This day severall recusants within this Town and County thereof have entered Recognizance to appeare before his Maties Justices at the next generall quarter Sessions of the peace to be holden for the Town and Countie of kingston upon hull and in the meane time to keepe his Maties peace and be of the good abearing towards his Matie and all his liege people and not to depart thence without licence of the Court'.

- BRB.5, 13th January 1678, f.605- 'This day Eight pounds and Six pence is taken out of the Cash Chest and paid unto Alderman Ramsden for six jacobus ppees which he bought at London and presented to his Grace the Duke of Monmouth our Lord High Steward for the honorary this Town do present every year about Christmas to his grace'.

- BRB.5, 28th January 1678, f.607- 'This day mr Maior brought in a letter written from his grace the Duke of Monmouth on the behalf of one mr Samuel Kingdon to be chosen a Burgesse of Pliament for this Corporacon in the elecon that is likely shortly to be made and it is put to the question whether a present answer shalbe sent to the Duke this post or that it shalbe suspended for a small time and it is thought fitt and ordered that the answer be suspended for a small time. The tenor whereof followeth:
  For the Maior and Aldermen of kingston upon hull, Whitehall Janry
25 th 7 8/9,

Gentlemen, There being now to be a new election of Parliament men and two Burgesses to be chosen to serve for that Town, I believe I may depend so far on your kindness and respect to me that you will allow me to recommend one of them, however it lately happened that the Letters I formerly sent you on the same account had not their effect, which I do not now remember to reproach you with for I am satisfyd you made a discreet choice and the psone I then wrot for was recommended to me on which score onely I was engaged for him. But I must now owne a particular concerne that my Kingdon Paymaster to the forces may be one of your Burgesses at this Election, I don’t doubt but by his circumstances by the Character you will hear of him you will find him capable to serve that Corporacon and I must judge of the reality of your affections to me (which I shall never undeserve) by your readyness to gratify me in the acceptance of a person that I doe soe earnestly concerne my selfe for, And I assure you that your kindnesse to him shall be ever acknowledged by Gentlemen Yor affectionate humble Serv[an]t, Monmouth.

- BRB.5, 8th February 1678, f.608- ‘Copy of a letter from the Duke of Monmouth… I was under expectacon of an answer from you and consent likewise to my desire of my Kingdon being accepted Burgesse of your Town to serve you this ensuing Parliament whom I earnestly recommended to you by my letter dated the 25 of the last moneth, Although I have received noe answer I attribute that to the care and diligence you are using that this recommendacon of mine may be effectual, and yor letter I hope will confirme me in it, for I cannot thinke that I shall receive any excuse from you being the psone I have recommended (I am satisfyed) when knowne to you I shallbe thanked for him, And I intend towards your good service in him in all things else shall shew how willing I am to doe you good if not discouraged by you, which is noe ways believed by me that I shall, I therefore to conclude please againe my recommendation that the issue may be of service to yor selves and well received by yor very loveing friend and servant, Monmouth, Whitehall 4 th febb 1678/9.

Copy of a letter written to his Grace the Duke of Monmouth: May it please your Grace Wee have received your letters which shalbe faithfully communicated to the Burgesses of the Town, As wee owe all due observance of your excellencies recommendacons, But the constitution of our Corporacon in the election of their Burgesses to serve in Plumon is by a [miscuous number that we are not capable to give your Grace that measure to expresse what wilbe the certaine effect thereof, But shall not want our Inclinations to give a reall testimony that wee are in all bounden duty in our selves always to make our acknowledgement of yor Graces constant obliging favour to Your Graces most obedient Serv[an]ts, Hull the 7 th february 1678’.
- BRB.5, 11th February 1678, f.609- Samuel Kingdon Esqr who is recommended by his Grace the Duke of Monmouth to this Burrough to be elected one of the Burgesses in Pliament this next meeting of Pliament came this day to this Court And requested the Court to grant him his freedome of this Burrough which this Court are pleased to grant him the same gratis'.

- BRB.5, 13th February 1678, f.609- ‘Ordered that the Court of Maior and Aldermen doe meet together at their Counsell Chamber...notice to be given to the Burgesses of this Towne of the same meeting it is thought fitt that the Two letters lately written from the Duke of Monmouth to the Maior and Aldermen on the behalf of [Samuel] Kingdon Esqr be read at the said Appearance of the Burgesses......15th February 1678- the two letters from the Duke of Monmouth were ‘read over in the open hall in the Audience and hearing of the Burgesses this day present’.

- BRB.5, 27th February 1678, f.610- ‘Copy of a letter from his Grace the Duke of Monmouth...
I have received your letter in answer to mine in behalf of mr Kingdon and I understand by him how forward you have been to testify your respects to me upon this occasion which I accept with a due sense of yor kindness and do not doubt you will make it an entire one, the rather since I am informed that one of the Competitors mr Crowle an Alderman of that Town hath been so obliging as to desist in favour of mr Kingdons prtensions which I could not but once more recommend to you that you might be persuaded of the concerne I have in this choice and they I shall not fear but you will answer the expectations of

- BRB.5, 13th March 1678, f.611- ‘Eleaven pounds ten shillings and Six pence was taken out of the Iron Chest to be paid by mr Hardy to mr George Mawson for a Collation at his house when [Samuel]/Leinuel Kingdon Esqr One of the Members in Pliament for this Town went over for London...’.

- BRB.5, 13th March 1678, f.613- ‘Alderman Skinner Ald Lambert and Alderman Maister are this day desired by this Court to correspond with [Leinuel?] Kingdon Esqr about the building of a Main-guard nigh the Towns hall as is proposed and to send a Calculation of the Charge with what expedition may be’.

- BRB.5, 25th March 1679, f.613- ‘This day Collonel Gilby being sent to by this Court was acquainted with the letter and order following from the Duke of Monmouth the order for the removalle of the Main-guard was delivered to him which he said he would readily obey Whereupon it is ordered That the Aldermen formerly appointed about the businesse do pceed therein according to the order of the last Court and to further the finishing the Guard house with all possible expedition... (letter from the Duke of
Monmouth

Whereas the place where the Guard is now kept in Hull is found inconvenient to the Inhabitants and such as frequent the Markett, I have thought fitt and accordingly have given direction that a Guard house be built at the upper end of the Markett place near the prison, the Charge whereof Mr Kingdon hath orders to defray and returne the money for that service to Ald Skinner Ald Lambert and Alderman Maisters Who are to have the direction and overseeing of the Work, And as soon as the said House shalbe finished and fitted for the Guard you are forthwith to order that the Guard be kept there for the future, and that the other place where the Guard hath been hitherto kept be quitted to the use of the Town, Given under my hand at Whitehall the 20th day of March 1678/9, Monmouth, To Collonel Gilby or officer in Chiefe Comanding at Hull.

- BRB.5, 1st April 1679, f.614- ‘Upon reading a letter this day [received] from Alderman Ramsden informing that Sir John Hotham hath moved the House of Comons against the lat Elecon here and [preferred] a peticon which was referred to the Comitte of Priviledges for the regulating of Eleccons of the Burgesses in Parliament, It is resolved and accordingly ordered and agreed upon That the Town maintain the right of the Elecon at their own cost and charge and that necessary defence be made according to the directions in the foresaid letter of Ald Ramsden’.

- BRB.5, 10th April 1679, f.615- ‘It is thought fitt and ordered That a Certificate be drawn up to be signed by the Burgesses of this Town, to this effect, That the late Elecon of [Lemnel?] kingdon and William Ramsden Esqr to be Members in Parliament for the Incorporacon was free without any compulsion threatening or menaces, Which William Gee Esqr in his late peticon prfired in the [honorable] House of Comons hath suggested against Mr Maior and some of the Aldermen of this Town And Mr George Dickinson [Senior] Mr Philip Wilkinson Mr Robert Raikes and Mr Mathew Johnson are desired to see the said Certificate signed by the Burgesses.

- It is Ordered That a Letter be written to his Grace the Duke of Monmouth to return the thanks of this Court for his favour about the removall of the Main-guard...

- BRB.5, 17th April 1679, f.616- ‘It is this day voted and ordered by this Curt that a Comitte of the whole Bench of Maior and Aldermen or any three or more of them shalbe impowered to take the Subscriptions of the Burgesses unto the Certificate to be sent up to London and to manage the whole busiennesse in vindicaton of the Town in their electon of Burgesses in this present Pliament for this Town.

- This day a letter was writt to his Grace the Duke of Monmouth craving his assistance in defending our late elecon And also a Copie of Mr Gees peticon inclosed theirein And a certificate is prepared for the Burgesses to signe in justificacon of the elecon of Lemnel
kingdon and William Ramsden Esqrs to serve as our members in Pliament'.

- BRB.5, 28th April 1679, f.617- 'mr Maior hath this day showed to this Court a letter he received by the last post from Alderman Ramsden one of the Burgesses of Pliament for this Town which letter is read over And it is ordered that an answer be writt thereunto that he do entertain an able Solicitor and good Counsell to follow the businesesse of the answer to mr Gees peticon in Parliament.

- It is this day put to the Question whether money shalbe returned to Alderman Ramsden and mr Kingdon towards the defrayng the Charges that are likely to fall upon this Town in vindicacon of our elecon of the Burgesses of Pliament and it is carryed in the affirmative (nomine contradicente) And it is further voted and ordered that one hundred pounds be taken out of the Iron Chest which is now taken out and put into the hands of mr Skinner untill it can be remitted to mr Ramsden'

- BRB.5, 6th June 1679, f.620- 'Whereas Sir Thomas Player [Colonel] John Birch Sir Gilbert Gerard and [Colonel] Robert Whitley [Commissioners] named in the Act of Pliament for disbanding Soldiers have by their letter or Deputacons under their hands and Seals given power and authority to Christopher Richardson Maior of Hull for the time being William Skinner Alderman and Anthony Lambert Alderman William Gee and John Estoft Esqrs to disband the Companies of Captaine Barbour Captaine Jackson Captaine Tiffaney and Captaine Clement Captaine Sir Robery Hildyard and Captaine Sir Ralph Warton Captaine Gower and [Colonel] Anthony Gilby being one Serjeant One drummer and ffifty Recruits to the two last menconed Companies, which service mr Gee and mr John Estoft have relinquished and is now wholly left to the Acting of mr Maior and mr Alderman Skinner (mr Ald Lambert being now at London) mr Maior and mr Skinner have thought it necessary to call a Bench of Maior and Ald considering the dainger that might ensue if the businesse should be delayed And in consideracon thereof this following mocon was ppounded vitz: Whither in case mr Maior and Alderman Skinner as part of the [Commissioners] for disbanding the fforces here in Garrison give their bills for soe much moneys as is requisite to discharge the same, And that those bills should not be complied withall by the [Commissioners] but be returned, It is put to the question whether the Town shall advance the said sume upon the Credit of the Act of Pliament And it is carryed in the affirmative...And therefore it is this day ordered by this Court that in case the [Commissioners] for disbanding should faile to pay the said bills that shalbe sent to them from mr Maior and Ald Skinner, then the Town shall advance such sume of money upon the foresaid Act of Pliament as shalbe charged upon the foresaid [Commissioners].
- BRB.5, 3rd July 1679, f.621- 'Eight pounds is taken out of the Chest and paid to Mr Maior for soe much he disbursed for the Town by agreement of the Maior and Aldermen when Captaine Tiffany ridd post for London about the disbanding of the Soldiers to witt the Companies of Captaine Barbour', Jackson, Tiffany, Clement, Sir Robert Hildyard, Sir Ralph Warton, Gower and Colonel Anthony Gilby '...And the Captaines did raise Eight pounds more among themselves which they also gave to Captaine Tiffany towards his charges in goinge to London as aforesaid'.

- BRB.5, 3rd July 1679, f.622- 'It is this day voted and ordered that the little house called the kitcoat standing into the streeete under the lowest prison window shalbe immediatly pulled downe, And the great dore at the foot of the Guildhall staires shalbe taken downe and a new dore made, And that the ffront of the Hall shalbe beautifyed And the kings stature or picture shalbe sett up over the Hall dore, And Mr Mathew Hardy the Towns husband is to see this done with what speed he may and to advise with Mr Catlin about the doeing of the same worke'.

- BRB.5, 17th July 1679, f.623- ‘Whereas antiently the Port of Hull hath been used as the onely Port where all Shipps cominge into or goinge out of the River of Humber have laded and unladed all their goods and Merchandizes at the said Port of Hull And which hath beene confirmed by several orders of his Maties most [honorable] privie Counsell yett of late time the same pracice hath been very much neglected. And many Shipps have beene wholly laden at Stockwith outwards to London and never landed at this Port and several shipps cominge into Humber doe not unlade their goods and Merchandizes at this Port but carry their ships and vessells laden with their goods and Merchandizes to Stockwith Gainsbrough Yorke and other places up the River which is a very great [prejudice] to this Town, for the preventing whereof It is this day Ordered that a Committee of the whole Benche or any three or more of them doe at their best pleasure meete together and advise what [course] to be taken for avoyding this inconveniency and the great [prejudice] and damage that may happen to the Towne thereby, And Mr Maior is desired at his best leasure to call the said Committee togethers.

- This day five pounds is taken out of the Iron Chest and put into the hands of Alderman Henry Maister which is thought fitt and Ordered to be given unto Mr William Catlin as gratuity for his paines and extraordinary worke about the new Court of Guard for the Garrison built by the order and at the Charge of his grace James Duke of Monmouth and Governor of his Maties Garrison in this Town of kingston upon hull'.

- BRB.5, 11th August 1679, f.624- 'It is this day put to question whether shall all the transactions about the late elecon of our Parliament Burgesses be fully writt at large in the Towns Repertory booke and to be collected by a Committee chosen out of the Bench of Maior and
Aldermen And it is carried in the affirmative by Tenn against One
And it is thereupon ordered that according to the said vote the same
shalbe collected and entered as afore, And it is referred to a
Committee of the whole Bench or to any four or three of them to
draw up the same businesse, as it shall be entred in the Repertory
booke'.

- BRB.5, 12th August 1679, f.625- ‘This day the letter from his Grace the
Duke of Monmouth was in the open Hall read and communicated to
the Burgesses wherein his Grace leaves them to their freedome in
their electing of Burgesses to sitt in the new Pliament'.

- BRB.5, 28th August 1679, f.626- ‘Alderman William Ramsden hath
brought in an Account of the 100 li. was ordered by the Bench of
Maior and Aldermen to be returned to him by Ald William Skinner
which is as followeth.
- To the Order of the Committee of Aldermen appointed by the Bench
of Maior and Aldermen for the managing of the Defence against mr
Gees peticon before the Committee of Elections in the last Pliament
[received] upon Ald Willm Skinner Bill upon Antho. Sturt
Esqr____100 li. 0 s. 0 d.
- Pro Copie of the above mentioned Petition_____________0 li. 0 s. 08 d.
- Paid one of the Clerks of the house and of the Committee of
Elecons_______________________________01 li. 0 s. 0 d.
- Paid to Counsell for retayning fees and for advice at severall times
and expences at meetings and for severall Copies of Papers___10 li.
15 s. 06 d. 12: 02: 02
- Paid to mr James Vernon the Duke of Monmouths Secretary by
Orders of the Bench a present from the Corporacon to buy a peece
of plate for his Lady the sume of____________10: 15: 10
To mr Vernons two Clarkes___01: 00: 00 }_______________11: 15: 10
23: 18: 00
- Remayning die to this Account paid this day at the Hall at a Court of
Maior and Aldermen into the Towns Chest___________________76:
02: 00
100: 00: 00

This Account is this day read over and allowed and the Balance of
76 li. 02 s. is paid and laid up in ye Cash Chest, the Account with the
acknowledgement of the Receipt of this Balance signed by mr
(f. 627)
Maior mr ffoxley mr Skinner mr ffranckes mr Lambert mr Duncalfe
mr Rogers mr Hoare mr Shires and mr Master is delivered backe to
Alderman William Ramsden.
The 76 li. 02 s. 00 d. is left in mr Hardys hands to discharge the
several sumes menconed in this Court...’.
- BRB.5, 11<sup>th</sup> September 1679, f.629- ‘It is this day ordered that Mr Mathew Hardy the Towns husband doe forthwith cause all the glasse windowes in Mr Harrisons Measondiew in the Schoolehouse in the Charity hall and in the poore house at Mr Manns backdore in the entry to be putt into Speedy repayre and also to amend the dore or make a new one (if need be to the house at Mr Manns backe dore).

- BRB.5, 18<sup>th</sup> October 1679, f.635- ‘It is this day ordered that Seven pounds by Mr Maiors next command be paid unto Richard Roebucke ffree Mason for a cell of freestone he hath bought and delivered here for the Towns service and to be used for the beautifying of the ffront of the wall and Arch at the Guildhall dore And the said Richard Roebucke is to pece in his worke in prparing and fitting the Stones for the same worke, And Mr Hardy is to take notice hereof and see to the same worke’

- BRB.5, 13<sup>th</sup> November 1679, f.643- ‘It is this day ordered that Mr hardy doe forthwith cause Shuttles to be made to the open windows in the new guard house and Mr William Catlin shall also amend the Chimney in the new guard house soe that the Smoak maybe clearly carryed away without [prejudicing] the Souldiers that are upon the Guard’.

- BRB.5, 2<sup>nd</sup> December 1679, f.644- ‘This day this Court taking into consideracon the many requests have often been made by the Prisoners and others on their behalf for the making of some Chimneys in the Prisons for the use and comfort of the Prisoners It is this day ordered that Mr Mathew Hardy do with all convenient speed cause two convenient Chimneys to be erected in the Prisons of this Town with as much ease as may stand with security of the Prisoners’.

- BRB.5, 19<sup>th</sup> February 1679, f.655- ‘It is this day agreed and ordered by this Court that upon every first Monday of the moneth the Aldermen of each severall ward shall by himself or his deputy attend by the Constables of the ward take view of their severall wards and try and examine what new incomers are comed into their severall wards since every last view of their pticular ward, and to see what young men or maides live at their owne hands out of service and to make report thereof to the Court of Maior and Aldermen then next following that such incomers and idle psons may be prevented from making any settlement in this Town soe they may not become chargeable to the Town’

- BRB.5, 1<sup>st</sup> April 1680, f.658- ‘John Chappellow one of the prsent Chamberlaines for this yeare neglecting to demeane himself according to Custome in wearing a gowne, It is this day voted that a fiine of 6 li. 13 s. 4 d. shalbe levied upon him except that he the said Mr Chappellow doe pvide himself of a gowne and attend on the Maior in his Gowne upon the next Lordsday and demeane himself to the Maior and Aldermen as becomes a good burgesse’.
- BRB.5, 24th April 1680, f.660- ‘Twenty Pounds more is taken out of the Chest and put into the hands of Charles Vaux to pay unto Edward Redman upon his sealing of his Indenture of bargaine and sale for a chamber of his built over a Cellar in Porters entry belonging to the Towne’.

- BRB.5, 9th June 1680, f.670- ‘It is this day ordered that Charles vaux Towne Clerke doe give notice to mr Daniel Hoare that by a vote of the Bench of Maior and Aldermen the Thirteenth day of May now last past An entry is made in the Townes Reptory book pursuant to a Certificate sent to his Matie and Councell declaring his office of Alderman to be void according to Act of Pliament...

(f.672)

...23rd June 1680- 'Charles Vaux Town Clerke this day did acquaint this Court that according to the Order of the Court...he did goe that day into the house of mr Daniel Hoare and acquainted him that the Court by their order did declare his office of Alderman to be void according to the Act of Pliament And he the said Charles Vaux then deliver unto mr Hoare a Copy of the said order, Which Copy mr Hoare did receive and gave his answer that the Bench dealt hardly with him but he would speake of this himself with mr Maior.

Mr Maior hath acquainted this Bench that mr Hoare did come unto him and desired that he would forbear the eleccon of an Alderman untill he should returne from London.

It is this day put to the question whether mr Hoares request shalbe granted or noe, and it is carryed in the negative by Seaven against two... (f.675)

- ...15th July 1680- ‘This day a letter from the Earle of Sunderland his Maties Principall Secretary was brought and delivered to the Court by mr Daniel Hoare and also an order of his Matie and Councell which follow verbatim: For mr Maior and the Aldermen of the of kingston upon hull, Sunderland, Windsor June 28 th 1680, Gentlemen,

His Majty being informed that you have voted the place of mr Daniel Hoare one of the Aldermen of that Town voyd by reason that he had not made appeare that he had taken the Sacrament of the Lords Supper within one yeare before he was chosen Alderman, And his Majty being also humbly given to understand that the said Daniel Hoare was absent from Hull when the Certificate was returned and that he has constantly received the Sacrament for many years and done all other things by law required, his Majtje directs me to signifie his pleasure to you that you pceed noe further in that matter, nor choose any Alderman in the said mr Hoares roome till he shall have caused the matter to be examined by his Privy Councell and thereupon have signified his firther directions to you, I am, Gentlemen, your most affectionate [servant], Sunderland. (f.676)
At the Court at Whitehall the 29th of June 1680, Present The Kings most Excellent Matie’ and Privy Council ‘Upon reading this day at the Board the humble peticon of Daniel Hoare one of the Aldermen of his Maties Town of kingston upon hull setting forth that he hath been Alderman of the said Town for about nine years last past and since served his [Majesty] as Maior there and always demeaned himself as a most dutifull and Loyall Subject, never acting any thing derogatory to his Matys Royall Prerogative or Government but hath conformed himself in every thing to his Matys service as becomes a member of the Church of England, Nevertheless in the [Petitioner’s] absence a Certificate hath been returned to this Board from the said Town expressing that the [Petitioner] hath not made appeare unto them, that he received the Sacrament within Twelve moneth before he was chosen Alderman as by the Act for regulating Corporations is required, And that therefore they had voted his place void, Since which the [Petitioner] returning to the said Town hath made it appeare that he is duey qualyfied to hold the said office and hath obteyned Certificates from the Maior and Aldermen of the said Town and the Minister and Churchwardens of the Parish wherein he dwells to that purpose, which were this day read at the board, And therefore Praying to be continued in the said office, His Maty upon consideracon thereof and the Truth of the [Petitioners] Allegations, as alsoe that noe psnon hath been elected into the said place, being attested aswell upon his Oath, as the Oath of Thomas Johnson one of the Aldermen of the said Town, was pleased this day to order in Councill and accordingly it is hereby ordered, That the said Daniel Hoare be continued in his said Office of Alderman within the said Town of kingston upon hull and pmitted to enjoy all the rights and Priviledges thereunto belonging as fully as if his said place had not been declared void, And hereof the Maior and Aldermen of the said Town are to take notice and govern themselves accordingly...

(f.678)

...5th August 1680- ‘The Order of his Matie and Privie Councill brought in by mr Hoare at the last Court was this day read over and allowed… (f.683)

...16th August 1680- ‘Alderman Anthony Lambert this day brought unto this Court an order of his Matie and Councill of the following tenor which he served upon mr Hoare and is Ordered to be entred in the Towns Repertory booke as following: (f.684)

At the Court at White Hall August the 4th 1680...Upon Reading the peticon of William ffoxley William Ramsden William Skinner Anthony Lambert Humfrey Duncalf and Henry Maister Aldermen of the Town of kingston upon hull on the behalf of themselves and the Chiefe Burgesses of the said Town, humbly praying that a late order of the Board, whereby mr Daniel Hoare was to be continued in the place of Alderman in the said Town, may be superseeded and discharged, and that mr Hoare be left to take his remedy at law against a vote of the greater part of the Maior and Aldermen there, declaring mr Hoares eleccon into the said place of Alderman to be void for the
Reasons in the said Peticon menconed, His Matie in Councill is graciously pleased to referr the Examinacon of this difference betweene the [Petitioner's] and mr Hoare to the right honble the Lords of the Committee for Corporacon, who upon hearing the allegations on both sides are to report to this Board how they find the same, And what their [Lordships] shall Judge necessary to be further done therein, and all parties concerned herein are to take notice of the same accordingly...

(f.686)

...30th August 1680- ‘At the Council Chamber in Whitehall August 15th 1680...It is this day ordered by their [Lorshsipps] That the matter in difference between William ffoxley [et al.]...Aldermen of the Town of kingston upon hull in the behalf of themselves and the Chief Burgesses...on the one part, mr Daniel Hoare...on the other part touching the election of mr Hoare into the place of an Alderman there, shalbe heard at this Board tenn days after the psons therein concerned shall have due notice thereof given them, or the next Councill day after the expiration of the said Tenn days, whereof all psons concern'd are to take notice and give their attendance accordingly...

(f.691)

...27th September 1680- ‘At the Court at Whitehall the 15th of September 1680...Whereas pursuant to an order of this Board...the matter in difference between William ffoxley [et al.]...and Daniel Hoare...It was thereupon ordered by his Matie in Councill that the Order the Twenty ninth of June last made at this Board for restoring the said mr Hoare to the place of Alderman of the said Town be discharged, And the said mr Hoare left to his remedy at Law...

(f.692)

...30th September 1680- ‘the orders of his Matie and most [honorable] privy Council prsented the last Court day by Ald Lambert is read over and allowed...

...Ordered that on S[aint] Lukes day next One new Alderman shalbe chosen to help to fill up the vacancy that of late hath happened in the Bench of Maior and Aldermen, And it is offered to mr Daniel Hoare that if he please he may come in upon the eleccon that day...

(f.704)

...25th November 1680- ‘This day Daniel Hoare brought and prsented to this Court one Order of his Maties most honble privie councill which at the request of mr Hoare is read over and entred in the Towns reptory booke and is of the tenor following vizt:

At the Court at Whitehall this 12th day of November 1680,
By the kngs most excellent Maty and Lords of his Maties most Honble privy Councill,
Upon reading the humble peticon of Daniel Hoare of hull gentleman his Maty was this day pleased to order in councill That all former orders of this Board relating to the matter of the Aldermanshipp of the Town of kingston upon hull be and they are hereby discharged and vacated, And both pties are left to take their remedies at Law, As if no order of this board had been made therein, Francis Gwin.
This day it is put to the question whether an Alderman shalbe elected in the room of mr Daniel Hoare yea or noe And it is carryed in the affirmative by seven against foure.

It is this day put to the question whether this day a time shalbe appointed for the eleccon of an Alderman in mr Hoares Roome yea or noe, And it is carryed in the negative by Six against ffive.

It is this day put to question whether the exepnce in defending the Acts and orders of this Board relating to mr Hoar’s concerns shalbe discharged by the Town yea or noe And it is carryed in the affirmative by Seaven against ffour...

(f.706)

...4th December 1680- 'It is this day put to the Question whether a day shalbe now appointed for the eleccon of an Alderman in the place of mr Darbiel Hoare pursuant to an order made the last hall day yea or noe And it is carryed in the affirmative by ffive againt two...

(f.707)

...9th December 1680- 'This day mr Daniel Hoare came into the Court he never being summoned by the comon officer to appear here and did continue sitting at the board with the Maior and Aldermen notwithstanding that mr Maior did severall times desire the said mr Hoar to withdraw that the Court might pceed upon the Towns businesse.

Whereupon it is put to the question whether mr Daniel Hoares appearing in this Court to the disturbance of the Court in their performing their duty and dispatching the businesse of the Town be a breach of the good behaviour yea or noe And it is carryed in the affirmative by Seaven against Two.

It is further put to the question whether the Court shall pceed to compell mr Daniel Hoar to depart the Court yea or noe and it is carryed in the affirmative Seaven against One.

Whereas at a Court day this day before us whose names are hereunto subscribed the Maior and Aldermen of the Town of kingston upon hull held for the publique concerns of this Corporation in pursuance of his Maties Charter granted to the Maior and Burgesses of this Town, mr Daniel Hoar sometimes an Alderman of this Town hath in a contemptuous manner obstrude himself upon his sitting in publique counsell for this Town to the disturbance of us in the managing of the Towns affaires and hath been by us required to absent himself from the said Court and to desist from any further disturbance which he hath absolutely refused to doe, It is ordered by us in Court that mr Thomas Snausdel Lancelott Smith and Thomas Williamson Officers of the said Court do gently remove the said mr Daniel Hoare from the said Court held in the Guild Hall of the said Town to avoid any further disturbance, In witnes whereof wee have hereunto sett our hand and seal this ninth day of December...

(f.708)

...mr John ffield by the greater number of voices of the Maior and Burgesses assembled in the Guildhall is elected Alderman in the stead of thafore named mr Daniel Hoar removed as aforesaid...

(f.711)
...16th December 1680- ‘Thisa day it being moved by mr John ffieild (to this board) who was elected Alderman the Ninth day of December instant that in case he should have any disturbance by reason of his elecon into the place of Alderman in the stead of mr Daniel Hoare lately removed that he may be indemnified by the Board It is put to the vote whether or noe the said mr John ffieild shalbe saved harmeless and indemnified from all incumbrances and disturbances that shall or may come against him touching his elecon as aforesaid and it is carryed in the affirmative by Eight against Three...
(f.717)
...13th January 1680- ‘Seaventy pounds ffive shillings and nine pence upon Ald Anthony Lambert his note this day delivered into the Court by him of what charges he has been at touching the late difference between the town and mr Hoare...’.

- BRB.5, 5th August 1680, f.679- ‘At the request of mr John Lister This day a Close called Tylery Close for the ffine of fifteen pounds and xx s. cleare rent a yeare is demised unto mr Lister for One and Twenty years from Ladyday last, And he is to pay all manner of Assesments. Charles Vaux is to speake with mrs Lister and take her consent in whose name the lease shalbe taken in...
(f.680)
- ...Ordered that mr Mathew Hardy doe sett workemen on worke to amend and repaire the foot of the great Jeaty at the Southend and to fill the same up with stones where need requires’.

- BRB.5, 12th August 1680, f.681- ‘Alderman Richard ffrancke hath this day writt his letter to this Court entreating the bench of Maior and Aldermen they will please to give him liberty to lay downe his office of Alderman by reason he is fallen into great decay in his estate by several losses he hath sustained in his trade Which this Court taking into Consideracon have this day put it to the vote and ordered, And it is hereby ordered that the said Alderman ffrancke hath liberty to lay downe his gowne and give over his office of Alderman that a new Alderman may be chosen in his place. This Court looking upon the sad Condicon of Ald Richard ffrance have sent to him out of the Towns Cash the sume of tenn pounds towards his present reliefe which Tenn pounds John Bewley carryed from this Court to mr ffrancke’.

- BRB.5, 19th August 1680, f.685- ‘Whereas mr Thomas Peacocke and his Tennanr mr Samuel Christmas have had warning to pull down an out shott built out of mr Christmas Shopp and trespasses upon the kings street in the Markett place, And this day the said mr Peacocke and mr Christmas being present in Court have warning againe to pull it down and remove the purpresse before Monday next, It is therefore this day ordered that if the said mr Thomas Peacocke and mr Christmas or the one of them doe not at or before Monday next pull down the said Outshott that then mr Hardy shall have order to pull the same outshott down and remove the purpresse’.
- BRB.5, 27th September 1680, f.691- ‘Upon Complaint this day made by mr Sheriffe that the Prison dore yesterday was broken and two felons escaped It is Ordered that the said dore be forthwith viewed and amended’.

- BRB.5, 30th September 1680, f.692- Philip Wilkinson and Robert Carlill freed from being Sheriff for the fine of 100 li. each and entered several bonds.

- BRB.5, 21st October 1680, f.699- ‘This day Tristram Berry Tailer is elected to the office of the Towns Husband in the place of mr Mathew Hardy who is lately deceased and he [promiseth] all care and diligence in the discharging of the duty of the said office, and he shall have entrance upon the same office from Michmas last and to continue in the same office for a year next following And it is agreed upon by the Court That the said Tristram Berry shall receive of the Town Sixteen pounds a year as a standing fFee to be paid him by quarterly payments and forty shillings for livery money at Christmas next and at the Auditt to be holden 1681 to have given him by the Auditors fourteen pounds for his attendance that shalbe at that auditt’.

- BRB.5, 8th November 1680, f.702- ‘mr Mathew Hardy hath this day brought in two large books of Account and two smaller books containyng all the Accounts of the Town for Comands, Repayr’s for the Town and Repaires of Myton ever since mr Mathew Hardy father of the said Mathew Hardy entred upon his office of Towns husband vizt. from [BLANK] until Michmas 1680 And hath delivered into this Court Twenty new blancke Auditt books to be delivered to the Auditors appointed to take the Accompt of the Chamberlains for this last year ending at Michmas last’.

- BRB.5, 25th November 1680, f.705- ‘It is this day Ordered That Tristram Berry the Townes Husband do forthwith put the Towns house wherein Margarett Silbourne dwells into repair where it is necessary And also shall build a new chimney in the house wherein Margaret White liveth and he is also to see all the tyling belonging to the whole house to be repaired and that part wherein Alice Clayton liveth…

- …There was paid the last Court day to mr William Clayton in part upon the Articles for the new building and beautifying of the front of the Hall the sum of fifty pounds being the second payment’.

- BRB.5, 16th December 1680, f.712- ‘To the kings most excellent Matie, Wee your loyal Subjects the Maior and Aldermen of your Town and Burrough of kingston upon hull do humbly certifie to yor sacred Matie in pursuance of your Royall charter to us granted and confirmed, that the office of the Comon Clerke of the said Town is now vacant by the death of mr Charles Vaux late deceased and wee
do hereby most humbly beseech your Matie would be pleased to appoint and apprive mr Samuel Duncalf an inhabitant of this place to be the Common Vlerk at yor said Town and Burrough of kingston upon hull, whom wee do hereby certifie to be a psone of loyalty to yor Matie of obedience to the Church of England and of ability to serve yor Matie and this Corporacon in that office and imployment, In testimony whereof we have subscribed our names... (f.722)

- 23rd February 1680- ‘Thisa day came mr Edward Haslam into this Court and pduced here the kings Letters Patents Whereby his Matie doth grant unto him the Office of Common Clerk of this Town...

(f.723)

...At which Court he was admitted to the said Office and took the usuall Oathes and made subscripon appointed by Law required And was also at this Court sworne a freeman of this Corporacon and paid forty shillings fine for his admission to be a free Burgess of this Corporacon... ...Upon mr Samul Duncalfes applicacon to the Bench the Court are pleased this day to give unto the said mr Duncalf the sum of Ten pounds as a gratuity in respect he did goe to London to attend his Matie to procure the Town Clerks place upon their recomendacon to his great charge, but his Matie had made a grant of the same place before his coming up to London...

(f.724)

- 17th March 1680- ‘It is this day put to the vote whether mr Edward Haslam shalbe admitted to attend and enjoye the Comon Clerks place withall the Sallaries fees and pfitts that mr Charles Vaux yearly had and enjoyed as Comon Clerke and it is carryed in the affirmative...

(BRB.6, f.237)

...7th March 1688- ‘Whereas mr Charles Vaux stood bound to the Maior and Burgesses with one Mary Milbourne widdow for paymt of 06 li. 13 s. 04 d. being for a Deed and due to the said Maior and Burgesses because her husband hanged himselfe which money was not paid and mr Vaux had alsoe a bond delivered him from the town, whereupon 10 li. was due from one Robert Weatherby and in order to secure it, he being thought to be low in the world and the said Weatherby being indebted to mr Vaux 40 li., the said mr Vaux tooke bond for his and the Townes debt together, but it appears in [hen?] of the said 10 li. of the townes and his own 40 li. mr Vaux executors have onely got 12 li. 10 s. 0 d. it is ordered that if mr Vaux Executors pay 10 li. they shall have delivered to them the said bond, bond he stands bound in with widdow Milbourne and alsoe to be acquitt of ye debt of Wetherby’s’.

- BRB.5, 20th January 1680, f.719- ‘It is this day ordered that Tristram Berry the Towns husband do with as much speed as conveniently he can see that the new Room now built and adjoyning upon the Towns Hall be Cieled and fitted that the old Records belonging to the Town and lately kept by the Town Clerke may be kept and lodged there’.

- BRB.5, 20th January 1680, f.720- ‘This day the Court are please to give to mrs Ellin Hardy the relict of mr Matthew Hardy late the Towns
husband in consideracon of his great paines in transcribing the Chamberlaines Accompts by two large Bookes deliver’d in to the Town commencing in the year 1641 and ending at the year 1680, the sum of Ten pounds which is taken out of the Iron Chest and put into the hands of John Bewley to pay to the said mrs Hardy’.

- BRB.5, 31st March 1681- ‘This day mr Philip Wilkinson brought in One hundred pounds agreed on as his fine for excusing him from the office of Sheriffe but upon his request to the Bench he having formerly paid Twenty pounds as fine for Chamberlaine and the sume of Twenty pounds is returned him back’.

- BRB.5, 14th April 1681, f.727- ‘This day it is ordered that ffrauncis Hill of headon may have ffoure boat loade of white cliffe Stones every boate contayning Sixteen tons a peece he paying to the Townes husband One and Twenty shillings and four pence being at the rate of four pence p Tonn.

- BRB.5, 18th May 1681, f.730- ‘This day John Cawood is elected to the Office of Towns husband instead of Tristram Berry who is lately deceased and he pmiseth all care and diligence in the discharginge of the duty of the said Office and he shall enter upon the said Office from this day and to have pay from Midsomer next for a year next following and it is agreed upon by the Court that the said John Cawood shall receive of the Town Sixteen pounds a year as a standing ffe to be paid him by quarterly paymts and forty shillings for livery moneys at Christmas next and at the Chamberlaines Auditt to be held 1681, to have given him by the Auditors fourteen pounds for his attendance that shalbe at the Auditt and the same John Cawood to be continued if approved’.

- BRB.5, 9th June 1681, f.733- ‘This day it is ordered that John Cawood the Towns husband build a dore at Charles Robinsons Staith lying next to the Haven and to be lockt and opened by John Turner or his under Scavinger till further order…

...This day the Towns husband to repair what causeys are within or without the Town immediately and also to repair the houses of Ann Herring and Robert ffellows and also a Clow or clout at the Spring head as it was…

...paid to John Cawood Six pounds eight shillings and ffive pence for Coales Turves and for making the clothes for the Charity hall Schollars… (f.734)

...It is this day ordered that John Cawood the Towns husband forthwith goe to Sarah the wife of John Burnsal and acquaint her that the Town (according to the covenants menconed in a Lease formerly granted to her late husband William Sanderson of a Messuage and Close without Myton gates) doth expect and looke that the same be repaired and left accordingly… (f.735)

...Upon the report this day made by the Gentlemen who (according to
an order made the last Hall day viewed the Lime Kill Clow and other
grounds thereabouts that they finde and old Clout night the said Clow
very much out of repaire, It is therefore this day ordered that John
Cawood the Townes husband doe as soon as conveniently he can
cause the same old Clout to be pulled up and a new one to be set
downe and placed a little further or where it may be most
serviceable’.

- BRB.5, 28th July 1681, f.736- ‘Thisa day ordered that ffrancis
Richardson shall have a lease for three years paying five pounds a
year payable every Mayday of that Messuage and [premises] without
the Mytongates lately in lease to William Sanderson deceased and
that the said ffrancis Richardson carry on the old fence wall with
bricke where it was done with pale and do all other needfull
reparations and what charges the said ffrancis Richardson shall
expend to pform and fulfill this he shalbe reimbursed upon bringing
in of his note to this Court...

...8th September 1681- ‘This day paid Seventeen pounds Twelve
shillings and an half penny which ffrancis Richardson paid out in
repairing of that house and [premises] in Lease to him according to
his particulars paid and expended in pursuance to an order made the
Twenty eight of July last’.

- BRB.5, 28th July 1681, f.737- ‘Whereas the widow of Tristram Berry
peticons this board and setts forth that her husband in his life time at
the request of the board did take a Survey of the Sewers and ditches
about the Spring head and drew a draight thereof and did many other
services for the Town before he was made Towns husband without
any recompence, it is thought fitt and ordered that Three pounds
shall be given to the said Widow as a recompence for her said
husbands paines’.

- BRB.5, 11th August 1681, f.738- ‘This day the Towns husband is
ordered to repaire the Hornsea Staith and to have a Copy of this
Order’.

- BRB.5, 25th August 1681, f.739- ‘The Tenants under the Hall to have
notice to pay in their rents to this Bench at the next rent days and to
pvide themselves of other shoppes the Bench having other use for
these places and the Townes husband to have a Copy of this Order
and give them notice accordingly...

...This day ordered that the house in Lease formerly to Beverleys
lying in the Chappel laine be imediately put into repaire and a
distinct accompt be kept of such repaires and that widow Bennisons
house in ffish street belonging to the Carter house be likewise
repaid and mr Kitson is to disburse the moneys for the reparacon
thereof and the Towns husband to have a Copy of the Order...

(f.740)

...8th September 1681- ‘It was put to the vote whether that those
Shoppes under the Townes Hall shalbe taken into the Towns hands
and it was carried on the affirmative Seaven against Three this bench takes it in their hands from Lammas last.
It was put to the vote whether any consideracon shalbe allowed mr Lister for repairing the Towns shoppes under the Hall and it is carried on the Negative Six against ffive... (f.742)
...22nd September 1681-'Ordered that mr Lister shall have the Shoppes under the Hall at the usual rents until Candlemas next and then to leave them'.

- BRB.5, 22nd September 1681, f.742- ‘Whereas damage hath lately happened to Shipps lying in the Harbour and several Pyles of wood lying underwater It is this day ordered that a Committee of the Bench be appointed to find out an expedient to get them weighed and the haven cleansed and Alderman Lambert Ald Johnson Ald Maister Ald Mason and Ald Delachampe or any three of them are desired to see the same put in execucon and to have a Copy of this order. Whereas several Lighters are sunke in the haven to the detriment of Shipps grounding in the Harbour It is ordered that enquiry be made to whom those Lighters or Boates belonged and the owners have notice to remove the said wrecks upon a penalty if it be neglected. The above Aldermen are likewise desired to view the newgrafts and fortificacons now preparing on the Garrison side If they may not for future become prjudicial to the Bancke which borders upon the haven and to consult with Major Beckman in order to prvent the same and prpare some expedient for the better fortificacon of the said bancke... (f.744)
...30th September 1681- ‘It is ordered that the same Aldermen which were by the last Court desired to view the Garrison and the new grafts are further requested in pursuance to these orders to take to their assistance mr William Catlin and Thomas Houseman to consult about the cleansing and reparacon of the Haven... (f.755)
...26th January 1681- ‘It is this day ordered that Alderman Lambert Alderman Maister Alderman Delachampe and Alderman ffield or any two three or all of them do joine with such of the Masters of the Trinity House as that house shall appoint to consult together whither it be convenient to remove the hand placed upon Drypool-side and also to consult how to gett up several pieces of old timber and boats sunken in the harbour and very dangerous for shipps and also what further expedients may be used for the preserving of the said harbour and to inspect whither the new work be not prjudicial to the Haven'.

- BRB.5, 18th October 1681, f.745- ‘This day it was put to the vote whither the addresse hereafter menconed shalbe presented to his Matie and it was carried on the affirmative by Tenn against Three and the same was then ingrossed in Pchment and signed by the Maior and most of the Aldermen and the several Aldermen are desired to goe about the several wards to take the Subscription of the Burgesses and other Inhabitants. To the Kings most excellent
Majestie, The humble address of
the Maior and Aldermen Burgesses and Inhabitants of your Maties
Town of kingston upon hull. May it please your
sacred Matie, Wee acknowledge it our duty to have been with the first addresses in
ascerting our loyalty to your Matie and our adherence to the present
Government in Church and State thereby to continue this place in the
repute of love and loyalty to so gracious a Prince the slownes of this
Address was not occasioned by any backwardnes in the present
Subscribers being throughly fixed in their loyalty and who now and
at all times shall cheerfully own and [profess] your most princey
care of us in secureing to us the Religion established and governing
us by the known Laws of the Land.
Wee most humbly beseech your matie to accept of our zealous
assurances that wee do and shall always pray for your Maties long
life and happy Reign over us and that wee will assist your Matie with
out lives and fortunes against all disturbances of the peace and
opposers of the legall Succession...
(f.750)
...3rd November 1681- ‘This day was put to the vote whither that two
Three or four Aldermen shall carry up the Address to the King and it
was carried by the vote that two shall present it and it was likewise
voted which of the Aldermen shall goe up with it and it was carried
by the Major vote that Alderman Crowle and Alderman Lambert shall
present it and upon further consideracon the Bench hath unanimously
requested Alderman Henry Maister to accompany them...
(f.753)
...15th December 1681- ‘This day Alderman Crowle Alderman
Lambert and Alderman Maister who were requested by the Board to
attend his Matie and humbly to present the Towns Addresse being
returned from London make report that in pursuance thereof by the
assistance of the Lord Mulgrave were introduced into the presence of
his Matie and presented the said addresse and after reading thereof
his Matie was graciously pleased to declare to them that hee heartily
thanked the Town for their loyalty to him and would have a kind
respect to them’.

- BRB.5, 3rd November 1681, f.749- ‘This Bench requires Alderman
Ellis and Ald ffroggatt to view what repaires John Mellison empty
tenement lying in Whitefryer gate and the proclamacon chamber
requires and to report the same against the next hall day...
(f.751)
...10th November 1681- ‘Alderman Ellis and Alderman ffroggatt
reports it necessary upon their view to repaire the Proclamacon
Chamber and that it requires new flooring and a new pair of staires It
is ordered the Town husband see the same done forthwith’.

- BRB.5, 1st December 1681, f.752- ‘Upon mr Daniel Hoars request it is
ordered that he shall have such a Lease for One and Twenty years
granted him of a house in the Bishopp lane which formerly mr
Richard Thompson had by Lease and lately expired at the old rent of 
four pounds per annum and bestowing faithfully upon it for its 
bettering fifteen pounds and repairing and paying all assessments 
whatever Lease to commence from the expiration of old Lease.

- Francis Richardson this day brought and paid fifty shillings for his 
half years rent due at Martmas last for the houses Closes and 
[premises] without Myton gates late Cuthbert Prestwoods it being 
not yet in the Rent Rolls and by reason Thomas Holland enjoyed part 
of the [premises] without rent part of the time Francis Richardson 
hath abated him five shillings the remaining forty five shillings is to 
be paid to the Chamberlaine'.

- BRB.5, 9th March 1681, f.761- 'Forasmuch as through the remisnes of 
the Master of the Woolhouse of late years severall cells of small 
Lead coming from Yorke have beene taken up at private Staiths and 
not at the Woolhouse and sold weighed and disposed of there and 
ooe dues paid to the Woolhouse for the same, whereas all lead 
coming hither by water ought to be taken up at the Woolhouse and 
not elsewhere that being the publique place time out of mind for the 
same and whereas Mr Michael Beilby who receiveth all or most of the 
Lead that comes to Town from Yorke being the Lead of Mr Richard 
Taylor and others and hath for some years past and still doth take up 
weigh sell and dispose of the said Lead at his private Staith and being 
sent for to this board and enjoyed to take up the said lead for the 
future at the Woolhouse doth refuse to comply but continueth to take 
the same up at his own Staith, It is ordered that forthwith proceedings 
be had against the said Mr Taylor and Mr Beilby by English Bill in the 
Exchequer or otherwise at Law as Sir Edward Barnard shall advise in 
order to bring them and others to Complyance... (f.764) 
...27th April 1682- ' Whereas by an order ...Sir Edward Barnard was to 
advise how to proceed against Michael Bielby and Richard Tayler 
Merchants and others for taking up Lead at private Staiths at hull 
and not at the Woolhouse and for selling weighing and disposing of 
the same without paying the antient dues and this day Sir Edward 
Barnard read over to this bench an English bill which he had drawne 
in the [Exchequer] against the said Michael Bielby and Richard Tayler 
wherein there are severall blanks left, this bench requests Alderman 
Crowe Alderman Maister and Ald Delachampe to consult together 
betwixt and the next Hall day to perfect the said bill in order to have it 
speedily prosecuted... (f.773) 
...31st August 1682- 'Bench paid today as followeth...To charges of 
suit expended [against] Mr Mich[a]el Beilby and others as p 
pticulars...20 li.'.

- BRB.5, 27th April 1682, f.764- 'This day was read over a letter which 
came from Alderman Thomas Carter of the City of yorke dated the 
fourth of this instant Apirl which did import that at their last Court 
held by the Governour assistants and fellowshipp of Merchant 
Adventurers of the City of Yorke they requested Mr Andrew Perrott 
Merchant and one of that society to take a new Lease from the Maior
and Burgesses of kingston upon hull of the office of Gauger of all Types and other Vessells whatsoever of wine honey oyle and other liquors and things gaugeable within the said City of Yorke with all fees and duties therefore lawfully due and to pay this bench fifty shillings which the said Society was in arrear for the same all which mr Perrott plormed and this bench is pleased to grant to the said Society a new Lease for One and Twenty years to commence from Candlemas last they paying the usual fine of [BLANK] pounds and twenty shillings p Annm at two payments in the year vizt. at the first day of August commonly called Lammas day and the Second day of February commonly called Candlemas day of even and equal porcons... (f.765)

- ...This day this bench requests Sir Edward Barnard Ald Thomas Johnson and Ald Henry Maister to meet the Recorder of the City of Yorke and two of their Aldermen at Markett Weeton on Monday the fifteenth day of May next to know why the said City of Yorke refuseth to pay to this Corporacon such dues as time out of mind hath belonged to them and to consider of some expedient to decide the differences in question betwixt the said City and this Corporacon’.

- BRB.5, 18th May 1682, f.766- ‘This day the Bench paid these Sumes following...To John Cawood to pay of Several notes for wood used about the Towns Cross___34 li. 15 s. 09 d.’

- BRB.5, 1st June 1682, f.767- ‘Colonel George Legg Master of the Ordinance and Sir Christopher Musgrave Lieutenant of the Ordinance both were this day made free of this Corporation... (f.769)

- BRB.5, 15th June 1682- ‘Paid to Mr Maior for what he disburst upon a Collation at his house and the Towns hall when Colonel Legg and Sir Christopher Musgrave came to Town with several Gentlemen and Garrison Officers Twelve pounds and Seventeen shillings’.

- BRB.5, 29th June 1682, f.770- ‘Alderman Lambert and Alderman Maister are desired to imploy and agree with some ingeneous workemen to weigh and gett up such peeces of timber or old boats as are sunck in the haven to prvent danger to shipps’.

- BRB.5, 3rd August 1682, f.772- ‘Whereas the company of house Carpenters have prfirmed their peticon touching William Ayre a Burgesse of this Town and a Brother of the same Company that he hath taken an Apprentice before four years were expired after his being a brother contrary to the orders of the said Company which were made known to him and he pmised to observe and sett his hand to their Booke, And the said Ayre appearing psists in his offence giving very unseemly words and behaving himself very abusively before this Court It is therefore ordered That the said William Ayre shall be disfranchised and from henceforth is disfranchised and discharged from his being a Burgess of this Town and enjoying any benefitt advantage or priviledge thereby’.

354
- BRB.5, 31st August 1682, f.773- ‘Ordered that Mr John Cawood the Towns husband doe forthwith make fitt that place underneath the Towns hall which is assigned for the Buttermarket...

(f.774)

...14th September 1682- ‘This Bench requests Ald Richardson Ald Johnson Ald Maister and Ald Sissons to view that place made under neath the Towns hall which is appointed for the Butter [market] and to consider [what] conveniencies they can make for the Tanners and to lett the Tanners ___ such places att what rents they or the Major part of them think expedient And they are also desired to inspect that Cellar for laying their rawhides...

(f.776)

...21st September 1682- ‘It was put to the vote by this Bench whither the butter markitt shall be removed from the Church lane end to the Shops under the hall formerly used by the Tanners and it was carryed on the Negative seven against five’.

- BRB.5, 14th September 1682, f.776- ‘Whereas the Shipwrights being Burgesses of this Corporacon complaining to this Bench that many strangers and unskilfull men are lately become Inhabitants in this place and works upon the Carpenters trade to the great impoverishing of the present Burgesses and the hazard of his Maties subjects by working unskilfull and whereas the said Shipwrights being Burgesses this day petitioned this Court to incorporate them, this Bench requests Ald Johnson and Ald Maisters to consider their peticon betwixt and the next next hall day and to report to this Court whither it will be fitting to incorporate them or not...

...21st September 1682- ‘This day Ald Johnson and Ald Maisters reports to this Bench that they have considered of the Shipwrights peticon and their finde it very fitting that th____ a society or incorporated therefore it is ordered that the said Shipwrights have notice to draw up good and wholesome laws orders and ordinances for the making and setling a society of Shipwrights within the Town of hull and to leave the same to the [perusal] and consideracons of this Bench to add alter or confirm as they shall think expedient’.

- BRB.5, 21st September 1682, f.777- ‘This day Thomas fforster one of the Serjeants at mace acquainted this Bench that xii li. damages was recovered against him for a prisoner escaping out of our [gaol] by breaking through the prison wall in the night time and not by any neglect of his and peticoned this Bench to consider his loss and this Bench are pleased to give him five pounds towards it’.
BRB.6, 1682-1741

- BRB.6, 9th November 1682, f.32- ‘It is ordered that Roome be forthwith built nigh the Prisons Staircase for the Sheriffes Serjeants to lodge in at nights and they to take their turns weekly, And Alderman Richardson Alderman Sisson and mr William Catlyn are desired to see it done accordingly...

(f.37)

...7th December 1682- ‘ordered that mr William Catlyn provide all materialls for the building of a house within the Towns hall for one of the Sherifffes Serjeants to dwell in according to those drafts shewne to this Bench and hee is to have ffive pounds for his paines for overseeing the Workemen and to begin to build the same about Candlemas next’.

- BRB.6, 21st December 1682, f.38- 'Whereas Thomas Ball being noe freeman of this Corporation doth exercise the trade of heckleing flax or humpedressing and keeps open a Shop at the Southend, It is ordered that be be warned by the Towns husband forthwith to shut up his Shop and that hee forbeare to use that trade within the Town of Kingston upon hull'.

- BRB.6, 28th December 1682, f.40- 'Whereas this day Thomas Earle of Plymouth Governour of the Garrison of hull and Other Lord Windsor his Sonn Sir Willoughby hickman Barr, Sir John Legard Barr, Capt Copley Deputy Governour of this Garrison and ffrancis Sandys high Sheriffe of Notinghamshire tooke [severaly] the Oaths of Allegiance and Supremacy and were all sworne Burgesses of this Corporation, And my Lord Plymouth being Authorised our Lord Lieutenant of the Town and County of kingston upon hull did move this Bench to search their Records how former Lord Lieutenants Acted here that the best methods might be taken to order the Militia within this Town and County. And then his Lordship did intimate to this Bench that two Conventicles is comonly reputed to be held within this Town upon which this Bench proceeded to send for mr Asthley and mr Charles Supposed to be preachers to the said Conventicles, And for mr John Robinson mr Anthony Ireson mr Michaell Beilby mr John Graves and Christopher fawthrop supposed amongst diverse others to be hearers of them and mr Beilby and mr Graves only appeared and they two were admonished by the Courte to forbear to meete any more at those unlawfull assemblies within this Town and County of kingston upon hull as they will answer the Contrary, And upon the Messinger sent to mr Asthley and mr Charles houses who returned answer that they were out of the Town the Courte ordered that they should have notice to forbear preaching for the future to such assembles within this Town and County’.

(f.41)

- BRB.6, 11th January 1682- ‘This day John Marshall Constable of Austin Ward did upon his Oath informe this Bench that on the Third of December last hee did here Samuell Charles Clarke preach and
teach within this Corporation in an unlawfull assembly or Conventicle contrary to the liturgy of the Church of England and the said John Marshall saith that mr Charles is an inhabitant here...

(f.44)

...8th February 1682- ‘This day George Watson Cobler confessed before the Bench of Maior and Aldermen that of late the said George was present at a Conventicle So thereupon he was convicted and fined five shillings according to the Statute’

- BRB.6, 25th January 1682, f.42- 'Upon the peticon of Jane Kilburne for reliefe of herselfe and four children this bench are pleased to order mr Leonard Cawood to pay to her Twelve pence p weeke which he had ordered to pay to Elizabeth young [deceased] and they are pleased to give the Six pence which was paid to mrs Burton to Elizabeth Silkwood'.

- BRB.6, 8th February 1682, f.44- ‘Alderman henry Maister is desired by this Court that he will please to take an account of all such Timber and Wood as doth now belong to the Town and that from time to time hereafter he will take a just true and pfect accompt of all the timber and Wood that shalbe either bought or sold for the Towns use’.

- BRB.6, 1st March 1682, f.45- 'This day Aldrman Anthony Lambert Aldrman henry Maister and Aldrman Robert Mason are desired by this Court that (as they are named in the Articles made between then on the Towns behalfe and mr William Catlyn) they will please to see that the worke in building the houses in Porters entry be carried on and done accordingly, And to the same intent the said Articles are this day sealed and the summ of ffifty pounds were taken out of the Iron Chest and paid unto mr William Catlyn according to the agreemt by them made in the said Articles.

- This day the Courte tooke to farme of mrs Elizabeth Standidge wid the yard or peece of ground lying and being without the North gates in the Trippett next the house comonly called the Greenhands house within the liberties of kingston upon hull at the yearly rent of flour pounds to comence from Candlemas last past and to have the same from year to year so long as they can agree.

- This day letten to mrs Elizabeth Standidge widow the house at the Southend late in the occupacon of Edward Joyce and Edward Johnson for One and twenty years for the ffine of Eight pounds and ffour pounds rent p ann the said lease to comence at Mayday nex she is to lay out and expend in the repairs thereof the sume of Tenn pounds before the said lease be sealed'.

- BRB.6, 10th March 1682, f.46- 'This day a Composition granted from the Maior and Burgesses of the Town of kingston upon hull to the Shipp Wrights Inhabitants within this Town bearing date the ffirst day of March Anno Dm 1682 was sealed under the Common Seal and
sent by Mr Benjamin Blaydes to Sir Edward Barnard now at York to be allowed by the judges there this present Assizes.

- BRB.6, 19th April 1683, f.48- ‘A letter directed to the Right Honble Edward Thompson Lord Mayor of York, present, Right honble,
The last year a meeting was moved in order to the Reconciling some differences between your City and our Corporation which was consented to and the place and persons appointed to meet, now that soe needfull a concern may be fled and the breaches made wider wee designe to Revive our former motion for an accomodation being informed of your Lordships inclinations to promote this good work and that your Lordship will please to appoint such persons to meet the like number in our body as formerly and we shall not doubt of a happy accomodation and a Continuance of ancient friendship betwixt us which is the desire and shalbe the endeavours of, my Lord, your Loveing friends, Subscribed by Joseph Ellis Mayor and all the Aldermen, Hull April 26th 1683...

- BRB.6, 3rd May 1683, f.60- ‘This day Alderman Maister and Alderman Mason reports that upon view of the George Inne they find that it is in indifferent good Repair except the tileing and Walls on the Northside and some other small repairs and that it requires altering a pair of Staires, It is ordered that Mr Cawood get Workmen to view it and get the same done forthwith and hee is further ordered to repair the lodgeings at the Charity hall for forty and Twenty Children and to get frances Readers house floor amended and alsoe the said of her back Roome, and to get a pair of Stocks and a Constable Staff made for the Lordshipp of Myton’.

- BRB.6, 16th May 1683, f.51- ‘It is this day ordered that John Cawood the Towns husband shall repair Widdow Brabbs house and keep an account of the charge that Mr William Hayes being bound to repair by his lease may reimburse this Bench’.

- BRB.6, 24th May 1683, f.52- ‘The Towns husband is ordered to Tarr the North Bridge. To provide Coales and Turves for the house of Correction. To pave such Streets as requires Paving. And to get the fillings in Sutton Carr drest sometime before the fishing. To repair Nathaniell Cliffe’s house and alsoe to give notice to the inhabitants in Church lane that they forbear to wash or Rench their cloathes in the Streete’.
- BRB.6, 7th June 1683, f.52- ‘Upon a view of the Sandhouse at the Southend This Bench is pleased to let halfe thereof to the Custome house officers and it is this day ordered that mr Cawood the Towns husband doe erect a Chimney there and fit the same for their purposes’.

- BRB.6, 9th July 1683, f.54- ‘This day it is ordered and Agreed by this Bench that the Maior and Aldermen shall weare their Scarlett Gownes at every Sessions day’.

- BRB.6, 12th July 1683, f.55- ‘Whereas upon our late Application and making a prsent to his Grace the Duke of Monmouth our high steward hee was pleased by his letter to this Bench to signify that hee under his present circumstances was not in a Capacity to serve us as formerly, hee did therefore referred it to us that if wee found it to be for the service of our Corporacon to proceed to appoint a new high steward in his stead and wee should have his full consent Wee doe therefore now thinke fit and order that a Peticon be drawne and presented to his Matie supplicateing that hee wilbe pleased to name and appoint George Marques of halifax to be our high steward in the place of the Duke of Monmouth and that a letter be alsew writt to the Marques praying his acceptance thereof… It is ordered that an Addresse be prepared against the next hall day to Congratulate the king and the Duke of Yorke happy deliverance from assassination intended by this late [execrable?] plot...

(f.56)

...14th July 1683- ‘To the kings most excellent Majtie, The humble addresse of the Maior and Aldermen Burgesses and Grand Jury at their [General] Quarter Session of the Peace held for yor Matie Town and County of Kingston upon hull the Twelfth day of July 1683: Sheweth That wee yor Loyall and dutifull Subjects are deeply sensible of yor Matie happy deliverance from that late horrid Conspicery plotted against the life of yor sacred person and dear Brother his Royall highnes the Duke of Yorke And doe heartily blesse Almighty God for this signall mercy in yor miraculous [preservation] beseeking him to continue his wonted providence for your Matie long life and happy Rainge over us assuring yor Matie of our Readynes with our lives and fortunes to defend yor sacred person and Royall Successors against all treasonable Conspiracies whatsoever’ as well as requesting the Lords of the Privy Council to show the king the request of the Earl of Plymout as High Steward.

- BRB.6, 23rd July 1683, f.57- ‘This day appeared before this Bench mr Robert Raikes mr John Bewley and Lancelott Smith Burgesses of this Corporation who desired to be disfranchised and this Courte for some reasons thought it expedient to disfranchise them and this Bench declared that they are disfranchised’.
- BRB.6, 8th August 1683, f.60- Thomas Earl of Plymouth was approved of by the King to be High Steward.

- BRB.6, 20th September 1683, f.69- ‘This Bench lett the Chambers over the Townes Hall adjoyneing to the prison to James North one of the sherriffs serjeants att 5 li. p Anm hee to enter att Christmas next and mr Cawood the Townes husband is ordered to pvide Locks for the dores there... ...This Bench requests Alderman Mason Alderman delachampe and Alderman ffeild to take a Townes workeman with them to view Michaell deans house and to Report the next Hall day what it will cost’.

- BRB.6, 10th October 1683, f.73- ‘This day did appeare before this Bench mr Isr[ael] Popple, mr Richard ffranck, mr wm Carleton, Robert Wright, William Hutchinson, Robert __ston, Leonard Walles, Samuel Boulton, Marm. Woodhouse, Peter Barmom, John Stephens and William Pearson Burgesses of this Corporacon and were content and desired to be disfranchized and the Court for some reasons thought it expedient to disfranchise them and the Bench declared them to be disfranchized’.

- BRB.6, 8th November 1683, f.74- ‘The Company of weavers acquainted the Bench by theire peticon that one John Johnson a souldier under the Command of Capt Copley had sett up and exercised the trade of a weaver within this Corporacon to theire greate [prejudice], upon which this Bench sent a messuage to his officer to acquainte him with the same who returned this Answere that if it were not practicable hee would not justify him in it’.

- BRB.6, 22nd November 1683, f.77- ‘This day Robert Wright who upon the tenth day of October last was disfranchised from being A Burgesse of this Corporacon upon his request to this board was againe admitted and sworne a Burgesse’.

- BRB.6, 22nd November 1683, f.79- ‘Alderman Masters Alderman Mason and Alderman ffeild are desired to view the Ropery and to take notice how many Loopholes the Ropers [imploys] there and to agree with them what Rents they shall pay for the future...

(f.82)

...13th January 1683- ‘Alderman Maisters Alderman Mason and Alderman ffeild Reports that they have lett the Ropery for 12 yeares from Michaellmas last past to mrs Elizabeth Standidge, Anne Garlike and William Hunter and Susanna his wife they each paying 1 li. 13 s. 04 d. which is in all five pounds p Anm as may more fully appeare by Leases severally made to each of them’.

- BRB.6, 7th February 1683, f.87- ‘It is also agreed that the Cushions belonging to the Maior and Aldermens pews in St Trinity Church be amended with plush and what requisite and mr Cawood is to take
Care about the same...
(f.88)

- ...Ald Lambert Ald Johnson and Ald Mason are requested to view the Jeaty on the Garrison side near the hand and Beaton and to give their judgments whether it be left to take away the same or no, being in much decay'.

- BRB.6, 28th February 1683, f.89- ‘Whereas francis Richardson acquainted this Bench so day that hee intended to leave that house and Land which hee farmes of the Maior and Burgesses lyeing nigh Myton gates att Mayday next but hee not giving them due warning hee agreed with this board to keepe it till May day 1685...

- ...Ald Lambert Ald Maister Ald Sisson and Ald Mason are desired to take a view of the Brestworke att the south end and the Covering of the inner drawbridges and the stone bridge nigh mr Goch house the maine pillars of the Arch being broke and to Report the same att the next Hall day'.

- BRB.6, 24th April 1684, f.92- ‘This day upon reading over the orders made the last Court Alderman Johnson protested against the electing mr Robert Carlile an Alderman instead of Alderman George ffroggat deceased allleading that there was not the major parte of the Aldermen present with mr Maior when the said mr Carlile and mr William Hayes were drawne at for Leets and therefore the election was Contrary to the Charter and Consequently not good, whereupon this day the Court of Maior and Aldermen did Consult the Charters to that ptiicular and they doe affirme that Alderman Johnsons [exceptances] of noe force or validity and they approve the said election to bee good and will abide by Alderman Carlile therein.

- Whereas mr Israel Popple [senior] stands indebted by bond bearing date the 14th of October 1672 in 40 li. for payment of 20 li. to the Maior and Burgesses of Kingston upon Hull mr Haslam is ordered to prosecute the said Bond for the recovery of the moneys due thereupon...

...15th May 1684- ‘That order made the last Hall day to prosecute mr Israel Popple upon his bond is att present to bee suspended...
(f.201)

- ...16th February 1687- ‘It is ordered two 20 li. bonds of mr Israel Popple and mr William Catlin be taken out and returned to them’.

- BRB.6, 15th May 1684, f.94- ‘Whereas this Bench hath lett a Lease of that house scituate in the highstreete (lately in the possession of mr William Smith deceased) to mr Samuell Usher Now tennant to the same att 18 li. P anm out of which Rent there is Annually paid an exhibicon of seaven pound for the maintenance of a poor Schollar att the university three pounds more thereof to the poore of Hull and 20 s. to the poore of Howden and the rest of the Rent of the said house goes on to repaire it and this Bench by the said Lease to mr Usher is bound to put it into sufficient Repaire mr Ald Maister and mr sheriff Catlyn are desired to give their assistance to the Townes husband to
buy the materials for the repair of the same on the left hand and
the Towne's husband is ordered to acquaint the executors of the said
mr Smith that unless they forthwith come to some Agreement with
this Bench concerning the repair of the said house according to
their Lease expired this Bench will sue them for breach of
Covenant... (f.96)

...5th June 1684- ‘mr George Bacchus being told by this Bench that his
father Smith had not performed Covenants Concerning that house
leased to him by this Bench but that hee had left it much out of
repair the said mr Bacchus refused to pay anything towards the
putting in repair or refer the same to bee arbitrated whereupon
this Bench ordered that Sir Edward Bernard should be consulted
about that Lease in order that the executors of the said mr Smith may
bee prosecuted for non performance of the Covenants therein...
(f.101)

...24th July 1684- ‘This day mr Haslam is ordered to prosecute the
executors of mr William Smith upon breach of Covenants upon that
Lease made between the Maior and Burgesses of this Corporacon of
the one pte and the said mr Smith on the other'.

- 15th May 1684, f.94- ‘John Shepherdson and Jaimes Betson boat
builders peticoned to bee made Burgesses of this Corporacon the
former paid 4 li. fine and the latter 3 li. and were Sworne Burgesses...
(f.95)
- ...Alderman Sisson Ald fforcet and Ald Carlile are desired to view the
Inner Bridges att Myton and Beverley the horse staith and the brest
worke nigh the Southend and the Bridge nigh mr Goche mill and
[Bem__in?] and to Report att the next Hall day whither they need to
be Repaired...
(f.97)

...5th June 1684- ‘mr Cawood is ordered to repair the [horse staith]
the brest worke att the Southend and the Stone bridge att mr Goch
and the brest worke att Lane __e house and alsoe mr Codds Stable'.

- BRB.6, 5th June 1684, f.98- ‘Whereas Complainte has beene made
unto us that diverse Lewd and disorderly persons have formerly and
of late in the night tyme gone about the Streets breakinge the glass
windowes of several of the Inhabitants of this Towne to theire great
Charge in repairinge as well as the great Hazard in giving an
opportunity to Comitt Burglary and other misdoynings these are therefore to give notice that whosoever will
discover the said disorderly night walkers to the Maior or any one
alderman shall have a G__ey Reward and in Case anyone that was in
the Action shall come in and discover the rest his name shall bee
Concealed and hee not withstanding shall receive the aforesaid
Reward'.

- BRB.6, 20th June 1684, f.98- ‘It was putt to the vote by this Court
whether they should surrender this Townes Charter to the Kings
Matie and it was Carryed in the affirmative nemine Contradiente and
It was ordered that a Letter bee written to the Earle of Plymouth and another to the Lord Marquis of Halifax to acquainte them therewith in order to prevent the bringing downe of a Quo warranto against the Charter of this Corporacon the Copy of which two Lres follow vizt: (f.99)
(letter to Earl of Plymouth) ...Since our last to yor Lordshipp by our Towne Clerke wee have att a publique Court unanimously resolved to surrender up our Charter to his Matie which had not beene retarded soe long but for some weighty reasons which our Towne Clerke will communicate to yor Lordsshipp, This our Resolucon wee humbly begg yor Lordsshipp will please to imparte to his Matie to prevent the trouble of a Quo warranto against us wee are considering of such A forme as may bee acceptable to his Matie, and appointing some of our body to attend his yor Lordsshipp with it to his Matie, which will bee done with all possible expedicon wee tender yor Lordsshipp our most humble service and remaine, Right Honoble, yor Lordshipps most humble servants... ...(Letter to the Marquis of Halifax-same letter)... ...To mr Edward Haslam and mr James H____ (the town clerk and town solicitor), We are cme to a resolucon to Surrender our Charter to his Matie, but by reason it will take up some tyme to prpare things and persons to come upp in order thereto wee have thought fitt to write to my Lord Plymouth to attend his Matie to assure him of that our resolucon and have wrrt his Lordshipp that mr Haslam will acquainte his Lordshipp with the reasons why it hath beene soe long retarded and Least my Lord Plymouth should not be in Towne wee have wrtt one other Letter to the same effect to the Marquis of Hallifax both which are here inclosed and wee desire you will forthwith attend the one or both therewith which wee referr to you and also acquainte mr Graham with out resolucon and informe yor selfe what measures are best for us to take to ingage his favour in this affaire wee alseo desire yor effectual Care about our Cause in the [exchequer] with Beilby and remaine, yor Loveing ffreinds... (f.101)
...2nd August 1684- ordered that a Letter bee prepared to returne my Lord Plymouth thanks for his prsence when our Cause was tried this last Trinity Terme att the exchequer Barr for Lead dutyes and for rendring his Matie reasons why wee have not alreadly surrendred our Charter and to Know his Lordshipp tymes when fitting to prsent it. (f.102)
It was put to the vote what five of the Bench shall prsent the Surrender of our Charter to his Matie and by the Major vote mr Maior mr Lambert mr Johnson mr Maister and mr Mason shall prsent it and if any of them bee retarded by businesse or other accident then the rest appointed to goe with it (This order was suspended the 21st August f.102)... (f.105)
...11th September 1684- ‘Alderman Lambert Ald Maister Ald Mason and Ald feild are desired att theire conveniency to meete togethers to Consult what will be requisite to bee done in the Townes Concernes by those that shall goe up to London to attend and prsent to his Matie the resignation of the Townes Charter and to Report to
this board the requisites therein the next Court day in order to have
the Benches Authority to Act in the Townes affairs...
...22nd September 1684- ‘Whereas the order of the 2nd of August last
past touching the Maior and Aldermen goinge to London to present
the Surrender of the Charter of this Corporacon to his Matie has
hitherto wanted confirmation and the tyme of election of officers
holding Sessions and ve_re and swearing of officers which shall bee
elected draweth neare soe that the Maior cannot bee absent, It is put
to the vote whither three four or five Aldermen of this Towne shall
goe to London on the businesse aforesaid and it is thereupon Carried
that four shall goe up, Upon which it was putt to the vote which four
of the Aldermen should goe and by Majority of voices Alderman
Lambert Alderman Maister Alderman Sisson and Alderman Mason
were elected... (f.106)
...25th September 1684- ‘Instruccons given by the Maior and
Aldermen of the Towne of Kingston upon hull to Ald Anthony
Lambert’, Maister, Sisson and Mason ‘who are hereby desired
appointed and impowered to goe up to London or elsewhere to
Surrender up to his Matie the Charter of the Corporacon in order to
its renewall as also to transacte such other affaires of the Corporation
as are herein specified, To witt:
- 1st That for the better order and regulacon of elections for the future
it bee by them humbly prayed it may bee inserted and appointed in
the New Charter that upon the day of election according to antient
usage the Maior and Aldermen shall nominate and put forth two of
the Aldermen in the Guildhall
(f.107)
the place of election and imediately upon that nomination the Maior
and Aldermen and Maior parte of the Burgesses then and there
assembled and mett togeather shall pceed to elect and choose one of
the said two Aldermen soe named to bee Maior for the yeare
ensewing and hee that hath then the Majority of votes to bee and
remaine Maior for that yeare and the like method to bee used in
Choosing the Sheriffe and Chamberlaines yearly, the Maior and
Aldermen to name two of the most sufficient and fitt Burgesses as by
them shall bee soe esteemed, out of which in forme aforesaid done to
bee elected Sheriffe for the yeare ensewing and alseoe to name four of
the most able and fitt Burgesses out of which two to be elected
Chamberlaines for the yeare ensewing and alseoe when any of the
Aldermen dye or bee removed from their office the said Maior and
Aldermen to name two of the most able and fitt Burgesses as to them
shall bee soe reputed upon the day appointed for the election and the
Maior and Aldermen and Major parte of the Burgesses then
assembled and mett togeather shall Choose and electe one of the two
soe named to bee Alderman to supply such vacancy.
- Whereas the day of election of the Maior Sheriffe and Chamberlaines
by the old Charter was the day after St Michaell the Archangell and
the day of sweareing the Maior and Sheriff was upon St Lukes day it
sometymes falls out that the day of eleccon and day of sweareing falls
upon Sunday which is very inconvenient that it bee humbly prayed
that when either the day of election or day of sweareing happen to fall upon Sunday that then the day following bee the day of election and sweareing.

- That it bee humbly prayed that three or four of the Antientest Aldermen for the tyme being may allwayes bee reputed and bee of the [Quorm?] with the Maior and Recorder.

- Whereas by the old Charter the Maior and Sheriffe may hold pleas and suites for all manner of trespasses in the Guildhall soe that in Case of sicknesse absence or other impediment of either of them noe pleas or Tryalls can bee many tymes to the great detriment of several persons that it bee therefore humbly prayed that in the New Charter it bee appointed that one of the Antientest Aldermen who is of the [Quors?] may supply the place of the said Maior or Sheriffe upon whome such impediment may bee by sicknesse or otherwise and that upon all other occasions where the Maior is to bee present that in Case of sicknesse or other impediment necessitateing his absence that one of the Antient Aldermen which is of the [Quors?] may supply the Maiors Absence.

- That that Branch of the Charter of King Henry the Six in the Ninth yeare of his Raigne where by bee grants to the Towne the pffitts of the Port as alsoe that in King James Charter whereby bee grants to the Towne the right of Tronage and peirage of the Beame in the weigh house alias woollhouse may bee [revived] and Confirmed in the New Charter. (f.108)

- That they apply to his Matie praying that the Towne may bee quit from the charge of the Banks and Jeatyes on drypoole or Garrison side the ground being the Kings and enjoyed by him.

- That they make applycacon to his Matie or to whome they shall Judge meete praying that the Laws for the Customes as to the Port may duely bee putt in execucon and that all goods and Merchandizes passeing to the sea from the said Port may bee unshiped and shiped in the Port and not elsewhere as the Law directs.

- That if they shall apprehend any other or further matter or thing that may bee of advantage to the Corporacon and [prepare] to bee incerted in the Charter that they humbly move to have the same incerted.

- And for a full and perfect ratifyeing and Confiming hereof the said Maior and Burgesses have Caused the Comon Seale of the Corporacon to bee here unto affixed the thirtyeth day of September...1684'.

- BRB.6, 23rd June 1684, f.100- 'This day 40 li. 10 s. 10 d. was in mr Haslams hands received att several Generall Quarter Sessions of the peace for fines and forfeitures of offenders against the Acts of Conventicles was brought before this Bench and putt into the Townes Chest'.

- BRB.6, 7th July 1684, f.100- 'ordered that the Charge of the suite brought by Samuell Player seldman [against] George Wilkinson one of the Constables of this Towne shall bee borne by this Corporacon in case the Constable bee cast, for that the said Player was put in the
Stocks by the said Constable att the commandment of the Maior...

(f.101)

...24th July 1684- ‘All the orders of the last Court Confirmed except that concerning Samuell Playforth which is respited...

(f.115)

...8th January 1684- ‘Whereas there was entry made the 7th day of July last that it was ordered that the Charge of the suite brought by Samuell Playfer against George Wilkinson should bee borne by the Towne, And for several Hall dayes there was suspension made of the Confirmacon of that Entry, It is this day putt to the vote whether or noe the said Entry shall stand in regard the same was not done by a full order of the Court that day, and it is Carryed in the negative...

(f.116)

...Whereas Ald ffrancis delachampe in his Maioralty did Charge a Command upon mr John Higdon the present elder Chamberlaine for 18 li. 11 s. 05 d. paid to mr Edward Haslam and others as p notes for psecuteing Townes suites And the said Ald delachampe being sent to to [produce] the said Notes hee sent Answeare hee would not part with the said Notes, but that the moneys was paid to defray the Charge of suite brought [against] the Constable by mr Baker on the behalfe of Samuell Player the Sledman. Upon a vote touching the said Answeare, whether or noe the same bee Satisfactory, It is Carryed in the Negative, And it is thereupon ordered that the said Alderman delachampe have notice thereof and bee desired to bring in his Account on Thursday next aswell of the Rents as of other moneys aboute Jeatage and Hostage hee Received on the Townes Account, if not the Court will take such measures as they shall think fitt...

(f.134)

...16th July 1685- ‘mr John Cawood the Townes husband was sent yesterday by mr Maior to Ald delachampe to desire him to bring in his Account about the Cash received and paid by him in his Maioralty the last yeare and the said Ald delachampe gave Answer that John Bewley had the book of those Accounts and att his comeing from London he would pfect the same whereupon this day the said John Bewley being spoke to gave this relacon about the said matter, that the said Booke of Accounts was left in Ald delachampes hands aboute a Moneth, agane which Carriage of the said Ald delachampe is dissatisfactory to this Court...

(f.139)

...13th August 1685- ‘Today Ald Lambert and Ald Hayes [perused] over mr delachamps Account of moneys which he had laid out in the tyme of his Maioralty, they took excepcions to severall Articles in it alsoe he had not subscribed it...

(f.145)

...17th September 1685- ‘It is ordered that John Bewley demand of mr ffrancis delachampe the 21 li. 15 s. 11 d. balance of his Account when Maior of this Corporacon and if he refuse to pay it then it is ordered that he should be sued by writt for the same...

(f.160)

...20th May 1686- ‘Whereas suite is now depending [against] mr delachampe late Maior of this Corporacon att the suite of the Maior
and Burgesses for 21 li. 15 s. 11 d. balance of Account due to this Corporation for moneys received by him in the tyme of his Maiorality for the use of the poore and whereas mr Maior acquainted this Bench today that the said mr delachampe desires the said Suite may bee staid, It is requested that mr Maior receive the said 21 li. 15 s. 11 d. and would accommodate that matter with mr delachampe betwixt and the next hall day...

...30th October 1686- ‘Ald Johnson acquaints this Bench that he hath received the balance of mr Delachamps account’.

- BRB.6, 21st August 1684, f.104- ‘The Townes husband is ordered to repair mr Pelhams house and those Chambers that mr Wells hath in the woolhouse and to pvide cobbles and to gett the streets paved forthwith throughout the wholle Towne where its necessary’.

- BRB.6, 8th January 1684, f.115- ‘It is ordered that John Cawood the townes husband shall sell the goods in the Townes Hall seized for psons frequenting Conventicles and bring in the moneys att the Sessions this day Seaven night to the end the same and what other moneys is in the Townes Chest about Conventicles may be distributed as the Law directs in that Case and in the meane tyme that the Maior have forty shillings out of the moneys in the Townes Chest in part of the third part due to the poore to bee distributed to the present necessitous poore and accordingly it was taken out’.

- BRB.6, 10th February 1684, f.118- ‘This day mr Maior acquainted this Court that hee had received A Letter from his Maties Privy Councell of the following tenor vizt:...

...After our hearty Comendacons It haveing pleased All mighty God this day to take to his mercy out of this troublesome life our late Soveraigne Lord King Charles the second of blessed memory and thereupon his late Maties only Brother and heire King James the Second being here pclaimed according to the Pclamacon herewith sent you Signed by us and severall other Peeres of this Realme togethers with Another pclamacon Issued by his Maties most deare and most intirely beloved brother shall soe continue untill his Maties further direccons wee doe hereby will and require you forthwith to cause the said two pclamacons to bee pclaimed and published in the usuall places within yor Jurisdiccon with the solemnityes and Cerrimonyes accustomed on the Like occasion, And soe not doubting of yor ready Complyance herein wee bidd you heartlyy farewell from the Councell Chamber in whitehall the 6 th of february 1684 ...

(f.119)

... This day in pursuance of the formenconed order of Councell...The Maior Aldermen Sheriffe and Chamberlaines of this Corporation and those that had borne office in the said Corporation in theire formalities mett at the Maiors house and went to the Guildhall of the said Towne where the Right Honoble Thomas Earle of Plymouth Governour of his Maties Garrison there mett them and betweene twelve and one A Clock the persons forenamed went from the said
Guildhall to the Markett Crosse where the Maior proclaimed his Now most sacred Matie King James the second King of England Scotland France and Ireland by reading both the proclamacons sent for that purpose, after which joyfull acclamacons were made God Save the King God Save the King James the Second and then the Maior and rest of the Company returned to the Guildhall where the drank the King and Queens healthes expresing great Joy with hearty wished of Long life peace and happinesse to his most sacred Matie, And the said Governour pformed his part of the said solempnity as followeth to witt himselfe officers and soldiers in Arms drawne up before the Crosse The deputy Governour by order of the Cheife Governour read both the said proclamacons which were followed by with the like Joyfull Acclamacons of God Save the King and after that three valleys of small shott and the great [Guns] about the Towne were thrice dischardegd and the souldiers file by file were drawne of and drank the Kings health att the said Markett Crosse in wine pvided att the Charge of the said Earle of Plymuth and the whole was performed without the least disturbance attended with ringing of Bells and Bonfires and accompanied with Cheerfulness and thankfullnesse for settling King James the second in his Throne whose dayes and yeares God grant may be many and prosperous'.

- BRB.6, 18th February 1684, f.120- 'To his sacred Matie King James the Second...The humble Address of the Maior Aldermen and Burgesses of yor Maties Towne Borough of Kingston upon Hull and other the Inhabitants there, Dread soveraigne, yor lineall rightfull and peaceable succession to the Imperiall Crowne of these Realmes wee looke upon as a most seasonable blessing in order to the reparacon of that great losse these Nations have sustained by the death of King Charles the second yor Royall Brother of blessed memory and deeme it an auspicious and pvidential assurance of our future peace and happinesse, And humbly observing yor Maties late Gracious declaracon of yor Royall resolucon to preserve the Government both in Church and State as Now by Law established and yor Subjects in there Just rights and pperties. Wee therefore with Joyfull hearts and resolute minds doe hereby acknowledge and assure yor Matie of our duty and faithfull Allegiance And have readily observed yor Royall pleasure in payment of the dutyes of Tonnage and poundage and shall continue the same, And will alsoe diligently endeavor to make Choice of such persons for our representatives in Parliament as are truly Loyall and Cordiall Lovers of yor Royall person and Government and Abhorrers of the late votes for exclusion. And shall over pray to God (by whome Kings Reigne) to take you into his especiall Care preserve you from yor enemies and that yor Matie may have a long and prosperous Raigne over these Nations. According to the order aforemenconed this day the Court adjourned to the Guildhall where the Gentlemen that have been in office and the Burgesses and Inhabitants had notice to appeare and had the said
Address read to them and they freely and voluntarily assigned the same, the number of [BLANK] whose names follow [BLANK]'.

- BRB.6, 20th February 1684, f.121- ‘This day the comon Seale was affixed to the Addresse to his Matie.

- It is thought fitt and accordingly ordered That Alderman Robert Mason be desired to goe upto London to present the Addresse to his Matie with what expedicon possibly may bee and to take Alderman Wilkinson and what other persons he thinks fitt and that the Charges thereof bee borne by the Towne.

- Mr Anthony Caddy was twice sent for before this Court to give an Account who was the Author of the Report he had spread that the Addresse drawne up to his Matie was to bee altered which hindred severall persons from signeing thereof and the said mr Caddy refusinge to come, a warrant was made to bring him before the Court but dureing the signeing thereof hee appeared and being demanded who was Author of the foresaid Report hee Replyed that mr Grave now dined with him yesterday and told him that the said Addresse drawne was not Loyall enough and that hee brought a Letter from the Lord Plymouth to mr Maior to that effect'.

- BRB.6, 26th February 1684, f.122- ‘This day John Ramsden Esqr sonne of Alderman William Ramsden late of this Towne desired his freedome of this Corporacon which the Court out of respect to his said ffather Granted gratis, And accordingly he was sworne Burgesse and tooke the oathes of supremacy and allegiance to his Matie. (18th March 1684, f.123 John Ramsden was elected as MP)

- It is ordered that mr John Cawood take downe a Chimney att mr Gouldings house which is like to fall and in Roome thereof make a New Chimney, And it is further ordered that hee lett out the water in the Towne dike and lett in New water for prventing Ill smells and the Like inconveniences thereby'.

- BRB.6, 18th March 1684, f.122- ‘3 people made burgesses and fined 40 shillings each for their freedom.

- BRB.6, 2nd April 1685, f.124- ‘This day William Johnson late Grandchild to mr Amsworth Lecturer to the high Church is often afflicted with the faleing sicknesses and att other tymes is distracted his mother not being able to releive him and hee threatening to Kill her, It is ordered that hee be committed to the house of Correction and if the said William Johnson cannot maintaine himselfe by his owne Labour mr Maior is desired to pay what hee cannot earne towards his present releife till Mayday next and alsoe to pay the watter rent due to mr Carleton for the Charity Hall

- BRB.6, 8th April 1685, f.126- ‘It is ordered and Agreed on that all the Millitary officers in the Garrison and such as have borne office in this Corporacon bee invited to a Cold treat on the Kings Coronacon day to be held on the 23 th of this instant the entertainement to bee made
att the Townes Hall immediately after evening service and the Aldermen to bee in their Scarlett Gownes and such as have borne office in theire and to attend mr Maior both in the forenoone and afternoone to Church and mr Anderson to bee desired to preach a sermon on the same day’.

- BRB.6, 30th April 1685, f.126- ‘mr Maior mr Sisson and mr fforcett are desired to view ffrancis Richardson houses out of Myton Gate when Myton Court is Kept and to report whither the same bee in good repaire or not… (f.128)
  ...28th May 1685- ‘...have viewed the houses out of Miton gates in ffrancis Richardson occupacon and that they want some tiles and a few sparrs which mr Cawood is to take care to pvide and repare and to take of the old Tiles and Cover it with pan Tiles’.

- BRB.6, 11th May 1685, f.127- ‘ordered that mr John Cawood the Townes husband take care to sett men to worke to weigh up the stakes and pyles that are in the Haven and in danger the damageing of shippes lyeing in the harbour and alsoe to cause piles to bee prepared out of the Townes store of trees in order to building a Jetty and that three passages under the North Bridge upon the east side be filled up soe high as hee shall bee directed by the Bench’.

- BRB.6, 28th May 1685, f.128- ‘mr William Robinson sent into this Court a paper under his hand touching the Lime Kilnes which he desires the Bench to take into Consideracon and if the Bench will lett him have them againe hee will give the Towne 100 li. ...
- ...It is ordered upon the peticon of Geo. Curtis Joyner That his house be putt into Repaire and that hee shall be employed in the Townes worke in the way of his Trade when it happens’.

- BRB.6, 6th June 1685, f.129- ‘Whereas the [Commissioners] of his Maties ffortificacon have given orders for the secureing of the New draine cutt through the Banck on the eastside of the Haven betwixt the south Jeaty and the North Bridge and the Towne [obliged] to maintaine the said Banck (f.130)
  It is thought convenient that that part of the Banck which on east side of the said Slute or draine be forthwith Repaired soe that the neglect thereof may not [prejudice] the aforesaid Clow or draine, It is ordered That mr Maior Ald Lambert Ald Maister Ald Mason and Ald Wilkinson or any two of them shall have power to give such direccons therein as the[y] shall thinke Convenient and informe the Bench from tym to tym how the[y] pceed.
  Mr John Cawood The Townes husband is ordered to observe such direccons as the aforesaid Aldermen or any two of them shall appointe, mr William Catlyn is desired to bee assisting to the abovesaid Aldermen in the Contrivance of the said worke and what
shall be transacted herein by the aforesaid Aldermen shall be confirmed by the Bench'.

- BRB.6, 16th June 1685, f.131- 'Captaine Copley came to acquaint mr Maior that hee had received a Letter from the King and Councell to secure the Ports and Gates about this Towne and that hee observed the Gates that lead into the Ropery were downe and that the sally port under the walls was open near salthouse lane end, It is resolved that mr Cawood have order to sett the workemen to gett the Gates repaired and made serviceable and a Lock and two Keys prepared and that the said sally port bee made up with Bricks att the both ends... (f.132)

- ...Whitehall 2 d July 1685, Sir, his Matie Commands me to lett you know that he would have you suffer noe passingers whatsoever to goe beyonde the seas but onely such as have a passe from his Matie or from one of his principal secretaries of state and that you be very carefull in seeing this order observed till you shall receive his Maties further pleasure herein, I am yor affectionate friend and servant, Sunderland, His Matie would likewise have you to hinder horses from being transported unless where a passe be produced to you'.

- BRB.6, 12th July 1685, f.132- 'A Letter from the secretary of state dated the 12 th instant for the [worshipfull] the Maior of Hull: The King having received advice of the entire defeat of the Rebells I send you inclosed an Account thereod and am by his Maties Command further to acquainte you that to prevent the escape of such of the Rebells as are not yett taken his Matie would have you give strict orders and take all possible care by placing Guards and otherwise for apprehending and secureing all persons whatsoever who shall be travelling up and downe and are not very well Knowne and alseoe for searching all Suspicious places and houses for any of the Rebells or their Abettors you are Likewise narrowly to watch all Creekes and places at the Coast where any escape and particularly when any fisher boats frequent and employ yor utmost care and diligence herein and for preventing all further riseing and disorder, I am yors, Middleton. (f.133) upon the reading of which Letter and Consideracon had of the Contents thereof It is ordered that the persons following be confined to their houses till further order: mr Michael Bellby and his Sonne Jonathan, mr John Robinson, mr William Musgrave, Robert Jellison, John Simpson Cooper, Peter Harper, mr John Graves, Robert Burton, ffrancis Wailes, Joseph Houlton, Samuell Stocdaile, Thomas Goodlad, Leonard Chamberlaine, John Wright, Thomas Martin, Samuell Waishipp, mr Anthony Iveson, mr John Baker, Richard Cooke.

- BRB.6, 14th July 1685, f.133- 'It is ordered that mr Daniell Hoare [Senior] and mr William Idell be confined to their houses upon the Lre writt the 12 th Instant by the Lord of Midleton.
- Captaine Copley [lieutenant] Governour of this Garrison came before this Court Complained that mr John Baker who was confinde to his house on Sunday last did not observe his Confinement And further that he had opened a Letter sent by the Post to the said mr Baker on Saturday night before in which was writ treasonable words thereupon this Court thought fitt to Commit the said John Baker to prison and accordingly a mittimus was signed by this Court for his Commitment'.

- BRB.6, 20th July 1685, f.135- ‘This day the New Chater granted by his Now Majestye King James the Second to this Corporacon was publiquely read in the Guildhall of this Towne in the heareing of the greater number of the Burgesses of this Towne that have borne office and of other Burgesses then present and Alderman Richardson and Ald Lambert being Commissioned by the said Charter to sweare the Right worll John ffeild Esqr Maior of Kingston upon Hull upon which he tooke the oathes of Supremacy and Allegiance and the oath in the Act of Parliament for regulacon of Corporacons and Subscribed the declaracon therein menconed and was sworne Maior Escheator and Justice of the peace and elected Admirall till the next day of Elecon according to Custome after which the said Maior swore mr Richardson, mr Lambert, mr Johnson, mr Maister, mr Sisson, mr Mason, mr fforcett, mr Wilkinson, mr Carlile, mr William Hayes and mr Matthew Hardy Aldermen of this Corporacon according to the Charter who likewise tooke the oathes of supremacy and Allegiance the said oath for regulateing Corporacons and subscribed the said declaracon and were sworne Justices of the peace and alsoe mr Maior swore mr Robert [H?]etleton Sheriffe according to the said Charter and he tooke the aforesaid three oathes and mr John Higdon and mr Samuell Boise were sworne Chamberlaines according to the Nominacon of them in the said Charter and Alman Lambert and Aldman Hardy were lected and Sworne Corroners according to Custome and after that the said Maior Aldermen Sherriffe and Chamberlaines with the better sort of the Burgesses went into the Councell Chamber and there dranke the King and Royall familys healths with my Lord Plymouts the Recorder of this Towne and the Bells rung and all things were dispatched with much Cheerefullness’.

- BRB.6, 25th July 1685, f.137- ‘Letter of the tenor following directed to the Right Honoble Thomas Earle of Plymout was ordered to be entred as followeth:
Right Honoble, In our last we gave a Returne to severall Letters received from yor Lordshipps and four pceedings which hope will be to satisfaccon since which wee observe that the Lord [Lieutenants] doe dayly send their orders for releasing those persons sent hither from sundry places who are Now returninge to their habitacons. May it please yor Lordshipp wee having noe firther direccons from his Maties Secretary of state relatinge to these affaires and that wee may not incurr the censure of being to severe with our Neighbours, but rather endeavor to preserue that esteeme they have for your
Lordshipp and their due respects to the Civill authority, considering they are resident among us and noe pticular Informacons appeareing against them, for these reasons wee have thought convenient, to admit of their inlargement that they may be [s?]ensible of his Maties Clemency towards them all which wee hope will tend to a happy settlement of peace among us and that this may meete with yor Lordshipps approbacon is the desire of, My Lord, Yor Lordshipps most humble servant, Hull July 1685'.

- BRB.6, 25th July 1685, f.138- 'Whereas by his Maties Charter dated the 10th of this Instant July it is granted that it shall and may be lawfull for the Maior of the Towne or Burrough of Kingston upon Hull for the tyme being att his pleasure to make and Constitute from tyme to tyme one of the Aldermen of the Towne or Burrough aforesaid to be and shall be deputy of the said Maior for the tyme being and to doe all and every those things which ptaines and belongs unto the office of Maior to doe and execute as well as the Maior of the Towne or Burrough aforesaid for the tyme being might or could doe if hee were present, Provided alwayes that the said deputy Maior of the Towne or Burrough shall take his Corporall oath before the Maior of the Towne or burrough aforesaid before hee take upon himselfe to execute that office of deputy Maior of the Towne or Burrough aforesaid and whereas the Now Maior hath occasion to goe into the Countrey and the three eldest Aldermen vizt. Alderman Richardson being infirm and Ald Lambert and Ald Johnsons occasions requiring them to be in the Countrey the said mr Maior requested Henry Maister the next senior Alderman of this Corporacon to be his deputy duiring his Absence and this day the said Henry Maister was sworne before the present Maior to execute the office of deputy Maior according to the Tenor of the said Charter and it is agreed and ordered that all such Emblems or Badges as were wonte and accustomed to be borne or made use of before the Maior for the tyme being shall from tyme to tyme and at all tymes hereafter be used or borne before the deputy Maior and whatsoever Charge the deputy Maior shall be att in the executeing that office the Corporation from tyme to tyme shall pay and discharge the same'.

- BRB.6, 13th August, f.139- 'John Beame John Linkhooke William Phillipps and Robert Bowers which came from Boston were entertained for a yeare as the Townes waites to have Liveryes att Michaelmas next and to have tenn pounds paid them payable Lady day and Michmas'.

- BRB.6, 27th August 1685, f.140- 'Yesterday the deputy Recorder produced a deputacon under the hand and seale of the right honoble Thomas Earle of Plymouth the Recorder of this Corporacon and was sworne well and truly to execute the said office and before that tooke the oaths of supremacy and iegiance and was sworne a Burgess of this Corporacon and one of his Maties Justices of the peace of the said Towne and County... ...William
Hayward of Godstone in the County of Surrey Esqr Brother in Law to the deputy Recorder desired his freedome of this Corporacon and was sworne a Burgess yesterday'.

- BRB.6, 29th August 1685, f.140- ‘Edward dobson one of the Aldermen named in his Maties New Charter granted to this Corporacon beareing the date the [BLANK] day of 1685 tooke the othes of Allegiance and Supremacy and was sworne Ald and one of his Majtes Justices of the peace for the Towne and County of Kingston upon Hull and subscribed to the declareacon according to the statute’.

- BRB.6, 17th September 1685, f.143- ‘ordered that the waits shall have New liveryes pvided for them against the next election day by mr Tristram Sugar draper’.

- BRB.6, 28th September 1685, f.146- ‘mr Tristram Sugar mr George Baccus mr William Hides and mr Robert Trippett were fined 100 li. a piece to be excused from the office of Sheriffe of this Corporacon and mr William Skinner was fined 40 li. to be excused from the office of Chamberlaine and they gave their bonds to pay their fines att Lady day next to the Maior and Burgesses.

- The entertainement of the Garrison officers on the 23 th of this instant cost 12 li. 10 s. 08 d. which was paid to mr Maior’.

- BRB.6, 29th October 1685, f.147- ‘Alderman Lambert Ald Masters and Ald Hardy acquainted this Bench that Major Beckman one of his Maties principall Ingingieres [conceives] that the Jeaty worke which the Maior and Burgesses are Now making and erecting on the Garrison side will bee very prejudiciall to the Kings Clough the same being joyned and affixed to the wings of it therefore the said Maior and Burgesses doe thereby declare that they and theire successours shall from time to time and at all times hereafter sustaine and repaque the wings of the said Clough if they _____att a______fler to be damnified by the aforesaid Jeaty worke being fixed or joyned to them as aforesaid’.

- BRB.6, 29th September 1685, f.148- ‘ordered that the Townes husband doe erect a pumpe in mr Sandersons yard and to lay a pipe to convey water to it hee advanceing 10 li. p [Annum] to his former Rent… (f.149)

- ...The Townes Clerke is ordered to make an instruement to impower George Stampe to receive the duty for all Carts Coupes and waines coming over the North Bridge hee paying to the Town 201 s. p Annun att the Towns audit...

- ...The Townes waites agreed to pay on every munday Tuesdays Thursdays frydays and Saturdays morneing from [BLANK] till [ffaslenes?] ever next...

- ...The Towns husband is ordered to speake for those barrells of Ale att Elizabeth wadmans for my Lord Plymouth 2 for my Lord
dartmouth 2 for Esqr Guy one for mr Grahams and for mr Knivyn and 2 for Sir Christopher Musgrave'.

- BRB.6, 9th November 1685, f.150- This day the Maior and Aldermen acquainted the Burgesses of this Corporacon that they intended to present to their Burgesses in Parliament some grounds for the forming of a peticon to their Honoble house to gett some dutyes settled upon this Corporacon upon all goods comeing from sea and here landed for enableing them and their successors to make and repaire the brest worke Jeatyes Sluces and Bridges belonging to this Corporacon to maintaine and uphold, To all which the said Burgesses declared their good liking and wished success to soe beneficiall an Act.

It is ordered that a Letter bee written to acquainte my Lord Plymouth with the contents abovesaid and that mr Knivyn present my Lord with his usuall Honorary and hee alsoe make a present of 20 Guineys to mr Graham for his service done to this Corporacon whilst our Charter was a passing and that a letter be sent to our Burgess in Parliament with the inclosure of the grounds for obtaineing an Act as aforesaid'.

- BRB.6, 12th November 1685, f.152- ‘That the Town Clarke translate into English the New Charter and that A Coppy that clause which concerns the 18 li. payable annually out of the Customes at Hull be given to Ald Mason who desires it may bee sent up to the Lords Comrs’.

- BRB.6, 3rd December 1685, f.153- ‘It is ordered that the Chamberlaines of this Corporacon which receipts they shall from henceforth from tyme to tyme take receipts for all such sume or sumes of moneys that they shall pay for the use of this Corporacon which receipts they shall pduce when their respective Accounts are audited otherwise such sume or sumes of moneys not to be allowed untill the[y] pduce receipts to vouch and warrant the paymt thereof’.

- BRB.6, 21st January 1685, f.156- ‘mr John Higdon being elected Chamberlaine att Mich 1684 and sworne to pforme the offices notwithstanding the same hee hath comitted severall misdemeanours for which the Bench thought fitt to discharge him from his office and since that they have past a fynye of 20 li. upon him for his fraudulent Acte in refuseing to give his bond according to Custome for the 100 li. hee received of the Townes moneys and contrary to his promise to mr John Bewley when hee paid him the residue of the money Alsoe for his contempt in refuseing to pay the Commands of the Maior being a [precedent] of evill consequence to the Corporacon and Contrary to a By Law and order of Court made in that behalfe and the auditors of the Townes Accounts are desired to take notice thereof and to enter the fynye in their Account.

This day william Catlyn and mr William Hydes were putt upon the Leete the one of them to bee Elected Alderman...William Hydes had the Majority of Votes...
...29th July 1686- ‘This day mr Francis Blunt and mr William Catlyn who had formerly executed the office of Sheriffe within this Corporation were put upon the Leet the one of them to be elected Alderman...mr Blunt has the Majority of voices and was duly elected... (f.168)

...27th September 1686- ‘This day mr Robert Trippett and mr William Catlyn were put upon the Leet the one of them to be elected Alderman in the place of Alderman Hardy lately deceased and mr Robert Trippett had the Majority of voices and was elected Alderman... (f.252)

...24th January 1689- ‘To day the Bench mett to make an Election of an Aldrman to supply the vacancy of Alderman feild latly deceased and mr Wm Catlyn and mr George Baccus were put on the Leete to the Burgesses the One of them to be elected Alderman, and the said mr George Baccus by majority of votes was according to usage Elected Aldrman where upon the Bench sent for him to be sworn, but he Craved their Excuse for that Time’ (Baccus was sworne Alderman 3rd February 1689, f.253).

- BRB.6, 18th March 1685, f.158- ‘The house now empty att the Grate is granted to Gabriell dixon and hee is to receive the usuall pay for dressing the said Grate head...

- ...The Townes husband is ordered forthwith to sett a Pume in the ffish shambles and putt an old Pume in Thomas Carters yard and Ald Richardson Ald Sisson and Ald Carlile are desired to view a house scituate in Myton gate lett to John Turner and the Towns husband is to repaire it forthwith...

- BRB.6, 15th April 1686, f.159- ‘Whereas his now Matie King James the second by his gracious Ires Pattents hath assigned named constituted and made the Right honoble Thomas Earle of Plymouth to bee the Recorder of the Towne or Burrough of kingston upon Hull to be continued in that office for and dureing his Naturall life and that it shall and may bee lawfull aswell for the said Earle of Plymouth as all and every other Recorder and Recorders of the Town or burrough hereafter to have name and make any sufficient and discreet man being skilled in the Laws of England to bee his deputy in the office of Recorder of that Town or Burrough and whereas the said Earle on the tenth day of this instant July did take upon him the office of Recorder of the said Town of Kingston upon Hull and did by vertue of the said Charter take the oath duely to execute and discharge that office of Recorder before James Kinvyn gent being Commissioned by the said Charter, Now know yee that the said Thomas Earle of Plymouth doe fully and absolutely name and make John Millington Srjeant att Law to bee my deputy Recorder of the Town or Burrough...”

376
of Kingston upon Hull to have hold exercise and enjoy the said place
of deputy
Recorder of Kingston upon Hull aforesaid dureing my pleasure after
hee hath taken his oath to execute and discharge that office of deputy
Recorder before John ffield Esqr Maior of Kingston upon Hull
Christopher Richardson Anthony Lambert Aldermen or Edward
Has gent or any one of them and I doe hereby give and grant unto
the said John Millington all such fees sallaryes profitts and
emoliments as hath att any tyme heretofore been enjoyed by any
Recorder of the said Town od Hull, In witnesse whereof I have here
unto sett my hand and Seale this 20th day of July in the first yeare
of the Reigne of our Soveraigne Lord King James the Second...1685'.

- BRB.6, 20th May 1686, f.162- ‘The request of Alderman Lambert Ald
Maister Ald Mason Ald ffield and Ald Wilkinson to this Bench of
Aldermen the sixth day of May Anno dm 1686,
In pursuance of an order of the Bench of Maior and Aldermen dated
the sixth of June 1685 for setting forward the repaire of the Banck on
the east side of the Haven pursuant to his Maties Injuncon in our
Charter, wee by the advice of mr William Catlyn and some other
principall workmen have made some pgress therein the Last yeare
soe long as the Season of the yeare would pmitt but since that tyme
the worke remaineine unfinished as was designed there have been
some defects discovered in the said Brest worke which wee conceive
may bee repaired by Strengthening the Balks and driveing Longer
Piles for the Land lyes which would bee forthwith sett on work and in
order there unto wee have consulted mr Catlyn with Thomas
Huntsman and George Cash two principall workmen and have come
to some Termes with them not only for secureing that which is begun
but alsoe for pceeding in finishing the remainder of the brest worke
of the said old Jetty towards the North Bridge and to facilitate the
worke there wee have comd to these following Termes both for the
stuffle they shall have occasion and alsoe for the workshipps,
That is they the above menconed Huntsman and Cash are forthwith
to fall upon secureing the old worke and that to bee performed by
days worke.
In the next place they are to goe forward with the Brestworke soe
farr as the said old Jetty and to doe all the wood worke as to driveing
piles and pointing them fitting on the sills fixing the Balks and the
Land lyes fastning the deale work, only the Town is to bee att the
charge of filling upp the Banks and for this they are to have sixteen
shillings for each yard running measure they are to take what method
they conceive best and such Timber as will bee for their purpose for
which wee are upon agreement to have all laid upon the place and
hewen square for the worke att the prices following, for the piles to
bee about 23 foote long and 9 to 11 Inches in the square all fitted for
the worke except pointing and to have 12 d. p foote for them and the
same Rate for Balks for the sills or large Pyles for the Jetty worke if
need bee vizt. for the sills 14 d. and for large Pyles 16 d. for farr piles
6 d. p foote for long planks 32 foote 6 s. and those of 24 foote 4 s. p
plank. All which wee desire may be speedily taken into Consideracon and not lett the worke already begun bee ruined and all that charge lost nor the lyme of the year spent untill it bee to late to finish what is intended to be done and consequently incurr his Maties displeasure who expects all performance according to what wee are Injoyned by Charter. Wee have done our Enдеavours and lay it before the Bench to consider of the reasons that the worke is obstructed and who is the occasion of it. It is ordered that the workemen imployed about the Brestworke of the Haven forthwith secure what is already made. (f.163)
The brest worke that is to be erected upon the River Hull from the Jeatty att the South Blockhouse to the Bridge att the North blockhouse ought to have the standing and pporcons as hereunder menconed.

- 1- The piles of 35 foote long 12 by 14 inches square att the great end and shedd att the little end with Iron and driven downe with a Beetle of 900 weight and every Pile att 2 ½ foote distance.
- 2- That att every fourth pile there bee affixed a Landye of 26 foote long 13 by 9 inches scantling and that the same bee [dustailed?] into the Piles in the brest worke and the pile behinde and fastned in the said piles with Strong Iron bolts rivited on Iron plates the piles that is drove behinde the brest worke to which the Landyes are fastned and the whole worke is depended upon must bee of the same length and scantling as the above menconed Pyles of the Brest worke and that the topp of these Pyles be lower by 5 foote then those in the front.
- 3- That all the said Piles have a battery of 3 inches in 12.
- 4- That upon these Piles heads be laid a sill of 12 by 14 Inches scantling and that the ends bee fastned with Iron bolts and Barrs and that the land yes as neere to the Joyning of the sills as possible.
- 5- That the Piles lined within with 2 ½ inch oake plank and fastned to the piles with spikes of 7 inches long to about 100 li. spikes in a square, 70 ___ planks to bee laid very close and battoned att the Joyneing of them.
- 6- That the vacancy within bee filled up with stiffe clay well ramed to 3 inches in 6 and the topp covered with thin rolling sodds well pined with pinnes thenn Inches long.
- 7- That all this worke bee of good square oake Timber and finished as fast as it goes or the planks are fastned least the Back waters doth destroy the works intended and that the sill or Brest worke may bee full as high as the ordinary high tydes and the rest bee raised with good Clay in a Slooping Line up to the Topp of the Bankes and that all the planke Piles and Sills bee well pitched above ground,
Martine Beckman,
As witnes Richard wharton, John Suxbury.

BRB.6, 10th June 1686, f.164- `It is ordered that mr Maior mr Maisters mr Sisson mr ffeild and mr wilkinson or any two of them doe forthwith discourse with workemen touching the making of the Brestworke on the drypoole or Garrison side from the old piece

378
already done to the Jeaty towards the North end and whither the Town bee able to doe that and alsoe the rest of the Brestworke on the Garrison side according to the method Sir Martine Beckman hath lately delivered to mr Maior and if they thinke fitt the said 65 years shall bee soe done, That workmen may immediatley bee agreed with and sett to worke and that in this they take mr Catlyn['s] assistance it being of great import to the Town that this bee done with great care and good husbandry.

- It is likewise ordered that if the Judges come to this Corporacon the next Assizes mr Maior is desired to receive them with as much good husbandry as can bee and that the Towne to beare theire expences...

...This day mr Maiors Note it hath fully appeared to this Court that the reception of my Lord Plymouth cost which is this day paid to him_________.42 li. 00 s. 00 d ... (f.165)

...it is ordered that the Towne's husband tarr the North Bridge, mend the Causes and repaire the houses by the high Church side'.

- BRB.6, 15th July 1686, f.165- ‘It was putt to the vote whither that the Brestworke lyeing on the East side of the Haven now building on the Garrison side bee forthwith wrought higher as it is pposed by the workemen or carryed on as Sir Martine Beckman [prescribed] and the Major vote was to bee done as the worke men had propounded itt'.

- BRB.6, 29th July 1686, f.166- ‘Samuel Birkby and William Halls bond dated 22 th of June 1686 that Katherine Roberts wife of William Roberts [Drummer] to Capt Collingwood or any of [them] or the or their Children or any of them shall not be chargeable to this Corporacon be laid up with other bonds of that kinde...

- ...It is ordered that the Towne husband (mr Cawood) sell and dispose of those goods that hath been seized of for fynes upon the statute for Conventicles and that he provide ten children of Coals for the Towne store'.

- BRB.6, 23rd September 1686, f.168- ‘This day the Bench requested mr Haslam to goe to my Lord Plymouth in Worcestershire with their Letter and to acquaint his Lordship that the officers lately com’d to this Garrison refuseth to let their souldiers be in private Quarters as they usually have been, but comands them to goe to Publique houses... (f.172)

...2nd December 1686- ‘Mr Maior to day gave the bench an account that Captain Collingwood the present [Comandant?] yesternight sent Capt Birch and [Lieutenant] Fox to acquaint him that Collonell Oglethorpe had sent them a Lre that they must have Quarters for their officers and 500 souldiers in this Town in the Publique houses Inns and retaylers of Brandy and to pay for all things but lodging and Candles upon which the Bench thought fit to order the Constables to goe to all publique houses and to returne in writeing how many
the[ir] are in family in every respective publique house and alsoe what Beds they have in their said houses'.

- BRB.6, 30th October 1686, f.169- ‘Whereas the Recorder lives at such distance as the Maior oftens wants advice in the Towns business, Therefore the Maior and Aldermen thinke good to desire mr Hollie to assist the Maior and Aldermen with his advice upon such occasions as the Towns affair shall require and have in consideracon thereof paid him one broad piece of Gold’.

- BRB.6, 2nd December 1686, f.173- ‘Whereas by his Maties Charter lately granted...the Customes Receivers Farmers or Collectors of his Maties Customes in Kingston upon Hull are to pay to the said Maior and Burgesses 18 li. p Annum in consideration of the ground on the Garrison side taken from the Towne for the Kings service lyeing and being on the Garrison side, It is ordered that a Coppy (of soe much as relates thereunto) of the said Charter be sent to mr Kynvin who is desired to apply to the Comission of his Maties Customes to get an order for the payment of the same two yeares in Arrears at Mich last, and for settling the payment thereof for the time to come’.

- BRB.6, 2nd December 1686, f.173- ‘Ald Maisters Ald Hydes and Ald Trippett are desired to view the house lyeing in Porters entry wherein Edward Nicholson now lives and to report what the same is annually worth.

- That house underneath the Hall in which Frances Reader lately dwelt is this day lett to Francis Marmaduke Bell, 5 li. 10 s. halfe yearly the first payment to be made at Candlemas next...

(f.174)

- ...Alsoe that house wherein Moon and Taylor dwelt lately lying by Myton Gates this day is let to John Tur__er Scaveinger he paying 36 s. p anum cleare from Martinmas last...

- ...mr Masters Ald Mason Ald Hydes and Ald Trippett are desired to view the ground lyeing next the Beverley gates and Salthouse Lane to finde whereabouts it will be the fittingest to make and erect a Pinfold there...

- ...To Alderm Maisters to clear his note for deales delivered for the use of the Garrison side fifty eight pounds and two shillings...

(f.178)

- ...23rd February 1686- ‘report they have...viewed the piece of wast ground on the North side of the Mann[or?] walls between mr Richard Gray and Theophilus Robinson Garden door steads in order to make a Pinfold and they doe think it convenient for that purpose And therefore the Court orders that a piece of ground between six or seaven yards square be inclosed with Posts and Railes.

They alsoe report that they have viewed Edward Nicholsons house in Porters Entry and the staires are much out of repaire and when they are amended then the house will be worht three pounds a yeare...

(f.181)
- ...22nd March 1686- ‘To day this Bench let their house lyeing in Porters Entry to Edward Nicholls he paying 3 li. p Anum from Lady day next and the Towns husband is ordered to put the stairs and some other small things into repair...

- ...Whereas John ffenby is to have a Lease of a shop underneath the Towns Hall at 20 s. p Annum to commence at Lady day next mr Cawood is ordered to repair the same’.

- BRB.6, 27th January 1686, f.176- ‘That whereas mr Higdon hath law or propounded to lay out 450 li. in the Staith and the ground work thereof and about the erecteinge and making of his house taken to Leace, This Bench is pleased that in consideracon he doth lay out and expend the said 450 li. as may appeare by pticulars which shall be pduced, Then the Bench is content to let him a lease with the consent of mr Richard Kitson for 26 yeares at 24 li. p Anum to comence from Mayday 1689’.

- BRB.6, 16th February 1686, f.177- ‘This day the business of the Woollhouse was taken into Consideracon and by reason it was found that the charge of the managemt exceeds the yearly Income it is therefore thought fitt and ordered that from Lady day mr Robert Raikes the present [master] shall have 30 li. sallary p Annum, John Stevens the Clerk twelve pounds a yeare, William Peirson and Samuell Boulton the two sworn Porters eight shillings weekly, John Pope and Joseph Colbert labourers seaven shillings p week, William Robinson the Crane Keeper four shillings weekly and [BLANK] Walker Boatman six shillings a week, And that then mr Robert Raikes clear his Accompts with the Towne to that time and give securitie for his due attendance and management for the future and soe every year at Michmas as usually hath been done, and the lead all told and agreed upon’.

- BRB.6, 14th March 1686, f.180- ‘This day Aldm Lambert Aldm Maisters Aldm Mason and Aldr Hydes or any three of them are desired to treat with Thomas Huntsman and George Cash and to take mr Catlyns advice in order to make a new Jeatie over against the Chappell lane staith and to forward the repaires of the Bancke on the Garrison side where they shall think most needfull...
(f.182)

- ...7th April 1687- ‘mr Maior Alderman Maisters Ald Mason and Alderm Hydes and mr Catlyn in pursuancce of an order made the 15 of March last, they agreed with Thomas Huntsman and George Cash to compleat all the workmanship in building a new Jeatie except the fitting it up with Stone for which they are to have eighteen shillings p yard running measure and alsoe for the Brestworke from the Scale lane Jeatie to the Church lane Jeatie southward, Southward according to the last contract (vizt.) to have sixteen shillings p yard running measure’.
- BRB.6, 7th April 1687, f.182- ‘It is ordered that the towns husband bring in an [account] of all the wood in the stores for the Town for 2 yeares last past’.

- BRB.6, 30th April 1687, f.183- ‘Whereas mr Maior had proposed to sell some oak plank for two Inch for the Garrison side work it is thought fitt and ordered that the same be bought for the Towne use at the price [Carr?]’.

- BRB.6, 9th June 1687, f.184- ‘mr Cawood is to measure a parcell of Plank of Alderman Johnsons in order to be imployed for the Towns use. (f.185)

- Alderman Hydes and Alderman Trippett are desired to view a piece of ground out of Beverley gates proposed to be lett for a Tileyry and report it fitness and value...

- ...Mercy Ogle upon her peticon is to have the [liberty] of living in Mally Tower’.

- BRB.6, 23rd June 1687, f.185- Lett this day to John Fenby Tayler a shop under the Towns Hall staireys formerly in lease to Robert Thinske Cutler for 31 years from Lady next to pay 20 s. a yeare clear rent and to pforme the old covenants accordingly a lease to be made... (f.186)

- ...Upon mocon of the Greenland Company to this Bench that they may have a Lease granted of them to the Greenland house built upon parte of Trippett ground and the ground and houses formerly lett to mr William Smith deceased after Expiracon of the Term ye yet to come in the said Lease for the Term of 31 yeares, It is thought fitt and ordered that the same shall be granted to them according to their desires for the Rent and under the Covenants contained in the former lease to mr Smith... (f.187)

- ...28th July 1687- ‘The Town Clerk is ordered to draw a lease of lands lyeing in Trippett ground to mr Thomas Lysons and mr George Dickinson for one and Thirty yeares under the same Rents and covenants which mr William Smith and mr William Catlyn or their Assignes now pays to this Bench to comence at the expiration of the lease now in being made by this Bench to them the said William Smith and William Catlyn’.

- BRB.6, 15th September 1687, f.190- ‘Aldman Sisson and Aldman Hayes are requested to view the same house and yard wherein William English liveth joyning unto spring head Dyke and to report whether that he comitts any nusance by keeping his swine there...

- ...ordered that lres be written to mr Anthony Wells mr George Dealthry and mr Martin Raspin that the day of election for Maior Sheriff and Chamblaines for the yeare ensueing is on Monday the 26th of this instant September, and that they are on the Leet for sheriffe, and the bench not being willing to surprise them hath ordered the Town Clerk to give them notice thereof’.
Item 1

- BRB.6, 26th September 1687, f.191- ‘mr Bewley is ordered to pay the waites their halfe years sallary and to receive the sackbutt Chaines and other of their Badges of this Corporacon and to acquaint them that this Bench thinks fitt to discontinue them.

- This day appeared before this Bench mr John Cawood (the Town Husband?) who made it his request to be disfranchised and the Court for some reasons thought fitt to disfranchise him and he is disfranchised’.

- BRB.6, 10th November 1687, f.193- ‘Upon peticon of Mary Hodgson to abate the rent of the Shopp she hath in lease under the dings or to build her a Chimney this Bench requests Ald Sisson and Ald Blount to take a view thereof and to report at the next Court whither there can be one Conveniently place and mr Cawood is ordered to attend them...

...3rd December 1687- ‘Today Ald Sisson and Ald Blunt upon their view of mrs Hodgson's shopp underneath the dings report that it will cost 4 li. charge to build a Chimney there in Consideracon that she is an antient tennt this Bench agrees to give three pounds towards building thereof, notwithstanding she is by Covenants bound to all repairs, and the Townes husband is ordered to let her have out of the Towne’s store house a spare windowframe and some boards when she altereth her shopp’.

- 10th November 1687, f.194- ‘Whereas David Bourne was at the...Sessions found guilty of beating a Soldier and he submitting the Court fined him 20 s. and the Court since considering his great poverty hath ordered the Towne Clerk to give him back the said 20 s. which the Towne Clerk hath paid accordingly’.

- BRB.6, 22nd November 1687, f.195- ‘Whereas mr Chri[stopher?] Baron intends to meeting Lord Langdale our present Governor at Lincolne mr Maior is requested to write a letter to the said mr Baron to give my Lord an Invitation to dine at the Townes Hall on Saturday next and mr Haslam the towne clerk is ordered to goe over to Barton from this Bench to waite of his Lopp ___ and mr Maior is desired to make the Intrtainmt wch is to be at the Corporacons Charge and it is likewise agreed to invite all the Captaines in the Garrison to dine wth his Lopp...

...3rd December 1687- ‘This Bench thinks fitt to give another Invitacon to my Lord Langdale our Governor to dine at mr Maiors on Saturday next because the weather proving soe bad his Lopp could not be here the last dinner, and his Lopp's relacons are desired to accompany my Lord as alsoe the Lieutenant Governor wch is to be at the Corporacons Charge’.

- BRB.6, 16th December 1687, f.195- ‘Upon Consideracon had of a letter [received] this day from mr James Kinvin intimating a backwardnes in the Lord dumbarton and Coll Cornwall upon his applicacon to them of giving [order] for the paymt of the quarters of their Soldiers now in this Garrison, it is thought fit that Alderman Wilkinson and
Alderman Blount wth mr Haslam doe goe with a [letter] from the bench to the Lord Langdale at Beverley, or elsewhere to request his Lopp that he will move the officers of the said Regimt here to pay their quarters of their Soldiers and if a Complyance by this method be not, then a Peticon be presented to his Matie for redresse herein’.

- BRB.6, 9th January 1687, f.196- ‘This day the [Right honorable Marmaduke] Lord Langdale was made a Burgesse of this Corporacon and then was sworne [Recorder] of this place and his deputacon from his Matie and alse that of our high steward to [Sir] Henry Lord Dover, and the Burgesse oath administred to my Lord Langdale wth the oath of [Recorder] as hereafter written:

James R,

Trusty and welbeloved we greet you well, Whereas by our Royall Charter granted unto you we have reserved to our selfe the power of nominateing and Constituteing a sufficient and discreet Person to be your Recorder, and whereas you have by your humble peticon represented unto us, that the said place is now void by the death of Thomas late Earl of Plymouth, and have prayed us to grant the same unto our Rt trusty and welbeloved [Marmaduke] Lord Langdale, Govrnr of that our Towne and Garrison, we taking into our Royall Consideracon the loyalty integrity and good services of the said Marma Lord Langdale are gratiously pleased to Condescend to yor request, And wee doe hereby accordingly name Constitute and appoint him the said Marma Lord Langdale to be [Recorder] of our said Towne of Kingston upon Hull, And wee doe authorize and [impower] you to admitt him into the said Office wth all rights priviledges profitts and advantages thereunto belonging without [administering] to him any oath, except that for the Execucon of his place, We being gratiously pleased to dispence, as wee doe hereby dispence, with his taking any other oath or oaths Whatsoever, And for soe doing this shall be your sufficient [Warrant]. And soe wee bid you farewell, Given at our Court at Whitehall, the 15th day of December 1687, in the third yeare of our Reigne, By his Maties Comand...’ (The same latter is also recorded for the appointment of Henry Lord Dover as High Steward with the same dispensation for any oaths to be taken).

(f.197)
The Oath of Recorder,
You shall sweare that you shall well and truly serve our [Sovereign] Lord the King and the Maior Aldermen and burgesses of this Towne or Burrough of Kingston upon Hull in the office of [Recorder] of the same towne or burrough, you shall be faithfull and just, and give good advice and Councell unto the Maior Aldermen and Burgesses of this Towne to the best of yor Witt and Cunning, for or conserning any [matter] or Cause that shall concerne or touch the franchise or liberties and good orders of this Towne whosoever they desire or require you soe to doe, you shall not utter nor disclose any of their __.ets or Councell touching the Incorporacon of this Towne, whereby any [prejudice] losse or hinderance or slander shall or may arise grow or be to the same Incorporacon soe help you God.
The Burgesse oath:
You shall be true and faithfull to our [sovereign] Lord the King’s Matie his heires and [successors] assisting to the Maior and Aldermen and Sheriffe of this Towne in execucon of the Kings lawes, the points and priviledges of our Charter’s and all ordinances that are made by the Comon assent and for the Comon weale, truly you shall keep and maintaine to yor power and further you shall well and truly behave yorselde as a good burgesse dureing the time of yor Burgesshipp soe’.

- BRB.6, 26th January 1687, f.197- ‘Whereas there are very great sumes of moneys oweing by the soldiers belonging to my Lord dumbartons battalion and Coll Cornwalls regimt for their quarters in this Corporacon wch they refuse to pay to such as have quartred them in their houses, or paid for them abroad, which doth very much impoverish this Towne, whereupon this bench thought fitt to peticon his Matie for redresse herein, which as yet hath not received his answer, and whereas Ald Wilkinson’s Occasions at this Juncture leads him to London, It was put to the vote whither any other Aldm should goe with him, and this Bench requests Aldm Hayse to joyne with aldm Wilkinson and to goe with him or else to follow after him within a week and they to manage the said peticon before his Matie about obteyning money’s for quarters oweing to the said poor Inhabitants, and that Instruccons be drawne by this Bench to impower the said two Aldrmen to transact this affair and that their expences be at the proper Costs of this Corporation’.

- BRB.6, 26th January 1687, f.198- ‘fforasmuch as the erecting the Jeaties and making the brestworke on the Garrison side and other necessary expences in the publick affaires have exhausted the Cash belonging to this Corporacon and whereas there are severall debts of antient standing that are due and unpaid to this Corporacon and likewise there are severall sumes of money’s that they stand indebted to severall psons, this Bench requests Alderman Maisters Aldm Mason Aldm ffiefield and Aldm Hydes to inspect and [render] an account who are indebted to the said Corporacon and what they alsoe owe and a pticuler calculacon of the Townes revenewes or incomes and what sallaries they yearely pay out thereof and whereas money must be rased for Carrying on the brest worke and jeaties on the Garrison side aforesaid at this Spring, this Bench thinkes fitt to raise moneys by the sale of houses and lands hereafter menconed. 1- The George Inn in the possession of mr Goulding valued at 500 li. 2- The three houses in the possession of mr Sanderson and Mary Thompson lyeing in Porters entry on which mr Maior propounds to lend 120 li. on mortgage made thereof to his brother ffrrancis Carlill and it is ordered that 100 li. be paid to mr Haslam in full discharge of his bills…
- …Aldrm Sisson Aldm Mason Aldm ffiefield and Aldm Trippett are requested to view the houses lyeing out of Myton Gates and alsoe the two Closes next adjoyning to the said house lyeing on the Northside thereof and to report the value of them in order to sell them…

385
- ...Aldm Maisters and Aldm Mason are requested to view the North bridge and to make upp soe much of the Eastend thereof as they believe may be for the good of the haven...
- ...This day mr Maior brought in his [account] of 24 li. 12 s. 4 d. laid out in twice making [entertainment] for my Lord langdale [our present Governor] and Recorder which is ordered to be paid by Comand‘.

- BRB.6, 16th February 1687, f.200- ‘Aldrm Maisters and Aldm Mason make report that they have viewed the Eastend of the Northbridge and doe thinke that the three arches or sett of piles be lined with Oak plank or double deales and accordingly it is ordered that mr John Cawood the Townes husband take Care to doe the same.
- Aldm Sisson Aldm Mason Aldm ffiefield and Aldm Trippett report that they have viewed the house and Closes in Myton Lopp late in ffrancis Richardson’s occupacon and a close in thoccupacon of mt John Lister adjoyning on the same and doe finde the former pay 9 li. 4 s. and the latter 3 li. 10 s. and they doe valew them to be worth 12 li. p anum of wch notice is to be given in order to the sale thereof.
- John Jurven peticoned the Court for the renewall of his lease of the Lime kilnes and grounds and tis propounded to him that if he will Cast in his old lease and pay 100 li. income and 10 li. p yeare the bench will grant him a new lease for 31 yeares from Lady day next on the same tearmes he is at present wth wch the said John Jurven being acquainted he consented to the same and accordingly a new lease is to be made.
- Aldm Maisters and Aldm Mason and Aldm ffiefield are desired to view the Cellar and Chamber in Porters entry late in thoccupacon of Aldm fforcett and alsoe mr Calverley’s Garden being both now upon sale and to view the shopp in Edwr Beverley’s Occupacon and a Garden in daggr lane.
- Hugh Bambrough Jane Nelson and mrs Eliza Standidge peticons the Court for a new lease of the fferry and tis propounded to them to Cast in their lease and to take a new one for 21 yeares from Ladyday next paying 20 li. p yeare which they being acquainted with they accepted the same and accordingly a new lease is to be made upon the tearmes and the old Convenants.
- Whereas mr Northan acquaints this Court that since the proposicons of the Towne sale to him of the house for 70 li. pte of the house is fallen soe the Court at his request have abated him ffive pound and the deeds of the saile of the said house were this day sealed to mr Northan for 65 li. wch was paid to the Court...
(f.201)
- ...Robert Hollis Esqr one of the benches of Gray’s Inn London was this day admitted and sworne a burgesse of this Towne Gratis and alsoe was sworne deputy Recorder of the same Towne and Justice of the peace for this Towne and County, And it is ordered that he shall have a broad paid him for his ¼ ffie as Assistant to the Maior last Session’s’...
- ...It is ordered that Aldm Maisters and Aldm Mason view the tilery out at Beverley Gates and Considr of the tearmes to dispose thereof.

- BRB.6, 22nd February 1687, f.202- ‘John Lister Esqr came before this Court and desired to take a lease of the Tilery Close in [Tansouth?] lane in Myton according to former Treaty about the same, And this Court and he agreed that a lease shall be granted to him of the said Close for xxi yeares from Ladyday next payeing fifeteene pounds Income, accordingly a lease to be made and alsoe for intrest of the said 15 li. which should have been paid 8 yeares since 7 li. 4 s. 0 d. in all 22 li. 10 s. 0 d.

- On the view of the salt Cellar and Chamber in Porter’s entry It is propounded to Anth. Paley Warden of the [Company] of Coopers and mr Chris. Ffawthropp that if they will purchase the said Cellar and Chamber at 55 li. the same shall be sold them at that rate to wch they agreed and writeings are to be prepared [against] next Hallday.

- On the view of mrs Calverley’s garden it is propounded that she shall have it sold to her for xvi li. Otherwise not.

- Warden and Searcher Oath:
You shall well and truly execute and discharge yor severall offices of Warden and Searchers within this towne for the well governing of yor [Company] according to Law, and the Order’s to you granted from the Towne by yor Composicon and according to the best of your [power] and knowledge soe longe as you shall remaine in yor respective offices soe help’.

- BRB.6, 13th March 1687, f.203- ‘Ald Maister produced the Coppy of an Order from the King and Councell dated the sixth of March 1687 which he [received] from mr James Kinvin, the Contents whereof was that Coll Cornwalls Regimt wch Came hither in September last to worke upon the fortifiacions, should pay for their quarters whithr in private or publick houses 8 d. p week and in order thereunto we sent up Aldm Trippett a lettr to [Lieutenant] Coll Purcey and a Coppy of the [order] of the Councell with an [account] of What money’s were in arrears to the severall Inhabitants amounting to the sume of 127 li. 15 s. 6 d. wch sume Aldm Trippett was desired to demand of the [Lieutenant] Coll Pursey, The order above menconed is to be entred into the White book.

- The said mr Maisters produced another order of the King and Councell wch he received from mr Kinvin dated the 6th of March 1687, the Contents whereof was to make a settlement of the quartering of 300 Soldiers in the publick houses that were licensed wch was accordingly effected, And the Coppy thereof, as alsoe the said order of Councell are to be entred in the White book, The Soldiers at present in this Garrison belonging to the Lord Dumbarton’s battalion being in all Eleaven Company’s, and what soldiers were then 300 are to be placed in private houses and 8 d. p week as form[er]ly... (f.205)

- ...5th April 1688- ‘Capt Ackmoody and [Lieutenant] Leviston appear before this Court and shewed the Kings orders of the 6th of March last
Item 1

for settling 300 Soldiers in Publick houses...

...12th April 1688- 'It is ordered that mr James Kinvin’s bill sent downe of Disbursems for the Towne be remitted him, being xxxii li. ix s. viii d. and alsoe xx li. for his extraordinary panes and Care in solliciteing his Matie for paymt to the Alehouses of Eight pence p week and several other sollicitacons as by his account appears'.

BRB.6, 31st March 1688, f.204- ‘Aldm Maisters Aldm Wilkinson and Aldm Hayse are desired to view the lease of the buildings and ground on the East side of the street at Trippett, reaching from the bridge to the stonechain and to enquire of the value of the same in order to a sale of all but our Bacchus pte to mr William Catlin, They are alsoe desired to view the Beverley Gates bridge that is now much out of repair... 

...5th April 1688- 'mr William Catlin appeared this day before the Court touching the purchase of the pte of Trippett wch he and mr Moxon lately had and which he hath now in lease wholly and the Court have propounded to sell the same in ffee farm forever paying yearely rent of xx s. towards the four pound the Kings ffee farme rent for Trippett and to pay the Towne ninetie pounds upon sealing of the Writeings and to throw in his paines the three last yeares in inspecting and overseying the worke (vitz.) the brest and Jeatie worke on the Garrison side, wch is valued at Thirtie pounds soe the Consideracon to be one hundred and twenty pounds...

BRB.6, 5th April 1688, f.204- 'ordered that care be taken to make a dam of Piles and deales on the Garrison side over [against] Salthouse lane Staith for prserving the Staith...

...12th April 1688- 'This day a Conveyance was sealed to mr Wm Catlin of the houses and ground in Trippett in pursuance to the order and agreeemt at the last Court and he paid in ninety pounds parte of the purchase money and gave a receipt for Thirtie pounds, the residue being by the board allowed him for his paines taken in and about the Townes Worke upon the Garrison side for three yeares past'.

- William Gibson is to have notice by mr [John] Cawood that the Towne will give xx s. a year from [Midsummer] next for the piece of Close beside his mill in Myton Lopp for a Tilery for three yeares.

- It is ordered that mr Cawood measure the fortie five joysts of Aldrman Maisters on the Garrison side, thought to be convenient for the present worke there to be done, and to report the same the next Hall day...
- ...ordered that Mr Cawood repair the Custome house leads where the leak is at present...

- ...Upon the petition of Nathan Linsdall Ropemaker Burgess of this towne touching a vacancy of a Wall or roomstead in the Ropery, by a major vote of the Court, the said Nathan Linsdall is to have the said wall on the usuall terms, giving good security not to be chargeable to the Towne

- BRB.6, 12th April 1688, f.206- ‘Mr John Cawood reports that he agreed wth William Gibson for a price of ground for a Tiley out of Beverley gates for two yeares and an halfe to commence from Midsummer next at the rent of xx s. a yeare.

- It is ordered that Mr [John] Cawood doe forthwith sett workmen upon doing the brestwork of that piece of ground on the Garrisonside over [against] Salthouse lain staith agreeable to the other brestwork already done’.

- BRB.6, 14th April 1688, f.206- ‘Mr Morderai Bacchus appeared before the Court betwixt whome it was agreed touching the sale of Trippett lands he and his brother George now hath in lease (saveing the Greenland house) that the same shall be sold to him the said Morderai Bacchus (his brother George consenting thereunto) and to the heires of the said Morderai in feeftime forever, Paying Seaventy pounds in hand and the yearly rent of Thirteene shillings and [four] pence at Michmas onely’.

- BRB.6, 28th April 1688, f.207- ‘Aldm Maisters and Aldm Mason reporte that they finde on their view that the house lyeing out of Myton gates next to the Water dike in the occupacon of Tinley and ____ is in good repaire and the Close adjoyning it formly a Tiley they esteem to be worth 120 li.

- The Townes husband is ordered to make a new bridge into the New Tiley...

- ...Today Mr Wm Hall paid 50 s. for the remainder of the tearme the Maior and Burgesses have in the Tiley lyeing out of Beverley gates and an assignment of Lowry lease is to be made over to him’.

- BRB.6, 8th May 1688, f.207- ‘This order for Mr Robert Winter appearance is of the Tenor following vizt. These are to authorize Robt Winter one of the Attorney’s belonging to the Crowne office to appear for us the Maior and Burgesses of kingston upon Hull upon a Quo Warranto issueing out of the said Office lately served on us returnable (f.208) fifteene dayes after Easter now next Comeing and for soe doing this shall be his sufficient Warrant, Given under our Comon seale of the Corporacon of the said Maior and Burgesses this 8th day of May in the fourth yeare of the reigne of our [Sovereign] Lord King James the 2 nd [anno domini] 1688...
- ...1st June 1688- 'This day was sent by Willm Plaister Gainsbrough Carrier these Chres following to mr James Kynvin the Townes Sollicitor, who is ordered to gett a plea well drawne to the Quo Warranto lately brought [against] this Corporacon'- List of Charters from Edward I to Charles II...

- ...7th June 1688- 'It was put to the vote whither that the Maior and Burgesses of Kingston upon Hull shall [surrender] their Charter to our [Sovereign] Lord King James the 2 d, he having lately issued forth a Quo Warranto [against] the said Maior and Burgesses and it was carryed in the affirmative, whereupon it is agreed that a letter be writt to mr James Kinv to stopp the getting the plea drawne to the said Quo Warranto...

- ...12th June 1688- 'This day a Surrendr of the Chre belonging to the Maior and Burgesses of kingston upon Hull past under the Corporacon Seale and a letter was wrote to our High Steward the Ld Dover to present the same to his Matie and both were sent by the Poast to our Solicitor mr Kynvin to give the same to his Lopp, With Caution not to [deliver] the said surrender till our Peticon Come to his hand.

A true Copy of the Surrender as followeth vizt.
To the King’s Most Excellent Matie,
Forasmuch as your most gratious Matie hath lately issued out your writt of Quo Warranto and filed Informacon in the Crowne office [against] us your Maties most dutyfull Subjects the Maior and Burgesses of the towne or Burrough of Kingston upon Hull declareing and setting forth that wee the said Maior and Burgesses as a body corporate have and use and claime to have and use, without any [warrant] or lawfull grant, the severall libties priviledges and ffranchises pticularly menconed and expressed in the said Informacon, And altho wee the said Maior and Burgesses doe humbly Conceive that aswell by your now most excellent Maties gracios letters pattents, under the great seale of England to us made, As alsoe by severall other letters patents from your Maties Royall Progenitors Kings and Queens of this Realme, to our predecessors granted All and singuler the said libties priviledges and ffranchises in the said Informacon menconed, were and are to us fully given granted and Confirmed, to be had used and enjoyed by us And that by vertue of those letters patents wee the said Maior and Burgesses the said libties priviledges and ffranchisses have had used and enjoyed and still have use and enjoy the same, Yet soe it is may it please your sacred Matie, wee the said Maior and Burgesses according to our bounded duty doe humbly submitt our selves to your Maties Royall will and pleasure herein, And by these prsents doe grant surrender and yeild upp unto your sacred Matie our most gratious [Sovereign] Lord King James the Second by the grace of God King of England Scotland ffrance and Ireland defender of the ffaith, Whom God long prserves. All and singuler the powers priviledges libties ___ties and ffrachises whatsoever as heretofoire have been granted to be used enjoyed or exercised by us the said Maior and Burgesses by force and vertue of your said Maties letter’s patents and other the said letter’s
patents granted unto us by yor Royall progenitors and Anncestors, And doe with all submission to yor Maties good pleasure, humbly implore yor grace and favor to regrant unto us the said Maior and Burgesses the said libties franchises and priviledges as yor said Matie in yor Royall wisdome shall thinke fitt to appoint, That soe this yor Maties antient Towne and burrough, a place and porte eminent for Trade whereby a Considerable reevenew doth arise to yor Matie, may still by yor Maties royall and Princely grace and favor be prferred and supported. It being now at a Lowebb by the insupportable charge incumbent upon us in repaireing [d?] bancks and Jeaties for the preservacon of yor Maties porte and harbour, Which hath consumed our Stock and Constrained us to dispose of most pte of our Land to the great impoverishing of th Corporacon, All wch wee humbly submitt to yor Maties princely Consideracon and for a full ratification of this our grant and surrender Wee the said Maior and Burgesses to this our Instrument have caused our Comon Seale to be affixed the 12 th day of June [AD] 1688...'.

- BRB.6, 14th June 1688 212- ‘The Close and great house at 6 li. and 10 s. Outrent And the other Close and house at 5 li. p anum and a close upon darringham banck at 6 li. 10 s. p anum are offered to be sold to mr Nich, Anderson for 270 li. and Aldm Maisters Ald Sisson and Aldm Mason are desired to make a bargaine with the said mr Anderson about the same on the behalfe of the said Maior and Burgesses, And they are to report the same the next Court day in order to have the benches approbacon therein...

- ...mr Cawood received 33 li. 9 s. 3 d. for planck sold mr Scrivin of Bridlington out of wch he is ordered to pay 6 li. 5 s. to Eliza Wndman and 6 li. 5 s. to Margt Wood for ale sent to London to the Townes ffriends there...

- ...John Norman Weaver now Journeyman to Wido Marshall petitioned to have his freedome of the Towne, and it is ordered it shall be granted to him, upon paymt of Thirty shillings fine and giving security not to be chargeable to the Towne, having not served his time in the Towne but at Newland’.

- BRB.6, 10th September 1688, f.215- ‘It is ordered that a letter be wrote to Aldm Blount to come over and attend his place as the rest of the bench doth, Otherwise they intend to put him on the leet to goe on for Maior for the yeare ensewing...

- ...Whereas some of the Capitall Burgesses proposed to this Bench on the coming of Coll Douglas and mr Lord Monngtomy’s Regimts to this Garrison, to peticon his Matie to be eased of quartering soldiers for the future and intreated the said Bench to joyne with them in it, Who they replied they had been at great expence already in it and had much bended their endeavours to redresse it and would still heartily joyne with them in it, This bench requests Aldm Maisters Ald Sisson Aldm Mason and Aldm Wilkinson to Consult of some expedient herein with the said Burgesses and to report at the next hallday what may be prep to be acted herein'.

391
- BRB.6, 20th September 1688, f.216- ‘Aldm Hayes and Aldm Hydes are desired to view a place in the Townes timber yard lyeing in the Lowgate wch Aldm Wilkinson desires to hire of the Towne to sett his coach in and they are to report whither the same be convenient or noe.

- John Cawood the Towne’s husband is ordered to bring in notes what is oweing by the Towne for deals, baulks and other small debts and to receive money’s of mr [John] Bewley to discharge the same’.

- BRB.6, 6th November 1688, f.230- 'Whereas by vertue of his Maties proclamation for restoreing Corporacon to to their Ancient Charters, Liberties, rights and ffrenchises dated this 17th day of October last past, which to day by vertue of his Maties writ directed to the Maior of hull aforesaid was publickly proclaimed in open Market in this Corporacon and where Aldman Delachampe was the present Maior and those above named were Aldermen at this time of the Surrender made in Anno 1684 who by vertue of the said pclamacon reassumed to Act as Maior and Aldermen and tomorrow they inted to pceed to elect a Maior, fower Aldermen and other Officers to supply the vacancys according to the direccon of the said proclamation.

- Mr Kirkby havening noe wife and many young children, knoweing in course he must come on the Leet to be elected Maior for the remainder of this yeare, intreateth this Bench to excuse him from the office of Alderman, which after much pressing they consented to and admitted him to ffine and the said mr Kirkby gave his bond to the said Maior and Burgesses for the paymt of 150 li. within 6 monthes after the date hereof, to be discharged from the said office of Alderman.

- It is ordered that Edw. Haslam the Towne Clarke doe request Daniel hoare late Maior of kingston upon hull who dismist from that office today by his Maties said [proclamation] and alsoe John Bewley who was his pretended private Clarke to deliver all every the Records, books, evidences with the Townes plate, badges and other matters belonging to this Corporacon to the present restored Maior and Aldermen, at or before one of the clocke tomorrow at the Councell chamber in Guildhall... (f.236)

...7th February 1688- ‘Aldm Mason and Ald Wilkinson are requested to discourse mr Dan. Hoare about his ffather [account] of moneys charged to be expended in the time of his Maiorality and they are requested to report his Answere the next hall day... (f.238)

...7th March 1688- ‘To day the Bench demanded of mr Dan Hoare Executor of his late ffather Dan hoare deceased these Charters Books and other writings relateing to this Corporation which came to his ffathers hands in the time of his Maioralty and requested him to bring them to mr Maior betwixt and Thursday next, pursuant to his late Maties [declaration] and this Bnch proposed to accept and allow of his said ffather hoares [account] upon his payeing 5 li. to this Bench as the balance due to them... (f.251)
...14\textsuperscript{th} December 1689- ‘Whereas the Executors of mr Daniell hoare late Maior of this Corporation have refused to clear the Account of the moneys [received] for the use of the Maior and Burgesses of this Corporation, It is Ordered that his Executors be Immediately sued in Case the moneys be not forthwith paid...

(f.261)

...30\textsuperscript{th} September 1690- ‘mr Dan. Hoare is desired to End his ffathers [Account] at the next hall day and mr Haslam to tell him that unless he takes his ffreedom at ye next hall day that then this Bench will proceed [against] him for tradeing in this Corporation being noe Burgesse therof... (f.274)

...30\textsuperscript{th} September 1691- ‘mr Henry Lambert, mr Daniell Hoare, mr Towers Wallis and mr Mich. Bielby mercer Capitall Burgesses within this Corporation were put on the leet to the Burgesses two of them to be Elected Chamberlaines for the Ensueing year and mr Henry Lambert and mr Towers Wallis had the Major votes and were chosen according to Custom...

(f.300)

...30\textsuperscript{th} September 1692- Daniel Hoare is again put to election for Chamberlain but is not elected...

(f.317)

...8\textsuperscript{th} May 1693, f.317- ‘mr Maior alsoe brought in the late Charter of King James the Second and the book of the acts and orders passed and done by vertue thereof, both wch were delivered to him by mr Daniel Hoare and they are laid up in the Maiors Cupboard...

(f.325)

...30\textsuperscript{th} September 1693- Daniel Hoare is elected Chamberlain...

(f.359)

...6\textsuperscript{th} December 1694- Daniel Hoare is referred to as the Elder Chamberlain.

(f.428)

...9\textsuperscript{th} May 1698- Daniel Hoare is put to election as an Alderman but is not elected...

(f.465)

...7\textsuperscript{th} August 1700- Daniel Hoare is elected an Alderman...

(f.469)

...30\textsuperscript{th} September 1700- 'This day aldrman Francis Delachamp and Alderman Daniel Hoare were putt on the Light for the Election of Mayor for the year Ensueing and Aldrman Daniel Hoare had the Majority of Voices'.

- BRB.6, 7\textsuperscript{th} November 1688, f.230- ‘The Bench in the Councell chamber prpared the Letts to be put out to the Burgesse to elect and supply the vacancies of the Aldermen that were dead since the surrender made of the Charter in Anno 1684 and after the above naimed Maior and Aldermen went into the Guild hall and toke the oathes of allegiance and [supremacy] and the oathes of Aldermen and Justices of the peace and Edw. Haslam was according to usage sworne Comon Clarke and then mr Maior naied to the Burgesses mr Willm hayes, mr Wm hydes, mr ffrrancis Blunt and mr Robt
Soldiers that they doe not prsume to doe the like'.

alsoe fitt to give notice thereof by beat of Drum, to enjoyne all the doe and the Lieutenant Governor being consulted therein, thinkes require and enjoyne allpsons for the future that they have therefore thought fitt to send the Bellman about strickefly to require and enjoyne all psons for the future that they forbeare soe to doe and the Lieutenant Governour being consulted therein, thinkes alsoe fitt to give notice thereof by beat of Drum, to enjoyne all the Soldiers that they doe not prsume to doe the like'.

- BRB.6, 6th December 1688, f.231- 'All the Charters menconed in the townes day booke on the first day of June 1688 whicre were sent by Willm Plaister the Gainsbrough Carrier to mr James Kynvin our Solicitor at London were this day laid up againe in the Nest of boxes in the letter S: the signe 5:

- To day a receipt for the 18 li. due for the Garrison side payable yearely to the Maior and Burgesses of Kingston upon Hull due at Michmas last past was this day sealed and sent ordered to be sent up to mr James Kynvin to receive the said moneys for the use of the said Corporacon and mr Ald Carlile signed the same, being Maior of this Burrough when the said 18 li. became due.

- The Bench having present occasion for moneys sent to mr Marke Kirkby for the 150 li. due to the Mayor and Burgesses of this Corporacon at May next ensuing the date hereof, upon which he made Application to this Bench to abate some pte of the said ffine, and by the Major vote it was agreed to take 140 li. and ordered that mr Kirkby’s bond should be delivered him upon paymt thereof.

- To day that house wherein mr James North lately dwelt adjoyneing to the Gaole is let to mr Joseph hobman who is confirmed to be the eldest Serjeant of the Mace, he payeing 10 li. p Anm cleare rent for the said house to comence at Christmas next, he and Thomas Clayton entering bond to pay the said halfe yearely.

- The Townes husband is ordered to pay 1 li. 13 s. 7 d. for what was druncke in the Townes hall on the 3[rd] day of this instant December when the [Lieutenant] Governour and the rest of the protestant Officers belonging to this Garrison sent to the Maior and Aldermen to acquaint them that they had secured the Lord Langdale the Governor and other the Roman Cathlick Officers belonging to the said Garrison. (f.232)

- For as much as [Complaint] hath been made to the Bench that severall psons doe continue to take upon them to goe to several houses in Towne and violently take away and spoile their goods and breake and spoile their houses contrary to law and Justice, the Bench have therefore thought fitt to send the Bellman about strickefly to require and enjoyne all psons for the future that they forbeare soe to doe and the [Lieutenant] Governour being consulted therein, thinkes alsoe fitt to give notice thereof by beat of Drum, to enjoyne all the Soldiers that they doe not prsume to doe the like'.
BRB.6, 5th January 1688, f.233- 'This day the Adressse here under writt was read over and [several] of the Capitall Burgesses in the Councell Chamber, and then the same past under the Corporacon seale and was sen to Wm Gee Esqr one of our [representatives] at the Convention to be held the 22 th of this instant January who is intreated to present the same to his highnesse the prince of Orange: To his highnesse the prince of Orange, The humble Adressse of the Maior and Burgesses of the town or Burrough of kingston upon [Hull], May it please yor highnesse, 
Wee being very sensible of the mercifull [providence] of Almighty God by yor highnesse happy arrivall into this Nation whereby wee are miraculously delivered from these eminent dangers which threatened us with [perverting] our Religion and introducing Tiranny and Arbitrary [government], doe with all humble submission, pay our cordiall returne of thankfulnessse and acknowledgmet to yor highnesse worthy undertakings for the happy [settlement] of this Nation shall ever be our hearty prayers, In Consideracon hereof wee have caused the seale of this Corporacon to be hereunto affixed this 12 day of Jan Anno dm 1688.

Whereas the Lords spuerituell and Temporally, the [knights], Citizens and Burgesses heretofore members of the Comons house or parliam[ent] dureing the raigne of King Charles the second, resideing in and about the City of London, together with the Aldermen and divers of the comon Councell of the said City of Lon in this extraordinary conjuncture at one request, severally assemble to advise us the best manner how to attane the ends of our Declaracon in calling a free parliam[ent] for the prservacon of the protestant Religion and restoreing the rights and Liberties of the Kingdome and settling the same, that they may not be in danger of being agane subverted, have advised and desired us to cause our Letters to be written and directed for the Countees to the Coroners of the respective Counties, or any one of them, and in default of the Coroners, to the Clarkes of the peace of the respective County's and for the universities to the respective vice Chancellors and for the Citties Burroughs and [Cinque] ports to the Cheife Magistrates of each respective Citty, Burrough and [Cinque] port contynueing direecions for the chooseing in all such Counties Citties universities Burroughs and [Cinque] ports within tenne dayes after the receipte of the said respective letters such a number of persons to [represent] them, as from every such place, is or are of right to be sent to [parliament] of which eleccons, and the times and places thereof the respective officers shall give notice, the notice for the intended Eleccons in the Counties to be published in the Market towns within the respective Counties by the space of five daies at the
least before the said Elecon. And for the universities, Citties, Burroughs and [Cinque] ports, in every of them respectively by the space of three dayes at the least before the said Elecon, the said letters and the execution thereof to be returned by such officer and officers who shall execute the same, to the Clarke of the Crowne in the Court of Chancery, soe as the persons soe to be chosen may meet and sit at [Westminster] the 22 [nd] day of January next.

(f.234) Wee heartly desiringe the performance of what wee have in our said declaracon expressed in pursuance of the said advice and desire, have caused this our letter to be written to you, to the intent that you truly and uprightly without favour or affection to any psone, or indirect practise or pceeding, doe and execute what of your parte ought to be done according to the said advice, for the due execution thereof, the eleccons to be made by such psones onely as according to the ancient laws and Customes of right ought to choose Members for parliant and that upon cause and returne to be made by certificete under your seale of the names of the persons elected, annexed to this our Letter to the said Clarke of the Crowne before the said 22 [nd] day of January,

Given at St James the 29th day of December in the year of our Lord 1688, W: H: Prince D'Orange.

To the Cheife Magistrates or such others of the Burrough of Kingston upon hull in the County of Yorke who have right to make returns of Members to serve in parliamt According to the ancient usage of the said Burrough before the seizure or surrender of Charters made in the time of King Charles the second.

These are humbly to certifie that the Burgesses and Burroughmen of the towne and Burrough of kingston upon hull having had due notice of the Elecon of the Burgesses to serve in Convencen according to the declaracon thereunto annexed, have the day of the date hereof, at the guild hall scituate in the Market place in kingston upon hull aforesaid, freely and unanimously elected named and appointed Willm Gee and John Ramsden Esqr Burgesses for the said Town and Burrough, and they to give their attendance, advice and Counsell at the said Convencen to be holden at [Westminster] the 22 th day of this instant January. To the truth whereof I William hydes Maior of kingston upon hull aforesaid in pursuance of the said declaracon by and with the consent of the said Burgesses and Burroughmen have set my hand and seale this 10 th day of January Anno dm 1688, To the Clarke of the Crowne in the Court of Chancrey'.

- BRB.6, 14th January 1688, f.234- ‘This day the Bench above named thought fit to send a letter to Sir John hotham the present Governour wherein they represented their grivances about the quartering the Soulidders in this Garrison and the non paymt of Quarter monys due to the Inhabitants by Major Batelands Batallion, And this Bench entreated Ald Mason, Ald Carlile, mr Chamberlane Marr, mr Crowle and mr Darwyn to present the same letter’.
BRB.6, 7th February 1688, f.235- ‘mr James Kynvin [received] for parte of the [arrears] due from Coll Cornwalls Regimt by the Award of my Lord Dover.

(f.236)
Disburst by mr Kynvin in manageing this affair______20 li. 17 s. 4 d.
Rest to be devided among the Inhabitants whose demands were for the sum of 125 li. is which is near one moyety of the debt________________________62 li. 02 s. 03 d.

mr James Kynvin [received?):
The cash received of Coll Cornwalls’s arreares______83 li. 00 s. 00 d.
The cash [received] of mr Kent the receiver [General] of his [Majestie’s] Customes on [account] of repaireing your Bancks and Jeaties paid annually due at Michmas 1688_________18 li. 00 s. 00 d.

By disbursons as followeth:
On account o the arreares for the Quarters_________20 li. 17 s. 09 d.
On account of the new Charter_______________________12 li. 19 s. 00 d.
On the vintners [account]___________________________03 li. 01 s. 09 d.
On [account] of the Quo Warranto_______________________11 li. 17 s. 00 d.
For other disbursemts on the townes [account]______03 li. 05 s. 00 d.
His sallary__________________________________________10 li. 00 s. 00 d.
For his attendance on the Ld Dover and other psions of honour_________________________02 li. 19 s. 00 d.
The Balance_____________________________36 li. 00 s. 06 d.’.

7th February 1688, f.236- ‘This bench agreed today to Comand the Constables to bring to the Ald of their Wards the naines of the respective Inhabitants whether publieke or private houses that now quarter Soldiers and to take the soldiers naines and alsoe those that comands them’.

BRB.6, 7th March 1688, f.237- ‘Ald hayes is desired to view Eliz hobmans house and the Townes husband and workeman are ordered to waite of the Aldm when he makes his view and to report at the next hall day what it will cost to put it into repaire’.

BRB.6, 30th April 1689, f.238- ‘To day this Bench passed their peticon of the Tenor following under the Corporation seale wherein they requested his Matie to approve of the right honoble the Earle of Kingston to be their high Steward.

(f.239)
To the Kings most excellent Matie…That whereas yor Maties Royall predecessors have been gratiously pleased to grant to us and our successors that upon every vacancy of our office of high Steward you will assigne naime and constitute to us a high steward at our desire, And whereas at prsent that office is vacant by the incapacity of henry
Lord Dover, wee humbly desire yor Matie would be pleased to aprove constitute and apoint the right honble the Earle of Kingston to be our present high Steward (approval of his appointment recorded 13th June 1689 f.241)

- BRB.6, 6th May 1689, f.239- ‘It is agreed and consented for the better method of voteing and making Eleccons of such as shall ne henceforth elected and chosen by this Bench that the youngest Ald shall vote first and soe the Aldermen next prcording him untill all the Aldermen and Maior then at present have given their votes’.

- BRB.6, 13th June 1689, f.241- ‘Whereas the office of Recorder of this Towne and County is void by the incapacity of Marma. Lord Lungsdaile who hath deserted the same, this Court is pleased this day to make choice of Robert Hollis Esqr Barristor at law and one of the Benches of Grays Inn to be their Recorder if he please to accept thereof and pforme the said office according to Custome and to have the usuall Sallary …
  (f.242)
  …9th July 1689- formal petition for a new Recorder as the ‘office is now void through the incapacity of Marma. Lord Langdale the late Recorder of the said Towne who was not qualified according to the lawes of this Kingdome being a Roman Catholick…

- …This day a [warrant] was directed to Mr Leake and petty Constables of this County to sumon to sumon Mr Chr. And Charles Bacon, Mr Robt, Tho. And [John] Elliker, Bernard Simpkin and all other papists in their Libtys to appeare at next Sessions (vizt.) 18 th day of July next…
  (f.245)

- …9th September 1689- ‘To day Robert Hollis esqr took the oath of Recorder of this Corporation and took was confirmed in that office according to the instrument here under writt and then he took the oathes menconed in the Act for abrogateing of the oathes of [supremacy] and allegiance and appointing of other oathes beareing daye 24th Aprill 1689 and was then swore Justice of the peace for the Towne and County of Kingston upon Hull and he subscribed to the declaration made in the thirteenth yeare of King Charles the second, entitled an Act for the more effectuall preseruie the Kings pson and Governmt by disableing papists from Sittin in either house of parliamt ‘.

- BRB.6, 18th July 1689, f.243- ‘This day Mr Maior brought an [account] what it cost him in the entertainmt of my Lord Devonshire, my Lord Lumley, Lord Monmouth and mr Thomas Wharton on the 28 th day of May last past being________________23 li. 16 s. 10 d.
  And alsoe what he paid for the entertainemt of the Earle of Kingston being our high Steward on the 27th June last past____08 li. 10 s. 10 d.
  [Sum total]________________32 li. 07 s. 08 d.’

- BRB.6, 31st July 1689, f.243- ‘William Bradley barber [Surgeon] was admitted to his freedom of this Corporation upon Condicon that he take Thomas Sparks an Apprentice for 8 yeares.
- BRB.6, 8\textsuperscript{th} August 1689, f.243- ‘To day Richard Beamont [upholsterer] was admittede a free Burgesse of this Corporation upon paymt of 4 li. for his fine.

- Alsoe Thomas parcivall Stockenmaker pd 25 s. for his freedome of this Corporation.

- Ordered that Willm Giddy shall have 2 li. 12 s. 00 d. for keeping Ellinor Barniby a distracted woman in the house of Correccon for 6 monthes ending at Midsummer last and more 3 li. 1 s. 4 d. for keeping of Alice Wilson another distracted woman for 16 weeks ending on the 29\textsuperscript{th} of Aprill last past’.

- BRB.6, 29\textsuperscript{th} August 1689, f.244- ‘Whereas the Townes husband present a payper to day to the Bench of severall things belonging to this Corporacon that required to be repaired forthwith, This Bench requests Ald Maister and Ald Delachampe, together with mr William Catlyn to take a view of the same and to report what is fitting to be repaired at the next hall day.

- Whereas the Towne stocke is very much lessened and spent and the Corporation not able to maintaine soe many servants, or to give such wages and salaries as formerly this Bench requests that Ald Maisters, Ald Mason and Ald Wilkinson doe consider how many servants may be necessary for this Corporacon and what sallarys and wages may be proper for them, and to report the same to this Bench within some short and convenient time’.

- BRB.6, 29\textsuperscript{th} August 1689, f.244- ‘To day the oathes menconed in the Act dated Aprill the 24\textsuperscript{th} last made this present Session of Parliamt entitled an act for abrogeting the oathes of alligence and supremacy and appointeing other oathes were tendred by mr Maior, Ald Maisters, Ald Mason, Ald Wilkinson, Ald Carlile and Ald Trippett, Justices of the peace, to mr Willm Skinner and mr Willm hayes late Aldermen of this Corporation, pursuant to the direction of the said Act, who refused to take the said oathes, which the said Justices ordered to be recorded and mr Skinner and mr hayes paid 40 s. a piece for the use of the poor as the Act appoints.

Then the Bench proceeded to nominate four out of those that had served or fined for Sheriffe of this Corporacon to supply the places vacant by the said mr Skinner and mr hayes, not qualifieing themselves to continue Aldermen...put on the leet to the Burgesses munday next... (f.251)

...14\textsuperscript{th} December 1689- ‘It was put to the Vote whither mr Skinner and mr hayes shall bee sent for, or not, to Tender the Oathes to them according to the Act made this present Session of parliament dated the 24\textsuperscript{th} of Aprill last past, and it was Carryed On the Affermative by Eight against [Two]’.

- BRB.6, 29\textsuperscript{th} August 1689, f.244- ‘An [Account] of the Arms and Armour belonging to this Corporaion and lodged in the Exchange: 47 Muskettts whereof 32 new stockt, 42 swords, 46 Iron or steel
capps, 29 back pieces, 25 brest plates, 15 gorgets, 14 topps to brest peices.

- Whereas Count Beverage Regimt was comanded to goe from this Garrison into Scotland and this Garrison left without soldiers the Governmt was comitted to Willm hydes the presnt Maior of this Corporacon who appointed Guards to be kept by the Inhabitants of this town at the usual places and the same was duely formed till that a Batallion of the right honble Viscount Castleton came hither and relieved the said Garrison and whereas John Richardson and [BLANK] were imployed as [drummer] to call the Inhabitants to the said Guards, It is ordered that mr Bewley pay them 10 s. a peice for their panes'.

- BRB.6, 27th September 1689, f.247- ‘Thomas Tomlyn Gent was fined the sum of 80 li. to excuse him from the office of Sheriffe of this Corporation and mr Leo. Chamberlane and mr Joshua Scott became bound to this Bench with the said Thomas Tomlyn for the paymt thereof on the second day of ffebruary next...

- ...30th September 1689- ‘Whereas Ald Mason did ppound to this Bench that if they would excuse mr William hall from the place or office of Sheriffe and Alderman within this Corporacon that then the said mr hall should pay or secure to be paid to them the sum of 120 li. on the second day of ffebruary next, which was agreed and condescended to my the major vote, whereupon the said Ald Mason did undertake that the said mr hall at his returne home should give his bond for the pformance thereof...

- And mr William Mould did make his Application to this Board to excuse him from the office of Chamberlane and Sheriffe, whereupon it was put to the vote and agreed to take 100 li. for his fine to be paid on the 25th day of March next, for which mr John Bower mr Willm St Quintin and mr William Mould gave their bond for the paymt thereof... (f.259)

- ...5th June 1690- ‘mr Thomas Tomlyn who lately fined for Sheriffe craved leave to fine for Alderman of this Corporacon which this Bench put to the vote whether he should be admitted to fine or not and Carryed in ye affirmative but there being noe more Aldermen then made a Bench they thought it Expedient to respite what Summe he should pay for his fine untill another Opertunity...

(f.260)

- ...21st August 1690- ‘It was this day put to the Vote what mr Thomas Tomlyn should pay for his Aldermans fine and it was agreed by four against three that he should pay 50 li...

(f.261)

- ...25th September 1690- ‘All the Orders were Confirmed of the three last Court Days Excepting that for takeing 50 li. fine to Excuse mr Thomas Tomlyn from the Office of Alderman...

(f.271)

- ...4th July 1691- ‘It was this day put to vote whether the order relateing to mr Thomas Tomlys fyyne for Alderman and Excepted in the order of this Court upon the 25th of Sept last should be
confirmed or noe and it was agreed upon that ye said order for taking his fine shall stand good and be Confirmed'.

- BRB.6, 14th October 1689, f.248- ‘To day this Bench proceeded to make abatemet of Sallaries to the Mayor and those Officers hereunder menconed and that they shall have noe more Annually paid then as under Written: To the Mayor for the time being_______80 li. 00 s. 00 d. To mr Haslam the Towne Clarke_____________20 li. 00 s. 00 d. To mr Mannyr Swordbearer_____________08 li. 00 s. 00 d. To mr Cawood Towns Husband_____________24 li. 00 s. 00 d. To mr Bewley Cash [Accountant]_____________05 li. 00 s. 00 d. To Marg. Ffell for ringing ye Church Bell_______04 li. 00 s. 00 d. To the Towne Cooke__________________________12 li. 00 s. 00 d. To mr Rd. potter great Mace Bearer__________________12 li. 00 s. 00 d. To Con. Sherow W. Mace Bearer____________________08 li. 00 s. 00 d. And it is ordered that noe Livery money shall be paid to the Officers for the Time to come as was Accustomed. It is ordered that mr Bewley doe collect the Chamberlaines rente in Arreres and for non payment thereof to distraine’.

- BRB.6, 18th October 1689, f.249- ‘To day Michaell Beilby lately Elected Sheriffe for the Towne and County of Kingston upon Hull came in to Court and after the Mayor was sworne the Oathes of Sheriffe was Tendered to ye said Michaell Beilby, who refused to take it, then the Towne Clarke read Sir Thomas Jones his opinion wherein mr Gilead Goche refused to stand Sheriffe being Elected according to the Custome of the Corporation and then Read the bylaw for the forfeitures of 200 li. for any that shall be Elected Sheriffe and refuse the said office and the Court demanded the 200 li. of the said Michaell Beilby’.

- BRB.6, 14th December 1689, f.250- ‘mr Joseph Goulding this day applied himselfe to the Bench for consideration in his rent of the close Out of the Northgates which he farmes of the Towne at ye Rent of Seaven pounds a yearly, for that the last yeare he hath not enjoyed above halfe of the Close [for] reason the Lord Langdale when Governour caused a great Worke to be to be cast about the midle of the Close, that he would not enjoy it, it is Ordered that he should have three pounds for this yeare allowed Out of his said Rent. Whereas it appeareth att ye Auditt that Thomas Bowling keeper of the Bridge, Out of the Dues he receiveth for Vessells passing through the Bridge, payeth unto mr Richard Mann Sword bearer four pence for every keele, It is Ordered that ye said Thomas Bowling for the future shall not pay any moneys to the said mr Mann Out of ye said Keele dues, but [Account] for the whole yearly quarterly to the Chamberlaines and produce at the Auditt a receipt from the Chamberlaines for the Same’.
- **BRB.6, 16th January 1689, f.251**- ‘To day John Lambert Bookseller petitioned to take his freedom of this Corporation which is granted him and he paid 6 li. for the same. (f.252)

- Also Joseph Holton Corke Cutter requested to be made a Burgesse of this Corporation which was granted and hee paid his fine 10 li. for the same’.

- **BRB.6, 6th March 1689, f.255**- ‘This day Charles Osbourne Esqr is recommended to us by his Brother the Lord Marquiss of Carmarthen, to serve Our Corporation as a Burgess in the ensuing parliament came this day into Court and moved to have his freedom of the Corporation in Order to qualifie him to be Elected thereto and it was agreed upon that he be admitted to have his freedome and he then tooke the Usuall Oath of a Burgesse and the otahs of fidelity to their Maties and the Oath appointed by the Act past in the late parliament for abrogating the Oathes of Allegiance and Supremacy’.

- **BRB.6, 27th Match 1690, f.255**- ‘Whereas for preservation of the Bancks on the Garrison side it was Judged meet to make up soe much of the East end of the North bridge as was then done, and there being ye like Necessity for preservation of the Bankes On ye Other side of the haven or harbour towards Trippett Alderman Maister and Alderman Mason are desired to view the same and to make up soe much of the said Bridge there as may be Necessary for that purpose...

(f.256)

- ...Whereas it is absolutely necessary that a Considerable parcell of Old Bricks and such like rubage be carried to amend the Cart Way from the mills to Myton Carrgate, it is Ordered that John Cawood shall as he finds Opportunity gett such rubage carried and att a Easy a Rate as may be.

- Whereas there are severall Breaches by the late stormes made in the long Jeaty out of Myton gates and the Brest Worke at South end Ald Sisson and Ald Ireson are desired to take John Cawood with them and view what is requisite to be done, that speedy care may be taken for repaire of the same’.

- **BRB.6, 10th May 1690, f.257**- ‘That by the Lease articles or agreeement of the Charity hall formerly let to Robert ffellows deceased who was bound to leave the wheeles and other working tooles belonging to the said house in good and sufficient repair which is now much destroyed and not left in repair and whereas Mary ffellows his relict and [executor] refuses to repair them it is ordered that mr John Cawood do imediately put them in repair and to furnish the said house with all necessary tooles for the use of the poor and to bring in an [account] what they cost to fit and to provide them in order the charges thereof may be recovered of the said Mary ffellows, and John Marshall the present Master of the said Charity hall is forthwith to set the poor boys and firles to worke and this Bench is pleased to let him
have the garden on back of the said Charity hall from Mayday last hee paying them annually twenty shillings p Anm’.

- BRB.6, 14th May 1690, f.258- ‘Whereas tradeing at this Towne is at a very low ebb and much moneys have beeene lately raised and paid by Assessments and many of the poorer sort of people for their owne private [Lucre] harboures and takes Inmates and Strangers without sending an account at their first coming to the Justices of the peace, or the Constables of the Wardes, and shortly after some of those Strangers have claimed a setlement and Confidently have petitioned for [releif] and many of them have had weekly pay which doe not properly belong to this Corporation to maintaine, Which increaseth the poor and Raises higher Taxes on the Inhabitants to Releive and Comfort such as are Really poore and many Challenge a lawfull Settlemt in this place, for the Redressing of which it is agreed by this Bench that the Aldermen in their Respective Wards, Doe make and Constitute Deputys to returne them an Account what poore coms in to setle as Inmates here, from time to time to prevent the Increase of the poore and to Inspect and finde out the Condition and Demeanour of such as are Releived, and the Constables are Ordered to leave the Names in Writeing of such Inmates, and those that harbours them, with one of the Aldermen of their Wards, that the Receivers of such persons may be dealt with all according to Law and that ye Stranger may be removed to the place of his Last lawfull Residence, But in Case the Constables or any of them from time to time shall Neglect his Duty herein then he or they to be punisht for his or their offence of this wholesome Order’.

- BRB.6, 5th June 1690, f.259- ‘Ordered that mr John Cawood Doe Clecke bag and Ground Scoure the Spring head Dike where it requires, and he must pay 4 d. a Cord for baging and Ground scouring and 4 d. for every 20 yards that shall be Clecked and mowed, and he is further Ordered to repair the Brestworke att the South End where it is Needfull’.

- BRB.6, 21st August 1690, f.260- ‘This day Edward Harpham was admitted to his freedome by Redemption and payed for his fine forty shillings.

- Robert Ruddock was also admitted to his freedome and paid for his fine 40 s.’.

- BRB.6, 30th September 1690, f.261- ‘Ordered that ye Towns husband provide two New Cushions for ye Aldrmens pew at St Maries Church and to gett the two Old ones new Covered’.

- BRB.6, 18th October 1690, f.262- ‘Ordered that mr Andrew Raynor, John Elliott, mr John Cawood and Thomas Williamson make Sale of the goods late Alice Parks of hull Widow, who lately poysioned herselfe and to render this Bench an Account betwixt and the next hall day’.
- BRB.6, 3rd November 1690, f.263- 'John Newling Bricklayer is desired to view ye Charity hall and to report what it will cost repairieg'.

- BRB.6, 26th March 1691, f.267- 'Susanna Dickinson widdow upon her petition to have an Abatemt of Rent for the Chaine house taken from her for the Garrison use, It is ordered that she have an Allowance of 29 s. for 2 ½ yeares ending at Ladyday last, Shee hath wanted the Chaine house Out of the Rent of 3 li. 15 s. 00 d., She is in arrear for the house and Chaine house for 1 ½ yeare is yesterday and that shee shall have 10 s. a yeare abated for ye said Chaine house for the future and onely pay 40 s. a yeare Rent for the house according to the Lease, 20 s. for mr Duncafe 30 s. paid into the Chest so received 50 s. in moneys'.

- BRB.6, 26th March 1691, f.267- 'Ordered that on Wednesday next at one of ye Clock in ye forenoon Afternoone the whole Court of Mayor and Aldermen doe meet at ye hall to Consult what is the Best way to gett in the Townes Rents and to gett in moneys to pay their Rents Debts'.

- BRB.6, 4th May 1691, f.268- 'Whereas the proclamation lately provides that ye Justices of the peace shall proceed [against] papists and others Disaffected to ye present Governmt, Its ordered that a Summons be made for these persons hereafter names to appear before us or some other of their Maties Justices of the peace, vizt.: mr Wm Skinner, mr William Hayes, mr William Crowle, mr Robt Netleton, mr Robert Rooksby, mr Jacob Rooksby, James Wilkinson, mr Baynham, mr Thomas Slynner, John Loggan, Stephen Boyse, ffrancis Porter, mr Lowlle, Nicholas Combes, mr Hugh Lister, mr Robert Wilson Clerke, mr Christopher Bacon and mr Robert Ellercar and mr Thomas Ellercar'.

- BRB.6, 28th May 1691, f.269- This Bench requests Aldr Johnson Aldr Delachampe and Aldr Barns to agree with fitting persons at as low rates as they can for the cleansing and Clecking the spring head Dike leading from Darringham Bank Spring to the Waterhouse'.

- BRB.6, 4th July 1691, f.271- 'This day Benjamin Blaides Shipwright took of this Court the house with the appurtuances of the new Staithe at the north End wherein Thomas Widhowse lately dwelt for one year from Lamas next to pay 24 s. at Candlemas and Lamas... (f.272)

- ...mr Cawood ordered to repair all the Cawseys about ye Towne that are in defect which have been allways repaired by the Towne'.

- BRB.6, 16th July 1691. f.273- ‘Whereas this Court are informed that the Assizes for this Towne and County will be held on 24 instant by the Lord Cheife Justice holt and Baron Turton, It is therefore ordered that mr Mayor at his Discretion make provisions for the said Judges
and that all things touching their Reception be managed with the
greatest frugallity that may be and Aldr Wilkinson and Aldr Hydes
are desired to go in the Custom house hoy to bring over the said
Judges, and at the Request of the Bench Aldr Johnson is pleased to lett
the ___ Judges have their Lodgings at his house and the Costs of the
whole Entertainment to be at ye Townes Charge and whereas the
Clarke of the Assize the [sociates?] and severall of the Judges
attendants demande ffees for their coming to the Assizes,
Notwithstanding all the charge the Towne is att for the said Judges
and persons Entertainmt, It is ordered that noe such ffees be paid
unlesse at the discretion of mr Mayor, the said several persons shall
make it appear that the same is due by Law and that the Towne can
noe wayes avoyd the payment of the same’.

- BRB.6, 30th September 1691, f.274- ‘mr William St Quintin who had
lately served in the office of Chamberlaine this day gave his bond
with Suretyes to pay for his fyne 53 li. 15 s. 00 d. on the 25 th of
March next to be Excused from the office of Sheriffe of this
Corporation’.

- BRB.6, 24th March 1691, f.286- ‘Aldr Maisters presented a view taken
by mr Catlyn of the Damage don to the brestworke at the South End
which by [Computacon?] or making use of such Timber as is in the
store house it may cost [about] 25 li....
...Ordered that these repaires following be dispatched as soone as
possible and that Thomas Williamson apply himselfe to Aldr Maisters
and take his directions therein and observe the same, vizt. the decays
of the brestworke at ye South end the brestworke betwixt James
Walsh house and Haslegate about 10 yards which requires bankeing,
the North East Corner of the Cross some stones being Loose
[pertanting?] to the Stepps and one a Corner stone, ordered alsoe
that the house lately taken by Thomas Baildon be fothwith put into
repair that he may Enter on it at Mayday next...

- ...This day Aldrman Carlile is requested to bring in ye 60 li. odd
moneys which he received for quarter money due for Sir John
Hammers Battalion...

- ...Whereas Thomas Bowling was lately imploied to looke to the
opening and carefull shutting of the North bridge and for receiving
of the dues for the same, George Robinson of Sculcoates Bricklayer
upon his peticon to succeed him in that service this bench is pleased
to grant ye managmt thereof to the said George Robinson upon the
same terms and like Conditions as the said Thomas Bowling held
and enjoyed the same and this Bench further agrees that he shall
hold and Enjoy the same soe long as they shall think fitt’.

- BRB.6, 7th April 1692, f.288- ‘mr Mayor acquainted the bench that mr
Henry Lambert Elder Chamberlaine will not pay the Comands for
worke don for the Corporation and ye Sallaryes and wages to the
officers whereupon he was sent for to the Hall where he gave his
Answer to the bench, that he would not pay a penny untill he
received the same, whereupon the bench ordered him to bring in his rent roll as alsoe an account what he hath received and paid and they will consider of the same...

(f.298)

...8th September 1692- ‘Ald Maisters reports to the Bench that mr Hen Lambert one of the Townes Chamberlaines before he left the Towne sent to him the Rent roll of the Townes tennants and his [account] of the Receipts and paymts by wch it appeareth he had [received] in all as may appeare 92 li. 4 s. 4 d. and paid by Commands and fees and wages and to the hospitalls in all 63 li. 1 s. 7 d. soe that he stands in debted to the Towne the summe of 29 li. 2 s. 9 d. [Received] of the Collectors more 15 s. In all 29 li. 17 s. 9 d., And that the said mr Lambert desired that mr Timothy Pattinson Junior might be employed to make an enquiry amongst the [Tenants] what money’s his [servant] Paul Murrah had [received] of them, and alsoe collect in the Remander of the Rents, All wch Aldm Maisters having performed, desired the Bench’s further direction herein, and if he should continue to imploy mr Pattinson in this affair, and as money comes in, discharge the fees and wages payable and in arreare by the aforesaid Hen. Lambert and what method he should proceed in to secure the debt above mentioned standing out by the said Hen. Lambert, it being presumed he is not at present in a Condition to appear in Publicke. Upon wch report the Bench requested Aldm Maisters further Care in the Premisses and his endeavours for the securing the aforesaid debt and that he would continue to emply mr Pattinson in collecting the Rents in arrear and receive the same from him and out of the same pay and discharge such fees and wages as are payable by the said Chamberlaine’.

- BRB.6, 2nd May 1692, f.290- ‘It is ordered that Theophilus Gower who hath lately marryed a Widdow and having obtained his discharge from being a [soldier] have a pass made to goe to Bromsgrave in WorcesterShire and the Constables of his Warde are ordered to see him departe this Towne...

- ...It is ordered that Sarah Netleton alias Jones be comitted to the house of Correction upon Compl[aint] of Major Hooper that she is a disorderly woman and of Lewd behaviour, where she is to remaine until she be discharged by due Course of Law and to receive punishment as the Law directs...

- ...It is ordered that mr Wallis ye younger Chamberlaine pay to Affell 20 s. for her quarterly Salary Ending at Ladyday last past for ringing the Exchange bell and that the Woole house porters from thence forward to ring the same...

(f.291)

- ...It was put to the vote what fine any Gentleman shall pay that desires to take his freedom of this Corporacon in order to qualify himselfe to stand the Election for a Burgesse in parliament and it was agreed that every such shall pay 50 li. for his ffreedome before he be admitted to stand as a Burgesse’.

406
- BRB.6, 9th June 1692, f.292- ‘Ald Maisters reports that the Brestworke and Jeaty at Southend are repaired and finished and he acquaints this bench that ye West Jeaty in January and ffebruary last received damages by Robert Thorne, John Rudd, John Luddington and John Ludsley ships runing [against] it, and its supposed they have don it upwards of 30 li. damage and its said that ye Myton gate bridge is out of repair, this bench requests ldrman Maisters Aldrman Sisson and Aldr Wilkinson to view the same and Aldr Maisters is desired to see they be forthwith repaired with the Townes moneys...

- ...This day Aldr Wilkinson and Aldr Trippett craved to be reimbursed their Honorary paid to ye Lord Marquess of Carmarthen high sward of this Corporacon due at Christmas last and mr Mayor is to put it in to his Comands being the Summ of 10 li.... (f.293)

- ...Ordered that a Letter be wrote to the Mayor of pontefract who prtsnds that ye ffreemen of their Corporation are Exempted by their Charters from paying Toll here which upon perusall of our grants wee finde them prior to theres and therefore they are lyable and must pay their ancient Toll for all their wares coming hither'.

- BRB.6, 14th July 1692, f.294- ‘Ordered that all the Cawseys and pavements as well those within the Towne of Kingston upon hull as those leading to the said Towne within the Libertyes thereof be forthwith repaired and well and sufficiently paved.

- Ordered that the Bridge at Myton gates and that at Beverley gates over the Townes Ditch be Lyned and repaired as needfull...

- ...Whereas parte of the way under the Walls nigh Beverley gates is soe very much out of repaire that a horse can scarce pass without being laid fast, It is therefore ordered that the Governour be requested to grant leave to pass upon the Walls or Line untill the same be repaired which Thomas Williamson is directed to see it don forthwith'.

- BRB.6, 8th September 1692, f.298- ‘There being at present a want of Cobles to repair the streets and Cawsey’s in and about the Towne, the Bench ordered and agreed upon a letter of he tenour following to my Lord Dunbarr to request his order for forty tunns of Cobles and the same was sent by mr Potter: May it please your Lordship, Our streets at present being in want of Cobles wch your Lordship and [Ancessors?] have been pleased to supply us with from Humbermouth, Wee crave your Lordshipps order for forty tunns of Cobles wch will very much oblige...’.

- BRB.6, 8th September 1692, f.299- ‘mr John Cawood of Weeton late this Town’s husband having reported that the Towne is indebted to him a Considerable sume of money, It is ordered by the Bench that the said mr Cawood be writt to to attend them wth his [accounts] within tenn daies...
Whereas there hath been a Considerable sume of money expended in repairing the Brestworks at the Southend, It is thought convenient that care be taken to preserve them as much as may be from decay for the future and in order thereunto, It is ordered that noe persons be permitted hereafter to land any goods over the Brestworks in any parte of the Southend, or upon the Jetty, but at the Common Staires, And that Tho. Williamson have order to give notice to all persons that have any timber lying there that they remove the same without delay or that otherwise the Bench will take care the same be removed and secured untilt satisfaction be made for the trespasse, It being put to the Vote whither nor noe this order should be entred into the book and upon occasion putt in execution, It was carryed in the affirmative'.

Whereas there are severall Tradesmen within this Burrough that are unfremen and assessed lesse then Burgesses whose trades and dealings are far lesse and inferior to theirs this Bench resolves not to sign the additional Bills unless the overseers of the Poor assesse them higher that are noe Burgesses'.

Upon Complaint made by the Bridgekeeper that severall refuses to pay the ancient rates for the passage of their ships keeles or boats through the Northbridge, It is ordered that the Bridgekeeper demand and receive the ancient fees or rates for their passage before they repasse otherwise hee is hereby ordered to stay or detayn them untill paymt'.

Lett to mr Blaides the waist ground betwixt the Northgates and the Works for one year from Michmas last to lay his wood and timber there at the rent of 40 s. to be paid halfe yearly, but the said mr Blaides is to be very carefull in laying his wood and timber soe that nether the publick way be in the least pestered or interrupted, nor the Kings works any way prejudiced thereby'.

Dan. Berry sonn of Tristram Berry the Townes husband [deceased] was ordered to be put Apprentice to Jer. Bushfield the Maiors Cooke who is to have 5 li. wth him and ald. Ireson hath promised to give 15 s. parte thereof and Ald Gray 35 s. another parte thereof and mr Maior promiseth to pay and the Town is to advance the residue to make up the said 5 li. and alsoe the boy is to find himselfe wth Cloathes dureing his apprentishipp wch is to be for 7 years'.

mr Jos. Lowther being sent for about the damage done to the long Jetty on the Garrison side by John Rudd shipp wch hee engaged on his behalfe to satisfie, appeared and submitted to this Courte and they Imposed the summe of five pounds for the damage done by the said shippes, wch summe mr Lowther
promised to pay to mr Mayor upon demand whereupon it is ordered that the suite commenced [against] the said John Rudd shall cease, hee paying the Charges'.

- BRB.6, 9th February 1692, f.311- ‘Abraham Redihough and Ann his wife upon their Petition are admitted to have the Low roome on the Northside of St. Trinitys Church out of wch Widow Catlyn late dyed’.

- BRB.6, 9th February 1692, f.312- ‘Whereas Complaint is made that there is a hole in one of the Draw bridges at the North bridge and that both the Bridges wants fording and repairing wth Deales, It is ordered that Thomas Williamson doe amend the said hole for the present and take care to ford and repair the said Bridges wth what expedition hee can’.

- BRB.6, 9th March 1692, f.312- ‘Robert Grime Cordwainer upon his Petition had two shillings and six pence given him towards his Charges in prosecuteing two Soldiers the next Assizes at Yorke for abusing his wife’.

- BRB.6, 5th May 1693, f.315- ‘The State of the Case of the Maior and Burgesses of the Towne of Kingston upon Hull, Relateing to the support and Repairs of the Jettys, Brestworks and Banks abutting upon the haven or harbour of the said Town comonly called Hull: The said Maior and Burgesses doe say that in the time of King Edward 6 th the Castle and Blockhouses together wtht he Ground adjoyning upon the haven or harbour of the said Town, did then belong to and were supported, repaired and maintained by the Crowne, but the said King Edward the 6 th did give and grant to the then Maior and Burgesses of Hull the Custody and keeping of the said Castle and Blockhouses and did enjoiyne them to repair the same, as alsoe the banks and Brestworks adjoyning upon the haven and harbour and abutting on the River Humber. And for their soe doeing did give and grant to them the said Maior and Burgesses all His ground lyeing and being on the Garrison side within the Walls of the said Castle and Blockhouses wch was then of the yearly value of 20 li. and alsoe fifty pounds more yearly to be issueing out of his then Maties Mann[o]r of Myton nigh unto the said Towne of Kingston upon Hull and the said Maior and Burgesses pursuant to that agreemt were possessed of the said Castle and Blockhouses and ground and did repaire and maintaine the said Castle and Blockhouses, Banks and Brestworks untill about the year (1641) when the unhappy Rebellion broke out, at wch time the fortes of the then usurping Power, did forceably dispossess the said Maior and Burgesses of the said Castle, Blockhouses and Ground and soe continued and enjoyed the same wth all the Profitts thereof dureing all the time of that Rebellion, without rendering any thing to the said Maior and Burgesses for the rent of the ground, or any waies repairing the banks, or brestworks and alsoe since the happy [Restoration] of King Charles the second the same hath been employed and enjoyed to the
use of the Crowne and soe Continueth, wch is now above fifty years since and at present the ground and premises are appropriated to their Maties Service depending on the new fortifications. And whereas the said Maior and Burgesses had a Quo Warranto served upon them in the first year of the Reigne of the late King James and were obliged to Surrender their old Charter upon a promise of a new one granted, more to their advantage, but when that was done, before the new Charter would be Confirmed, a Clause was incerted, Obligeing the said Maior (f.316)

and Burgesses to repair the Banks and Brestworks adjoyning upon the said haven or harbour, wch they did observe and did Compleat the Erecting a new Jetty and likewise soe much of the Brestworke as cost them above the summe of one thousand pounds for the doeing whereof they were forced to sell a great part of the Corporation Lands, but some little time before the late King James Abdication, he did cause as well the said new Charter (they were forced to take) as aso the Charter of many other Cities and Corporations in like manner by publiq Proclamation to be declared Null and void and restored all the said Citties and Corporations to their ancient Charters, Rights and Priviledges as before, They alsoe further say that the said Towne being soe scituate that the River Humber doth frequently rage [against] the Banks wth great violence and that the Jettyes, Brestworks and other banks, together wth a great Wood Bridge (wch the Corporation are obliged to repair) for preserving the ships lyeing secure in the haven are soe chargeable that all the Revenue of the Towne is not sufficient for the doing thereof. And the said Maior and Burgesses with what they have done, are run into very much debt and if they should be Enjoyned (as they humbly conceive nether in Law or Equity they are) to repair and maintaine the said Brestworks and banks of the East side of the haven or harbour nigh unto wch the said new fortifications are built, all the whole Revenue of the town, of sold, would not raise a fund Sufficient to discharge the same. These Particulars wth the port drawne up by Sir Martyn Beckman anno (1690) relateing to this Concerne have been duely Considered, whereupon the Maior and Burgesses aforesaid to testifie their Loyalty and zeal Affections to their present Maties and the Governmt established, In all humility to their sacred Matie offer this proposall that if for the future they may for ever be discharged from all manner of Reparations of any the Banks and Brestworks abutting upon the East side of the haven or harbour of hull and stretching from the South Jetty to the North Bridge, now in their Maties possession for the service of the new fortificatons, and alsoe from all the repairs of the like nature properly appertaining to their Maties Service in military affairs, Then the Maior and Burgesses on their parte are ready and willing to resigne and reconvey unto the Crown all their Rights and title in the Castle and Blockhouses and the Ground aforesaid thereunto belonging wth all the profitts arisinge thereby and alsoe to pass by all Arrears of Rents amounting to 900 li. and likewise the Charges by other disbursements on the Premises to
the value of 2000 li. and upwards and will further be obliged for the future to repair and maintain all the Jetty’s from the South Jetty to the North Bridge, wch are erected for preservation of the harbour and security of Navigation. All which is humbly submitted to the favourable Determination of their sacred Maties and their most Honble Privy Councell’.

- BRB.6, 18th May 1693, f.318 - ‘It is ordered that Tho. Williamson doe view the Townes houses out of repair and report the same to mr Maior and take his order from time to time about the reparations thereof.

- It is ordered that the Darringham Dike wch is full of weeds be cleckt and drest for the better passage of Springwater to this towne of wch Thomas Williamson shall take Care as mr Maior shall direct’.

- BRB.6, 15th June 1693, f.319 - ‘It is ordered that mr Catlyn doe take a view of the Cawsey out of repair leading from the Northdraw bridge to the Charter house and to report how the same is to mr Maior, as likewise the charge it will cost in putting the same into repair, it being very much in decay and it is ordered that Tho. Williamson doe by mr Maior and mr Catlyn’s direction repair the said Cawsey… (f.320)

- ...Whereas mr Wm Catlyn hath several times attended the Townes business and given his advice about the repairs of the Jetty works belonging to the Towne for two years past. It is ordered, that 5 guineas be paid to the sd mr Catlyn by mr Maior in full of his paines taken in the said particulars…

- ...It is ordered that the doorstead into the South End wch mr Towers Wallis made without the leave of this Court be made up by Tho. Williamson… (f.321)

- ...It is ordered that Tho. Williamson doe take care that the 6 p week be so as formerly for emptying the tubs belonging to the Prisons…

- ...It is ordered that Tho. Williamson take Care for the reparies of frances Marlands house at Sutton and making some conveniency for lyeing her Corn according as Ald Maisters and Ald Hydes shall direct’.

- BRB.6, 10th August 1693, f.322 - ‘Whereas mr Edward Haslam the Town clerk has been absent for 2 termes last past, and gives not his attendance according to the duty of his place, It is therefore ordered that the Chamberlaines of the town have notice to forbear paying any Sallary to the said mr Haslam for the future untill hee setle the [accounts] for moneys by him [received] about the Towne and give better attendance upon his place of Town Clerk…

- ...It was putt to the vote whither mr Jn. Somerscales shalbe disfranchised the next Hall day or noe in case he does not comply wth the Bench, it is carryed in the affirmative’.

- BRB.6, 7th September 1693, f.323- ‘mr Ben. Blaides came to renew the Lease of the waist ground betwixt the Northgates within the
Drawbridge and Sallyport and it is let to him for 3 li. p annum for the year ensuing to Commence at Michmas next hee paying all assessmts...

- ...Whereas [Complaint] is made that the Woolhouse leads requires repairing Thomas Williamson is ordered to employ the Townes workmen forthwith to repair them...

(f.324)

- ...mr Jn. Burnsall is to have leave to take away the Mannure underneath the Walls betwixt Beverley gates and Salthouse lane end hee paying 2 [d.?] for every Cart load for gate Law'.

BRB.6, 5th October 1693, f.326- 'It was putt to the vote whether mr Ben Blaides shalbe tenant of ye yard late leased to Charles Harle lyeing betwixt the North bridge and the Sally port and it was carryed on the affirmative...

(f.328)

...9th November 1693- 'The maior and Burgesses this day let to Benjamin Blaides the yard for building of Ships with it's appertenances late in the possession of Charles Harle Shipwright lyeing betwixt the Sally port and the North bridge for the terme of 28 years to commence from Michmas last past he paying to them 3 li. 10 s. 00 d. a year at two usuall days of payment vizt. at Ladyday and Michmas and alsoe all taxes and assessmts that shalbe laid thereon and he is alsoe to give his bond for paymt of 50 li. incombe at Ladyday next and it is ordered that a Lease be drawne pursuant to this agreemt [against] the next Hall day’.

BRB.6, 7th December 1693, f.330- 'Aldm Simon Sisson paid to this Court six shillings he received of Simon Brookes for a Chamber near the Myton gates where Judith King formerly lived in, due for one year rent ending at Michmas last’.

BRB.6, 25th January 1693, f.334- 'It is agreed that a letter be prpared and sent from this Bench to his Grace the Duke of Boulton commanding the Battallion consisting of 8 Companys now in this Garrison that the Alehousekeepers have not beds to lodge them all nor are they without ruine of more then one halfe of them able to keep them at 4 d. p day or to pay them 3 s. 6 d. p weeke for every private Centinell and 7 s. p week for a Serjeant and 4 s. 6 d. p weeke for each Corporall and drum which they demand and insist upon and to sett forth the disturbances they make and the perticulars disorders they committ...

(f.337)

...27th January 1693- 'Whereas eight Companys of Soldiers now in Garrison here belonging to his Grace the Duke of Boultons Regimt having not received their Subsistance as usuall for some weeks last past demanded Billets to be quartered in Publick houses according to the rates mentioned in an Act of Parliament in the 4th and 5th year of their Maties Raigne wch was granted them by mr Maior on the 23th of this instant January, But the Alehousekeeps being at this time reduced to much poverty and having not beds to receive them nor
moneys to lay out and advance for the said Soldiers Subsistence without the totall ruine of more then one halfe of them, to prvent which the Bench came to this resolve to borrow and take up 500 li. at interest wch they will pay to mr William St Quintin who will on Tuesday next pay the said Soldiers their Subsistence, prvided they goe into their old Quarters, and the said mr St Quintin doth pmise to give his bond to the said Major and Bourgeses for paymt of the said 500 li. at Ladyday next prvided the Bench allow him 20 li. at every 100 li. for the transacting this affair...

(f.350)

...July/August 1694- 'Whereas a Batallion consisting of 8 Companys of Soldiers now lyeing in this Garrison belonging to his Grace the Duke of Boultons Regiment have not of late received their Subsistence but have been supplyed by this Corporation in hopes the same would have been paid and advanced them before this time, and whereas this Bench borrowed of mr Geo. Dickinson junior 238 li. to pay the said Soldiers a fortnights Subsistence whereupon the Bench ingaged to pay the same to mr Dickinson upon demand, and further mr Major mr Recorder mr Maisters mr Sisson mr Carlile and mr Trippett rather then the said Soldiers shalbe quartered in publiek houses wch they believe wilbe the ruine of severall of the poor Inhabitants, are content to raise and pay each of them 8 li. 10 s. 0 d. towards the paymt of their Subsistance from Friday untill Tuesday next...

(f.355)

...8th November 1694- 'The Bench agreed to day to pay mr George Dickinson Collector of the Customes four Guineas for the interest of the moneys which be lent to this Corporation for the Subsistance of the Soldiers now in this Garrison belonging to his Grace the Duke of Boulton...

(f.365)

...15th January 1694- 'mr Mayor acquainted the Aldermen that mr St Quintin had told him that he would not advance any more moneys att present for paying the Soldiers subsistence wch is not presently supplyed the officers demanded Billetts to quarter them on publiek houses and that one week Subsistance will amount to the sume of one hundred Eighteen pounds fourteen shillings which the bench approved on and further if necessity requires they do impower mr Mayor to advance moneys for one week longer and they will be obliged to mr Mayor as well for the principall as interest untill the same shalbe repaid to mr Mayor or his order by mr St Quintin...

...11th February 1694- 'Whereas an order was made last Court Impowering mr Mayor to furnish mr William St Quintin with moneys to clear the Subsistance mr Mayor doth inform the Bench that mr St Quintin had agreed with the Inholders upon their Advanceing one hundred pounds to discharge them from any trouble that shall befall them on this account for Twelve Months from the date hereof so that former order is void'.

- BRB.6, 15th March 1693, f.341- 'Whereas the Brest worke at the Southend is much [prejudiced] by the Water that issues from the spoutes lately erected and affixed on the back side of those houses let
by lease from the Corporation to mrs Elizabeth Standidge and mrs Blome who have likewise broke down doresteads through the said Wall into the said South end, Thomas Williamson is ordered to take down the said spoutes and to make up the doresteads there to prevent dammage to the said Brestworke and [also] is ordered to take down the pinfold underneath the Walls and to repair the Pinfold in Myton Carr with the same, and [what] spares to be carryed to the townes stores and to amend the Carr gate’.

- BRB.6, 15th March 1693, f.342- ‘This day a letter from the office of Ordnance bearing date the 6th of March 1693 about erecting Capstolls in the haven to fest ships too to prevent damage to the Brest worke on the Garrison side is laid up in the box of bonds in mr Maiors Cubboard and putt in the box markt letter O...

- …Whereas there is a rumour about this Corporation that the Leivtenant Governour complaines of a letter wch he prtends was sent by this Bench to the noble Marquesse of Caermarthen setting forth the disorders of the soldiers in this Corporation Garrison, mr Maior is desired to know of the Governour in what tpticuls he thinks that Letter reflects upon him and to report his answer at the next Hall day’.

- BRB.6, 15th March 1693, f.342- ‘This day was paid to Aldm Trippett for 2 barrills of Darwindah Tarr[dd?] for the use of this Corporation and two pounds and tenn shillings towards altering Gouldings Sellar in all the sume of 4 li. 10 s. wch was in the time when mr John Cawood was Townes husband and it was to day taken out of the Townes Chest and paid to him as may appear by his receipte’.

- BRB.6, 21st June 1694, f.347- ‘This Bench is pleased to lett to mr Towers Wallis a loop hole at the South end for the terme of his lease of the Raffe yard there he paying 5 s. p annum from Midsummer next and whereas the Bench is content to lett him have liberty to take up his timber at the Southend prvided he give a bond of 40 li. with Condition that he will not doe or cause to be done any damage to the brestworke of the said Southend, if he doe or cause to be done then to repair the damage as often as he shall have notice thereof, the Bench was pleased to returne 15 s. of the 30 s. wch he paid the last hallday and this day he paid to this Bench 3 li. 2 s. 6 d. for dues to the Water Bailiffe the last year wch was laid up in the Townes Cash and hee paid to the Bench 6 s. 8 d. [received] of ffrancis Carlile for arrearage of rent when he was Chamberlaine’.

- BRB.6, 21st June 1694, f.347- ‘Thomas Williamson is ordered to see the Cawseys and Streets belonging to this towne forthwith repaired and amended and he is likewise ordered to bring in the names of all that dwells within this Corporation that keeps shod Carts or Waggons and alsoe to see the bagg house at the Southend forthwith repaired and alsoe to repair the George Inn and alsoe to repair mr Hobmans house.
- Aldm Maisters and Aldm Gray are desired to imploy and agree with some ingenious workman to weye and gett up such pieces of timber or old boates as are sunck in the haven to prevent Danger to the Ships.

- This Bench authorizeth Robert Partridge to take moneys for all carts and wagons that shall come within the gates according to usage and account the same at the next Hall day...

(f.352)

...6th September 1694- ‘This day the Bench sealed an Instrument constituteing Robert Partridge of Hull hatter to collect the Toll for the Low gate from time to time and to render an account yearly what he retrieves for the same at every auditt...

(f.445)

...6th May 1699- ‘Ordered that Mary Partridge Wido of Robert Partridge [deceased] continue in her husbands place to Collect dueties on waines and Carts...

(f.466)

...21st August 1700- ‘Whereas Complaint is made by widdow Partridge who farmeth the Toll of Carts and waines coming within this Town that Georg Beadall has brought in his waggons severall loads of hay into this Town and refuseth to pay the Antient Toll of 4 d. a load It is ordered that leave be given the said widdow Partridge to sue the [said] George Beadall in the Townes Court in the Names of the Mayor and Burgesses’.

- BRB.6, July/August 1694, f.349- ‘Whereas mr Edward Raven informed the [Commissioners?] of the office of Ordinance that the Towne of Hull hath not yet caused piles to be driven downe within the haven on the out side of the Banks for fastning ships too whereby to prevent the bringing hawseres over the works wch prejudices the same, and thereupon the [Commissioners?] wrote to the Leuitenant Governour intreating him to meet the Master Warden and Brethren of the Trinity house to consider first whether the Ropes festing on the Garrison side be any prejudice to the Brest worke lately built at their Maties charge and whither any piles or dolphins cann be sett up and erected within the haven, but what must lessen the breadth thereof and thereupon Ships cannot lye on breast as usually they did, neither cann they hale out of the haven but at high water marke

- BRB.6, 6th September 1694, f.351- ‘It is ordered that Tho. Williamson doe forthwith repair the house lately lett by lease to Widdow Sutton, but not to expend much about the doeing thereof, without first giving to mr Maior of the charge thereof and he is alsoe directed to search the lead gutter belonging to the exchange and repair them, the Gates there and alsoe the Clock and that the Woolhouse Porters doe ring the Bell at the Exchange as usually’.

- BRB.6, 27th September 1694, f.353- ‘Whereas the townes husbands place is vacant by John Cawood desertion the Bench hath granted the same to mr Robert Raikes from Michmas next and he is to have 16 li. p annum for his Sallary and mr Raikes is ordered to write to mr
Cawood to send the Townes books and accounts otherwise they will proceed at Law [against] him...
(f.426)

- 24th March 1697- ‘mr John Cawood petitioning to have the monies paid him in his account it is ordered that the said mr Cawood bring in all the Bookes Notes and Papers which hee has that belonge to this Town and that Alderman Wilkinson and Alderman Bacchus Examine his Accounts and report the same the hall day next after’.

- BRB.6, 8th November 1694, f.355- ‘mr Mayor by order of the Bench gave to the [Lieutenant] Governour the usall honorary of six Jacobus pieces of Gold which he is desired to present to his Grace the Duke of Leeds being our high Steward wch with the Purse came to Seven pound six shillings and six pence wch was due about November 1694.

- The Bench demised to William Doughty Carvar a Loope hole att the South end for which he is to pay five shillings p Annum to Comence from Michmas Last and it must be Entered in the Elder Chamberlains Rent Roll...
(f.356)

- ...Whereas there was three pieces of Timber weighed up and taken out of the Haven by Samuel Dixon boatman mr Raiks the Towns Husband is ordered to gett them led to the Townes yard and mr Mayor is desired to pay the charges thereof...
(f.357)

- ...mr Mayor informed the Bench that mr Wilfred Trewman shewed him a letter wherein mr Sowray demands their Maties ffee farme Rents due att Michmas last and saith if they be not paid he will forthwith sue for the same mr Mayor is intreated to write to mr Sowray that the same shall be shortly paid whereupon the Bench sent to the younger Chamberlain mr Clark to raise the moneys and he saith he will spedily pay it to mr Mayor...
...6th December 1694- ‘mr Mayor...had paid the ffee farm Rent to mr Richard Sowray their Maties Receiver for a year due att Mich[mas] last and brought in the acquittance for the same wch was laid up in the box with letter O no i____________65 li. 12 s. 02 d.’.

- BRB.6, 8th November 1694, f.357- ‘The Bench sent the Townes Husband to intreat Aldrman Delachamp who led the last years Auditt to pay the fouerteen pound he had [received] there wch he pmised to pay it to any upon order...

- ...It is ordered that the townes husband repair the horse dike without the North bridge.
And that the Scavinger cary the soyle att the Rotten hering Staith and horse staith.
And that the ground before the wall where the pitch potts are cleansed and that the streets on the North Gates to the salt house lane end be paved where needfull.
And that the Sewer be opened under the North gate...
- ...There were made ffree Burgesses of this Corporacon William Marsnigale Apprentice to John Campsall Compass maker, Richard Ruddersforth apprentice to John Newlove Carpenter, Nathaniel Todd son of Robt Todd House Carpenter by partimony, Thomas Musgrave Apprentice to Wm. Ralfey house Carpenter, John Thompson Apprentice to Thomas Carter white smith'.

- BRB.6, 6th December 1694, f.359- 'mr Raiks is ordered to take a view of the low prison floor and to gett the same forthwith repaired'.

- BRB.6, 17th December 1694, f.363- 'Thomas Williamson made his application to the bench for some gratification for his pains attending the Auditors for ye two years last past the bench requests the Mayor to pay him five pounds for his pains therein and he shalbe reimbursed the next hall day'.

- BRB.6, 3rd January 1694, f.364- 'mr Christopher Thompson of Beverley pewterer requested to be made ffree of this Corporation to wch the bench was pleased to admit him to the same for which he paid four pounds for his ffine and then was sworne Burgess...

- ...Robert Gleadall Inholder craved his ffreedome of this Corporation Alledging he was Apprentice to Robert Cook Inholder but he lost his Indentures the Bench admitted him to his ffreedome and received of him forty shillings for his ffine but they were pleased to return to him 10 s. back and then he took the Burgesse Oath.

- Robert Martin Hatmaker craved his ffreedome by patrimony and was Sworn Burgesse.

- This day mr John Parker Vintner of the City of London was Admitted to his ffreedome off this Corporation and paid ten pounds for his ffine and was sworne Burgesse and the bench returned him 40 s. back

- BRB.6, 11th February 1694, f.367- 'mr Mayor pduced a letter from the [Commissioners] of the office of Ordnance signed by Sir Thomas Littleton. W. Bowlter and Jeff Charton wherein they inclosed Sir Martin Beckmans informacon against the Towne relating to the Repairs Ordered that mr Mayor return Answer'.

- BRB.6, 19th February 1694, f.367- 'mr Mayor acquainted the Aldermen That mr Edward Haslam the towns Clerk dyed that day, and desired their advice to recommend a fitt psong to discharge that office which required all possible Expedition least the Corporation should be imposed upon by some [isson?] or other who might surreptitiously obtain the same as was done by the person [deceased]. Whereupon it was resolved to proceed in fixing upon such a psong as might be qualified for the office and to hear who appeared to Sollicit for the same and there were these four psongs hereafter mentioned made their Suppllications to the bench Mr Samuell Duncalf who had six votes Mr John Bewley who had two votes.
Mr Richard Winchester __ __ (no votes)
Mr Tho. Peacock Junior who had two votes
So that the Choise fell to mr Duncalf and accordingly the bench ordered a Copy of Recommendacon as formerly to be fairly writt and also a letter to be writt to his Grace the Duke of Leeds to favour the Corporacon herein both which were effected…'

- BRB.6, 18th March 1694, f.370- 'Robert Watson is admitted to look after the North brigg and Geo. Robinson to bring in the account of arrears since the Auditt.
Each low mast Keil pays one shilling and four pence and ye Bridgman has six pence.
Topmast Keil pays 2 s. 10 d. and the bridgman has six pence.
A shipp to pay seven shillings the bridgman to have one of it.
For Beverley boat the Town to have four pence'.

- BRB.6, 4th April 1695. f.372- 'This day mr Mayor prduced a letter from the [Commissioners] of his Maties ordinance directed to the Mayor and Aldrmen of the Towne and is as followew tht:
Gents, In Answer to yors of the Eighteenth of the last Month wee have fully considered the matter of the Breach att the Artillery Ground in Hull and finding it to belong to the Towne wee are positively resolvd not to meddle with the repair of it but Expect it to be done by you or that you make good the damage his Matie May Sustain by yor neglect thereof, Wee are yor humble [servants], Job Carlton, Tho. Littleton, Wm Boulton, office of Ordonance 30th March 1695.
Ordered that Answer be given to the Letter and that the Duke of Leeds be acquainted, that the Bench are resolved to defend their not repairing the Artillery Ground...
(f.373)
...12th April 1695- 'This day a letter was writt to the Duke of Leeds from the Bench purporting a Remonstrance and the true state of the Case about the Artillery Ground...
(f.407)
...21st April 1697 - 'mr Mayor send the draft of an Answer to a letter he [received] from mr Bateman the Townes Solliciter about the Artillery ground wch is approved of and ordered to be fairly written and sent up the next post'.

- BRB.6, 4th April 1695, f.372- 'Roger Meak tennt for the Town for Lands in Lund acquaints the bench his house there wants repairs.
Ordered that mr Raiks the Town husband veiw it and inspect the order of the bench formerly about it'.

- BRB.6, 9th May 1695, f.374- 'Ordered that Susannah Whiteing Widdo now with a bastard Child be sent by passe to Berwick where was her last Settlement together with her Child she hath that was born att Berwick... (f.375)
...Whereas formerly the Towne have paid for the repair of houses belonging to the Charter house it is ordered the same be inspected,
and that the Auditors of the Charter house repay the same, and for the future that the Charter house repair their houses at their own charge'.

- BRB.6, 13th June 1695, f.376- ‘mrs Elizabeth Buffeild widdow of mr Jer. Buffeild [deceased] late Towns Cook upon her petition is admitted to succeed her husband during the Bench pleasure and she is to have the same Sallary Continued...'

- BRB.6, 1st August 1695, f.377- ‘ordered that the Towns husband take care that the George Inn, Widdo Beverleys house and widdo Sheilds house be tyled and what else is needfull to be done where they are wanting... (f.378)

- ...Ordered that Ann Cole have the room under the North Walls now Empty

- BRB.6, 19th September 1695, f.379- ‘mr Mayor pduced a note which he [received] from mr Darwin the younger Chamberlain of several persons that are in arrear of out Rents due to this Town which the bench took into Consideracon and sent for the ps ons concerned therein upon whose appearance and their not giving ye Bench Satisfaction It is ordered that a letter of Attorney be made to Impower mr Darwin to distrein for those that shall not be paid on or before the thirtieth of this instant September’.

- BRB.6, 28th September 1695, f.380- ‘This day mr Michaeall Beilby mercer came into Court and desired to be Excused the office of Sheriff and mr James Housman and mr Jonathan Tym came also in to be bound for the payment of such fine as the Bench should lay upon him and they sett on him seventy pound fine and they all entered into bond to pay the same att the end of three moneths.

- Mr Mayor reports that mr James Mould pmised him if the bench would Excuse him for being one of the lights for Sheriff this year he would the next year either stand one of the lights or ffine accordingly he was excused’.

- BRB.6, 7th November 1695, f.383- ‘Ordered that the yearly present or Honorary of six xx s. broad pieces of Gould due to his Grace the Duke of Leeds as Lord High Steward of this Towne which is in arrear of the last year be sent to him by his brother Charles Osborne Esqr [Lieutenant] Governour of this Garrison and William St Quintin Esqr our present Burgesses in parliament...

- ...Whereas the Wardens and Masters of Trinity house in this Town have acquainted the bench that the Jetty att the South end of the Haven on the Garrison side [is] very [prejudicial] to the Harbor and will in a short time be more Injurious it not prevented, It is ordered that Aldrman Maisters Aldrman Wilkinson Aldr Hydes and Aldrman Trippett be appointed to meett the Wardens and others brethren of the Trinity house to Consult about the same and the said Warden and Masters have pmised to bear part of the charge...
...paid mr Robert Raiks the towns husband for Collecting the Viccars Sallary from Midsumer 1693 to Midsumer 1694 six pound.
- The said mr Robert Raiks in consideration of 4 li. paid him by the bench doth pmise to make good secure and Collect all the moneys which are in arrear and unpaid dureing the time abovesaid that he Collected the Viccars Sallary the arrears are 9 li. 13 s.’.

- BRB.6, 7th November 1695, f.384- ‘Ordered that mr James Houseman be disffranchised upon his payment of twenty pounds to the bench...
- 15th December 1695- ‘Whereas it is found in the burgesse book that one James Houseman the Eighteenth of September 1656 was admitted a Burgesse of this Towne and the Bench of Mayor and Aldrmen apprehending that mr James Houseman now Surveyor of his Maties Customs in this Port is the person that was so admitted they did thereupon think him a fitt person to be put on as a light for the Office of Sheriff last Michaelmas with which mr Howsman being acquainted he came to the bench and did Solemnly [protest] and is ready [if required] to make Oath that he is not the person so admitted, for that from his youth he was Educated as an officer for the Customes in this and severall other ports in this Kingdome and so neither had occasion to have his ffreedome or could have any use or Advantage thereby, yett Nevertheless he of his owne accord and of the good will be beare to this Corporation he is content to pay and this day paid the sume of twenty pounds into the Towns Chest in consideration that he shalbe acquitted from and not reputed as a Burgess of this Towne to which the bench have agreed and the said James Howsman is declared to be disffranchised and his name is to be razed out of the book’.

- BRB.6, 15th December 1695, f.386- ‘Ordered that mr Raiks be ordered to Collect all arrears of rents due to this Town which the Chamberlains did not Collect for severall years past.
- Mr [Elilm?] Jackson Apothecary came and requested his ffreedome of this Corporation and produed the two psons to witt mr Robert Raiks and mr [Nehemiah?] ffox who en_ged to pay such ffines as should be required by the bench for his ffreedome and they ordered him to pay twenty pound which he imediately paid and it was put into Cash and he was admitted a ffreeman of this Corporation...
- ...ordered that mr Raiks take care to repair the bank in the haven near Stone fferry which is laid in pain by the Jury of Sutton...
- ...Mary Smith to have the Low room in Myton gates att the yearly rent of ten shillings vacant by the death of Margarett Smurfitt’.

- BRB.6, 6th January 1695, f.386- ‘Ordered that a letter be writt to our members in Parliament that if they do understand that the making the river Derwent in the County of Derby Navigable be a publick and generall good and beneficiall to the Towne as well as the pticular Advantages of the Burrough of Derby that then they do give their
Assistance to the same otherwise to Givern themselves as they think most Convenient’.

- BRB.6, 16th January 1695, f.387- ‘mr Mayor paid in the seventy pound which mr Michaell Beilby [mercer] paid to him for his fine for Excuseing him from the office of Sheriff for the Towne and County’.

- BRB.6, 13th February 1695, f.387- ‘Aldrman Baccus and Aldrman Ellis reports that they have viewed the house of john Elliot and finds that it must be pulld downe Ordered that mr Raiks the Towns Husband take care that the same be carefully rebuilt’

- BRB.6, 13th February 1695, f.388- ‘Ordered that a letter be writt to Sir William St Quintin about one hundred pounds taken up by the Towne of mrs Headon for the subsisting the Soldiers which is not yett paid her that Sir William either give the Town Counter Security or pay in the same... (f.394)

...20th August 1696- ‘Sir Wm St Quintin being present acquainted the house Bench that hee would inform himself about the 100 li. wch was taken up of mrs Headon in mr Ellis his Maiorality for the subsisting the Soldiers and for wch the Townes Security still continues and acquaints the next hall day give them Satisfacon... (f.434)

...15th September 1698- ‘mr Maior Alderman Mason and Alderman Mowld reports that they have discoursed Sir William St Quintin about the 100 li. owing to mrs Headon and Sir Wm St Quintin desired the Town to gett what they could of Alderman Ellis or take his composition as hee payes to others and what it fell short Sir Wm St Quintin would make up the said 100 li. and Interest’.

- BRB.6, 13th February 1695, f.388- ‘Ordered that whereas Aldrman Johnson hath not for sixteen Moneths past been att the Courts and halls of this Towne nor does assist the Mayor and Aldrman his Brethren with his Councell and advice that for the future he have not the letters of News and other matters sent him to read, which come to the Mayor and are by him transmitted to the Aldrmen for them to read untill he comes to the halls and meeting of the Mayor and Aldrmen and gives his Assistance as the rest of the Aldrmen does’.

- BRB.6, 11th May 1696, f.391- 'Whereas this day the Soldiers in Garrison wanting Subsistance for one week following and this Court being Sensible that if the Soldiers should be quartered upon publick houses it would make a great Disturbance and be the ruin and Impoverishmt of many poor Alehouse keepers resolved that the Soldiers be Subsisted by money out of this Townes Cash for half a week and that care be taken to pvide more for this Subsistance for the future accordingly forty three pound was taken out of the Cash to witt 23 Guineas and a half att 22 s. a Guinea and in silver seventeen pound fourteen shillings...
- ...14th May 1696- ‘mr Raiks reported that out of the forty three pound which he [received] out of the Cash for paying the Soldiers the last half weeks Subsistance he payed to them 39 li. 3 s. and to Aldrman Frank by mr Mayors order towards his releif for the last quarter there remained then out of the forty three pound which mr Raiks paid back again 1 li. 17 s. which was putt into the Townes Chest and Entered into the Cash book’.

- BRB.6, 20th May 1696, f.392- ‘Ordered that the goods in the house of mrs Baggalay a Lunatick in the house of Correction be Inventoried by mr Raiks mr Kirton mr Ralph Johnson and mr Marmaduke Smith and carried to the house of Correcon and Laid up there in a room.

- Ordered that half a Crown a week be paid to the keeper of the house of Correction for mrs Baggaley maintenance out of the said goods...

- ...Ordered that a gratuity of three Guineas be given to mr William Catlyn for sureying and overseeing the repairing the house in mr Ushers possession...

- ...Whereas the Circular piramet by the leads of the Hall is defective and dangerous of ffalling ordered that the same be taken down and rebuilt and that the Towns Husband do take care to have the same done spedily...

- ...Ordered that Dorothy Jurois have the room under the Walls wherein Martha Stewart dwelt att 10 s. a year...

- ...Ordered that money be taken up for the Subsisting the Soldiers until the contrary be ordered and whereas Aldrman Carlile hath borrowed of mrs Sugar 80 li. ordered that a bond be made to mrs Sugar and ye Towns seal thereto att 6 p cent for 6 moneths and ye Aldrman Carlill pay ye remaining 4 li. 19 s. for to make up this whole weeks Subsistance untill the 25 th of May instant’.

- BRB.6, 13th June 1696, f.393- ‘Bonds sealed this day under the Comon Seale- Money taken up for Subsisting the Soldiers:

- To mrs Margarett Sugar a bond for 80 li. dated the 18th May last for 6 moneths.

- To mr Joseph Lowther a bond for 40 li. dated the first day of June instant for 6 moneths.

- To mrs Buckle a bond for 100 li. dated 7th June instant for 6 moneths.

- To Thomas Wood for ye use of ye Inholders for 33 li. dated the same day for 6 moneths.

- To Francis Cresby for 36 li. dated 15 June instant for 6 Months.

- Which said sumers in the whole amounting to 299 li. is taken up by the Towne for ye Subsisting the Soldiers in this Garrison and ordered that mr Mayor Continue his diligence in pcureing more moneys for the same purpose untill payments be made above by the Agent of the Regiment’.

- BRB.6, 20th August 1696, f.394- ordered that the place in Ropery which mr David Hessewood had for spinning and making Ropes in, if he give up the same, be lett to Edward Cock...
- ...Ordered that an Account be taken of all arrears of Rents given by Chamberlains remaining unpaid to them att their auditts and a Committee of Aldman be Appointed to Enquire how the Arrers were Collected and by whome and care taken to Collect the remainder standing out.

- BRB.6, 30th September 1696, f.396- ‘mr James Mowld came and requested of the Bench that hee might bee admitted to ffyne for the office of Sheriff which was granted and his ffine imposed being 70 li. hee with security entred bond to pay the same att three monethes End.

- Mr Daniel Hoar also came and requested that hee might do the like for the like office which was also granted his ffyne the same and for which hee gave security to pay as above.

- The said mr Hoar also paid 11 li. 5 s. 5 d. which hee maketh be the Balance of his Chamberlaines Account which Account is to be Examined the next hall day’.

- BRB.6, 17th December 1696, f.400- ‘Ordered that mr Robert Raiks the Townes husband be Joyned with the Churchwardens and Assistants of St Trinity Church in the [warrant] to them to Collect the Viccars Sallary and a [warrant] was this day signed and sealed for that purpose’.

- BRB.6, 20th January 1696, f.402- ‘This day Joseph Hobman [Sergeant] att mace and Gaoler brought in his ffine of 20 li. imposed upon him by the Justices att the Sessions last Michmas for suffering several prisoners negligently to Escape out of Gaol and the Bench was pleased to turn him back 10 li. thereof out of which 10 li. the bench will pay to mr Samuell Duncalf Town Clark the fees that the prisoners wch so escaped should be paid him if they had been legally discharged’.

- BRB.6, 2nd February 1696, f.405- Ordered that all arrearages of Rents to this Town in the Chamberlains Rent Roll under forty shillings be sued for in the Mayor or Sheriffs Court or in the County Court’.

- BRB.6, 15th April 1697, f.406- ‘paid mr Mayor ten pound out of the Cash to pay severall interests that is due from the Towne for moneys taken up att interest for Subsisting the Soldiers in Garrison and that he give an Account next hall day...

- ...21st April 1697 - ‘Ordered that upon Major Moncalls and Capt Loches giving Bills upon the Agent of Sir John Jacobs Regimt this Towne will lend them 22 li. for their Subsistance they allowing the rate of ten pound p Cent for furnishing and Aldman Wilkinson is desired to pay the same’.

- BRB.6, 21st April 1697, f.407- Ordered that the innermost Bridge att Myton Gates be forthwith repaired and that the Townes Husband se that it be done’.
- BRB.6, 20th May 1697, f.408- ‘Thomas Lambert Tennt of the George Inn came and requested that severall Chambers in his house wch are open to the Top of the roof of the roof of the house may be underdrawn wch is ordered and that mr Raiks the Townes husband see that the same be done and the said Thomas Lambert agreed to advance in rent for the moneys that shalbe laid out by the Towne for such repairs twelve pence for every pound soe Laid out’.

- BRB.6, 10th June 1697, f.411- ‘Whereas mr John Bower who had his Education as a [merchant] in this Towne and did serve as Chamberlain but hath wholly left the Towne and many years since placed himself att Bridlington [key?] with intencon there to reside and not to return again to Hull to have or receive here any benefitt by ffreedome of the Towne, hath this day applied to the Bench of Mayor and Aldrmen and made it his request to be admitted to a ffine to ffree him from any ffurther service in any office or offices in the Towne and upon Consideracon had thereof, the Bench did admitt his request and have thought fitt to accept of the sume of of fifty pounds for such his Exempon to be paid in one Moneths time... (f.414) ...17th June 1697- ‘...mr Bower being acquainted therewith and considering his Circumstances he said he thought the said ffine was very high whereupon the bench upon further consideracon had of the same this day, it is thought fitt to accept of forty pounds wch Aldrman Henry Maister hath pmised to pay next hall day or sooner (Paid 15th July 1697 f.415)’.

- BRB.6, 17th June 1697, 413- ‘Whereas the Towne have Exchequer bills for six hundred Eighty three pounds and three shillings in the hands of mr Thomas Love in London Aldrman Carlill is desired to write is next post to the said mr Love and request him to move the Lords of the Treasurey for paymt of the said bills if they refuse paymt that the said mr Love shall send them downe by 200 li. value att a time is the post and it is ordered that a letter be writt from the bench to the Lords of the treasury to urge the paymt of the said bills’.

- BRB.6, 15th July 1697, f.417- Ordered that mr Raikes the Townes husband see that the Horstaith be forthwith repaired’.

- BRB.6, 16th October 1697, f.419- ‘This day mr Maior brought in an Account of Exchequer Bills and other moneys [received] and disbursed as followeth vizt: To Exchequer Bills delivered him by Alderman Carlill in discharge of moneyes the Towne advanced for subsisting the Soldiers in Sir John Jacobs Regimt and for wch the Officers gave their Bills to be [paid] to mr Tho. Love_______________________________683 li. 3 s. 00 d. To moneyes [received] of Alderman Carlill in discharg of a Bill given by Major Moncall and Capt Loch for money the Town lent them for theur Subsistance for the moneth of Aprill________022 li. 00 s. 00 d. Totall is________705 li. 03 s. 00 d.
BRB.6, 20th August 1696, f.394- ‘Ordered that letters be writt to Mr Bartholomew Towers of Leeds, Mr Robert Holden att Winterton, Mr John Bower Bridlington and to Mr Samuel Sikes of Cawood to acquaint them that they appear att or before Michaelmas next to shew cause why they should not be put out for lights for the office of Sherriff for this Towne and County for the year ensuing…  
(f.420)  
...18th October 1697- ‘Mr Bartholomew Towers of Leeds who was also on the 30th day of September last past Elected Sherriff of this Town and County not appearing in Court to take the Oaths for the due Execucon of the said Office, Proclamation was this day made and the said Bartholomew Towers was three several tymes called on to come into the Court, to take the Oath of Sherriff of this Town and County and the Oaths required by Law for every such Officer to take otherwise for such his refusall hee forfeited to the Maior and Burgesses of this Town and Borough the sume of 200 li. according to an antient Bylaw of the said Maior and Burgesses, now the said Bartholomew Towers not appearing according to the said proclamation, The next day being Tuesday the 19th of this instant October was then appointed by the Bench for the Election of a New Sherriff in his stead…  
(f.421)  
...15th November 1697- ‘Ordered that a Messenger be sent from the Maior and Burgesses of this Corporacon to Mr Bartholomew Towers of Leeds...take with him an abstract of that part of the said Bylaw which relates to a Sherriff and that he demand of the said Mr Towers the said 200 li., And that the Messenger report Mr Towers answer to the Bench the next Hall day…  
(f.422)  
...16th December 1697- ‘Ordered that Mr Recorder advice be taken about the Comencement of a suite at Law agat Mr Bartholomew Towers for refuseing to Execute the office of Sherifff of this Corporation being duely Elected thereunto last Michmas and that the same be done speedily…  
(f.423)  
...16th January 1697- ‘Ordered that Mr Samuel Duncalf Town Clark do immediately send for a Writt against Mr Bartholomew Towers att the suite of the Maior and Burgesses for his refuseing to serve the Office of Sherriff…  
(f.443)  
...4th March 1698- ‘Whereas a triall is to be had this Assizes att the suit of the Mayor and Burgesses [agaonst] Mr Bartholomew Towers of Leeds for refuseing to take the Oifice of Sherriff being duely elected thereto on Michas day 1697, It is ordered that if Mr Towers offers or makes any proposalls to the Recorder Aldrman Mason and Alderman Trippett who are appointed managers of the said Triall of Accomodating or Ending the said difference they have power hereby to referr Order and determine the same and what charges they are at about this matter it shall be made good to them by the Town…  
(f.450)
...21st September 1699- ‘mr Samuell Duncalf Town clerk for the charge of the Suit [against] mr Towers at this Townes suit amounting to 27 li. whereof 7 li. is now paid him and 20 li. he has received which was paid by mr Towers to mr Duncalfs Agent in London’.

- BRB.6, 15th November 1697, f.421- ‘Thomas Ryells of the City of York Book seller petitioned the Bench that hee might have his ffreedom o this Corporation which was granted him upon the payment of 8 li. for his ffyne or purchase, which hee immediately paid and it was putt into the Townes Cash’.

- BRB.6, 16th December 1697, f.422- ‘This day Alderman Robert Mason late Maior of this Corporation brought in One and Twenty Bills of his Weekly payments of Subsistance money to severall Soldiers in the Companies of the Lord Lucus, [Colonel] Pearce and Capt Austins for 21 weeks betwixt the 28th of December unto the first day of August last with the Officers Engagements under the said Bills for the repayment of the money amounting to 52 li. 10 s. which were left in his hands as appeareth by his Account post the 17th June last in order to receive the moneys due thereupon but having not yett obtained itt the said Bills are delivered into the hands of mr Maior in order to give the said moneys’.

- BRB.6, 3rd February 1697, f.424- ‘mr James Wilkinson came in about the moneys owing to him for leading the Rubbish from Beverley Gates into the high waies towards Newland and Myton Carr and whereas the Bench acquainted him that hee over Stockt Myton Carr yearly by putting on more horse and Beast then any other does to their Gates in the said pasture whereupon the said mr Wilkinson promised to referr that matter to the decision of mr Recorder and the the Bench promised to give him an Answer to the moneys owing him for leading the said Rubbish. The Bench then taking the said mr Wilkinson’s note into Consideration which hee brought in, they thought fitting (because hee had lead most of Rubbish the way towards his own Closes) To order hee have 4 li. paid him in full of his said Note’.

- BRB.6, 3rd February 1697, f.424- ‘mr Joseph Fernley came in and requested his fffreedom of this Corporation by purchase and is Willing to pay a fffine to be Excused from all Offices in this Town as Chamberlain, Sherriff and Alderman, Thereupon the Bench proposed to him his fffine for the whole which was 200 li., hee desired the Bench to make som abatement thereupon they agreed to abate 30 li. then hee to pay for the whole 170 li. thereupon he promised to seal a Bond to pay the maior and Burgesses the 170 li. att Mayday next and was admitted to his fffreedome and sworne.

- Thomas Cobwoft came in also and requested his freedom of this Town by purchase, the Bench then proceeded to a fffine which was 4 li. which Cobwoft was Acquainted with and hee paid the said 4 li. which was putt into Townes Cash and hee Admitted and Sworne’.
- BRB.6, 24th March 1697, f.425- ‘Ordered that a letter be writt to Alderman Ellis to Acquaint him that severall of the Antient Aldermen are infirm and Weak and cannot come to Courts and the Town is much prejudiced by his Absenting himself from the same and from his office of Coroner and that hee be desired to give his Assystance in the ordering and Governing the affaires and business of this Corporation and wherein hee formerly was very Constant, or that hee will desire the same and signifie his intentions in a letter to mr Maior and also to desire him to send those papers hee has of an account of the arreares of rents due to this Town, which was formerly ordered by the Bench that Alderman Wilkinson Alderman Hydes and himself Enquire into…’ (f.427)

...9th May 1698- ‘Whereas a letter was writt from Alderman Richard Ellis to mr Mayor dated the 27th Aprill 1698 as followeth, To witt, mr Maior,

Sir yesterday I [received] a letter from mr Duncalf which I perceive is a Copie of one sent from you and my Brethren above a Month since, It is the first and all I have had since I withdrew from the Townes business, the neglect of which as I am sensible it has been an Offence to you all, the same you may be sure is some Trouble to my self. Sir It is my great misfortune to lye under such circumstances as will not admitt mee to have any thoughts of serving the Corporation in the Capacitie of an Alderman, Therefore I humbly desire of you all to mett me quitt that post with your favour and proceed to the Election of an other person who is in his station may do better service, And whenever a fitting Occasion shall offer it self of Expressing my sence of this great favour Assure your selves I shall not be wanting to shew my gratitude and alwaies remain Gentlemen,

Your much obliged Brother and humble Servant, Rich Ellis.
The Bench thereupon taking into Consideration the said letter and Alderman Ellis request therein to Elect a person in his toom, did on this day proceed to an Election of an Alderman of this Town in the place and room of the said Alderman Ellis and did putt on the light mr Wm Mowld and mr Daniel Hoar, and mr Wm Mowld had the majority of voices’.

- BRB.6, 12th May 1698, f.429- ‘Ordered that Bartle Low give security for the 3 li. lent him to get himself out of Gaoel and that mr Rakes Employ him in the Townes Work and deduct something Weekly towards the payment of the said 3 li.’.

- BRB.6, 30th June 1698, f.430- ‘Whereas his Grace the Ld Arch Bishop of York intends to come to this Town on Saturday next It is ordered that the Maior and Aldermen receive his Grace att Beverley Gates in their Scarlett Gownes and from thence Conduct him to mr Maiors house where hee is to be Entertained att the Townes Charge and that Alderman Wilkinson and Alderman Mowld go to Weeton to meet his Grace to Give him an Invitation and to Conduct him to this Town’.
- BRB.6, 14th July 1698, f.431- ‘25th August 1698, f.432- ‘Ordered that mr Raven be acquainted with ye Breast work on the Garrison side near S_ lane staith Jeaty that is decayed and fallen into the haven and is very dangerous and prejudiciall to Ships and Vessells lyeing thereabouts that hee would take care to take up the same which if it not be done it is further ordered that the [Commissioners] of the office of Ordinance be acquainted with the same and that they give orders for the speedy taking up the same...

- ...Ordered that the Expenes of the Maior and Aldermen att the George Inn and att mr Parkers on the last Election Night of Parliament men be paid by mr Raikes the Townes husband...
  (f.433)

- ...Whereas severall Masters of Shipps of this Town, the City of York and other places do refuse to pay groundige for their Shipps lying att South end it is ordered that for the future such Masters shall pay their said duties before they ground and who shall refuse to pay the same that such officer of this Town who is appointed to collect the same do cast such Shipp or Vessell loose and not suffer them to fasten their Shipps ropes to any the rings or places att the Southend or att the Jeaty or any place thereabouts before they have paid their duties aforesaid’.

- BRB.6, 15th September 1698, f.434- ‘Ordered that the Timber which is sunk in the Haven be taken up and if any belong to the Kings works let the same be given to mr Raven Officer of the [Commissioners] of Ordinances and what does not let it be laid up by the Townes husband in the Townes yard...

- ...William Doughty paid into Court Two yeares arreares for his Loophole which is Ten shillings and put it into Cash and it is agreed the said Wm Doughty for the future have the same att the yearly rent of Two shillings six pence to Comence next Michaelmas’.

- BRB.6, 28th September 1698, f.435- ‘mr John Thornton Merchant came and requested of the Bench they would admitt him to ffine for the Office of Sheriff and it was debated whether the same should be accepted or not and there being att this time very few psions qualified for the Office of Sherriff it was resolved by the Bench not to take his ffine (was elected Sheriff on 30th September 1698, f.436)...

- ...Ordered that the Clock and Clock Case in the Exchang be amended and repared and that mr Raikes the Townes husband see the same done...

- ...The Charter of the xiii th King Charles the second delivered to the Town Clerk to make an abstract thereof.

- BRB.6, 30th September 1698, f.436- ‘Ordered that all Unfreemen be called on to take their ffreedoms and that mr Moncton mr Williamson and others be Assessed to the poor a Considerable sume of 10 s. a week’.
- BRB.6, 13th October 1698, f.436- ‘Ordered that for the future no Leases Charters or other Evidences or writings be delivered out of the Townes hall to any person or persons to [peruse] or advise upon, but first be entered into the day book to whom the same is delivered to and when the same is brought in again and the box or Chest wherein the same is laid up...

- ...Paid mr Raikes the Townes husband for Coales for Greghouse of 3 li. 15 s. which is the Interest of 25 li. for yeares brought into the Townes Cash in Alderman Masiters last Maioraltie’.

- BRB.6, 18th October 1698, f.436- ‘Ordered that the Townes husband take Care the house late in mr Ushers possession be forthwith repaired according to Alderman Hydes his View and Report’.

- BRB.6, 10th November 1698, f.438- ‘Aldrman Sisson and Aldrman Carlil report that they have viewed the house in Preist row att the West End of the Church wherein John Robinson late [deceased] lived and the same is worth Four pound rent p Anum and tht a paper be placed on the door that it is to be lett...

(f.439)

...31st December 1698- ‘Joseph Carvers wife desired to take the house in Preist row att the West end of the Church wherein John Butcher lately lived and accordingly the Bench and she agreed that Joseph Carver should have a Lease of the house for Seven yeares att the yearly Rent of 4 li. 5 s. the Tennant standing to all repairs Excepting Main timber, to Comence next Candlemas, the Town to pay Assessments and she promiseth that mr Jonathan Tynn shall be bound with her husband for performance of Covenants’

- BRB.6, 10th November 1698, f.438- ‘mr Rogers requested to be admitted to fine for the offices of Chamberlain and Sherriff of this Corporation, who then withdrew and the Bench considered of it and came to a resolucon to take of him 100 li. for his Excuse from the said offices, hee was called in and acquainted with it and hee desiring an abatemt which was not granted, hee agreed thereto and went home and fetched money and paid the said 100 li. which was putt into Cash’.

- BRB.6, 1st February 1698, f.441- ‘Ordered that for the future which the Judges Come to this Town to hold Assizes they have such a present made them as the Citty of York does and that the Town beat no further charge in making publick Entertainments of them nor any that belong them...

- ...Ordered that Ann Jackson the Townes tennt near Beverley Gates be distreined of arreares of Rent or turned out of the house the rent is 35 s. p Anum’.

- BRB.6, 18th February 1698, f.442- ‘Whereas mr Edward Carlton was Indicted att a Sessions formerly for speaking scandalous and reflecting words of his most serene Majestie and the Rt [worshipful]
Robert Nettleton Esqr late Mayor of this Town of Kingston upon Hull to which Indictmt hee submitted and was fined 20 li. and hee not
Coming in to pay the same in all this time and now being sent for by
the Bench to bring in his ffine and the answer brought by mr Robson
the Messenger was that mr Edward Carlton was not at home nor
Knew they where hee was, It is ordered that a Warrant be directed to
all the Constables to take him and carry him to Gaol untill hee pay the
said ffine... (f.443)

...2nd March 1698- ‘mr Edward Carlton brought in his ffine of 20 li.
and desired the Bench to be Kind to him and returne him some of it,
which duely considered ordered 15 li. to be paid him back which was
done and the remaining 5 li. putt into Cash’.

- BRB.6, 4th March 1698, f.444- ‘Ordered that the Charity Hall in this
Town the whole building and all its Appurtenances be given to the
Corporation of the poor in this Town under the following limitations.
1- That the house of Correction be to the Town and Counties use with
free Egress and Regress and also for the use of the Corporation of the
poor when they have occasion but all the Charge to be paid by the
Corporation of the poor.
2- That in Case the Corporation of the poor attain not the End
designed the taking that Care of the poor according to the Act of
Parliament, that then the premises shall Revert to the Town’.

- BRB.6, 6th May 1699, f.445- ‘Whereas the town having in their Cash
64 li. which has been formerly [received] by them for Quartering
Soldiers in this Garrison of Sir John Hammers Regimt in mr George
Bacchus Mayorlty, which was not distributed to the severall
Inhabitants thereof. It is this day att the Request of the Governor,
Deputy Governor, Assistants and Guardians of the poor in this Towne
and also att the request of most of the Inhabitants signified by
severall [Instruments] in writing subscribed by them, given to the
use of the Corporation of the poor and this time paid to mr Mark
Kirkby their Treasurer’.

- BRB.6, 11th May 1699, f.445- ‘This day two Burgesses vizt. Sir Wm St
Quentin Barrrt and mr Wm Crowle who had fined for the Office of
Sherriff were putt upon the light the one to be Elected Aldrman in the
room of Aldrman Henry Maister [deceased] and Sir Wm St Quintin
was Chose Nemine Contradicente’.

- BRB.6, 17th May 1699, f.446- ‘Whereas the Innermost Ditch or Mote
about the Towne Stinketh whereby it is become a great Nusance to
Travellers and passenger, It is ordered that Aldrman Mason Aldrman
Carlill and Alrman Nettleton do take Care the water therein be made
sweet and som method to continue it so and prvent the stinking for
the future and that they begin with the same this afternoone and
make their report the next hall day’.
- BRB.6, 19th June 1699, f.447- ‘Ordered that all persons in arrear to this Town of their Rents in the Chamberlaines Rentroll be sumoned to appear before Aldrman Hydes att his house on Thursday next and pay him their arreares otherwise the persons making default therein to be proceeded therein according to Law’.

- BRB.6, 24th July 1699, f.449- ‘Capt Harwood Capt Comandant of this Garrison Doctor Smallbone and mr Wade came in about one Taylor a Boy at Dorothy Kitchings that was this day Struck by Lieutennant Fox and in danger of his life, the said Capt Harwood Engaged that if the boy dye of the stroke hee will secure the said Lieutent Fox untill hee give the Justices notice that hee may be apprehended’.

- BRB.6, 5th October 1699, f.453- ‘Ordered that mr Raikes the townes husband secure the Goods of James Houlder who is runne away and left 3 Children to the Towne’.

- BRB.6, 23rd October 1699, f.455- ‘At this Court came in mr Charlton Surveyor Generall of the Ordonance and Sir Martin Beckman Chief Engineer of England and discoursed with the Bench about the repairing the Brestworks and Jeaties of the Garrison side where it was by severall [Arguments] debated whether the said repaires should be done by his Matie or the Mayor and Burgesses, at last it was resolved by the Bench and the Answer then given the said Gentlemen was this, to Witt that if the Crowne would let the Towne have the Blockhouses and Castle and all the Ground of the Garrison side which of Right belongs to the Mayor and Burgesses by a gRant from King Edward the Sixth to them and their Successors for Ever, that then the Mayor and Burgesses will repair and maintein the Bankes and Jeaties on the Garrison side, otherwise if the Crowne do Keep and reteine the possession thereof then the said Mayor and Burgesses do hope that they shall be Excused from repairing the same’.

- BRB.6, 11th January 1699, f.457- ‘mr Sherriff came in and Complained that Roger Spought had broke the Townes Gaol last Night, It is ordered that the same be repaired and that the Townes Husband take Care that the same be done accordingly’.

- BRB.6, 21st March 1699, f.460- ‘mr Abraham D La Prime the Reader in St Trinities Church came in and Desired of the Bench that they would permit him to Look over and View the Antient Charters and other Records and Antiquities belonging to this Corporation and Town in order to Compose a Catalogue thereof and revive the Antient Rights and priviledges of this Town, It is ordered that his request be Granted and that the Town Clark do attend and assist him’.

- BRB.6, 13th June 1700, f.463- ‘Ordered that the Townes husband mr Robert Raikes do take the stones digged and att Hessle Cliff by William Brocklebank of Hessle and sell and dispose of the same’.
- BRB.6, 20th June 1700, f.464- ‘Ordered that mr Raikes the Townes husband according to the Antient right and priviledges of this Town do go to Sutton to draw the Nett over the fillings on Saturday next’.

- BRB.6, 7th August 1700, f.465- ‘This day being appointed for the Election of an Aldrman in the place of Aldrman Johnson [Deceased] and mr Wm Crowle being one of the four Candidates for the same, came in and desired of the Bench they would Accept of a ffine from him for Excuse from the said Office, the Bench Knowing his fitness diswaded him there from, then he told them that his occasions this year would require his going beyond the seas for several monthes and requested the Bench not to make him one of the lights to the Burgesses this tyme, which hee should take as a particular favour and should think himself very Ingratefull if hee did not serve the Town another tyme on the like Occasion which was granted by the Bench and hee for this tyme Spared’.

- BRB.6, 19th December 1700, f.473- ‘Ordered that mr Raikes the Townes Husband and the Townes Scavinger Enquire into the Names of those persons who have laid their Soile at Beverley Gates and Myton gates which is a Nusance and they be Indicted at the Sessions’.
DX 130/3 Report by Major Martin Beckman on the Northern Garrisons fit to be fortified for his Majesties Service (Negative Copy)

f.100r

Major Beckman's Report of ye Northern Garrisons & other places fit to be fortified for his Maties service. May 23d: 1685.

**Berwick**

Is a frontier place on ye limits or borders of Scotland and very necessary it should be putt into a better defence then now it is, for which I have made several designes which I have presented to ye Right Honble Ld: Dartmouth and when soe fortified, that place will then be capable to containe 10 or 12000 Men within ye works upon occasion. But to fortifie all ye west side from whence ye Towne is comanded will be a vast Charge.

**Carlisle** [In the margin] mr Richards is drawing the draft of Carlisle

This place being alsoe (like Berwick) intended for a fortification frontier Garrison; and ought to be soe considered & taken care of, it being ye onely place that covers all Cumber & Westmoreland and those adjacent places.

**Newcastle upon Tine** [In the margin] Major Beckman will bring the draft of Newcastle & the design for a cittadell.

It is very necessary that Newcastle be secured with a Cittadell on ye Gateside where ye Church stands from whence not only ye harbour and bridge but ye whole Town is Comanded and ought to be as much taken caire of and considered as Berwick & Carlisle for any Invasion from ye northern parts, and is as Carlisle ye maine passage and inlet into England upon that side.

**Tinmouth Castle** [In the margin] mr Richards [haith?] the draft and the designe major Beckman is to give me the estimate tomorrow night

This castle as it is now scituated, doth not deserve the [cargd?] of a garssion, it being not a frontier place, nor doth it comand either River or passage, but if (as designed) there be a line of communication from ye Castle to ye black mundings, it will then be a place of great importance for comanding absolutely ye mouth of ye River, it will consequently secure his Majtes Customes which is verry considerable, a place of nursery of good & able seamen and shippes, & will then be as fitt a place for a Magazin as any in ye North, for there will never [be?] any season want shipping for Transporting of amunition and stores, & can sooner performe a whole voyage (f.100v)
from Tinmouth to any part of ye Kingdome, before one vessel can be had sometimes att Berwick; and this would be a place wherein frequent releves may be sent notwithstanding an Enemy were Master both by sea and land, which conenciency doth and will want at Berwick, in find there can be nothing said against ye fortifieing of this place, but might be made as considerable for his Majtes service as any place whatsoever in ye Northern parts.

Scarborough Castle [In the margin] mr Richards hath ye draft

May with some charge be put into a good defence, but when that is done it doth not comand neither River nor passage nor is the harbour of any importance. The Castle (though ye Rock on which it stands is washed by the Sea) cannot upon occasion be releved, ye small avenue that was formerly on the north side is now alltogether lost.

Hull [In the margin] mjr Beckman to send the account speedally from Hull

Is sufficiently known to be a place of importance booth for shipping, seamen and situation for strength an a fitt place for a Magazin for Yorck Lincolnshire & the Holderness; and it is necessary ye Town be fortified as a Cittadell to be built there, by reason an Army of 20 or 30000 Men may there conveniently be secured under ye Cannon and have a conveiency there at all seasons for shipping and Transportation, and without the Town alsoe be fortified the Cittadell will be of small signification, for Cittadells are soe called because they comand fortified places and towns, and not for open villages.

Yarmouth

It would not be amiss that ye Mouth of its River be secured with a fortress to secure (for his Majtes service) ye Customs, Marriners and shipping which I suppose is considerable and not much inferior to those allready named

Langerfort

(f.101r)

Langer-Fort [In the margin] mjr Beckman to bring the draft tomorrow

Deserves to be taken care of to be well fortified that it may secure the harbour of Harwich and the River that goes to Ipswich, the Channell goinge close to the shoare of Langerfort, ye Shippes must come within pistol shott from ye same, and being a part of his Majtes Royall navey sometimes are Moored at Harwich & a Dock and yard for building of his Majtes shippes there settled, it is requisit that ye Town should allso be ffortified.

Chester

This place cannot be Esteemed for having ye convenience of a Comuncation in troublesome times with Ireland, because all corresponndency that may
come and goe upp & down ye River is easily interrupted by an Enemy, it is notwithstanding advisable that the Castle of Chester be put into some better defence and the little Island Hellbree that is situate at the mouth of ye River and where all the shippes must come close by as at Langerfort, be fortified and then nothing can hinder on that side a Comunication with Ireland, the same Convenience his Majty wants between Scotland and Ireland, I suppose [Aire?] in Scotland; and a fortification at the mouth of ye haven or harbour at Doublin would satisfie this necessity.


**DX 130/5 Report by Martin Beckman on Hull defences 1681 (Negative Copy)**

(f.102r)

The peece of the Towne Walls from Hasell
+1 Gate to ye _ell & number 1 is........................all good
+2 from ye number 1 to 2 is........................all good
-3 [In margin- 41 yards] from ye number 2 to 3 is.......all defective
4 from ye number 3 to [Myton] gate is.....................3 Butries
-5 [In margin 68] from ye miton gate to 4 is.............all defective
+6 from ye number 4 to 5 is..............................newly built
-7 [In margin 43] from ye number 5 to 6 is.............all defective
8 from ye number 6 to 7 is..................................3 Butries
9 from ye number 7 to 8 is.................................2 Butries
10 from ye number to Beverley gate.......................2 Butries
11 from Beverley gate to 9 is..............................2 Butries
12 from ye number 9 to 10 is...............................2 Butries
13 [In margin 43] from ye number 10 to 11 is.........all defective
14 from ye number 11 to 12 is............................2 Butries
15 from ye number 12 to 13 is............................2 Butries
16 from ye number 13 to 14 is............................2 Butries
17 from ye number 14 to 15 is............................2 Butries
18 from ye number 15 to 16 is............................2 Butries
19 from ye number 16 to 17 is............................2 Butries
20 from ye number 17 to 18 is............................2 Butries
21 [In margin 40] from ye number 18 to 19 is.........all defective
22 from ye number 19 to 20 is............................2 Butries

[In margin] 235 toto
yards above
is
33 Rods 12 f
at 32 li. 14 s. 6 d.
is
1079 li. 18 s. 6 d.
Of the 20 peeces of the Towne wall above mentioned their is five defective that must be pulled downe to ye fondation & piled to build the walle a new againe from the fondation to 14 foot heigh & 10 brik thick in the fondation to 4 foot heigh, then 6 brik thick to 3 foot more [yh?] 7 foot & 2 ½ brik thick to the top wall 14 foot heigh.

[In margin] The pulling downe the wall will [cost]...150 li.

The peeces of the townes walle that are defective are 3. 5. 7. 13. & 21. The pecces that are sound are 1. 2. & 6.

All the rest of the peeces of the Towne walle must be supported with butrisses to the number of 30 Butrisses if not more & piled every one under ye fondation, other wyse the new walle & Butrisses will never stand.

(f.102v)

After Examining and Comparing all sorts of ways for the repairing of the defects of the Towne walls and when all was don, I find noe better nor cheaper way for reworking then to doe as the Mayor and Aldermen of Hull took to repaire a part of the Townes Walle that fell in the yeare 1646 & rebuilt againe by them, as it is hereafter [demonstrated].

A part of the Townes Walls that fell in the yeare 1646 together with 3 Butrisses the Breach being 63 yards long, the Townes men aforesd disbursed as followeth to repair it.

[In the margin] In the breach of 63 yards long Containes 9 Running Rods at 7 yards a Rod. The making up that breach of 63 yards long did cost 292 li. 15 s. 3 d. & at that rate a Running Rod did Come to 32 li. 14 s. 6 d. This is a good rule to walk by for ye [work] 7 th to be don a yard comes to 4 li. 3 s. 6 d.

-Oake Timber for pilles for the fondation_____________24-01-00
-[firre] Joyses for pilles for the fondation___________41-14-00
-for Bricks for the wall & 3 Butrisses iii000
  at 11 s. 6 d. a thousand___________________________63-05-00
-for 56 Chalder of Lime at 13 s. 4 d. and
  5 Chalder at 15s._______________________________41-01-08
-for woarkmanship & driving the pilles,
  mason woark & their laborers dressing ould
  brike and breaking downe the ould butrisses
  & wheeling Earth & briks away, & for
  sand, to make mortar and horsehair for
  [bringing] sand & Tember & all other
  materialls to the woarke in all 121 li.
  13 s. 7 d._____________________________________121-13-07
-The above mentioned breach of 63 yards
long he making it up cost_________________________292-15-03

-One Butriss makes 3 Roods for brikes
Lime, sand & woarkmanship will cost_________________10-10-06
-18 piles for the fondation of the butrissse
the pile 7 foot long more or lesse 7 times
18 is 126 foot square at 10 d. per foot_______________________05-01-04
-one butrisse will cost 4 ½ foot every way in the fondation_______________________15 li.- 11 s.- 10 d.

(f.103r)

The five pieces of the Townes walls that are defective & must be pulled downe & rebuilt a new as the numbers 3-5-7-13 & 21 Containes 33 and 3 ½ __ Runing Rods - 7 yard p Rod.

-for Brik, lime, sand, Tember for pilles and woarkmanship of all sorts will cost [in the margin- besides pulling the wale downe]__________1079-18-[BLANK]
-Pulling downe ye walle will Cost________________________150-00-00

-There are 35 Butrisses to be made to support the walls at the rate of
15 li.- 11 s.- 10 d. for one Burtisse the __________ li. s. d.
35 butrisse will cost 545 li.- 14 s.- 2 d.________________545-14-24

-16 Platformes wanting at 7 li.- 6 s. - 6 d.
one, all_____________________________________________________117-04-06

-21 Cariages with their wheeles wanting at 5 li. 10 s. for one, wan with the other__________131-18-03

-There is a great deale of Iron in the ould Cariages that may be imployed for the new which wilbe a great [saving] besids ye uselesse Iron slings are good Iron, & will yeald good money.

-The parapet or breast[work] of the out Rampart is to be taken downe 3 foot lower being soe much heigher then the Townes walle wch is against all rules of fortifications, as it is declared more at large by my booke before, & having scars 5 foot of a hedden way behinde it as the first profil sheweth & the disadvantage of it as it is at present and the second profil sheweth the advantage of trowing it downe in 1__ of 5 foot p hidden way it will have 12 foot, the more ye better.
The quantity of Running Rods is 200
Rods at the rate of 18 d. p Rod will
Cost the sume of_________________________________20-00-00
At the sowth End fort apeece of the walle to be pulled downe & made up againe 42 foot long, 14 heigh, is 12 Roods beside an arch over an ambrasure of a Gun, the walle to be 3 brick thick on boath sids Exterior & Interior & betweext the walle to be filled with Earth at the rate of 4 li. 16 s. the Roods the Arch comprised besids pulling downe.

- The 12 Roods the Arch Comprised is ________________ 57-12-00
- The walls of the [Enuallop?] of the Block howses a greate part of the same Defective & of necessity must be repaired
90 Roods of Caping to be made and mended at 25 s. 8 d. ye Roode, will cost in brike, lime, sand and woarkmanship the sume of 115 li. 10 s. ________________ 115-10-00

- for mr Wattkinsons store hows in Sowth End fort made with deales is all downe And Gunners store Rowme all soe, 7 Tryses 13 foot long at 16 d. ye peece is 9 s. 4 d. and 46 deales 13 d. peece is 2 li. 9 s. 10 d. and Nayles 5 s., woarkmanship 18 s., & tarr for Tarring ye deales 5 s. in toto 4 li. 7 s. 8 d. ________________ 004-07-08

- Sowth End for Gard hows Raines downe uppon the soldiers. Lime, sand, Tilles and f__ brik, and woarkmanship Will Cost ________________ 001-13-04

- The Litle out Gard house at Sowth End fort 18 deales 1 li. 1 s. 3 Tryses At 16 d. pееce 4 s. Nayles 2 s. for Tarring the deales 3 s. and woarkmanship Will cost into toto 1 li. 19 s. ________________ 001-19-00

- Myton Gate Gard howse in Lime sand an woarkmanship will Cost to repaire it ________________ 000-14-08

- Beverley Gate Garde howse ___ Tyles 16 s. Brick 600- 6 s., Lime, sand And woarkmanship will Cost 2 li. 6 s. 8 d. ________________ 002-06-08

- Beverley Gate oute Garde 6 Tryses 13 foot long 10 s., deales 16 or 17 s. 4 d., nayles 2 s., for tarring the deales 3 s., 4 d. woarkmanship ________________ 001-19-04

- The Garde uppon the townes wall beheind the Mannor, Lime, sand, Tyles&________________________ 00-14-00

It is _tt [genuine?] to goe to the Charges of making this Bridge last mentioned if the Ravelline be not Repaired lykwyse & kept in Repaire wch is impossible to doe, being in an open Rode, that people Can goe within & without it, therfor my oppinion is that its as proper to build an arch of brick
& paved which might be immediately broke downe uppone all occasions if needs Repairs it, and the Country shall build it uppone their Cost and Charges & save 50 or 60 li. for the Kinge, to be imployed els where [In the margin] to save 50 or 60 li. in making a brige although there was a draw Bridge before.

[In the margin] To ye Tower
- At the Ravelline of Myton Gate the draw Brige is every bitt of it downe & of necessity must be Rebuilt a new. The Mayor and Aldermen of Hull have sent an Estimate of what the sd Brige might Cost, materiall and woarkmanship to bee made up a new, being the sume of________________________90-00-00

-li.  s.  d.

-for the sadd woark of the sowth End fort above and below, which is all together downe and must be Repaired for Cutting of ye sadds at ye [fld?] called Carr a mile from the fort aforesd will Cost________________________12-00-00

-for leading the sadds from ye fld Carr will cost________________________35-00-00

-for woarkmanship will Cost________________________40-00-00

-The Repairing of Sowth End fort will cost____87-00-00

-li.  s.  d.

-for the sadd woark of the sowth Blockhowse fort the sadds leadings & Cutting, if an order be produce procured for the cutting of the turfe upon the ground adjasent to ye fort will cost________________________25-00-00

-for woarkmanship will Cost________________________30-00-00

-The repairing of that fort will Cost________________________60-00-00

-and palles [ados?] to shutt up yt fort________________________10

-li.  s.  d.

-The sadd woark at Hessle Gate fort will cost____10-00-00

-The sadd woark of Myton Gate Ravelline will cost________________________12-00-00

-The sadd woark of Beverley Gate ravelline will cost________________________14-00-00

-The sadd woark of North Gate Ravelline will cost________________________14-00-00

-Will cost in toto________________________50-00-00

-[In the margin] ff for sadd woark and Tember & planks to keep up the Garth at the Gates of these ravellines.

(f.104v)

-li.  s.  d.

-The North Gate Garde, lime, sand &c:__________000-18-06

-Hassell Gate Garde howse, lime, sand &c:__________001-08-00

2-06-06
-One Centenell Box will cost in Timber deales nayles tarring & woarkmanship 22 s.

-Sowth End fort one Boxe wanting
Myton Gate Garde 2 Boxes wanting
Beverley Gate 2 Boxes wanting
North Gate Garde 2 Boxes wanting
In all 7 Boxes at 22 s. pceec will Cost________________07-14-00

Draw Briges wanting
At the north Blockhouse as are ___ in [this?] a Drawbrige wanting.
Dimentions
of all the materialls &c:
-2=side posts 11 foot long & 11 inches
  squareat 14 d. ye foot will cost_________________00-10-09
-one sole 12 foot long 11 & 10 In_________________00-10-08
-one Cap 10 foot long 10 In sqr____________________00-07-10
-2 sleepers 18 fo each 12 In sqr___________________02-02-00
-one head peece 10 fo lo 8 In sqr___________________00-05-01
-2 head peece 9 fo lo 10 & 7 sqr___________________00-09-11
-6 piles 11 fo lo & 8 In sqr_______________________01-14-06
-2 heads for ye brige 7 fo lo 9
  & 8 sqr_______________________________________00-08-02
-4 sleepers 10 fo lo 6 & 5 In sqr___________________00-09-09
-2 swaps 20 fo lo 12 In sqr_______________________01-03-04
-70 foot of 3 In planks at 6 d. p foot______________01-15-00
-2 Braces 6 fo lo 3 In plank_______________________06-06-00
-8 Braces 24 fo lo 3 In planks_______________________00-12-00
-nayles for the brige____________________________00-04-00
-Iron & Iron woark for the Brige___________________01-15-00
-woarkmanship___________________________________04-10-00
-Most part of the Chaines are good and are to be found.
  [Total]____________________________________17-04-00

-At the woark or Ravelline without the north Blockhowse at the Brige fort a
draw Brige wanting, which will Cost at the least 50 li. if it be made up as it
ought to be.

(f.105r)

...[list of ordinance held in the blockhouses]...

(105v)

...[list of ordinance held in the blockhouses]...
-There are many Iron slings of all sorts and uslesse & can never be made
  Capable of service, which might yeild a Considerable sume of money to be
  Imployed for the Repairing of the fortifications or defects in the Block
  houses for they are good Iron

(f.106r)

Profill of the midle Blokhows or Castle
-A ye Gerder
-B ye 14 Tryses

Plan of the Midle Blokhows or Castle

Table
 1- The Castle all Lead over the keepe
 2- A kind of a yard Round about the fort of the Castle
 3- Platforms level to ye lead of ye n est quarter 4.
 4- The Est quarter & powder Rowme leaded over head
 5- The Weast quarter all Ruined nothing up but ye bare walls uselesse
To make the Gallery 7. fitt for service 3 peeces of Tember 20 fo. Lo. 12 & 14 in[ches] 4 li. 1 s. 6 d., Joyses 30 Lo. 8 ft. 5 & 7 ln. sq at 12 d. p fo. 3 li. planks 360 fo. 6 li. nayles and woarkmanship will cost 5 li. 14 s. 6 [d.] in all amounteth
To 19 li. 10 s. 6 d.

(f.106v)

The sowth Blokhouse
-The lead of the East quarter is defective &
must be mended for taking up the lead &
mending the same and the spowts and
woarkmanship_______________________________8 li. 15 s. 00 d.

-The Tember of the weast quarter of the same
balkhouse be mended, for Tember & woarkmanship
of ye same will cost_________________________6-10-00

-There is on the Store hous of Hull a good store of Lead in sheetes to ye
quantity of 6000 weight.

-There is a greate deale of uselesse Iron slings in the Blockhowses and
Excellent good Iron that will might yeeld a good peece of money if they be
sould.

(f.107r)

-ffor the Townes Wall

21 foott long, 14 foott high, Cont. 4 [Rx?] 4 ½ yards it will take 20 ½
thousand Brick besides pulling downe}

One Rood 10 brick thicke 4 foott high
Thic- 6 brick thick- 3 foott high
And 2 ½ brick to ye top will take being 7 foott high [&] 14 foot}

4 ½ thousand brick__________2 li. 16 s. 00 d.
1 ½ [Chalders] of lime_______1 li. 00s. 00 d.
4 Tun of Sand_________________0 li. 5 s. 00 d.
for one Rood workmanship____0 li. 15 s. 00 d.
for one Chor or Rood_________4 li. 16 s. 00 d.
that is 107 yards and one every way & high

-At ye South End, the wall to be puld downe, and made up

42 foott long,
18 foott high is 12 Chord and ye Arch, the wall to be 3 brick thick onn ye
outside, and 3 brick thick on ye inside, and ye midle to be fild with Earth will
take ye same as ye towne wall did wch is-

4 li. 16 s. ye Chord
12 Chord
Besides pulling downe for 12 Chord__57 li. 12 s.

- Upon ye Walls betwixt ye [North] house and [South] House 90 Chord or Rood of walling or Caping to be made wch will cost in Brick, Lime, Sand and workemanship__25 s. 8 d. ye Rood that is__115 li. 10 s. 00 d.

-Castle West quarter 4 pillers one yardsquare each pillar will take 4000 of Brick for ye 4 pillers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brick</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lime</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sand</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workemanship</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For ye 4 pillers________5- 14- 8

-Other Brick worke upon ye Castle__25- 00- 0

-Against ye Towne wall 3 pillers to be made will take for one Rood

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brick</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lime</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sand</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workemanship</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tot________3 li. 11 s. 6 d.

One Buttress makes 3 Rood. Yt will cost 10 li. 14 s. 6 d.

-The Towns wall, ye foundacon where ye piles is driven downe is 9 foott thick and three foott for one yard, yt is 27 foott or 27 square foott and every pile one with another must be 7 foott long, that is 27 tymes 7 is 189 foott of timber for one yard in length for ye foundacon at 10 d. ye foott is____7 li. 17 s. 6 d.

-The piles for ye pillers for one yard will come to________5 li. 8 s. 0 d.

-Summe in Toto of this folo____________________225 li. 09 s. 8 d.

(f.107v)

Materialls and utencells necessary for ye Garrison of Hull

- A Boate to passe and repasse ye [soldiers] for releiving ther guards at ye Blockhouses and Castle_____10 li. 00 s. 00 d.
- A supply of wheele Barrows
- Some Lanterns
- A Gun furnished
- Drauft Rope for ye Gunns 5 Inches and Sixty ffathom
- Basketts
- Match Six Tuns
- Powder Eighty Barrells
- Centenell Boxes

There is 30 old slinge pecess and [Baces?] of no use to this Garrison.
- One platforme at Hessell gate to be 12 foot and 15 foot.
- There wilbe 7 Sleepers contaynes 35 foot
of timber at 14 d. ye foot is _______________2 li. 00 s. 10 d.
- Lt. Planck 180 foot of 3 Inch at 6 d. ye
foot______________________________4 - 10 - 00
[Total]___________________6 li. 10 s. 10 d.
Nayles 7 s. p [Hundred]__________0 - 14 - 00
Workmanship____________________________0 - 10 - 00
Sum for one Platforme_________7 - 14 - 10
Upon ye walls 10 Platform________[00 - 00 - 10]
Summe in Tot__________________77 - 08 - 04

(f.108r)
... 

-Carpenters for Carrages Theophilus Robinson
-The Smith is Borgon Roberts
-The Plummer Marmaduke Atkinson
-The Bricklayer John Silkwood

(108v)
The keepe of the Castle Blockhouse atop of the Ledd is long____57 foote and
broad____40 foote, amounteth to the quantity of 2280 foote

The East quarter of the [South] Blockhouse is long____52 foote and
broad____26 foote amounteth to 1352 foote

(f.109r)
ffor ye Sodd worke at ye South End above and below

-Inprimis ye Turfe or Sodd Leading from
the Carr wch is neare a mile from the South
End and is ye neerest that can be gott will
cost in Leading in a Wagon or Cartt____________________35 li. 00 s. 00 d.
-Lt. For Cutting ye Turff or Sodd___________________12 - 00 - 00
-Lt. For ye Pyoneers____________________________50 - 00 - 00
Tot_____________________________97 - 00 - 00

-ffor ye Sodd worke at ye South Block house ffortt
-Inprimis ffor ye Turff leading and Cutting
(if an Order be procured for ye Turffe cutting
upon ye ground adjoyning the ffortt____________________25 - 00 - 00
-Lt. ffor ye Pyoneers____________________________30 - 00 - 00
Totall_____________________________55 - 00 - 00

-ffor ye Sodd worke at Hessell gate ffoortt

444
and for ye Pyoneers___________________________18 – 00 – 00

-ffor ye Sodd worke at Myton gate ffortt and for ye pyoneers___________________________22 – 00 – 00

-ffor ye Sodd worke at Beverley gate ffortt and for ye Pyoneers___________________________24 – 00 – 00

-ffor repairing the Maine guard in Lead worke and other Worke___________________________3 – 15 – 00

Summe in Tot_______________________219 – 15 – 00

-[North] Blockhouse guard in Tyle, Brick, lime and sand with workmanship__________________3 li. 15 s. 8 d.

-Castle Guard will cost for ye same_______________________2 – 17 – 6
Item 3

B20, 1549-1552

- 7th May 1550, 13r- a present to be given to James Stuart, Earl of Moray, brother of Mary Queen of Scots ‘and came as Imbassydor as it is reportyd’- Lord mayor and Aldermen to meet him at Micklegate Bar ‘and so to conduct hym to his lodgyng…’

- 12th May 1550, 14v- [George] Hall refused the office of bridgemaster for ouse bridge- paid a fine of iii p.

- 30th May 1550, 19r- aggred ‘that the steple and all the lead uppon the chapell of owsebryge shalbe takyn downe and the chappell to be thekyd wth stone and all other the [stabbs?] and implements of the same to be sold to the comon use, The clokke that bells to be [refynd?], And also that the leade of the chappell of saynt George and saint Crystofer shalbe takyn downe and solde to the comon use and the said chappells to be thekyd with stone’.

- 22nd December 1550, 37v- ‘all the foure barres and posternes of this citie shalbe nightly shutte at ix of the cloke by thofficers of ewy ward and not opened before fyve of the cloke in the mornynge except by comandemt of my lord maiour or of thaldremen or some othir reasonable cause And this contynewe unto the xx th daye augmentyng to ewy of their fees xx d. a pece’.

- 27th January 1550, 40v- John Browne, Sadler, refused to take the office of bridgemaster of ouse bridge fined iii p.

- 12th March 1550, 49r- ‘it was declared before the said presens that the lead of certayne churches within this ye this citie hath ben alate taken downe by the parochians without consent of my lord mayor or his bretherne to their synglar use And mor elead of othir chirches are soo lyke to be onlesse a good ___ ordre be herin taken Wherfor it is nowe aggred by all the said presens that a streight comandemt shall be gyven to all parisshonersthat from hensforth they ne any of theym
shall take downe or sell any more of their cherche lead apon peyne to forfayte the said lead or valewe of the lead soo taken downe to the chambre, And for that suche lead as have ben pulled downe or sold to any lead of any their churches alreadie but the ___ of my lord maior that nowe it wthowte consent of my lord maior and or the privie ___ be steyed in to the chamberlaynes hands answer for the same lead or the valewtherof or ells to stey the same unto a further ordre be therin taken'.

- 23rd March 1550, 50r- ‘agreyed that the sheryffs of this citie shall ryde uppon Mydsomar evyn with the officers and a nombre in harnes and at other tymes as haith beyn of anncyent tyme accustomyd’.

- 3rd April 1551, 51r- ‘declaracon before the sayd presens that the lead of dyverse cherches within this citie have ben alate pulled downe by the parochians of the same churches and melted and the same churches thakked agyne wth tyle to the great defacyng of the hole citie and slander of my lord maiour and his brederne And for soo moche as the reformacon herof semyth to be belongyng to thordynarie It is nowe therfor aggreed by all the sayd psens that twoo of this hows that is to saye mr hall and mr watson aldermen shall wthall convenyent spede ride immedyatly to my lord archbishopp and enforne hym of his grace of the sayd pullyng downe of lead as is abovesayed to thentent the sayd archbishopp may see redresse therin.

Item that the same twoo aldermen shall alsoo than and there break unto sayed lord archbishopp for a sufficient boke to be made concernyng the [unyons?] of certayne cherches within this citie by late acte of parliament. Furthermor that they shall knowe his gracs pleasure concernyng the purchase of pyke cherche’.

- 24th April 1551, 52r- ‘mr Gale shall have certayne pale bondes nowe rend in the redd tower towards amendynge the comon dyke without monk barr (52v)

Item it aggreyed by the sayd presens that mr watson shall have one leas for terme of xxi yeres mad eunder the seale of office payeng the accustomed rent of the olde bale yeldynge [therefor] yerely termes accustomed the dew rent xxvi s. viii d.

Itm that mr Shadloke shall alsoo have one leas made to hym for xxi yeres of Castellgate posterne wth the lytle gardynne yt yeldynge the rent accustomed iii s.’.

- 26th June 1551, 59r- Plague within the city, people who are sick to remain in their houses. (59v) ‘the maister of the beggars of myklith ward shall dylygently watche and kepe ousebrige and see that no beggars nor vysyted ffolke passe not over nor come forth of mykylgate ward to any other part of the citie And if he chauses to be slak ___ than an other to be appoynted ___ by the discrecon of my lord maior or the wardens’. Watch also to be kept within each ward by iiiii honest watchmen.
- 10th July 1551, 67r- Percival Crawforth and Gile Greenebery, sheriffs, did not ride the bounds of midsummer evening 'according to the laudable custome of this citie' are fined x p. 'for their sayed contempt and disobedyens to thuse of the chambr'.

- 4th September 1551, 73r- 'John Smyth Tanner one of the mowermasters shall over see the works of Repacons to be mayd uppon lathrop brige and the citie to bere thone half of the coste theiro And mr George Galo Aldrman haith offerd to bear thodder half of the said repacons'.

- 21st January 1551, 88r- 'aggreed that Robert Lacan Tannar latly electe one of the muremaisters of this citie in consideracon that he is attendant apon the kyngs [receymts?] and [auditors] [within] yorkshire as prsevant in his mats affaires And hereby cannot well intend to thoffice of mure but hath submytted him self to theys psens to abide the stand to his fyne for the same at their goodnes it is therfor considered by theys psens that he shall lay downe xl s. for his sayed fyne and to be discharged of the sayed office And released and gyven unto hym therof xx s. ageyne And from hensforth to be discharged of the said office of muremaister'.

- 5th February 1551, 95v- 'Where gregory Pacoke merchant have bought of the parochians of saynt __ certayne lead of their paroche cherche ffallen downe by Tempest ffor a certayne some of money, whiche lead was latly steyed by mr Appleyard lait maior in the comon crane ffor soo moche as the sayed parochians do intend to bestowe the sayd lead money holly towards reparacons and makyng up ageyne for sayed churche, it is therfor nowe aggred by the sayed presens that the sayed Gregory shalbe at his libertie to have away ther sayed lead bought, And that ffor the more [security?] that the money of the same be not [defrauded?] All the same shalbe brought by the sayed Gregory unto the comon chambr there safly to remayne unto they buylded up ageyne their sayd paroche cherche, And than to be __ unto theym from tyme to tyme as they shall occupie it'.

- 1st April 1552, 99v- ‘the belles of ouse brigge shalbe exchanged wth the belles of syant Johns in myklegate soo that it be any profite to the comon chambr'.

- 28th April 1552, 102r- 'before the sayed presens the [masters] two wardens and bretherne of syant Thomas hospitall wthowte Mykilgate barre And for certayne good consideracons of their holle assent have nowe promysed to make to such the cityzens of this citie as to my lord maior and his bretherne shall name one leas for terme of [24- iii xx?] yeres of and in all their maners lands tents rents [rewsons and sernyres?] wth their [apperteinging?] beyng freholder belongyng to their sayd hospitall under their ____, yeldyn therfor
to the sayd maister bretherne their successors and assigns yerely [BLANK] at martynnys and [pentecost] and the sayd lessees to be bonde to paye certayne fees or __ goyng forth of the same viz. to [sir?] Leonard [Bekyth?] x s. to Leonard Themple xx s. to [sir?] John [Gresham?] xiii s. iii d. rent Thomas ffale iii s. iii d. More over they have__ as they are have nowe declared unto the sayd presens for so moche as they have at this instant fewe bretherne of the sayd hospital they are therfore fully determyned to electe and chose dyverse other __ bretherne of the most honest and discrete persones of this citie for the good ordre [maintenance] and preservacon of the same hospital and poore ffolke in the same accordyng to the first fundacon And soo have nowe requested my lord mayor and his brederne to vowche _alfe apon their election to take apon theym to be brederne of the sayd hospital, Whoo consideryng what a [meritorcouse?] dede it is to be aydyng and assistyng to the sayd hospitall and poore ffolke have willyngly wth one voyce granted herafrt to take the sayd bretherhede apon theym and to helpe theym in all their lawfull affayres and nedes. And [sir?] willm pyndar nowe maistre of the sayd hospital glide beyng a man sykly and aged allegyng before the sayd presens that he is not soo lusty and hable to travaile and blowe the necessarie suyte and busynesse concarnyng the sayd hospital as he haith ben, is thersfor desyroux to resigne and leave yelede up his sayd office of maister And soo by good consultacon aggreant and consent of the sayd maister and his bretherne it is thought metest and best that my lord maior of the citie for the tyme beyng [chosen master of the sayd hospitall] beyng shall chosen and names from yere to yere maister of the sayd hospitall.
(102v)
...Willm pyndar nowe maister shall immediately apon his sayd resignacon have one grant of an [annuity] of xl s. by yere duryng his lif goyng forth of the lands under the comon seale of the sayd hospital...the poore ffolks and beddes to be maynteyned founde and used wth the sayd hospitall as befyr tyme hath ben accustomed...further aggred...that all necessarie reparacons in thakking shall be made forthwthy by the chambrelaynes apon saynt anthonies of the comon cost of this citie'.

- 9th June 1552, 105v- Memorandum 'that a billet conteynyng as foloweth was delveryed to every parsune and curat to reade in their [churches] of this citie. Where in this last parliament emonge others one acte was made ageynst abuses and disordurs used in comon alehouses, My lord maior therfor for the better [execution and observing] of the same acte doeth of the kyngs maiesties behalf strightly comande that on Sondayes and other holydayes in tyme of [divine] service in the cherches or betwene the matynes and the [communion?] nor after ix of the clock at night of any day no maner of persone shall resurt __ or abide in any taverne alehous or tiplyng hows whthin this citie or suburbs of the same apon peyne of iii dayes [imprisonment] at the lest And further that no [manner] pf persone at any tyme doe playe
in the sayd howses or garthes at dies cardes bowles or any other unlawful games apon peyne of the statute in suche cases [provided] at their perills, God save the kyng'.

- 20th June 1552, 106r- 'the Reparacons shall be made apon Bothome barre by [discretion] of my lord maior'.

- 19th August 1552, 115v- George Gale for a lease of a moat lying behind St Cuthbert’s in the occupation of mr [Hoihensun?] at Layerthorpe Postern- ii s. iii d. yearly rent at accustomed times for xxi years.

- 27th October 1552, 121r- 'a leas for soo moche of the comon moate of this citie as is now in their holdyng and as part of saynt johns hall stands apon shalbe made to the maister and felowship of the taylors of this citie for terme of xxi yeres...to thuse of the chambre ii s. vi d.’ at Martynmas and penticost under the common seal.

- 24th November 1552, 124r- ‘ordeyned and agreed by the sayed prese that the foure officers of the iii wardes of this citie shall ffroom nowe fforth have the chambres above ewy barre of the sayed wardes for theym or their honest deputies suche as they will answer for to ligh in ewy nightly And at ix of the clocke at after none to shutt in the barres and posternes in ewy the sayed nightly every of theym in ther warde And soo to kepe theym diligently speared from ix of the clocke aforesayed unto fyve of the clocke in the mornyng of ewy day And duiryng that tyme to suffre np suspeccouse persone to come in ne goe forth but shall first bryng theym to the sherefs to be examd And this order to conteneu unto suche tyme it be otherwise aggreed by my sayed Lord maior and his brederne’.

- 10th January 1552, 127r- ‘aggreed that the iii comon officers to my lord maior shall have in reward for this tyme ii s. apec for their peynes and dyligens in kepyng the iii barres and posternes shutt nightly accorlyng to the ordre yeof lait maiden, And that they shall take nothyng for lettynge owte or in any franchised men or their servans abowte their necessery and lawfull busynesse [provided] allwayes that the say dofficersshalbe not herafter clayme suche [payment] for any dewe’.

- 17th January 1552, George ploughman mylnar refused the office of muremaster- paid a fine of xl s. xx p. lent by the council to the muremasters and xx p. to the bridgemasters ‘for their nedes’.
B21, 1552-1555

- 21\textsuperscript{st} February 1552, Cr- Common rents to be viewed by the mayor, wardens, chamberlains and the bridgemasters and 'to en quyre and lerne in their sayd vewe who is desyrous to buy any of the howses and cotages belonging to the sayd maior comaltie specially theym that be in decay. Itm it is now agreed that a proclamacon shalbe made within this citie by discrecon of my lord maior accorpyng to the acte of pliamt made for the citie of howses or brydgs within the citie of yorke gyvyng them warnyng by the same that my lord maior and his bredren are fully [determined] to see the same put in [expedient?] efecte'.

- 28\textsuperscript{th} February 1552, Er- Letter to the burgesses for the parliament-

Ev- 'to make sewte for the lait Chantry lands belonging to the kings majesty within this citie beyng nowe in great ruyne to the great [defacing] of the sayd citie may eyther be honestly reparelled by his gracs officers or ells by his highnes to be granted to the sayd poore citie'.

- 20\textsuperscript{th} June 1553, Ov- ‘the tents in this citie callyd St [Christopher’s] lait rents shalbe [curveyed] and sold by the wardens...and xxiii and by [certain] of the comon counsell or honest comonars of this citie to be appoynted, To suche psons as will geve most of the same, And the money to be [damaged] upon the [necessary] affayres of this citie, And all suche as have leasys of there sayd tents to bryng in there leases on ffryday come a somett beyng the last of June...’ list of those appoynted within each ward for the survey...

‘Also it is agreyed that the Iron cheans at the tower at the lait [Grey Friars] and other placis shalbe sold to the comon [profit] of this citie’.

- 13\textsuperscript{th} July 1553, 1r- ‘...redd before the sayd psens the kyngs maiestys [commission] concernyng the releas and dischardge of part of the great taxe and ffystens of this citie to be had the tenor of whiche [commission] herafter followeth worde by worde.

Edwarde the sixt by the grace of god king of England ffrancc and Ireland defendr of the ffaith and of the Churche of England and Ireland in erthe the [Supreme], To oure trusty and wellbelovyd Sir Willm Babthorpe knight Sr Leonard Bekwith knight Sr Thomas Gargrave knight and Sr Anthony Nevill knight and Robert Menyll sergyant at lawe greateyng, Where as the maior and comminaltie of oure citie of yorke in consyderacon of the greate charges that the inhabitants of the same have susteyned for the service of oure lait warres and also for the long and great decay of the sayd citie and of the howses and dwellings within the same stondyng desolate and voyd of inhabitants have made there humble sute and [petition] unto us to p... release and dyschardge some parte of the payment of two ___ ffytenes and tenthes granntyd unto us by our loyving subjects in our last parliamant wherunto the citizens and inhabitants of oure sayd citie be chargyd and chargeable, fforsasmuche as we have thought it
progenitours had and graciously [sovereign] lady as other our most noble subjects that in their so doinge they shall fynd us their [benign] and graciouse [sovereign] lady as other our most noble progenitours have here to fore bene'.

expedient to be duely [ascertained] of the decay of our sayd citie and trustyng in youre approvyd wysdomes ffidelities and dyscresoyons, have appoynted and assigned you to beoure comissioners and by those presents do geve unto you ffoure or thre of you full power and [authority] not onely to viewe survay and [consider] of all the ways and means ye can devyes the decayes and rewynes of the sayd citie Butt also to knowe and understand what porcon the citizens and inhabyants of the same may convenyently beare and [contribute] towards the payment of the sayd two ffyvetenes and tenthes And therof and of all your doyngs in that behalf to certifie our privie counsull (1v) counsull in wrytyng...To thentent suche [further] ordr may be takyn therein as by yor and oure sayd counsull shalbe thought convenyent wylynyng and comanyng all maiours sheryves bailyves constables and all other officers [ministers] and ffaithfull subjectes by these presents to be ayding helpyng counsalyng and assistyng yow and every of yow in the dewe execucon of this our [commission] as thay and every one of theim tender oure pleasure, And will ___ to the contrary at ther extreme pills...seallyd with oure great Seall wytnes oure self at [westminster] the xvi th day of June in the seventh yere of oure reign’.

- 14th July 1553, 2r- ‘lord maior shewed mr holmes lettre sent from London whiche beyng openly rede declared that L p. part of the first paymt of the taxe and ffyvetenes of this was [pri__] by the kings mats and his pryvay consell accordyng to the humble sewte of to his grace made in that behalby the sayd maior and comonaltie’.

- 18th July 1553, 4r- ‘The copie of the proclamacon made the xxi the and xxi th of july _ ____ ____ within the citie of yorke, wherby the most graciouse Lady Marie naturall daughter of kinge henry the viii th was proclaimed Queene of England after the death of the lait most noble kinge Edward the sexte hir gracs late broder. Marie by the grace of god queene of England ffrance and Ireland defender of the ffeyth and in earth [supreme] head of the cherhes of England and Ireland, To all our most lovyng ffeathyfull and obedient subjectes greetyng ffor asmoche as yt haith pleased allmyghty god to calle unto his mercy the most excellent prince king Edward the sexte our late brother of moste worthy memory, Wherby the crowne [imperial] of the realmes of England and Irland wth the tytle of ffrance, And all other things apperteing unto the same by most rightfully and lawfully belong unto us, We do signifie unto yow that according to our said right and tytle we doo take apon us and be in just and lawfull possession of the same not dowbting but that all our trewe and ffeathyfull subjectes will so accomplte us, repute us, take us, and obey us as theyre naturall and leige [sovereign] lady and queene according to the dewties of the their alleigeans, assuring all our good and ffeathyfull subjectes that in their so doinge they shall fynd us their [benign] and graciouse [sovereign] lady as other our most noble progenitours have here to fore bene’.
- 30th August 1553, 7r- Letter of submission from the city to the Queen: 'Moost humble submyttyng ourselves to yor highnes and marcyfull grace yor moost obeyednt and ffaithfull subjects the maior aldermen and whole comonaltie of yor gracyes citie of yorke doo most harteely rejoyse and geve thanks to so noble and godly and most rightfull a Quene and governor to reigne over us And accordyng to our most bounden dewtie of allegians ar and shalbe always ready mosy ffaithfully and trewly to obeye and serve yor hignes our most dradd [sovereign] lady, with body and goods to thuttermoste of our power and __ having full confydens and trust that your majestie will contynewe and be good and gracyous lady unto yor power citie of yorke lyke as your gracys most noble [predecessors] and [ancestors] have ben, Thus most harteely wyssshynege [beseeching] allmightie god to pserve yor gracs most noble and royall estate long to contynewe and prosper, At yorke the xxx th of August in the first yere of yor majesties moste prosperouse reigne, yor gracs most humble and ffaithfull subjects, Willm Cowpland maior of yor hignes cities of yorke wth all the aldrmen and whole comonaltie of the same'.

- 25th September 1553, 11r- Instructions to the burgesses for the parliament to be held in October: 'ffirste to labor for the clere allowance of the [fifty] pounds gyven to this citie by the king and his counsell of our ffirste payment of this taxe past and abatyd to the collector therof in there accompte, and yet demannded synthens by ther letter subscribyd by dyverse of the Quenes matie counsell but not by any processe of hir highnes. Item to gytt the comysson for certificate of the decays of this citie renewyd undr the queens maiestie great seall whiche formar comyssion the sayd citizens have nowe up with them. Item to make labor for myttygacon of the yerely paymt of xxx p. laite to saynt steyvns nowe annexed to the crowne and to spoke with mr Cryplyng to sewe for the same accordyng to his promys, And he to have honestlie for his paynes. Item where the hospitall of st Thomas haith many [poor] folks and lytle to ffynde them with to be suters to the quenes grace to geve to the sayd hospitall, all those lait chantrie lands in yorke for relef of the sayd [poor], whiche doe for the most pte lie waistyd [ruinous] and owte of repacons to the great defacyng of the citie of yorke. (11v) Item it is thought by my lorde maior and his bredren that my lord of Shrewesbury and sr Thomas Wharton knight __ ar metest to consulte with in yor sayd suyte. Item to harkon if the Erle of Rutland be mynded to sell any thyng comodious for the citie of yorke'.

- 31st October 1553, 13r- Letter from the burgesses stating that the Earl of Shrewsbury is seeking to attain a signet/writ from the queen discharging the city of the £50 tax.
13v- ‘for certayne reasonable consideracons it is nowe aggreed by the sayd psens that the bounders of this citie for this yer eonely shall not be ridden, But that twoo of the officers in ewy warde shalle fortthewyth goo and pull downe the fenses of ewy suche closes where this citie ought to have comon, And if any the ownars of theym doo make theym up ageyne than the sayd officers to pull theym downe ffrom tyme to tyme duryng the time that we ought to comon in theym, And to speare noman for any favor apon payne of losyng of ther offices’.

- 7th November 1553, 16r- ‘aggreed by all the sayd presens that Sr Willm Pyndar chapellayne of the hospitall of syant thomas hospitall wthowte mykilgate barre shall apon warnyng to hym gyven to do service to the poore folks wthin the sayd hospitall by hym self or his deputie three dayes wekely that is to say Sunday Wedensday and ffryday, And also that the altar there shall be forthwyth sett up ageyn’.

- 19th December 1553, 20r-20v- The Council send a letter to the queen of a copy of the letter from king Edward granting them the discharge of the tax for her seal to be put to it.

- 15th January 1553, 24r- election of a new mayor, chamberlains, bridgemasters and muremasters...

‘Also it was agreyd by all the sayd presons at the request of all the comons of the said citie assemblyd in the said comon hall that the great [Charter] of the sayd citie shall be openly redd in the said comon hall uppon ffryday the xxvi day of January next to all suche franchesyd men of this city as wold come to here the same’.

- 19th January 1553, 25r- ‘Anthony Dyconson draper electe muremaister of this citie haith nowe refused to stande to the same office And for to be made one of the chambrelaynes the aggreeth to pay to the chambre use for his fyne and exoneracons viii p. And soo is now electe by thses presens one of the sayd chambrelaynes And haith nowe alsoo taken his othe to execute the same office. And it is nowe ordeyned and aggreed by the said presens that ffrom hensforth none shalbe made chambrelayne of this citie but he shall paye for his exoneracons or fyne accustomed viii p. to the comon profite, Except onely suche as have ben brigmaister muremaister or ells hath fyned for the same twoo officers , And except alsoo Aldermens sones And theis excepted to paye onely accordyng to thordynancs of this citie afore this tyme made in that behalf.

(25v)

...Willm Lumbe electe muremaster did refuse to stand to the sayd office And did even than paye the sayd newe chambrelaynes for his [exoneration] therof xl s.’.
- Penultimo [30th?] January 1553, 26r- Thomas Notyngham [tylar] elected muremaster and sworne ‘to execute the same office according to the ordnance of this cytie’.

- 26th January 1553, 28r- ‘By the Queene...where it hath pleased allmighty god soo to directe our hart that a treaty of late is concluded for a marriaige to be [solempmised] within this oure realme betwene our derest cosyn the prince of Spayne and us wt suche [covenants] parts and aggrements for the preservation of the lawes libertie suerty and honor of our realme as may appere by tharticles herwith sent unto yow, We understand that certayn evyll disposed persones meanyng under pretence of mystykyng of this marriaige to rebell ageynst the Catholique religion and dy___ ___ restoredwithin this our realme, And to take from us their [sovereign] lady and Queene that libertie whiche is not denyed to the meaneast in the choyse of their husbandes, cease not to spredie many false vile and untrewue reportes of our sayd cousyn and othirs of that nacon movyng and styrryng our good and loyvng subjects by thois and other [devillish] ways to rebell and entre a newe comoton to the great perill of our persone, And thutter submerson of the whole realme yf spedy remedy be not provyded, ffor remedy wherof and to thentent our loyvng subjects may the better understand this unnaturalle conspyrarie and the fales heade therof Oure pleasure ys ye shall not onely cause the sayde artycles herwythe sent to be publyshed in al parts of that our Countye by sendyng abrode copies and suche other good meanes as ye shall tynke best but also that yowe and everie of yowe takyngne diligent heade to the preservation of the peas and chardge commyttye unto yowe to cause the ___ and spreaders of theis or any other falce brutes and ___ to be apphendid committid to warde and otherwise punnyshed as the qualities of their offenses shall merite ffor the better doyngne wherof our pleasure ys ye shall assemble togeders [ymmi?] [riatlye?] uppon the recepthe herof takyngne suche ordre for divisyon of yor selfs into sundrie hundreds and partes and for the publication of the sayd articles admonitions of our good subjects and staye of the reste as may best sende to the quiet of that our countie whereby yowe shall shere yor selfs our good and obedient subjects whiche we wilbe glad always to considre towards yowe as anye occasion may serve, yeven under our signet at our citie of yorke the xxx of January the fyrst yere of our reigne.

The effect of the articles of treatie laitlie concluded for marriaige betwene the Queenes highnes and the prince grace of Spayne at westmister xii die January 1553, ffirst it is agrede that the marriaige shalbe [solempmised?] and [cofirmate?] betwene them in England by words of the time present assone as conveniently may be.

Itm it is agrede that the saide marriaige notwithstandinge the Queenes highnesse shall have the disposition of all benefices offices lands [benebons] anie frute by hir highnesse realmes and [dominions].

Itm it is agrede that the same benefices offices lands shalbe bestowed
Item 3

appon suche onelye as be naturall borne in England And that al matters of her gracs realme shalbe treated in the same tonges wherin of old they were wont, And that by the naturall borne of the same realme the right lawes preveleiges and customes of the same realmes and domynyons specially provyded and mayntened.

Item yt ys agred that yf the quenes highnes overlyf the saied prince she shall have duryng hir lyf onely of the Emperors contres and dominions therefore thousand pounds fflemyshe yerely for hir dower.

Item yt ys agred towching the succession the children that shalbe bourne of this matrimonie aswell males as females shall succede in the Realme of England and the other reames and dominions depending on the same, according to the lawes statuts and customes of the saied realme.

Item it ys agred that the realmes of Spayne the seales wyth ther [apportynncs?] the dukedome of Mylian and suche other dominions in Italie shall remayne to the lorde Charles eldest sonne of the prince of Spayne and his heyres aswell males as females.

(29r)

In whiche realmes re the chydren of the mariage shall have nothing to doo aslong as the saied lord charles or any lawfull issue of hym shall lyf but that failinge the eldest sonne of this mariage shall according to the lawes of the saied realmes succede in the same.

It ys agred also that the eldest sonne of this matrimonie shall succede in the dukedome of brabant, luxenbrugh, Gelders, ruphane, Burguney, ffreseland in the counties of fflanders, arthis holland, reland, nannures and the land beyonde the Isles and the saied lord Charles hollie excluded from the saied landes in Burgundy and lower germanye.

Yf yt fortune no male children to be bourne of this mariage but onely females the eldest female shall inheryt the landes of lower germany.

Item yt ys agred that yf the saied lord charles die withowte issue and noe other children remayne of this mariage but women the eldest dowghter beyng bourne of this matrimonie shall succede not onely in the lower germany and Burgundy but also in the realmes of Spayne England and the rest.

That the saied prince shall not promote to any office of admynnistracon or benyfice in the saied realme of England any stranger or psonne not bourne under the Quenes highnes dominions.

That the said prince shall receve into his service of his householde and court [gentlemen] and ___ of the said realme of England in [convenient] nombre.

And shall esteme invishe and use them lovinglie and shall bringe noe into the realme that will do anye wronge to ye subjects of ye saide realme And if thei do he shall cause them to be [punished] and put to one of his courte.

(29v)

That he shall do nothing wherbie any thing be innovated in the state and right eyther publique or private or in the lawes and customes of the saied Realle of England or the domynions of the same but shall contrary woise confirme and kepe to all estatuts and orders there
rights and prevelages. That he shall not lead away the quenes 
highnes owte of hir gracs realme oneles she hir self desyer yt nor 
carry the children that shalbe bourne of this matrimonie owte of the 
same realme of England onelesse yt shalbe thought otherwise good 
by the consent of the nobilitie of the saied realme. 
That in cayse no children beyng lefte the saied most noble quene die 
before hym he shall not challenge any right in the saied kyngdome, 
but wythowte any impedent shall suffer the succession therof to 
come to theym to whome yt shall belonge by the lawes of the realme. 
Item yt ys agred that the saied prince shall not carry oute of this 
realme the jewelles and thinges of estimacon in the same not 
[alenyat?] any wyyt of [the appointments] of the saied realme nor 
suffer any pte of yt to be usurped by his subjects or any other, but 
shall see that all places of the realme speciallie the forts and 
frontiers of the same be lawfully kepte faithfully kepte to the proffyt 
of the saied realme and that by the naturall bourne of the same. 
Item yt ys agred that the saied princes grace shall not suffer any 
shipped gonne and other [ordinance] of warre to be removed or 
conveyed owte of the realme but shall contrary wise cause theym 
diligentlie to be kepte and renewed whan neyd requireth and to 
proveyde that they may alwayes be redy in their streng[th] and force 
for the defence of the realme. 

Yt ys agred that the realme of England by occacon of this marriag 
shall not directlie or indirectlie be entangled with the warre that ys 
presenlie betwene Themperor and the ffrannche king but that the 
saied princes grace shall aswithe as muche as in hir shall lye in the 
behalf of England see the peace betwene yt and ffrannce observyd 
and shall geve no occasyon of breache'.

- 9th February 1553, 31r- ‘agreed alsoo by the sayd presens that the 
glasse wyndowes altars and other necessary thyngs of the chapell 
apon ouse brig shall wth convenyent spede be made up and amended 
of the chambre costes by the chambrelynes. 
Item that Corpus ppi [christi] playe shall (god willing) be played this 
yere And billets to be made fforth as hath ben accustomed And that 
theis pagiants that of late were left forth shall be played ageyne as 
before tyne they were at the chardgs of theym that were wont to 
byrng theym fforth And alsoo that the xii and xxiii and all other 
occupacons accustomed to have torches, shall have warnyng to 
prepare every man for their torches ageynst the sayd corpus ppi 
day...’

Letter from the queen and her council about the defeat of Sir Thomas 
Wyatt’s rebellion and that they are to publish the news ‘to thentent 
our good and lovyng subjects herof be no more abused with suche 
false pretencs and other untrewe rumors and taills’.

- 11th February 1553, 32r- ‘every man of this citie shall furthwith have 
warnyng [given] by the constables that every of them wording to the 
purporter of the statute therefor ordeyned shall provyde hym of 
horse and harness or their of them accordyng to there habilities to be
ready to [serve] the Quenes maistie at all tymes within one howres warnyng. Agreed also that no maner of beggar shalbe suffred in this citie but suche as have dwelte in the same by the space of iii yeres...’ all beggars to keep within their wards and ‘shall have a bagge of there warde...any found offendyng herein shalbe punyshed accordyng to the statute’ - Constables to oversee this and if they fail to be fined vi s. viii d.

- 26th February 1553, 34r- ‘ffrom this day there shalbe at the ffoure barres of this citie watche kept nightly by sexe discrete hable and honest men in harnesse by discretion of the wardens of that warde begynnyng every night at viii of the cloke and soo [continuing] unto ffyve of the clocke in the mornynge And every the barres and postrenes to be all that surly lokked, And that the iii officers in every warde wth the constables shall nightly bryng theym to the wardens and see the sayd watch [substantially] sett provyded that the sayd constables ore officers shall allowe no unfranchised man to watche wthowte consent of the wardens And that all howskepars of this citie aswell franchised as unfranchised to be charged wth the sayd watche, Except onely wydowes Aldremen and [others] accustomed.

- 20th April 1554, 43r- ‘accordyng to the auncient custome of this citie the [solempone] processon (wth bryngynge forth of saynt george a [mass] and sermon) shalbe had on saynt george day, And a [mass] wth a sermon to be done at Saynt George chapell And alsoo saynt George that day to be brought forth and ryde as hath ben accustomed at the chambr costs. Itm that procession shalbe alsoo had on _ytison Tewsday and [provision] to be made by the brigmaisters in the chamber apon ouse brig for my lord maior his brederne and maisters of the [church?] the lady maioresse wth ladies and others accordyng to the old laudable custome at the charge of the chamber. Itm that processon on the morne after corpus [christi] day shalbe lykewise made wth torches and ewy [solemnities?] accordyng to the old usage at charde of the chambr’.

- 11th May 1554, 44r- ‘Itm that the expenses of rydyng of Saynt George in processon made on his day amontyng to xxii s. as by a bill did particularly appere tot his hows shall be payed of the chambr costs And nowe it is ordeyned that the sayed processon and rydyng shall be had yerely used as hath ben And certayne of thaldermen xxiii and others by the discrecon of the maior for the tyme byeng shall goe homme wth hym the same day and dyne wth hym lyke as my lord maior hath done this yere...’ (44v)

Deed made to Master Golthrop by the mayor and commonality for the late church yard of St Wilfred’s for xl s. ‘wth a promise in the same that he shall lay forth a comon way or path through the same of two yards broade where it shall be most convenyent and metest for passengers through the same’.
- 1st June 1554, 46r- 'By the Quene, Trusty and welbeloved we grete yow well And wheras we have heretofore signified our pleasure bothe by our proclamacon [generally] and by our letters for the good ordre and stay of that our citie of yorke and the countie of the same from Rebellion tumultes [upro__] and to have especiall regarde to vacabunds and to suche as did spreede any vayne prophesies sedicouse false and untrewe rumours and to punyshe them accordyngly We have never the lesse to our no [several] greif syndrie intelligence of dyverse and sundrie lewdle and sedicouse tales forged and spredde by certayne malicouse persones towchynge the state of our persone wth many other vaynee and slanderouse reports tendyng to the movyng of sedicon and rebellion whiche faults passing unpunnyshed semeth eyther to bee wynked at or at the least litill considered whiche is unto us very strange We have therfor _ thought good __ to require and comande yow to be not onely more circumspecte on the good orderyng of that our sayd citie and countie accordyng to our truste conteyned of yow, But also to use all the best meanes and wayes yow can in the diligent examynyng and serchyng oute from man to man the authors and publisshers of thes vayne prophesies and untrewe brutes the veray foundacon of all rebellion, And the same beyng founde to punnysshe them at the qualitie of their offense shall appere unto yow to deserve wherby the malicouse sorte may be the moare feared tattemp the lyke And our good lovyng subjects lyve the more no quiet And (46v)

for our better service in this behalf we thinke good that ye devide yor selfs into [severall] pties of the said citie and countie of ye same, So that everie of yow have some ptie in charde whereby ye may the better boule out the [malicious] And yet never the lesse to meate often to geder for the better conferringe therin And yt yow signifie yor doings and ye staite of ye same citie and countie to our right trustie and right welbeloved cousine and conselor ffrances Erle of [Shrewsbury] lorde psident of our counsell established in ye northe pties once everie monethe at ye least and like as we shall considre suche of yowe to yor [advancement] whos diligens shall set forwarde our service in this pte, So shall we have good couse to not greate necligence and fault in theme yt shall omitte their dewties in this behalf, [g]even undre our signet at Sheffelde the xxix day of may ye first yere of our reigne, And by hir counsell'.

- 6th July 1554, 49v- 'By the Quene...forasmuch as it is most necessarie to serve and provide for the safty of our realme and subjects ageynst all [saleyn?] attempts of forayne enemyes or Traytours And also that our redynesse and good foresight shalbe aterror to the enemy if any shold be, Therfor we have thought good to will and requyre yow And neverthelesse to comande yow that quetyly and wthowte any open mustres or ___ of our subjects prepare yor selfs and also cause all other our subjects within our citie of yorke and the county of the same latly by yowe certified to be furnisshed wth harness to be in a redynesse to serve us upone howers warnyng as occasion shall
requyree ffaille ye not herof as ye ___ thadvancemt of our service...Sheffeild the xxx th day of June

- 17th August 1554, 52r- mr Golthrop in deed for xxx p. to purchase a house on Petergate, part of the common rents of the city, as well as a house in the water lane which provided annual rent of vii s. vi d.- purchased for x p.

- 31st August 1554, 55r- ‘agreed that Richard Pese and Reigenald Calverd late brigmaisters of housebrig for certayne their defaults and evyll husbandrye in their sayd offices founde owte and noted by the late auditors shall paye to the chambre use in recompense therof equally vi s. viii d. And the sayd Pese for occupieng one hows of the comon rent in skeldergate wth his corne shall alsoo pay ii s.’

- 21st September 1554, 57v- ‘Item the Comons beyng now psent in the sayed comon hall did fully aggree and consent that mr Willm Cowpland Alderman shuld have in pchace to hym and to his heyers for ever one cotage or tent in [Jubergate] of xvi d. rent under the Comon seale And he and his heyers to maynteyne and uphold a frefront of the same byulded for [ever] accordyng to the lait aggreamt of my lord maior his bredren and counsell. But as towchyng the tent in peter gate and an [other] in watirlane to be sold to mr Golthrop they wold in no aggree therunto’.

- 15th January 1554, 69r- election of mayor, chamberlains, bridgemasters and muremasters. No names for muremasters recorded.

- 18th January 1554, 70r- ‘agreed that Willm ffourwedar pewderar newly electe one of the muremaisters and John Holgate carpentar electe brigmaister of Ousebrig payeng eyther of theym viii p. apec to the comon chambre for ther [exonerations] shalbe in the office of chambrelaynes for this yere And the sayd holgate and ffourwedar nowe comyng psonally before the sayed psens for the sayd consideracon did wth good will aggree to gyve eyther of theym viii p. a pece And therapon were nowe boithe made chambrelaynes and swoorne And further it was ordred by the sayed psens that Willm Clayton Onholder an othe rof the sayd Chambrelaynes newly electe at request of our my lord mayor and newe maister shall therfor paye but vi p. xiii s. iii d. for his [exonerations] accordyng as hath ben used at lyke request of [every] mayor before this for one chambrelayne whome they favor And soo the sayd Willm Clayton was lykewise sworne.

And alsoo Thomas Mydletonee tannar Robrt Humfry ___ fflyssher iiiii other of the sayd newe chambrelaynes did nowe also take their othe accustomed furthermore Thomas Skott Taylar and Thoms Gibson taylar twoo of the muremaisters willm wyllmson goldsmith and george masone glover brigmaisters of fossebrig dyd lykewise nowe take their sewall othes accustomed.
Item Leonard londisdale baker was nowe chose one of the iii the muremaister And James Tesymande Cordynar to be an [other] brigmaister of ousebrig And afore sent for and sworne.

(70v)

Itm it was further aggreed by the saied psens that John Clerck shalle have in [lease] of all that part of the comon moat ligheng wthowte Northstreet posterne of the sayd citie latly in the holodyng of Janett Stage and nowe in thoccupan of the sayd John and Anne Sydes wydowe To have from the fest of pentecost next enseywyng unto thende of xxxi yeres yeldying to the comon use vi s. viii d. at termes accustomed And doyng no acts to the hurt or [enfeebling] of the citie walles [adjoining] provyded that he shall not put the sayd Anne Sydes forth of her part of the sayd moat except he aggree wth hir for the [same/sum] And this leez to be made under the seale of office of mayoralitie'.

- 21st January 1554, 71v- ‘a draught of mr Gales leas of the moat at Lathrop posterne was nowe shewed before all the sayd psens and one promise in the same viz that the mayor and comonalitie of the citie and their successors shold have their old accustomed passage through the sayd moat wth a sufficient way or doore openyng into the same for watche and for viewyng and reparelling the citie walles from tyme to tyme at their pleasure duryng his terme whiche openly redd all the sayd psens did well allowe and aggreed to be mayd up in all other poynnts and accordyng to the aggremt ___ as was agreed wth which [tyme?] viz xix August Ano _ E VI vi th’.

- 8th February 1554, 74r- ‘By the kyng and Quene...where by the [special] favoure of allmighty god many and sundry great matters towchyng our christian faith and a godly concord wth the rest of Christendome have in our late pliament wth one assent of the lordes [spiritual] and temporall and other our Loving subjectes bene agreed upon and established whereby this our hole Realme and other all our loving subjectes of the same beyng delievered by [authority] of the popes holynesse from all [sentenyes of Inderdieton excommunication] and other censures of the Church be nowe restored agayn to godes favour and the [vertue] of our mother holy Church as by the bulles of our dearest cousyn the most reverend father in god the Lord Cardinall poole Lagate de latere frome the said popes holynes more fully appecrith like as we consydering howe muche we bothe for this and other innumerable benefyts of allmighty god [abundantly] poured uppon us do humbley knowledge our selfes of all others most bounden to thanke prease and serve hym all the dayes of our lyfes Soo beyng desyrous that all our subjectes of ewy degree myght so [exercise] theym selves in prayer fastyng and workes of charytie as they may shewe theym selves trewe children of the holy Catholike Church wherunto they be nowe reconsyled we have by other our Lres to the Bysshoppes of this our Realme praid theym to exhorte our subjectes and gyve ordre therin Wherunto we doubt not we shalbe made prevye And to thentente the comon people may
likewise for their ptes declare the [joy] and gladnes which they ought [justly] to to conteyne for thyse reconsiliacon and unityng of this realme to the rest of [christendom] we have thought good to require you to gyve ordre throughout that our citye of Yorke and liberties of the same for makynge of bonefires in all places convenient for a demonstracon of their rejoicing for the good succes of the premisses Whereof we require you not to faile [given] under our Signet at Sheffield the vii th day of ffebruary the first and second yeres of our Reignes, And by their Counsell. (74v)

After whiche lettre soo openly redde it was aggreed by all the foresayde presnts that warnyng shall be geven for bonefires to be made within this citie and libertyes of the same on Sunday at night next accordyngly wth rejoysyng and thankes ___vyng to god for his mercyfullnesse nowe and all tymes…’ (74v)

Reference to the appointment of honest perons to the ‘rowmes of the iii maister beggars…as are hable and will dylygently ___ to the avodyng of vacabonds and good ordre emongst the poore suche as shalbe soe allowed And in consideracon that the sayd iii maister beggars shalbe the moore paynfull and dylygent therin and ready to enforme the sayd constables of all newe vacabonds from tyme to tyme to be punysshed and none to goo beggyng in any warde contrary to thorder of the wardens, It is nowe aggreed that ewy the sayed iii maister beggars from hensforth shall have over and besyds ther lyveries accustomed ewy of theym ffyve shillyngs apec to be payed yerely of the chambre costs’.

- 15th February 1554, 76r- “agreed that according to the statute for decaed howses made in the two and thirtie yere of king henry the eight proclamacon shalbe forthwith made by my lord maior and shirefs of this Citie in and apoon one desolate tenement or of decaed dwelling hows adionyng to the open street at the west ende of Ouse brige of the saied Citie (which being well nighe fallen downe is now a great defacing of the saied Citie) that yf the ownars and possessynars of the decaed tenement aforesaid doo not within iii yere next after the said proclamacon made reedifye and build up the saied tenement convenient for a dwelling hows than the lord therof after the saied iii yeres may entre and have the same for to hym and his heires for ever and soo forth for the effecte of the sayd statute’.

- 8th March 1554, 79r- ‘aggreed that all suche the Reparacons of the comon rents as are herafter to be made by any the brigmaistrs shalbe made by the viewe and appoyntemt of the wardens of the warde where it shall seme to theym most mete and necessary And that the sayd brigmaistrs when they make any paymts to any persones concernyng the sayd reparacons shall paye they suche some of money before some of the sayd wardens or for lakke of the a wardens before any of the xxiiiith withn that warde’.
- 30\textsuperscript{th} March 1554, 83r- the fifteenth and tenth granted to Edward VI 1\textsuperscript{st} March 7\textsuperscript{th} year of his reign is handed over to the King and Queen’s commissioners. (83v) In total 136 p. xi s. viii d. from within the 4 wards- 136 p. x s. vi d. went to the exchequer and the collectors were paid xiii d.

- 2\textsuperscript{nd} April 1555, 85r- ‘aggreed at the redde tower apoon ffosse syde shalbe forthwith reparelled by the Chambrelaynes And suche lead as was remaynyng as aper in mr North hand (as appear in the last Chambrelaynes Accomptes) shalbe bestowed apoon the same And that then the sayed Redde tower shalbe lessed [together] wth the innar moat adiounyng therunto to such as will gyve most for the same to the chambre use...

(85v)
the Chambrelaynes shall paye of the Chambre money for the Galowes nowe newly sett up agyne at [Knavesmire] in the place there accustomed and to have allowans for the same.
Itm that from hensforth no maner Inholder or others shall lodge any maner of persone havyng no speciall busynesse knowne above ii dayes and ii nights except he informe my lord mayor or wardens of hym as he will answr at his perill...
Itm that the hows called the watch hows at myklyth barre shalbe lessed togiders wth the garth or moat adiounyng to the same to any that will gyve most for the same to the Chambre profite’.

- 2\textsuperscript{nd} April 1555, 86r- Commission of instructions directed from the king and queen to the lord mayor and justices of peace within the city and county of York: ‘...and where of late tyme partly for want of the feare of god in ___ ___ and partly for lack of good ordre and dewe execution of the lawes the comone sorte of people within this our realme have growne to suche libtie and insolencie as theye have not let at sondrye tymes to attempt [diverse] [senrres?] and rebellions contrarye to ther duties of allegiance to ther greate trouble and dysquiet of us and or hole realme we therfore remembrynge that ye tyme of the yere ys nowe at hand wherein thes dysordres ar wont to be most dangerous and be therfore the rather necessarie to be forsene and avoided in tyme and considerynge ther wll all a greate parte or rather the hole remydye of thes inconveniencs[resheth?] in yowe unto whom as to performs of most trustye in those parties the ordre and [government] of that contrye is comitted have thought good to put

(86v)
yowe in remembrance therof to thende ye may ye rather have regarde unto the charge comitted unto yowe wch we require and comande yow to doe in suche deligent sorte as may be annswerable to the trust reposessed in you Byndyng yor hole studie and industrie to the conservacon of the peace and doynge of Justice, And for yt purpose not only to se instructions herunto sent unto yowe diligently observed and executed in everye poyn, But also to devise suche further ordre for ye goode quiet of ye Contrie as ye shall thinke
convenient and to theintent yt suche as ye shall fynd to be manifest ordres of the lawe may not passe longe unpunished, We wyll and comande youe to citie our right trustie and right welbeloved Cosen and Councillor the Erle of Shref and Shrewisberie Lord president of our Counsell estabylshed in the norther parts and in hys absens to hys vice president and the reste of our sayd counsell there of all yor doyngs in the pmisses frome tyme to tyme requiringe you to use thautoritie and charge psently committed unto you in suche sorte as may be answerable to the good opynion, we have [concemed?] of you and __ to encorage or faithfull and lovynges subjects to go forwards in their well doyynge and feare the lewed and dysordred sorte from attemptinge of the contrary geven under our signet at or said Citie the last day of Marche the fyrst and seconde yeres of or reignes, And by there Counsell.

To our trustie and welbeloved ye maior Justice of peace whyn our Citie of york and the Contie of the same, and to ewy of them. An ordre prescibed by the kynge and the Quenes maiesties unto the Justice of peace of the Citie of yorke and Countie of the same of the good [government] of their mats [loving] subjects whyn the same citie and shier xxvi marty 1555.

Ffyrst the sayd Justics of peace assembling them selves together consultyng by what good meanes good ordre and quietnes may be best [continued] shall after [divide] them selves to ye viii x or xii parties more or lesse al to their discressions haveing regarde to the quantitie of the shier and nombre of theme selves shal seme most convenient [endeavouring] them selves besides their generall cair yt ewy ptycular nombre may give diligent hede wtin ye lymts appointed to them for conservation of quietnes and good ordre.

Itm the sayd Justice of the peax shall not only be aydynge and assisting unto suche preachers as be or shalbe sent unto ye sayd Countie, But shall also by them selves present at sermons and use ye [preachers] __ travelinge [fobrely?] wt suche as be absteyninge frome comynge to the churche or by any other apon doyngs shall appere not pswaded to confurme them selves and to use suche as be wilfull more roundly eyther by rebukinge them or byndynge them to good a beinge or them comittinge to preson at ye qualitie of ye psons and circumstance of their doyngs may seme to deserve.

Itm emongs all [other] things they must lay spetiall wayt uppon thes wch be pchars of [searchers] of herisies or pcurers of secret metings (87r) for that purpose.

Itm the sayd Justics of peace and every of them must by them selves their wives children and servants shewe example and yf they shall have any of their owne servants they must begynne fyrst to reforme them. Itm the sayd Justics of peaze and ewy of them shall as muche as in theme lyethe procure to searche owte all suche as shall by any meanes spede fals tayles or sedicius rumors causynge them when then shalbe known to be forthwtt apprehended and [punished] according to the lawes. Itm they shall procure to have in every parishe or pte of ye shier as nere as may be some one or more
honest men secretly instructed to give enformacon of the [behaviour] of inhabitants nighe or abought them. Itm they shall charge the constables and fowr and more of ye most honest and catholike of ewy pishe wt ye ordre of ye same pyshe unto whome idle men vacabonds and suche as may be pably suspected shalbe bound to give recompinge how they live and where they shalbe come from tyme to tyme. Itm they shall have ernest regarde to ye execution and kepinge of the statutes against rebellious vacabonds retainers aile howses and for kepinge of the Statute of hew and cry and shall give ordre for kepinge of good and substantiall watches In place convenient the same to beginne the xx th day of April next.

Itm assone as any offendors for mordre fellonye or oyr offencs shalbe take ye sayd Justice of [peace] shall cause ye matter to be [further] examined and therr of ctifie ye lord psident of or consell established in thes northe parties and in hys absens to his vice psident and the reste of or counsell therto to the intent they may take further ordr therin as the case requires. Ffinally The saied justices of peax shall mete and consent togethery at the lest once every moneth and more often as occasion may require conserving emongyth them selves upon the stait of all particular parties of the cyte takynge suche ordre for all my shorderes as to their wysdomes may seme requisite’...

4 copies of the instructions given to the four wards of the city delivered to the wardens by the comon clerk, then to call before them the constables ‘iili the most honest and Catholyk men of ewy parishe’ to carry out the instructions, and the same for the Ainsty by the sheriffs appointing 4 catholic men ‘instructed and chardged wt [observing] and [execution] of all the premisses accordyngly’.

- 18th May 1555, 91r-

...when and where Willm hosyar late of [Lincoln] servyngman taryeing in this citie wtowte any maister occupacon or lands or fees to lyve apon was nowe examyned by the sayd presens And therapon sayeth that he was borne and brought up in [Lincoln] wth his moder unto he was xvi yeres old and went to scoole ther And that havynge no craft went to service And syns hath served [diverse] gentlemen aswell in south contrey as in [Lincolnshire] where he last served one mr Kelke iii quarters of a yere, And a lyttle after Christmas last from hym came from hym hither to yok apon none other occasion but to seeke service and inhabite here, And had in his purse at his sayd comyng hither xx s. and xvi s. viii d. And was and is yet lodged at one Wale Shoemaker Where by chause he came in acquayntance wt Agnes Clerk wydowe alias Watsone wydowe in way of mariague And ever syns for the most part hath remayned here sewtyng in the [spiritual] lawe for the sayd Agnes Clerk wydowe usyng all hys tyme most comonly in his hosts hows and certayne other [company] as mr farby sones Edmonde Debsen And all this whole abowte the sayd sewte and otherwise he sayeth in such he hath spent xxi p. or there abowts over and besyds iii p. to that he doeth yet owe witin this citie Whiche money he sayeth his moder and other his frends in [Lincoln and Lincolnshire] hath helped hym wt, And further sayeth that on Saturday at night last
beyng the xi of this May he chaused to be at Trystram Lytstors hows in Company wt one [Harrie] Gawyn Buly man and others and there were makyn gery and drynyng unto abowte xi of the clocke at night that this [exacat?] the sayd Gawyn Buly man and George man servant to the sayd Lytstor went forth to Laythrop posterne to thentent to have gone owte there to fetche a [gidron] that this [exaiat?] had at a certayne hows wtowte the sayd postrene, And ffyndyng the posterne door lokked and no man there they consulted to goe to Monkbarr to goe forth there, And whan they were come thider they could see no man at the same barr, And than Buly man

seeyng a light in an hows went in through an entrie and there ffounde all the watchemen aslepe and [possessing?] the keyes of the barres there toke them away wt [fyne?] And came forth to thothirs and tolde them therof And soo went to the barr and opened the wycket wt one of the sayd keyes And went issued forth therat And soo went towards Leythrop And there gatt his [gyderon] and then went over the closes And wtin a quarter of an hower returned in agyne at the sayd foresayd wycket And thens came up by mr Gale doore and downe [Stonegate] through Conie street And soo agyne to Trystrame Laytsstors And went not to bedd that night but that a lytle whyle they space they lay downe apon a bedd in their clothes, And sayeth that all this whole Trystram lytstor knowe not of any of their beyng therfor he went to be was gone to bedd abowte ix of the clocke, And mor eever sayeth that he had none of the sayd keyes at any tyme nor knewe not whoo kept them alle the tyme and for he advysed them to carie the keyes to some alderman and George manne [friend] to the sayd Trystram Lytstor examyned aggreth in effecte wt the sayd hosyar butt that he sayeth that Willm de mr Buly man and hosyar [exacat?] when they were come in agyne to his maisters hows delyvred hym the keyes to kepe And denyeth that the sayd hosyar ever advysed them to carie the sayd keyes to any Alderman, And further sayeth that the same hosyar was the principall procuror of them to goe forth abrode that night. And nowe my Lord mayor declaryng to his sayd brethen thaldermen that where he had mr Recorder before this at the last assemblie was shewed of the sayd takyng away of the citie keyes from the watchemen to thentent he shall have gyven his counsell what ordre or [punishment] he were best to be had therin, At whiche tyme the sayd mr Recorder desyred reporte ffor that he wold move it first to the kinge and quenes consell, Sythenes that the same mr Recorder hath tolde my lord mayor that their advysse is that the sayd hosyar shold be taken as a vacabond and soo apon to be wyppe [about] the towne at a cart ars, And banasshed this citie wherapon it was nowe aggred by all the sayd presens that [execution] shold be done accordingly for and accordin by accordingly And soo the sayd hosyar was'.

- 30th May 1555, 93r- ‘Further concluded and aggred by all the sayd presens that by the circumspecte oversight of mr Holgate and others his felawes nowe Chambrelaynes Sufficient Reparations shalbe

466
substantially made up in [masonry] worke and tymbre worke under and apon Ousebrig of this citie assoone as the weadr will serve And that in the meane tyme they shall doo their diligent endevour to make provisyn for lyme sande and the necessaries to be layde in a convenyent place wtin the Chappelle apon the sayd bridge re towards the sayd reparens'.

- 4<sup>th</sup> June 1555, 93v- 'by the depositions of George Gmson Edward Barker Taylor Mathewe Butterfeild Michel Cotes late watchemen at Bothome warde and Thoms Kirkby one of the Shirefs Serjants as by the confession of [Christopher] Linty and Nycolas Linty nowe psently [examined] It was [ap pertained] to all the sayd psens that bothe the same [Loities] on Sunday last abowte xi of the clocke at night did inordynally remayne and accompany wth the maydes and women servantes of the sayd Manner unto it was unto i or ii of the clocke of the same night, And the sayd watchemen and serjiant [pertaining] compaigne in the sayd hows at suche unlawfull tyme of the night wold have entred to see what they were but thother that were wtin wold not suffre theym, And in that meane tyme the sayd Lutyes conveyed theym selfs thens on the backe syde through an other mans hows to the great disqueytyng and nuyssans Wherfor it is nowe aggreed by all the sayd psens that the sayd two Luties shalbe comytted to warde to the Shirefs there to remayne unto they have ffonde sufficient suerties to kepe good rule and ordre wtin this citie and no moare to goe abride forth of ther lodgyngs after undewe tyme of the night'.

- 6<sup>th</sup> September 1555, 102v- 'aggreed that for soomoche as the lait chirche and chirche yard of Saynt Petre the lytle d oo nowe stand desolat and used very [noyfully] to thenhabitants of this citie aswell adjoining as passyng by that way, A lettre shalbe therfor made to Myles Newton whos claymeth tylte to the same admonysshyng hym eyther to see reformaton therin or ells that my Lord Mayor and his brederne will see ordre therin as unto [commonality] and right of this citie shall apperteyne And that the sayd myles doe this before Mychelmas next... aggreed that Oswald Wylkynson Gaolar of the Castell shall occupie at will Say the manson hows called saynt Georges Chapelle lyke as othir hath done yeldyng therfor yerely to the Chambrelyns of this Citie to the use of the mayor and comonaltie of the same xx s. at the fests of martynmas and pentecost equally...provyded allwayes that apon a weeks warnyng he shall depart and leave the same at any tyme that my Lord mayor for the tyme beyng will have the same for his owne [necessitie] or ease or of any his brederne thaldremen apon occason, And the sayd Oswald beyng here nowe psent hath frankly consented and aggreed to all and ewy article abovesayd... entered my lord mayor by the chambrelaynes that one of the arches of the est end of Ouse brig is very crased and ruynouse on the
uppe lyke shortly ffalle it is nowe therfor aggreed that my lord mayor wt mr hall mr Heckilton mr Holme mr Watson and mr Appleyad Aldremen shall at convenient tyme viewe the sayd decay And soo by their discrecon and advyse reparation to be made yapon of the Chambre costs’.

- 20th September 1555, 104r- ‘when and where Reignald Beisley gentleman beying nowe ffrenchised openly before all this present after short was promysed by the same psens that he shold not be chargdg herafter wt any of the three officer of Chambrelaynes Brigmaisters nor Mure maisters of this citie soo long as they can lett the same’.

- 23rd September 1555, 106r- ‘it is now aggred that mr North Alderman shall have a leas for terme of xxi yeres under the seale of office of mayoraltie of the Redde Tower wt the mote adjoining bothe win and withowte from thens unto Walmegait barre Except a lytle gardyne night unto the same barre wtin Yeldyng therfor at termes usuall to the comon use vi s. viii d., the same mr North sufficiently reparyng the sayd redde tower and soo kepyng and maynteynynge it as his propre costs and chardge in thakk tyle lead and tymber worke of the same duryng the sayd terme Excptete certayne of the comons lead all ready assigned to the same and soo to leave [tenement hable?] at thende of the sayd terme, Provyyed allwayes that if apon viewe and warnyng yof he doo not sufficiently repayre from tyme to tyme the sayd redd tower wtin xl dayes than next after than this leas to be from thensforth derely frustrait and voyde this aggremet or the sayd leas under seale of office not withstandyng’.

- 3rd January 1555, 116v- ‘exhibited by Sr R___ hall clercke a [supplication] made to my lord Cardynall and grace in name of my Lord mayor and his brethrene thaldremen for his gracs helpe to the kinge and queens majesties to the the restoryng and renewyng of the lait hospitall of St Leonards in yorke whiche was nowe red and by the sayd psens was well allowed And aggred that not onely the seale of office shold be sett but alsoo that they all wold subscribe the same wt their owne hands’.


- 17th January 1555, 119v- Thomas Done and Stephen Tinble, alias Thomson doctor of physic, both refuse to be bridgemasters of ousebridge but aggree to pay 6 p. each to become chamberlains. Mycolas Shirwood and John ffoxgill muremasters elect for their fine of xl s. to be paid were exonerated and discharged of their office- no reason given as to why. (120r) George Gedson Tapitar and Thomas Messenger milner were elected and chosen to be muremasters.
B22, 1556-1560.

- 14\textsuperscript{th} August 1556, 23v- ‘agreed by all the sayd presnts that the clocke on Ousebrig shalbe forthwith repayred and amended of the chamber costs And that dewly to be kept from tyme to tyme by henry b__gh who hath fee of the citie. And alsoo that the glasse [windows] of the comon hall shalbe [sufficiently] glazed and amended And the kepar of the same Richard [Amily?] to be chargd wth kepyng shutt the wood [windows] of the same hall soo that no doves or [other] __ enter now __ in the sayd hall’.

- 25\textsuperscript{th} August 1556, 24v- ‘agreed that John Skaif myssenger shall have a leas for xxi yeres under seale of office of a moat wthowte mykillyth barr latly in thoccupacon of John Skaif his pdecessor deceased yeldying the accustomed rent wth a promise in the same that he shall not grant [demyse?] in ___ the same except onely to his wif And he to [covenant?] by no meanes to hurt the walles and to repayer the moat’.

- 25\textsuperscript{th} September 1556, 25v- agreed that Willm Watson shall have a leas of a certayne decayed and vacant gronde in Copergate under seale of office for terme of fourty yeres rentyng xii d. by yere and buyldyng apon it of his costs wythin iii yeres next a hows wth a chamber over it and a door openyng into the street and be sett owte wth length and bredth’.

- 7\textsuperscript{th} October 1556, 28v- ‘agreyd by the said presents that Willm Bukshawe ofyncor of Myklyth ward shall have a leas for xxi yeres under the maiors sealle of office of a tente lyeng next within Myklyth barr of the north syde and a lytle garth or orchard next [adjoining] to the same ffrome martynmas next to come payng yerely therefore to the brigmasters of osebrige for the tyme beyng six shyllings at [times] accustomyed provyded always that he shall use the same as a tente and to lett the watchemen have easment there in as haith beyn accustomyed. Also it is agreyd that the maior offycers of the iiii or wards of this citie shall ffromehensforth lokk the barres and postrons every night at neyn of the clokk and appon the[morrow] agayn at fyve of the clokk in the mornyng and that every of the said fflower offycers shall have for his dylygent paynes taken there in yerely xx d. ay Crystynmes’.

- Post-November 1556, 37r- ‘A [sruise?] for the orderinge and distributinge of three poundes in monye to be geaven yearelye to the pson and ch__ wardene of the pish churche of Saint Cuthberts in p_ within the cytie of yorke for the relief of the poore [of] the said pishe and for the mayntennce of the said churche and ornaments of the same and to other uses hereafter followinge. Impius I will that the churchwardens of the said churche of for the tyme beinge by the [oversight] of the curate theare everye Sondaye
through owt the yeare towards the relief of the poore within the said paryshe shall distribute v penny loves of brede to v speall poore householders dwellinge within the said pishe, be it man or woman in the honor of the v wounds of our lord [Jesus Christ], to everie one of theym one penny Loffe, the same to be geaven in the said church at the fonnte stone when since is done before none alwayes havinge regard to [puse?] the pishe throughly where most neade shall require

And further my will is that the vi th penny loffe wht he half pennye loffe being the advantage of the said half dossen of brede shall goo towards the discharginge of the holye Breade geaven that daye in the said churche and so to contynewe for ever wch amonnte everie yeare yerely to - 26 s. 

Itm my will is that the said churchwardens for the tyme beinge shall yearelie have and receyve for theire labours takinge in the distributing of the same, at the hands of the lorde major of yorke or the [chamberlains] for the tyme beinge the somme of iii s. iii d. (that is to saie) to either [of them?] xx d. __ 3 s. iii d.

(37v)

Itm my will ye that the curate of the said churche for the tyme beinge shall have paid unto hym by handes of the said lorde major of yorke or the chamberlains for the tyme beinge for the overseising of the promisses yearlye to be done and the saieinge of a masse of [requiem] ones a yeare before the said Lorde major withn the said pishe churche of saint cuthberts (that si to saie) everye yeare apon Saint Martyns daie in the monethe of November or within ii daires before or withn to dayes next after as the said lorde major shall appoynte prayeng for the soule of Sir Martyn Bowes knight sometyme mayer of London and for the soule of William Bowes sometyme major of yorke their father soules and mother soules and all [ppe_?] soules the some of- iii s. iii d. 

Itm my will that the said lorde major of yorke for the tyme beinge shall have paid unto hym by his paynes takinge to be at the foresaid masse of requiem ones a yeare and offeringe i d. at the offeringe tyme at the said masse to have for his laboure the some of- iii s. iii d. 

Itm the vi of the [ancientest] aldermen of thee said citie of yorke that will assyste the said lorde major at the said masse tyme yerelye everye one of theym offeringe i d. at the offeringe tyme at the said masse shall receyve for their paynes ewy of theym xii d. soma- vi s. 

Itm to the swordbearer of yorke for his attendance geavinge upon the said lorde major at masse that daye- vi d. 

(38r)

Itm to the clarcke of the same churche for his laboure for the ringenge of the belles the same daye and for his attendance geavinge- ii d. 

Itm for too tapere of wexe to burne that daye for to __ upon the [anter] after the same dine- viii d. 

Itm to x poore people of the said pishe beinge theire in prayer at masse that daye everey one of them i d. le pease sma- x d. 

Itm I geave yearelye to be paid towards the [reparations and maintenance] of the said churche and ornaments of the same- xv s. 

Sma of all the yearelye Legacyes and Bequestes geaven by me Sr
Micklegate Bar by the mayor and council.

of the north to visit York and to be met at either Bootham or Micklegate Bar by the mayor and council.

February 1556, 47r-'Right honorable and my verye singuler good Lord I hartellye recommande me unto youe good lordshipp, and also unto all your Right worshipfull Bretherin the aldermen there yt may please the same to be advertised, that I have receyved your Ires by __ Bringer hereof John Karlyle, beringe date the xxii tie daye of December 1556, whereby I perceyve yor good and willinge myndes towards the furtheranence of that litlle purpose __ I doe entende to have done, within the parryshe of Saint Cutheberts in yorke where I was borne, And forasmoche we doe consider your discrete advice by the said Ires, that I payenge to you the somme of three score poundes, that you your successors will enter into bonde for the performance of the same for ever, as Lerned counell shall devise, I dooe ente[nd?] to appoynte the said threescore poundes for the same accordingly And [surely] if my power weare better I wolde a stretched __ largelie, but I have had xviii children whereof I have a lyve at this daye vii (that ys to saye) v sonnes and tooe daughters whiche nature byndethe me to provide for theim, and somely I have done and finishe din theies parties, for my selfe, whiche have alreadie dispatched, And for asmuche as I dooe preye good wills and towardnes in this said matter I dooe entende god wylynge this next terme to resorte to my lerned counell and to take advice for the furtheranence of the same, and than device and booke beinge drawen I shall sende yt unto you by some trustie freinde, that yor lerned counell maye see it, and p__ yt agreeable to your charter and corporacion, and so finishe accordinge to the will of god (as I trust) And thus leavinge to troble you any further at this tyme I byde youre Lordshippe and all your Bretherin fare well from London this presente vi th daye of ffbruarye Anno 1556...Martyn Bowes knight and alderman off london'.

18th February 1556, 49r- Earl of Shrewsbury, President of the council of the north to visit York and to be met at either Bootham or Micklegate Bar by the mayor and council.
- 5th April 1557, 60r- ‘poore of this citie shall not be suffred to goe abrode begginge on Monday ___ or good ffryday but shall kepe in...the maister beggars on the sayd dayes shall watche the barres and postrons of this citie soo that no vacabonds or poore enter in’.

- 25th April 1557, 61r- Reports of the King and Queen’s enemies mustering at Scarborough- ‘Barres and postrons of this citie shalbe dylegently watched this night and sofurther every night Suerly kepte by vi honest and hable ffranchest men in harnes at every barr and postron and on the day every barr and postron with ii and to be furthwith warnyd by thofficers and seefurther by the constables of every poche And also that the same constables with all dylagence geve comanndemt to every man within this citie that they and every of them be in a redynesse to serve the kyng and quenes maiestie within one hower warnyng accordyng to the lait certificate to my lord maior and other aldrmen Justics’.

- 27th April 1557, 62r- ‘Edward Galpyn for his deligent paynes and chardge rydyng to [Scarborough] to bring perfect certificat of the goyngs of the rebells [traitors] ___ invadyng and entryng the castell there shall have in reward v s. of the chambe costs’.

- 17th May 1557, 62v- ‘agreyd that iiii Moremaisters shalbe mayd of the Cordynars occupacon and they to callyd in agaynst the next assembly and further order to be taken therin.
   Also it is agreyd that John Robynson Mylnar shall have a leas of the mote withoute Monke barr now in his [occupation] holding for xxi yeres rentyng xx s. a yere payable at [pentecost] and st Martyn and pentecost in wynter ___ of [recourse?] for not paymt by evyn porcons’.

- 21st May 1557, 63v- ‘And nowe the serchars and goodmen of thoccupacon of Cordynars of this citie appearyng before this presens and by them moved to choise of themyselves iii honest persones Cordynars to execute thoffice of muremaisters diligently to [oversee] and applye the reparations maid of the sayd walles by thadvise of the wardens where suche reparations shall happen to be the sayd ar expenses of the same to be [fairly] payd by the sayd muremaisters makyng the sayd wardens pryvay to ther daye all [their] doyngs therin at thende of ewy weeke And fyve marls to be [delivered] unto themy forth of the chambr [treasurer] the first settyng on of the sayd worke, And if it shall chause any expenses to be maid in one yere that shall excede v marks a pece than all suche stones as shall nede more to be layd forth shalbe [undelaydedly?] delyved and payed by the chamberlynes from tyme to tyme by information and certificat of the sayd muremaistere for the tyme beyng, All whiche matter thus nowe playnly declared unto themy they all went forth to consult [together] [concerning] the namyng of the sayd iii muremaisters emonge themy, And this worshipfull psens paieyng ___
Item 3

their long [abale?] forth suspectyng they could not aggree in ther sayd election thought it mete that if the sayd occupacon wold not chose iii theymselfs that in that meane tyme this presens wold appoynt iii of the most hablest of theym to be mure maistrs for the next yere, And soo named and chose James T_symons, Thomas Wakefeld, Geoffrey Stanforth and henry _ of of condicionally if thocoupacon did not aggree And therapon all the sayd ocupacon comyng in agrayne made answre that for someche as of old instance it belonged to my lord mayor and his brethren to chose mure mastras they wold not therfor take that offer for of is hand nor choise any muremaistr And my lord sayd agrayne to theym for soomoch as they wold not choise theym theyrselfs therfor have I and my brethren appoynted and chosen yow James [Tesyned?] Tho Wakefeld Geoffre Stanforth and Henry hynclif to be muremaistrs And baidd they take their othe accustomed except layeng forth or forbearynge any more money than as above sayd whoo answered and sayd playnly ewy of theym they wold not be muremaists nor wold not take no [other/othe?], for whiche obstynacy and disobedyens by aggreamt of all this hows they were comytted to the maiors kidcot there to remayne and the door to be kept lokked saving onely for their wifs or servants to brynge theym their necessaries’.

- 21st May 1557, 63v- ‘Thomas Mydleton Tanner shall have a leas of a tenement wth a garth wthowte [micklegate] barr now in his owne occupacon for terme of xxi yeres yeldying xx s. by yere the first paymt at pentecost lamas and at pentecost and [make] the first paymt to be at lamas next And reparacons to be at the costs of the sayd Thomas except xii s. to be allowed hym of the chambe towards reparations yt of to be made at his [entering] into the same and it to be sett forth in thindenture wth bounders both in length and [breth] __ to be bounde in obligacon to the mayor and comonaltie in xx __ for performans’.

- 24th May 1557, 64r- Henry Hynclif and Geoffre Stanforth ‘did humbly submytte theymselfs’ and took the oath of muremaster for the year and so were by the mayor ‘dismissed of their [imprisonment]’. Thomas Wakefeld and James T__ still refused to take the oath so were disfranchised of their freedom of the city- to be treated as ‘strangers’ and the lord mayor ‘comanded their windowes to be shutt up’. Other people to be muremasters to be considered.

- 11th June 1557, 66v- ‘James Tesymond and Thomas Wakefeld Cordynars latly disfranchised came nowe psonally before this psens confessyng their offense and disobedyens ageynst my lord mayor and this worshipfull hows and therwith hathe fully humbly submytted theymselfs to the judgement and ordre of this hows eyther to stand muremaisters or ells to be putt to their ffynes whither thes psens shall thynke good, Apon whiche sewte and humble [submission] they beyng first comanded forth of this hows It was debated and by most voyces apon reasonable consideracons aggred that they shold be
putt to their ffynes that is to say eyther of theym xx s. fyne for their wilfull refusyng to be mure maisters and xxi s. for their newe ffrranchise ment whoo immediately calle din ayye do be admtytt ayye ffremen of this citie and therapon tok there other of enfranchise mt accustomed And the Chambreleynes to receyved their sayd fynes beyng xli s. apec wth thofficrs fees

... no [manner] of parsone shall lay any leapes or stones in Ouse betwene Saynt Marie Tower to beneath the stailes apon payne of ewy leapes or stone iii s. iii d. And the waterbailifs to give warnyng herof immediately and from tyme to tyme...

(67r)
Reparations shalbe forthwith made apon the citie walles in the old baille where most nede is And lyke reparations to be made in Bothome ward of the citie walles by [discretion] of my lord mayor'.

- 16th February 1557, 114r- Indenture made between the city and Sir Martyn Bowes for his endowment of iii p. a year to the poor of St Cuthbert's parish and the saying of mass, as stipulated in his will.

- 11th April 1558, 124r- ‘Chambrelyns shall repell the citie walls that is broken nygh fflyshergate postron and wthowte myklith barr’.

- 27th April 1558, 126r-‘agreed that myklith barr beyng the for ffrront into into citie moche ruynouse and loose shalbe forth wyth decently and suffuciently amended by advise of and [oversight] of the wardens of the chambrelyns chomon charge of this citie to be disbursted by the chambreleynes’... Every alderman, sheriff or xxiii who misses an assembly to forfeit iii d.

- 19th September 1558, 133v- James haryngton, merchant, refuses to take the oath of alderman according to his franchised oath, committed to ward- (134r) but in light of he ‘by long sykenesse was weale and feble they considered that the mayor kidcot where unto franchised men are used to be comytted for ther offens was to rawe and cold an hows for hym Therfor for the bettar presrvacon of his health they were newe content aggreed that he shold be comytted to the sherefs of this citie to be by them kep in warde in John Ledales hows or some other honest hows on the brigge And to be there heded to be taken hede to and kept as prisner wth owte great duresse by some of their officers’.

- October 1558, 135v- James Harynpton still refusing to take the oath of alderman.

- 14th October 1558, 136v- James harynorton ‘being gently desyred and requyred aswell by my lord mayor as all [every] to take his oathe of alderman did obstinatly refuse thar to doo And therfor was by the full consent of all this hows comytted ayye to warde from whens he came apon Ouse bridge’.
- 28th October 1558, 138v- ‘mr Bean mr watson and mr golthrop aldrmen shall go to mr harryngton to his howse to take his othe of aldrmanship for somuche as he is seke and may not come withowte pill and hurtfull to his boddy (who went accordyngly and before then he [took?] his othe of aldrmanship accustomed’.

- 24th November 1558, 140v- ‘By the Quene, Trustie and welbeloved we grete you well And gyve you tunderstand that almyghtie god haith called to his mercy oute of this naturall lyfe our lait derest [sister] your lait sovereigne lady appon the xvii of this moneth of november whereby as thereof ye be not ___ ___ of this realme as by naturall blode and lawfull succession discendyd unto us as the onely right heire therof And therefor our pleasure is that ye shall withall expediton at suche convenient places within the [jurisdiction] of your office as in like [cities?] haith beyn herefore accustomed publishe [our] pclamacon herewith sent unto you and that ye remayn in lyke ffaitfulness towards us in that your office as therunto apperteyneth doying therein that shall seme neydfull for the preservacon of our peace and our lawes untill ye shall receave ___ order, and thes our Ires shalbe your suffycyent dyschardge in that behalf, geven undr oure signet and citie of [york?] the xxiii day of november the ffist yere of our reigne, And by there counsell. (141r)

By the Quenes Maiestie, Elizabeth by the grace of god Quene of England ffrance and Ireland defendour of the ffaith and bycause it haith pleasyd almightie god by callyng to his ___ owte of this mortall lyf to our great greyf oure derest sister of noble memory Mary lait Quene of England ffrance and Ireland whose soule god have to dyspose and bestowe upon us as the onely right heire by blode and lawfull successyon the crowne of the foresaid kyngdomes of England ffrance and Ireland with all maner tyitles and rights therunto in any wyse apptenyng We do publyshe and geve knowledge by this our proclamacon to all maner peple beyng naturall subjects of every the saide kyngdomes that frome the begynnyng of the xvii th day of this moneth of november at whiche tyme our said derest sister departed from this mortall lyfe they be dyschargyd of all bonds and dewties of subjection towards our said sister and be frome the same tyme in nature and lawe bounde onely to us as to their onely sovereign Lady and Quene Wherewith we do by this our proclamacon streightly charge and ally them to this plyssing on our pte no lesse love and care towards there pservacon then haith beyn in any of our ____ and not [doubting] any their pte but they will [observe] the dewty whiche belongeth to naturall good and trewe loving subjects. And further we streightly charge and comand all manir our said subjects of every degre to kepe them selfs in our peace and not to attempete upon any pretens the breache alteracon or channge of any ordr or usunge ___ estabishyd within this our realme upon payne of oure [judgements?] and the perills and punyshement whiche thereto
...that on Thursday beyng the xxiii th day of November 1558 betwene twelve and one of the cloke in theafternone my lord mayor had word from mr dockr rokly than vicepresident by [skai?] myssenger for hym and his bretherne aldermen wth in all hast to mete at the mynster than and there to knowe further of certayne weighty matters concernyng the Queenes maiestie, wherapon my said lord mayor wth all possible diligens sent for all his sayd [bretheren] Aldermen And soo went forthwith unto the sayd mynster whan and where the sayd mr vicepresident [saying?] unto theym of the decease of the lait queene Marie immediately delyved unto my sayd lord the Queenes maisties lettere aforesayd [together] wth ii proclam, after whiche redde they went all [together] straights way unto the pavemt and there...caused the sayd proclamacon openly to be redde [out] Audiens of a great number of people there ready assembled. And from thens went forthwith unto Thursday market and there also made an other proclamacon'.

- DAMAGED ONWARDS

B.23, 1560-1565

- 27TH March 1560, 10r- ‘agreed that the house of the south east end of fosse brige shall wth cnvenyent spede be taken downe and the ___ ___ kept whatt that the same be makyinge up aegyne by advise of certayne comp carpentars and tylers by discrecon of my lord mayor and wardens by oversight of the brigmaisters and the chambrelaynes to disburse the money havyng a good eye to the husbandry’.

- 15th April 1561, 13v- ‘judged and aggreed by the sayd presens that John Jackson Taylor bing a maryed man and kepyng a drabb beysyds his honest wif who wire latly taken in adultery to the great displeasure of allmighty god and evell example of lyke offendars disposed psones The said Jackson and queaine beyng allready for the said offense in presone shall be therfor sett alsoo both togithers in one cart and caried frome the Trinytie gaite throughe the streetes over Owsebrig through Conystrete Stonegate to Bothome barre and frome thence backwards aegyne through petyrgrate Collyergate to the pavemt and frome thence over fosebrig to walmegate barre and there the woman to be delivered to the Constables and so conveyed forth of this Cité and the sayd Jackson to be brought aegyne to prison unto such tyme my lord mayor take further order with hym And that one of my said lord mayor officers and an other of the sheriffs officers shall goe and see the same dewely executed and twoo men to goe before the carte ryngyng twoe basyngs frome one place to an others as is abovesaid

...
agreed that the chamberlaynes shall immediately cause the twoe
tenemts at the further ende of Bothome to be taken downe and so
muche of the same as will serve for the howse and buyldinge at
Tanghall shall be taken for the same by the sight of workmen and the
reast of the stuff to be layd in the stoare house for the comon use'.

- 20th April 1561, 15r. 'To the right [worshipfull] Sr Willm Mallory
knight [yeve] this, Right worshipfull after our very hartie
comendacons Wheras fyfty soldyars of the citie of york and aynsty
were by vertue of the queenes maiesties comyssion latly sent under
yor Cond_tion to serve hyr highnes as haqnebuseers and pyke in
Skotland After whiche serveyce accomplished yor maistership (prayed
be god) did safly returne with our said men (a veryfewe except) unto
the Queenes towne of Berwicke where (as we understand) yowe toke
 suche discrete ordre for the suer custody of all manor our armor and
weapons whiche the said soldyars than had so that the same sholde
be for the comyng at all tymes to this citie use ffor the whiche we all
gyve yow most harty thanks And consyderynge nowe that the said
harneis and weapons cannot but decaye without diligent skoweryng
and reparelyng of the same we therefor est soones pray yowe to
helpe us to our said armor and weapons not onely by yor lettre to the
repar therof but also in sendyng the like indented of the delyverey of
the same at Berwik (if any bee) so as we may forthwith send for the
armor aforesaid and cause it to be skowered and dresses in readynes
for the like service of the queenes maiestie whensoever we shalbe
called apon And what pleasure we can shewe yor maistership at any
tyme ye shalbe allwayes assured therof god willyng whose preserve
yowe in moche worship long to prosper ffrome york the last day of
Aprile, yor lovyng ffrende assuredly parsyvall craforth mayor of york
and his bretherne aldermen of the same'.

- 7th May 1561, 16r. ‘aggreed that the shiref of this citie thar nowe be
shalbe this yere on corp xpo day in decent wise ryde wt a competent
number of men in [harness] wt weapons for the citie worship as
haith ben laudably accustomed. And lyke rydyng to be on midsomer
even And the sheriffs to have warnyng for mayng pporacon
accordyng...
(16v)
To my loving [friends] my lord mayor and his brethen the
aldermen of the citie of york geve thesse, With my veray hartie
comendacyons where you have wrytten youre letter unto me
desyryng to knowe what order is taken for the armoure that the
soldyers hadd under me in oure laite jornay into scotland Thesse may
[advertise] you that at my retorne to Barwicke the duke of Norfolks
grace dyd appoynyt my lord wharton and others as comyssyoners to
take trewe certyfycate of all cappitaynes what armourie and weapon
was savyd un spoyled of the ffurnyture that they hadd appoynted
whchc eertyfycate for my proporsyon I suppose they have sent unto
you as they sayd they wold doo unto all others places where as the
bandes were leyved yet beyng wylyng to satysfye yor request I send
unto tou here inclosed a coppye of the byll indentyed whereby I mayd delvery of the holle masse of armour and weapon accordyng to my certyfycate geven unto the comyssyoners appoynted for that purpose thus I bid you hartely fare well ffrome sendlay this vii th of may, yours assuredly, Willm [Mallory]...

(17r)

REPLY

‘Right worshipfull with our very hartie recomendacons theis may be to advertise you that we have recyved yor very gentle lettre of the vii thof this may to gyders with a certyn remembrans therein closed of armor belonging the citie of yorke and aynsty delyvered by yor servanyt [christopher] Dtaveley to saff custody at Berweke ffor the whiche yor gentlenesse and paynes we geve you most hartie thanks but beyng as yet not sufficiently infernoted in what place of Barweke nor to whois hands the said armor was delyverd we shall essoones desyer yor good maistership that by the better [information?] of the said [christopher] taveley we may presently learne the names of the person office and place with whome and where the said armor was there lease to thentent we may further travaile for thattenyng thereof as reasone is And in this doing ye shall shewe us greate pleasur whiche we will be gladd to gratifie to yor power as knowith god who longe preserve you in moche worship ffrome yorke the ix th of may, yor frends assuredly…’

- At Tadcaster the ix th day of June 1561, 20v- ‘The certificat of the right honorable Thomas Lord Wharton Sr thomas Gargrave Sr Willm vavasor knight Thomas Thwayte Willm hungate Richard Vavasor Willm Watsone Robert Pacok and Robert ffostar ___ Comyssonars appoynted by the lord president and counsell to trye forth the dyvision and bonnds betwixt the shire of yorke and the shire of the citie of yorke and for the repayre of the brig of tadcaster and certificat of our doyngs to the lord president and counsell. Ffirst that the matters obovesaid cannot be certaynely inquyred upon for shortnes of tyme nor wrightyng and other matters presently to be shewed And yet thatforesaid brig presently to be reparied therefor the matter is not presently to be fuly and certaynly ordered Wherefor it is aggreed that for twoo of the three arches betweene the twoo crosses on the said brig that is to witte the ii of the said iii arches northwards there shall a some of money be levied in the cytie of yorke and the county of yorke And the same two somes to be bestowed upon the repayre of the said twoo arches by twoo surveyours therin to be appoynted one for the citie and one for the shire That is to witte the money to be levied in the citie and county therof to be bestowed apon the northeast arche of the said twoo arches and the money to be levied in the shire to be bestowed on the soweth arche of the said twoo arches And theis payments and repayre of the brigge to be np prejudice to the sai citye and county of the same to bynde them otherwise than they ought to be bonde by the lawes of this realme
nor shalbe prejudice to the shire of york And for a full ordre herin it is aggreed that before Allhallowestyde next or after at any tyme convenient that one number of honest and discrete persones shalbe chosen for the said citie and the county therof and one other number for the shire of york that is for either part iiii __ or vi whiche number yf they can shalbe make a fynall ordre for the premysses And if eyther partie shall make or be charged further than shalbe their right they to be restored of their money by order of the said comissionars And if the said parties to be chosen as is aforesaid cannot make a full ordre for the premysses Than the lord president and counsell to take a fynall ordre therin...

(21r)
Letter from the mayor to Thomas Lord Wharton stating that 35 p. is to be levied in the ainstie and also within the city for the repairs.

- 13th June 1561, 21v- tax on the city levied within every parish... ‘two honest citizens to be named by my Lord mayour ro rule tomorowe to the workmen at Tadcaster Brig for the citie and aynsty And to pay theym ther masons and workemen for ther wages for soo long as they have ben alreadly workyng theirof And also one expert and [diligant] persone to be ther [overseer] and settyng for ___ contynuewally the sayd work’.

- 18th June 1561, 23r- James Syngyn one of the xxiii shall for his long and wilfull absentyng hymself and not comyng to this hows and thassembly ___ lawfull warn__ paye to the chambre in name of a fyne vi s. viii d. without forgyvenesse’.


‘It is also agreyd that John [Hwdoorne?] younger shall be mr overseer of the yerely reparacons of the citie walls and for his paynes to have a yerely fee of xxvi s. viii d. to be payd of the chamber over and besyde his day_ale waiges every day he workyth and he to husband for the citie mooste ad___ pce’.

- 12th May 1562, 53r- ‘for so moche as the sale of xxxii __ xv p. lead belongyng saynt Thomas Hospitall was refered to thodre of this hows for most advantage of the sayd hospitall And mr watson [hath] nowe offred to gyve for the sayd lead xvi p. and that none other will gyve therfor any more it is therfor aggreed that he shall have the sayd lead payeing therfor to the [befose?] of the sayd hospitall the same some of xvi p.’.

- 6th June 1562, 57r- John Stainor Tylar to have xx s. for his paynes in repairing Tadcaster Bridge.
- 11th September 1562, 63r- ‘was moved among the said worshipfull assemble the mayfest ruyne and decaye of the most part of all the tenements Cotages and howses belonging to the Mayour and Comonalitie of this Citie to the great defacyng and slandre of the same and howe apon examynacon had of yerely Reparacons or rather botchynig of the sayd tents and cotages it appeareth that the same reparacons one yere with an other doo clerely eate up and consume more than the full yerely rents as the same doo amounte unto and yet are therby little or no thing amended but rather growe still in utter ruyne and decaye for reformacon of whiche foresaid decayes amendement of this citie and yerely profyte to the Chambre it is thought mete and very requysite that all the said tenements cotages and howses belonging to the said Corporacon be solde to the citie most advantage and to suche persones as will be bonde wth all convenient spede decently to buylde up reparell and maynteyne every suche of the said howses as they shall chause to buye, Provided allwayes that the tenants of every the premysses shall have the preferrement of buyeng their owne tenantries they gyvyng and doynig therefor as an other will, fforseene also that no manor the buyllynge of the iii barres nor apon Ouse or fossebrigg the Comon hall with the howses therunto belonging nee alsoo any maner of the Comon moats pastures garthes nor gronds that be severally rented and nede no reparacons be in no wise solde. And it is further aggreed by this presons that all this matter shalbe opened to the Comons of this Citie at their next assemble at the Comon hall for their further advise and consent to be had to the same, And therapon further speady ordre to be taken for theeffectuell procedynig in the same both for the worship and alsoo yerely profyte of the said Citie’.

- 10th October 1562, 64v- Consent of the Commons obtained for the sale of certain common rents and tenaments.

- 14th October 1562, 4 individuals’ appointed within each ward to oversee the sale of common lands and tenaments.

- 17th November 1562, 70v- ‘Assemblyd in the Comon hall of the Citie with dyvers and many of the honest Comoners of this Citie, of every ward and also the tenants of those howses and tenements of the citie Rents appoynted to be sold Whan and where my Lorde mayor by the advyce of his brethren [aldermen] and prevay counsell aforesaid dyd ffyrst openly by his [officers] call the [tenants] of the said Rents one after an other, And requyred of them yf they wold by there said Tents and what they wold geve for them, And take there offer, And then mayd an [eyes?] by the said officer sayng yf any man will geve more for the tente for the Citie [advantage] it shall be taken and take there office offer, And therapon dyd grannte the same tenements to the tenands thereof, that wold geve the mooste offer therefore as is above said by the assent of all the hole assemblye as it apperyth in
one ptycular booke or Rentall thereof mayd, And for somuche as all the tenements appoynted tyme, Therefore an [oyes?] was openly mayd by thoffycer in my Lord mayors name, to all the said assemble to appere agayne at the said hall appon Monday next beyng the xxiii day of [november] at x of the clokk before none, To go [through] with the [rest?] of the howses and tents as yet not granntyd nor sold in manor and forme as is above said'.

- 23rd November 1562, 71r- some tenements sold and granted but to meet again 27th November to sell or lease the rest.

- 1st December 1562, 72r- 'ordr to be taken for the days of payment by those that have bought ther citie lands with the advyce and counsell of these honest comons that were appoynted for the [survey] and [sale] of the same...they shall have thre dayes geven to pay there money in and to pay the same at there severall days as followeth...the third pte and fffyrts payment thereof to be payd before the xx ti day after [christmas] next, The second payment thereof at whytsunday next to come and the third and hole payment thereof to be paid at or before allallowes next and they to have ther assurance mayd before there hole money be payd, And those that wyl pay there hole payment befors the last day, they to have there assurance mayd undr the comon seall when they pay there hole some, It is also agreyd that yf they make defalte in any there said payments they to ffforfait there said money befor payd to the Comon use and not to have there [purchase] But it to be sold to suche as will pay for the same in hand And that warnyng shall be geven furthwith to thoffycers to them that [every] phase of the ordr and agrement abovesaid to thentent they shall not excuse them by ignorance'.

- 5th December 1562, 73r- 'agreyd by the said presons that at the specyall sute and request of my lady presydent Nycholas Valentyne my Lord presydent [servant] shall have the offyer of the clerkship of the comon crayne of this citie after the [deceas] of willm gylmyn nowe [clerk] of the same and to have the ffees and profetts therunto belonging as the said Willm Gylmyn nowe hath'.

- 29th December 1562, 77r- 'Valentyne.
Thomas Lawson Mayor of the citie of yorke to all theym that this present wrightinge shall see- greetyng know ye at thassemblie accustomed of me the said mayor my brethrene Aldermen Sheryfs and xxiii ty of the Counsell of the said citie in the counsell chamber apon Ousebrige the v th day of december in the fye yere of the Reaigne of or most gracyouse soveraigne Lady queene Elizabeth At contemplacon of the Right honorable and vertuous Lady the Contysse of Rutland It was than and there by us the said mayor Aldermen and counsell ordered and agreed that Nicolas Valentyne gentleman Citizen and ffreeman of this Citie shall have the office of Clarkshipp of the Comon Crane of this citie wthall [manner] the wages ffees and
profits therunto belongyng apon his diligence and ffaithfull [behaviour] in the same immediately after the decease of Willm Gilmyn merchant now clerk of the said Crane And in as ample maner and forme as the said Willm now hath the same And for the better credite hereof I the said mayor at the speciall request of the said Nicolas Valentyne to this presents caused the seale of my office of mayoraltye of the said Citie to be sett the day and yere above written. Clerk of the Comon Crane'.

- **30th December 1562, 78r** - ‘Articles of Remembrances to the right worshipfull mr Willm Watson and mr Raulf hall Citizens of the parlyament concernyng certayne sewts for the citie of yorke. Ffirst to sewe forth suche lyke promise concernyng thacte ageynst takying of [apprentices] ffor the citie of yorke as is for London and norwiche. Item Serche and sealyng of clothes to be granted to this citie like as is nowe in halyfax by mr Watirhows. Item to gett our chartre to the liberties of this citie newly confirmed by the Queenes Maiestie. Item if it shall chause any taxe to be granted to sewe for abatement of this citie Taxe like it was gyven by kyng henry kyng Edward Quene Mary and the Queenes maieiastie that nowe is Theman of whiche sewte doeth appere in a Copie delyvered herwith. Item to conferre with mr Bowes concernyng his further pleasure of transposyng and stablishyng his godly devise towards this citie specyally in poynte presently [sodyng?] to supition. Item with mediacon of my lord President to gett a standyng post at yorke namely in tyme of warre and of other weighty affayres in the North parties. Item (by mr Gargrave bettar advise) the bounds of the Countyes of yorke and of the Citie of yorke nowe in question to be lymyted for ageynst Tadcaster brig by Acte of parlament, Or ells that thenhabitantns of the Conty of the said Citie to be quyet of reparacon of the said Tadcaster brig beyng wholly (as it semeth) in the conty of yorke. Item where there is paid yerely of the chambre to the Queenes maiestie ix p. vi s. viii d. [call d] in name of salaries forth of certayne lands belongyng the citie to see for what yeres purchase the said yerely rent may be bought to the citie forverance and to advertise my lord mayor therof. Item to advertise my lord president or lorde treasorr __ of the present decaye of the Queenes maesties late chantery tents in yorke for lack of reparacons to the great decayng of the citie and yerely losse to the Queene so that redresse may therein be provided. Item to rejoyre mr Otty our [solicitor] ageynst the Queenes [Ammor] for deodand, to forsee that no [prejudice] happen to the citie therby as hath latly done ageynst mr Robert hall late mayor trobled for iii s. iii d. in name of a deodand’.

- **Festo [Marry Abbatis?] January 1562, 81r** - ‘And nowe also was exhbitid tofor the said worshipfull presens by the comon consell certayne articles which they desyred to be establesshed and
confirmed for the comon present ___ ___ as followeth word by word.
The comon consell of this citie by the assent and consent of the rest of the comons
We the sayd comon consell and evy the comenars of our humble
sewte desyre yor L and worshipfull brethren wth your L consell for
to the same newe reformacon had for xl p. that Gridlington did gyve
to the comons and ffreemen of this citie and for thar cause that if any
ffreeman will desyre to borowe of the same money upon [their]
pledge not to be denied So that all the same money may be used
allwayes according to Girdlyngton will.
Alsoo we desyre that frome hensforth nothyng to be lett that
belongith to the comons but that all the comons before maye have
knowledge of it that it may be lett to the most vallewe for the profit of
the citie of that thyng that the comons may forbeare and nothyng to
be allowed that belongith to the comons but that is sealed wth the
comons seale and for this we desire yowe of yor goodnes nowe that
this may be inacted
And also where the xiii crafts and xv crafts named in the Charter hath
voyces for the election of the mayor and Sheryffs And certeyne of the
said occupacons be decayed so that there is none of theym to have
voyces our desyre ys that for suche occupacons as is decayed that so
many other at the renewyng of the Charter may be put in the Charter
to have voices. Whiche Articles [Myles] Cooke in name of the rest of
the comon consell requyred to be forthwith enacted by my Lord
mayor Aldermen and pryvay consell Wherunto my said lord mayor
aswerd that he and his brethren at tyme convenyent wold [peruse ]
the sayd articles and wth better admysent wold stablisse the same
articles soo mom as reason were, But the sayd myles cooke replyeng
sayd that they wold goe to noe election except the sayd articles were
first enacted Wherfor ne avoodyng further clamor of the rest of the
comons they gave theym ffair words willyng the comon clerke to
make assemblent to enter theym as confirmed and establysshed, And
(81v)
And that done [presently?] all in peaceable maner to the election of
the newe mayor as is abovesaid.
But the said comon consell havyng afterwards intelligens that ther
sayd articles were not confirmed and stablysshed in dede as they
went it had ben, Therfor At ther next assemble the xxii th of january
for chosyng of a newe alderman...And est soomes requyre their said
articles to be confirmed and enacted To whome my said Lord mayor
answered that he and his bretherne at ther next assemble wold
deliberatly [examine ] thefecte to the stablyshyng of the same and
that they of the comon consell shold not appoynt theym their tyme
when ___ ___ what wise they shold ordre suche matter.
And soo the comon consell apon som further allegacons beyng putt in
remembrans of their dewtie and obedynes towards their mayor were
[steyed] of their sayd [mordynat?] [demande] And that in right
humble wise besechyed my sayd L mayor at his pleasure to appoynt a
day when he would have his sayd assemble for that [purpose], Whoo
at suche their reasonable request [prescribed?] theym a day
wherwth they were well satisfied And than my Lord mayor and his Bretherne aldermen seeing the suche the conformitie and obeydyens of the sayd comon consell did forthwith entre the consell chambre of the sayd comon hall And ther ___ all their sayd requeste dyd than and ther ordeyne stablishe ___ and aggree to the same in forme followyng, that is to say' ... aggree to demands of the comon council.

- 18th January 1562, 85r- 'words spoken by Myles Cooke ageynst mr Pacoke in presens of the L mayor our newe [master] mr Beane mr Copland mr Beckwyth mr Standeven mr Craseth and others the tenor whrof herafte enseweth, Mr Pacoke ye are not worthy to sytt on the bynche if ye be ageynst the comon wealth And after repetyng of the same wordes he sayd afterwrets ye are not worthy to sytt on the bynche if you speake ageynst the comon profite and for an other thynge that I can tell in yor eare. Whrapon it was agreed that the sayd Myles shold be called in and bounde to good abearyng agyst the sayd mr Pacoke wth suerties. Alsoo by [further] of the sayd heares it was wytnessed also that he was not worthy to sytt apon the bynche for he was a [detecke?] man'.

- 26th January 1562, 87r- 'Myles Cooke [merchant] beyng in the kidcot for certayne unfyttyng and slanderouse wordes ageynst mr Robrt Pacoke Alderman was nowe called befor this worshipfull presens And ther apon his penyent acknowlegyng his sayd mysdemanors they were contented that he shall be bounded to good abearyng wth condicon as foloweth And soo for this tyme released of his said [imprisonment]... The condicon of this Recognisans is suche that if thabove bounden Myles Cooke be from hensfforth of good abearyng and bear hym self well bothe in worde and dede ageynst mr Robt Pacoke Aldeman of the citie of yorke And at all tyme herafter apon reasonable warnyng forth comyng and abyde suche further ordre ___ the said mr Pacoke sayng himself sewte in the lawe and punisshemt as shall chause to be taken by my Lord mayor and aldermen wth advise and consell of mr Tanckerd Recorder [Otherwise] this Recognisans to be voide...'.

- 12th February 1562, 90r- 'aggreed that my Lord mayor and aldermen of every ward one at the lest shall assemble on Monday next by seven of the cloke in the mornyng and repayre to certayne decayed walles of this citie nigh the red towar ne walmegateward And apon their view yeot to take ordre for good and spedy amendemt and repayre of the same walles'.

- 23rd March 1562, 93r- 'Henry Saville [esquier] shall have a leas of that pece of gronde belongyng to the mayor and comonaltie of this citie called St Leonards moat whthin the walles under the seale of office for terme of xxi yeres yealdyng therfor yerely tholde accustomed rent of iii s. reservyng to the mayor and comonaltie libertie wth free enter and egresse for viewyng reparyng and
defendyng the walles [and ut mr peter duin?]’.

- 16<sup>th</sup> April 1563, 94r- ‘And for that the lady [White] had warnyng
gyven the last yere to have maide nedefull reparacon upon Bothome
barre accordyng to thendenture of leas to hir lat husband therof
made under seale of office And yet as did appere apon the last survey
no reparacons at all hitherto done but doeth moche decay in lakke
of said reparations It is nowe therof agreed that the sayd Lady whyte
white shalbe called before my lord mayor and be forthwith
dischardeg of any longer occupieng the said Bothome barre’.

- 7<sup>th</sup> May 1563, 97v- ‘accordyng to tholde ordynance of this citie It is
nowe ffully agreed and stablished by the saud lord mayor and
wholl comons that from hensforth no maner the tennts or occupiars
of any the owter moates of this citie shall put or kepe or suffre to be
putt or kept in any of the same moates any iiiii foted best or cattell
upon payne for ewwy fote of soo many bests or cattell as shalbe their
founds goyng iiiii d. the fote toties quoties thone half of the same
forfaytur to be the to thuse of the chamber and thother half to the
psones or informar yttof to my lord mayor for [hime?] ___ ___ And that
the sayd tennts shall kepe in the watir in the sayd moates of lyke and
decent brede as wa sin old tyme by past. Item it is further
agreed by the sayd psens that wth convenyent spede the innar
moates of the sayd citie shalbe viewed at [discretion] of my lord
mayor to thentent that wher nede shalbe like order may be had and
kept for pservacon of the walles in the same innar moates from
cattell’.

- 21<sup>st</sup> May 1563, 98r- ‘all suche as have promise to pchace certayne the
comon rents shall have warnyng to appere befor my lord mayor and
aldermen at Owsebrig on Monday next at ix of the clok befor none
than and ther to abide suche order as my sayd lord mayor and his
bretherne shall take for paymt of their money for their sayd pchace
or ells their wytsonday rent’.

- 22<sup>nd</sup> June 1563, 101v- ‘The lymytacon Rent and appoyntment of the
wags of Artyfiars handecrafts men and husbandmen Laborers ___
workemen and apprenctics of husbandry within the Citie of yorke and
Countie of the same Citie mayd and agreyd by Thomas Appleyard
mayor of the said Citie and his Brethren Aldremen Justice of
peace...at ther assemblie in the Comon hall...the ixth day of june...as
followeth viz: Arctcyfycers and handecrafts men.

B gh
masons, Brekelayers, Carpenters, Joyners, Carvers, Playsterers,
Tyllers, Plomars, Glaysers] ffrome the ffyrst day of Marche to
Mighelmesse] by the day wtout meate- viii d., by the day wth meate-
iii d. ffrome Mighelmes unto Eister] by the day wtout meate- vii d. by
the day wth meate- iii d.
Carpenters} Takyng charge ffrome Candalmas to Mighelmes} by the
day wtoute meate vii d. by the day wth meate- iii d.
An howar} by the day wtoute meat viii d. by the day wt meate- iii d.
Hable [Clynkar?]} wt meate iii d. wtoute meate- vi d.
{102r}
A master Calkar} wt meate iii d. wtoute meate vi d.
An holdar} wt meate ii d. wtoute meate v d.
A mean Calkar wt meate ii d. wtoute meat v d.
Servants and artyfycers of husbandry
Balyfs of husbandry} wage by yere- xxx s. clothynyng by yere vi s.
Chief hynde or chief shipherd} wage by yere xxii s. clothynyng by yere v s.
Comon [servante] of husbandry} waige by yere xx s. clothing by
yere v s. Women [servants]} wage by yere- x s. clothing v s.
Chyldren wtin Aige of xvi yeres} waige by yere x s. clothing- iii s. iiiii
or meate drinke and clothynge xii d. by yere.
Apprentyce to be of husbandry} meat drynke and waige by yere- vi d.
Wholewright, Plewghwright, Cartwright of husbandry} fffrom
Candalmas to Mighelmes} by day wt meate iii d. wtoute meat viii d.}
ffrom Mighelmes to Candalmes} wt meat iii d. wtoute meate vii d.
{102v}
Laborers of husbandry Laboryng by great
Mowyng and wheat- xii d. Reapyng of Barly otes- vi d. Every acre of
pease and beans- vii d. Thressyng every wynter corne- vi d. Quarter
ware corne- iii d. Dyking hedging for every yerde- iii d. Pallving and
Railling for every vii yerde rugh pale- xii d.
Harveste ffolke
Mowar in harveste} wt meat iii d. wtoute ix d.
Reaper, Shearer, Cartar in Harveste} wt meat- iii d. wtoute v d.
Women laborer and other laborers in harveste} wt meate i d. wt oute
iii d. All other Artyfycers and laborers
Every other laborer and Artyfycer not afore namyd} fffrom the fffirst
of marche to Mighelmes precept harvest} by day wtoute meat v d. wt
ii d} fffrom Mighelmes to Eister} by day wtoute meat v d. wt meat i d.
All whiche wags and clothynyng by us Ratad in forme afforesaid we the
said mayor and aldremen having consyderacon of excessive pryces of
all mannr of vyctriell and other necessaries in theise northe parties
do thynke indyfferent and mete to contynewe within the said citie of
yorke and countie of the same for the yere now next to come In
wytnesse whereof to this our presente certificate we have
subforyved with our owne hands and sett our seales the day and
yere abovewrytten. To the Quenes Maiestie or moost
gracious [sovereign] Lady in hir highnes courte of Chancery,
Certificate of waigs lymyted to Artyfycers Laborers within hir gracs
Citie of yorke and Countie of the same citie’.

- 21st July 1563, 106r- for fear of the plague in London no innholder or
citizen within the city of suburbs is to lodge a londoner ‘ffleeing or
comyng thens for feare of the plague’- upon fine of 10 p.
4th September 1563, 108v- ‘And for soo moche as Thomas Myddleton thelder tannar Willm Bekwyth draper and Raufe Ten__ merchant have latly promised to pchace and paye ewy of theym for certeyn the comon rents and yet__ agreed apon betweene theym and my lord mayor and comons And yet doo nowe refuse to take the same accordyng to their sad aggreamt and promise not onely to the hyndrans of the sayd Sale but alsoo in contempt and dalyans of my sayd l mayor __. They are therfor by this worshipfull psens disfranchised and comannded not herafter to occupie within the citie or likewis of the [same] [otherwise] than as [foreigners] unto further ordre and admisson be had’.

16th December 1563, 120v- ‘watche shalbe sett by dyscrecon of my L mayor at myklith barre and walmgat barre that no man[ner] of cariar shall bryng in any clothe orwares into this citie from London or ewy places visited unto suce tyme further order be taken herin apon like peyne (imprisonment)’.

31st December 1563, 123v- ‘nowe thought expedient that the money receyved for the sale of the comon rents this yere shall be mencioned in the [chamberlains’ accompt for this yere but soo as the onerplus of the sayd money shall still remayne by it selfie towards paymt pchasyng of other lands’.

17th January 1563, 125r- ‘mr Tho Standevay Alderman shall have a leasse to hym made under the comon seale the moates wth howses on eyther side ___ Bothome barre wthout and within in the [use?] at tenures of the lady [white] and __ Alman wydow for xxxi yeres yeldynge thaccustomed rents and of his coste to ___ chardgs of reparation and doonothyng [fursty?] the citie walles this to be ___ to the comons for that consent to the same the mayor and citizens to have free entre and egressse for view of the walles accustomed ___ and for defalt of paymt rent or of repayres a ___’.

(Date missing) January 1563, 126r- ‘aggreed that the reparation of osebrig in masonrie shall wth all convenyent sped be sett apon And the stones of the part of ruynouse part of f fossebrig chapelle suche as will serve to be taken towards the sayd reparcions and alsoo suche stones at Trinities to as be mete to the sayd Reparations to be alsoo taken by thadvse of the comon and aggreant to be maken therfor wth the [parishioners]. The sayd masons to have wages by day ___ first of the Chambre at suche reasonable [copas___] as shall be taken by discrecon of my L mayor and wth ewy [provision] and workman for the best husbandry to the comon profite’.

15th February 1563, 129v- ‘By the Queene, Trustie and welbeloved we grete yow well And for asmoche as we have understanding that sundrie frenchemen of warre are of late repaired to Callis and other places therabouts aswell by sea as land and yt also ther be certeyne
of their shippes alredy come into or narrowse seas and others
comyng wth some apparence to doe some offense to our sea costs
and ports if they shold not be impeched, we have therfor for the
defense therof thought good to will and requyre yow and by theis
presents auctorise yowe to muster and put in a redynes within yt or
citie and liberties therof fyfty able men well furnyshed wth armor
and weapon to be ready to serve under the condicon of Sr Wilm
Babthorpe knight for the defense of [such] places of or sea costs or
port townes as occasion shall requyre and that also ye repaire and
put in a readynes all the residewe of hable men within or said citie to
be ready as that they shalbe appoynted to repaire under the condicon
of suche one of yow Justices of peace or others as shalbe mete to lede
theym to suche place of or costs theras theyme shall
shall purpose to [join], And further or pleasure is that ye immediately
take orde for to make and repaire all Beacons within the said citie
and liberties in the places heretofore accustomed, and that they be
dewly watched to gyve waranyng for resorte of or subjects to places
where neste shalbe, Accordyng to the former ordes taken and ageyne
[ptyle] declared in a billet herin closed, And we woll ye shall of all the
certeyne of yor doyngs an of yor numbers and furtnytes of soldiers
make certificat wth all conveniante speede to...Thomas Gargrave knight
vice president of our counsell in the north...flaye ye not herof as we
[specially] trust yowe and well answere to the contrary at yor
perills...xiii th day of february    ([In the Margin] nite that
there was no suche billet inclosed)...
thought expedient and aggreed that watche shalbe ___ from after to
morow kept at the iii barres wth iiiii men a pece'.

- 7th March 1563, 134v- 'By the Queene...for the safty and pservation
of the towne of [Berwick upon Tweed] if themey ye apon any sodayne
shold attempte thannoye therof we the last yere caused to be putt in
a readynes under the condicon of sundrye capitaynes a number of
or subjects furnisshed for the warres whiche nowe by death or othir
occasion may be disfarinshed or absent, And for soo moche as we
have thought good to avoyde all [dawgrense?] ___ sodayne attempts
that may come to the pill of the sayd towne and for that alsoo we doe
desently send and place there our right trusty and right welbeloved
cosyn and consellar thearle of Bedforth to be governor and capteyne
of the sayd towne we have thought good to renew the same orde
and to have [continually] in a readynes twoo thousand soldyars
undet he condicon of good capiteynes the whiche persones we thynk
good to be well chosen bothe for thabilitie of their persones and for
their good willes and wealth soo as the same may be
be alwayes in a perfecte readynes apon any speciall cause and
warnyng gyven from the sayd cosyn...we have appoynted to levie and
prepare in a readynes in the citie of york and the aynstie of the same
citie of yorke the nombre of threskore soldyars And for the speyall
trust and confidens we have in yor fidelities dexteries and
wisdomes we have appoynted yowe to be our comyssionars in the said citie and aynstie...will and comande and auctorise yowe and every twoo of yow to muster levie and prepare in a perfecte redynes with all conveniet spede the said nombre of threskore...to be well chosen of mete tall and hable soldyars furnished of every hundred xxli ty to be pikes with corseletts three skore after the rate to be shott with harquiburiers and murrons and the rest with shorte weapons as halberts bills or batell apes and plate cotes or alman revetts and every of theym to have his sword dagger jockyn slopped and boots to the knees at the lest and fyve shillyngs of money in his purse when he shall procede fore warde...make certificat...to our trustie and right welbeloved sr Thomas Gargrave...vice president...And alsoo to send wth yor certificat a [perfect] boke of the names and dwellyng places of every of the said soldyours and their furnytyres and of the lacke of armor if there be any to thentent our said vice president may make privay therunto our sayd cosyn and counsellor therle of Bedforth whoe at that tyme myndeth to be in theis north pts, And because wee mynde for sundrie good consideracons concerning the safty of our said towne aswewell as other the costs of this our realme in theis (135v)

theis north parts to have the said nombres continewed in a [perfect] redynes and yerely to be musteried foure tymes in the yere in some convenient places we therfor have thought good to will and comande yow to have dewe consideracon in what place of the said citie and aynstie the sayde soldyers may so best be quarterly musteried and [taught] to use their weapons at suche dayes as shalbe appoynted and to certifie yor determynacon of the said place or places to our said vice president wth yor above certificat’. Council chooses to muster in the Old Baile the next day.

- 10th April 1564, 138v - Com Civitatis Ebor, Certificat to the right worshipfull sr Thomas Gargrave knight vicepresident and to the rest of the Quenes mats right honorable counsell established in theis north parties made by the mayor and aldremen of the citie of yor commyssioners authorised by hir graces lettres geven under hir highnes signet at the citie of yor the vth of marche in this vi th yere of hir maaisties most noble reigne of the doyng in [mustering] and prepartyng in a redynes for hir highnes service thre skore soldyars in the said citie of yor and aynstie as foloweth.

Ffirst we the said comyssioners have undilayedly mustred and put in a redynes the said threskore soldyars of the most hable and metest men, wherof xv apte to serve with pykes xxxvi wth haquyburers and ix wth shorte weapons like as in the said comyssion is lymyted. Item we have taken ordre for the furnyshyn apon any [special] warnyng of the said threskore soldyars wth every suche kynde of armor weapons and other things requisyte as by the same comyssion is appoynted, Except onely of pykes corseletts harquiburers wth murrians, wherof the said citie and aynstie is unprovided by reason that where the same citie and aynstie at the late service in Skotland under the duke grace of [norfolk] did than paye for the full furniture
of fftye soldyars of the citie and aynstie aforesaid being all harquybushers and pykes in conduction of sr Willm Malore knight
And at their returne homwarde the same sr Willm caused to be lefft at Barwicke to be there safly kept all suche the said armor as was not than lost in service whiche armor lost was little or none, And albeit the citizens and honest inhabitants of the said citie and aynstie have [diverse] tymes made sewte for restitution of the said armor remayning yet coulde they not hitherto gett the same but doe nowe lack it.

Item the names and dwellyng places of the said threskore soldyars we have caused to be herunder written accordingly.
Ffnally for the quarterly musteryng and teachyng of the said soldyars to use their said weapons at dayes to be therfor lymyted we have assigned for theym of the citie a place apte therfor called the Old Bayll, And for theym of the aynstie a place called Toft Greene...’ List of soldiers’ names within their respective wards.

- 14th June 1564, 145r- ‘for the bettar pservacon of this citie from the stkeses it is nowe aggred that myklyth barre and skeldergate posterne shalbe kept dayly by three honest [inhabitants] of this citie to be assigned by the wardens there begynnynge to morrowe in the mornyng whan the night watche leave and depart whan the night watche begyne And that aswell the sayd sayd days kepers as night watches doo suffree no man [or] stranger or vacabund to entre but they learne where he dwelleth and if they dwell in fferybrig Aberforth or [keypparp?] or any place ye abouts newly visited wth the syknesse not to suffre themy to entre untill the wardens have knowledge, And the sayd day kepers to be payd for ther labor of the chambre chardge, And this to [continue] by discrecon of my lord mayor and sayd wardens And that ii of the sayd inhabitants to watche myklyth barre and the iii rd the posterne.

Item that streight comandement shalbe gyven to the poore of St Thomas hospitell the [special] howses in the suburbs and ewy poore howseholders whthin and without the citie in nowise to take in or lodge any strange vacabonds or beggars nor any vagrant psons apon payne of [imprisonment and banishment] _ forth of their howses and citie... Item...Constables in the citie and suburbs wth all diligens from tyme to tyme to see the streets and chanells...cleane swepte and clenised wth watir and __ and all the dung and fylth avoyded ewe weeke twyse at the least that is to say wednsdayes and saturdayes’ fine or imprisoment for default.

- 7th July 1564, 146v- Letter from the Earl of [Bedford] Governor of Berwick upon Tweed- ‘for asmoche as I have received advertisement from the Queenes mats for the more spedy settyng forthwareds of hir highnes fortifications at Berwick to provide wth all spede a more number of workmen to be imploied there I have therfor by theis presens appoynted and [authorised] Willm Cope at Newcastle to presse take and sett forthward wth all possible spede to the towne of Berwik ffree masons __ layers and briklayers to the number of
threeskore Therfor theis shalbe to requyre yow And in the Queenes mats name streightly chardge and comand yow to be aydyng and assistyng of the sayd Willm Copem thexention herof for her highnes service as yow and eywy yow will answer to the contrarie yow uttermost perill geven at Berwick the xiii th of may in the sexe yer of her mats reigne 1564.

F. Bedford
To all mayours Shirefs Justices of peac bayliffs constables and all other officirs mynesters and subiects to whom in this case it shall apperteyne'.

25th September 1564, 156v- ‘was opened by my L mayour to theis presens that the L archbisshop [hath] by mr james his chancellor that requested to have of the mayor and comonalte of this citie by some lawfull assuranns a pece of the comon moat abuttyng apon the late Treasurar hous nigh monk barr, And bycause the cetayntie of the sayd pece of moat is not nowe knowne to theis sayd psens it is thought good that crtayne of the aldlemen and wardens of that ward shall first goe and view it and therapon suche further order to be taken for my sayd L grace to be ___ pleasured soo moche as reasnably may be’.

8th October 1564, 157v- ‘as touchyng the lte request maide to my L mayor by tharchebisshop of york his grace for the [purchase] of the moat or innar rampar along adioyng to his defaced palac and the late Treasauror betwene monk barr and bothome barr to ___ and his successors It is nowe aggreed by the sayd presens that for to gratifie the sayd L archbisshop he shall have the sayd Rampar ofered hyme for terme of his lif onely wthoute any the ___ yeldyng wth lyke [promises] as is made in ewy leaser of moats but in nowise to sell it or grant it in free farme And that hirapon answere to begyven his grace to morowe in the mornyng by the mouth of mr Recorder in [presence] of my l. mayor mr Beane mr Watson mr Raufe hall and mr Criply and mr [Broky?]’.

10th October 1564, 158r- ‘aggreed...that the lord archbebisshop grace shall have offered hym a leas of the rampare or contormure and kings dyke betweene Monk'barr and Bothome somoche as [extendeth] from the skolehous unto the further part of the gronds belongyng the Bisshop place there for terme of iii xx xix yeres yeldyng the old accustomed rent wth clause of reente for nonpaymt And wth promises to be conteyned in the same that [no nowisethe?] rampor or kings dyke duryng the sayd terme shalbe [diminished] of nor any thynge to be done to thenfeblyng of the walles And from tyme to tyme to be leefull to the mayor and [others] by his appoyntmt to have free entre egresse and regresse into the pmisses for viewyng and repareellyng the walles And for defense watche and ward as oft as nede shall requyer And apon his gracs further pleasure and acceptans hirof a draught of the sayd leas to be made wth advyse of mr Recorder And soo further order to be taken as occasion may serve’.
- 24th October 1564, 159r- ‘callyng unto them John Stocke [frimar?] of a tent at Bothome barre wth the innmoat adjoynyng and extendying unto halgate scole hows garth did within the counsell chambre of the sayd hall requyre his assent and good will towards a keas to be made to the L archbishop of york of the sayd moat…And he to have reasonable recompense therfor whoo shewyng hymself moche contrariant to their request and earnestly allegyng for hys defens to the contrary yet at last In consideracon that this said psens did nowe agre that he shold apon surrender of his olde leas of the pmisses under seale of office have a newe leas of his sayd hows and of soo moche of the sayd moat onely as extend to the sayd archbishop gronde and no further for terme of xxi yeres yeldyng yt for onely iii d. by yere the sayd Stocke repellyng and maynteynyng the sayd hows of his proper [cost?] And this ot be made under comon seale the sayd stocke wal well content therwith’. Common consent of the common council sought for the lease to the archbishop (159v) ‘it was evident that xxxiii of the sayd comons did consent and xxii residew of all the sayd comons there assembled did wold not assent soo that by this wayes the most part did ffull agre wth my L mayor aldremen sherefs and xxiii or that the sayd leas shold be made under comon seale accordyngly’.

- 6th November 1564, 161v- Leases to both the archbishop and John Stocke sealed.

- 20 December 1564, 164v- ‘By the Queene…where as by the lawes of this our realme and sundry statutes yow are authorised to serche and examyne all vacabonds valiante beggers and all other persone or psons of what degree soever he or they be not having lands tenements fees waigs nor goods and being out of [service] or other lawfull traide mistere or occupacon to live truelye and to maynteigne his or there expenses to punishe or comit theme according to the said lawes and statutes to thintente to reforme there disordred and unlawfull lyef to the grete benefecte of theme selves and saifetie of others our good and loving subiects, your negligence and remise dealings wherein in the pties where ye do dwell Contrarie to the truste reposed in yow by us and the like in suche other Justices of peace having the lyke aicthoretie and truste wthin our citie of york and the contie of the same haithe brought such disorder into the same that our trewe and loving subiects cane hardlie passe our highe waies unrobbed neither be sueer of there Juste begotten goods or lives in there owne howsses through the nombers of Idle and evill disposed psons wch ar become theves and murtheres thorough youre defalte for wante of receyving due correcon at your hands in tyme and a great number of roberes and burglaries ar laitlie by theme comytted wthin our said countie unknownen nor by youe examined by whome the same ar done and comytted, Wherefore we well and straitlie chardge and comande youe and ewy of youe furthwth apon the recephte and sighte of thes our lres to have better
regard unto your charde and truste and the due execucon of the said lawes accordyng to youre othes and dueties or other wise the defalts there in shalbe required at your hans And [especially] our pleasor ys that ye and ewy of yow do maike or cause to be made diligent serche without delaye wthin that our said citye and the countie of the same all suche psons as suspiciousslie there do remayne and resorte and suche as under the [color] of passingers through the countrey or beyng gentillmen or capitanes or [soldiers] or under color of buying horses cattells or corne or under the color of teaching of fence or folowing or accompaninge those that call theme sellis maisters of fence by whiche trads and pretences it may appere unto yowe they cannot live and maynteyne thos expences and [charges] that they do confirme and that yowe call examyne and use theme according to our lawes and statutes or ells that yowe do send theme in saif custodie to our lord presidet (165r)
or vice presidet and counsell at york wth suche Interagatorres wth all as ye shall thinke conveniente to have theme examined upon, Or that ye do secretly [advertise] our said lord psidente or vicepsidente and counsell the names and behavior of suche dysordred persons as before said with which ye shall thinke convenient rather to be sent for by the said lord psident or vicepsident and counsell thene to be convented before youe togethers with suche instruccons as shalbe requisite for the said psons to be examined upon, ffaile ye not to do yor diligence therein’ for the ‘quiet of good psons and the punishment of evill, as yowe will avoide our displeasor and answere yto your defalts yf any be found in youe upon serche’- to certify the council of the north of their proceedings in this matter.

B24, 1565-1572

- 16th February 1564, 1r- ‘it may be knowne what [every] [inhabitant] of this Cittie and suburbs will of their fre will gyve towards reedifieng and amendment of Owsebrig latly ffallen it is devised and aggre by the sayd worshipfull psons thar the Constables of ewy [parish] shalbe [commanded] __ my L. mayor nowe to bryng in unto hym ___ wrytten betwene this and Monday net the names of ewy householder w ther sewall offices soo thar therapon further order may be taken by my sayd L mayor and Alder ewy one wth ther owne [wish] to practise wth the sayd __ whar ewy of them will frankly gyv towards the sayd [Reparacions]...
And thar in the meane tyme ewy of the sayd [worshipfull] to consider and devise by whar ewy [convenient] meane any profit or somes of money can be raysed towards the charde’.

- 16th April 1565, 6r- Lord mayor asking advice of the aldermen including: whether ‘it were better for brigge decayes to be reedified of stone or of tymber’.
- 27th April 1565, 6v- Agreed by lord mayor, aldermen and common council 'thar a competent some of money for the reedifying the sayd brig ageyne of stone shuld wthall conveinyent sped be taxed and levied assessed of eyvy thinhabitants of this citie and suburbs of the some by discrecon of my lord mayor and aldermen justices of peace accordyng to the terme and forme of the acte of parliament for repayryng of broken briggs latly made and promysed'.

- 1st April 1565, 7r- Agreed £400 to be assessed of the inhabitants for he city and suburbs for the repair of ouse bridge and cleansing of the river and the same to be assessed 'at fewer several tymes'.

- 28th May 1565, 10r- Money to be levied: 'the first before the xxvth of this instant may; the second before the xxvth june nxt; the third before the xxvth of july And the iiiith before the xxvth of august next comyng And ther the sayd money soo gathered shall from tyme tot yme be payd by the sayd Collectors to thands of the Chamberlains of the Ctie for the sayd repairs'.

- 24th May 1565, 10v- ‘for so moch as the Lord [archbishop] grace by his Comptroller hath desyred to have a lease under the comon seale for certayne yers of ___ moat from walmegate barr to fyysshergat barr in tenure of John [Sellar] And of one other moat from [fishergate] barr unto [fishergate] posterne now in thoccupacon of mr Symson Alderman Therapon thes presens doo agree thar the sayd Lord [Archbishop] shall have his request their yf the comons would therunto consent and agree apon articles to be devysed for the lettyng of the same twoo moates'.

- 25th May 1565, 11r- Lord Archbishop granted lease of the two moats for xxi years for the yearly accustomed rent (not stated) with a clause for non-payment and 'to suffer no iiiii foted beast to goe on theym nor sett any trees on the sayd rampre and the mayor and [others] by his comandemt to have free ___ and recourse for sveyeng and watchyng and repayryng of the citie walles adioynyng from tyme to tyme at ther pleasur the sayd Lord archbishop his exec and [assignes] of his or ther chardge to cause a decent and hable pales to be made of the owtysye of the sayd moatesfor ___ of the sayd moat accordyng as shall be sett owte and bounded by discrecon of the sayd mayor And also sufficiently to scowre the sayd moat And see well and sufficiently scowred and paled shall yeld up all the [premises] in thend of the sayd terme And that duryng the sayd terme the sayd L archbissopsshall not suffer any manur of thyng to be done or comytted that shall be cause of infebling the sayd citie walles And the sayd leas to be maid under comon seale after thar the comons have conse[n]ted to the [premises]'.

- 6th July 1565, 12v- ‘for the more speed expedicon of the comon work and reparacions of Ousebrig it is nowe aggreed that one alderman or is sufficient deputie one of the xxiiiity and ii discrete [commissioners]
by appoyntmt of the sayd alderman within his ward shall dayly see to the [work] att he sayd brig by turne begynynge on Monday next first as the most [ancienter] alderman and soo in ordre soo long as the sayd comon work be in hand’.

- 7th July, letter from Martin Bowes knight, 14r- ‘And where as mr hall and mr Swordbearsere have ben sewtars unto me for yor decay of bridge of yorke for the whiche I am verie sore to heare of if it please god to the contrary yet most willing in asmoch as in me ligh__ to sett forth the helpe of the same to be repayred ageyne I have ben in earnest sewtar to my L. mayour and his [bretheren] here (as well knoweth mr hall and his bryngar yor swordbearsere) to sende downe to yow for the amendent of yor bridge the most expert workman that apoteyneth to London bridge and (as we thynk) within the realme for his bridge work Not dowbtyng but that he shall do yow god for his wages ye shall gyve hym none for he is the cities fireman Whois name is Thomas harper his chardeges to and [from] yow must beare And his chardege for bedd and [board] whilst he remayne wth yow And that yow will gyve unto hym let it be in recompense at his departure otherwise not And I pray yow make moche of hym for he is an honest man And thother that cometh wth hym mr Swordbearsere knoweth what bargainyd is made wth hym soo long as he shall serve yow whiche is [immediately] after his departure from hens ii s. vi d. a day meat and as for Thomas harper the cities [freed] man cannot be absent above one moneth And moche a doo I had to gett that space for hym to helpe yow And thus wiss hym unto yow and to yor citie unto our owne I comyte you to god ffrom London the viith day of this July ao 1565, yor Lordships to comand Martyn Bowes knight...I requyre yow to be good to an old [freeman] of yors whois name is Willm Bukson whis sone is my servant and hath ben in long tyme’.

- 10th August 1565, 15v- ‘aggreed...that Thomas harper [overseer] of London bridge for his consell [pains] and [diligence] takne abowte’ repair of Ouse bridge ‘shall have gyven hym of the chamber...v p. And a letter to be made in name of my L mayor and his [bretheren] to Sr martyn bowes knight as thanks...not onely to hym but allsoo to the Lord mayor and aldermen of London for ther gentlenesse on sendyng the sayd harper’.

- 29th September 1565, 24v- Lease of the moats to the Archbishop increased to xli years.

- 16th October 1565, 26r, 26v- Muster ordered by the Queen in light of ‘fforasmuch as the inwarde trobles in Scotland do dailie encrease wth all hostilitie the end whereof ys [uncertain] and we fynd it very necessarie in such doubtfull tymes when that realme and specillie the frontiers be in armes to have our subiectes in thies north pties to be also in a redynes so as we may both knowe our owne force and have the same readie to be imploied in our service to the preservacon of peas and the quietnes and defence of our realme upon
any occacon that maye fall oute frome forren pties or by any lewde disordered subjectes at home…'

- 10th April 1566, 44r- order for the repairing of Ouse Bridge agreed by the mayor, aldermen and common council that 'worke shall be sett upon wth masons and carpentars [handrs] and __ of lyme and stone And by theis best advyse made up in one bowe acordyng as by consell of the most expert and politik men it is thought most expedient ready suerest and cheapest Promy[sed] allwayes that is by firste occasion and foresight of the sayd Lord Mayor... ffrestone ready [scotpled?] and __ by advise of the mason and lyme shalbe bought towards the sayd worke of Willm Oldred that is to say the...sayd stone after iii s. the tone and lyme after v s. the chalder and soe to be __ dylyvred to the sayd Oldred at york stath wthin the citie…'

- 24th April 1566, 44v- John Tedd carpenter 'who hath taken uppon hym to make the centraell of tymbre for the maysons to sett the arche uppon for the stone baye uppo owse shall have paid by the chambleins...xl s. over and besyde his [daily] wage...and whan his worke is well fynyshed he to be rewardyd accordyngly... Walmeslay free mayson shall be bound with good surtys that is to say thre besyde hymself for the sure makyng of the said arche over owsebrige...he shall have every weke for his waige vi s. vii d. and one other mason also that he shall name to have vi s. viii d. a weke and the rest of the masons to have wekly vi s. iii d'.

- 12th May 1566, 45v- Saint George's chappel near the castle mills to be taken down and the free stone used for the repairing of Ouse Bridge... Walmsley- 'shall have after the centrell taken from his work if that [after] do stand sure and substantially accordyng to his [preny__ and bond] in reward of the chamber xx p.'

- 31st May 1566, 46r- Walmeslay referred to as chief mason of Ouse Bridge.

- 17th June 1566, 47r- Ordered that the new council chamber over ouse Bridge be painted and the arms of the city and queen be painted, xxx s. allocated for it.

- 23rd July 1566, 48r- 'Richard Dycenson shall have in hande payd in part of recompense for his paysnes taken and to be taken in getting of waynes in the aynsty for cariage of stone from Tadcaster [quarry] to Usebrig vi s. viii d. to be payd hym by the chambrelaynes... l. mayor wth certayn of his [bretheren] shall [undylayedly] resort to my l. archbispohp grace and to desyre hym for some stone eyther in S maries or at his owne [last] palace towards repayrrys of Ousebrig'.

- 30th July 1566, 48v- 'Wheras in the old baile thereis a part of an Inner tower called the bushe daughter tower allready [broken] from the
citie wall and may be well taken away wthowte enfeblyng or greatly defacyng of the sayd wall It is therfor thought needfull to take down the sayde broken tower and the stones thew thereof comyng to be caryed and converted towards repayryng of Owsebrig whiche doeth presently want stone mete for the first bande. And for soo moche as the sayd alderman [sheriff] and consell in absens of the sayd L. mayour did consider that thereof the takynge downe and caraye away of the sayd tower and stones the grass of the sayd old [bold] be moche [depressed] and for the tyme ligh open therfor for some recompense [thereof] and to have the sayd L maour more willing to lett the sayd tower to be __ and to lett the workfolk to have ffree passage and easemt of the sayd old bayle herof he is tennt by leas under the seale of office he shall have the same leas renewed for xxi years under the comon seale when he shall see tyme convenient after his mayoralitie to require the same... (49 r) parochians of Trynytie paroche in mycklegate shall have payd theym forth of the chamber ffor suche stones as have ben taken to owsebrig of ther defaced walls fyve marks towards thamendyng and mayntyenance of ther paroche house wherunto __ [hinelesse?] Thomas waller Robere harper Thoms mason and certayne others f te churchwardens and honest [parishoners] __ beyng here nowe presen did thankfully accept and aggree unto'.

- 21st August, 1566, 50r- ‘ffor that ther is presently want of money in the chambrelaynes hande for the comon worke of Owsebrige it is aggreed by the sayd presens that demande shalbe made by my lord mayor to mr criplyng [for] paymt of xx p. in hand part of the 100 p. which promysed towards reedifieing the sayd bridge in consideracon he shold be spared of bearyng thoffice of alderman mayoralitie unto such tyme he hymself wold be content __ dewe order to be chosen therunto’.

- 7th November 1566, 57v- ‘all the tymbre and planke of the woodbrig wthall convenynt spede shalbe caried unto mr hylklesons garth to thentent that the carpenter may take such part thewof as is mete to serve for the buyldyng and shoppes to be made apon Owsebrig and than all the [residue] to be sold to the citie most advantage... content that Walmesley the [master] mason shall have reward over and above his wages xx p. And to be spoken to before ageyne the next yere for amendyng the stathe’.

- 10th January 1566, 61v- ‘the parochians of Trynyte paroch in myklegate shall have in ffull satysfaction and paymt for such stones of [thryntie cherch and steple as they sold to the citie towards repair of Owsebrig xlx s.’.

- 16th January 1566, 64v- ‘word shalbe sent to walmesley the [master] mason to be here on low sonday next for repayryng the hindrances of the stathe and pillars of Owsebrig’.

497
- 24th October 1567, 93v- ‘Agreed that the comon moat from the citie posterne unto flissh[ergate] barr wthowte latly in holding of mr Symson shalbe lessed __ v s. by yere for terme of xxi yere And Lancelot Copland to have the preso__ therof if he will or ells it to be lessed to other that will gyve most __ to the citie advantage with [proviso] that he shall not do any act to enfeble of the walles __ October ___’.

- 13th February 1567, 104r- “upon request made on saynt blasly day by the comon consell that no strangers shold be made freemen of the citie but they payd for lesse some than x p. It was nowe condescended agreed and __ by the lord mayor aldermen sheriff and consell nowe present That no manir of foryynnar or such as hath not ben seven yeres apprentice within this citie of what __ mystirie craft or occupation soo enie he be shalbe ffom hensforth be admytted or made freeman of this citie but he paye in hand fyve marks at the least...by discrecon of the lord mayour for the tyme beyng and his brethren aldermen Except onely some such handy craftys men as shall be thought...necesarie and profitable for the comon weale and amendment of the sayd citie...mytigated of the sayd franches money...provided all wayes that no maer of forynnar gyven to ideelenesse or ease and havyng no __ craft or occupacon to lyve apon shall from nowforth be admytted allowed to be a freeman...except it be by speciall consideracon...

(104v)...instead of the corpus christi play this yere the Crede play shalbe played And the same to be [provided?] for ad brought forth by [thomrsight] ordred of the chamberlaynes…’ money provided for the corpus christi from the guilds to be paid to the chamberlains.

- 9th April 1568, 107v- ‘Assembled in the Counsell chambre appon Owse brige the day and yere aboveasaid whan and where appon humble peticon by mr Ralf hall Alderman aither to be dyschargyd of the rome of an alderman or els to be dyspensyd with all not to be electe Mayor of this Citie for the space of eight yeres next ensewyng where appon these presens dothe fully condescend and agr[e] the said mr Ralf hall for dyvers consyderacons shalbe sparyd and not to be electe mayor of this citie for the space of eight yeres next ensewyng yf the comons will agre thereunto and they to be movyd therein at there next assembly... (108r)

And also my Lord mayor dyd Reporte to these presens that dyvers woshipfull gentylmen was muche desyerous to have a cokke pytt mayd in this Citie that myght Resorte unto, for there pastyme and to spend there money here, that there they were wont to spend in other places, And these presens consyderinge that the same wold be a comoditie to this Citie and occacon to cause muche money to be Spent bothe emonge vyttylers and other crafts men, Dothe condescend order and agree that there shalbe taken a pece of ground in the Lait frere garth myghe the comon hall of the fermor thereof, whiche is thought mooste mete for that [purpose] and the said pytt to

498
be mayd as shortly as can be aither of the Chambre cost or of some other p honeste men as wyll take the same'.

- 11th June 1568, 110r- ‘for the [meare?] suertie of Owsebrig the pillars of the same shall [wthout?] forth dybay be substanccally piled and fylled by thadvise of expert and ___ workmen And lykewise the ryvar of owse as the weather will serve be spedely [skowered] by [appointment] of my Lord mayor.

Also thar [it] shalbe [lawfull] for any freeman that willeth to gett up of the stones of the broken brig re__ in owse And the same soe gotten to take for his [labour] to his owne use.

Ffor that mr Recorder beyng nowe one of the queenes mats consell establyshed in theis northpartes cannot soe well attend from tyme to tyme to gyve his consell on the citie causes as he hath done And for thar alsoe aswell the lord mayor and shireffs of this citie in thar sewall courts doo ofte tymes nede thadvise of learned consell As alsoo the wholl corporacon befors the queenes consell __ for the defencs and mayntynance of the rights and liberties of this citie It is therfor thought right expedient and necessary and soo fully aggreed by all the sayd worshipfull psons thar some discrete and learned man in the lawes of the realme shalbe reteynd of consell wth this citie for his good advise to be had from tymo to tymo as towchyng the pmisses And he to have for his paynes fyve pounds ffors to be payd hym yerely at two [times] by the chamberlanes, And nowe mr Willm Byrnard skilled in the temparall lawe is thought metest by all the syd psns to have the syd rowme and ffee And apon his good gr__ and diligent to enjoye the same accordynglye’.

- 22nd June 1568, 111r- Willm Byrnard (Birnard) ‘officer, lawiar beyng latly retiyned of the counsell of this citie was admytted freeman of this citie And did take the franchesed oath accustomed And for that he is a very necessary member of [the citie] he therfor was released of paymt of any franchised ___ And alsoo promise made that the sayd mr Byrnarn shall not be chardged wth any comon office of this citie under thoffice of Shiref Alderman or mayor’.

- 21st July 1568, 112r- ‘aggreed for Walmysley the mr mason shalbe sent for to viewe the pillars the brig staithes and ewy nedefull reparacons belonging to his arte And apon further consideracon to be ffed wth this citie’.

- 13th August 1568, 112v- ‘aggreed that Comon day works shall be forthwith for releasyng the watir of owse And xl laborars a day at the least to be [fyr__] of the honest citizens chardds of ewy ward to be assessed by discrecon of my Lord mayor And to begyne on Monday next wth Monkward And soo to [continue] soo long as the weather will ___.’
- 21st September 1568, 116r- election of sheriffs- William Robynson, merchant, and Andrew Trewe, merchant, elected who ‘beyng sent for was not present within this Citie’.

- 24th September, Robynson and Trewe sworn sheriffs.

- 25th September 1568, 117r- Vicepresident announces that the earl of Sussex, president of the north ‘wth dyverse other nobles aswell of this country as of Skotland will repayre hither to yorke the second of October next It is nowe therefor aggreed that the best lodgyngsshalbe meted and comanned to be in a redynes for suche noble personage...furthere that walmgate barr miklegate barr fossebrig and ewy broken barres and streets be [forthwith] amended and kept cleane, all tymbre stone and [trebarretts?] to be avoyded forth of the streets’- officers and constables to give order and everyone failing to be fined xx s. to the chamber.

- 30th September 1568, 117v- ‘aggreed that in consideracon that ppofo[Christopher] walmysley mr mason in consideracon that he shall yerely come unto this citie abowte the end of marche to view and peruse the defalts and decaye of owsebrig fossebrig [layerthorpe] postern and ewy the citie buyldyngs belonging to his art or sciens and therapon to gyve his faythfule consell and advyse for preparation and ammendyng of the sayde defalts from tyme to tyme He shall have therfor of the chambre duryng his lif one [annuity] of xxvi s. viii d. under the seale of office paiable at the sayd latter end of march to [gither] wth suche his reasonable costs and [charges] as he shalbe at in comyng caryng here and returne homeward bothe at that tyme and all ewy tyme when he shalbe requyred to take paynes to come as towchyng reparacions...

(118r)
To all ppen people to whome this wrightyng shall come Willm Cowpland/Towpland mayour of the cytye of yorke gretyng in our lorde everlastynge knowinge that in consideracon that Christofer walmysley ffree mason shalbe in the latter ende of marche yerly and after he shalbe requyred by the maiore of the said citie for the tyme come unto the same citie and view [peruse?] and searche the defalts decay and state of Ouse Brydge frosse bridge laythrope brydge and others the works of the said citie apperteynyng to his arte or sciens of free maisonrye and then and there geve his faithfule advyse and counsell for the nedful amendyng of the said bryggs and works And for preparacon from tyme to tyme of necessary stuff to the same and therupon in dewe and seasonable tyme shalbe for his ordaryne wayges undelayde repare and amende the said defalts Where and as ofte as nede shall requyre, I the said lorde maiore with the full consente of my brethrene thaldermen Shirefs and counsell of the said citie have geven and granted and by thees presents do geve and grante unto the said ppofo walmysley one annuytie or yerely fee of twentye sex shyllings and eight pence of lawfull Englishe money, To have [perceyve] and enjoy the said annuytie or ffee of xxvi s. viii d. to
the sayd ppofer and his assignes for and durynge the terme of his lyf naturall yerely at his sayd comyng to yorke in the latter ende of Marche ___ withall his reasonable costs and chardges by hym susteyned at every tyme comyng and goynge to and from the said citie to be thankfully payd hym by thands of the Chambrelanes of the said citie for the tyme beynge, In witnesse wherof I the said maiore with consente of my brethren thaldermen Shireffs and counsell aforsaid have caused my seale of office of maioraltie of the said citie to be sett to this presents [yenen?] the last day of Septembre in the tenth yere of the reynge of our [sovereign] lady Elizabethe by the grace of god Queene of England ffrance and Irland defendar of the fayth'.

- 21st January 1568, 124v- from henceforth there are to be only four chamberlains elected... 'And alsoo that after this yere there shalbe chosen yerely but onely twoo brigmaisters to serve bothe for ousebrig and ffossebridg and soo to be called brigmaisters for bothe briggs'.

- 1st March 1568, 129r- ‘one of the Chambrelanes shall ryde wth [christopher] walmysley ffreemason at his diparture homeward to view the decay of Skipbrig and he to make report therof to my lord mayor and his brethrene... further aggreed...that this yere the sayd mason shall reparell the mayors kidcot and laythrop bridge above the water...payd by the chambelaynes for his reasonable costs...accordyng to a former [aggreement] made ultimo September [1568]’.

- 17th March 1568, 129v- ‘one chalder of lyme shoalbe undylayedly provyded towards amendemt of Skipbrig soo moche as ___ extend into the county of the citie of yorke And that word shoalbe sent to walmesley [master] mason to come and repayre the sayd brig whitts tyme if the yere serveth...
And nowe for remedy of the vacant newe shopps apon Ousebrig it is devised that mr Appleyard mr Beane mr Crasery mr Allyn alder mr Robynson Shiref mr Cryplyng [high graver?] and mr Brokdy or part of thym shall wthall conveyent spedie survey and considre what ewy the vacant shopps are worth to be lessed reasonably and to certifie of ther doynge ___ at the next meetyng soo that it may be published accordyngly to ___ they may be fyred and made tennt fast to Chamber profit'.

- 31st? March 1569, 132v- assessment of the empty buildings on Ouse Bridge- 'viewed and considered the comoditie and goodnesse of ewy of the sayd howses and shopps and therwith hath estemed every of them as they thynk reasonable and indifferent to be [leased] as followeth, viz- (132r)
The two shopps in the sewall occupation of Willm Greisdale and Robert ffawdyngte rakked to xx s. to rent yerely xv s. apec.
Thother three shopps ageynst theym of xx s. a pece to yeild yerely xiii
s. iii d. a pece.
Those two shoppes in sewall tenure of Mr Wilkok and Robert ___ of xiii
s. iii d. a pece to rent yerely x s. a pece.
Those sex shoppes of x s. a pece to be vi s. viii d. a pece.
The iii or of viii s. a pece to be lessed for c s. a pece wherfor will
amounte yerely to vii p. x s.
To the whiche survey and yerely rates all the sayd worshipfull
presens have wholly consented And the same do well allowe And
aggree that from [henceforth] they shalbe soo leatten to suche as will
soo gyve for theym’.

- 17th June 1569, 143r- ‘Aggreed that no manere of Coale waynes
shalbe suffred to passe over Ouse brig at any tyme ne alseoe wt great
tymber And for betar ffullfylyng herof the cheyne to be kept drawne
by one to be appoynted therfor by discrecon of mr Beane’.

- 23rd June 1569, 143v- ‘badges made for the poore of this citie
admytted to begg wt differencs for ewy ward beyng ther sewall
lymtyes to begg in were nowe deluvered to the wardens to be
delyvered over to ewy the sayd poore one badge’- 22 badges for
micklegate ward, 12 for bootham, 26 for monkward, 28 badges for
walmgate ward.

- 30th June 1569, 145v- From the Queen- ‘Articles of instruccons for the
maior Aldermen and Justices of peace within the citie of yorke and the
libties of the same and to be by them and every of them on every
behalf duly executid and not neglected.
Ffirst yowe shall secretly accorde by way of distribucon of [your]
selves wth helpe of other inferyor officers whome ye may well truste
to cause a straignt searche and good strange watche to be begonne
on Sunday night about ix of the clok whiche shalbe the tenth of July in
every town and pishe of that the Citie of yorke and the
countie and libties of the same citie And to contyne we the same all
that night till iii of the clok in the after none of the next daye And in
that searche and watche to apphend all vagabonds sturdie beggers
comenlie called rogues or egeptions and all other Idle vagrant psones
having no maisters nor certentie howe or whereby to lyve and them
cause to be ymprysoned in stockes or suche like and accordinge to
the qualityes of these faultes to proced against them by the lawes ys
ordered And that with conveyent severetie so as they may be by
punishment forced to labor for there living... Item after
this searche mayd which is intended to be mayd gewall at one tyme
of the hole Realme we thynke it good for more suretie to the totull
rootinge out of this mischefe yt yo do agre enongest yor selves to
make at the least monethlie
146r
the like searches in the same citie countie and libties thereof untill
the first of november, and accordinge to oure former lres or longer
as yowe shall see cause, And though we do not presentlie writ to
ewye towne and place in that our Citie and countie thereof being
lybertie and havinge justices of peace of them selves for avoydinge of multytude of lres and for the uncerteynty of the number of suche townes yet our meaninge is youe or some of youe the justices within the bodie of that our said citie and countie shall spedylie impart the contents of thos our lres unto the pryncipall officers of the said townes...And we do requyre youe for avoydinge of further reprofe to returne to L president and counsell in the northe parts brieflie the certificate of this that shalbe done by yor first searche and so monethly of every other searche to be mayd after so longe as the same shall contynewe.

Item we cannot also but consider that in the searche hereof dywse vagrant persons wilbe founde who will counterfayte themselves as impotent beggars and that after tryall thereof punyshment made on suche cases it wilbe necessarye to provide charitable for suche as shalbe in dede founde unfeynedlie impotente by age syknes or other wise to get there lyvinge by labor And for those we earnestlye in the name of god as we are all comandid requiere charge youe all and eveye of youe to consider deligentlie howe they maye be relevid in every pishe by the good order that is devised by a late acte of parlyment and that they be not suffered to wander or lye abrode as comanye they do in the highe wayes for lack of sustentacon, And for the dewe and charitable execucion of yt statute we thinke it good that the bishhope of the diocese or other ordynaries be moved by youe in our name to dyrecte comandyments to the curetes or minysters in all churches to exhorte the pishoners to gyve there comon almes at there churches and to pasure remedye agaynst suche as have welth and will not contribut at the church...

Item we do further require youe at this yor metinge for this searche to confarr howe the statutes that are provydid for avoydinge of all unlawfull games and specyallye of bowlinge and for maintenance of Archerie maye be spedelye and remediex executed in ewye pte of the sayd Citie and countie, And of any of youre selves have bene therein culpable frome hence furthe to forbeare, speciallye beinge in all things bothe good and badd example in supiars haith moste weight and in dede harde it shalbe for youe to observe youre othes whiche yowe tooke beinge admyttet Justices of peace of youe

(146v)

youe shall comytt suche open hurtfull offences yor selves whiche aught by yor selves as youe knowe in yor sessions to be enquired of and punyshed, And herein we wold have youe cause some inquisicon to be spedilie mayde to be [advertised] to the L president and counsell by whome we looke to be enformed howe the same ys ordered The great comon mysusing hereof dothe so abounde as we cannot but psentlye gyve yow warnyng thereof, And we meane in dede to karken hereafter howe this admonycon is regarded of yowe in yor sewall behalves, And in this behalf also we cannot but admonishe yowe to be warr and ___pecte what lycences yow geyve to psones to kepe comon somes games for we hereof some great advises therein insundrye parts of ye realme both that they are ov _ gewall and lewdnes and ungodlynes comytted by the confluence of
Item 3

nomber and evill dispyed people for lack of the presence of some wise honest men and godlie justices And officers whereof as we shall all be further informed so will we provide remedie.

Item yowe shall dowell also to cause the ordynare watchemen in all pishes to be well warned that by no lewe practises of evill disposid craftie psions passinge by them in the night by pretences of watchdog words or suche lyke Lewde devises any levy or rasinge of people to be mayd as in some [corns] of the realme haith bene lately attempted though he well staied by the wyser men, As for other things we meane not by any [pvyen] charge to admonishe yowe of any more but wishe yowe to contynewe in yor carefullnes as yor offices to see the peace dewlie kepte and the disturbers thereof by words tailes neways spreidinge of unlawfull books and writyng or by deds to be at the first with sped stayed and shaplie punyshed And thereof to enforme our said president and counsell spedlyye.

Item if any of yowe shall pceyve any of yor nombre being justices of peace in any of thes things negligent we hartlie require yowe the rest or any of yowe to [advertise] the said L president and counsell by yor pryvate and secrete Lres for in so doyynge we must allowe yowe and we meane to provide some good remedye as reason is it should be to remove credett and estymacon frome them that wilfullie do deserve the contrarlye’.

- 1st July 1569, 147r- ‘aggreed that none shall frome hensforth watche at the iii barres of this Citie but suche as shalbe allowed by the wardens of their warde to be hable and to take their watcheword at the wardens and not otherwise.

Also symon wederell Thomas Judson and Adam hunter beggers byeng called for of the of prison before this psens, It was aggreed that the said Symon wederell shalbe discharged of his office of head begger of Bothomewarde And that ewy of them shalbe of good abearinge hereafter and not to goo begging in the mynstergarth nor lighhe by heigh way side begging apon payn of punyshement and banyshement of forth of this Citie. And it was further aggreed that the said wardens of the iii wards callynge to them certayne other honest psions of ther warde shall execute the priuay watche to be made in this Citie accordinge to the articles of Instruccons for that purpose latly sent frome the Quene and hir counsell and the constable and iii or vi of every paroche and also at their descreacons to be appoynted for watche in ewye paroche and also iii substanciall men of this citie to be and watche at every barre and posterne of this citie this said searche’.

- 10th October 1569, 160r- ‘And nowe at Comandemt of the lord president and counsell The inholders tavernars and tiplars of every ward [appeared] __ from my Lord mayor did personally apper in the counsell chamber [aforesaid] And than and there ewy parochy by themselfs were examed by the syd justices if they hav heard of anye talk in ther howses by any man or persone of any meanes tales reports or [rumours] betwene the queenes mats and hir nobles or
any of the or comons or betwene the nobles and comons or betwene any of the sounding to any sedicon slander or descend of thym or ay of thym whoone after an ey have answered and sayd the same heard of none, And further streight char dwere was nowe gyven to ewyth ep said inholders taverners and tiplars by the said worshipfull in the queene mats name, that if any tyme hirafter they shall hear any such newes tales reports or rumors in ther sayd howses or ells where they forthwith to disclose and declar the same to the L mayor or wardens of the ward, to be ordered accordyng to the lawes of this realme in suche case provyded.

- 9th November 1569, 161v- 'ewyth of the barrs and [posterns] of this citie shall be [undylaydly] viewed considered by the Chambreleynes and skilled men of [occupacons] that the decayes __ be amended sufficiently as they ought to be And all the comon gones or [ordinance] rend in the chambre or bares be repareld and amended and made in readeynes. And nowe also order and aggrement was taken wth the wholl consent of the said worshipfull presens wth the bettar advise of the lord psident for the saugd and suety of the Queens mats citie of york as followeth, viz:/ ffirst that iii of the sex comon officers to be appoynted by the lord mayor shall ligh nightly every of thym in ewie of the iii barrs of this citie to see the watchemen doo their dewties accordyng to their char dwere. 2-Item that the syd wardens ewyth of thym in his ward shall see there bet be ten watchmen in the night and vi in the day of the most trusty citizens or honest men by discrecon of the wardens And the syd ten to begyn their watch at viii of the colk at nyght contynewyng unto vi in the mornynng and than the vi watchmen lykewise to begyn and contynew unto viii at nyght and soo forth unto further order to be taken. 3- Item the syd wardens every of thym to see the posternes wthin ther ward to be surely lokked and soo contynew lokked bothe the day and nyght and they keyes [theroef] to remayn also in their custudy. 4- Item the syd wardens over and besydes their accustomed char dwere shall gyve the watchmen a specially char dwere not to suffer any maner of persone to carie any gones gone powder or any kynd of armor forth of this citie neyther day nor nyght but to stay thym wth their syd armor and see to bryng thym unto the lord mayor or wardens to be sent to the lord president. 5- Item lykewise to stey all suche parsons as the syd watchmen shall receyve comyng into the citie or going forth armed or defensyve other than wth their ordynarie weapon And to bryng thym to the syd lord mayor or wardens. (162r) 6- Item that some of the syd watchmen at certayne tymes aswell in ther day as in the night to goo to the walles and height of the barrs to make if they can see or heareof any number of suspecious parsons And immediately to advertise the wardens if any suche be. 7- Item fylnally by advise of the lord [president] the watchmen __ diligently to note every day what number of gentlemen servyng men
or such lyke sort doo come into the citie on horsbak or on foot And nightly to certifie the wardens of the inst number of suche the comars in by them selves and the [years] forth of them selves.

Item it is further aggreed by the sayd psens that the wardens shall from tyme tot yme chardge the inholders tavernars and kepars of alehowses or typlyng howses to gyve a diligent eare if they can heare any maner of persones tell any rumours newes or tales that sound to sedicon dissention or slander _ And forthwyth to advertise the lorde mayor or wardens yof. And that comandemt be undelaydly gyven from the lord mayor to the constables of ewy paroche to chardge all thinhabitants within ther ward chardge not to sell any armor or weapon to any persone or persons forth of this citie withowte the lord mayor or wardens be first advertised therof

- 14th November 1569, 163r- 'By the Quene, Trustie and welbeloved we grete yow well And where there hath bene heretofore divers brutes raised of a rebellion entended by certen possin in some pts of the northriding and the Busshopbrig, and some appearsances therof shewed, Althoughe by good forsight the same tooke no effecte and synce that tyme there hath bene all the good meanes that might be for the deteynyng of men in their dire obediens and pservacon of the comon quiet, for whiche purpose we eircetwal lres from us and our privy Counsell to our right trustie and right welbeloved Cousen the Earl of Sussex president of our Counsell in the North willing and chargnyng hym, not onely to have as he hath hitherto had a diligent care and foresight to the preservyng of the comon quiet, but also to gyve order to all justices of peace and others within that Comission to do their dewties there and to be ready wth all their lawfull force to suppress any disordered action And further by our lres of the xxiii th of Octobre charged hym to send for Tharle of Northumbereland and West[ mor]land to repare to hym, And therupon to lett them understand we wold have them to repare to our court for suche causes as we ment to confer wth them for our service, And that he shold comande them so to do in our name wthowte delaye, Wherupon our said President directed his lres of the xxth of Octobre to either of them for their present repare to hym for matters to be by our order [imparted] to them, ffor answere whereunto eithe rof theym wrote their lres of excuse in respecte of their owne affaires, And therupon our said president by his lres of the iii th of this psent [eststones] required their repare to hym for our [service] declareinge he could not receyve any excuses, for so our resolout pleasure was unto wch they made [unfit] answeres and did not accordingly make their repare Wherupon our said president was forced to write unto eithe rof them our pleasure and comandement for their present repaire to our court, upon the delvyverie wherof Thearele of Northumberland in the night ensewyng beyng the ix th of this present raised an alarime in his house and the towne of Topclif And soo the same night armed in offensive maner wth his _ rode to Branspeth to therle of wesr[ mor]land, unto which place the same
night did also ride Richard Norton ffrances norton Thomas Markenfeld and others armed wth white armor and other armors and weapons offensive in greate companies contrary to our lawes and comon quiet of our Realm and to the great terror and feare of all our obedient subjectes in theis pts, Wherof greate nombres as our president and counsell be enformed are for feare of comon spdyle fled from their howses and dwelling placis We therefore by thadvice of our said president and counsell myndyng the pservacon of our comon quiet and defense of our good subjectes and the stay of the unbridled mynds of all sedicious and disordered psions And pceyvyng our formr directions no to be sufficyent to suppresse theis open and unlawfull actions showyng an actuall force (163v)

against the lawes of our realme doo bytheis presents aucthorise and comande yowe that with all possible spede after the receipt herof you do assemble all the force of horsmen that may be had within our citie of yorke and the county of the shire both within the libties and withowte either sufficyently armed wth spere and cote of plate or other armor, or weaponed wth a harquiburer or long bowe and a ___ of arrowes, And that some of yowe or some other set psones by yor appointment wth all the said horsmen furnished as before said with sufficyent money for their fyndyng for xxi dayes at the least be at our said citie of yorke the xvii th of this present to set forward from thence for our service as ye shalbe then further directed, ffail ye not to doe the premisses wth all diligent expedicon and [cirowspecron?] as ye bender thadvancement of our service, Yeven under our signet at our citie of yorke the xiith day of Novembre the xi yere of our reigne, 1569.

And by hir counsell

ffurther our pleasure is that ye shall psently levie in the saiem citie and county one hundred ffootemen of the most hablest of psions for our [service], wherof so many as may be furnished wth [hallibers?] bowes and arrowes corslett and pykes and the rest blak bitts wth convenient armor, and to be delyvered to the bedyng of some sufficyent and discrete pson to conduct theym, So as he may be wth them at [Darmetonne?] the xxith of this present, where he shall find there capten to realyve the charge of theym, And ye shall levie and delyver to hym for every of them xiii s. iiiii d. for every of their chardges for xx tie dayes besydy suche conduct money for so many dayes as shalbe by yowe thought fit to bring them thither and other necessaries and one horse for every fwayne to carry their armor for like tyme, And a man to loke to their horses, which[charges] to be levied upon suche psones in the wapentake as doe not sett forth anyhorsemen nor serve on horseback...for the good pservacon of our comon quiet, A matter wherof all our subjectes have felt suche benefit as the disturbers therof deserve [justly] severe correction...'

...muster of the citizens at St Anthony’s Hall in the afternoon and post horses established.
Item 3

- 17th November 1569, 165v- ‘A proclamacon from the Lord [Lieutenant], My Lord lientennant doeth in the queenes mats name streightly charge and command all maner of psons of what estate or degree so ever they be, that they do not use any manor of speche that may tende to the hinderance any meanes of the quenes mats [service] or the furtherance or favourynge of any sedicyouse pson or of their doyng. And also comandith every pson that shall happen to heare any suche speche to stay the ptie so speaking (if he be hable) or otherwise to make prente declaracon to his L or to some other hir mats consell here presents or to some other hir Mats mynisters to be by theym declared to his L upon paine and punyshement that may insue...at York the xvii th of novembre 1569, God Save the Queene, TSUSSEX’.

- 18th November 1569, 166r- ‘dyvised and agrreed that for the more security of this citie all the keeles and boates on the watirs of Ouse and fosse be soo kept within the citie that nomanir of persone be conveyed eyther by theym eyther into the citie or forth of the citie and to be ordered by [discretion] and [oversight] of mr alderman Appleyard and mr Wilkynson And alsoo that if fferybot at the Lendynge be eyther sonken or [otherwise] kept by discrecon of mr Beane.... Item that whan soo [ever] any Alderman shall watche one of the xxiii shalbe assistant to hym. Item that the wardens of ewy ward shall wth convenyent spede cause a comon day work in bearyng of stones to the citie walles for defens. And nowe openly in the comon hall was viewed the lx soldyrs of ewy paroche of the citie as was ___ ready furnished to serve apon any warnyng accordyngly...the xl of the aynsty.

- 19th November 1569, 167r- ‘Item it is nowe agrreed that the wardens of the iii wardenes of ewy of theym within ther chardge shall cause all [manner] of stiles of laddrs beyng within the suburbs of this citie to be undylyadly brought into this citie to be safly layd up by their good discrecon. Item that all th[inhabitants] of the sayd suburbs shalbe forthwith comanded in the queenes maiesties name to come in and make ther abode this troublesome tyme duryng within this citie ready to serve as occason shall requyre by [discrecon] of the sayd wardens... Item that for this troublesome tymes the [sheriffs] shalbe spared of ther ridyng to make proclam within this citie accustomed. And all pitchs and tarr be forthwith taken forth of the streets and lanes of this citie and ewy open place’.

- 19th November 1569, 167v- ‘A proclamacon sett forth by the Lord Levetenante the xix th of Novembre 1569 by vertue and comandement of the Queenses mats warrants directed to hym for that pose bearyng date the xv th of novembr 1569. Where as Thomas erle of Northumbreland and Charles erle of [Westmorland] beyng severaly comanded apon their dewties of allegiance to make there rehare withowte dilay to the Queenes matie
our soveraigne Lady by hir mats owne sewall lettres of the tenth of this [pren] and delveryed to either of them the xiii th of the same have wilfully and contentiously disobeyd hir mats comandement and [further] that hir have wth [christopher] Nevil Richard Norton of Norton [Comyars] Thomas markynfeld of markenfeld John swynburne Robt Tempest and ffrrancys norton esquirs and others comitted [perpetrated] maid and done dyverse unlawfull offenses contrary to ther naturall dueties of allegiance to the queen our [soverign] lady and have levied and gathered to theym great nomber of their mats subjects aswell as horsmen as __ men and contrarie to the lawes of the realme and in offens of hir mats royll __ and dignitie have put theym in armor and warrrlyke furnyture and do dayly to the greate fear of hir mats good subjects draw under theym violently great forces and doo often tymes therein abuse the [quller?] mats __ and authoritie to further their wicked ppose and intend to procede further in their rebelwase enprie of the same __ hir mats good subjects be not in tyme [preventeed?] resisted and stayed [Wheretherefor?] in the queenes [indenture] name and by her special good comandemt and warrant doo by thes psees denounce and publishe the said earles of northmbreland and [westmorland], [christopher] Nevill...agaynst our sovaigne lady the queens mats and hir most royal __ and disturbars of the comon peace and quiet of hir highnes realmes and [dominions?] for the unlawfull and [rebellious] facts of theym [perpetrated] and comytted And in her mats __ comand that they evy of theym be from hensforth __ taken wtall the quenes mats liege people as rebellious psons and rebelles to hir hignes and royll [Coro__]. And furthermore in his mats name and by her ordre comandement and authoritie do comande all hir mats trewe and faithfull subjects to avoide and fleece from the company aydyng or assisytyn of any of the said earles or other rebellious psons before mentioned And doo by theis __ receyve to hir grac[ious] marcic and free pdone all suche psons other then hereafter be exempted as have accompanied the said earles of westmorland...or any of them in their undewtifull acts. So that every suche psons as hath accompanied the said earles and other psons as foresaid well and doo before the xxii th day of novembre 1569 repare and goe to their dwellyng howses and places and there remayne quietly and not to abyde in company of the said earles or other of theym or of the said Richard Norton...after the said xxii th day before specified (168r)

...And if any pson shall adhear eor accompany to or with any of the said erles or psons before exempted or any of them in the contynewyng of their unlawfull assembling or doyng of any unlawfull acts after the said xxii th of this [psent] novembre Then wee doe by hir mats comandement and warrant and in hir name denownce all suche psons so adhearyng or accompanying the said erles and other before exempted or any of them to be rebells and clerely exempted frome the benefit of this pdone And will and comande all hir mats subjects so to repute and take theym, God save the queene, T SUSSEX'.

509
- 21st November 1569, 168v- 'Item that comen dayes works be made by discrecon of the wardens for contre [mures] of earth or stone to be surely ramed ageynst ewy the posternes of this citie __ iii s. be [dd] mr Wilkynson...
at comamendment of the lord lieutennt it was ordered that when soo ever any alarme shall happen within this citie no maner of men women ne children shall make any showtyng cryengs or noyse but to keep sylent And that if howskers to __ to the contrary [hereafter] at their perill...

(169r)
the old gones and [ordinance] belongyng to this Citie shalbe forthwith renewed and amended by ___ and ____ at sight of the wardens of the chamber chardge'.

- 23rd November 1569, 173r- 'The number of men of the cittie of york apon view made at the general muster the xxiii th of Novembre 1569. Corsletts and alman ryvettts ______________xxix
Shott with pryvay coates and _ armor________xv
Bowmen wherof privay coates and [cacks?] abowte 100 _____100 iii xx xiii
Belman wherof abowte xii xx cacks and privay coates______xx
Staves abowte ________________ lx
Suma_______300
This was certified to the L Lieutennt'.

- 23rd November 1569, 173v- 'further aggred that the defalts and decaye of the citie walls shalbe forthwith reparaled and amended at the citie chardge by the owsight of the wardens of the wardes. And for ____ easyng the aldmen of ther often watche at the barres it is nowe aggred that xxiii of the conselle shall also take paynes in watchyng nightly by course lyke as the aldmen have and shall doo begynnynge at theldest this night and soo forth ordeyl as followeth apon payne for ewy defalt iii s. iii d. to the chamber use and at their further pirill: 
Roben Criplyng, Willm Broklyn and John Sm[yth] at Monkbar

- 29th November 1569, 174v- 'aggred that the bull works latly made at St Leonards lendyng and the lendyng [over] ageynst it by comamdent of the L Lieutennt amountyng to three ponds or there abowts shall be payed of the chambr monies...
Aggreed that the charlds of reparations of the citie walles shalbe payd by the chambrelaynes soo that they pay not any artifice or laborers for the wages above the price that is lymyte by the justices. A proclamacon sett forth by the earle of sussex...declaryng truly the fals[havs] and vayne delusions wherby the earles of [Northumberland and Westmorland] and their [confederates?] doo abuse the queen mats subjects to maynteyne their
Where the earles...have most undutfully snf unnaturally conspired to
levie warr agaynst their and our graciously sowaine lady the Q matie
And therapon have entred into open and actual rebellion And to covir
er her wicked and detestable attempts abused and ___ many of hir mats
subjects in thes parts, Somtimes comandyng theym in hir highnes
name to repayre to theym in warlyke maner for the defense and
securitie of hir mats persone whan ther extent of callyng theym was
in dede to [maintain] their horrible treasons and therby to put in
perill hir most royall person (whom god long preserve) Somtimes
affirmyng their ___ to be by the advise and consent of the nobilitie of
this realme who in dede be whollybent (as manyfestly doeth apper to
spend their lyves in dutifull obediens ageynst theym and all ewy
traytors. Somtimes pretendyng for consciens sake to seeke to
reforme religion (where in dede it is manifestly knowne many of
theym nevir had careof consciens nor ever respected any religion but
contynewal a dissolute lif untill at this present they wire dryven to
pretend a popishe [halynes?] to put some false color apon their
manifest treasons directly agynst the comandement of god and holy
scripture the lawes of the realme and the [ancient] [prerogative] of
the imperiall crowne of England Somtimes declaryng that they be
dryven to take this matter in hand least [otherwise] foreyn prynce
might take it apon theym to the great peril of the realme (where in
dede)

in dede they not they not contented wth the ___ ___ and publique
admynistracionof justice soo long contynewed under hir maiestie as
the lyke was in viz before in any prync tyme have by all the wicked
meanes they could practysed not from prynces to aydee theym in this
wicked enterprise And therby sought not onely the manifest peril of
our most gracious sowaine ladys persone state and dignitieroyal
but alsoto bryng the wholl realme to ppetuale [thraldenie?] and
miserie under the subjection and slaviry and servitude of foren
powers and potentats hopyny therby to satifie some part of their
licentious and [dissolute] mynds, And somtymekoveriying their
noughty entent wth a shew of desyre to [profaine] the estat of the
ancient nobilitie from destruction prepared (as they say) [against]
theym (where in dede it manifestly apperent that in xii yeres past
the q. maiesty hath had suche care of the preservyng of that state as
from the begynnyngof hir reigne to this hower there hath not
perished one of the fflock And they themyselwes who abuse the
people wth thes slanderouse devises have most cracusly and
liberally tasted of hir maties favors good [continuance] bountie and
famlyur usage more than others did of their equall and farr above
their deserts and of whom his maiestie, And of whom her mats had
conceyved soo good opynyon as hardly could she of long tyme be
induced to thynk that ___ such lak of dutie could entre with ther faith
agaynst their sowaine or such ingratitute ageynst her that had soo
liberally delt wth theym, And soe lovyngly used theym althought she
manifestly know that some of theym lyved in danger of her lawes
wherofshe gave theym to understand she had good knowledge and
did tollerat wth theym in hope of their loyalties otherwise. In consideracon wherof we Thomas Earle of Sussex her mats Lieutennt generale in the north parties seeing how the ignorant people be abused by theis delusions and knowyn what constant promysses affections and oaths the same lires to soe made by their owne mowthes to the q. maisteyas also of late by hir mats direction to us to be reported for hir hignes for the contynewans of their [oaths] and loyalties to her mats And seeing by the sequele that all which hertosae they have done or presently doo or herafter entend to doo be but sorepretended falsedtos [deliver] all [stats?] degrees and persons to serve their wicked purpose have thought in convenient [hereby?] to notifie to all her mats subjicts ther manner of dealynges Whirby they may manifestly see that therpryncypall intents be to put in perill the person of our most gracieuse sowaigne lady whom god long preserve, to sowe sedicion and rebellion by all the false meanes they mayto doo ther uttermost to putt hir matie in danger of her most lawfull royal crowne and dignitie to draw foren nations unto this realme to the utter [subjucation and perpetual bondage] of this anncient free common wealth to spoyle all kynds of people wherof the wholl country feeleth the psent smerk, And to maynteyne and contynew their lecentious and unbrideled affecion and wth falsehavs apon lyes and vayne delusions to seeke to abuse all kynds of stats for the furtheryng of theirwicked entertreats and prolongyn of their detestable doyngs which god of his justice canot long suffer to contynew. All whicematters ewy [daieth] apperyng to the wholl world be sufficient to endure all men that have eyther reason or dewtie to thar sowaignelady or love to their [valyue?] contry And have ben by thes delusions abused utterly to forsake and detest theym and ther wicked doyngs And all suche as have not hytherto bene abused to forbeare to repayre to theym or any waye to ayde __ theym or any __ in theis traytroseentrprises [abominable] befor god, undewtfull to their sowaigne [perilous] to the quyett and prospouse state of this realme where all honest personas have lyved from the beynyng of her mats reigne in ffredom of there personas wth securities of their lif lands and goods which god long contynewe. God Save the Queene, T SUSSEX.

- 3rd December 1569, 175v- 'agreed that all such [foreigners] as shall bryng any [manner] of victailled or wares necessary or meete for furnyture or ned of the soldiers spent for the queenses service shall come free and goe free without any lett or troble of any citizen or personas whatso[ever]'.

- 13th December 1569, 177r- 'suche personas as have any the sayd soldiers to board shall weekly notifie unto their capteynes what the meales of ewy soldiar doeth amont unto __ the weeke soo that the sayd capteynes may take or dre wt their hosts for the trewe paymt __ _____ soo alwayes that they passe not the rate of vi d. meales a day. Item that the watchemen citizens shall by appoynntmt of the wardens of the ward [join] wth the soldiers in kepyng the citie walles.
Item 3

Item that the L mayor and aldermen wardens shall have thordre and correction of the sayd citizens watchmen And the captaynes and marshalls of the soldiars.

Further for the better readynes of the sayd soldiars apon any sodayne [happening] it is thought good that the sayd soldiars shalbe lodged [togithers?] within the citie by discrecon of their captaynes.

Item that soo long as the moone light fayleth lanternes shalbe nightly sett forth where it is nedefull'.

- 4th February 1569, 187v- ‘By the Queene...for asmoche as wee mynde by all good meanes to preserve our realme and subjects in quyet, And nowe understandyng that the late Regent of Scotland is cruelly murthered, and that Realm therby left so loste that of themyselves and other our enemys they may easely entre and annoyed our frontiers of this our realme if ordre be not taken in convenient tyme to resyst them, Wherfore and to preserve suche sudddeyn attempts as by theneemys to us and our Realme may be offered, we have thought good to will and comande yowe...'

(188r)

A corslett and merrion_____________________xxx s.
A pyke_______________________________ii s. iii d.
A [calvert] wth ffllaxe and tucheboxe_____xx s.
A murrclion________________________vi s. viii d.
A harquebute and ffllaske___________xiii s. iii d.
A spere for a light horse_____________iii s.
A black bill__________________________
A long bowe_________________________iii s. iii d.
A sheff of arrowes_____________________ii s. iii d.
- 9th February 1569, 189v- Certificate to the President of the north on the purchase and furnishing of weapons- 27 pykes, 27 calevers for 'harquibutes', 26 archrs and 20 billmen with the names of the soldiers within the individual wards listed.

- 2nd March 1569, 192r- Before the mayor and aldermen 'Sr John Richardson parson of saynt savioeurs cherche within the said citie did make clame to iii s. iii d. paible yerely forth of the hospital of st Anthonyes as belonging to his said cherche whiche we alledged to be latly denyd hym by the mr of the said hospital And for [proof] of his right unto the said annuytie he shewed before the said presens an ancient composition declaryng the same to be the recompense of the yerely tythes and offeryng to hym dewe forth of the said hospital, And for that upon the pvyng therof it seme to the said worshipfull his said clame to be [just], they therfor thought it mete that he should be payed the same by the said maister as before tyme he had bene'.

- 21st March 1569, 195v- 'Thomas Erle of Sussex the Quenes mats livetenante gewall in the north parts doeth by this present proclamacon notifie and geve knowledge to all those of the Quenes highnes subjests that have bene offenders in the late rebellion in the north parts and whiche nowe be at libertie and owte of prison And whiche have or heretofore have had nay lands or tents of any estate of inherytans of the clere yerely value of fvyve pounds or under and not above, That they and every of theym may freely withowte any arrest or disturbans resorte and come before hym and other the Quenes mats comissioners to be humble suters for hir highnes mercy pdon, Wherfor the said lord Livetennent by theis presents doeth appinte all thois of the said psons before mentioned That they and every of theym doe with all spede they can appere before the said Lord Livetenant and other the said comissioners where they shall understand hir highnes further pleasure, And further the said lord Livetenant in hir mats name doeth straitlyt charge and comande all thois hir mats subjests who have not any lands or tents of any estate of inheritance and are appointed to receve hir highnes pdon and mercy by force of hir mats proclamacon, And have not yet appered before his L or other comissioners That they and every of theym doe make their apparans before the said Lord Livetenate and other hir highnes said comyssoners at the places appoynted with all convenient spede, there to make their submission to hir matie, And to receve suche further order and direcon as to theym shalbe gyven lest by their negligens and default they doe loose all suche benefite as they are to receve by hir maiesties said proclamacon, T Sussex'.

- 21st March 1569, 196r- 'The forme of the othe mayd by suche as have mayd their humble submission to the Quenes maiesties Comyssonors for their offences in the late rebellion beyinge in the north in November 1569, and the twelfth yere of the Raigne of the Quenes Maiestie Elizabeth by the grace of god Lt/'
ffirst ye shall sweare that ye be heartely sory that ye have offended the Quenes mats in yor lait rebellion that you do and shall repute and take all othes and promisses heretofore maid to any pson or psones for and to [inhynge?] the said rebellion to be wicked unlawfull and of none effecte, And alsoe that you have offended god and hir highnes in takynge of any suche othe or in makynge any promise for that purpose, And that from henceforth ye shalbe true and ffaithfull subjectes unto the Quene our sovaigne lady Elizabeth by the grace of god Quene of England ffrance and Ireland defender of the ffaith _And that yowe shall frome henceforth the obey and allowe all lawes ordinannces and statutes of this Realme not beinge repealed And all the same ye shall agaynst all psones maynteyne and defend to the uttermoste of yor power, And shall assist all [judges?] Justices Comissioners officers and mynysters aswell ___ [spiritual] as temporall as the Quenes maiestie shall appoynt for the dewe execucon of any of hir maiesties lawes ordinannces [instructions] statutes or pcolamacions.

Item ye shall [never] hereafter durynge yor lyves make any unlawfull assemblies or commocions ne put yor selves in any number in forceable array at the comanndemt of any pson what so [ever] he be but onely by the comanndmt of the quenes matie of hir lieftenant or Lieftenants officers or mynsters havyng sufficient aucthoritie of hir maiestie to appoynt the same.

Item you shall not do or comytt any treasons murders or felonies ne knowe any suche to be done by any pson what so[ever] he be, but you shall open and ___ the same to the Quenes matie or to such as have her maties lawes and admynystracon, And in case there shall happen to be any pson or psions wch shall utter and declare any unto you or any of you privily or openly any seditious matters or shall write any sedicious letters or move you to any insurrection or any unlawfull assemblies or speake any slanderous wordes of the Quenes matie or any of her counsellers you shall lykwise open and disclose the same and shall endeavour yor selves to apprehende or cause to be apprehendyd all suche psons so to have theym comytted to sirerprison, untill you shall knowe her maiesties pleasure by order of hir counsell or our mynysters, And you shall also swear yt yo do utterly testifie and declare in yor consciences yt the Quenes highnes is the onely supryme [governor] of this Realme and of all [every] hir highnes dominions and countryes as well in all spirituall or [ecclesiastical?] thynges or causes as temporall, And that no forragne prynces pson prelate state or potentate haith or ought to have any [invisdution?] powes [surper___?] [preeminent] or [authority] [ecclesiastical] or spirituall wthin thes realme and that you do utterlie renounce forsake all forrage suçditions powers superiorities and aucthorities, And yt yowe will frome henceforth beare faith and true allegiance to the Quenes maiestie hir heires and lawfull successours, And to youre powers shall assist and defende all jurisdictions privileges preemynences and aucthorities grannted or belonging to the Quenes highnes hir hires and successours or unyted and annexed to the ymperiall crowne of this realme so helpe yowe
God and by the contentes of this boke,
God save the Quene,
Imprinted at London in Pawles Churche yarde by Richard Lugge and
John Cawood prynters to the Quenes maiestie’.

- 28th March 1570, 196v- Christopher Walmesley free mason, to work
on Ousebridge, fossbridge and Layerthorpe bridge for repairs as
needed ‘and to have lyme and stone preparyd by the chambleyns
with all speyd’.

- 3rd April 1570, 197v- ‘aggreed by all the sayd psens that accordyng to
the [ancient] [ordinance] of the citie at dywse tymes receyved viz
that from [henceforth] [commoners] the tennts or occupiars of any
of the owter moates of this citie shall putt or kepe or suffer to be putt or
kept in any of the same moates any iii footed best or cattell apon
payne for ewy foote of soemany bests or cattell as shalbe there
ffound iii d. the foot toties queties theme half of the same for ___ to be
to the use of the chambre and thother half to the psenter or in former
yeof to my lord mayor the tyme beynge.
And the tennts yeof shall kepe in the watir in the sayd moates of
lyke and decent breadeth as was in old tymes bypast/ All the sayde
ordynances to be fram hens[forth] to be firmly observed and put in
ecceucon wth effecte as [ordinance] viz necessary for pservacon of
the citie walles and defens of the citie’.

- 10th May 1570, 203v- ‘the plankes and [boides?] latly lent to be layd
apon the citie walles for defens and ___ in the ___ Rebellion tyme
shalbe undilaidly returned to the ownars of theyme by the view and
[deliverance] of’.

- 2nd June 1570, 205v- ‘apon adeclaration of the syknesse latly
happenyng in Rotheram and nerch in Selby for safgard of this the
Citic soe moche as wth godds pleasure may be It is aggreed that
besyds the night watche there shalbe in walmegate ward iii twoo to
watche the barr abd ii at castell mylnes for the posternes of castell
gate and St George And ey ii [masters?] myklyth ward for watche of
skeldergat posterne to be appoynted by dyscreton of the wardens,
And to begyn ther watch to morowe in the mornyng when the night
watche leaveth and contyneweth unto the evynyng watche to
thentent to have speciall regard and vigilence [every] that noe
suspecte persone of Rothram or Selby resort unto this citie but
forthwith to steye them and make the wardens pryvay yf unto, And
further warnyng to be gyven from my L mayor to the comen
[hostreyrs?] typling howses and other blynd ___ to be warie thar
none of the sayd infected townes repayre to the any ther howses nor
that any citizen do travell thyther unto further order be had the syd’.

- 9th June 1570, 206r- ‘a pece of the comon moat betwene the redd
tower and walmegate barr withowte in the tenure of Richard North
shalbe forthwith viewed by twoo of the wardens mr Graves and mr
Robynson or in place of one of the sayd warden mr harbert And therapon to make report unto this hows what case the same is in’.

- 12th June 1570, 206v- ‘apon the hearyng of a bill of peticon [uphobatrd?] by ___ the tennts of the comon moates, It was nowe alsoo aggred that mr wardens ewy fo them within ther wards callyng to theym certayne honest comonars shall opon vi dyeses next view and considre the owte moates of the citie within ther sayd wardes, And therapon to sett forth and lymyte [how far broad] ewy of the sayd moates are to made or skowred, And therapon to certifie their doyngs to this howse’.

- 1st September 1570, 211v- ‘Aggreed that from hensforth the watchemen of this citie shalbe nightly brought by the constables to mr wardens of the ward to be allowed or disallowed by theyr discrecon’.

- 6th October 1570, 214r- ‘also aggred that the wardens in every ther ward that shall take order with suche psongs as haith lent any plancks or pyles to the citie walls, that they may be recompensyd for suche there plancks as are cutt, perrysyd or antyng acordyng to Reason and conseyens’.

- 31st October 1570, 215v- ‘aggred that the comon officers of the iii wards of this citie shall nightly cause their barres and posternes to be lokked at ix of the clok and soo kept locked unto iii of the clock in the mornyg by the sayd officers or his sufficient deputie for whome they will answar’.

- 17th November 1570, 216r- ‘agreyd by the said presents that mr harbart and mr dynelay aldermen at suche tyme as they shall seme best shall go and enter into the Barr callyd Bowthome Barr and the Chambres over the same for the maior and comonaltie for the watche and other defence for the citie to be hadd in the same whiche as Ruchard Aynclay nowe occupyeth and to dischardge hyme therof and what as they shall further do therin to be alloyd and borne of this howse... It is also aggred that Thomas mason Sadler shall kepe those free stones to the citie use that was fallen of Monkberyge and layd in his [garth] there’.

- 21st November 1570, 216v- ‘my lord mayor aldermen and sheryf shall go to my lorde presydentel to the manner at his comyng to this citie frome the northe contre and to welcome his honor to this citie yf he come thorro [Clyfton?] and if he come in at Myklith barr they with others meyt his honor at the said barr and aftar that to take order what present shall be geven to hyme’.

- 6th December 1570, 218r- ‘aggred that the little carte of this citie whcihe was made for whipping of vacabonds shalbe called for and brought to the bridge there to remayne for that purpose’.
- 9th March 1570, 227r- ‘James Cornyssh shipwright offered nowe beofre theis presens to clense the watir ofouse in places nedefull and to make it vii fote depe over the shawds at a lowe watir, It is agoed by theis presens that if the said James bryng the same to passe that than he in consideracon therof shall have L x. annuytie by grant of this citie, for terme of his lyf, And alsoo that he and James Cornyssh Robert Cornyssh and John Cornyssh his sones shalbe made ffreemen of this citie without any thyng payeng. Agreed alsoo that the said James Cornyssh and [blank Todd carpentar shall goo togithers to morowe and pravide for tymber (where it can be gotten) for makyng of a gabard a drag and other instruments mete for clensing of the said Ryvar’.

- 28th March 1571, 232r- ‘a booke of Bounders of all the land and tnets belonging to this citie shalbe made and that the same booke shall remayne in the Counsell chamber aforesaid and all leases of the said lands to be regestred in the said booke’.

- 30th April 1571, 239r- ‘there shalbe three hundred stones and sex chawdre of lyme prepared for amendement of the chambre and Ousebrig by the chamberlaynes And the same to be pvided for before whitsonday next...
And it was further aggreed that a whole Taxe shalbe levied within every parcohe throughte this citie, for savyng and reparyng of the foundacons of Ousebrig, the chapell there and for clensyng of the Ryver of Ouse And the same to be levied with as moche spede as may be And that billetts be made to all Constables of every paroche to levie the same and delyvered to the said constables before Thursday next’.

- 11th July 1571, 247r- ‘Copie of the privie Seale for Abatement of the Citie Taxes / Elizabeth by the grace of God Queene...consideryn thextreme povertie of the Citizens and inhabitant of the said citie, and that there are a great nombre of howses utterly ruyned and decayed and not inhabited by reason of the great plagues that latly was in the said Citie and the good and faithfull service that the said mayor Aldermen Sheriff Citizens and inhabitants of the said citie hath done to our most dear father of worthie memorie kyng henry theight and to our dere brother kyng Edward the sext and also to our late dear systar Quene Mary in furnysshing and settyng forth a greate nombre of Soldyars at sundry tymes to our fronte against Scotland and to Lyth and the greate chardges they have bene at contynually in good educacon of a great nombre of poore folke and fatherlesse children and for dyverse other causes and consideracons us specyally movyng our grace espeecially and mere motion, have geven and granted and by theis presens doe gyve and grante to the said mayor sheriff citizens and inhabitants of our said citie of yorke the some of an C p. parcell of the said some of ccxxxiii p. xiii d. due unto us for the fiftenth and tenth aforesaid and every part and pcell therof that is to
say fiftie pounds of either of the said payments as heretofore __ the 
ruyne and decay of the said citie by occasion aforesaid hath bene 
gyven and granted Wherfore we will and comande yowe our 
Treasurer and Chambrelaynes that ye forthwith by forc eof this one 
warrant at the receipte of strike or cause to be levied and striken 
upon the collector or collectors of the said fifteenth and tenth within 
the said citie of York...under our privie seale at our palace of 
[westminster] the last day of June in the xiii th yere of our reigne'.

- 20th July 1571, 240r- 'where as any paroches of this Citie are decayed 
that thenhabitants of every the same paroches shalbe called in before 
my Lord mayor and his bretherne and to be assessed by polles 
towards repaying of Ousebrig accordyng to their habilityes'.

- 21st July 1571, 240v- 'To the worshipfull and their lovyng ffrendes mr 
mayor and the aldermen of the towne of Kyneston apon hull, heve 
theis, Right worshipfull after our most hartie recomendacons to 
yowe, Where as there was a Composition and aggreament made 
betwene yow yor aldermen and the comons of the township of 
kyngeston apon hull of thone partie, And the Lord Mayor aldermen 
and citizens of this citie of York of thother partie, for and 
concerneyng the weigheng of lead and for buyeng and carieng of 
coales to the said citie/ In whiche orde emongst other thyngs 
aggreaments is conteined that the citizens of the said citie of york 
and every of them shall not onely be pmytted and suffred frome 
tyme to tyme [piyetly?] to passe away frome kyngeston apon hull 
aforesaid with all suche their coales as shalbe thither brought but 
also that have their reasonable and convenyent part of any coales 
there to be sold whoute any lett or denyer of the mayor or any of 
thinhabitants of hull And the said citizens therin to be bettar 
intreated than they have bene heretofore as by the same Composition 
and orde may more playnly appere, Yet that notwithstandingy the 
said citizens cannot be suffred to have or buye any coales at hull 
aforesaid but are disturbed and letted to yowe or the inhabitants 
of the said towne, contrary to the said composition and orde, Wherfor 
we shall desyre yow to suffer the said citizens to buye coales at the 
said towne of hull withowte lett of yow or any of thinhabitants 
accordyng to the said composition and orde soo that we be not 
forced to compleyne us any further for the same whiche we weare 
very lothe to doo, And further we shall desyre yowe to certifie us yor 
pleasures herin in wrightyng, And thus trustyng yow will 
accomplishe our request we besche the allmightie preserve yowe in 
moche worship, ffrome yorke the xxi th day of July 1571', Gregory 
Pacok L mayor...

- 27th July 1571, 249v- 'where as John Atkynson and Anthony 
Atkynson who did sewe my Lord Mayor in a foreigne courte contrary 
to the ancient lawes and ordres of this citie and against their 
franchised othes, Therfor it is aggreed by this worshipfull assemble 
that the same John and Anthony shalbe disfranchised and not to be
pmyted any longar to occupie as freemen of this citie, And for that, that the said Anthony did not appere nowe and submytte hym self when he was comanded, Therfor further ordre is to be taken with hym for his disobediens’.

- 11th August 1571, 251v- ‘the tower at Northstrete posterne whiche is psently in decay shalbe forthwith repared by the mason’.

- 15th August 1571, 253r- ‘The effecte of the Quenes majesties Comission for instruyntyne of mr Wardens and mr Sheryffs:/ ffirste forasmoche as dyverse Lewde psones vacabunds sturdy beggars maisterlesmen and other suspetyd psones aswell in matters of Religion beyng causes of many desorders discosmodities and Inconvenyens unapprehendyd and unpunnyshed doe amonge the comon wthal and good quyet of the Realme and good subjects And seyng also that by dewe execucion of lawes agaynste suche psones and other secrete Crepars and cornars to seduce the Quenes Subjects moche [vnytie?] quyet honeste and obedient lif of the same subjects doeth ensweth, The Quenes maestie therefore well prebynyge what good quyet and dewtifull obediens haith heretofore ensewed by there dewe correction as upon streight and orderlie previe serches and previe watches for the ffyndynge and apprehencion of suche evill and disobedient psones doithe will and aucthorise my lorde mayour aldermen and sherriffs by the said Comission to take strait and sever order accordynge to the Lawes of the Realme aswell for the apprehension and punnysshement of vacabonds idle psones and beggars without any redemption or ffavors as also after the dewe punnysshement by stocks and whippynge for there condicon from Constable to constable untill the place of their birth or last abode by three yeres.

And for the better execucion of the said Comission the Quenes pleasure and comanndement is that the said Lorde mayor Aldermen ardens and sheryffs shall devide them selfs Imediatlie upon the receipte thereof into severall lymyttys, And that everie of them in there severall lymyttts doo take good ordre that good and straite watches and previe serches be mayd in ewy towne within the citie of yorke and countie of the same and in all liberties within the same by the constables and four or moo honeste and discrete psones of ewy towne by them to be mayd as the greatnes of the same place shall requyer And to appoynt the said watches and privie serches in ewy towne Townshipe and hamlett to beginne upon the Twentie day of the presents Auguste and to continewe the same frome vii of the clocke at nyght untill three of the clocke at after none of the day followynyng, And so to cause the like serche and watche to be mayd in the Twelf day of Septembre next, and also the twelvj day of Octobre ffollowynge, And after that the like order to be keppe everie three weeks or everie moneth or oftener if occasion shall soo requyer, as to their discreacon shall some mete and as the occasion shall requyer, but in any wise not to faile instlie and dewlie to kepe the privie serches and watches the three severall dayes before appoynted
begynnynge every of the said dayes at vii of the clocke at nyght and to contynynge untill iii of the clock at after none of everie next daye followyng.

And if their said serche and watche the shall fynde at any tyme any other evill and suspecyd psones other then vacabonds and vagrant beggars and suche like which are to be sharply punnyshed as is aforesaid. The Quenes pleasure is that my Lorde mayor and others the said Comyssioners shall make Certificat of the said suspected psones and the cause thereof to the Lorde president or vice president and others of hir grace Counsell in the northe pts, to thentent they make take order for suche psones as apperteyneth, And in the meanye tyme to take order for the saif kepynge and ffourthcomynge of eyw of the said suspecte psones.

(253v)

And further that the said Lorde Mayor and Comyssionars shall imediatlie after every of their said sewall iii watches and privie serches, After that every monethe ones to certifie their doynges and everie devision concernynge the premisses or any other great trobles or in conveyences suspected or likely to aryse to the Lorde president or vicepresident and Counsell And also to certifie then their said devision for the premisses without deley tothentent the Quenes said Counsell may frome tyme to tyme Certifie the Quenes maistie and hir privie counsell the stait of their Contry and of their doyngs in the premisses at the leaste everie moneth [ante?]. And ffynallie that they shall in any wise forsee that the kepe the premisses soo close that their purposes and intents be not knowne before to any other but there selffs and suche as the specyally [trust].

- 19th September 1571, 259r- ‘aggreed by theis presens that the whole taxes of this citie shalbe levied and gathered for the Quenes maistie. And that the L. p. allowed unto this citie by the queenes warrant of privay shalbe brought to the chamber. And than every paroche shall have their allowans of the same L. p. accordyng to their porcon’.

- 26th September 1571, 260v- ‘Assembled in the Exchequier Chambre apone Ousebrig the day and yere above said Whan and where Edward Turner Inholder electe to be one of the sheryffs of this citie for a yere next comyng, personally appered before this worshipfull preseons, and he beyng nowe requyred to take suche and the same oath as the sheryffs have tyme owte of mynde of man bene accustomed to take, did refuse to take the same oath in that orde, It was therfor fully agreed by theis presens that he shalbe comytted to kydcot untill he will soo doo. And bycause the said Edward Turner is a sykely man, It is therfor aggreed by theis presens that he shalbe taken forth of the said kidcote and remayne in warde in some chamber for the space of xxiii horsers next, to see if he wilbe otherwise advised, Or ellise that he shalbe sent to the kidcote ageyne, there to remayne withoute bayle or maynprice untill he will soo doo’.

- 28th September 1571, 261r- Edward Turner sworn as sheriff.
- 10th October 1571, 261v- Richard Coltman, cutler, franchised for 5 marks: xiii s. iii d. paid in hand; vi s. viii d. at St Thomas thapostle; x s. at penthecost; martynmas x s. and at both penthecost and martynmas yearly until the 5 marks are paid.

- 12th November 1571, 265r- Letter from the Archbishop of York, Sir Thomas Gargrave vicepresident of the council of the north and mr Mathewe hutton of the cathedral church of york and of the same council, to the mayor of York:
...we have receyved advertisement of a great victorie lately obteyned by the christians ageinst the Turks the ancient enemiees of the Christian Religion And that by the Quenes mates specyall comandement a publique [service] of thancks gyvyng for the same haith bene appoyanted and executed accordynglye in the Citie of London: Wherfore thyngkynge it requisite that both lyke syngyng [fycacon?] of thancks gyvyng and the followyng of soe good in example shoule also be declared in this Citie beyng the seconde Citie of the Realme We have thought good to require your L to take ordre with your brethren and your compaynes as in suche cases haith bene used to be present at the sermon in the Mynster to morrowe half hower after noone of the clocke with greater recourse then is comonlye acustomed wherein we thynck ye shall doe very well and to a verye good example for the tyme to come, ffare yow hartely well At York the xvii th of November 1571, yor lovyng frends, Edm Ebor, Thomas Gargrave, Matth Hutton.

Apon the readyng of whiche lettre It was aggreed that my Lord Mayour and Aldermen shalbe to morowe beyng Sunday at the Mynster in skarlett, the sheryffs and xxiii in cremyson and all other citizens in their most decent apparell to heare the sermon And also to gyve lande and praise to allmightie god for the great and notable victorie latly obteyned by the Christians ageinst the Turkes the ancient enemiees of the Christian Religion'.

- 14th December 1571, 268v- ‘And nowe it was aggreed that Richard [Dickinson?] shipwright shall have St George hows beyng presently voide to occupie as tenant at will yeldynge therfor yerely soo long as he shall occupie the same xx s. at pentecost and martynmas equally Provided allwayes that if the mayor for the tyme beyng shall stand nede of the same by reason of the plague or suche like urgent cause than he to avoide thows immediately'.
B25, 1572-1574

- 28th March 1572, 4r- ‘it is agreed by theis presons that [blank] walmeslay the mason shalbe payed his yeres ___ nowe dewe and also xiii s. iii d. aforehand as [loan?] money’.

- 5th June 1572, 15v- ‘fforasmuche as Walmeslay ffree mason is come to this Citie to see what reparacons is there to be made, And by cause it is uncertayne whan he can be gotten hither ageyne It is therfor aggred by theis presons that he shalbe met at Miklythbarre by my Lord mayour and his bretherne the Aldermen in Skarlett and the Sheryffs in their best appareile and the xxiii in Crymysyn and certayne other of the most honest and substantyall Citizens in their best Apparaile and wellcome his lordship to this Citie’.

- 28th November 1572, 29r- ‘fforasmuch as it is credibly reported that the right honorable the Earle of huntington nowe Lord President of the Queenes maiesties honorable counsell establishd in theis noth parties wilbe here at this Citie to morrowe It is therefor aggred by theis presons that he shalbe met at Miklythbarre by my Lord mayour and his bretherne the Aldermen in Skarlett and the Sheryffs in their best appareile and the xxiii in Crymysyn and certayne other of the most honest and substantyall Citizens in their best Apparaile and wellcome his lordship to this Citie’.


- 17th January 1572, 48r- ‘And nowe it was agreed by theis presons that if any of the Mooremaisters of this Citie nowe chosen or herafter to be chosen to be mooremaisters of the said Citie if they doo dewly execute the said office shall not be charged to laye forth any more money than tenne pounds a pece And further that none of theym shalbe chosen to be Brigmaister at any tyme herafter And if that any of the said Moore maisters at any tyme herafter shall fortune to be chosen to be Chambrelayne of this Citie havyng executed the said office of Moore maister accordyng to his or their dewtie that than he or they to paye to the Chambre but as one which hath bene Brigmaister and not otherwise to be charged by ___ meane any further’.

- 12th March 1572, 70r- ‘aggred by theis presons that the Comon Rent of this Citie shalbe viewed on Tewisday next...and that in the meane tyme warnyng shalbe gyven unto the chambrelaynes, Brig maisters and Moore maisters to attend apon my Lord mayour and his
brethren and to be at my Lord mayor hows by sex of the clock in the mornying the said Tewisday next.
Also it is agreed by theis presons that the Tolle bothe in Thursday markett shalbe viewed the said Tewisday next when as the said Comon Rent shalbe viewed And if it shall appere that the same shalbe in decaye than the same to be repared by the Brigmaisters as shalbe thought good by the said wardens'.

- 17th July 1573, 87v- ‘the moat without Walmegate barre nowe in [the occupation] of mr [hughe] graves Alderman shalbe viewed by mr Ap__ mr Raulf hall mr henryson mr Richardson and mr dyneley Alderman before Tewisday next and to see if the gate whiche the said mr Graves hath ther made be [noyfull] or hurtfull to thenhabitant there abowt or not and they to make report therof to my L. mayer at the next assemblie of this hows’.

- 26th October 1573, 99r- ‘my Lord president willed hym to request my Lord mayor and his brethren that Northstrete posterne may be enlarged soo that my Lord president great horse may pass through the same Therfor it is aggred by theis [present] to showe my said Lord president pleasure that the same posterne shalbe enlarged accordyng to his said request and the same to be done of the comon chambre charges’.

- 4th December 1573, 102v- ‘when and where it was aggred by theis presons that the Brigmaisters shalbe frome hensforth discharged for collecting or gathering of the rent of certayne Churche yards in this Citie and suburbs herafter folowyng that is to say of Saynt helenes churche yard in ffysshargate, Saynt Edwards Churche yard and St Andrewwe Churche yard, ffor that the Queenes maiestie havynge better right to the same, than the Mayor Coialtie of this Citie hath solde the same by hir grace lettres patent And nowe one William Wentworth gentleman hath the same in [pnrosasse]’.

- 18th January 1573, 105v- ‘And fforasmuch as Myles Gray glasyer, Rowland ffawcett Glover Thomas Wilson parchmentmaker and Richard Whittyngton Cordyner whoo were Mouremaisters of this Citie the last yere, have bestowed no cost in reparyng the Comon Walls of this Citie as they ought to have done Therefore it is thought good and aggred by theis presons that the said Myles Gray Rowland ffawcett Thomas Wilson and Richard Whittyngton should remayne and contynewe Mouremaisters of this Citie for this yere next [ensewymt] whoo name personally appeareing before theis presons take the oath of Mouremaisters accustomed And they to so the said walles repared this yere as the Brigmaisters of this Citie have heretofore used to doo’.

- 29th January 1573, 108r- ‘when and wher mr Massewe nowe Mayour electe, mr Calonne mr Richardson Alderman, mr Byrkbhy and mr Askwith (who among others weir latly appoynted to goo and viewe
the Moate within Walmegate Barr nowe in thoccupacon of mr hugh Graves Alderman, and to see whither the [gate] whiche the said mt Graves hath made by noyfull or hurtfull to thenhabitant there) declared nowe to this worshipfull Assemblie that they and certayne others appoynted for that purpose have viewed the said moate And that the said gate (as it is nowe sett) is noyfull to the said inhabitant, Wheraupon it is nowe aggred by theis presons that the said gate shalbe takn downe immediately And that the place where the said gate standith shall lighe open soo that all persons may passe to the Citie Walles there as they have heretofore used And that the said mr Graves shall sett up the said gate in any other place of his owne sense'.

- 29th March 1574, 122r- ‘it is aggred by theis presons that the Comon Rente shalbe viewed this week And to bgyn first with Myklythwarde in the after noone of this day And Bothomewarde and Monkwarde to morrowe in the fore noone and Walmegate in the after noone And the Chamberleynes Brigmaisters and Mooremaisters to attend apon my L Mayor’.

- 16th April 1574, 124r- ‘agreed that the mooremaisters shalbe set on worke for the mendinge of the Cytie walls at the apoyntment of mr Wardens within ther sewall warde’.

- 7th May 1574, 130r- ‘And nowe it was aggred by theis psens that a watch shalbe kepте within this Cytie accordyng to thold Custome’.

- 2nd July 1574, 142r- ‘aggred...that my Lord mayor and his brethrene mr Recorder the sheriffe and xxiii and the Chamberleynes so shall accordyng to their olde custome fysshе in the watir of Ouse apon Thursday next And ewy of theym to pay for the Chardges of the dynar than to be made all after one Rate Rate Rate lyke savyng the Lord Mayor to bestowe further of his chardges a galon of wyne’.

- 17th September 1574, 147r- ‘Myles Gray glasyer is chosen by theis presens to be one of the Comon Counsell for thoccupacon of glasyers of this Cytie in place of John Alman deceased’.

- Damaged onwards...

B26, 1574-1577

- 24th February 1574, 3r- ‘upon Saynt Mathie Day being the xxiiiith day of ffebruarie instant in Anno dm 1574 all and ewye of the newe mooremaisters for this pnte yeare brought in _ xxxiii p. xvi s. vii d. viz. ewie one of them xiii p. xiii s. v d. and did pay the sayme [33p. 17s. 7d.] to the last mooremaisters before them being the said late moremoremaisters [on occasion] for the yeare last by __ dysbursed
by then viz by Thomas Wilson viii p. xiii s. ix d. by Miles Gray x p. v s. x d. by Rolland ffawcett x p. ii s. ix d. by Richard whittington v p. xiii s. iii d. wth sewall somes in all amonte to xxxiii p. xvii s. vii d. as is aforesaيد).

- 20th May 1575, 21r- ‘aggreed by theis presens that the Calcey shalbe paved from Mickilgate barre to the [watchyng] place beynd St James Church before the xvth of June...

(22r) ‘Whomsoever herafter it shall chause any office belonging to the gyft of this Corporacon to become voyde or shalbe to be granted That than every suche office shalbe frome tyme to tyme gyven to a ffree Citizen of this Citie if he be hable to execute the same before any stranger or foreynar’.

- 22nd July 1575, 28r- ‘agreed by thes presens that all thois that are indebted to the mayor and Commaltie of this Citie for the Clothe money onely shalbe sewed for the same and the bonds to be delyvered to mr Maslowe and mr dymley Aldermen and they to cause the same to be putt in sewte accordyngly’.

- 14th October 1575, 38r- Stocks at Walmgate Barr to be amended by the Chamberlains’.

(38v) James Bartram [burneleder] ‘on consideracon yt he hath bene Tennte of a moate or pece of ground lyenge wthout Monkebarr and also for that he promiseth wth his uttermost indeavour to ___ the Citizens in his [tride?] so reasonable and he may shal himme ___ contynewe Tennte at will to the [mayor] and Coialtie of the saide moate [paying] yearlie from hensforth the some of Ten shillings for the same’.

- 8th November 1575, 41r- ‘upon certayne reporte of a [mm] unknowne suppose and credible reported to be slayne and murdered nere the water of Ouse and so slayne cast unto the water of Owse by the Comytter of the said ___ who is fled wherupon the Baylif nowe psent forth to prosecute hewe (hue) and crye (cry) and for that the offender ys yet not found nor knowne Therfore it is agreed that all the wardens Aldermen in ther sewall wards shall goe about to [every] Inne great and little and knowe the names and state of all the guests that loged wthin this Cittie the last night’.

- 15th January 1575, 49r- Muremasters elected- John Ballard Cordiner and John harper Tayler.

- 25th February 1575, 56v- new muremasters to pay xxxiii p. xvii s. vii d. to the old muremasters.

- 1st June 1576, 67r- ‘aggreed by theis presens that the watche shalbe kept wthin this Citie frome the Ascension day unto Michelmas next accordyng to the Statute And that warnyng therof shalbe forthwith given accordyngly’. 

526
- 27th June 1576, 73r- ‘Also it is aggreed by theis presens that John ffarley shall have payed hym by the Chamberlayns xl s. for certayne stones of his that ware taken for reparyng of the Citie walles in full payment and satisfacon of his demands’.

- 27th August 1576, 84v- ‘Willm Bowman who was latly presented for not comyng to his pishe Churche ____ psonally appeared before theis presons And for ___ as he beyng nowe moved to come to his pishe churche till not be therunto pswaded but obstynantly refuseth so to doe Therefor it is nowe aggred by theis psions that the Churchwardens of his pishe with ayde of the Constables there shall forthwith goe to his hows and take his distresse And if the said Bowman shall chause to make any [Reskewe] or resistance than he to ne apprehended immediately and comytted to warde duryng my L Mayor pleasure’.

- 7th November 1576, 95r- ‘aggred by theis presons that the Barrs of this Citie shalbe watched on Martynmas day next viz by fower men at ewy Barre And the Constables to be comanded in the meane tyme to charge two men of ewy paroche for the said watche and to begyne the same watche at sixe of the clock in the mornyng and to contynewe to ten of the clock beforenoone And so forth through the day by fowre psones watching ewy fower howers And that the psones so watching do not suffer any servants nether men nor women to enter the Cittie except they have a sufficient Testimonyall to shewe according to the Statute in that case pvided that they are lycensed to depart from their maisters mres or dames. Also it is aggred that all the posternes of this Cittie shalbe locked throughg the whole day’.

- 15th January 1576, 110r- muremasters elected- [Christopher] turner pchmntmaker and Richard Lobley.

- 3rd February 1576, 115v- Every man elected alderman to give to the mayor and commonality within one month of election a ‘silver pott of sex onces weight at the least’. Every man elected sheryff to provide ‘a silver spoone of two onces at the least. ‘And moreover it is aggred by theis presens that the Sheryffs of this Citie for the tyme beyng shall at all [convenient] tymes have suche porcon of the said plate as may well be spared to use in their howses for the worship of this Citie’.
B27, 1577-1580

- 25<sup>th</sup> February 1576, 9r- payment of xvii p. viii s. x d. by the new muremasters to the old muremasters.

- 19<sup>th</sup> April 1577, 25v- ‘the Chambre upon Ousebrig shalbe the place for kepyng of the Armor and peces for xxx ty men latly appoynted for shott’.

- 15<sup>th</sup> May 1577, 29r- ‘twoo paire of Stocks shalbe made with all convenient spede wherof thone pare to be at Walmegate barr and thother payre in Castlegate’.

- 17<sup>th</sup> June 1577, 35v- ‘a letter shalbe made to mr Bell to gett the Copie of a newe Charter granted to hull for forreyn bought foreyne solde… Recorder mr palay and moore lawiars ro meet together ‘than and there to peruse the same and to take theire advises togither what is best to be done touching the same for the benefite of this Citie’ - looking over an older order/grant made to York in light of hull’s new grant.

- 8<sup>th</sup> Jult 1577, 38v- ‘Reparacons shalbe made by the Chamberlaynes upon and abowte the Arches of Ousebridge in all places necessarie and nedefull abowte the same both of stone lyme and tymber’.

- 11<sup>th</sup> September 1577, 50v- ‘northstrete posterne shalbe enlarged upon viewe of the same by my L. President mason soe that my L. President horse may frome tyme to tyme passe throughe the same And it to be borne of the Chambre chardges’.

- 2<sup>nd</sup> October 1577, 57v- ‘Monkebarre shalbe made a prison for punnyshment of offendars And that Oswald Chambres officer shalbe Overseer therof’.

- 30<sup>th</sup> October 1577, 62v- ‘when and where a bill of chardges concerninge the takyng downe and makynge up of Northstrete posterne amountyng to the some of xxviii s. vi d. was nowe exhibited by Willm ffoster my Lorde president mason wherupon it is nowe aggred by theis presons that the said xxviii s. vi d. shalbe payd hym forthwith by the Chamberlaynes And also it is aggred that he shall have xl s. for the Cobles and stones latly gotten at the manor to be likewise payed hym by the Chamberlayns’.

- 6<sup>th</sup> November 1577, 63r- ‘the tenant of Bothome barre shalbe comanded forthwith to bryng in the leas therof to then[tent] further ordre may be taken by my Lord mayor and his bretherne... (63v) aggred...that the order shalbe used on Martynmas day next as towchynge servants as was the last yere...The ffreer wall ___ the Crane shalbe repared with stones which my Lord President hath gyven And
the same stones to be forthwith gotten of the Chamber charges and to be layde at St George hows and workmen forthwith to be had for that purpose'.

- 29th November 1577, 67v- Thomas Murron ‘a vagrant psone shalbe whipped aboute this Citie And than he to have a pasporte to passe to newtowne in hamshire where he last dwelled within certayne dayes’.

- 26th February 1577, 84r- ‘ppefer Turner and Richard Lobley late mooremaisters shall have all suche money as they dysbursed to the mooremaisters necxt before them paid to them agayne by the Chamblaynes’.

- 19th March 1577, 86r- ‘by the consent of Thomas Grene late Sonne and heire of Lawrence grene gent deceased is by the Consent of my L Mayour and this worshipfull [persons] to se and veiwe the moate claimed by the said thomas grene as his ___ ___ the Coialtie of this Cittye And that upon certificate of the said veiwe this Courte to take further order in the same’.

- 18th June 1578, 97v- ‘all and ewye the laborers ___ within this Cittie or suburbs of the same wth work and be not fremen of the same shall pay yearly as knowledge money xii d. a pece to thuse of the Comon Chamber of this Cittie’.

- 3rd Jule 1578, 103r- Queen’s arms set over the chapel door on Ouse Bridge ‘to gyve knowledge that he mats Courte holden before the L. Mayor and Aldermen of this Cittie in ther kept’.

- 9th July 1578, 104v- ‘agreed by thes prente that John Gelderte shall be head Beggar for mycklythward in rowme ___ place of Robte bogge deceased and to have vi d. weekly ___ ___ ___’.

- 29th August 1578, 109r- ‘iron grate shalbe made withowte Monkebarre… And for somoche as Willm Gibson yoman a freeman of this Citie hath spoken theis unsemely woords against my L. Mayor and his brethren and others of the consell of this Citie viz that they doo sitt here to doo nothyng but to cutt mens throtes...comytted to warde there to remayne duryng the pleasure of my L. Mayor and his brethren’.

- 3rd September 1578, 110r- William Gibson submits himself to the court- fined lxvi s. viii d.- ‘withowte any mytigacon or forgyvenes before he be released of his imprysonment’.

- 21st September 1578, 113r- By the Quene, Trustie and welbeloved we grete towel ffors as moche as we be gyven to understand that in dyvse pts of our Citie and County of the same Citie and the liberties therof there be certen lewde and eilve disposed psoms wch do remayne obscurely in secret places or ells very secretly do go frome
place to place disguised in apparell either after the maner of servyngmen or of some other artificers where as in deede they be massyng or popishe preists and do under that visor in whispering manor hold and maynteyne sundry of or subjects in supsticion and error some of themy pretendyng to have authoritie frome the pope to reconsile men and women to the Churche of Rome and so to divert their deewe obedience and allegianshe frome us their undoubted sovaigne A kind of people not tollerable and a maner of practise over long used and in no wise any more to be suffred ffor the metyng with and suppressyng of suche lewe psones and their practises wee do earnestly chardge and comande yow to take order and to appointe such pson or psones as yowe know or thynke to be men most fitt and mete for that purpose...use all good meanes possible for the diligent inquiere and fynding oute frome tyme to tyme of such disguised psonse in what townes places or howses...publike officer...that shall inhabit nerest unto the place so suspected to make sarche in the howse or howses...and use as good discreacon as yowe and they can to fynde if any suche be there or by any presumption upon matters likely that any suche pson hath nene there...Any masse bookes __ altaries copes vestments albes or any suche like thyng belonging to the masse...and offenders...found our pleasure and comandement is that yowe and they shall cause thym to be apprehended and to be comytted to the Comon Gaole to saif custodie without baile or mayne prise untill by ordre of lawe they shalbe delived’

(113v)
The Council is to inform the lord President, Huntington, of their proceedings and findings from time to time.

- 10th october 1578, 115r- Thomas Jackman franchised for 5 p.- payment spread over several years past 1580.

- 22nd October 1578, 116r- ___ metham gent franchised for 5 p- xl s. immediatelt and 3 p. upon ___ next...

‘Agreed by these prents that from hensforth that ther shalbe no interludes playes or other devises for assemblinge of the comon people at the comon hall of this Cittie played published or put in exercise ther but onelye at suche tyme or tymes as the L Mayor of this Cittye shalbe present at the same except speciaall lycense be granted therin by the full consent of this Court’.

- 24th october 1578, 115v- new apprentices attaining citizenship to pay 5 marks at the least- ‘excepte onely suche handycraftsmen as should be thought by the said L mayor and his Consell necessarie and amendement of the said Cittie to be somewhat mytigated of their said franches money...no maner of fforynar or such as hath not bene vii yeres Apprentice...shall from hensforth be admytted or made ffreemen of this Cittie but he pay in hand vi p. xiii s. iiii d. at the least’.
4th November 1578, 117v- wardens of Bootham ward- mr May, buckbie, Jackson and Sandes- to view the grates of Bootham Bar and report to the next court.

24th November 1578, 121v- ‘all suche psons as utterlie refuse to come to the Churche shall not be allowed Inholder brewer or Tipler within this Cittie or suburbes therof within this Cittie or suburbes therof wherbie to gayn anie [profit] or Comodytie within this same Cyttie’.

17th December 1578, 126v- ‘all the arrerages of ffynes for absentars frome the Churche on Sundays and holy days shalbe demanded and receyved forthwith And that the Churchwardens or Constables where such offendars are and the parties thereto shalbe called forthwith before the Lord Mayor and Aldermen to make payment therof to thentent that all the said ffynes may be distributed to the pore at discreaccon of my Lord Mayor and Aldermen before Christmas next’.

9th January 1578, 129r- John Amery, cook, to be made free for vi p. xiii s. iii d. But he is servant to the Lord President ‘who is good and beneficyall Lorde to this Citie and also apon hoape that the said John wilbe a good membre of this Citie’ the fine is remitted and only pays xii d.

16th January 1578, 131r- ‘fforasmoche as mr John Stephenson and mr George ffawcett twoo of the xxiii pr pryvay Consell of this Citie did yesterday beyng the Elecon day openly in the Comon hall speake certayne unsemely woords and gave contenans to a great nombre of people or Comons beyng here unlawfully assembled Therefor it is now aggred by theis presons that the said mr Stephenson and mr ffawcett shall either submytte themysselfs and abide thordre of my Lord Mayoe and his brethren Aldermen and the residwe of the pryvay Consell of this Citie or ells they to be clerely dischardged of this hows’. Submitted themselves to the court and order 22nd January 1578, 131v.

6th February 1578, 137v- ‘certayne of the Comon Counsell of this Citie were apon reasonable [rough] diracons discharged by theis presons’- Roland Ellys draper, ppofer Lermonoth innholder, Richard dicconson [wapchanddars] and Robert Marshall of the [walkrs] of the xiii and xv crafts discharged- those of goldsmiths, joyners, glaziers, weavers and [walkrs] also discharged. No reason given as to why. New searchers and common councilmen elected and appointed 11th February 1578, 139r.

11th February 1578, 139r- Bootham and Monk Bars to be repaired forthwith of the Chamber charges.
- 13th February 1578, 140r- Mr John Smyth, John Wilkynson, Henry May and Edward Turner appointed to view free stones at the Manor in the afternoon and make report to the next session.

- 20th February 1578, 141r- Richard Doddsworth servant to the Archbishop made a freeman for nothing.

- 23rd February 1578, 142r- 'Rolande ffawcett taylor shalbe called in and examed as towchyng his misdemeanors in the Comon hall on the Elecon day last And also for his talke before the said day... And now it is aggreed...upon certayne consideracon them moryng that...ffawcett beyng head Sercher of the Taylors shalbe clerely discharged therof And likewise John Leache being of the Comon Consell for Barbars is likewise discharged...John heron is also discharged of his office of sercharship for Walkrs'- others to be chosen in their place... 'Willm Barker tannar Nicholas haup baker ___ Asby taylar Thomas Parker Cordynar and Robert Monktton Cooke for their mysorder at the Comon hall on the Elecon day last at Comon hall shalbe forthwith comytted to warde And further order to be taken with theym'.

- 25th February 1578, 142v- 'a certayne slanderouse and sedecyouse bill sett upon mr Robynson Alderman his doore the last night was redd to theis presens' - doesn't say what was written.

- 6th March 1578, 145v- head searchers of the drapers and hosiars discharged as well as Robert Bekwith, common councilman for the goldsmiths.

- 7th March 1578, 146r- 'Rowland ffawcett shall stand still as head serchar for the said Taylors the said Formar ordre notwithstanding'.

- 9th March 1578, 146v- William Parok discharged from common council for 'vyntenars'...
  'fynes assessed upon diverse disordered psons for ther [misdemeanours] upon the Elecon day of the Lord maior'- 9 names-
  a baker, milner, no other professions listed: xl s; v p; iii p vi s. viii d; xl s; v p; xl s; xl s; and iii p. vi s. viii d.

- 13th April 1579, 151r- 'aggreed by theis presens that the Towers and the walles of this Citie betwene the Taylors hall and Lathrop posterne shalbe repared forthwith by the Chamberlaynes'.

- 29th May 1579, 168r- 'if any maner of pson or psones whatsoever whiche herafter comytted to warde or to the Comon Gaole of this Citie That no maner of psone or psones shall come to any suche psone or psones comytted to warde bryngyng with theyme excesse of wyne drynke or vitailes to such psone or psones so comytted to warde'.

532
- 30th May 1579, 168v- 'the wyndowes of Monkebarr shalbe forthwith glased by the Chamberlaynes'.

- 5th June 1579, 170r- Plague at [holaeden] 'for keepyng this Citie withowte danger therof Walmgate barre Castlegate posterne and ffishergate postern shalbe watched contynually And to suffer none to enter that come from hovedon Snayth or other infected Townes therabowt' and constables in the Queen's name to tell inhabitants not to lodge any persons from thos towns 'upon payne of losyng their [fframhes/ffranches] and to forfate x p. fyne'.

- 3rd July 1579, 174v- 'And nowe upon humble sewte made by John harper taylor to this worshipfull Assemblie for admyttyng hym to his ffreedome ageyne It is aggred by theis presens that the same John shalbe restored to his ffreedome agayne for x p. to be payd within this __ to thands of the Chamberlaynes of this Citie And he to open his shop wyndowes in the meane tyme And in case it shall chause the said harper to comytt any like offens herafter than he to be clerely disfranchised and never to be admytted to his ffreedome agayne'.

- 17th July 1579, 176r- 'John Wood marchant and ffisshar marynar went to Snaithe which is infected with plague against a previous order- committed to Monkbarr during Lord Mayors and bretherens' pleasure.

- 7th August 1579, 176v- 'Whereas Thomas Grene sonne of Lawrence grene diseased clameth a pcell of the mote of this Cittie on the backsid of the toftes now in the occupacon of mr Thomas haraison alderman It is now agreed by thes prente that the said mr harrisons shall pay the rent for the same to the comon chamber of this Cittie'.

- 21st August 1579, 180r- 'the old wood barr of Bothome shalbe taken to mend the bridge at the far end of the calsay called mother mallison'.

- 29th August 1579, 183r- 'agreed that no act [found] within this Cyttie and liberties of the same shall from hensforth plai at time unlawfull games nor bett or lay anie money at anie unlawfull games as bowlinge or such like but such as shalbe assessed in the Subsidie booke at x p. or above excepte such as haith bene borne office of worship within this Cittie upon paine of penaltie conteyned in the Statutes of this Realme'.

- 16th September 1579, 185r- Citizens not to go to the fair at holdon on St Mathew's day either to buy or sell merchandise or wares upon fine of 10 p., 'leasinge' of their freedome and 40 day imprisonment, Innkeepers not to lodge people from the fair upon fine of 10 p.

- 14th October 1579, 193r- 'agreed that the Cittie bounders shalbe ridden'- the recorder, lord mayor, aldermen...
‘Agreed that the Chantre landes in this Cittie shalbe purchased to thuse of the maior and comonaltie of this Cittie and a ptculer to begotten furth of mr Auditors office... Also it is agreed that all the money that is behind for watchinge shalbe paied by the chamberlains’.

- 3rd November 1579, 195r- bounders of the city to be ridden yearly within a forthnight of Michaelmas- 20 p. fine for any mayor ‘that shall make defalt thereof’.

- 8th January 1579, 210v- ‘And where as the viith of August last past it was aggreed by the Lord Mayor and Aldermen that mr Thomas Harrison Alderman should pay his rent for a parcell of a moate of this Citie on the backsyde of this Citie the Tofte now in his occupacon claymed by Thomas Grene sonne of Lawrens Grene decessed to the comon chambre of this Citie Wherapon it is nowe aggreed by theis presons that in so doyng he shalbe therof clerely acquited and discharged against the said Thomas Grene his heyers [executors] and assignes which rent is viii s. payable yerely at Pentecost and martynmas ___ as the said mr Thomas harryson affirmeth’.

- 20th January 1579, 214v- ‘upon mocyn of mr hillyard lawiar the sewte newly comensed by Thomas Grene against mr Thomas harryson Alderman in the Kyngs benche for a pcell of grounde or mote on the back syde of the Tofte is nowe putt to thorder of mr Recorder the said mr hiliard mr Lawrens Robnson and mr Andrewe Trewe And they to make their ordre before Chrostide next comyng’.

- 25th January 1579, 215v- Lord mayor in prison at the castle on the order of Lord Curry vicepresident of the Council of the north- ‘for speakeyn of certayne woordes And so this citie is presently destitute of a [Governor]’- Alderman Harbert to act as Lieutenant until the Lord mayor elect takes office. Watch is to be from 8 at night until 5 in the morning in every ward by six men in each ward until further orders.

(216r)
‘our newe maister shall this day in the after noone takyng with hym the Macebearer and Swordbearer repare to my said Lord mayor to the castle to see if he will delyver over forthwith to thands of our said newe maister or one of the Aldermen to the use of the mayor and Coialtie of this Citie all suche plate money jewells and other thyngs belongyng to this Corporacon as are in his Custodie at his hows in Lathrop Or ells that watche shalbe kept about his said hows duryng the tyme of his absens for safty of the same by discreacon of mr Lieutennt and our newe maister until such tyme as my said L. mayor shalbe released of his imprysonment’.

- 3rd February 1579, 217v- Robert Cripling, Lord Mayor imprisoned, delivered to the new Lord mayor the seales, plate money, etc. (218r)
The waits from now on to play at the swearing in of a new mayor from the Comon hall to his home and the swordbearer to wear the hat of ‘mayntymans’...

No Lord mayor in the future is to have venison at his great feast nor at the feast on entry to the office on pain of 10 p. fine.

- 19th February 1579, 221v- ‘yt was agreed by thes presente that for avoydinge of danger of the plaige yt it agreed that watch shalbe kept at the barres and postrons of this Cittye of the Chamber charges at the disgression of the wardens and xxiiiity of everye ward ___ Barr and postron a man and to be payed for a day and night from tyme to tyme as they shall thinck good and the watch to begyn on Monday next’... Precept issued to the curates and churchwardens to exhort parishioners to attend services at their parish churches on Sundays, holidays and sermons and lectures at the monster on Sundays and other days... ‘Churchwardens shalbe charged to levie by way of distresse of the goodes of the offendars or xii d. for everie Sunday and holidaeie that they come not to church’ and monthly report to the mayor and aldermen of their actions.

- 24th February 1579, 223r- John Geldart head beggar of micklegate ward to lose his relief which is paid by the ‘Beddell of St Thomas hospitall and the Beddell to be comandned not to pay him from hensforsyth’.

- 2nd March 1579, 225r- ‘mr Robte Bripling for certaine necligences and other abuses durante his office of maioraltie shalbe clerlie discharged for ever of his office of Aldermanship and of beinge of the previe counsell of this Cittie... John [Harper] Taylor examined upon his oath ‘upon certaine questions yt did appeare that he did forsweare himself by the singular testimonie of two of his servants viz. Peter washinge and Edward Rigge Therefore yt is agreed...that he did forsweare himself and also haith bene a comon barrator shalbe clerlie disfranchessed and never to be againe afranchest man or member of this Cittie...said harp shalbe fortwith comytted to wward ther to remayne untill further order be taken by thes presens’.

- 4th March 1579, 226r- ‘Walmesley shall make an end of the work at Lathrop postron and that lyme and sand and other things shalbe provided for him to worke with all with speed... John [harper] taylor shall before he be released of his ymprisonment be bound wth two sufficient sewerties in two hundreth poundes for keping the quenes maties peace against all the Cyttizens of the Cyttie of yorke And further...before Penticost next be bound wth two sufficient sewerties in 400 p. for good abearinge against the quenes matie my L. maior and all the Cyttizens...or els that the same harp shall before the samefeast be bound in one hundreth poundes clerlie to avoyd this Cittie and not to retorne to the same againe to inhabit in the said Cittie or suburbes thereof.'
4th March 1579, 226v- 'Where as Robert [Cripling] late mayour of this Citie and yet Alderman of the same, did in the tyme of his Mayoraltie not onely of playne purpose and wilfulnes omytt sundry thyngs whiche [ap pertained] to his dwetie office credite and the Credite of this Citie to have bene executed or provided that they might have been executed As where there is besyds the generall lawes of this Realme a speciall lawe or ordynans made by the mayour of this citie for the tyme beyng his bretherne the Aldermen (wherof the said late mayour was then one) and other of the Counsell of the same accordyng to the custome and usage of this said Citie for the punysshement of suche as obstinatly and wilfully refused to come to devyne service in their parishe Churches on the Sondayes and holydayes He duryng the whole tyme of his mayoralte did utterly [neclecte] and ought to putt or cause to be putt in execucon the said ordynans contrary to the request and admonycon of sundry of the said Aldermen and his owne premyses gyven to sundry of the greatest estates and Magistrates under the Queense maistie in theis partes. And over this where the said lat Mayour at the tyme of his Eleccon to the said office dwelling without the [precinct] of the Citie faithfully promysed to the said Aldermen and whole Comons of the same Citie (for that otherwise he could not have been elected to the said office) that he wold before Easter then next folowyng inhabithe and lighe within the said Citie for the better lokyng to the good order and governement therof duryng the resydewe of his said Mayoraltie Which his promyse he wilfully and abstynatly refused to pforme contynewyng his habitacon and lodgyng duryng the whole tyme of his said Mayoraltie wthoute the precyncte of this Citie a thyng never hard of before And where it hath pleased the Queense maistie and other hir most noble progeny tors kyngs quenes of this Realm to grant and confirme to the Citizens of the same many greate and large liberties and [privileges] And emongest others to the Mayor of the same for the tyme beyng execucon of justice for the punysshement of offendars and defens of the innocent to have a sworde and mace caried before hym The said late Mayour in contempte as it may seme or over light regard of the said honorable signes hys office place and callyng hath in the tyme of his maioralte most undescently abowte towne of the clark in the day tyme showed hym self walkyng in the pryncipall stretes (227r)

of this said Citie in his Cote withowte any gowne upo hym with a piked staf on his backe and withouthe any persone attendyng upon hym Albeit he hath at the Chardges of this Citie allowed for the hows of his office a good nombre of psones to attend upon hym at all tymes and havyng left the said honorable signes of his authoritie withowte the precyncte of this Citie to the greif of all the good Citizens of the same and [rejoice] of the enemies therof (if any be) And wherof hym self then made and accompted but as a matter of mockerie beyng gently and reverently reproved therefor or putt in remembrans of the [unseemliest] of the thyng by some of the discrete and good
Citizens of this Cities. Lastly and pryncipally where the said late Mayour beyng generally untemperate in woordes and unorderly in his dedes and demeanor hath of late bene charged and convicted before the righte honorable the Lord President and Counsell with the utterlyng of certayne approbrionse slanderouse and irrelegious woordes against mr Palmer Chancells of the Cathedrall Churche here callyng hym openly in the minster and ymediatly upon his sermon Rayler and affirmyng openly with violent and disorderly speches that he had made a railyng Sermon to the greate mystlykyng of his bretherne the Aldermen and other good Citizens of this Cittie who then admonysshed hym to stay hym self frome further untemperate talkes And where at suche tyme as he ought to have occupied hym self in the dewe execucon of the Quenes maesties Comyssion to hym and others directed for the advancement of hir Maiesties service to be done in Irland he uttered very unsemely and foule woorks conteynyng sedicyouse [rumor] and tendyng to the contempte of the whole Clergie wherby as may be probaly [conjectured] certayne lewde psones toke encouragement after to affixe and set up in the stretes sedicyouse libells conteynyng like filthy and lewde speeches and [rumours] touching the said Clergie. Where also the said late mayour havyng with the advise of hir maesties Counsell here, disffranchies John Harper a Skott for vile and detestable speche uttered in contempte of hir said maiestie did notwithstandyng procure and assent that the said harper should be restored to his fredome withowte the assent of the said Counsell or the likyng of the better sorte of this Cittie ffor which his misdemeanours beyng sufficyently proved and for his unreverent and disobedient behaviour before the said Counsell he was in the tyme of his Mayoraltie comytted to prison and his offences notified to the Lords of hir maesties previe Consell. A thynge whiche before hath not happenred in this Cittie and whiche was to the speycyall discomforth of the Citizens therof in that occasion therby might by hir maiestie and Counsell have bene taken to thynk that they the said Citizens had ever light regardre to their dewties in electyng so rashe and heady a man to be their Chief [governor] Savyng that it pleased theym to conceyve better of the said Citizens then occasion by the doynge of the said late Mayour was gyven. In consideracon of this his said offences and others by hym committed whiche to theis presens are to well knowne, Albeit for some respects the publicacon therof be omytted And for manifest declaracon of our detestacon of his lewdenes havyng receyved favor frome the Lord President and the Counsell to deale with hym as a membre of this Cittie We nowe do order and decree that the said Robert Criplyn shall forever herafter not onely be and remayne excluded and depryved from the Counsell and Company of this hows but also frome the place office and callyng of Alderman of this Cittie And that in all convenyent tyme an other mete persone shalbe chosen to supplie his place and office And over that he shall frome hensfforth be and stand forever disffranchised and depryved from all ffreedome of this Cittie and frome all benefits whiche he may in any
wise challenge by reason of the same And we also order and decree that the said John Harper aswell for his foresaid offens as for other notorious misdemeanours latly comytted shall likewise frome henceforth be and stand forever disfranchised and depreyved frome all ffredome of this Citie and frome all benefites of the same And that the acte of his restitucon shalbe utterly revoked and defased Leavyng the said Criplyng and Harper to be further punysshed at the pleasure of the said Lord President and Counsell’.

- 23rd March 1579, 228v - ‘the walles wthout Micklieth Barr and St Thomas howse shalbe repayred furthwith and stone and lyme to be provyded for the same And Walmesley to be spoken to worke and repaire the same’.

- 28th March 1579/80, 229r - election of a new alderman to replace ‘Robert [Cripling] lait Alderman deceased discharged’.

- 8th April 1580, 230v - Robert Cripling refusing to allow entry and occupation of two closes of Tanghall and had them both ploughed-suit to be brought against him before the Lord President and Council.

- 11th May 1580, 236v - Alice Dixon to be whipped about the city for ‘petie bribery’.

- 29th May 1580, 238v - ‘Roger horner bocher shall pay v p. vi s. viii d. for all such wood and trees as ar growinge in a mote laite in thoccupacon of Robert Watson (appletres onelie except) and he to be bounde to the Chamberlaines for payment of the same to the Cyttie [behoas?] before martynmas next and to have lybertie to fell and carrie the same away before [xppnas?] next’.

- 10th June 1580, 241r - Robert Cripling trial- ‘submits himself to the order of the court both in relation to the Tanghall Closes and the arrears of his mayoralty’.

- 17th June 1580, 242v - wardens of Bootham ward to view ‘a moate nere the mannor withowte Bothome barr now in thoccupacon of John ffarley and to see if Butteries may be well sett there And they to make reporte therof at the next assemblee of this hows’.

- 22nd June 1580, 243v - ‘m L. maior shalbe put in remembrance for the takeing in of a watching barr by mr Thwyne in Monkward… John [harper] taylor shall before St Peter and pawle day…take away his stalls and Breake upon paine of fortie shillings And he to make a clere storie upon th fframe of his howse and not withowt if he will have any light upon like paine of fortye shillings… Agreed that my L psident shall have license to sett Butteries upon the moat wthout Bothome Barr in the occupacon of John ffarley nere the mannor and he to pay therefore yearel [blank] and to be made by Indenture for terme of [blank] yeares…
(244r)
John phillipps shalbe called in to shewe what cause right he occupieth one moate on his bakside and haith broken the warth grownde therof for which he is presented by the Jurye of the Last wardmoat Courte in Monkward’.

- 15th July 1580, 245v- John Phillipps ‘a moate by Monkebarre in lease of one Clerkson the Skolemaster that wch belonyth to this Cytye that Clarkson did ...Clarkson be called into shew his title... a lease made to my Lord Psident for one hundreth yeares of a pcell of the moate of the walles of this Cittie nighe unto Bothome Barr to set four pillowes upon nighe adiowyng to a newe buildinge in the mannor garth and he to pay for the same yearlie to the use of this corporacon the some of xii d. by yeare with a proviso that the lease to be voyd for non payment of the rent whtn xiiiith daies after the rent day’.

- 31st August 1580, 249r- ‘forasmoch as george Goodyeare of St Sampsons pishe beinge called before theses psoners for refusinge to pay to the power haith this morninge called together dyverse of theses pishoners of St Sampsons by tollinge of the Bell and also haith nowe spoken and given dyverse evill and unsemelie wordes to ther spens and also haith discouraged others to pay to the power Ther fore yt is nowe aggreed by theses psens That the said goodyeare for his saide offences shalbe forthwth committed to ward to John Trewes hower ther to remaine as close psoner savinge his wife to come to him And before his releasement he to be bounde wth sufficient Sewerties for good abearinge against the quenes matie and all the cyttizens of this Cyttie.
   And for asmuche as James buffeld Richard read and Thomas fisher thre of the said pishoners did come hether without anie comandement and also ppofer Lawrence Thomas wrayth and Roger horner thre other of the saide pishoners did assemble them selves together at St Sampsons church by tollinge of the bell Therefore yt is nowe agreed by theses psens that all the saide wth psons shalbe furthwth committed to ward to monk ward barr duringe my L. maior pleasure’...
Raphe Grayson made a freeman under Robert Cripling ‘not fullie served his Apprentiship It is nowe agreed...L. Maior shall tayke order for payement of his franches money as he shall thinke good’.

- 2nd September 1580, 250r- Richard Browne minstrel ‘franchesed for vi p. xiii s. iii d. to be payd in hand and upon payement thereof he to be have lxvi s. geven him againe And upon his good behavior to remayne a franchestman or els he to be disfranchesed agayne’.

- 21st October 1580, 256r- mr Maltbie and Birkbie to view the toll booth in Thursday Market ‘to se where yt doth stand nede of mendinge and repellinge and to certifie this howse at ther next metinge’.
- 9th November 1580, 257r- ‘And nowe John Phillipps beyng called before thes presons towchyng a mote nere Monkebarre which he occupieth claymeth a leas therof frome one Clerkson late Skolemaister of the fiire skole And the said John hath noew promysed theis presons to repar the Contermure therof forthwith And further the said Phillipps hath promysed to pay all suche averages as he is behynde for the pore ___ a yere ended at midsomer last past’.

- 18th November 1580, 259r- ‘searche shalbe made in the wardmote courte booke to thentent to see whither John harper taylor be presented for his stall or not And the same harper being nowe called before theis presens hath promysed to pay his ffyne for the same on wedynesday next’.

- 23rd November 1580, 260r- ‘forasmuche as huy and crye is comed to this Cyttie this present mornynge for apprehendinge of one Richard whthes and two other psons appelled in gray cloakes for a felonye Laytlie comytted It is agreed by thes psens that search shalbe made forthwth wthin the said Cyttie and Aynstye...and the postrons to be shut up and iii th psons to watch at [every] Barr...’ search in the Wapentake as well.

- 19th December 1580, 262v- ‘yt was agreed betwene my L. Maior and thes worshipfull presens of the one ptie and Thomas Grene sone and here of Lawrence grene of the said Cyttie deceased gentleman on the other ptie that the said Thomas grene shall grant bargaine sell and assure in fee simple to such psons and there heres for ever to the use of the corporacon of this Cyttie all such assurance as my L. maior and his brethren shall nomynate and appointe of all the right where he the saiide Thomas Grene haith in or to all the moat adioyninge to the tofte on the one side and the walles of the said Cyttie on the other syd now in the occupacon of Thomas harrison Alderman of the cyttie of yorke and in consideracon thereof my said L. maior and the aldermen his brethren shall pay or cause to be payed by the chamberlaines of this Cyttie unto the said Thomas grene the some of ten pounds over and besyde vi s. in hand payed wth said some of xp. shalbe payed at the makinge of the said Assurance wch shalbe before Candlemasse next And the said Assurance shalbe devised by such learned counsell as ___ the L. maior and his the Aldermen his brethren shall dev name and take at the coste and charge in the Lawe of the corporacon of the Cyttie. Also yt is agreed that whereas this present day my L. maior haith payed untot he said Thomas Grene the said vi s. that the same shalbe forthwth payed unto him againe by the chamberlaines of this Cyttie’.

- 4th January 1580, 263r- ‘agreed that the bond that mr [cripling] laite maior stoad bound wth sewerties for trewe accomptinge shalbe delyvered to hym to be cancelled’.

540
- 11th January 1580, 264r- ‘Agreed that Edward Comyng blacksmith one of the disordered persons at the elecon of Robert [cripling] late maior shalbe discharged of his recognisance paying his fees’…Jane wilkinson being in the Kydcoe for petie briberie shalbe whipped about this cttie to morrowe’.

- 15th January 1580, 265r- Lord mayor, aldermen, sheriffs and xxiii to meet the Lord President at Bootham Bar in ther ‘best appel’- lord mayor and aldermen in scarlett and the sheriffs and xxiii in crimson ‘and there receave his lordship into this Cyttie’.

- 18th January 1580, 267r- ‘And nowe mr James Birkbie laitlie elect Alderman…being required to tayke his oath of aldermanship refused to tayke the same but he did humblie request …dispensed wth all and spared for beinge alderman for certaine yeares and did submit himself to pay such fyne as they wold asesse upon hym…agreed by thes presens that he shalbe dispensed wth all for the yeares next comynge payenge therefore 100 p. presentlie for his fyne or els put in sufficient sewerties for payment…or else to tayke his oath accustomed…before he depte And if he refuse so to doe then he to be comitted to ward againe untill such tyme as he will tayke his said oath or els pay the said fyne of a 100 p.’.

- 20th January 1580, 268r- James Birkbie ‘humblie request thes said presens to geve him some reasonable tyme for payment of the fyne of 100p…agreed…shall pay the said 100 p. for his fyne in forme followinge that is to say xx p. in hand and xx p. at Lamasse next and xx p. at Candlemasse then next after and xx p. at Lamasse 1581 and xx p. at Candlemasse then next followinge and he to put in sufficient sewerties for dewe paymt…and if he refuse so to doe he to be comitted to ward agayne ther to remayne untill such tyme as he will pay the said fyne in forme abovesaid or els tayk his oath of Aldermanship...’- agrees to pay the fine in that form with sufficient suerties, but committed to ward again until ‘he will so doe accordinge to the said order’.

- 1st February 1580, 272v- ‘a lease shalbe made by Thomas Grene of a pcell of a comon moat of this Cyttie whiche he clamethe to mr Herbert mr maskewe mr robte Brook mr Appleyard and mr Trewe for two thousands yeares and that the tytles thereof shalbe put in sewyt and [recovered?] by dewe order of lawe’.

B28, 1580-1585

- 19th April 1581, 7v- ‘agreed that Barbara simpson shalbe carted on Satterday next for adultrie.
Agreed that Robte Cooke shalbe whipped about this cttie on Satterday next for pettie bribyre.
Agreed that John Allanson of Towthrop and Alice Sowrey wife of miles Sowrey laborer shalbe whipped carted on Thursday next for adultrie and to be carted furth at monkbar'.

- 3rd May 1581, 10r- ‘Barbara simpson shalbe whipped throughe this Cittie for her evill demeanor on Satterday next’.

- 19th May 1581, 12r- ‘And now also a lease maid by Thomas Grene to the use of this Corporacon of a pcell of moate in occupacon of mr harrison Alderman wth a bill of [covenants] touchinge the same was brought in and laid up in the new [cupboard] in the counsell chamber and mr Recorder advise to be had what further assurance shalbe maid touchinge the same’

- 21st June 1581, 15r- ‘agreed by thes presents that the ancient registers of this cittie shalbe searched wth all convenient spead by Edmond ffayle and he to drawe furth of the same into paper the ancient customes of the said cittie into English and then the said draught or abstract of the same to be pvsed by this howse with the advise of mr Recorder and the said Edmond to be considered for the same… Agreed that one Thomas Davie Dove a laborer for stealinge and conveyinge urnistlie one pound of lyne or ther abouts of the goods of [blank] shalbe set in the comon stocks at walmegait barr wth the said lyne about his neck for example of others’.

- 26th July 1581, 21r- ‘Whereas my L. major Archbishop doth challengge to have the old baile and did send to my L maior for his answere towching the same Therefore yt is now agreed by thes presents that if my L Archbishop senf to my L maior againe that he shall requier his graces [favour] and that we may defend our right… Agreed that no manner of pson or psons within this cittie shall talk into ther howses anie manner of pson comynge furth of yorkcastle being syke And that comanndment shall be furthwith geven to the constables of Castlegait and other places within this Cittie nighe unto yorkcastle that they give comanndemt that none of ther [parishoners] resort to yorkcastle aforesaid’.

- 3rd October 1581, 31v- ‘agreed that the eldest leases accompts and other records towching the old baile shalbe sought up furthwth And mr Recorder when he doth goe to bishipthorp to talk with my L. Archbishop towching the same for that he clameth title thereto’.

- 23rd November 1581, 32v- ‘Ambros gray carpenter shall have vii s. viii d. for amendinge the dore at fishergait postron to be payd hym furthwth by the chamberlains’.

- 30th December 1581, 35v- ‘Assembled in the now dwelling howse of Willm Robinson L maior of the cittie of york the day and yere abovesaid whan and where thes prentes were enformed by my L Archbishop of yorke his gracs steward that Richard Scott servant to
mr Colthwist Tho Turner goldsmith Richard Lawson and others did lye in waite betwixt yorke and Bishopthorpe to make an assalt and affray upon certayne of my said L Archbishop his men in ther retornne frome yorke to bishopthorpe Whereupon the said psongs were sent for and examined by thes present and yt appeared that the same informacon was trewe There fore yt is nowe agreed by thes presente that the said psongs shalbe psentlie sent to ward to the custodie of the Sheriff of this Cittie for ther misdemeanor ther to abyd duringe the pleasure of my L maior and his brethren And they be bound wth goode suerties to kepe the quenes maties peace against Robte Cook of bishopthorpe in the countie of the cittie of yorke yoman ____ before ther delyverans’.  

- 4th January 1581, 36r- ‘Assembled in the nowe dwelling of my Lord maiors...whan and where Richard Scott Thomas turn[er] Richard Lawson John cuthbert and Robert Cook servant to my L Archbishop of yorke were all bound wth goode suerties to kepe the Quenes mats peace’.

- 16th January 1581, 38v- ‘And now James Stocke notary humblie requested of these psongs that he may have a leas of a Tenement with an entry under one roaf and a little garth to the same inclosed of the eastside of Bothomebarre and a parcell of ground there called a peece of a common moat countermure or ramper with two backhowses upon the same builded Whereupon it is agreed by these presence that the premisses shalbe first viewed by mr wardens of Bothome warde mr James Birkeby mr Thomas Jackson and mr Lawrence Robinson to se in what repare the same be and so to make report therof and then further order to be taken’.

- 24th January 1581, 39r- ‘for asmuch as ther is a suyt now dependinge in this court betwene Raulf Cowling plaintiff and Willm horner defendt concerning the taxes for one close in Newbiggyyn adjoyning to the barr dike of this Cittie now in the occupacon of the said plaintiff It is now agreed that the said grounde shalbe vyewed by’ mr harbert, Thomas Appleyard, Andrew Trewe, henry may and Raulf Richardson aldermen‘and they to order the matter so that they make their order before fastens even next’.

- 9th March 1581, 45v- ‘agreed that a peece of waist ground at the Castlegate posterne shalbe furthwith viewed by the Wardens of walmgateward or two of them and therupon they to make their report And further order to be then taken for a lease therof to henry metcalf’.

- 26th April 1582, 47v- ‘if at any tyme hereafter any pson or psongs shall feele them selves greved towching the quenes taxe that then every such pson or psongs shall complayne to the wardens of the warde where such psongs doth or shall dwell and thereupon the said wardens to see the tents or groundes of every pson so compleyning
and thereupon the said wardens to set downe from tyme to tyme the
assesments of every such pson so feling him self greved'.

- 11th May 1582, 59r- 'agreed by these presents that all Tenants
specified in the brigmaisters rentall shalbe called in before my Lord
Maior and aldermen to shewe by what right or tytle they hold the
same to thentent that the same may be letten to the most comodity of
this cyttie'.

- 1st June 1582, 52r- 'forasmuche as Myles Gray glasier before this
tyme hath not onelie spoken and uttered in the comon hall on Saint
Blayes day last, certaine slanderous wordes of mr Robinson
alderman late maior of this cyttye in saying openly he did him not
Justice when as he was maior and others wordes to the like effect But
also for somuche as the said myles did exhibit a slanderous bill into
this court against the said mr Robinson Wherunto the said mr
Robinson maide answere and after dyvers dayes by order of this
court was geven to the said myles Gray to prove by witnesses his said
bill and no proof made therof Therfore it is this day ordered by these
present that the said miles shall furthwith in this place before all
those presents aske an desier the said mr Robinson to forgive him
his lewde speaches (52v)

and usage towards hym donne and the said myles Gray personally
appearing at this tyme before these presents did humblie submyt
him self to my Lord maior and this assembly abovesaid and then and
there did aske and requier the said mr Robinson forgyvenes as is
afioresaid who at the same tyme did forgythe the said myles Gray the
said offence And also for asmuch as the same slanderous wordes was
openlie spoken in the comon hall yt is further ordered and agreed by
these presents that at the next assembly of the Lord maior aldermen
sheriffe xxiii ti comon counsell and comons of this cyttie at the said
comon hall the said myles Gray shall openly there recite the said
slanderous wordes by him spoken of the said mr Robinson and there
openlie aske the said mr Robinson forgyvenes for the same upon
reasonable warning lest at the now dwelling howse of the said myles
Gray by the officer of Walmegateward upon paine of forfarture and
losse of his fredome of this cyttie and the matter to be dismissed forth
of this court without any coste'.

- 6th July 1582, 56v- 'agreed that Barbara Sympson for misusing of her
bodie shalbe set upon a barrell on the pavement in the open market
by the space of one hower and her head to be polled and to have a
supscription of her offence on her head And that donne she to be
whipped forth of this cyttie'.

- 10th September 1582, 63v- Aldermen to meet together 'at Alhallowes
churche on the pavemt on Monday and tewsdaie next after Saint
mathewes daie next viz the xxiii tie and xxv ti of this instant
September And then they to viewe all the comon rents within this
cyttie and to certifie what every tent and pcell of ground is worth by
yeare and whether the tennts therof hold by lease or at will and they
to make certificat of then doinge before the first of October next and
they to have warning by the officers accordinglie'.

- 14th November 1582, 74r- ‘agreed that all the posternes within this
cittie shalbe presentlie shut upp and locked and that none come in at
the same And that straight watche be kept at
(74v)
every barre wthin this cyttie in this mannervidelt that two
substantiall howsholders in their owne psones shall begynne the
watche at every barre and they to begynne to morrowe at v of the
clocke in the morning and they to watche till none and then other
two to take their places and to continew untill v of the clocke the
next morning and the psons so watching to be first viewed by the
wardens of the ward And so to continew to till further order be taken
herein...
(75r)
agreed that mr Harbart and mr may Aldermen and wardens of
Bothome ward and Thomas harbart and Willm Calome
Chamberlaines shall audite and set downe what money shalbe paid
to [blank] Mayson widowe late wif of Thomas mayson desseased for
painting of the Cytie armes at Bothome Barr and the cyttie Auncient
drome And therupon she to be paid [blank]

- 4th December 1582, 77v- ‘agreed that an honest man shalbe
appointed for the gathering of the cittie rents as the brigmaisters use
to do and he to be bound with sufficient Suerties for true accompting
and he to have some yearlie ffe for the same’.

- 15th Jnauary 1582, 85r- Myles Gray ‘glasier did speake certayne
slanderous wordes of mr Alderman Robinson…did now recite in the
comon hall before all the said worshipfull assemblie…did confesse
that he had spoken the said words untrewlie of the said mr Robinson
and did make his humble submission and did desier the said mr
Robinson to forguye him his said offence’.

- 22nd march 1582, 94v- ‘aggreed by these psentes that ewy freman
wch hereafter shalbe committed to [prison] to monckbarr shall pay
to thofficer of that ward xii d. onlesse suche psones as be but poore
and not hable to pay wch is to be used by discretion of my Lord
maior’.

- 29th March 1583, 95r- ‘Henry Lakin one of the Sergiants to the sheriff
of this Cittie for his lewd demeanor viz in suffering certayne
prisoners being in his ward when as he was Jalar to go forth of John
Trewes howse and to confer with papists viz withthnkeld and
semlinary priests and others Therfor it is this daie ordered and
agreed that the said henry shalbe discharged and displaced from
the office of a sergiant at mace and never hereafter to be sergiant to any
sheriffe agayne within this cyttie And also that the said Lakin shalbe
comitted to monckbarre there to remayne till to morrowe at night for his said offence. And it is also agreed that James hutchenson sergiant shall be also comitted to ward to monckbarre to remane there till to morow at night bycause he wold not confesse the trewth towching henry Lakings offence’.

- 12th April 1583, 95v- ’the cyttie wal all at St Leonard garth shalbe amended and repaired wth all convenient speed by discrecon of the wardens of Bothomeward’.

- 12th April 1583, 96r- ’James hutchenson one of the Sheriffe Sergiants for fighting wth John Sym This psent day upon Ousebridge one other of the said Sergiants attending upon the maisters shalbe forthwth comitted to ward to Monkebarr ther to remayne untill to morowe at courte tyme And upon his deliverance to be bonde wth sufficient surties for keping the Quenes peace against the said John Sym’.

- 10th May 1583, 97v- ’no inhabitante wthin this cyttie or suburbes shall from hensforth lay cast or empty any tubbes or other fyth in any place wthin this cyttie but to bury the same in ther owne ground so that it be not to noysance of ther neighbours upon payne of iii s. iiiid. for ewy offence to be paid without mittigacon or forgyvence And the psenter to have thone half of ewy suche psentment And the wardens of ewy ward to appoynt a convenent place wthout ewy barr before penticoast next wherein the inhabitante of every ward may [lye] and put ther tubbes and filth before midsomer next and in the meane tyme to lay the same at Saint George close and therupon warning to be given’.

- 31st May 1583, 99v- ‘ousebridge shalbe forthwth viewed by mr Robinson mr Brooke mr Trewre mr Richardson Aldermen mr Consett sheriffe and mr Lawrence Robinson and ii of he Chamberlaines And thereupon if they shall thinke good then the same to be repared ymediatlie before Walmesley free mason do departe. And also the said psones ar nowe appointed to viewe the ryver of ouse __ St George close forthwth and see whther the same need skowring or not And they thinke good, then the same to be skowred wth all convenient speed...

(100r)
Agreed that Edmond Archer shalbe paid for his paynes in watching xxi ti nights at Bothome Barr and for goinge abowte wth the drome at discretion of my Lord maior and mr Chamberlaines’.

- 23rd August 1583, 108r- ‘agreed by these psens that ther shalbe no head beggers frome hensforth chosen And that from Christmas next John Geldart Thomas Todd and Willm Curtns now head beggers shall not have any wages or clothing of the comon chambre but onelie there weeklye stipende gathered of the money assessed for relief of the poore wthin this cyttie’.
- 4th September 1583, 108v- ‘And forsomuch as John Jackson officer did not do his dewtie in getting of posthorses in tyme for my Lord psident according as the said Jackson was comanded by my Lord maior Whereat my Lord psident was greatlie displeased and offendid at my Lord maior It is therfor nowe aggreed by thes psens that the said Jackson shalbe forthwth comitted to ward to monckbarr there to remayne during my Lord mayors pleasure And further order to be taken by my Lord maior and Aldermen for his said offence’.

- 11th October 1583, 112r- ‘agreed that one of the watchmen at ewy barre shalbe discharged save onelie at micklyth barre… a bell shalbe honge upp in the counsell howse wth all speed and that the esquires at sword and mace frome henceforth shall attend at the utter dore of the said counsell howse, And when any pson shall have any buynses ther before my Lord maior and aldermen then one of the said Esquires to ringe ye bell And that the said Esquires shall gyve attendance at the said utter dore and also the sex officers at mace to my Lord maior shall gyve ther attendance in the late chapell there and none of the said esquires or officers to depart during the tyme yt my Lord maior and aldermen shall remayne there upon payne of ympsonment for ewy such offence…
cyttie Boundars shalbe ridden on wedynsday next and warning to be gyven therof in the meane tyme’.

- 24th October 1583, 113v- ‘the watche for the plage shall ceasse on Saturday at night next And the Arrerages to be elected And the watchmen not to be paid untill that tyme’

- 24th December 1583, 120r- ‘agreed that Thomas harbt mchant shall have xii s. vi d. for xxx th free stones for repairing the Arch under Ousebridg in the tyme of the maioraltie of mr Robt Brooke to be paid by the chamberlaines’.

- 16th January 1583, 122r- ‘whereas a leas for [blank] yeares was granted in the tyme of the maioraltie of mr James Simpson of a moate or Ramper lyeing and being betwene the monke barr and bothome barr unto Thomas late Lord archbishop of yorke his executors and assignes wth a proviso that if the rent were behinde then to reenter into the said moat and for asmuch as the rent was not payd at mtynmas last therefor the said lease is forfayted And therefor it is nowe agreed by these psents that the advantage of the said lease shalbe taken for not paymt of the rent’.

- 14th February 1583, 129r- ‘And wheras latelie the sheriffe of this cttie taking occation to viewe their prisoners in the kidcotes upon Owsebridge they found amongst those that are comitted for not comying to churche certaine masse bookees pictures holie water with trncles beades peces of vestments wax candles one girdle and a great canvas bagg belonging to some man having in yt some unlawfull
bookes wherfor it is supposed that some seminary priest did resort and frequent the company of the said prisoners in the said gaoles and there did saie masse pswading the said prisoners to remane in ther disobedie In And whereas also the children of Willm huton drap one of the prisoners in the said gaoles course and libtie to go from place to place in the said gaoles and to cary lres and messages to and from the said prisoners to the discredit and slander of the said sheriff to whose charde the government of the same gaoles is comitted Therefor for the strater custodie of the said prisoners and better order in the said gaoles it is by us here assembled agreed as followeth: (129v)

First that the sheriff shall remove forth of their kidcotes into the maiors kidcotes all such prisoners as are their for religion and likewise that they shall remove all such as are in maiors kidcotes for debt into the sheriffs kidcotes And also that the said sheriff cause the said children of Willm huton to be kept with their mother in the prison where she is onles the said willm huton can otherwise pvide for them, so that they be not suffered to go abroade neyther to repare to their father in the maiors kidcote.

And it is further agreed that the said sheriff shall from hensforth cause the dores of the said gaoles and kidcotes (the sheriffs kidcotes where the said prisoners for debt shalbe remaining onelie excepted) to be close and suerlie locked So that no manner of person or psons whatsoever be suffered to resort with necessaries convenient as meat drymcke water sewell and clothes to anie of the said prisoners (except before excepted) at any tyme ether daie or night but onelie betwene the howres of vii and viii of the clocke in the morninge and betwene fower and fyve of the clocke in the after noones and that the said necessaries shalbe conveyed and delived as is aforesaid in the presence of such officers as the said Sheriffs shall appoint for the keping of the said kidcotes and gaoles. And it is also agreed that the said sheriffs shall not suffer any of the prisoners wch shalbe in the maiors kidcotes to come up to the grate or hoole of the said kidcotes but to be kept by lowe in the said psuns and that such necessaries as is aforesaid wch shall happen to be brought shall be conveyed to the said prisoners betwene the said howres by such officers as the said sheriffs shall appoynt for the keping of the said gaoles as the said sheriffs will answere the contrary at ther pills And for better expedicon in the pmisses it is agreed that the chamberlanes shall forthwith alter and amend all such things in and about the said gaoles as the said sheriffs at ther discretions shall thinke convenient at the charde of the comon chamber'.

- 21st February 1583, 130r- ‘warning shalbe forthwith gyven to all such persons as have in their occupacon anye of the cittie moates that they and ewy of them shall cause the ditches of the same moates to be cut skowred and clensed one yearde deepe and lower yeards broad before Easter next upon pane of xi s. and to forfeit ther lease of the same moates... And it is also agreed that the wardens of micklithward shall from hensforth have and receyve all the money
and dewties that shall be dewe to be paid to this corporacon for cole waynes comyng throwe micklith barr of this citie And that the said wardens shall therfor pay or cause to be paid to the comon chamber of this citie the some of x s. yearlie at the feasts of Saint martyne the bishopp in winter and also that the said wardens in consideracon of the said money to be receyved for the said cole wanes shall yearlie from tyme to tyme cause the citie cawsey leading from micklith barre to the watring place beyond Saint James his late chappell to be well and sufficiently repaired of trewe owne charge And if the said cawsey shall happen not to be yearlie sufficientlie repaired according to the trewe meaning hereof then the said wardens hall forfart to the corporacon the some of xx s. and the same to be first sufficientlie repaired by the chamberlanes’.  

- 6th March 1583, 132r- ‘Alderman Grave sshall before the xxvth of march instant make or cause to be maid trewe bounders of the moate lyeng betwene Walmegatebarr and fishergate within the walles betwene the cytties land and [Ardyingtons?] land upon payne of x p. and also to have the moat taken from hym and he to have warning thereof that the same may be sene at the next gewall sessions also agreed that walmgatebarr shalbe repared forthwith by the Chamberlanes’.  

- 4th April 1584, 135r- ‘agreed that the Cittie walles shall be forthwith repared wheras the same is latelie falne downe’.  

- 4th May 1584, 137r- ‘agreed that one lease of the moate behind mres younge howse shall be maid to gregory Belwodd upon trust for xxi ti yeares to the use of mr recorder for xii s. rent by yere’.  

- 8th May 1584, 138v- ‘agreed that the masen upon oswbridge shalbe viewed by mr wardens of micklithward on mondaie next and they to viewe the evidence of the same maden dien and they to make report of ther doinge at their next assemblie here’.  

- 14th May 1584, 140r- ‘John Watson marcer who was latelie disfranchised shalbe restored to his ffredome agayne And he to paye the some of x p. before mydsomer next to the use of the corporacon for a fyne And if he hereafter offend and be disfranchised therefore than he never to be restored to his fredome agayne’.  

- 1st July 1584, 145r- ‘agreed that Robt Tomson glasier and Thomas Ellis spurrier shall have a lease for terme of yeares of a pece of waist ground without Bothome barre adioyning to the late walles of Saint Maries and adioyning also to A little howse there, And they to pay threfor yearelie fyve shillings and the same to be [paled?] by them And the wardens of bothome ward to viewe the same’.
- 3rd July 1584, 146r- ‘agreed by these presents that the poore folkes in the late barre called fishergate barre shalbe forthwith avoided and the same to be maid a howse of correction at the discretion of the wardens of the ward and the Chamberlanes’.

- 6th July 1584, 146v- ‘certayne Constables of dyvers parishes of this citie viz of walmegate warde Bothomewarde and monckewarde did exhibite bills of suche psones of ther sewall parissches as did make default at the late Shewe of Armor on Midsomer even last. And nowe Robert Pacock merchant beyng one of the psons whiche made default at the said shewe [of armour] psnonally appered before theis presens and was fyned by theym therfor xi s. xiii d. whiche he nowe payed and had iii s. iii d. therof gyven hym ageyne And than the said Robert spake and sayd openly before and to theis presens theis unfittynge and unsemely woords or the like in effecte viz I have bought a halbert whiche cost me xx s. and it is so moche dearer by this iii s. iii d. whiche I have nowe payed And I will sell it and never come at that Shewe whille I lyve fyned me xx p. and ye will Wherapon it is nowe aggred by theis presens that the said Robert Pacock shall pay xx s. for a fyne forthwith withoute mitigacon or forg[veness] or ellse he to be ymediatly comytted to warde there to remayne for the space of twoo monethes next comyng for his said offens’

- 4th September 1584, 151v- ‘agreed that mr George ffawcett shall repare Owsbanke on the west syde so far as the same is needfull by estimacon about viii skoore yeardes and he to begine in the next Springe and he to fynde all manner of tymber iron worke nayles and worke manshippe wages and other necessaries excepte onelye fillinge wth earth or camell of his owne pper coste and charges And he to have for everye yearde v s. vii d. and xx s. of earnest provided that the same shalbe sufficentlye donne at the sight of my L maiour and Aldermen’.

- 18th September 1584, 152v- ‘agreed by these psents that ye goodes of Nicolas Kaby latelie dwelling in Saint Lawrence Church yard who there hanged him self remaining in the custodie of [blank] shalbe taken from him by the sheriffes of this cittie to the use of the maior and coialtie of this cittie’

- 21st September 1584, 153v- ‘agreed that the former act for letting of leases of the cittie landes by certane aldermen, of the xxiii ty and certaine of the comons maid in the maioraltie of mr Robt Brooke shalbe repealed and maid void and it is this daie agreed by these presents that my L maior aldermen and xxiii ti of the pryvie counsell of this cittie to the number of xx te besydes my L maior for the tyme being shall let leases of all the cittie lands for the benefit of this corporacon’.

- 16th)October 1584, 156r- ‘This indenture maide the thirde day of july in the sex and twentye yeare of the reigne of ouw sovaigne ladye
Elizabeth by the grace of god quene of England franke and Ire
defender of the faythe Bewtene Thomas Appleyard maier of the
citty of yorke and the coialty of the same citty of thone ptye and
Gregory Bellwoode of the saide Citty yeoman of the other ptye
Witnesseth that the said maier and coialty for dywse good causes and
consideracons them movinge have demised grannted and to ferme
letten and by these psents doth demise grannt and to ferme lett unto
the said Gregory Bellwoord A pcell of grownde called the comon moat
countermure or rampere with a dike called the kings dyke within the
said citty extendinge in lengthe of three hundreth threescore and
fowrtene yeards from the north east corner of the gardinge
belonginge to the phend howse of uskelfe (that is to say) three yeards
above the second tower from Monckbare, for agaynst the north east
dend of the said gardinge and from that pte of the rampere and dyke
belonginge to the Scholehowse founded by mr holegate late
Archisshope of yorke unto the north west corner of the wall
belonging to the Bishopp palerce and the second tower being fower
[score] and one yeards from Bothome barre for against the sayde
north west corner of the sayde wall belonging to the bishoppes
palerce And in breeth of sextene yeards and a quarter betwixt the
walles of the said citty of thone syde and the garthings sewallye
belonginge to the late treasurer place the pbende howses of uskelf and
Stillington and to the Bishopes palerce of other syd to have and to
hold the said pcell of grownd called the comon moate countermure
or rampere wth the said kings dyke unto the sayd Gregory Belwoode
his executors administrators and assignes from the feast of the
[annunciation] of our lady last past before the daie hearof unto the
full end and terme of twenty and one yeares then next after
followinge and fully to be ___ an ended yeildinge and paynge thereof
yearly duringe the said terme unto the sai dmaier and coialtye their
successors and assignes to the hands of the brigmaysters of the sayd
citty for the tyme beinge to the use of the said maier and coialty and
their successors the some of twelve shillings of lawfull english money
at ye feast of St Micheall tharchangell and than[nunciation] of
(156v)
our Lady by even porcions during the said terme In witnesse wherof
to thone pt of these psent Indentures remaining with the said
gregory belwod the said maier and coialtye have caused ther comon
seale to be put and to thother pt remaining with the said maier and
coialtye the said gregory belwedd haith set his seale the daie and
yeare first above written.

Be it knowne unto all men by these psents that we Thomas
Appleyard maier of the citty of yorke and the coialtye of the same
cittye have made ordayned appoynted and in our pace put and by
this our psent writinge do make ordayne appoynte constitut and in
our place put our welbeloved in christ Thomas Smithson our trewe
and lawfull attorney to enter for us and in our names into one pcell of
ground called the comon moate countermure or rampere with a dyke
called the kings dyke within the sayd cittye mentioned in a writing
indented hearunto annexed bereinge the date of these psents and
possession thereof to take for us and in our names and to our uses and after such entrye and possession taken to deliver for us and in our names and as our deeds unto gregory Bellwood of the cittey of yorke yoman the said writing inented hereunto annexed concerninge the def demise and grante of the said pcell of grownde called the moate and whatsoever our said attorney shall happen to do or cause to be done in and about the pmisses we the said maior and coialtye do pmissse by these psents to ratyfye confirme and allowe to be our owne acte and deed and to be so effectuall in the lawe as yf we our selves were there and psente in witness whereof we the said maior and coialtye have hereunto put our comon seale the sext day of july in the said sex and twenty yeare of the reigne of our said sovaign lady elizabeth by the grace of god’.

- 31st October 1584, 159r- ‘when and where John Clarke and Baltherston two of the wates of this citte did psonallie appere in this court and were examinied towching their evil and disorderlie behaviour to the discredit of this citte viz for that they have gone abroad in the country in very evil apparell with their hose forth at their heeles also for that they are comon [drunkards] and cannot so connynglie play on their instruments as they ought to do, and concerning other their misdemeanours, wch disorder the said wates cold not deny wherupon and for the worshipp of the said citte it is agreed...shalbe psentlie dischardged of the said office of wates and ther badges to be taken from them and other sufficient men to be chosen in their places such as shalbe in this court...

(159v)
Lancelot Whitfele and his fellowes officers of the tipstaves shall be from hencforth enformers against all such as use any unlawfull games and such as are comon drynckers in service or sermon tymes and also brewers and tiplers wch sell ther ale contrary to the statute and those wch do not make the stretes clene and also against keping of swynne And they to be psent the same from tyme to tymeboth at the sessions of peace, sheriffe __, wardmote cortes, or before the Lord maior or in the sheriffe cort And they to have the [moitid?] of all fynes by them psented... agreed that the tipstaves shall comand that lanterans be hanged forth at mens dores on the nighte till nyne of the clocke as hath bene accustomed for the better travell of the quenes people by night’.

- 14th November 1584, 164v- instructions to the burgesses for the parliament- ‘that if any tax be grannted to the Quenes matie to sewe for abatment therof...that yorke may have like proviso for takinge of apprentices as london and norwich have...(165r) to suppresse all killnes within the said citte kepte and occupied by strangers’.

- 18th November 1584, 165v- openly read at the common hall to the commons and a great number of the inhabitants- maior, aldermen, xxiii, sheriffs, commons and inhabitants took the following oath

‘upon the holie evangelist:
The instrument of the associate for the preservation of her majesty's royal person dated October 19, 1584

Forasmuch as Almighty God hath ordained kings and queans and princes to have dominion and rule over all their subjects and to preserve them in the profession and observance of the true Christian religion according to his holy will and commandments, and in like sort that all subjects should love feare and obey their sovereign princes being kings and queans and to the uttermost of their powers at all times to withstand pursuasion and suppress all manner of persons that shall by any means intend and attempt any thing daingerous or hurtfull to the honor estate or persons of their sovereigns. Therefore we whose names are or shall be subscribed to this writinge beinge natural-born subjects of the realm of England and having so [graciously?] a Lady our [sovereign] Elizabeth by the ordinance of God our most rightfull Quene Reigning over us these many yeares with great faliicite to our inestimable comforte and byndinge of late by diverse depositions confessions and sundry advertisments from credible persons out of foreign parts well knowne to her maunts counsell and divers others that for the furtherance and advancement of some pretended titles to the crowne of this realm it hath bene manyfest that the lif of our [sovereign] Lady Quene Elizabeth hath bene most [traitorously] and devishlye sought and the same folowed most daingerously to the pill of her person (if Almighty God her perpetual defender of his mercy had not releved and withstode the same) by whose lif we and all other her maunts trewe and loyal subjects doe [enjoy] an inestimable benefit of peace in this land do for the reasons and causes above alleged acknowledge our selves most [justly] bound with our bodies lives lands and goods in her defence and for her saillie to withstand pursuasion and suppress all suche mischevous persons and all other her enemies of what accon condicon or degree [soever] they be or by what color or title they shall pretend to be her enimyes or to attempt any harme to her pson But we do also thinke it our most bounden dewtyes for the great benefitte of peace welthe and godly government which we have more plentifully receyved these many yeares under her lats governemente then our forefathers have done in any longe tyme of any of her [agenitors] kings of this realme to declare and by this writinge make manyfest our loyall and bounden dewtyes to our [sovereign] lady for her saftye and to that end we and or ewe one of us (first callinge to witnesse the hole name of god) do voluntarillye and most willinglye bynd our selves ewe one of us to the other [jointly] and [severally] in the bonde of one firme and loyal societye and do herebye vowe

(166v)

and promise before the matie of Almightye of Almightye God that with our whole powers bodyes life lands and goods and with our children and servants we and ewe of us will faithfully serve and humblye obeye our said [sovereign] Lady Quene Elizabeth agaynst all estate dignityes and earthly powers what[soever] and will aswell with our
[joint] as particular forces during our lives withstand and
pursue as well by peace or arms as by all other means of revenge all
manner of persons of what estate [soever] they shall be and their
abettors that shall attempt by any acte counsell or consent to any
thinge that shall tend to the harme of her matres royall person and we
shall never desiste from all manner of [favourable] pursue against
suche persons to thutter most [extermination] of them their
counsellors their ayders and abettors and if any suche wicked
attempt against his majesties most royall person shall be taken in hand
or procured wherby any that have may or shall pretend tytle to come
to the crowne by the untimely death of her matie so wickedly
procured (which god forbid his mercyes sake forbid) may be
advanced we do not onely vowe and bynd our selves both [jointly]
and [severally] never to allowe accepte or favoure any suche
pretended successor by whome or whome any suche detestable acte
shalbe attempted or commited or any that may any way clame by or
from suche person or pretended successer as aforesaid by whome or for
whome any suche detestable acte shalbe attempted or commited as
unworthy of all government in any _Realme or cvyll societe But
also further vewe and protest (as we are most bounde and that in the
presents of the eternall and [everlasting] god to prosecute suche
person or persons to death the with our
(167r) [joint] and particular forces and to take the uttermost revenge
of them that by any possible means we or any of us can devise cause
to be devised and done for their overthrowe and extirpacion And to
the better corroboracon of this our loyall bonnde and associacion we
doe also testifie by this writinge That we doe confirm the contenues
therof by our owes corporally taken upon the holy evangelist and
with the expresse condicon That no one of us shall for any respecte of
person or cause or for feare [separate] ourselves from this associacion
or fale in the [proces] herof duringe our life upon
payne to be by the rest of us prosecuted and suppressed as [pinred?]
persons and as publique enemies to god our Quene and native countrye
To which punishment and paynes we do voluntarily submit our
selves and [every] of us without benefitt of exception to be hereafter
challenged by any of us by any color or pretext In witnesse of all
which promisses to be inviolably kepte we doe to this writinge put
our handes and seales and shalbe most reddy to accept and admitt any
owes hereafter to this society of associacion...
(168r) And there was about one thousand and three hundred persons
whiche did seale and subscribe to the said Instrument and did then
also take the oath before remembred'.

- 18th December 1584, 172r- ‘agreed that a fitt man shall be appoynted
to gather the cyttie rents and to take charge of the Cittye workes'.

- 8th January 1584, 174v- ‘mr robinson alderman shall shewe his
evidence towchinge a rent for a ___ wall standinge upon a moate
within walme gate Barre and for a highe waye on the outhe syde of the
same Barre untill flossyde And also for rente for two pcells of a
comon lane ledynge from the fleshe shambles to Pater Layne Litle on wednesdaye next to thentente mr Recorder maye se the same And if the sayde mr Robinson do not shewe his evidence that daye than it is agreed by these present that the sayde mr Robinson shall paye all the arrerages of ye saide rents'.

- 13th January 1584, 175v- ‘agreed by these presents that the said mr Willm Robinson alderman shall pay all such arrerages as he is behynde aswell for the said pcell of gromnde within Walmegate Barre as for a pcell of his tente standing upon a comon layne ledynge from the fflesshe shambles unto petre lane litle And therapon upon further sewte byt eh said mr Robinson further order and consideracon to be taken for the sale of the said parcell of gromnde in the said comon layne to the said mr Robinson’.

- 18th January 1584, 178r- ‘Robt Pearson laitlie apoynted to be A husband and [overseer] of the workes of this cittie and to gather the cittie rents shalbe bound with fower sufficient sewerties with like condicons as the brigmaisters were and he to have vi p. fee for the same’.

- 1st February 1584, 181v- ‘agreed that Willm harrison Tylor shall from henceforthe yerelye dурinge his naturall life sufficientlie reparer and mayntayne the cawseye from Walmegate barre to saint Katherine layne of his owne charges and he to have x s. to be payde him at candlemas yearelye so longe as he shall so sufficientelye reparer the same and he to have x s. payde him presentlie for this yare ye the wardenps of walmegate warde upon their viewe do fynde the same cawseye in good reparer’.

B29, 1585-1587

- 16th February 1584, 3r- ‘agreed that a prison shalbe mayd at the Staith head for Trespassers at the Stathe’.

- 16th March 1584, 5v- ‘agreed that mr Pearson the Cittyes husbande of their workes shall pyde fourtye Trees of Tymber and other necessaries for the reparinge of the Jettye... (6r) agreed that one bill of chardges disbursed by mr Belte at London in one sewte betwene mres younge and Gregorye Bellward towchinge one moate nighe monke barre shalbe payde by the chamberlans’.

- 30th March 1585, 9v- ‘And wheras controversiese is depending betwene the occupacon of Carpenters and Carvers for and concerninge the Comon Counsell of the sayde occupacons And wheras John Synne by wronge enformacon as it is alledged was chosen of the Comon Counsell for carvers And nowe upon good delyberate hearninge of the sayde controversiese and that it appeareth
that the carpenters and carvers are all conteyned under the name of Joyners, it is nowe fullye agreed that the sayde John Synne from henceforth the shalbe clerlye discharged of the same office od Comon Counsell and upon two Eltye put in by the said occupacons of Carvers and Carpenters (viz) Peter Gill and Willm ffreesbye, the sayde Willm ffreesbye is by the most voyces of the L. Maior and Aldermen Sherifles and previe counsell was electe and chosen to be of the Comon Counsell for the sayde occupacon of Carpenters And that hereafter their shalbe awaysone Carpenter and one Carver of the same Comon Counsell and not two carvers nor two Carpenters'.

- 14th May 1585, 14v- ‘the comon rentes shalbe viewed this nexte weeke’ Bootham and Monk ward Monday before noon, Walmgate ward in the afternoon and Micklegate ward Tuesday next in the afternoon ‘And the Chamberlaynes and the cityte husbande and certayne of the Jewrye of the Wardmote Courtes in everye warde in the meane tyme to have warninge to be their...

(15r)
Jurors of Wardmote Courtes shall have speciall chardge to enquier of all howses, backe howse, stables or other buildings thackd wth Strawe within this citty and they to psende the same’.

- 19th May 1585, 16r- mr Asquithe, Robinson, Appleyarde, Maye, Birkbie aldermen, mr Lawrence Robinson and ppofer Beckwethe 6 or 7 of them ‘shall with all speed possible goe and viewe the Chambers in the Chapel to thentente that order maye be taken that the sayde Chambers maye be mayde for more straite keepinge of the Presoners their, and to alter the buildinges of the same Chambers at their discretion...

(16v)
howses without Miklyth barre adiyninge to the St Thomas house shalbe furwith taken downe and buyled againe And also that the same Barre shalbe forthwithe repared And all the same to be done of the Chamber Chardges...

(17r)
Cristofer Turner Parchmentemaker shall surrender one lease wch he hathe of one garth in late in the occupacon of Peter Pulley from that the carpenters and carvers are all conteyned under the name of Joyners, it is nowe fullye agreed that the sayde John Synne from henceforth the shalbe clerlye discharged of the same office od Comon Counsell and upon two Eltye put in by the said occupacons of Carvers and Carpenters (viz) Peter Gill and Willm ffreesbye, The sayde Willm ffreesbye is by the most voyces of the L. Maior and Aldermen Sherifles and previe counsell was electe and chosen to be of the Comon Counsell for the sayde occupacon of Carpenters And that hereafter their shalbe awaysone Carpenter and one Carver of the same Comon Counsell and not two carvers nor two Carpenters’.

Cristofer Turner Parchmentemaker shall surrender one lease wch he hathe of one garth in late in the occupacon of Peter Pulley and nowe in his owne occupacon lieinge whthin Castlegate [postern] wherin is yett unexprired about xviii years And in consideracon theirof he to have a newe lease for terme of xxi tie yeres aswell of that gardyne as of a pcell of waiste betwene the sayde Gardyne and the gardyn of John Metcalfe thelder and he to paye xx s. for a fyne and xiii d. yearelye and he to make a sufficiente pale alongest the sayde waiste And in the end of his yeares to leave yt sufficientelye paled The waist containeth in length lii ti yeads and in breith in the end towards castlegate xi yeads and in the end to-wardes the [postern] v yeards and a half...

(17v)
Willm Maskewe and George ffaireweather shall yerelie have the Comodyte of the cole waynes cominge over Owse Bridge as haith bene accustomed with out anye thine theirf ore payinge to the Chamber, And that in consideracon theirof, the saide Willm and
George shall from henceforth the yearlye sufficiently reprise pave and amende the Cawsaye from the far ende and from St James Chappell unto and whin Micklithe Barre And also the causeye in Baggergate from tyme to tyme as ofte as need shall require So that the same be first repared of the Cittie chardgs'.

- 4th June 1585, 20r- ‘agreed that on Mydsomer even accordinge to the custome everye cittizen beinge hable men shall attend in their best Armor and furniture wth their servants upon paine of everye one beinge absente to forfaite vi s. viii d. to be payd without mittigacon And that precepte shalte mayde to that effecte to geve warneinge accordinglye… (20v)
Cittyes husband shall take order for letting certayne Acres of medowe at Naborne beinge the Cittes lande to the most comodyte of the Citye’.

- 30th June 1585, 25r- mr Harbarte, Robte Brooke, maye and Richardson aldermen appointed to audit the account of Anthonye Graves ‘for the landes latelye belonginge to St Thomas hospital…Also agreed by theis psentes that Roberte Peresow shall have seaven acres of Arable land and thre acres of medowe in naborne late belonginge to St Thomas hospital unto michelas.nexte for xxvi s. viii d. to be payde to the comon chambre of this cittye’.

- 2nd July 1585, 26r- ‘one bill presented by the sheriffs for certayne reparacons mayde on the kidcote amountinge to eight shillings two pence shalbe allowed’.

- 20th August 1585, 33r- Lord mayor, recorder, mr Jackson, Murton, Consett, Standeven to meet at Lord Mayor’s house ‘on Tewsdaye next to take order for the rent for a stone walle at Walmegate Barre and for a layne at Peterlayne litle which is behinde by mr Robinson Alderman And mr Robinson than and ther to shewe his evidenes towchinge the same. And also it is agreed by theis presentes that mr Thomas Harrison Alderman shalbe than and their shewe [his] leace for the mote at [Pagiate] greene for that he pay ethe but vii s. rente and ought to paye xx s.’

- 23rd August 1585, 34v- ‘agreed that one order mayde the one and twentye daye of September 1584…towchinge the lettinge of the Cityes landes shalbe mayde voyde And yt is nowe agreed that from hencforthe the landes belonginge to this corporacon shalbe [dymised] by my Lorde Maior for the tyme beinge and fyftene of this howse or mo beinge their assembled or the greater number of them wherof sex to be aldermen’.

- 26th September 1585, 40v- ‘Willm Brayton Smith shall have tenne shillings for certane stones in the hows withoute Micklegate barre nowe or late in his occupacon And he to depart frome the same
forthwith and in consideracon therof he to have his rent by past gyven hym'.

To my loving ffrende the L Maior of yorke, Theis shalbe to lett yor L understande that I have receaved a Lre from the lords of her Mats previe counsell wherby I pceave yt her highnes havinge a special care for the pvisyon of suche thinges as are necessarye for the defence of ye Realme haith amonge other things thought yt covevient That their should be a certaine quanttyte and pporcon of powder and matche hadd and kepte in readynes in dyvers of the [blank] townes of the Realme at Reasonable prices and by ye sayde lres their lordshippes have sett downe that the citty of yorke shall have of powder two lastes and of matches 1000 and that I shall geve presente order unto you to sende some one to receyve the sayde quantitye at the handes of henrye Dale a marchant of london payinge for the powder xi d. a pounde I have therfore thought good to signifie the same unto your lordshippe [requiring] you to advertisse me oute of hand what yor purpose and answere is in this behalfThus I do comitt yor Lordshippe to the almightye at yorke the xviii ty of October 1585’, Earl of Huntingdon.

- Reply to the Earl of Huntingdon: ‘...And we do understand that the [merchants] and inhabitanthes of the sayde cittyte of yorke have good source of matche and powder for her mats service pvided at a more reasonable price, wherfore we doo in most humble wise desier yor good Lrs to stande so good L. to the sayde cittyte of yorke that the same cittyte maye be by your Lrs good meanes eased of that chardge or the most parte of the same And the rather for that suche great quantyte of powder will in shorte tyme greatlye decaye by kepinge by reason there is no vente nor use therof wherbye to alter and remove the same And wee shall take suche order that the sayde cittyte of yorke shall contenewe furnished wth good source of powder and matche for her mats service And thus we most humblye beseche the almightye longe tp pserve yor honour in healthe to his good pleasure wth muche encrease of honour, yorke this xxth of October 1585...we humblye crave of yor honour that for this yeare we maye be eased of that chardge and we shalbe redye th next yeare to take suche reasonable pporcon of the same as your honour shall thinke meet for us, yor honours at comandemt, Andrew Trewe’. 
- 12th November 1585, 49r - ‘mr Alderman Robinson haith promised to bringe his learned counsell wth him to my L Maiors howse on Satterdaye come semmett and then he to bringe his evidence wth him as towchinge the moat and stone wall at Wallmgate Barre and the layne behinde his howse and their he and his counsell to conferr with my Lorde Maior and mr Recorder as towchinge the same’.

- 22nd November 1585, 53r - ‘mr Recorder shall drawe a bill against mr Alderman Robinson in the name of the maior and coialtye of this cittye to be exhibited to the Lorde psydente and counsell for a pece of waist ground or comon balke without Walmegate Barre in his occupacon...

the sayde mr Alderman Robinson shall forthwithe bringe in his witnesses before my L. maior and suche of the aldermen as he shall call to him to be sworne and examined towchinge the moate and stone wall and pale within Walmegate Barre’.

- 29th November 1585, 55r - ‘It ys agreed by the consent of mr Willm Robinson Alderman beinge presente in his owne pson, that aswell the maior and coialtye of the cyttie of yorke, as the sayde Willm Robinson shall on Wednesday next come semmett at or before eight of the clocke in the fore none of the same daye, delive to mr Robt Asquithe, mr Robt Brooke, mr Thomas Appleyarde and mr Raulfe Richardson Alder indifferentlye appoynted betwene the maior and coialtye of the same cyttie of thone ptye And the sayd...

sayde Alderman Robinson on the other ptye for the examincaon of witnesses to be brought by either of the sayde ptyes concerninge the tytle and inheritance of one moate within Walmegate Barre and pcell of one house [builded] upon the same, One other pcell of grounde without Walmegate Barre adiyninge upon the Tyle pitts and one other pcell of grounde adiyninge to the close, sometyme of Robte [Maw] nighe ffosse syde within Walmegate Barre beinge nowe in contravsye betwene the sayde ptyes all suche interrogatories as either the sayd ptyes will have suche witnesses as shall be [pdcned] to be examined upon, towchinge the pmisses or any parte therof At which daye and howre the said maior and coialtye and Willm Robinson are aggreed to bringe in the sayd witnesses to be examined as aforesayde.

Andyt is further ordered by the lyke assente that after the sayd daye the sayd matters shalbe harde in this courte, and the sayd Willm shall abyde and pforme suche order as by the lorde maior aldermen sheriffes and suche as have bene sheriffes of this cittye, or suche other number of them as shalbe in their counsell chamber upon Owesbriggs assembled at the courte or the greater number of them shalbe mayde and decreed upon towchinge the pmisses.

And the sayd Willm Robinson haithfurther promised that on Satterdaye nowe next cominge he the sayd Willm Robinson will shove his writinge and evidences towchinge the pmisses to mrs
Willm Hilliward Recorder of the sayd cittie and mr John Moore
counseller esquier'.

- 6th January 1585, 66v- ‘...And forse muche as nowe this present daye
the sayde Willm Robinson beinge here psente in his owne pson, And
deposicons of sundrype witnesses sworne and examied on bothe the
sayd pties beinge nowe openlye redid It appered to this courte by the
deposicons of dyverse and sundrye witnesses sworne and examied
and redid in this courte on the ptye and behalfe of the sayd maior and
coialtie That one pcell of the sayd howse wherein the sayd John
Sellerer somtyme dyd dwel is buylded upon the sayd rampere, And
that the sayd John Sellerer dyd paye fyve shillings to the use of the
sayd maior and coialtye for the sayd house And wheras also it
appeared by deposicons of sundrye witnesses sworne and examied
and redid in this courte on the ptye and behalfe of the sayd maior and
comaltye That the sayd comon waiste or comon balke without
Walmegate barr is a warst or comon balke belonginge to this cittye
and that the citizens of the sayd cittye have always had bothe
somer and winter a comon waye course and recourse from the Quens
Streeete at Walmegate Barre alongest the

the sayd comon waste or comon balke to the water of ffosse with
their beasts and cattell and for fetchinge of water and for washinge of
clothes And that the earthe haith bene casten for the of the ditche of
the cittyes moate aswell on the sayd comon waste or comon balke of
the one syde as of the Rampere of the other syde Theirfore it is now
ordred and decided by the lord maior and aldermen that the maior
and coialtie of this cittye and their successors forever shall have and
enioye all the sayd pcell of the Rampere wherupon the sayd pcell of
the sayd house wherein the sayd John Sellerer dyd dwel is buylded
And also the sayd pcell of ground or comon waiste lyeinge without
Walmegate Barre without anye lett or inturrepon of or by the sayd
Willm Robinson his heires or assignes or of or by anye other psvw or
pson or psones by his or their meanes assent or pcuurement And
forasmuche as it dothe not certanelye appeare howe muche ground
the sayd pcell of the sayd Rampere wherupon the sayd pcell of the
said house is buylded dothe conteyne nor of what bredeth the sayd
pcell of ground or comon waist without Walmegate Barre is or
conteynethe, Theirfore it is nowe further ordred by the said Lord
maior and aldermen That mr Robte Asquithe mr Robte Brooke mr
Thomas Appleyard mr Raulfe Richardson Aldermen, mr Thomas
Jackson mr Edward ffawcett mr Richard Murton

Murton and mr Thomas Moselye shall on Tewsdaye next go and
viewe and bounder the [same?] and to certeeye their doinges herein
in writinge to the sayd lord Maior and aldermen at the next courte
And as for the sayd comon waste lycenge betwene St Margarets
Lendinge alongest the water of ffosse unto the Read Tower the same
is putt in respitt until the same be further ordred by the sayd Lord
maior and aldermen because the same seemed doubtfull unto this
courte'.

560
- 12th January 1585, 69v - ‘agreed that Robte Brooke Alderman shall have a lease for xxi tie yeares of the Olde Bale to begine after the lease letten to mr Wilm Watson wherin ys yet to come about two yeares at Penthecost next, for the old yearlye rent of xxvi s. viii d. and for the fyne of fortie markes to be paid in hand wth pviso that he shall not lett the same to a strainger…

(70r) Andrew Trewe Mayor for 21 years granted a lease ‘of one messuage or Tenement with all gardinges and Appurtenannces to the same belonginge for the yearlie rent of xiii s. iii d. with a clause for reparacons In consideracon that in the tyme of the maioraltye of mr Robte Maskewe he the sayd Andrewe Trewe dyd by order of Lawe at his owne chardges recover the same [tenement] wth appurtennances for the use of the corporacon…’

Askwith, Brooke, Appleyard aldermen and Jackson, ffawcet, Morton and Moseley gentlemen ‘dyd preferre in this courte a certayne bounder by them taken of the Rampere…’

11th Janauary 1585- ‘...ffirste from the citty wall unto the loweste parte of the hedge of Wllm Beckwithe Alderman by measure of a lyne over the rampere, moate, ditche and comon waiste of the sayde citty xxx tie yeardes and halfe of a yearde

(70v)

Itm from the sayd citty wall over the sayd Rampere moate and comon waiste unto the entrye of the comon Bawke towards the water of ffosse xxx tie yeardes by lyne.

Itm from the sayd citty wall over the sayd Rampere mote ditche and comon waste unto the toppe of the comon Bawke towards the sayd water of ffosse by lyne xxix yeardes

Itm from the sayd citty wall over the sayd Rampere Moate ditche and Comon wast unto the first Bushe of the sayd Bawke towards the sayd water of ffosse by lyne xxix yeardes

Itm…unto the second bushe of the sayd Bawke towards the sayd water of ffosse by lyne xxvii yeards and a halfe of a yearde.

Itm…unto the third bushe of the sayd bawke towards the sayd water of ffosse by lyne xxi yeards and a halfe of a yearde.

Itm…unto the fourthe Bushe…of lyne xxiii yeardes and a quarter of a yearde.

Itm…unto the fifte bushe of the sayd Bawke toarade the sayd water of ffosse by lyne xxii yeards and three quarters of a yearde’

(71r)

Itm…unto the lowe bushes of the sayd bawke…by lyne xxii yeardes and a quarter of a yearde.

Itm…unto the fallinge of the sayd bawke…three yeardes above one ashe tree standinge upon the sayd Rampere or their aboutes by lyne xxvi yeardes.

Itm from the sayd citty wall over the sayd Rampere moate ditche and comon waist unto the ende of the sayd Bawke towards the sayd water of ffosse be lyne xxvii yeardes and halfe of a yearde.

The measure of the house within walmeagate Barre nowe in the occupacon of [upor] Gaites or her assignes in length into the
Rampere be lyne two yeardes and a quarter of a yeard.
Itm the Bredethe of the same house amongst the sayd Rampere vii yeardes.
Itm from the furthest parte of the sayd house towards the water of ffosse unto the uppermost parte of one Burtrye hedge standinge on the sayd Rampere in bredethe be lyne three yeardes.
Itm the lengthe of the sayd Burtrye hedge standinge on the sayd Rampere xliii er yeardes and three quarters be lyne.

(71v)
Itm the bredethe of the sayde hedge standinge on the sayd Rampere towards the water of ffosse be lyne iii or yeardes.
As for the waist at St Margaret Lane ende alongest ffosse and towards the Read Tower we canne geve no certayne judgment of the same because the water of ffosse is hye upon the said waist and the sayd waist and the sayd waist which the water is not upon is covered over with snowe’.

- 16th January 1585, 75v- ‘the Chamberlaines shall fourthwithe call of mr Robte Brooke Alderman for fortye markes concerninge a lease to him to be mayd for the Oulde Baile...

(76r) agreed that from henceforth no maner of pson or psons shalbe mayd free of this citty but onelye before the Lord maior of the same citty And some two at the least of his brethren the Aldermen of the same Citty to be assembled togethere on Owsebridge.
It is agreed that Gabriell Smith shalbe mayd a free man of this citty for xxi s. and thofficers fees, in respecte and for that [psov] which Andrewe Trewe nowe Lord maior is to make free in the tyme of his maioraltye’

- 21st January 1585, 77v- ‘George Smith Tailor shall have a Tenement upon ffosebridge in the occupacon of Willm Thomson be lease for terme of xxi yeares payinge x s. to the citty use And that a chimnaye and the foundacon of the same to be [builded] and sett up of the Citty charges And the sayd George to be bound to all reparacons And to mayntayne and upholde the same And also to leave the same well and sufficientlie repared and mayntayned’.

- 28th January 1585, 78v- ‘mr harbert and mr Robt Brooke aldermen who were appoynted to viewe the ground without Bothome barre under the mannor wall and to let the same wherupon they maid report to these presents of ther viewe and that they had letten the same to the psons hereafter named for the sewall rents hereafter mentioned as appereth by a note by them now delivered the tenor wherof hereafter followeth viz: Inprinus the ground betwene the Bothome barre the mannor gate is letten to Willm Blaike [per annum] }viii d.  
Item the ground betwene the gate tower and the next tower to mr Carlell and John harrison [per annum] }xii d.
Item the ground betwene the next towers to Thomas Wright carpenter [per annum] }xii s.
(79r)
Item the ground betwene the next tower and the howse that is builded at Saint Mary gateend is letten to Michaell Turner tiler to pay [per annum] xvi d.
[Total Sum paid] v s.
Itm the said psons to pay their first half yeares rent at martynmas next'.

- 7th February 1585, 88r- 'there is an order that the Actes of the howses should be redd, the next Courte daye after they
(88v)
They be agreed upon It ys nowe further agreed by theis presentes that if the clerke to the lord maior or his deputye doo not reed the Actes aggreed upon in the huse the next courte daye in the begininge of the courte after the Actes be so agreed upon, Then the clerke to forfaite for everye suche default xii d.
Also yt is agreed That the calseys without Monke barre and Bowthome Barre shalbe repared by the sight of mr wardens of either warde, And the Cityye husband to appoint workemen for the same And also it is agreed that the pitt without Mickleth barre shalbe filled up by discrecon of mr wardens of that warde'.

- 18th February 1585, 90r- 'James Dente Tailor shall have a leas under seale of office of a tenemente and a garthe without Micklith barre, late belonginge to Corpus [xpi?] Guyld late in the occupacon of Willm Brayton Smithe, for terme of xxi tie yeares yeildinge theirfore yearlye xxxiiii s. iiiii d. And he to buyld of hi [pper] costes a stable And he to repare the sayd Tenemente and other the premisses And the leas to take effecte at Penthecost nexte with suche further Covenanntes as is conteyned in the leases grannted to other psons, and sufficentlie to finishe the windowes of the sayd house with glasse and in the ende of the yeares to leave the same finished with glasse
(90v)
Also it is agreed that a wall shall be mayed up at St Anthonies And a house to be mayde their for the correction of Roges And three chaynes and a dlogge to be mayd for punishemente of suche Roges as will bot worke. Also it is agreed That the Cittie husbande shall geve knowledge to my Lorde maior when mr Seth holme cometh home, to thentente That my Lord maior mr Recorder mr Trewe and others maye talke with him for a pfecte Rentall tuchinge the leas latelye taken by the Maior and coialtie of this Cityye and howe muche is in leas and for what terme... Also Whereas the inhabitantes of this Cityye are sore chardged with the releife of a great number of poore people, a greta number whereof beinge Straingers and suche as have comed for the of the Countrye of layte tyme placed within this Cittie To thend theirfore That we maye ease the Chardge and the better reveyye of the poore Cittizens and inhabitantes within the same, Yt is agreed that ewye pson or psons whatsoever Inhabitinge within this cittye which have recyved anye undersetttles or untertennts into their howses or buyldinges shall
before the feast of Pentecost comonlye called whitsundaye nowe next ensewinge avoyd (91r)
Avoyd all suche undersetts or untertenntes fourth of their howses and buyldingse upon payne of twentie shillinges for eywe defalt to be payd to the comon chamber of this cittie, And that no manner of pson or psons shall ay anye tyme hereafter receave or take anye untertennte or undersetts into their howses upon like payne for eywe pson, That shall so be taken and receaved, And also the losse and forfaiture of sex shillinges and eight pence for everye monethe That everye suche under-tenant] pr undersettle shall dwell or habitt within the sayde house or buldinge, after whitsundaye nowe nexte comynge…all Constables within this cittye shall before the feast…certifie in writinge unto the Lord maioir and aldermen of this citty all undersetts with their names addicons and contynance within their sewall constableryes and the names of all suche psones as have receyved then and from whence they came and howe longe they have remayned within the sayd citty and in what manner and what sorte they do lyve and be mayntayned, And that all the sayd constables shall from henceforth eywe second satderdaye certifie unto the wardens of their sewall wardes the names of all such pson and psions as shall from tyme to tyme come dwell or inhabit within their sewall constableryes, upon payne of eywe constable [neglecting] his service herein, in anye respecte, to forfaite sex shillinges eight pence for everye defalte, to be payd to the comon chamber as is aforesayd’.

- 8th April 1586, 98v- ‘agreed that their shalbe comon dayes workes in Mickliehe ward on mondye next for amendinge of the highe wayes their and for fillinge up one pitt without Micklith barre… agreed that the cittyes wall mighe Monckbarre shall be amended’.

- 14th April 1586, 102r- ‘the wardens shall on Monday next called before them the constables and two of the honest men of eywe pishe within this citty before them and their to viewe all the poore people in the sayd citty to the end to sett them on worke (viz) Bothome ward at the comon hall, moncke ward at Saint Anthonies hall, Walmegate ward at Trenityes hall, and Micklithe ward at the Churches in their sewall pishes And the sayd wardens to take notes of the habilitye of the sayd poore, and whiche of them are fytt to be imployed and put to sewall workes moste meet and fitt for them’.

- 20th May 1586, 106v- ‘wheras [diverse] of the citizens of this citty and other have heretofore used to goo to the ffaire, within the minster Garth in and on late yeares, on whitson sundaye, It is nowe agreed by theis presens, That the sayd citizens shall from hensforthe resorte to sell their waires and other things on whitson mondye next in Thursdaye Markett, in the faire their, And not on whitson sondaye, yf mr Recorder shall well like of the same, And theirupon warninge to be geveinge to the citizens to go to thursdaye markett to
the sayd faire and not to the mynstyr garthe, And not beinge the faire
untill mondaye next as is aforesayd'.

- 2nd June 1586, 107v- show of armour.

- 26th June 1586, 109v- 'Willm Pearson and Jane his wife shall have a
lease for fourtye yeares of one pcell of waist beinge betwene two
pilers at the walles of the Mynt garthe, painge I d. yearlye, And
that they shall build a little shoppe on the same thatched with tyle, wth a
pviso that neither of them shall lett or sett over or suffer anye to
occupie the same without the assent of the lord Maior and aldermen.
(110r)
Comon dayes workes shalbe mayd in Micklith ward for a mendinge
the highe wayes their and that one pitt nighe St James churche shalbe
filled up And that Baggargate lane shalbe amended And that the
wardens of that warde shall cause the same to be done with
expedicon'.

- 12th August 1586, 114r- ‘wheras dyvers psons Inhabitantes within
this citty de refuse to paye weeklye suche somes of money as they
are assessed towards the releife of the poore It is nowe agreed that
my Lord maior and the wardens of that ward wher suche psons so
refusinge do inhabit shall call before them such psons so refusinge
and they to comit all such psons to warde accordinge to the statute in
that case pvided’.

- 22nd August 1586, 119r- every man refusing office of sheriff to pay 40
p. fine.

- 26th August 1586, 119v- ‘That a sermon shalbe mayd and that done
all the bells to ringe and bone fires to be mayd on Sondaye next to the
praise of god for the [delivering] of the quenes matie from the hands
of certaine [traitors]’.

- 2nd September 1586, 121v- Lord Mayor and aldermen in scarlett, the
sheriffs and xxiii in crimson and the rest in their best gowns to meet
the President of the north, Earl of Huntington, at Micklegate Bar at 3
o’clock in the afternoon that day.
(122r)
To my loving fend the L maior of the citty of yorke, After my hartie
comendacons you your Lop you shall understand that I have bene of
late very earnestlie spoken and written unto by my Ls of the counsell
to call upon the citty of yorke to make such pvision of powder and
matche as was required the last yeare to be kept there in redines for
the defence and savice of the country as occasion shalbe offerd what
answere was maid the last yeare you do knowe I do not doubt
remember, But now their the pleasure is, that without anie further
deley or exception to be used to the contrary you shall make the
provision according to the pporcon sett downe during the fare
weather, apt for carriadge therof, the same is to be receyved of henry
daile a merchant of this cittie my Ls are very earnest to have this
pformed with speed I have theirfor thought good, with like
earnestnes, to requier you to take order for yt accordinglie that ther
Lipes may fynd like redines in you, as they have done in other
places, for the pvision of that, wch lendeth to the defence of your
selves and the contry, There will now no excuse be admitted And
therfor you must not fale to make the pvision accordinglie Thus I do
comitt you to gods tuicon from London the xxix th of August 1586,
your Lps loving friend, H Huntingdon’.

- 2nd September 1586, 124v- ‘Memorandu yt my lord Maior and his
brethren conferred with mr Deane as towchinge a Sermon and a
generall [communion] to be mayd, in praise of god, That her Matz
escaped the handes of certaine Trayters wch conspired her Matz
deathe, Wherupon on wedinsdaye the last of August 1586 the sayd
mr Deane dyd make a ffamous Sermon in yorke Minster And the
same daye the Lord Maior and his bretheren and the most of the
inhabitates of the sayd cittye were at the sermon and their
Communicated, And in the after none an other sermon was mayd,
And all the same daye was observed as holye daye, and in the after
none the streetes were strewed wth fowers and herbes, and greene
bowes sett up in the sayd streetes, and the howses sydes towards
de the sayd streetes hanged wth fyne carpettes and [coverings] and
every man supped in the sayd streets at his owne doore wth all their
plaite sett for the in the sayd streetes with great [rejoicing] and
singeinge of Psalmses and ringinge of Bells And after supper bonefyers
dyd begine to be mayd and dyd contenewe burninge till ix or tenne of
the clocke in the eveninge of the same daye, And on fridaye at night
next after my Lord maior and his Bretheren and the Sheriffes and
fower and twentie in their read gownes and manye citizens havinge
heard that the Lord presidente was Lord Lievtenante, came in their
best appell and mett the sayd Lievtenante at walmegate barre, the
waites plainge over the gates And from thence brought him upe into
the cittye wth great ___ of torches and lightes, ffosse bridge beinge
very well pfumed wth frankensence And from thence the L maior and
(125r)
Sheriffes their officers, dyd carie him to the Mannor with Torchlight
And on Mondaye the firste of September 1586 The sayd L Presidente
sente word to the Lord maior That he and his brethren should meete
him at the comon hall to heare his comission of levetennycye And
theirupon the sayd lord maior and his bretheren and the xxiii tie And
manye substanciall comoners, all in black gownes, went to the comon
hall with the sayd Lord psident and Lord Levetennet, and then and
their beinge sett in the chare, called the Lord maior to him who came
up to the benche on the right hand and then the Lord Levetennete his
secretarye dyd rede the comission of Leavetenancye, wch being reed,
the Lorde maior dyd take the sword from mr flavpe sword bearer
and turninge the point downward dyd [deliver] the same to the sayd
Lord Levetennante kipinge the same wth lowe [reverence?] And then
the Lord Leavetenannt holdinge the same in his hand a litle whyle 
  
  d  
  
  yd [deliver] yt to the Lord major againe 
  
  wh  
  
  o dyd [deliver] the same to mr ffawp, and their the Lord 
Leavetenante mayd his exortacon and the same ended, gave great 
thanks to the Lord maior, Aswell for his courteous intertaynmente, 
as also in that the said lord maior aldermen and citizens had reivysed 
as is aforesaid, that her matie had escaped the hande of her enemies’.

- 4th October 1586, 134r- ‘agreed that Christofer ffordaine shalbe 
  
  Tennte at will duringe the pleasure of the Lord Maior Aldermen 
Sheriffes and prevye counsell of this cittye of the house and all the 
chambers over the chappell and Chequer chambre which were late in 
the occupacon of John Trewe And he to paye to the use of this 
corporacon foure mkes of lawfull Engleshe money in hand and xiii p. 
vi s. vii d. yeareye rente for the same. (134v)...
Peter Smithe shall have the same iii or mkes and xiii s. iii d. of the 
same tente and for and towards his chardges wch he spente in and 
aboute sewinge to be tennte of the same and in respect that he was 
promised some favour therin’.

- 21st October 1586, 145v- the bounders not to be ridden because the 
  
  rec  
  
  order is a burgess at the parliament in London.

- 9th December 1586, 153v- ‘And nowe the examinacon of Anne 
Alleley Spinster for stealinge and conveinge of an old dublett a paire 
of doublett sleves, three sheetes and an olde coverlett for the of the 
house of Leonard Alleley her father, was redd, and likewise the 
examinacons of Richard Burrell and margarett Smithe for recettinge 
of the same goodes were also redd for that it is evidentlie confessed 
That the same psells were stollen and recetted by 
(154r) 
by the psons aforesayd And wheras one [blank] Read wife of john 
Read was pryve to the conveyinge of the same pcells It is theirfore 
agreed, That all the sayd psons Shalbe whipped to morrowe about 
the Citye and then have their hands tyed in manacles which be sett 
at the Barres’.

- 20th December 1586, 159v- Dispute between Andrew Trewe and the 
city of York against William Robinson alderman (160r)- ‘And wheras 
yt appeared by good proofe That the pmisses were the inheritance of 
the maior and Coialtye of this Cittie, yett for that the premisses have 
bene and yett are in the occupacon of the sayd Willm Robinson and 
for other good causes, yt is agreed That the sayd Willm Robinson 
shall have a lease for twentie and one yeares of the Cityyes Moat 
Ramper and Counter Mure and the Read Tower within the Citties 
wall at Walmegate Barre for v s. by yeare at the dayes accustomed 
And also of the moate countermure and rampere without walmegate 
barre together with the sayd comon balke betwene the sayd moate 
and the Tile Pitts with suche lengthe and bredethe as is contayned in 
one bounder (160v)
bounder Sett downe and taken the eleventh daye of Januarye [1585]...for the yearlye rente of vii s. by yeare to be payd to the maior and coialtye and their successors wth a pviso that the sayd Willm his executors and assigns shall pmitt and suffer the cittizens and inhabitantes of the cittye of yorke to have free passage, egress and regresse for them selves and servants, from tyme to tyme and at all tymes duringe the said terme bothe wynter and somer, in at the gate towards the Street their forward alongest the said comon balke, to the water of ffosse, aswell for settinge of water their, as for wateringe their horse and cattell at the water of ffosse their, as haith bene and nowe is accustomed, and also that the sayd Willm shall have a lease for three score yeares of the pcell of the howse herin [christopher] Gates dwelleth being builded and encrotched into the sayd Cittyes Rampere, and of the parte of the garthe or backsyd of the sayd house taken of and encrotched for the of the grownde of the sayd Rampere for the yearlye Rente of v s. accordinge to the sayd bounder'.

- 1\textsuperscript{st} February 1586, 166v- ‘Lord Maior showed before theis presentes the Armes of this Cittye drawne upon pchmente which my L. Maior declared (170r) declared to theis presentes That he hadd receaved from mr Somerskales the Quenes Mats harald at Armes, Wherupon it is nowe aggreed by theis presentes That the sayd mr Somerskales shall have in reward for his paynes lxvi s. viii d. to be payd forthwith by the Chamberlaynes ... nowe a draught of a lease to be made to mr Robinson alderman of motes and other things at Walmegate Barre warde was red to theis presents'.

- 22\textsuperscript{nd} March 1586, 180v- ‘And nowe upon the humble peticon of made by John Tomlinson belman of this cittye, It is aggreed by theis presentes that from henceforths the sayd John Tomlinson shall crye and geve open notice of the prices of all such wood, cole[Tmvers?] and other things which shall here after be prised at the staythe of this cittye by the Lord maior of the sayd cittye for the tyme beinge And the owners of suche goods prised, to paye suche dewtye for the cryenge of the same, as hathe bene accustomed'.

- 4\textsuperscript{th} April 1587, 181r- ‘a Bill of certaine psons which made defalte and had none to worke for them at the comon worke upon the Geattes, wher upon it was agreed by theis presentes, that all the sayd psons shalbe fourth with called before mr alderman asquithe and mr alderman robinson and ewye of them to paye vi d. a peece for their sayd defalte'.

- 12\textsuperscript{th} May 1587, 191r- ‘agreed that Walmesley the mason shalbe sent for to see the decayes at Stath that the same maye be psentlie repared... agreed that one Bvtrry [buttery?] in the cittyes wall without Walmegate Barre shalbe repared of the cittyes chardges... (191v)
agreed That pclamacon shalbe made accordinge to the Statute for the buildinge up of decayed houses within this corporacon'.

- 14\textsuperscript{th} June 1587, 197v- ‘The maner of a pclamacon for decayed howses-) Raule Richardson Lord Maior of the Cittie of yorke dothe will and comand in the Quenes mats name That the owners or possessors of this voyd and decayed ground do reedified and buylded the same with a sufficient howse on the same, within such tyme and upon suche penaltye as are conteyneyd in the Statute in that case pvided’.

- 28\textsuperscript{th} July 1587, 207v- ‘Proclamacon made upon decaed howses within the cittie of yorke’...27 entries, 207v-208v. Such as ‘one percell of voyd and waist ground, the land of ladie Richardson in ye occupacon of Marmaduke Bill in walmegate’ (207v) and 'one wast in Micklegate beinge the land of the heires of John Batchlee and a great decaed howse'.

- 22\textsuperscript{nd} September 1587, 220r- ‘After our verye hartye comendacons to yor good L her matie latlye understandinge howe greatlye the vallewe of the latter subsidies yeelded unto her highnes by pliament are decaed beinge farre inferior in valewe unto those that were answered and collected in the kinge her fathers reigne which exceeded theis latter subsidies granted in her tyme almost one halfe in valewe as by the records are manifest so those that were granted in the kinge her father brothers, or in the Quene his sisters tyme more than a thirs pte in totall valewe and those granted in the beginninge of her owne reigne exceeded those of latter yeares in no small valewe wherupon her matie haith thought it very strange to suche a varietye and so notable decayes from former tymes, consideringe the longe peace yt hath pleased god to blesse this realme under her government wthall and have greatlye the welth of her subjects in this realme is therbye [generally] encreased And weighinge also howe necessarylie all the contribucons yeilded to her matie hath bene implored for the preservacon of the whole State of this realme but about all other in the defence of the inestimable benefitt of the libertye of their consciences by the contynuance of the Gospell And therfore her matie beinge carefull to searche out the cause of this decaye conceavethe that the same haith proceeded cheiflye of the picallitie of the comissioner and others the assessors by favoringe their frendes Tennts Allyes and retayners and most notably the and apparantlie through the picallitye used in the taxacon of them selves the sayd comissioners haith for that purpose taken a vewe of the latter taxacons of the comissioners in most pte of the sheres of this realme which she found so meane as some of (220v) of the said comissioners knownen by her selfe to be able in lande to dispend one thowsand pounde in yeare were not taxed much above fiftie poundes and others of two thowsand poundes not above an hundreth pounds wherof there are fewe as was verye muche greeved
withall to se the good and bountifull offer of the estate in her pliament frustrated through the [reimissues?] and pcialiltye of thoise to whome the due execucon of their good and dutifull meaninge appteyney. And as she would be loath to impute the sayd [reimissues?] to pceed of lacke of love towards her whom in all other their accons she haith found as lovinge and as dutifull as anye subjects in the world can showe them selves towards their prince and [sovereign] So is she sorye to se so great lacke of care in them for their owne pservacon and safetye for which purpose the sayd contribucons are bothe yeilded and employed especiallye in this tyme when the pills and daingers through the malice of the enemies bothe to God and her matie are so great and apparent which ought to move all wise and dutifull subjects to have in this tyme an extraordinarye care theirof And theirfore her maties pleasure is that yor Lordshipps should notifie out of hand to the comissioners throughout all those countyes under your [jurisdiction] that in case this remissaes shall be by them redressed bothe in the taxinge of them selves whose example would greatlie advance the service and in the nothable corrupt 

corrup favors shewed by the assessors towards suche as are openlye knowyne to be men of great welthe in lively hood that we should signifie unto you that she shall be forced for lacke of sufficient meanes to other wise to defray the chardges she is psentlye forced to be at to chardge suche as shalbe found manifestlye undervalued (be they other the comissioners them selves or other inferior psons wth loanes as allwayes before her tyme hathe bene often used, And to thend the comissioners maye not ascribe that the decaye of the contribucons growth through the pcialitie of the sссors it is thought meet that attendinge to the Statute wher they doubt anye suche pcialitye they shall chardge the sayd sссors upon ther corporall othes for the better advancement of the service or els by their discrecons sett suche fynes upon them in suche sorte as by the sayd Statute is appointed And in this behalfe we are to lett you understande that her maties meaninge ys to thend she maye see what effect of redresse this admonicon geven to you by us in her name shall worke to svse the sewall certificats of the sayd taxacons and accordinglie as she shall fynde her service ether advanced or neglected so is she to extend ether grace or withdrawinge of her favor, we have also thought it not impintent at this tyme to put you in mynd consideringe the great plente of corne yt haith pleased God to blesse this realme withall this yeare to (221v)
to see the sized of bread and price of drinke for the releefe of the poore sort proporcon accordinge to the Statute That the poore sorte maye tast of gods goodnes after so hard tyme past by the increase of bread and drinke for their releife, And lastlye for that we conceive it wilbe very troblesome to the countrie if this tyme of harvest to assemble about this service we thinke meet that the first meetinge be deferred till the ende of the same harvest for that by the statute you have tyme to pceed herein before the first of October So hopinge yor Lordshippe will not fayle to have that specall regard to be pfornance
hereof wch appteyneth we bydd yor L right hartelye fare well from the court at Thebaldes the xiii th of August 1587, yor L assured loving frends' Burghley etc.

- 2nd October 1587, 224r- ‘the bounders of this cittie shall be ridden on thursdaie the xii of October 1587 and the aldermen and comons to be warned as haith bene accustomed’.

- 16th October 1587, 227r- “To my loving frends the L maior recorder and aldermen of the cittie of yorke, After my hartie comendacons to your Lp and the rest of your bretheren Thes shall be to let you understand that her matie being advised of great preparaco[ns] that are maid in Spaine for the furnishing of an army and having some cause to doubt, some attempts Therby to be intended against some pt of her highnes dominions, she is upon this so urgent and important occasion moved to take present order for the putting of her whole forces of her realme in redines to withstand wch the helpe of god, and attempt that may be maid against her and emongest the rest her highnes pleasure is that I shall geve present direccon for the putting of all such men in redynes as are appoynted heretofire to be furnished with their armor and weapons Thes therfor shall be to requier you and by vertue of her mats comission of lieutenncy to me directed to will and comand you presentlie upon the recept hereof to see the 300 men appoynted this last yeare to be furnished by private men within this cittie and ainstie of yorke to be presentlie in redynes wth all the armor and weapons alloted unto them and for that the [county] of yorke (beside the 6000 men wch are furnished by private psions) is likewise appoynted to furnished 3000 mo at the publique chardge of the country Thes shalbe likewise to will and comand you presentlie to take order that there may be armor and wapons in a redynes for the furnishing of one hundreth and fiftie mo, within the said cittie and ainstie upon a [general] and publique chardge and that I may with all speade be ad[v]ised of your pceadings herein and what armor and weapons of ewy sort are in redynes both for the private and publique chardge Thus not doubting of your forwardnes in the pforming of this service I do comit you to ye Lord at London ye xiii ty of October 1587, your Lps loving frend H. Huntyngdon.

(227v)
Thes 150 men must be sorted with the like armor and wapons that the other 300 were according to the pporcon and a rowle must be maid of the mens names that shall serve with the said armor and wapons when they shall be called for’.

- 20th October 1587, 228r- ‘It is agreed that comanndement shalbe geven to the constable of ewye pishe within the cittye That they geve comanndement in her mats name to ewye householder and all their servants

(228v)
servants betwene the age of seventene and theriskore yeares beinge
hable men to be and appeare before the Lorde maior and Aldermen on mondye next at eight of the clocke before none at the Bishoppe feild and that they do bringe a not in writinge of the names of all the sayd psons And the Ainstie to be in like sorte before the Lord maior and Aldermen on wednesdye next at eight of the clocke before none’.

- 28th October 1587, 230v- Robert Brooke and Andrew Trewe aldermen ‘shall buye for this citty use at London fourtie corsets and three skore callevers wth furniture and also 300 weight of corne powder or their abouts at their discrecon And see all the same conveyed to Yorke by lande or water with all convenient speede and the moneye to be payd to them at their retorne’.

- 14th November 1587, 233v- Letter to the earl of huntingdon- ‘...we have taken view of the 300 men and armor charged upon private men wch are all in good ryddynesse And as for the 150 men lastlye charged to be furnished upon the comon chardge we have appointed the men, but not havinge anye suche chardge heretofore are not well furnished with the armor and weapone but have (234r) have taken order for the pvidinge theirof with all speed so that verye shortlye we trust the same shall be redy The we most humbly cease to troble you from yorke this [20] of november 1587, yor L [ever] to comannde, Raphe Richardson the maior, Willm Hillyard, Tho Harryson, Heugh Graves, Willm Robinson, Tho Jackson.

- 27th November 1587, 236v- ‘warrante shalbe mayd to all pishes within this citty and ainstie psentlie to provyd xl s. for a corset with furniture xx s. for a callyver wth furniture And the money to be payd to the lord maior on tewsdaye the first of december next and for bowes and bills to bringe them then before the sayd L. maior’.

- 1st December 1587, 238r- ‘John harp shalbe comitted to close prison wher none shall speake with him ffors certaine wordes whiche he uttered and dyd speake against the state of this Realme’- side margin states he is a tailor.

- 8th December 1587, 239v- ‘certaine psons in this citty were nowe charged with pryvate Armor in place of [diverse] others depted and gone for the of this Cittye and they to be charged to have it in a redynesse within xiii dayes upon payne of x p’.

- 15th December 1587, 140v- Letter from Earl of Huntingdon ‘require you to lett me understand what pvision you have of powder and matche within the citty of yorke and to take psete order that if you be not verye well furnished therwith that the wante in that behalfe maye be supplyd (140v) supplyed out of hand, you knowe I doubt not what pporcon hereof was required by my [lords] of the counsell for to be allwyes in a redynesse within yorke and what you pmised to pforme in that behalfe...I do very earnestlye require you to be carefull to be furnished not onelye with that pporcon but also with a
Item 3

doble pporcon If their shall be anye want hereof you are like to receave some blame for yt...At london the xxvi th of November 1587... It is agreed that 300 p. shalbe rated upon the Aldermen sheriffes xxiii tie and the chamberlans to be lent by them for the pvision of powther for this cittye for her mats service and the same to be rated and assessed by this house and the moneye to be payd them againe on the xxiii tie daye of marche nexte.

(141r)
agreed that Willm Pacocke shall have for one barrell of corne powther xiii d the pound And if this house like on the same to have an other barrell on him at the same price...
this cittye shall beare the adventure of two barrells of powther weighinge about tenne hundreth and three quarters weight shipped for this cittyes yse in the Elizabeth of hull and that mr Alderman brooke shalbe payde for the same...
a foote post shall go to hull to mr Brookes man to buy certane corne powther so that the same be pvided at xii d. a pound or under’.

- 15th December 1587, 142r- ‘agreed that the chamberlans of this cittye that nowe are shall psentlye lend and laye downe for this corporacon ewy one of them vii p. x s. until the xxv tie daye of marche next and then the same to be repayd to them...
fower and twentie hundreth powder and fyve hundreth matche shalbe forthwith provided for the use of this corporacon and for the defence of the Realme...’ List of the names and amounts lent by the aldermen, sheriffs and twenty-four for match and powder- aldermen pay 3 p. except one who pays xx s. and the rest pay xl s. (142v).

- 20th December 1587, 143, ‘agreed that the chamberlens shall sell suche lighte gold as is in the chamber and the losse theirof to be borne by the chamber Savinge one Angell of gold which was payd by Thomas Wilson pchmentmaker which the sayd Thomas must change’.

- 12th January 1587, 147v- ‘agreed that mr Alderman Robinson shall have copies of certaine deposicons taken in the maioraltye of mr Andewre Trewe late Lord maior Betwene him and the cittye he payinge for the coipienge theirof’. Dispute over the moat, rampart etc.

- 16th January 1587, 251r- ‘agreed that iii soldiers towards their chardges to Barwicke (Berwick) to seeke service, shall have geven emongest them x s. to be payd by the chamberlans’.
B30, 1587-1592, Transcribed by Margaret Elsworth

Aprilis, 1588, 23r- To my loyning frend[e]s the L[ord] Maior and Recorder of the Cittye of Yorke.

After my hartye Comen[n]dacons. Theis shalbe to requier you, and by vertue of Her Ma[i]ses[t]e[s] Commission of Lewetenancye to me directed to will and com[m]ande you p[re]sentlie upon the receipte hereof to direcethe your precept[e]s for warninge to be geven to all the men within the Cityye and Ainstye of Yorke betwene the age of xviiith and fiftye yeares to be and p[er]sonallie appeare before you the xxixth

(23v)
of this instante at suche a place and at suche an howre as you shall thinke most convenient, and ev[er]ye Constable may be com[m]andeth to be their him selse with a note in wiritinge of everye of the sayd mens names within his Constablerye and to place them in order, So as you maye the better take the Muster and viewe of them without confusion. The sayd men beinge thus Assembled and sett in order I would require you to note upon everye mans head for what weapon you thinks him most meete fitt and whiche you thinke hable and fitt men to be laborers or pyners. And out of the sayd number of hable men for the warres, you are to make a carefull and especiall choise of Fo . 300 w[i]thin the sayd Cityye and Ainstye to be selected men to be reduced into bandes wherof their must be in ev[er]ye hundrethe 40 verie hable men for Corset[te]s, Fo . 30 for Callevers or muskett[es], Fo . 20 for bill[e]s or halbert[e]s and 10 hable and sufficient Archars. And of these men thus Selected a Rowle must be made of their names, and of the places of their habitac[i]ons, and of the weapons that are allotted unto them and out of the generall number of the men fitt to be laborers I would require you to selecte a Convenient number of pioners to be in a redinesse upon anie occasion of service, and to take a note of their names and habitac[i]ons that you shall so selecte. My meingeine is not to have the Ainstie or Citye trobled with the bringinge of anie Armore to this Muster, but that the p[er]sons of the men onelie are <nowe> to be viewed. And yett have I thought it fitt to lett you understand thus muche, That it is mente That the sayd number of Fo . 300 men shalbe furnished of the Com[m]on and gen[er]all chardge,

(24r)
And not of the pryvate, and that the same shalbe reduced into bandes, w[hi]ch must be complet and redie for service upon anie sodaine occasion. It is also ment, that in case their is not sufficient p[ro]vision alredie made of Armour and weapons of the Com[m]on chardge for the furnisheinge of suche a number as is presentlie within the same to be reduced into bandes, the furniture wantinge shalbe taken of suche of thoise that are pryvatile Chardged, as you shall thinke fitt, and monye to be collectte within everye Towneshipte or p[ar]ish[e] that wantethe Armor to make payment unto him of whom the furniture is bought. For the which I do require you to take present order within the sayd Cityye and Ainstye, And also that you do chardge the p[ar]ties which do take this money, that they do make p[re]sent supplye for the same againe with all the speed they can. It is thought Convenient that none of those that are pryvatyle Charged shalbe pressed to serve in this number nowe selected, I do desyer to have a p[ar]ticuler certificate of the names of the sayd Fo . 300 men within your weapontake
which shalbe thus selected to be reduced into bandes, and of the places of
their habitac[i]on and a note with what weapons they are appointed to
serve withall, and also a gen[er]all certificate howe manye other hable men
you fynd upon this vewe within the sayd Cityye and Ainstye fytt for servis,
and for what weapons they are most fitt; as also the number of men fytt to
be pioners, And howe manye you do selecte oute of them to be in a
readiness upon anie occasion of present service, Thus trustinge that you
will have suche a Caire hereof as of a matter greatlye tendinge to the service of
her Ma[ies]tie and the Realme, I do com[m]itt you to the lord, at Yorke, this
xvijth of April 1588.

H. Huntyngdon.

- 13th May 1588, 26r- ‘Comon Armor- And nowe Comon Armor for three
hundrethe men chardegd upon this Cityye and Ainstye by com[m]ission
from the right honorable Henr[ye Earle of Hun]tington bearinge date the
xvijth daye of April 1588. was assessed and rated in the Cityye and Ainstye
as followethe.

(26v)
A l[ett]re for Fo . 300 foote men to be Chosen

To my lovinge frendes the Lord Maior and Recorder of the Cityye of
Yorke

Wheras by my late l[ett]res sente unto you for the musteringe of the
footemen within the Cityye and Ainstye of yorke, you are directed to selecte
Fo . 300 men to be reduced into bandes and of them to make especiall
choise of 40 in ev[er]ye hundred fitt for pike men, Fo . 30 for Callyvers or
muskett[e]s, Fo . 20 for Bill[e]s or Halbe[r]e[s] and tenn for Archers, you shall
understand that you are to make choise, but of Fo . 35 men in ev[er]ye
hundrethe for pikes, 40 for shott, 10 for Archers, and 15 for Bill[e]s or
Halberd[e]s. An in case you have not Corslett[e]s sufficient of the Com[m]on
Armor to furnishe this p[ro]porc[i]on you must cause money to be
presentlye collected within ev[er]ye Towneshippe and p[ar]ishe, w[i]thin
the sayd Cityye and ainstye for the p[ro]vision therof to make upe this
p[ro]porc[i]on of Corselett[e]s which shall be hadd at the Quenes price,
w[h]ich I take to be aboute xxxij° iij° fo a corslett. If otherwise you cannot
in Conveniente tym[e] p[ro]vyde them, Thus I com[m]itt you to god[e]s
mercyfull tuic[i]on, at yorke the xxvijtie of April 1588.

You L[orships] Lo[v]inge frende

H. Huntingdon

(27r)
‘Civitas Ebor- A note and rate of the Com[m]on Armor for three Hundredthe
men Charded by Commission from the Right honorable Henr[ye Earle of
Huntington, L[ord] Lieutenant to her Ma[ies]tie bearinge date the xvijth
daye of April 1588, upon the Cityye of Yorke and Thainstye (viz.)
Corsele[t]e[s] fuye skoore and fuye, Callyvers Sex skoore, Bills and
halber[t]e[s] fortye and fuye, Archers Thirteyne.
Which Armor is devided in the Cityye and Ainstye as followethe (viz.)
Corselett[e]s

The Cittie Corselett[e]s  lxiiij°
The Ainstie Corselett[e]s  xlij°
Callyvers
   The Cittye Callevers  lxxij°
   The Ainstye Callivers  xlvii°

Bills
   The Cittye Bills  xxvij°
   The Ainstye Bills  xviij°

Archers
   The Cittye Archers  xviij°
   The Ainstye Archers  xij°

   Citty  180
   Aynst  120

(27v)
Citty
   Devided and rated upon p[ar]ishes in the Cittye as followeth,
   the xiij of Maye 1588.
   MONCKWARDE.
   Christe p[ar]ishe: Foure Corslett[e]s, three Callevers & one bill
   w[i]th furniture.
   St Sampsons p[ar]ishe: two Corslett[e]s, three Callevers one Bill
   and a bowe with furniture.
   St Maries in Lathroppe, St Cuthbert[e]s, and St Johns’ in
   Hungate:
   One Callever, ij° bill[e]s and a bowe w[i]th furniture.
   St John’ dell picke: One Corslett, d[em]i Cor[slett] w[i]th St
   Mawrice, and one Callever.
   (28r)
   St Helens on the wall[e]s and All hallowes in Peasholme: One
   Corslette one Callever and one Bill
   Trenities in goodramgate: Two Corslett[e]s one Callever and
   one bowe.
   St Saviours: One Corslett, ij° Callevers, and St Andrewes to bere
   halfe a Cor[slett] w[i]th them, one bowe. And the p[ar]ishes are
   ioyned bothe togethers for the Corslett and ij° bill[e]s.
   St Andrewe p[ar]ishe: One Callever ij° bill[e]s.
   St Maurice p[ar]ishe: Two Cor[sletts], wherof’ St John’ del picke
   to beare w[i]th the them d[em]i Cor[slette], one Call[ever] & one
   bowe w[i]th furniture.
   WALMGATE WARDE
   Crux p[ar]ishe: Seaven Corslett[e]s, seaven Callevers three
   bill[e]s and a bowe
   (28v)
   All hallowes on the pavemente: Fyve Corslett[e]s, fyve Callevers
   one bill and one bowe.
   St Michael[e]s at Ousebrige end: Fower Corslett[e]s, iiij°
   Callevers one bill and two Bowes.
   St Laurence St Nicholas St Helens and Alhallowes in Fishergate:
   One Corslett, ij° callevers, one bill one bowe.
   St Maries in Castlegate: One Corselett and d[em]i Cor[slette] to
   be borne w[i]th St Dionis and St Georges p[ar]ishes: ij° Callevers
   one bill.
St Dionis p[ar]ishe: Three Corselett[e]s wherof D[em]i Cor[selette] to be taken of St Maries in Castlegate iij Callevers one bill.

(29r)
Peter the Litle: one Corselett, iij Callevers.

St Margarett[e]s and St Peter
in the Willowes: one Corselett, iij Callevers (viz) ether p[ar]ishe iij Callevers three Bill[e]s (viz) ether p[ar]ishe one and three betwene them bothe.

BOTHOME WARDE.

St Martins in Conestrett: Fower Corselett[e]s iij callevers one Bill and one bowe.


St Olavs p[ar]ishe: one Corselett iij callevers and one bill.

(29v)

St Wilfrid[e]s p[ar]ishe: Two Corselett[e]s, iij Callevers, one bill.
St Michael[e]s de Belfraye. Fower cor[slettes] and d[em]i cor[slette], fyve callevers one bill and iij bowes.

MICKLITHE WARDE

Bishophill newer: D[em]i Corselett, one Callever and a bowe.

St Johns p[ar]ishe: Fower Corselett[e]s, iij callevers and one bill.

Trenityes in Micklithegate: Two cor[slettes] iij callevers one bill and one bowe.

(30r)

Bishophill thelder and Clementhrope: Two cor[slettes] iij callevers and one bowe.

Allhallowes in North streete: Two cor[slettes], iij callevers and one bowe.

St Martins and St Gregorys: Two cor[slettes] and d[em]j cor[slette] iij callevers one bill and one bowe.

AINSTYE

Copmanthroppe: One Corselett d[em]j cor[slette] one Callever, one bowe and one bill.

Acome cum Holgate: One Corselett and d[em]j cor[slette], one callever wherof Acome to beare two p[ar]t[e]s and Holgate the third one bill.

Colton and Steeton: Two Corselett[e]s, iij callevers and one bill.

(30v)

Acaster Selbye: One cor[slette] and d[em]j cor[slette] one Callever and one bill.

Acaster Malbis: One Corselett, iij callevers one bill.

Middlethropppe Bishopthroppe and Dringhouses:
One cor[slette] and d[em]j cor[slette] iij callevers one bill.

Oxton Owston Catterton and Tadcaster:
D[em]j cor[slett], iij callevers and one bowe.

Bilbroughe: One Corselett and d[em]j cor[slette], one callever and one bill.


(31r)

Bolton p[er]cye cu[m] Horrington and Paddithrope:
Two Corselett[e]s and d[em]j cor[slette] two callevers, one bill and a bowe.

Apleton: Two Corselett[e]s one Callever one bill and a bowe.
Askam Brian: Two corslett[e]s, ijº callevors, and one Bill.
Thorparche: One cor[slette] and d[em]j cor[slette] one callevor and one bowe.
Wighell cu[m] Easedike: One cor[slette] and d[em]j cor[slette] ijº callevors one bill and a bowe.
(31v)
Helalge: One cor[slette] and d[em]j cor[slette], one callevor and one bowe
Bilton: Two cor[slettes], ijº callivers and a bill.
Marston: Two corslett[e]s, ijº callevors, a bill and a bowe.
Bickarton: One Corslett, ijº callevors and one Bill.
Tockwithe: One Corslett d[em]j cor[slette], ijº callevors and one bowe.
Huton and Angram: Two corslett[e]s, ijº callevors one bowe and a bill.
32r
Hessey: One cor[slette] d[em]j cor[slette], one callevor.
Knapton: D[em]j corslett, ijº callevors.
Nether popleton: Two corslett[e]s three callevors one Bowe.
Overpopleton: Two Corslett[e]s and ijº callevors.
Rufforthe: D[em]j one corslett, ijº callevors and one Bill
Moorumunckton, Skaglethrope and Readhouses:
Two corslett[e]s, ijº callevors, one bowe.
(32v)
Willestrepe: One Corslett, one Bowe and a Bill.

- 31st May 1588, 36r- ‘Assessment for traninge of Fo . 300 men
It[e]m wheras Their is a chardge rated this daye for the Traninge of Fo . 300 foote men whiche dothe amounte for ijº traninges of the same to the
Som[m]e of xlvii, It is theirfore agreed that the Cityye shall bære xviij, and
Thainstye xviij And that their shalbe a howe on Tewsdaye next, and then
to Sesse ev[er]ye p[ar]ishe and Townshipe shall paye bothe for the sayd
Cityte and Ainstye.

- 1st June 1588, 36v- ‘Assessemente for traninge of the 100 Souldyers
And it is nowe agreed, That the Som[m]e of xxiiij vii viijd shalbe furthwithe
rated and assessed in the Cityte and Ainstye (viz.) in the Cittie xiiij and in
the Ainstye xijd vijd for traninge of cxxi men for Shott three dayes at vijd a
daye, liij xijd ixijd, And cv pikemen one daye at vijd a daye liij vijd, Billmen xlv
one daye at vijd a daye xxij vijd, Archers xxxijd at vijd a daye xvijd, And the wages
of two lieuten[a]nts and ijº dayes at vijd viijd the daye, xl, the Chardge of
cxxijd of Powder at one traninge three dayes together, ev[er]ye man havinge
one pound rated at xijd the pound is in all vij, the chardge of the matche is
xxxijd, ev[er]ye man havinge allowed one quarteron rated at iiiijd the pound is
xvijd so the totall chardge of the first traninge is xxijijd.
It is agreed that Warrant[e]s shall be made to the [p][ar]ishes and townes for
payment of the moneye assessed which assessment followeth (viz.)
(37r)
CIVITAS EBOR’
WALMEGATE WARD.
Crux p[ar]ishe
Alhallowes parish xxvviij
St Michael[e]s xxvviij
St Dionis parish viij
St Margarett[e]s parish vs
St Laurence parish iiij
Peter in the Willowes xviiij
St Maries in Castlegate iiij
St Peter the little viij
S[um]ma: viii

MUNCKE WARDE.

Christe parish xxvvi
St Sampsons xij
Trenityes in Goodromgate vii
St John’ Del picke iiijx
St Maurice parish iiij viij
St Savyours iiij viij
St Hellens on the wall[e]s xxiiij
St Maries in Lathrope xviiij
Alhallowes in Peaseholme viij
S[um]ma lvij

BOWTHOM WARDE

St Michael in le Belfraye xxviiij
St Martins in Conestrete xvij
St Hellens in Stangate xiii
St Wilfryde
St Olavs

S[um]ma ii

(37v)

MICKLITH WARDE

Trenityes in Micklithgate viij
St Martins with St Gregories xij
St John’s at Ousbrige end xiii
Bishopphill newer iijx
Bishophill thelder w[i]th
Clementhrope ii
Allhallowes in Northstreete viij

S[um]ma tot[alis] civitat[is] Ebor’ xiiij xviiij

WAPENTAKE DEL AINSTYE

Apleton viij
Wighell cum Easdicke
Hessey
Nether Popleton viij
Dringhowses
Copmanthrope x
Rufforth and Acom grange vs
Acaster Malbis
Walton w[i]th Follyfate iiij

S[um]ma l

579
- 4th June 1588, 39v- 'Encrothment[e]s of Fosse
And nowe it is agreed, That my Lord Maior shall so sone as convenientlye he Can call unto him some of his Bretheren and shall viewe the encrothment[e]s of Fosse, and the Castle Mylnes, and that com[m]on Dayes workeshalbe presentlye mayd at the Castle Mylnes.

- 14th June 1588, 42r- 'Shewe of Armor
And nowe it is agreed, That a shewe of Armor shalbe made on satterdaye the xxij\textsuperscript{ia} of June instante by all suche Cittezens as are prevely charged, And men of Thainstye as are prevely charged, And also all other hable men of the sayd Cittye to Attend on Mr Sheriffs as the Custome haith bene, and the Sheriffs are allowed fourth of the Com[m]on chamber xxx\textsuperscript{ii} of powder to be distributed at their discretion, to them that shall need the same. And that warninge shalbe geven therof to the Constables upon paine of ev[er]y person failinge in anye p[ar]te of the premisses to forfacte vij\textsuperscript{s} viijd without any mittigac[i]on as the auncient order haith bene.

- 26th June 1588, 51r- 'James Stonehouse
And nowe was redd in this courte one [lett]re from certane of Her Ma[ies][e]s most preveye counsell in the Com[m]endac[i]ons of James Stonehouse, for the rev[er]c[i]on of the office of the Towne Clarkshippe of this Cittye the effecte of w[hi]ch lettre ensewethe (viz.)
(51v)
An order for the Towne Clerkshippe
And nowe dyvers of the Com[m]on Counsell of this Cittye appeared in this Courte and were acquainted with the let[tr]e aforesayd. And after deliberat Considerac[i]on hadd in the p[re]misses, Both the Lord Maior, Aldermen, Sheriffies and prevye Counsell of this Cittye with the sayd Com[m]on[n]s, dyd all agree That the sayd office should not be granted in reverc[i]on, and especiallye to a Strainer, for that the sayd office is an office of great chardg, And the Towne Clerke haithe the keepinge of all the Ch[art]res and Recordes.

- 6th August 1588, 56v-
‘An annswere to the sayd l[ett]re of Mr James Stonehouse from the p[ri]vie Counsell

Our bounden dewtie Remembred, We have receaved your ho[nors] l[ett]res dated the xijth of Julie last in the behalfe of Mr James Stonehowse to have grannted him in reverc[i]on, the office of the Towne Clarke of the Cittye of yorke, And theirupon we Called before us, dyvers Citzezens beinge of the Com[m]on Counsell of the sayd Cittye, and imp[ar]ted the effecte, of your ho[nors] sayd l[ett]res unto them, and upon deliberate conference hadd, emongest them theirof, we and they have considered, That the sayd office is an office of great chardge, attendance and trust by reason that all the Recordes, ch[art]res and remembrances, towchinge the lib[er]ties and inheritances of the sayd Cittye do remane in the Custodie of the Towneclarke, And further their are former Actes and orders maid within the sayd Cittye, That the sayd office nor anye other office, belonginge to the sayd Cittye, should be grannted in Rev[er]c[i]on, w[hi]ch actes and ordinances we and they thought not good to infringe, beinge made upon good considerac[i]ons, of w[hi]ch we most humblye desyer your ho[nor] to have considerac[i]on to beare with us, that we do not accomplishe your honors request herein, w[hi]ch our excuse we trust your ho[nor] will rather allowe, for that the granntinge theirof, is contraye to the sayd Actes and ordinances, Thus with our dewties, we cease your honors further troble com[m]ittinge the same to the tuic[i]on of the Almightie, Yorke the xiiith daye of August 1588

Yo[ur] honors to com[m]ande

- 13th August 1588, 58r- ‘Leases for [th]e Citties land[e]s
Also it is agreed, That my L[ord] Maior when he pleas <shall> Call some of his bretheren and others of the xxiiij in ev[er]ye ward whom he thinketh most meete, to call the Tennauntes who holdeth anye of the Quenes landes w[hi]ch are granteed to this Cittye and to see their leases and who will Renewe their Leases at this Cityyes handes.

- 11th October 1588, 63r- ‘Watche, And nowe it is agreed, That the Watche shall cease, and that the gates shall be shutt at Nyne of the Clocke at night and kepte by such as have used to take Chardge of the same.

- 1588, 10th February 1588, 88v- ‘Six hundredth pound[e]s et. Assembled in the Inner Chamber in the Comon Hall the daye and yere abovesayd when and wher one l[ett]re was redd w[hi]ch came from the Burgesses towchinge a charde of Six hundredth pound[e]s supposed by them to be charged upon this Cityye for contribuc[i]on of Settinge forth of two Shippes and one Pynnace in her Ma[iest]es Service by them of Hull. It is theirfore agreed that one l[ett]re by Mr Recorders advyce shalbe written to the righte honorable the Earle of Huntingdon for his favourite toward[e]s this Cityye in that behalfe the efecte of whiche l[ett]re enseweth beinge sente to his honour (viz)

(89r) Our most bounden Dewtie to your ho[nour] remembred wheras we p[er]ceve by A l[ett]re latelie written to us, by the burgesses of the cittie of Yorke, of the p[ar]liament by some direcon as we take yt, from your L[ordshi]p [tha]t the L[ettres] of her ma[iest]es most honourable privie counsell, though the whole some defraied in setting forth the Shippes and Pynnace, by the Inhabitant[e]s of Kingston upon Hull were worthie to be imposed upon the cittizins of Yorke for our two contemp[e]tus to them maid, and [tha]t it seemed six hundredth Pound[e]s wold be charged upon us, we have presumed (hoping without offence to your L[ordship]) to put you in remembrance [tha]t at such tymes as your honor delt in [tha]t cause, here at Yorke, after Long debait had of the matter betwene them and us, most humblie desired, [tha]t the estaite of both townes, might be known and the treuth of the allegac[i]ons of both p[ar]ties considered upon, And for [tha]t purpose deliv[er]ed to your L[ordshi]p a note, of the better sort, of the Inhabitant[e]s of Hull and Yorke, wherby your honor knowing the p[ar]ties might discerne of their habilities, and also A note of the benefit [th]e cittizens of Yorke had by them of Hull, and they of Hull by them of Yorke ev[er] reffering our Selves wholly to your honors order if it stod with your ho[nour] pleasure to end yt, or otherwise to attend their L[ordshi]ps pleasure, when we shold be commanded and upon your L[ett]res to Mr Deane to [tha]t end, we sent two of our aldermen, to waite on their L[ordshi]ps wherfor us in all our causes, so in this we sendeing whollie upon your L[ordshi]p Wherfor us in all our causes, so in this we depending whollie upon your L[ordshi]p as our most honourable Patron, in our good causes, are to become earnest Sutors to your honor to excuse us to their L[ordshi]ps for [tha]t we wold be most sory to seee contemptuous to them in anye thing, And also [tha]t your honour wold have some consideracon of the estaite of the cittizins of yorke, the better sort wherof are greatlie
charged with releif of many Pore, and the great charges we were at with furnishing aswell of Private as comon soldyers and traning of the comon sort, and the great Losse many of the best sort of Cittizins had by Vent[u]ring for Powder, besides [tha]t we receive no comoditie by them and they much by us, and [tha]t our Cittizins have w[i]thin thes (89v) fewe yeares had great Losses, and their habilities not as yt is reported, and the Levieng of money will go very hard emongest the cittizins and so to extend your honourable favour towards us, that we may as at Sundry tymes heretofore taist of the same, wherein your ho[nour] shall cause us, and the rest of the cittizins to become further bounden unto your ho[nour] to whose direcc[i]on and order both in this matter and all other matters, we most humblie referr and submit ourselves thus w[i]th all Dewtie we comit your L[ordshi]p to the m[er]cifull tuic[i]on of the almightie Yorke [th]e x of febr[uarie] 1588

your L[ordshi]ps at comanndement
   Tho[mas] Jackson   maior
   Cr[istofe]r Harbert
   Ro[bert] Maskewe
   Tho[mas] Harrison
   Rob[ert] Brook
   Tho[mas] Appleyard
   Andrew Trewe
   Henrie May


- 28th February 1588, 93v- 'Willia[m] Harrison tyler
And now it is agred [tha]t Willia[m] Harrison tyler shall from hencforth yearelie during his life repare and uphold the Citties causes extending from Monckbarre to the crosse on Heworth more and also all the cawsey extending from Lathropp posteron unto the said cawsey leading from Monckbarre nighe the said crosse with Coble sand and workmanshipp and in consideracon therof it is agred [tha]t the said Willia[m] shall have yearelie xiiijd during his life to be equallie paid at Penticost & Saint Martyne the Bishopp in wynter.

- 9th May 1589, 107r- 'The Citties landes- And nowe it is agreed That the Lord Maior and Aldermen shall viewe the Citties Landes and the tenement[e]s grannted from her Ma[ies]tie by lease, to the end to see who will take anye new leases of this Corporac[i]on (viz) Bowthomeward on Mondaye next at Seaven of the Clocke in the forenone, and Monckward at one of the Clocke in the afternone of the same daye, and Walmegate ward on Tewsdaye at eight of the Clocke in the forenone, and Micklithward on Tewsdaye at afternone (sic).

- 14th May 1589, 108r- 'St Maries Churche in Lathrope-
Item 3

It is agreed, That Rob[er]t Pearson and Some two of the Chamberlans shall see what Tyle are needfull for St cuthbar[e]s Churche in Lathroppe and shall deliv[er] so maye from alhalloo Churche <in peaseholme> and the rest of the tyle tymber and Stone to be taken downe and kept for the use of the poore of this Cityye.

- 28th May 1589, 109v- 'It is agreed that Thomas Graves merchant shall have a lease of a moote in the beane hills frome pencycoste last for xxij yeares for xl fine to be paid in hand and the same to be bonndred in his lease rent xiiij iiijd.

- 11th June 1589, 113v- 'It is agreed, That Mr Andrew Trewe Alderman Shall have a lease of the Castle Mylnes from the feast of the Annunciation last – 1589- for fortye five yeare, for the yearlye Rente of xxij to be payd at Michaelmas and the Annunci[a]tion of our Ladye by even porc[i]ons with a Clause of reentrye for not payment thereof within xxij dayes, And he to Covenantnt to buyld the stone Newe <w[ith]thin twoo yeares next> And sufficientlie to repaque the Bankes thereoff, and the waye before Michaelmas next, And from thenceforth to kepe the same in good reparie, and in the end of his Terme so to leave the same well repare And the sayd Alderman to have grannte in his lease of Two dayes worke Comon in ev[er]ye ward yearlye for the mayntenannce of the highe waye their, And that it shalbe lawfull for the sayd Alderman duringe his terme to hier and take a Milner eyther a Strainger or free Cittizen at his pleasure not withstandinge the Milners Ordinall, and in considerac[i]on of thereof the sayd Alderman shall paye vij viijd yearlye (viz) iiij iiijd to the (114r) Milners and iiij iiijd to the Chamber, And that the Lease shall first be made and drawne in paper and viewed by this house, And a further p[ro]viso that if the Lord Maior Cittizens and ?Co[m]it[ty] for the tyme beinge do at anye tym duringe the sayd terme upon there viewe fynd <[tha]t> the sayd Milnees (sic) shall not be sufficientlye repared and in good reparac[i]ons Then if the sayd Andrew Trewe his executors or assignes upon warninge given to them or anye of them, do not within Six months next after suche warninge given, sufficientlye reparer the same Myllnes, That then and from thencforth the grannt of the sayd Milnes to be voyde.

- 24th June 1589, 119r- ‘And now it is agreed [tha]t John Robinson taler shall have A lease of one p[ar]cell of waist ground in Castlegate lieng between [th]e Land of the Said John Robinson of thone side, and her ma[ies]t[e]s Land[e]s adioy[n]ing to the church yard of Castlegate, containing in bredeth xij yeardes, and in length from the streete toward[e]s Fosse Six yeard[e]s to hold from [th]e feast of Penticost Last for fifty and one yeares, for the yearlie rent of ij to be paid at the feast[e]s of St Michaell tharchangell and the An[n]untiac[i]on of our Ladye by even porc[i]ons with A clause of distresse and A coven[a]nt [tha]t he shall build upon the p[re]misses, Leaving A sufficient way in the common Lane, for the cittyzens to passé to fosse at all tymes convenient’
- 10th September 1589, 132r- ‘Elizabeth by the grace of god, Quene of England France & Ireland defender of the faithe et. To the Treasurers and Barons of our Exchequer gretinge. Wheras at our Parliament holden at Westm[ster] the [blank] day of february last past, in the one & thirte
yeare of our Reigne & ther contynued untill the [blank] day of [blank] also last past, our subiect[e]s in the same p[ar]liament with the assent[e]s of the lordes spirituall & temporall ther assembled, And by the authoritye of the same Parliament have given & grannted unto us fower whole fyftenthes & tenthes to be payde and levied of the moveable goods chattells & other thing[e]s contributorye unto the same at fower sev[er]all payment[e]s, that is to say the first payment the tenthe day of November in the yeare of our Lord god one thousand five hundrethe eyghtye & nyne next following the date herof, and the second payment the tenthe day of November w[hi]ch shalbe in the yeare of our Lord god one thousand five hundrethe & nynty, for the thirde to be payd to (sic) tenthe day of November one thousand five hundrethe nynty & one & the fourthe of them to be payd the tenthe day of November, w[hi]ch shalbe in the yeare of our Lord god one thousand five hundrethe nynty and two, as in the sayd act more plainlye it doth appeare.

By force of which grannte the maior Citizens & Inhabitant[e]s of our Citye of Yorke are chargd with the sev[er]all som[m]es of one hundrethe thirte
six pounds ten shilling[e]s and six pence half penye for ev[er]ye of the sayd payment[e]s amounting togetheer to the som[m]e of five hundrethe fortye six pounds two shilling[e]s & two pence for the sayd whole fiftenthes & tenthes given and grannted unto us in forme aforesayd, as in our Exchequer it doth more plainly appeare of record, Knowe ye that we consideringe of the great ruine & long decay of our sayd Cityye wherby A greate number of howses within the Walles of the same are Wasted & become voyde as also of the great chardges and continuall expenses w[hi]ch the same Citizens and cominalte doe susteyne yearlye in the Upholding & maynteyning of six great stone bridges with other water workes belonging to the same Cityye being sore decayed, and in relieving nourishing instructinge & bringing upp of orphanes and pore yong children & also in relieving A greate number of poore aged and impotent people within the sayd Cityye and for div[er]se other good causes and considerac[i]ons us therunto specially moving of o[ur] grace expeceiall certaine knowledge & mere motion have given and grannted and by thes p[re]sent[e]s

(132v)

Doe give and grannt to the sayd Maior Citizens & Inhabitant[e]s of our sayd Cityye of Yorke the som[m]e of two hundreth pounds p[ar]cell of the sayd som[m]e of fyte hundreth fortye six pounds two shilling[e]s two pence due unto us for the fiftenthes and tenthes aforesayd and ev[er]ye p[ar]te & parcell therof (that is to saye) fitye pounds of eyther of the sayd payment[e]s as hertofore since the ruyne arnd decay of the sayd Citye hath bene given and grannted; Wherfore we will & com[m]and yow our sayd Tre[sure]r & Barons that ye fourthwithe by force of this our warrante at the receipte of our sayd Exchequar in due and sufficent forme doe levye & stricke or cause to be levyed and stricken upon the Collector or Collectors of the sayd fiftenthes & tenthes for or within the sayd Citye of Yorke one taylie or sev[er]all tayles conteyninge the som[m]e of two hundrethe pound[e]s p[ar]cell of the sayd som[m]e of five hundrethe fortye six pounds two
Item 3

shilling[e]s two pence due unto us for the causes aforesayd, and the same
tayles so levied & stricken ye deliver or cause to be delivered to the sayd
Maior Citizens & Inhabitantes of our sayd Citty of Yorke or to any of them
of our gifte and reward, without any prest other chardge to be sett upon
them or any of them for the same, according to this our Will and pleasure
the sayd act of Parliament notwithstanding, or any lawe usage Custome
doute question ambiguiyte course of our sayd Exchequar, or other cause or
matter Whatsoever yow or any of yow to the contrarye moving in any wise
notwithstandinge, and thos our [lett]res shalbe your sufficent warrant and
discharge in this behalf. Given under our privey Seale at o[ur] manner of
Otelandes the one and twentye day of August in the xxxijth yeare of o[ur]
Reigne.
William Patter’

- 23rd September 1589, 135v- ‘Paine Layd by a Jury empaineled at Trynity
Hall before [Christ]ofer Harberte, Will[ia]m Robinsone, Andew[e] <Trew>,
Rawffe Rechesonne, James Birkeby and Thomas Mosley, Aldermen, the xxijth
of August 1589, to enquier for and Conserninge the encrocchemente and
filling up the water of Fosse to the great hurte of the Ryver and danger of
bringinge downe Fossebridge gaven by the othes of:

John’ Smithe, Pacivallus Brooke, Roland Fawcett, Will[ia]mus Gillmyn,
Tirry, Joh[ann]es Carter, Marmaducus Sorthyby, Rad[olph]us Harte,
First the Jury dothe finde and Lye in payne John’ Cripling Inholder that he
Cut and skower the ground of his garthende[e]s encroched out of the water
of Fosse six yarades in bredeth and in depnes equall w[i]th the water course
or water of Fosse, nowe apparant at his said garthends before the fiftynth of
September next com[m]inge uppon payne of Sex powndes.
It[e]m the Jury dothe Lye in payne John’ Fell Cooke that he doo cut and
Skower the ground at his garthends encroched owte of the water of Fosse
six yarde in bredeth and in depnes equall w[i]th the water course or
water off fosse nowe apparant at his garthends before the fiftynth daye of
September next Coming uppon payne of ________vj½
It[e]m A paine Laid that Henry Smith Carry[er] doo cut and skower the
ground at his garth ends vj yarde in bredeth and of depnes afore sayde
before the tyme a foresaid uppon payne of _____vj½
It[e]m a panye Laid that Richard Wright doo Cutt and skower the ground
at his garthends fyve yares (sic) in bredeth and in depenes as is aforesaid
w[i]thin the tyme before Lymitted uppon payne of ________vj½
(136r)
It[e]m A payne Layd that W[illia]m Nycolson doo cut and Skowre the ground
at his garth ends fyve yarde and in depenes as ys aforesaid w[i]thin the
tyme <before> Lymitted uppon payne of _____vj½
It[e]m the said Jurors doo Lye in payne Will[i]a]m Nicolson that he doo cut
and skoure the ground at his garthends v yereas (sic) in bredeth and in
dipenes as ys aforesaid w[i]th in the tyme Lymitted uppon paiне of
________vj½ (?. Same as above)
It[e]m the said Jurors do Lie in payne Rob[er]t Wrighte that he doo cut and skouer the gronde at his garthends viij yeard[e]s in bredeth and in depenes as is aforesaid w[i]thin the tyme before Lymitted uppon payne of _______vij

It[e]m the said Jurors doo Lie in payne leon[ar]d place martyn m[ar]shall and peter Currer that they and ev[er]ye of them doo cutte and Skouer the gronde at ev[er]ye one of there garthends viij yeaerdes in bredethe and in depenes as is aforesaid w[i]thin the tyme aforesaid uppon payne of evc[er]ye one failinge herein to forfaite every one of them_______vij

It[e]m a paine is Laid by the said Jurors that the Gov[er]nor and socytetie off marchannts shall Cut and Skouer the ground at their [blank] vij yerde[s] in bredeth and in depenes as is aforesaid w[i]thin the tyme Before Lymitted uppon payne of _______vij

It[e]m a paine is Laid by the said Jurors that peter Curryer doo cut and skore the Corner and ground at his garth end[e]s vii yeaerdes brode at one syde and so to the Corner of Mr Harbart p[r]iv and in bredeth as is aforesaid w[i]thin the tyme before Lymitted uppon payne of _______vij

(136v)

It[e]m a paine is Laid by the said Jurors that John’ haye and John’ Pockeley and all and ev[er]y other p[er]sone on fosse bridge w[hi]ch haith the any sinckes, or other cond[u]it here for conveyinge fourthe of water oute of there howses to the great decaye of the mayn tymbe[rs] shall before the Last daye of this moneth of August stopp upp the same uppon payne of ev[er]ye one offendinge herein to forfayte ________xxs

It[e]m a paine is Laid by the said Jurors [tha]t noo man[er] of p[er]son or p[er]sons whatsoev[er] shall have or kep? any sincke or Conduct for conveyinge water oute of there howses into Fosse to the great hurte of the tymbre uppon payne of ev[er]ye one offendinge herein to forfaite for ev[er]y offence_______xxs

Sowthe syde of Fosse bridge

It[e]m a paine is Laid by the saide Jurors that W[illia]m Cowpland Rob[er]t Hutchinson W[illia]m Barton James Skofeilde Lancelot Cowpland & [Christ]ofe Eshe and ev[er]y one of them doo cut and skouer before the xv daye of september next the ground at there sev[er]all garthes end viij yeaerdes broad and in dipnes as is aforesaid w[i]thin the trench or gutter vij ye[ar]d[e]s brode begynnynge at W[illia]m Cowpland[e]s garth and to goo frome thence upon the owte syde of Rob[er]tt Hutchinsone his p[r]i[ve] and on the owte syde of one old willowe tree in Lancelot Cowpland garth and the same trench to come on the syde of a greatt willowe tree at A place where [Christ]ofe Eshe dothe take his water in [Christ]ofe Eshe his garthends to that end that the water of Fosse maye have his course by and throwe the said trench or gutter uppon payne of xli to be forfated by the said [Christ]ofe Eshe in respecte of the greatest quantytie and uppon payne of vli to be forfaite by ev[er]ye one of the said p[er]sons Will ia)m Cowpland Rob[er]t Hutchinsone W[illia]m Barton James Scofeild And Lancelot Cowpland__________Quilibit eorum vli eshe xli

(137r)

It[e]m A paine is laid by the said Jurors that [Christ]ofe Eshe doo cut and skouer the ground at his garth end (end) vij yeaerdes in bredeth and in
Item 3

dipnes as is aforesaid w[i]thin the tyme before Lymitted uppon payne of

________v[i]

It[e]m A payne is Layd that [Christ]ofer Eshe doo cut and skower the
grounde at the end of an other garthend of his there fyve yerds brode and in
depenes as ys aforesaid w[i]thin the tyme before Lymitted uppon payne of

________v[i]l

The Jury dothe lye in payne dorathie Cartmell that she dothe Cut and skoure the
ground at the end of her garthen fower yeardes brode and in depenes as
ys aforesaid w[i]thin the tyme before Lymitted uppon payne of

________ii[i]

The said Jury dothe Lie in payne that Myles Graye doo cut and skower the
ground at his garth ends fyeve yeardes broad and in depenes as is aforesaid
w[i]thin the tyme Lymitted upon payne of________v[i]l

It[e]m A payne is Laid that Mt Alderman Asquithe or Christofer Hardy his
tenannt shall cut the earthe frome the third piller of the bridge under George
Smithe his howse longest by the ashe tree in hardys garthing and the same
to be mayde as Lowe as the Ryver or water of Fosse whereby the water
maye come to the halfe bowe w[i]thin the tyme before Lymitted uppon
paine of________v[i]l

It[e]m A payne is Laid that Dorathie Cartemell doo cut and skower the
ground at the end[e]s of her twoo garding[e]s in bredeth viij yeardes and in
depenes as is aforesayd w[i]thin the tyme before Lymitted uppon payne of

________v[i]j[i]

It[e]m A payne is Laid that Leonarde Jackson doo cut and skowre the ground
at his garthends six yeards in breedeth and in depenes as is aforesaid
Lymitted w[i]thin the tyme before Lymitted uppon payne of ________v[i][i]

(137v)

It[e]m A payne is Layde that John' Smithe [Christ]ofer Backehowse doo
either of them cut and skower the ground at theire sev[er]al garth ends in
bredeth sex yeardes and in depenes as is aforesaid w[i]thin the tyme
Lymitted uppon payne of either of them________v[i][i] uter[que]
per[sonum?]

It[e]m a payne Laide that Will[i]a[m] Graves and Will[i]a[m] Webster do either
of them Cut and skower the ground at either of theire garth end[e]s either of
them seven yeardes in breedeth and in depnes as is aforesaid w[i]thin the
tyme before Lymitted uppon payne of eather of them________v[i][i]

It[e]m the said Jurors doo thinke meet that the north bowe of the bridge
maye be clenseed. at the Comon chardge of the Cittie.

I[t]em the said Jurors doo thinke meet a pece of the wall underneith John'
Pockley howse may be taken away bycause yt dothe stoppe half e a bowe on
the bridge to the great hinderance of the passinge of the water w[h]ich is to
be donne at the comon chardge of the Cittie.

It[e]m the said Jurors doo thinke meete that the grat[e]s at both ends of
Fosbridge may be mayd fast so that the filthe of the streits may not be
cov[e]yed by them into the water as nowe yt is.

It[e]m the Jurors thinke meete that the pillers under the bridge being in
great decay may be repared.

It[e]m that the earth under George Smith howse may be cut and skowere at
the Comon chardge.
It[е]m the said Jurors do thinke yt convenyent that Certayne great stones
taken awaye from the rotes of the pillers whereon the Chappell stooed by
Mr Alderman Asquithe Richard Wright Rob[е]rt Wright and others may be
restored againe for the amending of the bridge.

- 16th January 1589, 154r- ‘Allhallowes Churche in Peasholme-
And now Mr alderman Trewe declared in this court that he had gotten and
obtained the good will of the L[оrd] archbishopp for the stones in alhallowes
Church <in Peaseholme> for the reparing of the high wayes at Castell milnes
And now therfor this daie it is agreed, that the said Andrew Trewe shall
have all the stones there remaning paying xлs to the use of the poore people.
And for the next church they have had tile and tymber there so much as they
needed, and the rest of the tile and tymber is yet remaning to be used
according to the statute.

- 8th April 1590, 171r- And now was redd one l[е]ttre from S[ир] Francis Walsingham in the behalf
of Mr Valentyne Castilion for the grannt of the townclarkshipp in the cittie
of Yorke the effect whereof enseweth on the otherside of this Leave, and it is
agreed [тha]t on fryday next certane of the com[m]on counsel of ev[е]ry
ward fower or six shalbe called into this court to the end they maid be maid
(sic) acquainted therwithall.

(171v)
A l[е]ttre from the L[оrd] of the p[ri]vie Counsell in the behalf of Valentine
Costilion for theCom[m]on Clerkshippe of this Cityye
To my very good L[оrd] the L[оrd]maior of the Cittie of Yorke and to the rest
of the aldermen his bretheren
After my hartie comendacion to your L[оrd]ship[а] and the rest.
Wheras there is A sewt maid unto you by Valentyne Costilion A gent of the
Middle Temple sonne to Mr Baptist Castilion one of the gromes of her
Ma[ies]t[e]s pryvie Chamberr for the rev[е]r[о]n of the townclarkshipp of
this cittie. Though I know [тha]t [th]e gent sufficiency and hability for
the place and the respect dewe to one of his qualitie shold yeild him sufficientlie
revomended unto you: yet for [th]e good will I beare, both to his father and
to him I cold do no Lesse, but accompanie him w[i]th my l[е]tтres w[hi]ch
are to entreat you. That finding the gent[е]man qualified for the place, as I
assure my self you shall do, you will gratifie me and hys frend[е]s by
bestowing the same on him: who shall all have therby most cause, to thinke
our selves beholding to you, and to requite it, when occation shall fall out on
our part. And so I bid you and the rest hartelie farewell. From the court at
Grenewiche the secondn of March 1589.
Your Loving frend Fra. Walsyngham

- 10th April 1590, 172r- ‘And now dyvers of the comon counsell of the said
cittie appered in this court, and had red unto them, one l[е]тtre w[hi]ch
came to the Lord maior and aldermen from S[ир] Francis Walsingham in the
behalf of one Valentine Castilion, who was A sewter, for the rev[е]r[о]n of the
townclarkshipp of this cittie and after deliberate conference had, in the
(172v)
premisses both the Lord maior aldermen sheriff[e]s and pryvie counsell of this citty togethers with the said comon counsell of this citty did all agree [tha]t the said office shold not be grannted in rev[er]con and especiallie to A strainger for [tha]t the office is an office of great charge. And further [tha]t A l[ett]re shalbe written to S[ir] Francis Walsingham to that effect.

(174r)
To the right honorable S[ir] Francis Walsingham Knight one of her ma[ies]t[e]s most honorable pryvie counsell deliv[er] thers
Our most bounden dewtie remembred, We have received yo[ur] honors l[ett]res dated the seconde of march 1589 in the behalf of Mr Valentyne Castilion to have granted him in rev[er]con the office of the townce clarke of the Citty of Yorke. And therupon we called before us div[er]se Citizens beinge of the comon Counsell of the sayd Citty without whose consent we cannot grante the same, And imp[or]ted the effecte of your honours sayd l[ett]res unto them and upon deliberate conference hade amongst them therof, we & they have considered that the sayd office is An office of greate chardge attendance & trust, by reason that all the records ch[art]res and remembrances touchinge the libertes & Inheritanc[e]s of the sayd Citty, doe remaine in the custodie of the sayd townclarke, And further that he is to give dalie attendance upon the Lord maior & aldermen and others of the sayd City in the assemblies for consultacon for the government of the sayd Citty. And also ther are former act[e]s & orders made w[i]thin the sayd Citty, that the sayd office nor any other office, belonging to the said citty, shold be grannted in rev[er]con, w[hi]lich actes and ordyn[a]nces we and they Thought good not to infring, being maid upon good consideracon, and to avoid dyvers inconveniences, w[hi]ch some of us, and our predecessors have known by experience, by granting offices before they be void, further the office requireth such attendance as the gent if he had it, wold not willinglie yeild unto, neyther fit for one of his calling, and place, and by deputie it hath not bene heretofore, neyther is convenient to be supplied, wherfor as we all rest at your honors comanndement in any thing concerning us, and [tha]t of ourselves we can p[er]forme so we most humblie desyer your honor, to hold us excused in not satisfieng your ho[nours] request, towching the said office, the grannting wherof is contrary to the orders of the said citty and resteth in others as well as us And thus with our dewties we cease your honors further trouble comitting the same to the tuicon of the almighty Yorke the xjth of April 1590.


- 11th May 1590, 176v- 'That no Sheriffe of this Cittye from henceforth shall dwell in the Countrye et.'

Whereas there appereeth no president[e]s emongest the remembranc[e]s of this cittye that any of the sheriff[e]s of the said Cittye, during his office, kept his howse or maid his habitac[i]on & most p[ar]t of his aboad forth of this Cittie. It is therfor agreed [tha]t Mr Willia[m] Allen one <of the sheriff[e]s> of this citty who synce his elecon haith Kept howse at shereborne in the countie of yorke, shall within xiiij dayes next, Come and dwell, inhabit and
keepe houwse and familye within this cittye, for the better dischardge of his office and Service toward[e]s her Ma[ies]tie and this Cittye, upon payne of xl to be by him payd, as a fyne to the use of this Corporac[i]on.

-19th June 1590, 184r- ‘And now it is agreed [tha]t the sherifff[e]s shall on midsomer eve next, make A shewe of Armor thorow the street[e]s of this citty as haith bene accustomed, And [tha]t the Inhabitants shall have warning as haith bene accustomed And it is further agreed, that ev[er]y Cittizin that haith not bene sheriff[le] shall attend in their owne p[er]sons with their best Armor and furnitures, in the said shewe, with theire servant[e]s also furnished, upon pane of vj viijd to be forfacted by ev[er]y one offending herein to be paid without mittigacon, and warning to be geven accordinglie. And now it is agreed that warning shall be geven to the Constables of ev[er]y p[ar]ishe that they do forthwith geve comandement to all Inhabitants within the said citty [tha]t they and all theire servant[e]s and children betwene the age of 7 & 60 yeares shall appere on heworth more on Monday the sixt of Julie 1590 at 7 of the clocke in the foore none of the same daie, bringing with them bowes and arrowes of their owne according to the scatute, viz. ev[er]y one betwene the age of 7 and 17 yeares one bowe and two arrowes, and ev[er]y one betwene the age of 17 and 60 one bowe and 4 arrowes according to the scatute, upon pane of ev[er]y one offending in any poyn of the premisses to forfackt vj viijd for ev[er]y offence.

- 24th November 1590, 202r- ‘And nowe it is agreed, That Mr Askwith Mr Robinson Mr Brooke and Mr Trewe Aldermen Shall at suche convenient tyme, as they shall thinke meete, assemble them selves together, and go into St George Close, and therin shall appointe and set forthe a Convenyente place, as they Shall thinke meete for a donghill, for the layinge and placinge of suche donge, as is nowe lyinge w[i]thout Castlegate Posteron, and of suche donge as hereafter shalbe brought forth at the sayd Posterse by the Citizens of this Cittye or their S[er]vant[e]s, and shall cause foure, or as manye Stakes as they shall thinke conveniente, to be striken downe in the sayd Close, within the compasse of which stakes the donge shalbe layde and the dongehill kepte. Also it is agreed, That the Aldermen in Allhallowes p[ar]ishe and Peterlayne litle, the Aldermen in St Michaeell[e]s at Owesbrigg ende, and the inhabitant[e]s in Castlegate, shall furthw[i]th levye in ev[er]ye p[ar]ishe aforesayd, v° toward[e]s the Clensinge of the dongehill at Castlegate posterne, and the donge in the layne betwene Castlegate and the posterne, and that the same shalbe p[re]sentlye Clensed into the place appointed in St George Close for the same, or to the Castle Mylnes. And it is also agreed, That Mr Alderman Brooke beinge Ten[a]nt of the Frears, and the Tenant[e]s of the gardins on thother syde of the Layne Leadinge From Castlegate unto the Castle Milnes posterne, Betwene the sayd Frears and gardins, Shall pave the sayd Layne sufficientlye, before the feaste of the Purificacon nexte com[m]inge, and for that it is nowe alledged by (202v)

the sayd Alderman Brooke, That the sam[m]e pavinge was in decaye before that he was Ten[a]nt of the sayde Frears, It is further agreed, That the sayde
Alderman Brooke and the sayd Ten[a]nt[e]s Shall Have some allowance payd to them forthe of the Comon Chamber of this Citty, suche as this Courte hereafter shall thinke meete toward[e]s their chardges of the sayd pavinge, for this tyme, Imediatlye after they shall have paved the same layne.

Se an other order 15 Novemb[e]r 1592

- 4th December, 1590, 203r- ‘Also it is agreed, That Will[i]m Harrison yonnner Tyler, Shall upon his good behaviour repare the Calseyes withoute Walmegate barre, Monncke Barre, and Lathroppe and the Calsey withoute Micklith Barre, and Baggargate, which Will[i]m Harrison his father late deceased hadd, And he to have the fees theifre dewe.


Under the Mann[or] Wall, is contented to staye his Sute, and Mr Recorder or Mr Watterhouse for the Citty, and Mr Savile for him to se and conser upon what title he hathe, and what title this Cittye haith to the same, and what order they shall make theirin, he is contented and dothe p[er]forme the same.

- 5th March 1590, 227r- ‘And it is agreed, That Mr Recorder and Mr Savile, shall conferr together and order the Matter betwixt Edward Beseley and this Cittye, towchinge the Wast ground betwene the round Towre and the Posteron w[i]thout Bowthome Barr, if they cann, And that Mr Alderman Brooke, and Mr Alderman Jackson and the Comon Clerke, Shall go w[i]th Mr Recorder and instructe him towchinge the same.

- 23rd June 1591, 244v- ‘To the Right honorable and our very good Lord[e]s the Lord[e]s of her Ma[ies]t[e]s most honorable p[ri]vye Counsell Our humble dutyes unto your (your) honorable Lordshippes reme[m]bred, Maye it pleas the same to be adv[er]tised, That we the Maior and Aldermen of the Cittye of yorke have of late received A l[ett]re from the Right honorable the Lord Treasurer the Lord admirall & the Lord Hunnsdon thre of her Ma[ies]t[e]s (245r)

most honorable p[ri]vye Counsell directed unto us and to the Maior and Burgesses of the Towne of Hull by her Ma[ies]t[e]s appointm[en]t to conferr together howe one Shipp at the least might be made Redye and furnished So as it be not under a hundreth Tonne, but rather above, w[i]th men victuall & ordinannce sufficient to s[er]ve, and to be victualled for the space of fyve monethes for s[er]vice againste the kinge of Spayne as by the same l[ett]re appeareth. We accordinge to our bounden duties have conferred with certeyne of the Aldermen of Hull appointed for the sayd Towne to conferr w[i]th us for that purpose for the spedy p[ro]vidinge and furniture of one Shipp for the Service aforesayd in all respect[e]s accordinge to the Tenure
of the same l[ett]re upon w[i]ch conferens we have ofrred unto them to
beare the one halfe of the whole Chardg[e]s so farr as the sayd Towne of
Hull shall beare Althoughte the sayd Towne of Hull be the principall Porte
Towne in theis p[ar]t[e]s and furnished w[i]th above fiftys Shipp[e]s,
whereas this Cittye haith but onelye one Shippe and a pynnyce, and w[i]ch
towne of Hull hath the onelye co[m]oditye of (of) that porte, this Cittye
beinge xxxth Miles by land and fiftys myles by water distant from the same
porte havige onelye a freshe Ryver Co[m]inge theirunto not allwayes
navigable by reason of the smalnes of the water,
W[hi]ch offer they the sayd aldermen of Hull have refused to accept
p[re]ferringe onelie to beare but a third p[ar]te of the sayd Chardg[e]s
meaninge to laye the residue of the same chardge upon this Cittye, wherein
we thinke they dele vere unreasonabley w[i]th us, the p[re]misses
considered And so ceasinge to trouble your L[ordship]s
(245v)
anye further at this tyme We humblye co[m]itt the same to the
p[ro]tection of Allmightie god, From yorke this xxviiijth daye of June 1591
Your honors humblye to co[m]mand, Robert Watter Maior’ and aldermen.

To the Righte honorable and our verye good L[ord] the Earle of Huntingdon,
Our humble duetyes Remembred unto your honorable Lordshippe it maye
appeare unto your honor by the Copie of a l[ett]re hereinclosed sent by us
unto the Lord[e]s of her Ma[ies]t[e]s most honorable p[ri]vyye Counsell
concerninge the furnishinge of a Shippe w[i]th the Towne of Hull for her
Ma[ies]t[e]s s[er]vice, howe hardlye we are delt withall by the Aldermen of
Hull, the p[ar]ticulars wherof shall appeare unto your L[ordshippe] by the
sayd l[ett]re we accordance to our humble duetyes are to crave your honors
accustomed favor toward[e]s us in the same cause consideringe howe great
a Chardge the sayd Towne
(246r)
of Hull would impose upon us, Wheras we thinke in all reason they ought to
be further charged then this Cittye, And so not doubtinge of your honors
favorable good will toward[e]s us herein we humblye co[m]itt the same to
the p[ro]tection of Almightye god, from yorke this xxviiijth daye of June 1591
Your honors humblye to co[m]ande Rob[er]t Watter Maior

- 29th October 1591, 282v- ‘And nowe it is agreed, That the Wardens of
Bowthome Ward shall cause a Chymney forth withë to be buylded in the
watche house at Bowthome Barre, for the Watchemen to have a fyere in to
sytty by in the Could night[e]s And that the Chardge of the same worke shalbe
payd forthe of the Com[m]on Chamber.

- 9th November, 1591, 285v- ‘Also it is agreed that the Worshipfull Mr
Rob[er]t Brooke alderma[n] shall vewe the gutter at Bowthome Barr & se
in what decay the same is, & that he shall se Thomas Hudson Lease whether
he be bound to repaire it or not & to certifie this Courte to thend it may be
rep[ar]ed.
- 19th January 1591, 299r- ‘And nowe it is agreed, that Mr Moorehouse and Mr Headlame shalbe Attorneys or solicitors for this Corporac[i]on in the Sute in theschequor com[m]ensed by Edward Beseley against John’ Standeven youngner, Lancelott Waller and John’ Harrison towchinge the Moate at Bowthome Barre, And that they shall p[ro]cure a Com[m]ission to take the annswers of (of) the said defendant[e]s. And that xx^e alredye paid by the Com[m]on Clerke unto Mr Moorehouse to be disbursed in that suite shalbe repayd unto him forthe of the Co[m]on Chamber, And that all suche other chardg[e]s as shalbe disbursed in or aboute the same suite shalbe payd forthe of the Co[m]on Chamber from tyme to tyme as the same shalbe dewe.

- 26th January 1591, 300r- ‘And nowe it is agreed that John’ Peterkin and the dome woman, who [feanethe] her selfe that she can tell destinies which he haunt taken into his companye, and with whom hadd carnall knowledge as he confesssethe, she nowe being with Childe shall be whipped to morrowe (viz) the woman forthe at Micklegate Barre and the man forthe at Walmegate Barre, And that if either of them come againe into this Cittye they shalbe takne and used as Roges accordinge to the Statute.

-3rd February 1591, 303r- ‘And nowe it is agreed and ordred by these present[e]s, That upon the feast daye of Penthecost next com[m]yne, And yarlie from thanesforthe upon the sev[er]all dayes and at the sev[er]all tymes hereunder mentioned, The L[ord] Maior Recorder Aldermen Sheri[f]e[s] and xxiii^e of the p[ri]vie Counsell of this Cittie for the tyme beinge at suche tymes as they shall repaire to their p[ar]isse Churches or to the mynster or unto anye other Churche or place to heare divine s[er]vice or Sermons bothe in the forenone and after none, Or assemble them selves for elecc[i]on of the Lord Maior or of an Alderman[s] or of the Sheriff[e]s of this Cittie or by the especiall com[m]andement of the L[ord] Maior for the tyme beinge for anye especiall Assemblye or cause Shall weare Read gownes and velvett Tippett[e]s (viz) the Lord Maior, Recorder, and ev[er]ye of the Aldermen A Scarlet gowne, either of the Sheriff[e]s and ev[er]ye of the xxiii^e A Crymson gowne upon payne of ev[er]ye one makinge defalt, to forefeit for ev[er]ye defalt vs, to be payd into the Com[m]on Chamber to those of this corporac[i]on without p[ar]don Release or mytigac[i]on, So that reasonable war[n]inge theirof be given to them or lefte at their houses by the Squiers and officers as in like cases haith bene used (viz) upon the Feaste daye of Penthecost, Trinitye Sondaye, St Michaeall tharchangell, All Saint[e]s, the Quens daye, the Nativitye of our Lord, St Stephens daye <Newyeares daie, twelft daie, Candlemas day, east[er]day> and the Assencion daye, bothe forenons and Afternons to service and Sermons, At elecc[i]on of the Lord Maior of an Alderman and of the Sheriff[e]s to and from the same elecc[i]ons <at my Lord maiors great feast & at [Mr] sherif[e]s great feast> And at suche other especiall Assemblies for so longe tyme as the Lord Maior for the tyme beinge shall for anye speciall cause or occasion speciallie appointe (The Sheriff[e]s yearly from the tyme that they shall firste enter into their office unto St Stephens daye next after their elecc[i]on, And mourners for the space of a yeare onelye next after the
Item 3

deathes of their wyves if in the meane tyme they do not marye againe onelye excepted.

(303v)
Also it is agreed, That ev[er]ye Cittizen whiche shalbe warned to come unto or appear at anye Assizes Sessions & elecc[i]ons of the Lord Maior of an Alderman or Sheriff[e]s or to attend upon my Lord Maior at anye other especiall Assemblye for anye speciall cause either in the Com[m]on Hall or abrode in the Cittye shall come unto the same in decent gownes and their best or co[m]liest app[ar]ell Upon payne of ev[er]ye p[er]son makinge defalt to forefeite for ev[er]ye defalte ij^2 v^d

-15th March 1591, 308r- ‘And nowe it is agreed that Mr Recorder shall drawe an answer for John Standeven yong[er] Launcelot Waller and John’ harrysone to the bill of complaint of Edward beseley exhibited in the chequor cha[m]ber at Westm[ister] towching the litle house at bowdom barr & p[ar]cell of the mot lying betwixt the Walles of this citty & the walles of St mary abbey West frome bowdom barr w[h]ich the <said beseley> clameth to be concealed Land[e]s And y[a]t the com[m]on clerk shall solicit <Mr. Recorder> for the same & that y[e] charg[e]s therof shalbe paid forth of the com[m]on cha[m]ber


- June 1592, 336v- ‘It[e]m it is agreed, That Pete Wate and [Christ]o[fer] Hardye shall have a Lease of the Toll of the Fortnighte Faire in Walmegate, From the Thursdaye before Palme sondaye last, for Seaven yeares, payinge xx^s by yeare at Lammas and [Christ]enmas yearlye.

- 14th [December??] 1592, 347v- ‘And wheras it is enformed this Courte that the plaigue is verye hote in London in div[er]se plac[e]s
1 It is thereforw nowe agreed that the Constables shalbe com[m]anded to give warninge to all thinhabitant[e]s in this Citty, not to go nor send to this Howden faire,
2 And to the Carryers not to bringe anye wair[e]s from London or from the sayd faire into this Cittye.
3 And to the Inholders not to lodge anye p[er]son co[m]minge from the sayd faire, or from London.
4 And that the Barres and Posterons shalbe locked (viz) the sayd Posterons from hensforth, & the Barres from ix of the Clocke at night, to foure in the morninge ev[er]ye night, and the keyes deliv[er]ed to suche <an> honest Cittzen <in ev[er]ye warde> to kepe nighty, as the wardens shall appointe.
5 And that ward shalbe kept ev[er]ye daye at ev[er]ye Barre by two free Cittizens from four of the Clocke in the morninge, to xij of the Clocke at none, and by other two, from none to ix of the Clocke at night.
6 Who shalbe chardgde not to suffer anye Cittizen, London[er] Carryer or other to come into this Cittye nor to bringe anye wair[es] into the same either from Howden or London.
Item 3

(348r)
7 And that if any w[h]ich is allredye gone to the Faire not knowinge of this warninge, shall come home to his house he shalbe com[m]anded to kepe his house and to shutt up his dores and wyndowes untill further order be taken by theis p[re]sent[e]s, ev[er]ye Cittizen upon Payne of his fredome, and suche other fyne and punishment, as shall be thought mete by my Lord Maior, and ev[er]ye other p[er]son upon Payne of suche punishment and fyne as shalbe layd upon him.

- 13th October 1592, 353v- ‘Wheras complaint ys made to this Courte by diverse of thinside of St Dynnes p[ar]ishe Against Will[i]am Barton, for that he beinge ten[a]nt of A Tenement their haith taken downe p[ar]te thereof and dothe intende to take downe more to the imp[ar]inge of the frehold thereof and to the defasinge of the buyldinge of this Cittye in that p[ar]te, who nowe app[er]inge alledgedethe, that that which he takethe or entendethe to take downe is verye weake and like to fall, and that he meanethe to make <as> muche other buyldinge of in some other p[ar]te thereof, & prayethe that the same maye be vewed, It is therefore nowe agreed That the wardens of Walmgate Warde,

(354r)
Mr p[er]civall Brooke, Mr Henrye Hall, Mr [Christ]ofer Turner gen[tlemen] Will[i]am Wodd, and Will[i]am Greneburye or as manye of them as can be convenientlye gotten together shall this after none, or assone as they convenientlye maye vewe the same and certeifie this Courte thereof, And that in the meane tyme the sayd Barton shall remayne in Ward least he pull downe anye more theirof, And untill further order shalbe taken w[i]th him in that behalfe.

B31, 1592-1598, Transribed by Margaret Elsworth

- 6th April 1593, 8r- ‘barres Cheyned- And wheras Iron bound Waynes co[m]ynge into the city do greatly Hurt the stre[t]e[s] being newe paved It is therfor nowe agreed that the cha[m]b[er]laynes shall cause the cheynes at ev[er]y barr to be amended where nede shalbe ys & lock[e]s to be by them p[ro]vided and for locking of the same And that the same shalbe kept locked ov[er]thwart ev[er]y barr to kepe the same bound waynes forth of the City during my lord Maio[r] his pleasure.
Also it is agreed that the grate at Walmgat barr r shalbe amended by the cha[m]b[er]laynes < of the chambers charg[e]s> and that they shall pay such charges as are to be paid for the rep[ar]ling of the grate at [th]e northend of Fossebridg of the cha[m]b[er] charg[e]s.
Also it is agreed that Micklith barr w[h]ich is in decay shalbe vewed by the worshipfull <Mr> Thomas Harryson & Rauf Richardson aldermen & Rauf Richardson aldermen & they to c[er]tefy ye this court therof the next court daye to thend that the same maye be rep[ar]ed as they shall think nedefull’.

- 20th April 1593, 9r- ‘Also it is agreed that the Worshipfull Mr Thomas Harryson and Mr Andrewe Trewe aldermen two of the wardens of Micklith Ward shall vewe Micklegat barr & cause workmen to be set upon the same
to amend the defalt[e]s & decayes therof in such sorte as the said aldermen shall thinke mete. And that one or two of the cha[m]b[er]laynes shall ev[er]ly daie loke to the same workemen & that the charg[e]s in that behalf shalbe paid forth of the cha[m]bre'.

- 27th June 1593, 16v- 'Also it is agreed that Northstret posteron by reason the plague stil increaseth the at London shalbe shutt up and that one shalbe appointed to ward at Skeldergate Posteron upon the Chambers Chargedes untill fother order shalbe taken in that behalfe For that the watch at the barre in micklegat they being but fewe inhabitant[e]s goeth so fast about that it is to chargable for them to watch both the bar & posterns'.

-18th July 1593, 18v- 'Also it is agreed, That Thomas Watson  m[er]cer, John' Grene  haberdasher, who have latelye bene at London by buy (sic) waires, Thomas Maye and Cuthbarte Atkinson feltmaker[e]s who have latelye receyved waires from London, and secretlye brought the same into their houses, And all suche other occupiers as have of late bene at London to buy waires, or as have receyved waires from thence in this tyme of the plague their contraraye my Lord Maiors co[m]manndement heretofore given them in that behalf shalbe forthwithe co[m]mitt toward, their to remayne untill they shalbe deliv[er]ed from thence by this Courte'.

- 17th August 1593, 23r- 'Also it is agreed, That the Barres & Posterons shall be Shutt ev[er]ye night at Tenn of the Clocke at night and not opened before foure of the Clocke in the morninge, And that the Constables and Warders shalbe their ev[er]ye morninge at the openinge of the gate, And that none except the Quenes Ma[ies]t[e]s[t]e[s] post shalbe p[er]mitted to come <in> or go forthe at the same gat[e]s or posterons betwixt the sayde houres & that [th]e keyes shalbe co[m]mitted nightly to [th]e custody of such as Maister wardens of [th]e ward[e]s shall thinke mete.

- 7th September 1593, 25v- 'And nowe Laurence Edwarde[s] being called into this courte for disobeying the co[m]manndement of my Lord maio[r] and to answere unto his contempt & disobedienc[e] in that behalf (viz) for sending to London since the same Citty hath bene viseted w[i]th the Plague for Waires & m[er]chandize and for receiving of waires from thence. And for taking <carying & conveying> secretlye by night c[er]tayne p[ar]cells of waires late sent him from London & Layd up by my L[ord] maio[rs] appointm[en]t in the Crayne house forth of the same howse to his owne howse <since he was co[m]manned not to have so done> contrary the co[m]manndent of my Lord maio[r] to him in that behalf give. appearing before theses pr[esen]tes doth confesse the same his offenc[e]s & saying that he is sory for so doing, doth hu[m]bly submit him self to thord[er] of this court for the same Wherupon it is nowe orted & agreed by theses pr[esen]tes That the said Laurence Edward[e]s shall forthw[i]th paye into the co[m]mon cha[m]ber iijd vj viijd for a fyne for his said <offenc> contempt & disobediens. And also shalbe bound by obligacon to this corporacon that nether to <go nor> send to London heraft[er] during the tyme of the said plague for any waires or m[er]chandize not to receyve any suche being brought or heraft[er] yo be brought or w[hi]ch hath at any tyme w[i]thin
eleaven wek[e]s nowe Last past bene brought sent or conveyed from thence directly or indirecly either by wat[er] or Land <nor any p[ar]ty co[m]nyng from thence> w[i]thout the p[ro]vitie & consent of my L[ord] maio[r] & of such two of the Aldermen as his Lordshippe shall call to confer w[i]th or adventse him in that behalf.

W[illia]m Marshall fined vj viii\第七

Also Will[ia]m Marshall being likewise called (viz) for sending to London since the like co[m]ndem[en]t to him given for waires confesseth that he sent only for a whole pece of fustien containing two half pec[e]s before La[m]mas Last & for no more nor other Waires <denying that he> hath received any waires from thence since co[m]ndem[en]t to him given And saith that the saide two half pec[e]s of fustien are remayning at one m[ar]shall house at the strete howses not brought to this (?)line missing-damage)

(26r)
as yet, And he is sorry for the same forther saith that he nether hath sent nor will send for any more waires to London untill he shalbe at Lib[er]tie in that behalfe And hu[m]bly submitteth him self to thorder of this hono[r]able court for his said offence Wherupon it is nowe ordred & agreed by thes pr[esen]t[e]s that the said W[illia]m m[ar]shall shall forthw[i]th pay into the co[m]on chamber vj viii\第七 for a fyne for his said contempt & disobediens And also shalbe bound by obligacon in C3 w[i]th rendicon as aforesaid And that the said fustien shall still remayne at the said M[ar]shall house at strete houses wher the same nowe (sic) untill further order shalbe takne by my L[ord] maio[r] in that behalfe.

Rob[er]te Alleyne fined vj viii\第七

Rob[er]te Alleyne being also called for the like Confesseth that he was at London aboute viij wek[e]s since and ther bought silk & such thing[e]s as he occupieth or worketh in his trade w[hi]ch he brought home w[i]th him before the Assize Weke Last past For w[hi]ch offence he hu[m]bly submitteth him self to the order of this court Wher upon & in respect of his [pr.tye] it is nowe agreed & so ordred by thes pr[esen]t[e]s That the said rob[er]t Alleyn shall forthw[i]th pay into the co[m]on chamber vj viii\第七 for a fyne for his said offence & Contempt And also be bound in obligacon as the other aforesaid And as toucheing viij\第八 of collored thred w[hi]ch he Lately bought at Waikfeld supposed to be London Waires he saith that he bought the same of one Robynson of Wakefeld & that the said Robinson told him theroft in Mr paycock seat[e]s in the Assize Weke in Lent Last not w[i]thstanding it is ordred that the same threde shall not be brought into this City untill further consideracon be therof had by my L[ord] maio[r].

Rob[er]t Watson fined vj viii\第七. Robert watson being also called into this courte for the Like denyeth that he hath hitherto receyved any waires or m[ar]chandize from London or that he hath send for any since co[m]ndem[en]t was given to him to forbear so to do savinge that he confesseth that Mr Bowles ma[n] of London being in this City about the viijth of July Last past he willed the same Mr Bowles ma[n] to send him c[er]tayne sugers w[hi]ch befor the same came to his hand[e]s weat takne & Layd up in the Crayne house by my L[ord] maio[r]s co[m]ndem[en]t for w[hi]ch offence he hu[m]bly submitteth himself to thorder of this hono[r]able court It is therfore nowe ordred by thes pr[esen]t[e]s that the said Rob[er]t
Watson shall pay unto the co[m]on cha[m]ber to thuse of this corporacon vj viijd for a fine for his said contempt & offence And also that he shalbe bound as the reste And that the said sugers shall remayne in place wher they nowe be untill forther order be takne therin by my Lord maio[r].

(26v)

John Broke fined 40s- John Broke being also called into this court for the Like confessith that since the co[m]mannde[m]t to him given from my Lord maior not to send to London for waires nor to receive any from thence et. he hath received c[er]taine waires forth of the wolhowse at Hull w[hi]ch he thinketh the came from London aboute viij wekes since and that he hath sent to London for other waires w[hi]ch are co[m]med from thence but not asyet come to his hand[e]s nether know[i]th he wher the same are at this pr[es]ente For w[hi]ch offence & disobediens he hu[m]blye submittith himself to thorder of this hono[r]able court It is therfore nowe ordered by thes pr[esen]t[e]s that the said John Brok shall pay into the co[m]on Cha[m]ber x for a fine for his said <offence> contempt & disobediens, And also that he shalbe bound by obligacon to this corporacon in C[i] as the rest abovesaid [et].

Briane Wharton ferryman not set ov[er] et.- Also it is agreed that my L[ord] maio[r] shall call,Before him> Briane Wharton who kepeth the ferry boat at St Leon[ar]d lending And take order w[i]th him by bond otherwise as his Lordship shall think mete That the said wharton shall not aft[er] six of the clock at night nor befor six of the clocke in the morninge set any p[er]son ov[er] the wat[er] ther nor <at any tyme by day or night set ov[er]> any strangers nor the good[e]s waires or m[er]chandize of any p[er]son what soever w[i]thout the consent of my Lord maio[r] during the tyme of the continuance of the said plague at London'.

- 14th September 1593, 27r- 'John Baitsons fines- And now John' baitson being called into this Courte to answere his contempt (viz) for going to London & for bying wayres ther contrary my Lord maiors co[m]mannde to him given sayeth that he wente to London in Julye laste aboute certayne suit[e]s betwene him and one (blank) Blanchard & confesseth that he beinge ther the xvijth or xvijth of Julye Laste boughte some silke waires ther not A horse packe at the house where he laye & broughte the same downe w[i]th him w[hi]ch is contrarye the Comandement to him given from my Lord maio[r] and sayeth that he hath not received any other waires w[hi]ch came from thence since the sayd Comandemente to him given for w[hi]ch offence he hu[m]blye submitteth himself to thorder of this honorable Courte Wherupon he is assessed by this Courte to paye for A fyne for his said Contempte x and <it> is further agreed that he shalbe bounde as the former were at the Last Courte w[hi]ch offended in like sorte.

George Noble fined- George Noble called into this Courte for the like Confesseth that about A weeke before the assize weeke Last paste he willed A Londoner beinge heare to send him certayne silke waires about xiiiij or xvii weighte w[hi]ch he hath not yet received but the same is Lyinge at Wakefeilde as yet w[hi]ch so sending for is contrareye the Comandement to him given from my Lord Maior And sayeth that he haith neyther sent for nor received any other wayres from London contraraye the sayd Comandemente wherupon he is assessed to pay for A fyne for his said
conempte in that behalf vijd viijd and it is further agreed that he shalbe bound as the reste

(27v)

Tho[mas] Watson fined- Thomas Watson called into this Courte for the like Confesseth that he went to London after the comanneedment to him given aboute A seewe which he had then in the starr Chamber, and that he beinge ther then bought certaine waires ther & sayeth that he was then not franchesed and further sayeth that he was co[m]mitt to ward five daies since his co[m]ing home for the same offence notwithstanding he submitteth himself to thorder of this Honorable Courte his sayd offence; Wherupon he is assessed to paye for A fyne for the same offence xiiijd iiiijd; And it is agreed that he shalbe bound as the others before

Mich[ael] Todd fined- Michaell Todd called into this Courte for the like co[n]fesseth that he Received so[m]me waires from London before the assize weeke w[hi]ch he Wrott for & [some] p[ar]te since contrary the Co[m]annedment to him given from my Lord Maior for w[hi]ch offence he humblye submitteth himself to thorder of this Honorable Courte wherupon he is assessed to paye for his fyne in that behalf xiiijd iiiijd, not w[hi]thstanding it is agreed that iiiijd iiiijd therof shalbe given him againe And that he shalbe bound as the others before

John’ Watson fined- John’ Watson called into this Courte for the like offence denyeth upon his oathe that he eyther went or sent for nor received any waires from London since co[m]annedent to him given; notwithstanding it is agreed that he shalbe bounde as the Reste.

... boundaryers to be ridden
Also my Lord maio[r] hath declared that he will Ryde the boundaryers on Monday after mich[aellm]as daye

- 17th September 1593, 28r- ‘Edwarde Crofte called into this court to answer his contempte & disobedient viz. in sending to London or for receiving waires from thence since he had warning to was co[m]annedent to the contrary from my Lord maio[r]

(28v)

and examyned upon his othe therin confesseth that since the same co[m]annedment to him given he sent for vij yeard[e]s of velvet of Satten w[hi]ch p[ar]cells he saieth he hath not yet received bute that the same are in the contry he know[i]th not wher, Also he confesseth that he hath since the said co[m]annedment receyved from London fyve elnes of taffety w[hi]ch he sent for Long before the said co[m]annde[m][en]t and saieth that he hath nether receyved nor sent for any more or other waires to or from London since the said co[m]annedment For w[hi]ch contempt[e]s & offenc[e]s he humbly submitteth him self to the order if this hono[r]able court Wherupon he is assessed to pay for a fine for his said contempt[e]s vijvijijd and it is forther ordred that he shalbe bounden as the others heretofore in such cases are. And that he shall not receyve the good[e]s not yet receyved untill further consideracon & order be therin takne by my Lord maio[r]

Symond Stabarde fined- Simon Stabarde called into this court for the like confesseth upon his othe that he spoke to a london[er] at the last bev[er]ley
faire to send him ij\textsuperscript{i} of felt a pound of silv[er] & a pound of gold, w[h]ich about sixe wek[e]s since he receyv'd more or other p[ar]cells he hath not receyved nor sent for sinc the said co[m]manndem[en]t For w[h]ich offenc & contempt he submitth himselfe. Wherupon he is assessed to pay for a fine in that behalf iiij\textsuperscript{ii} iiiij\textsuperscript{d} And to be bound as the form[er] are in such cases.

W[illiam] Souleye fine[|] Will[i]am Souleye called into this court for the like examyned upon his othe confessith that about thre wekes before the assizes weke last he receyved from London sise ellnes of fyne canvases w[h]ich he hath occupied &\ hath nether sent for nor receyved [aux...e] w[h]ich receive was sinc the said co[m]manndement to him given For w[h]ich he hu[m]bly submitth himself et. wherupon he is assessed to pay for a fine in that behalf iiij\textsuperscript{ii} iiiij\textsuperscript{d} and to be bound as the form[er]

Peter Wilkinson fynd[|] Peter Wilkinson called into this court for the like upon his othe confessith that he dyd writ in the assise weke for waires w[h]ich are not yet co[m]med to his hand[e]s And for saith that he hath not receyved any waires from London since the said co[m]manndem[en]t to him given saving (29r)
certeyne p[ar]cells w[h]ich wear stayed at Dringhouses untill my L[ord] maio[r] gave him licenc to receive the same And more or other he hath not receaved nor sent for to or frome London then as he hath before declared sinc the said co[m]manndem[en]t for w[h]ich contempt in sending in the assise weke he hu[m]bly submitth himself v\textsuperscript{i} Wherupon he is assessed to pay for a fine in that behalf iiij\textsuperscript{ii} iiiij\textsuperscript{d} And to bound as before

John Greene fyned- John Grene called into this court for [th]e like examyned upon his othe saith that he went to London about a fortight after[er] mydsom[er] Last and ther brought some waires p[ar]cell of w[h]ich he brought downe w[i]th him at that tyme And further saith that he hath since recev'd other p[ar]cells of one Whitfeld of London which about[er]ward[e]s brought downe & deliv[er]ed the same to him at Richard Pyrry house being in one basket And further saith that he hath bene in ward for the same < & was not co[m]med to the contrary> And <nether by officer nor Constable notwithstanding he> hu[m]bly submitth himself to thorder of this hono[r]able court praying thence to have consideracon therof aswell for that he was in p[er]son as also for that he is a yong ma[n] & but lately set up his ability Wherupon he is assessed to pay for a fine in that behalf xiij\textsuperscript{ii} iiiij\textsuperscript{d} And to be bound as the rest

John Jackson fined- John Jackson hatmaker called into this court for the like examyned upon hos othe saith that before co[m]manndem[en]t to him given from my L[ord] maio[r] he had sent to London for certeyne waires w[h]ich he hath since the said co[m]manndem[en]t receyved Also he confesseth that he did of late buy fuye doson of hattes at Tadcaster of one Watkinson of London. and also saith that he received sinc the said co[m]manndem[en]t a little basker of hatt[e]s at Richard Pirrye howse of Whitfeld of London. For w[h]ich offenc[e]s & contempt[e]s <he hu[m]bly submitth himself et. wherupon> this court having consideracon of his estat being thought to be but of small habillyty he is assessed to paye for a fyn in that behalf xx\textsuperscript{e} And to be bounden as the form[er] and also not to receive or bring any waires from Pountfret frome one that maketh the same ther W[h]ich as he saith is indebted unto him till further order be taken
toucing that matt[er] for that it is thought that under collo[r] of bringing wares from pountfret he bringeth London wares into this citty.

Cuthb[er]t Atkinson fined- Cuthb[er]t Atkinson called into this court for the like examynd upon his oth confessith that aft[er] co[m]mannedment to him given he sent his ma[n] to London to buy waires who bought him ther a pack & a half w[hi]ch he ha[t] recev[ed] and forther confessith that since the said co[m]manned[m]en[t] he bought of Whi[t]feld of London at Ric[hard] pyr[y] house certeyne waires to the value of l or ther about[e]s And saieth that he was co[m]myt to Ward for the same Notw[i]thstanding he hu[m]bly submitteth him self et. wherupon he is assessed to pay for a fyne in that behalf xx² and to bound as the form[er] et.

(29v)

Mich[aell] Scar respectuat[ur ] quousque- Mich[aell] Scar having of late bene forth of this citty called into this court & examed w[he]r he hath bene confesseth that Mr Hart & John Cow[p]er & him self went all together to Hull & so to lynne And being ther the said Mr hart going to Stirb[er]g (Stourbridge) fair required the said Cow[p]er & Scar to go thither w[i]th him who Went accordingly & saieth that he the said scarre had no busynes ther neither bought any thing ther but a little Cam[er]i[ce] & that Mr hart dyd beare all ther charg[e]s thither w[hi]ch matt[er] is respected untiill the app[ear]anc of Mr Hart & cow[p]er in this court

John’ daye carrier of Dringhouses- Also wheras John’ Daie the carryer dwelling at Dringhouses was com[m]anded to cease from carrying any waires frome London <during this plague tyme ther> Untill forther order shold be therin takne for feare of infeccon et. w[hi]ch said Carrier hath since bene at London and sinc that hath bene abrode frome his house a long tyme & nowe ys co[m]med home secretley into his howe as is enformed this court by the constable of Dringhouses It is therfor nowe agreed that the said Constable shall give co[m]manned[m]en[t] to the said Day to kepe his howe xx daies at the least untill it shall be Knowne Wher he hath bene & Whither any infeccon is therby like to be <or no & he> to be releved of his owne goodd[e]s if he have wher w[i]shall or ells by the township during the said tyme

None to go to Howden faire- Also it is agreed & orderd that co[m]manned[m]en[t] shalbe given to all thinhabitant[e]s <householders w[i]thin> this Cittie <that none of them do either> go or send to this Howdon faire neither to buy <any> waires nor for any other busynes whatsoev[er] w[i]thout licenc of my L[ord] maio[r] ev[er]ly frema[n] upon payne of his fredome & such fyne & ponishem[en]t as shalbe eiowned him by this court & ev[er]ly forrey[n] upon such ponishm[en]t & fine as shalbe inflicted upon him in that behalf by this court my l[ord] maior to send some to howdon faire to se et.

Also it is agreed that my L[ord] maio[r] shall send such p[er]son or p[er]sons as his Lordship shall think mete to howden to remayne ther till the fair be ended to <se & learne> And c[er]tefy this court what Cittizen or Citizen of this Citty do either go or send to this howden fair for any cause & to Learne the cause if he or they ca[n].

- 28th September 1593, 31v- ‘John’ Watson m[er]cer called into this Court to annswer unto his contempt[e]s and disobedience (viz) for going to
Howden Faire and buyinge of London waires their contrarye to my Lord Maior co[m]manndem[en]t confesseth, that he had suche co[m]manndement & that notwithstandinge he havinge moneye to paye at Howdon wente to the Faire their and their dyd buy viijio pack[e]s of waires w[hi]ch is at this p[re]sent lyinge at Mr Vaughans at Sutton not yett brought unto this Cittye, For w[hi]ch offence he humblye submitteth him selfe to thorder of this honorable Courte Wherupon he is assessed to paye for his fyne in that behalfe xxii, And it is agreed that he with a sufficient suretie shalbe bounden to paye the same upon the xxvjth daye of October next co[m]minge, And Rob[er]t Paicocke gentleman beinge here p[re]sent haithe agreed to become bounden to paye the same, Also it is agreed that the said waires shalbe wel Ayred before the same be brought into this Cittye, And that the same shall not be brought in, till suche tyme as forther Consideracon be therof had by this Courte the next courte daye, & that such p[er]son shalbe sent thither to se the same as my L[ord] maio[r] shall appoynte.

John' Watson bond for his fyne- And in the after none of this daye the sayd John' Watson and Rob[er]t Paicocke his suretye did become bounden to this Corporacon by their obligacon in xlii w[i]th Condicon for payment of the sayd xxii upon the sayd xxvjth of October instant which obligacon is deliver[ed] to Will[ia]m Jenkinson & his fellowes Chamberlayns to keepe to this Cittyes use'.

-4th October 1593, 33r- 'W[illia]m Wood fined- Will[ia]m Wood nowe one of the sheriff[e]s of this Cittie called into this court to answere unto his soutempt and disobedience viz. for going & sending to Howdon faire ther to buy London Wayres <& for receiving waires from London> contrary to the co[m]manndem[en]t to him given frome my L[ord] maio[r] in that behalf examyned theron upon his othe saithe That he receyved at tadcaxt[er] frome London xiiii of licoras and c[er]tayne sug[ar] candy w[hi]ch was sent him for vjii but the most p[ar]t of therof was fallen or taken from the pack[e]s & co[n]sumed or eaten And also saith that one of his s[er]vant[e]s who hath bene forth of this Cittye about viij wek[e]s being at Howdon fair bought ther for him two pack[e]s of such waires as he occupieth as pap[er] card[e]s & such like w[hi]ch wares is at this p[re]sent lying at Yoke fleet not brought to this Citty And also saith that he him self was at Howdon faire to sell Cattle ther but dyd not buy any waires ther For w[hi]ch offence he hu[m]bly submitteth him selfe to thorder of this hono[r]able court for w[hi]ch offence he wherupon he is assessed to paye into the co[m]mon char[me]r vjiiij for his fine in that behalf w[hi]ch fine he hath hear nowe in court paid to the hand[e]s of the co[m]mon clerk to be deliver[ed] unto the co[m]mon char[me]r And it is further ordred that the said waires shall not be receyved into this Citty untill the same be well Ayred & forther consideracon therof had by my L[ord] maio[r] touching the bringing <in> of the same

Rob[er]t myers fyned- Rob[er]t myers called into this court to answere unto his contempt[e]s & disobedienc <viz> for receiving waires from London & for sending to Howdon fair to buy london waires exa[mined] upon his othe confessith That about a moneth since he receyved from London ijli
of venice gold and that about viij weke[s] since he receyved two pec[e]s of fustion & c[er]tayne other p[ar]cells w[hi]ch my L[ord] maio[r] gave him leave to receive <in> and also hath received some other p[ar]cells all w[hi]ch said waires before mentioned togethers w[i]th such p[ar]cells is he hath <so> receyved frome <London> do not in the whole amount unto two pack[e]s. Also <he saieth> that he bought a little holland cloth of late at Foulford w[hi]ch he hath received And forth[er] saieth that he hath received no waires from Howdon fair nor sent for any thither saving that he haveinge receyved div[er]se l[ett]res sent frome some of the Londin[er]s at Howdon faire wherin they dyd writ unto him that John Watson had bene or was ther & had bought a great quantety of waires and that he the said Watson <had> packed up or bought the most p[ar]t thereof by night or secretly and that they m[ar]oved much that he was not as fre & atasmuch lib[er]tie as the said Watson was & wherfor that he the said Myers wold nether come nor send to them for any waires. Whereupon he fearing to And forther that they wold leave waires for him at Howdon Whereupon he the said Rob[er]te myers dyd writ unto Mr North & Mr Broke to Howdon on St mathewes daye and not before And ther by Wilyng theme that if they wold did leave him any waires ther to leave of such & such sort[e]s and otherwise dyd nether go nor send And forther saieth that he wold <not> have so done but that he feared to und[er]stod of the dealing[e]s of the said Watson. And that he feared therby that the said Watson having fresshe waires and he the said Myers wanting the said Watson should drawe away his custom[e]s and that he dyd not send till St mathewes Daye. For w[h]ich offences he humbly w[hi]ch waires so left for him he hath not yet receyved For w[hi]ch offences he humbly submitte him self to thorder of this hono[r]able court wherupon he is assessed to pay for a fyne in that behalf xxx & it is ordred that his said waires so left shall not be receyved into this City before [th]e same be well Ayred & forther considera therof had by my L[ord] maio[r]. w[hi]ch fine the co[m]on clerk hath to be paid into the chamber.

(34r)

Thom[as] Marshall fined- Thomas marshall called into this court for [th]e like examyned upon his othe confessith that he hath receyved from London c[er]tayne waires at sev[er]al tymes amounting in all to a pack or ther about[e]s Also that he hath receyved from Howdon fair xvij yerde[s] & ten yeard of velvet a pap[er] of spanish silk ij[th] of venice gold ij[th] of other silk and c[er]tayne other Waries being all und[er] xl[th] weight w[hi]ch waires from Howdon was brought in at walmgate barr. Also that he bought c[er]tayne holland cloth at Foulford w[hi]ch he hath receyved for all w[hi]ch offences he humbly w[hi]ch waires from Howdon was brought in at walmergate barr. Also that he bought c[er]tayne holland cloth at Foulford w[hi]ch he hath receyved for all w[hi]ch offences he humbly submitte him self et. Whereupon he is assessed to pay for a fyne in that behalf xxx w[hi]ch fyne he hath paid to the co[m]on clerk to be paid into the co[m]on chamber.

Rob[er]te Watter Ald[er]man called into this court for answere unto his contempt[e]s and disobedience (sic) viz. for buying of one Whit & receiving into his house c[er]tayne London Waires since co[m]ann[er]n to him given from my L[ord] maio[r] to the contrary being charged that he bought the same at Richard Pyrrie howse of one Whitfeld of London ex[a]mined upon his othe being saith That a basket of waires was brought to his howse w[hi]ch came frorm london to Richard Pyrrie howse & ther had
lyne <at that house> as he thinketh about ten daies before the same was brought to his house w[hi]ch basket of w[ai]res he bought being about xx\(3/4\) value And that he came not <at> nor dyd not go to the said Richard pyrry house either to buy or receyve the same And forther saieth that he maid my L[ord] maio[r] p[ri]vy therunto before he either bought or receyved the same And my L[ord] maio[r] answering saieth that he his Lordship gave no Leave in that behalf Notw[i]thstanding the said Mr Alderman hu[m]bly submitteth him self to thorder of this hono[ri]able court For the p[re]mysses wherupon he is assessed to pay unto the co[m]on cha[m]ber xx\(3/4\) for a fyne for his said contempt w[hi]ch fyne he hath nowe deliv[er]ed unto the co[m]on clerk to be paid into the co[m]on cha[m]bre'.

- 19\(^{th}\) October 1593, 35v- 'Wheras there is sute co[m]mensed at the co[m]on lawe by one Thomas Nowyns [ser][a]nt to Mr Will[i]a[m Watkynson against John' Wright tall[o]r dwelling in Walmgate being one of the warders appointed by my Lord maio[r] to kepe ward at Walmgatebarr for stopping the said Nowyns being to the sayde Wright unbeknowne frome co[m]onyng in at the barr For as much as it is nowe enforced this court that the sayde Wright dyd no more in that behalf then he ought to have done, And that the said Nowyns dyd assalt him being keping ward at [th]e said barr It is therfor nowe agreed that iij iij\(3/4\) w[hi]ch the said said Wright paid for his arrest & bond shalbe forthw[i]th paid unto him agayne forth of the co[m]on cha[m]bre And that Mr headlame shalbe spokne to & reteyned to appear therin for the said Wright, And that a writ of trespasse shalbe brought against the said Nowyns in the name of the said Wright for the said assalt by him mayd upon the said Wright'.

- 26\(^{th}\) October 1593, 37v- 'Also it is agreed that such crosses as are decayed or pulled downe w[hi]ch weare the auncient bounders of this Cittye w[hi]ch at the last Ryding of the bound [e]'s weare found in decaye shalbe repaired viz. that convenient stander[d]'s of stone or wood shalbe set in plac[e]'s of those crosses Stone stander[d]'s wher crosses weare w[hi]ch crosses decayed are thes viz. White stone crosse nigh Assell Bridge the crosse on Heworth more nigh the waye leading to stockton the Crosse in the waye of wood beyond the Tanghall in the waye to Osbalwick the <bounder> Crosse of Stone in the Waye leading to kexbie at upon the Chamber charges'.

- 23\(^{rd}\) November 1593, 42v- 'Also it is agreed that Miles Prince Cobler in respect of his attendance & paynes at Bowdom barr in letting the Quens post & others in & forth at [th]e same barre by night shall have iiij iiiij\(3/4\) given him forth of the co[m]on cha[m]ber'.

- 17\(^{th}\) December 1593, 47r- 'Also it is agreed that Ward shalbe kept frome hensforth but by one man at ev[er]y barr until xij daye and then to cease if no forther order be in the meane tyme therin taken and that the same Ward shalbe especiallie against Roges minstreles peddlers tinkers & vagabond[e]'s And also that the Citizens of this Cittie who wear restrained to go to London shalbe at Lib[er]tie after xij daye to go to London if no forther order be taken in the meane in that behalf (sic)
- 30th January 1593, 52r- ‘Also it is agreed that Reynold frear John’ hodgson Edward Fletcher & John’ Holmes who watched about the castle by appointment of my Lord maio[r] shall have ev[er]y of them iiiijd forth of the co[m]mon cha[m]ber for ther paynes in that behalfe’.

- 12th April 1594, 63v- ‘And nowe it is agreed that owsbridge viz the foundacon therof and the wall on the ov[er] p[ar]te of the northside therof & the stone set up in remembrance of the Ladie Hall wh[i]ch is in decaye and the staith, the wall at northstrete posterne and the wall at Bowdom barre and the Waye Leading unto & beyond the castle mylles w[hi]ch are in decaye shalbe vewed at the vewe of the co[m]on rent[e]s And thereupon consideracon to be had & order to be taken howe & in what mann[er] the same shalbe rep[ar]ed’.

- 3rd July 1594, 73v- ‘Also it is agreed that Mr Alderman Askw[i]th & Mr Alderman Trewe shall vewe c[er]teyne frestones w[hi]ch are to be sold at the trinities And by the [same] of the [own[er]] if they do like therof for thisCitties use & make c[er]tifict of ther [..ings] at the next court’.

- 4th July 1594, 74r- ‘frestones bought at Trinit[e]s for 5l. And nowe Mr alderma[n] Harryson Mr Aldrma[n] Askw[i]th & Mr alderma[n] Trewe do c[er]tefy this court that they have vewed c[er]teyne frestones at the Trinities & have bought the same of Richard Sellerer for five pound[e]s for those of this corp[or]acon whereupon it is agreed that the same stones shalbe nombred & Laid up by the office[er] & by Laborers & that thereupon the money shalbe paid to Sellerer forth of the cha[m]bre they are CCCC or ther about[e]s’.

- 8th July 1594, 75r- ‘Also it is agreed that the Leads of Walmgate barre shalbe vewed & rep[ar]ed as Mr Askw[i]th & Mr Mosley alderme[n] & Thom[a]s harber[g]ents. shall thinke met of the chambre charges’.

- 26th July 1594, 76r- ‘Also it is agreed that the Wardens of Micklithwarde shall confer and agre w[i]th Martine Arkendale or some other workemen for the making up of the Cittyes Wall at Northstrete posterne w[hi]ch is fallen downe so as the same may be forthw[i]th rep[ar]ed either by great or otherwise & c[er]tefy this court therof’.

- 26th July 1594, 76v- ‘And nowe Mr Alderman Harryson Mr Alderman Trewe Mr [Chnst]o[fe]r Beckw[i]th gent & others to whom a Warrant Was awarded from this court to make serch in Micklith Ward for fre stones fallen frome the Walles of this Citty & conveyed away by others have c[er]tefyed as follow[i]th, viz. The xth of Jul[i]e 1594 We found in Widdowe Halleyes howse iij stones wherof she confessith w[i]th [one] We found ij stones w[i]th Miles prince who answered that they & all other stones w[hi]ch he had shold be at my L[ord] maio[r] his co[m]anndement It[e]m at Rob[er]te Maltons one stone being a nether caipe stone It[e]m at P[er]civall barnes his howse 9 or 10 stones as we think are owers
Item 3

Leiwten[an]t doth beare toward[e]s this corporacion and that his springe churche the said Mr Harryson hath gott licence[e] to lye the same until the removed forth of the Trynytie church before mich[elm]as next in which heretofore bough & Lade up in Trynitie churche as also the other fre stones which wear xl p[ar]ish in Micklegate ceryne fre stones to thuse of this Christo[fe]r beckw[i]th have bought of the p[ar]ishon of Trynitie person doi said chennell toward[e]s the said grats but only water upon payne of every the southend of Fossebridg nether to suffer anything to descend downe the any shoure or at any other tyme downe the chennell toward[e]s the grates at his ten[emen]t extendith & not swepe any of the same ei such like annoyances forth of the streth & chennells ev[er]y one so farr as the southend of Fossebridget nether to suffer anything to descend downe the said chennell toward[e]s the said grat but only water upon payne of ev[er]y p[er]son doing contrary to forfeit for ev[er]y offence xijd. At Owesbridge wher Mr Alderman Harryson <& Mr [Christ]o[fe]r beckw[i]th> have bought of the p[ar]ishon[er]s of Trynitie p[ar]ish in Micklegate c[er]teyne fre stones to thuse of this corporacion[n] for xl. It is agreed that the same xl[ax] shalbe forthw[i]th paid for the same forth of the Co[m]on cha[m]bre And that aswell the same stones shalbe nombred & Lade up in Trynitie churche as also the other fre stones w[hi]ch wear heretofore bought of Richard Sellerer w[hi]ch do lye in the Trynities shalbe removed forth of the Tryntie church before mich[elm]as next in w[hi]ch churche the said Mr Harryson hath gott licence[e] to lye the same until the springe'.

- 20th September 1594, 80r. ‘Also whereas Mr Alderman Harryson <& Mr [Christ]o[fe]r beckw[i]th> have bought of the p[ar]ishon[er]s of Trynitie p[ar]ish in Micklegate c[er]teyne fre stones to thuse of this corporacion[n] for xl. It is agreed that the same xl[ax] shalbe forthw[i]th paid for the same forth of the Co[m]on cha[m]bre And that aswell the same stones shalbe nombred & Lade up in Trynitie churche as also the other fre stones w[hi]ch wear heretofore bought of Richard Sellerer w[hi]ch do lye in the Trynities shalbe removed forth of the Tryntie church before mich[elm]as next in w[hi]ch churche the said Mr Harryson hath gott licence[e] to lye the same until the springe'.
\<Lordship\> is nowe co[m]yng forth of the South \<toward[e]s this citty &> w[i]th his Ladye the Countis of Huntingdon who hath bene \<a>\> Longe tyme in the south contry and nowe is amyled to stay in this contrie as it is supposed That my L[ord] maio[r] Mr Recorder the aldermen sheriff[e]s and foure & twentie And some of the best co[m]on[er]s such as my L[ord] maio[r] shall appoint to the nombre of C co[m]on[er]s or ther about[e]s shall mete ther hono[rs] at Micklithbarr at such tymes as they shall come to this Cittie The said L[ord] maio[r] Recorder & aldermen in ther scarlet gownes and the xxiiij\textsuperscript{b} in ther red gownes and the rest in ther beste appl[e]rell'.

- 23\textsuperscript{rd} October 1594, 84r- 'And nowe Peter Currie Joyner and his man Gregory Currie at the castle mylles being called into this court touching the making & having of a keye of Fisshergat[e] postern and letting of people in \<at [th]e same> & forth w[i]thout the p[ri]vitie or knowledge or consent of my L[ord] maio[r] The said Gregory confesseth that he by the appointment (84v)
of his maisters viz. Mr Alderma[n] Trewe and the said Peter Curry caused the same keye to be made And that he spoke to Will[i]a[m] Franckland Smyth to make the same who mayd the same And forther saieth That he used the same key but two daies & during that tyme dyd let people in & forth at [th]e said postern And that his Dame & they have since had the said Keye amongst theme at home But whither they used the same or no he knoweth not And the said Peter Curry saieth that Mr Alderma[n] Trewe willed him to get a keye mayd saing I hope to get the same allowed And further saieth that the said Gregorie Curry spoke to Will[i]a[m] Franckland Smyth to make the same who mayd it and that this examynate wif payd for the making therof And that afterward[e]s he the said Pet[er] said to Mr Trewe I thinke ther be a key maid, who gave him no answere And the said Will[i]a[m] Franckland also app[er]ing saieth That the said Gregorie Currie brought him an old Keye and willed him this said exa[mynate] to make an other by yt for the said Postern about a monethe since at such tyme as the barres & posternes wear shutte for huy & Crie And that ther upon this examynate saied I Darre not make yt except that Mr Alderman byd, whereunto the mil[n] answering said yes yo[u] must make yt for my brother meanyng the said Pet[er] Curry & I must use yt w[h]ich being hard before theses present[e]s & in the presens of the said Edward Exilby & others the co[m]mons named in the form[er] order Last above ent[er]ed It is agreed by theses p[re]sent[s] p[ar]tly in respect that Mr Alderman Trewe is absent & p[ar]tly by reason ther be div[er]se others of this court absent That the said Pet[er] Gregory & Will[i]a[m] shalbe bounden in Recognizance And the said Will[i]a[m] Franckland in an other Recognizance to appear in this court upon Wednesday next & at such other tyme & tyme (sic) as they shall have reasonable warnyng Left from my L[ord] maio[r] viz. for pet[er] Gregory at pet[er]s howse And for Franckland at his owne howse to be forther ordred in the p[re]mysses & not to dep[ar]t w[i]thout licence (85r)

Petrus Currie Civitat[e] Ebor' Joyner \ xl\textsuperscript{b}
Gregorius Currie de eadam Civitat[is] mylner  xli
The Condicon of this Recognizance is suche
That if the abovebounden Peter Currye and Gregorie Currie be and
Counsell of this Cittye in the Counsell cha[m]bre upon owsebridge
upon Wednesday next co[m]pyng at nyne of the Clock in the forenone
of the same daie And also at all & ev[er]y other tym & tymes then
aft[er] upon reasonable warnyng therof given or Left from the said Lord
maio[r] at the nowe dwelling howse of the said Peter so to do ther to
be forthor ordred towching the making using & having of a key for
Fisshergate posterne w[i]thout the p[ri]vie or Concent of my L[ord]
maio[r] And upon ther sev[er]all app[er]anc[es] do not dep[ar]t
licence of the said Lord maio[r] alderm[e]n & p[ri]vie Counsell first
obtayned  That then et. Or ells et.
Will[i]a[m]s Franckland de Civitat[e] Ebor' locksmithxxli
Condicon ut sup[ra] saving that the warnyng for him to be left at his nowe
dwelling house et.'

- 24th March 1594, 112v- ‘And nowe arreared before thses pr[es]ent[e]s
Bryane Birkhead  Thom[a]s Wilson  Rauf Hardy  Henry Metcalf  Will[i]a[m]
Foxgill  Rauf Harte & Lawrenc Wayde co[m]oners & the co[m]on
solicito[rs] to whome my Lord maio[r] [declared] theeffect of the petic[i]on
p[ro]ferred by the co[m]on solicito[rs] at the daie of his Lordshipps entry
<into his office>  And what nedefull rep[ar]acons & thing[e]s are to be done
of the co[m]on charge of this Cittye  And howe ther is no money in the
chamber to do the same withall  And <that> therefore either the co[m]on
ground[e]s <in wint[er] tym> must be granted to be <enclose &> kept
sev[er]all or ells a laye must be thorowe the Citty or some other course
for levying of money as shalbe thought mete  And hath willed them to imp[ar]t
this matt[er] to the rest of the co[m]ons & to c[er]tefy this court the
opynyons of the co[m]ons therin the next court daye
And wheras div[er]se of the co[m]on solicito[rs] be removed and deade
nowe the p[er]sons heraft[er] named are the co[m]on solicito[rs] some
contynewing according to form [apparent] & some appointed of nowe in
plac[e]s of others dead & removed  viz.

Co[m]on solicitors

For Walmgate  For Bowdom Ward

Briane Birkheade  James Stock
Rauf Hardye  Thom[a]s blenkarne
Henry Metcalf  John' Bilbowe
For Micklithward

Rob[er]te Harryson

Rauf Hart

Laurenc Waid

For monckward

Thom[a]s Wilson

Wilfrey brande

Will[ja]m Foxgill

- 30th April 1595, 114r- ‘And now Thomas Blenckarne Laurence Wayde Henry Metcalf Ralf Hardye Bryan Birkhead & Thomas Wilson common sollicito[rs] appeared in this Courte & alleged that they have nott together & request that they may have day until Wednesday nexte to confer & give answere touching ther opinions for money to be Levyed to doe the common business w[i]thall

And now it is agreed that the Wardons of every ward shall take order w[i]th the kep[er]s of the barres that the same may be locked at tenn of the Clocke at nighte & opened at thre in the morninge from Ladye day till Michaelmas and from Michaelmas Untill Ladye day at nyne of the Clock at night & fower in the morninge’.

- 7th May 1595, 114v- ‘And wheras Daie was given to the co[m]non <solicitors> to give answer what the co[m]ons wold do touching c[er]tayne charg w[hi]ch are to be Levyed toward[e]s the co[m]on busyness of the City as by form[er] orders app[er]eth nowe div[er]se of them viz. Rob[er]te Harryson Thom[a]s Blenkarne Thom[a]s Wilson bryane birkhead Rauf Hardy John' Bousfeld georg Watson Rauf hurt Laurenc Wayd  & Wilfrey brand have answerd that they have have (sic) had {conferens} w[i]thdiv[er]se of the co[m]ons, who have answered that they will not agre that any [ground[e]s] wherin they use to have co[m]on in wint[er] shalbe enclosed for any payment or so[m]me in that behalf to be Levyed And so have ref[er]red the order & [.....] for levying of money in that behalf to the considracon of this court

- 28th May 1595, 116v- ‘Wheras owsebridge the staith & the walles of this citty are in decaye and no money in the cha[m]bre to repare the same w[i]thall and therefore an asessment or Lay is to be mayd for the same w[hi]ch is the right of this court most mete to be Layd in mann[er] of A tax viz. a half tax that this court may compel forreyn[er]s as well as fre me[n] to
pay the same. It is therfor nowe agreed that my Lord major shall call Mr Recordre &
Mr watson to his house & show them the charter & take ther advise
therin touching the charging of strangers or forreyners inhabitant[e]s in
this Citty with the pam[en]t of the same Lay

- May 1595, 119r. ‘And nowe The p[er]sons herundernamed are assessed to
Lend <to this corporaçon> toward[e]s the rep[ar]ing of owsbridg the
sev[e]rall somes herafter mentioned sev[e]rally upon them assessed to be
collected forthwith by the cha[m]berlaynes unto the co[m]mon cha[m]ber
to be disbursed in that busyness as need shall require, And it is agreed that
the same [somes] shall be Repaid to them againe w[i]thin a yeare or so sone
as money co[m]meth into the Cha[m]bre if money shall come in [soner]
Viz.

this assessment was not lente
Thomas Harrison alderman iiij[.][.][.][.][.] Tho. Askw[i]th gen[t] xxij[.] iiiijd
Rob[ert]e Askw[i]th alderman xlvi[.]s viijd Rob[ert]e dawson gen[t] xxij[.]s

William Robinson alderman iiijd
Thom[a]s Harbert gen[t] xxij[.]s
Thom[a]s Appleyerd alderman xx[.][.] Christ] ofer Turn[er] gen[t]
xxijijd
Andrew Trewe alderman xxx[.]s W[illia]m Wood gen[t] xx[.]s
Henry May alderman[.] xx[.]s John’ Harryson gen[t] xxijijd
Rauf Ric[hard]son alderman[.] xxxijijd
James Byrkyb alderman[.] x[.]s Co[m]moner[s]

Thom[.]s Jackson alderman xxxijd
Willia[m] Binde[.]s xijijd
Thom[a]s Mosley alderman[.] xl[.]s Henry holdswo[r]th xijijd
Rob[ert]e Watt[er] alderman[.] xl[.]s Henry Wilkinson x[.]s
Rob[ert]e Harryson x[.]s

Rob[ert]e Myers sheriff xxvijd Laurenc Waid xv[.]s
W[illia]m grenebury sheriff xxv/js viijd George Rosse xv[.]s

W[illia]m buttrey x[.]s
Edward Faucet gen[t] xxv/js viijd Rauf hart x[.]s
[Christ]o[fe]r beckwith gen[t] xxv/js viijd Thom[a]s Waller x[.]s
P[e]rivall brooke gen[t] xijijd John’ broughton x[.]s
[Christ]o[fe]r Concet gen[t] xxv/js viijd Richard Hawkes[h]irst x[.]s
Rowland Faucet ge[nt] xx[.]s Nicho[las] halle x[.]s
Willa[m] Gibson gen[t] xxv/js viijd W[illia]m Maskewe x[.]s
Rob[ert]e pacock gen[t] xxv/js viijd W[illia]m Woller x[.]s
Henry Hall gen[t] xxv/js viijd Oswold dent x[.]s
John’ Weddell gen[t] xxx[.]s Franc[e]s killingbeck xijijd
Willa[m] parishke gen[t] xxijijd John’ Stephenson x[.]s
James Mud gen[t] xijijd Ambrose Awne x[.]s
M[ar]aduke Sothaby gen[t] xijijd John Bilbowe x[.]s
Willia[m] Calom gen[t] xx[.]s

611
John’ Standeven theld[er] x^s

(119v)
(list continues)
George kitchinge x^s Nicholas dickenson x^s
Guy Meth[a]m x^s Rob[er]te Askw[i]th x^s
Henry pulleyn xiiij^s iiiij^d Thomas Mayson x^s
John’ Bowsfeld xiiij^s iiiij^d Nicholas hodgson x^s
Thomas blenkarne xiiij^s iiiij^d Rob[er]te Weddell x^s
Will[iaj]m sonley x^s Edward Croft x^s
Thomas killingbeck x^s Thom[a]s m[ar]shall x^s
Antho[ny] geldard x^s Will[iaj]m morton x^s
[Christ]o[fe]r huton x^s John’ Jacque x^s
Pet[er] Wasling x^s Rob[er]t m[ar]shall x^s
Thom[a]s Wilson xiiij^s iiiij^d W[illia]m Jenkinson
W[illiam] Smyth xiiij^s iiiij^d
Wilfrid brand x^s
W[illia]m Foxgill x^s
fishmo[n]g[er] x^s
George buck x^s
Georg Watson theld[er] x^s
John’ citherow x^s
John’ Rawdon x^s
Geo[rge] Watkinson xiiij^s iiiij^d
John’ Watson xiiij^s iiiij^d
Rauf hardy x^s
James godson x^s
James godson x^s
Briane Wharton x^s
John’ Fell x^s
Rob[er]t Hudson xiiij^s iiiij^d
Brian birkhead xiiij^s iiiij^d
John’ Waddesworth xiiij^s iiiij^d
Thom[a]s graves xiiij^s iiiij^d
Rob[er]t Burnet xiiij^s iiiij^d
Henry Metcalf xiiij^s iiiij^d
Laurenc Edward[e]s xv^s
George Elwick xv^s
John’ Robinson xiiij^s iiiij^d

- 25th June 1595, 123v- ‘Also my L[ord] maio[r] & div[er]se others the vewers of owsebridg have c[er]tified that they have vewed the same And that at the fote of the arches therof the same must be newe piled & bوردed & rep[ar]ed[i] th newe tymber & filled & [<tha]> the battalion of the top therof of stone must be takne downe & newe set up and that some other of the tymber work of the said bridge must be rep[ar]ed & the stone work in div[er]se plac[e]s And [tha]t lxxx^d must be Levyed to repair the same w[i]thall as they thinke Wherupon it is nowe agreed by thes p[resen]t[e]s that asessment shalbe forw[i]th maid of thinhabitant[e]s w[i]thin this Citty & the Aynsty for
rep[ar]ing of Tadcaster bridg & Skipbridg And also an assessement of the inhabitant[e]s w[i]thin this Citty for the rep[ar]ing of Owsebridge <viz. howe much ev[er]y p[ar]ish shall pay> & to be c[er]tefyed the next court day'.

- 4th July 1595, 124v- 'And nowe it is agreed that my L[ord] maio[r] Mr Alderma[n] Trewe Mr Alderma[n] Richardson Mr Alderma[n] Jackson & Mr Alderman mosley shall met at my L[ord] maio[rs] howse to morrowe at one of the clock in the aft[er]none And then & ther set downe the assessment for the bridges viz. howe much ev[er]y p[ar]ishe shall paye w[i]thin the Citty & the Aynsty toward[e]s the same'.

- 11th July 1595, 128r- 'And nowe the assessement of the p[ar]ishes in this Cittie maid or agreed upon by my Lord maio[r] and alderme[n]mtherunto appointed by order dated the iiiijth daie of Julie instant <for the rep[ar]ing of owsbridg & skipbridge & Tadcaster bridg> was redde in this court before thes pr[es]ent[e]s and is agreed upon <that the same shall> be levied in the p[ar]ishes And that p[re]cept[e]s sha;lb be maid forth to the Constables & inhabitant[e]s of ev[er]y p[ar]ishes (sic) to assesse the same tpo the hand[e]s of the collecto[r]s in ev[er]y ward herafter sev[er]ally named w[hi]ch assement (sic) herafter follow[i]th The assement of the p[ar]ishes w[i]thin the Citty of yo[r]ke maid or agreed upon the vth daie of Julie instant by my L[ord] maio[r] Mr Trewe Mr Ric[har]dson & Mr Mosleye alder[m]en by order dated the iiiijth of July toward[e]s the rep[ar]ing of Owsebridg Tadcaster bridg & <Skip> bridg now confirmed

Bowdome Warde

Collecto[rs] in this ward herof: John’ Bousfeld W[illia]m Sonley

St Martins in constretete  
v\[li\] iij\[s\]

St Wilfrides  
xl\[s\] iij\[d\]

St Ellens in Staingate  
iiij\[li\] xv\[s\]

St Michaell the Belfrey  
vij\[li\] ix\[e\]
St Ollif p[ar]ish

St[.]m a xix liiiij xj

Summa xix liij xj

Micklithwarde

Collecto[rs] herof in this ward: Rauf Harte W[illia]m Maskewe

Bushophill thelder li

Clementhorpe xv

Bushophill newer xx

Trenityes in Micklegate iiij liiiij vj

Gregoryes xxvij ix

St John's at Owsbridgend vj li x

Alhallowes in northe street iiij liiiij vj

St Martins iiij liiiij iiiij

Summa xxij liiiij vij

Monke warde

Collecto[rs] herof in this ward: W[illia]m Smyth W[illia]m Foxgill

St Andrewes xj liiiij

St Ellens on the walles xj liiiij

St Joh[a]nes ij vij ob

St Maryes in Lathrope iiij

St Cuthbartes iiij

Alhallowes in Peasholme ij vij
Walmgat Warde

collecto[rs] in this ward: Laurenc Edward[e]s Henry Metcalf

St Maryes in Castlegate

St Michaells at ousbridgend

Ahhallowes (sic) on the Pavement

Peter the Little

Cruxe p[ar]ish

St dyenis p[ar]ish

St Margerett[e]s

Peter le Willous

St Laurence

St Edwardes

St Nicholas
St George xviijd
St Ellens xxjd ob
Alhallowes in fishergate xxjd ob

S[um]ma huius warde xxxviiijli iiijs vijd
S[um]ma total[is] CLLJ li XV s IIIJ d

And nowe the Chamb[er]laynes are appointed surveyors of the said work[e]s, and it is agreed that the said collecto[r]s shall <collecte &> paye the moneye above assessed unto the hand[e]s of the Chamberlaynes and they to paye the workemen & to make accompt of the recpt[e]s & pam[en]t[e]s in that behalf according to the statute  The teno[r] of w[hi]ch p[re]cept[e]s to the said constables and inhabitant[e]s heraft[er] followith

To the Constables & inh[ab]itant[e]s of (blank)

Thes are in her Ma[ies]t[e]s name and by virtue of the statute in that behalf made and p[ro]vided to will & co[m]manned yow forthw[i]th to assesse w[i]thin your sayd p[ar]isle p[ar]ticulerly in suche severall somes as in that behalf by indifferent apportionment shalbe reasonable the some of (blank) assessed upon your said p[ar]ishe to be payde towards the repayringe of Owsebridge Tadcaster bridge & Skipbridge and of the wayes or causeyes at the east of the saide Tadcaster bridge and southend of the sayde Skipbridge beinge in decaye. And that thereupon yow the sayd Constables do showe your Bill of the same assessement unto the wardens of your Warde by them to be p[er]used corrected & signed under ther hand[e]s and after the same
so signed that yow the sayde Constables do thereupon collecte gather and
paye the same unto (blank) collectors thereof

yorke this xvi\textsuperscript{th} of Julye 1595'.

- 7\textsuperscript{th} January 1595, 148v- ‘And nowe A l\{ett\}re sent by Mr maio[r] &
  aldermen of hull to my L[ord] maio[r] & aldermen and the copy of an other
l\{ett\}re sent from her ma\{ies\}t[e]s most hono\{r\}able p[ri]vy Counsell to the
said maio[r] & principall office[er]s of hull & to the vice admerrall for
yo[r]ksher touching the setting forth of a ship to attend upon her
ma\{ies\}t[e]s Navie Royall to be redy by the List of\ which to be furnished &
p\{ro\}vided by hull & the members of that port as was in 1588 & by such
other townes & plac[e]s as my L[ord] Admyrall shall by his l\{ett\}res appoint
wear redd the teno\{r\} wherof upon the next leaf following weare
W\{hi\}ch being redd & hard it is agreed that Mr Alderma\{n\} Birkby & Mr
alderma\{n\} Mosley Mr Rob[er\{t\}e]t paycock & Mr Henry Hall gent. shall Ryde to
Hull upon fryday next to confer w[i\{th\} th the maio[r] & aldermen of hull
toucing the content[e]s of the said l\{ett\}re and such other Matt\{e\}r\{s\} as
touching the same shalbe ?imp\{a\}r\{t\}ed unto theme by my Lord Maio[r] to
morrowe’.

- 15\textsuperscript{th} Hanuary 1595, 150v-
Mr alderman Brook to have a lease of The old Baile
Also it is agreed that my Lord Maior shall Have his lease of the old baile
renewed & Have the yeares in his old lease made upp one and twentye
yeares <from penthecost next> payinge the rent reserved in the old lease &
<upon such > covenant[e]s <as are > in the same under the co[m]on seale
as his old lease is

- 15\textsuperscript{th} January 1595, 150r ‘Report of such as Wear sent to Hull touching the
Charg[e]s of the shippe- Also Mr Alderma\{n\} Birkbie Mr Alderma\{n\} Mosley
Mr Rob\{er\}te Paycock & Mr Henry Hall gent. who wear sent to Hull to confer
w[i\{th\} th the Maio[r] & aldermen of hull toucing the charges & contribuc[i]on
to be Maid unto Hull for the setting forth of the ship mentioned in the
p[ri\{v\}e counsel l\{ett\}res ent\{er\}ed at the Last court to attend upon her
ma\{ies\}t[e]s navie royall for her ma\{ies\}t[e]s s[\{e\}]r\{i\}c\{e\} have declared that the
charges of the same as <it> is rated according to the rate of the furnishinge
of other shippes for war will amount unto fifteen hundre\{d\}e\{s\} or
neare ther about[e]s as by a note of the <same or of \[an\] estymat of the
same> ratement sent unto my Lord maio[r] & nowe redd doth also appear
Notw[i\{l\}thstanding the alder\{men\} & p\{e\}r\{r\}sons abovename\{n\}e do declare that
they do thinke yt a Thowsand
(151v)
pounds beinge well husbanded will s[\{e\}]r\{i\}ve to furnishe the same And they
further have showed that upon sev\{er\}all meting\{e\}s & debating touching
the said contribucon they cold not by any meanes drawe the contribucon to
be at any Less rate then Hull to bear thre p[ar\{t\}]t[e]s & Yo[r\{\}ke fower

617
Item 3

p[ar]t[e]s  And that if thoes pr[es]ent[e]s do thinke it mete so to contribute w[i]th them they will ioyne w[i]th us therin in friendly sorte and do ther best to ioyn[w[i]th us to call in all the rest of the members of the said port to get of them what may be toward[e]s the said whole charge and that one shalbe Appointed for this citty whome thoes pr[es]ent[e]s shall think mete to se & <be> p[ri]vie unto the bestowing of the money <for> the furnishing of the said ship  And that yf any thing therof come back againe the same shall redound to thuse of this Cittie & of hull to have therof back againe either of them according to ther rate as they shall pay by just accompt, and further they have declared that the maio[r] of hull saith that the bok[e]s of the charg[e]s of the setting forth of the ship in 1588 shalbe sought up & that we shall have a right accompt therof and if any thing remayne to us therof in respect of o[ur] form[er] contribucon Maid in that yeare either by meanes that any thing was saved or came back againe the same shalbe allowed unto us Wher upon upon consideracon therof had by thoes pr[es]ent[e]s it is nowe agreed that this citty shall ioyne & contribut w[i]th the said towne of hull in friendy mann[er] in such sorte as ys above mentioned and acc[or]ding to the said rate <or as near as we can> of hull to beare thre & York fower for the charg[e]s of the settinge forth of the said ship for that it is thought to thoes pr[es]ent[e]s upon such matt[er]s & circumstanc[e]s as are nowe showed that if we contende therof we shall spend much money & be greatly trobled w[i]th theme & rather have a worse and them a bett[er] considering the pr[es]ident of the form[er] contribucon & the habillitie & trading of both place[e]s Also c[er]teyne i[ett]res & copyes of l[ett]res w[hi]ch the saide aldermen & p[er]sons above named brought w[i]th theme from the maio[r] of hull & w[hi]ch my L[ord] maio[r] had receiued tow[ch]ing the p[re]mysse were nowe redd the tenor wherof hereafter as follows'.

- 20th January 1595, 154v-  ‘And it is thought mete that because the c[er]teintie of the charg[e]s of the furnishing and setting forth of the ship to w[hi]ch this citty is to contribute w[i]th hull for her ma[ies]t[e]s [ser]vice cannot asyet be knowne And that pr[es]ent money is to be p[ri]vied for that purpose for p[ar]te of the some w[hi]ch this citty is to beare it is thought mete and so agreed and no p[ar]fit assessement[ent] can be maid until the charg be c[er]tyne knowne it is therefore thought mete & so agreed by thoes pr[es]ent[e]s that my L[ord] Maior aldermen sheriff[e]s and xxiiiijy such as be of habillitie shall ev[er]y of them lend <to this corporacon> toward[e]s the same p[ro]vision the some herafter set upon his head to be paid againe to them by this corporacon w[i]thin thre monethes next w[i]thin w[hi]ch tyme (155r)

it is agreed that so sone as the charg[e]s shalbe knowne an asessement & levy of the whole charge shalbe maide throughout this citty of all such Citytzens & inhabitant[e]s as are of the habillitie w[i]thin the same And it is further agreed that thre of the chamb[er]laynes viz. John’ Jaques  Richard hawkeshirst & Rob[er]t maio[r]shall shalbe collect the said Lone money before Thursday at night next viz. to the somes hereafter sett downe upon ev[er]y sev[er]all p[er]son x  Robert Brooke  Lord maio[r]  xxii
And whereas it was agreed by the presentees that Mr Will[i]m Gibson gent. should have Lent as the rest xli. The said Will[i]m Gibson hath requested to be forborne to lend the same & to be likewise spared from being assessed to pay any thing toward[e]s the said contribucon And offered willingly and freely (if the presentees will so forbear & spare him) to lend unto this corporacon on the Last of March next coming the some of C[li] for a yeare then next following upon good securitie freely in consideration of the same forbearing & sparing from Lending paying & from being charged to Lend or pay any thing toward[e]s the said contribucon or charg[e]s of the said ship in any wise other then the said C[li] Wherupon & on considera[con] on thereof It is agreed by the presentees that the said Will[i]m shall nether be assessed nor in any wise charged to Lend or pay any some or somes of money whatsoever toward[e]s the same contribucon on furnishing setting forth or providing of the said ship or of the charges to be paid in that behalf in any wise and in considera[con] on the said Will[i]m Gibson hath nowe promised to this corporacon on that he will lend unto the same corporacon upon the Last daie of March next coming the some of C[li] of Lawfull English money for one whole yeare next following After the said
Last of m[ar]ch next upon good securitie for repam[en]t of the same at the same yeares ende 

- 3rd April 1596, 176v,
To the Right hon[o]rable the Lord Maio[r] of the Cittye of yo[r]k be thes deliv[er]ed
After my verie Hartie co[m]mendacons to yo[r] L[ordshi]p remembred we have bene casting up the accompte of the charges of the Shipp w[hi]ch will amount to the su[m]me of 1400li or therabout[e]s wherof 900li is & p[re]sentely to be paid before the shipp goe awaye w[hi]ch wilbe about monday or teusday next at the furthest of w[hi]ch 900li w[i]th the 300li already received from yow we pray ye that yow will forthw[i]th sende thereof so much as yo[r] parte maye Come unto, that all thing[e]s maye be discharged accordinglye, And after yow shall have a note of the whole gen[er]al su[m]me in particulars as the bearer hereof cane p[ar]tely alredye make knowne unto yow. I am further more to request yo[r] L[ordshi]p that the Surgeon maye w[i]thall speede be sent hither, and to bringe w[i]th hym all such thinges as shalbe requisite in that case for hym to have, and to agree w[i]th hym as yo[r] L[ordshi]p cane & thinkes best, and so referringe all other thing[e]s to the Bearer hereof to be further made knowne unto yo[r] L[ordshi]p for this p[re]sent in hast I take Leave, and bid yo[r] L[ordshi]p farewell Kingston upon Hull the first of April 1596 Yo[r] Lovinge Frende John Lyster Maior, W[illia]m Gee, Leonard Willan

- 21st April 1596, 179r- 'Also it is agreed that Warrand[e]s shalbe maid to the Constables of ev[er]y p[ar]t of the same yeares ende
To the Right hon[o]rable the Lord Maio[r] of the Cittye abovesaid when & where Jane Wightma[n] [ser]vant to John Elwick taken the Last night abrode in the streets in company w[i]th two men misbehaving themeselves appearing & confessed that she was drinking w[i]thout the monck barre in the night tyme <because they wear to go forth of the country> & comed in at the barr in ther company was going home toward[e]s her m[aisters] house for w[hi]ch her misbehaviour in being so late abrode in such company she is co[m]myt to ward ther to remayne during my L[ord] maio[rs] pleas[ure].

- 28th April 1596, 182r- 'Assembled in the Councell cha[m]bre upon owsebridge the daie & yeare abovesaid when & where Jane Wightma[n] [ser]vant to John Elwick taken the Last night abrode in the streets in company w[i]th two men misbehaving themeselves appearing & confessed that she was drinking w[i]thout the monck barre in the night tyme <because they wear to go forth of the country> & comed in at the barr in ther company was going home toward[e]s her m[aisters] house for w[hi]ch her misbehaviour in being so late abrode in such company she is co[m]myt to ward ther to remayne during my L[ord] maio[rs] pleas[ure].
- 19th May 1596, 184r- 'And nowe a letter sent from Hull for money p[ar]cell of the contribucon agreed to be paid by this corporacon was redde the teno[!]r wherof heraft[er] enseweth

After of ur verye hartye co[m]endac[ions] we did lately write a L[ett]re unto yo[r] L[ordshi]p, whereof as yet we have not received answere (as we expected) and therefore, through the importunate exclaminge of diverse of the mariners wives beinge verye poore and wantinge ther husband[!]'s paye (as they were p[ro]nised) and of others, of whom, things weare taken not able to make forbearance of ther money co[m]inge daylye to us for the same, as also for that our Captaine beinge nowe returned home agayne, dismissed, Let[!]'e[s] us understand that the Lord Admirall willed hym to require us in any case, to have a Care to the discharginge of all thing[e]s taken up or due any wayes about this Shipp to the reasonable contentment of evrye one In w[hi]ch respect[e]s we are forced to be more troublesome unto yo[r] L[ordshi]p by our often writinge for the money rescinge (?raising) of yo[r] part w[i]th some more, as yow cane conveniently leyve, then otherwayes we would craveinge therein yo[r] L[ordshi]ps pardon, and prayinge p[re]sent answere we bidd yow farewell

Kingston upon Hull the 12 of Maye 1596

yo[r] assured loving Friend[e]s

We have purposelye sent the bearer hereof Mr Josua Hall our Chamberlayne unto yo[r] L[ordshi]p for the said money, who cane declare unto yo[r] L[ordshi]p what neede there is thereof as of anye other the p[re]misses more at Large then we cane write

John Lister  Maior...[and others]

(184v)
Whiche l[ett]re being redde my Lord maio[r] declared to thes pr[es]entes That he upon the receipt of the said l[ett]re had caused the collecto[rs] of the asse[essment] maid for the saide contribucon to pay unto the said Josua hall cha[m]b[er]layne of hull Li. w[hi]ch L. was taken of the said collectors as heraft[er] followith viz. of Mr Will[j]am Gibson gent. xxi. of Mr Thomas Askw[i]th viii. of Mr Cha[m]b[er]layne Crofte xii. & of Mr cha[m]b[er]layne hutton xii. For w[hi]ch some of L. my L[ord] maio[r] hath deliv[er]ed into this court an acquittance from the said Josua hall w[hi]ch pam[en]t is well allowed of by theses pr[es]ent[e]s. The teno[!]r of w[hi]ch acquitanc[e] herafter followith and so ther is CCCC∞ already paid befow this day to Hull of this Citties contribucon D∞ is Nowe paid'.

- 11th June 1596, 189v- ‘Also it is agreed that the kidcot[e]s and the yrons lock[e]s fett[er]s & bolt[e]s for the same, lately broke in pec[e]s by the p[ri]son[er]s as this court ys nowe enforced by Mr sheriff[e]s shalbe forthw[i]th rep[ar]ed of the Chambre charg[e]s and <that> a pair of great stock[e]s <shalbe> made or bought at the bushop p[ri]son if any be ther to be sold for the kidcotes and Mr cha[m]bre Layne hawkeshirst & Mr chamber Layne m[ar]shall are appointed to attend to that busyness and se to the disbursing of the money in that behalf'.

Also it is agreed that Mr Alderma[n] Jackson shall have a lease of the mote lyinge <w[i]thin the walls> betwixt the walls of this City & St. leon[ar]des, w[hi]ch Mr S[er]giant More Late deceased had in occupacon paying the
Accustomed rent of iii\(^{s}\) yearly at m[ar]tinmas & penthecost For xxj yeares from penthecost Last past w[i]th such p[ro]visoes & condic[i]ons as are in the Last [menconed?] Leasess

- 11\(^{th}\) June 1596, 190r- ‘Also it is agreed that a peticon shalbe drawne & sent up <to London by> Mr headla[m] to my Lord treasorer And a l[ett]re to S[ir] John’ fotescue from my L[ord] ma[iro] & alderme[n] The teno[r] wherof hereafter ensewith

(190v)

The humble petic[i]on of James Birkbie
Lorde Maio[r] of the Cittie of yo[r]ke & his
bretheren the Alderme[n] of the same Citty
unto the Right hono[r]able S[ir] William Cicill
knight Lord Burghley Lord treasorer
of England and one of her ma[ies]t[ies] most
hon[or]able p[ri]e Counsell

In most humble wise showe unto your Honor, That wheras her Ma[ies]tie is lawfullie seized in her highness demeane as of Fee as in the right of her gra[c]e is Corone of & upon One Round towre of Freestone built of auncient tyme upon the toppe of a mount w[i]thin the Citty of yorke nighe unto the Castle of yorke & p[ar]cell of the Countye of yorke co[m]monly called Clifforde towre, whiche towre as it semeth by the scite & buildinge thereof was at the first built by sompe of her Ma[ies]t[ies] noble p[ro]genitors for the defence of this Citty, but tyne out of mynde of man hath not bene inhabited by any p[er]son, saving onelye that the Gaoler of yorke Castle for the tyne beinge havinge the herbage of the mount as belonginge to yorke Castle hath used at some tymes to go into the same by reason the entrye into the samelyeth Contynuallye open w[I]thout gate or dore but hath not used the same eyther for habitation nor for anye other nedefull or necessarye howse for lodginge nor for saif kepinge of any p[ri]soners Which towre is one of the fairest & hiest buildinge[s] for showe & buetifyinge of this Citty that is w[i]thin or nighe unto the same and doth most grace bueteye & set forth the showe thereof (yorke mynster onelye excepted) yet that notwithstandinge Mr Robert Readhead now Gaoler of yorke Castle hath not onelye of late digged & takne up a great p[ar]te of a rampier flakken or bullworke of freestone under the walls of yorke Castle nigh to the same towre w[hi]ch was maide & built ther by her Ma[ies]t[ies] Late father Kinge Henrye Eight for adefence or bullworke for the said Castle and the stone therof hath brokne into small pec[e]s & burnt into Lyme but also hath pulled downe a pece of her Ma[ies]t[ies] said towre & bett the stones therof pulled downe into pec[e]s & the same hath likewise burnt into Lyme and as we are enformed and p[er]swaded doth entende to deface & pull downe the residue of the same towre & to beate & borne the stones therof into Lyme W[hi]ch if he should so do wold in respecte of the want of the same Towre be a great defasinge & disgrace to the bueteye & showe of this Citty in that p[ar]te therof In considerac[i]on wherof we do most humblye entreat your Honor that it would please the same to take suche order therin if it may so stand w[i]th yo[r] honor good likeinge [ ] as that the same towre maye not be taken downe nor defaced until such tyme as the matter shalbe further examined by yo[r] <honor or such as by yo[r] good Lo[rdship]> shalbe
appointed and that suche p[ar]te thereof as is alredye pulled downe as aforesaid and is in decay maye be reedified and repaired or otherwise if it be her Ma[ies]t[ies] pleasure to dep[ar]te with the same or to have the same pulled downe That this Cyttye maye have the same to thuse of this Corporac[i]on eythery be kepte still buildeed as the same is for bewetye & show & be maid a place convenient to keepe the Record[e]s of this Cyttye in for w[hi]ch use w[i]th some small charge the same would be maid metest Or ells to be reserved & taken downe as we shall have need for the repayringly of the walls of this Cyttye to w[hi]ch use we would be verye loth that the same should be employed if it maye remayne & be kept upp full buildeed; and forther that the said Rob[er]te Readhead maye forthwith be enioyned to make up

(192r)
agayyn suche p[ar]te therof as he hath alredye pulled downe and not to take downe anye more of the same nor to make lyme of the stones therof And yo[r] said Orators as they are most especiallye boundenshall daylye praye to god for the good & prosperous estate of your Honors Longe to contynewe & endure w[i]th muche of encrease of Honor et.

A l[ett]re to S[iir] John’ fortescue for Clifford towre
To the right hon[or]able S[iir] John’ fortescue
p[ri]vie Counsell & Channell[or] of her
highness court of eschequ[or]
Our hu[m]ble Comendac[i]ons & duetyes unto your Honor remembred
Maye it please the same to understand that wheras her Ma[ies]tie is seized in
the Right of her highnes Corone of a Round towre of fre stone w[i]thin this cittynghe unto yorke Castle beinge p[ar]cell of the Countye of yorke
c[m]onlye Called Clifford towre w[hi]ch at the first as it semeth was buildeed by some of her Ma[ies]t[ies] noble p[ro]genitors for the defence of this Cyttye upon a little Hill or
mounte maide for that purpose, But w[i]thin memorye of man hath not bene inhabited nor used by anye p[er]son savinge that by reason the entrye into the same is continuallye open w[i]thout anye dore or gate the Gaoler of Yorke Castle for the tyme beinge haveinge the herbage of the Hill maye at his pleaser go into the same but doth not use the same for habitac[i]on nor
other nedfull use This towre is one of the hiest & farrest buildinge for showe & bewtyfyinge of this Cyttye that is w[i]thin the same Cyttye {our mynster excepted} Nowe one Robert Readhead gent. beinge Gaoler of yorke Castle under Coller or p[re]tence to make as he saith some [newe] buildinge <in the same castle wherof no nede ys> hath of late not onely of late (sic) defaced & pulled up a Flanker or wall made by kinge Henrye the eight of freestone nighe unto the walls of yorke Castle for the defence of the same Castle But also hath pulled downe a pece of the said Towre and the stones both of the flanker and towre so by hym taken he hath set into pec[e]s & burnt into Lyme and as we do heare entendeth to pull downe & deface the residue of the said towre & to make Lyme of the stone therof w[hi]ch if he should do wold be a great defacinge of the buetye & showe of this Cyttye
that p[ar]te in regard wherof we have maid a petic[i]on to our verye good Lord the Lord treasurer cravinge that his honow will take suche order <as that the said towre> maye not be pulled downe nor defaced & w[i]thall that Mr Readhead maye be enioyned to build & make up agayne suche p[ar]te therof as he hath already pulled downe and not to pull downe anye more therof untyle suche tyme as the matter shalbe further examined by his Honor <or such as his hono[r]> shall in that behalf appointe Or ells if it be her Ma[ies]t[ies] pleasor to dep[ar]te w[i]th or <to> have the same Towre pulled downe that <this> Cyttye maye have the same eyther <to be kepte> till builied or to be pulled downe for the repayringe of our Cyttyes Walls as we shall have need Our humble sute is therefore to yo[r] Honor to stand our friend in this behalfe in suche good sort as yow convenienlye <may> and to be a meane for us (if it maye so stand w[i]th yo[r]r Honors good Likinge) unto his Honor that the same towre maye still stande & not be pulled downe nor defaced And that it maye be reedifyed & rep[ar]ed wher need is, Or ells that we maye have the same accordinge to our petic[i]on, And farther wheras an Englishes bill is exhibited in her Ma[ies]t[ies] Court of Eschequar by the Maior & burgesses & one Rob[er]te Dalton of hull against Certayne Aldermen[n] & others of this Cyttye touchinge c[er]tayne business w[hich] doth concerne the corporac[i]on of this Cyttye Our <further> humble sute is that it maye please yo[r] Honor to graunt a Comission to take <theis> answers of this bearer our solicitor cannot otherwise optreyne the same but shalbe forced to treble your Honor therin And thus beinge always bold to treble yo[r] Honor we humblye co[m]it the same to the m[er]cifull Counsellor to take to <theis> Our humble sute is therefore to yo[r]r Honor to stand our friend in suche good sort as yow convenienlye <may> and to be a meane for us And to acompt for that which he hath already pulled downe and not to pull downe anye more of it being rather to accompt for that w[hich] he hath done as [done] w[i]thout warrant and so I byd yo[r] grace very hartelye fairwell From my howse at Westm[inster] the xixth of June 1596 Yo[r] grace very Loving Frend W Burghley

- 8th July 1596, 199v- The Copie of two l[eett]res towchinge Clifforde towre Thone to my L[ord] Archebusshe his grace and thither to Mr Redhead Galo[r]ke castle After my hartie co[m]endacons to your grace I ame given to understand by the Lord Maio[r] & Aldermen of the Cittie of yo[r]ke that ther is a c[er]tayne round tower of freestone of an auncient buildinge near the Castle Called Clifforde towre the w[hi]ch at this pr[es]ent [ser]veth to no use, and that Rob[er]te Redheade gaoler of the Castle hath begonne to pull downe some p[ar]te therof alredy & burneth it for lyme to his owne use & so entendeth to conv[er]te the rest, Nowe for that it semes it maye be turned to some good use for the butfyng of the Cittie and p[ro]fite & benifite of the inhabitant[e]s by making it a place for the keepinge of the records of the Cittie. I therefore praye your grace to cause it to be vewed And to c[er]tifie unto me to What good use it maye be best imployled and so continewed whereupon direcon maye be given accordinglie, and in the meane tyme I praye yo[w] let Redhead be Charged that he p[ro]cede no further in pulling downe anye more of it being rather to accompt for that w[hich] he hath done as [done] w[i]thout warrant and so I byd yo[r] grace very hartelye fairwell From my howse at Westm[inster] the xixth of June 1596 Yo[r]r grac[e]ls very Loving Frend W Burghley
(200r)
From Sir John Fortescue- To my Loving Frend Mr Robert Redheade Gaoler of the Castle of yorke be this
After my hartie com[endacons Wheras I ame enformed by my Lord Maio[r] & sundrie his bretheren the aldermen of the Cittie of yorke That yo[w] of late have pluckit downe a wall of the same Castle called a flanker and also a pece of the highe towre called Clifford towre entending the pulling downe of the rest of the same towre being one of the ornament[e]s of the Citty w[hi]ch wilbe a great defacingof the Citty, Thes are to requeir & charge yo[w] [albeit yo[w] have warrant for the maintena[n]nce of yo[r] doing[e]s w[hi]ch I think yo[w] have not] to forbear to meddle any more w[i]th the pulling downe of any p[ar]te or p[ar]cell of that towre until yo[w] shall receive forther order frome my Lord treasurer or my self as yo[w] will answer the contrary, So fair yo[w] well at the Wardrobe the xxiiiith of June 1596, your Loving Frend John’ fortescue

In moste humble mann[e]r may it pleas yo[r] grace to be advertised, That according to yo[r] grac[e]s co[m]maundem[en]t we have vewed the round towre of Freestone called Clifford towre, And called some of the Aldermen of the Cittie of yorke, And Rob[er]t Redhead nowe gaoler of the Castle, to showe ther reasons for the most necessary use for the standing & employment of the said towre Wherin we [found] the Aldermen in the behalf of all the Citizens verie desirous to have the same to continewe and not to be defaced, For that standing upon a great height upon a verie rare mount it is an excedinge ornament[en]t & beautifying to the City, And the same Mr Redhead not showing himself self disagreeing to the request[e]s so as it might be imploied & rep[ar]ed for a gaole for keeping of some prison[er]s that might be for Weightie causes co[m]nytted to his Charge being a place of great strength Frome w[hi]ch his motion the Citizens did not discontent so as it might continewe and not be pulled downe, and for our opynions under yo[r] grac[e]s reformacon we think for the reasons before by [th]e aldermen alledged and for that it is her ma[ies]tie[s] house the Cittizens ther desire verie reasonable and do well decerne that the defacing & pulling downe of the towre wilbe a great discontent to all the Citty of yo[r]k w[hi]ch we referre to yo[r] grac[e]s forther consideracon prayinge et.

- 13th October 1596, 218v- ‘A peticon to my Lorde treasurer and l[ett]res to my Lorde of Cu[m]b[er]land to S[ir] John’ Fortescue towching Clifforde towre-
The hu[m]ble peticon of James Burkbie Lord Maior of the Cittie of yo[r]ke and the Alderme[n] of the same Cittie, unto the right Hono[r]able S[ir] Willia[m] Cicill
Knight Lord Burgley Lord highe treasurer of England and one of her ma[ies]tie[s] most hono[r]able p[ri]vy Counsell
In most hu[m]ble wise showe unto your Honor That wheras in Trinitye tearme Last we did enforme your Honor that Rob[er]t Redheade gent
Gaoler of yorke Castle haveinge the harbage of A mount of her Ma[ies]t[ies] lyinge betwixt the saide Castle & this Cyttye w[i]thin the Circute of our Cityyes wall[e]s upon the top of w[hi]ch mount A Towre of her Ma[ies]t[ies] of Frestone of Annient buildinge Called Clifford Towre doth stand had pulled Downe some p[ar]te of the said towre & Did intend the pullinge downe of the rest & the stones therof to take, or beate into pec[e]s & burne into Lyme for his owne use as he had <then> done a great perte of a flanker of frestone builded under the Castle side by some of her Ma[ies]t[ies] noble p[ro]genitors w[hi]ch towre as it semeth was at the first builded for the Defence of this Cyttye but nowe is the most especiall ornament for showe and beautifyinge of this Cyttye aswell w[i]thin this Cyttye as fare of into the Contrye that is w[i]thin or neare unto the same yorke mynster onelye excepted, and wold be a great defasinge to the showe and beautye of this Cyttye if the same should be pulled downe, It pleased yo[r] Honor at our humble sute to Directe your L[ett]res to the moste Reverend father in god my Lord Archbusshop of yorke his grace to Cause the same tower to be vewed & to Certefye to what good use the same might best Employed (sic) & so Continewd And that Mr Redhead might be Charged not to p[ro]ceed anye farther in pullinge Downe therof w[hi]ch his grace did accomplish & as we thinke did Certefye that the same is an especiall ornament for the beautifyinge of this Cyttye and being pulled Downe wilbe a great defasinge to the same or to that effect, Not w[i]thinstandinge Mr. Redhead still entendinge as we thinke the pullinge Downe of the same hath since got A Co[m]mission for the vewinge of the said towre agayne to c[er]tayne of his especial frendes for what purpose we Cannot c[er]tayne Learne but as we feare to thend to opteyne licence to pull Downe the same w[hi]ch not onelye we but the whole Co[m]mons of this Cyttye in regard that the same by the showe buildinge & height therof Doth so adiorne & beautifye this Cyttye wold be verye sorye to have pulled downe And we are verye well assured that if Mr Redhead shall have warrant to pull downe the same he will sell the most p[ar]te of the stone therof or beat the same into pec[e]s & burne into Lyme for his owne private gayne as he hath done w[i]th the said flanker what p[ar]tencye or showe of makeinge other buildinge or other wise soever he nowe maketh, Our humble sute therfore for our selves & the whole co[m]mons of this cyttye to your honor is that it maye please the same to take order that the same towre may stand & not be defaced nor pulled Downe, And that if anye Informac[i]on or Certificat be that the same is ruynous or wilbe Chargable to her Maيستye (219r)
kepinge up, rather then the same be pulled Downe this Whole Corporac[i]on if it maye please her Ma[ies]t[ies] to grannt the same and the mount wheron the same standeth unto us will be at Charges our selves w[i]th the kepinge up of the same Or if it shalbe her Ma[ies]t[ies] pleasor that the same shalbe pulled Downe we Do most humblye praye that it wold please your Honor that this Cyttye maye have the stone therof to be kepte & Implployd for this Cityyes use for the rep[ar]ing of the wall[e]s of this Cyttye & of our great stone bridg[e]s in and about the same when nede shall so require but we and the whole Co[m]mons of this Cyttye would be verye sorye that the same should be pulled Downe, And your Orators as they are most especiallye
bounden shall Daylye praye to god for the good & prosperous estate of your Honor Lonnge to Contynewe and endure w[i]th much encrease of honor


Our humble Duetyes unto your Honor Remembred Maye it please the same to be advertised wheras upon Informac[i]on to your honor frome us, That Robert Redhead Gaoler of yorke Castle entended to pull Downe a Towre of her Ma[jes]tie[s] Called Clifford towre standinge upon the toppe of A mount betwixt this Cituye & yorke Castle w[i]thin the Circuite of our wall[e]s by w[hi]ch towre this Cituye is in that p[ar]te greatlye beautified, It pleased your Honor by your l[ett]res to enioyne the said Mr Redhead to forbeare to Meddle w[i]th the pullinge Downe of anye p[ar]te of that towre untiill he should receive further order therin from my Lorde Treasurer or from your honor, And upon our humble petic[i]on at this pr[es]ente conc[er]ninge the same to my Lord Treasurer it pleased his honor to write to my Lord Archebussop of yorke his grace to Cause the same towre to be vewed and to c[er]tifye his honor to what good use the same might best be Imployed and to continewed (sic), And to Charge Mr Redhead to p[ro]cede no further in pullinge Downe therof w[hi]ch his grace did accomplish And as we thinke did c[er]tifye that the same towre is a speciall ornament & beautifyinge of this Cituye & beinge pulled Downe wilbe a great defasinge to the same Notwithstandinge Mr Redhead (still entendinge as we feare the pullinge Downe of the said towre) hath since gott a Co[m]mission for the vewinge of the said Towre agayne to c[er]tayne of his especiall frendes, who have executed & c[er]tifyed the same Co[m]mission in favorable mann[er] on his behalf as we heare entendinge therebye as we feare to get warrant or Licence to pull downe the said Towre w[hi]ch not onlye we but the Whole Co[m]mons of this Cituye in regard of the showe & beautye therof standinge upon a verye hye mount showinge verye faire into the Contrye wolde be verye sorye to have pulled downe not havinge anye other buildinge for showe of this Cituye farre of but onlye the minster & Churche staples if the said towre shold be pulled Downe Yf Mr Redhead shall have warrant to pull it Downe it is verye app[ar]ent that he Would sell or burne into Lyme the most p[ar]te of the stone therof for his owne benifite what p[re]tence or showe soever he maketh to the Contrarye Our humble sute therefor at the request of the Whole Co[m]mons of this Citye is That it wold please your honor not onlye to staye the pullinge Downe & defasinge therof But also in the behalf of this whole Corporac[i]on if it maye so stand w[i]th your (219v)

Honors good likeinge to be sutor for us to my Lord Treasurer that the same towre maye stande And not pulled Downe And that if anye informac[i]on be that the same is ruynous and that her Maiestye shall be put to Charges in maynteyninge or kepinge the same up Rather then therebye it should be thought mete to be pulled Downe we and this whole Corporac[i]on wold of our selves if it wold please her Ma[jes]tie to grantt the same and the mount whereupon it standeth unto this Corporac[i]on be at Charg[e]s to keepe the same up, Or e[l]l[es] if it shalbe her Ma[jes]tie pleasor that the same should be pulled Downe w[hi]ch we wold be verye sorye to se the stone therof wold
verye greatlye pleasor us to be kept for the repayringe of our Cittyes wall[e]s our great stone bridg[e]s in & about this Cityye when nede should so require, but except there be no other remedye we wold not have it go Downe, And thus most humlye Cravinge Your honors facer helpe & furtherance herein Lettinge your Honor further understand that we have nowe made a petic[i]on to my Lord Treasurer to the same effect We humblye Co[m]mitt the same to the most Mercifull p[ro]tecc[i]on of Almightye God

Yorke this xxjth of Ocxtober 1596
Your Hono[rs] hu[m]ble to co[m]mannd James Burkbie Maio[r]...[and others]’.

To the Right hono[r]able and ther verye good Lorde The Earle Cu[m]b[er]land give thes
Our hu[m]ble dueties unto your honnerable Lordshippe remembrede Maye it please the same to understand that Wheareas ther is A Rounde towre of fre stone usede as p[ar]cell of yorkecastle belonginge to the Quenes Ma[ies]tie builde Longe before time of memorye upon the topppe of a hye mounte maide for that purpose standinge betwixte this cityye and yorke castle within the walls of this cityye called Clifford towre, which by reason of the name was in former tyme as we are verelye p[er]swaded builde by some of your honors anncestors as it semeth for the defence of this cityye and the same is nowe one of the anncientest buildinges for beautifyinge this cityye by showe both within the same and into the conntrye that is nowe Lefte standinge aboute this cityye (our Minster excepted) Nowe one Rob[er]te Readheade gent. gaoler of yorke castle havinge the harbage of the saide mounte pretendinge to make some nedelesse buildinge in yorkecastle under collor therof and by reason the saide towre hath not of Longe tyme bene imploied for anye nedefull use saveinge onelye showe goeth aboute to obteine Licence to pull downe and deface the saide towre and hath of Late got a co[m]mission to certeine of his freindes for what purpose [certeine] we cannot p[ro]fitlye Learne but as we heare to vewe the same and to certye of the decaye therof beinge in dede in one p[ar]te therof riven by reason that the grounde worke in that p[ar]te where a stone bridge to the same stode is somethinge shronke but the residue therof standeth verye firme which Licence if he shoulde obteine he wolde as we think use some p[ar]te of the stone therof in some buildinge in yorke castle to collor his pretence w[I]thall but the greatest p[ar]te of the stone therof he wolde sell in stone or beate into pec[e]s and burne into Lyme for his owne benefit which if he sholde doe wolde greatlye deface the beautye of this cityye Our (220r)
humble sute therfore to your honnor is that it wolde please the same to be a sutor for us if it maie so stande with your honnors good Likinge unto my Lord treasurer ot otherwise as to your honnor maie seme conveniente that the same towre maye still stande and not be pulled downe nor defacede wherein both we our selves and the whole bodie of this cityye shall not onyle be greatlie beholdinge to your honnor but also shall be duelye bounden dailye to praye to god for the good estate and happiesucesse of your honnerable Lordshippe Longe to continewe as knowith the almightye to
whose most mercifull p[ro]tecc[i]on we do most humblye co[m]it the same yorke this xxith of October 1596’.

B31, 1592-1598, 230r onwards

- 15th December 1596, 235r- ‘agreed that George Yonge gentleman upon _rendd of the lease hertofor made to his father wch is longe since forfeited of the mote lying on the inside of the citties walls in Bowdamward and monckward shall have a newe lease therof for the old rent for xxi years from mtmas last putting in sureties to pay the arrergarten at East and easter by equall porcons such pt therof as m Stanhoper hath in occupacon excepted upon such condicions and [covenants] as are in the last maid leases and upon condicon to pmt my L maior and aldermen to ent into the same at ther fre libtie to vewe and so and walk therwr the same and view the citties walls and also that my L maior aldermen citizens and such others as the shall or any of them shall call to theme or appoint shall at ther fre libties ent into the same either by day or night to watch or ward or to repair vewe or amend the said walls at the discretion and pleasure of my L maior for the tyme beings’.

- 19th January 1596, 239v- ‘agreed that Cuthbte Thompson musition beinge one of the waits of this Citty and not fre shalbe maid a freman of this Citty for vi p. xiii s. iii d. to be paid in [manner] and forme followinge That is to saye xiii s. iii d. in hand and x s. yearlie at penthecost and whitmas by even porcons putting in sureties by obligacon according to thorder’.

- 3rd February, 1596, 247v- ‘And nowe mr Alderman Jackson mr Alderman ffawcet [percival] Brooke henry hall wm paycock and James Mudde gentlemen sixe of the vewars appointed to vewe the tenemt and pcell of mote wch mr Stanhope craveth to have in lease have ctefied that they have vewed the same and that the said pcell of the mote extendeth frome the eastsyde of the second tower eastward unto the eastsyde of the third tower being a square tower and is in length xxxvi ty yeardes and in bredth xiii [yards] and adiyneth on the south syde to a stonewall called the busshopps wall and extendeth on that syde in length ffrom the syde of mr Stanhopes dwelling house so far as the said busshops wall extendeth eastwards and no forther by wch wall the same pce of the mote is so playnly bounded that it cannot be altered but may be very easely knowne and provided And that they do thinke xii d. rent sufficient for that pcell yearly to be paid And they forther ctefy that they have requestd mr Stanhope to be good to the tennt who [hath] given answer that the tennt as he thinketh nether hath nor shall have cause to complayne And forther that they have sene mr Stanhopes lease and that although at the last court he by his___ signified to the court that he
had but thre yeares to come in his old lease yet it appeth by the lease to them showed that ther are fyve yeares and asmuch as unto [martinmas] to come therin And that therfor it is mr Stanhops request to have his lease renewed for xxxi ty yeares upon [surrender] of the tearme wch he hath Wherupon in regard that he may showe [pleasure] to this cittye aswell in his place hear being and of for mats counsell in thes north pts as also by his [letters] and advise above of nede shall require wch frendship he hath offred It is nowe agreed that he shall upon [surrender] of his old lease he shall have a newe lease of the said tennt and pcell of the said mote for xxxi ty yeares from penticost nexte paying the old rent for the __ and xii d. rent for the pcell of the said mote upon such pvisions and [covenants] and condicons as are in the last maid leases and as are in his old lease the for[mer] order maid the last daye of Januarie Last past notwithstanding and without any fine to be paid in that behalf so the [former[ order folow January 1596 so an other ordre quarto october 1598’.

- 23rd February 1596, 252r- ‘A precepte for setting of watche throughout this Cittie by daie for beggars Roges and vagabonds. To the Constables of [blank]- 1- Set watch by daye tyme from hensforth of thinhabitants of yor pish from house to house, To apphend beggars Roges and vagabonds aswell of this Citty as of the contry found begging And comannd the watchmen either to bring or [deliver] theme unto yor or unto the Tipstaves to be brought before the next Justice forthwith. 2- Comannd the watchmen not to suffer any Roges vagabonds Lazors criples or such like beggars to come in at the barr nor any pson to go a begging in ther pish and to kepe ther watch onlie in the open stretes ewye day the whole day for that purpose upon payne of xx s. ewy defalt. 3- The watch muste be two men ewye daye untill mondaye after the assize weke nexte And after that be paste one at the barr to kepe for the beggers and vagabonds asafflesaid and the other to be walkinge upp and downe the open stretes in the saide pishe for that purpose but one man daillye to watche the whole daye at the barrs in the said pishe in the open stretes. 4- The constables muste goe throwe the pishe ewye eveninge in ye supp tyme to serche for and apphende beggers aswell youre as olde and to bringe suche as they shall finde begginge before the next justice upon payne of xx s. ewye defalte. 5- The constables muste prente to the nexte Justice the names of the maisters of suche [seuite?] as hereafter shall playe at foteball in the stretes so sone as they shall anye playe. 6- The Constables muste goe throwe theire pishe and comannde ewye housholder hereafter not to serve anye beggers at there dores upon payne of xx s. ewye defalte. 7- And the constables are to take order emonghste them selves that ewye daye one of them be at home to set the watch and sewe as afforesaid upon payne of xx s. york this xxiii th of februarie 1596...
Aprecepte unto the chief constables by order at the last sessions for like watch to be kept in the Aynstie...

- 6th May 1597, 266v- ‘wheras mr Alderman Trewe and [Peter]Curry are prented in the sessions for taking downe a pece of the Cawsye leading frome Castle mylles to fisshergate posterne for that this court is nowe enformed that they have sufficiently reped the said Cawsye so as the same is nowe in very good repair It is agreed that they shalbe discharged of the said prentment without any fine in that behalf’... Trewe and Mosely, aldermen, to view the causeway from the Castle Mills down to fisshergate towards St Andrews which is in great decay and agree for it to be repaired.

- 3rd June 1597, 276r- ‘agreed that the barres and posternes shalbe still watched by daie for Roges and vagabonds and for such as shall come from Newcastle and other placz ther aboute wher the plague ys and that the barres shalbe watched nightly and the posternes locked nightlie’.

- 14th June 1597, 277r- ‘Edward Turner shall have viii d. weekdie from the sixte of Jnue instant paid forth of the comon chambre for watching by daie at Lathrop posterne so long as he shall be watcheman ther untill further ordred shalbe takne therin... Constables of ewy pish shalbe called before the wardens of ther ward And the wardens shall take order wth theme that ye watch be set and kept dewly and orderly at ye barres and posternes by daie and by night and especially by daie by substanciall psons for such people as come forth of the north from placz infected wtht he plague and for Roge and vagabonds and not by such symple watchemen as heretofor hath bene for ye most pt And the night watch to begynne at ix of ye clock at night and breake up at 4 in the mornyng and the daie watche to be from such tyme as the night watch shall breake up untill it begyn againe And the day (277v) watch to be kept by two men at ewy barre and posterne till the assize weke past if the wardens think it nedefull And but one may by daie at a place at ther discretion And that ffisshergat posterne shalbe kept shut by daie and by night and northstret posterne shut or open at my Lord Maior discretion and Lathrop posterne shut and locked by night and watche by Edward Turner by daie from fowre in the mornyng till ix at night And that ye wardens of Monckward shall have regard to [Turner] that he loke duely to his watch And that if any psons comanned to watch by daie or by night shall refuse or be negligent ye in the constables shall forthwith make prentmt therof to my wardens and they to [reward] [punishment] against the offe[n]dars by [imprisonment] or fyne at ther discretions’.

- 7th August 1597, 283v- Before a sermon in the minster it was declared that a young boy from the north from a place visited with the plague was coming towards the city and had died at [Selxby] and two houses there were shut up for fear of the infection- constables to
be called by the wardens ‘that farther and more exacte watch may be
kept by two sufficient and discrete psons at ewy barre to be specially
appointed and to have wage for the same such as the wardens shall
think mete and reasonable in ther discretion and that the same
wage shalbe assessed and levied by the Constables of thinhabitants in
ewy warde and that no [travellers] shalbe permitted to come into this
city especially fote men and forth of the north or ells wher from any
place infected or near unto any such place nor any Roges beggars or
vagabonds without licence of mr wardens (onlesse the watch[men]
knowe theme of ther own knowledge or by report of some honest
citzen to be clear and of honest befa___ Also it is agreed that the
citties wall at northstrete posterne shalbe reped forthwth to kepe
people for comyng __ in suche sorte as my L maior and mr Aldermen
harryson shall thinke mete of the chambre charges’.

- 19th October 1597, 306r- ‘Thomas Whitne who dwelleth in mr
Kitchings newe house late builded upon pcell of the freers in St
Wilfreds pish being compleyned upon for not watching warding and
paying dueties wth the same pish shall from hensforth watche ward
and paie dueties layes and other assemsents charged upon the said
pish as other [parishoners] ther do, And the said Thomas Whitne
beinge hear prent is enioyned by this court to do so frome
hensforth...

(306v)

agreed that the wardens of Walmgate warde shall take order wth
Thomas Phillipson who hath his wyves sonnes porcon in his hande
and suffreth the boy to go abegging and to lye forth a dores under the
shop stalls by night, That the said porcon and the boye may be either
putt to the [kint?] with his porcon or othe rorder takne that the
porcon may be put into such hands or employed to such uses or in
such sort as the boye may be releved and kept in such sort as they
shall thinke mete’.

- 4th November 1597, 309v- ‘it is agreed that mr Alderman Trewe
being possessed of a pte of the mote without Skeldergate posterne by
the graunt of John Trewe who had the same of the [devise] of this
corporacon by judentm dated the ixth day of January in the xxv th
year of her mats reigne frome [Mtinmas] then last past for xxi years
wch he hath nowe surrendered shall have a newe lease of the same
for xxi ty years frome mtnmas next for thold rent and xx s. fine upon
such [covenants] and condicons as are in the last made leases and to
kepe the dike clensed and open in the convention[al] brethd and

good sort as in the old lease...’.

- 12th December 1597, 314v- ‘nowe mr ffrauncs Bayne enformeth this
court that he did se two men yesterdaie in the mornying on the toppe
of Clifford towre casting and pulling dwnwne stones afe the tower and
other two comling the same dwnwne the hill to mr Redheads workmen
at his __ Ceckpyt Wherupon it is agreed that my L maior and
aldermen prents [at the sermon] this day at ye mynster shall showe
my Lords that and the counsell ___...
(315r) Agreed that the watche kept at the barres by day shall frome hensforth cease and that the constables shalbe called before my Lord maior and charged to loke to the stretes for roges vagabonds havalors pore people straingers comyng into this city and to bring theme before some Justice of peace.

- 12th December 1597, 315r. ‘The humble peticon of [xpofer] Beckwithe Lord Maior of the cittie of yorke and the Aldermen of the same cittie unto the most reverende father in god mr achewe by the evidence of God Lord Archbushope of yorke his grace and the rest of her maties counsell established in the northe:

Maie it please the same to be advertised That wheras heretofore we did exhibit our humble peticon to the righte honorable our vere good Lord the Lord highe treasurer of Englande declaringe therby that Robte Readeheade gaoler of yorke castle haveinge the herbage of amounte of her maties whereupon an aunciente towre of her highnes builde of frestone standethe beinge betwixte the saide castle walls and this cittie which is an annycente buildinge called cliforde towre beinge a principall ornament for beautifyinge and showe of this cittie, hade pulled downe some pece therof and parte of the stones so pulled downe hade bett into peces and burnt into lyme and other parte of the same stones hade takne and [converted] to his owne use and did intende the pullinge downe of the rest, which if he shoule have pmitted to have done woulde have bene to the greate defacinge of the beautie and showe of this cittie whereupon it pleased his honner to directe Lres to your grace to cause the same to be vewed and to certefye to what good use the same towre mighte best be imployed for beautifyinge of this cittie and to cause the saide Robte Readheade to be charged not to pull downe anie more therof Whereupon your grace did cause the same to be vewed and Redheade to be charged accordinglye at the time of the saide towre vewe there there weare certaine frestone lyinge louse within the said towre upon two or thr3 heapes which hade bene pulled downe of the inside of the buildinges of the saide towre wherof your grace haveinge notice caused the saide Redheade to be likewise charged not to deale with anie of the same stones in anie sorte wherewith he then semed to be vere well contented yet that notwithstandinge the saide Robte Readheade or some others by his or his wives appointmente as your saide Orators are by good testimonye credible enformed upon [Tuesday] Last beinge the sixte of december instante in this prente foryte yeare of her Maties most hapie reigne of peciallye two men to your Orators unknowne beinge either of his psoners [servants] or workmen did then goe up to the toppe of the saide towre and ther pulled and cast downe diverse stones frome the toppe therof And they or others afterwarde did tomble the same stones and also the saide lowse stones which did lye upon heapes within the saide towre as aforesaide forth of the same towre downe

(315v)

frome the toppe of the hill unto the saide Redheads workemen then workinge and makeinge a cockpitt for hime at the fote of the same
hill which stones the saide workemen did then take and worke in the walls benches and seates of the same cockpitt and in suche other frivolous vaine and nedelesse workes of the saide Robte Redheade,

In consideracon wherof maie it please your grace and saide counsell to cause the same towre and Louse stones againe to be vewed and to take order that neither the said Redheade nor anie for him nor by his or his wives meanes or pasuremente deale anie forther with the saide towre ot stones and to certefye to your grace and saide counsell what stones he or anie for him hath either pulled or cast downe frome the toppe of the saide towre or takne of the saide louse stones since the saide first vewe therof and to knowe of hime by what warrante and that therupon it maie please your grace and saide counsell to certefye the saide righte honorable our verie good Lord the saide Lord highe treasurer of Englande of his doinges in the premisses otherwise we feare that by Little and Little he will either deface or pull downe the saide towre or use suche meanes by pillinge or pickinge the stones for the of the inside of the same or by undermyngs of the same towre with [connyes?] or suche other policies as that the saide towre will in shorte time of it selve by his disceitfull devises fall downe which it so be wilbe to the greate defacinge of this citty. And your peticoners shall dailie praire to almighty God for the good pservacon of your grace and saide counsell in psperous estate Longe to continewe and endure, Chr Beckwith Maior, Thomas harryson, Wm Blimson, Robt Brok, Andrew Trewe, Robt Watter, ppow __’.

- 29\textsuperscript{th} December 1597, 319r- ‘wheras Miles Norton tyler did of late Slander my Lord Maior and this whole Court to her mats Counsell in thes North pts in sayinge that this court dyd give him leave to work the Lowse Stones in Clifford tower into Redheads Cockpit at ye Castle wch is knowne to this court to be false for that nether such leave was given him nor my L maior nor this court could if they wold have given him any such leave the tower being her mats house or tower and not of the citty nor franchesse of this citty But ye leave that was given him was only to work wth mr Redhead at his cockpyt and therin to work use such Lowse stones of Redheads as he said (if when he asked leave) wear Redheads lying at the place wher the Cockpyt was in making And at that leave grantinge he was by the court straitly charged nether to deale wth the tower nor wth any stones therof not therin nor to Lend any of his toles to any to pull downe or meddle wth any stones therof And wth all that of for dyd he or knowe any other deale wth or pull downe any stones therof that he shold therupon enforme my L Maior who they wear that delt wth the stone and howe many and what sort of stones the same wears for wch his false slander he is comyt to ward ther to remayne during my Lord maiors pleasure’.

- 20\textsuperscript{th} February 1597, 329r- ‘Peter Waite one of my L Maiors officers is appointed to be [overseer] of the comon works for this yeare and it is
agreed that he shall have xi s. for his waigs and paynes in that behalf for the same tyme'

- 6th March 1597, 232v- Mathew Mackerell, a beggar and rogue to be whipped at Micklegate Bar and shall have a passport for him, his wife and his child 'to the place of her dwelling... whereas ii s. vi d. is behind to Wm Shutt for watching at Castle posterne by day [over] and besides that wch hath been levyed and pvided him in that ward It is nowe agreed that the same ii s. vi d. shalbe paid to him forth of the chamber'.

- Precepte for the ward to be kept by daye, To the Wardens of Monckwarde: Whereas it is agreed That by reason of the plague encreaseth againe at Newcastle, Richmonde, Gisbronghe and normanbye that warde shalbe kepte at the barres and posternes by two sufficyente and hable psions at everye Barre and one at everye posterne everie daie frome fower of the clocke in the morninge untill tenne of the clocke at nighte by thinhabitantes in everye ware as it shall fall forte by howserowe aswell by the aldermen as by the xxiii ty and comoners untill the assize weke be past and frome thensforthe untill further order shalbe therin takne by my Lord maior and aldermen And that the aldermen and xxiii tye shall finde sufficyent psions to warde in ther places as thertornes shall fall for the by howserowe And that suche comoners as be not hable in ther owne psions to watche or will not willinglye or cannot attend to watche in ther owne psions shall hire and plac eother sufficyent and hable psions upon therowne charges to watche for theme as thertornes shall happen by howserowe: Thes therefore are to will and require yow to cause all the constables in the saide warde to be before yow forth with ther to be charged to sett the saide warde or daie watche dalye as aforesaide, And that the saide constables doe everie eveninge and tenne of the clocke locke the Barres and posternes and kepe the same shutt untill the watche or warde be set againe in the morninge. Item that yow doe charge the saide constables to se that sufficyente and hable men be dalye set to kepe the saide warde or daie watche. And that the saide constables do charge the watche not to suffer anie pson cominge frome the places aforesaide to come into this cittie without the consent of some one of yow or anie roges vagabonds or beggars cominge frome anie place to come in at all. Item if anie refuse to watche being charged therunto by the constable or be frome home when his torne shalbe to watche and his wife or familye will not appointe one to watche for him that yow cause the constable to hire and set one to watche in his place and if he that should watche refuse to paie the wages to hime that shall watche for hime that therupon yow committ hime to warde till he paie or till further order shalbe takne with hime by me and my Bretheren, yorke this xiii th of Marche 1597'.
- **25\textsuperscript{th} March 1598, 336v-** “To the wardens of [blank]-

Thes are to will and require yow to cause all the constables in the said warde to be before yow to morrowe at thre of the clocke in the afternone at suche place as yow shall thinke mete Ther to be forther enjoyned for the watche at the Barres.

Item wheras two are alredye appointed by the [former] order to ward daily at the Barre from fower of the clocke in the mornynge untill tenn of the clocke at night That yow charge the saide constables to adde one watcheman more therunto so as everye daie there be thre sufficient watchemen at the saide Barre duringe this assize weke and untill the execucon of the [prisons/prisoners] forth of the Castle be past. Item that the watchemen be charged to suffer none from the placs infected viz no roges vagabonds soldyers nor beggars to come into this cityye accordinge to the said former orders.

Item that yow se the posternes forthwth locked up and kepte so locked continually both day and night and take the keyes therof into your custodye duringe the same tyme and untill forther order be taken in that behalfe.

Item that the constables be charged to Locke in the Barres everye night at tenn of the clocke and to open the same againe at the settinge of the watche ewye mornynge at fowre of the clocke and they to keepe the keyes night and day yorke this day xxv th of March 1598’

- **10\textsuperscript{th} April 1598, 349v-** ‘And wheras this court is enformed that a pece of the Citties walls in the old baile is so lowe and [gresed] in the walles so as people do some [over] yt is nowe agreed that Pet[er] Wait shall go wth some of the wardens of that ward to se the same and therupon shall cause the same to be forthwth amended in such sort as by the same warden for shalbe appointed...

(350r) Briane Dighton one of the Constables in Trynity pish in Micklegat Thomas Robynson and pet [manyy] watchmen at Micklith barre yesterday are nowe comity to ward for setting and suffring a cripole borne of a barrowe about the contry to be brought into this cityt at that barre without licence or prytie of the wardens of that warde’.

- **16\textsuperscript{th} June 1598, 362r-** Show of Armour- ‘To the office of [blank] 1-

Give comandemente unto the constables of ewy pish within the said warde to warne ewy householder in the same to be before me and my [bretheren] and mr Sheriffs at Knavesmyer upon St Peter even next at nyne of the clocke in the forenone wth ther armor and furniture cleane dressed and trymed fit and redye for her Mats service upon ther owne or other hable mens bodyes ther to be vewed by us And that from thence they doe attend upon mr Sheriffs the same and make shouw therof throwe this cityte as to them ther shalbe enjoyned by us and the leaders of the same shouw and ewy shot to pvde and bringe sufficient powder wth him for that service.

2- And that such cittyzens as shall not themselves carrye ther owne armor especially the better sort (such as have bene sheriffe excepted) be therin ther owne psons soldyer lyke well appelled
whont gowns and clokes weaponed with holbtes callyvers bowes and arrows and such lyke weapons furnished to attend in the same showe as they shalbe appointed and placed and that they depte not forth of the same showe till all be dismysed by mr sheriffe and that none of them be absent upon payne of xiii s. iii d. every psone absent or makinge defalt.

3- Also that ewy the said constables have then and ther the comon armor of the pishes cleane dresses and fully furnished upon habes mens bodies likewise to be vewed by us and to goe therwth and to attend in the same showe as by the leaders shalbe appointed.

4- Also that ewy constabled be ther in his best appel without cloke or gowne with constables to attend as they shalbe appointed for [wistlers] and bringe ewy of them ther pish wth them and from ewy pish a drome and a fife or such lyke to serve in that service as they shalbe placed ewy constable upon paine of xx s.’

- 14th July 1598, 367v- ‘Agreed that Henry Lynns shall have a lease of the towre at St [Leonard’s] lending for xxi yeares frome Penthecost Last paying iii s. rent at Penthecost and mtnmas without any fine in regard that he is agreed to [cover] the same wth a rofe and to theake the same [over] wth good tile and to make a chamber floor plastred [over] in the same tower and to kepe the same well reped theaken chabred and [covered] as ___ and so he to leave the same at thend of his tenure upon such [covenants] and condicons as are in the last maid leases and upon condicons not to erecte make kepe or use any plaister kilne or lime kilne in the same nether to impare or hurt the Citties walles And to [convenient?] to make the easeinge of the [cowying] so syde as that it shall rast the rayne so farr of the ___ that neither the walls nor foundacon therof shalbe impared wch require dropping’.

- 6th August 1598, 372r- ‘agreed that Tristrame franckrewe who dwelleth at Scarbrough wher the plague ys being late comed from thence into this Cittye shalbe comit unto and sett in the stocks without monckbarr towards fossesyde in [Juberie]... agreed that Myles prince cobler upon good behaviour shall ward at Bowdambarr in place of Thomas dobson’.

- 9th August 1598, 372v- ‘Richard Cosse late comed frome newcastle wher the plague is being forbidden by comanndement from my Lord maior to come into this Cittie comyng in without licence contrary [the aforeside] comanndent is comyt to ward to the monckbarr ther to remayne during my L maior his pleasure And it is agreed that George Brathwate and John Barrowby being in that psone ar removed from thence to my L Maiors [kidcote]’.

- 16th August 1598, 373v- ‘George Brathwate heretofore comyt by mr Alderman Birkbie to Monckbarre and from thence removed to my Lord Maiors [kidcote] for abusing and beating of his wife and for other his lewde behavior and speches aswell to the said alderman as
otherwise called up in to this court is againe comit to the said kidcote until he shall be bounde to kepe the peace against his wif and children. And that he shall not go nor resort to mr Brogdons house to his acquaintance comyng or companyes ther to drinke and other untsaftynes'.

- 21st November 1598, 388r- vi p. xiii s. iii d. given to Scarborough for relief from the plague.

- 31st January 1598, 397v- ‘it is agreed that ther shalbe but one man ward by daie frome hensforth at ewye barr untill further order shalbe taken ay this or by my Lord Maior mr Wardens of the ward in that behalf’.

- 3rd February 1598, 400r- ‘A lre from my Lord chief justice for pant of money to the releif of the prisoners in the kings bench and mshallsey: With my hartie comeandacons where the money collected within the cttie of yorke wherof yow be treasurers towards the releife of the pore prisoners in the kings benche and marshalseys was to have bene paide for one whole yeare this Last michaellmas tearme they haveinge wanted the same so longe time wherof asyet yow have maide no paiemente I doe greultlie marveile at your negligence therin and therfore have thoughte good to advertise yow by thes my lres that yow take order for the pamente therof with all conveniente spede otherwise some other course wilbe takne with yow concerninge the same And even so I bide yow farewell At Sergiantes Anno the v th of december 1598, your loveinge freinde Jo: Pophm’.

B32, 1598-1605

- 4th May 1599, 17r- ‘agreed that Edward Richardson comit to the Munckbarre by mr Alderman Birkbye shall be sett at [liberty]’.

- 11th May 1599, 17v- ‘agreed that David carraddar of St Katherene house called in to his court for tiplinge ale in the Spittle house without licence and for harboring roges and vagabonds at his pleasure shall be sett in the stocks at Micklithbarr with a pap __ him wherein the cause of his [punishment] shalbe written as followth, This punishment ys ffor keping a tiplinge house in the spittlehouse And for harboring Roges and Vagabonds in the same...’ (18v) Lord Mayor, aldermen Robinson, Brikbie, Trewe, Mosley and Hall to view the castle mill, house of correction, causeways in decay between castlegate postern and the mill, from the dam to fishergate. ‘Robert hutchenson shalbe warned to meet theme at his newehouse in fishergate to showe cause wherfore he hath sett up a chimney
therin which by my late Lord Maior he was forbidden to doe, And onlie to have maide the same up againe as a Lathe as it was before’.

- 27th June 1599, 30v- Lord mayor to see the Staith repaired-Chamberlains to act as ‘overseers or husbands of the same workes and pay the workemen by his lordships consent.

- 3rd August 1599, 38r- ‘agreed that the arrerages of the Wates bill wch they say the inhabitants with out the barres refuse to pay by reason the barres wear shutt amounting to xxxi s. I d. shalbe payde forth of the chamber if the psons who ought to pay the same do refuse upon demande thereof by the office of the warde’.

- 15th August 1599, 41r- Sir Thomas Fairfax made a freeman of the city for free ‘with out any fine or redemption’ and exempted from holding office.

- 22nd August 1599, 42v- ‘To the constables and church wardens of Belfrey pishe and of St Oliffe pishe and to everie of them joyntlie and severallie. Wheras it is enformed to me by my Brethren that by reason of suche repaire as is now unto the Mannor and as wilbe unto the Assizes nowe ensewinge Theris of late suche resorte into Bowdom and nowe verye likelie to be more before and duringe the time of this assizes of roges and vagabondes and beggars as well of this Cittie as of the countrye As that it is to be feared that not onli my Lord Leivetennte the counsell and other straingers in cominge into frome the minster and into and frome this cittie but also the Judges in cominge in at that Barr to the assizes are verye likelie to be pestered with the same contrary to her maties Lawes Thes thefore are in her Maties name and by vertue of the statute in that behalfe made and pvided to will and comannde yow and everye of yow to mete togethers this prente Sondaie at xii of the clock at none at Bowdome barre and frome that time some of yow to continewe at the same barre and other some of yow to remaine walkinge in the hiestrete of bowdome betwixte bowdome barr and mawdlem chappell untill eighte of the clock at nighte And apprehend and take all suche beggars roges and vagabonds as yow shall finde either walkinge loyteringe begginge or otherwise disorderinge themselves ther either in the stretes or in mens houses or at there dores and theme forthwith bringe before me or some one of the aldermen of this Cittie by them to be examined and sent to the house of correction wch is newe maide fitt for them or to be otherwise ordered accordinge to her Maties lawes and statutes with at behalfe maide and pvided, ffaile ye not herof at your pells, york this xxvith of August 1599’.

- 22nd August 1599, 43r- Lord mayor aldermen sheriffs 24 in scarlett and red gowns ‘with the rest of the best citizens in ther best apparell shall mete my L lievteint and Lord President with the great sword and great mace at Micklegate barre and ther receive him into this Citye
wth the Waits playing on the toppe of the barre on fryday next viz the xxiiith of august...

agreed that xxvi s. viii d. wch the waits cold not get of ther [waise] of thinhabitants without the barres of ther last winter watch by reason the barres were shut so as they cold not goeforth to play by night shalbe paid __ forth of the Chamber’.

- 14th December 1599, 59r- ‘xxvi s. viii d. shalbe paid to John Stock forth of the Comon Chamber for the plate and for the graving and fixinge of the same in the stone to be sett upon the toppe of Owsebridge in remembrance of the gift and benevolence of my Ladie hall towards the reping of Owsebridge when it was broken downe’.

- 21st May 1600, 91v- John Caffyn made a freeman for 6 p. 13 s. 4 d.

- 6th June 1600, 94v- ‘agreed that all the brickmakers and also all the tilers wch make brick shall bring in ther mouldes to Morrow before my Lord Maior in his chequer court to be reframed and maid according to the standard’.

- 20th June 1600, 99r- ‘it is agreed that ther shalbe a comon husbande chosen to attend upon and oversee the Comon worke of this citty and the repacons in that behalf to be done as [formerly] hath bee accustomed such a sufficient man as shalbe thought mete and discrete according to the discretion of this courte’.

- 9th July 1600, 101v- ‘And nowe Roger Jackson is by thes prentes chosen to be Comon husband for this Cittie And it is agreed that he shall have v p. soe yearlie to be paid to him forth of the Comon Chabre during his continewance in the same office ___ by equall persons And so is to have and [continue] in the same office upon his good behavw during the pleasure of my L maior and aldermen And mr Alderman Mosley and mr George Watkinson have offred to ent bond for him for his trewe [accounting] and wch bond is by thes prents agreed to be taken of them to that of this corpacon and to be of 100 p.’.

- 22nd August 1600, 109r- Rauf Gibson made a freeman for 6 p. 13 s. 4 d.

- 10th September 1600, 109v- William Carret made a freeman for 6 p. 13 s. 4 d.

- 8th November 1600, 121r- ‘agreed that the lead gutters wch is decayed and other the decayes in Bowdam Bar wherof hudson the tenant hath maid informacon shalbe forthwth amended and the comon husband shall attend upon that worke and the charge therof to be payd forth of the chambre’.
- 10\textsuperscript{th} January 1600, 131v- ‘Roger Jackson comon husband for this Citty yeilded up his office wherupon it is agreed that the comon worke of this city shalbe loked unto by mr chamblaynes as in tymes past hath bene accustomed And that ther shalbe no comon husbandes’.

- 20\textsuperscript{th} February 1600, 136v- ‘agreed that the Locke of Micklegate barre and of the posternes shalbe [amended] and the posterne dores lyned at discretion and in such sort as by mr harbt and his fellow wardens shalbe thought mete and nedefull’.

- 23\textsuperscript{rd} March 1600, 140v- ‘Christofer Croker, John Barrobie and ffrranccs Bemingson watchemen at Micklegate barr in the [hunderend?] of Somer Last calle dinto this Court for taking xii d. of younge Bannester for letting him forth at Micklethbarr one mornyng aft he had stol[en] clothes confesse that they had xii d. of him and that they loked into his packold and let him forth one mornyng about five of the clock not knowing that he had stolne any thing for wch they are comyt to ward till tomorrowe at xi of the cloke and then to be delived upon bond for ther appanc upon two houres warnynge’.

- 10\textsuperscript{th} June 1601, 149r- ‘agreed the pillor fote of Owsebrig which was begonne the last year to be amended and not ffinished shalbe reped and maid upp end of this year and that all the broken walls of the citties walls might to ___ [Leondd} lending [both] that wch is fallen downe and the rest wch is shakne and [Riven] shalbe reped so soon as workmen canne be gotten this year and that maysons shalbe sent for to Tadcaster. And nowe it is agreed that Thomas Jordan shalbe owser of the Citties worke in place of a comon husband this year And shall have such allowanc for his paynes and attendace in ___ beh__ as shalbe thought mete by this court heraft… (150r) agreed that warrante shalbe maid to the chief constables to take order for beggars that watch be sett at evry towne for strainge beggars And that the hiestreetes be clensed of beggars betwixt Tadcaster and this Cittye and especially on Satterday next upon my Lord Leivtennt comes…” Mayor, Recorder and aldermen to meet the Lord Lieutenant at Micklegate Bar- ‘wats shalbe upon the barrs playing’.

- 13\textsuperscript{th} June 1601, 150v- Hugh Jenkins whipped from the bridge to pavement and then to Walmgate bar for being suspected of stealing [shact?]..

- 3\textsuperscript{rd} July 1601, 155r- Aldermen Farkson, Mosley, harbte and Willm Paycocke gent ‘shall this afternone vewe the brokne wall at St Leowd Lending and directe the workmen how they shall build the same up againe And also shall vewe the Cityes dike betwixt the Citties wall and the mannor wall and direct mr Standover howe depe the same shalbe scowred and howe it shalbe clensed or is clensed’.
- 13th November 1601, 175r- ‘Jane hamond wife of Wilfrey hamond takne for petty bribry shalbe whipped from fossebridg to Micklith barre’.

- 18th December 1601, 180v- ‘And wheras the xth daie of June last past It was agreed that Thomas Jordan should be overseer of the Citties works in place of a comon husband And should have such allowances for his paynes and attendance in that behiff as shold then aftwards be thought met by this court To wch worke he hath very diligently [hathors?] given his attendance accordingly It is therefore nowe agreed that he shall have fifty shillings given forth of the chambre for his said paynes and attendance hitherto and so is discharged from that place till further order shall herafte be taken in that behalf’.

- 3rd March 1601, 195r- Micklegate Bar paving to be repaired for the Assizes.

- 2nd June 1602, 207v- ‘And nowe it is agreed that Willm Smyth talor [sonne?] to mr Tubleyes wif shalbe keper of Monckbarre and shalbe sworne as herafter is mentioned for theexecucon of that office viz: yowe shall sweree that yow shalbe trustye and trewe to the Quene our Sovereign Ladie and to the Lord Maior of the citye of york And also to the same citye and to the wardens of Monck ward in respecte of your office of kep of Monck barr wherunto yow be nowe appointed And the same citye asmuche as in yow lyeth in respecte of your said office yow shall save and defend to our said sovereigne Laide her heires and Lawfull successors without damage And dewlie and orderlie loke unto the openynge and shuttinge in of the same barr And that the same be kepte opened and shutt in dewe and convenyente time as heretofore hath bene accustomed and as herafter yow shalbe directed by the Lord Maior or anie of the wardens of that barr for the time beinge And suffer none to passe for the at or in at the same barr after the shuttinge in of the same at even unto the ordinarie openinge againe of the same in the morninge which yow shall knowe or be informed of or in your self suspecte to be of lewd behavior or of whom yow shall have warminge from my Lord Maior or anie of your wardens not to suffer to passe And all other things belonginge to your said office yow shall trewlie and faithfullie do and execute accorginge to your power and knowledge so helpe yow god’.

- 18th June 1602, 209v- ‘Wheras Agnes Brighouse widowe late wif to Walter Brighouse being tennt of the mote lying on the eats side of Micklegate barre hath maid sute to this Cort to have a newe lease therof affirming that if she may have the same that nether she nor any of her children shalbe chargable to this cittyie herafter It is therfore nowe agreed that she shall continewte tennt therof at will to this Corpoarcon as long as nether she nor her children shalbe chargable unto this Citye paying thold rent at the daies accustomed pvided that she shall not let nor sel the same ___ to any other’.
- **25th June 1602, 210v-** Lord mayor, aldermen and 24 meet Lord Lieutenant and his wife at Micklegate bar, present him with the sword that he then returns.

- **3rd September 1602, 217v-** ‘agreed that [Peter?] beane of tadcaster fre mayson shalbe spokne and agreed wth by my Lord Maior to get cape stones and other brode cable stones this win tyme against the next springe for capping and paving and cowing of the per of the walls late fallen downe and newly reped at or nighe unto St Leowd Lendinge The wch pte of wall being latly mesured is in length to be cowed wth cape stones Lv fote in bredth two fote wch makes in single fotes fivescore and then fote And the paise to cow in length wth table stone Lxx fote and in bredth iii fote wch maketh in single fote tennescore and ten fote wch stones are estemed will amount unto about xi p. but that is refred because it canot be ___ knowne untill the ___ wth the mason’.

- **29th October 1602, 224v-** ‘agreed that iii p. shalbe paid for of the chambre to ppor beane fremason in pte of pament of the cape stones and paise stones wch he is in getting in his Quarry for finishing upon the pece of the Cityyes Walls at St Leowd Lending late fallen downe and set up newy againe in all things saving cape stones and table paise free stones wch the said ppor beane is nowe in getting’.

- **16th November 1602, 226r-** according to ancient liberties, usage and custome every Lord Mayor is to make a freeman - Thomas Mosley chooses John Rogers.

- **25th February 1602, 243r-** Joseph Bayfelt ‘Bokeseller’ made a freeman for 20 nobles of 20 marks to be reimbursed (xiii s. iii d.) ‘in regard he is butt a yonge man and that ther is none other of the same trade that are fremen of this cittie’.

- **29th March 1603, 249r-** ‘And wheras it is expected that the highe and mightie prince kinge James the sixte kinge of England Scotland (whoe nowe is by reason of the death of our late soveraigne Quene of England ffrance and Ireland pclamed the kinge of England ffrance and Ireland to come to this Cittie shortlie and for the entertayninge and welcomeinge of his highnes to this Cittie It is agreed that a silver cupp doble guilt haveinge the Citties armes of it of the valewe of xx p. or ther aboute and a hundreth pounde in gold in the same shalbe given and psentet unto his highnes at his cominge to this Cittie... for the more Bewtefyinge of this Cittie against his highnes saide cominge to this Cittie It is agreed that the wardens of everie ward...shall cause the Barres to be washed and painted over in good and decent sorte and manner as to the saide wardens shalbe thoughte mete and convenient’- inhabitants to pave before their doors, remove all ‘clogge, stone, hoppes, trees, donge hills and filth forth of ther strete and also for all haye hanginge forth of ther
chamber windowes And also all pentice to be newly builded or well and sufficiently repaired or ells to be pulled downe...as they shall thinke most mete and nedefull shall paynte and washe the outside of ther howses and windowes wth such cullors and in such sorte as to the wardens shalbe thoughte mete wth all spede...’

Lord Mayor, Aldermen, Sheriffs, xxiii ‘wth such cittizens as shalbe appointed by this Court shall mete the kinge matie at Mawdley Chapell if his grace do come in at Bowdome Barr and also that my Lord maior shalbe on horsebacke and the Aldermen sheriffes and fowre and twentie on fote’.

- 2nd April 1603, 251v- Lord Burghley at the king’s Manor, spoken with the Mayor and Brethren about the kings visit and ‘bewtefying’ of the city- ‘to hange the stretes in some place wher the kinge matie wold come wth hanginge of tapestrie worke and other decent and comelie hanginge wher it shall be most nedefull’- streets paved, houses painted, Lord Mayor and aldermen to make bedrooms available for the kings retinue should they be needed- ‘also that they wold amongsth themselves lend unto the king mayie thre thousands poundes for thre moneths and that they shold have his Lop and the counsell bounde for the payement...Lord maior...asked my Lord Burghley if his Lop had anie warrant or direccon from the kinge matie that this Cathie shold lend his matie anie money wherunto his Lop answered he had not anie and my Lord maior craved tyme to answere his Lop And nowe thes prente haveinge well considered of the same...’

(252r) Lord Mayor, recorder and aldermen to answer Burghley that ‘if it be the kinges maties pleasure to comand all that they have the same shalbe at his Maties Comandemt in suche sorte as it shall please his matie to comandd and require the same’.

- 4th April 1603, 252r- Lord President summons Lord Mayor Recorder and aldermen and sheriff Burke- ‘Lord President demandedd answere of them towchinge the Lendinge unto the kinge matie of Thre thowsand poundes wch or they answered his Lop that all that they had shold be at the kinge matie comandemt...Lord President said that was no thinge unless they wold sett downe a some what they wold lend for his lop cold not write unto the kinges matie of no some...(252v) willed my lord and the rest ther to go into the Counsell chambre and to sett downe a some...ther agreed to lend unto the kinges matie one thowsand poundes upon warrant from the kinge...as they might send the same themselves’- Lord Mayor, aldermen and gentlemen lend sums ranging from 100 p. to 10 p.

- 4th April 1603, 253r- ‘warrant directed to George Watson gent to authorishe him to take up all beggars and other idle psongs wch he shall finde begginge or Roginge in the Strete in Bowdome warde and them send to the howse of correction or punishe in the stocks at his good discretion
- 6th April 1603, 254r- Recorder, Aldermen harbte and Askwith to go to the lord President to make him ‘acquainted how the cittizens doe genallie blame my Lord Maior and Aldermen for that they have not written to the kinge matie as other Corporations have done...in regard my Lord President did [promise]...not onlie to write unto the kinge matie wth what obedience and willingness that my Lord maior and this Cittie did pclame his matie...ther duetifulnes...that he wold in the audience of them at the comeinge of the kinge...comend them to his matie for ther great duetifulnes in this service and to knowe whether his Lop hath written to his matie of ther duetifulnes and obedience to thend they might better satisfie the Cittizens of this Cittie... Making of a Condite for wyne’ for the kings visit, mr Bawlyns to make it (254r)- x s. given for it earlier (253v).

- 11th April 1603, 255r- Lord Mayor to ride before the king from the bar to the Manor ‘and that ther shalbe some god coursetakne to make the kings matie acquainted that it hath bene heretofore so used... agreed that the waits shall play at Micklith Barr at the receiveinge of the kings matie to this Cittye and after they shall have done ther to go over to wat at Lendinge and thorowe the mintgarth to Bartholomew Applelys (256r) howse and so to Bowthome barr and that ther shalbe a Scaefild maide whtn the Barr for them to stande and playe on... Comanndement to all constables of the pishes wch adiroyne on the hye strete leadinge from Micklithbarr to Bowthome Barr that they give comanndement to all inhabitante of the saide pishes to strewe the strete before ther dore wth rishes flowers and herbes...some players shall sound ther Trumpitte before the kinge comeinge to the first gate at Micklithbarr...Stopes and railes made in some convenient place without Micklithbarr for my Lord maior mr Recorder Aldermen and xxii tie to stand to welcome the kinge’. Recorder to make a speech at the bar ‘as was at the cominge of kinge henrie the eight to this cittie’.
Aldermen to call before them the waits and ‘such other musitions...and appointe what place they should stande to play’.

- 13th April 1603, 256v- Letter from mr Fearne to the Council- no man to carry pistols, ‘dagge’, to leave space for the king during ceremonies so he doesn’t have to stand still, ‘speciall and trustie citizens and others knowne doe stande in the former Rancke before the crowde and presse of the people and kepe them back’. Constables ordered to take pistols, daggers or arms from those entering the city. Rails now to be made within Micklegate Bar for the kings coming.

- 14th April 1603, 258r- Council sending martin hall to newbye where the king is staying to ask Lord Burghley ‘to certefye my lord maior what waye the kings matie will come to this citty whether over Skipbridge or over the forrest and at what time of the daie’. Rails and steps to be set on the north side of the street within Micklegate Bar.
'To appointe sufficient men and a sufficijent number to watche at the Barrs duringe the time of the kings Mats abode in this cittye'. Sheriff hall to meet the king at Skipbridge.

(258v) Church bells to ring on the kings coming and the church wardens to also command every inhabitant to have a bonfire that night.

- 17th April 1603, 259r- 13 s. 4 d. given to Lord Dudleys players 'for soundinge of ther trumpitts att the cominge of the kings matie'.

- 29th April 1603, 269r- 'wardens of everie warde shall cause and appointe watche to be sett at everie Barr and posterne from henceforth that is to saie everie daie two at A barr and one at a posterne, to kepe forth of this Cittie all Rogues vagabonds and other idle vagrant and masterles psons wch shall comeforth of the Countire to this Cittie And also that the said wardens do make it knowne unto the watchmen that if anie Rogues vagabonds or other idle masterles psons shalbe takne in this Cittie, it shalbe exa at what Barr or posterne such Rogue vagabonds...did come in at and if it shall appe that such did come in by ther negligence or otherwise by sufferance they shalbe severlie ponished for the same (269v) Warrant maide to Robte Sawmon and Thomas Moore to take up all Rogues and vagabonds and other idle masterles fellowes wch they shall finde in this Cittie to be sent to hull to be shipped over into the lowe Countryes according to the lres from the Lds of his mats most honorable privie Counsell'.

- 2nd May 1603, 272r- names of idle and masterless fellows sent to Hull to Captain Norton who was appointed to receive them: John Scott, Nicholas Marr, W__ Jenkyns, Edward Lambe, James Bowlyn, Richard Atkinson, John Jenson, John Browne, Thomas kiddale, Anthony White, Percivall forrest, John Watson, Edward Smith, Robert Fawcett, Christopher Esterbye.

- 8th July 1603, 279r- 'Wheras the cittyes of London and Westminster and also the towne of Newcastle upon tyne are at prente (as it is crediblie enformed) sore visited with the plague and that without dewe regard and good order to be takne and careful watche to be kepe in that behalf the same...is more likelye to encrease and spread abrode by reason of travellers...onlesse that by the mercifull evidence of Almightye God the same be staide, Therefore travellers cominge from those places are to be phibited...ordered by me and my brethren as followeth':

1- 'fewer sufficient hable and discrete psons' at every barr- no travellers, rogues, vagabonds, beggars to be allowed in nor merchandise from infected places.

2- ‘Barrs shalbe kepte locked all the nighte and the keyes to be left with fowre sufficient men dwellinge nere unto the said Barrs’.

3- watchmen to have but 4 d. for watching by day, wardens to call the
constables to meet and give directions and placing of the watch and mevying of wages.
4- Posterns watched and kept shut.
5- constables to give notice to citizens that the bars will shut at 9 ‘and that they cannot be suffred to come into this citye after that tyme’.
6- Innholders not to lodge people from infected places.
7- Mariners and coalmen with vessels not to receive goods from infected places.
8- Traders not to receive goods nor send for goods from infected places… Map drawn of the River for dredging it (280r) aldermen Mosley, trewe, hall and Askwith ‘shall enquier and learne of some skillfull man that is experte and cunninge in cuttinge of Rivers and send for him…take his opinyon therin…certifie this corte ther pcedings therin’.

- 20th July 1603, 281r- ‘Michaell Scarr did of late assalte or beate the watchemen at Micklithbarr and did use them hardelie in worde for that they wold not lett some in at the Barres into this Cittie whom he wold have had letten in, It is therefore agreed that my Lord Maior shall prentlie after the Court ended send for the said Michaell Scarr by an officer…comitt to pson for the same offence ther to remayne dureinge his lordships pleasure’.

- 22nd August 1603, 282r- ‘agreed that the Belman shall crye throughout this Cittie as followeth:
The Belman to crye-
My Lord Maior and Aldermen of this Cittie in the kingse mats name straitelie charge and comande all cittizens of the saide Cittie and all other inhabitants within the same Cittie, That (282v) neyther they nor anie for them to ther use or uses shall receive into ther handes custodye or possession into the same or suburbs or libtyes therof anie marchandizes waires or goodes whatsoever which have bene broughte from London, Kingston upon hull, Newcastle upon Tyne or anie other place infected, without the especiall license and consent of the said Lord Maior Aldermen or some thre of them wherof the Lord Maior to be one upon Payne of impsonment and great fyne to be imposed upon them at the discretions of the said Lord Maior and Aldermen, God save the king’. Watchmen appointed at the Staith day and night. ‘Bryan Wharton shall have comanndement given prentlie to locke up the Bote at Lendinge and to bring the key to my Lord Maiors’.
Any Londoners in the city to be called before the lord Mayor to ‘examyn them what Cause they have to staye in this Cittie for that by ther suffringe to stay here they pecure merchandizes and waires to be brought into this Cittie’.

- 31st August 1603, 283r- Lord Mayor, Recorder, Aldermen, sheriffs, 24 to meet the Lord President at Walmegate Bar with the sword and mace ‘and their receive him into this Cittie wth the waites playinge in the Toppe of the Barr on fridaie next viz the second of September’.
Any Citizens who go to Hull and come back will not be permitted within the city for 20 days.

- 9th September 1603, 285r- William Best- watchman at the staith paid 8 d. for every day and night he watched, Richard Steele, watchman at Northstreet postern on the night onelie paid 4 d. for every night. 285v Citizens banned from going to Howden fair upon pain of xl p. Robert Cowp, grocer- ‘deceivynge and deludinge the watchmen at the Barr and tellinge them that he was not at hull, to the which he being called to answere, confesseth that he was at hull and that he hath boughte waires ther, but hath not asyet received them, for which offence he is fyned xl s. which he nowe paid into the open court’. Likewise Symon Martine fined xl s. for going to hull. 286r- Likewise Mathewe Tophan and Thomas Key both fined xl s.

- 14th September 1603, 286r- ‘agreed that the pece of the Cittyes walls within Micklith ward latelie fallen downe shall forthwith be reped and builded up againe and the charges thereof to be paid for the of the comon chamber’.

- 27th September 1603, 288v- ‘mr Robert Myers hath made request in this open court that wheras ther is at this prente a great reporte in this cittys that he shoulde have boughte of late waires and goodses which did come from London and then received intot his cittys since comandement given to him to the contrarie to his great grief and slannder of which reporte he is desirous to be cleared of either by othe or by pfe and nowe beinge sworne in open courte depoeth and saitheth that neyther he nor anie for him bought nor received anie waires or marchandize which did come from London nor anie other place infected since the xth of July last’. 6 other similar entries. 289r- Edward Calverd, habberdasher- smuggled in wares ‘in secret manner and by indirecte meanes’- fined xx s.

- 27th September 1603, 290r- ‘Willm Morton the younger mercer called into this court being sworne and examined upon his othe what London waires or goodes he or anie for him hath boughte or received in anie place whatsoever wch came from London or anie other place infected since Comanndement given to the contrarie that is to saie the xiith of Julio last depoeth and saitheth that he bought of one Richard Hill of London at Coick the xxvth of September [instant] foivre ells of watchett taffetie, five ells of (ruffot) taffetie, five ells of white taffetie, five ellse of black taffetie, xii ells of black taffetie [sarceuet], xxiii yearde of levan taffetie, fowertene yeardes of black damask, xii yeardes of brode silk [grogrome], xii yeard a half of tabia [grogrome], xii ells of black ordinarie taffetie, x ells of black rich taffetie, xl____ ells of [incarnadyn] taffetie, one ells and a half of white taffetie, xi ells of russt taffetie, xi ells of grene taffetie, 3 ells of white taffetie, xxi yeard of russt patten and half a pere of russt [feand] wch goods he brought wraped and tied up together in a paire of bacces
behind him of his horse back, to this Cittie and beinge forther examined upon his othe how he did gett the same into this Cittie saith when he came at the barr by the help of one Thomas Walton cordiner he got the same over the walls on the left hand at Monckbarr as men come to this Cittie, and further saieth upon his othe that neyther he nor anie any for him bought nor received any more or other waires or goodes since the saiade Comandement, wch came from London or anie other place infected for wch his offence he is sorie and submitteth himself to the order of this court. It is therfore agreed that the saiade Willm Morton shall fortheartt pack up the aforesaide waires and them forthwth carie back againe and pick aforesaide and that upon his returneinge from theme he shall at some court upon request then after (devose) of the trewe delivery of the same againe to the paid Hill at Coick, and of his leavinge of them ther and that the fyne xl l [£40] by him forfeited in buyinge of waire contrarie the comandement to him given in the meane tyme shalbe respited and then further considered upon at the same court or at some other court then after.

- 27th September 1603, 290r- ‘nowe the saiade Thomas Walton called into this court examined upon his othe saieth that of late he beinge cominge towards Monckbarr and ther metinge wth the saiade willm morton nere the saiad barr the said Willm intreated the saiade Thomas to helpe him over the walls at Monckbarr with some thinge that was wrapped in a paire of Bacs wch he saiade Thomas did at his request but saieth he did not knowe what was in the same for wch his offence he is sorrye It is agreed by this court that he shalbe Comitt to ward for the same, ther to remaine dureinge my Lord Maiors pleasure’.

- 4th October 1603, 291r- ‘neyther my Lord Maior nor anie of the Aldermen shall by ther licence and consent lett admiss anie Londins or anie other psons or psons whatsoever comeinge from anie place infected to come into this Cittie without licence of my Lord Maior and of two of the wardens of the same warde of that Barr wher anye suche is or wold come in at or in the absence of the wardens then not without the licence of my Lord maior and of some two justices of the peace of this Cittie upon payne of xl p. to be forfeited by him that so shall licence anie psn contrarye to the meaninge of the order’.

- 4th October 1603, 292v- ‘Robert Ellis apprentice to [ppor] Smith widowe called into this court and examined upon his oth what waires he hath bought or received wch came from London or anie other place infected Confesseth that he hath bought certeyne pcells of grocerye waries of late at hull where he hath gotten into this Cittie sixe loves of Sugar fourwre pounds of browne Candy two dozen of [pepp] sixe hal peces of fuscions and a dozen of _sede and saieth he gott the same over the walls at Walmegate barr on satterdaie at night last by the helpe of one Robte Jackson a watchman at the same Barr and saieth he came to the said Jarkson and requested him that he
wold lett him bringe into this Cittie in at the said Barr some pcells of wairs and the said Jackson then said I dare not lett yow bringe in anie waires at the saide Barr for some will see and compleyne and said if yow will come in the night I will helpe to gett yow them on the walls and so the saide Ellis cominge to the saide Farkson, the said Jackson helped him over the walls wth the wairs aforesaide, but denieth that he did ever pmise to give the saide Jackson anie thinge for his paynes for wch his offence he is Comitt to warde to remayne untill further order be takne by this Court for his said offence. Robert Jackson called into this court and examined whether he did since he was a watchman lett and suffer anie to bringe in anie waires in at the said Barr or on the wall whithout consent of my Lord Maior and the wardens of the ward, denieth the same, and beinge then prentlie after sworne and examined upon other and the said Robte Ellis being then also prente in court whether he did helpe anie since he was a watchman at the Barr over the walls wth anie waires denied the same and some of the Court sayinge to him wlt thou denye it the same wherupon he prentlie confessed the same for wch his offence he is comitt to warde to the custodye of the sheriffe of this Cittie untill further order be takne by this Court for his ponishmt for his said offence.

- 7th October 1603, 293v- Robert Ellis apprentice to Clare Smithe commit to ward for smuggling wares ‘over the walls by indirect meanes...makeinge suite to this court to be released of his impsonment It is agreed that the saide Claire Smith who hath the benefitt of the saide waires shall paie for afyne for the same xx s and that upon payement of the same he shalbe released of his impsonment for his offence’.

- 29th November 1603, 305v- Order banning the buying of wares from infected places and people going to then as well- ‘notwithstandinge wch comanndement diwse of the Cittizens of this Cittye do not onelye bye or receive wairs and mchandizes cominge from London hull or other placc infected but also diwse of the Cittizens of this Cittye do daylye resorte and go to hull and also diwse of London and hull are suffred to come into this Cittye and here receyved and harbored to the great dainger of this Cittye which is clere of the infecon asyet god be thanked...straite charge and comanndement shalbe forthwth given to all constables’ merchants, mercers, grocers and all traders and inhabitants not to buy or receive goods from London, Hull or other infected places ‘directlie or indirectlie’ upon fine of xl p. Innholders not to lodge people coming from infected places...(306r) reconfirming earlier orders/measures.

- 16th December 1603, 304v- ‘agreed that Thomas Jorden who hath bene overseere of the Cityes worke this last yeare shall have given hym forth of the Comon Chambre iii p. aswell for his paynes and attendance in that behalf as for that he hath made suite to this Court for to have had a lease of the Tente upon Owsbridge late in the tenure
of Katheryn Walton wch is letten by this court from hym to Edward Wilkinson'.

- 18th January 1603, 304v- ‘John Watson a soldyer who was of late sent into the lowe Contryes when the comission came for taken up vagrant psons and for sendinge them into the Lowe Contryes and nowe retorned shall have iii s. iiii d. given hym forth of the Comon Chabre’.

- 27th January 1603, 305v- ‘Leonde Robinson [Tann?] shall have a lease of a moate late in the tenure of Raf hardy diseased (wch the said Ralf did by his last will bequeath unto [blank] his wif who since his death is mied to the saide Leonde) for xxitie years from mynmas last, payinge vi p. fyne for the same and the old rent upon such covennte and condicons as are in the last mad leases’.

- 14th February 1603, 309r- ‘Articles for Church for thre monethes next in everie warde’- people appointed. 'Wheras diverse and manie of the Citizens and other inhabitante of this Cityye aswell of the ancyenter sorte as yonge men and others have heretofore neglected ther duetyes towards god in not resortinge to devyne service and sermons on the Saboath daies both in the forenones and afternones but have contynewed idelye sittinge at ther dores in the strete or walkinge or playinge up and dowe the strete or resortinge unto alehowses and tavernes to the great dishonor of god, Contempt of his gospell and to the great greif of the godlie and better sorte of people ffor reformacon wherof I do will and comannde yow in his mats name that yow takeinge wth yow are or __ of the constables of everye pishe within Walmegate warde do in the name (309v) of god and the furtherance of his service diligentlie execute all the articles herunder written…’ -Search in times of service for those not closing their shop windows and doors and those not going to service.
–Search the taverns and alehouses.
–Search that people are not in the streets idle or playing.
–Get the names of those not attending.
–Every Monday for three months ‘make trewe certificate to me the said maior accordinge to the trust in yow reposed of all suche offence and offenders as yow finde contrarie thes articles or anie of them to thend they maie receive ponishmt accordinge to ther dewe deserte’.
–For every offence to be fined xii d.

- 9th March 1603, 316r- ‘Wheras this Court is enformed that the infecocon of the sicknes is dispesd in diwse townes and placs nere unto this Cittie to the great danger of the same It is therfore agreed that the wardens of everie warde shall cause a sufficient watche to be sett and placed at ewye barr a more sufficient watch to be then heretofore hath bene and that they loke carefullie unto the same and that they appoint at ewye Barr two beside the [ordinary?] watche on Sondaie and mondaie next in regards yt it is supposed that ther wilbe
a great nombre of people that will come to this Cittye to the eleccon of the knighte of the Shier'.

- 14th March 1603, 316r- ‘ther is a great abuse in the watchmen and wardens of at the barres and posternes of this cittie in pmmitting Soldyers Roges and other vagrant psns to come in at the same to the great dainger of this Cittie It is therafore agreed that the wardens of everie warde shall cause a more sufficient watch to be sett at the saide barre and posternes (316v) and give them straite charge not to pmitt or suffer anie Soldyers Roges beggars or vagrant psns to come in at the said Barres and posternes and also to have great care what fotemen they pmitt to come Att the said Barre...

WHERAS ther is stowpes pulled forth of the Cawsey at Walmegate barr by sonne of Sr Thomas hesketh knight his servant for ther mr Kotche It is agreed that ther shalbe newe stowpes bought and sett in the saide Calsey and that the comon Clerk and [blank] harrison tiler shall speake to the said Sr Thomas from my Lord maior and Aldermen for a comission to the townes next adjoyninge to bringe gravell to the said Cawsey as also some gravell to be brought from heslington...’

During services ‘no cititizens of this Cittie shall from henceforth go to anie Alehowses whtin this Cittye to drinke upon Payne of xii d. for everie tyme that they shall go so to anie alehowses then half to the use of the Comon Chamber and thother half to the prenter therof.

- 30th March 1604, 320r- ‘nowe it is agreed that John Criplinge who craveth to have a lease of Lathrop posterne to thend he maie build over the same It is agreed that he shall make it fitt for habitacon It is agreed yt if he will build over the same in good sorte to the bewtuffyinge therof that he shall have a lease therof from Ladie daie in Lent for xxi tie years payinge vi d. rent yearlie...’

Thomas Mosley, Andrew Trewe, ppour Conssett, Alderman Thomas Askwith and George Rosse gent or some of them view ‘one peice of a moate nere unto Micklithbarr wherof my Lady Richardson craveth to have a lease for xxi tie and certifie what fyne the same is worth and the old rent... Agreedthat all suche as is indebted unto the Comon Chambre shalbe forthwith sewed for the same’.

- 27th April 1604, 324r- ‘agreed that a bill of charge for suite before the Counsell for tolles takne of the Cittizens of this Cittie amountinge to xix s. shalbe disbursed by mr Alderman Farkson shalbe paid him forth of the Comon Chambre’.

- 11th May 1604, 329v- ‘agreed that Oswald Metcalf shall this afternone go through all the strets in this Cittie and give warneing to all inhabitants to kill ther doggs bitches mastyes hounds and greyhounds or ells kepe them in ther howses and not suffer them to go abrode and likewise to kill all ther Catts or ells he will kill them, and that after he shall have given suche warneinge that he shall have a warrant for the killinge of all doggs (etc.)...which he shall finde in the Strets and likewise to kill all Catts and shall have for his paynes ii d. a
Item 3

pece for evye one wch he shall so kill and the skynes of such wch he shall so kill...’ (330r) Lady Richardson lease of a garden in Skeldergate and a piece of a moat near Micklegate bar- assessed for xx s. fine and the old rent for a 21 year lease. Assessment of Lxi p. xii s. ii d. raised for relief of those thought to have plague and the poor.

- 18th May 1604, 330v- diverse people ‘that do refuse to paie suche asessesmente’- collectors to call them before them and commit them to warde untill they will pay.

- 8th June 1604, 333v- fine for those who do not keep their dogs in doors- fine of xii d.

- 28th June 1604, 339r- ‘agreed that the Aldermen of this Cittie shall all of them remayne and staye in this Cittie dureinge this tyme of visitation for the governeinge of this Cittie and that suche as are absent and are alredye gone forth of this Cittie my Lord Maior to write unto them to come to this Cittie and here to remayne for the governeinge of this Citie’.

- 11th July 1604, 340r- ‘agreed that an asessement shalbe maid throughout the whole Cittie for the releiveinge of the visited and pore people in this Cittie and that the Constables shalbe warned to be at the same asessement and they to certefie the names of all the citizens that are gone forth of this Cittye’...
  Letter written to alderman to make them come back to the city: to Sir Robert Watter knight, alderman:
  ‘the infection doth so greatlie increase in this cittye that unlesse we the Magistrates have great care and do take paines in the governinge and rulinge of this Cittye and in takeinge order for the releivynge of them, the poorer sorte will not be ruled, which wilbe a great discreditt unto us’- meeting called next week for a new assessment and ’for the governeinge of this cittye, at which time we are to comannd yow to be (340v) here at the said Comon hall...otherwise yow wilbe fyned greatlie for your absence which we would be lothe to do...xith of Julio 1604...Tho. Herbert Maior’.

- 16th July 1604, 340v- Sheriffs, ‘most of the Chamberlaynes and Constables ...are gone forth of the Cittie abrode into the contrie in this time of visitacon and by reason of ther office and place ought most especiallie above all others here remayne and abide and to doe suche things as belongeth unto ther severall offfices and placs for the goos governement of this Cittie in this time of visitacon ...shall make there presente repaire to the citty and to remayne’- if they don’t return 100 p. fine for sheriffs, xl p. for the chamberlains and 20 p. for the constables. None of the present chamberlains and constables present in the city to leave without licence of (341r) the mayor and wardens. If
they leave without permission Chamberlains to be fined xl p. and the constables xx p.

- 30th January 1604, 342r- new assessment made for the relief of the visited and poor, half as much as the last time. (342v) Those refusing to pay the assessment ‘the same assessemente shalbe leyed of ther goods or comitt to warde ther to remayne untill suche tyme as they shall paiue ther saide assessemnts’.

- 10th April 1605, 348r- ‘agreed by thes prentes that no straingers cominge for the of the countrie at anie time hereafter shall be suffred to dwell in this citye suburbes or libties therof and to occupie ther trades not beinge free of this citye nor that anie cittizen shall sett anie suche straingers on work upon [fine] of xl s. soe another order the iiith of Maye followinge’.

- 12th April 1605, 351r- ‘Thomas dearham beinge called into this courte for that he hath letten a house of his to a strainger of Selbye which is contrarie to thorders of this Cittye nowe the said dearham beinge here enjoyned upon paine (351v) of x p. that he shall not admiit the same strainger nor anie other strainger to be his [tenant] of the said house which the said dearham refuseth, Therefore and for some other misdemeanor shewed in this court by the said dearham he is comitt to prison untill he shall become bound to pforme this order/ note to be called to enter bond to pforme the order.

- 17th April 1605, 352r- Sir Robert Watter owes 15 p. vi s. viii d. for assessment for the poor and visited; mr George Buck owed iii p. vi s. viii d.- both threatened with prison under the sheriffs custodie ‘untill he pay the same, which some he hath now paid’.

- 29th May 1605, 359v- ‘agreed that John Cripinge who hath of late builded a howse tente over Lathrop posterne and hath bestowed Cost therof shall have a lease therof from Penthecost last for xxxi tye years such Coveints and Condicons as are in the last made leases’.

- 5th June 1605, 361v- ‘Henrie maie, Willm Birkhead and Richard Middleton we’re called into this court for that they on [blank] at night last about eleaven of the clocke in the eveninge did throwe and cast downe divse Cape stones of and from the stone bridge adjoyninge to Skeldergate posterne whereby divse of the same stones are brokne and beinge severallie examined in this open court towchinge the same ther misdemeanors the saide henrie maie confesseth that he did cast and throwe downe one of the same stones and the saide Birkhead confesseth and saieth that he did throwe downe another of the same stones and the saide middleton confesseth and saieth that he did throwe downe some of the same Cape stones for wch ther said offence it is agreed that they shalbe comitt to ward ther to remayne dureinge the pleasure of this court and before they shalbe sett at libertye to enter recognizance wth suertyes for the good behaviour
against all his mats subjects and especiallie against the cittizens of the cittye of yorke'.

- 7th June 1605, 363r- ‘Elizabeth Axe shall have given her for her paynes takeinge in clensinge of howses visited at the appointment of the lord Maior in full recompence therof xx s.’

- 13th June 1605, 365r- ‘wheras Adam Simpson os indebted unto the comon chambr vi p. xiii s. iii d. for the last yeare rent of the tole of the thursdaie mkett It is agreed inregard he had litle pfitt of the same by reason of the infection wch was in this cittye that he shall have tyme given hym for the payement therof that is to saie iii p. vi s. iii d. at Candlemas next and iii p. vi s. o d. at Lamas [week?] puttinge in suertyes for the payemt therof’.

- 19th June 1605, 365v- ‘Wardens of Munckwarde and mr Alderman Myers shall veiwe one mote lyinge whout Monckbarr in the occupacon of Tristram Langwth and certeifie this court what fyne the same will give for a lease therof for xx xi tie years reservinge the old rent beinge x s.’

- 3rd July 1605, 366v- ‘Wardens of Bowthome warde are appointed to veiwe the messuage of tents gardyns dyke rampers and moate wth thapptenure scituate and beinge of the west and east sides of Bowthome barr in the tenure of John Standeven and David Bell or other assignes and if they thinke mete to call the Tennets therof before them and to certeifie this court what fyne or garsonne the same will give for a lease therof for xx xi tie years resereinge the old rent beinge xxxiii s.’

- 10th July 1605, 367r- wardens of Monk ward ‘shall veiwe one pcell of the comon moate lyinge whout monckbarr on the north side of the saide barr nowe in the occupacon of James Bartram and certeifie what fyne the same will give for a lease therof for xx xi tie years reserveinge the old rent beinge xx s’.

- 9th August 1605, 369v- ‘agreed that the watchmen appointed to watch at ewy Barr in this citty shalbe discharged from watcheinge anie longer at the same Barrs and that the posternes shalbe sett open on the daie tymes…

(370r) Whereas the wateringe place wthout walmegatebarr standeth great nede of scoweringe and likewise Cawsey leadinge from walmegate barr to the Aicehowse is in great decaie for want of reparacons It is therfore agreed that comon daie worke shlabe made throughout the saide warde aswell fo r the scoweringe of the saide wateringe place as fro the amendinge of the saide Cawsey And to beyng on mondaie next and to have two pishes throughout the saide
warde have made comon daie works And that the officer of the saide warde shall give comanndemt to the constables of eyre pishe in the saide warde viz to two sewall constableryes of A daie to cause amendinge of the cawsey aforesaid'.

4th September, 1605, 372v- ‘Wheras Margaret owthwaite of St Mariegate hath pffered A peticon to the Right honorable Edmonde Lord Sheffield Lord Leivtennt and Lord President in the north alledgedinge in the same that she wth others her neighboures in the late tyme of extremitye and sicknesse in this Citye to that end they might crave releif for ther money and repaire to that end of St Mariegate next unto Bowthome where one Leowde Baits servant to mr Alderman Jackson standinge ther wth a [gun] charged wth dridge upon purpose and discharge against them and she onelie as it chanced at that tyme received two verie grevous wounds by that shott in her head left her right eye and had her [sencs?] perished therby prayinge his honor to call the saide Baits before his lopp and to appointe that some reasonable satisfaccon be sett downe for the same wch cause the saide Lord President did praiye my lord maior to have consideracon of her complainte and to yeild the peticoner suche releife as in his good discretion he shold thinke befittinge the lawe, wherupon the saide margaret Owthwaite and the saide Leowde Baits called into this court bringinge wth them ther pifes and hearinge the same cause at large and forasmuche as upon examinacon therof it appeareth that in the tyme of the late visitacon at diwse tymes the saide inhabitante in St Mariegate were verie disorderous and wold not be kepte in by the watchmen when the same strete was sore infected wherupon the watchmen constable and other inhabitants in Bowthome were by them greatlie trobled and putt in great feare and did compleyne to my lord maior that then was and his lopp appointed the statute made for orderinge psons infected to be redd unto them wch was redd accorndinglie and notwithstandinge they did continewe verie disorderous insomuche that the saide watchmen and constables in Bowthome did call for aide to kepe the saide inhabitante in St mariegate whtn the saide strete and the saide Baits did therupon come wth a [gunne] charged wth dridge thinkeinge to have afraiad them and not wth anie intent to hurt anie of them did shote of the same over the heads of the people wch were standinge together in suche disordered manner and by chance some of the dridge light of the saide Owthwaite __ wherupon this court finde no cause that the saide Baits shold yeild her anie satisfaccon inregard of the same hurt yet inregard of her povertie this court is content to give unto her forth of the Comon Chambre [BLANK]’.

11th September 1605, 373r- ‘Wheras Willm Wetherell beinge of late sent for to mr Alderman harrison by the constables of Trinities in micklegate he asked them what warrant they had and they answered hym they had not anie and saide they were a warrant of themselves for suche a matter wherupon the saide constables went to the saide mr alderman harrison and told hym what the saide wetherell saide
unto them and therupon he maid them a warrant for to bringe the saide wetherell before hym and went agayne unto the saide wetherell and showed hym the warrant and he saide he wold not obey the warrant neyther cared for the saide alderman nor lord maior And beinge called into this court to answere the same deneyeth that he did speake the same words wth he saide constables do affirme upon ther others that he did speake the same words aforesaide It is therefore agreed that for his evil words he shalte committ to ware ther to remayne dureinge the pleasure of this court... (373v)

Wheras Richard Lancaster Willm Smythe watchmen at Monckbarr doe demande xxx s. for watchinge at the same barr before the late visitacon wch shold have bene paide unto them by the constables of everie pishe in the same warde and the constables who shold have gathered the same are nowe dead so that it cannot be [known] what pishe do owe the same It is therefore agreed that they shall have x s. therof given unto them for the of the comon chambre and therof to be collected in the saide warde of suche pishes and of suche psons as are of right to paye the same’.

- 18th September 1605, 375r- ‘Wheras Jane Haiworth of St mtyns pishe in Micklegate hath confessed before thes prente that one Willm Tailer had once of late the use of her boddye and also that one Richard Grenewood did lye one night wth her but had no carnall knowledge of her, and wheras also is appeth by examinacons takne before mr alderman harrison aswell of the saide Willm Tailor as of others that the saide willm had the use of her boddye and had receyved hurt of his boddye therby It is therefore agreed that she shalbe comitt towarde and to morrowe in the mkett to be whipped from owzebridge to micklithbarr and so to her owne use’.

- 6th October 1605, 377r- ‘agreed by thes prents that from hensforth whosoever of this Court of the Aldermen Sheriffs and fowre and twente of the pye counsell of the saide Cittie for the tyme beinge that shall not psonally come to the same court dureinge the [continuance] of the same upon warninge given them not haveinge a reasonable excuse shall paie for everye tyme anie of them shalbe absent from anye court xii d. And also that everie one of them that shall not come at everie Court whitin half an howre after nyne of the clock at the minster shall paie for everie tyme cominge after the same tyme vi d.’.

- 6th October 1605, 380r- ‘agreed that John Standeven younger vintener shall have a lease of a tente and a moate lyinge and beinge on the west side of Bowthome barr in the suburbs of the saide cittye from the Annunciacon of the blessed virgyn marie next for xxi tye years payinge vi p. fyne and x s. rent yearlie and upon suche coveints and condicons as are in the last made leases...

(380v) Edmund Walker shall have a lease of the tennte and moate scituate lyinge and beinge on the east of Bowthomebarr in the suburbs...for xxi tye years payinge [xi p.] fyne and x s. rent yearlie...
Isabell Applebye widowe shall have a lease of the tente gardynge and dovecote nowe in her occupacon adiyninge on Bowthomebarr within the walls of the saide cittie...for xxi tie years payinge yearlie x s. rent and iii p. vi s. 0 d. fyne’.

- 12th October 1605, 381v- Tristram Langwth pinner- lease of the moate on the east side of Monkbar for 21 years paying x p. fyne and the old rent.

- 22nd November 1605, 382v- David Bell tailor, lease of a moat on the west side of Bootham bar in the suburbs for 21 years paying vi p. fyne and x s. a year rent.

- 22nd December 1605, 386r- ‘agreed that Thomas Jorden officer shall have given hym for his paynes takeinge thes two years last in overseeinge the cittyes works __ v p. for the of the comon chambre’.

- 395r- ‘Be it had in mynde that upon Sondaye the xxviith daie of Marche Anno ___ 1603 abowte sixe of the clock in the morninge the Righte honorable Thomas Lord Burghley Lord President of the honorable counsell established in the countie of york and Lord Lievtennt in the counties of the cittye and countie of york and kingston upon hull sent for the righte honorable Robert Watter Lord Maior of the cittye of york Willm Hildyard ___ Recorder of the same cittye and the Aldermen of the same cittye to the Mannor of St Maries Lettinge them to understand that he had intelligence howe it had pleased God to call to his Mercye out of this transitorye Life our Late Sovereigne Ladie Quene Elizabeth relatinge withall unto them that the most undoubted highe and mightie prince James the sixte kinde of Scotland was the next righte heire to the imperyall crowne of England this Realme of England Lawfullye and Lineallye descended therefor disyred the said Lord Maior and the rest that they together with himself and the rets of the counsell woulde go unto the pavement within the said cittye and ther pclaeme his matie kinde of England ffrance and Ireland Whereupon my Lord maior Mr Recorder and Aldermen depted and assembled themselves together at my Lord Maiors house for that purpose yet havinge better considered therof the said Lord Burghley not shewinge anye warrant for the same or of her Maties deathe and although they had Longe Loved his Matie in ther hartes as one whome they desyred to be the succedinge Kinge of this Realme when it should please God to call to his mercye our saide Late Quene Elizabeth, yet consideringe that it were a thinge most perilous and daingerous to themselves and the Libties of the said cittye to pclaeme anye kinde of England in her Maties Lifetime the said Lord Maior and the rest did agree that mr Recorder mr Thomas Herbte and mr Robert Askwith Aldermen should go to the mannor to his Lop to desire of his Lop what certeintye or advertisement he had of her Maties deathe for that the Lord Maior was Lievtennt of the cittye and the chardge therof belonged to him whereunto his lop answered that he had no other
intelligence but onelie by a secret friend whome he beleved notwithstandinge before the deputation of mr Recorder and the Aldermen one of his honors gentlemen came post with a packet of lres from the honorable Lordes and other Late of the honorable privye counsell certifyinge her deathe and that the said highe and mightye prince James nowe kinge of England was by the Lord Maior of the citye of London and diverse other honorable personages proclaimed in London Kinge of this Realme of England ffrancke and Ireland and withall sent the pclamation in printe which was proclaimed and the said Lord Maior and others who were at the makeinge therof printed under the same and therupon with the most [joyful] and duetifull hart it was concluded to proclaim our saide Sovereigne Lord kinge James our Leige Sovereigne Lord and kinge of England ffrancke and Ireland which Imidiatlye was effected by my lord Maior on horsback mr Recorder the Aldermen Sheriffs and fower and twentye in scarlett and crymsyn gowynes with A great multitude of cittizens in ther best appell on fote assembled at the bull ringe upon the pavement whereto came the said honorable Lord Burghley Late Lord President accompanyed with mr Barron Savile Sir Christofer Hildyard knighte and dwise of the Late honorable counsell and other [officers?] and gentlemen which after the soundinge of the Trumpett there severall times and Cryes thre severall times made the same pclamation was plainelye distinctlye and [solemnly] playmed After which ended all the people cast up ther hatts and cryed with a lowde voice God save kinge James And then the said lord Maior mr Recorder and Aldermen togethers with the said Lord Burghley counsell and others went into the Mynster garthe and at the stayres fote of the southe dore of the Mynster the same was Likewyse playmed The tennture of which proclamation hereafter followeth viz: Fforasmuche as it hath pleased Almightye God to call to his mercye out of this transitorye Life our Sovereigne Ladie the highe and mightie prince Elizabeth...by whose death and dissoolucon the imperyal crown...are nowe absolvd wholye and solye come to the highe and mightye prince James the sixte kinge of Scotland who is lineallye and lawfullye descended from the bodie of Margarett daughter to the highe and renowned prince henrye the seventh Kinge of England ffrancke and Ireland his great grandfather the said Ladie Margarett beinge lawfullye begotten of the bodie of Elizabeth daughter to kinge Edward the fourthe by which happye [comminction?] Joye unspeakeable of this kingdom formerlye rent and torn by the longe discretion of blondie and civil warres the same Ladie margarett being also the eldest sister of henrye the eighte of famous memorye kinge of England as aforesaid...

We therefore the Lords Spirituall and temporall of this Realme beinge here assembled united and assisted with those of her Late Mats privye counsell and with great numbers of others principall gentlemen of quallitye in the kingdoms with the Lord Maior
Aldermen and citizens of London and A multitude of other good subjects and comons of this Realme thirstinge __ after nothinge somewhat as to make it knowne to all psongs who it is by that Lawe by lineall succession and undoubted righte is nowe become the onelie Sovereigne Lord and kinge of thes imperyal crownes to the intent that by vertue of his power, wisdome and godlie courage all things maye be pvided for and executed which maye prevent or resist either forreigne attemptes or popular disorder tendinge to the breach of the prente peace or to the [prejudice] of his maties future quiet Do nowe hereby with one whole voice and consent of tongue and harte publishe and pclame That...James the first kinge of England ffrrance and Ireland defender of the faite to whom as to our onelie just Prince adorning (besides his undoubted righte) withall the rarest giftes of minde and bodie to the infinYTE conforte of all his people and subjects that shall live under him, We do acknowledge all faithe and constant obedience withall hartye and humble affections both duringe our naturall Lives for our selves and in the behalf of our posteritye hereby ptinge and denouncinge to all psongs whatsoever that in this just and lawfull acte of ours we are resolved by the favour of Gods holie assistance and in the zeale of our conscience (warranted by certeine knowledge of his manifest and undoubted righte as bene said before) to mainteyne and uphold his mats pson and estate and our onelie undoubted Sovereigne Lord and Kinge with the sacrificyse of our Lyves Landes goodes and adherentes against all power forre or practize that shall go aboute by word or dede to interrupt contradicte or [impinge] his just clames his entry to his kingdome or anye pte therof at his good pleasure or disobey suche royall direccns as shall come from him, To all which we are resolved onelie to yeild ourselves untill the last dropp of our blondes be spent for his service hereby willinge and commandinge in the name of our Sovereigne Lord James the first kinge of all the foresaid kingdoms all Lievetntes deputie Lievetntes Sheriffes Justices Maiors Bayliffs constables headburrowes and (396v) all other officers and ministers whatsoever that they maye be aidinge and assistinge from time to time in all things that are or shalbe necessary for the preventinge resistinge and suppressinge of anye disorderlye assemblies or other unlawfull acte or attempte either in word or dede against the publique peace of this Realme or any way prejudicyall to the right honor, state or pson of our onelie undoubted and deare Lord and Sovereigne...as they will avoide the [pill] of his maiestyes heveye indignacon and ther owne utter ruyne and confucon Besechinge God to blesse his matie and his royll posteritye with longe and happye yeares to reign over, God save kinge James...[names of the mayor and council listed]...And that ended the said Lord Maior mr Recorder Aldermen Sheriffes fower and twentye the said Lord Burghley counsell and manye others went into the mynster and ther heard A verye godlie sermon made by the worshipfull Willm Goodwine doctor of divinitye And that done they depted and caused the bells to be ronge and watches to be sett at
everye barr of the cittye of the best cityzenes and the posterns to be shutt and kepte locked and in the eveninge bone fyers were made with great joye and triumpe to all our great comforthes After whiche done and effected commanndement was given by the Lord Maior to the Recorder and his bretheren the Aldermen Sheriffes and fower and twentye to assemble themselves together in the counsell chamber upon Owsebridge the xxixth daie of the said Moneth of Marche and diverse other courtes and assemblies after for that purpose to advise and counsell howe and in what manner

his matie should be received to this his highnes cittye at his com[ing] to the same…' Sheriffs to meet the king at Skip bridge- 'Lord Maior Recorder Aldermen and fower and twentye and a great pte of the best citizens to stand on a powe on the northside a Little space within Micklegate barr within certeine rales sett to kepe horses from them and another great pte of the best citizens to stand likewyse on the southside over against the fower and twnyete and the rest of the citizens beinge appointed in ther best appel to stand on either sid eof the strete as his matie should ride till he come to Bowthome barr whiche was pformed with diverse citizens beinge appointed [wifers?] to make waye and kepe the people in order…sheriffes and companye attendant upon them did upon satterdaye the sixteenth daie of Aprill 1603 received his royall matie...at the east end of skipbridge...

Sword and 'keys of this cittye in a silk stringe'- received and taken to the Manor- King goes to the minster for a service- afterwards escorted under a canopy born by six lords to Kings Manor 'the waites standinge on Bowthome barr sounded up ther lowd Instrumentes till his Matie was past throwe the barrAnd then the trumpetts sounded up ther Trumpetts And at his maties entrance in at the barr newe gates into the mannon the Lord Burghley and counsell received his matie into the mannon' speech given and then 'his matie went to the newe building...'

Lord hune delivered the keys of this cittye againe to my Lord Maior'- present the king with a silver cup and gold at the manor the next day- King 'willed my Lord maior and aldermen that the River might be amended and that at the nexte plimant they shoulde make suite

for the amendinge thereof And his Matie would be A burgesse for them for that time And his matie said we think it reason (being for a
comon wealth) that the countrie shall beare pte of the chardge therof
together.

- 400v-Queen Anne and Prince Henry and Princess Margaret coming to
York 11th June 1603. Lord Mayor, Recorder, Aldermen, 24, best
citizens, 'should receive her Matie and noble prince without
Bowthome barr on theaistside of the calsey before mr Blenkarne dore,
which was done accordingly...

(401v) days later 'Lord Maior attended her matie into the Mynster
yard to the deanery where a costlie bankquitt was prepayred for her
matie, and when she came at the dore my Lord Maior was willed to
guyde her matie for the of the citty into the feildes and so she beinge
in the countrye rode throughe the Mynster yard and so for the at
Monckbarr and to heworthe moore and thorough Tanghall Laine and
so in at Walmegate barr where my Ladie Maryes and manye other
Ladies standinge at my Lord Maiors dore humblie doinge ther
dueties and ther they havinge wyne which was brewed did request
her Matie to drink of the same which she asked what the same was,
and the Ladies said it was wyne and then her Matie called for beare,
and then the Ladies delivered the wyne to the yonge prince and the
rest of the noblemen and ladies ther attendinge and then went over
to pavement and up Conistrete and Stonegaite directleye to the
Mannor'- next day Wednesday, 'take her journey towards London
and went from York to Grymston'- escorted by the Mayor'- 'Recorder
the Aldermen and power and twentye and manye citizens beinge
attendant at Micklegate Barr at her Maties deputation and Mr Sheriffs
in ther crimyson gowns with fourtye

(402r)
psons on horsback attended her Matie to Tadcaster bridge'- the
lady/princess Margaret left the next day for London.

B33, 1605-1612

- 21st March 1605, 8v- 'And nowe the wardens of walmegate warde
have viewed the decayed Tente wherin Jenkyns late dwelt, and they
do thinke it mete the same should be letten to some that wold build a
tente theron and they shold have xvi fete in breith and thirtye
two fete in breith length to build the same on'.

- 9th April 1606, 9r- 'And nowe the wardens of walmegate warde have
viewed Certefyed that they have viewed St George howse, wherof
Thomas wetherell desireth to have a lease therof, and that they
thinke the same to be worth xxtie nobles rent yearly besides a place
to be reserved for kepeinge the house of correction therin, and that
this [corporation] should bestowe Cost in repaireinge the thack
therox'.

- Ultimo die Aprilis 1606, 13r- 'And nowe my Lord maior declared
unto this Court that John Potterkyn one of the Tipstaffe went from
this City on thursdaie in the assize weke last and since that tyme
until the xxvith daie of Aprill instant, hath bene abrode at Coick, Pontefract and other place and townes in the Countrie accompanyed with one Jaine Scarr and one Thomas Grene his servant, Calling the said Jaine his wyf and lyinge wth her nightie as his wyf in bed togethers, and himself haveinge the Citties Cote and playing of his instrumente and being Called before thes prente and examined of the ____ Confesseth that dureinge the tyme aforesaid he laide nightlie in bed with her and had Carnall knowledge of her bodde, It is therefor therefore agreed by this Court that aswell as for his noughtie ungodly and lewde ____ he shalbe Comitt to warde from whence he Caime and ther to remayne dureinge the pleasure of this Court and shall also ther fowre mkett daies be punished as followeth, the first mkett daie be brought to the stocke on the pavement haveinge the Cityyes Cote on his back and standing at the Stocke side shall have his cote pulled over his head and then sett in ye stocke and ther to remayne dureinge the mkett tyme, and after the mkett beinge done then to be caryed to the pson agayne, and the next mkett daie to be caryed to the stocke in the thursdaie mkett and standing at the stocke side have his cote pulled over his head as aforesaid and ther likewise to be sett in the stocke dureinge the mkett tyme, and from thence to be caryed to the Pson agayne, and the next fortnight faire be caryed to walmegate to the stocke at [nontgaile] and wher he shall likewise have his cote pulled over his head and sett in the stocke dureinge the mkett tyme ther, and from thence to be caryed (13v) to the pson agayne and on the next mkett daie after to be whipped through this Cittie at a Cart arse’

- 7th May 1606, 15v- ‘And nowe it is agreed that Willm Graye shalbe admitted as Porter at the Staith paying xxs. To the Common Chambre’.

- 16th May 1606, 19r- ‘And wheras John Poterkyn thath bene imprisoned and punished for his lewde and [inconfinent] life and beinge nowe sorrowfull for the same, It is agreed that he shalbe released forth of prison and shalbe henceforth discharged of his place of a tipstaf and have given of his last quarter ____ vs.’

- 21st May 1606, 19v- ‘agreed that Trynian Myers shall have a lease of the moate lyinge without Micklithbarr of the yearlie rent of xvis. From Pentecost next for xxitie yeares payeinge iii p. fine upon suche coverinte and condicons as are in the Last made leases’.

- 25th June 1606, 22r- ‘And nowe it is agreed that my Lord maior, Recorder Aldermen in ther Scarlett gownes the sheriff and xxiii in thir crimson gownes shalbe wth ____ of the best Civitizens in ther best appell shall mete my Lord Sheffeild Lord Leivtent and Lord President wth the great at Walmegate barr this afternone and to receive and welcome his honor to this Civitie’
- 25th June 1606, 22r- 'It is agreed that ther shalbe a shoue of Armor this yeare as hath bene accustomed on suche daie as my Lord maior shall appoint'.

- 3rd December 1606, 40r- 'Also it is agreed that James Bartram shall have a lease of the moate nowe in his occupacon lyyng without Monckbarr on the north side of the same Barr from martynmas last for xxtie yeare if he do so [longe] live upon such Coveinte and Condicons as the Last made leases paying therefore xx s. fine and x s. wch he oweth for rent dene in the sicknes yeare'.

- 12th December 1606, 41r- 'And wheras ___ morley likewise comitt to pson and ____ of the officer offering to locke the kidcote dore, the saide morley saide if the kidcote dore were locked of hym he wold sett of fire of the same dore as he did in my Lord maior father tyme and beinge called intot his court and demanded if he did speake the words aforesaide Confesseth the same and saieth he was butt in jest when he did speak them and that he intended no suche matter It is ordered that for his saide words he shall paie vi s. viii d. and be comitt by this Court unto the officer to carie to pson he did the same open court call the saide officer [Cackescombe] for wch words by hym spokne in open court against the officer It is farther ordred that he shall pay iii s. iii d. more and be likewise Comitt until he paie the same'.

- 23rd January 1606, 45v- 'And nowe it is agreed that the Wardens of everie warde shall [nominate] and appoint fowre discrete psions inhabitante whyn the wardes to watch in everie warde in the night tyme for the takeinge and apphendinge of all vagrant and suspicous psions wch remayne in and about this Cittie and have committed pverse Robberyева within the same Cittie'.

- 28th January 1606, 47r- 'And wheras this Court is given to understand thes townes vitz ___hurst Camlefforth Carlton Rocklife and Barley are infected or greatlie feared to be infected wth the plague, It is ordered by this court that the wardens of everie warde shall forthwith appoint at the Barres and posternes a discrete man to watch at everie Bar and Posterne as well to keepe for the of the same cittie all psions comeinge from anie townes aforesaide or from anie other towne or place infected or wch shall happen to be infected, as also all other vagrant psions Rogues and sturdie beggars ___ or comeinge to this cittie And also that the wardens of everie warde do straitelie charge the constables of eyve pishe within ther warde that they give straitelie charge and Comammdeunto all the Inhabitante within ther Constablerie not to resorte to anie the townes aforesaide or anie other place infected'.

- 30th January 1606, 49v- 'And wheras upon the complainte of John Ibson against Thmas Lndson baker who haveinge the custody of the keyes of the gaite at Bowthome Barr on the night tyme refused of late
to open the same gate on the night unto one of the servant of the said John Jbson who was to come into this Cittie for a midwife for to goe unto the said Jbson wife being then laboringe of Child and was then told that the saide Jbson wife was in great dainger, and the said Thomas Hudson beinge called into this court to answere the same denieth that he did knowe that they came about anie suche matter wch was approved by the oaths of ffrrance Barton [Raulf] Barton and one [Cenmey] (50r) that they told hym that the saide Barton was to goe for a midwife to come to the saide Jbson wife beinge sicke and that they told hym that the saide Jbson wife wasin dainger and that he cold not answere it. It is ordered by this court that for his saide offence he shalbe commit to Munckbarr ther to remayne for one whole daie.

- ___ March 1606, 59r- ‘Also it is agreed that the watch sett at the Barre and posternes shall continewe until the endinge of the next assize weeke and no longer if in the [meane] tyme ther shall not happen some cause for the continewance therof’.

- 6th March 1606, 59v- ‘Also it is agreed that Jane ffllinton widowe who inhabitethin a Tente pcell of the Cityes Landes and hath bestowed great cost in repaireing therof shall have given her for the of the Comon Chamber 3 p. 6 s. 8d. for and towards her chardge in timber worke bestowed upon the same’.

- 27th March 1607, 61r- ‘And nowe mr Thompson and mr Burke are appointed by this court to veiwe and see what place shalbe most convenient about this Cittie for to sett a duckyn stole to cercteye this court therof’.

- 12th April 1607, 63r- ‘nowe it is agreed that the Duckyn Stole wch is maide shalbe sett and stande at a gardyn wthout castlegate postern in Thomas ____ ____ wher ther is a depe pond’.

- 29th April 1607, 64v- And wheras Isabell waistell who nowe is in pson and hath of late dwelt at Jackson howse in the waterlayne the saide Jackson wies beinge [vehemently\ suspected to kepe noughtie women of ther boddyes to the intent to intice men to (65r) filthnesse and the said Farkson wife her daughter and the said waistell were of late for her lewde lives and for receiveinge men into the same howse at unlawfull tymes of the night beinge not anye June was ____ and afterward upon hope of ther amendment released forth of the pson, and since the said Isabell waistell went to ____ Smaltcher the like howse of Condicow and forasmoche as it appelleth by ____ examminacons takne of sundrie psions upon the oaths, that since the saide Isabell went to the saide wry Smaltcher she hath bene sene at fowre severall tymes lyinge upon bed wth dives younge men ____ and she beinge called into this court and examined therof utterlie [denieth] the same. It is orered and agreed by this court that the said Isabell waistell for her lewde and wicked life shall tomorrow beinge
thursdaie be carted from Owesbridge towards Bowthomebarr and from thence over the pavement to the place wher the duckyn stole is sell and ther to be ducked thre tymes and then to be sett forthe of this Cittie and not suffred to come anie more in this Cittie’.

- 20th May 1607, 70v- ‘it is also agreed that the lyme sellers shall have comammdement given to be before my Lord maior to morrow and to by his Lopp enioyned to pforme the same order mad ein this court by what measure they shall sell ther lyme’.

- 15th June 1607, 75r- ‘Wheras ther is great resorte of wandringe and rogueishly idle psons unto this cittie and esspeciallie between this tyme of the yeare and [wuchat] And for asmutch as ther is sundrie watches on the night tyme in this cittie wch is to ___ (76r) purpose It is nowe thought good and so ordred by this court that the wardens of everie warde in ther divisions shall alter the same watch and in place therof appoint a watch to be set at everie Barr and postern within ther ward to watch from fower of the Clocke in the morneinge until ten of the Clock at night and then to locke upp the Barres and posternes, And straitelie to charge the watch not to suffer anie vagrant wandringe Rogueish idle psions to come into this Cittie; And also that on the Saboath daies the watch do shut in the Barre and posternes from nyne of the clocke until eleaven of the same daie and not to suffer anie psions dwelling in this Cittie dureinge the same tymes to walke forth of the Barres or posternes into the feilde, And that the watchemen dureinge the same tyme on the Saboathdaies do watch att the Barres and posternes to let straingers and Cittizens riding forth of this cittie and cominge into the same to goe forth or come into the said Cittie’.

- Ultimo July 1607, 83r- ‘Also it is agreed that the overseer of the Cityyes works shall forthwith cause the leades at Mickliethbarr and Monckbarr to be repaired and amended’.

- 9th September 1607, 88r- ‘And wheras Anthonye Bowes joyner and ___ Harland Tiler bought a howse lyinge between St Michaells Church yard and the water of Owse and have without anie licence from my Lord maior and this court pulled downe all the rest and not to build the same agayne, wch is contrarie to [the] auncient orders of this Cittie, and wch wilbe to the defaceinge of this Cittie if suche matters be pmitted And the saide Anthonye Bowes and ___ Harland being psent in Court are enjoyned to cover that wch they have pulled downe within fowertene daies next upon payne of xl s. to be forfeited to those of the maior and Comalitie of this Cittie and everie fowertene daies after that the same is not covered to forfeite the like same to the same use and they are [commanded] not to pull downe anie more therof at ther ____ pells’.
- 16th September 1607, 89r- ‘agreed that mr Alderman Mosley and mr Alderman Consett mr Rosse and mr Thompson shall veiwe the accounte of the Citizens of the pliament wch they have disbursed about the renewing of the Cityye charter and charge wch they have disbursed about the suite against Burghley’.

- 18th September 1607, 89r- ‘And nowe the wardens of Munckwarde ___ paycocke Thomas Wilson and Leowde Besson gent are appointed to veiwe measure and bounder a pece of ground lyinge and beinge without Monckbarr pcell of the Cityyesland nowe in the occupacon of [blank] and certefie this court therof’…..’And now the wardens of Walmegatawarde are appointed to measure and bounder a pece of ground lyinge and beinge in fishegaite pcell of the Cityyes land nowe or late in the occupacon of John Robinson gentleman and certefie this Court therof’.

- 21st October 1607, 93v- ‘it is agreed that Thomas Preston lyme dresser shalbe admitted to the freedom of this Cittie paying 20 p. ___ to thuse of the maior and comonaltie of this Cittie yet not wthstandinge inregard he is knowne to be a painfull and good workeman and such as one as this Cittie standeth in great need of for such purposes it is thought mete and agreed that xii p. vi s. viii d. shalbe rebated and given hym agayne, and that he shall paye xl s. at the tyme of his enfranchestmt and he is not to use anie occupacon or traide in this Cittie but onelie dressing and binding of lyne and laboringe worker’.

- 9th November 1607, 94v- ‘And nowe it is agreed that George Ellison officer shall have one gardyn [prituate] and beinge wthout Castlegate postern wherin the duckyn stole standeth pcell of the cityyes land To have and to hold from mtynmas next for the tearme of xxitie yeares from thence next and ensewinge of the saide George Ellison shall so longe live and remayne ___ one of the officers to the Lord maior of this Cittie for the tymbe beinge and so also he do paie vii d. yearly rent to the hande of the Chamberleyngs or Bridgemaisters of the said Cittie for the tymbe beinge to thuse of the maior and comaltie of the saide Cittie and also do repaire and mainteyne the fence of the same dureinge the same tearme’.

- 95r- ‘And wheras Thomas Lumley and Christofer Sleighbshote were at the last court fyned either of them xl s. for ther contempt in not appinge at the same court as by thorder of the same court maie appe And haveinge bene since yt tymie in pson at Monckbarr for refuseinge to paie the fynes aforesaide, the said Thomas Lumley on fridaie last left a pece of place to the valewe of xl s. in pawne for his fine and the saide Christofer Sleighbsholme hath laide down in open court his fine and they were sorie for ther contempt and humblie craved the favour of this Court that ther fynes might be remitted and forgiven them It is therefore ardered and agreed by this Court inregard that they are sorie and that they were so contemptuous and have therefore had
huge imprisonment that the same fines shall be forgiven them
It is thought good and agreed by these presente in regard the Esquires at
Sword and mace to the Lord mayor of this City for the time being
do attend at this Court That they shall have and receive of every
petitioner for every petition which they shall thereafter bring and
deliver into this Court iiiid except such petitions as do make suit
for any relief'.

- 13th November 1607, 95v- 'agreed that Benedick Horsley a painter
and painter shall be admitted to the freedom and liberty of this City
paying xx p. to the mayor and Corporation of this City, yet
notwithstanding in regard he is well known to this Court to be very
skilful in picturing and painting, and not the like unto him
in this City in that occupation, that x p. thereof shall be rebated and
forgiven him and that he shall paye iii p. vi s. viii d. that is to say
xxvi s. viii d. thereof at the time of his [enfranchisement] and xx s.
yearly putting in sureties for the payment thereof, and also that he
shall make and set up the town Comandente in the Sheriff Court
when he shall be requested so to do'.

- 18th December 1607, 101v- 'Thomas Haiton hath made humble suit
to this Court that he might have the good behaviour [granted] him
against Richard Braithwaite who hath deposed that the said
Braithwaite did of late when he was easeing himself in north
house in a dark evening thrust him into face with a knife ther
being no body present and that he is in great fear of some bodleian
harms to be done unto him by the said Braithwaite. And forasmuch
also it is known to this Court that the said Richard Braithwaite hath
been a man of lewd behaviour in his former life, It is thought good
and so ordered by this Court that the said Richard Braithwaite (being
here present court) shall be committ to the gaol either to remain until
he shall finde sufficient sureties for to be of good behaviour against all
the kings mate Subjects and especially against the said Thomas
Haiton'.

- 20th January 1607, 103v- 'It is agreed that Thomas Lasenbie and
George Wilson joynts shall have given them forth of the common
chamber of benevolence for their paynes taking in rideinge to buye
trees for the gaole house and for their extraordinarie paynes about
the same worke xiii s. iii d. and also that the tillers shall have given
them for a stile or ladder that was broken in the same worke ii s. and
it is thought good that the bande and bearers of the same trees
standing in the wall shall be filled with Ocome such as they do use in
[Calkynge] of Shypps'.

- 6th April 1608, 117r- 'it is agreed that Mr Alderman Mosley Mr
Alderman Harrison and Mr George Rosse shall speake with Peter
midleton towching these certaine great free stones wch he shall have
to sell and if they shall think them to be good for the Cities worke and
agree wth him for them if he wilbe reasonable'.
- 8th April 1608, 110r- 'veiwe and see a layne lyinge and being in hungaite between my lord maiors gardyn and Katheryn Scott widowe (being a place as this court is given to understand wherein lewde and idle psons do shrowde themselves) and they to certefie to this court whether they shall think mete that the same should be shut upp and sold or let for some yearlie rent or that the same should remayne as it is'.

- 13th April 1608, 120r- 'agreed that the Brickmasons shalbe commanded to be all the Chequar before my lord maior and to bringe in ther wth them [blank] by wch they make ther tiles and ther to be viewed and sene that they be agreeable wth the standard and if they be not then to be takne from them and to have newe ones made according to the standard And also it is agreed that from henceforth yearlie the like order shalbe takne wth them'.

- Dicesimo tercio May 1608, 122r- 'And wheras ther was at the last yeare some controvsye between the Lord Lievtenant in thes ptes and my lord maior that then was, for that my lord maior had not met his honor at the Barr and delivered unto him the Sword as his Lo[pp] expected, which cause his honor was then content should be referred to be descyde by the kings [majesty] or by the Lordes of his [majesty's] most honourable privye counsel ____ is therefore nowe thought good in regard that my Lord Lievtenant is nowe at London and also diverse others of the counsel in the north ptes, that the same cause shall nowe be pceded in and that mr Alderman Herbert mr Alderman ___ and mr Alderman Harrison, shall go up to London about the same and that mr Ckristofer Brook shalbe entreated to ioyne with them in that business and that the chardges in following therof shalbe born by this corporacon'.

- ***125r- letter from Kingston upon Hull- print off a copy to transcribe ***

- 16th November 1608, 142v- 'Wheras ther are diverse Tente lands and groundes belonginge to this Corporacon some pte wherof be owt of lease and other some pte therof the leases be almost expired. It is thought good and agreed by this court that Percivall Brooker James Mudd Willm Brearey John Bouffeld Leonarde Besson Thomas Marshall gentlemen of the pvie counsel of this citty and Richard Boldard Thomas Peighen Thomas Agarr mathewe Topham Peter ____ and Robert Bolt Comons of this citty shall veiwe and see all suche groundes belonging to this Corporacon as already are or shortlie within fewe yeares wilbe owt of lease and to consider what fine everie of the same thinge will give if the same should be newlie letten for xxitie yeare reserveinge old rente and to make a pfect certificate therof unto this Court accordinglie'.

669
- 30th January 1608, 151r- ‘James Slater was called into this court for that he doth harbour and receive into his howse Rogues, lewde idle and wicked people for which he and puniseth that from henceforth he will not intertayne or lodge anie suche like psions It is agreed by this Court that he shalbe comitt to Beane hills ther to remayne two dayes and until he shalbe come bounden wth good suerties not to receive into his house and lodge anie lewde psions of evill behaviour as aforesaide’.

- 2nd February 1608, 155r- ‘And nowe my lord maior hath maide it knowne to this court, that the Lord Archbishopp of yorke did send unto his Lopp and request that Skeldergait postern might be maide larger, that his Lopp might come in to this Citye att the said postern wth his coatch It was ther upon thought good and agreed by this Court that the wardens of micklithwarde and mr Alderman Mosley shall veiwe the same postern and the hye waie in [bagggiente] and certefie to this court what they thinke mete to be done therin’.

- 1st March 1608, 156v- ‘it is agreed that John Harrison gentleman shall have a lease of a Moate [pritate] lyinge and beinge on the backside of the toft [frees] from Penthecost next for xxitie yeares paying v p. fine or garsome to the common chamber of this Cittie and the old rent beinge xx s.
Agreed that George Winterburne, Roger Jackson and Thomas Dutton shall have a lease of a close lyinge and beinge wth out Micklegatebarr nere unto knavesmyre and ___ at from Penthecost next for xxitie yeare paying iii p. fine and thold rent.
Agreed that John Wilkinson milner shall have a lease of a moate lyinge and beinge in Baggergate from Penthecost next for xxitie yeares paying iii p. fine to thuse of the Comon chamber if this Cittie and the old rent. 
It is agreed that ___ maskewe gentleman shall have a lease of a moate lyinge nere unto the pageant ground from Penthecost next for xxitie yeare paying vii p. fine or garsome and the old rent.
It is agreed that John pulley vintmer shall have a lease of a moat being wthout Northstrete postern and of a dovecote and garden pritate and beinge at ffisergaitc from martynmas wch shalbe in the yeare of our Lord God 1610 unto the full end and tearme of twentie and [blank] yeares paying x p. fine or garsome and the old rent.
It is agreed that Willm halley Comon Clerk shall have a lease of the mote wthout Micklegate barr in his occupacon paying therefore xi s. fine and of a cottage and orchard lyinge in Baggergate paying therefore xx s. fine from the feast of St miton the Bisshopp in winter next for xxitie yeares And also of a stable in Jubbergaite dureing the said tearme paying iii p. fine upon such [covenants]’.

- 3rd March 1608, 157r- ‘Agreed that Bryan Wharton Tanner shall have a lease of the tower and ferrye at Landinge from [Pentecost] next for xxitie yeares paying xxtie marks fine to those of the Comon Chamber of this Cittie and the yearlie rent of xi s.
- Agreed that ____ Watson ffishmonger shall have a lease of a garth lyning wthoute [Micklegate bar] from penthecost next for xxitie yeare paying xl s. fine and such arreyage of rente as be ____ for the same and the yearely rent of viii s. iii d.’

- 10th March 1608, 158r- ‘George middleton Inholder shall have a lease of a little Close night Bowbridge wthout Skeldergate postern and of one little gardyn or orchard wthout the said epostern from penthecost for xxitie yeare paying v p. fine and the yearely rent of xii s. Michaell Scarr shall have a lease of one gardyn or orchard lyning nigh unto munkbarr and a pece of ground from Penthecost 1611 for xxitie yeare paying xl s. fine and upon heworth more cend the yearely rent of thre shillings iii d. and upon such [covenants] and condicons’.

- 20th March 1609, 158v- ‘its is agreed that ____ Robinson Alderman shall have a lease of the Comon moate Countermure rampere lyning within the walls of the Cittie of york betwene Walmegate barr unto the water of fosse and also the Read tower at the (159r) end of the saide walls towards fosse and also the moate Countermure and rampere lyning wthout the walls of the saide Cittie betwene Walmegate barr and the water of fosse, and also one pcell of waist grounde or Comon Balke exteninge in lengthe from the Kings strete ther before unto the water of fosse ther behinde and lyeth in breth betwene the ditche of the saide moate on thone side and the tile pitte on thother side from martynmas last for xxxviii yeare payinge Liii s. iii d. fyne, and upon such [covenants] and condicons as are in the last leases’.

- 15th May 1609, 161r- ‘agreed that Jane Clark widowe shall have a lease of a moate lyning and beinge in fishergate from Penthecost nexte for xxi tie yeares for v p. fyne and thold rente, and upon such [covenants] and condicons as are in the last made leases’.

- 15th May 1609, 161r- ‘agreed that the broade layne ____ strete and the walls at Northstrete posterne shalbe repayred by this corporacon. –Agreed that George thompson laborer shall for his [drunkenness] and for slanderus wordes by him spokne against my Lord maior be whipped from Micklith barr to Walmegate barr, and from thence to his dwellinge howse in Castlegate churchyard’.

- 24th May 1609, 163r- ‘A rate and appointment of the Severall waidges for Artificers handicraftsmen husbandsmen laborers servante workemen and apprentices of husbandrie within the Cittie of yorke and countie of the same Cittie made and agreed upon the said xxiii daie of Maie in the seventh yeare of the raigne of our sovereigne Lord James....of the Acte of Parliament in such cases lately pvided as followeth ______ Artificers and Handicraftsmen- ffree mason [mr] Carpenter takeinge the chardge of the worke haveinge
under hym thre of his servantes at the least from the first of marche until Michælmas by the daie wthout meate and drincke xii d. wth meate and drincke vi d. from Michælmas to Easter viii d. the daie wthout meate and drincke vii d.

[Roughe] masons Bricklayers Carpenters Joyners and Carvers from the first of marche to michælmas by the daie wthout meate and drincke xii d. wth vii d. from Michælmas to Easter the daie wthout meate and drincke vii d. wth v d.

Plaisterers Tylers Plumbers and glasyers from the first of Marche to Michaelmas by the daie wthout meate and drincke xii d. wth vii d. from Michaelmas to Easter by the daie wthout...xii d.

Servante and Artificers of husbandrie- Bayliffe of husbandrie waidge by the yeare xxxiii s. iii d. clothinge by yeare vi s. vii d. Cheife [hinde] Chief [Shepped] waige by the yeare xxii s. Clothinge v s. Woman servante waidge by the yeare xvi s. vii d. clothinge vi s. vii d. Children within the aige of Sixtene yeares waige by the yeare x s. clothinge iii s. iii d. or meate and drinck and clothinge and xii d. by yeare'

- 16th June 1609, 165r- ‘agreed that the inhabitants of Walmegate warde shall have given them forth of the comon chamber iii p. vi s. viii d. towardes the chardge wch they were at in the settinge forth of a showe’.

- 28th July 1609, 169r- ‘agreed that Elizabeth Cowyers wido e and Richard Pickard shall have a lease of a Tente garth or orchard pcituate and beinge wthout Micklegate barr pcell of the landes sometymes belonginge to St Thomas hospitall from Penthecost last for xxi tie yeares payinge the yearlie rent of xii s. and x p. fyne thone half therof at the ensealinge of his lease and thether half therof at St Thomas daie next, and it is agreed that mr Alderman Mosley and mr Alderman harrison shall bounder the same land’.

- 4th October 1609, 176v- ‘agreed that the veiwe of Artillerie shalbe on fridaie the thirtenth daie of October instant at nyne of the Clock in the forenone of the same daie, And that warrants shalbe forthwithe directed unto the officers of everie warde to give comamndement unto all the constables within ther several wardes, that they do give comamndement unto everie one within ther several constableryes that is to saie everie one betwene the aige of vii and xvii to have a bowe and two arrowes and betwene the aige of xvii and lx to have a bowe and fower arrowes before the Lord maior of this Cittye and other his maties Justices of the peace within this said Cittie at the tyme aforesaide on the old ball hill within the said cittie ther to be veiwed and showed’.

- 15th November 1609, 181r- ‘And nowe my Lord maior hath decalred unto this court that my Lord Archbishopp of yorke did of late send unto his Lopp and requested that Skeldergate posterne might be
maide larger so as his grace might come in at the same wth his coatch and that his Grace would give x p. towards the charge in makeinge of it, It is therefore agreed by this court inregard of the good love wch the said Lord Archbishop beareth unto this cittie at his graces request the same posterne shalbe made larger so as a coatch maie come in at the same, and that the Chardege in doeinge of it shalbe paide forth of the comon chambr'.

- 6th March 1609, 196r- ‘And nowe Percivall Brook mr __ paycock mr Leowde Besson and mr Thomas Mearshall and the Chamberleynes that are appointed to oversee and loke unto the Cittyes workes wch are to be done this yeare at the kings staith the cittyes walls Skeldergaite posterne and the Cawsey without monckbarr and Anthonye ___ (196v) is appointed for to attend unto the same worke and to pvde and gett suche thinges for the same worke as he shalbe directed by the saide mr Brook and the rest aforenamed for to pvde and gett’.

- 4th April 1610, 197v- ‘mr alderman Mosley mr Alderman Grenburie mr George Buck and mr Leawde Besson are appointed by this court to veiwe and see whether Thomas Walton hath pulled downe or takne awaye anie thinge for the of the Tente belonginge to this Corporacon wch he lawfullie might not be to take such order betwene the saide [walton] mr Corney who is to have the same as they shall thinke mete and reasonable, so as this Court be no further trobled wth anie [controversy] betwene them towchinge the same Tente’.

- 11th May 1610, 202v- ‘it is agreed that Northstrete posterne wch is in decay for want of reparacons shalbe forthwth repaired and amended at the and the charge therof to be paid for the of the comon chamber’.

- 6th July 1610, 203r- ‘agreed that they Cittyes walls in munckward wch are in great decaye shalbe forthwth reped and the charge therof to be paide forth of the Comon Chambre’.

- 12th June 1610, 206r- ‘agreed that Thomas harrison Tailor shall have a lease of a tente without Micklithbarr adioninge of St Thomas house late in henrye Richardson occupacon payinge from mtynmas next for xxi tie yeares payeinge the yearlie rent of xxx s. and upon such covennte and Condicons’.

- 3rd July 1610, 206r- 'Wheras this court is given to understand that the infecon of the plague is sore ___ in Beverley Bishopp Burton and diwse other townes and places in that countrie Upon consideracon had therof by this court It is thought good and agreed by this court that the wardens of everie warde shall forthwth appoint at everie of the gaite and posterne one sufficient watchman on the daie to watch from fower of the clock in the morneinge when the night leaveth
untill nyne at night that the night watch doth begyn and also shall straitlie charge the Constables that they do sett an other watchman dailie to ioyne wth the saide watchman so to be appointed by the saide wardens to watch dureinge the tyme aforesaid and that they do chardge the saide watchman on the daie not to suffer anie psions to come into this Cittie at the same gaitie and posternes but suche as they shall knowe to Come from place not infected and not to suffer anie to come in at the same gaitie or posternes wch shall come from Beverley Bisshop burton or anie other townes or places infected, and not to suffer anie Tinckers pedlers pettye Chapmen Rogues and beggars and to have especiall care what fotemen or women they do pmitt to come in wth anie goods, and if ther shall come anie Soldyers thene of the watchmen to convey them to the Threasurer who is to bestowe upon them as he shall thinke mete and so to be conveyed (206v) directlie through this Cittie and that the night watch doth begyn when the daie watch leaveth of and to continewe untill the watch begyn agayne and not to suffer anie to come into this Cittie after ten of the Clock at night untill fower in the morninge'.

- Tercio April 1611, 239v- 'the cause whye my lord maior and Aldermen did at this tyme call them together was for that the kinges maties staith as they well knowe a great pte therof being decayed was of late takne downe and yt it was verie nedefull to repaire and amend the same and that ther had bene already paide forth of the comon chambre much money for pvideinge of stones and timber for the same worke and that it was thought it would be a very chargeable worke, and that ther was not money in the Comon Chambre for to disburse for the finishinge of it, And therfore my Lord maior and the Aldermen have thought mete (though his lopp the Aldermen and the pvie counsell of the saide cittie might of ther owne authorities have concluded and agreed of an assessment to have bene made throughwt this cittie for the doeinge of the same worke) Not wth standinge before they pceded to make an assessment to take ther advises therin, what some to for assessse and (240r) collect and in what sort, Upon deliberate consideracon had therof aswbell by the saide Lord Maior Aldermen and pvie counsell as by the comons here assembled It was Concluded and agreed by a gewall Consent that two hundreth poundes should ne psentlie assessed of the citizens and inhabitants wthin this cittie and suburbs of the same, and the said same to be indifferentlie ___ rated into sewall pishe ...at the discrecons of fowre Aldermen and eight of the xxiii tie to be noiated and appointed by the comons nowe assembled and of everie pishe in this Cittie A sufficient comoner to be appointed'

- Tercio April 1611, 240v- 'was thought good and so agreed aswbell by the saide Lord maior Aldermen Sheriffes and pvye Counsell as by the comons here assembled that there should be a sufficient and discrete man to be elected and chosen by Lord Maior [etc.]...to be an [overseer] of the Cittie workes and to have the same place upon his good behaviour and dureinge the pleasure of my Lord maior and
Aldermen of this citie for the tyme beinge and ther were foure [liths] psented by the saide comons to thend that the saide Lord maier Aldermen and pyve Counsell might for the of them chose one to be overseer of the Citties works. The names of the fower lits-Thomas Harrison, David Bell, James Bibson, ___ North.

- 9th April 1611, 242v- 'Rate/assessment for repair of the staith

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ward</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mickleigate ward</td>
<td>St Johns at Owsbridgend</td>
<td>12 p. 5 s. 6 d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>St Martyns in Micklegate</td>
<td>8 p. 17 s. 8 d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Trinityes in Micklegate</td>
<td>4 p. 18 s. 8 d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Allhallowes in Northstrete</td>
<td>5 p. 5 s. 5 d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bisshophill tholder</td>
<td>2 p. 8 s. 10 d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bisshophill newer</td>
<td>1 p. 6 s. 0 d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sum</td>
<td>35 p. 1 s. 9 d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walmegate warde</td>
<td>Allhallowes on the pavement</td>
<td>12 p. 0 s. 0 d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Peter litle</td>
<td>2 p. 4 s. 9 d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C__ pishe</td>
<td>32 p. 10 s. 0 d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>St Michaells at owsbridgend</td>
<td>9 p. 19 s. 8 d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>St Maries in castlegate</td>
<td>7 p. 7 s. 4 d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>St dynnes</td>
<td>3 p. 13 s. 8 d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>St margaretts</td>
<td>1 p. 13 s. 3 d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Peter in the willowes</td>
<td>0 p. 15 s. 11 d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>St lawrence and St Nicholas</td>
<td>2 p. 1 s. 11 d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sum</td>
<td>75 p. 9 s. 11 d.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Munckwarde            | Christe pishe              | 14 p. 11 s. 3 d. |
|                       | St sampsons                | 7 p. 7 s. 4 d. |
|                       | Trinityes in Goodramgate and|               |
|                       | St John del pike pishe     | 5 p. 12 s. 9 d. |
|                       | St Saviors                 | 1 p. 1 s. 8 d. |
|                       | St Andrewes                | 1 p. 0 s. 3 d. |
|                       | St Maurice                 | 1 p. 8 s. 11 d. |
|                       | St Ellens on the walls st  |               |
|                       | Cuthbts St maries in       |               |
|                       | Lathrop and Allhallowes in  |               |
|                       | Peaceholme                 | 2 p. 17 s. 10 d. |
|                       | Sum                        | 34 p. 0 s. 0d. |

| Bowthome warde        | St olives                  | 4 p. 0 s. 10 d. |
|                       | St Michaels the Belfrey    | 26 p. 3 s. 0 d. |
|                       | St Wilfrides               | 6 p. 0 s. 0 d. |
|                       | St Ellens in Staingate     | 7 p. 10 s. 3 d. |
|                       | St martyns in Connstrete   | 14 p. 17 s. 7 d. |
|                       | Sum                        | 61 p. 13 s. 8 d. |
Item 3

Sum totais- 200 p.

- 9th April 1611, 243v- ‘when the said work at the staith [beginneth] untill the saide worke shalbe finished two of the xxiii tie and two of the Chamberleynes...shall [every] weke begyninge wth two of the an__ of the xxiii tie first and with the chamberleynes as in order they are placed diligentie and carefullie loke unto and oversee the same works and to give ther best advics therin’.

- 24th April, 1611 244v- ‘And nowe James [Godson] is by thys prente elected and chosen to be overseer of the Cittie works dureinge the pleasure of this court, And it is agreed that he shall have v p. fee or waidges yearlie for his paynes and laber to be takne therin to be paide unto hym [pterlie] forth of the comon chambre so longe as he shall have the same office and place’.

- 6th May 1611, 246r- ‘And whereas John Walker of Thorgonbie Carpenter was comended to this court for to be verie skilfull in pileinge and workeinge of suche wright work as was nedefull for to be done at the Staith and upon conference had wth hym in open court It was agreed by thys prente that the saide John Walker should on mondaie after Trinitie sundae next begynn of the saide worke at Staith and sufficientlie and artificiallie drive into the (246v) same river wher the decaie is and in suche place as shalbe nedefull ffortie piles of wood or more if the same shalbe nedefull everie of the same piles for to be of xiii fete length or more or lesse as shalbe requisite the same piles or timber to be pvided by the saide maior and [commonalitie] or the overseer or overseers of the same worke and that he shall cause to be wrought in the same worke as shalbe mete and nedefull lower score fete of girthers of eight and tenn inches or more of it if be nedefull, And shall make nyne anker balls for the same worke of fowertene or fiftene fete length or longer as shalbe nedefull also shall artificiallie planke the same worke, also shall sufficiently and artificiallie in suche sorte as shalbe requisite worke nyne ___ piles of seaven fete length of more and tenn inches square in the saide worke the Corporacon pviding the same piles, also shall drive and Cotterell nyne boltes of yron in the same worke in suche sorte as shalbe mete And lastlie shall artificiallie worke all suche other wright worke as shalbe nedefull, this Cittie findinge hym suche wood timbre and other stuffe as shalbe nedefull for the same, and shal with as much sped as conveniently maie be sufficientlie and artificiallie worke or cause to be wrought all the aforesaide worke and not depte from the same worke before he shall have pfected the same, without license of the saide lord maior’ And in consideracon of his labor and paynes to be takne therin suche sort as aforesaide, this Court hath gyven hym x s. in money and is contented to give hym when he shall have finished and pfected the work aforesaide eigntene pounds of lawfull English money. And it is agreed that the saide John
Walker shall coveint by articles for doeinge and pfectinge of the aforesaide worke’.

- 28th May 1611, 249r- ‘wheras the vi th of this instant it was then thought mete and agreed that John Walker of Thorganbie Carpenter should sufficentlie and artificiallie work suche wright work wher the decaie is at the staithe in pileinge and plankeinge of it as should be nedefull. Nowe ther prente beinge at the same staithe and veweinge the same do thinke that the foundacon therof id good, and that pileinge and plankeinge therof will hurt the foundacon of the same as it is greatlie to be feared, It is therefore agreed by thes prentes that the saide John Walker shall leave of from pileinge and plankeinge and workeinge therof and that the breach and decaie of the same staithe should shalbe made upp into staires or stepps of stone in such sort as shalbe thought most convenient and that the piles prode shalbe bestowed upon the Jettyes about the pillors of owsbridge in such places wher most nede shalbe’.

- 17th July 1611, 253v- ‘And wheras this court is given to understand that Roger Asshe who hath heretofore builded a great Tente in Skeldergaite to the butifyinge of the Strete ther and hath pulled downe pte therof and hath workfolke workeinge theron dailie in pullinge downe the same and intendeth to pull it downe quite to the ground It is therfore thought good and ordred by this court that the said Roger Asshe and his workfolke laborers and servants shalbe comanded and enioyned by this court to staye from pullinge downe anie more therof untill this court shalbe enformed by ther learned counsell whether by lawe and right he maie pull it downe or no’.

- 14th July 1611, 255v- Skipbridge assessed for repairs, Tadcaster Bridge assessed for repairs, persons ‘appointed by this court to vewe owsbridge fbosebridge and other the bridgs __ in the suburbs of the saide cittie wch are in decaie for want of reparacoons and to certefye to this court in what decaie the same and what is nedefull to be done in repeinge of them and what they shall thinke the charge wilbe in repeinge of them’.

- 18th November 1611, 275r- ‘it is agreed that my Lord maior who hath the interest of a lease made by this Corporacon of the old Bale of wch tearme ther it about seaven or eight yeares to expire shall have his tearme made up xxi tie years from mynmas last past payeinge to this Corporacon xviii p. fyne and the yearlie rent of xxvi s. 8 d. and upon such covinte and condicons as are in the last maide lease’.

- 18th November 1611, 275v- ‘And nowe Roger Slater hath made suite to this court that he have libertie to pull downe the building made by Roger Ashe in Skeldergaite within the saide Cittie wch he saieth he hath bought and saieth he will leave such walls to the strete wardes of suche height and in suche sort as this Court shall thinke mete and appoint Wherupon this court takeinge into consideracon how that
the same will fall it be not takne downe or reped and that ther was never anie buildingh ther before such tyme as the saide Roger Asshe made and builde the same have therfore thought good that my Lord maior and the wardens shall veiwe the same and appoint and sett downe how much he shall take downe therof and of what height and in what place and in what sort and that before he take downe anie pte therof the saide Roger Slater to paie into the Comon Chambre of this Cittie all such arreages of rent as is alreadie dewe for the same to this Corporacon and to enter bond to paie the rent to Come so longe as he or his assignes shall einoye the same’.

- 2nd December 1611, 277v- ‘And wheras at the request of the most reverend ffather in God Tobye Archbisshope of York Skeldergaite posterne was made larger that A coatch might come in therat since wch tym ther daile is brought in at the same loked waynes and such like cariage wch is a great hurt to the high wayes on that pte of this Cittie It is nowe thought good and so ordred and agreed by thes prents that the doore of the saide posterne shalbe maide into two doors or ells for to be cut into two and for to hang upon Crooks and the one half or pte of the doore to be kept locked and the key to be kept by some sufficient and discrete citizen to be appointed by the Lord maior or the wardens of the same warde or of the Aldermen dwellinge in the same warde for the tym beinge that my Lord Archbisshope maie come in therat at his graces pleasure and not to suffer anie loked waynes or other suche cariage to come in at the saide posterne’.

- 16th March 1611, 293r- ‘And nowe the wardens of Micklithwarde mr Alderman Mosley and mr Alderman Brearey are appointed to veiwe certayne great stones wch are to be sold beinge in Trinities in Micklegate and to buy such quantetye as they shall thinke mete for the Citties pvson’.

- 3rd July 1612, 304r- ‘Wheras this court is given to understand that ther is a stone wall of free stone wch holdeth upp a great pte of the ramp or moate lyeinge nere Bowthome barr within the walls of this Cittie adioyinge upon the groundes belongeinge unto St Leonardes nowe in the tenure of mr Henrye Swinburne and that ther is manie of the free stones takne forth of the same wall by direction of the saide mr Swinburne or of Sir George Savile knight who is owner of the howses and groundes belongeinge to St Leonardes and that they clame the same wall to belonge therunto and not the citties, wch is the same should ne suffred to fall or to be takne downe there the same ramp or moate will fall and likewise the city wall on that pte adioyinge upon Consideracon had therof by this court It is thought good and agreed by thes prentes that the comon clerk shall goe unto mr henrye Swinburne and confer wth hym therof and to knowe of him if Sir George Savile do clayme the same wall to belonge to his freehold or no to thend that order maie be takne that those wch owne the same wall maie uphold it for the safetie of the Citties wall’.
- 10th July 1612, 306r- ‘And now my Mr. Willm. Halley, Clerk of the court hath declared unto the prentes assembled that according to direction given hym at the last court he hath spokne with my henrye Swinburne touchinge the stone wall wch holdeth up a great pte of the ramp or moate lyeinge nere Bowthomebarr adjoyning upon the groundes belongeinge unto St. Leonards and that the said Mr. Swinburne did say that he had not takne anye of the stones in the same wall awaye but said that he had caused a pitt to be made under the wall to thend to kepe men from clyminge up the wall or cominge downe into his ground that waye And said that Sir George Savile knight did clayne the same wall to belong unto St. Leonards but said that he would have further conference wth the said Sir George Savile at his cominge to York touchinge it.’

- 7th August 1612, 310v- ‘And nowe my Lord maior hath made knowne to this court that Richard Thompson A Constable of Trinitie in micklegate within this Cittie had made complaint unto his lopp that Thomas Tirry blacksmith had abused hym and had called hym rogue and raskall and therupon his Lop called the said Tirry before hym and commityd hym to pson for in vysinge the saide constable wch saide Tirry as he was goeinge to prison in verie undecent and vucivall manner skornfullie use not onely hym the saide Lord maior but also the aldermen his Brethren wth vile and filthy wordes and not then onelie but the next morneinge as his lopp is informed by dwise witnesses who are redie to make testimony therof upon ther oathes who being called into this court and sworn have deposed as followeth vizt Anthony Graves and George Key ___ upon ther oathes saye that the saide Thomas Tirry ___ after he was commityd by the saide Lord maior and as he was goeinge to pson did sweare wth great oathes what is my Lord maior a turnd on my Lord maior and a fart on my Lord maior I care not the worst fart of my arse for my Lord maior and aldermen what a devill are they I have xx p. to spend when such hangrells as yow are beginge for yor dynners James halleye and John Geldard upon ther oathes saye that did here the said Thomas Tirry the next morneinge after he was commityd to prison about thre of the clock in the morneinge saide that he cared not for my Lord maior and a turnd in all ther teethe wth horrible swearinge wordes. John Rowley and lawrence Richardson upon his (311r) oathes do say hat the saide Thomas Tirrye the same morneinge about five or sixe of the clock did say his ffather was a better man than my Lord maior and that he was but a sowters sonne and what and if he kist my tayle I care not when my arse stinke the worst of all and a fart on hym. And the saide Thomas Tirry called into this court and the depositions of the aforesaid psons redd unto hym and they likewise affirminge openlie in his hearinge that he did speake and utter the aforesaid undecent worde answered that it cold not be that he should speake them. Upon consideracon had by this court it is thought good that such like offences and offenders should receive hearinge and have ther censures at the generall and quarter sessions wherby example
might be given to others. Notwithstanding it was farther ordred and agreed by thes prente here assembled that he should be comitt to the Sheriffe custodie ther to remayne untill he should finde and pcure fowre subsidie men of this cittie everie of them to be in the subsidie at the least vi p. goodes to become bounden for his good behaviour and for his appence at the next gewall sessions to be farther ordred for his aforesaid undecent speaches And Also is discharged from the kepeinge of any Inn Ailehowse or Tiplinge howse within the countie of this Cittie’.

- 21st October 1612, 325v- ‘And nowe upon the [humble petition] of Thomas Tirrye It is ordred by this Court that upon payement of his fyne of v p. imposed upon him at the last sessions and upon ____ outringe of a recognizance wth suerties for his good behaviour and appance at the next sessions yt so shalbe released forth of prison and that the ponishment wch should have bene inflicted upon hym in standinge upon a barrell to be respited’.

B34, 1613-1625

- Octavo, April 1613, 2r- ‘nowe it is agreed by thes prents that the lease wch is to be made from this Corporacon to thuse of the ms and companie of the Tailors and draps in this Cittie of the Citties moate adioyinge upon Tailors moate hall, shalbe without forfeiture for non payement of rent’.

- 14th May 1613, 5v- ‘nowe upon consideracon had by this court of the Lord President beinge at London about the pcureinge of newe and larger instruccons for his maties court holden in the north before the saide President and Counsell It is thought good by thes prente here assembled that for the mainteyinge of our liberties wherof this court corporacon hath bene much interrupted by the same Counsell that two Aldermen shalbe psentlie sent up to London and A Clark and they by the advise of mr [servant] hutton recorder of this cittie and mr Christofer Brook assistant to peticon to the kings matie or the Lordes of the privie Counsell for the endinge of the differencs betwene the saide Lord President and Counsell and this Corporacon towchinge our liberties wch they seke much to infringe’.

- 17th May 1613, 6r- ‘upon consideracon had by the Lord maior the Aldermen and privie Counsell of the saide Cittie, by complaint of the joyners and carpenters within this cittie of the great nombre that alreadie are of the same compayne and of the increase wch is likelie for to be of those that have and do serve ther apprenticeships within this cittie many of them beinge poore mens children and born in this Cittie and releiveinge of them suche as were chargeable to this Cittie in releiveinge of them, and likewise of the want of imployement in ther saide occupacons at this tyme...ordred and agreed...that from
hensforth no Joyner or Carpenter not haveinge served seaven yeares at the least as an apprentice in this Cittie shalbe admitted to the freedome of this Cittie except they be such expert and cuninge psons in the aforesaid occupacons as excell anye of the saide compayne in skill and can make and doe such work as none of the same compayne can make or work'.

- 25th June 1613, 7v- ‘To the right wopp mr John Lister maior of Kingston upon Hull and his brethren the aldermen of the same. After our verie hartie comendacons __ wheras we are given to understand by diwse of our citizens the marriners that ther is of late demanded of them by yoe officers a penny everie chalder of coles more then was by them usuallie paide or ever required of them, which causeth us not a little to marvaile that yow should goe about to make such and exaction of our citizens more nowe than ever formerlie hath bene, It maie be you will alledge that yow paie the like yorselves, wch if yow so doe yet it is no reason whye we should paie the like, ffor our marriners do buye many chalders of coles at one tyme, so as yor measurer is well paide for his paynes, Our request is that you wold give direction to yoe measurer is well from hensforth to forbear the demandinge of our marriners and Citizens any such exaction or ells that you wold give us answere in writinge of the cause of the [demanding] therof ffor as we take it your orders do not binde us to paye anye suche Customes and thus (8r) expectinge of yoe favorable answere we comitt yow to do the __ of the almightie York this of 29 Maie 1613’.

Reply from Hull
- ...And for answere therunto (accordinge to yor desire) I have thought good to advertise yew, that ther is no more exacted nor taken anye officer of this Towne (or other psone to our knowledge of them) but suche duetie as may both lawfullie and reasonablie be demanded for the same wherof I or my brethren will be ready to give sufficient satisfacon and reasons (such as we suppose shall or may content yow to such of [your] Cittie as you shall thynke good to send hither or appoint about the same. And soe hopeinge you will retaine a friendly opynion of this Towne and our pcedinge till yow have just cause to the contrarie I comitt yow to the Lord ffrom Kingston upon Hull the 3 of June 1613, Yor loveinge frend, John Lister maior

- 9th August 1613, 10v- ‘Certayne articles exhibited by the lord maior and coailtie of the Cittie of York towchinge the liberties and courte wherof they alledge they are interrupted by the Lord President and his matie counsell in the north...Itm wheras we beinge Justice of peace by Charter have at our quarter sessions of peace power to inquire of the breach of diwse penall lawes and have also by charter for maintenance of the __(11r) stone bridge of the saide cittie and other charge the forfeiture ariseinge by the same, notwithstandinge diwse citizens are sued and putt to charges in lawe upon penall statute by informacons before the saide counsell to the great __ of our corporacon ...Item wheras in former tymes the Presidente beinge
[lieutenant] of the shire and cittie at such tymes as musters were to be maide have usually directed ther lres to the lord maior for the tyme beinge to comand the gentlemen and others within the saide cittie and Ainsty to make showe of ther horses and armor wch have been executed accordinglie and no warrante in like cases directed, but onelye by the saide maior who have (11v) bene alwaies most willinge to sett forward the service of the crowne Nowe of late at the last musters holden in Lent last the Lord President contrarie to auncient use of custome gave direction to Sir Thomas ffairfax and sir John Mallory knight and Justice of Peace of the shire beinge no Justice of the peace within the cittie and liberties therof to sumon the inhabitante of the Ainstie beinge pte of the countie of the cittie of the saide masters who accordinglie makeinge owt ther warrant without the maior the service was in hazard to have bene left undone the high constables never before haveinge executed any warrante but such as come from the lord maior therupon the lord maior fearinge lest the service might be neglected sent the towne Clerk to offer his service and to desire that his Lopp would not leave hym out to his disgrace...and that he was at ready to pforme the same as any had bene before yet his Lopp upon some conceit not known to the lord maior aldermen refused to heare the message and used some speches discoveringe his Lopp discontent towarde the maior and aldermen...Lord maior did thinke our complainte to be vere iust and thought it mete that we should pferr a peticon and the articles to his matie and he would acquaint his matie wth the state of the cause’.

- No date given, 13r- Discussed by the Privy Council in London with city representatives and the Lord President.
  ’the Lord Sheffeild said that he had given direction to Sir Thomas ffairfax and Sir John mallorye knighte...for commandinge the gentlemen in the Ainstie for showe of ther light horses before his lopp wch he had so done inregard the maior and aldermen had consulted and agreed not to mete hym at his comeinge to this cittie at two several tymes, and for that he would have them to knowe themselves he left the maior forth of that [commission], wherin if he had done any wronge he referred hymself to ther Lopps. Wherupon my Lord Privie Seale said that he was the officer for the Cittie and that he would see that the Cittie should not be wronged in any suche sort and that he hymself was a Leifteint and that it was no cause for his Lopp to leave the maior forth of the comission there beinge no order or rule for the maior and aldermen for to mete hym...Lopps left the cause without makeinge anye order therin’.

- 25th August 1613, 14r- ‘it was thought good by my Lord maior that him and severall aldermen should resort to the Lord President at his comeinge to this cittie and conferr wth his Lopp towchinge the differences betwene the Lord President and counsell and this Corporacon...should imediatlie after dynner goe to the Lord President wth this message ...the Lord President who had accepted of the message, and saide that he expected that my Lord maior should
have come unto hym that daye yet was pleased that my Lord maior and aldermen should come to hym the next daie at two of (14v) the clock in the afterNONE...but wold not give any longer tyme for conference...did the next daie...resort to the mannor purposeinge to have conferred wth the said Lord President...and beinge entred within the mannor gaites and before they came to the newe building mr Darcy gent ussher to his Lord, that it was his lord pleasure that my Lord maior should not suffer the sword to be carried before hym in that place Wherunto my Lord maior answered that he had alreadie given direction that the sword should be abated’- again the Lord President reiterates through Mr Darcy that the sword should not be carried- ‘though abated, Wherupon the Lord maior requested the saide mr Darcy to acquaint the Lord Sheffeild that they would retorne home...retorneinge back and before such tyme as they were at Minstergaite the saide mr seriant Hutton and mr Brook were sent for to goe to the saide Lord President...wher they had conference’- as the Lord president had relented in allowing the sword to be carried once he knew the mayor and aldermen were leaving.

- 24th September 1613, 16v- ‘And wheras it was ordred and agreed at the Court holden the [blank] that the master and Company of Tailors and draps within this Cittie should have a lease of the moate late in ther occupacon for xxxi tie yeare and that they should lett the same to mr Richard Bell for xxviii tie yeares as by the same order may appe, And now it is further agreed...that the saide master and compayne shall have a lease therof for [blank] for xli tie yeares and that the saide compayne shall deinne the same to mr Richard Bell for xxxviii tie yeares and that the same mr Bell shall have liberty to lett the same to his wife and children’.

- 12th November 1613, 18v- ‘for the acon or suite dependinge in this Court betwene mr Christofer dickson plt and Henry Thompson defendt and for that the said plt alledgedeth that he hath many necessarie witnesses to be exaied in his behalf in the same cause dwelling at hull wch to bring hither wold be both chargeable and troblesome It is ordred by this Court by consent of the said pties plt and defendt that the same witnesses shalbe exaied before the maior of hull and that a lre shalbe written to the maior for that purpose and the witnesses to be exaied before the first of december next’.

- 4th May 1614, 34v- ‘Wheras John Browne dwelleth in a cottage adiyoyning upon the walls of St Leonards in St Wilfreds pish within this citty wch is builded upon the Citties waist And nowe upon consideracon had by this court it is thought mete by thes prente for that the same standeth in a place verie unfitting and that the saide John Browne and his wife are psons of _ behaviour Therefore the saide John Browne being in open court was comannded to pull the same downe before Penthecost next and in the mean tyme if he would not so doe that then the same Tente should be pulled downe by some to be appointed by my Lord maior and that the saide
Browne in regard of his povertie shall have the tile and timber therof.

- 25th May 1614, 35r- ‘And nowe mr Percivall Levett and mr Robert Bolt are appointed to goe to London to sollicitt the citizens of the pliament for the pcring of an act for cutting the river and also an act or some charter from the king to restrayn Londiners for goinge to any faires thisside Trent northwardes wth any marchanizes or waire And that a Lre shalbe written to that effect’.

- 14th September 1614, 41r- ‘And wheras Magdaleyn Mowlam widdowe hath made suite to this court that she might continewe Teinte to this corporacon of a pte of the comon moate lyeinge without Monckbarr in her occupacon and heretofore letten by this corporacon unto James Bartram her husband deceased wch is the greatest help for her maintenance and relief in this her old yeres It is agreed and so ordred by the lord maior Aldermen and privie counsell of the saide citty that the saide Magdeleyn mowlam shall continewe Teinte of the same pte of the comon moate for xxxi tie yeares (if she live so longe) so as to paye for the same unto this corporacon ...twenty shillings...at the feast of st Martyn the Bisshop in winter and Penthecost by equall porcons and seas also she do mainteyn and uphold clense and scowre duereinge the saide tearme the ditches ther and make them that they be fower yerdes brode and one yerde depe and do not suffer any Cattell to depasture ther betwene Michls an the first of maier yerelie and lastlie so as she neither do or suffer to be done any thinge that shalbe hurtfull to the wall ramp or ocuntermure of the same by any waies or meanes whatsoever’. And nowe it is agreed that the timber and stones of the cottage adioyning upon St LeonarDES wherein John Browne dwelt late builded upon the cittyes waist shalbe forthwith sold by the wardens of Bowthomewrd or some one of them and the money for wch the same shalbe sold to be brought into this court’.

- 17th September 1614, 42r- ‘thought mete and so ordred...that the Lord Sheffeild Lord Leivtenent and Lord President...who hath bene of longe tyme at the Court and yesterdaie came to the mannor and as yet hath not bene in this citty shall on Sundaie next in the forenone at his coming from the Mannor towards the Minster shall at Bowthome Barr be mett wth my Lord maior Aldermen Sheriffs xxiii tie and the Chamberlynes that nowe are and his honor welcomed to this citty and my Lord maior Aldermen to be they in ther Scarlett and the xxiii tie in ther cryimson and the chamberlynes in ther cittyens gownes’.

- 14th October 1614, 43v- John Brown given the timber and 20s. from the sale of the stone of the house attached to St Leonards which was pulled down.
- 4th November 1614, 44r- ‘Sir George Younge knight who hath interest in a lease in a moate for xlviii tie yers and more and is contented to surrender his lease if it please this court to grannt hym a tearme for thre lives wherupon this court is pleased and have ordred that upon surrender of his tearme that it shalbe grannted unto hym for thre lives’.

- Quinto December 1614, 46r- ‘agreed that ms Anne hedworth shall have a lease of a moate nere Beane hills from martynmas last for xxi tie yeres payeing vi p. fyne to the Comon chamber...yerelie rent of xiii s. iii d’.

- 16th December 1614, 47v- ‘And nowe Peter Middleton is appointed to have the custodie of the key at Skeldergait posterne’.

- 18th January 1614, 48v- William Kidson clockmaker granted freedom of the city ‘for that ther is not any within this Cittie that is skilfull or pfect in making or amending of ___...pleased to bestoweth freedome...without paying any money for the same...Kidson did voluntarilie offer to give unto this Corporacon a clock to remayn in this Court’.

- 30th January 1614, 50v- ‘And wheras Phillipp Padmore hath caused a suite to be amensed and brought against Willm ffawcett who is teinnt to this corporacon of a garth at the corner end at Skelder_gate posterne in the exchequer demanding ii s. yerlie forth of the same to be paide unto his matie, wch never was paid. It is thought mete and so ordred by this court, that the same shalbe answered and defended at the charges of this corporacon’.

- 14th April 1615, 58r- ‘And nowe upon consideracon had by this court of the disorder of citizens and other inhabitants of the meaner sort of people that do usuallie when they should resort to ther pish church to devyn service because they cannot be pmitted to remayne drinkeing in Ailhowses in this cittie they do therfore walk forth to townes adjoyning nere this Cittie to Ailhowses and so do Pfaine the Saboath ffors reformacon wherof it is thought good that A watch shalbe sett everie Saboath daie at everie of the gaits and at Laithorpe posterne and they to watch from viii untill eleaven of the clock in the forenone, and from twelve untill thre in the afternone and the rest of the posternes to be kept shutt all the same tymes and the watch to suffer none to goe forth dureing the same tyme but upon ernest occasion and that the gaits shall not be shutt but be sett open’.

- 26th April 1615, 59v- ‘nowe the wardens of Bowdome ward are appointed to veiwe the Citties walls nere the mint garth and to certefye this court what is mete to be done therin’.

- Septimo July 1615, 64v- ‘nowe mr Richard Baine mr Robert Allayn mr ___ Scott mchant mr Stable mr John hutchenson mr George
Winterburne and Mr. Edward Secker of the common Council of this city have made requests unto this Court in the name of themselves and of their fellow commoners that some course might be taken for the amending of the river and of the staithe, and that a skilfull and perfect workman might be inquired for either at London or in Holland and are desirous that a assessments should be made through out this city of 600 p. to be paid at two payments towards the effecting thereof...thought mete and agreed by these preents that Mr. James [Godson] should go to London to enquire of a skilfull workman in the said workes And that Mr. Alderman Askwith and Mr. Alderman Marshall should consider to give him instruccons for this busines'.

- 13th July 1615, 66r- agreed that the tower at northstrete postern shalbe forthwith repaired and amended'.

- 2nd August 1615, 66v- Alderman Mosley and Robert Harrison 'have certifed that they wth the rest that were at the last court appointed for veiweing of Tadcaster bridge have veiwed the same and that they have agreed wth Thomas Beane maison to repaire the decayes therof sufficiently for vii p. x s. and that he should gett the stones out of the quarry this Corporacon paying for the leading of them and getting leave to gett them and finding lyme and sand and that if he did repair and amend the same sufficiently at the likeing of my Lord maior and Aldermen then he should have x s. given hym over and ____ the vii p. x s...And nowe it is agreed by thes preent that two hundreth poundes should be forthwth assessed of the citizens and inhabitanth within this city and suburbs of the same for and towards the repaireing of ousbridge and the saide same to be indifferentlie devided and rated into the severall pishes...at the discrecons of fowre Aldermen and eight of the xxiii tie and A sufficient Comoner in ewy parish...convenientlie maie to mete on mondaie nex in this place at eight of the clock in the morneing for the indifferent rateing therof into pishes and to certefye this Court therof'.

- 9th August 1615, 68r- Lord maior Aldermen Sheriffs xxiii tie Chamberleyues and the most of the best Comoners shall mete the Lord Sheffield Lord Lievtent and Lord President in thes north parts at Walmgate barr to welcome his honor to the Cittie who hath bene at London, and since his last beinge at this city within this yere had all his thre sons drowned and a daughter diseased'.

- 23rd August 1615, 71r- ‘agreed that John Browne shall have xxvi s. viii d. given hym in full recompence for that he had the tente pulled downe wherein he late dwelt standing upon the Citties waist nere St leonds wall’.

- 28th August 1615, 72r- Assessment for repair of Ousebridge calculated. 72v- ‘thought good by the Lord maior and Justics here psent that warrants should be forthwith directed to the Constable and Inhabitants in everie parish’.
- 1st September 1615, 73r- ‘And nowe pvsinge over the bills of assessments for owsebridge made in the severall pishes in this cittie it appeareth that ther is much inequalitie in the same assessments for that diwse citizens of equal estate are not a like assessed in some pishes diwse assessed ix s. or x s. others in some other pishes as sufficient in ther estate assessed but iii s. or v s. wherupon my Lord Maior and Justics here psent desiringe that the same assessment might be indifferentlie assessed, soas none might have any iust cause of complaint have pvsed over the same assessments and have assessed everie one indifferentely according to ther estate as nere as possibly they cold’.

- 8th September 1615, 73v- ‘agreed that a paire of stocks shalbe maide and sett at the staith’.

- 10th November 1615, 78v- ‘Wheras there are diwse Inhabitants in this cittie wch refuse to paie ther assessents for and towards the repaireing of owsebridge wch hath bene sundrie tymes demanded of them notwithstanding they will by no meanes be pswaded to paie the same ther assessemts And wheras this Cittie is at great charges in kepeing of porters and laborers for the serveing aswell of such as be not free of this cittie, as the free cittizens and are served by them at the same rats that the Citizens be served. Upon consideracon had by this court it is thought good that such inhabitants in this cittie as will not scett and lott and paie layes and assessments wth the cittizens of this cittie shall not have the porters and laborers to carie ther coles and turves neither sledmen to carrie them wood or burne leaders to carie them water’.

- 17th January 1615, 82v- ‘And wheras mr Edward howes hath sent to this corporacon A booke of croniclkes wherein he hath incerted the king quene and the late Prince henrye [blank] cominge to this Cittie wth ther intertaynements wth some other memorables arts concerneinge this Cityye It is thought good by thes prents that he shall have this tearme xx tie nobles sent hym upp to London as a gift from this Corporacon’.

- 16th February 1615, 87r- ‘And nowe upon a consultacon had by this court whether the gaits and posternes of this City should be sett open on the Saboath daies or kept shutt in sermon tymes as was the last yere used upon reading of an act of this court of the xix th of Aprill last the effect wherof...(repeats the act from 1614 word for word)...And this court being of the opinion that thee Shutting in of the gaits did not at all restrayne (87v) the worser sort of the citye for goeinge abroad to townes adioyinge nere this city to ailhowes but did hinder passengers wch had urgent occasions to travell to this city, Wherupon it was thought good that the gaits and posternes shall not be shutt on the Saboath daies but sett open, and that the aforesaide act should remayn in force and be putt in execucon wth
this farther that dureing this tyme of lent following ther should be a daily watch at all the gaits and posternes in this citty for to goe by howse rowe and the watch not to suffer any citizens to goe forth of the cittye on the Saboath daie but upon especiall occasyons Also not to suffer any vagrant idle people and sturdye beggars to come into this cittye but to send them to the Justices to be exaied Also not to hinder any straingers or passingers to come into this cittye upon the Saboath daies. Also not to suffer any flessh to be brought into this cittye dureing this tyme of Lent but to intercept the same and to bringe it to my Lord maior to be disposed of according to the statute laws of this Realme'.

- 26\textsuperscript{th} February 1615, 88r- 'nowe it is agreed that ther shalbe A sufficient watchman at everie of the gaits dureing this assizes besides the ordaryne not to suffer any vagrant or idle psions to come in at the gaits but to apphend them and bring them to a Justice of peace to be ordred according to the statute lawes of this Realme'.

- 11\textsuperscript{th} March 1615, 89r- 'nowe Robert horner A weaver of St mariegate willm Cooke A tailor of Clifton and Symon Brear servant unto Thomas Richardson brought into this court for that they were verie disordered and drunken the last night and did not onely misuse and bete the kep at Bowtham barr but others that did Aid the kep insomuch that the constable of that pish was called upon to make peace who affirmeth he found them verie disordred and over takne in drinke, wherupon it was ordred that they should be comitt untill they find sufficient Suerties for good behaviour'.

- 20\textsuperscript{th} March 1615, 89r- 'And nowe mr ___ paycock who is teint of a moate at St Ellens on the walls and is behind the last half years rent is content to surrender his interest therin to this corporacon wch this court is content to accept of'.

- 8\textsuperscript{th} April 1616, 89v- 'wardens of munckward ward shall veiwe the moate at St Ellens...late in the mr ___ paycock occupacon and certefy unto this court hwat the same will give'.

- 3\textsuperscript{rd} May 1616, 91v- 'is agreed that northstrete posterne shalbe forthwith repaired and amended'.

- 6\textsuperscript{th} June 1616, 92v- 'the wardens of Micklithwarde mr Alderman mosley...Brearey and...Marshall are appointed to veiwe Northstrete postern to give direccon for the repairing therof'.

- 19\textsuperscript{th} June 1616, 93v- 'mr maltby who hath begun his worke for bringeing of water by conditts or pipes into this Cittye shall have certyn rough stones lyeing nere the common hall such as are not cerviceable for the cittyes works at the oversight and appointment of the overseer of the cittyes works'.

688
- 10th July 1616, 94v- during the assize watch kept- ‘and likewise that there be a more sufficient watch than heretofore hath bene on the night tymes, and no ordinarie hirelings to be pimitted’.

- 16th December 1616, 105v- ‘wheras the Sergants to the Sheriffs have caused windowes to be made for shutting in the psoners when they growe unruly It is therefore agreed that the said Sergants shall have given for the same...iii p. vi s. viii d. and that the things wch they have caused to be made shall remayn to the Citties use for ever’.

- 3rd January 1616, 106v- ‘And wheras upon a peticon pferred by diwse marchants of this citty it was xxii tie of October last ordred that John hart beinge by Gods pmission for to goe into holland should enquire of a skilfull man who had knowledge in cutting of rivers and to knowe what he would take for coming over to veiwe the river and giving his judgement therof and at his retorne to certify what he shall have done therin and therupon the Court to consider, whether he should be sent for or no, And nowe the saide John hart being returned hath certifyed that he hath brought over wth hym thre dutchemen one that is pfect [blank] and the other two in cutting of rivers and that he wa sby men judgement in holland so for to doe and showed that he had agreed to give them for ther paynes xliii p. over and besides all ther chards in bringing them into England and in ther retorneing into ther owne Countrysies alledgeing that he was inforced to bring them over this winter for that after the spring of the yere the would not have being brought into England but at an extraordinary Chardge by reason of ther great impoyemts in ther owne Countrys, wch this Court takeing into consideracon did much dislik that he had done contrary his direction in bringeing them over before he had first certifyed my Lord maior and had her directions to have brought them over notwithstanding for that the saide Dutchmen were comme over this court did thinke it very mete that they should veiwe and survey the same river and that the said John hart and some marchants and marriners should goe wth them for the veiweing therof’.

- Ultimo February 1616, 114v- ‘nowe the thre dutchmen who were brought forth of holland for the veiwing of the river have takne a veiwe or survey of the same and delivered a plott therof how and in what manner the same may be helped by some cuts and making two slucks together wth an estimate of the charges Upon consideracon had by thes prentes it is thought mete that John hemonson the engineer shall remayn here untill the king coming in this citty and to have L s. a month for so longe tyme as he shalbe stayhere by this citty and have his diett paid for, and for the other two dutchmen to have liberts to depte And that they shall have paid unto them xliii p. which was covenited by John hart to be given untot hem all thre vizt unto John hamondson Cook xx p. and the other two xxiii p. and the Chargs paid and for that ther is no money in the Comon Chamber to defray the same’.
- Quinto March 1616, 115v- ‘agreed that an assessment should be made for and touching the entertaynment of the king matie at this city in his hynes pgrasse to the some of 300 p. Upon better consideracon had therof by this court It is nowe thought good by thes prents that ther shalbe no assessment for the same untill such tyme as the king matie begone from this City And that rather the same should be borrowed at interest or ells to be lent by way of lone by this court and other sufficient cottizens for sixe monthes And it is further orدرd that the chamberleynes of this City shall enter bond unto such as shall lend the same for the use abovesaid and that they shalbe saved harmelesse by this corporacon for and touching the same’.

- 28th March 1617, 116v- ‘This court did take into consideracon for preparacon against his maties coming to this city…That fifty cottizens shalbe commanded to attend mr Sheriffs to mete his matie well appelled on horseback and to be of the young sort of cottizens…That micklithbarr and Bowthome barr shalbe painted…that a hundred cottizens shalbe comanded to attend my Lord maior at Micklithbarr at the king matie coming in to this city having gownes maide after cottizens fashion…(117r)...It is agreed that ther shalbe stepes and railes made within Micklithbarr for my Lord maior mr Recorder and Aldermen and xxiii ty to stand to welcome the king matie to this city and to kepe them from horses and a place for my lord maior and mr Recorder ro stand on…thought mete and convenient that the wardens of every ward shall appoint a sufficient watch to be at every of the gaits and posternes within this City dureing the tyme of the king matie being in the said City, And likewise that the wardens of Bowtham ward shall appoint eight or tenn sufficient men to warde on the night tyme at Bowthome barr’.

- 4th April 1617, 118r- Lord mayor, severalld men ‘apponed for to goe to my Lord President wth the mapp and survey lately takne of the river and to acquaint his Lopp therwth and to intreat his honor faver and furthere in moveing his matie therin...nowe it is thought convenient to invent a short speech to be maide to his matie at his highnes passage over owsbridge to be uttered or acted by some of the players in this city to declare the shallownes of the River of owse’.

- ACCOUNT OF THE KINGS PROGRESS- 118v, ‘10th April 1617 came from Pontifracte to the cityye of Yorke And on Tadcaster Bridge on the middle of the bridge where the cityyes armes be sett’ sheriffs met the king ‘delivered unto his matie ther rods in tokne of ther duetyes and acknowledgement of his highnes supreme authoritye which his matie gratiouslie received and redelivered from ther Rods againe willinge them to attend and do ther offices...It was his highnes pleasure that the saide Earle of Cumberland should carry his maties sword untill he should come within the gaits of this cityyes and ther
to take the citties sword and then laye aside his maties sword,... (119r) upon the gaites of the cittie ther were Trumpiters and waitees sounding and playinge, And on the north side of the strete within the gaites of the said citty ther was a great pte therof railed in for the lord maior Recorder Aldermen and such as had bene Sheriffs for to stand within, the Lord maior and Recorder haveinge convenient placse made higher than the rest for them to stand and knele upon...(the mayor speaking) do most hartelie welcome yor most excellent matie to this your auncient and honoble citty reioyçinge from the bottome of our hartes to see yor matie within the walls therof...in token of our loyall love and humble dewtyes we render unto yor matie and your noble ___ to honor this corporacon knowing well that as the rivers turne to the seafront whence they came; so authoritye and power oughte to returne to the fountayne of justice from whence it springe and for the better declaration of our loyalties we psent...the keyes of your cittyes gates assureinge our selves never to be more saife and happye then when we are under yor gratious pteccon whose ingresse pgresse and regresse we allways praye maye ever be psperous and when his matie had received the Sword of the saide Lord maior and his highness delivered it over to the saide Earle of Cumberland for to carrye before his matie ...And his matie psentlie redelivered the keys of the gaites of the saide Cittye unto the saide Lord maior...Richard hutton Seriant at Lawe Recorder of the said citty upon his knees did make a learned oracon and speech...(119v) ...when we look upon the foundation of this auncient Cittye of Yorke builded by Ebr__ the fowerth kinge after Brute, made a metropolitan Cittye graced with an Archiep___ Sen, a primate of England, and call to be mayde that in tymes past this was the emperiall cittye where some of the Romaine Emperors kepte ther courte...

- 120r- Reading to the king on Ousebridge-
What suddaine joy is this A greate one sure,
For nowe I do pceive I have a power,
To breake out of any mellanchollie bower,
With able normes, Oh what blest Sonne darts foorth,
Such comfort upon me and all the north,
Oh how I do discerne him by his rayes,
His he that makes our happynes and dayes,
The first excede Aprethmetick the last,
So glorious that we do no winter laste,
And of the Geinus of this aged flood,
Who auntiente Chronicles stile great and good,
Though long, impresons by some [envious] growndes,
That have encroachs upon my naturall boundes,
And pent we so that hes sad stones do knowe,
I scarce have meanes to ebbe or power to flowe,
Do nowe putt of my longe and appressinge feares,
Ffor well I knowe that thou the author art,
Of peace and Libertye to each greives hart,
Nor do I nowe repent I syrens brede not,
Suche is this vertue that a charme I nede not,
To incyte the to a worke of charitie,
Whose everye art is nought but pietie,
And will I suche enlarge my Scanted scope,
Whose hopes in one so good can loose no hope,
Finis.

- 4th June 1617, 125r- ‘John hamonson dutchman the engineer who came over touching the river shall have his chargs paid for according to the agrement and an order of this court made the last day februarie last past and so have liberty to returne into his owne country’.

- 29th August 1617, 132v- ‘wheras this corporacon is at this psent indebted it is therefore thought good for the bringing of this Corporacon forth of debte that the chauntrey Lands wch this Corporacon hath of late purchassed shalbe sold unto the teints of the same or some others. And that the teints of the Cittyes lands whose leases be almost expired shalbe called upon to take new leases upon some reasonable fynes’.

- 10th September 1617, 133r- ‘nowe assessment of 200 p. assessed onely upon the citizens of this city (being rated and assessed according to the assessments maid for the releif of the poore) for the extraordinary expens wch this corporacon hath bene at this yere for the present given to his maty at his highnes being in this city as also for fees to his highnes, officers, was redd and confirmed and it is agreed that warrant shalbe made forthwith...paying it over unto mt James hutchenson Chamberleyn before the first of October next’.

- 8th December 1617, 139r- ‘wheras Willm Nelson appothecary was by George Kay one of the officers comannded to have apped at this last court touching his refusing to pay xx s. assessed upon hym for the Citty esspeciall occasyons wch he contempuously refused to doe And he nowe appearing upon a warrant for his said contempt, Wherupon it was ordred by this court that he shalbe comitt to Munckbarr ther to remayn dureinge the pleasure of this court for his said contempt’.

- 15th December 1617, 139v- ‘John Scarr glover who being called into this Court for not payeing unto Christofer harland late Bridge master half a yere rent for a shop on owsbridge did in open court affirme that he had paid it unto hym and that he would prove it tending to the discredit of the said Bridgem wherof he can make no profe It is thought mete...that he shall be comitt to Munckbarr ther to remayne dureinge the pleasure of this Court’.

- 12th April 1618, 146v- ‘agreed that the Stocks thewe and ducking stole shalbe forthwith repaired and mr [Godson] is appointed to consider of a convenient place for setting ducking stole’.
- 13th May 1618, 147v- Peter Middleton lease of a moat without Skeldergate postern iii p. fyne and yearly rent of 13 s. 4 d.

- 19th June 1619, 149r- 'that the Cityes walls nere unto Micklithbarr shalbe like repaired'.

- 19th August 1618, 152v- 'agreed that Richard Wilson carpenter shall make a duckinge stole at Skeldergate posterne'.

- 4th September 1618, 153v- 'Edward Wilkinson Skynne who hath kept disorder in his howse and on Tuesday at night last suffred diwse psons drinkeing in his howse insomuch as the night watch were forced to enter into the howse and make peace to the disquiet of the neighbours, breach of his maties peace and to the evill exampel of others It is ordred by the Lord maior and Justices here psent that he shalbe comitt until he finde suertyes for good behaviour and he is discharged...for kepeing of an Ailhowsse'.

- 30th October 1618, 157r- 'nowe it is agreed that the wardens of Bowthomeward shall call before them the constables in ther wards and take order wth them for kepeing the keys of the Barr in the night this next winter'.

- 6th December 1619, 180v- 'the wardens of Bowthome ward...to veiwe the howse and moate without Bowthome wherof David Bell hath A lease and certefy to this court what fyne he shall give to have his tearme renewed for xxi ty yeers'.

- 17th December 1619, 182r- 'David Bell shall have a lease of a Tente now used as A stable and a moat lying without Bowthome Barr in his occupacon beinge of the yerely rent of x s. and of a cottage in Jilligate of the yerely rent of viii d. from mynmas last payeing xl p. fyne for the tearme of xxi ty yers and upon such covenants and condicons...in the last maide leases'.

- 24th April 1620, 192v- 'Tristram Longwith pynner should have a lease of a moate lyeinge wthout Monckbarr on the east side of the same barr from Penthecost next for xxi ty yeers paying x p. fyne and the yerelie rent of xxvi s. xiii d... Leonard Farkson should have a lease of a pte of the moate lyeinge wthout walmegate barr on the south side...v p. fyne and the yearly rent of xx s... Thomas hoile...Two ramps or moates lyeinge wthin Micklithbarr on the southside ...yerelie rent of x s.'

- 24th April 1620, 193r- Christofer Dickinson- rent of a moat in Fishergate, yearly rent of v s. paying annuallly iii p. vi s. viii d. for 21 years.

- 16th June 1620, 195r- 'And nowe it is agreed that Willm Black and Roger Banes who have watched at Bowthome Barr this last assizes in
Lent shall have vi s. viii d. given them forth of the Comon Chambre
Soas the same be no psident for the like hereafter, but that the watch
be sett by howse rowe’.

- 18th December 1620, 210r- ‘nowe it is agreed that Sir Thomas ffairfax
tholder knight shall have a lease of a pece of ground on Bishophill for
xxi ty years from [blank] for xxi tie yeers payinge xx s. rent yearelte at
martinmas wth a clause of distresse for non payment therof And wch
covent int that the saide Sir Thomas shall kepe a [gate?] and stile for
citizens to goe to the moate and wall’.

- 12th January 1620, 210v- ‘Instructions for the cittizens of parliament
ffirst to pcue an act of parliament to have our river made navigable
by Cutts or by makeinge or settinge of Jetties in the river…and that
yorkshire might be chardgeable wth this cittie for the doeing therof
for that they maie receive benefitt therby’.

- 12th February 1620, 215r- Aldermen- ‘to veiwe the Staith and to
confer wth maisons and others that have experience and judgement
in such like works And likewise to consider of an assessment to be
indifferentlie rated in the severall pishes in this City for the
repaireinge and amendinge therof and to pvse over an assessment
wch should have bene maide in mr Alderman Brearey yeare in the
tyme of the maioraltie for the repaireing of the Staith and to assesse
two hundreth pounds for the doeinge therof’.

- 4th May 1621, 218v- ‘wheras this court hath great use of money
aswell for Parliamt as other especiall affaires concerneinge this Citty
And for that the Chamberleyns have alreadie disbursed diwse somes
of money for the Citties use It is therfore thought mete that the
Chamberleyns should borrowe such somes of money as shalbe
nedefull for this Cittie occasyons and consideracon to be paide for the
same’.

- 8th June 1621, 220v- Reply to MPs in London- ‘as for the restrayninge
[Londoners] cominge to the said faires we doe desire yoe Caire in
psenting therof in some good effect if it be possible to obtayne, it
wilbe a greate A great pfitt to this Citty and country as yoe selfs
already better knowe then we can inform yow And for our suite
towchinge the amendinge of the River we doe not a little –ducelie
that Sir Thomas Wentworth or any other principall pscons of this
country as yow write should oppose against the body of the bill
(221r) pferred towchinge the point of sessement of the Countie wch
nether he nor anie nede to feare but that they wilbe gentlie taxed as
the weight of such A busines will Suffer and wherby without doubt
the countrie maie receive great benefitt aswell as the cittie, as one
conceive and howe yow are not unfurnished to give them good
reasons for it so as he or who ells shall shewe themselves against it if
they well consider therof will receive no great thanks of the Countie,
for that we psume that the principall of the gentrie in the Countrie
and esspeciallie the Clothiers in hallifax viccaredge and therabouts would be at some Chardge to have the river navigable and we do not doubt we might pclare ther certificats therin if yow should thinke fitt and that tyme would so pmitt, it is likewise knowne unto yow how much it concerne the Citty to have effected if it possibly can be and what chardge hath bene already spent about it, as likewise the povertie of the Citty to be such that our selves wthout the help of the Countrie we are not able for to doe it...wholly leave it to God and yow selves Onely thus much if you thinke good we desire that his matie maie be peticoned unto to make some gratious comendaccon of the busynes to the house and of his inclination to have the same effected in that it hath pleased his matie heretofore to saie that he would be a burgesse for the city in that behalf...York this vii th June 1621’.

- 22nd June 1621, 222r- ‘agreed that the common Butts shalbe forthwith repaired and that ther shalbe a veiwe of Artillarie at some convenient tyme to be appointed by my Lord maior’.

- Quinto September 1621, 226v- ‘nowe it is agreed upon the certificate made by mr Alderman Marshall mr Alderman Micklethwait and other the gentlemen appointed to audit the Accompts of my Lord maior towchinge the repacons of the staith that 50 p. shalbe borrowed at interest to bestowe for the finishinge of the same work...’ Sheriffs- ‘appointed by this court to move my Lord President towchinge the differents betwene this Citty and Hull towchinge certaine ther demands for [blank] wch is contrarie to the articles betwene this Citty and them’.

- 28th November 1621, 233v- ‘Agreed that George Nodder shall have a lease from mtnimas Last for xi yeares of the Counter house upon Owesbridge payinge x p. yerely Rente and with coveinte sufficiently to repair the same and to leave it in good repaire and wth a pvise that he shall within twenty dayes putt in sufficient Suertyes for suffer kepinge of the Jaoles and psoners to him to be comitted’.

- 12th March 1621, 242r- ‘Robert Simpson called into this Court before the Lord maior and Aldermen here psent towchinge the stealeinge of a warden tree forth of the orchard of mr Thomas Compleion lyinge without Micklithbarr about thre weekes since wch upon his [examination] he confeseth, wch warden tree beinge worth v s. and the said Simpson not hable to make satisfaccon for the same It is therefore ordred by the Lord maior and Justices here psent that...for the same his offence he shalbe whipped according to the Statute Lawes of this Realme’.

- 17th July 1622, 246r- ‘it is agreed that this Cittyes wall betwixt Bowdome Bar and Robin hoode tower shall forthwith be veiwed by the wardens of the same ward and repaired at the chardges of this Corporacon’.
9th December 1622, 255v- ‘nowe it is agreed that George Ellison Officer for Walmegate Ward shall have the howse or lodgeinge over Walmegate Bar dureing the pleasure of this Courte, So as he do dwell ther himself and kepe the same in good repaire and he is enioyed by this Courte forthwith to avoyde Thomas –scale forth of the same roames...also it is agreed that...George Ellison shall have a pece of ground whereon the Spittle howse late stode in fisshergate dureinge the pleasure of this court payinge iii s. iii d. yearely rent for the same ...at Penticost and Martinmas by equall porcons’.

12th April 1623, 265r- ‘agreed that John Scott who hath bene burnt in the sholder for an incorridgible Rogue and hath lived idely of long tyme in this Cittie and hath bene in pson about a month last It is thought mete...that he shall for this tyme be sett at libertie and sent to Cottingham agayne to be pceded wthall accordinge to statute’.

Quinto September 1623, 272r- ‘And wheras [blank] have apprentize unto Edward Whittell hornebreaker is at this psent lunitique It is agreed by Consent of the saide Edward and of Peter howe his brother that the saide lunitique shalbe kept wth w___ Smith at Munckbarr and that the said Edward his [master] shall give hym xii d. wekelie untill ii s. vi d. be paid And the said Peter howe his brother ii d. wekelie towards his relief’.

14th November 1623, 275r- ‘the wardens of Bowthome ward mr James Godson and mr Lawrence Rawden are appointed...to veiwe A pece of ground adioyinge of the mannor walls wch John Laithes ptendeth title therunto and to certefy to this Court ther opnions therof’.

23rd February 1623, 286r- Aldermen- ‘are appointed to veiwe such of the Citties landes as be or are nere furth of lease and of such others as desires to have ther tearmes made up one and twenty yers and to consider what fynes they maie deserve to give for such tearme reservinge the auncient rents and for the saile of such of the Citties landes and maie best be spared or for saile of such landes as were Chantrpie Lands of late purchased by this Corporacon’.

14th April 1624, 289r- ‘upon consideracon takne by the Lord maior Aldermen Sheriffs and privy counsell here psent of the debtes wch this corporacon oweth at this psent wch except some spedie course be taken wilbe to the great impoverishinge of the state of this Cittie, And wch this Cittie hath bene brought unto by reason of the great expences the said Citty hath bene putt unto in the intertetym of the king...bringeinge of dutchmen to survey the river, purchaseinge of St Thomas Lands, Chardgs also of the high Court of Parliament, wth the water work and reparacons of the Staith and manie other such like (289v) necessarie chardgs Upon wch saide consideracon it was thought mete that the saide Lord Maior Aldermen Sheriffs xxiii tie and the sufficientest Comoners in this Cittie should be moved to lend
to this Corporacon A competent some for thre yeers gratis to free this City of interest money by which means this Citty maie shortlie be brought forth of debte And to thend that such as shall lend ther moneys might be secured of the repayement...thought mete...that the Towne Clerk and two or thre of the Chamberleynes by ther bills obligatorie shalbe come bounden to those that shall lend...further agreed by thes prents that the Towne Clerk and Chamberleynes for the tyme being shall have a lease made unto them of the Tanghall fields and grounds...Wherupon the said Lord maior Aldermen Sheriffs and diwse of the principall Commoners did agree freelie to lend to this Corporacon the severall somes hereafter'.

- 21st April 1624, 292r- ‘agreed that the inhabitants in the Tanner Rowe in the pish of Allhallowes in Northstrete shall have a lease of the moate next unto Northstrete posterne from the feast of Thanannunciation last for xxi ty yeers payinge v p. fyne and the yearlie rent of vii s. and upon such coveints and condicons as are in the last made leases’.

- 14th June 1624, 293r- Lawrence Rowdan gent lease of a moat without Micklegate Bar for 21 years vii p. fyne and yearly rent of xx s.

- 14th June 1624, 293v- Robert Hansworth leas eof a moat in Baggergate from 1630 for 17 years vi p. xiii s. iii d. fine and yearly rent of xx s.... – ’Trynian Myers shall have a lease of a pte of the Comon moate lying without Micklegate barr on the east side of the same Barr from Ladie daie last for xxi ty yeers payinge xxxv s. fyne and the yerelie rent of xv s. and upon such coveints...’

- 9th July 1624, 294v- Edward Calwde- ‘did make request...that he might be dispensed wthall for beine an alderman...alledgeinge that he was not of sufficient habillity in substance to undergo that place for the creditt of this citty...for beinge dispensed wthall for beinge hereafter elected an alderman of this Citty the some of 300 p. in sixe sixe monethes next...so the said mr Calwde is clearlie exempt and discharged’.

- 10th September 1624, 297v- Plague in Scarborough- ‘for that ther be diwse ffishers and pannyermen of this Cittie who have tobringe fish from Scarbrough for the pvision of this Cittie, and diwse of the said towne that do daily resort to this citty, It is thought good...for the better safety of this Cittie from the said infection wch God in his good ___ pserve that ther shalbe sett att everie of the fower barrs or gaits two sufficient watchmen housholders or such as shalbe allowed of by some of the wardens of the wards respectively who are to begyn ther watch by five of the clock everie morning and to continewe untill nyne of the clock at night and then the keys to be delivered everie night vitzick Mickleth barr keys unto mr Alderman Micklethewate, Walmegate barr keys unto mr Alderman Lawne, Bowthome Barr keys unto the wardens of Bowthomewarde or mr John Bouffeild or to such
other Cittizen as they shall appoint, and Munckbarr keys to mr Alderman Agor who are to deliver them everie morneinge to the watchmen wch watchmen are to be charged not to suffer any psnon coming from Scarborough or any other place infected to come into this Cittie nor any goodes or vitalls that shalbe brought from thence and to have esspeciall care that the pannyermen or ffishers be not suffred to bringe in any fish except they bringt a certificate except they brought from whence they brought it and that from a town not infected (298r) And not to suffer anie beggers vagrant and wandering psons or soldyers to come in at the Barrs. And that the posterns shalbe shutt upp and not any passingers suffred to come in att them. Also that the Inhabitants withen the suburbs...should be comanded not to lodge or entertaine any psnon or ps nons neither receive any goods cominge from any place infected and keep a sufficint watch without the gaites of this citty for the better safetie of this City, and dureinge the continewance of the same watch the Inhabitants with in the suburbs not to be charged to watch att the saide gaits'.

- 17th September 1624, 298v- 'the Inhabitants in Castlegate have made suite to this Court that they might have castlegate posterne kept open and that they would kepe a sufficient watch at the saide posterne in such sorte as is att the gaits of the said Citty Upon consideracon had by thes prents of ther requests It is ordred by this court that the Inhabitants in Castlegate shall have the posterne kept open from six of the Clock in the morneinge untill seaven of the Clock at night and to be charged not to suffer any wandringlye ps nons to come to this in att the said posterne not any ps nons but such as they shall well knowe to come from placcs and townes not infected and that dureinge the continewance of the said watch they shall not be charged to watch at Walmegate Barr'.

- 9th March 1624, 311r- Plague still at Scarborough- watch maintained, posterns shut up- ferrymen and watermen not to transport cloth of the dyers.

- 6th May 1625, 314v- 'agreed that a sufficyente watch this nighte __ and Monday on the nighte tyme shalbe kepte by eighte sufficient ps nons in every ward to walke the stretes and fower at everye barr and two at everye posterne And it is also agreed that the constables in every pishe within this citty shall have directions for the apprehendinge of vagrante ps nons and for and for keping for the of this cittye all ps nons that do dwell nere places wth the plague'.

- 17th June 1625, 315v- 'posternes shall be kept shutt. –That the Barres shalbe watched by two suffiyent inhabitantes in ther owne ps nons or such as the wardens of the ward shall allowe of And that they shall not pmitt anye wandringlye ps nons __ or beggars to come intot his cittye. – that the nighte watche shall continewe untill the morneinge that the daye watch begin. – that the constables shall see the watch sett both eveninge and morninge. – agreed that the wardens of
Micklegate ward and mr Thomas ___ and mr Christofer Topham shall view the decayes at Micklegate Bar and cause ___ to be sett where the same are decayed.

- 18th July 1625, 317r- Watch maintained.

- 2nd September 1625, 318v- ‘agreed that they keys for Bowthome Barre shalbe kepte by mr Edward Galverd mr Willm Allanson mr Willm Bradley mr John ___ and mr Bartholomew Watman one after another on the nighte tyme’.

- 28th November 1625, 325v- ‘agreed that the fower barres of this cittie shalbe locked up at Ten of the clocke at night and the keys to be kepte at the wardens howses (excepte Bowdome Barr keys which are to be kepte by mr Sheriffe Todd mr Edward Calverd mr Willm Allanson mr Michaell Tierman mr John Pepp mr Thomas Maisterman and mr Willm Bradley or one of them, And that two of everye ward shall watche until the day watche be sett next morninge’

---

**B35, 1625-1637**

- 21st March 1625, 6v- Instructions to MPs- ‘ffirst to pcure an Act of Parliament to have our river made navigable by cuttes Jettyes and ___ in such place as may bee thought fitt and nedefull and that the lands in this Citye maybe chargdable after the rate of the valewe of the twentieth part of the lands yearly for certaine yeares untill the same be done and ___ from upon good [upivands]...That __ the townesmen of hull seek to get their Charter of forreyne bought and forreyne sold __ and confirmed by act of Parliamt that the same be not [prejudicial] to this City in buying and sellinge within the sayd towne as we have used and accordinge to the Lords [order]. If there be anything omytted in theise instruccons which the citizens for this Cittye at the Parliament and yow shall thinke meete to be peticoned for that yow doe sollicite and pferr the same ether for this citye alone or to ioyne wth other places’.

- 8th May 1626, 8v- ‘forasmuch as yt appears to theise psents that yt hath pleased God to visitt divers places withn the Countye of yorde not far r distant from this Citye wth the sickenes of the plague Therfore yt is ordred that strikt watch shalbe kept at eyw barr and the posternes to be shutt upp And that noe dyers shall goe to any mkett or towne out of this Citye to bring or fetch any Cloth or other things to dye or for any other use till further order be taken And that noe watchmen or watermen shall suffer any of them to goe or [receive] them into this Citye And that those that are nowe out they are not to bring in any wares till the same be mett and kept out by the space of a fortnight...ordred that [helen] Lovesdale shalbe whipped from Micklegate Barr to Bowthome...’
- 19th June 1626, 11r- 'ordred that all the Bridges Walls Staiths and in and about and belonging to this Citye shalbe repayred as often as neede requires by Common Assessmeses to be made and assessed of the Citizens and inhabitants of this Citye and not out of the Common Chamber'.

- 12th August 1626, 18r- 'mr Thomas hoyle [merchant] is appoynted by theise psents to ryde to London to sollicite the howse of his maties most honorable [privy] Counsell concernyng the release or at least mitigacon of the charge of the shipps aforesaide...mr Recorder mr Alder Micklethwaite mr Alder dickenson mr Alder Topham and mr Alder [hemscoorth] are appoiynted also by theis psents to sett downe instrucons and reasons to be given in answere by way of peticon to [presently] wch hull to the __ of the Counsells lr concernyng the shipps aforesaide with instrucons and reasons hereafter follow vizt...

- 18v- 'Wheras by their Lops Commande there are to be 3 shipps sett forth from the port of Hull and the appointment to __ only a third parte of the charge and the residue of the Charge is layd upon the Port wth the members wch is soe great a charge as they are not well able to susteyne...Therefore wee must acknowledge it our duetye to give our best assistance wth all willingnesse to the provision of necessary defence and according to our abilities humbly pray __ their honorable consideracon that soe small a Charge may not be layd upon soe small a number as is wthin the port and membersfor that their principall meanes of livelihood is by trade which hath of late tyme bene hindered and almost wholly stopped, first by the late visitacon of the plague in London from whence a great part of our trade come. Secondly by the present plague in divers townes about us. Thirdly by the many pyrates which have infested our coastes soe as few mariners durst stirr abroade... Fifthly this City hath of late beene Charges with subsidies granted by parliament and also wth loane of money upon privy seales...they have disbursed more money unto his matie then as yet hath bene received upon his maties privy seales. Sixthly that this City is alwaies charged wth land service and sett out the last yeare divers soldiers to their great Charge.

- 19r- Hull likewise sending a letter about why they shouldn't pay for the ships- 'Reasons to be __ to a peticon to be pferred to the Lords of the Counsell why the towne of Hull ought to be discharaged for the psent for the psent charge of setting out of shipp upon his maties [service] __ first that the sayd towne is a maritime towne and standeth upon the River of humber for defence against the rage whereof the Inhabitants are at a continuall great annuall charge in repairing and building of Jettyes and other waterworkes amounting to at least 1000 markes p annm __ That the sayd Towne being a walled towne is charged __ the repairinge and mainteyninge of the
sayd walls and having two block howses and one castle the inhabitants their of are likewise at a ppetuall charge in maynteynynge the same and in making provision and in keeping the ordinance and armes thereunto belongeinge serviceable in good repaires That the sayd towne being psented to his matie as nearest to the danger of thinvasion of a powerfull enemye is lately by Commannde from their Lops required to fortifie the sayd towne whereunto the inhabitants have shewed all readinesse and at their sole chardge besides the putting of many serviceable places in repairs have of late builded a strong fort of two bulwarks and are at psent dayly imploied in digging Carying of earth for ramparting, making of platforms, watchinge, warding, trayinginge and the like...

(19v) That the sayd towne suffred much losse by Shipwracke of late, having left seaven shipps rithly loaden in winter 1624 in fyne shippes wherof all the men perished...great yearly charge in maynteynynge the wyves and children of decayed seamen'.

- 24th October 1626, 25v- ordred that an assessment shalbe maide wthin this Cittye and Ainstie for setting fourth of the two shippes for the port of hull according to former Ires from his maties privy counsell vizt of a [fourth] parte of soe many as ewy parish is assessed in the bills for the poore and the some to be forthwith collected and for the residew of the Chardge for that it is unknowne how much the some will amont unto thes psence can not appoynt the full chardge to be assessed but as __ as the [some] may be knowne order shalbe then psently taken for the assessing and paymt theirof And this wch is now assessed is to be collected by the Constables and Church wardens of ewy parish and pay the some over to Treasurers appointed for ewy sewall warde vizt ___ Micklethwaite Alder for Micklegatewarde and Thomas ___ Alder for walmegateward Christofer Croft Alder for Monckwarde and Robert Bolt for Boothomwarde'.

- 19th January 1626, 29v- wheras heretofore there hath beene great negligence in the Bridgmaisters of this Cittye in not collecting the Rents belonging to this Cittye It is therefore now ordred that from henceforth for this next yeare Thomas Wilson Baker shall collect the same rents and all such [arrears] therof as shalbe given him in account to collect And he to enter bond wth a Suertie to make a iust account then of __ he shalbe there unto required And he also to sollicite such __ as shall happen be occasioned for non paymt of the same And he to have for his paines therefore allowed and payd him __ 10 pounds'.

- 20th January 1626, 31r- Letter from Hull asking for the money for two ships for his majesty’s service, action taken- it is ordred that an assessement shalbe maide of 800 p. in the Cittye and Ainstie for setting fourth of the sayd two shippes and soldiers And that the Constables and Churchwardens of ewy parish wthin the Cittye and ewy towne in the Aynstye shalbe at the Common hall on Saterday
next in the afternoone and to be sent for and have warninge for that purpose and 400 p. only to be psently collected and the rest afterward'.

- 24\(^{th}\) January 1626, 32r- ‘And now Thomas [Clinsh] to have xx s. wth Edmund Gyles as his apprentice’.

- 3\(^{rd}\) February 1626, 32r- ‘James Godson did promyse this day to pay vi p. xiii s. iii d. of his free ___ towards the paymt of the Citties debts’… Lord Maior did in this open court before theise psents deliver unto the Right ___ Elias Mickelthwaite Lord Elect the seales of the office of manoraltye and statute ___ and a little seale for passports in an oreng colored velvett bagg wherein the same seales are kept and also a little leather purse wth fower keyes herein tyed and kept wth the same velvett bagg’.

- 8\(^{th}\) February 1626, 33r- ‘Isabell Turner shalbe whipped from Owsebridge to Micklelegate barr for stealing a goose from John Cartwright… it is ordeed that the officers in ther sewall wards shall veive the walls and highwaies in the Cityye and certifie the wardens of ewy warde of the breaches and defects theirof that order may be taken for amending the same… yt is ordeed that mr Robert Belt mr Christofer Croft mr Edmund Cooper and mr Thomas hoyle Alderman shall examyne both what debts this Cityye owes and what moneyes are any waies owing to the same and to take consideracon to gett in the Citties Charters and Tanghall lease and all other bonds bills and other writings concerning the citties debts and to Certifie this Court their doings herein that further order may be taken for the effecting theirof… And that the Squires and officers and porter shall have new gowns and the Cooke a new Cloake’.

- 17\(^{th}\) February 1626, 33v- ‘towching the lres from the Lords of the Counsell for setting fourth of the two shipps yt is ordeed that all the subsidie men in this Cityye shalbe warned to be at the howse on Monday next at viii of the clock in the forenoon to consider of and give answere whether they will contribute to sett fourth the sayd shipps or not And whereupon one to be appointed to goe to London to the Lords of the Counsell about the same’.

- 19\(^{th}\) February 1626, 33v- ‘mt Thomas hoyle Alder shall forthwith ryde to London and wyne wth the hull men to doe their best by peticon or otherwise to stay the two shipps so ___ by required by the Lords of the Counsell for that the Commoners and other subsidie men being called to pay an assesmt towards the charge theirof have all refused and decryed soe to doe And that the Recorder shall write a lre to the Lord Keeper the Lord high Steward of this Cityye for his ___ therein…[Instructions] to be given to…mr hoyle as followeth (34v) …2 as occasion is offred alledge that this Cityye hath of late lent 400 p. or therabouts to his matie upon privy Seales… 3 the cittye hath
willingly ___ and agreed to lend soe much money to his Matie as fyve subsidies’.

- 12th March 1626, 35v- ‘John Towler is taken up here as a wanderer and vagrant pson shalbe whipt from Owsebridge to Munckbarr and sent wth his wyfe and two children from Constable to Constable to Gisburne where he was borne’.

- 4th April 1627, 36r- ‘Margaret Carr shalbe whipt from Owsebridge to Boothomewarde for petty larceny’.

- 16th April 1627, 37r- ‘ordred that my Lord maiors prison shalbe repaired and amended wth that lead and otherthings wch are upon two ___ shoppes standing close by the same and wth stones to be taken att walmegate barr And the tenants of the shoppes...shalbe psently discharged of their shoppes And mr Edmund Cowper Alder and Willm Scott and mr Willm Blockley are appointed by this Court to veiwe the worke and take care theirof And mr dodscooth and my lobley Chamberleynes are also to wyne wth them herein... (37v) now letters was redd from the Lords of his maties Counsell wch was directed to the maior of hull for and about the providing and furnishing of three shippes to be sent for his maties service...answere shalbe made here unto by the advise of mr Recorder’.

- 18th May 1627, 40v- Alderman Lawne, Crofte, Cowper, Hoyle, and master James Hutchinson, William Scott, Richard Bayne and Henry Thompson ‘shall wth all speede veiwe the Citties lands and tenemts that are fourth of lease or almost expired and take order and make agrement wth the lessees for a new tearme of yeares to be letten to such as will give the best rents for them and certifie this Court their pceedings therein’.

- 6th June 1627, 41r- Alderman Algar, Dickinson and Crofte ‘required by theise psents to sett on workmen tomend the Cawsey on against the watring place without Lathropp posterne and lykewyse the cawseys and a bridge toward the [flowsgate?]’.

- 23rd July 1627, 43v- Alderman henscoorth, mr leonard Weddell ‘shall tomorrow ryde to dykes marsh to veiwe and see whether the drayning theirof by the duchmen may be any hurt or inconvenience to this Cittye as also to speake wth vermeden the duchman ___ the cutting of the river Ouse...

(44r) Robert Greaves, Ambrose Lambert Thomas Cartwright and others ‘who are [tenants] to the deane and Chapter of St Peter and Citizens inhabitants within this City came and made knowne to this Court they were sumonned to appeare at the Sessions to be holden for the Liberty of St Peters wch they never heretofore had done and therefore did desire the ayde of this Court whereupon yt is ordred that none of them shall appeare nether at that tyme ___ any other to
doe service at that Court and yf they be fined or molested for the
same they shalbe defended and [served?] harmlesse by this Court’.

- 31st July 1627, 44r- mr Recorder, mr __ mr headlam are by this court
desired to goe to mr Justice hutton then the deane and chapter or
some instructed for them shalbe ready to meete to decyde the
difference betwixt this corporacon and the deane and Chapter
touching the libertyes claymed by them and that mr headlam shall
goe to mr deane to move him to appoynt a tyme to attend mr Justice
hutton for that purpose...Thomas Lawne Alderman Christofer Croft
and Alderman Thomas hoyle and mr William Scott and Richard
Bayne ‘shall wth spede may bee call all such psions before them or
fower of them as owe any arerayes of rents to this corporacon and to
take order wth then for paymt theirof’.

- 21st September 1627, 48r- ‘George chapman shall have psently the
benefitt of a piece of ground lying without Munckbarr beyond a
garden of Tristrams Langwiths for manure to ly in the same’.

- 17th October 1627, 49v- ‘Margaret wray shalbe whipt from the pa__
to walmeagate barr for taking and conveying certeyne clothes of her
dames and to be sent away wth a passe to hornsey’.

- 29th October 1627, 50v- ‘now yt is ordred that Sara Marshall also
[Pickersgill] shall for petye larceny be whipt from walmeagate barr to
MicklegateBarr and sent wth a passe to Wakefeild where she was
borne’.

- 13th February 1627, 56v- ‘Alder Topham mr James Godson mr John
Bonsfeild and mr John Vauxshall veiwe the cittyes walls at Robin
hood tower and Certifie the decaye therof and what how yt is most
fitt to be repared and what may be the charge theirof’.

- 4th April 1628, 58r- ‘ordred that Thomas hodgson shall have a lease
of a little close without Micklegate barr in his occupacon at vi s. viii d.
for xxi tie yeares’.

- 16th May 1628, 59r- ‘yt is ordred that with all speede Owsebridge
shalbe amended and repered and yt is by theis psents referred to mr
Alder Cowper and mr Willm Scott wth the [assistance] of mr James
Godson and mr Edward Blockley to looke unto consideracon how the
same shalbe repered and to speake confer wth workemen for that
purpose and forthwith to pvide and make ready lyme for the same
and to gett yt done’.

- 30th May 1628, 60r- Alderman Micklethwaite, Cowper and James
Godson to view Tadcaster Bridge with the Chief Constables of the
Ainsty- ‘repaird wth all speede and the Charges to be borne by an
assesmt in the Aynstye’.
- 27th June 1628, 60v- Alderman Cowper and Mr James Godson and the high constable of the Ainsty ‘veiwe the bridge on great fosse in the Aynstye...and to consider by when yt should be repaired and to take order to see the same repaired...

Ordred that an assesmt of 100 p. at least shalbe made on Wednesday next by my Lord maior Aldermen and the Constables and two fo the sufficientest psions in ewy parish to bee warned to be there then to make the sayd assesmt for the repaire of Owsebridge according to the statute in that case made and pvided’.

- 14th August 1628, 61r- ‘Christofer dickinson and Edmund Cowper Aldermen and Mr Thomas Hodgson and Mr John __ of the xxiii tie Mr Thomas __ Mr Roger Jaques Mr Edward Blockley shall veiwe all the prisons on Owsebridge to see and consider how the same may be repaired altered and made ___ fitt for the Custody of the prisoners in them...

(61v) Tristram Langwith shall have a lease of a moate on Northside of Monckbarr wch he has of the resignacon of Mr Michael [Trecman?] Inholder wherein there is xvii tie yeares to come made up for xxi tie yeares at the old rent for xxx s. since to be payd to the common chamber’.

- 8th September 1628, 62r- Assessment for the repair of Ousebridge- ‘Mr Watson and Mr woodburne have now made complaint that divers psions refuse to pay the sayd assesmt It is ordred that they or theme of them shall [disheyne?] upon the goods of ewy one that soe refuseth and yt or any of them stand out that the charges of the [suite] shalbe borne at the charge of this common chamber And in the meane tyme till the sayd assesmt be leyved yt is ordred that the Chamberleynes shall disburse money out of the common chamber’.

- 12th November 1628, 65v- ‘one of the Chamberleynes shall veiwe the ash trees in the old baile now blowne downe wth the great wynde and sell the same’.

- 19th December 1628, 66v- ‘shall see the kidcoates amended and repaired and what the Sheriffs shall disburse about the repaire of the same by their [appointment] shalbe repayed them out of the Common Chamber’.

- 8th May 1629, 69r- ‘ordred that the wardens of Walmegate ward shall veiwe frosse bridge and yt a [several] charge will repaire yt then to see yt done or otherwise to certifie this Court their opinion therein’.

- 8th May 1629, 69r- Aldermen to view the gun powder and match and ‘see yt safely layd upp in the storehouse at the common hall and take an inventory therof’.

- 11th May 1629, 69r- ‘According to this order wee have veiwed the powder and match in the storehouse and wee fynde 27 barrells of
new powder well conditioned and 14 barrells of old powder part
wherof is decayed and the barrells wants keeping with we thinke
needfull to be presently repaired And wee fynde as we estimate 200
weight of good old match and some old worth little or nothing wee
thinke yt convenient that the Chamberleynes be [enjoined] to see the
house handsomely dressed and the new match brought from the
Crayne and layd upp in the storehouse as we shall give instruccons to
then both for the convenency of the lying upp both of the powder and
match.     Ecl Cowper, Will Scott, Ja Shinger’.

- 13th May 1629, 70r- William Scott to ‘see the lead and walls the
  roome amended on Monday next’ in the storehouse in the Common
  Hall for the powder and match.

- 1st July 1629, 71v- ‘the wardens of Micklegateward and mr Alder
  Topham and mr Alder hoyle shall see the highway in Baggergate
  amended by Comon days worke or otherwise as they shall think fitt
  and also that they shall see Skeldergate posterne made up as little
  and straite as yt was formly’.

- 3rd July 1629, 72r- ‘Jane hodgson who confesseth that she hath stolen
  a petticoate being but a small valewe and butt pettie larcenye shalbe
  whipt from the prison out at Monckbarr and sent away wth a passe’.

- 21st September 1629, 73v- Aldermen ‘shall forthwith see the
  Munckbarr repaired’

(74r) Wheras heretofore tyme out of mynde of man yt hath bene
usually accustomed that the Common Seale for the Maior and
Coialtye of this Cityye hath bene alwaies kept in a chest remaynyng
in the [Exchequer] Court upon Owsebridge wherof there was and
hath been alwaies fower locks and fower keyes one whereof was in
the custodye of the Lord maior for the tyme being another in the
custodye of the ancientest Alder another wth the Cheife of the
Common Counsell and another wth the Cheife Chamberlane and that
of late vizt in the tyme of the maioraltye of Alder Besson one of the
sayd keys was lost for that ever synce the sayd Common Seale could
not be putt in the sayd chest but hath remayned in the Custodye of
the Lord maior for the tyme being and many things sealed therewith
without the Consent of the Common Counsell of this Cityye whereat
they are offended and have now peticoned that the same may be
reformed It is therefore ordred that now forthwith there shalbe
fower sewall locks and keyes made for the sayd chest and that the
Common Seale shall remaine in the Custodye of the sayd sewall
fower psons as aforetyme hath bene accustomed and that none
henceforth shalbe exonated or discharged from bearing office whtin
this Cityye unlessse the same exonaten or discharge be exemplified
under the sayd Common Seale and the Cheife of the Common
Counsell be sent wth his key to delw the sayd seale to seale the
same And whatsoever order hath bene heretofore made by the Lord
maior Aldermen and privy Counsell for the exonaten or discharge of
any pson or psion whatsoever for bearing any office or offices within this city the sayd Common Counsell doe hereby as much as is in then lyeth allowe ratifie and confirm'. (Samuel Besson's mayoralty when the key was lost was 1625, mentioned 84r 2nd June 1630)

- 23rd October 1629, 74v- 'ordred that an Indictmt shalbe drawne [against] mr Thomas dawson and mr Roger Joanes late sheriffs for their negligent keeping of the Jaole and suffering one Richard Marshall to goe unto the Jaole and gette one Katherine Richardson wth childe'.

- 13th December 1629, 75v- 'wardens of Bowthomeward mr John vains and mr Willm Allanson shall veiwe a doore in the Cittyes wall at the waterhowse and certifie this Court theire opinion theirof at the next Court'.

- 22nd March 1629, 80v- 'wheras by antient custome of this Citty eyw apprentice ought to be inrolled in the Registre upon Owsebridge yet by the fr._wardnesse of some overse Citizens the same hath of late bene neglected yt is now ordred that after May Day next eyw citizen shall inrolle his sayd apprentice as aforesayde or als that the sayd apprentice not being soe inrolled shall not be admitted to the freedomes of this Cittye and in the meane tyme all the Searchers of eyw company within this city to be called before my Lord Maior and have warneinge theirof...

(80v) Elizabeth [Mendd] shalbe whipt from house of correcon out at Boothom barr and sent to ___ with a passe where she was borne'.

- 22nd March 1629, 80v- Mariners complainging Hull is charging them, Letter to Hull: 'I and my brethren doe [ptenne] by the Complt of some merchants and mariners of this Citty that of late some of yoe officers att hull have required money of them for lying before yoe Jettyes their Shippes and vessells wch they terme Jetage or groundage now wee [contewe] that by the articles agreed upon betwixt yow and us wee ought to be clearly freed of all maner of such exaction and therefore wee are not willing that they shall pay any thing for the same being noe wayes due to bee payed and wee take yt and wee are also any [contestn_w] betwixt yor ___ as towching as loath to have this or any other matter wch wee hope shall not neede ___ the words and meaning of the Articles any be ___ weighed whereof yf yow shall make any doubt yow know the same is by the same articles agreed to be referred to both one Recorder whereunto wee shall willingly condiscend And then expecting yow frendly answere...yor loveing frend Edmund Cowper, 28th March 1630'

- 15th May 1630, 81v- 'ordred that in respect of the danger of the sickness of the plague at London [Cambridge] and other places that watch and ward shall be sett at eyw barr and posterne (except ffishegtate posterne wch is to be lockt upp) vizt at eyw barr two on the day and fower on the night and one at eyw posterne on the day
and to be lock upp the night and Cheife to be made of sufficient psons by the wardens of eyw warde especially one constant man at eyw barr and the night watch to begin at nyne of the clock and the ward for the day at six of the clock'.

- 30th May 1630, 82r- ditch between the Staith and St George Close 'shalbe scowred and made depe and wyde that none may come over'.

- 22nd July 1630, 86v- ‘Christofer holgate a wandering rogue shalbe whipt out at Micklegate Barr and so to be sent to Sheareburne whence he came wth a passe’.

- 8th August 1630, 87v- ‘wheras my Lord President hath bene a long tyme from the City and is to returne and come hither on Monday next yt is ordred that my Lord and Aldermen in Skarlett the xxiii tie in Crimson and all other citizens of the better Ranke ___ in their Citizens gownes shall meete himat Micklegate barr and welcome him’.

- 23rd August 1630, 87v- ‘ordred that the Constables shall ordred that a wart shalbe directed to the officer of the ward and constables to see the Appleseellers both at the Minster Gates and at the corner betwixt Castlegate and Owsegate removed and not sett there to sell any apples ___ on the Saboath day but that from henceforth they sell them in the Thursday mkett’.

- 20th September 1630, 88v- ‘shall send for Willm Walker and some other mason who thinke fitt and shall veiwe and consider of a breach in an Arch of Owsebridge under the [Burse] and what may be necessary to be done for the repairing’.

- 22nd October 1630, 90r- ‘Alder Crofte and Alder hoyle and the rest were nominated to consider what might be the best cowse to raise an asesment of 200 p. for the renewing of the Cityes charter did Certifie this court their opion therin Wherapon it is ordred that every citizen shall pay thirtie tymes as much as he payes weekly to the poore towards the sayd assesmt’.

- 26th June 1630, 95v- Alderman Lawne ‘shall see the Iron Barr gates at walmegate barr repaired and amended’.

- 17th February 1630, 98v- ‘ordred that mr [varrx] and mr headlam shall goe to mr Recorder and take his direccons about he liberties of St Peters for that of late they doe dayly arreast the citizens of this cittye whthin their liberty contrary to the priviledge of the Charter and if he thinke fitt to speake to the steward and [master] of the church ether to forbeare or els to come to a suite triall touching the same’.

- 17th February 1630, 98v- ‘thought fitt and soe ordred that henry Wharton who is in possession of the tower and fferye at St Leonards
Landing and hath noe terme or interest theirin at all shall ___ fourthwth [pwled?] fo the possession theirof and the same to be lett to some other yet in regard the wyfe and children of the sayd henry are very poore it is ordred that they shalbe somewayes considered and provided for out of the poore folkes stock'.

- 17th April 1631, 104v- Aldermen- ‘requested to veiwe the cawsey without Micklelegatebarr and pvide that stowpes be sett to pvent waynes from going on the same... requested to veiwe the way without walmegate barr and Certifie this Court what chardge they thinke will cost to repaire the same... Aldermen ‘to consider which way manure may be transported out of hungate and Walmgate to the Tanghall and inqure of a convenient man fitt to undertake the same’.

- 2nd May 1631, 105r- ‘ordred and confirmed that the goods of one Raph Best who escaped out of an infected howse in St Martins lane in London and is comed to this Cittye shalbe burned and the ___ for that he his maties Counsell have estabhlished are of that opinons And the sayd Best be contained in Monckbarr Where now he is till the change of the Moone’.

- 11th May 1631, 106r- ‘now are appointed to goe to London about the confirmyng of the Cittyes charter mr Alder hoyle mr John myers and the towne Clarke And now we are also appoynted for considering of the requests and instruccons of the Commons as also to give such other instruccons as they shall thinke meete and fitt touching the confirming and adding anything to the sayd Charter...the sayd mr Alder hoyle mr Myers and mr headlam to be there to receive the said instruccons’.

- 11th May 1631, 107r- ‘A lre from alderman hoile when he was at London about renewing the Charter of this Cittie as followeth: Since my Last our labour hath beene to gett the Lords to meet againe who have now certified his Matie what they thinke fitting to be granted us and his Maiestie is to be moved on Sunday for a warrant for drawing upp our booke wch wee hope he will grant accordingly and then wee shall get our booke drawne by mr Attorney generall with what speede wee can and speede, thought nothing so fast as wee are desirious ffor as yow may previe better by the relacon of mr Myers, wee have found it a business verie tedious and wee well pceive will be also verie chargable in so much as wee verilie then ___ this money wch wee have will not [sarne?] by much and therfore I thinke it not a misser your Lott would adwise acourse for raising more money for this will not ffinish it [thas] referring the rest to the further relation of mr Myres, At your Lopp Honors comannd’.

- 11th May 1631, 107v- ‘A lre to mr Alder Besson for his assist in this time of necessitie: Brother Besson my hartie comendacons unto yow I ass__ my selfe yow come and but have heard ere this how it hath
pleased God to lay his hand upon us by visiting us with the infection, There are sixtene dead thereof in St Lawrence Church yard and one in St Margarets pish out of the house of one hardie I heare tydings (god knowes) and such as have [driven?] not oweth a great deale of danger and care but a hevie burthen of charges and costs upon us in our several places In both wch we thought ere now wee should have had yow heare psent to have borne your part which seeing yow have hotherto forborne to doe It is thought good by me and my brethren and the whole Court to desire yow now at last forthwith to make your repare hither to ease us of som part of the burthen And withall to give yow to understand that [bulesse?] yow doe it is intended that such a cause shalbe taken to constraine yow thear unto as phaps will not be pleasing to yow Wherod (for my owne part) I should be verie Sorie but I hope a word is sufficient And therefore in expectacion of your present pformance of what is required. I rest your Loveing brother, R. H.’

- 22nd Jubne 1631, 109r- ‘A letter forthwith written to the Aldermen of Leedes and by the same to desier to knowe how the state of the towne stands in regard of the infecon of the plague. And now it is odered that the officer of ewy warde shall goe to the Constables in ewy parish and command all maner of psoms to forbeare to goe to Leedes or to receive any that come from thence or their wares or comodities at their perills And that especially all the Innkeepers in Micklegate and without that barr that they lodge none of them till further order be given. And now it is odered that St Michaels parish at Owsebridge end shall be ioynd to watch Micklegate barr during this tyme of danger viz fower on the night and two of the day till order be given to the contrary And that ewy day and night one of the sewall psom shall watch without of the ewy of the barrs for safetye of the suburbs. And now Paul Hart being called into this Court and required to deliver a wart wch he had [delivered] by the Constables for wherby the Constable was auctorised to sett watch refused soe to doe, for wch his contempt he is commyt to prison till he fyne surtyes for good behaviour’.

- 25th June 1631, 109v- ‘Alice Busbre for her of[ence] in playing the whoe shall be carted from the Kidcoate where she now is to Micklegate barr and from thence back to Walmgate barr and soe to her house in [Peaceholme]... Orded that the bedding and other things in a Chamber of mr Methaus house shall continue as formly till winter and having a lock to be sett on the Chamber doore and my Lord Maior to have the custody of the keye’.

- 6th July 1631, 110r- ‘A letter sent by mr Alderman hoyle from London redd the substance whereof was for raying of more money towards the renewing of the Charter wch by these psents is thought fitt to be considered of at his returne... And now it is odered that a decay in the City wall neare Lathropp
posterne bridgend and also the decayes in the high way leading from the Abbey milnes to Monckbarr be veiewd by mr Alder Lawne mr Alder Croft and mr Alder Weddell together wth mr Willm Scott and mr Willm Allanson And in their veiwe dilligently to inquire who is bounding ___ where such decayes and defects are found'.

- 17th August 1631, 111r- 'Ordred that the newe Charter be translated into English by the Towne Clarke and that both yt and the Copy in English be kept under the sewall locks in the [Exchequer Court]... Ordred that ewy order concerned in this Court shall before the next Court be entred in by paper and allowed or disallowed at the next court and the entred in this booke...

111v- It is [conceimed?] that John Clarke ald Belson shalbe officer for the city in veiwing the decayes in the City wall the Common Stocks in ewy parish and all the Cawseys about this Citty and to have iii p. a yeare for the same during pleasure of this Court'.

- 23rd August 1631, 112r- 'it is thought fitt by these psents that all the posternes within this Citty shalbe lockt upp and the keyes brought to my Lord maior to kepe in regard that yt now pleased God to infect [diverse] places about ___ viz Arnym, heck, Gowle, Rednesse, Usfleeete and Swinfleeete in the wapentack of csgodtrosse in the westriding and Blanktoft in the wapentack of howdeshire in the East rideinge wth the infection of the plague
And it is now ordred that new warrants shalbe made unto ewy warde one and that the same be very Strick and that the constables when ewy the watchmen come to them shall give notice to my Lord maior that he may allow or disallow of them And that the names of the townes that be infected be sett at the end of ewy warrant and yt it shall please god that any more be infected that the names of such be also added And now it is ordred that a good watch be sett at the staith both day and night for pvention of such vessels as comes from any infected place And that a wart be sent to the Cheife Constables of the Aynstye commanding them to see good watch sett in ewy towne in the aymsty And that a good veiwe be taken at ewy posterne and place in the City walls where people gets over and to see that the same be scowered to pvent the same hereafter'.

- 26th August 1631, 112v- 'ordred that according to antient forme used in the tyme of the last infection in the maioralty of mr Alder herbert, And two good men nominated in ewy parish to looke to and oversee the Constables that they be not slack in pfoming the fower of their warrants to them directed viz: Micklegate ward: St Johns- Thomas dewson, Richard Walker; St Martins- John Mason, Willm ffairewether; Trinities Micklegate- Augustine haughton, Robert Wilkinson, Peter Hill; Bphill sen- Peter Middleton, Willm Rawsden; Bphill fm- John Greenupp, Matthew Bew; Allhallowes northstreete- Thomas Atkinson, Willm Wilkinson. Munckwarde: Christs pish- Joseph varry, Raph Parker; St Sampsons- Richard hartfourth, John Beck, George Nichelson; Trinities goodramgate- John Penrose, James
Wilson; St John- Rowland Snewbanck, James Blond; St Maurice- John wilberfosse, Tristram Longwth; St Saviours- Edward Pynder, Simon Pockley; St Helens on the walls- ffrrancis Powle, Willm Atkinson

(113r) Walmegateward: St michaels at owsebridgend- Willm Scott, Willm Wharton; Allhallowes on the pavement- James Slinger, James Slinger; crmp pish- Thomas hewley, John Taler; St Maries castlegate- Robert Elwood, Richard Bancks; St Peters the little- Thomas hodgson, John hutchinson; St Lawrence- John Booth; St dynnis- Leonard Farkson, Willm Byard; St Margarets- Thomas May, Christofer Talor, James Clay; St Peter in the willowes- Robert fffell, John washing. Bothamwarde: Belfrey pish- Edward Calvert, John Pepper; St Ellens in stongate- George Watson, Seth Robinson; St Olaves- John Jbson, Tho. Richardson; St Martins in constreete- Roger Blanshard, John Murton; St Wilfrids- Lancelot Pettye, henry warde.

- 29th August 1631, 113v- wheras it hath pleased Almighty God to visitt some psons in St Lawrence Church yard wth the infection of the plague wch came unto them by the meanes of a woman wch they received thither that came from Armyn being now sore infected And that there are two dead of the sayd infection And that they have all [comseds?] togither theryfore it is now ordred that there be six watchmen sett to watch the psons in the said Churchyard and to keep then therein viz fower in the Strete on th foresyde and two the backsyde on Lawrence Lees... And now it is ordred that all Constables within the citty have warning to sett all Tinklers ffether women beggars and all other wandring strangers whatsoever out of the Citty and all watchmen to have a speciall charge not to suffer any of the aforesayde psons to come in at any barr as they will answere their neglect therein...agreed and soe ordred that evy Monday 12 of ___ and ffryday mornynge at 8 of the Clock theise psents shall meete in this place without any further warnynge to advise of such orders and things as may be fitt to be done during this dangerous tyme of the infeccon...ewy Constable shall give order to all the sewall pishioners that doe not resort to the houses of any sick psons unlesse yt be their keepes or other surgeons other that shall minister to then in the tyme of then Sickness

114r- Feast of the merchants Guild cancelled ‘and not held at all... This Court makes choyce of Steven Robinson to be a purveyor for buying of victuals for relieving the visited people in St Lawrence Churchyard and a porter to deliver the meate unto them and that at ewy weekes end he shall make an accompl to mr Alder Lawne And now mr Alder Lawne mr Alder hoyle and mr Leonard Jackson are appoynted by this Court to have a care to see the watch carefully sett and kept at St Lawrence Churchyard ewy day till ffryday next’.

- 30th August 1631, 114v- ordred that Castlegate posterne be sett open and a good watch sett there viz John Betson and Christofer Braithwaite and to watch both Castlegate and fishergate posterne. And now it is ordred that an assesmt be made for the releife and ordring of the infected psons be forthwith made and ewy man
Item 3

opportuned to pay after the rate of fower months as they are rated to the releife of the power and those men that were formly appointed overseers of the Constables in ewy parish are also now appointed Collectors of the sayd Assesmt...warnyng be given to all the Constables within the Citty not to goe out of towne without notice given to my Lord maior and to appoynt a sufficient deputy that my Lord maior shall approve of'.

- 30th August 1631, 116r- Letter from Lord President with orders about the plague: ‘I am verie sore to hear that the sickness hath sett foote within the walles of this Cittie and conteineing the danger to be verie greate...my selfe this morning to goe out of towne on the kings direction...expect that yow punctually observe thise orders followinge...will informe my selfe verie diligently how they are observed and executed and shall proceede severely to punish your negligence and others disobedience’ 1- every head of a household to tell the Lord mayor if anyone gets sick and not to admit neighbours and rrestrained of their liberty 2- find all people who have been with those infected and shut them up ‘without sparinge of anie’ 3- Not to leave their houses or leave the city 4- All public meetings and feasts cancelled 5- Old, honest distinguished people appointed searchers to keep people in their homes- distinguished by the carrying of rods 6- tents to be erected or houses in the outskirts to house the meaner sort of people and those suspected of being sick 7- People disobeying the orders to be whipped 116v- 8- people to keep their servants and children in doors 10- Keep the Lord president and Council informed of developments 11- Make assessments for the provision of the sick shut up in their homes and the residents 117r- ‘if you faile yow shall not only offend [hights] against god and the publique but the blood of theise men be required at your hands wch yow shall suffer thorow your retchesnesse to full undr this ___ affliction’

- 2nd September 1631, 117v- Fishergate postern locked and only opened for prisoners to fetch water from the well ‘ffor that mr Richard Atkinson Talor hath received one of mr Alder Lawnes from wthout Walmegate barr where now the infecon is and therefore he and his family have been commanded by my Lord maior and vi of the Aldermen to keepe his house shutt up and hath and yet doth forbeare soe to doe Therefore it is now ordred that the house of the sayd Richard Atkinson together wth his family shalbe now lockt upp viz the fore doore lockt upp wth a hang lock on yt and a watchman to keepe both day and night... (118r) And for that upon the first Commande he gave very obstinate words to my Lord maior and Alder then psent and sayd he wold not have his doors shutt upp and that he trusted he shold keepe his house and family as safe and cleare as any of them, and that they had brought a great scandall of the city and
that he could govern as well as any of them and that he could have done wisely himself and many other such like words therefore he is now fined by theise presents thirtene pounds six shillings and eight pence. And for that my Aldar Greenbirc did alsow receive two of the sayd Aldar Lawnes children and lodged them two nights and yet hath not kept himselfe and family within his house according to my Lord maier his directions therefore yt is now ordered that the [undale] doore in his entry have a hang lock hanged on yt and lockt to keepe then within doores as also his back doore and the Constables to keepe the keyes.'

- 5th September 1631, 118v- 'francis cotton hath made oath in this court that he being a constable and going fourth to Micklegate barr to see good unto kept about x or xi of the clock in the night he mett one francs Laycock and the sayd Constable telling him that yt was not fitt for him to be abroad soe late he told the sayd constable he cared not for him a firt for him he had nothing to doo there and also bidd a firt for my Lord maier and his brethren and yt he medled wth him he wold thrust his knife in him Therefore yt is ordered that he be forthwith sett in the stocks on the Pavement and sett by the work at the pillory and whipt there... Orded that watch be sett at the end of St Nicholas forthwth to keepe out strangers and to keepe the inhabitants without Walmgate barr... (119r) Orded that the watch be continued at St Lawrence Churchyard and in all other places without Walmgate barr as now yt is, and two sett to watch of new at St Nicholas lane and going upp to greene dykes and to tell the passangers that they goe another way and that ewy day one of the Aldermen two of the xxiiiie tie and two of those that have bene Chamberleyes shall dayly three dayes togither ryde about and oversee the watch there and for tomorrow one appointed Alder Croft mr James Hutchinson and mt John myers of the xxiiiie tie and mr Phillip herbert and mr John Geldert of those that have been Chamberleyes and to continew for 3 dayes and they to consider what watch to provide for the night... watchmen doe not suffer any of the dwellers without the barr to come in att the barr not any that dwell within the barr as the watchmen themselves come within fyte yards of any without the barr'.

- 7th September 1631, 119v- 'from henceforth six inhabitants of this City such as my Lord maier shall approve of the names of when are the day before to be brought by the Constables to my Lord maier for that purpose and six by the night or els such sufficient deputyes for them as my Lord maier shall allowe of shall watch vizt two at [Ace] house two on the hill in the hill on the field and two at St Nicholas lane and being first sworne therunto And also that they have three little sconces made to kepe them from the weather And y fether the Constables or the pties be disobedient to this order that they be fyned x s. and committed to prison for their contempt And the watch to be sett from six a clock to six clock by them And now yt it is orderd that ewy night Walmgate barr be lockt upp at seven of the clock at
night and the key to be brought to and kept by mr Leonard Jackson
till six aclock in the mornyn and the Constable of the parish where
the watch is shall bring those that are appointed to watch the night
before to some Justice of peace to be sworne.
And that the officer warne the watch in Monckgate to keepe their
watch at Monckbridgend’.

- 7th September 1631, 120r- ‘Orders published by the honorable the
Lord Maior and his brethren to be observed during the time of this
infection together wth som rules prescribers by such as are expert
phisicons Ans the same to be pinned or nailed upon som postes or
other open place to view of all Citizens and other passingers vizt:/
At Walmgate barre
At ffossebridgend
at and upon the pavemt
at Micklegate Stowpes
at the Minster gates
and at Monck barre’

first- members of a family falling sick to tell the mayor and to keep
themselves locked up and not to admitt neighbours
Second- do not send family members to other places in the city or
away from the house and no one to house any such people

Cheife presepte following are pscribed by learned and approuved
phisicons:/
Lett thos epoore people who are afraid to be infected by being
imployed about the sik eate butter and bread with sage Sorrell or
Garlicke pilled in the morninge before their imployment
Lett them putt into their drinck ginger sliced and steepe in it topps of
woarmewod first washt and Burnett
Lett them [thue?] in their mouthes Settwall or Angrellice for want of
it, or Gentian
Lett them lye upon a stick (pole wise) a little peece of [sparge] well
dipped in white wine vinegar camphorated wth them may have at the
apothecaries
Lett the infected people houses be pfumed with the pfumes of [tarr]
pitch or Rosin or ginnipwood and also all their clothes Also lett then
pfume their houses with viniger or Rosemarie or bayleaves

120v
‘if any botches or plague sores arise let them use either of theise
followinge medicines to draw them to a haed and to ripen and burst
them:/ Take the rootes of white lillies rost them well in a good
quantitie of Sorrell lapped in a mett paper then stamp them and
apply them hott to the swellinge and lett it lie too 24 howres or apply
freshe if need be but be sure to burne the plaister soe taken of in the
Chimney ffire. Or this:/
Take a quantititve of Leanen a handfull of Mallowes of Sorrell as
much of Stabions as much figgs ___ tow inyarrs pilles and slices: lett
all theise be boyled in old ayle untill they come to a soft pulcis Stampe
it and apply it hot to the place thick spredd and this renew everie two
__ howres burning it after it be taken as is formerlie said:/ They maie drinke (if they can gett it) whigg or butter milke but not wey
All the above written dyrections serve as well (or more pray for the infected as for those who are not.

- 12\textsuperscript{th} September 1631, 122r- 'by reason my Lord maior his house is pesterd wth many comyng to him this [thwng] tyme yt is therefore ordred that my Lord maiors doore, but that goe home to their dyett and have iii s. a weeke allowed them for the same'.

- 19\textsuperscript{th} September 1631, 123v- 'ffor that mr hopkinson did rayse a scandal that two men of huntington where the Contagion is came into this City at Boothambarr and that the watchmen were absent wheras there was no such matter therefore he is fined xx s'.

- 23\textsuperscript{rd} September 1631, 125r- 'ordred that the Alder that are not resident be sentten to come in before this day seveninghe and execute their places as justices of the pece or els forfeit xx p. and also v s. a day according to the Charter and those also not resident of the xxiii tie within xiii dayes or els forfeit x p. and also that they resyde have according to Charter or els pay ii s. vi d. a say And yf they stand not in suite the Charges to be borne by the Comon Chamber... ordred that Skeldergate posterne be opened and a watchman sett at the Charge of the Inhabitants there and sworne to watch on the day And mr Alder Brearey to keepe the key on the night'.

- 26\textsuperscript{th} September 1631, 126r- 'wilm dynnis for striking the watchman and abusing the Constable shalbe comitted to prison till he fynde suertyes for the good behaviour'... [blank] Coke for dancing and fidling without walmgate barr in this dolefull and dangerous tyme there shalbe openly whipped'.

- 30th September 1631, 127v- 'dynnis geare Joan Phillipson George p_ ___ hamond Math Siddall Aich harison Willm Thompson are fyned v s. a piece for being in the Chamber of the sayd hamond in the night tyme dancing drinking and revelling on the night tyme in theis heavisome tymes of the infecon...
(128r) Wheras mr Willm Bradley being warned by my Lord maior to make no feast on Michaelmas day last in regard of theise perillous tymes of the infection and that upon payne of xx p. did yet not wthstanding entertaine divers many strangers to his house to dynner that day in contempt of the government of this City therefore he is fined by this Court fyte pounds'.

- 3\textsuperscript{rd} October 1631, 128v- 'ordred that the watch in Walmgate be set by the constable of the inhabitants by howse rowe and henceforth not hyred men to watch and orders to be given therefore by mr Alder hoyle and psongs that ryde in the afternoone'.
- **17th October 1631**, 131v- ‘the barrs be shutt and lockt upp at ten of the clock at night till fyve in the mornyng and the keys of Micklegate ward to be delived to Alder Micklethwaite of Bootham to mr Calvert of Monckbarr to mr vary...mr George Jackson is pmittet to gett his cabage growing wthout Walmgate barr and sell them soe he take care he come not neare the infected’.

- **28th October 1631**, 134v- ‘now it is ordred that those who are not shutt up in their houses in heslington and Osboldwick shall have liberty to come into the citty...(135v) ‘in respect of the length and coldnesse of the night season that the watch wthout walmgate barr on the night tyme shall cease and that from henceforth only fower shall watch on the day tyme two on St Lawrence [leas] and other two at St Michaels Lane end’.

- **9th November 1631**, 139r- ‘now in regard the infection of the plague (god be thanks) is well abated and that there is now any one sick within the walls of the Citty therof It is ordred that the Sheriffs ryde the bounds of the Citty at their monted tyme and make pclam in all places and doe all otherthings whatsoever in amer and forme as they Sheriff of this Citty have usually and according to custome heretofore done’.

- **14th November 1631**, 139v- ‘ordred that the Inhabitants of heslington be restrayned and not suffred to come into the City but have fower purveyors as they has before but they not to come further than the barr... now mr Alder Micklethwaite mr Thomas hodgson are appointed to ryde and take care of the watch and visited as others before... Lathrop posterne be sett open and a watchman sett such as my Lord maior shall allow of and sworne’.

- **21st November 1631**, 141r- ‘Phillip Askwith macebearer to my Lord maior knowing that his wyfe had bene wth the wyfe of mr John pyb__ for the most part of the night before she dyed (who was vehemently suspected to have dyed of the plague) and yet nevertheless he the next day came to my Lord maiors house and dyned at my Lord Maiors table to the great feare and danger both of his Lop his houshold and the whole Citty Therefore he is suspended from his sayd office till Monday next’.

- **23rd November 1631**, 141v- ‘ordred that Thomas Walker dyer his house in Conistreete be forthth shutt upp for that his daughter Rebecca a convicted recusant is dead this mornyng and feared to be of the infection and a watch sett at the doore and the [corpse]viewed __ they be buryed and be buryed at ix of the clock this night but nether in the church nor churchyard but on toft greene and there the clenser to veiwe her and bury her’. 
- 25th November 1631, 142r- ‘the three watchmen at Tanghall two of them dealt wthall to watch for viii d. day and night and the third discharged’.

- 7th December 1631, 145r- eiwe of an Cityes lands are made for the granting of any lease alwaies there be appointed two of them of the Common Counsell wherof one to be the antient of the sayd Common Counsell’.

- 12th December 1631, 146r- ‘ordred that two men be provided to waite at the posterne and have ii s. weekly allowed them out of the assesmt for their paines to take moneys of the purveyors of heslington and buy them such necessaries as they shall give them order for and Carry them and that wth as ready dispatch as may be...ordred that those fower women and a man that digged and raved upp Clothes and other things that were buryed in the grounds for danger of infection be all sett in the Stocks and taken out one by one and sett by the neck and hands in the Gynsthere and whipped’.

- 21st December 1631, 147v- ‘Lord maior brought into this Court money given by divers psons at the buriall of the dead this year xxv p. x s. in all xxxvii p. x s. wch is ordred and agreed to be distributed as followeth viz To Walmegatward x p.; To Monckwarde viii p.; To Micklegateward viii p.; To Bothomwarde vii p.; total xxxiii p. ...in my Lord maiors hands iii p. x s. to be distributed hereafter’.

- 30th December 1631, 148v- ‘ordred that the night watch at walmgate barr shall cease the watch the day watch to begyn at six in the mornynge and end at six at night and lock upp the barr at six at night and the keyes to be left wth masling’.

- 11th January 1631, 150v- ‘ordred that Richard hall spurier did say to the Constable when he asked him how all did in his house according to my Lord maiors order that all were in health but his Catt was sick is commytt to Monckbarr and stay there till he pay x s. fine’.

- 16th January 1631, 152r- ‘ordred that those in St Lawrence Churchayrde and the rest without walmgate and St Michaels to be sett att libtye except Bolton and his familye and the clenser and and such others as mr Alder dickinson and alder Lawne shall thinke fitt’.

- 3rd February 1631, 155v- ‘now the order made at the last election of the Sheriffs towching the resyding of those Alder and xxiii tie within this Citty which now doe dwell and resyde in the [country] is confirmed’.

- 15th February 1631, 158r- ‘now are appoynted fower men in ewy warde to looke to and see the articles for frequenting to the Church and keeping good order on the Saboath day diligently observed and kept... (158v) ‘Ordred that hereafter noe Lord maior of this
Citty for the tyme being shall disburse any of the moneys belonging to this corporacon about any building or worke to be done for the Citty (unlesse yt be occasioned by some sudden necessity) without an order agreed upon by the sayd Lord maior and privata counsell of this Citty assembled in the Common hall or Counsell chamber of the sayd Citty’. (159r) Certificatts showed to theise presents that the town of huntington is now safe and free from the infection of the plague at the request of mr Agar and others of the sayd towne it is ordred that all such of the sayd towne that have not beene formly sick or shutt upp be reason of the infection be suffred to come into this Citty upon their necessary occasion. Soe that the sayd townsmen provide ___ to attend the watch dayly at monckbarr as may give notice to the watchmen of such psons and that he be sworne and take an oath for that purpose’

- 27th February 1631, 159v- northstreete posterne be sett open and watch there sett at the parish charge’.

- 28th March 1632, 164r- ‘mr Recorder and mr Radcliff are desired by this Court to confer togither and consult and advise whither by vertue of the new Charter the Sheriffs officers by warts out of the Sheriffs Court have a [concmvent] power to arreast within the townes pcell of the libties of St Peter wch are by the sayd charter now made pcell of the County of this Citty and to signifie their opinions what is best to be done therein... Richard ffall cordiner is fyned xii d. for refusing to assist the Constable Hon Leng in taking upp and removing a sick man being fallen downe in the streete’.

- 11th April 1632, 164v- ‘mr Scott and mr Thompson confer wth the Maior of Hull about such new bonds demands and dutyes as they now require of the merchants and mariners of this Citty and debate the matters wth them and to let this Court understand what they resolve towchinge the same’.

- 9th May 1632, 167v- John Myers and [Roger] Jaques ‘had entred into a house in Baggergate leased to John [Bolt?] and that whereas the same was covered wth tyle it is now covered wth thatch and much in decay and that yt bene lett over to foreyners Wherby the sayd lease is forfeited whereupon one John Smyth is now a suiter to this Court for a lease of the same...shall agree wth the sayd Smyth for a lease theirof at such rent and upon such condicons as they shall thinke meete’.

- 4th June 1632, 169v- Thomas Hodgson, John Pepper- ‘shall goe and conferr wth the maisters of the Church of St Peters and pswade wth them in a faire friendly and neighbour[ly] course that those that are assessed in the minster yarde may ___ will pay their assesmts towards the releife of the poore without further trouble... ordred that the night watch be forthwth sett as usually hath bene
And now was brought into this Court a copie of the Charter of St Peters procured by mr Henry Barker'.

- 18th June 1632, 170r- ‘ordred that the fferrie boate and second towre at St Leonards Landing shalbe taken out of the possession of henrie wharton into the citties owne possessson and som honest man provided to looke it it and use it and be accountable for the profits thearof to the Chamber... And now it is ordred that henrie wharton for his misbehaviour shalbe kept in close prison and have irons laid on him and mr Sheriffe to see it doon’...

170 v- those who were Chamberlaines in the Maioraltie of Alderman Cowper shalbe sued for vii p. odd money remaineing in their hands wch is not as yet brought to account’.

- 25th June 1632, 172v- ‘mr Abraham hemingway mr Thomas dawson was sent from this Court to know if henrie wharton (now ___ in the low gaole for that he cannot find sufficient surties for his being of good behaviour) to know of him if he would willingly sell the fferrie boate at St Leonards Landing or otherwise this court would provide one to be used theare of their owne charge Wherupon he the said Wharton answered and said before he partewitht he boate he would part wth his life And now mr Abraham hemingway is desired by this Court to inquire for som old boate to be used as a fferrie boate at St Leonards Lending and to have an officer to attend him’.

- 9th Jult 1632, 174r- Abraham hemingway and Sheriff huley ‘shall take care for getting a boate built and made either at scelbie or yorke whether as they shall thinke wilbe the cheaper waie wch boate is to be used as a fferrie boate at St Leonards Landing’.

- 8th August 1632, 176r- ‘inhabitants off St Michaels and St Maries in walmgate ward shall watch at Castlegate posterne and be discharged from watching at walmgate barre...

176v- Sheriff brooke, William Scott ‘shall view a boat in Sir George Twisltons possession and if upon view thearof if they thinke that the same wilbe a fitting boate to be used as a fferrie boate at St Leonards Lending then to agree wth Sir George for the same And what they shall doe thearof this Court will ratifie and confirmre’.

- 21st September 1632, 180r- ‘Wheras the Comms of this Cittie (amongst other their greevances) formerlie made knowne to theise presents have declared that in their judgemts it tended ___ to the dishonor of so antient a Cittie that anie Stranger either by letters from Noblemen or other composicion whatsoever should sitt as a citizen burgesse of the same cittie in Parliament by means whearof as they conceive the governemt thearof may be either publiquelie or privatlie [taxed] and they them ___ thought slender in their judgemts who have the originall voyce in such ellections The which being dulie considred on by this court and well approveing of the same Thearfore it is ordred with the consent of the lord Maior Aldermen
Sheriffes ffoure and twentie and Comons aforesaid that from henceforth theare shalbe none chosen for cittyizens to present the bodie of this Cittie in Parliament but such as are freemen (at the time of such election by the space of three yeares and that no letters from anie subiect whatsoever suffred to be redd or urged to draw or pswade anie that have voyces in such Ellection to give their voices or consents to anie other then to such as is above menconed'.

- 21st September 1632, 181r- James Brooker, Thomas Hewley, sheriffs 'have suffred (henrie wharton) to goe abroade Thearfore they are ffined tenn pounds __' Wharton os mentioned as a prisoner 25th September 1632, 181v, so he didn’t escape.

- 19th Ocotber 1632, 183v- ‘ordred that the night watch shall cease at the giving up of the ward __ Juryes __ as hath bene accustomed'.

- 7th November 1632, 185r- Mr Davy and Mr Myers ‘shall goo to henry whartons wyfe and tell her of the order that she is to be hence ii s. weekly soo that she doe not disturbe the quiet possession of the Tower and fferribote otherwyse yt will not be payd her and the Course of law will be taken against them'.

- 11th November 1632, 186v- ‘ordred that Thomas Bell Tebb widdow and her Sonne shall keepe the keys of Boothambarr this winter and lock the barr and open yt at seasonable tymes both mornying and evenyng and have the like allowance wch Tebb had of the [justices] of that warde'.

- 15th January 1632, 190r- ‘ordred that mr Alder Lawne mr Leonard Jackson take order and see that the brick wall adjoyninge to walngate barr being now in decay and like to fall to the great perill of those that passe that maybe forthwith repared and amended as they shall thinke fitting'.

- 22nd February 1632, 193r- Alder hoyle mr John Pepper and mr Richard Bayne ‘shall veive the books and see what was done formly att the kings comynge and advise what shall be now done agaynst his maties comynge to this Cittie and what somes of money shalbe raysed towards his entertainment and how the same may be raysed and certife this Court their opinions therein'.

- 8th March 1632, 195r- ‘now for that the kings matie his comynge to this Citty is expected on the xxv ty day of May next Therefore it is ordred that the officers to my Lord maior shall have their gownes for this tyme of xiii s. a yard but to be noe [psident?] hereafter'.

- 22nd March 1632, 197r- ‘ordred that yt hereafter any other of the Alder Sheriffs or xxiii tie or those of the Common Counsell make defalt of their apperrance at this place being lawfully warned and
have noe reasonable excuse to the contrary shall pay for a fyne ii s. vid.'

- 8th April 1633, 197v- 'ordred that a letter of attorney be made and a lease sealed to John Watson of the tower at Northstreete posterne and an evecone [fcrine?] brought to put Wharton out of the possession theirof'.

- 10th April 1633, 198v- Alder Cowper, hutchinson and mr John Varry 'veiwe and see and agree and compound wth Benedict horsley to paint and bewtifie and wth other workmen to to repaire and amend Micklelegatebarr and Boothombarr as they shall thinke fitting against his maties comyng'.

- 15th April 1633, 199v- mr Calam lease of a moate at Beanehill adjoining the Long Close for 21 years xl s. rent a year.

- 17th April 1633, 200r- 'ordred that those that have been Chamvrly and since also all the Common Counsell be warned to provide back gownes and very good apparell to attend my Lord maior at Micklegate barr at his maties comyng to this Cittye'.

- 25th April 1633, 201v- 'ordred that the Recorder make a speech to the King at his comyng into this Citty expressing the great joy that all the Citizens theirof doe conceive at his maties entrance and to shew fourth the necesstyes of the Citty occasioned by for want of a navigable river or otherwise as he shall thinke fitt…

(201v) Alder Cowper Alder hutchinson and mr John varry and mr Abraham hemingway take care for setting upp railes and that a fitt convenient place be made for my Lord maior Recorder and Alder to stand att Micklelegate barr at his maties entrance…

also the keyes of the Citty gates faire burnished upp and lyed on a handsome string [ppared] for that purpose to surrender and yeild upp then also to his Matie'.

- 29th April 1633, 202r- 'ordred that the watchmen at ewy barr give gewall that whereas there is great damage done to the Pavements of this Citty by Iron bound waines passing there ngh the streets of the same and that the sayd streets and pavements are now to be repared and made faire and good and soe kept against his maties comyng to this Cittye That therefore the watchmen at ewy barr give generall notice to all those that come to this Citty wth Iron bound waines that they forbeare to come any more till his matie be passed thorough the same And that the bellman also signifie soe much in the open mkett the three next mkett dayes And yf they doe not forbeare accordingly that then on Thursday next the barrs be cheyned upp to hinder passage'.

- 8th May 1633, 205v- 'ordred that the warden of ewy warde shall appoynt a sufficient watch to be at every of the gates and posternes
within this City duringe the tyme the kings matie remains in the same And that the wardens of Boothomwarde shall appoint 8 or 10 sufficient men at the least to warde on the night tyme at Boothombarr'.

- 20th May 1633, 206r- Alder Besson and Belt and mr Thomas hodgson to meet the Archbishop about the city's plan to tell the king about the plan to amend the Ouse 'and to come his advise and assistance theirin... Alder Besson mr Alder Bell mr Alder dickinson mr Alder Lawn and mr Alder hutchinson doe meete togethier and take course for setting a sufficient watch at all the barrs and posternes especially at Boothombarr and about the Manor during his maties abode here, And that the watch goe through the whole City as they shall thinke fitt... (206v) William Scott and henry Thompson 'take care and agree wth Benedict horsley to putt the picture of Ebranck standing at Common hall gates into colours and the armes over the gates and Stowpes amended and putt into their colours'.

- 21st May 1633, 206v- 'ordred at the request of the Commons that a peticon shalbe pffered to his Matie for the Amendmt of the River Ouse And now it is ordred that there be trumpeters on the out syde of Micdegate barr yf they can be goten and Cornets on the insyde to sounds at his maties entrie into the Cityye...ordred that my Lord maior kneeling on his knees (as also mr Recorder the Alder the xxiii tie and all other citizens their being on their knees) doe then psent and give up the sword and mace and the keyes of this Cityye to his matie wth what speech his lopp thinks fittAnd that then mr Recorder (they all still kneeling) doe make his speech and after that that the Cupp purse and gold be psented by my Lord maior to his matie'.

- 3rd June 1633, 208v- Account of Charles I visit- 'hignesse thought to have ridden in state as is aforesayde but it still se continue rayninge as that he could not and therefore kept still in his Caroth...(209r) his mayie upon receiveinge of the sayd sword (being the sword given by the emperour Segismund to this corporacon) as also of the mace and keys being all new burnished over and the keys bound in a faire string of Crimson silke and silver did forthwth as he received them redeliver the same back to my Lord maior' Recorder's speech- 'This City (dread Soveraigne Lord) for antiquitye is not inferior to any other of this Realme In former tymes it hat bene beautifyll by the residence and courts of some Romane Emperors and afterwards of divers kings [furnished] by trade and by those meanes was greate and more populous then now it is. For in after tymes trading here decreased and that principally by reason of some hindrances in the River and the greatnesse of shippes now in use ffor which neverthelesse this river by yor royall assistance might be made serviceable and untill that be done there is little hope for this City to attayne the former splendour and greatness...(209v) humblest thankfulnesse for theise royall favours and togethier wth them for all
other benefitts which wee enjoye by yor maties religious and iust government wherof may be truly sayd of your matie in your own pson as was sometymes of the wise king that there is sapicentia dei in Regs as facienda insticia But most especially when wee consider the happy and admired peace wherein wee live whilst other nations about us are full of the miseries of warrs as if this singular blessing were appropriated to your matie alone and soe deryved to us your subjects then wee want words sufficiently to expresse our thankfulness for such protection but doe acknowledge in yor maties owne pious words that yor raigne Christo ausprice And wee hartly pray almighty God that your sacred matie may soe raigne long and prosperously and that yor throne may be establyshed on yor and yors to the worlds end, wth increase of all honour and felicitye’ silver cup is presented.

- 5th June 1633, 211v- ‘ordred that an accon of trespasse be brought against henry wharton and his wyfe at the suite of the maior and Comonaltye for disturbing the ferry boate at St Leonards Landing and that it be preceded in wth spede and also another accon in John watsons name for possession of the tower there’.

- 17th June 1633, 212r- ‘Edward horsley shall have six pounds for his labour and paines in guilding and bewtifying the barrs over and above the materialls that he hath used’.

- 5th August 1633, 215r- ‘ordred that John Waiston whartons fferryboats from the Shoare where it is tyed that there may be free passage for the cityyes new fferryboate And that the sayd whartons boate may not be used to the damage of the Cityyes fferryboate…ordred that the day watch att the barrs and posternes doe ceise and be left of till further order be given’.

- 9th August 1633, 215v- ‘ordred that two assessmts of fifty pounds a piece shalbe forthwith made throughout the whole citye thone to be collected forth with and thother within 3 moneths for and towards the Charge of presenting and effecting the businesse for making the River of Ouse navigable to this Cityt And that mr Richard Bayne the foreman of the Common Counsell in Micklegate as also the foreman of the sayd Common Counsell in each other warde shall call togither the rest of the commons in the sewal wordes at such tyme and place as he shall thinke fitt or as many of them as he can that they may assesse ewy such foreman in their sayd sewall wordes as are able to be assessed ratably to the raising of the sayd Assessmts and likewise to call as many of the Constables and Overseers of the poore in every parish in the same warde as they shall thinke fittting to inform them therein And that the officer of the warde shall attend the sayd foremen to call togither the residue’.

- 26th August 1633, 216v- Charles hartley committed to prison for being drunk ‘and beating the watch as he himselfe confesseth in
Robert Beilby was suitor to those presents to have a new lease of a moate at St Leonards Landing late in possession of Ann ffisher and now passes over to the sayd Beilby wherapon he was willed to make upp the wall theirof and to amend the Pavement before the same and then further consideracon wilbe had of his sayd suite.

- 16th September 1633, 217v- ‘William Wharton have a lease of the boate and fferry at St Leonards Lending for eleaven yeares rendering iii p. rent for the ferry and vi s. viii d. for the boate and that there be a covmt in the lease that the sayd mr Wharton shall save the Citty harmlesse of henry wharton his wffe and children that they be in noe wise chargable to this city during that Term and that they shall not meddle with the fferrying or carying over any psions whatsoever ether in that boate or any other during that Term and likewise that the Covent to leave the sayd fferryboate in good repaire at the end of the terme’.

- 5th October 1633, 220v- ‘according to a former order every Alder and every one of the xxiii tie that shalbe absent from this court at any meeting upon warning given shall forfeit xii d. and that ewy one that is absent upon speciall warnings on a penalty shall forfeit and pay ii s. vi d.’

- 21st February 1633, 237v- ‘George ffell Taler is made choyse of to keepe the keys of Monckbarr and to dwell in the sayde Barr where Willm Smyth lately dwelt being lately deceased And for that Alder Croft being a warden of Monck warde is not ble therefore mr Alder dickinson mr Alder Belt and mr Alder hemsworth are nowe appointed by this Court to veiwe the Chambers in the sayd barr to see that nothing be taken away that is belonging to the Cittye’.

- 2nd May 1634, 240v- ‘ordred that the ordrer made by the xiiiith day of december in the maioraltye of Alder hemsworth towching the not leasing of lands and tenements houses a new till the old lease be within three yeares of expiracon be repealed and voyde And that notwithstanding the sayde order it shall be in the power of this court to grant or renew leases at such tymes as they please... Alder Croft and mr Alder Cowper speake and agree with John harland for his terme in Castlegate posterne as they shall thinke meete and whatsoeuer they doe this court will confirme And now it is ordred that the Towneclark acquaint mr dee[ne?] and that my Lord maior and the Cittie (in regard that mr Recorder and mr Morley have mett and can not end the difference betwixt the Church and the Citty) doe now intend to write to my Lord keeper and mt Lord Archbishopopp that they wold be pleased to [set?] downe some goos end theirin’.

- 4th June 1634, 241r- Sir William Allanson knight, Alder Belt Alder Croft, Alder Cowper, Alder hemsworth, Alder hoyle ‘or any fower of
them doe veiwe the house of works and the tower of castlegate
posterne and consider how the same may be enlarged or ordred for
setting the poore on worke and making a house of correction and
certifie this Court theirof...
Ordred that the Alder and privye Counsell of the as also the Common
Counsell be warned to appeare at the Common hall on ffryday next
by one of the clock in the afternoone to take their consent for making
an assesmt for wearing of bridges and high wayes about the Citty and
the citties walls'.

- 6th June 1634, 241v- ‘in the Common hall togither wth the Common
Counsell of this Citty when and where it is enacted that there be
forthwth an assesmt made within this Cittye for the repaire of
the stone bridges within this Cityte and the Cityes walls And that eyw
Inhabitant be rated and assessed as much as he payes for the releife
of the poore for three months and likewise such as are not assessed
to the poore be asse and any wayes able be also assessed thereunto
And that Common dayes works be made for the repaire of the high
wayes'

- 21st June 1634, 242r- ‘William Wharton have a lease of the moate at
St Leonards Landing late in Ann ffishers possession except the stable
in widow [Godsons] possession and the piece of ground hereunto
belonging wth stable and piece of ground is builded and taken of
the syd moate wth a Covenant that the tenants of the waterworks shall
have a way and passage through the syd moate when they can not
pas to the same otherwise for the overflowing of the River of Owse
And his terme to be xxi tie yeares from the expiracon of the lease in
being at xxxvi s. rent And a covenant that he shall use yt to ly manure
and noe other use’

-Letter to the archbishop about the
tconflict between St Peters and the City:
(242v) ‘notice given to yow on our behalf of some differences lately
arysen betwixt the Church of St Peters here at yorke and this Citty
touching some clayme of libties and priviledges out of yow worthy
respects to both by yow wy__ letter to propound and advise us of a
ready way for the determinacon theirof in a loving and peaceable
manner...that mr deane (and the church) would make choyse of some
that might ioyne without Recorder and by veiwing both charters
might reconcile the differences...setling and determininge of the
same ...the differences in breife are cheifi these two
ffirstly it being granted by his Maties charter to the Citty that the
Lord maier Recorder and Aldermen theirof should be justices of the
peace of the sayd Cittye and that both in the townes annexed to the
County fo the Cittye same and of all places whatsoever within theise
yet neverthesesse the deane and Chapter there doe clayme to
eexercise the authoritye of Justices of peace by a Comission of peace
contrary to the Charters of the sayd Citie and that both in the townes
annexed to the Countye of the Cittye as also in houses in sewall
places of the Cittye inhabited by lay men Soe as the deane and
Chapter not clayminge any whole parish within the Cittye noe

726
assessments are or can be made by them for releife of poore or for lame soldiers or p_t Common Armoure, repairing of high wayes or bridges or other Charges imposed upon a parish and divers lay men are free from such maynts by that ___

(243r) Secondly wheras the deane and Chapter have a court of recorde for their libties they by that [pleince] would have the same extend to a great number of howses dispersed in several streetes within this City and in every of those houses to execute the pcepts of their Courts and to compell the Citizens dwelling in them to doe suite at their Court and that not only in houses belonging to the deane and chapter but lykewise in howses belonging to every severall prebend and also in the tenemts and howses belonging to the Viccars Chorall...wee humbly beseech yor honor and yor grace that yow wilbe pleased to take into your wise and most indicious consideracons and for that purpose to appoynt a tyme when some [authorised] from both parties may attend yow...to putt a finall end thereunto...And that they will be as willing to fulfill whatsoever yow grave iudgmts shall determyne herein, as our selves who will ever remayne yor honors and yow graces servants to be commanded'.

- 9th July 1634, 244r- Sir William Allanson, Alderman Lawnde, Belt, Cowper, hoyle mr William Scott and mr Thomas hewley ‘doe agayne veiwe the house of works and consider after what maner the new addicon or building shalbe made and call to them the Searchers of the wrights and Tylers to advise of the Charge theirof and full power is given by this Court to them to build the same wth a floore and wth a chymney or without a floore as they shall thinke fitting such workemen thereon...and to have moneys for the effecting theirof forth of the poores Stock’.

- 6th August 1634, 245r- ‘ordred that the wardens of each warde take order for setting up three whip stocks one on the Pavement another beyond Ouse and one ther on Thursday mkett And now Sir Willim Allanson did move the court that he wth the other committees appointed for that purpose that they may take away some ffreestones wch are arched on the insyde of the Cityes walls nigh latrop posterne for and towards the repairinge of that bridge and Munckbridge whereupon it is referred to the sayd Comittees to take the same away or to provide others as they thinke fitting for that it may not be hurtfull or [prejudicial] to the Citties walls’.

- 11th August 1634, 245v- Richar C__dal and his wife ‘for abuses offred to the collection of the assesmts for repair of the bridges in [refusing] and distresse from them and abusing ___ by undecent words’ to find sueties for behaviour and appear at the next sessions.

- 1st September 1634, 246v- Sir William Allanson, Alder Hemsworth, mr John myers and the Townclerk ‘goe to London to Sollicite the cityes businesse about the differences betwixt the City and St Peters’.
- **18th November 1634, 257v-** ‘Certayne instruccons were pp__ redd and agreed upon to be given to mr Alder hoyle and mr Roger Jaques for then pceeding at hull as follow

first to apply themselves to those paymts recommend by the writt and by their consultacon wth the rest to consider how the same som be effected wherein these three things necessarily fall to be considered 1- how and where to provide a shipp of such burthen and whither to be bought or to be hyred

2- what the charge wilbe to furnish owt such a shipp and what chardge it will require to be continued for six months __

3- how to gett men to serve in her and whither there be any [authority] to presse men to serve...

what the charges of victuall wilbe what charge quantity and number of ordnance musketts powder and other munition and every thing...what the charge wilbe of all togethier’... (258r) v p. given to Alder hoyle and mr Jacques for there trip to Hull, mr James Brooke 20 p. for trip to London touching the same issue.

- **22nd November 1634, 259r-** ‘theise instruccons following togither wth a letter of Attorney or Comission under the Common Seale to sollicite the businesse at London towching the setting owt of the shipp be given to mr Brook and he doe theirin as he in his discreton shall think fitt.

1- That at London inquirie be made what Course shalbe taken by other places who are in the same case and to ioyne wth the rest of the Citties and townes named in the writt to peticion his matie to take the whole charge or at least to lessen yt

2- To peticion that the townes and pishes of Leeds wakefeild halifax Bradforth Pontefract doncaster and Rippon as also the whole westriding of york shire for that it consists wholy of clothing may be contributorye to the charge

3- Yf any order bee given att the Counsell board then move that there may bee further tyme granted to make the assesmt in regard of the shortnesse of the tyme limited by the writt’.

- **9th December 1634, 263v-** Lord mayor going to Hull to discuss with other mayors the assessment for the shipp - advice of the Recorder sort about what can be done in relation to the assessment.

- **2nd January 1634, 266r-** Letter from the high sheriff of yorkshire and Lincolnshireredd as followeth

My Lord Maior

wee have now concluded the Assesmt of the Cityes and sewall townes for the pparing of a shipp of 800 Tonnes furnished according to his maties writt and wee have assessed upon yor City its County and members one Thowsand Seaven hundred fuftye lower pounds wch wee shall desier yow speedily to levy that the money may be ready when it shall be called for This not doubting yor care in of this businesse soe much importing his maties service we bidd yow hartily
farewell, yor very loving ffrend, Walter Norton, Hull Last December 1634 ... 
Yorke- 1754 p; Hull- 660 p; Beverley- 110 p; The Marme townes yet york and hull- 280; total 2804 p. 
Lincoln- 340 p; Boston- 400 p; Spaldinge- 280 p; Grimsby- 50 p; Barton- 60 p; Gainsbrough- 240 p; Wamfleete- 110 p; ___- 686; total 2166 Sum total 4970 p. 

- 18th February 1634, 275v- Alder Thompson mr Thomas hewley mr Thomas Wilson and mr Willm Atkinson to view ‘the building over Lathropp Posterne’ to see what repair it is in and what rent could be gotten... (276r) William wharton to take his lease of the moat at St Leonards Landing as agreed... ordred that there be a husband Chosen for the Citty and then that all the implemts belonging thereunto be inventoried’. 

- 25th February 1634, 276v- ‘John Key Inholder is elected ___ husband for the city during his good behaviour and an Inventory to be made of all the implemts belonging the City and delived to him by Indenture he entring bond to have the same forth comyng and truly to give accompt for all such matters as shalbe comytted to him and to looke to the Citties walls Cawseys and Staithes that the same be repared And to have v p. for his painsent begin at Candlemas Last’. 

- 18th March 1634, 277r- ‘ordred that mr Willm Wharton and mr Thomas hewley and mr Bayne and mr ffaver Chamberleyns shall see those things inventoried and delived to John Key the Cityes husband that do are belonging to this Cityt and fitt for him to have the Charge on...ordred that John Key shall require to the wardens of Munckwarde and shall according to their directions see the Citties walls Munckbridge and the Cawsey repaired and to pr__ essnyes at best hand’. 

- 25th May 1635, 281r- ‘ordred that mr Thomas Wilson receive the Cityes rents this yeare as he did the last and have six pounds fee as he [form] by had for the same’. 

- 3rd June 1635, 282r- ‘now it is ordred that mr Alder Besson and the Towneclarke goe to sir Willm Belt and take his opinion in the Charter of the Tenants of fiontannes Abbey towching exemption from toll wch they clayme and that there be proceedings therein as he adviseth...(283r) Tristram Longwith have his interest in the house without Munckbarr wherein he hath xiii tene yeares terme to come made upp xxi tie yeares for that he ptends he hath bestowed great Costs in building the same and had a promys of increasing his terme therein’.
- 21st August 1635, 285v- ‘Percivall _elt have a lease of the moate adioyning to the waterworks for xl tie yeares...paying tenn pounds fine and xii d. a yeare rent’.

- 20th? September 1635, 286r- ‘ordred that the roomes wherein papists antiently were kept be repaired and the little shopp at the doore be veiwed by mr Alder Thompson and mr Willm Scott and certify the Court whether the same is worth by yeare. And that my Alder Cowper and Alder Thompson doe veiwe the loate letten to mr Levett and Consider where he may have a Convenient way to the same and certify the Court theirof’.

- Infesto set Mathei apli 1635 (September), 286v- ‘br Baynes and mr Hedgson Chamberleyynes make search and see what tymber John Kay the Citties husband hath taken home wch belonged to the City Certifie the same att the next courte’.

- 15th January 1635, 292r- mr hemingway and thomas herbert ‘are appoynted to discharge the tenant of a Ramper and moate on Tofte Greene wherein [mrs?] Mosley claymes tytle and to demand the rents arrere for the same of the said tenant’.

- 18th January 1635, 293v- hemingway and herbert ‘certified the court that attending to an order of the last court they did give warning to mr Thomas Atkinson and Widdow Benson tenants of the Ramper and moate on Tofte Greene that they should pay noe [new?] rent for the same to Mrs Mosley but to the City’.

- 25th January 1635, 294v- ‘ordred Robert Hull of kingston upon hull and Willm pearson of [Ruffmth?] being taken wandering and begging in this Citty bee whipt privately in the house of correction and sent by passes to their sewall places of habitacon And that Willm Smith of Richmond for stealing som lynen Clothes of small valew bee whipt forth at Boothombarr and sent to Richmond by a passe’.

- 14th March 1635, 301r- ‘Willim Scott and mr James Brooke and mr Willm Wharton or any two of them confer wth Thomas haggis and Michael Windle masons about providing stones for repairing the Staithes an examyne how the same may be best provided and the worke done and what the Charge theirof wilbe and Certifie the next Court theirof...ordred that John meyers be admitted to the ffreedomes of this Citty he repareing the Common hall leads wth [solder?] at his owne charge and casting the leads anew where they neede the Citty fynding and [providing] such leade and be also is to keepe it in repaire for seven yeares and to enter bond for the pformance of the same and also he is to mend the leads at St Anthonies hall for the psent giving [only] his labors’.

- 1st June 1636, 305v- ‘ordred that mr Willm Scott have a new lease of ffishergate posterne and garth and a moate att Northstreete ___ for
xxx tie yeares from Whitsundat 1636 at xx s. rent pannum...
(306r) 'ordred that some of the xxiii tie watch att every barr and
every posterne and other needfull places about the Citty on Monday
next wth that other watchmen appoynted that day and that noe petty
chapmen pedlers Tincklers and such other psions be suffred to come
into the Citty or suburbs that day- Walmegate Barr- me Leo Jackson,
John Wasling; Castlegat postern- Tho. Harbert; ffisergate postern-
Beo. Pulleyne; Stathes- Willm Scott, James Lobley; Boothombarr-
Roger Jaques, John Geldert; Gylligate- Willm Wilson; Bowthomend-
Willm Bradley; Munckbarr- John hutchinson, Willm wharton;
Munckbridgend- Thomas hewley; Lathropp posterne- phillipp
harbert; Micklegate barr- Abr hemingway, August haughton;
Northstreet posterne- Thomas Atkinson; Skeldergate postern- Peter
middleton.

- 3rd June 1636, 306v- 'theis psions hereunder names watch att sewall
places hereunder menconed on Sunday which upon paine of [hertie
pillinge a man?] vizt: Bouthome barr- Robert Smith, Geo Chater;
Jellygate end- Roger farrer; Bowthomend- Barth Watman; Munck
barr- Bygott Blades, James deane; the bridgend- Edward Gray;
Lathropp posterne- John Wilberfosse; walmgate barr- Leonard Scott,
Robt horner; Castlegate postern- Edward Croft; Fishergate postern-
Peter Man; Micklegate barr- Willm Siddell, Willm ffairwether;
Skeldergate postern- willm ffaber; Northstreet posterne- John Calvert.
And those that are to watch on Monday next watch also on Satterday
and warrants to bee directed to them to pforme the same upon paine
of five pounds a man.
And that warrants be made to the Constables to refraine the watch
from excessive drinkinng at the barrs and from begging of passengers
And that the Justice of occasion is examined Strangers and ___ upon
their oaths of the places from whence they came and of their
freedome from thinfection of the plague or others as need requires’.

- 8th August 1636, 307v- 'ordred that Alder C__ and Alder hodgson
treate wth Widdow Smeaton about having the watch house at
Munckbarr againe...Lord maior and Aldermen in their Scarlett and
the xxiii tie in their Crimson and those that have been
Chamberleyynes and the Common Counsell in their citizen gownes
doe meete my Lord president at Micklegate barr when he comes to
the Citty and welcome him to the same And that the waites be there
to play on the topp of the barr at his comyng’ and visit him at the
manor when convenient.

- 12th September 1636, 312r- 'ordred that watch houses be made of
boarides for the watchmen to sitt in at the barrs’.

- 26th October 1636, 314r- 'ordred that psent warnyng be given by an
officer to the occupiers of the grounds adioyninge on the way to
Castlegate posterne to reipare their sewall pts theirof forthwth or els
to be presented at the next Sessions that some order may be taken for compelling them to repair the same'.

- **22nd November 1636, 315r** - ‘Willm shutt have vi s. iii d. for suffering the watchmen to stand in his shopp till Lady day’.

- **9th February 1636, 320v** - fear of plague- ships not to come up the river to the city ‘that a watchman be sett without Skeldergate postern on the night tyme to take order that the sayd vessells come no neare them as aforesayde and that the watchmen at Skeldergate and Castlegate posterns do the same suring the day’.

- **17th February 1636, 322r** - ‘the court hath bene enformed of sewall complaints made against vincent Beverley watchman at Skeldergate posterne of sundry abuses and misdemeanors committted by him in the execucon of his watch It is therefore ordred that he shalbe discharged of watching there and another sett in his place… Willm Scott, Willm Wharton and James Brooker ‘take order for removeing the stones at the Staith to some convenient place thereabouts and measuring the same to see that they bee according to the gauge and pporcon as was agreed by them for and to take care the same bestowed in reparing the needfull places about the Staith’ 322v - ‘mr hemingway mr ___ mr Scott mr dawson mr hewley and mr Geldert or three of them veiwe the Citties walls and see wch the same is most in [rince?] and most needfull to be repaired and certifie this Court at the next court’.

- **31st March 1637, 324v** - ‘yf yt be possible by the bayliffs of the_ who broake downe the Cittyes armes on Tadcaster bridge… the watch be __ both att the barrs and posternes and the watch howses be ___ sett upp by the officers of wardes’.

- **6th April 1637, 327r** - ‘Assembled in the Guild hall the commons being there psent where the sayd Commons were letten understand that the fifth of this instant Aprill upon debating of the differences betweene this Citty and the deane and Chapter of youker at the Counsell table before his maties right hoble Counsell in theise parts there was likewise some speech about the townes late pcell of the north and East Rydings of the County of yorke and which were lately annexed by his matie to be pty of the County of this Citty and [concerning] wth__ the Right hoble Thomas Viscount Wentworth Lord deputy gewall of his maties sayd Counsell established in theise parts had sett downe forw by an order how farr those townes should venture to be Contributory wth the sayde rydinge and how farr wth this Citty, upon debating whereof it was alledged that some [movements] in law might ensure that albeit the Antient Boundes of the Citty did by divers evidences appeare to be Certaine yet of late yeares they were incroached upon by some townshipps adioynig wth [bредд?] such doubts as that the City has bene occasioned thereby to make suite for addition of those townes to be annexed to
the County of this Citty hoping thereby to avoyde the sayd differences and that his matie service might be better pformed in the govermt of those places yf those doubts might be taken away And then upon it was propounded that yf these bounders being the true bounders of the Citye might be clearly declared by his maties Charter to belong to the City without addicon of any Charge to contribute to the East and North Rydings and the govermt within the same and in the houses and places within the City and County theirof belonging to the Church be intyrely setled wth the Lord maior and Aldermen that the same might tend to the setting a peace touching all controwsies which mocon seemed reasonable to divers and thereafter it was thought fitt that the Common Counsell of this Citty should be acquainted therewth and to know their opinion theirof and how farr they would consent thereunto Whereupon the Common Counsell [retired] into an inner roome and Consulted away themselves and after some debate among themselves they gave this answere to the Lord maior and Aldermen That the sayd Lord deputye had beene honorably __ in his goos affection to this Citye to be a meares to the annexacon of those townes to the County of this Citty and that his Lorp had likewise by sewall orders sett down how and in what respect the same townes should get under the govermt of the sayd Maior and Aldermen for his honorable favours done herein they must acknowledge their humble thankfulnesse to his Lorp and therefoe was not fitting for them to give any consent of ther__ to the disvinting of those townes But they desired his lop might be made acquainted wth the said proposition and yf yt should be thought by his lorp that the same were convenient for his maties service and might settle peace they humbly submitted the __ same to his [lords] pleasure and desyred that yf he should thinc good to disannex those townes that such course might be taken sett downe as that the City __ soe farr as may bee [entirely] under the goevmt of the Lord maior and Aldermen, xii April 1637.

The foresayde answere of the Common Counsell are delived at the Counsell table before the hoble Sir Edward C___ vicepresident and Sir John Lawther knight one of his maties sayd right hoble Counsell in the presence of mr doctor hoy__ and mr doctor Stanhope and also of Sir Willm Robinson knight and divers gentlemen owners of lands in the sayd townes and wth tymbe also the antient bounders of the Citty wedd as followeth [blank]'.

- 17th April 1637, 328v- ‘ordred that the stone wch was late throwne of the middle of Tadcaster Bridge whereon the Armes of the City are engraven and hath stood there for a ___ of the City for many yeares be now sett upp agayne Care taken that it be noe more removed or Sti__ ___________ (329r) ffior implements belonging to the City in John Keys hands Overseer is according to his note wee delm here wth vizt:/ one gyrm, one digg, one spade, one shovell, a tent, one borrow, one [ramer], 20 traces, one rope’.
- 2nd May 1637, 330r- ‘there be a constant watch sett at the barrs and posternes as was formly and as good men as many bee gotten to watch and notice to be given than of such townes as are infected and pedlers from Beverley faire to be restreyned... reported by alder Cowper and mr Percevall Levett to theise psents that they heare lately att hull that they are now about to renew their Charter and that they intend to gett something inserted theirin to the [prejudice] of this Citty Therefore it is ordred that mr Recorder be written to, to London, to give him notice theirof and to send upp a Copie of the Articles betwixt the Citty and them that Care may be taken that nothing be graunted to the [prejudice] of this Citty’.

- 14th July 1637, 333v- hemingway, Scott, dawson, hewley, Geldert 'veiwe the Citties walls and see where the ___ most needfull to be repaired taking to them som workmen to informe them the best way for repairing the same and they take course for the repairing of them’.

- 18th July 1637, 334r- ‘ordred that ffishergate Northstreete and Lathropp posternes be now shutt upp. And it is ordred that a Chamberlyyn or such a one as hath been Chamberleyne bee sett every day to assist the watchmen at the rest of the barrs and posternes to be taken by house Rowe through evy pish’.

- 21st Jult 1637, 335r- ‘ffryday and Saterday before the assizes and Monday and Tuesday in thassises two Chamberleynes at the sewall barrs and one at a posterne and one of xxiii tie shall watch on the day tyme and the night watch to cease for that tyme. And now it is ordred that the Bounders of the Citty be ridden at some convenient tyme’.

- 5th August 1637, 336v- public feats, meetings, Christenings, burials, weddings, ‘bridebeds’, labour to be restrained.

- 14th August 1637, 337v- 'ordred that none that from hull ether by land or by water shalbe admytted the Citty till further order be taken theirin And that watch be sett on the night tyme to stay vessels to come any further upp the River. And now it is ordred that John Myers is admitted Citties husband during the pleasure of the Court and have the last quarter wages And John Key is [discharged] and to halfe yeares wages due at Lamas Last’.

- 28th August 1637, 338r- ‘Lathropp posterne to be kept upp on the day time and a sufficient watch to be kept at the charge of thinhabitants without the posterne or [thereabouts]’.

- 24th November 1637, 347r- ‘ordred that Peter Salmon late keeper of Monckbarr be displaced and putt from the barr and from keeping the keys of the barr and another sett in his roome.'
And it is ordred that Richard Cooke be admitted Barrkeeper at Monckbarr during the pleasure of this Court and take the charge of keeping the keys of the barr on the night tyme and be a watchman there on the day tyme there’.

B36, 1637-1650

- 14th February 1637, 1v - 3 men went to Hull and returned during the plague so ‘all set on Micklegate barr and there whipt’.

- 21st February 1637, 2v - ‘the key of northstreet posterne be delived to Mathew Malton Constable of the parish and hee to take care of the same and not to suffer the same to stand open but onely to lett [neighbours] in and out’.

- 21st March 1637, 4v - ‘ordred that my Lord maior Alder Croft and Alder Hodgson call the keeper of Walmgate barr before them and take such course for [contr__ing] or displacing him as they think fitting’.

- 28th March 1638, 6r - Alder Cowper, hoyle and Sheriff Ramsden ‘view the place over Skeldergate posterne and certifie the courte whether it may bee any inconvenience to grant it to Elizabeth Stockdale to build on... ordred that the Recorder advise bee taken about the soldiers in the house of workes correction sent for counterfeiting false passes’.

- 2nd May 1638, 8r - ‘ordred that there bee onely one watchman sett at each Barr and posterne and att the staithes and two att wallmgate Barr and that the wardens of every warde call the Constables of every parish before them and cause them to bring a note of the names of every one that awte watch within their pishes and that the said wardens sett downe what every of them shall pay’.

- 28th May 1638, 9r - ‘ordred that mr Edward Blackley mr Thomas Lee and Wilm Halley shall pay their assessements for watch unlesse they can show some exempcon for that purpose and if they refuse to pay then they to bee contente before my Lord maior and some wardens of the warde that they may take suche order as they shall think fitting’.

- 1st June 1638, 10r - ‘John Willmson Sadler is chosen collector of the Cities Rents and to have the ___ for six pounds p annum’.

- 20th June 1638, 11r - ‘ordred that James [Gimpson] Tayler shalbe sett agayne a watchman at Bowthambarr by reason of the great resorte of people coming in att that barr’.
- 24th August 1638, 14r- 'ordred that if any shall have occasion to goe forth att Monckbarr att [unreasonable] tymes on the night they shall give some reasonable satisfaction to the keeper of the barr for his paines in rising to lett them in and out... Alder Cowper mr Wharton mr Hewley and mr Geldert...consider what is fitting to bee done about Ousebridge where it is in decay and take order to gett the same amended'.

- 21st January 1638, 18r- 'ordred that mr Alder Lawne in regard of his povertie shall have xiii p. vi s. viii d. yearly paid him from Candlemas next during pleasure of the Courte'.

- 8th February 1638, 20r- ‘ordred that there bee af__ck lead delived to John Myers as will make upp those bullets allready made a [Tenn?] weight and that mr Leonard Scott, mr May and mr hopkinson see the same laid upp att the Comon hall and a chamberleyne to bee wth them’.

- 15th March 1638, 21v- ‘that the former comittees for Micklegate ward take care to gett the Citties walls about the Barr amended and call to them workemen to doe the same forthwth and to see the kings Armes sett upp where they formly stood and to see rayles sett on the right syde of the street neare the barr as was att his Matz former coming and see whoe have not amended their doores or removed their manure as was comannded
And that the waytes of this Cittie play upon Micklegate Barr and on Bowthombarr att his Matz coming into the Cittie and passing through to the Mannor and if need bee that ther __ bee new burnishes...
And that my lord maior (kneeling) deliv upp the sworde and mace and keyes of the Cittie (now burnished) to his Matie and psent the Cupp and purse wth 150 p. xx s. peeces of gould in it And that mr Recorder make such a speech for welcoming his matie to the Cittie as he thinks fitt’.

- 29th March 1639, 22r- ‘there bee a constant watch kept at the Barrs and posternes during his Matz aboad here vidzt:/ Bowtham barr fower on the day and 16 on the night Micklegate barr 3 on the day and 10 on the night Monckbarr 3 on the day and 10 on the night Walmgate barr 3 on the day and 10 on the night *to goe about the warde by six in anywasy and therest to stay att the barr And that Walmgate barr Micklegate barr and Munckbarr be locked in att ten of the clock at night till three in the morninge and Bowtham barr to be locked in lyke maner onely the wickett left open to the [lane] of the watchmen.
And that the watch shalbe sett morning and evening by an alderman and one of the xxiii tie and the Constables to psent to them the names of those that are to watch and every one to watch in his owne pson if hee bee in health.
That two men watch every day att every posterne and to be locked
up at night and that the day watche to begin att 6 in the morning and continue till eight att night and the night watch then to begin'.

- 29th April 1639, 22v- ‘in regarde of the Multitude of Souldiers and others att this tyme are and wilbe passing through this Cittie and are billetted nigh the same that there shalbe a watch kept day and night as followeth vizdt: Bowthambarr- 2 on the day 6 on the night. Muncckbarr and posterne- 4 on the day 6 on the night Walmgate barr and posternes- 6 on the day 6 on the night Micklegate barr and posternes- 4 on the day 6 on the night And that St Michaells parish shalbe returned agayne to watch in Walmgate ward.

- 31st May 1639, 24v- ‘ordred that mr hewley and mr ffairwether if need required goe to Barwick or other place where his matie is to doe and pform such things as they shall have order for and to bee ready to goe on Monday or tewsday next and that Alder Belt and Alder Thomson repaire to for Willm Belt and ___ ___ drawing instruccons for them’.

- 26th August 1639, 26r- Alderman Lawne’s relief increased to 16 p. to be paid quarterly.

- 4th October 1639, 32r- ‘ordred that the night watch bee given upp att the Barrs and Posternes’.

- 31st January 1639, 36v- ‘Lett the deane and Chapter have a pece of tymber of eight foot long that lyeth on Peasholme greene to mend the great Bell in the Minster as they require paying for it such a prise as they shall think fitting’.

- 3rd February 1639, 38r- ‘It is ordred that theis and ___ hereunder named or the greater number of them whereof two to bee Aldermen and two of the four and twentie trwat wth the Tenants of the Citties lands or others that will take leases and agree wth them for new leases thereof for such tearmes and rents as they shall thincfitting for fynes or without fynes and such as are not able to pay their Rents to place in hospitalls and that leases bee made according to their composicons And that they or any six of them wth the Townclerke and the Receiver view all the lands in the Rentall and bounder such pcells as are fitt to bee bounded and to have viii s. p day when they view allowed them And further that the said Comissioners sell all such free rents of ten shillings and under And what they doe herein this Court will confirme; And that a lre of Attorney bee made to John Wilkinson Receiver to demandd and receive all the Rents of the Citties Lands and for non paymt thereof to sue for [dishceyne?] or otherwise to gett the same and to give warning to repaire the same according to the [covenants] in their leases’.
- 29th February 1639, 39v- ‘And now a letter from the Lords of the privie Counsell to mr Vicepresident was redd and it is ordred that the TownClerk shall goo to mr Vicepresident and lett him knowe that the most convenient places that they can think on for magazine of the Armes is St Leonards hospitall or Trinities in Micklegate or if he lyke neither of these then lett him know of the Marchantz hall and St Anthonies wth the inconvenience’.

- 2nd March 1639, 40r- ‘And the Commons being called and here psent did well agree that the honorable Earle of Strafford Lord Leiftenant of Ireland shalbe high steward of the Citty of York’.

- 3rd March 1639, 40r- ‘a salt double guilt now brought into the Courte by my Lord maior bee bought to psent to the Earle of Strafford wth his patent and lre to be high steward of this Cittie… And sr Willm Allanson and Alder Scott being now in courte the said Patent plate and lre were tendred to them to psent to his Lopp but they refused to accept thereof or to goo about the same’.

- 21st April 1640, 41v- ‘the Comons (being psent) were made acquainted wth a lre from mr Recorder that the kings Attorney wold have the surrender of Charter seales of 7 Caroli seales and that it shold lye by him till the new Charter were ready whereupon it is consented to by them that it bee sealed’… powder and match inspected at the Common Hall.

- 25th April 1640, 42r- ‘agreed that Sr Willm Allanson Alder Thomson and Alder Scott bee names and presented to mr Vicepresident for him to chuse wch of them bee pleaseth to bee Leivetenant Captaine of my Lord Presidents companie wthin the Cittie’.

- 25th July 1640, 44r- ‘ordred that att every Barr there bee watch Sett vidzt two att every Barr on the day tyme as alsoe att Castlegate posterne two and att the other posterne one and on the night tyme fower in every warde to looke to the Barrs and walk about the ward and the posterne to bee shutt upp And that the wardens of the ward calling to each of them one of the xxiii tie whome they shall please doe see the watch daily sett vidzt the day watch at vi of the clock in the morning and the night watch att nyne at night and to begin this night and the officers of every warde to attend the Wardens for that purpose And that the watchmen have charge to have a speciall care to note wth the numbers of soldiers comes in and goes out and give private knowledge to the wardens thereof and that they demeane themselves farely towards all passengers’.

- 3rd August 1640, 44v- ‘ordred that there bee watch sett att every Barr two on the night tyme and the posterne Lockt upp and six in every warde to warde in the street on the day tyme and the Constables to bring the watchmen before the wardens of the warde every morning to bee allowed ___ by them and one of the best of them to bee directed
by the wardens howe to demeane and order the rest... A tonn of lead nowe be cast into Bullets for [thwer]’.

- **14**th August 1640, 45r- ‘a letter of Attorney bee made under the Common Seale to John Wilkinson to enter into the houses and lands of such tenantz to the City as refuse to pay their Rentz and to distreyne for the Rentz or putt them in suite for the same wth the advise of the Recorder And now it is ordred that the Committee for leases at their next meeting appoynt three or fower of them to view a moate and some other grounds in Alder Hoyles possession and see if any incroachments bee made upon any of them and take order for reformacon if they can or otherwise certifie this Court’.

- **20**th August 1640, 46r- Lord mayor, aldermen, 24, Chamberlains, Common Council and those who have been chamberlains ‘attend at Micklegate Barr att his Matz coming in and his Lopp kneeling shall deliver upp to his Matz the Citties Sword and Mace and the keys of the Barrs and posternes and that the wayes play upon Bowthom Barr and Micklegate Barr’- steps and rails set up at the bar as previously- ‘take care to gett the kings Armes sett upp on the Barr…to see whoe have not amended their doores and removed their manure as was comannded’.

- **21**st August 1640, 46v- ‘watch be kept during his matz being here vidzt: Att Bowthom Barr on the day fower on the night xvi en Walmgate Barr “ “ on the night x- same for Monckbar and Micklegate. Att every posterne on the day fower and on the night lockt upp. And those six appoynted to walk the streets on the day to continue. And that the wardens of the wards wth one of the xxiii tie see the watch sett att six in the morning and att eight att night’.

- 12**th** September 1640, 48r- ‘ordred that there bee a watch kept as formly hath beene in the absence of the soldiers if they retorne not before night. And that it bee proclaimed too morrowe that a Markett be kept every day in this Cittie and every thing to bee sold in the sewall places accustomed giving them to understand that every one that comes to the mkett shall freely come and goe without disturbance of themselves or their horses. And that a peticon be pferred to his Matie for having the bounders of the Cittie putt into the Charter’.

- 16**th** September 1640, 49r- ‘ordred that all the aldermen and xxiii tie shalbe resident and remaine constantly in this City during this troublesome tyme’.

- Infesto Mathei, 1640 (September), 49r- ‘Northstreete posterne bee shutt upp day and night’.
- 27th September 1640, 49v- Charles I present in York.

- 3rd February 1640, 54v- ‘the comons being acquainted wth a letter concerning the pceedings about the charter it was gewally thought fitt and soe ordred that nothing bee further done therein till things bee better settled’.

- 9th June 1641, 58r- ‘John Willmson hath taken upon him to be the Citties Husband till Candlemas next and he referrs himselfe to the Courte for his paines taken therein’.

- 21st September 1641, 59v- ‘ordred that there shall watch in ewy warde two on the day and sixe on the night two of them to stay at the barr fower to walke the streets to see good rule kept’.

- 17th November 1641, 61v- Preparations as before ordered for the Kings arrival- arms set up on the bar, rails built, trumpeters etc.

- 15th January 1641, 64r- ‘notice be given to all the Constables to give strikt charge to all persons to shutt upp there shoppes and every man to be at church on Saturday next when the fast is to be kept and that upon that day there be sixe good sufficient watchmen sett att every Barr to watch and the posternes to be lockt upp and that the like watch be sett every Saboath day till further order be given to the contrary’.

- 19th January 1641, 64v- ‘ordred that whereas Elizabeth Stockdell being the keeper of Skeldergate posterne and there hath built a house at her owne charge she shall have vi s. wages by the yeare for her life’.

- 31st January 1641, 65r- ‘ordred that the Magazeene of this Cittie be watched by such of the trayned Bandes as my Lord maior shall appoint (bill) two on the daie and fower on the night’.

- 14th February 1641, 67r- ‘agreed upon with the assent of the Counsell being psent that the Magazeene of the Countie according to an order in the house of Commons in parliament shalbe laid upp in the Mchants hall’.

- 17th March 1641, 69v- ‘His matie come to this Cittie this day being Saturday about 4 of the clock in the afternoone and on the Sunday following dyned at my Lord maiors house’- knighted him afterwards.

- 4th April 1642, 70r- ‘The humble peticon of the Cittizens of yorke delived to his Matie by the High Sheriff of yorke: Most gracious Sovaigne, we yor most Loyall and obedient subiects doe night humbly supplicate yor Highness to looke with Compassion upon the Protestant Subiects of Ireland that by [weltering] in theire owne
Blood most inhumanely shed by the bloody [commonality] of the popish rebels there who have already in a manner Eradicated the protestant (70v) Religion yor Maties Sovaigntie and the English nation out of the Kingdome And with like Compassion to looke upon yor Maties subject of England whose just feares of the like Callamitie dailye expected doe make them in a __ sure takers of them before they fall. Which [miseaches] psent and dangers imminent cann neither be pvented nor redressed if theise distances of place and differences of Counsells doe continue betweene your Matie and your Maties greate Counsell the Parliamt. And therefore yor Maties peticconers doe humbly supplicate that yor Matie will be pleased to reconcile the displeasures conceived agst yor Loyall subject of this Realme representd by the parliament unto whose religions and faithfull counsells as we have referred our selves so we doe most humbly desire your Matie [vouch] safe yor princely care and psonall psence that by theire advice yor Maties piety and wisdome may pvent the dangers that in theise distracted times doe theraten thed_ of religion lawes libertyes and lives of your pplexed subject. And in pticuler they humbly pray yoe maties Consent to passe an Act prepared by the parliamt for supply of money for paymt of the __ entertained by the to subdue the Rebels of Ireland And for paymt of the Byllett money due unto the Countrie... ...

And now it is ordered that upon reading the said peticcon that soule declaration be made and delived to his matie in writing that the said peticcon was not framed by the sayd Citizens nor anie of them nor that they did give Consent or de克拉con thereunto’ to the petition.

- 8th April 1642, 71r- The humble declaracon and peticcon of yor Maties Loyall and obedient subject the Maior and Comonaltie of yor Cittie of yorke, whoe in all humillitie shew that they having of lete seene a printed paper (intitaled the Humble peticcon of the Citizens of yorke delived to his Matie by the high shiriff of york and printed att London for John Bellamy and Raph Smith 1642 as by the same annexed doth appeare they doe most Humbly pray yor most excellent Matie bee pleased to accept this theire declaracon by them agreed upon att theire gewall assembly toucing the said pended peticcon vizt that the same was never framed by them nor did they so much as knowe or heare theirof untill three days age that it was first shewed to some of them in print And your Maties humble petitioners doe further beseech yor most excellent Matie to accept of theire duty full thankfulnessse to yor Matie aswell for the so many blessings and favours derveyed to them from yor Matie...(71v)us yoe humble and faythfull subject who shall ever humbly pray all mightie god that yor Maties greate and assidious indeaves may tend to effect a true understanding between yor matie and yor parliamt wch as it is the gewall desire of all yor good subject soe it is likewise of yor Humble subject of this Cittie...

- 15th April 1642, 71v- James Duke of York coming to the city in the afternoon- to be met at the Bar.

741
30th August 1642, 74v- ‘when and where Sir Edmund Osburne Sr Jo. Ramsden Sr Henry Slingsbie Sr Marmaduke Longdale and Sr Henry [Jrisill] came into this Courte and offered in their names and the rest of the gent of the Countie to advise in any thinge for the safetie of this Cittie and to ioyne with them therein if they thought good and desired an answere from the Courte therein. Which beinge made knowne to the Common Counsell they desired time to consider thereof till fryday next wch was done accordingly.

1st September 1642, 75r- ‘the Commons returned answere to the gents pposiccons made on Tuesday last that they conceived the Cittie to be in noe danger and therefore they conceived it not to be fittinge to ioyne wth the gents of the Countie as they propounded wth this Courte did well approve of and doth [confer] with them in there opinion therein And thereupon it was ordred by these psents that my Lo Maior Ald Besson Sr Roger Jaques Alder Hemsworth and Alder Tompson doe returne the answere to my Lord Gewall in as good and modest tearmes as they cann’.

6th September 1642, 75v- ‘ordred that there be a watch sett in this Cittie (vizt) twentye on the day time and fowerscore on the night and that they be taken by house rowe and fourtie of the fowerscore to be musqueteers and to be furnished with fortie musketts vizt ten out of each warde of the Common musketts of wch as my Lord maior shall appoint and the rest to be furnished wth halberts __ and such other weapons as they cann pvide And that seeinge my Lord of Cumberland is desirous that the Ellection of the watch may be made by my Lord maior and Alder and also the placys where they are to watch bee appoynted by them and at there charges That therefore his Lopp be acquainted that it is thought fitt and Reasonable that those watchmen be disposed of and the watch sett by my Lord maior Ald and fower and twentye privie Counsells as hath beene accustomed And wch they will take care to see pformed accordingly. And that the posternes be forborne to be blocked upp but that they be open on the day and lockt upp on the night and the keys brought to some warden of the warde. And that the fferry boate at the landinge be used ___weday and lockt upp on the night and that one of my Lord maiors officers see the same done’.

21st September 1642, 76r- ‘Kings gunners shall have 55 p. of powder lent them ...Lord maior moved that the watch att magazin might be respited untill the Gents of the Countie meete’.

23rd October 1642, 77r- Lord Mayor to secure the cities plate and provide suerities for it ‘in this time of dainger’...’John key is ellected to be the Citties husband to have for his paines v p. p annum and to Enter at Martinmas next’.
- 8th November 1642, 77v- ‘Sr Roger Jaques Ald Hemsworth Ald Tompson and Ald Seatt goe to my Lord Gewall to show unto them that in respect what danger this Cittie now standeth whether it be fitting to [mone and trualy] wth my Lord ffaireffax and the Rest’.

- 26th November 1642, 78v- ‘wheras all the souldiers now resided in the Cittie have paie after viii d. p diem except the Trained of the Citties is is desired therefore that they may have the like paye aswell as the rest seinge that the Cittizens Contribute theire moneyes towards the charge And that the ffyers for the Centinells may likewise be paid out of the gewall charge And that if my Lord [general] and the rest of the Gents goe aboute to make any further assessmt that it may be moved to them that they will mainetaine the trained bands that they brought forth of the Country and the Aynstie and Cittie may mainetaine theire traned bands wch is thought very reasonable in regard that the Cittie is besides that att a very greate charge both in watching fiers and candles and makeinge trenches’.

- 28th November 1642, 79r- Lord mayor, Alder hemsworth and Alder Thompson ‘doe repaire to my Lord generall and desire his Lopp that some course may be taken that the souldiers and others doe not ffell and cutt upp anie timber trees quickwood fruite trees or hedgrowes as about the Cittie as they ___ have begun to do’.

- 2nd December 1642, 79v- City Council to meet the Earl of Newcastle, general of the royal forces in the north- Lord mayor, aldermen, sheriffs and xxiii in Red gowns, chamberlains and common council in black gowns- Constables to see the streets cleaned and maintain ‘good order’. Rails to be set up at Bootham bar (presumably to meet the Earl of newcastle).

- 13th February 1642, 83v- Every Alderman ordered to pay 3 p. and every of the xxiii xls. to pay Arthur Aldbrogh to provision the city with coal from Boroughbridge.

- 18th February 1642, 84r- Lord mayor, recorder, aldermen, xxiii, chamberlains ‘attend at the Queenes coming to the city and that the railes be set against it that time on the North side of the street and that the waits attend them on the barr steade’.

- 20th March 1642, 86v- ‘And now to lett them know the great lose the Citty hath by pulling downe all the fences about it as also the Cittys houses’.

- 3rd May 1643, 88r- ‘Henry Gill to have xx s. to take Edmond Giles appr...Lord Newcastle...his warrant now redd that it is agreed that there shalbe 3000 p. assessed upon the City and Ansty for and towards the maintenance of his Maties army’.
- 12th June 1643, 89v- ‘Luce Noble shall have the place her husband had that is for ringing the bell keepinge the clock on Ouse bridge and keepinge cleane the [burse] and Comon Chamber and makinge of fires there during the pleasure of this Courte and likewise to receave the grantes for costome of the cole waines passing over Ouse bridge’.

- 6th September 1643, 91r- ‘Ald Scott mr Ald Thompson and mr Sheriffe Brearey or app____two of them take an acccompt of mr David [Pryrele?] of the xii p. wch the Re__receaved weekly out of the severalall pishes of this Citty for the makinge of bull workes and other workes abiu this citty’.

- 22nd November 1643, 93r- ‘ordred that John Kay that was ellected the Cittyes husband be discharged and __ Lord maior to agree with him for as litle as he can’.

- 15th January 1643, 94r- ‘a letter was red from the marques of newcastel as follows:
  Gentlemen, I confese I have a notion to make to you wch is contrary to the usual course of yor Citty, yet because it soe much concerns his maties service and your owne preservacons to have a man well experienced to exercise the office of Lord maior of __ be for the yeare to come. Here for knowing the psent Lord maior to be aman of experience and __ as well to yor Citty as to his maties service I have thought weight by his mats express comannds to will and desire you to constitute and elect him Lord maior for the next yeare to come and herein you shall yeald obedience to his Mats Comannds doe your selves and Citty much right and oblige me to remaine soe I am at this instant, your very effectionat ffreind to serve you, William Newcastle. And mr Recorder further maid knowne unto them that he being with my Lord maior and Alder at his excellency on Wednesday last his excellency told them that he must be a suter to them that they would elect my Lord maior to be maior againe this yeare following where unto mr Recorder Answered yt as they had certified his excellency last yeare they could nether by ther Charter nor oath make choice of him againe to whome his excellency replied that then they might suffer him to continue as [Reydie] before where upon theise psents and the Comon Councell thought it was in vain for them to goe to the Comon hall to make any new election (94v) And so they pceed to make the election of Chamberlaines…’

- 29th January 1643, 95v- ‘Lord maior made knowne unto this Courte that Collonell John Bellaffis being new [Governor] of this Citty doth desire that prision be made for 200 soldiers to keepe Clifords Towre for thre months where he hath delivered a pticular amounting to 549 p. 19 s. 4 d. Where upon it is orded by this Courte that looke how much cannot be gotten of the pvidor the rest shalbe under taken by this Citty wch my Lord maior doth affirme that the [Governor] [and] the Committee hath promysed it shalbe paid out of the such moneyes that shalbe receaved of the Assessemtes’.
- 30th January 1643, 96r- ‘ordred that looke what money soever any of this Court disburseth in making pvision for 200 soldiers in the Towne for three months shalbe paid by thes Chambers if it can be noe othe waies gotten’.

- 7th February 1643, 98r- city in 500 p. debt- for want of money it is ordered that the cities plate is to be assessed for sale.

- 16th February 1643, 98v- 100 p. worth of plate to be sold.

- 29th April 1644, 101r- ‘there shalbe 4000 soldiers that shall have iii d. a day payed them for theire diet (the gent already named ___ to have any of them and looke in what houses any officers are bilited or lodged the allowance or pporcon of victuals allotted him or them shalbe delived to the house keper where he is bilited and the names of soe many soldiers as are allotted to every house shalbe delived to the house holder that he may pay them accordingly’.

- 15th July 1644, 102v- ‘ordred that a butt of sack and a tunn of ffrench wine be psented to the Lord ffairfax Generall of the north in regard the great love and affection he hath showed to the Citty.

And now my Lord maior and Govner having had a parley it is ordred and thought fitt that the Citty be delivered up upon those artickles following. Artickles agreed upon betweene Alexander Earle of Leven Generall of the Scottish forces, fferdinando Lord ffairfax and the Earle of Manchester Generals of the English forces about yorke of [chone] ptie and Sir Thomas Gleilha__rt Governor of the City of yorke and Collonell Generall of the northern Army on other party [anent] the surrender and delivery of the said Citty with the ffortes Towres Cannons Ammunicon and furniture of warr belonging there unto in manor after suerities to the said Generals for chuse of the king and parliament the 15th day of July 1644 1) That the citizens and inhabitants may enjoy all there priviledges wch formerly they did at the beginning of theise troubles and ___ have ffreedome of trade [back] by land and sea paying such dutyes and customes as all other Cittyes and townes under the obedience of king and parliament 2) That if any garison shalbe placed here the same may be two pts of three at the least of yorkshire men and noe ffre quar__ shalbe put upon any with out his owne consent and that the Army shall not enter the city. 3) That in all charges the Citizens [Residents] and inhabitants shall leave onely such pte wth the County at large as was fformerly used in all other assesments’ (103r) (4) Free liberty for the citizens to leave the city without being pestered and their property guaranteed.

5) Those not present within the city likewise at liberty to come and move their goods.

6) ‘That nether churches nor other buildings be defaced nor any plundering or taking of any mans pson or of any pte of his estate and that iustice according to law within the Citty shalbe administered in
all cases by the magistrates and be assisted there in (if need be) by the Garrison  

7) That all those persons whose dwelling are in the City though now absent may have the benefit of those articles as if they were present within the city

1) The said Sr Thomas as [Governor] of the said City shall surrender and deliver up the same with the fortres Towres Cannons amminicon and furniture of warr belonging there unto...

2) That the Governor and all officers and soldiers both of horse and foote the Governor officers and soldiers of Cliffords Towre the officers and soldiers of the sconce the officers and soldier belonging to the [trained] and out workes shall march out of the City on horseback with their Armes flying Coulers, drums beating marches lighted on both end bullet in there mouth with all there bogg and baggage and that every soldier shall have xii charges of powder’

(103v)

4) Sick soldiers free to recover and then leave when well

5) Families free to go with their soldier husbands or return to their home towns

6) ‘noe officer or soldier be stopt or plundered on there march’.

7) Not to entice any soldiers marching out with rewards if they defect to the parliamentarians.

- 2nd August 1644, 104r- ‘ordred that there is a very great necessety of some present money for the reparinge of bridges and highwaies and clearing of the gates and cloning of the streets in and about the City and for fortifying of the same as also for releife of sick and lame soldiers it is there for ordred that there be an assessmt made of 300 p. throughout the City and that paid to mr Alder Thompson for uces aforesaid’.

- 13th August 1644, 105r- letter from ferdinando fairfax to the Lord Mayor and Council:

'Since my comeing into this City I have received divs complaints for the want and neglect of your administration of publique justice among the people especially by your failing to keepe those Courts of justice where with you stand intrusted by your charters and which is one of the principall priviliges of the City I shall not need to put you in mind that by your neglect here in you in danger the forfiture of that liberty or that as Burgisses and Cittizens you stand bound by oath to pfome you priviliges, yet you must suffer this adm__ that you fforth with discharge the duty which lyes upon you and pfome your trust over the people that there may be noe [finding] of justice in this kind the parliament of England intends the pservacon of our Lawes as the best and onely meanes to keepe the English subjects in order and the due execucion of them I must carefully looke to where I gave power to comand so rests, your Lopp and the rest very effecionate ffreinds, ffer. Ffairfax, 13th August 1644.

- 30th September 1644, 106v- ordinance of parliament that alderman Hoyle is to be Lord Mayor for the rest of the year- it is accepted by
the Council, (107r)- ordinance of 3rd September 1644 specifies that the Lord mayor Cowper is being replaced as he has been mayor for over a year against the Charter (107v)- Thomas hoile/hoyle appointed until a new mayor is elected according to custom and the charter.

- 4th October 1644, 109v- ‘ordred that [Irux] pish St Margaretts and St Dinnis pish shall maintaine there Centeryes viz walmgate barr reed Towre and beane hills with such allowance of fiering as formerly they had and that the [pvest] marshall maintaine the fieres in the mchants hall as hath formerly beene done by the pvest marshall’.

- 19th October 1644, 110r- Parishioners of Monkward to view St Maurice's church and recover the books, stalls and other possessions as it has been damaged and the surrounding houses burnt down...the sentries in the city to have the allowance of fire and candles as they had last winter.

- 21st November 1644, 112v- Alder myers, mr willm [ffomether-possibly fairweather?], Robert Horner, Leonard Thompson 'doe meete wth ___ ___ the other commanders at the Pavemt tomorrow mornyng and goe along wth them to the sevall guards and guards houses in the Citty and veive them and consider what is fitting to be done for making or repairing them as also for necessary fyringe and candles for the same and Certifie this Court that further consideracon may be had for the effecting theirof'.

- 29th November 1644, 113r- Alder myers and Edward Calvert-Bootham ward; Alder Thompson and John kiloington- Monkward; Alder Scott and Leonard Thompson- Micklegate ward; Alder hemsworth and Robt her__ and Leonard Farkson- Walmgate ward:- 'shall see the Barr steads made cleane the Guard houses for the soldiers repaired and necessary fireing and candles prived for the centries as they shall think fitt at as little charge as may be'.

- 5th December 1644, 114r- ‘Alder Thomson and Alder myers take order that Richard Cooke be removed out of the Monck barr stead and placed by them in his owne house that the Guard may be in that rone where he now is.
And now Edward Gyles is elected to be a husband for this Citty and to have v p. wages to begin at Martinmas last and to have his first quarter wages payd him at Candlemas next...’

- 11th January 1644, 118r- ‘ordred that Edward Giles the citties husband doe provide lyme and other necessaries as soone as he can conventiently for the repairing of the Citties walles. And theise psents doe now appointe that on Thursday next they will ride and survey and take into consideration the repaire of them'.
- 11th January 1644, 118r- ‘And now my Lord maior delivered into the Court an Ordinance of both houses of Parliamt wch was redd and followith theise wordes:/ primo January 1644 for as much as Sr Roger Jaques Sr Robt Belt and Sr Edmond Cowp [kts] Willm Scott Robt hemsworth and John Myers all of them Alder of the Citye of Yorkeare very much disaffected to the service of the king and Parliamt And there severall delinquencies have beene made knowne to the Commons assembled in Parliamt by the Lord ffairfax Governor of the Citye of yorke the lord Maior and the Committee of Parliamt residing there it is therefore ordained by the Lords and Commons of Parliamt assembled that the said...be forthwith disabled and removed from there respective places of Alder and disfranchesed of the libties and privelidges of the said Citye And that it shall and may be lawfull to and for the Lord maior of t and the Cittizens of the said Citye or such of them in whome the power of the Chaire of Alder theirby and according to the Charters of the said Cityt may or doth ___ to make choice of other free men of the said Cityt for Aldermen of the said (118v) of the said Cityt in the respective rooms and places of the said Sr Roger... Subscribed by John Browne Cleric, Parlamentorum...

Whereupon it is ordred that on Monday next theire be an Election of six Alder accordingly and the order of the former court to be observed herein’.

- 20th January 1644, 121r- John Myers as well as being dismissed as alderman is also charged not to continue as an attorney...Matthew Malton to have the lease of the ferry boat.

- 22nd January 1644, 121v- Alder Henry Thomson, watson, mr Sheriff Taler and mr Edwards Calvert with Sr Robt [Bar_] t repare to my Lord [General] and make him acquainted in what great decay the Citties walls are in and how according to law and the Citties Charters they ought to be repaired And desier his Excellency assistance and helpe for repairing them accordingly’.

- 31st January 1644, 123r- ‘Alder Leonard Thomson and Alder Cowton certified this Court that they had viewd the tower at St Leonards Landing and found the same in great decay and the ferry boate gone and thattherefore they thought fitt yf this Court soo pleased that Math Malton repairing the tower and making a new ferryboate at his owne charge have a lease of both for xxi yeares at xxx s. rent p. annm whereupon it is ordred that he have a lease theirof accordingly to begin at lady day next’.

- 10th February 1644, 125r- ‘Edmund Giles the Cityyes husband take order that there be seates made in the centry houses where there is need. And that he likewise take order there be a watch house of [fur deales?] maid for the centry at Walmgate Barr’.
- 21st February 1644, 126r- 'ordred that Edmond Giles have 48 p. to repaire the decayes in the corner of the Cityes Walls on the ould baile and the other decay thereto adiyoing and make the same answarable in hight to the rest of it and to make a watch house of Brick or stone five yeards in length and 2 yerds and a halfe broad within and he to find all materialls belonging the same and to remove the earth that is there laid at his owne chardge...
ordred that the wardens of the ward and Alder Horner in the absence of any of them doe see that a watch house be sett upp at Walmegate barr for the Solgers...
ordred that noe lyme be delivered at the Stathes but by a sealed bushell upon paine of every deliverer to pay for every Chalder that he delivers other wayes iii s. iii d. and soe pporcionaly for a greater or lesser quantity and every one that Carrieth any lyme __ by a sealed measure for every packe or sack by them soe carried to pay iii d.

- 25th February 1644, 126v- Castlegate postern to be repaired by workmen and to consider a means to make a drawbridge 'over the [clews] there and a sufficient passage for horse and foot fort at the posterne and over the millnes...
Alder Henry Thomson Ald Coulton mr Midleton and mr Rawsden are desired to take care that the worke about ould baile be followed and that the workmen parforme theire work effectually and to Certifye this Court when anything is amisse that the same may be rectefyed...
ordered that his excellency be moved that Skeldergate posterne may be opened for Conveniency of vessels coming by the river soe soone as the same may conveniently be done...
All former orders and comissions for selling or leasing the Citties lands be from henceforth maid voyd and disanulled and that noe pte of the Citties lands of greater or lesser vallewe shall hereafter sould without the consent of the Comons or the greater number of them...
(127r) Ordered that Levtenat Marshall wth such solgers as he shall think fit shall assist the severall Collectors within this City for gathering the assessments imposed by the Lord maior and Alder for the publick service and the said Levtenant shall receave such direccons therein and allowances on the psons who refuse to pay there pporcons as the Lord maior and Alder shall think fitt'.

- 14th March 1644, 128v- 'Lord maior and mr Alder Watson are desired by theise psents to goe to my Lord genall and the Comisioners to move them that pte of the citties assessmants may be allowed for the repaire of the walls and to put them in mind that three hundreth pound was collected by a former assessment at the motion of my Lord genall and Sr Jo. Meldram for that purpose.
And now it is ordered that according to a former veiw the Comanders have the late examiners officer being pte of doctor Stanhopes house for theire Court of guard at Bowtham barr'.

- 20th March 1644, 129r- 'a watch house be builded of brick at Walmegate barr and the Cityyes husband to see the same done
psently.    

And now it is ordered that the passage going into the Ground from the postern be psently repaired and mr Swaldale to be treated with to make a doore and my Lord maior to keepe the key... ordered that Boothome barr be forthwith veived by Alder horner and mr dossie and they to see what is needfull to be done ___ ___ for stopping upp the passage there and to get the same affected accordingly.    And now it is ordered that Edward Giles have forty shillings more paid him towards the work at ould baile in respect he hath performed the work well and hath saved nothing of the forty eight pounds he had for the finishing thereof.

And it is ordered that Ald Leo Thomson Ald Coulton and mr Leo Jackson veiw the wall at Micklegate barr and at Toft greene and that they give order to the overseers of the workers to sett workmen on for repairing the decayes there as they shall think fit’ (129v) Skeldergate postern to be viewed and consideration had of how to conveniently erect a watch house ‘for watching the River and what the charge thereof may be’.

- 24th March 1644, 130r- ‘a doore be hinged by mr Alder Brooke in the tower adioyning upon the Craine and mr Swaldale to get it psently done’.

- 28th March 1645, 131r- ‘ordered and agreed by Edward Giles that he shall and will build a platt forme for a peece of ordnance and a guard house ___ wch shall be in length five yards and in breth three yards and he to have for doeing the same lx p. out of wch he is to pay xl s. to Tho. Haggas and Michell hindley for repaireing the walls neere the corner of the tower att Toft greene.

And alder horner and Ald Coulton are desired to veiew the ditch about the read Tower neere Walmgate barr and to take care that the same be maid soe deepe that nether horse nor man can come or goe that way forth of or into the City...

Edward Giles take care for the river ffosse att Castlemilnes to stopp the [clowes] and and pserve the water at such a reasonable marke as he shall see cause for pservation of the City and to be done with all speed... Abraham Smith doe psently repaire the walls at fishergate posterne and in all other places soe that noe psons mayclyme over the same ether into or out of the City...

Edward Giles and Abraham Smith doe take care for the psent repairing of the draught house at the fare end of the stath and they to have satisfaction for the same’.

- 21st April 1645, 132v- ‘ordered that the inhabitants of [Russwirth] knapton and hessey shall demolish the worke in houlgate and the brestworke in Bishopp fields on fryday next and Ald Leo Thomson and Ald Coulton to see the same done... there be a Comon day worke on Wednesday next at Castlemilnes and every householder of St Sampsons and st Saviours pishes to send an able pson wth spades or shovels to worke there att that day and 12
men likewise to be hired to worke there with spades and Ald horner and Ald Coulton are desired to take care to get the workmen and to see the worke done and who makes defalt in sending a fitt psone pvided for the purpose aforesaid to pay xii d. a piece and the same to be levied by distresse...

And now Mr Ald henry Thomson is desired by the court to deale wth one to dresse Munckbarr place and keepe it cleane from time to time and he to have satisfaction for the same by this Court'.

- 5th May 1645, 133v- Common days work for demolishing 'the worke att the Brickillnes in or neare holegate fields' from the inhabitants in the towns of 'Mooremunckton', 12 d. fine for non-appearance. Common day work to demolish the 'worke' in Middlethorpe, 12 d. for non-appearance of the inhabitants of Acaster and Belbie.

- 14th May 1645, 134r- residents in the night are washing their clothes on the grass in St George's Close without Castlegate Postern, requested that the governor of Clifford’s Tower to ensure that people are not 'bleaching clothes' after 9 at night.

- 20th May 1645, 135v- 'certified to the Court by Ald horner and Ald Coulton that Edmond Giles hath well pformed the platt forme for a peece of ordnance and a guard house on Toft greene for wch he was to have 60 p. 150 p. wherof is paid and he hath maid a buttris more then covmont for wch the court thinkes fitt to give iii p. x s. more to him in all xiii p. x s. It is likewise ordered that xxv s. be paid him for his quarter wages till Monday last...

Abraham Smith have xl s. for the worke done by him aboute the Citties walls for the time past...
Edward Giles pently remove a long peece of Iron now being in Phillipp wallers house and to bring it to the Court house to be kept in safty for the City'.

- 10th July 1645, 138r- 'a choulder or two of lymeshalbe taken upp and [provided] for mending the walls about the ould bale and Edward Giles the Citties husband to take care the same be done'.

- 20th July 1645, 143r- 'Edmund Giles the Citties husband shall [forthwith] pvide a locke and key for Castlegate postran and make the gate fitt for opening and lockinge and [use] meanes to wey upp and lett downe the [grulles?] to thend the postran may be opened and shutt up when further order shalbe taken for the same'.

- 18th August 1645, 149r- 'it is upon the elecon of Edmund Giles the citties husband by wch he declares he hathe spent mutch of his tyme before and since may day last past in extraordinarie Attendi... the Cittie [couc]... the workes about the same and wth his... is well satisfied he have tenne and he is still soe to contynue Therefore it is ordred that besides his stipend allowed for his ordinarie [semce?] as the Citties husband he shall have v p. paid him fourth of
the assessms for the Citties walls for his extraordinarie paines p a and to come in consideracon he continue the same till Martinmas next'.

- 29th August 1645, 151r- Watchmen at the bars found to have neglected their duties and let vagrant people in through 'negligence' allowed 'such psons as are not fitt to come into the Cittie' during the time of plague- oath sworn by watchmen: 'Yoe doe sweare that you will watch and diligently attend at Micklegate barr tomorrow from six of the Clock in the morninge till eight of the Clock att nyght and in that tyme will suffer noe manner of persons whatsoever to come into this Citye before you dyelu and stricktly examine them from whence they came and not admitt them in till you bee fully satisfied by certificate or otherwise that they come from safe places not infected or have not beene for the space of xx tie dayes att least in any infected place or company and ny noe means to suffer any wandring people poore beggars or women that pretend to be soldiers [wives] an by noe means to suffer any packets of clothes bedinge or apparell to come in nor any _acks of clothes from any infected places soe helpe you god'.

- 11th October 1645, 158v- 'Stephen watson and Robt horner alden are desired to sett on workemen [presently] to take upp the stones wch are throwne ___ the mud att Walmgate barr and ___ of the same to be preserved and laid upp for the Citties use and ___ the mud be fild upp wth ___'

- vicesino secundon January 1645, 168r- 'ordered that John Richardson who wants a habitacon shall have the Centrie howse to be in on Tofte Greene during pleasure upon paynes of such [sens] and such service to be given for the same and to yeilde [passon] when he shalbe required as the wardens of Micklegateward shall sett downe'.

- 3rd February 1645, 170v- 'Edward Giles the Citties husband hath be thre weakes and more attended on workemen in the worke repaireing the J__er roome at the Comon hall wch is fyished It is orded that for his paines he shall have xx s. paid him psently by the [Chamberlains] and the same to be putte the Citties accounte'.

- 4th March 1645, 176r- 'Edward Giles the Citties husband shall [find himself?] and other necessaries and repare my lord maiors psion theirwth and take timbre att the Comon hall or elsewhere belonging to the Cittie and Symon [Coroton?] Aldrma is desired to oversee and directe the worke and the same to be done wth spede may be'.

- 27th March 1645, 177v- Giles to repair the bridge in the 'horsfare that passings may goe safely over the same... Aldema Leowd Thomson and Aldeman Cowlton are desired to vew without Micklegate Barr where the earth lyeth and take order for removeing the same...
wardens of Bootham ward...take order that the earthe dunge and manure nere that Barr be spedely removed and convenient passage maid'.

- 1st April 1646, 179v- keys of Skeldergate postern to be delivered at night to Alderman Thomson... (180r) Mary Tesh, George Tesh plaintiffs, Robert Godson Robert jefferson, defendants.

Up on a full and deliberate heareing of this Court this day in the presence of [Counsell] on both sides for that it appeared by the proses of several witnesses redd and wch matter is well knowne to this courte that the lands in question lyeing neere this citty and adjoyning the royall fort in the ni the pleadinge menconed little or noe profitte could be maide there of for these threeyeares past Therefore this Court doth think fit and accordingly doth order that (the said George Tesh being lately dead pending this suite) the Complaynent Mary Tesh being the surviveing [executor] of Parcivell Tesh shall forthwith surrender unto the defendants the lease in question maide in the said Parcivell and __ the surrender there of if the now defendants in full satisfacon of all arreares of rent in demand and which are clayed by the defendants to be now due to them or eyther of them apone the said lease in case the defendants will accept of the said surrender and cancell the lease and not otherwise And that aswell this cause as alsoe the other suite depending before the sheriffs of this City on Owsebridge by reason that it is against Equity and Conscience that the plaintifes therein should recover any thing shall henceforth duccease and both partyes be [dinfied?] whout lest in [ey] ther suite And the rayther alsoe for that the plaintifes in the said suite before the Sherifffes hath not the renersion expec__ upon the lease but the same is now confessed to belong the now defendant Jefferson a delinquent in right of his wife the said Godsons mother'.

- 2nd April 1646, 180v- 'ordred that a letter bee writt to the lady ffairfax of __erton for liberty to worke stone in hir quarry at Newton for the reparate of the howse on owsebridge And now it is ordred that three hundred and [fourteen] pound assessment shall forthwith be laide on this Cittie whereof 117 p. is to bee payd for soe much already disbursed for the reparate of the Citties walls and the other 200 p. to bee for the repairing of the __ end of the ould Chappell or Bursse on owsebridge And whereas there are also great decayes and breaches in Walmegate Barr the [Couchingr] of Bowthom Barr the Comon hall the Castle milne [dame] and other parts of the Citties wall the repaireinge whereof will require a greate some then at present can will bee rased in this Cittie therefore it is ordered that the same be respited for three munthes and then the Lord Maior and Ald to lay such asessment on this Cittie for that purpose as they shall thinke nessserary and in the mean tyme the Burgesses to bee desired to try if the Parlmt will allow anything towards the said repayres.
And John Geldart, Symon Coulton Ald and mr Percivall Levitt are appointed [overseers] of the worke to ___ on owsebridge and to judge of the sufficiency thereof according to the contract wth the masons’.

- 15th April 1646, 181r- ordinance of both houses of parliament for public thanksgiving to be held 'in testemony of theire thankefulnes to god'...petition of St Cuthbert’s parish for an assessment for the repair of their church, Gyles to view the church and certify what repairs are needed...

'Lathrope posterne bee opened and two plancks and reyles to bee leyd over the water for foote people to passe that way ther same to bee done wth all Convenyent speede at the Citties charge and Henery Thompson, Leonard Thompson Aldermen ___ Hewley gent caleinge unto them Edmond Gyles the Citties husband to view and give order what shalbe nesicary for the same And that one of the three Citizens of Munckeward that have watched formerly at the barr to watche at the postern dayly the key to bee kept at Alderman Dickinsons howse... Northstreete postran to bee opened psently pvided that there bee a Cittizen dayly to watch at the same from morneing till night wth the wardens of the ward ar desired to see done as they see cause for feare of damage by passinge from wakefeild where the sikesnesse is and the key to bee kept by Alderman Coulton ___ night’...

(182r) Leonard Thompson and Simon Coulton, aldermen, to view the tower at Northstreet postern to see whether a ducking stool can be set there and to order Edmond Gyles to make it'.

- __ April 1646, 182v- churchwardens of St Cuthbert's to levy an assessment of 10 p.

- 9th May 1646, 183r- ‘Willm Chapman have the house on OwseBridge wch Willm ffell late deceased had, he first paying the halfe yeares rent according due of Whitsonyde next and then to have a lease thereof for eleaven yeares if he soe long live and continue in the place of Gaoler paying the like rent of 6 p. 13 s. 4 d. p. anm as ffell did’.

- 3rd June 1646, 184r- 'Henry Thompson and John Geldert Aldermen doe advise wth Sir Robert Barwick touching the Castle milnes dame (being repaired for the present at the Cityes charge for preventing a greater danger wch might happen by the breach therein, though the same ought to be, as formerly it hath bee, repaired by the owners of the Castle milnes now pulled downe to thend this act may not be [prejudicial] to the Citty for the future’.

- 11th June 1646, 184v- Mr Dossies grounds inspected for his encroachment on the high way.

- 1st July 1646, 186v- ‘Alderman Dickinson and Alder Horner are desired to view Robert Blackburnes house at Bowtham Barr and
Consider of a convenient roome for the guards and speak with Collonell Thornton or [Major] Cophwaith that the soldiers may not trouble any other roome in the house'.

- 8th July 1646, 188v- 'Henry Thomson and John Geldert Ald are desired to take consideration owcing [blank] Grant a Locksmith and Gunsmith for removeing him his wife and children from the Mannor and to move the Comitte of warr and the Comtee of the northriding for that purpose'.

- 8th July 1646, 189v- 'Henry Thomson and John Geldert are desired to take consideration towching [blank] Grant a Locksmith and Gunsmith for removeing him his wife and children from the Mannor and to move the Comitte of warr and the Comtee of the northriding for that purpose'.

- 11th September 1646, 194r- Edmond Gyles paid xl s. for 36 days work.

- 21st October 1646, 197r- 'ordered that ffishergate posterne be opened from seaven of the clock in the morning till five at evening and the key to be kept by John Ryder, and the Citizen of that ward to watch every day and none to be at the stayth'.

- 30th October 1646, 197r- 'And now a peticon being prepared by the Gentry ministers and others of the County was redd in the presence of the [howse?] of the Comons, directed to both houses of pliament for settling the Presbeterian Government to wch this Court did give their consent and (none contradicting) to subscribe And further this Court doth appointe to gett the hands of the Inhabitants within the sevall wards'.

- 18th November 1646, 199r- 'Ald Henry Thomson and Ald Geldert are desired to view the breach in the kings dike [under] Monck barr and to advise with Edmond Gyles and what other work men they thinke fitt touching the same and to certifie this Court by whose default the same hapned'.

- 18th November 1646, 199v- 'the yearely gratuity out of the Chamber to mr Lawne bee discontinued till he appeare and give satisfaction to the Court in the matters objected against him'.

- 14th December 1646, 200r- 'a Comitte be appointed to Consider of the waiges of Bricklayers Carpenters and other artificers and alseof the assize of Brick and to certifie the same to the Lord Maior at or before the next sessions'.

- 24th December 1646, 200v- 'ordered that Edw: Gyles the Citties husband shall take away the timber and railes without Micklegate barr with what speed may be And the officers of Micklegate ward and the Constables of the ___ parish in Micklegate are ordred to take
present care to the the doores of the dwellings without the barr
densed and dresses fourthwith And yt the dwellers and Inhabitants
without the barr remove and take away all the wood and other things
lying before the doores or houses in the streete'.

- 13th December 1646, 201r- Lord mayor has entertained the Earl of
Pembrook, comissioners from the parliament, treasurers and other
commanders and their company.

- 11th February 1646, 203r- ‘the wardens of the wardes view the
buildings at there several barrs and take some of the 24 tie for their
assistance to [witt] mr Rawsdem mr Robert Scott mr Thomas Nayler
and mr Hartfourth and Alder Henry Thomson and Ald Geldert are
desyred to view the decayes at Ouse bridge and fffose bridge and to
certifiye the same next court’.

- 22nd February 1646, 203v- Giles ‘doe wth convenient speed pvide
materialls for the repayre of Bowthom Barr and that the same be
repayred accordingly and that Micklegate and Muncke Barr be by
him likewise repayred with all convenient speed’.

- 8th March 1646, 204r- ‘ordered that the kings Armes and Citties
Armes bee sett upp at Bowtham barr and John Ellis is to have fiftie
shillings for _rueinge the same in stone
Ordered that Edmund Gyles shall have such timber out of the
sequestracon house in mint garth as is necessarie for the reparaire of
the Citties gates And that Edmond Giles speake with ffrancis Cundall
towchinge the cape stones placed round about his garden and wch
are conceaved to be longe to the Citties wall and that the same be
restored or else ffrancis Cundall to shew cause to the contrary...
Ordered that thirty shillings be payd to mr Brook the printer
towards his losse susteyned in printing the answere of the house of
Commons to the Scotts paper the same to be x p. by Ald Leo.
Thomson’.

- 17th March 1646, 204v- ‘ordered ffrancis Cotton have x p. Girlingtons
money lent upon securite of George harland and Martin Croft for
one yeare the same being intended for the repayre of the house att
Micklegate barr leased to him by the Cittie’.

- 8th April 1647, 204v- Giles to repair the east end of Holgate bridge
and he is to provide ‘two [fothers] of lead for the repayre of Bowthom
Barr’.

- 2nd June 1647, 206v- ‘Upon the peticon of Marie ffell It is ordered that
she have the use of the Centre house at Skeldergate posterne soe
that she keepe the same in repayre and yeild possession when my
Lord maior requires it...Giles and Robt hardye to consider a place for
a ‘pinfold’ in Monkward.
- _July 1647, 208r._ ‘five pound be given to Arthur Lawne sone of mr Lawne late Alderman of this citty towards clothes and other necessaries for his journey to London where he is to be bound apprentice. Ordered that the key of Skeldergate posterne be delived to mr Willm Ramsden every night at eight og the clocke at wch tyme the posterne is to be lockt in and the same to opened at five of the clocke in the morninge That in regard the infection of the plague is broken forth and is daungerous att Newcastle Durham and other places It is therefore Ordered that a strickt watch be kept at all the gates and bars within the Citty not only by the soldyers but also by some citizens of trust and that they shall suffer none to come in without examination and if nott knowne or bringe certificates from saife places, that such be brought before the Lord maior to give an acompt As alsoe to be very strikt about wandering beggars to suffer none to passe into the Citty And it is desyred that evere Alderman in there severall wards give twice every day to see the due pformance thereof’.

- _14th July 1647, 208r._ ‘Resolved by the Lords and Comons in Parliament assembled that Thomas Dickinson Esquire now Lord Maior fo the Cittie of Yorke shall have the Care Charge and Custodye of Cliffords Tower in the Cittie of yorke:/ Jo. Browne Clerick, Parliamentey, H: Elsinge Cler, Par Bom Com
My Lord and Gentlemen,
I take this yow acquaintinge me with the businesse of Cliffords tower as yow care to the Cittie and the publique and from the Experience I have of your good affections to the kingdome I shall very willingly meete yow desyres in lettinge the Comand of that place rest in your hands knoweing how faithfull yow have expressed yourselves in things of publique concernement I shall remaine assured in confidence of those publique dispositions in your that yow will not suffer that place to be an occasion or encouragmt to the begettinge of now troubles And therefore I desyre that yow my Lord Maior will take into yow care the secureinge of that tower for the peace of the Cittie and those parts of the kingdome till there be a further settlement of the kingdome I am glad that I have this occasion from yow [selves] to write to yow I hope yow are noe straingers to our procedings with the Parliament and how the same necessitye that ingaged us at first hath continued us in pursuit of such things as concerne the good and peace of this kingdome and that wee are the same wee ever were to the interest of yr Parliament and kingdome and I question nott but such hath bee the transaction of things that yow are not to be satisfied now in the justice of our procedeings we shall desyre the Concurrence of __ the __ the kingdome not further than wee continue faithfull to the peace and psperyt of the publique affayres, wch sooner is done by us relateinge to the kinge who is nowe amongst us is but __ order to the first ingagemt as to the peaceablee and speedye setlinge of the publique affayres, yo very affectionate friend, ho ffairfax, Readinge July 14 1647.'
- 23rd July 1647, 208v- bounds of the moate near the Castle hill viewed...William Harrison to have xx s. for repairing the 'Cawsey' near Layerthorpe Postern.

- 3rd August 1647, 209r- ‘in regard of the great increase of the plague at London and West Chester there be a strickt watch constantly kept fower att everye barr both day and night And two at every posterne on the day onely And that every cittizen that is able of bodie doe watch in pson as his turne comes and the day watch to begin at six a clock in the morneinge and continue till eight at night And that st Michaelis pish doe watch with Micklegate ward And that the severall Aldermen doe constantly twice everye day repayre to there respective barrs and posternes and see that the watch be dulye kept. And noe house keeper whatsoever to be freed from this dutye’.

- 15th September 1647, 209v- ‘Whereas there are about seaventie soldyers with officers appointed for the Garrison of Cliffords Tower And wch are to be quartered in this Cittie And for that the said soldyers wanteth pay to discharge there quarters to thende therefore that the sayd charge may be equally borne and noe Cittizen burthened with free quarter above his pportion It is ordered that an assessement of two hundred and ten pounds be forthwith made and assessed upon the Inhabitante of this Cityye and the lord Maior and Aldermen or anie two of them are desired to issue out there warrants to such assessors and Collectors as they shall thinke fitt for that purpose...’

- 2nd December 1647, 212r- ‘ordered that the timber at Micklegate barr belonging to [mrs] haughton be restored to her... (212v) In pursuance of the order of the last Court It is ordered that an assessement be laid on the inhabitants of this Cittie for two monethes billitt for Capt Barwickes Companie consistinge of 110 comon soldiers onely besides officers as the Captain affirmeth and that the said soldyers have 2 s. a peece weekly and the officers pportionable allowance’.

- 3rd February 1647, 214r- ‘ordered that an assesmt be made by the lord maior and Ald for 3 monethes quarter for the soldyers of the tower to be levyed by distresse and sale of the goods of the psongs who refuse___’.

- 12th April 1648, 217r- ‘now the Comons being called in and there advise required what [watching] is necessarye for the safty of this Cityt the Comons haveinge taken the same into consideracon doe declare there Consent that a sufficient watch of able psongs be kept at everie bar and posterne both day and night and the number and quallities of the watchmen and there wages and how it shall be raised is referred to my Lord Maior and aldmen’.
- **10th May 1648, 217r-** ‘And now the foreman and others of the Comon Counsell haveinge made knowne to this Court that they [apprehend] some dainger against this Cittye and desired that some volunteers may be raised for the saftye of the same...’ Giles to repair the common staith.

- **1st December 1648, 219v-** Northstreet and Layerthorpe postern to be open on the day- the key of northstreet left every night at Alderman Dickinsons house and Layerthorpe key to be left with Alderman Graye.


- **26th December 1648, 221r-** ‘with the advice and consent of the Comon Counsell that the asesessment for maintayneinge the watch and guard of 150 men byesdes officers be continued for one month longer the first moneth being ended yesterday And that the sayd assessors or anie three of them doe forthwith perfect there asessemte for the same two monethes And the same to be delivered to the sevall constables before Saturday next and by them to be collected as aforesayd And whossoever shall make defalt in assesseing or collectinge the same is to forfeit forty shillings for his neglect’.

- **22nd January 1648, 221v-** ‘the Comons propounds that the guard of 150 men may be continued for one month longer and an Assessment to be made by the Lord maior and Aldermen for that purpose which is ordered accordingly’.

- **8th February 1648, 222v-** ‘Ordered that Leivetent Lenge keepe the key of Castlegate Posterne that Leivetent [Coll] Halford keepe the rest of the keyes of the barrs and posternes till further order and that Lathorne posterne and northstreete posterne be kept shut till further order... mr Naylor mr James Blackbeard and Henry Lee do view the wall neare Bowtham Barr where mr dossey is buildinge and certifye my Lord maior what [prejudice] it may bee to the saftye of the City or to the mannor wall... (223r) ordered that the lord maior and aldmen doe forthwith ppcon the charge of maintaineinge the guard of 150 men and officers for one month longer after the thre monethes ended it is ordered that the same be done accordingly’.

- **22nd February 1648, 223v-** ‘Ald Geldart, Dickinson, Gray, mr Scott and Thomas Driffeild et. al ’are desyred to meete tomorrow at two of the clocke and veiwe mr dosseys buildinge at Bowtham barr and put some end to the matter in question if they can soe that the saftye of the citty may not be [prejudiced] thereby nor my dossey loose all his paynes and charges in the sayd builinge’.
- 16th March 1648, 225r- ‘the same watch and guard now imployed by this Citty be continued for 14 dayes longer wch begins on Monday next’.

- 30th March 1649, 225v- ‘the watch and guard now in this Citty doe cease on Monday next and that a house row watch be duely kept and the Citizens to watch in pson or els provide such faithfull and able men for there supply as are now imployed and approved of and the rates and number of watchmen and the tyme when the same is to be sett is referred to my Lord maior and in regard of some extraordinary occasion the Aldermen are content for this tyme onely to watch’… Layerthorpe Postern to be opened up.

- 20th June 1649, 227v- ‘Alderman horner and Alderman Gray are desired to veiwe the Citties wall neare Munckbarr and certifie whether it have receaved any [prejudice] by Thomas Gillinge burneing of lyme against the said wall or noe’.

- 20th June 1649, 228r- ‘And for as much as two are wanteinge in Bowthom ward therefore it is desired in regard mr Richard dossie and mr Thomas Reynolds are come to live in the said ward they may serve as Comon Counsell men for the same ward’.

- 27th July 1649, 229r- ‘Ordered that noe [petitioners] be admitted to come above the stares of the Counsell Chamber till they be called, and that the 2 squires kepe the one of them the Inner doore and the other the outer doore by ___’.

- 30th July 1649, 229v- ‘Edmond Gyles have xxx s. to bynd his sonne Apprentice to Marke Bell Cobbler… (230r) with consent of the Comon Counsell that 40 p. or under be disbursed for mending the River of Owse and if that this undertakeing shall take effect then an assesment to be made or moneys other wise rased upon Every vessell or boate and the same 40 p. to be repayed into the Comon Chamber…’
   The passage on the northside of Monk bar is to be viewed by the lord mayor and Aldermen or such as they shall appoint.

- 17th August 1649, 230v- Thomas Gilling to be sent for touching the way to the Ramper within Monk bar.

- 25th October 1649, 236v- ‘ordered that mr William Ramsden doe fourthwith cause the gravell to be removed from Skeldergate posterne’.

- 27th November 1649, 239r- ‘that Edward Gyles the citties husband doe fourthwith cause a turnepike or what els shall be conceive necessary for hindringle horses from rydinge on the way under the frear wall betwixt the Comon staith and the house of office and that
the sayd house of office be likewise repayred and that Ald Thomson and Ald Geldert doe view the same and see it perfected'.

- 9th January 1649, 240r- Thomas Heslintyne pays 150 p. for the freedom of the city (240v) Heslintyne appointed one of the Attorneys of the Court and the Sheriffs Court replacing George __, deceased.

- 22nd January 1649, 241v- ‘xx s. be payd to francis [Cuvell] for keepeinge the keyes of Bowtham Barr. Ordered that the like allowance be made to James Clarke for keepeinge the keyes of Munckebarr’.

- 22nd January 1649, 243r- ‘And now the Comon Counsell being called to advise touchinge the great expence in wyne cakes and banquittinge stuffe at funeralls in these tymes of scarcity It is thought fitt and ordered by the Genall advice and consent of the Comons that noe suche banquett or expences at all in wine or cakes shall be used hereafter and if any shall refuse to observe this order that they evy Ald or of the 24 or of that rancke offendinge herein is to pay 40 p. for his offence and every inhabitant of alower rancke to pay 20 p. to the Lord Maior and Comonaltie for the use of the poore of this Citty’.

- 27th February 1649, 245r- ’It is desired that my Lord maior with the advise of some of the Ald doe maike an order for the lockeinge of the barrs and posternes within this Cittye for the best securite of the cittie…my Lord maior is desired to send for Thomas Gilling about the takeing away the Citie’s Ramper’.

- 12th April 1650, 246r- ‘Ordered that [Leonard] Thomson Ald Will Metcalfe Ald pofer Topham Ald doe view the pcell of ground at Micklegatebarr lately sold to Lawrence Willowson and certifye the next house what incronchmt is made and that they cause the barr ditch to be kept open as formly’.

B37, 1650-1663

- 6th November 1650, 13r- ‘Ordered that Jaine Lund wife of Thomas Lund have 13 s. 4 d. for for keepeing the keyes of Bowtham Barr for six [months]’.

- 27th November 1650, 14v- ‘Ordered that James Clerke shall have the two roomes over Munckbarr fitted for him selfe to dwell in dureing the pleasure of this court And in Consideracon thereof he is to keepe the roomes in repaire and clense the barr stead and keepe the keyes of the said barr’.

- 2nd December 1650, 15r- ‘Sir Willm Belth opinion be hadd touchinge the moate or Ramper within and adioyning on the west side of Munck
barr and alsoe touchinge the house in mr Tho Lees possession and alsoe touchinge henry simsons'.

- 7th Janary 1650, 16v- ‘And the Comons propounded that the lord maior and Ald would appoint a Committee to prepare instructions for Ald Henry Thomson to gett the greate marketts and fairs in these parts suppressed'.

- 14th May 1650, 19v- ‘Upon the peticon of michaell Barstoe and ffrrancis ffearnley to be lycensed to buy and transporte corne and other provisions for the Army now in and nere Berwicke It is thought fitt that they be lycensed accordingly and this court doth order that there request be recommended to the next sessions of peace helden for this Cittie as a thing fitt to be granted'.

- 28th August 1651, 21v- ‘Whereas the Comon Counsell was on Monday last called to advise...Richard dossies house adioyninge on the Citty wall without Bowtham barr and standinge on the Cittyes moate or Ramper now in [presvance?] of there advise it is thought fitt and soe ordered by this court that the said mr dossie doe within fouertene dayes nexte wall upp the dower steade and windowes in the citte wall or countermure adioyninge on the streete as firmely as the same was at the making of his lease, wch if he faile to doe, the forfeiture of his lease to be taken and elease of ___ ___ to be sealled for [recovery] of the possession'.

- 17th September 1651, 22r- ‘In pursuance of the order of the last court touching mr dossies house: It is ordered that the said lease be sealled and an action brought as the Lord Maior shall direct'.

- 21st April 1652, 28v- ‘Ordered that Edmond Giles doe forthwit cause the causey nere ffishergate posterne to be repaired and St Catherines hospitall to be taken downe and the materiall preserved'.

- 2nd June 1652, 30r- ‘Ald Leo Thomson Alder Topham be desired to take care that a convenient house be built for a hospitall in place of St Katherines soe farr as the materialls will extend and that they like wise cause the barr gates to be repayred'.

- 23 June 1652, 31r- Giles to build a pair of ducking stools at the Crane house. Also to view the decays of fossbridge and recommend repairs.

- 28th June 1652, 31v- ‘by advise and consente of the Comon Counsell that some instructions be prepared and some fitt psions imployed to goe to London to solycytt the Comittee of the Army for ease of assesments. (32r) Henry Thomson, Geldert, Horner, Leo Thomson, Topham Alder and Ramsden and Scott, Levitt and Hewitt, Calvert, Maisterman or any 5 of them- from time to time to consider what repairs are needed for fossbridge, the gaole house, Ousebridge-

762
and to prepare instructions for those going to London to seek the easing of assessments.

- 15th September 1652, 35r- ‘Jos: Beale resigning his lease hath 3 p. given: Ordered that upon the deliveringe in of the lease of the parcell of ground within Castlegate postern granted to Joseph Beale and an assignement and release to be made and indorsed upon the same the said Joseph Beale shall have and receive 111 p. out of the chamber for his interest therein’.

- 6th October 1652, 36v- ‘James Clarke have 15 s. payd him for keepinge the keys of Muncke barr for halfe a yeare last ended at Michaelmas Last. In regard of the extreame poverty of this Citty It is ordered that John Girdler and his sons behencefourth discharged of walkeinge the night watch or pforminge any other service or expectinge any benefitt as the Citty waites till further order’.

- 14th March 1652, 44v- ‘Ordered that onely two sufficient watchmen every day and two every night be appointed for every barr of this Citty and one at every postern for the day onely: and the posternes to be kept lockt every night’.

- 13th April 1653, 40r- ‘Edmond Giles doe fourth with made pvision for the building of the gaole house on owsebridge and that 100 p. be borrowed out of the such of the cittyes money as is given and appointed to be lett at interest untill such tyme as the same can be raised and repayed by sale of some of the Cittyes lands or other wayes’.

- 22nd June 1653, 48r- ‘ffor as much as the liberties of the late deane and chapter of the cathedrall Church of this Citty of yorke within the city and county of yorke and especially within the minster yard or close of the said late Cathedrall have before the late dissolucon of the said deane and chapter had justices of the peace by comission proper or peculier within the sayd late liberties and being now noe such Comission in force but the justices of the peace oderneyd by sevall charters within the said Citty and County of the same are of duety to exercise their authority aswell within the sayd minster yard and other the said liberties as else where; It is therefore ordered that all such inhabitants being house keep within the said minster yard or els where within the said Citty shall be warned to keepe watch at the gates of the Citty as by the statute of winchester ought to be done; And if any of them having notice and being warned by the Constables by direction from the Lord maior for the tyme being shall faile to send in his able watchman to doe that duty: That then such psone in defalt shall forfeite for his defalt xii d. for every tyme to be levied by distresse of his goods or to be called to answere such his contempt at the next [assize] or sessions of the peace to be holden for this Citty according to the law or customes of this Citty in that behalfe used:/’.
- 29th October 1653, 50r- Nicholas Blackbeard sent to London ‘to sollicite the Committee of the Army for ease of assessements’.

- 2nd December 1653, 50v- ‘Whereas mr Parc: Levitt is tenant to the City of the Sevall moats and Rampers adjoyninge on St Leodds on both sids of the city wall by lease from the city with provisoe that he shall not [devise] or lett the same to any except to a free Citizeen and soe from one free cittizen to another without the license of the maior and comonaltie six or more Aldermen Now at the request of mr Levett It is ordered by this Court that the same likewise and liberty to lett the said moats and rampers with the buildings thereupon erected to doctor Micklethwaite for all or parte of the terme of his lease from the city if the said doctor Micklethwaite shall soe long live: but neither mr Levitt nor doctor Micklethwaite to lett or dispence of the ___ to any other psnon or psions, other then to some free citizen without consent and license first had as in the said lease is appointed:;/

- 14th February 1653, 54v- Ald Watson, Horner ‘be desired to pvide foure honest men to watch and walke in and neere the minster [to ovitt]) 2 evy lords day for suppressing of tumults and other disorders in breach of the Saboth’.

- 7th March 1653, 55r- ‘consent and advise of the Comons that the posternes to keepe shutt every Lady day and that two honest men be appointed by the Lord maior and alder to watch at every barr and to be paid for that watch out of the chamber’.

- 5th April 1654, 55v- request of mr Levitt to lease moats and ramparts to doctor Micklethwaite ‘is referred to the next court where the Comon Counsell shall be presnt’.

- 27th January 1654, 58v- ‘The request of mr Levitt concerninge the sellinge of the lease of his house to doctor Micklethwaite or any whence the said doctor shall assigne or sell the same to (being published) which the Comons not assentinge to inregards the said house doth stand upon the Ramp of the said City and is passed to a strainger may become preiidicall to the Citty Therefore this court doth thinke fitting and soe order that mr Rich [Ragett] mr Beyan Dawson mr Coulman mr ___ Shorswood mr Willmson and mr Penner or any five of them (Whereof two to be of the 24 er be two) doe treate with with the said mr Levitt concerneinge what he will take for the said house or not, And to reporte to this court betwixt and the x th of july next what his resolution is therein’.

- 10th July 1654, 59r- ‘ordered that the purchase of mr Levitts house be propounded to the Comon Counsell and that if they agree and mr Levitt accept the city to pay him 400 p. (comitt) 150 p. in hand and 100 p. at the first yeare end and 100 p. at the second yeare end 50 p.'
at the third yeare end.
Ordered that convenient walls be made at the passage at St Leondds Tower Northstreeete posterne and the ___ house for preventinge passengers by the river side and mr Scott and mr Pagett to oversee the same’.

- 7th August 1654, 59v- Edward Davison Plumer employed as plummer for the fabric of York Minster __ xvi d. a day wages when he works there as well as John Hey on the same wage Edmond Giles employed as overseer to have the same wage when he works there- ‘davison shall have 40 s. for a leather suite as a gratuitie from this Citty’.

- 21st September 1654, 61r- John Walker wishing to be exempted from being sheriff ‘in regard that his habitacon and livelihood is at Leeds’- pays 50 p.

- 20th December 1654, 65v, Alder Topham and Edmond Giles to view the encroachment of john Hill near the Red tower and certify their opinions at the next court.

- 31st January 1654, 68r- ‘Ordered that John Willmson have five pounds for his waiges yearely for the three yeares beginning in Aldman Crofts maioralty for his service as Citty husband’.

- 3rd February 1654, 70r- Adam Pickard exempted from being sheriff for 66 p. 13 s. 4 d.

- 21st February 1654, 71v- ‘this court doth conceave itt cleare that the Lord Maior and Ald of this City ought to doe and pforme there office of Justice of peace as well within the liberty of St Peters as els where within the liberty and Jurisdiction of this City and County of the same. It is therefore ordered that the Lord maior and alderman be desired to send fourth there warrants agt all such offenders as shall be complayned of within the same liberty and County of the City and execute that power accordingly’. (71r) Giles to provide materials and workmen for building the gaole house ‘at as cheape rate as he can’.

- 14th March 1654, 71r- watch to be continued at every bar- 2 on the day and night and 1 at every postern- ‘the Constables to acquaint the warden of the warde the night before who are to watch the next day...’ (71v) now are appointed Willm Lund younger James Clark Edward Scott and Matthew Lee to keepe the keyes of the sevall barrs and the wardens of the wards to agree with them for there paines’.

- 27th April 1655, 72r- ‘Ordered that the Aldmen and such others as should have taken the oath of secrecy at the sweareinge day and were then absent shall have warninge to appeare next court and take the same’.
- 30th May 1655, 72v- 12 p. to Giles for work on the house in the minster yard. 50 p. paid to Alder Leo Thomson for work on the gaole house (73r) ‘Chamberlaynes pay 40 p. to Ald Topham towards the reparaire of the minster and the same to bee repaid to the City out of the ffabricke rents when the same shall come in... Elizabeth Stockdell have ii d. weekly added to her allowance... Meredith morgan have 5 s. for hir paynes last yeare in keepeing the key of Castlegate posterne’.

- 18th July 1655, 74r- ‘ordered that the stone at Lathropp posterne be taken out of [fosse] and secured by Edmond Giles and Ald Horner and Ald Topham is desired to take care that this worke be done and an ___ made if they thinke fitt’.

- 26th February 1655, 81v- ‘Aldman Topham with the advise of Edmond Giles doe contract for soe many bricks as shall be necessary for the worke at St Anthonyes and that they consider of some convenient places for every war whereto lay their soyle and gravell and to propound the same to the next court’.

- 23rd April 1656, 85v- ‘Ordered by consent of the Comon Councell that the Comitty for letting leases of the Citties lands be impowered to sell such houses and lands as they thinke fitt for paying the purchase money of St Peters libertyes and in the meane time the ptyes ingaged for the same to be secured out fo the Cityes lands’.

- 16th July 1656, 87r- ‘The Committee for leases are desired to meete on Friday morninge next and make saile of such houses or lands as they thinke convenient to be sold... Ordered that Ald Geldart Ald Horner Ald Leo: Thomson or any two of them doe consider of the Bills and bonds for freedome and for cityt debts and cancell such as are desperate’.

- 13th August 1656, 88r- ‘Ordered that Ald Topham Ald Peacocke and mr Blackbeard doe speake with mr Harwood and desire a pticular of the lands and types of the minster and the rents thereof as they are now letten; And likewise to take an accomplte thereof’.

- 17th September 1656, 89r- Aldermen Horner, Taylor and Topham ‘desired to view the Barrsteade of Bowtham Barr and give order that the same may be clensed and soe kepte cleare for the future’.

- 21st September 1656, 90r- Andrew Taylor exempted from being sheriff for £150. John Maisterman exempted from being sheriff for 100 marks.

- 13th September 1656, 90r- ‘Ordered that the Severall gates of the City be kepte shutt from halfe an houre after nyne in the Eveninge till six of the Clocke in the morning and not opened but upon speciall
occasion; And George Ellis is appointed to keepe the keyes of
walmegate barr, George dent for Micklegate barr, Wilm Lund
younger for Bowtham and James Clarke for Munckbarr and to have
five shillings each of them quarterly for keepeing the keyes of the
posternes within there sevall wards wch posternes are to be lockt
every night and soe kept shutt till six in the morninge'.

- 6th October 1656, 90v- Alderman Geldart, Thomson and Topham
‘desired to cause the Comon wealthes Armes to be sett upp in the
Counsell Chamber and the roome to be [whited]...
fforasmuch as this city have Anciently bee accustmned to have
two psons learned in the lawe besides the Recorder of the city to
consult and advise withall in their affaires Especially now that the
Citty have of laite purchased the liberty and jurisdiccon of the late
Deane and Chapter of St Peters; Itt is therefore ordered that there be
added to Sr Robt Barwicke now of the Cittie Counsell John Hewley
Esqr to be alsoe of Counsell the ancienter of them from tyme to tyme
have the ffee accustomed due for the assisstance to the Sheriffs court
and the other to have as the Steward of St Peters ten pounds; And in
case either of them be at London (or sicke the other of them to supply
his place in either court and each of our said Counsell to have alsoe
the Citties fee of 5 p. p Anm and to serve the sessions and other the
Cittyes occasions as they shall be required by the Lord Maior for the
tyme beinge’.

- 4th November 1656, 92r- Alderman Topham, Thomson ‘desired to
take an accompt of the Receipts and disbursemts of the ffabricke
rents and pve the rentall thereof and consider what leases are ended
or neere endinge and what els may be necessary for advanceinge that
revenue and mr Harwood is to have notice therof and is desired to
attend them’.

- 19th December 1656, 93v- ‘Whereas mr Andrew Taylor hath made his
request to this Court for abaitemt of his fine of 150 p. for (being
exempted from the office of Sheriffe of this Citty) ___ And upon a
deliberate debaite thereof; Itt is ordered that the Lord Maior have
power to abaite of the said 150 p. to the said mr Taylor what he shall
thincke fitting soe that he exceede not twenty pounds’.

- 28th January 1656, 95r- ‘Edmond Giles take a view of the sheriffs
lowe gaole and see wherein it is defective and fourthwith gett the
same repaired...
Upon consideracon of Edmond Giles peticon and for that this Court
knoweth that the said Edmond is much out of purse for the Citties
use aboute there necessary workes; Itt is therefore ordered that the
said Edmond pay three pounds in full of the consideracon due by him
to the Citty upon his 40 p. bond for three years last past’.

- 30th March 1657, 97v- Several aldermen ‘in their respective wards
doe fourth with view the gates and locks of the sevall barrs and
posternes of the Citty and give order that the decayes thereof be fourthwith repaired’.

- 13th May 1657, 99r- ‘Ordered that my Lord Maior be desired to agree for the keepeing of the sewall keyes of the barrs and to give them what allowance his lordshipp thinks fitt not exceeding 5 s. a quarter for every barr’.

- 5th August 1657, 101v- ‘Act of pliamt for repaire of the River of Owse being redd’...Alderman Thomson, Horner, Thomson, Topham, dawson, Lamplough, mr Robert Scott, Penrose, Scott, welburne, Laswicke, Scott or any five or more ‘doe meete and consider of the said Act tomorrow...and to appointe one or anie officers to collect the taxes and likewise view the River and consider what places are necessary to be first amended and what is further necessary to be done in pursuance of the said Act; And it is conceaved convenient that the sewall rates and taxes mentioned in the sayd Act be continued till the 15th of february next. Ordered that the money disbursed for obteyninge the said Act be repaid to Ald Geldart and what other moneys he hath disbursed for the City’.

- 2nd October 1657, 103r- ‘the bells of St Lawrence Church be weighed and secured by Alderman Topham and Edmond Giles inregarde the steeple is in dainger to fall and this Corporacon doth engage to be answerable for the same’.

- 5th May 1658, 111r- ‘Ordered that William Scott have 6 s. 8 d. for keepeing the keyes of Walmegate barr for three monthes... Ordered that Edmond Giles certifie the charge of provisions for the house of workes and alsoe that the Chamberleynes bookes be pvsed what was disburst for materialls or otherwise for that purpose out of the Chamber to the end the same may be reimburst And Alderman Leonard Thomson and Alderman Topham doe oversee the same’.

- 16th July 1658, 114v- ‘Ordered that the watch be kept at the barrs as formerly it hath beene the munday next after the [Assizes?] ___ for the day tyme 21 and one of the night fower and at every posterne one of the day tyme.
Ordered that all persons within the Cittie of yorke whoe are hable to watch and able of ther in ___ or ___ doe ether watch as they are summoned by the Constables or other waies such as refuse are to be indicted at the next Sessions for the niglect thereof...
Ordered that William Kidd have the roomesover Miclegate barr which George dent had dureinge the pleasure of this Court and that he officiate as the said dente did pvided that is father Elias kidd ingage for his good demeanor dureinge his abode their and that widdowe dent be removed fourthwith’.

- 4th August 1658, 115r- ‘Ordered that Jane dent have halfe a Cremot in place of George Jackson deceased’.
- 15th September 1658, 115v- ‘Ordered that Elizabeth Weer be admitted to have halfe of Cremott, ffrances wainlton and Edmond Giles Tailer the like; Anne Greggs widd and Anthony harrison cobler whole cremotts; And Ellen Ellis widdow a whole cremott if she remove out of Walmegate barr... (116r) ‘Ordered that Edmond Giles make good the defect of the bancke adioyning on the sugar house fourthwith being very daingerous to the people passing theither; And alsoe that alderman Topham and he doe provide stone and other materials agt the next springe to thende the ground at the farr end of the st with unpaved may be paved and made compleate with the paveinge adioynnge on it for the making a compleate staith...

Ordered that Thomas Simpson be admitted the keep of Walmegate barr and that Widdowe Ellis be discharged from liveinge there And that the said Simpson continue during his good behaviour...

Ordered that the Lord Maior give order for the payinge of Edmond Giles note for [erec]tinge the Scaffold one the pavemente for pclaiming his highnes the Lord Richard ptector out of the Chamber’.

- 12th January 1658, 121r- ‘Ordered that Edmond Giles and the officer of Bowthamward doe view the Cittyes wall in the Lady Ingram garden and give them warning fourthwith to reppaire the same’.

- 21st January 1658, 121v- William Lund to have 20 s. p annum for keeping the keys of Bowtham ward.

- 3rd February 1658, 123r- ‘In regard the bancke adioyninge on the River of Owze and goeinge along the fryers wall towards the house of Office is daily washed into Owze whereby the water is warped upp It is therefore ordered by advice of the Common Councell that the said bancke be repaired ___ convenient syaith made there out of ye moneys [raised] upon the act for riverage’.

- 11th May 1659, 126r- ‘wardens of Bowtham Ward doe give order that ye decay in the pavemt and geate at Bowtham barr and alsoe the watersuer there be fourthwith repayrdd and that they at the Assistance of Ald Topham and Ald Hewitt or anie two of them doe treate and agree with Tho. Maxwell that purpose’.

- 28th June 1659, 127r- ‘Ordered by Consent of the Comon Councell that the execution of the late Act of Parliamt for Riverage be suspended untill such tyme as this Court be satisfied whether this present Parliamt now sittinge doe confirme the said Act’.

- 21st September 1659, 128v- ‘ordered that noe person shall hereafter be admitted to fine for his exemption of the office of sheriff of the said Citty ___ide the finne of one hundred and fifty pounds And that noe such Composition shalbe made within fowreteene daies next before the election And that noe part of the said fine shalbe abated or
returned without the Consent of the Maior part of the Comon Council’.

- 30th November 1659, 130r- ‘fforasmuch as it is a laudable custome for the Sheriffs of the City of Yorker to ride the usull bounders of the City and make such proclamacon for keepeinge the peace and other necessary observacons wch the present shiriffe hitherto neglect to doe And the same neglect beinge made knowne to the Comon Councell they thinke it necessary that the same Custome bee observed It is ordered therefore that the said Sheriffs shall accordingly ride and make the same proclamacon (they beenge attended with the Officers of the Sheriffs Court before theursday the eighth of December which if they neglect to doe then the Court doth hereby impose the fine of fity pounds a peece on each of them for there said neglect’.

- 19th January 1659, 132r- ‘Ordered that Maior Generall Morgan bee desired to give order that the posterns bee kept open on ye day time’.

- 6th February 1659, 134r- ‘Ordered that the lock att Lathropp Posterne and also the gate and hinges and other necessaries aboute the same bee sufficiently repaired and that mr Chamberleine Giles doe take care that the same bee speedily done Alderman Horner and Alder Taylor are desired to attend Collonell ffairefax and desire his Order for preventing of the like abuses for the future’.

- 11th February 1659, 134v- ‘And now Maior Generall Morgan Collonell ffairefax Collonell Bethell Collonell Smithson and other officers of the Army produced the coppie of a lre from Generall Monck to the pliant dated the 11th of this instant wch was redd and approved of by the w[hole?] court’.

- 22nd February 1659, 135r- ‘Ordered that the Lord Maior bee desired to ___ to repaire the breaches of the citty wall___’ … (135v) Aldermen horner and mr Taylor ‘are desired to speake with Collonell ffairefax that the Cittie may bee ___ of the great charge of fyer and candle at the ___ guard and that the posternes may bee shutt upp on the night and noe fires to bee kept there the like charge not beeing before by other Townes where garrisons are kept’.

- 7th March 1659, 136r- ‘Ordered that a stone with the Citties armes ingraven on it bee placed in the middle of the stone bridge leading to the Castle of yorke beeing the bounder betwixt the City and the castle of yorke aforesaid… (136v) ordered by the unanimous Consent of this Court that Collonell ffairefax bee admitted to the freedome of this Citty’.

- 14th March 1659, 137r- ‘Agreed that Thomas Maxwell that hee build a brick wall on the southside on the hospitall yard in Skeldergate containeings about 30 yards and a halfe in length and the wall to bee
seven foot and an halfe in height above Ground and the ffoundacon of the wall to bee of a brick and a halfe thick for a yard above ground and hee to have all the lime and brick remaineing in the hospitall yard and to finde the rest of the materialls att his owne charge and he is to have 7 p. for his paines and charges therein'.

- 18th April 1660, 138r- 'Lord Maior bee desired to agree with John Ettie for Engraveing the Armes of Ald ___ Middleton instone to bee placed over the hospitall doore'- (hospital for widdows- 20th April 1660- 20 widdows elected to the hospital, 138v).

- 9th May 1660, 139v- 'Ordered that the Kinges Armes bee sett upp att Micklegate barr in the Councell Chamber in the Comon hall and on the topp of the greate Mace and that the Comon Wealthes armes bee there blotted out'.

- 30th May 1660, 140r- 'Ald Leonard Thomson Ald Cawson and Alder hewett bee desired to assist my Lord Mayor and impoy men for repaires on the great pillars on Owzebridge'.

- 20th June 1660, 140v- 'mr Gyles doe fourthwith take downe the tyles and upper story of Ridgells house on flossebridge and preserve the materialls'- overseen by aldermen.

- 1st August 1660, 141v- 'Upon Certificate of Ald horner and Alder Taylor touching the great damage susteined by Willm Lund by the late watch att Bowtham Barr Itt is ordered that the sume of foure poundes bee fourthwith paid by this Corporacon to the said Willm Lund for and in respect of his said Losse'.

- 10th October 1660, 143r- Ald Thomson, hewett and Gyles 'doe veiw the decaies of the Craine howse and that the same bee repaired as the said Aldr shall appoint'.

- 28th November 1660, 144v- 'Ordered that the wardens of Walmegate ward doe view the roomes att Walmegate barr wherein widd Simpson liveth and make returne to the next court what they think fitt concerning the same whether or noe it bee convenient that the barr keepe that shall bee may have them all in his possession and what things hee shall doe for having the same'.

- 5th December 1660, 145r- 'Ordered that David Bewley bee admitted to live in the house over Walmegate Barr dureing pleasure of this house reserveeing a roome for Widd Simpson and hee to repaire and maintaine the windowes and clense the barr stead from time to time dureing his abode there'.

- 20th February 1660, 149r- 'Ordered that the Cityyes husband doe cause the way to Lendall to bee reped And that ____ stooped bee sett on both sides ____ causeys to keepe of wainds as formerly'.

771
- 12th July 1661, 157v- ‘Upon the request of the ffeoffes of the house late mr Lenitts att the northend of Lendall streete that they may graunt a lease thereof to mr Moseley for a certaine tearme of 7 yeares hee beinge noe free Cittizen this Court doth hereby give license and consent and that the same bee let to him accordingly the arreares of rent if any such bee beinge first paid...

(158r) Ordered that the house on fosomebridge in the occupacon of Thomas Taylor and his under Tennants bee pulled downe att or before Michaelmas next and that the said Taylor and his said Tennants have notice to remove fourth of the same before that time And that Edmond Gyles doe prserve or sell the materialls for the Citty up use of hee shall bee appointed’.

- 4th August 1661, 159v- Reference to the Earl of Northumberland as High Steward of York.

- 26th February 1661, 170v- ‘Ordered that the accustomed fee of high Steward bee paid to the Earle of Northumberland the next tearme’.

- 9th April 1661, 173r- ‘Ordered that the kinges armes lately taken downe in the councell chamber bee renewed and placed there againe And that the kings armes in the busse bee new painted againe in the same place where they formly stood’.

- 15th September 1662, 178r- ‘Ordered that mr Gyles doe fourthwith cause the gates of Micklegate barr to bee sufficiently repaired and Alderm Topham is desired to advise and assist him herein and likewise to take care of the repaire of Skeldergate posterne’.

- 12th November 1662, 180v- ‘Ordered that Richard Simpson Taylor bee admitted to live in the house over Micklegate barr upon such condicons as Alderman Topham and Alderman Barnett att the veiw thereof shall thinke fitt’.

- 1st December 1662, 182v- ‘that a le be written to the duke of Albemarle to request his order to the Governor of Cliffords Tower for redelivery of the Amunition belonginge to the City formerly sent thither by order from the duke of Buckingham Lord Leivetennt’.

B38, 1663-1688

- 2nd March 1663, 2r- ‘Ordered that the peticon of Willm Munckton touching his moats at Walmgate barr bee referred to my Lord Maior to put an end to the saide difference therein menconed’.

- 1st June 1664, 3v- ‘Ordered that fifty poundes bee forthwith returned to London to mr John jill towards the charge of the Citties Charter...
the Company of Tailors and drapers have liberty to make up a Crosse wall on the City's rampers to prevent the passage of late made comen to the house of Office in the City's wall'.

- 5th September 1664, 6v- 'mr dreary and mr Edmond Gyles are appointed to [gett?] the 36 barrells of powder belongine to the City brought back from Cliffordes Tower And that after receipt of the said powder a lre of thancks be written by my Lord Mayor and Ald for the same ... Memorandum that thirty barrells of powder was this day delived by levetennte Sanderson Governor of Cliffordes Tower to the psions assigned by this Corporation who caused it to bee laid in the powder roome at the Comon hall for the use of the City The same beeinge pt of the xxxvi barrells of powder of the Citties ammunition which the duke of Buckingham ordered to be sent to the Tower. And for which said barrells my Lord Mayor did give a receipt to Leivetennt Sanderson'.

- 21st September 1664, 9r- Foreman of the Common Council to be changed once a year as the Lord mayor, Sheriffs and Chamberlains are, on the 15th January immediately after the election of the lord Mayor- if 'the Comon Counsell men shall refuse to psent their Elites out of which one may be chosen foreman as hath beene used then the Lord mayor Aldermen and Sheriffs and such as have beene sheriffs are ofo themselves to make the said elecon of a foreman'.

- 26th October 1664, 11r- 'Inregard sevall Informacons upon oath hath beene shewed unto this Court against Henry Bennett Apothecary for abusing the Troops in this City and mr Mascall the pos__ It is therefore ordered that for such his abuses hee doe finde suerties for his good behaviour or Else to be comitt'.

- 10th November 1664, 11v- 'Peticon of Thomas hamond the Court thinks fitt that hee have satisfacon for his losse of the shopps now made into a Court og Guard and referre it to a committee of leases what satisfacon to give him out of the rent or to consider the same upon the renewinge his lease of the said Toll... the place where the Manure lyeth neere Munckbarr in the Panlay Crofts be continued so that use for a Comon dunghill And that the wardens of the ward or more of them together with Edmond Gyles doe bounder the same And the officer of the ward to see it maintained'.

- 16th January 1664, 13v- The Common Council refuse to elect a foreman- the Court therefore appointed Christopher Cooke, one of the commons of micklegate ward to be foreman of the Common Council'.

- 12th June 1665, 17r- Plague- 'ordred that a strict watch be constantly kept at the several Barrs and posternes of this City (to wite) two at a Barr and one at a posterne by a house row every man to watch in
his owne pson or to send such a fitt and able man as the Lord Mayor or warden of the ward shall approve of And that order be given to the said watch not to admit of any hackney coaches cominge from London and likewise to acquainte the wardens of the warde with other straingers as shall come from thence on foote or horsebacke before they bee admitted'.

- 17th June 1665, 17r- no citizens to receive comodities from London upon pain of imprisonment because of the plague

'And that the said watchmen doe not suffer any wandringe beggars to come into the city or passengers by coach horse or foote comeinge from London or other places infected And that the constables of the said cityt and libties thereof be careful in the pformance of their dueties in the behalfe upon paine of imprisonment' - watch at the bars and posterns- 'able and sufficient citizens'.

(17v) Swine to be moved out of the city and not to receive goods from ships without licence from the Lord mayor upon pain of imprisonment.

- 3rd August 1665, 18r- Duke of York and Duchess due to visit the city on Saturday next- 120 shillings to be presented to the Duke and 50 s. to the Duchess in silk know work purses- invited to dine with the mayor. 300 pounds to be borrowed for the charges.

- 11th September 1665, 21v- John Boothamley exempted from being sheriff for 100 p.

'In pursuance of direction from his Royall highnesse the Duke of York it is ordered by the Lord Mayor and Aldermen of this Citty that all and every Inholder within the said Cityt and suburbs there of shall from henceforth duely every night by eight of the clock in the eveninge deliver to the Lord Mayor a note in writeinge of the names of all such straingers and travellers as shall lodge at their houses'.

- 25th May 1666, 30v- 'It is ordered that notice be given by the bellman that noe psons whatsoever shall clyme the Cittyes walls or passe in or out of the cityt by the riverside or by boate in the night tyme upon paine of imprisonment and such further punishment as the Court of Sessions shall think fitt to impose'.

- 13th June 1666, 31r- Constables to make a note of the names and surnames of every man between 16 and 60 years old, deliver to the lord mayor- 'they sett a marke on those that are [listed?] in the trained band to be distinguished from the rest'.

- 24th September 1666, 32r- Michaell Barstee exempted from being sheriff for 90 p. as well as John Tomlinson for 100 p. paid in 2 installments over a year.

- 20th October 1666, 32v- '25 p. of the bond money be lent to mr Gyles for a yeare upon the security of mr Thomas Thompson mr Leond
Wilberfosse and mr Crowther and that the interest therefore be allowed to the poore of Ald Agarrs hospitall'.

- 28th February 1666, 35r- 'Alderman Lamplugh and Aldman [Whancklins] be desired to attend my Lord ffrecnevile and desire his Lordshipps assistance that the horse and foote quartered in this Citty may discharge there Quarters...

(35v) And to move my Lord ffrecheville that this citty may be freed of the night watch att the barre or otherwise the Aldmen of the severall wards may have the custody of the keyes of the respective barrs...

Lord mayor be desired to appoint fower fitt psons in every ward and they to have instructions to psent such as breake the Sabbath for neglect to goe to the Church and they to observe the orders for three monthes and see others to be chosen in their place...

ordered that Simon Craven be permitted to Lodge in the roome in the walls neere old bayle untill further'.

- 26th June 1667, 37r- ‘Symon craven have some psent releife And that hee bee imployed as a watchman at one of the barrs or posternes’.

- 22nd November 1667, 39v- ‘request of Sir Roger Langley he be discharged and he is hereby discharged of his office of Alderman of this Citty without paying any fine for his said exemption

Nevertheless it is referred to his own free will what peece of plate he will give to this Corporacon with his name Ingraven thereon in memory of him for the future as a benefactor to this citty’.

- 12th February 1667, 44r- ‘Committee for letting leases of the Cityyes lands such as are out of lease or within 3 yeares of expireing and now new lease to exceede the tearme of seaven yeares’.

- 13th March 1667, 44r- ‘Ordered that Robert Jackson be henceforth discharged of his imployment in seeing the watch sett at the Barrs and posternes and that the sevall wardens send for the respective Constables of their wards and take an acct what psons are fitt to neare whole watch and whoe only halfe and that speciall charge be given to the constables for pformance of their duetyes in setting the said watch’.

- 23rd October 1668, 46v- Duke of Buckingham elected High Steward in place of the Earl of Northumberland, deceased.

- 8th March 1668, 50v- ‘Ordered that 3 p. pte of the halfe yeares rent due by mr Barcroft for the craine be abated pvided that the materials belonging to the craine be first made good according to her last husbands covenant’.

- 14th July 1669, 51r- ‘mr Gyles doe fourthwith repaire the Craine house and Alderman Topham and Alderman Bawlry are desired to see and appointe what is needfull to be done herein'.
- 10th September 1669, 57v- ‘ordered by the court of Aldermen that mr Gyles the cityes husband doe veiw the four wards of this city [once] every moneths to witt every weewe one ward and that hee certifye to the Lord Maior for the tyme being what pane[ments] or other comon works or buildings belonging to the corporation are in decay and which ought to be repaired and done at the Cityes charge to the end of the same may be tymely done’.

- 21st September 1669, 58r- ‘In pursuance of former orders and at the request of the Comon Councell It is this day ordered by the unanimous consent of the court that noe pson whatsoever shall hereafter be admitted to suie for their exemption of Sheriff of the said city under the reall fine of 100 p. at the least to the Comon Chamber without the consent of the Comon Councell of the said City’.

- 26th August 1670, 58r- ‘Ordered that timber be prvided for the gates of munck barr and Alder [Manckluis] and Alder Richardson to prvide the same and mr Gyles to be assistant herein’.

- 8th September 1670, 58r- ‘ordered that the way adioyning on the end of St Anthonyes house and now stopt upp by William Richardson be opened by mr Edmond Gyles or such as hee shall imploy’.

- 29th May 1671, 65r- ‘ordered that mr William Kitchingman (with the approbacon of the king) be admitted the Cityes Clarke in place of mr Nicholas Blackbeard late dead for and during the naturall life of him the said mr William Kitchingman’.

- 20th Septmber 1671, 68v- ‘In consideration that mr Henry Collinson Cordwayner is willinge to relinquish all prtences of having a way through pt of Wm Cewrose house in Lendall streete to the garden the said mr Collinson now hath under the lease made from this City to mr Levett deceased It is thought fitt and soe ordered that the said mr Collinson have a way to his said garden through the water house at Lendall aforesaide’.

- 13th December 1672, 80v- ‘Ordered that mr Mathewes the Cityes [surgeon] have 5 s. for cureing Simon Craven’.

- 3rd February 1672, 83v- ‘Ordered that if any Comon councell man shall not come to court being sumoned four tymes not desiringe the Lord mayors leave for the tyme being such Comon Councellman shall be turned out and another elected in his place’.

- 26th February 1672, 84r- ‘Constables of the sevall pishes...give notice to the sevall maisters of familyes...that they take all care of and admonish their children and servants not to give any trouble or disturbance by walking or otherwise upon any Sabboth day in the Cathedrall Churche at yorke in the tyme of divine service or common
tyme and all such as shall be found ______________...  
Ordered that Sir Hnry Thomson __ Alder Banetry mr profer Cooke and mr Gaven Hodgson be desired to take a jorney to London when desired by my Lord Mayor and aldermen to vindicate this Citty and the Maiestrates thereof from the scandall cast upon them by Doct Lake and others aboute the disturbance on Shrovetewdays and they to have their charges borne by this Corporacon.  
Ordered that all pceedings upon the occasion of the said disturbance be registred and remaine amongst the records of this cityt (84v) Ordered that mr Gyles the Cittyes husband be continued till further order'.

- 4th June 1673, 86r- Lord Mayor, Aldermen of the city to the sacrament at allsaints church on the pavement on Sunday in a forthnigh't in comlyance to an act of pliament made for pventing dangers which may happen from popish servants...  
(86v) This court desired the lord mayor to agree with some pson aboute the repaire of that pte of the Cittyes walls now in decay towards the redd tower'.

- 28th January 1673, 93v- ‘the foreman of the Comon Councell be always one of the auditors of the Cittyes accounts our and above ___ comoners more’.

- 5th June 1674, 96v- ‘And that the wardens of Micklegate Barr ward view widow yeomans Tenents at the said barr with mr Gyles and report their opinions to the next house.  
And that Ald Manicklin Alderman Richardson Aldman Horner and Aldman __ cocke with mr Gyles view Wm L__ds house at Bowtham Barr and report their opinions...also to view ye gates at Munck barr and the walls in the old bayley’.

- 11th September 1674, 98v- ‘appoynted a comittie to consider of the proposalls of mr Whistler mr Todd and Thomas Man about conveyinge water to this cittie and to consult of the Advantages and betternesse of owse water or springe water and all other matters touchinge the same and to report there opinions there in at the next genall meeteing And the said Committee are desired to meete about the same upon Monday next at two of the clock upon Owsebridge where both ptyes concerned may appeare if they please and the said Committee are afterwards to treat the said ptyes with a glasse of wyne...' names of the committee.

- 19th September 1674, 99r- 'Upon readinge ye proposalls of mr Whistler about a water worke to be erected in this Cityt its thought fitt if mr Whistler please to come downe to this Cityt that then he be discoursed with aboute the same by such psoms as this court shall appoynt for the ppose'.

777
- 5th October 1674, 101r- ‘And that in respect the ministers of this place have always been exempted from keeping the watch and doing other duties it is thought fit that Mrs Hunter widow be exempted from paying to the watch and that the weekly some of two pence assessed upon her towards the poor be respited until the Audit of Collectors accounts’.

- 20th June 1675, 106v- ‘Ald Mancklin Ald Burnett and Ald Herbert view the decay in the City’s wall without Northstreete posterne and to agree for the repayrel thereof’.

- 3rd November 1675, 110v- ‘Ordered that the Lord Hallifax be treated with about the sale of the Myntyard to this City as a thing very necessary and commodious for this City and the Committee for leases are is forthwith to treat for the same...

(111r) Ordered that a convenient place be provide for lyeinge the City’s books in and that the keyes now kept by John Harrison of the Councell Chamber and other places where the City’s books now are be kept by ye townclerke’.

- 3rd February 1675, 116r- Persons to ‘view the Myntyard and all the buildinges and walls belonging to the same and that they consider of a way that may bringe the most profit and convenience to this City in the managemt thereof and that they report their opinions therein at the next house’.

- 17th March 1675, 116v- Aldermen to find time to view the mintyard with other ‘who are to consider of the makeinge of the best improvemt thereof either as to sale or pulling downe of the buildings now there upon and to report their opinions in writinge’.

- 13th June 1676, 119r- ‘Ordered that the sole managemt of the Myntyard be committed to Mr Henry Thomson ___ Ald Ramsden and Ald Elcocke to pull downe or build such pts thereof as they or nay two of them shall thincke fitt’ ...

(120r) Ordered and desired y ye wardens of ye sevall wards send to the sevall Constables within them or some of them as shall be upon ye night watch in goeinge the bounds of their pish to have the approbation of the wardens or one of them appoynt a fitt pson to watch at ye barr every day to prevent the coming in of all Vagrants beggars and suspitious psongs’.

- 29th June 1676, 120r- ‘Ordered that John Etty be the Cityes husband in the roome of Mr Gyles deceased and to have a ___ such salary as hath beene formly payd to ye Cityes husband’.

- 25th August 1676, 121v- ‘ordered yt John Etty view Botham Barr gates and amend the same, soe as to pvent people goeinge under the same... A warre against John Hegotey for not payinge to the poore and watch... Ordered __ fifteen psongs in each ward watch every night
this week Winter and every man to watch by house row in his owne
person or by some substantiall pson and the constables to see the
same sett’.

- 28th August 1676, 122r- Etty to receive from the Chamberlains 63 p.
  2 d. for work done on the River Ouse.

- 4th April 1677, 127r- ‘Ordered that mr Thomas Thomlinson be payd
  him 240 p. for his houses adiyninge upon the myntyard the security
  thereof being first approved of by Lawy_ Prickett and the said mr
  Thomlinson in respect he doth abate ye sume of one hundred
  poundes to be exempted from the office of Sheriffe It is ordered y he
  be exempted accordingly’.

- 28th June 1677, 129r- ‘pt of the River bancke lyeinge without
  Skeldergate posterne by reason of the ship carpenters often cuttinge
  and useinge the same And for y upon a view had thereof is thought
  fitt that wood Gitty be made for ye preservation of the same And that
  Henry Coppice send Henry Coppice [junior] and Benjamin Gill at
  their owne charge forthwith cause such a Gitty to be made there as
  Ald Mancklin Ald Ramsden Ald Horner mr ffaber mr Berrett and mr
  Geo. Ramsden or any three of them shall thincke fitt’.

- 14th October 1677, 133r- ‘Complaynt hath beene lately made br mr
  Rovert Hunter of ye great decay and deficiency of his stable for want
  of reparacon, which by order hath beene sence viewed and doth
  appeare to be in ye condition he complaynes of...ordered yt ye said
  stable be forthwith repayred at the Cityyes charge...also that ye roofe
  of the house and the windowes where defective be repayred at ye
  Cityyes charge’.

- 12th November 1677, 133r- ‘Ordered yt for congratulateinge the
  happy nuptials of Wm of Nassaw Prince of orange with Princesse
  Mary eldest daughter to his highnesse the Duke of Yorke the Lord
  May and his brethren ye sheriffs and twenty four and also ye
  Chamberlaynes and Comon Councell in their gownes be summoned
  to appeare at ye Councell Chamber on Owsebridge on Wednesday
  next at one of the clock and to goe from thence yto ye high [crosse?] 
  on ye pavement (the military officers to attend if they please) all on
  foote with Trumpetts and the City musicke playinge before them
  there to drinke ye Prince of Orange and his Princess’s health in ye
  Golden bowle and from thence to adjorne to ye Guild hall there to
  repeate the said health to him his matie and all the Royall family and
  yt ye Bells ringe all ye day and Boneyres made at night, wch was __
  pformed accordingly’.

- 4th January 1677, 135v- ‘ordered yt mr Whistler be consulted about a
  waterworke to be erected in the water house at Lendall and ye psons
  hereunder mentioned be and are appoynted a Comittie to conclude
  with him about the said worke and to lymitt a tyme for ye
performance thereof according to former propositions or such other as ye said committie shall thincke fitt’, 5 aldermen, 4 of the 24, 6 of the comon council.

- 3rd February 1677, 138r- swearing in of mayor- new line of oath- ‘oath of supremacy and allegiance’ and also ‘the oath and declaration by act of Parl for regulateinge Corporations’.

- 3rd May 1678, 140v- ‘Ordered yt ms [Baylin] be abated two shill p anm in respect yt pt of the Rampyer near Micklegate barr is supposed to be taken away and this allowance to be continued to her ever since ye tyme Ald Mancklin hath inclosed towards the said Rampyer’.

- 10th July 1678, 142r- ‘Ordered yt a former order made last year for amendinge and scowringe the River of Owse be forthwith putt in execution in regard the worke was not finished as to the Citty’.

- 20th September 1678, 143r- ‘Robert Waller attend such able Councell at London as he shall thincke fitt and take their opinions touchinge the Clergy being exempted from payinge of toll and freed from Pentage by vertue of an Auncient writt’.

- 21st September 1678, 145r- Act of Parliament- if sheriffs are out of the city for over a month- neglecting their duties- then they are to be fined 10 s. everyday over a month they are absent without the consent of the Lord Mayor.

- 23rd September 1678, 145v- Charles Bosvile exempted from being sheriff- £65 paid at Lady Day next and same again 24th September next.

- 22nd October 1678, 146r- ‘Whereas sevall apphentions of fear and danger are had towards this Citty and of some disturbance to his Maties peace in the same It is therefore ordered that six substancial men in every ward watch every night this winter and every man to watch by house row either in his owne person or send a substantiall pson and the constables to see the same sett’.

- 1st November 1678, 147v- ‘ordered in respect of danger and per__ threatened to this citty by some malecontented psons that twelve psons in every ward doe watch every night in their sewall wards by house row...to begin at six at night and end at six in the morneing and the posternes to be shutt at ffive every night all to meeete at their sevall barrs with halberts and swords... (148r) Inholders to be sent to give Account of strangers every night to the Lord mayor’.

- 6th December 1678, 149v- ‘former order about the house row watch in this citty be vacated... noe pson or psons whomsoever open a shopp or exercise any trade
within the City of yorke untill such pson or psions take his her or their freedome of this Citty upon the penalty of fffifty poundes’.

- 13th January 1678, 152r- ‘Whereas of late the houserow watch of this Citty hath bene left oft, whereby tis observed sewall inconveniencyes have hapned and dayly aryme by wanderinge beggars Vagabonds and other idle psions resortinge to this Citty for reformation whereof it is hereby ordered that three honest fitt psions in every ward watch at the barr belongeinge the ward they live in and one fitt pson watch at every posterne within the respective wards from six of the clocke in the morneinge untill the gates of the said barrs and posternes be lockt in’- provide [eldinge?] for the watchmen- wardens to inspect them at their leisure.

- 12th March 1678, 156v- ‘the banckes without Skeldergate posterne where __ Captayne Banisters shipp was built be viewed by Ald Ramsden and Ald Herbert and John Etty to assist them therein and see the same repayred and made good at Captayne Banisters charge’.

- 12th May 1679, 158r- ‘Ordered that a letter be writt to Sir Henry Thompson with a petition to the Earle of Gridlington to have deputy Lieveettenants within this Citty for setlinge the Militia within this City and County of the same City’.

- 27th August 1679, 159r- ‘William Pell Ald of Doncaster bee exempted from the office of sheriff of this Citty paying 130 p. the 27th of ffebruary next but the Comon s co be desired to abate the 30 p... (162v) Letter dated 11th November 1679- ‘My Lord Mayor and Gent, the Kinge being given to understand that yow did nott receive his Royall Highnesse upon his late cominge to that City with that respect which was due to him and in the manner heretofore accustomed his Maty comands me to signify to yow, that as he was much surprized by this yor pceedings soe he cannot butt expresse to yow his dissatisfaction att itt and therefore his Maty bidds me lett yow know that itt is his expresse pleasure that whenssoever his Royall Highnesse shall come againe to yorke yow doe nott faile to attend and receive him in the like manner as he was received there some yeares agoe and as his Maty has reason to expect his Brother should be by all good subjects in yow station...yor most humble servant, Sunderland’.

- 15th December 1679, 163r- Lord Mayor and some Aldermen to ‘treate with mr Gyles aboute ye glass window to be sett upp in Guildhall accordinge to the modell now psent to this court and make the best bargaine they can’.

- 23rd July 1680, 168v- Nathaniel Wood, John ffairbiurne and Robert Hutchinson all petitioning for and granted disenfranchisement.
- 29th April 1681, 176v- 'Willm Gill watchman to have five shillings a quarter paid him for findinge besomes and shovells for cleansing Wallmgate Barrsteade...
   Ordered that the City take into their own possession the publique crayne at the expiration of mrs Garthwaites tearme therein which ends at Michaelmas next'.

- 9th May 1681, 177r- 'John Etty do forthwith repaire the decay of that part of the bridge which lys next to the stayth and also rebuild two shoppes now in decay and lyinge on ye north side of the bridge in the possession of widd Rawlings'.

- 17th February 1681, 185v- 'Whereas the watch comonly called the night Row watch hath been kept in the Night time to pvent fire and other casualties which might happen to the inhabitants of this City And forasmuch as informacon hath been given of severall disorders comitted by the watchmen themselves due to another and of the great charge The poore people warned to keepe such watch are [made?] It is therefore ordered that the said night watch bee taken of untill further order'.

- 24th May 1682, 188r- ‘Aldermen of micklegate ward together with Aldman Elcocke contract and agree with such workemen as they shall thinke fitt for the repayring 20 yards of the Cityes walls near Micklegate Barr upon such termes as they shall thinke fitt and Mr ffaber Mr ffoster Mr Joseph Scot and Mr Charles Hull are together with the said Aldmen to consider of the defects of Owsebridge and to contract for the repayres... John Etty to have 40 s. for taking Thomas Cade apprentice for nine yeares'.

- 26th March 1682, 197v- Commons requesting the choosing of a high steward (197v) 'to recommend the affaires and requests of the City to the faver of his Matie...desire that my Ld Mayor and Aldmen would informe themselves to some person of honour and ability neare his Matie and fitt for the said imployme...Court unanimously elected the duke of Richmond Ld High Steward of this City'. Duke of Richmond, Charles Lennox, was the illegitimate son of Charles the second and Louise de Kerouaille, Duchess of Portsmouth. He was 10 years old at this time.

- 30th April 1683, 198r- 4 persons in every ward to watch at every bar... 'John [Iles] be admitted a freeman of this City in case he shall make an engine for quenching fire in houses'.

- 23rd November 1683, 201v- Mayor going to London, city paying to defend him- 202v- 'matters charged against the Lord Mayor about speakinge some pretended seditious words sworne against him Which appears by a Certificate under the Comon Seale that noe [seditious] words were spoken by him or any reflectinge words upon the deputy Leivetennants'.

782
- 27th February 1683, 204v- ‘Ordered yt ye Duke of Buckingham late high steward of yorke be paid him ye arreares ene to him as Ld high steward for ye tyme he served in that office’.

- 22nd September 1684, 210v- Committee appointed to ‘consider of the matters fitt to be incerted in a new charter...
Mr Gyles have xx p. paid for finisheinge the window in Guild hall according to the patterne brought by him to this court’.

- 20th October 1684, 211r- Mayor and others to go to London about renewing the charter.

- Undated, possibly January 1684, 214r- ‘ordered that letters of thanckes be writt to the Lord high steward and to the Duchesse of Portsmouth’.

- 14th July 1684, 208r- ‘Ordered that the Ld Cheife Justice desires to present a petition his matie for the renewinge the Cittyes charter wch is as followeth in the next folio’.

  May be this from 215r-
Petition presented to the king ‘who [read] it graciously and ordered that a new Charter to be granted, But in regard by that new Charter the MAior Recorder and all others who had any share in the Government were to be named therein whose the king was to approve of first (215v) and the proviso and condicon of removall at pleasure was to be incerted there was noe prospect of gettinge them done in any reasonable Tyme, the Lord MAior and Company returned to Yorke and left the [psermo?] thereof to Solicito. Soon after the then Kinge Charles the second approved the maior and all others that were in the Government at that time But before the Charter was perfected to witt the 6th ffebruary in the Thirty Seaventh yeare of his Reigne the said late Kinge died and [soon] after his brother James was palted by the name of James the second...’ James II removes 5 aldermen and severall others of the 24 and commons- names left out of the charter. Some of them are arrested and sent to Hull on the 29th June ’deteyned till the 25th of July being in the tyme of the Duke of Monmouthes invasion as suspected to be disaffected to the Government...Soon after the new Charter came downe in which the Earle of Burlington was made Recorder (instead of the worthie and learned John Turner Serjeant at Law whoe had for twenty yeares before discharged his office...5 aldermen before names were left out and mr Mosley mr Rayne mr Shackleton mr Tomlinson and Tyreman were putt in for aldemn (though 3 of them to witt Raynes Tomlinson and Tyreman were not freemen; but soon after made free and tooke the offices upon them’.

- 24th February 1684, 217v- ‘At the Lord Mayors house Ordered by the consent of the Lord Mayor and Ald that Sr John Reresby Barr be
admitted to the freedom of this Citty who was accordingly sworne upon it'.

- 2nd March 1685, 218r- James [Meyler] and Toby Jenkins admitted to the freedom paying the same as John Reresby did- no record of his paying anything so must assume it was for free.

- 11th December 1685, 220v- John Munkaster and John Milner both pay 10 p. for freedom of the city.

- 21st March 1685, 226r- Mr Kitchingman paid 5 p. out of the Lord mayor’s chamberlaines account for going to London about the Charter with Mr Waller... ‘William Bellwood to have the water carryed into his house by a lead pipe’.

- 6th August 1686, 227r- Joseph Scott leasing the Crane yearly rent of 60 p.

- 9th August 1686, 229r- ‘the be left to the Lord mayor all the barrs to be mayntained and to have six chaires and a table at the house gard in Thursday markett’.

- 5th July 1687, 238v- Mr Appleton Sheriff fined 20 p. for being absent from the city.

- 21st September 1687, 239r- ‘A bastard childe lately found in a [Calse] Cribe neare ffishergate postern within the limitts of this city- ordered 15 s. paid weekly for its maintenance and 10 s. given to buy it clothes.

- 24th January 1687, 246r- Charters of Charles II and James II sent to London.

- 3rd March 1687, 249r- ‘ordered that an ejectment be brought att the citty’s charge for the recovery of the house without Bowtham Barr of wch house one Mr Balders hath a lease from this Citty’.

- 18th June 1688, 252r- Queen delivered of a prince- Lord Mayor and others to address the king in London ‘upon the joyfull news of the princes birth’- 2 gallons of wine for the mayor aldermen, sheriffs and 24 to drink for the king and queens health, 4 gallons for the common council, paid for at the public expense.

- 22nd September 1688, 254v- Officials to view ‘the woodwork wch John Etty has made about the ___ for scoureinge the River of Owse with and after alsoe doe inspect the Bills of the Charges for makeinge the same and the reasonablenesse of them’- provide the council with an account within 10 days.
- 2nd October 1688, 254v- ‘And now Sr John Reresby the Governor of this City after the makeinge of a speech to this House concerninge the delivery of the keys of the gates to the Lord Maior accordinge to a letter written to him from the secretary of Warr wherein as he said, twas referred to him either to deliver them up or to keep them himselfe accordinge to his discretion should seeme most fitt for his maties Service did there upon deliver up to the Lord maior 14 keys and two hang locks belonginge to the Cities Gates ‘...

(255v)
‘At the Court att Whitehall the second day of Nov 1688 present The Kings most Excellent Maty in Council
His Maty being graciously resolved that the City of Yorke and the Mayor and Citizens thereof be restored accordinge to his Matys gracious Proclamacon to their Ancient Charters, Rights and ffrranchises notwithstanding the Judgment and proceedings against them in an Information in the nature of a Quo Warranto in the Court of Kings Bench, His Maty in Councill is this day graciously pleased to order according to the power to him refer__ the late Charters (256r) __ents and grants And it is hereby ordered that all Mayors Sheriffs Recorders Aldermen Town Clarks Comon Councell men and other officers and members of the said City of yorke Constituted named appointed Elected by vertue of any Charter patent or grant since the yeare 1679 from the late kinge or his Maty and all and every pson or psons haveinge or Claiminge any office or place by the same be removed displaced and discharged And they are hereby removed displaced and discharged accordingly, Phil: Musgrave,
Which being openly read in Court the Sheriffs and all persons who were discharged thereby withdrew and departed from the Court’. (this is James II proclamation)

- 10th November 1688, 256r- ‘Ordered that Thomas Baynes Esqr late Lord Maior of this City doe deliver up all the bookes and seales and alsoe the Gold Chaines longeinge to this Citty of Yorke To the bearer mr Thomas drewry upon demand’.

- 4th December 1688, 259r- ‘It is ordeled that such sumes of moneys as shall be [ appended?] about the repaireinge of the Cities walls shall be paid out of the Cities stocke...
Thomas Earle of Danby to be high steward of this city...
(259v) Grace body have 20 s. given her towards the cure of a hurt she gott by a stone falling upon her’.

- 13th December 1688, 260r- Danby awarded citizenship/freedom of the city by patrimony.

- 14th December 1688, 260r- ‘Ordred that the right honorable Thomas Earle of Danby and the rest of the Gentlemen in Towne that have att this time beene active for the preservation of this City and of the Protestant Religion, Lawes and Liberties of this nation be invited to a
dinner att the Citties charge...
(260v) Ordd that an Addresse under the Comon Seale of this City be sent to the high and Mighty Prince William henery Prince of Orange'.

**B39, 1688-1700**

- **13th March 1688, 3r**- ‘Ordered that my Lord Mayor doe cause those psions which owes moneys to the City, and are able That they be [Surd?] and that the psions not able to be turned out of their possessions... (3v) Ordered that every Lord Mayor shall have liberty to Chuse his owne Cooke and to be paid by the City as fformly. The order was protested against by Aldman Ramsden Aldman Herbert Aldman John Thompson Aldman Dawson and Aldman Earnshaw'.

- **8th April 1689, 4r**- ‘Ordered that upon the 11th of this Instant Aprill beinge the Coronation day It be left to my Lord Mayor to Order such of Quantity of Sacke and other things as hee shall thinke fitt’.

- **3rd June 1689, 5v**- ‘Ordered that mr Charles Fairfax pay twelve pence a yeare as an acknowledgement for an Incroachment att his house out of Micklegate Barr from May Day Last’.

- **16th September 1689, 7r**- Gilbert Metcalfe exempted from being sheriff and to pay £100 within 6 months.

- **11th December 1689, 9r**- ‘Ordered that it be referred to my Lord Mayor to pay the respective persons that keepe the severall Gates of the said Citty’.

- **14th March 1689, 12v**- ‘Ordered that the wardens of every ward be desired to inspect the Cityes walls and order that care be taken about the Stones and order what is to be done about the repaire of the breaches in the said walls’.

- **31st March 1690, 13v**- ‘Ordered that aldeman Ramsden and Alderman John Thompson doe view the walls out of Monk barre which is out of repaire and order what is to be done therein’.

- **23rd June 1690, 15v**- ‘ordered that John Etty doe bring in a [schedule] of all the utensils and Staffings to my Ld mayor belonging to the city to the end that they may be mad use off for the Cities service and also deliver upp the said Utensils’.

- **21st September 1690, 16r**- ‘Ordered that the new Gunner of Cliffords Tower bee imployed to the [ause?] such of the Cityes powder as wants dressing and that mr George [Maslitrother] mr frances
Thomlinson and Mr Suttle or any two of them do see the same done’.

- 17th October 1690, 17v- Celebrations planned for thanksgiving for King William’s victory on Ireland.

- 12th December 1690, 18v- ‘Ordered that the Tower adjoining on the Comon Crane be cleansed by takeing out the Earth and the same to be done by the direccons of the wardens of the ward...

(19r)

Some of the wardens of every ward doe treat with John Stephens the cityes paver about a yearely Sallary for keeping the Cities pavement in good repaire’.

- 15th December 1690, 19r- John Stephens salary of £20 a year paid quarterly, with stones, sand and gravel ‘and other necessaries’- paid £10 immediately towards ‘putting some pavements in repaire’.

- 19th December 1690, 19v- Order allowing the mayors to choose their own cook is revoked.

- 26th January 1690, 21r- Mr Lund and Mr Richard Browne 20 s. each ‘for the time they have kept the keys of the Barre’.

- 17th April 1691, 23v- every constable within the City and county to bring to the general quarter sessions ‘the names of such papists as doe inhabite or reside within their respective Constableries to the intent they may be proceeded against according att the Courte directs’.

- 21st September 1691, 27v- ‘Whereas great debates and disputes have beene betweene the Comon Councell of this City and the Court of Aldermen about the Exemption of Citizens from offices in the same City as well before any person bee made a freeman of the same City as after and as well before any person be presented by the Comon Councell to any office or after for the prvention of the like for the future and for a perpetuall Settlement of this Matter It is ordered by the Ld Mayor Aldermen Sheriffs foure and twenty and Comon Councell that noe person or persons whatsoever who shall be admitted to the freedome of the said city by the Ld Mayor and Court of Aldermen by Redemption...or patrimony or service shall be exempted from bearing the Office of Sheriffe...shall bona fide pay or secure to the use of the said City One Hundred and thirty pounds and if from alderman also two hundred pounds more without the consent of the Comon Councell or Courte And after any Citizen is a freeman and hath borne the office of Chamblains that either before or after such citizen shall be presented to be a sheriffe the Ld Mayor and courte of aldermen shall not excuse such citizen from the office of sherriffe for any lesse sume that One hundred
pounds bona fide from the office of alderman for less than two hundred pounds without the Consent of the Comon Councell in Court
And that noe Citizen who hath not borne the office of Chamberlaine or fined for the same either before or after such Citizens shall be presented to be a Sheriffe shall be exempted from the said Office of Sheriffe for any lesse than one hundred and thirty pounds bona fide from the office of Alderman for lesse than two hundred pounds without the consent of the Comons.
It is ordered that mr Jos. Scott foreman of the comon Councell have a copy of the order abovesaid’.

- 9th December 1691, 32v- ‘Thomas Wilson be appointed to informe my Lord Mayor and this Court of such persons as Lay any dirt gravell or rubbish in the highway out of Monckbarr without licence of the wrdens and that my Lord Mayor appoints three other persons for the high wayes out of the Barrs The penalty for soe doeing is twelve pence a loade’.

- 2nd March 1691, 36r- Richard Tennant of Crackhall being aged and infirm willing to give the city £50 for suspending his being elected alderman at this time- ‘this Courte with the Consent of the Comons is willing to accept’.

- 18th March 1691, 36v- George Keighley exempted from being alderman- fine of £130- ‘ordered by the consent of the Comons’.

- 4th April 1692, 38r- ‘ordered that the ancient way adjoining to the East end of St Anthonies Hall which leades to the Cityes Ramper and hath beeene made up that the same be forthwith pulled downe’.

- 12th September 1692, 40v- ‘the City doe claime the way which leads to the Ramper adjoining on St Anthonies hall and if mr Hollett doe not yeild upp the same betwixt and Michaelmas next or agree with the City that the wall be pulled downe that obstructs the same… (41r) all the powder in the powder house to be sold’.

- 14th November 1692, 44v- ‘any person refuseinge to watch being warned by the Constables or to pay whome the Constable doth appointe to watch for him or them that they be bound to their good behaviour for their contempt and if they refuse to finde suretys that the Lord Mayor for the time being hath power to Comitt them for their said refusall’.

- 27th January 1692, 59r- mr Bollard the Cities Husband to do work on houses in Mint Yard.

- 24th February 1692, 62r- Wardens of Walmgate view the defect in the lead at Walmgate Bar so it may be repaired.
- 10th October 1693, 68r- Riding of the bounds of the city by the Mayor, recorder and City's Council and Aldermen, sheriffs, town clerk xxiii and commons- ale and cakes to be provided and 'a supper or treat at night'.

- 12th October 1693, 68v- Route of the riding of the bounds: 'beginning at Bampton well and goinge by the Bank of a bottome of the ffeild nigh the River Ouze to the last end of a certaine balke which leadeth from a meadow upon the bank of Ouze to a certaine Crosse call Haydale Crosse neare the Stafford Crosse to the west end of a certaine balke in the highway which leadeth to Bishopsthorp...lane called Bastard Lane...pasture of Knaysmire to the east part of the said pasture to the old dike beginning at the West part...goinge to the Old ditch to a close at the west end of a towne of dringhouses...through a certaine lane there to a wooden bridge there beyond a certaine Rivulett which comes from dringhouse...north Bank therof to yorke Moore...through the sand and tenement of the priory of Clementhorpe to the west end of yorke moore...about the said moore to the Outgang which leadeth to hobmoore and soe by the ditch of the south ffeild of holgate back to the Banck of the said Rivulett...over to the said Banck to [Aiertaine] Stone Bridge at the last end of the towne of holgate...out at the west end...to the ffilet Bridge between the Bishopp ffeild and to a certaine meadow upon Ouze banck...to a certaine Bridge in the fefetes...little jug...ditch and mere neare the Spittle well...through a way neare where formerly was a mill of the Abbots of the Blessed Mary near the city walls'- highway from York to Clifton to Mandlane spittle, to a windmill called Sady mill- by way of the gallons of the said Abbotts...'Antiently a water gate in the Outgang which leads to the forrest of Galtresse to a highway which leads to huntington to...white crosse upon Aiftell bridge and soe by a great stone to the water ffosse'

(68r)

water milne to the Bridge then through the middle of Tanghall green to a wood cross which leads to Osbaldwick which cross is demolished. Highway to Hexby- highway called heslington- back to the wind mill of the hospital of St Nicholas- past a stone within a new ditch made by the inhabitants of Heslington- highway leading to holgarth then directly to the Ouse 'beyond the water Ouse directly to the Bulk that leads to hayldals Crofts as aforesaid'.

- 25th January 1693, 73r- ‘Admitting of Strangers and forreigners to ye freedome of this City...been found not onely prejudicall to the Citizens in generall by bringing upon them A burden of Contributeing to the maintenance of such strangers soe made free and their familys As have afterwards fallen into poverty But also a great disceragent in trade to such Citizens as have heretofore taken their ffreedomes by patrimony or service for the prevention therefore of the like...noe stranger shall heretofore be admitted to purchase the ffreedome...under the fyne or rate of twenty pounds at ye least' and
their dependents/apprentices/servants cannot claim freedom either by patrimony or service.

- 18th May 1694, 76v- ‘A leathe Engine for fyre with other necessarys thereto belonging be bought at the City’s charge soe soone as money __ be spared out of ye Comon Chamber’.

- 21st June 1694, 79r- Duke of Leeds offered the High Stewardship.

- 16th August 1694, 79v- ‘Chr: dosseys son have 3 p. given him to provide him cloths to send him to Cambridge’.

- 8th January 1694, 85r- Letter sent to the king on the death of Queen Mary.

- 21st March 1695, 98v- John Etty providing inventory and utensils to the Council in 1690- ‘whereas mr John Ballard has ever since pformed the office of the Cittys husband instead of the said mr Etty and has faithfully and diligently executed the said office It is now ordered that the said John Ballard be continued the Citys husband and that onely hee be imployed in what worke doth Apptaine to the City by vertue of the said office and Imploymet’.

- 9th April 1696, 99v- ‘Whereas by several orders of the Councell Chamber upon Ousebridge in the City of Yorke John Ballard has been appoynted the Citys husband to take care of the repaire and works of the said City notwithstanding which John Etty has undertaken to doe several works particularly in the Exchequer Cort and the walls about Bowdam Barr without any order of the house It is therefore ordered that neither the psent Chamberlaines of this City nor their successors doe pay the said John Ettys bills or any other Bills or suites whatsoever to any other whatsoever for any of the Citys repaires or works unlesse they be approved of by the said John Ballard under his hand And we doe allsoe order that the Citys Clarke doe not make any[ulry] or order or charge in the Citys Booke for the paymt of any sume or moneys or for imploying any other persons to worke for the City but the said John Ballard onely’.

- 18th December 1697, 110r- Committee appointed to consider what to write to the MPs about the cutting of the Ouse.

- 24th January 1697, 110v- ‘Citizens as will imploy the poore of this City in the woollen manufacture shall have the encouragement of this Court (provided they bring noe strangers or foreigners that may be chargeable to this city) And that they have the use of St Anthanyes Hall gratis for carrying on the said worke’.

- 8th June 1698, 113r- John Peckett, John Etty and Thomas Hall to go to Hull to meet the gentlemen coming from the Corporation of Trinity
House concerned for and against the making of the River [Aire?] and Calder navigable- city to pay for the journey expenses.

- 19th October 1698, 116r- ‘Ordered that the respective Constables in this City doe sett up their sights att six of the Clock in the Evening in Winter unlesse it be moon light att the usuall places heretofore appointed’.

- 5th February 1698, 117v- ‘Ordered that Castlegate Postern be enlarged and made fitt for the passage of Coaches and Carriages’.

- 13th February 1698, 119r- ‘Sr William Robinson and mr Jenkins members of Parliament for this City be writt to to desire them to send an Ingineer as soone as possibly they can to view the River of Ouze in order to make it more navigable’.

- 12th April 1699, 119r- ‘when there is occasion to doe any worke att the Cittys charge that the wardens of the respective wards be desired to view the same and they to make a Report to the next house what is necessary to be done and that the Citys Husband nor any other Workman doe begin any worke att the Citys Charge without an order of a house after such request’.

- 31st May 1699, 119v- ‘Ordered that mr Thomas Mace (with the approbation of the King) be admitted the Towne Clerke of this City in the place of mr William Kitchingman who did this day resigne the said Town Clerkes place to us abovenamed’.

- 7th July 1699, 119v- Committee appointed to meet with mr Hadley about making a Lock on the Ouse...
  Council considering getting an act of parliament for a wool market in the city...
  Inhabitants of Castlegate to erect a stone bridge out of the postern replacing the wooden Castle Mill bridge- highways repaired- they to maintain it for 7 years and then the city will take over responsibility- not to allow goods or merchandise in through the postern as it may hinder the Lord Mayor’s tolls or prejudice the rates at the staith or ‘in any wise be detrimentall to the ancient customs and priviledges of the City And it is ordered that the Barr on the tower arch out of ffishegrgat posterne be allowed them towards Building the said Bridge’.

- 20th November 1699, 121r- ‘Ordered that the Lock upon the River Ouze proposed to be made and fixed by mr Hadley...shall be done and finished att the charge of such Citizens of this City and others as shall be willing to advance money towards the same where in the Citizens shall have the preference and that they shall have the benefit of the Tonage to be laid on by Act of Parliament till such tim as they shall be respectively reimbursed their principall and Interest as they shall respectively advance upon this Account’.
7th December 1699, 121v - ‘ordered that mr John Etty the Elder be the Cityys husband and he is accordingly admitted by this court to be the Cityys husband...
Whereas severall Robberies have lately bee comitted and houses broake in the night in this City which may for the future be prevented if due care be taken to sett strict watch Is therefore ordered by this Court that the Constables of every respective parish in this City doe themselves or their deputies take to their Assistance three men and that they goe round their parish from nine a clock in the night till five a clock in the morneinge untill further order by this court And that the same be att the charge of such as are chargeable or hereafter shall be chargeable with a watch according to the custome of this City’.

6th March 1699, 124r - William III approving the city's new appointment of a Recorder ‘(according to the power reserved unto us in their Charter)’.

B50, 1827-1835

B50 4th February 1828, 14- ‘for rebuilding part of the City Wall adjoining there to £11. 14. 0. (Castlegate)...
...To the Treasurer of the Yorkshire Philosophical Society the sum of Two hundred pounds being a subscription to the Building of a Philosophical Hall and Museum on the Manor Shore...
...On account of the expenses of renovating Micklegate Bar and making a foot way in the East side thereof the sum of £200...
...for new gates to increase the ground belonging to the Corporation adjoining the rampart near Walmgate Bar the sum of £10. 12. 0...

(15)
...Salaries__________________________250 – 19 – 8
Allowance to the Lord Mayor_______________59 – 10 – 0
Officers & Porters wages__________________105 – 0 – 0
Cloaks, hats, shoes & stockings for
Officers & Bellman’s clothes_________________48 – 14 – 8
Fee Farm, Rents, Leases and assessments,
lighting, stationary, Painting & Sundries____371 – 15 – 0
furniture for the Mansion House____________43 – 3 – 7
Repairs of buildings________________________274 – 7 – 5
Repairs of roads__________________________408 – 1 – 2
Annual payment to Ouse Bridge____________200 – 0 – 0
Composition for paving from June
1825 to June 1827________________________449 – 17 – 4
Subscription to August races___________150 – 0 – 0
Ditto to the City hunt____________________25 – 0 – 0
Life annuities___________________________383 – 0 – 0
Permanent annual Gifts and annuities______254 – 17 – 0
Total_________________3024 – 5 – 10’

- B50 3rd February 1829, 50- ‘For the remainder of the contract for the repairs and restoration of Micklegate Bar and for extra works at ____ : 384 – 3 – 4’

- B50 27th July 1829, 89- ‘On the memorial relative to the restoration of the Bar walls which was presented to the last meeting of this Corporation being now ____ It was resolved.
  That the proposal of the Memorialists to raise by public subscription a Funds for the restoration of the walls is entitled to the approbation of the Mayor and Commonalty.
  That in the event of an adequate sum being obtained by that means this meeting entertains no doubt that the Corporation will readily adopt such arrangements as may be ____ and necessary in order to carry the measure into effect.
  That the Town Clerk be directed to transmit to the Memorialists a Copy of the above Resolutions’.

- B50 14th March 1831, 210- ‘for the purpose of taking into consideration the subject of the restoration of the Bar walls and the propriety of giving an assurance on the part of the Corporation that in the event of a sufficient sum being raised by public subscription to effect the repair of the walls, an arrangement will be made for keeping them in repair in future.
Which and where it was resolved,
  That although this Meeting is very desirous to avoid throwing any impediment in the way of the subscription for the restoration of the Bar Walls, they conceive that the Corporation have it not in their power to give an assurance that such part of the Bar Walls as may be restored will be kept in repair in future at the expense of the Corporate Funds.
  That it is the opinion of this Meeting that in case the walls be repaired as proposed by the intended subscription it will be the duty of this Corporation to use their best efforts to preserve the same and to prosecute all persons who may be detected in destroying the parts so repaired.
  That a Copy of the above Resolutions be sent to the Committee for the Restoration of the Walls’.

- B50 18th April 1831, 214- ‘for the purpose of inspecting certain plans for the repair of the City Walls, South of the River, and taking into consideration the propriety of permitting such Repairs to be proceeded with.
  It being stated to this meeting that the Committee for the restoration of the City Walls are fully prepared with funds to complete the repair of the first section of the Walls, that is to say, from Northstreet Postern to Micklegate Bar, and the plan and specification for the Repairs being submitted to the inspection of this meeting.
Item 3

It is Resolved by these presents.
That the Meeting approved of the repairs being commenced forthwith and grants permission to the Committee to proceed with the work'.

- B50 May 30th 1831, 217-'Ordered, That permission be granted to the Committee of Subscribers to the Fund for the Restoration of the Bar Walls, to proceed with the repair of the Walls between Skeldergate Ferry and Micklegate Bar, but that the Committee be required to make an Arch over the present Carriage Road leading to the Gaol at the end of Rosemary Lane, of sufficient dimensions to admit the passage of Carriages, the Commons being called up and consenting.
That the Dean and Chapter be respectfully requested to state for the information of the Corporation at what period it is intended to open the Carriage Road on the North side of the Cathedral, for the accommodation of the Public'.

- B50 8th July 1831, 218-'That permission be granted to the Yorkshire Philosophical Society to use and occupy that portion of the Ground contiguous to the Multangular Tower and Roman Wall which is described by the Plan now produced, And that the Society be admitted Tenants thereof to the Corporation from year to year in the same manner as they are now tenants of the outer moat and rampart And that it be referred to the General Committee to determine and agree with the Society, as to the terms and conditions on which the Society shall be allowed to enter into the possession of the ground in question, And that the Committee be directed to have regard in making such agreement to the convenience and accommodation of Mrs Simpson the present occupier of the premises.
That the Memorial of the Society, now presently be entered on the proceedings of this Meeting, and that this meeting is desirous of expressing its satisfaction in being able to assist in promoting the laudable views and objects of the society.
Which said Memorial is in the words following (219)
that is to say
"The Yorkshire Philosophical Society trusting to the favour with which the Corporate Body has uniformly regarded their erections to promote the interests of learning and science, and the liberality which it has manifested in the patronage of the Institution, beg leave to call its attention to the discoveries which have recently been made on the site of the Multangular Tower.
An opinion had long been entertained by Antiquaries that this Tower, with the wall which connects it with the Society’s Lodge, was of Roman construction. The researches to which the late grant of it to the Society have given rise, prove the opinion to have been well founded. The remains of a similar wall have now been discovered, continued from the Tower Northward within the present Walls of the City, and bearing the most indisputable marks of a Roman origin.
It may be considered therefore as fully established, that there is here a fragment of antiquity of singular curiosity and interest, a rare specimen of ancient fortification, which carries back the history of this venerable City to the era when it was one of the strongholds and outposts of the Roman power, the metropolis of England and the residence of the Sovereigns of the world.

The permission to which the Corporate Body has already given to the Society to take charge of the Multangular Tower will enable them to secure a portion of these valuable remains from injury; but the Antiquary will earnestly desire that the whole should be preserved, and traced as far as it may be practicable; and for that purpose the Society have now to solicit from the Corporation an extension of the former grant.

It will be seen from the plan which your

(220)

Memorialists submit to your consideration, that a range of sheds attached to the Stables of the York Tavern has been built against the Roman Wall. These buildings it would be necessary to remove in order to carry on the excavation on the site which they occupy, and to lay open the wall which they conceal and deface. But your Memorialists beg leave to remark that the Sheds are in so ruinous and dilapidated a state that in any case they would soon require to be taken down. Whether such tenements are indispensible to the occupation of the Stables they are not informed; but should this be the case your Memorialists would suggest that they might be re-erected, together with the stable which has been already removed, behind the wall which it is proposed to build as the boundary between the ground to be occupied by the Society and by the Proprietors of the York Tavern.

The expense indeed of both erecting the boundary wall and rebuilding the sheds and stables, in addition to that incurred in excavating, would fall heavily on an Institution already burthened with a considerable debt; but the Society would willingly leave this consideration to the Corporate Body, confident that should it regard the preservation of these remains as an object of public interest, it will give no cause to complain of the terms which it requires.

It is impossible to contemplate the plan and observe the direction of the Roman Wall without feeling a strong desire to explore further the line which it follows northward along the slip of ground at present occupied by Mr Pardoe as a garden walk. But the Society afraid of trespassing too far on the indulgence of the Corporation will only express with regard to this a hope, that whenever a proper opportunity may arrive they may be allowed to succeed to the

(221)

occupation of that ground, and to trace in it the continuation of the wall.

Should the Corporate Body think proper to accede to the request of the Memorialists and to grant them the favour of occupying such a space within the Roman Wall and Tower as may suffice to explore and display it, they would solicit permission to make an aperture in
the exterior wall of more recent date, for the purpose of obtaining access to the ancient wall within.

Signed on behalf of the Society by William Vernon Harcourt, “York July 7 1831”.

- B50 9th November 1831, 246- (Copy) “At a Meeting of the Committee for the restoration of the Bar Walls held at the Concert Committee Room in Lendal on the 17th of October 1831

It was resolved,

That this meeting submit to the Corporation that it is decidedly objectionable in point of Taste to make an additional carriage road through the Bar Walls between Micklegate Bar and Skeldergate Postern, but that in their opinion, a tunnelled foot Road way may be formed so as not to be injurious to the appearance of the Walls.

That in case permission to make such foot road should be granted, this Committee hope that the plan will be submitted to their Inspection.

That the Committee regret to observe that several Buildings have recently been erected upon the Rampart near Skeldergate Postern, which materially detract from the appearance, and endanger the safety of the Walls; and they indulge a hope, that the Corporation will not give their sanction to the erection of any additional Buildings, but (whenever the circumstances of the Case may admit) they will promote the removal of those already erected”.

Whereupon it was Ordered by these presents,

That permission be given for making a Road (247)

from Nunnery Lane to the lane leading to Bishophill by a Tunnel or opening thro’ the Rampart and Bar Walls six feet wide, but that the Road from the Moat to the Walls be Thirty feet wide; that the plan of the Tunnel or opening and road be submitted to the General Committee of the Corporation and also to the Committee for the restoration of the Bar Walls for their inspection and approbation— that the persons who have petitioned the Corporation for permission to make this improvement shall defray all expenses attending the same, and shall make a proper arrangement with the Corporation and Mr Price (tenant to the Corporation of the Rampart thro’ which the Road is to be made) for the ground they may require for the improvement and that the said Petitioners shall make a good and sufficient road from Nunnery Land to the North side of the Bar Walls. And the Commons being called up consented...

...That the General Committee be authorized to build a suitable House and Shop on the Rampart adjoining Bootham Bar now in the occupation of Mr John Jesseyman he having agreed to pay a rent for the same equal to seven per cent per annum upon the outlay, The Commons being called up and consenting’.

- B50 3rd February 1832, 272- ‘That the sum of One hundred Pounds be [subscribed] in the name of the Mayor and Commonalty to the
Fund for the restoration of the City Walls, and paid out of the Common Chamber of this City.

Resolved,

That it is the opinion of these presents that the approach to the City thro’ Petergate will be greatly improved, by the [e]ntire removal of Bootham Bar
(273)
That it be an instruction to the General Committee to obtain estimates for the removal of the Bar, and to report thereon to a future Meeting of the Corporation’.

- B50 1st June 1832, 291- ‘That the Corporation will restore Bootham Bar according to the plan and Specification prepared by Messers Atkinson and Son and now produced and will contribute the sum of One hundred Pounds towards the expense attending the restoration provided that the residue of such expenses shall be raised by public Subscription the Commons being called up and consenting’.

- B50 25th July 1832, 297- ‘That the piece of Ground belonging to the Mayor and Commonalty which has been appropriated as a Burial Ground for Cholera Patients shall continue so appropriated and remain undisturbed for the space of Twenty years from this time the Commons being called up and consenting.

That the application of the Dean and Chapter for permission to make a Carriage Road thro’ the City Walls to communicate between the Dean’s Garden and the Lord Mayor’s Walk to be referred to the General Committee to report thereon to the next House’.

- B50 3rd August 1832, 299- ‘take into consideration the propriety of appointing a Committee to confer with a Committee appointed by the Board of Health respecting a Grant of the Cholera Burial Ground, and to adopt such measures with reference to that subject as may be deemed expedient: And also to take into consideration a Report of the General Committee respecting the projected New Street in Mint Yard, When and Where the following Resolutions were severally agreed to, that is to say, Resolved.

That in the opinion of this Meeting it will be expedient to grant to the most Reverend Edward Vernon Harcourt Lord Archbishop of York and the very Reverend William Cockburn Dean of York their executors and administrators a Lease for the term of sixty years at a pepper Corn Rent of the piece of ground near the Rampart without Northstreet postern which has been used as the Cholera Burial Ground provided that such lease shall become void in case the ground shall at any time during the term be applied to any other purpose than the interment of persons dying in York or its immediate neighbourhood of the disease called Spasmodic Cholera.

That this Resolution be communicated to the Board of Health’.

- B50 1st October 1832, 305- ‘And now it is ordered by these presents,
That a letter which the Lord Mayor has received from the Dean and which his Lordship has produced to these presents be entered upon the proceedings of this meeting, and the following is a copy of such letter vizt, Deanery Sept 28 1832.

“My dear Lord Mayor,

In answer to your Enquiry respecting the ground on the north side of the Minster, I beg to assure your Lordship that the Dean and Chapter consider it entirely open to the public- they order the gates to be locked two hours after dark that only for the purpose of excluding improper Characters- The porter is moreover directed to open the gates at all hours to respectable persons- I remain My dear Lord, yours faithfully,

Wm Cockburn”.

And now it is Resolved by these Presents,

That the application of the Dean and Chapter for permission to make a road from the Deanery Garden through the City Wall and rampart to the Lord Mayors Walk, be agreed to, provided that the same be found at the expense of the Dean and Chapter and under the superintendence and to the satisfaction of the City Steward, And that a Lease from year to year be granted to the Dean and Chapter of the Ground to be comprised in the proposed improvement at the rent of Twenty shillings per annum’.

- B50 4th February 1833, 337- ‘The Corporation's Subscription of £100 to the Restoration of the City Walls has not been paid...

...Your Committee think it their duty to suggest the propriety of giving immediate directions for the reparation of Bootham Bar, which has been for several months past, in a very dilapidated and dangerous state- Your Committee are of opinion, that without incurring the serious expense of renovating the Bar, the front towards Petergate may be repaired and made secure at a moderate expense, and they have reason to believe that to those Gentlemen who have expressed so much anxiety for the preservation of the Bar as a work of Antiquity, a reparation of this sort will be much more satisfactory, than any extensive alteration of it...

...Resolved that in consequence of the vacancy which has taken place in the Offices of City Receiver, and City Husband, a proper person shall be appointed to the Office of Corporation Surveyor in conformity with the Report of a Committee presented to the Corporation on the sixteenth of April last and the Resolution passed thereon and that the Appointment shall take place on such day as the Lord Mayor shall ___ within a Month from this time and that a Notice of the appointment shall be published in the Newspapers specifying the duties and Salary as recommended by the said Report...
...That the General Committee for the ensuing year be authorised to repair the inner front of Bootham Bar so far as may be necessary to make it secure and [enclose] the adjoining Rampart at as moderate an expense as possible.

- B50 22nd April 1833, 354- ‘And now a Petition of Isaac Mortimer of the said City Combmaker was presented to this House setting forth that the Petitioner had for upwards of ten years been tenant to the Corporation of a moat and parcel of ground situate in the Liberty of Mint Yard in the said City upon which there was formerly constructed only an old stable, and that his Tenancy commenced on or about the sixth day of April One thousand eight hundred and twenty one at the annual rent of Fourteen Pounds. That in the year 1826 the Petitioner pulled down the said stable and at a considerable expense erected there dwelling houses on the site thereof, and in the year 1827 he also erected upon part of the said Moat and parcel of ground two large Shops, a Granary, a shed, a kitchen and several walls and other buildings, and did also cause a Well and a Pump to be made thereon.

That the said erections and buildings greatly improved the value of the said Moat and parcel of ground and cost the Petitioner between £300 and £400.

That the said Petitioner erected the said buildings and made the said Improvements in reliance upon the equity and justice of the Corporation and in the expectation that the Petitioner would be permitted to reap the benefit of the same for several years.

That since the time when such improvements were made vizt within the last year a Plan had been adopted for forming or opening a New Street through the said Moat and parcel of ground for the public advantage of the said City.

That (the Petitioner had been informed and believes) the Corporation did not entertain any intention of forming or opening such Street at the time when the said Improvements and alterations were made by the Petitioner upon the said Moat and parcel of ground.

That the Petitioner continued to be Tenant of the said Moat and parcel of ground till the sixth day of April instant.

That the Petitioner was ready and willing to lay before this House all such particulars and accounts relating to the said Improvements and alterations as the House might think proper to require and which the Petitioner could furnish.

That the said Dwelling houses and Buildings had been recently pulled down and the Bricks, ovens, grates, staircases and other Materials therein sold under the direction of the Corporation Surveyor.

Whereupon the Petitioner humbly prayed this House to take his Petition into consideration and award some compensation or allowance to him for the great loss which He must otherwise sustain under the circumstances above mentioned.
Whereupon It was ordered,
That this Petition be referred to the General Committee with power to act thereupon as they shall deem just, the Commons being called up and consenting'.

- B50 14th June 1833, 365- ‘That the General Committee be authorised to adopt the proper measures for taking down and clearing the site of Bootham Bar in case an agreement with Mrs Driffield for taking down part of her buildings and premises adjoining thereto, can not be effected on reasonable terms; it appearing from the report of the Committee that a sufficient entrance into the proposed New Street from Bootham cannot be obtained, unless either the Bar or a considerable portion of Mrs Driffield’s property be removed, but the Commons being called up dissented’.

- B50 15th July 1834, 430- ‘Ordered, That a seat be placed in the Centre Bastion of the City Walls between Northstreet Postern and Micklegate Bar, and that the same be provided under the directions of the General Committee and the superintendence of Mr Sheriff Rayson, the expense thereof not exceeding Five Pounds to be paid out of the Common Chamber, the Commons being called up and consenting’.

- B50 3rd October 1834, 436- ‘Resolved, That in the opinion of this Meeting it is expedient that the General Committee should have the power to negotiate with Mrs Driffield for the purchase of her property near Bootham Bar, upon such terms as they shall think most advantageous’.

- B50 3rd February 1835, 453- ‘Besides the ordinary annual expenditure above stated the following payments have been made since the 3rd day of February 1834, vizt,
The remainder of the expenses incurred in tunnelling the Bar dyke near Skeldergate Postern, in order to effect the drainage of Scaracroft________________________193 – 13 – 7
The expenses of tunnelling part of the Bar dyke, between Northstreet Postern and Micklegate Bar_______62 – 11 – 1
The sum paid to Mr Rayson on relinquishing his tenancy of premises near Northstreet Postern___________60 – 0 – 0
The expense of building walls to divide part of the same premises_______________________________67 – 0 – 0
For the restoration of Bootham Bar______________________205 – 0 – 2
For the improvement of Micklegate Bar____________________26 – 11 – 0
For the fencing of Saint George’s Field____________________93 – 2 – 9
Further expenses incurred in the formation of the New Street_________________________________________597 – 11 – 2
Part of the expenses incurred in the Improvement of the Theatre______________________________66 – 5 – 0
One Third part of the Interest paid by the
Trustees for one year ending the 2nd December last, upon the money borrowed on credit of the rates……………………………………267 – 0 – 9

[Total]…………£1638 – 15 – 7

(461) ...Nothing occasioned more trouble and anxiety to your Committee than the difficulty of obtaining a sufficiently spacious opening for the New Street at Bootham Bar. Had the Corporation been in the possession of the whole of the Barbican, the removal of it would have given width enough for the purpose; but a lease for 99 years having been granted a few years ago by the Corporation to Mrs Driffield, the owner of the Bird-in-hand Inn, of certain encroachments made by her or her predecessors upon the freehold of the Corporation, contiguous to that property, and some of those encroachments made having been made upon the turret and wall of the Barbican, Your Committee found that the opening the Corporation had the power of making, without Mrs Driffield’s concurrence, was exceedingly narrow- Great pains were taken by your Committee to make terms with Mrs Driffield, but for several months without success- At length it was ascertained that she might be induced to sell her property at a reasonable price; and thereupon your Committee represented (462) the matter to the Corporation at a Meeting held in October last, when a Resolution was passed expressing the opinion of the Corporation that your Committee should have the power of negotiating with Mrs Driffield for the purchase of her property on such terms as they should think most advantageous.

Upon the faith of that Resolution, Your committee have entered into a Contract with Mrs Driffield for the purchase of the whole of her premises, including her interest in the Lease from the corporation, at the price of £2300, to be paid on the 6th of April next, when possession is to be delivered.

By the acquisition of Mrs Driffield’s premises the Corporation will be enabled to make an opening from the New Street into Bootham sufficiently commodious for all purposes, and your Committee are of opinion, that, after that is done, the property purchased may, by judicious alterations, be rendered worth nearly as much money as the price to be paid for it.

Your Committee entertain no doubt that the Corporation will approve of and confirm the Contract entered into with Mrs Driffield; and they recommend that the succeeding General Committee shall be authorised to complete the purchase, and to take a Conveyance of the premises in the names of trustees, so that there may be no obstacle to making a re-sale if such appear to be desirable... (463)

...During the past year several other works have been executed under the directions of your Committee of a very useful description, although of less importance than those already mentioned.

The tunnelling of the Bar dyke to the River near Skeldergate Postern, has been finished, and by that means the removal of the
offensive nuisance previously existing on Scarcroft has been accomplished.

A passage has been made through the inner front of Micklegate Bar. The Bar Dyke of the outer Rampart near Northstreet Postern has been tunnelled and covered over. By some changes of tenancy the Ramparts and Moats on both sides of the walls between Northstreet Postern and Micklegate Bar, have been greatly improved, and many nuisances which were complained of in that neighbourhood have been removed.

These several improvements have materially increased the pleasure and salubrity of the delightful walk on the City Walls.

In consequence of one of the changes of tenancy just alluded to, Your Committee were enabled by dividing part of the Inner Moat near Northstreet Postern into separate yards, and inclosing the same with brick walls, to increase the rent of that property from £24 to £75. 10. 0 per annum, besides reserving one of the yards for the use of the Corporation Surveyor, as a Depot for Gravel and Stores of various descriptions.

The improvement of Saint George’s Field has been further proceeded with, and a substantial and ornamental iron fencing has been erected at a very moderate expense...

(464)

...It may probably be thought that the sum of £597 which appears in the account this day exhibited, as further expenses incurred in the formation of the New Street, is a large sum in addition to the disbursement on the same account in preceding years; Your Committee therefore particularly wish to call the attention of the Corporation to the fact, that a considerable proportion of that sum consists of the expense of taking down the old buildings, and leading away materials, and that those materials have been used in all the buildings and improvements that have been made during the year. The restoration of Bootham Bar, the alterations of the Theatre, the Bar Dyke tunnel, the new Inclosures near Northstreet Postern, the road, drainage etc in St Leonard’s Place would have been attended with an incalculably heavier expenditure, had not the immense quantity of old stone and bricks taken from Mint Yard, been available for those several works.

(465)

According to a careful computation made by your Surveyor, the total value of all the materials obtained from Mint Yard, since the commencement of the alterations there, amounts to £1460, and a considerable stock is yet on hand for future use.

Having alluded to the Corporation Surveyor, your Committee think it right to state, that in discharging the various duties of his situation, Mr Willoughby has acquitted himself very much to their satisfaction; And your Committee are of opinion, that in consideration of the numerous works carried on by the Corporation during the last year, which have required his active and constant attention, he is fairly entitled to some remuneration beyond the Salary allotted to him.
Your Committee are not aware that any of last year’s Bills will be left unpaid except a Balance of £160 – 11 – 8 owing to Messrs Rogerson ____ of Bramley for Landings, Flags, and Channel Stones for the New Street, and £37 – 4 – 6 owing for a load of Sea Gravel for the roads which has not been used. But nearly the whole of the expense attending the Theatre improvements has yet to be paid, and it certainly will not be prudent for the Corporation to engage in any other works, until those now in progress shall be completed as it will manifestly require at least all the surplus income of the ensuing year, to meet the engagements already entered into.

It will be necessary for the succeeding Committee to have the power of borrowing money to complete the purchase of Mrs Driffield’s premises, but probably a temporary loan will be sufficient for that purpose. Should the Trustees under the Market Improvement Act, call upon the Mayor and Commonalty in the course of the ensuing Spring to advance their proportion of the sum which the Trustees may be able to pay towards discharging the principal money owing on credit of the rate, means must be devised for raising the requisite Funds, as Your Committee calculate, that the Mayor and Commonalty’s proportion will not be less than £1500.

In conclusion, Your Committee take the liberty to (466)
suggest with reference to the Market Improvement, that before the termination of the present year, the Corporation looking forward to the near approach of that period when the New Market is to be placed under their control, will be bound to take into serious consideration, what regulations and mode of management it will be expedient to adopt, in order that the Markets in their improved and renovated state, may be rendered best adapted to the wants and convenience, and most conducive to the welfare and advantage, of the Inhabitants of the City of York and the surrounding district”

(Signed) W Hotham, Chairman.

And it was further Resolved by these Presents,

That the General Committee be authorised to borrow money at a Bankers, for the completion of the Contract entered into with Mrs Driffield’.

- B50 7th May 1835, 472- ‘Ordered, That Proceedings at law be commenced and prosecuted by the Mayor and Commonalty against John Wormald Esquire to recover possession of the building called the Red Tower or Brimstone Tower which he claims to be his property and of the Rampart occupied by him adjoining thereto such proceedings to be conducted under the directions of the General Committee and the expense thereof to be paid out of the Common Chamber, the Commons being called up and consenting’.

- B50 18th June 1835, 476- “That the General Committee be authorised to borrow on Security of the Corporate Bond the sum of Two Thousand Pounds which they have already raised as a temporary Loan for the purpose of paying the purchase money of the premises
near Bootham Bar late belonging to Mrs Driffield, the Commons being called up and consenting’.

- B50 11\textsuperscript{th} December 1835, 493- ‘Amount of Bills remaining unpaid for the restoration of Bootham Bar and the improvement of the Arch and Footpath on the North side thereof___________134 – 1 – 6’.

- B50 24\textsuperscript{th} December 1835, 500- ‘The purchase of the Bird in hand Inn & premises belonging to Mrs Mary Driffield (after deducting the price_______2052 – 8 – 10… (501)

…The total amount of the further expenses connected with the improvements in St Leonard’s Place, including the alterations of the Theatre, the Bird in hand Inn, and Mr Stridge’s Stables, the improvement of Bootham Bar, the formation of the Carriage Road and footpaths, the laying out of the Shrubbery adjoining the Theatre_______3634 – 12 – 1
Part of the expenses attending the rebuilding of the Water Wall of Mr Gilliam’s premises near Skeldergate Ferry_______________________________393 – 2 – 6…

B15, 1875-1876

- B15 1st February 1875, 32- 'Report of the Finance Committee, Your Committee have to report that they have caused the following Estimate of their Income and Liabilities for the ensuing quarter to be prepared and they beg leave to submit to the Council vizt...

(33)
...Proportion of Rents of Ramparts and Moats paid to Bar Walls restoration fund________________________75 – 0 – 0

Fence Wall to moat near to Victoria
Bar balance________________________150 – 0 – 0

[Total] £4170 – 9 – 1...

(34)
That portion of the Bar Walls adjoining Lendal Hill having been reported by the City Surveyor to be in a dangerous condition your Committee directed plans to be prepared for the restoration thereof and they now beg leave to submit the same to the Council. The Surveyor estimates the cost of the restoration at £70 and your Committee recommend the Council to authorise them to effect the same in accordance with the plans submitted and to charge the outlay to the Bar Walls Restoration account’.

- B15 3rd May 1875, 125-
Name of Tenant, Description of Premises, Situation of Premises, Present Rent, Proposed Rent:
- Tho Richardson, 2 Closes of Land containing 11 a 3 [?] 6 [?], Middlethorpe, 35 – 0 – 0, 50 – 0 – 0
- Messers Backhouse, 2 Cottages with Garden and Garth and 3 Closes of arable land containing 12 a 0 [?] 6 [?], Holgate, 42 – 0 – 0, 60 – 0 – 0
- Mrs Mary Nav__, a piece of land where[over] stands a Wind mill containing 1 [?] 5 [?] and a close of Grass land adjoining the above containing 2 a 2 [?] 32 [?], Heworth Road, 10 – 1 – 0, 15 – 0 – 0
- John & Ann Hill, Boat Yard, Lendal Hill, 4 – 0 – 0, 5 – 0 – 0
- Northstreet Postern Tower, Northstreet, - - - - , 6 – 10 – 0
- Mrs Sarah Walker, Rampart and moat and building used as a Warehouse, Gillygate, 1 – 14 – 0, 2 – 10 – 0
- Mrs Annie Thompson, Rampart & Moat, Gillygate, 2 – 11 – 0, 3 – 0 – 0
- Mrs Sarah Walker, Rampart & Moat, Gillygate, 3 – 3 – 0, 4 – 10 – 0
- Mr George Eastwood, Rampart & Moat, Gillygate, - - 15 – 0, 1 – 10 – 00
- Rev R. W. B. Hornby, Rampart & Moat, Gillygate, - - 15 – 0, 1 – 15 – 0
- Mrs Rickell, Rampart & Moat, Gillygate, 1 – 5 – 0, 2 – 10 – 0

(126)
-Wm Hurworth, Rampart & Moat, Gillygate, 1 – 10 – 0, 3 – 0 – 0
- Wm Darling, Rampart & Moat, Gillygate, - -15 - 0, 1 - 15 - 0
- Dr Sykes, Rampart & Moat, Gillygate, - -15 - 0, 1 - 15 - 0
- Wm Hotham, Rampart & Moat, near Monk Bar, - -1 - 0, 1 - 0 - 0
- Mrs Mary A Gaven, Ice House, near Monk Bar, - -2 - 6, 3 - 0 - 0
- The Dean & Chapter, Rampart & Ice House, near Deanery Gardens, 6 - 6 - 0, 10 - 0 - 0
- Mrs A Hotham, Rampart, Minster Court, 1 - 10 - 0, 3 - 0 - 0
- Major Perise, Rampart & Summer House, Minster Court, 2 - 2 - 0, 2 - 10 - 0
- Tho. Bowman, Rampart & Building, Aldwark, 5 - 0 - 0, 7 - 7 - 0
- York Railway Plant Company, Rampart & Building, Aldwark, 2 - 0 - 0, 4 - 0 - 0
- Mark Smith, Red Tower and Rampart, Foss Islands, 2 - 0 - 0, 5 - 0 - 0
- George Hill, Rampart, Foss Islands, 1 - 0 - 0, 3 - 0 - 0
- John Lawson, Rampart, From Walmgate Bar to Fishergate Postern, 3 - 0 - 0, 5 - 0 - 0
- Tho. Hes_ay, Rampart & Moat, Nunnery Lane, 5 - 0 - 0, 7 - 0 - 0.

- B15 2nd August 1875, 234 - '...Proportion of Rents of Ramparts and Moats paid to Bar Walls Restoration Fund account_______________________75 - 0 - 0...
  ...[Total] £3062 - 13 - 3'.

- B15 9th November 1875, 340 - 'A piece of land with three Cottages thereon adjoining the Rampart of the City Walls and having a considerable frontage to Lower Priory Street having been advertised for sale by auction and your Committee being of opinion that it was highly desirable that the Corporation should purchase the same as well for the protection of the Rampart against the erection of unsightly buildings fronting the City Walls as for the improvement of Lower Priory Street instructed the Town Clerk to purchase the same which he has accordingly done for the sum of £1450'.

- B15 6th December 1875, 355 - 'A Deputation consisting of J. Oldfield Esq and W. K. Holby applied on behalf of the Managers of the York County Hospital that the Board would be at the cost of constructing the new Drain from their property on Barker Hill from the centre of the Street to the main Sewer in the Moat opposite, or otherwise would construct a new Sewer in the Street of Barker Hill in front of their premises.
  Resolved,
  That inasmuch as the present Drain in the moat is within the Statutable distance and sufficient for the drainage of the property on Barker Hill this Board cannot accede to the request of the Deputation'.

- B15 7th February 1876, 420 - 'Report of the Finance Committee...
(421)
...Reporting of Rents of Ramparts and
Moats paid to Bar Walls Restoration fund account________________________75 – 0 – 0...

- B15 1st August 1876, 654- ‘Proportion of Rents of Ramparts pd to Bar Walls Restoration________75 – 00 – 00’.

B16, 1876-1877

- B16 7th February 1877, 255- ‘Proportion of Rents of Ramparts & Moats paid to Bar Walls Restoration fund_________75 – 0 – 0’.

- B16 8th August 1877, 508- ‘The erection of the fence Wall in Lower priory Street will shortly be completed and your Committee have instructed the City Surveyor to prepare a plan and specification of the continuation of the Wall to Victoria Bar including an additional archway for foot passengers so as to complete the improvement (509)

  and your Committee recommend the Council to authorize them to carry out the necessary works accordingly when the plans shall have been prepared.

  (signed) Ja. Melrose, Mayor, Chairman’.

B17, 1877-1879

- B17 5th December 1877, 51- ‘The Town Clerk read the following reply and copy Resolution enclosed therewith vizt.

  The North Eastern Railway Secretary’s Office, York 12th November 1877,

  Dear Sir,

  I submitted to the Directors your letter of the 8th instant requesting that the piece of ground between the two archways leading through the Bar Walls to the New Station should be given up to the Corporation with the object of their making it into ornamental ground and I now send you copy of the Resolution passed by the Directors giving up the Land as proposed on the understanding that the piece of Land further on be treated in the same way.

  Whilst communicating this I beg to draw your attention to the fence wall of the cholera Burying ground which in its present condition will not assimilate with the palisading the Company will join up to it from the Queen Street Bridge. It is very desirable that the palisading should be continued up to the end of the Cottage and I am desired to ask you to bring the subject before the Corporation with a request that they should undertake to carry out this very desirable improvement.

  I shall be glad to hear from you hereon as early as convenient,
I am Dear Sirs,
Yours truly,
C. W. Wilkinson, Secy”.

J. Wilkinson Eq,
Yorwn Clerk, York.

Copy of Resolution referred to:
“That this be agreed to the Corporation undertaking to execute the work to the satisfaction of Mr. Harrison and also to treat the piece of vacant Land lying between the Road to the new Depots and Lendal Bridge in the same manner no buildings to be erected on either piece of ground”.
Resolved,
That the offer of the North Eastern Railway Company be accepted with the best thanks of the Corporation and that the City Surveyor be directed to take the necessary steps for fencing off the Land accordingly and for treating the vacant piece of ground at the foot of Lendal Bridge in like manner and that the Surveyor do prepare a design for Iron palisading accordingly and also a plan showing how the approach through the archway opposite Rougier Street may be improved’.

- B17 6th February 1878, 148-
  ‘...Proportion of Rents of Ramparts & Moats paid to Bar Walls Restoration fund account________________________75 [£]
  Fence Wall in Lower Priory Street and new archway through Victoria Bar____250 [£]
  Cost of improving approach to Railway Station________________________320 [£]
  Proportion of purchase money of property for wills Registry_____________500 [£]
  [Total]____________________£4592’.

- B17 7th August 1878, 368- 'The works in connection with the continuation of the fence wall in Lower Priory Street and St Mary’s Row including the new foot archway through Victoria Bar are in progress and will very shortly be completed’.

- B17 11th November 1878, 491- 'The work sin connection with the continuation of the fence wall in Lower Priory Street and St Mary’s Row including the new foot archway through Victoria Bar are now completed...
(492)
...Your Committee are glad to be able to report that the restoration of the Bar Walls between Monk Bar and Layerthorpe Postern is now complete in a manner which it is hoped will be satisfactory to the Council and to the City. On inspecting the inner Rampart connected with this portion of the Walls your Committee are of opinion that it is
desirable it should no longer be let off as at present but taken in hand and laid down with grass and otherwise preserved from the unsightliness which now disfigures it and your Committee request the Council to authorize them to carry out this suggestion'.

- B17 5th February 1879, 583- 'Your Committee having received an application from the Chief Constable that the several Bars might be appointed residences for police Constables your Committee instructed the City Surveyor to examine and report to them what internal alterations it might be necessary to make in order to adapt them for that purpose. He has prepared a plan so far as respects Micklegate Bar which your Committee have approved and now submit to the Council for confirmation and they will report with reference to the other Bars to a future meeting of the Council. (Signed) Geo. Brown, Mayor, Chairman'.


  It will be within the recollection of the Council that on the completion of the negotiations with the North Eastern Railway Company relative to the approaches to the new Railway Station it was arranged that the portion of the outer Rampart of the City Walls which stands between the two newly formed archways between the Lendal Bridge and the Old Station should be given up by the Company to the Corporation and that the Corporation should restore the Rampart and otherwise deal with it so as to improve and beautify the approach by way of Lendal Bridge to the City. The Company has now placed that piece of ground at the disposal of the Corporation and your Committee have had under their consideration the best method of dealing with it and in so doing they have also considered whether some still greater improvement might not be effected by raising the level of the roadway from the Bridge to the further Arch. At the request of your Committee the City Surveyor has therefore prepared two plans- the one dealing only with the Rampart, by which it is proposed to round off the turn through the archway and fence in the ground by a dwarf wall and ornamental iron palisade- the other showing the roadway near the Old Station with suitable retaining walls and a subsidiary road to Tanner’s Moat and Rougier Street, the approach from these Streets to the new Station and Depots being continued on the present line by means of a subway under the new Road at the end of and on a level with Rougier Street. Your Committee beg leave to submit both these plans to the Council, (653) together with the following report of the City Surveyor thereon premising that in connection with the first mentioned scheme the portion of the Rampart between Lendal Bridge and the nearest Archway would be dealt with in the same manner as that portion now given us by the Railway Company. The Surveyor says “as requested by your Committee I have prepared a plan of the moat between Lendal Bridge and the Archway leading from the old Station yard to the New Station with an estimate of the cost of enclosing the
same with a low wall, stone coping and iron palisade which I now beg leave to submit as follows vizt:- I estimate the cost of enclosing the moat as named above between Lendal Bridge and the Rougier Street archways at:

On the Bar walls side from the Bridge to the present railings over the Rougier Street archway at__________100 – 0 – 0

From the Rougier Street Archway to the archway leading from the old Station Yard at_______________________________280 – 0 – 0

Making a total of £570

I have also prepared a plan showing the roadway from Lendal Bridge to the Old Station Yard level instead of the present gradient of 1 in 30 with a new carriage and two foot arches under the same at the end of Rougier Street also a side roadway 30 feet wide between the Bar Walls and the Lendal Bridge approach from the end of Rougier Street to the Bridge which I now submit for the consideration of the Committee. I estimate the cost of executing the works shown on this plan at £2,800”.

As between the two schemes your Committee do not offer any recommendation preferring to leave the determination of the question entirely with the Council. Whichever scheme may be adopted the cost (with the sanction of the Local Government Board) might be met by a loan extending the payment over a series of years as in the cases of other street improvements.

(signed) Wm Walker, Chairman.

Resolved

That the Report of the Finance Committee be received and that the same be referred to the Finance Committee, the Urban Sanitary Committee and the Lendal Bridge Committee for their joint consideration of the matter therein mentioned and that they be requested to report thereon to the next meeting of this Council.

Mr Councillor Croft gave notice that at the next Meeting of the Council he should move that a Public Motorway be provided for this City’.

Item 5- Ouse Bridge Account Rolls (YALH)

**B17, 1877-1879**
- B17 5th December 1877, 51- ‘The Town Clerk read the following reply and copy Resolution enclosed therewith vizt.

  The North Eastern Railway Secretary’s Office, York 12th November 1877,
  Dear Sir,

  I submitted to the Directors your letter of the 8th instant requesting that the piece of ground between the two archways leading through the Bar Walls to the New Station should be given up to the Corporation with the object of their making it into ornamental ground and I now send you copy of the Resolution passed by the Directors giving up the Land as proposed on the understanding that the piece of Land further on be treated in the same way.

  Whilst communicating this I beg to draw your attention to the fence wall of the cholera Burying ground which in its present condition will not assimilate with the palisading the Company will join up to it from the Queen Street Bridge. It is very desirable that the palisading should be continued up to the end of the Cottage and I am desired to ask you to bring the subject before the Corporation with a request that they should undertake to carry out this very desirable improvement.

  I shall be glad to hear from you hereon as early as convenient,

  I am Dear Sirs,

  Yours truly,

  C. W. Wilkinson, Secy”.

  J. Wilkinson Eq,
  Yorwn Clerk, York.

  Copy of Resolution referred to:
  “That this be agreed to the Corporation undertaking to execute the work to the satisfaction of Mr. Harrison and also to treat the piece of vacant Land lying between the Road to the new Depots and Lendal Bridge in the same manner no buildings to be erected on either piece of ground”.

  Resolved,
  That the offer of the North Eastern Railway Company be accepted with the best thanks of the Corporation and that the City Surveyor be directed to take the necessary steps for fencing off the Land accordingly and for treating the vacant piece of ground at the foot of Lendal Bridge in like manner and that the Surveyor do prepare a design for Iron palisading accordingly and also a plan showing how the approach through the archway opposite Rougier Street may be improved’.

- B17 6th February 1878, 148-
‘...Proportion of Rents of Ramparts & Moats paid to Bar Walls Restoration fund account__________________________75 [£]
Fence Wall in Lower Priory Street and new archway through Victoria Bar__________250 [£]
Cost of improving approach to Railway Station_______________________________320 [£]
Proportion of purchase money of property for wills Registry_____________500 [£]
[Total]___________________________£4592’.

- B17 7th August 1878, 368- 'The works in connection with the continuation of the fence wall in Lower Priory Street and St Mary’s Row including the new foot archway through Victoria Bar are in progress and will very shortly be completed’.

- B17 11th November 1878, 491- ‘The works in connection with the continuation of the fence wall in Lower Priory Street and St Mary’s Row including the new foot archway through Victoria Bar are now completed...
(492)
...Your Committee are glad to be able to report that the restoration of the Bar Walls between Monk Bar and Layerthorpe Postern is now complete in a manner which it is hoped will be satisfactory to the Council and to the City. On inspecting the inner Rampart connected with this portion of the Walls your Committee are of opinion that it is desirable it should no longer be let off as at present but taken in hand and laid down with grass and otherwise preserved from the unsightliness which now disfigures it and your Committee request the Council to authorize them to carry out this suggestion’.

- B17 5th February 1879, 583- ‘Your Committee having received an application from the Chief Constable that the several Bars might be appointed residences for police Constables your Committee instructed the City Surveyor to examine and report to them what internal alterations it might be necessary to make in order to adapt them for that purpose. He has prepared a plan so far as respects Micklegate Bar which your Committee have approved and now submit to the Council for confirmation and they will report with reference to the other Bars to a future meeting of the Council. (Signed) Geo. Brown, Mayor, Chairman’.

It will be within the recollection of the Council that on the completion of the negotiations with the North Eastern Railway Company relative to the approaches to the new Railway Station it was arranged that the portion of the outer Rampart of the City Walls which stands between the two newly formed archways between the Lendal Bridge and the Old Station should be given up by the Company to the Corporation and that the Corporation should restore
the Rampart and otherwise deal with it so as to improve and beautify the approach by way of Lendal Bridge to the City. The Company has now placed that piece of ground at the disposal of the Corporation and your Committee have had under their consideration the best method of dealing with it and in so doing they have also considered whether some still greater improvement might not be effected by raising the level of the roadway from the Bridge to the further Arch. At the request of your Committee the City Surveyor has therefore prepared two plans- the one dealing only with the Rampart, by which it is proposed to round off the turn through the archway and fence in the ground by a dwarf wall and ornamental iron palisade- the other showing the roadway near the Old Station with suitable retaining walls and a subsidiary road to Tanner's Moat and Rougier Street, the approach from these Streets to the new Station and Depots being continued on the present line by means of a subway under the new Road at the end of and on a level with Rougier Street. Your Committee beg leave to submit both these plans to the Council, (653) together with the following report of the City Surveyor thereon premising that in connection with the first mentioned scheme the portion of the Rampart between Lendal Bridge and the nearest Archway would be dealt with in the same manner as that portion now given us by the Railway Company. The Surveyor says “as requested by your Committee I have prepared a plan of the moat between Lendal Bridge and the Archway leading from the old Station yard to the New Station with an estimate of the cost of enclosing the same with a low wall, stone coping and iron palisade which I now beg leave to submit as follows vizt:- I estimate the cost of enclosing the moat as named above between Lendal Bridge and the Rougier Street archways at:

- On the Bar walls side from the Bridge to the present railings over the Rougier Street archway at______________100 – 0 – 0
- From the Rougier Street Archway to the archway leading from the old Station Yard at________________________280 – 0 – 0

Making a total of £570

I have also prepared a plan showing the roadway from Lendal Bridge to the Old Station Yard level instead of the present gradient of 1 in 30 with a new carriage and two foot arches under the same at the end of Rougier Street also a side roadway 30 feet wide between the Bar Walls and the Lendal Bridge approach from the end of Rougier Street to the Bridge which I now submit for the consideration of the Committee. I estimate the cost of executing the works shown on this plan at £2,800”.

As between the two schemes your Committee do not offer any recommendation preferring to leave the determination of the question (654)
entirely with the Council. Whichever scheme may be adopted the cost
(with the sanction of the Local Government Board) might be met by a
loan extending the payment over a series of years as in the cases of
other street improvements.
(signed) Wm Walker, Chairman.
Resolved
That the Report of the Finance Committee be received and that the
same be referred to the Finance Committee, the Urban Sanitary
Committee and the Lendal Bridge Committee for their joint
consideration of the matter therein mentioned and that they be
requested to report thereon to the next meeting of this Council.

Mr Councillor Croft gave notice that at the next Meeting of the
Council he should move that a Public Motorway be provided for this City’.


C90:2, 1554-1555
Accounts of Willm Wharton tanner and __ Jacksone [Gyddler]- in the
mayoralty of John Northe...

No Arrerags

Rents & ffarmes withoutwe Myklyth Barr, within Ratten Rawe Tofte Grene
and Myklithe
- In Primis of George Hutchonson for a ground and A mylne gate of york
mower______________________________ii s.
- Item of mr Bean & Robert Bowker for a tent in Mykkylgate and a close at St
James Churche________________________________________iii li, iii s. iiiii d.
- Item of [Christopher] Bl__eden for the mylnestone standying______x s.
- Item of henry Smyth for a garth withowte Myklyth___________________ii s.
- Item of Thomas Slater for a close and a laith_______________________v li, vi s. viii d.
- Item of the same Thomas for a garth nyghe holgate laine_______ ii s.
- Item of Thomas Myddleton ___ for a tente and a close___________ viii s.
- Item of John [Fawley] for a close withowte barr_________________vi s.
- Item of the Churchwardens of St Johns for a free rent______________xii d.
- Item of Mestres plowman and George plowman for a mote_______xviii s.
- Item of Thomas Tyrty for an owteshotte__________________________ ii d.
- Item of Thomas harryson for a garth in hamerton layne___________xvi d.
- Item of Oswald Edwyn for a garth in blossome gate_______________vi d.
- Item [BLANK] for a tente at Myklisth Barr_______________________ iii s.
- Item of John Thomson for a tent on Ratten Bawe__________________iii s.
- Item of the skinners for ther pagyant howse_______________________xii d.
- Item of Robert Bradley for a tente ow Ratten Bawe_______________ii s.
- Item of Agnes Dogeshow a tente there__________________________ii s.
-Item of __ Walker for an owteshott_______________________________ iii d.
-Item of Thomas Wilson for a close and a mote at tofte grene____xii s.
-Item of mesteres plowman for a tente there______________________ viii d.
-Item of the [Merchants?] for there pagyant howse____________________xii d.
-Item of the Tapers for there pagyant howse_______________________ viii d.
-Item of the gyrdlers for there pagyant howse_______________________ viii d.
-Item of the wright and [cordwainers] for there pagyant howse__ii s.
-Item of Sr Willm Gryme for a garth niehe the barre____________________ii s.
-Item of the Tanners for there pagyant howse_______________________ xii d.
-Item of the Bakers for there pagyant howse_______________________ xii d.
-Item of the cowpers for an owteshott_______________________________iii d.
-Item of Myles Myddleton for a laith ow Tofte Grene_____________v s.
-Item of John Waddell Glover for a tente in Mykkylgate_______________ix s.
-Item of James [Gelled?] for a fre Rent of a tente next Thomson howse in Mykkylgate_______________________________________ii s.
-Item of john Skayfe for a mote____________________________________v s.
-Item of Willm Wyllmson goldsmyth for a garth in m__ layne____xii d.
-Item of mr Hutchenson for a garth ow tofte grene___________________iii d.

Suma__________________________________________xiii li. xvii s. iii d.

Byssophill, Skeldergate, Clementhorpe and hamerton layne
-Item of mr Bean for ii garthes [without] Skeldrgate postron____iii s. vi d.
-Item of John Pker for a mote wtoute the postron_____________x s.
-Item of mr Watson Alderman for the ald bayll___________xxvi s. viii d.
-Item of Raynald fawks for a mote in loinelyth___________vii s.
-Item of Willm dawson for a garth there____________________ viii d.
-Item of mr hokkylton for a garth (vii d.) and a chymney (vi d.) in the __ garth____________________________________________xiii d.
-Item of Thomas Clerke wever for a tente in Skeldergate_________x s.
-Item of Willm Blewmer for an owteshott there___________________iii d.
-Item of Gregory paycock for ii garthes wtowte the postron____ii s. iii d.
-Item of john hornerlisy for a tente in Skeldrgate_____________x s. iii d.
-Item for a tente lait in the tennure of Thomas haryyll
 in Skeldergate________________________________xxxx s.
-Item of Robert Rods for a tente there_________________________xi s.
-Item of the churchwardens of oldebisshophill____________________ii s.

Suma___________________________v li. vi s.

Northstreete
-Item of Myles Myddleton tanner for a mote________________________xx s.
-Item of John Clerke for a mote______________________________ vi s. viii d.
-Item of [Christopher] Collyngwod for the tower and the fferry___xi s.
-Item of Willm Lawerance for a ground wtoute the postron________xii d.
-Item of Rychard vavasome gent for a free rent of a tente
in over northstrete___________________________________________iii s.
-Item of a howse lait in the tennure of [Christopher]
Atkynson of xii d. by yere sold to [Oswyn] hydwyn
marchannt_________________________________________________ii li. [ir] vendit
-Item of the same Oswyn for a garth in northstrete__________________ii s.
-Item of Willm Wharton Myles Myddleton and Willm
Laine tanner for a mote vii s.

-Item of [Christopher] Jakson for a tente in [allhallowes] Churche yerde iii s.

-Item of mestres Clerke for a pcell of ground in hir garthe at the west end of the churche of allhallos xvi d.

-Item of the Churchewardens of St Johns for a free rent of a tente in the tennure of John Huton berebrewer xiii s. iii d.

-Item of john ledale for iii tents viii d.

Suma xi li. iii s. ii d.

The Eystesyde of the Brygg

-Item of John howesen for ii tents there xxxii s.

-Item of George paycock a dyng viii d.

-Item of John B__ in Chambre at the ___ [head?] xiii d.

-Item of John Willmson tailor for ii tents vii s.

-Item of [Nicholas] Glorewod for a tente xii s.

-Item of John Bell for a tent vi s.

-Item of mr Gry__ for iii tents xxii s. vii d.

-Item of Willm Wyllimson Goldsmith for ii tents xvi s.

-Item of Thomas Atkynson for a tente x s.

-Item of John Rychardson for a tente vii s.

-Item of john Thykpeny for a tente x s.

-Item of Edward Wilkoks for a tente viii s.

-Item of Thomas Banke for a tente x s.

-Item of Willm Mannwife for a tente vii s.

-Item of Thomas We_le for a tente x s.

-Item of John Chambre for a tente xxvi s. vii d.

-Item of Vyncent Lelome for iii tents xxviii s.

Suma xi li. iii s. ii d.

Northesyde of the Brygge

-Item of [Christopher] Connynghin A tente for kepyng a place at Owsebrige end
callyd Jakson holles vii s.

-Item of [Christopher] Ward a tente of the Bryg x s.

-Item of [BLANK] a shope there xvi d.

-Item of Rauf Rowneth wate for a shoppe xii d.

-Item of henry Smyth for a shoppe xii d.

-Item of Robert Rooks for a shoppe ii s. iii d.

-Item of John Chambre for a shoppe xx d.

-Item of Rauf __ for a shoppe xx d.

-Item of Willm Rychard for a shoppe xi s.

-Item of John plewright for a tente x s.

-Item of Thomas Edwyn for a tent ix s.

-Item of Robert Mower for ii tents xvi s. vii d.

-Item of Robert Taplin for a tente vi s. viii d.

-Item of Robert holyn for a tente x s.

-Item of Thomas L__ for a tente xiii s.
- Item of Robert Smyth for a free rent of a tente at Owsebrige end viii s.
- Item of Sr Rychard Stubbes for a chambre in the Chappell ii s.
- Item of Sr Davy lambe for a chambre there ii s.

Suma vii s. vii d.

Cartgate, ffrerelayne, Castlegate and Coppgate
- Item of Robert Smyth for a tente behynd the howse in Castlegate end x s.
- Item of John Allely for a tente in Castlegate vii s.
- Item of John Hewlanke for a tente there vi s.
- Item of Robert Arlang for a tente in the Mydwatter layne vii s.
- Item of John Willinson for a tente there ii s.
- Item of Willm Bullok for a tente there ii s.
- Item of [Christopher] Grange for a tente there ii s.
- Item of Allyson _ for a tente there iii s.
- Item of mr Watson aldrman for a tente in the watter layne and ___ iii s. iii d.
- Item of Symon She_ for a pcell of ground in coppergate vi d.
- Item of John hawton smyth for a tente there xi s.
- Item of Allayn Buthe_ for a tente at the staith x s.
- Item of John Abbay for a tente ow Castell hill vii s.
- Item of Robert Harbart for a tente there vii s.
- Item of Bryan Jenkynson for a tente there vii s.

Suma vii s. vii d.

Overowsegate, pavement, ffleshe Shamylls, Whytney, Whatnavgate, Stayne bowe layne, Collyergate and St Savyorgate
- Item of mr Watson [alderman] for a tent behynd his howse in Owsegate -iii s. iii d.
- Item of [BLANK] for a comon lane in h_gate at the tennure of mr Hodpshow Aldman iii d.
- Item of Edward Pylpyn for a tente ow the pavement x s.
- Item for a free rent of a tente of Leonard Trimpyll in ____ ow the payment in the occupacon of Rychard Marshall vii s.
- Item of mr harrynpton for a free rent in the Shamylls xiii s.
-Item of Rychard dunwell loksmyth for a tente
  at Collyergate_________________________________________________ xii s.
-Item of Willm Garnes Taillor for a tente
  ____ Crux Church_________________________________________ vi s.
-Item of john Brown Tailor for a tente there_________xi s.
-Item of Henry Fles for a tente in hosyerlayne_____ x s.
-Item of John Nycolson Glover for a tente there_________v s.
-Item of mr Hargyll for a tente there____________________v s.
-Item of Thomas holme for a tente there____________________xvi s.
-Item of the pson of St Savior for a free rent______________________xviii d.
-Item of the Churchwardens of the same pishe
  for a free rent_______________________________________________________xvi d.

[Memorandum] that a pcell of ground at Lathrope
[postern] of xii d. by yere is sold to mr Gull
Aldman under the comon seall_________________________ii li. [fyve dit?]
-Item of mr hutchenson for a mote there____________________v s.
-Item of Roger drewry and Rychard Gravesfor
  a gardyng in Collyergate____________________________________vi s.
-Item of Willm pynder for a garth [behind] his howse__________xii d.
-Item of mr __inton for a pcell of ground
  in hundgate enclosyd___________________________________________________vi d.

-Item of Willm Jakson Marchannt for
  enclosyng a pcell of ground there___________________________________vi d.
-Item of Leonard Temple for enclosyng
  a comon layne there____________________________________________viii d.
-Item of [Christopher] Tayllyor for a tente in Collyergate__xiii s.
-Item of [Christopher [alderman] for a tente there___________x s.

Suma____________________________________ vi li. xvii s. ii d.

Conystrete, Jobergate, peterlayn, litle ffowsgate, Thursday mkett, Davygate
and Swyngate

-Item of [Christopher] Glaysyn for Caloine hall____________ iii s. iii d.
-Item of Willm Johnson joyner for ii tents there_________________xxiii s. iii d.
-Item of Jon Myn [botteler?] for a tente there____________________ viii s.
-Item of Thomas hunter for a tente there______________________v s. iii d.
-Item of Willm Nycolson mylner for a tente in Conystrete________xxv s.
-Itemofmr Thomas Lawson for a mote at St Leonards lendynge_______ iii d.
-Item of Nycolas [Wysoma?] for a tente there____________________ vii s.
-Item of the Churchwardens of St Martyns for ii layns________________ x d.
-Item of George Plowman for ii tents in Jobergate_________________ xv s.
-Item of Rauf Merryman Wright for a tente there____________________ viii s.
-Item of Edward Gron__ Tapitor for ii tents in Peterlayne litle______x s.
-Item of George Cowke for a free rent of a pcell
  of ground at St Michell Churche end laitie byldyd____________________viii d.
-Item of Willm Newson for a tente in Conystrete___________________xvi s.
-Item of George Cowke for a tente in Conystrete__________________xii s.
-Item of Rychard Aynelan for a tente at the Comon hall gaits________xx s.
Item 5

- Item of Roger Nycolson Cobler a tente in Jobergate ________________iii s.
- Item of George Hunter for a tente in Peter Layne little ________________iii s. iii d.
- Item of Mr. Hellyvon for a pcell of ground in a gardyng in __ pole _______________________________________________________viii d.
- Item of John Watsn Tyller for a pcell of ground behynd in howse ___ _iii s. iii d.
- Item of the same John for a tente and a garth in [patryer pole?] ______ x s.
- Item of George Preston for Davy hall ______________________________xxxiii s. iii d.
- Item of Marmaduke Smyth for a tente of stable there _________________________ xv d.
- Item of Mr. Langton for a tente in Feyysgate ______________________________________xii d.
- Item of John Norton T_neler a tente there _____________________________iii s.
- Item of the heires of Thomas ___ for free rent of iii tentes in Thursday markett in the tennure of Roger Nycolson pewterer and others __________________________ xxvi s. viii d.
- Item of Lawrence Masher older for the Toile and the [huge?] there _____________________________ iii li.
- [Memorandum] that a tente in Feyysgate of xx d. by yere is sold to Mr. Soull Aldrman under the comon seall ___________ ii li. of vendit
  Suma__________________ xv li. xi s. x d.

Petergate, Bowthome, Gelygate, [Monkgate] and [Goodramgate]
- Item of John Jakson for a tente at Godromgate head_________________x s.
- [Memorandum] that a tente in petergate lait in the tennure of Edward Barker of ix s. iii d. __ Another of John Lend of iii s. Another of John Jakson of ii s. And another of Thomas Macolson of xii d. ar all sold to Mr. Hall Alderman under the comon seall _________ ii li. I d. vendit
- Item of Mr. White Aldrman for a tente and a mote at Bowthome Barre by Judenvure ____________________________ xviii s.
- Item of [Christopher] Robert for a tente in petergate ________________xxvi s. viii d.
- Item of John Typlar for a free rent of Mawle layn ___________________________iii d.
- Item of John fforman for a tente and a mote ____________________________ xi s.
- Item of John Almann for a tente and a mote at bowthome barr _______ xv s.
- Item of Stephen Branton for a tente there ___________________________ v s. iii d.
- Item of Willm Pents for ii tents in Jelygate end __________________________ xv s. iii d.
- Item of [Christopher] __ for a tente there _____________________________ v s.
- Item of Mr. Lungdale for a pece of ground in Jelygate _________________________ iii d.
Item 5

- Item of Antony Pulleyn for a tente in petergate_______________________xxvi s. viii d.
- Item of mr Whyte Aldrman for a litle mote behynd St Leonards____________________________________________________________xi d.
- Item of Lawerance Collynson for a tente and a garthe at monke barr_______________________________________________________iii s. iii d.
- Item of john Stoks for a pce of a mote at monke barr________________________xvi d.
- Item of the [Master] of the [Tailors] for a mote________________________ii s. vi d.
- Item of Willm Smyth for a garth in [monkgate]___________________________ii d.
- Item of John Meltnby for a garth at monkebrige end__________________iii s.
- Item of John Longeafter for a tente and a garth over the barker hill________________________________________________________v s.
- Item of john Robynson for a mote at Monke barr________________________x s.
- Item of james Stele for a mote there_____________________________________v s.
- Item of John Wold for a close at the goyse lane at [panacrofts]___________________________x d.
- Item of the preysts of peceholme for an owteshotte at the weste end of Alhailes Churche in Peceh[olme]____________________________________________________________________vi d.
- Item of George Conyers for a milne ow howorth more____________________xx d.
- Item of Willm Nycolson for a wind milne there____________________________iii s. iii d.
- Item of the same Willm for a ground where a laitly [stande]________________x d.
- Item of henry plowman for a wynd milne there___________________________xii s.
- Item of the Churchwardens for a mylne there______________________xiii s.
- Item of Willm pullon for a comon layne in Laithrop_________________________vi d.

-[Memorandum] that a tente in Jobergate lait in the tennure of [Slates?] wyfe of xvi d. by yere is sold to mr Cowpland undr the Comon Sealle receyved herof this yere but the half yere ffarme___________________________viii d.
- Item of doctor dawbarr for a pcell of ground that a ___ standeth uppon nigh bowthome barr re______________________________vi d.

- Item of Willm Thomlynson for a tente and a garth wtowte Bowthome barr laitlie exchannged for a tente in Blakestrete Receyved this yere but the half yere ffarme___________________________vi s. viii d.
- Item of Willm day for a tente and a garth there
  of the same exchanged whereof receyved
  this yere but the half farme__________________________ii s. vi d.
  Suma___________________x li. xiii s.

Stayngate and Blaykstreyte
- Item of Myles Sawhell for a tente in Stangate__________________x s.
- Item of vx Thomson for a tente in Blaykstrete
  of xiii s. by yere exchanged wth mr Thomas
  wylson for ii tents and gardyngs in Bowthome
  wherof receyved ___the half yere ffarme therof________________vii s.
  Suma____________________xvii s.

In the great and little Shamyls
- Item of John Gelled a tente in the great Shamels________________ix s.
- Item of Rauf Tennte for a tente there________________________xiii s. iii d.
- Item of vx watson for a tente in the little shamells____________vii s.
- Item of Willm Buhele for a tente there________________________vii s.
- Item of Thomas Rakk for a tente there________________________iii s. iii d.
  Suma__________________________xl s. viii d.

In the horse ffayre
- [Memorandum] that one tente and certon gardyngs in the
  horse ffayre in the tennure of Rychard Bargeman John
  Londe and vx Mann of xl s. a yere ar assigned to the
  Hospitall of St [Anthonys] in pesesholme by my lord
  Maior his bredren and Comons of this citie ___ _____
  Of the same duryng there pleasure

Peasholme and Aldwarke
- Item of John holegate wright for a tente and a garth in aldwarke_______iii s.
- Item of John Lowerman for a tente there__________________________v s.
- Item of Willm Both__ for a tente in pesesholme____________________viii s.
  Suma__________________________xvii s.

Receyved of Rychard Tepyman of a godds penny of that
A tente lait James Roberts wyfes in petergate____________________xx s.
  Suma________________________xx s.

Suma of all the lands and tents abovesaid...________xx  li  s.  d.
  liii  ii  xiii ii

Wherof the sayd Accomptents __ Allowancs followeth:/
Inprens _ to [our] Cerlke for his ffeee accustomed____________ xxviii s.
  Suma____________________xxviii s.

- Item for iii dossen skallops of ii d. a pece____________________vi s.
- Item v dossen of pens a pece ________________________ v s.
- Item xii dossen of [halfpent?] a pece ________________________ vi s.
- Item of [June?] Bread ________________________________ iii d.
- Item for iii dossen of ale ____________________________ vii s. vi d.
- Item for vii gallons wine white, Red, Claryd at
  Thomas Greyys ________________________________ iii s. iii d.
- Item for layn and waist of [blank] dossen cruses
  of Robert hables ________________________________ ix d.
- Item for iii [pecs?] of boys __ vii d. ii lame heads __ v d.
  and for bread v d. to the [breakfast] accustomed ____________ xvi d.
- Item for a gallon Claryd wyne to the [tenants] of
  the ________________________________ viii d.
- Item for Bysshes and Byrks __________________________ x d.
- Item to the porter for kepyng the Chappell dowrs __________ viii d.

**Suma_____________________xxxiii s. xi d.**

[Reparacons]
The sayd accomptants askyth allowances for Reparacons by them
Mayd of the Rent belonging the sayd Brygg as in the papir
Booke therof mayd it dothe ptyclerlie a pece ammountyng to
the somme of ________________________________ viii li viii s.

**Suma_____________________vi vii li. viii s.**

Allowance for certen tents dystreased this yere and for some geven for
dyvers consyderacons
- Item allowyd to vx Comynghin for kepyng clean a place
  at Owsebrige end called Jakson holles a tenteby yere__________ vii s.
- Item allowyd to Willm Man wyfe a tente by yere__________ vii s.
- Item for dystreas of a tente ow Castell hill of
  vii s. a yere lait in the occupyacon of John Jon
  for the half yere rent therof by cause that
  space it was voyd___________________________________________ iii s.

**Suma_____________________xxvi s.**

Certen tents decayd by lakke of tennds this yere
- Item for a great howse in [Skeldergate] lait
  in the tennure of Thomas ffox to the rent of___________________ xx s.
- Item for the utter decay of a pagyant howse
  of the ________________________________ viii d.
- Item for view of a free rent of the Churchwardens
  of St Johns at Owsebrige end ________________________________ xii d.
- Item for a tente at Myklith barr of iii s. a yere
  havynngo tennt this yere___________________________________ iii s.
- Item for the decay of a layn in hundegatelait in the
  occupyacon of mr Thornton____________________________________ iii d.

**Suma_____________________xxvi s.**
Sum of all the saide allowancs} xiii li. xiii s. xi d. And the sayd accompannts haith payd in money to the Chambre uppon Mydsomer evyn accustomyd xxvi li. xii s. And uppon Saynt Thomas Evyn at the fynyshynge of this there accompte xlii li. vii s. ii d. ob And so they ar Quyte.

The saide accomtants haith payd in money to the
Comon Chambre this yere declare __________________________lxviii li. xix s. ii d. ob

[signatures]

This accompte was sytt appon and allowyd and allowyd by the auditors abovenamyd the iii th of Marche [anno] 1555.

Item 5

C90:2, 1554-1555

Accounts of Willm Wharton tanner and __ Jacksone [Gyddler]- in the mayoralty of John Northe...

No ARRERAGS

RENTS & ffarmes withowte Myklyth Barr, within Ratten Rawe Tofte Grene and Mykltite
-In Primis of George Hutchonson for a ground and A mylne gate of york mower______________________________ii s.
-Item of mr Bean & Robert Bowker for a tent in Mykkylgate and a close at St James Churche_______________________________iii li. iii s. iii d.
-Item of [Christopher] Bl__eden for the mylnestone standyng______x s.
-Item of henry Smyth for a garth withowte Myklyth_____________i s.
-Item of Thomas Slater for a close and a laith__________________v li. vi s. viii d.
-Item of the same Thomas for a garth nyghe holgat laine____________ii s.
-Item of Thomas Myddleton for a close and a garth_______________viii s.
-Item of John [Fawley] for a close withouthe barr________________vi s.
-Item of the Churchwardens of St Johns for a free rent_____________xii d.
-Item of Mestres plowman and George plowman for a mote_____xviii s.
-Item of Thomas Tyrry for an owteshottes______________________ii d.
-Item of Thomas harryson for a garthe in hamerton layne________xvi d.
-Item of Oswald Edwyn for a garth in blossome gate____________vi d.
-Item [BLANK] for a tente at Myklyth Barr_______________________iii s.
-Item of John Thomson for a tent on Ratten Bawe________________iii s.
-Item of the skinners for ther pagyant howse____________________xii d.
-Item of Robert Bradley for a tente ow Ratten Bawe_____________ii s.
-Item of Agnes Dogeshow a tente there________________________ii s.
-Item of __ Walker for an owteshott____________________________iii d.
-Item of Thomas Wilson for a close and a mote at tofte grene____xii s.
-Item of mesteres plowman for a tente there____________________viii d.
-Item of the [Merchants?] for there pagyant howse____________________xii d.
-Item of the Tapiters for there pagyant howse____________________viii d.
-Item of the gyrdlers for there payyant howse________viii d.
-Item of the wright and [cordwainers] for there payyant howse__ii s.
-Item of Sr Willm Gryme for a garth nighe the barre__________ii s.
-Item of the Tanners for there payyant howse____________________xii d.
-Item of the Bakers for there payyant howse_______________________xii d.
-Item of Myles Myddleton for a laith ow Tofte Grene____________v s.
-Item of John Waddell Glover for a tente in Mykkylgate________ix s.
-Item of James [Gelled?] for a fre Rent of a tente next Thomson howse in
  Mykkylgate____________________________________________________ii s.
-Item of John Skayfe for a mote_____________________________v s.
-Item of Willm Wyllmson goldsmyth for a garth in m__ layne_____xii d.
-Item of Mr Hutchenson for a garth ow tofte grene_________________________iii d.

**Suma___________________________xiii li. xvii s. iii d.**

**Bysshophill, Skeldergate, Clementhorpe and hamerton layne**

-Item of Mr Bean for ii garthes [without] Skeldrgate postron___iii s. vi d.
-Item of John Pker for a mote wtouthe the postron____________x s.
-Item of Mr Watson Alderman for the ald bayll____________xxvi s. vii d.
-Item of Raynald fawks for a mote in loinelyth____________viii s.
-Item of Willm dawson for a garth there__________________________________vii d.
-Item of Mr Hokkylton for a garth (vii d.) and a chymney (vi d.) in
  the __ garth____________________________________________________xiii d.
-Item of Thomas Clerke wever for a tente in Skeldergate______x s.
-Item of Willm Blewmer for an owteshott there________________________iii d.
-Item of Gregory paycock for ii garthes wtowte the postron__ii s. iii d.
-Item of John hornerlysy for a tente in Skeldrgate__________________x s. iii d.
-Item for a tente lait in the tennure of Thomas haryyll
  in Skeldergate___________________________________________________xx s.
-Item of Robert Rods for a tente there_________________________________xi s.
-Item of the churchwardens of oldebisshophill_____________________ii s.

**Suma________v li. vi s.**

**Northstreeete**

-Item of Myles Myddleton tanner for a mote___________________xx s.
-Item of John Clerke for a mote_____________________________vi s. viii d.
-Item of [Christopher] Collyngwod for the tower and the fferry_xi s.
-Item of Willm Lawerance for a ground wtouthe the postron________xii d.
-Item of Rychad vavasome gent for a free rent of a tente
  in over northstrete____________________________________________iii s.
-Item of a howse lait in the tennure of [Christopher]
  Atkynson of xii d. by yere sold to [Oswyn] hydwyn
  marchannts____________________________________________________ii li. [ir] vendit
-Item of the same Oswyn for a garth in nordestrete__________________ii s.
-Item of Willm Wharton Myles Myddleton and Willm
  Laine tanner for a mote____________________________________________vii s.
-Item of [Christopher] Jakson for a tente
  in [alhallowes] Churche yerde_______________________________iii s.
-Item of mestres Clerke for a pcell of ground
in hir garthe at the west end of the churche of
allhallos________________________________________xvi d.
-Item of the Churchwardens of St Johns for
a free rent of a tente in the tennure of John Huton
berebrewer__________________________________xiii s. iii d.
-Item of John ledale for ii tents in Northstrete________vi s. viii d.

Suma____________________iii li. xv s.

The Eystesyde of the Brygg
-Item of John howeson for ii tents there________xxxii s.
-Item of George paycock for a dyng____________________viii d.
-Item of John Bell for a tent________________________vi s.
-Item of mr Gry__ for iii tents________________________xxi s. vii d.
-Item of [Nicholas] Glorewod for a tente____________xvi s.
-Item of John Bell for a tente____________________xxvi s. v
-Item of Vyncent Lelome for iii tents______________xxviii s.

Suma____________________xi li. iii s. ii d.

Northesyde of the Brygge
-Item of [Christopher] Connynghin A tente for kepyng a place at Owsebrige end
callyd Jakson holles____________________________________vii s.
-Item of [Christopher] Ward a tente of the Bryg________x s.
-Item of [BLANK] a shope there________________________xvi d.
-Item of Rauf Rowneth wate for a shoppe____________xii d.
-Item of henry Smyth for a shoppe there____________xii d.
-Item of Robert Rooks for a shoppe_________________ii s. iii d.
-Item of John Chambre for a shoppe________________xx d.
-Item of Rauf __ for a shoppe________________________xx d.
-Item of Willm Rychard for a shoppe_________________i i s.
-Item of John plewright for a tente_________________x s.
-Item of Thomas Edwyn for a tent___________________ix s.
-Item of Robert Mower for ii tents___________________xvi s. viii d.
-Item of Robert Taplin for a tente___________________vi s. viii d.
-Item of Robert holyn for a tente___________________x s.
-Item of Thomas L__ for a tente_______________________xiii s.
-Item of Robert Smyth for a free rent of a tente
at Owsebrige end________________________________viii s.
-Item of Sr Rychard Stubbes for a chambr in the
Chappell________________________________________ii s.
-Item of Sr Davy lambe for a chambrel there_______ii s.

\[Suma\]__________v li. vii s. iii d.

**Cartgate, ffrerelayne, Castelgate and Coppgate**

-Item of Robert Smyth for a tente behynd the howse
  in Castlegate end_______________________________x s.
-Item of John Allely for a tente in Castlegate________vii s.
-Item of John Hewlane for a tente there________________vi s.
-Item of Robert Arlang for a tente in the Mydwitter layne____vi s. viii d.
-Item of John Williamson for a tente there________________ii s.
-Item of [Christopher] Gyll for a tente there_________________ii s.
-Item of [Elizabeth?] ffosell for a tente in the farr watter layne__iii s.
-Item of Robert Bullok for a tente___________________________ii s.
-Item of [Christopher] Grange for a tente____________________ii s.
-Item of Allyson ___ for a tente there__________________________iiii s.
-Item of mr Golethrope for a tente________________________________vii s.
-Item of mr Standevyn assigner of mr harper for a
  free rent of a pcell of ground now beyld adiokyng
  to the laite Gray freers_________________________________________ii s. viii d.
-Item of mr John Bell for a free rent of the howse in
  Castlegate_____________________________________________________ii s.
-Item of mr Shadlok for the [postern] and the garth____iii s.
-Item of Rychard Cowke for a gardyng there____________________viii d.
-Item of [Christopher] Selby for a [garthe]_______________________x d.
-Item of mr Watson aldorman for a tente in the
  watter layne and __ ______________________________________________iii s. iii d.
-Item of Symon She__ for a pcell of ground in coppergate________vi d.
-Item of John hawton smyth for a tente there_____________xi s.
-Item of Allayn Buthe__ for a tente at the staith_______x s.
-Item of John Abbay for a tente ow Castell hill________vii s.
-Item of Robert Harbart for a tente there____________________vii s.
-Item of Bryan Jenkynson for a tente there____________________vii s.

\[Suma\]__________v li. viii s. viii d.

**Overowsegate, pavement, fflieshe Shambylls, Whytney, Whatnavgate, Stayne bowe layne, Collyergate and St Savyorgate**

-Item of mr Watson [alderman] for a tent
  behynd his howse in Oswsegate_______________________-iii s. iii d.
-Item of [BLANK] for a comon lane in h__gate
  at the tennure of mr Hodpshow Aldman_________________________iii d.
-Item of Edward Pylpyn for a tente ow the pavement_______x s.
-Item for a free rent of a tente of Leonard Trimpyll
  in __ ow the payment in the occupacon of
  Rychard Marshall______________________________________vii s.
-Item of mr harryngton for a free rent in
  the Shamylls_____________________________________________xiii s.
-Item of Rychard dunwell loksmyth for a tente
  at Collyergate_______________________________________________xii s.
-Item of Willm Garnes Taillor for a tente
  ____ Crux Churche________________________________________vi s.
Item 5

- Item of John Brown Tailor for a tente there___________xi s.
- Item of Henry Fles for a tente in hosyerlayne________x s.
- Item of John Nyccolson Glover for a tente there_________v s.
- Item of Mr Hargyll for a tente there________________v s.
- Item of Thomas Holme for a tente there____________xvi s.
- Item of the pson of St Savior for a free rent____________________xviii d.
- Item of the Churchwardens of the same pishe
  for a free rent________________________________________________xvi d.
- Item of the pson of St Savior for a free rent____________________xviii d.
- Item of the Churchwardens of the same pishe
  for a free rent______________________________________________xvi d.

[Memorandum] that a pcell of ground at Lathrope
postern of xii d. by yere is sold to Mr Gull
Alderman under the comon seall_____________________i li. [Fyve dit?]
- Item of Mr Hutchenson for a mote there_________________ii s.
- Item of Roger Drewry and Richard Graves for
  a gardynge in Collyergate_____________________________vi s.
- Item of Mr Pynder for a garth [behind] his howse________xii d.
- Item of Mr __inton for a pcell of ground
  in hundgate enclosyed________________________________vii s.
- Item of Willm Jakson Marchannt for
  enclosyng a pcell of ground there________________________vi d.
- Item of Leonard Temple for enclosyng
  a comon layne there_____________________________________viii d.
- Item of [Christopher] Tayllyor for a tente in Collyergate___xiii s.
- Item of [Christopher [alderman] for a tente there________x s.

Suma________________vi li. xvii s. ii d.

Conystrete, Jobergate, peterlayn, little floysgate, Thursday mkett, Davygate
and Swyngate
- Item of [Christopher] Glaysyn for Caloine hall____________________iii s. iii d.
- Item of Willm Johnson Joyner for ii tents there____________________xxiii s. iii d.
- Item of Jon Myn [botteler?] for a tente there____________________viii s.
- Item of Thomas Hunter for a tente there____________________v s. iii d.
- Item of Willm Nycolson mylnner for a tente in Conystrete________xxv s.
- Item of Mr Thomas Lawson for a mote at St Leonards lendynge____iii d.
- Item of Nycolas [Wysoma?] for a tente there_____________________vii s.
- Item of the Churchwardens of St Martyns for ii layns________________x d.
- Item of George Plowman for ii tents in Jobergate_______________xiv s.
- Item of Rauf Merryman Wright for a tente there_____________________viii s.
- Item of Edward Gron__ Tapitor for ii tents in Peterlayne litle____x s.
- Item of George Cowke for a free rent of a pcell
  of ground at St Michell Church end laitlie byldyd_______________________vii d.
- Item of Willm Newson for a tente in Conystrete____________________xvi s.
- Item of George Cowke for a tente in Conystrete___________________xxv s.
- Item of Rychard Ayfelan for a tente at the Comon hall gaits____xx s.
- Item of Roger Nycolson Cobler a tente in Jobergate_______________iii s.
- Item of George Hunter for a tente in peter layne litle____________iii s. iii d.
- Item of Mr Hellyvon for a pcell of ground in a gardyng
in __ pole_________________________________________viii d.
- Item of John Watsn Tyller for a pcell of ground behynd in howse_____iii s. iii d.
- Item of the same John for a tent and a garth in [patryer pole?]_____x s.
- Item of George Preston for Davy hall________________________xxxiii s. iii d.
- Item of Marmaduke Smyth for a tente of stable there________________xv d.
- Item of mr Langton for a tente in ffoysgate____________________xii d.
- Item of John Norton Tneler a tente there_____________________iiii s.
- Item of the heires of Thomas ___for free rent of
  iii tents in Thursday markett in the tennure of
  Roger Nycolson pewterer and others________________________xxvi s. viii d.
- Item of Lawrence Masher older for the Toile
  and the [huge?] there___________________________iii li.
- [Memorandum] that a tente in ffeysgate of xx d.by yere
  is sold to mr Soull Aldrman under the comon seall__________ii li. of vendit
  _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ }
-Item of Lawerance Collynson for a tente and a
garthe at monke barr_______________________________iii s. iii d.
-Item of john Stoks for a pce of a mote at monke barr____________________xvi d.
-Item of the [Master] of the [Tailors] for a mote____________________ii s. vi d.
-Item of Willm Smyth for a garth in [monkgate]____________________xii d.
-Item of john Meltynby for a garth at monkebrige end____________________iiii s.
-Item of John Longeafter for a tente and a garth
over the barker hill__________________________________________________________v s.
-Item of john Robynson for a mote at Monke barr____________________x s.
-Item of james Stele for a mote there____________________xiii s.
-Item of John Wold for a close at the goyse lane
at [panacrofts]______________________________________________________________iiii s.
-Item of the preysts of peceholme for an
owteshotte at the weste end of Alhailes Churche
in Peceholme______________________vi d.
-Item of George Conyers for a milne ow howorth more____________________xx d.
-Item of Willm Nycolson for a wind milne there____________________iii s. iii d.
-Item of the same Willm for a ground where a laitly [stande]_________________x d.
-Item of henry plowman for a wynd milne there____________________xii s.
-Item of the Churchwardens for a mylne there____________________xiii s.
-Item of Willm pullon for a comon layne in Laithrop_______________________vi d.
-[Memorandum] that a tente in Jobergate lait in
the tennure of [Slates?] wyfe of xvi d. by yere is sold to mr Cowpland undr the Comon Sealle
receyved herof this yere but the half yere ffarme_______________________viii d.
-Item of doctor dawbarr for a pcell of ground that
a ___ standeth uppon nigh bowthome barre___________________________vi d.

-Item of Willm Thomlyson for a tente and a garth
wtowte Bowthome barr laitle exchanged for a
tente in Blakestrete Receyved this yere but the
half yere ffarme____________________________________________________vi s. viii d.
-Item of Willm day for a tente and a garth there
of the same exchanged whereof receyved
this yere but the half farme______________________ii s. vi d.

Suma_______________________x li. xiii s.
Stayngate and Blaykstreyte
- Item of Myles Sawhell for a tente in Stangate___________________________x s.
- Item of vx Thomson for a tente in Blaykstrete
  of xiii s. by yere exchannged wth mr Thomas wyłson for ii tents and gardyngs in Bowthome
  wherof receyved ___the half yere ffarme therof______________________vii s.

Suma____________________xvii s.

In the great and litle Shamyls
- Item of John Gelled a tente in the great Shamels_______________________ix s.
- Item of Rauf Tennte for a tente there_______________________________viii s.
- Item of Willm Buhele for a tente there______________________________vii s.
- Item of Thomas Rakkk for a tente there________________________________xiii s. vii d.

Suma____________________xl s. viii d.

In the horse ffayre
- [Memorandum] that one tente and certon gardyngs in the horse ffayre in the tennure of Rychard Bargeman John Londe and vx Mann of xl s. a yere ar assigned to the Hospitall of St [Anthonys] in peseholme by my lord Maior his bredren and Comons of this citie ___ _____
  Of the same duryng there pleasure

Peasholme and Aldwarke
- Item of John holegate wright for a tente and a garth in aldwarke_______iii s.
- Item of John Lowerman for a tente there______________________________v s.
- Item of Willm Both__ for a tente in peseholme_________________________viii s.

Suma____________________xvii s.

Receyved of Rychard Tepyman of a godds penny of that
A tente lait James Roberts wyfes in petergate____________________________xx s.

Suma___________xx s.

Suma of all the lands and tents abovesaid..._________ xx l i s. d.
  liii ii xiii ii

Wherof the sayd Accomptents __ Allowancs followeth:/
Inprens __ to [our] Cerlke for his ffee accustomed________________ xxviii s.

Suma________________________xxviii s.

- Item for iii dossen skallops of ii d. a pece________________________vi s.
- Item v dossen of pens a pece__________________________________v s.
- Item xii dossen of [halfpent?] a pece_________________________vi s.
- Item of [June?] Bread_________________________________________viii d.
- Item for iii dossen of ale___________________________vii s. vi d.
- Item for vii gallons wine white, Red, Claryd at
Item 5

Thomas Greyys__________________________________________________iii s. iii d.

-Item for layn and waist of [blank] dossen cruses
  of Robert hables________________________________________________ix d.

-Item for iii [pecs?] of boys viii d. ii lame heads__ v d.
  and for bread v d. to the [breakfast] accustomed____________xviii d.

-Item for a gallon Claryd wyne to the [tenants] of
  the __ accustomed________________________________________viii d.

-Item for Bysshes and Byrks________________________________________x d.

-Item to the porter for kepyng the Chappell dowrs_____________viii d.

  Suma________________________xxxiii s. xi d.

[Reparacons]
The sayd accomptants askyth allowances for Reparacons by them
Mayd of the Rent belonging the sayd Brygg as in the papir
Booke therof mayd it dothe ptyclerlie a pece ammounyteing to
the somme of___________________________________________________viii li viii s.

  Suma_______________________viii li. viii s.

ob

Allowance for certen tents dystreased this yere and for some geven for
dyvers consyderacons

-Item allowyd to vx Comyngh in for kepyng clean a place
  at Owsebrige end called Jakson holles a tenteby yere_________vii s.

-Item allowyd to Willm Man wyfe a tente by yere______________vii s.

-Item for dystreas of a tente ow Castell hill of
  viii s. a yere lait in the occupacon of John Jon
  for the half yere rent therof by cause that
  space it was voyd_________________________________________iii s.

  Suma___________________xviii s.

Certen tents decayd by lakke of tennds this yere

-Item for a great howse in [Skeldergate] lait
  in the tennure of Thomas ffox to the rent of____________________xx s.

-Item for the utter decay of a pagyant howse
  of the G_____________________________________________________viii d.

-Item for view of a free rent of the Churchwardens
  of St Johns at Owsebrige end____________________________________xii d.

-Item for a tente at Myklith barr of iii s. a yere
  havynno tennt this yere_______________________________________iii s.

-Item for the decay of a layn in hundegatelait in the
  occupacon of mr Thornton________________________________________iii d.

  Suma____________________xxvi s.

Sum of all the saide allowancs} xiii li. xiii s. xi d. And the sayd accompannts
haith payd in money to the Chambre uppon Mydsomer evyn accustomyd
xxvi li. xii s. And uppon Saynt Thomas Évyn at the fynyshhyng of this there
accompte xiii li. vii s. ii d. ob And so they ar Quyte.

The saide accomtants haith payd in money to the
Item 5

Comon Chambre this yere declare ______________________lxviii li. xix s. ii d. ob

[signatures]

This accompte was sytt appon and allowyed and allowyed by the auditors abovenamyd the iii th of Marche [anno] 1555.
C81:7 1553-1554

Citie of Yorke
The Accompte of John Wylkynson fhyshemonger and humfray Sandy fhyssher Brigmaisters of ffossebrige of this Citie of the Maryaltie of the Right Worshipfull Willm Cowpland ____or of the same Citie of all and Singler there Receipts Rents and ffarmes payments and expences them mayd by vertue of ther office ffrome the feast of Saynt [Maurice] Thabbott in the sixt yere of the Reigne of [our Sovereign] Lord Edward the sext by the grace of god king of England france and Ireland defender of the ffaith and on erthe of the Churche of England and Ireland [Supreme] head unto the same feast of St [Maurice] Abbott then next after followyng That is to say for one hole yere [anno?] Im _ d lii.

No Arrerags
The sayd Accompannts Are Chargyd with no Arrerags for so moche as Peter hyndeles and John Melntyne Lait Brigmaisters the yere next before the makyng herof were Quyte uppon the Accompte.

Rentes and ffarmes in ffossegate and the Sawthesyde of ffosse Brygg
-In primis of Robert Cryplyng for a tente
   and a garth in ffossegate_____________________________iii s.
-Item of Willm Clayton for a tente in
   ffossegate by Indenture_________________________________________vi s.
-Item of Willm Johnson Smyth at ffossebrige end___________________xii d.
-Item of the [master] of the Marchannts for
   a free Rent there__________________________________________vi s. viii d.
-Item of Nycoolson wyfe for a tente on the brige___________viii s.
-Item of Lowerance fowle for the second
   tente there__________________________________________________viii s.
-Item of Alice Walsheforth for the thrd tente_______________viii s.
-Item of James pape for the iii th tente____________________viii s.
-Item of Robert Jeffayson for the v th tente___________________x s.
-Item of John Hay and Willm huntrods for the
   vi th tente___________________________________________________xi s.
-Item of humfray Sandy for the vii th tente_________________viii s.
-Item of humble Sandy for the viii th tente_________________vi s.
-Item of humfray Sandy for the ix th tente___________________iii s.
-Item of Thomas Sparke of the Staith for the
   x th tente___________________________________________________iii s.
-Item of Willm Sparke for the xi tente_______________________iii s.
-Item of John Story for the xii th tente______________________iii s.
-Item of John Thomson for the xiii th tente_________________iii s.
-Item of John Awkryg for the xiii th tente_______________________v s.
-Item of John way for the xv th tente_______________________iii s.
-Item of Willm Adamson for the xvi th tente_______________iii s.
-Item of Thomas Gawtre for the xvii th tente___________________iii s.
- Item of Thomas Sowary for the xviii th tente_iii s.
- Item of Thomas Sowaray for the xix th tente_xix s.
- Item of George Hewetson for a stable_v s.
- Item of Mr Eshe for a stable_iii s.
- Item of Humfray Sandy for a stable_iii s.
- Item of Thomas Cartinell for a stable_iii s.
- Item of Robert Jeffrayson for a stable_iii s.
- Item of John Ledale for a stable_iii s.
- Item of Humfray Sandy for a stable_iii s.
- Item of John Story for a stable_iii s.
- Item of Mr Eshe for the Capitall mesuage at ffossebrige end_iii s.

**Suma________________________________________x li. x s.**

**Northesyde of the Brygg and the fysshe Shamyells**
- Item of Robert Pallyser and Walter Carr for the ffrurste Tente_x s.
- Item of ux Byghome for the second Tente_viii s.
- Item of Thomas Grene for the third tente_viii s.
- Item of Alice Paycoke for the iii th tente_viii s.
- Item of Thomas fflesshe and Anthony Banke for the v th tente_xiii s.
- Item of Robert Thomson and Roger Mawtby for the vi th tente_ix s.
- Item of Agnes Wylson and John Ledale ffawcon for the vii th tente_viii s.
- Item of William Wharton for free Rent of the viii th tente_vi s. vii d.
- Item of William Wharton for free rent of the ix th tente_xi s. vii d.

**Suma________________________________________iii li. xviii s. iii d.**

**Walmergate, Thruslain and fysshergate**
- Item of James Symson for a tente in Walmergate by Indent_xx s.
- Item of Mr Northe Alderman for a mote at the Tyle pytts_iii s. iii d.
- Item of Mr Northe for a little Close beyond St Margaret Churche nighe ffosse_iii s. iii d.
- Item of John Wylson for a tente in walmergate and a little garth nigh the psonage of St Margarettts_x s.
- Item of James Symson for a mote within the Barr_iii s.
- Item of Nicholas Radclyf for a pcell of ground in a Close nighe Saynt Nicholas Churche_viii d.
- Item of Nicholas Radclyf for St Edwards Churche yerd_v s.
- Item of John Seller for a mote withowte the Barr_viii s.
- Item of John Seller for ii stone walls and a paille stondyng oppon the mote within the Barr nigh his howse there_v s.
-Item of Glasyn wyfe for a mote at the bean hills_________________vi s. viii d.
-Item of Glasyn wyfe for a close with a mote there_________________xii s.
-Item of Glasyn wyfe for a pcell of ground in the said Close___________________________viii d.
-Item of mr Northe Alderman for a mote at ffysshergate postron________________________ii s.
-Item of John Williamson for a pcell of ground nigh his hose wthoute barr__________________xii d.
-Item of [Christopher] Conyers for ffysshergate postron with the garthe and the little hose ther by Indenture________________________viii s.
-Item of M_ar Eshe for a little close in ffysshergate___________________________________xii d.
-Item of Alyce [Paycoke] for a little close nigh St Nicholas Church________________________xii d.
-Item of Robert Jakson yonger for St Elyns Churche yerdin ffisshergate___________________xvi s.
-Item of John Bee for a tente in Walmegate Lait St [Christopher] Land__________________xx s.
-Item of Robert Jakson Tanner for a nother tente ther___________________________xx s.
-Item of Nycholes Raddclyf for ii pts of a close withowte barr____________________________xiii s. iii d.
-Item of John Langton for an orchard in ffysshergate_______________________________xii d.
-Item of Willm Clayton for ii lees of land and ii gardyns in ffysshergate_________________x s.

Suma____________________________________vii li. iii s.

Wherof the sayd Accomptants Askyth Allowance as ffolloweth

Rent Resolute wth [our] Clerk ffee
-ffurst they aske allowance for a free rent to the Quenes grace sometyme paid to ffontainns Abbey___________________________v s.
-Item payd to [our] Clerke for his ffee Accustomed___________________________________x s.

Suma______________________________________xv s.

Reparacons
-Item the said accomptants Aske Allowance for Repacons mayd of the sayd Rent this yere as in one papyr bowke therof mayd ptyclerly it doth Appere____________________________________vli. vii s. ii d. ob

Suma______________________________________v li. vii s. ii d. ob
Suma totalis of all the sayd
Allowanncs____________________________vi li. ii s. ii d. ob

And the sayd Accomptants haith paid in
to the Chamberlaynes uppon Mydsomer
every accustomed x li. And at the ffinysshyng
of this ther accompte____________________________xvi li. xx s. i d. ob

And so they are Quyte.

And so they payd in money declare
to the Comon Chambre____________________________xvi li. ix s. i d.

(Signatures)

C81:11 1563-1564

Citie of Yorke
The Accompte of John Se__son [Tailor?] and _____ _____ [Bower?]
Brigmaister of fhossebrige of this Citie Second tyme of the Majoralie of the
Right honorable Thomas Appleyerd Maior of this Citie _____ _____ there
Recects Rents and ffarmes payments and expencs by them mayd by vertue
of there office ffrome the ffeast of Saynt [Maurice] thabbott in the ffyveth
yere of the Reigne of [our] Sovereine Lady Elizabeth by the grace of god
Quene of England ffrance and Ireland defender of the ffaith unto the same
feast of Saynt [Maurice] Abbott then next after fffowowyng That is to say by
one hole yere.

No Arrerags
The said Accomptants are charged with none Arrerags for somuche as John
Gelder Armorer and Nycholes haxope _____ Brygaisters the yere next
before the makyng hereof were quite appon ther Accompte.

Rentes and ffarmes in fhossegate and the Sowthesyde of fhosse Brygg
(sold)-Inprimis a Tent wt a garth in
ffossegate in the tenure of mr
Cryplyng by yere_____________________________iii s.
(sold)-Item of henry fawthrop assigney of Willm
Claton In holder for a Tent in fhossegait___________________________vi s.
-Item of Willm Johnson Smyth for a pcell
of ground at fhossebrige end_____________________________xiii d.
-Item of the [master] of the marchannts for
a freuent of serten Tents at fhossebrige end___________________________vi s. viii d.
-Item of Thomas Nycholeson for the fffyrste
Tente of the brige_____________________________viii s.
-Item of Angnes Thomson widdo for the
second Tente_____________________________viii s.
-Item of Willm Nycholson for a Tente_________________________viii s.
-Item of James pape for the iii th Tente_________________________viii s.
-Item of Robert Jeffreson for the v th Tente______________________x s.
-Item of John hay for the vi th Tente__________________________xi s.
-Item of uxor humfray Sandy for the vii th Tente____________________________________________________________vi s.
-Item of uxor Sandy for the viii th Tente_______________________vi s.
-Item of uxor Sandy for the ix th Tente_______________________iii s.
-Item of John Robson for the x th Tente__________________________iii s.
-Item of John potts for the xi th Tente__________________________iii s.
-Item of Anthony harrington for the xii th Tente____________________iii s.
-Item of John Wyson for the xiii th Tente__________________________iii s.
-Item of [Christopher] Walker for the xiii th Tente________________________________________v s.
-Item of Robert fffoster for the xiv th Tente______________________x s.
-Item of Mawd Smyth wyddo for the xvi th Tente_______________________________________xvi s.
-Item of Margaret Gascoign for the xvii th Tente_______________________iii s.
-Item of [blank] for the xviii th Tente_______________________________________iii s.
-Item of [blank] for the xix th Tente_______________________________________xxxiii s. iii d.
-Suma________________________________________x li. x s.

Northsyde of the Bryge and the ffyshe Shamlys
-Item of Tobert pallysar for the fyrst Tente_________________________________x s.
-Item of James Sowerat for the second Tente_____________________________viii s.
-Item of John Awkrygg and Cathryn ffrenes
 for the iii de [third?] Tente____________________________________________viii d.
-Item of uxor Soweray for the iii th Tente_____________________________viii s.
[aloe?] -Item of uxor Sandy for the Chapell of the
 brige_______________________________________________________________vi s.
-Item of Anthony Banke and [Christopher]
hodshon for the v th Tente__________________________________________xiii s.
-Item of Willm Thomson for the vi th Tente_____________________________ix s.
-Item of Anthony harrington for the vii th Tente_______________________________vii s.
-Item of mr Thornton for a frement of the
 viii th Tente________________________________________________________vi s. viii d.
-Item of mr Thornton for a frement of the
 ix th Tente________________________________________________________vi s. vii d.

-Suma___________________________________________iiii li. iii s. iii d.
Walmegate, Thruslayn and ffyshergate
(sold)-Item of mr James Gymson Aldman
for a tente by Indenture________________________________xx s.
-Item of Rychard North for a mote at the
Tyle pytts___________________________________________iii s. iii d.
-Item of Rychard North for a Close beyond
St Margaret Churche________________________________vi s. viii d.
(sold)-Item of Willm Beyston for a Tente and
a garth________________________________________________x s.
-Item of Rychard North for a mote with in
the Barr and the Read Tower________________________________iii s. iii d.
-Item of Watter Mudd for a pcell of ground in
a close nighe St Nycholas beyond his howse
nowe in ye occupaon of Robert Jakson____________________vii d.
-Item of mr Willm Bekwyth Aldman for the
laith churche yerd of St Edwards____________________v s.
-Item of Rychard Garts for a mote withowte
the barr________________________________________________vii s.
-Item of John Troghton for a pale and a
stone walle appon a mote wythin the Barr________v s.
-Item of John Hewson for a mote at the
bean hills___________________________________________vi s. vii d.
-Item of John hewson for a close and a
mot therr___________________________________________xii s.
-Item of John hewson for a pcell of ground
in the saide close____________________________________viii d.
-Item of uxor Cartenell for a lytle close wyth
oute the barr____________________________________vi _
-Item of Mesters Conyers for ffyshergate
postron with the garth________________________________vii s.
-Item of John Eshe for lytle Close in ffyshergate________xii d.
-Item of Willm Nychoolson for a lytle Close
beyond St Nycholas Churche________________________xii d.
-Item of Lancelot Copland for St Elyn
lait Churche yerd____________________________________xvi d.
(sold)-Item of Thomas Slater Baker for a
Tente there________________________________________xx s.
-Item of Robert Jakson Tanner for a
Tente there________________________________________xx s.
-Item of mr harper for ii pts of a close
with owte barr____________________________________xiii s. xiii d.
-Item of Rychard Clerke for a little Orchard
in ffyshergate_____________________________________[xii d.]
-Item of hugh potts for a gardinge and lez
of land in ffyshergate_________________________________[x s.]

Suma______________________________________viii li. v s. viii d.
Suma totalis of all the hole Rents 
this yere....................................................[xxii li. xix s.]

Wherof the said Accomptants asketh Allowance as followeth

Clerke fée
-Inprimis to [our] Clerke for his fée
Accustomed_______________________________x s.

Suma____________________________________x s.

Payments at Mydsomer
-The sayd Accomptants payd in money betwixt them to the Chambreleynes of this Citie uppon Mydsomer Even this yere________________________vi li. xiii s. iii d.

Suma____________________________________vi li. xiii s. iii d.

Repaccs
-The said Accomptants askith Allowance of certen Repaccs by theme maid of the lands and Tents belongyng to the said Brige as in a paper booke maid pytclerlye doth appere Amountyng to [the sum of]________________________v li. xvii s. iii d.

Serten Tents beyng voyd uppon ffossebrige and other Allowance this yere
-They Aske Allowance for the xviii th Tente pf the brige of iii s. by yere Stendyng voyd withoute Tenand this yere so in decay____________________iii s.
-Item the xix th Tente there of xix s. by yere beyng also voyd so in decay____________________xix s.
-Item the Chappell of the brige of v s. by yere beyng occupyed for a store howse where fore they aske to be allowyd____________________v s.

Suma________________________________xxviii s.

Decrement and decays
-No Rents dystreased nor decayd this yere
______________________________

Serten Lands sold this yere
-The said Accomptants Asketh Allowance of Serten Lands and Tenements of ffossebrige Rent Sold this yere beyng a pcell of there hole charge as in ther Rentall there mayd pytclarly it dothe Appere Amontyng to the Some of____________________________________vii li. iii d.

Suma totalis of all the sayde Allowancs________xxii li viii s. iii d.

And so the said Accomptants are
Indebet the Some of___________________________ ____ ____
Whiche said Some of xxx s. i d. they have paid to the hands of the Chambrelayns of this Citie uppon Saynt Thomas day even Accustomed at the makyng uppon of this ther Accompte And are Quyte

Auditors
Wyllm C____
_______ Bekwith
Raffe ______
_______ ______
Leonard ______
_______ ______
_______ ______
Item 7- Ouse & Foss Bridge Account Rolls (YALH)

C93:1 1573-1574

Citie of Yorke
The Accompte of Thomas Gibson draper and George Jakson Tanner Brigmaisters flosesbrigge and Owsebrigge of this Citie tyme of the Maiorality of the Right honorable [Christopher] Harbart Marchant _____ of this Citie of all and singler there Receipts Rents and ffermes payments and expences by theme mayd by vertue of there office frome the feast of Saynt [Maurice] Thabbott in the fftyenth yere of the Reigne of [our sovereign] Lady Elizabeth by the grace of god Quene of England ffrance and Ireland defender of the faith unto the same feast of Saynt [Maurice] Thabbott _____ followyng That is to say for one hole yere.

No Arrerages
The said Accomptants are charged with [none?] arrerages for somuche as Edward _otylton and Willm horner lait Brigmaisters of flosesbrigge and owsebrigge of this Citie this yere next before the makyng hereof were Quyte appon there Accompte.

Rents and ffermes on flosesgait and the Sowth syde of flosesbrigge
- Item of Willm Johnson Smyth for a pcell of ground at flosesbrigge end_____________________________xii d.
- Item of the Maister of the Marchants for a ffrerent of certen Tenements at flosesbrigge end____________________________________________________vi s. viii d.
- Item of Thomas Nycholson for the ffrst Tenement of the brige____________________________________________________viii s.
- Item of John Smyth Carpenter for the Second Tenement____________________________________________________viii s.
- Item of John hay for a Tenement________________________viii s.
- Item of James Pape for the iii th Tenement_________vii s.
- Item of James Wilkynson for the fftyte Tente_________x s.
- Item of henry ffawcon for the sext tente_________________xi s.
- Item of Thomas Crosby for the vii th tente____________viii s.
- Item of Thomas Crosby for the viii th tente___________vi s.
- Item of Wilfred Awmond for the ix th tente___________vii s.
- Item of Rychard Lee for the x th Tenement____________vii s.
- Item of John Potts for the xi th Tenement______________vii s.
- Item of Myles Gray for the xii th Tente_________________vii s.
- Item of John Wilson for the xiii th Tente_______________vii s.
- Item of Crystofer Walker for the xiii th Tente_____________v s.
- Item of Robart fooster for the xv th Tente______________vii s.
- Item of Mawde Smyth for the xvi th Tente______________vii s.
- Item of Margarett Gascoigne for the xviith Tente______________________________vii s.
- Item of Myles Gray for a newe Tenement there_________xl s._________vii li. xi s. viii d.

Sma_________________________vii li. xi s. viii d.
North syde of the bryge and the ffyshe Shamyls

- Item of Robart Pallysar for the ffyrst Tente_______________________x s.
- Item of James Soweray for the Second Tente__________________viii s.
- Item of John Chapman for the iii Tente________________________viii s.
- Item of John Robson for the iii th Tente____________________viii s.
- Item of Anthony Banke and [Christopher] hodshon for the v th Tente________________________________________xiii s.
- Item of Willm Thompson for the vi th Tente_____________________ix s.
- Item of Anthony harryngton for the vii th Tente___________________viii s.
- Item of Maister Askwith for a ffrerent of the viiith Tente___________________________________________________________vi s. viii d.
- Item of the same Mr Askwith for a ffrerent of the ix th Tente________________________________________________________vi s. viii d.

Sma____________________________________i iii li. xviii s. iii d.

Walmegate, Thruslayne and ffyshergait

- Item of mr Robynson for a mote at the Tyle pytts_________________________________________________________iii s. iii d.
- Item of Rychard Northe for a Close beyond St Margaret Churche________________________________________________v s. viii d.
- Item of Rychard Northe for a mote within the barr and the Read Towre_________________________________________iii s. iii d.
- Item of Walter Mudd for a pcell of ground and a Close nygh St Nycholas Churche beyond the howse nowe in the occupacon of Robart Jackson___________________________________________________xii d.
- Item of mr Willm Beckwith Alderman for the lait Churche yerd of St Edwards________________________________________________v s.
- Item of Rychard Gayts for a mote without the Barr____________________________________________________________viii s.
- Item of John Troughton for a payle and a stone wall uppon a mote within the Barr_________________________________________v s.
- Item of mr Hugh Graves Alderman for a mote at the beane hills____________________________________________________vi s. viii d.
- Item of uxor Cartinell for a Close and a mote there____________________________________________________________xii s.
- Item of uxor Cartinell for a pcell of ground in the sayd Close________________________________________________________v s.
- Item of Lancelot Cowpland for a mote__________________________________________________________viii d.
- Item of uxor Cartinell for a little close without the barr________________________________________________________vi s. viii d.
- Item of mr Willm Allyn Alderman for ffyshergait postron with the garth__________________________________________viii s.
- Item of Robart hutchonson for a little Close in ffyshergait____________________________________________________xii d.
- Item of Willm Rychardson for a little Close beyond St Nycholas Churche_______________________________________xii d.
Item 7

-Item of Lancelot Cowpland for St Ellynys Church yard________________________xvi d.
-Item of Willm Pynder for ii pts of a Close withoute the Barr____________________xiii s. iii d.
-Item of Rychard Clerke for a little orchard in ffysshergait_______________________xii d.
-Item of hugh potte ffor two gardyngs and two Leez of land in ffysshergait____________________x s.

Sma____________________________________iii li. xix s.

Sma of the Rents belongyng to ffossebrige________xvi li. ix s.

The Rentall of All the Lands and Tents belongynge to Owsebrige [Anno]
1573

Rents and ffermes within Mykliyth Barr and withoute
-Inprimis of Robart DightonMylner for a Close and a wattermylne upon yorke Mower by yere____________________________xx s.
-Item of mr harryson Alderman and uxor Collynson for a Close beyonde Saynt James Lait Chappell________________________xlix s. iii d.
-Item of mr Wilcoke Glover for a garthe enest holegate Laye end by yere____________________________x s.
-Item of for the Mynestones standyng_________________ii li. [hot?] anno
-Item of mr Harryson and Peter hudles for a Third pte of hagg Closes with the third pte of the laith___________________________iii li. vi s. viii d.
-Item of Thomas pykkeryng for a nother pte of the sayd Laith and Closes____________________iii s. iii d.
-Item of mr Beane Alderman for a nother pte of the sayd Closes and Laith_______________________iii li.
-Item of Willm hewetson Marchant for a close without the Barr___________________________x s.
-Item of [Andrew] Watson Tayllor for a garth at the holegate lane end_________________________ii s. viii d.
-Item of Leonard Craven for a mott without the Barr___________________________xiii s. iii d.
-Item of uxor Plewman wyddo for a mot there____________________xiii s. iii d.
-Item of Thomas Tyrry for one Outshott______________________ii d.
-Item of John Plomer Tayllor for a garth in Baggergate____________________________xxi d.
-Item of mr Gregory Paycoke Alderman for a garth in Blossomegait________________________vi d.
-Item of [blank] hall Spurriyer for a Tente nygh Myklyyth Barr and for the watchemen in wynter for watchyng the Barr_______________________v s.
-Item of Willm Buckshawe for a little orchard and a pcell of a mote there_______________________iii s. distr xii d.
-Item of the Skynners for there pagyant howse_________________________xii d.
-Item of the Walkers for one Owteshott_______________________________i iii d.
-Item of Lawerance Grene for a Close with
  a mote at the pagyant grene________________________________________xii s.
-Item of the Marchants for ther pagyant howse
  ferme___________________________________________________________xii d.
-Item of the Tapitors for there pagyant howse
  ferme___________________________________________________________xii d.
-Item of the Wright for there pagyant howse___________________________xii d.
-Item of the Tanners for there pagyant howse___________________________xii d.
-Item of the Cordyners for there pagyant howse________________________xii d.
-Item of the Bakers for there pagyant howse___________________________xii d.
-Item of the Cowpers for one Owteshott________________________________iii d.
-Item of Robart Myddylton Tanner for a Laith
  of the Toft Grene___________________________________________________v s.
-Item of Willm Cowke pewterer for a ffrerent
  of a pcell of ground newe beylded next mr
  Yorkes in Mykkylgait__________________________________________________ii s.
-Item of Skru for a mote________________________________________________v s.
-Item of mr Beane Alderman for a garth in
  St Martyne Layne____________________________________________________xviii d.
-Item of George Tyrry for a garth on the
  Toft Grene___________________________________________________________viii d.

Sma________________________________________________________xxxvii li. xvii s. x d.

Byshophill, Skeldergait, Clementhorpe and hamerton Layne
-Item of mr Beane Alderman for two gardyngs
  wthoute Skeldergait postron___________________________________________iii s. vi d.
-Item of John Trewe for a mote without
  the postron___________________________________________________________x s.
-Item of mr Gregory paycok alderman for the
  Owilde Bayll________________________________________________________xxvi s. viii d.
-Item of mr ffawks for a mote on Lomelith_____________________________[xiv s. iii d.]
-Item of Symond Butterfeld for a garth there______________________________viii d.
-Item of mr Gregory Paycok alderman for a
  garth in Skeldergait___________________________________________________xii d.
-Item of George ffawsett for a Chymney in
  the Crayne garth______________________________________________________ii d.
-Item of Maister Gregory Paycok for a
  nother [garden] there_________________________________________________i s. i d.
  v the Churchwardens of Owilde Byshophill
  for a fffrent of a Tenement in Skeldergait
  in the Tenure of uxor Thomas Clarke wever_____________________________ii s.
-Item of Maister Wylkynson in Castelgait
  for a Comon Layne in Skeldergait______________________________________ii s.
  [moro?]______________________________________________________________

Sma________________________________________________________lxi s. iii d.
Northstrete
-Item of Robart Wilson for a mote ........................................... xx s.
-Item of John Clerk for a mote ther ........................................... vi s. viii d.
-Item of Bryan Wharton for the Tower and the
  ferry ............................................................. xi s.
-Item of Thomas____ gentylman for a ffrrerent of
  a Tenement in Northstrete in the tenuer of
  George Wilkynson Tanner ........................................... iii s.
-Item of the Tanners for a mote ........................................... vii s.
-Item of mr Watterton for a pcell of ground
  at the west end of the Church yeard of
  Allhalles in Northstrete ........................................... xvi d.
-Item of the Churchwardens of St Johns
  [Gungelise?] for a [free rent] of a Tenement in the
  tenuer of Thomas Myddylton Telemaker ...................... xiii s. iii d.
  Sm ............................................................ iii li. ii s. iii d.

Sowthsyd of the Brige
-Item of John Willmson for ii Tenements ................................ xxiii i s.
-Item of mr Gregory Paycoke alderman for
  a dyng ........................................................................ viii d.
-Item of John Wylson ffounderer for ii Tenements 
  .............................................................. xvi s.
-Item of John Wilson Gyrdler for a Tenement ........................... xii s.
-Item of uxor Bell for a tenement ....................................... vi s.
-Item of Maister Grysedell for a shopp ................................. xv s.
-Item of francs Tayllyer pyner for a shopp ............................. xv s.
-Item of George Tayllyer Barbor for a shopp .......................... vi s. viii d.
-Item of John wylcoke glover for a shopp ............................ vi s. viii d.
-Item of Ralf Emondson goldsmyth for
  a shopp .................................................................... v s.
-Item of Guy Marshall [Glover?] for a shopp .......................... v s.
-Item of myllm Grenop for a shopp ....................................... vi s. viii d.
-Item of mr wilckkke for a shopp ......................................... x s.
-Item of Thomas Atkinson for a tente .................................. x s.
-Item of John Baynton Marchant for a tente .......................... x s.
-Item of uxor man wyddo for a tente for hir lyf ...................... vii s.
-Item of Robart ffawdyngton for iii Tenements ....................... xxvi s. viii d.
-Item of uxor Smyth for iii Tenements .................................. xl s.
-Item of Thomas hewet Chandler for a Tente ......................... xxxii s. iii d.
  Sm  ....................................................................... xii li. xiii s. viii d.

Northsyd of the Brige
-Item of Nycholas haxop for a frerent of a
  Tenement in the Corner next Conyngham
  Howse at the brige end ................................................. xii d.
-Item of uxor Conyngham A Tente for kepyng
  Cleyn the howse of Easment there ................................ vii s.
- Item of Robart Sotheron for Thomas Webbe Tayllyor for a Tente x s.
- Item of James ffawsett Glover for a Shopp xii d.
- Item of mr Beane Alderman for a Shopp that Thomas Banke hadd xvi d.
- Item of John fflemyng Gyrdler for a Shopp ii s.
- Item of Robart Romthwait for a Shopp ii s. ii d.
- Item of John Nycholson Glover for a Shopp ii s. iii d.
- Item of George ffawsett Glover for a Shopp iii s. iii d.
- Item of Robart Wylooke Glover for a Shopp x s.
- Item of John Teshe Glover for a Shopp vi s. viii d.
- Item of Thomas Bouth pynder for a Shopp v s.
- Item of James hodshon Glover for a Shopp vi s.
- Item of Willm Bras Glover for a Shopp vii s.
- Item of wyllm huthonson goldsmith for a Shopp vii s.
- Item of the sayd Leonard for a nother shopp there xiii s. iii d.
- Item of mr [Andrew] Trewe for a ffrerent of a Tenement where he dwelleth at Owsebrige end vii s. viii d.
- Item of mr Comerforth Clerke for a Chambre in the Chappell ii s.
- Item of mr Comerforth Clerke for a Chambre lait in the tenuer of Thomas Banke xxxiii s. iii d.

Sma vii s. viii d.

Castlegate and Coppergate
- Item of Sylvester Browne for a freerent of a Tente and a garth i s.
- Item of my Lady Shadloke for the postron and the garth iii s.
- Item of Peter Pullayn for a garth eighth viii d.
- Item of the Churchwardens of Saynt Marys in Castelgait for a garth nygh the Castell bryge xii d.
- Item of John hawton Smyth for a Tenement in Coppergait xxvi s. viii d.

Sma xxxiii s. iii d.

Overowssegate, Payment, Staynbowe Layne, Collyergaite, Saynt Savyorgait and hundgait
- Item of Willm Skott Marchant for a Tente of the Corner of the payment x s.
- Item of a freerent of a Tent in the tenuer of Martyn Marshall vii s.
- Item of Willm harryngton for a freerent of a Tente at the Shamyls end xiii s.
Item 7

-Item of the pson of St Savyors for a freren______________xviii d.
-Item of the Churchwardens of the same for a
freren of dyverse Tentes in Staynebowe Layne____________________xvi d.
-Item of mr Brogden for a mote that Maister
Gorge Gayll hadd____________________v s.
-Item of Willm ffyllyskyrk for a gardyng in
Coliergait___________________________________________iii s.
-Item of John Chambres for a nother gardyng
there_______________________________________________________iii s.
-Item of Willm pynder for a gardyng in
Staynbowe layne________________________________________xii d.
-Item of John wryght got a pcell of ground in
haverlayne_________________________________________________________________vi d.
-Item of John Granger for a pcell of ground in
hundgait____________________________________________________________________vi d.
-Item of Robart Temple for enclosyng a Comon
Layne in hundgait________________________________________________________viii d.
-Item of Maister Willm Allyn Alderman for a
Comon Layne in hundgait_______________________________________________viii d.

Sma_______________________________________xlviii s. ii d.

Conystrete, Jobergaite and Thursday Markett
-Item of George Elwyke for a freren of a Tente
in Sporyergait___________________________________________viii d.
-Item of Thomas Rogerle Barbor for a Tente____________________v s. iii d.
-Item of uxor Walker for a mote at St Leonard
Lendyng___________________________________________________________________iiii d.
-Item of the Churchwardens of St Martyns for
ii Comon layns_______________________________________________________x d.
-Item of John Addyson for a tente at the
Comon hall___________________________________________________________xx s.
-Item of Rychard Aynele for a Tenement there____________________xx s.
-Item a tenement in Jobergaite beyng the
Storehowse______________________________________________________v s.
-Item of Willm Wylson Baker for a Chambre over
the Storehowse___________________________________________ii s. iii d.
-Item of Robart Sandwith Bower for a freren of
iii Tents togydders in Thursday Markett____________________xxxvi s. vii d.
-Item of George Cowpland for the Tolne and
the Lodge there___________________________________________v li.
-Item of Rychard mason Sadler for a pte of a
Comon wattersewer enclosed___________________________________________iii d.
-Item of mr Edmond Richardsone for a nother pte
of the sayd wattersewer in his gardyng at
St Sampsons Churche yearde___________________________________________vi d.
-Item of Rychard Skawsbye Tyneler for a lytle
howse newe buylded in petter Layne Lytle____________________________viii d.

-Item of George kytychyng for one incrochement of
Item 7

A pcell of the Comon Layne next the comon hall____________viii d.

Sma_________________________________________ix li. iii s. iii d.

Bowthome, Monkgait Gotheromgait, [Gelygait?] and hewolfth mure
-Item of Rychard Aynelay for a Tente and a mott
  at Bowthome Barr________________________________________________xviii s.
-Item of Thomas Thompson gyrdler for a frent
  of a Comon layn callyd Mawde Layne in
  Gotheromgait___________________________________________________________iii d.
-Item of Theexecutors of my Lorde Archbisshopp
  younge for a mote nygh Bowthome barr by
  Indenture___________________________________________________________xii s.
-Item of John Stokke [curryer] for a tente at
  Bowthome Barr by Indenture for dyvers
  consyderacons__________________________iiii d.
-Item of Rychard Aynlay for a Tente and a mott
  at bothom barr____________________________________________________xv s.
-Item of Rychard Aynlay for a lytle mote
  behynd Saynt Leonards towards owesye________________________xii d.
-Item of Maister John Mower for a mote behynd
  Saynt Leonards atoure Lady day and Mighelmas_________iii s.
-Item of Serten power folks for a pcell of ground
  in Gelygait___________________________________________________________iii d.
-Item of Lowerance Collyngson for a Tente and a
  mote at Monkebarr___________________________________________________iii s. iii d.
-Item of the [master] of the Tayllyors for a mote
  behynd St John hall________________________________________________ii s. vi d.
-Item of Thomas yaits Tyller for a garth in
  Monkegate_______________________________________________________________xii d.
-Item of uxor Petter Webster for a garth at
  Monkebrige end_______________________________________________________iii s.
-Item of Maister Hugh Graves Marchant for
  a mote________________________________________________________xx s.
-Item of uxor Morres wyddo for a mote___________________________v s.
-Item of Willm horner Bocher for a lytle Close
  next the goose layne_________________________________________________iii s.
-Item of uxor Plewman and Willm Wilkynson
  for a wynd mylne newe buylded apon hewolfth
  mowre______________________________________________________________v s.
-Item of uxor Bowes for a wynde Mylne on
  Hewath Mowre_______________________________________________________iii s. iii d.
-Item of Thomas Barker yoman for a lytle
  Close there___________________________________________________________xii d.
-Item of John Plewman for a wynde Mylne there______________________xii s.
-Item of John Carter Mylner for a wynd mylne
  of hewolfth more____________________________________________________xvi s.
-Item of Maister Bower for a howse of ease laitly
  buylded of a pte of the Comon mote at Bowthome
  Barr belongyng to a prebend in yorke Mynster___________________________vi d.
-Item of Willm Carter for a Close at the farr
ende of bowthome________________________________________x s.
-Item of Myles Gray for a Comon Layne in Bowthome____________________________________________________xii d.
-Item of Edmond Sands for lyeng open a pte of the
  said Comon Layne into his Close there____________________xii d.
-Item of Maister Hugh Graves for enclosyng a
  Comon Layne nigh Monkebrige________________________vi d.
-Item of Bryan wyther Smyth for a shopp laytly
  Buylde id nygh the Rownd Tower at Saynt Marygate
  Marygate end_________________________________________iii d.
-Item of Thomas Barker Lait Offycer for a pcell
  of ground withoute Monkebarr nowe enclosed____________ii s. iii d.
-Item of John Gelderd Bocher for enclosyng the goose Layne at the one end____________________________xii d.

Sma____________________________________________________vii li. iii s. x d.

In the great and Lytle Shamyls
-Item of Ralf Tenand for a Tente there____________________xiii s. iii d.
-Item of James Gelderd for a Tente in the Lytle
  Shamyls (in margins- camert)________________________vii s.
-Item of uxor Mighell Symson wyddo for a Tente
  there (in margins- camert)____________________________vii s.
-Item of Thomas Rokke for a Tente there
  (in margins- camert)____________________________________iii s. iii d.

Sma_____________________________________________________xxxi s. viii d.

In the horse ffayre
Md that a Tenement and Serten Gardyngs there
of xl s. Rent by yere Are assigned to Thospytall
of Saynt Anthony's in peaseholme towards
upholding thereof and Releife to the power
beadfolks therein duryng the pleasure of the
Maior and Comon of this Citie____________________________[michib hoe Ao/ gaassignat ut infra?]

Peaseholme and St Andregaite
-Item of John Wright for a Comon Layne callyd
  haverlayne beyond Alhalles Church in
  peaseholme_________________________________________vi d.
-Item of Maister Hudson gent for a Comon
  layne in Saynt Andregait______________________________________xii d.

Sma____________________________________________________xviii d.

Sma of all the lands and Tenements
belongyng to Owsebrige____________________________lxiii li. xvi s. vii d.

Sma totalis of all the lands and Tents
belongyng to flossebrige and Owsebrige abovesaid___________________________iij s. lii s. viii d.
Whereof the said accomptants Asken Allowance as ffolloweth

Clerk fee
-In primis payd to [our] Clerk for his accustomed fee for ffossebrige____________________________xx s.
-And also for his accustomed fee for Owsebrige____________________________xxviii s.
                                      Sma________________________________xxviii s.

Money payd at Mydsomer
-The sayd Accomptants Aske Allowance for money payd betwixt theme to the Chambrelayns of this Citie upon Mydsomer even____________________________xxvi li. xiii s. iii d.
                                      Sma________________________xxvi li. xiii s. iii d.

Reparacons
-The sayd Accomptants Aske Allowance of Serten Reparacons by theme mayd this yere of Serten Tenements of ffossebrige Owsebrige and the hagg Laithe as in there paper bowke of Accompte thereof mayd it doith appere at large Amountyng to the Some of________________________ix li. ix s. xi d. ib

Certen Rents Allowyd for dyvers consederacons this yere
-The said Accomptants Asken Allowance of a Tente upon Owsebrige in the tenuer of uxor Man for the terme of hir lyfe____________________vii s.
-Item Allowyd for a Tenement of Owsebrige in the tenuer of uxor Conyngham for kepyng Clene the howses of ease________________________vii s.
-Item Allowyd for a Tenement in Jobergait callyd the Storehowse________________________________________v s.
-Item Allowyd for the half yere Rent of dyvers Tenements of ffossebrige takynng downe and Buylde of Newe this yere, That is to say of Rychard Lee a Tenement________________________ii s.
-Item of John Potts a Tenement________________________ii s.
-Item of Isabell walker a Tente________________________ii s. vi d.
-Item of John Wyelson a Tenement________________________ii s.
                                      Sma________________________________xxvii s. vi d.

Serten Lait Churche yerds Sold frome this Citie
-Item Saynt Edwards Layt Churche yerd in the tenuer of mr Willm Bekwith alderman of v s. by yere for the half yere Rent thereof________________________ii s. vi d.
-Item Saynt Ellyns Lait Churche yerde in fyshergayt in the tenure of Lance Copland [p. annum] vi d. for the half yere Rent thereof________________________________________________viii d.  
  Sma_____________________________________iii s. ii d.

Serten Rents payd to the Chambreleynes by thorder of my Lorde Maior and Aldermen
-Item Allowyd for a Tenement in the litly Shamyls in the tenure of Thomas [Rokke?] Answered by Robart Shereburn___________________________________iii s. iii d.  
-Item a nother Tenement there in the tenuer of uxor Symson wyddo Answereyd by Willm Watson p Annm________________________________________vii s.  
-Item a nother Tenement there in the tenner of James Calvard Answereyd by Crystofer Smythson________________________________________vii s.  
  Sma____________________________________xviii s. iii d.

One Tente of ffossebrige beyng voyd this yere  
-Item Allowyd for a Tenement there Lait in the tenner of Wylfryd Awmond of the yerely Rent of___________________________________________iii s.  
  Sma____________________________________iii s.

Decrements and Decays  
-No Rents dystreasayd nor decayd this yere other then is Above sayyd  

Sma totalis of all there sayd Allowancs__________________________________________xl li. xiii s. iii d. ob

And so the sayd Accomptants appon thus Accompte Are in dettyd to the Comon Chambre of this Citie the Some of________________________________________xl li. xi s. iii d. ob

Whiche some ofxl li. xi s. iii d. the sayd Accomptants payd to the hands of the Chambrelynys of this Citie to the Citie use, on Saynt Thomas day even before Crystenmes Accustomed And Are Quyte.

So they have payd to the Comon Chamber Declared in money this yere____________________lxxvii li. iii s. vii d. ob

Auditors that Satt appon this Accompte appon St Andrewes Evyn/a/1574

Aldremen-Willm allyn, Edmond Rychardson, _______ dyneley, hugh graves
[non-aldermen] Andrew bow, Rychard burdon, George Kytchin
C94:2 1583-1584

Citie of York
The accompte of Thomas Spragon Sadler and Robert Swynbanke pewtherer Brigmaisters of fossebridge and [ouse]brige of this citie tym of the mayoraltie of the Right honorable [Christopher] Maltby Lord Maior of the Cittie of yorke of all and singler there Receipts Rents and fermes payments and expenss by them maid by vertue of there office from the feast day of St [Maurice] thabcott in the xxv th yere of the regne of [our sovereign] Lady Quene Elizabeth, unto the same feast of St [Maurice] then next followinge that is to say for one hole yere.

Arrerags
The said Accomptants are chardged with no arrerags for so moche as John [Symes?] and John Arkendale late brigmaisters of fossebridge and oousebrige the this Cittie this yere next before the makinge hereof were quite upon there Accompt.

Rents and farmes in ffossegate and the sowthsyde of fossebrige
- Item of Willm John son smyth for a pcell of ground at frossebrige end____________________________________________xii d.
- Item of the [master] of the mchants for a frent of certen tents at frossebrig end____________________vi s. viii d.
- Item of Thomas Nicholson for the first tente____________________xiii s. iii d.
- Item of Robert Colyer for the second tente____________________x s.
- Item of John hay for the third tente____________________xiii s.
- Item of Hames Sowerey for the fourth tente____________________xiv s.
- Item of Robert Lister cowke for the v th tente and the chapple entrie____________________xiii s. iii d.
- Item of henry ffawcon for the sext tente________________________xi s.
- Item of Mathue barwike for the vii th tente____________________x s.
- Item of Mathue barwike for the viii th tente____________________viii s.
- Item of Richard Lee and Edward Laydman for the ix tente____________________xxvi s. viii d.
- Item of uxor Wilson and Ralf Wilie for the x th tente__________________________________________________xxvi s. viii d.
- Item of Miles Gray for an antrie into his garth under the xi th tente________________________________________ii s.
- Item of Isabell Walker for the xi th tente_______________________________________iii s.
- Item of uxor foster for the xii th tente_______________________________________vi s. viii d.
- Item of Isabell Collome wyddo for the xiii th tente____________________________________________________vi s. viii d.
- Item of uxor Cartinell for the xiii th tente_______________________________________vi s. viii d.
- Item of miles Gray for the xv th tente__________________________________________ii li.

Suma_____________________________________xli. xii s. viii d.

Northsyde of the brige
- Item of Thomas Rigiall for the first tente____________________xiii s.
- Item of uxor Sorrey for the second tente____________________viii s.
- Item of John Chapman for the third tente____________________x s.

852
-Item of John Robynson for the fourth tente___________________x s.
-Item of uxor hodgson for the fyft tente___________________xiii s.
-Item of Willm Thomson for the sext tente___________________ix s.
-Item of Richard Palmer for the vii th tente____________________ viii s.
-Item of mr asquyth alder for the viii th tente___________________ vi s. viii d.
-Item of mr asquyth for the ix th tente___________________ vi s. viii d.

**Suma_______________________iii li. iii s. iii d.**

**Walmegate, thruslayne and fyshergate**

-Item of mr Robynson alder for a mote at the tyle pitts____________________________ vi s. viii d.
-Item of mr Robynson alder for a mote wthin the barr and the read [tower]____________________ v s.
-Item of Thomas yats for a close at St margrete church_______________________________ viii s.
-Item of mathue Mudd for a pcell of ground nigh St nicholas_______________________________ iii s.
-Item of uxor gats baker for a mote withoute the barr_______________________________xx s.
-Item of mr Robynson alder for a stonewall upon a mote wthin the barr___________________ v s.
-Item of mr Graves alder for a mote at beane hills for the term of his life____________________xiii s. iii d.
-Item of uxor cartinell for a close and a mote there_______________________________xx s.
-Item of uxor cartinell for a pcell of ground in the said Closse________________________ viii d.
-Item of uxor cartinell for a little closse withoute the barr____________________________ vii s. viii d.
-Item of Richard Clerke for a mote_______________________________ v s.
-Item of mr Standeven for fyshergate postron and the garth_______________________________xii s.
-Item of [Christopher] Eshe for a little closse in fishergate______________________________xii d.
-Item of Willm Nicholson for a little close beyond St nicholas__________________________ii s.
-Item of Thomas temple bocher for ii pts of a close wthoute the barr__________________xxvi s. iii d.
-Item of Richard clerke for a little orchard in fishergate_______________________________ xii d.
-Item of mr maltby for ii gardings and two lezs of land in fishergate____________________xx s.

**Suma_______________________________vii li. xvi s.**

**Suma totlis of all the lands and Tents belonging to fozebrige____________________xxii li. xiii s.**

The Rentall of all the Lands and Tents belonginge to Pwsebrige Ao, due 1583
Rents and fermes withoute Miklith barr and within
- Item of Robert dighton milner for a close and
  a watter milne upon yorke more____________________________xx s.
- Item of mr harrison alder peter Gibb and
  Willm Chamberes for a close beyond St
  James Late chappell_____________________________iii li.
- Item of Bryan Cotam for a garthangenst
  holegate layn end____________________________________v s.
- Item of mr harison alder for the third pte
  of hagg closes_____________________________iiii li.
- Item of Willm Barker and [Christopher]
  Jakson for a nother pte of the closes____________________iii. vi s. viii d.
- Item of John farrington for a nother pte
  of the said closes____________________________________v li.
- Item of Willm Watson fishemonger for a
  close withoute the barr_____________________________xiii s. iii d.
- Item of Andro Watson for a garth at
  holegate layn end_____________________________ii s. viii d.
- Item of _____ Brighouse for a mote
  withoute the barr____________________________________xvi s.
- Item of Willm Wilkynson for a mote there________________xx s.
- Item of uxor tyrry for one outeshote____________________ii d.
- Item of John plomer for a garth in
  baggergate________________________________________vii d.
- Item of ffrancs Bayne for a garth in
  blossomgate______________________________________vi d.
- Item of [Christopher] Jakson and John
  farrington for the hagg laith________________________xx d.
- Item of Willm hall spuryer for a tente nigh
  miklithbarr for the watchmen in wynter
  for watching the barr_____________________________v s. iii d.
- Item of Robert Shereshaw for a little
  orchard and a pcell of a mote there____________________iii s.
- Item of the Sjynners for ther pagiantehouse
  ferme___________________________________________xii d.
- Item of the Walkers for one outeshote____________________iii d.
- Item of Willm maskewe for a close and a
  mote on the pagiant grene________________________xxvi s. viii d.
- Item of the Marchants for ther pagiant
  house ferme____________________________________xxvi d.
- Item of the tapitors for ther pagiant house
  ferme___________________________________________xii d.
- Item of the Wright for ther pagiant house
  ferme___________________________________________xii d.
- Item of the Tanners for ther pagiant house
  ferme___________________________________________xii d.
- Item of the Cordyners for ther pagiant house
  ferme___________________________________________xii d.
-Item of the bakers for ther pagiant house
carme________________________________________xxii d.
-Item of the Cowpers for one outeshote____________________iii d.
-Item of Robert Mydleton tanner for a lath
on toft grene________________________________________vi s. viii d.
-Item of [Christopher] Bekwth for a frerent
of a pcell of ground newe builded next
mr yorks in mdklithgate____________________jjii d.
-Item of mr maskewe alder for a mote
without the barr dureing his life____________________viii s.
-Item of Willm halley for a garth in
St martyn layne____________________________________xviii d.
-Item of George Tyrry for a garth on toft
grene__________________________________________xii d.
-Item of mr harison alder for a mote behynd
the late toft frears________________________________xx s.

Suma________________________________________xxv li. vii s. vi d.

Bishophill, Skeldergate, clementhorp and hamerton layne
-Item of George mydleton drap for a little
close of the [corner] of bowbrige____________________vi s.
-Item of the said George for a garth at
Skeldergate postron____________________________________vi s.
-Item of John trewe for a mote____________________xiii s. iii d.
-Item of Gregory paycoke for the old bayle________________xxvi s. viii d.
-Item of mr ffawks for a mote in lomlith________________xs.
-Item of symond Butterfeild for a garth
there________________________________________________xvi d.
-Item of George Aslabie for a garth in
Skeldergate________________________________________v s.
-Item of the said George for a garth there
beyond the farr watter layne____________________ii s. iii d.
-Item of mr fawsett for a chymney in the
garth________________________________________________ii d.
-Item of of the churchwardens of old bishophill
for a frerent of a tente in Skeldergate in
the tenure of Thomas Clerke wever____________________ii s.
-Item of Richard Lawson for a comon layn
in skeldergate______________________________________ii s.

Suma________________________________________iii li. xiii s. x d.

Northstrete
-Item of Roger Horner for a mote____________________xx s.
-Item of henry pullen for a mote in two pts____________vi s. vii d.
-Item of Bryan Wharton for the toure and the
ferrye____________________________________________xi s.
-Item of Robert mydleton and henry Atkinson
for a mote________________________________________vi s.
-Item of Robert pereson for a pcell of ground
at the west end of alhalles church yeard in
northstrete___________________________________________________iii s.
-Item of Ralf harte for a fre rent of a tente
in northstrete in the tenure of Thomas
Mydleton_______________________________________________________xiii s. iii d.
-Item of Thomas north for a fre rent of a
tente in northstrete in the tenure of
George Wilkynson_________________________________________iii s.

Suma___________________________________iii li. v s.

Sowthsyde ofousebrige
-Item of uxor Willmson for two tents_______________ xxxii s.
-Item of George aslaby for a dynge_________________________viii d.
-Item of Thomas harrington viii s. for a tente
and [Christopher] Richardson viii s. for a
shop__________________________________________________________xvi s.
-Item of John Wilson Gyrdler for a tente_________________________xii s.
-Item of Willm Bell for a tente___________________________________vii s.
-Item of mr grisdell for a shopp_____________________________ xv s.
-Item of francs wadsworth for a tente___________________________ xv s.
-Item of John person for a shop_______________________________ vi s. viii d.
-Item of mighell Skarr for a shopp____________________________ vi s. viii d.
-Item of Anthony hamond for a shopp___________________________ v s.
-Item of John heslerton for a shopp_____________________________ v s.
-Item of Willm Grenop for a shopp____________________________ vi s. viii d.
-Item of Robert Wilcoke for a shopp____________________________ x s.
-Item of uxor atkynson for a tente_____________________________x s.
-Item of vyncent crokey for a tente_____________________________xvi s.
-Item of [Christopher] wanton for a tente
during jathren his wife hir life____________________________xii d.
-Item of George Rucks for a tente_______________________________x li.
-Item of John Trewe for a tente with
the chambers over the chappell____________________ vi li.
-Item of uxor hewike for a tente_______________________________xxiii s. iii d.

Suma_______________________________________xvii li. xv s.

Northsysde ofthe brige
-Item of nicholas haxop for a fre rent of a
tente of the corner next conyngham wife
house_________________________________________________________xii d.
-Item of uxor Conyngham for a tente and
for keping cleene the house of ease there___________________ x s.
-Item of [Christopher] Jakson for a tente____________________ x s.
-Item of John Richardson for a shopp_________________________ xii d.
-Item of Walter Sympson for a shopp________________________ vi s. viii d.
-Item of Ralf magham Rop for a shopp______________________ ii s.
-Item of Robert Romthwaite for a shopp_______________________iii s. viii d.
-Item of mr George fawsett for a shopp_______________________iii s. iii d.
-Item of [Christopher] dent for a shopp____________________ x s.
-Item of Ambros Mason for a shopp________________________ vi s. viii d.
-Item of Robert Wilton for a shopp___________________________ v s.
Item 7

- Item of Robert watterson for a shopp____________________v s.
- Item of Willm Brasse for a shopp____________________vi s. viii d.
- Item of John ____ _____ for a shopp____________________vi s. viii d.
- Item of Willm hutchonson goldsmith for a shop and a chamber____________________xiii s. iii d.
- Item of John Bewe for a shopp and a chamber____________________xiii s. iii d.
- Item of Giles Betson for a shopp and a chamber____________________xiii s. iii d.
- Item of mr trew alder for a frerent of a tente at ousebrig end____________________viii s.

Suma____________________________________vi li. vi s. viii d.

Castlegate and Coppigate

- Item of Willm Watson yonger for a tente and a garth in castlegate____________________ii s.
- Item of John metcalf elder for the postron and garthes____________________iii s.
- Item of [Christopher] Turner for a garth there_____________xii d.
- Item of the Churchwardens of St Maries in castlegate for a garth nigh the castlebrigge____________________xii d.
- Item of John hawton for a tente in Copgate__________xxvi s. viii d.

Suma_____________________________________xxxiii s. viii d.

Overowsegaite, payvement, staynbowe layne, St Saveyor gate and hundgate

- Item of Willm Skott mchant for a tente of the corner of the payment___________________x s.
- Item of John watson mcer for a frerent of a tente at the shambles end____________________vii s.
- Item of Willm harrington for a frerent of a tente at the shambles end____________________xiii s.
- Item of the pson of St Savyors for a frerent of a tent in St Saveyor gate____________________xviii d.
- Item of the Churchwardens of the same for a frerent of dyvers tents in Staynbowe layne____________________xvi d.
- Item of mrs brogden for a mote____________________v s.
- Item of Willm philliskekreke for a garding in colyergate____________________vi s. viii d.
- Item of henry preston for a gardinge there____________________vi s. viii d.
- Item of Willm pynder for a garding in Staynbowlayne____________________xii d.
- Item of John wright for a pcell of ground in hundgate____________________vi d.

- Item of John Granger for a pcell of ground in hundgate____________________vi d.
- Item of Thomas Asquyth for a comon layne____________________viii d.

Suma_____________________________liii s. x d.

857
Connystrete, Jobergate, thursday mkett and peter layne litle
-Item of George Elwike for a frerent of a tente in spuryergate iii d.
-Item of Thomas Rogerley barbor for a tente there x v s.
-Item of Robert Walker for a mote at St Leonards lending iii d.
-Item of Mathue Wilson for a tente there xii d.
-Item of the churchwardens of St mtyns for ii comon layns x d.
-Item of John Addyson for a tente at the comon hall xx s.
-Item of mr colthirst for a tente there liii s.
-Item a tente in Jobergate being the storehouse vii s.
-Item of Thomas Rogerley barbor for a chamber over the storehouse and a pcell of the same ii s.
-Item of Robert sandwth bower for a frerent of iii tents togethers in thursday mkett xxvi s.
-Item of Adam symson for the tolne and the lodgs there vii li. xiii s.
-Item of the Lady Richardson for apte of a comon watter[sewer] in hir garding at St Sampsons church yeard vi d.
-Item of Richard fayrebanke for a nother pte of a comon wattersewer in his gardinge there iii d.
-Item of George Kitchinge for one encrotchement of one pcell of the comon layn nigh comon hall viii d.
-Item of Thomas blenkarne for one encrotchement in old connystrete iii d.
-Item of John weddell thelder and John north for a pcell of a comon layne leding to the fleshe shambles from peter layn litle xii d.
-Item of mr robynson alder for ii pcells of the said layne x d.
-Item of John Wright for a nother pcell of the said layne iii d.
-Item of Willm Skott mcer for a pcell of the said layne viii d.
-Item of psyvall Bwoke for a nother pcell of the said layne xvi d.
-Item of mr allen for a nother pcell of the said layne ii s.
-Item of mr trew alder for two pcells of the said layne xii d.
Item 7

- Item of mr graves alder for a nother pcell
  of the said layne________________________________________________________________vi d.
  
  Suma___________________________________________xii li. xviii s. iii d.

Bowthome, Jeligate, gotheromgate, heworth more and oldwarke
- Item of mr Colthirst for a tente and a
  mote at bowthombarr___________________________________________xviii s.
- Item of Thomas Thomson Gyrdler for a
  frerent of a comon layne called Mawd
  Laye in gotheromgate___________________________________________iii d.
- Item of the executors of my L archebushop
  yonge for a mote nigh bowthome barr by
  Indenture_______________________________________________________xii s.
- Item of James Stoke for a tente and a mote
  at bowthomebarr_____________________________________________xxvi s. viii d.
- Item of mr colthirst for a tente and a
  mote there__________________________________________________xv s.
- Item of mr colthirst for a little mote nehynd St
  Leonards towards ousesyde________________________________________xii d.
- Item of mr sergiant more for a mote behynd
  St Leonards____________________________________________________xii s.
- Item of certen pore folks for a pece of ground
  in Jeligate_______________________________________________________iii d.
- Item of peter Collynson for a tente and a mote
  at monkebarr___________________________________________________iii s. iii d.
- Item of the [master] of the taillors for a mote
  behynd St John hall_____________________________________________iii s. iii d.
- Item of henry Nevell for a garth in
  monkegate_______________________________________________________xii d.
- Item of Thomas mson sadler for a garth in
  monkbrig end____________________________________________________vi s.
- Item of mr graves alder for a mote at
  monkebarr____________________________________________________xxvi s. viii d.
- Item of James Bartram for a mote there________________________xx s.
- Item of mr harbart alder for a close next to
  the [goose] layne_________________________________________________iii s.
  v Willm Wilkynson for a wynd milne on
  heworth more____________________________________________________v s.
- Item of anthony Totty for a wynd mylne there_______________________iii s. iii d.
- Item of Thomas Barker for a close there_______________________________xii s.
- Item of John Carter for a wynd milne there_________________________xvi s.
- Item of John plewman for a wynd milne
  there______________________________________________________________xii s.
- Item of mr Cowton for a house of ease
  buylde upon a comon mote at bowthome
  barr_____________________________________________________________vi d.
- Item of mrs Carter for a close at the farr end
  of bowthome____________________________________________________xv s.
- Item of edmond sands for enclosing a pce of
  a comon layne in bowthome____________________________________xii d.
Item 7

- Item of [Christopher] Smyth for a comon layne
  there ______________________________________________ xii d.
- Item of edmond Sands for eatage of his
  close from mighelmas to [our] lady day________________ xx s.
- Item of John Clythero for enclosinge a comon
  layn nigh monkebrige________________________________ vi d.
- Item of uxor Whether for a shop laitly
  buylded nigh the round tower at St mariegate end_____________________________ xii d.
- Item of Thomas Barker for a pcell of ground
  nigh monkebarr________________________________________ ii s. iii d.
- Item of mr byrkby for one orchard anenst
  St John hall in oldewarke____________________________ vii s.
  Suma_________________________________________________ xii li. vii s.

In the Greate and litle Shambles
- Item of Ralf Tenand for a tente in the
  greate shambles_______________________________________ iii s. iii d.
- Item of uxor Sympson for a tente in the
  litle shambles________________________________________ vii s.
- Item of James Calverd bocher for a tente there____________ iii s. iii d.
  Suma_________________________________________________ xxxi s. viii d.

Peaseholme and St androgate
- Item of John Wright for a comon layne
  called haverlayne beyond alhalles
  church in peaseholme___________________________________ vi d.
- Item of Edward Rayncoke for a little
  garding in St androgate duringe his life___________________ ii d.
  Suma________________________________________________ viii d.

In the horse ffayre
- Memonrandi o that a tente and certen gardings
  there of xl s. Rent by yere are assigned to the
  hospitall of St Anthonye in peaseholme towards
  the upholdinge thereof and releife of the poure
  bedfolks therin dureing the pleasure of my L Maior and coialitie of this Cittie________________________ [mchel her a o of a
  assignat
  vt infea?]

Sum totlis of all the Rents belonginge to ousebrige________________________ iiii vii li. xv s. ii d.

Suma totlis of all the Lands and tents belonginge to fozebrig and ousebrige____________ cx li. viii s. ii d.

Wherof the said Accomptants Aske allowans as followth
Clerk ffree
-Inprinis to [our] clerke for his accustomed ffee for fosebrige___________________________x s.
-And also for his accustomed ffee for ousebrige______xxviii s.

Suma____________________________________xxxviii s.

Money paid at Mydsomer
-The said accomptants Aske allowance for money paid betwixt them to the Chamberleyns on mydsomer even____________xxx li.

Suma____________________________________xxx li.

Certen Rents paid to the chamberleyns by thorder of my L maior and aldermen
-Item allowed for a tente in the tittle Shambles of iii s. iii d. by yere in the Tenure of Thomas Rocke and answered By Robert shereburne_____________________________iii s. iii d.
-Item allowed for a nother tente there in the tenure of James Calverd of vii s. by yere and answered by [Christopher] Smythson_______vii s.

Suma___________________________________xi s. iii d.

Certen Rents allowed for dyvers consyderacons
-Item allowed for a tente of ousebrige end of x s. by yere in the tenure of uxor connyngham whereof the said accomptants are to be allowed the some of viii s. for keping the houses of ease there____________viii s.
-Item allowed for a tente in Jobergate being the storehouse_______________________________v s.
-Item the said accomptants aske allowance of v s. for the hole yere rent of a stone wall standinge upon a mote within walmegate barr payable by mr robynson alder wche he refuseth to pay_______________________________v s.
-And also for the hole yere rent of ii pts of the comon layne ledinge from peterlayne litte to the felsh shambles in the tenure of the said mr robynson___________________________x d.
-And also for the some of xii s. for rent of a mote nighe the pagiant grene in the holdinge of mr harrison alder and sett for xix s. by yere by them Comissioners whereof vii s. is but reveyved for this yere for that the said mr harrison shewed a lease of the same to be endid at [pentecost] next 1584 [scan?]_______________________________xii s.
-Item the said accomptants aske allowans for
the some of xii s. wch is for the hole yere rent
of a mote in the holding of mrs yonge

\[ \text{Suma} \]

\[ \text{xlii s. x d.} \]

\[ \text{Sum totlis of all there sayd} \]

\[ \text{Allowances this yere} \]

\[ \text{xxxiii li. xii s. ii d.} \]

And so the sayd Accomptants upon this
there accompt Are indebted to the comon
Chamber of this Cittie the some of

\[ \text{lxxv li. xvi s.} \]

Whiche some of lxxv li. xvi s. the said
Accomptants paid to the hands of the
Chamberleyns of this Cittie to this
Citties use on St Thomas day even before
[Christmas] accustomed And Are
Quite.

So they have paid to the Comon
Chamber declare this yere

\[ \text{cv li. xvi s.} \]

Audit the xx th day of July 1584 by us
[Christopher] Wm Robinson
Robert Brook
Raphe Rychardson
Ffranncs hay
Wyllm gyll

C95:1 1593-1594

Civitas Ebor
The Accompt of Robart Thompson drapar and _____ Gray Bochere
Brigmaisters of ffosebrighe and Owsebrighe within the Cittie of Yorke Od all
there Receipts Rents and ffermes payments and expences by theme made by
vertue of there office tyme of the Maioraltie of the Reight worshipfull
Robarte Askwith Second tyme Lord Maior of the said Cittie from the feast
day of St Maurice Rhabbott in the ffyve and thirtie yere of the Reigne of oure
Soveigne [Lady] Elizabeth by the grace of god Quene of England france and
Ireland defender of the fath ___ unto the same feist then next followinge that
is to say for one whole yere Anno dom 1593.

Rentes and ffermes in ffossegate and the sowthsyd of fosebrig
- Inprimis of Willm Johnson for a pcell of
ground at fosebrighe end

\[ \text{xii d.} \]

- Item of the [bodie] and fellship of
Marchants for a frent of certen tents
there

\[ \text{vi s. viii d.} \]
-Item of Willm J____son for the first tente______________xii s. iii d.
-Item of Ellyn Cohen for the second tente______________x s.
-Item of John hay for the third tente______________x s.
-Item of James Sowrey for the fourth tente______________x s.
-Item of Robert Lister for the fyft tent and the Chappell entree_________________________________________________xii s. iii d.
-Item of henry ffawcon for the sext tente______________xi s.
-Item of Willm Wilkinson for the vii th tente______________x s.
-Item of the said Willm for the viii th tente______________viii s.
-Item of uxor pockley 13 s. 4 d. and uxor webster 13 s. 4 d. for the ix th tente________________________xxvi s. viii d.
-Item of John Thomson and [blank] for the x th tente_______________________________________________________xxxiii s. iii d.
-Item of Miles Gray for an entree under the xi th tente___________________________________________________________ii s.
-Item of Isabell Walker for the xi tente________________________________________i s.
-Item of huge ffoster for the xii th tente________________________________________________________vi s. viii d.
-Item of Isabell Cobbone for the xiii th tente________________________vi s. viii d.
-Item of mrs Cartinell for the xiv th tente____________________vi s. viii d.
-Item of miles gray for the xv th tente___________________________

Suma______________________________________________________x li. xix s. iii d.

Northsyde of the Brigge
-Item of Thomas Rigiall for the first tente______________xii s.
-Item of Ralf Wile for the second tente______________xx s.
-Item of John Chapman for the third tente______________x s.
-Item of John Robson for the fourth tente______________x s.
-Item of Roland hutchenson for the fift tente______________xiiii s.
-Item of George Smyth for the sect tente______________x s.
-Item of Richard Palmer for the vii th tente______________xviii s.
-Item of mr Askwth alder for a frerent of the viii th and ix th tente________________________xiii s. iii d.

Suma___________________________________________________iii li. xvi s. ___d.

Walmegate, thruslaine and ffishergate
-Item of mr Robynson ____ for a moate and a comon balke at the tile pitts__________________________vii s.
-Item of hym for a moate within the barre and the Read tower_________________________v s.
-Item of hym for a pcell of a house on the said mote and a pece of ground where a paille or stone wall did stand_________________________v s.
-Item of Robert hudson for a close at St Margarets Churche__________________________________________________________viii s.
-Item of James Mud for a pcell of ground nighe St Nicholas________________________________________iii s.
-Item of uxor gats for a mote without the barre____________________xx s.
-Item of Thomas [Graves] for a mote at Beane hills______________________________________________________viii s.
-Item of uxor Cartinell for a close and a mote

863
there____________________________________________________xx s.
-Item of uxor Cartinell for a pcell of ground in the said close_____________________________________________________viii s.
-Item of uxor Cartinell for a close without the barre_____________________________________________________vi s. viii d.
-Item of Richard Clerke for a moate___________________________v s.
-Item of henrie pullen for ffishergate posterne and garth___________________________________________xii s.
-Item of [Christopher] Eshe for a little close ________________________________vii s.
-Item of ________ for a little ________________________________ii s.
-Item of ________ of a close without the barr___________xxiii s. viii d.
-Item of Richard Clerke for a little orchard in ffishergate_______________________________________________________________xii d.
-Item of Brooke alder for twoo garthes and two leas of land in ffishergate______________________________________xx s.

Suma___________________________________________vi li. xvi s. iii d.
Sum of all the lands and Tents belonginge to fossebrigg____________________________________xxiii li. xiii s.

Rents and farmes wthoute Micklegate and within
-Inprimis of ________ for a wynde mylne on Yorke more____________________________________________________xx s.
-Item of M_______ _____ dutton and uxor harrison for a close beyond St James late Chappell___________________________________________iii li.
-Item of _____ _____ holey to laine end_____________________v s.
-Item of mr harrison alderman for the third pte of hagg closes____________________________________________________iii li.
-Item of [Christopher] Jakson for a nother pcell of the said Closes___________________________________________i li. vi s. iii d.
-Item of Nicholas hall for a nother pcell of the said Closes___________________________________________v li.
-Item of nicholas hall and [Christopher] Jakson for the hagg lath________________________________________________xx s.
-Item of Willm Watson ffishemonger for a close wthoute the barre________________________________________________xiii s. iii d.
-Item of Andrewe Watson for a garth at holegate lane end______________________________________________________ii s. viii d.
-Item of Walter Brghouse for a mote wthoute the barr____________________________________________________xvi s.
-Item of John Wilkynson miliner for a mote there________________xx s.
-Item of uxor [T erye] for one oute shotte______________________________________ii d.
-Item of uxor plomer for a garth in baggergate____________________________________xvi d.
-Item of mr Bayne for a garth in blossomgate________________________________vi d.
-Item of uxor Palsraman for a gardinge there_______________________viii d.
-Item of Willm Hall spuryer for a tente nighe mckith barre for the watchemen in wynter
Item 7

for watching the barre___________________________________________v s. iii d.
-Item of mr Ralf Richardson for a little mote
whitin the barre___________________________________________iii s.
-Item of the Skynners for there pagiant house
firme____________________________________________________xii d.
-Item of the Walkers for one oute shote_______________________iii d.
-Item of Willm maskewe for a close and
a mote on pagiant grene____________________________________xxvi s. viii d.
-Item of mr mosley alder for a pece of ground
where the merchantes pagiant house stod____________________xii d.
-Item of the Tapitors for there pagiant house___________________xii d.
-Item of the Tanners for there pagiant house____________________xii d.
-Item of the Carpenters for there pagiant house____________________xii d.
-Item of the Bakers for there pagiant house ferme__________xii d.
-Item of the [Cordiners] for there pagiant house_______________xii d.
-Item of of the Cowps for one oute shote_______________________iii d.
-Item of Robert mydleton for a lath on
toft grene___________________________________________________vi s. viii d.
-Item of mr [Christopher] bekwth for a frerent
of a pcell of ground next unto the tente
sometyme mr Yorks in miklegate___________________________ii s.
-Item of mr Maskewe alderman for a mote
during his life_______________________________________________viii s
-Item of Willm halley for a little garding in
St martyn lane______________________________________________xviii d.
-Item of mr harrison alderman for a mote behind
the late frears________________________________________________xx s.

-Item of George Tyrry for a garth on pagiant
grene_______________________________________________________xii d.
-Item of Nicholas Carter for a wynd mylne
nighe Scarcroft____________________________________________xlvi s. viii d.
-Item of the heires of Anthony Wharton and
a waist ground builded upon on pagiant
grene____________________________________________________xxi s.
-Item of miles hardcastle for a comon laine
next his house leding from miklegate
to northstrete____________________________________________xii d.

Suma____________________________________________________xviii li. xvi s. x d.

Byshophill, Skeldergate, Clementhp and hamerton laine
-Item of George Mydleton drap for a little
close of the corner of bowbridge___________________________vi s.
-Item of hym for a nothere garth at
Skeldergate posterne_______________________________vi s.
-Item of [Christopher] fordame for a mote____________xiii s. iii d.
-Item of Walter faines for a mote in lomlith_____________x s.
-Item of Symon butterfeld for a garding there_____________xvi d.
-Item of uxor dawson for a gardinge there_____________ii s.
-Item of mr Brooke alderman for the old bale____________xxvi s. viii d.
-Item of mr Richardson alder for a gardinge in Skeldergate____________________________v s.
-Item of Roger eshe for a frent of a tente there newlie builded________________________ii s. iii d.
-Item of Anthony harrison for a chymney in the craine garth_____________________________ii d.
-Item of the Churchwardens of old bishophill for a frent of a tente in the tennure of Thomas Clerk wever Wm makegg________________________________________ii s.

**Suma___________________________________________iii li. xiii s. x d.**

**Northstrete**
-Item of Roger horner bocher for a mote________________________xx s.
-Item of henry pullen for a mote in two pts________________________vi s. viii d.
-Item of Bryan Wharton for the [tower] and the ferry_____________________________xi s.
-Item of Robert midleton and henry Atkynson for a mote____________________________vii s.
-Item of Robert harrison mchant for a frent of a pcell of ground at the west end of Alhalles church__________________________________________iii s.
-Item of Ralf harte for a frent of a tente in northstrete in the tenure of Thomas mydleton____xiii s. iii d.
-Item of George Wilkynson for a frent of a tente in Northstrete_______________________________iii s.

**Suma___________________________________________iii li. v s.**

**Sowthe syd of Owsebrigg**
-Item of John Pennoke for two tents________________________xxxii s.
-Item of mr alderman trewe for a dyng________________________viii d.
-Item of uxor harrington for a tente vii s. and James buffeld for a shop vii s.________________________xvi s.
-Item of Giles betson for a tente________________________________xii s.
-Item of Willm bell for a tente________________________________vii s.
-Item of John N_a_e for a tente______________________________xv s.
-Item of mrs Grene for atente________________________________xv s.
-Item of John heslington for a shop________________________vi s. vii s. d.
-Item of Mighell Skarr for a shopp________________________vi s. viii d.
-Item of Anthony hamond for a shopp________________________v s.
-Item of Walter Symson for a shopp________________________________v s.
-Item of Willm Greneop for a shop________________________________vi s. viii d.
-Item of John Sampson for a shop________________________________x s.
-Item of Anthony Atkynson for a tente________________________x s.
-Item of vyncent Crokey for a tente________________________________xvi s.
-Item of [Christopher] Walton for a tente during his wives life________________________________vii s.
-Item of George Rookes for a tente___________________________xl s.
-Item of [Christopher] fordaine for a tente and the chambers over the chappell____________________xiii li. vi s. vii d.
-Item of uxor hewcke for a tente________________________________xxiii s. iii d.
-Item of Willm Watson for a rome or place
over the pson at stath_______________________________________iii d.

Suma____________________________________xxv li. ii s.

Northsyd of the Bridge
-Item of Willm haxop and Thomas haxop for
a frent of a tente at Owsebrig end_____________________________xii d.
-Item of Richard Swale for a tente and for
kepinge clen the houses of ease_____________________________x s.
-Item of [Christopher] Jakson for a tente____________________x s.
-Item of uxor Richardson for a shopp_______________________xiii d.
-Item of Walter Symson for a shopp________________________vi s. viii d.
-Item of Elizabeth hornerlif for a shopp_______________________iii s. viii d.
-Item of henry Wilkynson for a shopp_______________________iii s. iii d.
-Item of [Christopher] dent for a shopp_____________________x s.
-Item of James Barwike for a shopp________________________vi s. viii d.
-Item of Robert Wilton for a shopp________________________v s.
-Item of Robert Watter for a shopp________________________v s.
-Item of Ralf hutchenson a shopp__________________________vi s. vii d.
-Item of Robt Walker for a shopp__________________________vi s. viii d.
-Item of Willm hutchenson for a tente_______________________xiii s. iii d.
-Item of John Bew for a tente_______________________________xiii s. iii d.
-Item of Mathue Colton for a tente________________________xiii s. iii d.
-Item of [Christopher] Jakson for a chamber
over the masynedw_______________________________________v s.

-Item of mr trewe alderman for a frent of
a tente at ousebrig end____________________________________viii s.

Suma____________________________________vi li. xi s. viii d.

Castlegate and Coppgate
-Item of mr Andrewe trew alder for a tente
and two gardings of the corner in castlegate___________________xiii s. iii d.
-Item of uxor metcalf for the postron and
the garth there_______________________________________________________iii s.
-Item of mr turman for a garth there__________________________xiii s. iii d.
-Item of Richard dixson for a garth nigh the
castlebrig_________________________________________________________xii d.
-Item of John hawton for a tente in copgate_____________________xxvi s. viii d.
-Item of John Robinson for a tente new
builded in castlegate upon the waist
ground_______________________________________________________i s.
-Item of Leonard hallelye for a tente_________________________vii s.
-Item of Oswold Ewbanke for a tente there__________________vi s.
-Item of henry metcalf for a garding
wthoute the postron________________________________________________vi d.

Suma_______________________________________________________lviii s. viii d.

Overowsgat, [Pavement], Staynbowe laine, St Saviorgate and hundgate
-Item of Willm Scott mchant for a frent of
a tente on the payment__________________________________________x s.
-Item of John Watson for a frerent of a
tente at the shambles end__________________________vii s.
-Item of Willm hairing for a frerent of a
tente at the overend of shambles__________________________xiii s.
-Item of the psons of St Savyors for a frerent
of a tente in St Savyorgate__________________________________________xviii d.
-Item of the churchwardens of the same
for a frerent of dyvers tents in staynbowlane__________________________xvi d.
-Item of mrs broden for a mote during hir life__________________________v s.
-Item of mighell wreks for a garding in Colyergate__________________________vi s. viii d.
-Item of henry preston for a nother garding there__________________________vi s. viii d.
-Item of Willm pynder for a garding in
Stanebowe laine_______________________________________________________xii d.
-Item of John Wright for a pcell of ground
in hundgate__________________________________________________________vi d.
-Item of Thomas Askwh for a comon laine there__________________________vi d.
-Item of mr Smythson for a pcell of ground there__________________________vi d.

**Suma__________________________liii s. x d.**

Conystrete, Joergate, Thursday markett, peter laine litle and Swynegate
-Item of George Elwike for a frerent of a
tente in Spuryergate__________________________________________viii d.
-Item of James Scott for a tente there___________________________________x s.
-Item of Robert Walker for a mote at St
[Leonards] Lending_______________________________________________________iii d.
-Item of mathue Wilson for a tente there__________________________________________________________________xiii d.
-Item of the Churchwardens of St martyns
for two comon laines__________________________________________________________________x d.
-Item of John Addyson for a tente at the
Comon hall________________________________________________________________________xx s.
-Item of mr Corle for a tente there__________________________________________________________________liii s. iii d.
-Item of mr Kitching for a house adioyning
on the comon hall and one encrochmt ___
the comon hall laine and for two vawts or
pcells of the same lane inclosed__________________________________________vi s. vii d.
-Item of Nicholas hodgson and Willm
halley for a tente in Joergate__________________________________________v s.
-Item of Anthony Sandwth for a frerent of
foure tents togethers in Thursday [market]__________________________xxvi s. viii d.
-Item of Adame Sympson for the tolne and
lodge there________________________________________________________________________vi li. xiii s. iii d.
-Item of lady Richardson for a pte of a comon
watter sewer in hir gardinge in St Sampsons
Churche yeard____________________________________________________________________vi d.
-Item of Willm Metam for a nother pte of the said sewr in his garding there___________________________iii d.
-Item of Thomas blenkaine for one encrotchement in old conystrete___________________________i iii d.
-Item of Robert Weddell and uxor north for a pcell of a comon laine leding frome the fleshe shambles to peter laine little___________________________xii d.
-Item of Willm Scott mcer for a pcell of the said laine_________________________________________________________viii d.
-Item of John mawd for a nother pcell of the said laine_________________________________________________________ii s.
-Item of Thomas graves for a nother pcell of the said laine_________________________________________________________vi d.
-Item of mrs hardwike for one encrotchement in Swynegate_________________________________________________________vi s. vii d.

Suma___________________________________________________________xiii li. ix s. x d.

Bowthome, Jeligate, [Goodramgate], heworth the More and Petergat
-Item of Lancelote Waller for a tente and a mote without bowthome barr___________________________________________xviii s.
-Item of Thomas Wilson for a comon laine called Mawdleyin in gotheromgate_______________________________i iii d.
-Item of [blank] for a mote late in the holdinge of mrs yong___________________________________________________xii s.
-Item of James Stcoke for a tente and a mote at bowthome barr________________________________________________________xxvi s. vii d.
-Item of Lancelot Waller for a tente and a mote there_________________________________________________________xv s.
-Item of Lancelot Waller for a little mote bynd St [Leonards] towards owsesyd_______________________________xii d.
-Item of mr sergiant more for a mote behind St [Leonards]______________________________________________________iii s.
-Item for howses builded in Jeligate on this citties waist in the tennur of p___oith there_________________________iii d.
-Item of John Rowden for a tente and a mote at monkebarr_________________________________________________________xxv s. iii d.
-Item of the [master] of the tallors for a mote behind St John hall____________________________________________________iii s. iii d.
-Item of henry Nevell for a garth in monkegate_________________________________________________________xii d.
-Item of Thomas Dabtree for a garth at the farr end of monkbridge_________________________________________________________vi s.
-Item of Tristrame Langwth got a mote wthoute the barr____________________________________________________xxvi s. vii d.
-Item of James Bartrame for a mote there_________________________________________________________xx s.
-Item of mr harbart for a close nighe the [goose]laine______________________________________________________iii s.
-Item of _____ Wilkywnson milner for a wynd mylne on heworthmore________________________________________________________v s.
-Item of Anthony Tottie for a wynd milne there_________________________________________________________iii s. iii d.
- Item of Edward Exillie for a little close there ______________________ xii d.
- Item of John Rawden for a wynd milne there ____________________ xvi s.
- Item of Stephen Messinger for a wynd milne ther __________________________ xvi s.
- Item of mr Stanhop for a house of ease
  builded upon a mote at bowthome barr _____________________ vi d.
- Item of Robert Cottrell for a close at the farr end of bowthome _______________________ xv s.
- Item of Thomas Blenkaine for enclosing a pte of a comon laine in bowthome ____________________ xii d.
- Item of mr Jakson alderman for a comon laine there ____________________________ xii d.
- Item of Thomas Blenkaine for eatag of his closes from [Michlemas] to St Lady day __________ xx s.
- Item of John Clythew for enclosing a comon laine at monkebridge end __________________________ vii d.
- Item of Edward Exillie for a garding nigh monke barr _____________________________ i s. iii d.
- Item of Thomas Wilson for one encrotchement in gotheromegate by the Jettie of this house _____________ iii d.
- Item of John Aclame for one othere incrotchement in petergate _________________________ iii d.

**Suma**________________________________________________________________________ xi li.  

**In the Great and Lytle Shambles**
- Item of [Christopher] Cowp bocher for a tente in the great shambles ____________________________ xiii s. iii d.
- Item of Roger horner for a tente in the litle Shambles ____________________________ vii s.
- Item of hym for a nothere tente there __________________________ vii s.
- Item of Oswold Roger paynter for a tente there _________________________________________ iii s. iii d.

**Suma**________________________________________________________________________ xxxi s. vii d.  

**Peaseholme and St [Andrewgate]**
- Item of John Wright for a comon laine called haver laine beyond Alhalles Churche in peasholme ____________________________ vi d.
- Item of Robert Myers for a little gardinge in St Andrewgate during the life of Edward Ramecoke ________________________________ ii d.

**Suma**________________________________________________________________________ vii d.  

**In the horse ffayre**
Memorandum that a tente and certen gardings there of xl s. Rent by yere are assigned to the hospitall of St Anthonies in peaseholme towards the upholding thereof and for the releif of the [poor] folks therin during the pleasure of my L maior and comons of this cittie ________________ [iiiil hor a ga assigw vi mfoa?]
Suma of all the Lands and Tentes
Belonging to fosebrig and Owsebrigge __________cxxii li. xix s.

Wherof the said Accomptants Asketh Allowans as followth

Money paid at mydsomer
-Item the said Accomptants Asketh
  Allowance for money by them paid
to the hands of the Chamberlens of
this cittie on Mydsomer even____________________________lxiii li.

Certen Rents Allowed for dyvers consyderacons and others wch Refuse to pay
-Item the said Accomptants are Chardged
  wth one tente at owsebrig end of x s. by
  yere in the tenure of Richard Swale whereof
  is allowed for keping Clene the howses of
  ease there____________________________________________________viii s.
-Item for the whole yeres rent of a mote
  late in the tenure of mr yonge___________________________________xii s.

-Item for the whole yeres rent of a garding in blossomgate in the tenure of
  uxor palframan wch is paid to the [poor]
  women of the masyndewe on owsebrigg____________________________viii d.
-Item for the whole yeres rent of a nother
  garding in lamlith in the tenure of uxor
dawson and also paid to the saide
  masyndewe________________________________________________ii s.
-Item pcell of 2 li. 6 s. 8 d. for the rent of
  a wynd mylne nighe scarcroft in the
  tenure of Nicholas carter wch he
  refuseth to pay________________________________________________vi s. viii d.
-Item for a house of ease into a mote
  at bowthome barr for that he refuseth to pay____________________vi d.
-Item for a pcell of a rent of x s. dewe
  by Richard Swale______________________________________________ii s.
-Item for the whole yeres rent of a pece
  of ground on pagiant grene in the
  tenure of Ch mr nigley alder________________________________xii d.
-Item of the half yeres rent of a tente on
  fosebrig in the tenure of [Tom?] Rigiall____________________vi s.
-Item of iii s. iii d. pcell of xiii s. iii d. for a
  Chamber on fosebrig in the tenure of uxor
  Webster for she [saieth] my L. maior and
  alder were agreed she shold have the same
  for x s.____________________________________________________iii s. iii d.
Item 7

- Item of iii s. xi d. pcell of xiii s. iii d. a pte
  of a tente in the tenure of uxor pokley

- Item of x s. for thehalf yeres rent of a pte of a
tente on fosebrige in the tenure of John
Thomson

  Suma

Suma of all there said Allowances lx li. xv s. i d.

(in the margin 6-17-i)

And so the said Accompants upon
Determinecon of this there Accompt are
Indebted and doe owe unto the Comon
Chamber of this Cittie the some of lxii li. iii s. xi d.

Whiche some of the said Accompants paid to the hands of
the Chamberlens of this Cittie to this Citties
use on St Thomas day even before [xpemnes?]
accustomed.

And are Quite
So they have paid to the Comon Chamber
declare in money this yere the some of cxx li. iii s. xi d.

Audit the xxxth of July 1594
Rolon Brooke
Raiphe Rychardson
Tho. Jackson

Thomas Maskew

h____ hall
Wm vaynn
Marmaduke [soneei?]
John Bilbow
John Buffd

C96:5 1607-1608

Civitas Ebor
The accomp of and Richard Little Baker Brigmaisters
of fossebrige and Owsebrige wherin the cittie of york of all there receipts
rents and ferrmes payments and expences by theme maid by vertue of there
office tyme of the Right honorable Robert harrison Lord Maior of the same
cittie ffrome the feast of St Maurice Thabbott in the ffourth yeare of the
Reigne of oure [Sovereign] Lord James By the grace of God kinge of England
ffrance and Ireland defender of the ffaith and the one and ffortith of Scotland
Anno [domini] 1606 unto the same feast of St Maurice 1607 then next followinge That is to say for one whole yeare.

[Rents and ffarmes in ffosegate and the south syd of fossebridge]
-Inprimis John Tesheton for a pcell of ground at fosebrigend____________________________________________________xii d.
-Item of the [governor] and ffelloshipp of mchants for a frerent of [diverse] tents there_________________vi s. viii d.
-Item of Edward Bland tiler for the first tente____________________xiii s. iii d.
-Item of Edward Gilpyn for the second tente______________________x s.
-Item of George hobson for the third tente___________________xv s.
-Item of Ralf dossey for the ffourth tente________________________x s.
-Item of Robert Lister for the fift tente and chappell entrie___________________________________________________xiii s. iii d.
-Item of henrie ffawcon for the sext tente_______________________xi s.
-Item of Robt hessle for the vii th tente________________________x s.
-Item of the said Robert for the viii th tente___________________viii s.
-Item of uxor pockley 13 s. 4 d. and uxor webster for the ix th tente________________________________________xxiii s. iii d.
-Item of peter Cawtle y for the x th tente____________________xxxiii s. iii d.
-Item of John harrison for an entry under the xi th tente_________________________________________________________ii s.
-Item of uxor yonge for the xi th tente___________________________iii s.
-Item of hughe fforster for the xii th tente____________________vi s. viii d.
-Item of Willm Skelton for the xiii th tente____________________vi s. viii d.
-Item of Thexecutors of mrs cartinell for the xiii th tente___________________________________________________________vi s. viii d.
-Item of John harrison for the xv th tente____________________________xl s.

Suma____________________________________________________________________________________________xli. xii s.

North syde of the bridge
-Item of Thomas Rigiall for the ffirrst tente____________________xii s.
-Item of Ralf wylie for the second tente________________________xx s.
-Item of John Chapman for the therd tente_____________________x s.
-Item of Richard Geldert for the fourth tente____________________x s.
-Item of Rowland hutchenson for the ffift tente____________________xiii s.
-Item of George Smyth for the vi th tente________________________x s.
-Item of Thomas Smyth for the vii th tente_______________________viii s.
-Item of mr Alder Askwth for a frerent of the viii th and ix th tents__________________________________________________xiii s. iii d.

Suma____________________________________________________________________________________________iii li. xvii s. iii d.

Walmegate, thruslaine and ffishergate
-Item of mr Alder Robinson for a mote and a comon Balk at the tile pitts__________________________________________vii s.
-Item of hym for a mote within the barr and the read toure_____________________________________________________v s.
-Item of hym for a house in the said mote
and a pece of ground where a pale or stone
wall stod_______________________________v s.

- Item of James mudd for a pcell of ground ny
  St Nicholas___________________________________________iii s.

- Item of Robert hudson for a close at St
  Margret church_______________________________________viii s.

- Item of Leonard Robinson for a mote without
  the narr_______________________________________________xx s.

- Item of mrs Graves for a mote at the Beane
  hills___________________________________________________xiii s. iii d.

- Item of mr Alder Askwth for a close and a mote
  there___________________________________________________xx s.

- Item of hym for a pcell of ground in the said
  close___________________________________________________viii d.

- Item of hym for a close wthoute the barr__________________vi s. viii d.

- Item of uxor Clerke for a mote___________________________v s.

- Item of John Pullen for fishergate postron
  and garth_____________________________________________xii s.

- Item of Myles ffell for a little close in fishergate________xii d.

- Item of Heorge hobson for a little close beyond
  St Nicholas____________________________________________ii s.

- Item of Robert Watson for a close wthoute the
  Barr____________________________________________________xxxiii s. iii d.

- Item of uxor Clerke for a little orchard in
  ffishergate______________________________________________xii d.

- Item of John Robinson for ii garthes and ii
  leas of land in ffishergate________________________________xx s.

  Suma______________________________________________vili li. iii s.

  Sum totlis of all the lands and
  Tenements belonginge to ffosebrige_____________________xxiii li. xvi d.

  Rents and fffermes wthoute Miklithbarr and wthin
  - Inprimis of Richard Pall for a close and a
    watter milne on heworth yorke more____________________xx s.

  - Item of mr Alder harrison Roger Jackson George
    Wynterburne and Thomas dutton for a close
    Beyond St James Chappell________________________________iii li.

  - Item of Thomas hudson for a garth anest
    holegate laine end____________________________________vi s.

  - Item of mr Alder harrison for a third pte of
    hagg closes_________________________________________iii li.

  - Item of [Christopher] Jackson for a nothere
    pte of the said closes__________________________________iii li. vi s. viii d.

  - Item of Thomas hall for a nother pte of the
    said closes____________________________________________v li.

  - Item of Thomas hall and [Christopher] Jakson
    for the hagg lath____________________________________xx s.

  - Item of Willm Watson fishemonger for a close
    wthoute the barr____________________________________xiii s. iii d.
Item 7

v peter hodgson cook for a garth at holegate laine end_______________________________ ii s. viii d.
-Item of Tryman myers for a mote without the barr_______________________________xvi s.
-Item of John Wilkinson mylner for a mote there___________________xx s.
-Item of Thomas Tyrrie for one outeshott___________________________ii d.
-Item of John plomer for a garth in Baggergate______________________xvi d.
-Item of Thomas Camplechon for a garth in Blossomgate___________________________vi d.
-Item of hym for a gardinge there___________________________viii d.
-Item of Tho hall spuryer for a tente nye the barr and for the watchemen in wynter____________________v s. iii d.
-Item of Thomas hall yeoman for a mote wthin the barr_______________________________iii s.
-Item of the Skynners for ther pagiant house____________________xii d.
-Item of mr Wm Maskew for a close and a mote on pagiant grene____________________xxvi s. viii d.
-Item of the Walkers fro one outeshote___________________________iii d.
-Item of the tapitors for one there pagiant house___________________________xii d.
-Item of the tanners for there pagiant house____________________xii d.
-Item of the Carpenters for there pagiant house____________________xii d.
-Item of the Bakers for there pagiant house____________________xii d.
-Item of the Cordyners for there pagiant house____________________xii d.
-Item of the Cowps for one outeshott_______________________iii d.
-Item of Roger lisheman for a lath on toft grene___________vi s. viii d.
-Item of the heires of [Christopher] Beckwth alder for a frent of a cell of ground in miklegate next mr yorks___________________________ii s.
-Item of Willm halley for a mote without the barr_______________________________ii s.
-Item of mr alder harrison for a mote behind the late tofts_______________________viii s.
-Item of Willm halley for a little gardinge in St [Martyn] laine_____________________xviii d.
-Item of Roger Lisheman for a garding on the pagiant grene_______________________xii d.
-Item of Nicholas Carter for a wynd milne nye Scarcrofte___________________________xl s.
-Item of John harrison for a tente in miklegate latelie purchassed of the heires of Antho Wharton and for a pece of waist ground Builded upon on pagiant grene_______________________xxi s.
-Item of Robt hall for a comon laine next his house in miklegate leading frome miklegate to northstrete___________________________xii d.

**Suma____________________________________xxviii li. x s. ii d.**

Bishophill, Skeldergate and [hamerton] laine
-Item of George midleton for a little close
at the [corner] of Bowebrigg vi s.
Item of hym for a garth at Skeldergate postron vi s.
Item of mr Rose for a mote xiii s. iii d.
Item of Walter fburnes for a gartht here xvi d.
Item of George Wynterburne for a garth there ii s.
Item of Arthur Brook for the old Baile xxvi s. viii d.
Item of Roger Eshe for a frent of a tente
in Skeldergate ii s. iii d.
Item of Anthony harrison for a chymney in the
crane garth ii d.
Item of the Churchwardens of Bishophill
ehlder for a frent of a tente late in the
tennur of Willm Makegg vii s.
Item of Lady Richardson for a gardyn in
skeldergate v s.

Suma iii li. xiii s. x d.

Northstrete
Item of Thomas Berry for a mote xx s.
Item of John Pullen for [ii?] motes vii s. viii d.
Item of mr alder harrison for a frent of a
pcell of ground at the west end of Alhalles
Church yeard iii s.
Item of Brian Wharton for the Tower and ferry xi s.
Item of Thomas Atkinson and miles mydleton
for a mote vii s.
Item of Raiph hart for a frent of a tente in
northstrete sometymes in the tennur of Thomas
Mydleton xiii s. iii d.
Item of Thomas Askwith gent for a frent of a
tente at the over end of northstrete nowe
in the tennur of Valentyne halley iii s.

Suma iii ii. v s.

Southside of ousebrigg
Item of John pennoke for two tents xxxii s.
Item of francs harrison for a tente vii s. vii s.
James Buffeld for a shopp vii s. xvi s.
Item of marmaduke heslington for a tente xii s.
Item of Willm Bell for a tente viii s.
Item of John Wate for a tente xv s.
Item of Willm Ward for a tente xv s.
Item of Ambros mason for a shopp vii s. vii s.
Item of Michael Scarr for a shopp vii s. vii d.
Item of Anthony Amond for a shopp v s.
Item of Walter Sympson for a shopp v s.
Item of Willm Greneop for a shopp vii s. vii d.
Item of John Sampson for a shopp x s.
-Item of vyncent Croker for a tente________________________xvi s.
-Item of Edward Wilkinson for a tente________________________vii s.
-Item of Rooks for a tente________________________xli s.
-Item of John Jakson for a tente and the chambers [over] the chappell________________________xiii li. vi s. viii d.
-Item of Thomas yoward for a tente______________________xxiii s. iii s. iii d.
-Item of Anthony Atkinson for a tente_______________________x s.
-Item of Willm Watson fishemong for a place over the presen at the stath________________________xiii li.

Suma____________________________________________xxv li. xvi d. [decreased?] 8 d.

by a [ding?] at __
salthole
greses letten by a ____ on
castlehill

Northsyde of the bridg
-Item of the heires of Willm haxopp for a frerent of a tente at owsebridge end______________________ xii d.
-Item of uxor Swale for a tente________________________ x s.
-Item of [Christopher] Jackson for a tente_______________x s.
-Item of Robt monketon for a shopp______________________xii d.
-Item of Elizabeth hornerlif for a shopp__________________ ii s.
-Item of Walter Sympson for a shopp___________________vi s. vii d.
-Item of henry holdsworth for a shopp___________________iii s. viii d.
-Item of henry wilkinson for a shopp___________________iii s. iii d.
-Item of John Rokes for a shopp________________________x s.
-Item of John Sampson for a shopp______________________vi s. v __
-Item of ____ _____ for a shopp________________________v s.
-Item of John Smyth girdler for a shopp__________________vi s. viii d.
-Item of John Ramsey for a shopp________________________vi s. vii d.
-Item of Edward ffreman for two tents___________________xxvi s. viii d.
-Item of John Ramsey for a tente________________________xiii s. iii d.

-Suma____________________________________________vi li. xi s. viii d.

Castlegate and Coppgate
-Item of mr Alder Robinson for a tente and ii gardens of the [corner] of Castlegate and for a dinge at the salthole greses________________________xx s.
-Item of Mrs Metcalf for the posterne and garth............................................... iii s.
-Item of Mr Turner for certen gardyns there___________________xiii d.
-Item of Richard Dixon for a gardinge ny the castle brig........................................... xii d.
-Item of John Hawton for a tente in Coppgate__________________xxvi s. viii d.
-Item of Uxor Hallalie for a tente in castlegate________________ vii s.
-Item of Oswold Ewbanke for a tente________________________ vi s.
-Item of George Ellison for a gardyn wthoute the postron____________________________ vi d.

Suma_________________________________________iii li. v s. iii d.

Overousegate, pavement, Stainbowlane, St Savoyr gate and hundgate
-Item of Willm Scott mchant for a frement of a tente on the [pavement]___________________x s.
-Item of George Wilson for a frement of a tente at the shambles end____________________ vii s.
-Item of William Harrington for a frement of a tente at the overend of the shambles________xiii s.
-Item of the pson of St Saveyors gate for a frement of a tente in St Saveyorgate___________xviii d.
-Item of the Churchwardens of the same for a frement of [diverse] tents in Stainebowelaine________xvi d.
-Item of William Paycoke for a mote____________________________ vi s. viii d.
-Item of Michaell wreks for a gardyn in Collyergate______________________________xviii d.
-Item of Charles Coleson for a nother gardyn there_______________________________vi s. viii d.
-Item of William Pynder for a gardyn in Staynbowelaine____________________________xii d.
-Item of John Wright for a pcell of ground in hungate________________________________ vi d.
-Item of Tho Askwth gent for a comon laine there____________________viii d.
-Item of Mr Alder hall for a pcell of ground there____________________vi d.

Suma_______________________________________lix s. x d.

Conistrete, Joobergate, Thursdaye Markett, Peterlaine little, Swynegate and Loplayne
-Item of George Elwick for a frement of a tente in Spurryergate in the tenur of Rog dent_______________ viii d.
-Item of James Scott for a tente_____________________________x s.
-Item of Robert walker for a mote at St Leonards lendinge___________________________________iii d.
-Item of Pcyvall Wilson for a tente ther_______________________iii s.
-Item of the churchwardens of St Martins for two comon laynes___________________________________x d.
-Item of John Grene for a tente at the comon hall________________________________________v li.
-Item of Michaell Pickeringe for a tente ther___________________lili s. iii d.
-Item of the heires of George Kitchinge for
a house adioyninge to the comon hall and for an incrochment of a pte of the comon hall laine and for two vautes or pcells of the said laine inclosed_______________________________________________vi s. viii d.
-Item of Willm halley and John Sleightholme for a tente in Jeobergate_______________________________________________v s.
-Item of the heires of Anthony Sandwich for a free rent of fower tentes together in Thursday mkett________________________________________________________xxvi s. viii d.
-Item of Adam Sympson for the tolne and lodges ther__________________________________________________________vi li. xiii s. iii d.
-Item of Ladye Richardson for a pte of a comon water sewer in her garden nighe St Sampsons_________________________vi d.
-Item of Willm Metham for another pte of the same in his garden ther_____________________________________________iii d.
-Item of Thomas Blenkarne for an incrochment in old constrete_______________________________________________________iii d.
-Item of Robert Weddell and R_____ _____ for a pcell of a comon laine leadinge from the flesshe shambles to peter laine litle_________________________________________xii d.
-Item of Thomas Marshall for a pcell of the said laine___________________________________________________________viii d.
-Item of Willm Shawe for another pte of the said laine______________________________________________________________ii s.
-Item of mr Graves for another pcell of the said Laine______________________________________________________________vi d.
-Item of mr Nevell for an incrochment in Swynegate___________________________________________________________vi s. viii d.
-Item of henry lynnes for the tower at St Leonards_______________________________________________________________iii s.
-Item ofRichard Owtlawe for a tente in loplane_______________________________________________________________viii li.
-Item of Willm Legget for a tente ther___________________________________________________________xlv s.

Suma____________________________________________________xxvii li. xv s. x d.

Bowthom, Goodramgate, Jellygate, heworth moore and petergate
-Item of Edmond Walker for a tente and a mote without the barr___________________________________________________xviii s.
-Item of Thomas Wilson for a comon layne called Mawdlayne in goodramgate_________________________________________iii d.
-Item of mrs Yonge for a mote____________________________________________________xii s.
-Item of Sr Edward Stanope for a tente and a mote within the barr__________________________________________________xxvi s. viii d.
-Item of david Bell for a tente and a mote without the barr________________________________________________________x s.
-Item of david Bell for a mote behynde St Leonards_____________________________________________________________xii d.
-Item of uxor Applebye for a tente a gardine and a dove house within the barr________________________________________x s.
-Item of mr Alderman Jackson for a mote
behind St [Leonards]_____________________________iii s.
- Item for howses builded on the cityes waist
  in Jelgate in the tenure of david Bell____________________viii d.
- Item of the [master] of the Tailors for a mote
behind St John Hall_____________________________iii s. iii d.
- Item of John Rawden for a tape and a
  mote at Monck barr______________________________iii s. iii d.
- Item of Willm pearson goldsmite for
  a gardeine in Monck gate________________________xii d.
- Item of [Leonard] Greneburies for a garth at
  the farrend of Monckbridge____________________vi s.
- Item of Tristram Langwith for a mote
  wth out the barr____________________________xxvi s. viii d.
- Item of James Bartrame for a mote________________xx s.
- Item of mr Alderman herbert for a close nigh
  the gose layne_______________________________iii s.
- Item of John Wilkinson for a wynde milne
  on heworth more_______________________________v s.
- Item of Lawrance Axe for a wynde milne ther_________xl s.
- Item of Edward Exilbye for a little close ther____________________xii d.
- Item of _________ for a wynde milne ther__________________xvi s.
- Item of Stephen Messing[er] for a wynde milne
  ther________________________________________xii s.
- Item of Sr Edward Stanhope for a house of
  ease builded upon a mote within Bowthome barr________vi d.
- Item of mr Blenkarne for a close at the farrend
  of bowthome______________________________xii s.
- Item of him for a pte of a comon layne in
  Bowthome_____________________________xii d.
- Item of mr Alderman Jackson for a comon layne
  ther________________________________________xii d.
- Item of John Clitherowe for a comon layne
  at Monckbridgend________________________vi s.
- Item of Edward Exilbye for a gardeine at Monckbarr______ii s. iii d.
- Item of Thomas Wilson gent for an
  encrochment in goodramgate by the jettie
  of his house___________________________________iii d.
- Item of uxor Aclame for the like in petygate_____________iii i d.
- Item of Lancelot Whitlock for the like____________________vi d.
- Item of mr Scudmore for a pte of Elbowlaire
  wherupon he hath builded_______________________ii s.
- Item of Willm Scott for a tape given to
  this corporacon by mr Rogerson_________________iii li.
  
  **Suma**___________________________________xv li. iii s. vi d.

In the great and little shambles
- Item of Richard Geldard butcher for a tape
  in the great shambles__________________________xiii s. iii d.
- Item of Christofer Rider for a tape in the
little shambles__________________________vii s.
-Item of him for another tente there________________________vii s.
-Item of Oswold Roger for a tente there____________________iii s. iii d.
  Suma________________________________xxxi s. viii d.

Peazeholme and St [Andrewgate]
-Item of John Wrighte for a comon layne
called haverlaine beyond Alhallowes
churche in peazeholme________________________vi d.
-Item of mr Myers for a gardine in St
Andrewgate_________________________________________ii d.
  Suma________________________________________viii d.

At the horse faire
-[Memorandum] that a tente and certeine
gardines ther of xl s. rent by yere are assigned
to the hospitall of St Anthonie in Pezeholme
towards the upholdinge thereof and the releif
of the mppore folkes therin durine the
pleasure of my Lord Maior and comons_____________________[blank]

Sum totlis of all the lands and Tents
belonginge to fossebridge and
Owsebridge________________________________cxlii li. ii s. ii d.

Whereof the said accomptantes asketh allowance as ffolloth

Money paid at midsomer
-Item the said accomptants aske allowans for
money by them paid at midsomer to the hands
of the chamblens pcell of there accompt_________________l li.
  Suma_____________________________l li.

Certen rents allowed for [diverse] consideracons
-Item the said accomptants aske allowans
for the whole yeres rent of a pece of
ground at fossebridge and wch he hath lad open_______________xii d.
-Item [a tente] ______ ______ in the tenure of uxor
Pockley and uxor webster__________________________xi s. viii d.
-Item of Thomas Turye for an owtshott____________________ii d.
-Item of Thomas hall Spurryer for a whole
years rent of a tente at micklithbarr_____________________v s. iii d.
-Item the Walkers for an owtshott_______________________iii d.
-Item the heirs of Christofer Beckwith late
alderman diseased for a frerent of a pcell
of ground next mr yorks howse in Micklegate____________ii s.
-Item of Thomas Grene for a garth____________________xvi d.
-Item of Roger Ashe for a frerent of a tente
in Skeldergaite______________________________________ii s. iii d.
-Item of uxor atkenson for half a years rent
of a tente on owsbridge_________________________________________v s.
-Item of John Rooks for half a years rent of a
tente on owsbridge_________________________________________xx s.
-Item of Wm watson for a place over the
[prison] at staith_________________________________________iii d.
-Item of uxor Swaile for a whole years rent
of a tente at owsbridge____________________________________xx s.
-Item of Robte Monckton for a shopp on
owsbridge____________________________________________________xii d.
-Item of John Sampson for a years rent for a
shopp on owsbridge________________________________________vi s. viii d.
-Item of the heirs of George Wilkinson
desceased for a garden______________________________________vi d.
-Item of Thomas Blenkarne for an encroachment
in old Conistrete___________________________________________iii d.
-Item of Edward Walker for a whole years
rent of a tente and a mote____________________________________xviii s.
-Item of mr Alderman Jackson for rent of a
mote behinde St [Leonards]____________________________________iii s.
-Item of the saide mr alderm Jackson for a
comon layne________________________________________________xii d.
-Item of mr alderm myers for a gardyn in
St Andrewegate______________________________________________ii d.
-Item of my Lord maior for his pte of rents
dewe by hym___________________________________________iii li. iii s.

Suma____________________________________________________viii li. xvii s. vi d.

Suma of all the saide allowancs____lviii li. xvii s. vi d. lvii li. xv s. ii d.

And so the saide Accomptants upon the
determinacon of this ther Accompt are
indebted and do owe unto the comon
Chambre of this Cittie the some of__________ (in the margin- 83 li.-3 s.-8 d.
84 li.-7 s.-0 d.

Audited the vi th of December 1608

Thomas Mos____
Willm grenebury
Robert Askwithe
Pcyvall Brooke

____ ______
Wyllm Scott
Willm Robenson
John Pulleyn
The accompt of Bartholomew Watinam baker and Henry Wilkinson Tanner Bridge maisters of Owsebridge and fossebridge within the City of York of all their receipts rents and farmes by them receyved and made by vertue of ther office in the second tyme of the maioralty of the honoble Sir Robert Askwith knight Lord Maior of the same City from the feast of St Maurice in the fowerteenth yeare of the Raigne of our Soveraigne Lord James by the Grace of God King of England ffrance and Ireland defender of the faith and r and of Scotland the fiftieth untill the same feast In the yeare of our Lord God 1617 then next after following, that is to say, for one whole yeare.

Rentes and fermes in fossegate and the sowthside of fossebridge

- Inprimis of the Governor and fffellowshipp of marchants for a free rent of diverse Tents vi s. viii d.
- Item of Edward Bland for the first tente xiii s. iii d.
- Item of Thomas Feweston for the second tente x s.
- Item of John hay for the third tente xv s.
- Item of Rauf dossy for the fourth tente x s.
- Item of Jane Lister for the vth tente and Chappell entry xiii s. iii d.
- Item of ffrrancs Browne for the vi th tente xi s.
- Item of James Sowry for the vii th tente x s.
- Item also of hym for the viii th tente viii s.
- Item of uxor Lee xiii s. iii d. and Cristofer Brathwaite x s. for the ix th Tente xxiii s. iii d.
- Item of Lawrence Thorpe xx s. and Richard Wiley xiii s. iii d. for the x th tente xxxiii s. iii d.
- Item of John harrison for an entry under the xi th tente ii s.
- Item of uxor younge for the xi th tente iii s.
- Item of Wm Newby executors for the xii th tente x s.
- Item of uxor [wm]son for the xiii th tente vi s. viii d.
- Item of Wm Carter porter for the xiv th tente vi s. viii d.
- Item of John harrison for the xv th tente xl s.

Suma xi li. iii s.

Northside of the same bridge

- Item of Robert Ridgell for the first tente xii s.
- Item of Elizabeth Wiley for the second tente xx s.
- Item of John Ridgell of the third tente x s.
- Item of henry clark for the fourth tente x s.
- Item of uxor hutchenson for the vth tente xiii s.
-Itm of Wm ffell for the vi th tente_________________________________________x s.
-Itm of uxor moore for the vii th tente____________________________________viii s.
-Itm of the honoble Sir Robte Askwith knight Lord Maior for a frerent of the viii th and ix th Tents_______________________xiii s. iii d.

**Suma______________________________________iii li. xvii s. iii d.**

**Walmegate, Thruslayne and ffishergate**

-Itm of the Executors of mr Alderman Robinson for a moate and a comon Balk at the tile pitts_______________________vii s.
-Itm also of them more for a moate within the Barr and the redd tower___________________________________________________v s.
-Itm also of them for a howse in the said moate and a pece of ground wher a pale or stone wall stode______________________________________________________________v s.
-Itm of the Executors of mr James mudd for a pcell of ground nere St Nicholas_______________________________________iii s.
-Itm of mrs hudson for one close nere St Margaret Church______________________________________________________viii s.
-Itm of the Executors of Leonard Robinson for a moate without the Barr_________________________________________________xx s.
-Itm of mrs hedworth for a moate at Bean hills____________________________________________________xiii s. iii d.
-Itm of the honoble Sr Robert Askwith knight Lord maior for a close and a moate there________________________________________xx s.
-Itm also of hym for a pcell of ground in the said close________________________________________________________vi s. vii d.
-Itm of Wm winterburne for a close without the Barr________________________________________________________vi s. viii d.
-Itm of John Clark for a moate________________________________________________________v s.
-Itm of the Executors of John pulley for ffishergate posterne and the garth___________________________________________xii s.
-Itm of miles ffell for a little Close in ffishergate posterne and the garth____________________________________________xii d.
-Itm of John hay for a little close beyond St Nicholas___________________________________________ii s.
-Itm of Wm Grenebury Alderman for a close without the Barr________________________________________xxxiii s. iii d.
-Itm of Anne Clark for a little orchard in ffishergate__________________________________________xii d.
-Itm of Wm Robinson silkeweaver for two garthes and two leazs of land in ffishergate________________________xx s.

**Suma____________________________________viii li. iii s.**

**Rents and fermes without Micklith barr and wthin**

-Inprimis of Richard Paul for a close and water
- Item of Thomas hoile marchant for a close beyond St James late Chappell
- Item of George Winterburne Thomas dutton and Edward Elden for one close ther
- Item of the said Thomas hoile for a third part of the hagg closes
- Item of hym more for an other part of the same closes
- Item of mr Alderman Breary for an other part of the same closes
- Item of the said mr Alderman Breary and mr hoile for the hagg laith
- Item of margaret watson widow for a close without the Barr
- Item of Thomas hodgson mer for a garth at holgaite layne end
- Item of Tryinem myners for a moate without the Barr
- Item of John Wilkinson for a moate ther
- Item of Thomas Tirry for an owtshott
- Item of Michaell Plomer for a garth in Baggergate
- Item of Thomas Cainpleion for a garth in Blossomgate
- Item also of him for a gardyn ther
- Item of uxor hall for a tente at the Barr for watching in winter
- Item of Lady margaret Richardson for a moat within the Barr
- Item of the Skynners for ther pagiant howse farme
- Item of mrs maskewe for one close and a moate at the pagiant grene
- Item of the walkers for an owtshott
- Item of the Tappiters for ther pagiant howse
- Item of the Tanners for ther pagiant howse
- Item of the Carpenters for ther pagiant howse
- Item of the Bakers for ther pagiant howse
- Itm of the Cordiners for ther padgiant howse_________________________xii d.
- Itm of the Cowps for an owtshott_______________________________iii d.
- Itm of Roger Lishman for a lath on the toft grene_________________________vi s. viii d.
- Itm of the heirs of Christofer Beckwith for a frerent of a pcell of ground in Mickelegate next mr Yorks howse_______________________________ii s.
- Itm of mrs halley for a gardyn in St Martyn layne_______________________xviii d.
- Itm also of her for a moate without the Barr___________________________viii s.
- Itm of Roger Lishman for a garden on the padgiant grene_____________________________xii d.
- Itm of the Executors of John harrison Joyner for a tente in Mickelegate lately purchased of the heires of Anthony Wharton and for a pece of wast ground builded upon the padgiant grene_______________________xxi s.
- Itm of John harrison Alderman for a moate behind the toft layne____________________________xx s.
- Itm of Wm Winterburn for a comon layne next his howse leading from Mickelegate to Northstrete_________________________xii d.
- Itm for a wind milne nere Scarr Croft sometymes in the tennure of Nicholas Carter_______________________________________x s.

**Suma____________________________xxvi li. xiii s. ii d.**

**Bishophill, Skeldergate and hamerton layn**
- Itm of Lady Margaret Richardson for a close at the corner of Bowbridge_____________________________vi s.
- Itm of mr Thomas hoile for a garth at the corner without Skeldergate posterne_________________________vi s.
- Itm of Peter middleton for a moate_____________________________xiii s. iii d.
- Itm of Thomas hoile for a moat in Lomleth____________________________________x s.
- Itm of George Winterburne for a garth ther__________________________ii s.
- Itm of mr Alderman Brearey for old Baile__________________________xxvi s. viii d.
- Itm of Christofer dickenson gent for a frerent of a tente in Skeldergait__________________________________________ii s. iii d.
- Itm of the heirs of John ffawcett for a chymney standing in the crayn garth______________________________________i d.
- Itm of the churchwardens of Bishophill thelder for a frerent of a tente sometymes in the tennure of Wm Mackegg__________________________________________ii s.
- Itm of Lady Richardson for a gardyn in Skeldergate_________________________v s.

**Suma____________________________________iii li. xiii s. vi d.**

**Northstrete**
- Itm of Thomas Berry for a moate____________________________________xx s.
- Itm of the Executors of John Pulley for two moats____________________vi s. viii d.
- Itm of the heires of mr Robert harrison
alderman for a frement of a pcel of ground at
the west end of Alhallowes Church_________________________iii s.
-Itm of Bryan Wharton for the tower and ferry____________________xi s.
-Itm of Thomas Atkinson and miles Middleton
for a moate_____________________________________________________vii s.
-Itm of Richard Walker for a frement of a tente in
Northstrete late in the tenure of Symon Coulrus_____________xiii s. iii d.
-Itm of Thomas Askwith for a frement of a tente
in the overend of northstrete in the tenure of
Walter Armstronger______________________________iii s.

Sowtheside of ousbridge
-Itm of uxor [Peimock?] for two tents________________________xxxii s.
-Itm of Stephen manbyn for a tente viii s. and
James Boafield for a shopp viii s._________________________xvi s.
-Itm of marmaduk heslington for a tente____________________xii s.
-Itm of Wm Bell for a tente____________________________________viii s.
-Itm of Nicholas ffisher for a tente_________________________xv s.
-Itm of John Newsom for a tente________________________________v s.
-Itm of Mathew Sampson for a shopp____________________________vi s. viii d.
-Itm of John Cartwright for a shopp__________________________vi s. viii d.
-Itm of Wm Webster for a shopp______________________________v s.
-Itm of Wm Greneupp for a shopp____________________________vi s. viii d.
-Itm of John Cartwright for a shopp____________________________v s.
-Itm of Lawrence Richardson for a shopp____________________xs s.
-Itm of mrs Pickering for a tente________________________________x s.
-Itm of mrs halley for a tente____________________________________xvi s.
-Itm of Edward Wilkinson for a tente______________________xlv s.
-Itm also of hym for an other tente there____________________vii s.
-Itm of James Brook for a tente and the chambers
over the chappell___________________________________________xiii li. vi s. viii d.
-Itm of Leonard Grenebury for a tente________________________xxiii s. iii d.

Suma__________________________________________xxv li. xii d.

Northside of the Bridge
-Itm of the nonoble Sr Robert Askwith knight
Lord Maior for a frement of a tente at the bridgend___________________xii d.
-Itm of James dark for a tente__________________________________iii li. vi s. viii d.
-Itm of Christofer Jackson for a tente___________________________iii li.
-Itm of Sicelley Bell for a shopp________________________________iii s. iii d.
-Itm of the Recusants for a shopp wch John
Richardson had________________________________________________ii s. vi d.
-Itm of Wm Bewe for a shopp___________________________________iii s. iii d.
-Itm of Edward Smith and uxor Chambers for
two shoppss_______________________________________________iii s. viii d.
-Itm of mrs Wilkinson for a shopp________________________________iii s. iii d.
-Itm of Thomas Wright for a shopp____________________________x s.
-Itm of Christofer Brathwaite for a shopp_______________________vi s. viii d.
-Itm of Robert Wilton for a shopp________________________________v s.
-Itm of Henry Hutchenson for a shopp________________________________v s.

Suma______________________________________iii li. v s.
Item 7

-Itm of Thomas Stockdaile for a shopp ........................................ vi s. viii d.
-Itm of Richard Awmond for a shopp ........................................ vii s. viii d.
-Itm of the Executors of Edward ffreman for two tents ........................................ xxvi s. viii d.
-Itm of John Ramsey for a tente ........................................ viii d.
-Itm of Wm Lee for a frerent of a tente at owsbridgend ........................................ viii s.

**Suma** ........................................ xii li. xiii s. x d.

**Castlegate, Coppgate**
-Itm of Christofer Robinson for a tente and two gardens at the corner of Castlegate ........................................ xx s.
-Itm of Christofer harland for the posterne and garth ........................................ iii s.
-Itm of mr Turner for certayne gardens ther ........................................ xiii d.
-Itm of Barthollomew Bannister for a garden nigh Castlebridge ........................................ xii d.
-Itm of fferdinando Awmond for a tente in Coppgate ........................................ xxvi s. viii d.
-Itm of the Executors of mr Corney for a tente in Castlegate ........................................ vii s.
-Itm also of them for an other tente ther ........................................ vi s.
-Itm of mr Alderman marshall for a garden without posterne ........................................ vi d.

**Suma** ........................................ iii li. v s. iii d.

**Overowsgate, the pavemt, Stonebowelayne, St Saviorgate and hungate**
-Itm of Katheren Scott widdowe for a frerent of a tente in the corner of the pavemen ........................................ x s.
-Itm of mr alderman myers for a frerent of a tente in the lower end of the Shambles ........................................ vii s.
-Itm of Sr Thomas Bellasys knight for a frerent of a tente at the flesh shambles end ........................................ xiii s.
-Itm of the parson of St Saviors for a frerent of a tente in St Saviorgate ........................................ xviii d.
-Itm of the Churchwardens of the same pish for a frerent of diwse Tents in Stainebowe layne ........................................ xvi d.
-Itm of mr alderman Grenebury for a garden ther ........................................ xii d.
-Itm of Thomas Wilson for a garden in Collyergate ........................................ vi s. vii d.
-Itm of Charles Colson for an other garden ther ........................................ vii s. viii d.
-Itm of mrs wright for a pcell of ground in hungate ........................................ vi d.
-Itm of Thomas Askwith for a comon layne in hungate ........................................ vii d.
-Itm of Robert Belt for a pcell of ground ........................................ vi d.
-Itm of Michaell Meysey for a moate ........................................ x s.

**Suma** ........................................ lix s. x d.

**Conistrete, Joabergate, Peter layte litle, Swingate and Loplayne**
-Itm of the heires of George Elwick for a frerent of spurriergate late in the tennure of Roger dent ........................................ viii d.
-Itm of James Scott for a tente ther ........................................ x s.
-Itm of Robert Walker for a moate at St
Leonards Landing__________________________________________________________ iii d.
-Itm of Thomas Gibson for a tente there___________________________________ iii s.
-Itm of the Churchwardens of St Martyns in Conistret for two comon laynes__________________________________________ x d.
-Itm of John Grene for a tente at Comon hall___________________________ v li.
-Itm of Oswold Bayne for one howse adjoyning to the Comon hall and for one incrochement for a part of a Comon layne and for ve___ and pcells of the said laine enclosed________________________________________________________ vi s. viii d.
-Itm of mrs halley for a tente in Jeobergaite ___________________________ v s.
-Itm of the heires of anthony Sandwith for a frent of fower tents in Thursday markettt___________________________ xxvi s. viii d.
-Itm of uxor Simpson for tolne of the lodgs___________________________ vi li. xiii s. iii d.
-Itm of the heires of ___ ___ man for a part of a common water sewer in his garden nigh St Sampsons Church yeard___________________________________________________ vi d.
-Itm of Alde for an other part of the same in his garden________________________________________________________ vii d.
-Itm of Robert Wedell and mr Lawrence Rawdon for a pcell of a common layne leding from the flesh shambles to peter layne liitle___________________________________________ xii d.
-Itm of mr Alderman marshall for a part of the same layne__________________________________________________________ vii d.
-Itm of Alderman Brearey for another part of the same layne__________________________________________________________ vii d.
-Itm of mr Graves for another part of the same mayne____________________ vi d.
-Itm of mr nevill for one incrochement in ___ gate____________________ vi s. vii d.
-Itm of Richard Outlawe for ___ tente in _______________viii li.
-Itm of Wm Bussy C__k for an other tente there___________________xl d.
-Itm of mr Mannring for a tente at the Comon hall___________________ iii s. iii d.

Suma___________________________________________________________xxvii li. xi s. vi d.

Bowthome, Goodromegate, Jilligate, heworth more and Petergaite
-Itm of Edward Walker for a tente and a moate without the Barr_______________________________ xviii s.
-Itm of Thomas Wilson for a comon laine called mawdlayn in Goodromegate___________________________ iii d.
-Itm of Sr George younge for a mote_______________________________xii s.
-Itm of Sr Edward Stanhope knight for a tente and a moate within the Barr_______________________________ xxvi s. viii d.
-Itm of uxor Paige for a tente and a garden ___ ___ within the Barr_______________________________ x s.
-Itm of of hir more for a moate behind St Leonards___________________________________________ iii s.
-Itm of David Bell for a tente builded on the Cittyes wast in Jilligate in the tennure of the Said David Bell________________________________________________________ viii d.
-Itm of [master] of the Taillor and Draps for a moat beyond St Johns hall___________________________________________ iii s. iii d.
-Itm of uxor Pearson for a garden in Monkegaite___________________________ xii d.
- Itm of Wm Smeaton for a tente and moat
  at monckbarr_______________________________iii s. iii d.
- Itm of Leonard Grenebury for a garth at the
  farr end of Munckbridg________________________vi s.
- Itm of Tristram Landwith for a mote
  without the barr____________________________xxvi s. viii d.
- Itm of Magdaleyn Mawdeylym for a moatt________________xx s.
- Itm of Anthony Sandwith for a Close nere goselaine_________iii s.
- Itm of John Wilkinson for a wind milne on
  heworth moore____________________________________________v s.
- Itm of Stephen messinger for a wind milne ther___________xl s.
- Itm of Robert Langwith for a little close____________________xii d.
- Itm of Robert Wanersley for a wind milne there____________xvi s.
- Itm of Stephen messinger for a wind milne there____________xii s.
- Itm of Sr Edward Stanhope for a howse of ease builded upon a moate at Bowthome barr________________________vi d.
- Itm of mr Jbson for a close at the farr end
  of Bowthome__________________________________________xv s.
- Itm also of hym for a pte of a comon laye
  in Bowthome__________________________________________xii d.
- Itm of the heires of mr Alderaman Jackson for
  a comon laye ther________________________________________xii d.
- Itm of Anthony Monckton for a comon laye
  at Monckbridgend____________________________________vi d.
- Itm of Robert Langwith for an incroachmt at
  monckbridgend__________________________________________ii s. iii d.
- Itm of mrs Wilson in Goodramgate for an
  incroachment by the Jetty of the howse_______________________xii d.
- Itm of uxor Acklain for the like in Petergate____________________xii d.
- Itm of the heirs of Lancelot Whitlock for the like____________________vi d.

- Itm of Thomas Scademore Esqr for a pece of
  Elbowe layne wherupon ____ builded____________________ii s.
- Itm of Wm Scott for atente given by this
  Corporacon by mr Rogerson_____________________________iii li.
- Itm of Wm Grenebury Lord maior for a
  building at Lathrop posterne____________________________vi d.
- Itm of Anthony Graves for a garth wthout
  monckbarr___________________________________________xii d.
- Itm of [blank] Crashawe Advocate for a pece of
  waist ground in Barker hill____________________________ii s.

  Suma____________________________________________________xvi li. viii s.

In the great and little Shambles
- Itm of Richard Geddard for a tente great shambles___________xiii s. iii d.
- Itm of Christofer Rider for a tente little shambles____________vi s.
- Itm of Wm Cowling for a tenete there_______________________vii s.
- Itm of uxor B__er for a tente there_________________________xiii s. iii d.

  Suma___________________________________________________xxxi s. viii d.
Peseholme grene and St Andrew gaite
-Ltm of mrs wright for a comon layn called
haver layn beyond all saints churchyeard________________________ vi d.

Suma____________________________________ vi d.

Suma totalis of all the Landes aforesaid__________cxlvi li. vii s.

Wherof the said Accomptants do aske allowance
Of money paid by them to the hands of the
Chamberleyne of this Citty to thuse of this
Corporacon at midsomer 1617____________________________lx li.

Also of rents not collected
-Ltm of Thomas Jewitson a yere rent________________________ x s.
-Ltm of John hay a yere rent_______________________________ xi s.
-Ltm of ffrranccs Browne a yere rent_________________________ xi s.
-Ltm of [blank] for ix th tente_______________________________ xii s. iii d.
-Ltm of Lawrence Thorpe xiii s. iii d. and
Richard Wiley xiii s. iii d.________________________________ xxvi s. viii d.
-Ltm of uxor myson for the xiii th tente________________________ vi s. viii d.
-Ltm of John Ridgell for the third tente________________________ v s.
-Ltm of mr alderman Robinson and mr
Thomas Robinson for a moate at tile pitts________________________ vii s.
-Ltm of them more for a moate wthin Barr____________________ v s.
-Ltm of them more for a house and a pece of ground________________________ v s.
-Ltm of John hay for a close____________________________________ ii s.
-Ltm of Anne Clark for an orchard in ffisshergate____________________ xii d.
-Ltm of Richard Paul for a close at ffolly milne____________________ v s.
-Ltm of uxor hall for a howse at Micklithbar_________________ v s. iii d.
-Ltm of the Walkers for an owtshott____________________________ iii d.
-Ltm of the heires of Christofer Beckwith for a frerent________ ii s.
-Ltm of the executors of ___ harrison joyner unpaid_____________ xii d.
-Ltm of Wm winterburne for a comon layne________________________ xii d.
-Ltm of Wm Webster for a shop_______________________________ v s.
-Ltm of Lawrence Richardson for a shopp________________________ x s.
-Ltm of James Brook for counter_______________________________ xiii li. vi s. viii d.
-Ltm of Christofer Jackson for a tente______________________________ iii li.
-Ltm of Sicely Bell for a shopp unpaid___________________________ xx d.
-Ltm of __________________________ __________________________ x d.
-Ltm of Wm Smith for a shopp_________________________________ xiii d.
-Ltm of Thomas stock for a [blank]_______________________________ vi s. viii d.
-Ltm of John Turner for certayne gardeyns_______________________ xiii d.
-Ltm of Wm harrington for a frerent_____________________________ xiii d.
-Ltm of Michael maysun moate_______________________________ x s.
-Ltm of Alderman Brearey for part of a
common layne___________________________________________ vii s.
-Ltm of mr Graves for apart of the same layne___________________ vi d.
-Ltm of mrs Wilson for a comon layne___________________________ vii d.
-Itm of mr Sandwith for a close nere gose layne_____________iii s.
-Itm of the heirs of mr Alderman Jackson
  for a comon layne_________________________________________xii d.
-Itm of uxor Acklam for an incrohtm___________________________iii d.
-Itm of Lancelot Whytlock heirs for the like____________________vi d.
-Itm of mrs Wright for a comon layne_________________________vi d.
(In the margin)_______________________________________________27 li. 3 s. 6 d.

And so the said Accomptants upon the
Determinacon of thes accompts are
Indebted and do owe the comon Chambre_________________lix li. ii s. ii d.
Wch they have paid unto the hands of the chamberleyns

So they have paid to the Comon
chambre declare in money this
yere the some of_______________________________cxix li. ii s. ii d.

Tercio die Decembris 1618
Audited by us whose names are here under written
Wllm Brearey
Mr Robinson
Wm Paycoke
(other signatures)

C98:2 1625-1626

The Accompte of Edward _ro_e glasier and _____Waslinge Bridgemaisters
of owsebridge and fossebridge within the cittye of yorke of all therreceipts
rents and fermes by them receyved by vertue of ther office in the first time
of the maoialtye of the honorable Thomas duv__ Lord Maior of the said
cittye from the feast of St Maurice in the first yeare of the Reigne of [our
Sovereign] Lord kinge Charles 1624 untill the same feaste then nexte after
followinge that is to say for one whole yeare.

Rentes and fermes in ffossegate and southside of ffosse bridge
-In primis of the governor and fellowshippe
  of Marchannts for a free rent of [diverse]
  Tenemts_______________________________vi s. viii d.
-Item of Edward Bland for the first tenemt_______________xiii s. iii d.
-Item of Thomas Jewet for the second Tente_______________x s.
-Item of John hay for the third tente____________________xv s.
-Item of Raph[e] dossie for the [fourth] tente________________x s.
-Item of Jane Lister for the fift Tente____________________xvii s. iii d.
-Item of francs Browne for the sixt tente__________________xi s.
-Item of James Sowrie for the vii th tente________________x s.
-Item also of him for the viii th tente____________________viii s.
-Item of George Ellison xiii s. iii d. and
  [Christopher] Braithwaite x s. for the
Item 7

ix th Tenemt_____________________________________________________xxiii s. iii d.
- Item of Lawrence Thorpe xx s. and Richard
  Wyley xii s. iii d. for the tenth Tente________________________xiii s. iii d.
- Item of uxor Younge for the xi th Tenemt____________________x s.
- Item of John Harrison for the entrie under the
  xi th Tenemt________________________________________________ii s.
- Item of [blank for the xii th Tenemt____________________ix s.
- Item of [blank] for the xiii th Tenemt____________________vi s. viii d.
- Item of [blank] for the [xiv th] Tente______________________vi s. viii d.
- Item of John Harrison for the xv th tenemt__________________xi s.
- Item of Robert Eshe and John Harrison for the
  fishe shambles________________________________________________iii s. iii d.
  xi li. vi s. 8 d. 11-12-8

North side of ye Bridge
- Item of Robert Ridgell for the first Tenement____________________xiii s.
- Item of Elizabeth Wyley for the second Tenemt____________xx s.
- Item of John Ridgell for the third Tente____________________x s.
- Item of Henrie Clarke for the fourth Tenemt________________x s.
- Item of John Harrison younger for the fift Tente___________xiii s.
- Item of [blank] for the vi th Tenente____________________x s.
- Item of uxor Moore for the vii th Tenemt_____________viii s.
- Item of the ladie [blank] Askwith for a free rent
  of the vii th and ix th Tenements____________________xiii s. iii d.
-service 4 li. 17 s. 4 d.

Walmegate, Thruslayne and ffishergate
- In primis of Thomas Robinson esquire for a
  Moate and a comon [balk] at Tyle pits_______________________vii s.
- Item of mr Alderman Robinson for a Moate
  with the Barr and the Red Towre____________________v s.
- Item of him for a house in the said Moate
  and a piece of ground where a stone wall
  or a pale stood________________________________________v s.
- Item of mr Peter Mudd for a parcell of ground
  nere St Nicholas________________________________________iii s.
- Item of mrs Hudson for one close neare
  St Margarets Church____________________________________viii s.
- Item of mr Leonard Jackson for a moate
  without the Barr____________________________________xx s.
- Item of mrs Calome for mrs Hedworth for
  a moate at Beanhills____________________________________xiii s. iii d.
- Item of the ladie [blank] Askwith for a
  moate there____________________________________________xx s.
- Item of hir for a pcell of ground in the
  said Close________________________________________________viii d.
- Item of Willm Winterburne for a close without
  Barr________________________________________________________vi s. viii d.
- Item of John Clarke for a moate________________________v s.
- Item of the Executors of mr John Pulleyne for
  ffishergate posterne and garth______________________________xii s.

893
- Item of Thomas Lister for a little Close in fishergate posterne and garth ____________ xii d.
- Item of John hay for a little Close beyond St Nicholas ___________________________________ ii s.
- Item of Mr Alderman Greenburie for a close without the Barr _____________________________ xxxiii s. iii d.
- Item of Anne Clarke for a little orchard in fishergate ____________________________________ xii d.
- Item of Mr Alderman Dickonson for a waste peec of ground in fishergate _________________ xii d.

Suma totalis of all the lands belonging to fossebridge ______________________________________ 23 li. ii s. 4 d.

Rents and farmes without Micklegate barr and within
- Item of Leonard Greenburie for a close on Yorke Moore __________________________________ xx s.
- Item of Mr Thomas Hoyle for a close beyond St James late Chappell __________________________ xl s.
- Item of George Winterburne Thomas dutton and Edward Eldinge for one Close there ______________ xl s.
- Item of the said Mr hoyle for the third parte of hagg Closes __________________________________ iii li. vi s. viii d.
- Item of him more for another pte of the same Closes ____________________________________ iii li.
- Item of Mr Alderman Brearey for anohter pte of the same Closes ____________________________ v li.
- Item of the said Mr Alder Brearey for hagg laith ______________________________________ x s.
- Item of the said Mr hoile for a part of the same laith ______________________________________ x s.
- Item of Margarett Watson widdowe for one Close without Barr _____________________________ xiii s. iii d.
- Item of Mr Thomas Hodgson for a garth at holegate lane end ______________________________ ii s. viii d.
- Item of Tryman Myers for a Moate without the Barr ______________________________________ xvi s.
- Item of John Wilkinson for a Moate there __________________________________ xx s.
- Item of Thomas Terries heires for an out shott ____________________________________________ ii d.
- Item of Mr Plomer for a garth in Baggergate _____________________________________________ xvi d.
- Item of Mr [Camplesshon] for a garth in Blossomgate ______________________________________ vi d.
- Also of him more for a garden there........................................ viii d.
- Item of Stephen yeoman for a Tente at the Barr...................... v s. viii d.
- Item of ladie Margarett Richardson for a Moate within Barr................................................................. iii s.
- Item of m'r ffaireweather for a Close and a moate in the pagient greene......................................................... xxvi s. viii d.
- Item of Skinners for their pagient house ffarme........................ xii d.
- Item of Walkers for an out shott...................................................... iii d.
- Item of Tanners for their pagient house......................................... xii d.
- Item of Tappitors for their pagient house.......................................... xii d.
- Item of Carpenters for their pagient house......................................... xii d.
- Item of Bakers for their pagient house.......................................... xii d.
- Item of Cordiners fro their pagient house............................................... xii d.
- Item of Cowps for an out shott........................................................ [iii] d.
- Item of [blank] for a laith on Toft greene........................................ vi s. viii d.
- Item of m'r Alderman Brearey for a pcell of ground next m'r Yorks house in [micklegate].......................... ii s.
- Item of [blank] for a garden in St Martins laine................................. xvi d.
- Item of William halley for a moate wthout Barr............................ viii s.
- Item of [blank] for a garden on the pagient greene............................ xii d.
- Item of the Administrators of John Harrison Joyner for a Tente in Micklegate lately purchased by the heires of Anthonie Wharton and for a pece of waiste ground builded on the pagient greene........................................... xxii s.
- Item of m'r Alderman harrison for a Moate behinde the Toft layne................................................................. xx s.
- Item of William Winterburne for a comon layne next his house leadinge from Micklegate to Northstreete................................................................. xii d.

- Item of henrie Lee Miller for a Winde Mill neare Scarcroft................................................................. v li.

31 li. 4 s. 2 d.

Bishophill, Skeldergate and hamerton layne
-Item of Ladie Margarett Richardson for a Close at the Corner of Bowbridge vi s.
-Item of Mr Thomas hoile for a garth on the Corner of Skeldergate vi s.
-Item of Mr Peter Middleton for a Moate xiii s. iii d.
-Item of Mr Willm Robinson merchant for a garth and a layne there iii s.
-Item of Mr Alderman Brearey for old Baile xxvi s. viii d.
-Item of Mr Alderman dickonson for a free Rent of a Tente in Skeldergate ii s. iii d.
-Also more of him for a Chimney standinge in the Craine garth ii d.
-Item of the Churchwardens of Bishophill Thelder for a free Rent of a Tenemt sometymes in the tenure of Willm Maggegg ii s.
-Item of the ladie Richardson for a garden in Skeldergate v s.
-Item of the Right [worshipful] Mr Thomas ffairefax knight for a peece of waste ground on Bishophill due at Martinmasse 1624 xx s.

4 li. 4 s. 6 d.

Northstreete
-Item of [blank] for a Moate xx s.
-Item of the executors of Mr John Pulleyne for two Moates vi s. viii d.
-Item of Thomas harrison esquire for a free Rent of a pcell of ground at the west end of Allhallowes Church iii s.
-Item of Bryan Wharton for the Tower and fferrie xi s.
-Item of Mr Thomas Atkinson and Myles Middleton for a Moate vii s.
-Item of Richard Walker for a Tente in Northstreete xiii s. iii d.
-Item of Thomas Askwith for the free rent of a Tente there iii s.

3 li. 5 s.

Southside of the bridge
-Item of Mrs Widdall for two Tents xxxii s.
-Item of Stephen Mankyne for a tenemt viii s. and of John Baxter viii s. for a shopp xvi s.
-Item of Marmaduke hesltoning for a Tente xii s.
-Item of Willm Bell for a Tent viii s.
-Item of Nicholas fisher for a Tente xv s.
-Item of henrie day for a Tenemt xv s.
-Item of Mathew Sampson for a Shopp vi s. viii d.
-Item of John Scarr for a Shopp vi s. viii d.
-Item of Willm Webster for a Shopp v s.
- Item of James Hewit for a Shopp____________________ vi s. viii d.
- Item of Peter davie for a Shopp____________________ x s.
- Item of John Cartwright for a Shopp____________________ v s.
- Item of mr Thomas __ett for a Shoppe Tente____________________ x s.
- Item of [blank] for a Tent____________________ xvi s.
- Item of Edward Wilkinson for a Tent____________________ vii s.
- Item of uxor Waite for a Tent____________________ vi li. xiii s. iii d.
- Item of George Nodder for a Tent____________________ vi li. xiii s. iii d.
- Item of Leonard Greenburie for a Tent____________________ xxiii s. viii d.

21 li. 14 s. 4 d.

Northside of the Bridge
- Item of [blank] for a free Rent of a Tent at
  Bridgend_______________________________________ xii d.
- Item of James darke for a Tente____________________ iii li. vi s. viii d.
- Item of Sicillie Bell for one Shopp____________________ iii s. iii d.
- Item of Thomas Marshall for a Tent____________________ iii iii li.
- Item of [blank] for a Shopp____________________ iii s. iii d.
- Item of Willm Bowe for a Shopp____________________ iii s. iii d.
- Item of Edward Smith for one Shopp____________________ ii s. iii d.
- Item of Willm Cowlinge for a Shopp____________________ iii s. iii d.
- Item of Thomas Wright for a shopp____________________ x s.
- Item of George yates for a Shopp____________________ vi s. vii d.
- Item of Robert Wilton for a Shopp____________________ v s.
- Item of [blank] for a Shopp____________________ v s.
- Item of Thomas Stockdaile for a Shopp____________________ vi s. viii d.
- Item of [blank] Awmond widdow for a Shopp____________________ vi s. viii d.
- Item of Mathew Sampson for two Tents____________________ xxvi s. viii d.
- Item of Marie Ramsden widdow for a Shopp____________________ xiii s. iii d.
- Item of mr Willm Lee for a free rent of a
  Tent atousebridgend____________________________________________________ viii s.

12 li. 13 s. 8 d. 12-13-

Castlegate and Coppergate
V Christopher Robinson for a Tent and two
Gardens in the Corner of Castlegate
- Item of Mr Harland for the postern and garth
- Item of Frances Topham for certaine gardens there
- Item of Bartho Bannester for a garden neare Castle bridge
- Item of Mr y__d for a Tent in Castlegate
- Item of Mr Alder Besson for a Tent in Castlegate
- Item of him for another Tent there
- Item of the ladie Marshall for a garden without Posterne

Overowsgate, pavemt, Staine bow laine, St Saviourgate and hungate
- Item of Katherine Scott widdowe for a free rent of a Tent in the Corner of the pavement
- Item of Mr Alderman Myers for a free rent of a Tent in the lower end of the flesh shambles
- Item of the Parson of St Saviours for a free rent of a Tent in St Saviourgate
- Item of Sr Thomas_____ knight for a free rent of a Tent in the fleshambles
- Item of the Churchwardens of St Saviours Parish for the free rent of diverse Tents in Stainebow laine
- Item of Mr Alderman Greenburie for a garden there
- Item of Mr Thomas Wilson for a garden in Colliergate
- Item of Willm Murton for a garden there
- Item of [blank] for a pcell of ground in hungate
- Item of Christopher Askwith for a Comon laine in hungate
- Item of Mr Alder Belt for a pcell of ground there
- Item of Mr Alder Greenburie for a Moate

3 li. 5 s. 4 d.  3-5-
Conistreete, Joebergate, Peterlaine little and Loplaine
- Item of John Cotton for a free rent of a Tent
  in Spurriergate
  
  d. viii
- Item of Lawrence Tailor for a Tent there
  x s.
- Item of Robert Walker for a Moate at St
  Leonards lendinge
  iii d.
- Item of Thomas Gibson for a Tent there
  iii s.
- Item of the Churchwardens of St Martins in
  Conistreete for two Comon laines
  x d.
- Item of Robert harrington for a Tent at Comon
  hall
  v li.
- Item of [blank] for one house adioyinge to
  the Comon hall and one encrochment for a
  pte of a comon layne and for vants and pcells
  of the [said] lands enclosed
  vi s. viii d.
- Item of the heires of Anthonie Sandwth for a
  free rent of [four] tents in Thursday markett
  xxvi s. viii d.
- Item of Willm halley for a Tent in Joebergate
  v s.
- Item of uxor Simpson for the [toll] of the lodges
  in thursdaie markett
  vi li. xiii s. iii d.
- Item of the heires of Willm Mann for a pte
  of a comon water sewer in his garden nere to
  St Sampsons church yeard
  vi d.
- Item of Willm mettam for another pte of the
  same in his garden
  iii d.
- Item of mr Alder Rawden and mrs Weddell for
  pcell of a comon laine leadinge from the
  fflesh shambles to peter laine little
  xii d.
- Item of the ladie marshall for a pte of the
  same laine
  viii d.
- Item of mr Alderman Brearey for another pte
  there of
  ii s.
- Item of mr Graves for another pte of the same
  laine
  vi d.
- Item of mr Nevell for an [encroatchment in
  Swinegate]
  vi s. vii d.
- Item of mr Outlaw for a Tent in Loplaine
  vii li.
- Item of Leonard ___r for another Tente there
  xl s.
- Item of mr Manwairing for a Tente nigh the
  Comon hall
  liii s. iii d.

2 li. 19 s. 10 d. 3-1-

27 li. xi s. 27-11-6
Bowthome, gothramgate, Jelligate, Heworth [Moor] and petersgate
- Item of Edward Walker for a Tent and a Moate within Barr____________________________xviii s.
- Item of Mr. Thomas Wilson for a Comon laine called Maudlaine in gothramgate___________________________iii d.
- Item of Sr. Arthur Ingram knight for a Moate___________________________________________xii s.
- Item of Sr. Edward Stanhop knight for a Tent and a moate within Barr____________________xxvi s. viii d. xxvii s. viii d.
- Item of uxor Page for a Tent and a garden with a dove house within the Barr___________________________xs s.
- Item of Her more for a Moate behinde St Leonards___________________________________________xiii s.
- Item of [blank] for a Moate and a Tent without Barr___________________________________________x s.
- Item of him more for a Moate behinde St Leonards___________________________________________xii d.
- Also for certaine Tents builded on the Citties waist in Jelligate in the tenure of The said [blank]__________________________________________________________viii d.
- Item of the [master] of the Tailors and draps for a Moate behinde St Johns hall__________________________iii s. iii d.
- Item of Peter Pearson for a garden in Mungate___________________________________________xii d.
- Item of Willm Smeaton for a Tent and a Moate at Munckbarr_____________________________xii s. iii d.
- Item of Leonard Greenburie for a garth at the far end of Munckbridge_________________________vi s.
- Item of Tristram Langwith for a Moate within Barr___________________________________________xxvi s. viii d.
- Item of Willm Beckitt for a Moate_________________________________________________________xx s.
- Item of Anthonie Sandwith for a Close nere goose laine___________________________________________iii s.
- Item of John Wilkinson for a Winde mill on heworth more____________________________________v s.
- Item of John Weightman for a Winde mill there_____________________________________________xl s.
- Item of Robert Langwith for a little Close____________________________________________________xii d.
- Item of uxor Wormesley for a Winde Mill____________________________________________________xvi s.
- Item of Stephen Messinger for a Winde Mill____________________________________________________xii s.
- Item of Sr. Edward Stanhop knight for a house of ease builded upon a Moate at Bowthome Barr___________________________vi d.
- Item of Mr. Jbson for a close at the far end of Bowthome__________________________________________xv s.
- Item of him more for a pte of a Comon laine in Bowthome_________________________________________xii d.
- Item of [blank] for a Comon laine there__________________________________________________________xii d.
- Item of [blank] for a Comon laine at
Item 7

Munckbridgend ________________________________ vi d.
- Item of Robert Langwith for an encrochment at Munckbridgend ________________________________ ii s. iii d.
- Item of [blank] Wilson in gothromgate for an encroachment by the Jettie of the house __________________ iii d.
- Item of uxor Acklam for the like in Petergate __________________ _____________ iii d.
- Item of the heires of Lancelott Whitlocke for the like ___________ vi d.
- Item of [blank] Scadamoore esqr for a piece of Elbow laine wheron he builded ____________________ ii s.
- Item of mr Willm Scott for a Tent given to this Corporacon by mr Rogerson _________________________ iii li.
- Item of mr Alder Breenburie for a buildinge at Lathrop posterne _________________________________ vi d.
- Item of [blank] for a Garth without Munck barr ______________________________ xii d.
- Item of [blank] for a piece of waiste ground without Munckbarr on Barker hill __________________________ ii s.
- Item of Sr henrie Bellasis knight and Baronet for a piece of waste ground in St Saviours pish adjoyninge on St Saviours Churchyard ____________________________ ii s. vi d.
- Item of mr Alderman Agar for keepinge up certaine laines in Joeberie __________________________ viii d.

15 li. xi. 2 d. 15-12-2

In the great and little Shambles
- Item of Richard Geldart for a Tent in the great Shambles ________________________________ xiii s. iii d.
- Item of Christopher Ryder for a Tent in the little Shambles ________________________________ vii s.
- Item of Willm Cowlinge for a Tent there __________________________ vii s.
- Item of uxor Rogers for Tent there __________________________ iii s. iii d.

xxxi s. 8 d. 1-11-8

Peazeholme greene and St Andrewgate
- Item of mrs Wright for a Comon laine called haver laine beyond all Saints Church __________________ vi d.

vi d. 0-0-6

Sum totalis of all the [lands?] aforesaid __________________________ 144 li. 14 s.

Whereof they have paid 124 li. 8 s. and 8 li.
132 li. 8 s. paid into the Chamber A__ collected xvi li. vi s.

Suma totalis of all the [rents?] as appere on the other syde __________________________ cxliii li. xii s. viii d.
Whereof the said Accomptants have payd
Unto the Comon Chambre as appears by the
Chamberleyne's accompt____________________cxxxii li. viii s.

Soe there Remaines uncollected____________________xii li. iii s. viii d.

Audited this Accompt this xiii th day of ffebruary 163[8?] Ch___ to an order
of the Court of the third day of this instant ffebruary by us.

L_____ ______
Tho Hodgson

______ _____
Willm Wh____
John ep_d

______ _____
Samuel [Dawson?]
[other signatures]
Item 8- Receiver’s Account Rolls (YALH)

C66:8 1631-1632

The Rentall of the landes and tenements belonging to the Maior and Comons of the Cittie of Yorke to be by Mr Thomas Wilby of the same cittie baker generall appoynted for that purpose in the Maioraltie of the honorable Robert Hemsworth Lord Maior of the said Cittie in the yeare 1631:

Rentes and farmes in ffossegate and on the southside of ffosse bridge as followith

- In Primis of the governor and fellowshipp of Marchants for a frerent of diwise tenements
  at ffossebridgend vi s. viii d.
- Itm of Alice Bland for the first tenement xiii s. iii d.
- Itm of Thomas Jewitson for the second tenement x s.
- Itm of John hay for the third tenement xv s.
- Itm of Nicholas Lister for the fourth tenement x s.
- Itm of Nicholas Lister and Thomas hodgson for the fift tenement xiii s. iii d.
- Itm of Marmaduke Potter and George Ellison for the sixt tenement xvi s.
- Itm of James Sewrie for the seaventh tenement x s.
- Itm of him for the eight tenement vii s.
- Itm of George Ellison xiii s. iii d. and of Christofer Brathwait x s. for the [ninth tenement] xxiii s. iii d.
- Itm of Lawrence Thorpe xx s. and of Richard le xiii s. iii d. for the tenth xxxiii s. iii d.
- Itm of John Yong for the eleaventh tenement ix s.
- Itm of John harrison for an entrie under the xith tenement ii s.
- Itm of Christofer Cutler for the _____ tenement x s.
- Itm of John harrison for the thirteenth tenement vi s. viii d.
- Itm of Anne Carter for the fourteenth tenement vi s. viii d.
- Itm of John harrison for the xvth tenement xl s.
- Itm of John harrison for the ffish shambles xii d.

Some totall xi li. iii s.

Northside of the bridge

11-4-4
- In primis of Robert Ridgell for the ffirst tenement______________________xii s
- Itm of Richard Willie for the second tenement___________________________xx s.
- Itm of Marie Ridgell for the third tenement__________________________x s.
- Itm of George Geldart for the fourth tenement________________________x s.
- Itm of Isabell Souell for the fffifth tenement_________________________xiii s.
- Itm of Robert dodsworth for the sixt tenement_________________________viii s.
- Itm of Richard Westobie for the seaventh tenement______________________x s.
- Itm of Richard [kobinson?] for a free rent of the viii th and ix th tenement___________________________________________________xiii s.

Some toall_________________________iili li. xxii s.

iii d.

Walmegate, [Thruslayne] and fffisshergate
- Inprimis of Richard Biggin for a mote and comon
  balke at the pitts late Thomas Robinsons______________________________vii s.
- Itm of mr William Robinson for another
tenth __________ __________ ________________________________v s.
- Itm of him for a house on _____ and
  peace of ground with a stone wall or pale
  [standing]____________________________________________________v s.
- Itm of [mrs?] Hudson for a percell of ground neare
  St Margaretts Churche____________________________________viii s.
- Itm of Mr Leonard Jackson for a mote without
  the barre_________________________________________________xx s.
- Itm of mrs Calam for mr Hedworth for a mote at
  the beane hills____________________________________________________vii s.
  iii d.
- Itm of mrs Marie Scott for a mote and a close
  theare_________________________________________________xx s.
- Itm also of hir for a pcell of ground in the same
  close_________________________viii d.
- Itm of William Winterburne for a close without
  the barr_________________________________________________vi s.
  vii d.
- Itm of Christopher dinkinson Alderman for a mote____________________v s.
- Itm of George Ellison and James Garbutt for
  fffisshergate posterne and garthe_________________________________xii s.
- Itm of George Carnell for a little close in

ffisshergate________________________________________________________x
i d.
- Itm of Thomas Wilson for a little close without the
  barr_________________________________________________xxxiii s.
  iii d.
- Itm of Sr ffrancis Metcalfe for a little orchard in

4-22-4
ffisshergate________________________________________________________________________xi
i d.
- Itm of mr Alderman Dickinson for a waist piece of
ffisshergate________________________________________________________________________xii d.
- Itm of John harrison and Thomas B__ for
the ____ _____ _______________________________________[xx s.?]
- Itm of George Ellison for a piece of ground _____
_____ _____ ___________________________ iii s.
iii d.

Some totalli_______________________________vii li. ii s.

Rents and farmes without Micklegate barr and within
- In primis of Leonard Greneburie a close on yorke more________xx s.
- Itm of Thomas Hoile Alderman for a close beyond
St James late Chappell__________________________________________xl s.
- Itm of the said mr Thomas hoile for a third part of
the hagg closes_______________________________ iii li. vi s. viii d.
- Itm of the said mr Alderman hoile for part of the laith______________x s.
- Itm of ge_____ barre Thomas_______ _____ _____
______ _____ for _______________________________ ___
- Itm of mr Alderman Brearey for another part of the
hagg closes and half eof the hagg laithe____________________________________v li.

- Itm of Alderman hoile for a mote pcell of the same
closes_______________________________________________ iii li.
- Itm of Margaret Watson widdow for a close without
the [barre?]_______________________________________ _iii s. iii d.
- Itm of Trinyan Myres for a mote without the barr__________xvi s.
- Itm of mr John Wilkinson for a mote there_________________ xi s.
- Itm of Thomas Terries heires for an outshott_________________ xii d.
- Itm of Stephen Yeoman for a tenement at the barr_________ vi s. iii d.
- Itm of him for a mote there_______________________________________ iii s.
- Itm of mr William ffairewether for a close and a mote
of the pagiant [greene]____________________________________xxvi s. viii d.
- Itm of the Skinners for their padgant house farme______________xii d.
- Itm of the walkers for an outshott___________________________ iii d.
- Itm of the Tanners for their padgant house farme______________xii d.
- Itm of the Carpenters for theire padgiant house farme___________xii d.
- Itm of the Bakers for their padgiant house farme______________xii d.
- Itm of the Cordiners for their padgiant house farme______________xii d.
- Itm of the Cowpers for an outshott___________________________ iii d.
- Itm of John Bucdie for a laithe on Toftgreene__________________ vi s. viii d.
- Itm of mr Alderman Brearey for a free rent of a
pcell of ground in Micklegate____________________________________ii s.
- Itm of mr Peter middleton for a close ________
______ _____ Busturd half close______________________________________iii li.
Item 8

-Itm of mr _tttoy ___ the occu_ _______________ ________________________xviii d.
-Itm of ______________________________ _____________________________xii d.
-Itm of Richard Thompson _______ ______ ______
  possession of Anthony O__________________________ ___
-Itm of mr Rawden for a moate beyond the t__________ xx s.
-Itm of the executors of A___ Mas_______________ _____________ __
-Itm of Willm H___ for a moate _______ possession
________ _______ ______________________________ __s.
-Itm of henrie Lee Milner for a wynde milne neare
Scarcroft____________________________________ lv li.
-Itm of Robert Willmson for a whole yeares rent of a
Close __________ ________________________________vii s. iii d.
-Itm of the honoble Lord Maior for the toll
of the markett_____________________________________xvi li. xiii s. iii d.
-Itm of mr Alder hoile for a garth at holegate lane end_______________vii s.

Suma_________________________________lv li. viii s. iii

d.

Bishophill, Skeldergate and Hammerton laine
-In primis of Elisabeth hall for a close at the corner
of bowbridge________________________________________________ vi s.
-Itm of Thomas hoyle their for ______ the Corner of
Skeldergate posterne_________________________________vi s.
-Itm of mr ___ Middleton for a moate there_______________________xiii s. vi d.
-Itm of Thomas hoyle Alder for a moate ______
_________________________ __________________________________x

-Itm of Willm Brearey Alderman for a _______ xxiii s. iii d.
-Itm of Christofer Dickinson for _______ _______ ii s. iii d.
-Itm also of him for a Chymney in the Crayne garth_________________________ii d.
-Itm of the Churchwardens of ould Bishophill
for a pece_________________________ __s.
-Itm of Symon Collton for a garden in Skeldergate_________________v s.
-Itm of John ffermery for the Comon C___ of
the house___________________________________________________iii li.
-Itm of _____ ar_dy for a Cottage______________________________iii s. vi d.

Suma_________________________vii li. xiii s.

7 [40?]

Northstreate
-In primis of mr Thomas Hoyle Alder for a moate___________xl s.
-Itm of the executors of mr ___ S___m for
two moates___________________________________________vi s. viii d.
-Itm of Thomas hoyle Alder for a free rent of a
pcell of ground at the west end of Allhallowes
Church___________________________________________________iii s.
Item 8

- Itm of brian wharton for the tower and ferrie
- Itm of Mr Thomas _____ and Thomas Scarr
- Itm of Thomas Askwith for a tenement there
- Itm of Richard Walker for a tenement there

**Suma**

Southside of Owse Bridge
- In primis of Robert Mitchell for two tenements
- Itm of Stepehn Mankin for a tenent
- Itm of John Baxter for a shopp
- Itm of Marmaduke heslytine for a tenent
- Itm of henrie day for a tenent
- Itm of Nicholas ffisher for a tenent
- Itm of henrie daye for a tenent
- Itm of Mathew Sampson for a shopp
- Itm of Robert Wright for a shopp
- Itm of Willm Webster for a shopp
- Itm of Ursula Cartwright for a shopp
- Itm of James Hewitt for a shopp
- Itm of Peter d__ for a shop and a house
- Itm of Thomas __et for a tenement
- Itm of ____ _____ for a tenement and a shopp
- Itm of ____ _____ for a tenement
- Itm of ____ Nother for a tenement
- Itm of ____ bury for a tenement
- Itm of the Marchants or occupiars of a tenement

Sume totalis

Nortside of Owsebridge
- In primis of Alderman Brearey for a free rent
- Itm of John Maisterman for a tenement
- Itm of Thomas Wethrell for a shopp
- Itm of William Bew for a shopp
- Itm of Jane Cowlinge for a shopp
- Itm of George Yates for a shopp
- Itm of Thomas Wright for a shopp

4-05

16-02-0
Item 8

- Itm of Peter Cotton for a shopp________________________________________ vi s. viii d.
- Itm of Thomas Stockdale for a shopp________________________________________ vii s. viii d.
- Itm of John Musgrave for a shopp________________________________________ xs s.
- Itm of Mathew Sampson for two tenements__________________________xxvi s. viii d.
- Itm of Widdowe Ramsden for a tenement and a shopp________________________ xiii s. iii d.
- Itm of William Lee for a tenement at Owsbridgend___________________viii s.
- Itm of mr Leonard Greenbury for coalewaines for passing over the bridge at Christmas only_____________________________xii s. iii d.

Som totale________________________ vii li. xiii s.

Castlegate and Coppergate

- In primis of William Robinson executor of Elizabeth Robinson for a tenement and two gardens Of the Corner in Castlegate and a seller at the Selfe hole greeses________________________________________________________xx s.
- Itm of mr James Godson for certaine gardins there____________________v___
- Itm of mr Harland for the posterne and garth___________________________iiis.
- Itm of Bartholomew Banister for a garden neare Castlebridge______________________________________________________________xii d.
- Itm of mr harland in Coppergate for a tenement theare__________________________xxvi s. viii d.
- Itm of Leonard Besson Alderman for a tenement in Castlgate__________________________vii s.
- Itm more of him for another tenement theare__________________________vi s.
- Itm of the Ladie Marshall for a garden without the posterne___________________________________________________________ vi d.
- Itm of mr Alderman Hemsworth and mr halley for St George close__________________________iili li. vi s. viii d.
- Itm of mr William Wharton for the rent of the ffishing beneath the Castle milnes___________________________________________________________iili s.

Sum totall________________________ vii li. xvi s. 7-

16-

Overowsgate, Pavement, Stainbow laine, St Saviorgate and hungate

- In primis of William __ton and Bartholomew Brasing for wrighte and passage of [wine over?]
Owsbridge___________________________________________________________iili li.
- Itm of Kathrine Scott widdow for a free rent of a tenement in the corner of the [pavement]____________________________________x s.
-Item of Mr. Robert See__ for a free rent of a tenement in the lower end of flesh shambles________xii __
-Item of Henry Harrington for a tenement at the [other?] end of the shambles being a free rent________x __
-Item of the person of St. Saviors pish for a free rent [diverse] tenements in Stainbow laine________xi __
-Item of Mrs. Kathrine Lister widdow for a tenement late in the occupacon of Mr. Thomas __ll______________________________________________________________xxvii s.
-Item of the Churchwardens of St. Saviors pish for a free rent of diverse tenements in Stanbow laine_______________________________________________________________xii s.
-Item of Thomas S__ffawkingbridge for a free rent of a tenement in the flesh shambles______________________xiii d.
-Item of Christofer Taylor for an orchard and gardyn in Colyergate in the possession of Mr. William H__ ________________________________xiii s. iii d.
-Item of Mr. James Slinger or the occupiers of a pcell of ground in hungate late in the possession of Mr. wright___________________________________________________________vi d.
-Item of the Executors of Christopher Askwith for a comon laine in hungate___________________________________________________________viii d.
-Item of Mr.____ Belt for a pcell of ground theare____________________vi __
-Item of James Harbutt for a mote lying betwixt the taylors hall and Laithropp posterne________________________x s.
-Item of Mr. Alderman Greenbury for a tenement and a garden in St. Saviorgate_____________________________________________viii s.

Sum totalis_____________________________viii li. xv s.

Conistrete, Jubbergate, Peterlaine little, ______, Thursday Markett, ______ and ______ gate
-In primis of Thomas Mickletonwaite for a free rent of a tenement ______ ______
called ______ ___________________________ ______
-Item of J___ ________ tenement in Spurreygergate__________________________ ______
-Item of Lawrence Taylor for a tenement____________________________________ ______
-Item of Anne ffisher for a mote at St Leonard's ______ ______
_________________________________________________________ iii d.
-Item of the churchwardens of St Martins for two comon laines__________________________x d.
-Item of James daie for a tenement at the ______ __________________________v __
-Item of Edmond Manwaringe doctor in law for a
Item 8

tenement there___________________________________________________________viii s.
iiri d.
-Itm of the heires of George Kitchin or the
occupiers of a house adioyning to the Comon
hall and an incochmect for part of the comon
laine and for [bauth?] pcells of the same laine___________________________vi s.
vii d.
-Itm of mr Hall for a free rent of foure tenements
in Thursday markett late Anthony Sandwit__________________________xxvi s. viii
d.
-Itm of Wiliam halley for a tenement in
Jubbergate________________________________________________________v s.
-Itm of Thomas da[tt]lie for a comon water sewrer
in his gardin neare St Sampsions church_____________________________vi
d.
-Itm of Mathew Lodge for another part of ___
garden theare_________________________________________________________iii
d.
-Itm of mr Rawden and mr weddell for part of
a comon laine leading from the flesh shambles
to peter laine little________________________________________________xii
d.
-Itm of the ladie Marshall for part of the same laine________

-Itm of, r Alderman Brearey for another pte of the
same laine_______________________________________________________ii
-
-Itm of mr Robinson Clarke for another pte of the
same laine________________________________________________________vi
d.
-Itm of mr Willm Nevill for an Incrochmnt in
Swinegate__________________________________________________________vi s.
-Itm of ffrancis Bussie for a tenemt in Loplaine_________________________xl s.
-Itm of Thomas Gibson for a tenent at the Lendinge______________________iii s.
-Itm of the executors of Richard Bradley for an
Incrotchmt in Blackstreete_________________________________________ii
d.
-Itm of Thomas heskitt esqr for a tenent in
Stonegate late in possession of mr L__Brooke____________________vii li.
Sma__________________________________________________________xxvii li. i s. viii
d.

Bowthom, Goothromgate, Gilligate, Heworth moore and Petergate
-In primis of ffrancis Lister for a tenemt and a
moate wuthout the barr______________________________________________xviii s.
-Itm of mr Robert ffranck for a Comon laine
called Maudlaine laine_____________________________________________iii
d.
-Itm of Sr Arthur Ingram knight and Thomas
Y__y esqr for a moate neare Bowtham Barr____________________________xiii s.
-Itm of Richard Ellerker for atenemt and a moate
within the barr__________________________________________________xxvii s. viii
d.  
- Itm of him for another tenent and a garden and
  a dovehouse within the barr___________________________________x s.
- Itm of him for a moate behind St Leonards_________________________iii s.
- Itm of [blank] for a moate behinde St Leonards____________________xii
d.  
- Itm of Ambrose Lambert for a moate and a
tenent without the Barr________________________________________x s.
- Itm of him for a tenent builded in Gilligate
  at the Citties waists_________________________________________viii
d.
- Itm of mr Gabriell ffreeman drap for a tenemt
  in Petergate and a tenent and a garthe
  in St Andrewgate____________________________________xii li.
- Itm of the mrs Mason for a garden in Munckgate_______________v s.
- Itm of Willm Smeaton for a tenent and a moate
  att the Munckbarr___________________________________________iii s. iii
d.
- Itm of James Willson for a garth at the
  Munckbridgeth____________________________________________xii s.
- Itm of Michael Tyerman for a moate without
  the bar____________________________________________________xxvii s. vii
d.
- Itm of [Tristram] Langwth for another moate
  there____________________________________________________xx s.
- Itm of mr Willm Robinson esqr for a close neare
  goose laine____________________________________iii s.
- Itm of John Wilkinson for a winde milne on
  Heworth moore___________________________________v s.
- Itm of John Weightman for a milne there________________________xl s.
- Itm of Tristram Langwth for a tenent without
  the barr and a garden and a Close on Heworth moore_______________xiii s. iii
d.
- Itm of Tytus Roxsbie for a winde milne on
  Heworth moore____________________________________xvi s.
- Itm of George Garnet for a winde milne theire____________________xiii s.
- Itm of George Chapman for a waist piece of
  ground without Munckbarr____________________________________xii
d.
- Itm of Sr Edward Stanhopp for a house of ease
  builded upon a moate neare Bowthom barr____________________vi
d.
- Itm of mrs Parker for the occupiers of a comon
  laine in Bowthom____________________________________xiii
d.
- Itm of James Willson for an encrochmt in
  Goothromgate____ jetty of his house________________________________iii
  d.
-Itm of John Newson for the like in Petergateiii
   d.
-Itm of Willm ffoster for a stable builded upon
   pte of the Elbowe lainexiii
   d.
-Itm of mrs Marie Scott widowe for a tenemt given
   to this Corporacon by mr Rogerson i
   d.
-Itm of mr Alder Greneburye for a buildinge at
   Lathrope Posternevi
   d.
-Itm of Willm W____ for a Comon laine without
   Munckbarr vi
   d.
-Itm of Thomas Bradley for a house on Barker hill v
   s.
-Itm of mr Cowland for a garden on the Barker hill
   xii d. and for another theire ii
   s.
-Itm of the Lord ffawkinbridge for a piece of waist
   ground in St Saviours pish adiyoinge to the Curch
   yerd therei s. vi d.
-Itm of Willm Smalewood for a tenement at the east
   of St Maurit Church
-Itm of the Vickarrs of the Bedderne for the rent of
   the vicars Lees ii
   d.
-Itm of the Subchanter and viccars Correll for a free
   rent ss_einge out of Certaine tenemts without
   Munckbarr

Sum totalis

---

-Itm of mr Alder Weddell for laines in Juberyevi
   d.
-Itm of William Wharton iii s. and Thomas Ma_man
   xviii s. for certaine lands without munckbarr
   iii s. vi d.

Sum totalis

---

In the great and little Shambles
-Itm of Robert Geldart for a tenement in the great Shamblesxiii
   s. iii d.
-Itm of Cissilie Rither for a tenement in the little
   Shamblesvii s.
-Itm of uxor Greatheade for another tenement theareiii
   s. iii d.

Sum totalis

---

peaseholme green and St Andrewgate
-Itm of the occupiers of a laine called
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Sum Totalis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jane laine</td>
<td></td>
<td>vi d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silverstreet</td>
<td>In primis of John Bradley et ux for a tenement theare</td>
<td>vs. iii d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gootheramgate</td>
<td>In primis of Mathew hatton for a tenement theare</td>
<td>vs. iii d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trenitie thur yard</td>
<td>In primis of James Calverd for a tenement theare</td>
<td>vs. iii d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walmegate</td>
<td>In primis of Robert fell for the freerent of tow tenements</td>
<td>vs. iii d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Thomas Hospitall</td>
<td>In primis of Sr George Palmer knight for a whole yeares rent of certaine landes in Naiburne</td>
<td>xvi li.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: The document contains several entries for different locations and transactions, each with a sum total in English currency (s. d.) indicating the value of the property or goods.*
-Itm of Mr Alderman Brearey for a garth in Baggergate v s.
-Itm of Mr Willm Halley for a cottage and garth theare v s. viii d.
-Itm of Mr Alderman Hoile for a garth theare iii s.
-Itm of William Squitt for a cottage theare ii s. iii d.
-Itm of George Nicholson for a cottage theare ii s. iii d.
-Itm of Marie Uckerbie for a cottage theare ii s. iii d.
-Itm of Tho. Hattfeild for a cottage theare ii s.
-Itm of Seeten Watson for a tenement nearr Micklegate barre xxx s.
-Itm of Mathew Bywell for a tenement xii s.
-Itm of Guy Frankland for a shopp theare xii d.
-Itm of Willm Bradley for a tenement in Seekergate late in Parlocke possession xvi s.
-Itm of John Ban___ harper for a cottage iii s.

**Sum totalis** xxxvi li. ii s. viii d.

32-14-8

Rents and farmes and pcell of Tanghall
-Inprimis of the Governor of Marchants for certaine lands pcell of the prebend of ffrydaieith ii s. iii d.
-Itm of Jeffray dent for yew closes other pcell thearof xvii li.
-Itm of Michaell Tryman and Mr James Goodburne for a whole yeares rent of tow Closes pcell of Tanghall xx li.
-Itm of Mr Aldrman Lawne for tow closes of the pcell ther iii li. vi s. viii d.

**Suma**

Rents of diverse fines amongst the p
-In primis of the Master and searcher of the Inholders of ther yearly farme xx s.
-Itm of the Maister and searchars of taylors and draps for their yearly farme xiii s. iii d.
-Itm of the Searchaers of the Bakers for their yearly farme x s.
-Itm of the searchers of of black tanned for the
like yearly farme........................................................................ vi s. 

Suma........................................................................ iii li. x s.

Rents of Newbr_e late bartons lands lyeing without Monke barre 
-Inprimis of William dale for a little close without 
the barre........................................................................ xx s.
-Itm of William Robinson Esqr fpr a yeares rent of a 
close theare late mr __entins________________________________iii s.
-Itm of Willim Buffeild for two pcells of ground in 
a close theare Sr francis Metcalfe beinge owner 
of the rest of the same close________________________________xxvi s. viii d. 

Suma____________________________________________ii li. iii s. viii 
d.

Rents of St Anthonies Hospital 
-Inprimis of mr Edward Calverd for a tenement in 
Petergate now in the tenure of mr Pepper by the 
Guift of John Johnson [merchant]__________________________xx s.
-Itm of Margarett Kiddall widdow for two gardens 
beyond the freesegole__________________________________________viii s.
-Itm of James daie for a Cottage and garden and an 
orchard theare____________________________________________________xiii s. iii 
d.
-Itm of uxor Brittan for another garden and an 
orchard theare____________________________________________________xviii s.
-Itm of John Beck for a garth and a cottage theare____________________xiii s. iii 
d.
-Itm of Ambrose hutchinson for a [doneceate?] in 
St Anthonies hall_______________________________________________vi s. 
viii d.
-Itm of the [governor] and companie of Martchants________________v s.
-Itm of the Taylors and Draps____________________________________iii s.
-Itm of
Skinners__________________________________________________ xviii d.
-Itm of the goldsmiths__________________________________________ ii s.
-Itm of the 
dyers____________________________________________________ xii d.
-Itm of the 
haberdashers________________________________________________ xii d.
-Itm of the vinteners__________________________________________ ii s.
-Itm of the Sadlers____________________________________________ ii s.
-Itm of the Bakers____________________________________________ iii s.
-Itm of the butchers____________________________________________ iii s.
-Itm of the tanners____________________________________________ iii s.
-Itm of the Cordiners____________________________________________ ii s.
-Itm of the 
ffishmongers________________________________________________ xii d.
-Itm of the Joyners and Carpenters_______________________________ ii s.
- Itm of the cutlers and blacksmithe xx d.
- Itm of the pewtherers xvi d.
- Itm of the glovers xviii d.
- Itm of the Armourers xii d.
- Itm of the Innholders iii s.
- Itm of the waxhandlers viii d.
- Itm of the Milners iii s. iii d.
- Itm of the marrinors vii d.
- Itm of the Cowpers xvi d.
- Itm of the braisiers xii d.
- Itm of the Barbers viii d.
- Itm of the Glasiers xii d.
- Itm of the Imbroderers iii d.
- Itm of the Shearmen vi d.
- Itm of the girdlers xvi d.
- Itm of the Spurryers vi d.
- Itm of the Blacksmithes viii d.
- Itm of the Locksmithes iii d.
- Itm of the Paniermen xvi d.
- Itm of the Cookes xii d.
- Itm of the Bricklayers xvi d.
- Itm of the Painters viii d.
- Itm of Parchment makers ii s.
- Itm of the ffounders xii d.
- Itm of the linnenweavers xiii d.
- Itm of the [coversett?]weavers xii d.
Item 8

- Itm of the Pinners

- Itm of the Porters

- Itm of the Carriers

- Itm of the Coblers

- Itm of the ____________

- Itm of the ____________

- Itm of the Silkeweavers

- Itm of the Milloners

- Itm of the Laborers

Suma totalis of all the rent belonging to this Citty

Arrerages and Rents not collected

- Inprimis of Nicholas lister for ______ tenemt on the Southsyde of fossebridge ________

- Itm of him for a whole yeares rent ________

- Itm of L____ Th______ _______ rent of ________ there ____________

- Itm of Cristofer Cutler for the ________

- Itm of ____________________________

- Itm of ____________________________

- Itm of ____________________________ northsyde

- Itm of ____________________________

- Itm of ____________________________

- Itm of ____________________________ Close without ____________


917
Rents increased for half
-of Margaret Kiddall for her gardens beyond the
sh for that there was but iii s. paid for

Suma________________________________xxix li. xii s.

ii d.
Item 8

wholly _____ _____
_________________________xii d.

Suma_________________________xii d.

Collectors fee
- ltm the said Accompt his fee_________________________v li.
  Suma_________________________v li.

Suma of all the said Allowances________________________xxxiii li. xiii s. ii d.

Also for the said Accomptant upon that accompt
[resteth?] indebted to the Chamber of this Cittie________________cclxiii li. i s. x d.

Whiche said some of cclxiii li. the said Accomptant
hath payd to the Chamberleynes of this City to the
Cityes use and theirof

Quietne of

Leo Ba__lded
Tho Hodgson
Ma H____
William Wharton
John Pepper
Michell Sireman
Samuel Pallson
Phillip herbert
Samuel Brearey

C67:1 1634-1635

The Accompte of Thomas Wilson gentleman [general] Receiver of the Rents
for the Lands and Tenemts belonginge to the Maior and Commonality of the
City of york and by him collected and received in the tyme of the Maiorality
of the hoble James Hutchinson Lord maior of the same City in anno dm
1634.

The receipts rents and ffermes in fossegate and on the south side of
fossebridge
- Inprimis of the [governor] and ffellowshipp
  of Marchannts for [diverse] Tenements
  att fossebridge___________________________[vi .s viii d.]
- ltm of Alice Bland for the first Tenemt_____________________[xiii s. iii d.?]
- Itm of Thomas Jewetson for the second Tenement x s.
- Itm of Cyclicie hai for the third Tenement xv s.
- Itm of Nicholas Lister for the fourterth Tenement x s.
- Itm of Nicholas Lister and Thomas Hodgson for the fifth Tenement xiii s. iii d.
- Itm of Marmaduke Potter and George Ellison for the sixth Tenement xvi s.
- Itm of James Sowrey for the seaventh Tenement x s.
- Itm of him for the eight Tenement viii s.
- Itm of George Ellison xiii s. iii d. and [Christopher] Brathwate x s. for the ixth Tenement xxiii s. iii d.
- Itm of Lawerance Thorpe xx s. and Richard Wyley xiii s. iii d. for the xth Tenement xxxiii s. iii d.
- Itm of Widdow yonge?] for the xi th Tenement ix s.
- Itm of John harrison an entre under the same ii s.
- Itm of [Christopher] Cutler for xii th Tenement x s.
- Itm of John harrison for the xiii th Tenement vi s. viii d.
- Itm of Ann Carter for the xiv th Tenement vi s. viii d.
- Itm of John harrison for the fifteenth Tenement xl s.
- Itm of him for the [fish] Shambles i s.

**Suma** xlvii s.

**11-14-4**

**Northsyde of the Bridge**
- In primis of Robart Ridgell for the first Tenement xiii s.
- Itm of Richard Wyley for the second Tenement xx s.
- Itm of Mary Ridgell for the third tenent x s.
- Itm of George Geldert for the fourterth tenent x s.
- Itm of Isabell Lovett for the fifth tenent viii s.
- Itm of Robart dodsworth for the sixth Tenent viii s.
- Itm of Richard Westaby for the seaventh Tenent x s.
- Itm of Richard Robinson for a free rent of the viii th and ix th tenemts xiii s. iii d.

**Suma** li. xiii s. iii d.

**4-17-4**

**Walmegate, Thruslaine and fishergate**
- Inprimis of Richard Biggin for a Moate and Comon Balke att the Tyle Pitts late Tho. Robinsons esqr vii s.
-Ihtm of Sr Willm Robinson for a moate within the Barr and the Redd tower

-Itm of him for a house in the saide moate and peece of ground where a stonewall or pale stod

-Itm of mrs Hudson (in the margin Tho. Meson) for a pcell of ground nigh St Margarett Church

-Itm of Mr Leonard Jackson for a moate without the barr

-Itm of mres Calome for a moate att the Beane hills

-Itm of ___ Mary Scott for a moate and a close there

-Itm of her for a pcell of ground in the same close

-Itm of Willm Winterburne (in the margin Lhamton) for a close without the Barr

-Itm of Mr Alder Dickinson for a moate there

-Itm of Willm Scott for fishergate posterne and garth

-Itm of George Garnett (in the margin Ja. Cuton) for a close in fishergate

-Itm of Mr Thomas Wilson for a close without the Barr

-Itm of Sr ffrancs Metcalfe for an orchard in fishergate

-Itm of Mr Alder Dickinson for a waiste peece of ground in fishergate

-Itm of George Dickinson and Thomas Bucle for the forthnitt faire Rent

-Itm of George Elison for a waiste peece of ground att the Spittle house

-Suma

---

Rents and ffermes wthin and without Micklegate barr

-Inprimis of Mr Leonard Greenbury for a Close in yorke Moore

-Itm of Mr Alder hoyle for a close beyond St James [late] Chappell

-Itm of him for the third pte of the hagg close

-Itm of him for the laith

-Itm of him for another pcell of the same closes

-Itm of Mr Alder Brearey for another pte of the

---

8-2-4

921
same closes and for half of the Laith	
-Itm of henry Spinck (in the margin Ja. Bavell)
and Richard Smith for a close there	
-Itm of Leonard Watson for a close without the
barr	
-Itm of Triman Myers for a moate there
-Itm of John Wilkinson (in the margin Robt g__) for
a moate there
-Itm of the heires of Thomas Tirrie for an outshott
-Itm of Stephen yeoman for a tenemt without att
the Barr
-Itm of him for a moate there
-Itm of _____ for a close and a moate on
the Pageant greene
-Itm of [the Skinners] for the outshott their pageant
house farme
-Itm of the Walkers for an
outshott
-Itm of the Tanners for their pageant house
ffarme
-Itm of the Carpenters for their pageant house
ffarme
-Itm of the Cordwayners for their pageant house
ffarme
-Itm of the Cowpers for an
outshott
-Itm of John Bucle for a laithe on Toftgrene
-Itm of mr Alder Brearey for a free rent of a pcell
of ground in Micklegate
-Itm of Wm Midleton for a close called Bustardfeild,
Bustard Thorpe and Bustard hall close
-Itm of mr Willm halley (in the margin robt wilkinson)
for a garden in St Martyns lane
-Itm of John Bulke for a garden in the pageant
-Itm of Richard Thompson (in the margin Geo. H__der)
for a Tenemt in Micklegate in Anthony Websters
Item 8

[possessions]_________________________________________________________xlvi s.
vii d.
- Itm of ms Rawden for a moate behynd the Toft grenre________________________________________________________xx s.
- Itm of the executors of Alder Mosley for a comon lane________________________xii d.
- Itm of mr Willm halley for a moate late in possession of Margarett halley________________________viii s.
- Itm of henry Lee Millner for a wynde millne nigh Scarrcrofte____________________________________________________v li.
- Itm of Robt Wilkinson for a close at Bustard hall______________________lili s. iii d.
- Of the hoble the Lord maior for the tollne of the markett_________xvi li. xiii s. iii d.
- Of mr Alder hoyle for a garth att holgate lane end_____________________viii s.

Suma________________________________________lv li. viii s.

iii d.

Bishophill, Skeldergate and hamerton lane
- Inprinis of Eliz hall for a close att the corner of Bowbridge_____________________________________________________vi s.
- Itm of mr Alder hoyle for a garth att the corner att Skeldergate posterne____________________________________________________vi s.
- Itm of mr Peter Midleton for a moate there__________________________xiii s. iii d.
- Itm of mr Alder hoyle for a moate in Lomlith late Alder harrisons____________________________________________________x s.
- Itm of mr Alder Brearey (in the margin James Brooke) for the Old bayle________________________________________xxvi s. viii d.
- Itm of [Christopher] dickinson mchant for a free rent of a pcell of ground in Skeldergate late Roger Eshes_________________ii s. iii d.
- Itm of mr Alder dickinson for a Chimney in the Crayne garth_________________________________________________________ii d.
- Itm of the Churchwardens of Old Bishophilll for a free rent of a tenement in the tenure of Willm Maggage_________________________________________________________ii s.
- Itm of Symon Coulton dyer for a garden in Skeldergate_________________________________________________________v s.
- Itm of mr James Brooke for the comon Crayne and longe house____________________________________________________xxx li.
- Itm of John Barrowby for a cottage__________________________ii s. vi d.
- Itm of mr henry Simpson for a garth on Bphill late in mr Robinsons possession______________________________________ii s.
- Itm of John Parker for a pce of ground on Bphill____________________________________________________ii s.

Suma________________________________________________________xxxiii li. xviii s.
Northstreet
-Inprimis of mr Alder hoyle for a moate__________________________xl s.
-Itm of him for a free rent of a peiece of ground att
  the west end of Alhallowes Church__________________________iii s.
-Itm of mr Willm Scott for two moates________________________vi s.
  vii d.
-Itm of mr Willm Wharton for the Tower and ferry iii li.
  and for the ferryboatd vi s. viii d___________________________iii li. vi s.
  vii d.
-Itm of mr Thomas Atkinson for a moate_______________________vii s.
-Itm of Thomas Askwith (in the margin Willm harison)
  for a free rent of a tenemt there___________________________iii s.
-Itm of mr Richard Walker for a free rent of a tenemt
  there__________________________________xiii s.
  iii d.

Suma_________________________vii li viii s.
  7-8-0

Southsyde of Owsebridge
-In primis of Robert Mitchell for two tenemts___________________xxxii s.
-Itm of Stephen Manklins for a tenemt viii s. and
  John Baxter for a shopp viii s.___________________________xvi s.
-Itm of henry day for a tenemt____________________________xx s.
-Itm of Marmaduke [heslington] for a tenemt________________xii s.
-Itm of Nicholas fisheer for a tenemt__________________________l s.
-Itm of Mathew Sampson for a shopp________________________vi s.
  vii d.
-Itm of Robert Wright for a shopp____________________________x s.
-Itm of Willm Webster for a shopp___________________________v s.
-Itm of [Percial?] Cartwright for a shopp____________________v s.
-Itm of Barbara hewitt for a shopp___________________________viii s.
-Itm of Peter davie for a howse and shopp____________________x s.
-Itm of Thomas __itt for a tenemt____________________________x s.
-Itm of [Christopher] Noble for a tenemt and
  a garth in Baggargate___________________________________xxx s.
-Itm of Edward Wilkinson for a tenemt and a shopp____________l s.
-Itm of Richard Smith for a tenemt__________________________vii s.
-Itm of George Nother for a tenemt__________________________vi li. xiii s.
  iii d.
-Itm of mr Leonard Greenbury for a tenemt___________________xxiii s.
  iii d.
-Itm of henry day for another tenemt__________________________xv s.
-Itm of the Marchants or occupiers for a tenemt
  late in possession of Thomas Marshall_______________________iii li.

Suma____________________________xxvi li. iii s.
  iii d.

26-3-4
North syde of Owsebridge
- Inpris of mr Alder Brearey for a free rent of a
  tenemt att the Bridge end_______________________xi d.
- Itm of mr John Maisterman for a tenemt___________________iii li. vi s.
  viii d.
- Itm of Thomas Wetherall for a shopp_______________________iii s.
  iii d.
- Itm of Willm Bew for a
  shopp_____________________________[blank]
- Itm of Jane Cowlinge (in the margin Eliz Biggin) for a shopp_______________________________iii s.
  iii d.
- Itm of George yeats for a shopp____________________________vi s.
  viii d.
- Itm of Thomas Wright (in the margin Vincent Bewley) for a shopp________________________v s.
  vii d.
- Itm of Peter cotton_______________________________vi s.
  viii d.
- Itm of Thomas Stockdale (in the margin Eliz Sto)___________________________vi s.
  vii d.
- Itm of John Musgrave (written above Grenopp)___________________________x s.
- Itm of Thomas Wayte for two tenemts_____________________________xxvi s.
  vii d.
- Itm of Uxor Ramsden for a tenemt and a shopp_________________________xiii s.
  iii d.
- Itm of mr Willm Lee for a tenemt att Owsebridge
  end_______________________________viii s.
- Itm of mr Leonard Greenbury for Colwaynes
  passinge over the bridge at [Christmas]_______________________________xiii s.
  iii d.

  Suma________________________________________viii li. x s.

  viii d.

8

Castlegate, Coppergate and Water lane
- Impris of Willm Robinson (written above Raufe Greathead) for a tenemt att the corner in
  Castlegate and a seller att Salthole greeses_________________________xx s.
- Itm of mr James Godson for certayne gardens
  there_____________________________xiii d.
- Itm of John harlands for the posterne and garth (in
  the margin- garth onely i s.)_______________________________iii s.
- Itm of mrs Eliz Bannester for a garden nigh
  Castlebridge_______________________________iii s.
- Itm of John harland for a tenemt in coppergate________________________xxvi s.
  viii d.

- Itm of mr Alder Besson for a tenemt in
Item 8

Castlegate________________________________________vii s.
-Itm of him for another tenemt there___________________________________vi s.
-Itm of the Lady Marshall for a free rent of a
garden without the
posterne_________________________________________vi d.
-Itm of mr Alder hemsworth and mr hawley for
St George Close____________________________________iii li. vi s.
vii d.
-Itm of mr Willm Wharton for the ffishing
beneath the Castlemillnes_________________________iii s.
-Itm of George drake for a tenemt in the farr
waterlane__________________________________________viii s.
-Itm of mr Alder Besson for a tenemt in mr hill
possession____________________________________________iii s.

Suma________________________________________viii li xi s.
8-11-0

UpperOwsegate, [pavement], Stainbowe, St Saviorgate and hungate
-Inprimis of Willm Cowton and Bartholomew
Brasington for [riugage] and passage under
Owsebridge_______________________________________iii li.
-Itm of mr Willm Scott for a free rent of a
tenemt att the corner of the pavement_________________________x s.
-Itm of Robt Leaver for a free rent of a tenemt
in the lower end of the flesh shambles___________________________vii s.
-Itm of henry (written above Robt) harrington
for a free rent of a tenemt att the upper end
thereof____________________________________________________xiii s.
-Itm of mr John Whitarres Pson of St Saviours for
a free rent of a tenemt in St Saviourgate__________________________________________________________xviii d.
-Itm of mr Watterhouse for a tenemt late in thoccupacon
of Thomas Brunell________________________________________xxvii s.
-Itm of the Churchwardens of St Saviours for a free
rent of [diverse] Tenemts in Stainbow lane__________________________xvi d.
-Itm of Geo Cowlinge for a free rent of a tenemt in
the flesh shambles (in the margin x for thtenement
33 s. 4
d.________________________________________________________xiii d.
-Itm of [Christopher] Taylor for an orchard and
Garden in Collyergate in mr Landwicks
Possession____________________________________________xiii s.
iii d.
-Itm of [thoccupiars of a pcell of ground late in
possession of mr
Wright____________________________________________________vi d.
-Itm of mr Alder Belt for a pcell of ground
there___________________________________________vi d.
-Itm of James Garbutt for a moate betweene Lathrop
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>posterne and the Taylors hall</td>
<td>x s.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Itm of mr Alder Greenbury for a tenemt and a garden in St Saviours gate</td>
<td>viii s.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Suma</strong></td>
<td>viii li. x s.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>8-10-0</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conystrete, Jubbergate, Peterlane, Lopplane, Thursday mkett, Swinegate and stongate
- Inpris of the executors of mr Alder (written above Marks) Micklethwaite for a free rent of a tenemt in Conystreet called the Bull | x s. |
- Itm of John Cowton for a free rent of a tenemt in Spurriergate | viii d. |
- Itm of Laurence Taylor for a tenemt there | x s. |
- Itm of Ann ffisher for a moate att St Leonards Lendinge | iii d. |
- Itm of the Churchwardens of St Martys for two comon lanes | x d. |
- Itm of James day for a tenemt att the Comon hall | v li. |
- Itm of mr ____Manneringe for a tenemt there | liii s. iii d. |
- Itm of the heires of Geo. Kitchinge or thoccupiars of a house adioyninge to the comon hall and an incrochmt and pte of the comon lane for vaults in and pcells of the sd lane | vi s. viii d. |
- Itm of mrs hall for a free rent of 4 tenemts in Thursday mkett late Anthony Sandwiths | xxvi s. vii d. |
- Itm of mr Willm halley for a tenemt in Jubbergate | v s. |
- Itm of Thomas hamond for the Tollne and lodges in Thursday mkett | vi li. xiii s. iii d. |
- Itm of mr Tho darcy for a comon watersewer in his garden nigh St Sampsons Church | vi d. |
- Itm of Anthony Billingham for another pte of his garden there | iii d. |
- Itm of mrs hawks and mrs weddell for pt of a comon lane leading from the fflesh shambles to Peterlane little | xii d. |
- Itm of henry Marshall for pte of the same lane | viii d. |
- Itm of mr Alder Brearey for another pte of the same lane | ii s. |
-Itm of mr Robinson Clerk for another pte of the same lane vi d.
-Itm of mr Willm Bussey (in the margin Ba_id) for a tenement in Loppplane xl s.
-Itm of Thomas Gibson for a tenement att Lendinge iii s.
-Itm of Richard Bradley for an incrotchmt in Blakestreet ii d.
-Itm of Thomas heskett esqr for a tenement in Stonegate late in henry Brookes possession vii li.
-Itm of mr Thomas hewley for St Leonards Tower and the iii th pte of the waterworkes v li.
-Itm of him for a moate there xii d. 

Suma xxxii li. ii s. 

Bowthome, Gothromgate, Gillygate, heworth Moore and Petergate
-Itm of francs Lister for a tenement and a moate without the Barr xviii s.
-Itm of Anthony hardie for a comon lane called Maudlane lane iii d.
-Itm of Sr Anthony Ingram knight for a moate nigh Bowthomebar xii s.
-Itm of Richard Ellecter for a tenement and a moate within the barr xxvii s. viii d.
-Itm of him for another tenement Garden and dovehouse within the barr x s. 
-Itm of him for a moate behynde St Leonards iii s.
-Itm of George Radcliffe Esqr for a tenement and a moate without the Barr x s.
-Itm of Ambrose Lambert for a tenement built upon the Citties waiste in Jellygate viii d. 
-Itm of George Chapman for a tenement in Petergate and a tenement and garden in St Andrewgate xii li.
-Itm of the maister of Taylors and drapers for a moate behynde St Johns hall iii s. iii d.
-Itm of Ann Smeaton for a tenement and moate att Munckbarr (in the margin- Cottage and gart on Barker hill 30 s) iii s. iii d.
-Itm of [Vyncent?] Mason for a garden in Munckgate
v s.
-Itm of James p__son for a garth at Munckbridge end
xii s.
-Itm of [Michael] Tyreman for a moate without
the barr
xxvi s.
-Itm of Tristram Langwith another moate there
xx s.
-Itm of ___ Willm Robinson ___ for a close nigh Gooselane
iii s.
-Itm of John Wilkinson for a wynde millne on
heworth moore
v s.
-Itm of John wightman for a millne there
xli s.
-Itm of Tristram Langwith for a tenemt and garden
without the Barr and a close on heworth Moore
xiii s.
-Itm of henry Gill for a wynde millne on heworth
Moore
xvi s.
-Itm of George Garnett for a millne there
xii s.
-Itm of George Chapman for a waiste pееce of ground
without the
Barr.
-xii d.
-Itm of Edward Stanhopp for a house of ease built
on a moate nigh
Bowthomebarr
vi d.
-Itm of ms Parker for a comon lane in
Bowthome
xii d.
-Itm of James Wilson for an Incrochment in Gothromgate
by the [jetty] of his
house
viii d.
-Itm of John Newsome for the like in
Petergate
xii d.

-Itm of Willm ffoster for a stable built upon
Elbow lane
xiii s.
i d.
-Itm of Mary Scott widdowe for a tenemt given by mr
Rogerson to this Corporacon
iii li.
-Itm of mr Alder Greenbury for a building at Lathrop
posterne
vi d.
-Itm of Wharton dossey for a common lane without
Munckbarr
vi d.
-Itm of Thomas Bradley for a house on Barker hill
v s.
-Itm of John Gowland a garden on Barker hill
xii d.
and for another there
iii s.
-Itm of Tho Lord ffawconbridge for a waiste pееce of
ground adjoyning on St Saviours Church yarde ii s. vi d.
-Itm of Willm Smallwood for a tenemt att the East end of St Maurice Church iii s.
-Itm of the Viccars of the Bedderne for the Rent of the Viccor leese xii d.
-Itm of the Subchandler and Viccars Chorall for the dder of certayne tenemts without the barr iii s.
-Itm of mrs Sarah Weddell for Lanes in Jewberry vi d.
-Itm of mr Wharton (written above Willm Billaie) iii s.
and Thomas Mowman xvii d. for free rent of ctaine lands without the barr iii s. vi d.

Suma xxix li. iii s.

iii d.

Great and litle Shambles, Peaseholme greene, [silver street?] and Goorthromgate
-Inpris of Robt Geldert for a tenemt in the great Shambles xiii s. iii d.
-Itm of the [Cowpers?] for haver lane vi d.
-Itm of John Bradley for a tenemt in the little Shambles vii s.
-Itm of uxor Greathead for another tenemt there iii s. iii d.
-Itm of Mathew hutton for a tenemt in Goorthromgate vii s.
-Itm of Willm Freerley for a tenemt there x s.
-Itm of James Calvert for a tenemt in Trinities Churchyarde x s.
-Itm of Elizabeth Thomlinson for two cotages there vii s.
-Itm of John dale for a tenemt in Newgate ii s.
-Itm of George Brownelesse for a tenemt there ii s. viii d.
-Itm of Robert ffell for the free remt of 2 tenemts in Walmmgate vii s.

Suma iii li. xvii s.

ii d.

Lands belonginge to St Tho. Hospitall
-Inpris of Sr George Pallmer for certayne lands
in Naborne

- Item of Willm howseman for a Tenemt and certayne lands in Stamford Brigge

- Item of George Beane for a Mesuage and an [Cxgang] of land att holgate

- Item of Meriall Beane for a messuage and an [Cxgang] of land there

- Item of [Christopher] Cooke (written above Willm harries) for a tenemt in Thursday Markett

- Item of Maudland Wells for a tenemt without Munckbarr

- Item of Ann Smeaton for a cottage and a garth in Barkerhill

- Item of Mr Alder Brearey for a garth in Baggergate

- Item of Mr Halley for a cottage and garth there

- Item of Mr Alder hoyle for a garth there

- Item of Willm shmtt for a cottage there

- Item of George Nicholson for a cottage there

- Item of Mary Vccarby for a cottage there

- Item of Thomas hatefeild for a cottage there

- Item of Peter Watson for a tenemt nigh Micklegate barr

- Item of Mathew Bywell for a tenemt there

- Item of Willm Jackson for a shopp there

- Item of Mr Willm Bradley for a tenemt in Petergate late in Alex Sherlocks possession

Suma

Rents and ffarmes of Tanghall

- Item of the governor of Marchants for a free rent of landes pcell of the prebend of ffrydathropp

- Item of Jeffrey dent for 2 Closes pcell thereof

- Item of Mr Tyreman and Mr Woodburne for 2 Closes pcell of Tanghall (in the margin- 23 li. att Lady day)

- Item of Mr Alder Lawne for other 2 closes pcell thereof

Suma

37-18-8

40-9-0
Rents for [diverse] [occupiers?] for correcons and fynes among themselves
-Inpris of the Maister and searcher of Inholders
for their whole yeares ffarme________________________________________________xx s.
-Itm of the [master] and serchers of Tailors and drapers
for their yearly ffarme________________________________________________xiii s. iii d.
-Itm of the Serchers of Bakers for their yearly
ffarme____________________________________________________x s.
-Itm of the Searchers of ____ tanned leather for their
yearly ffarme________________________________________________vi s. viii d.

Suma____________________________ii li. x s.

Rents of Newbigging late Burtons lands without Munckbarr
-Inpris of mr Willm dale for a little Close without
the Barr________________________________________________xx s.
-Itm of [mrs] Willm Robinson for a close there
late mr Jenkins________________________________________________iii s.
-Itm of Willm Buffeild for two pcells of ground in
a close there________________________________________________xxvi s. viii d.

Suma____________________________ii li. ix s.

Rents of lands late belonging St Anthonies hospitall
-Inpris of mr Edward Calvert for a tenemt in Petergate
in the tenure of mrs Pepper____________________________________xx s.
-Itm of Margaret Riddall widdowe for 2 gardens on
the horsefaire________________________________________________viii s.
-Itm of James day for a cottage Garden and
Orchard there________________________________________________xiii s. iii d.
-Itm of John Beck for a garth and a cottage there________________xiii s. iii d.
-Itm of uxor Brittane (written above- him) for a
garden and orchard there____________________________________xviii s.
-Itm of Ambrose hutchinson for a dovecote
in St Anthonies hall____________________________________________vi s. viii d.
-Itm of the [governor] and Company of Marchants________________v s.
-Itm of the Tailor and drapers____________________________________i iii s.
-Itm of the Skinners_____________________________________________xviii d.
-Itm of the Goldsmiths____________________________________________ii s.
-Itm of the dyers________________________________________________xii d.
-Itm of the haberdashers__________________________________________xii d.
-Itm of the Vintners__________________________________________ii s.
-Itm of the Sadlers__________________________________________ii s.
-Itm of the Bakers__________________________________________iii s.
-Itm of the Butchers__________________________________________iii s.
-Itm of the Tanners__________________________________________iii s.
-Itm of the fishmongers________________________________________xii d.
-Itm of the Cordwainers________________________________________ii s.
-Itm of the Joyners and Carpenters________________________________________xx d.
-Itm of the Pewterers__________________________________________xvi d.
-Itm of the Gowers__________________________________________xviii d.
-Itm of the Armorers__________________________________________xii d.
-Itm of the Inholders__________________________________________iii s. iii s.
-Itm of the waxchandlers________________________________________viii d.
-Itm of the milners__________________________________________iii s. iii s.
-Itm of the Mariners__________________________________________viii d.
-Itm of the Cowpers__________________________________________xvi d.
-Itm of the brasiers__________________________________________xii d.
-Itm of the Barbours__________________________________________viii d.
-Itm of the Glaisiers__________________________________________xii d.
-Itm of the Imbrotherers________________________________________iii s.
-Itm of the Sheremen__________________________________________vi d.
-Itm of the Girdlers__________________________________________xvi d.
-Itm of the Spurriers__________________________________________vi d.
-Itm of the Blacksmiths__________________________________________viii d.
-Itm of the Locksmiths__________________________________________iii s.
-Itm of the Panyermen__________________________________________xvi d.
-Itm of the Cookes__________________________________________xii d.
Item 8

- Item of the Bricklayers......................................................... xvi d.
- Item of the Paynters.......................................................... viii d.
- Item of the [parchmentmakers].......................................... ii s.
- Item of the ffounderers..................................................... xii d.
- Item of the Lynenweavers............................................... xiiii d.
- Item of the Coverlettweavers........................................... xii d.
- Item of the Pinners......................................................... vi d.
- Item of the Ropers.......................................................... xii d.
- Item of the Porters.......................................................... xii d.
- Item of the Curriers....................................................... viii d.
- Item of the Coilers......................................................... xii d.
- Item of the Waytes.......................................................... xii d.
- Item of the Silkweavers.................................................. xvi d.
- Item of the Miloners....................................................... ii s.
- Item of the Labourers..................................................... vii d.

Suma.................................................................................. viii d.

Suma totalis of all the Rents
belonging to this Citty................................................... cccxxix li. vi s. x d.

[Arrerages received by the sayd Accomptant?]
- Inpris of mr Alder Besson for the whole yeares rent of a house in the farrwater lane........................................ iii s.
- Item of the Brasiers for St Anthonies hall rent.......................................................... xii d.
- Item of the Sheremen for the like......................................................... vi d.
- Item of the Waytes for the like......................................................... xii d.
- Of Nicholas Lister for the whole yeares rent of the second tenemt on the south syd eof ffossebridge.............................. x s.
- Of him for his whole yeares rent of the half of the fifth tenemt......................................................... vi s. viii d.

934
-Of him another yeares rent of the fourth
  tenement for 1633_______________________________________________________x s.
-Of him for whole yeares rent of the halfe for
  the fifth Tenent due then_______________________________________________vi s.

-Of Robert Ridgell for the whole yeares rent of
  the first tenent on the north syde of ffossebridge
due in 1633___________________________________________________xii s.
-Of Mary Ridgell for the half yeares rent of the
  third tenent there____________________________________________________v s.
-Of Mary Scott for the whole yeares rent of a moate
  and a close at ffishergate posterne___________________________________xx s.
-Of her for a pcell of ground in the same
  close________________________________________________________viii d.
-Of Llawerance hamerton for the whole yeares
  rent of a close without Walmgate barr___________________________vi s.
  viii d.
-Of ______ for an ___ on the pageant
  green________________________________________________________i d.
-Of the executors of Willm Mosley for a Comon
  lane in
  Mickelgate____________________________________________________xii d.
-Of the Churchwardens of Bpphilthelder for a frent
  of a tenent there___________________________________________ii s.
-Of mr Alder Besson for a tenent in the
  waterlane____________________________________________________iii s.
-Of mr M____ Micklethwaite for the half yeares rent
  of a tenent on Conystreet called the Bull________________________v s.
-Of Anne ffisher for a moate att St Leonards

Lendinge____________________________________________________________________i
  iii d.
-Of mr Thomas hewley for the fowerth pte of the
  watter works the halfe yeares rent__________________________l s.
-Of him for the half yeares rent of a moate
  there__________________________________________vi d.
-Of occupiers of Vauts and sellers under the comon
  hall lane______________________________________________________vi s.
  vii d.
-Of Sr Arthur Ingram knight for a moate nigh
  bowthom barr________________________________________________xii s.
-Of Sr George Radclif knight for the whole
  yeares rent of a moate and tenent wthout ___ barr___________________x s.
-Of Mary Scott for the whole yeares rent of a tenent
  nigh Christ Church___________________________________________iii li.
-Of the Lord ffaconbridge for a waiste pece of
  ground nigh St Saviours Church____________________________________ii s.
  vi d.
-Of Margarett _____ for the half yeares rent of two
gardens on the horseffaire...........................................iiti s.
-Of the haberdashers for St Anthonies hall rent...........................................xii d.
-Of the Pewterers for the like......................................................xvi d.
-Of the Cowpers the like..............................................................xvi d.
-Of the Sheremen for the lyke......................................................vi d.
-Of the lycnenweavers for the lyke...........................................xiii d.
-Of the Waytes for the lyke......................................................xiii d.
-Of the Silkweavers for the lyke......................................................xvi d.
-Of mr Alder Besson for [nine?] yeares Arrere for Tenemts in the ffarr watter lane at iii s. p annum...........................................xxxvi s.
-Of Barbara hewitt for vii yeares Arrere of a shopp on Owsebridge being xvi d. p annum..............................................viii s.
-Of Nicholas Lister for his pte of two houses on fossebridge arrere for ______ yeares...........................................xx s.
-Of mr Alder Besson for 5 yeares Arrere for a tenemt in the ffar watterlane att iii s. p annm...........................................xx s.

Suma of all the Arrerags Received________________________xvi li. xiii s. ii d.

(in the margin) Increas of [Rents for latter half?]
-Of____ Cartinell for a shopp......................................................x d.
-Of .............................................................. vii s. iii d.

Suma..............................................................vi s.

ii d.

Suma total of the whole thing is________________________cccxlvi li. vii s. ii d.

Whereof the said Accomptants craveth allowance as followeth vizt

Arrerages of Rents
-Of____ mr George Ellison and [Marmaduke] Potter for the whole yeares rent of the ______ Tenement on the south syde of fossebridge...........................................xvi s.
-Of mr George Ellison for the whole yeares rent of the nynth tenement there...........................................xxiii s. iii d.
-Of____ Thorpe Rychard Wyley for the whole yeares rent of the tenth Tenemt...........................................xxxiii s. iii d.
- Of uxor yonge for the whole yeares rent of the xi th tenemt there_________________________________________________________ix s.
- Of [Christopher] Seller for the whole yeares rent of the xii th Tenemt there____________________________________________________x s.
- Of _____ Carter for the whole yeares rent of the xiii th tenemt there________________________________________________________vi s.
- Of Robert Ridgell for the first tenemt on the north syde of the Bridge________________________________________________________xii s.
- Of _____ Ridgell for the halfe yeares rent of the thirs tenemt there________________________________________________________v s.
- Of _____ Butler for the half yeares rent of the seaventh tenemt there________________________________________________________v s.
- Of ______ Robinson knight for the whole yeares rent of a Moate and Redd tower withn Walmegate barr________________________v s.
- Of him for a house and a peece of ground in the said moate___________________________i iii d.
- Of _____ metcalf for the whole yeares rent of an orchard in ffishergate_______________________________xii d.
- Of George Ellison for a peece of ground nigh Spittle house___________________________________________________________iii s.
- Of the heires of Thomas Tyrrie for an Outshott____________________________________ii d.
- Of the Skinners for their Pageant house farme________________________________________xii d.
- Of the Walkers for an Outshott there_________________________________________________________iii d.
- Of the Churchwardens of Bpplhill for a free rent of a tenemt there___________________________ii s.
- Of John Barrow for the whole yeares rent of a cottage there______________________________________
- Of James Simpson for the whole yeares rent of a garth there____________________________________ii s.
- Of John Parker for the whole yeares rent of a peece of ground there_____________________________ii s.
- Of mr Willm Wharton for the whole yeares rent of the Tower and ferry boat at Northstreet posterne__________________[i i li. vi s.?]
- Of _____ _____ for the whole yeares rent of and _____
- Of Peter davie for a shoppe and a house there___________________________________x s.
- Of _____ _____ for the whole yeares rent of
Item 8

a tenemt there____________________________________________________x s.
-Of______ _____ for the whole yeares rent of
Castlegate posterne and
garth_________________________________________________________xviii d.
-Of______ _____ for a free rent of a garden without
the
posterne______________________________________________________vi d.
-Of______ _____ for the whole yeares rent of a tenemt
_____________________________________________________________viii s.
-Of______ _____ for the rent of a tenemt in the
flesh
shambles______________________________________________________xiii d.
-Of______ [Christopher] Askwith for a common lane
in
hungait______________________________________________________xiii d.
-Of__________ for a tenemt and garden in St
Saviorgate______________________________________________________viii s.
-Of______ [Carsell?] for pt of a lane behind
his
house_______________________________________________________viii d.
-Of______ _____ for a common lane called
Maudlane______________________________________iii d.
-Of George Chapman for a waiste piece of ground
without
Munckbarr_______________________________________________xi d.
-Of______ We_______r for a common lane in
Bowthome______________________________________xiii d.
-Of______ _____ for a Getty in
Petergate______________________________________iiid.
-Of______ _____ for the half yeares rent of a tenemt nigh
Christ Church___________________________________________________xxx s.
-Of mr Alder Grrenbury for a building on Lathrop

Posterne____________________________________________________vi d.
-Of lord ffancenbridge for a piece of waist ground
beyond St Saviors Church______________________________________ii s.
vi d.
-Of the _____ for haver
lane____________________________________________________vi d.
-Of______ _____ for the half yeares rent of a tenemt and
certaine lands in [Stamford?]bridge_____________________________vi li.
-Of Willm Jackson for a shopp without
Miklegate______________________________________xii d.
-Of______ _____ for a cottage in Baggergate for
the whole yeares rent______________________________________xx s.
- Of the maister and searchers of the inholders for their whole yeares ferme ___________________________ xx s.
- Of Robart ______ for the whole yeares rent of two gardens on the horse faire ___________________________ viii s.
- Of ______ occupacons ______ for St Anthonies hall vizt;/
- the Skynners ___________________________ xviii d.
- the Vintners ___________________________

- [lists all of the occupations and there arrears]....

Suma _____________________________________ xxv li. iii s.

iii d.

Collectors ffee
- Item the said Accustomed his fee ___________________________ vi li.

Suma ______________________________________ vi li.

Suma of all the Allowancs ___________________________ xxxi li. iii s. iii d.

And so the sayd Accomptant upon this accompt resteth indebted to the Comon Chamber ___________________________ cccxv li. ii s. x d.

Which sayd some of cccxv li. ii s. x d. the sayd accomptant hath payde to the hands of the Chamberleynes of this Cittye to the Citties use and theiriof Quetus est

______ _______ _______ Allanson
Christofer Croft
______ Thomson
Thomas Ellinson
Roger Ja____nds
John Geldart
Thomas Cample____
[Leonard] Scott
John Masons
Robt _____ert
Sam Brearey
Henrie [beuresoss?]
C68:3 1644-1645

The Accompt of _____ _____ _____ the rents of all the lands _____ _____ _____
_____ _____ _____ _____ 1644.

[The receipts rents and fffermes in ffossegate and on the south side of
fossebridge?]
- Item of __________________________ vi s. viii d.
- Item of __________________________ xxx s.
- Item of __________________________ vii s.
- Item of __________________________ v s. [vii d.]
- Item of __________________________ x [l] s.
- Item of __________________________ [xii d.]

Suma________________________xiii li. [8 s. 0 d.]

[Northside of the bridge]
- Inpris of Robert Ridgell for the first tenemt____________________xx s.
- Item of _____ Wiley for the [second]________________________xxx s.
- Item of ____ Ridgell for the [third]________________________xxx s.
- Item of _______ widover for the iii th________________________xxi s.
- Item of Elizabeth ______ for the 5 th________________________[xxvi]
- Item of Robert Hodsworth for the 6 th________________________xx s.
- Item of Henery Marshall for the 7 th________________________xx s.
- Item of Richard Robinson for the free rent
do the 8 and 9 th tenemts________________________xiii s. iiiii d.

Suma________________________viii li. iii s. ___ d.

[Walmgate, Thruslayne and Fishergate]
- Inpris of mr Rich. Biggin for a moate and Comon
balk [at tile pits _____ Robinsons____________________vii s.
- Item of Sr Wilm Robinson for a moate within
the barr and the redd tower________________________v s.
- Item of _____ _____ for a pcell of ground nigh
St Margaret Church________________________viii s.
- Item of _______ [moat] _____ the barr________________________x [l] s.
- Item of [Ursula Callome] for a moate at
Beane hills________________________xxxiii s. iii d.
- Item of Marie Scott for a close theire________________________xx s.
- Item of her for a pece of ground in the said close__________________viii d.
-Item of George Robinson for a close without the barr
-Item of Mr [Christopher] Dickinson for a mote and a wast pece of ground in ffishergate
-Item of Willm Scott Alder for ffishergate posterne and garth
-Item of John Cowton for a close in ffishergate
-Item of Alder Hodgson for close without the barr
-Item of Tho. Hewley for an orchard in ffishergate
-Item of George Dickinson and Thomas [Buckle?] for the fortnight faire rent

Suma

[Rents within and without Micklegate bar]
-Inpris of James Greenbury for a close of Yorks Moore
-Item of Alder Hoyle for a close beyond St James late chappell
-Item of him for the 3rd pte of hage closes pte of the Layth and another pte of the same closes
-Item of Mr Henry Brearey for another pte of the same close and half of the Layth
-Item of ____ [Jackard] for a close theire
-Item of ____ Hutchinson for a close without the barr
-Item of Mr Thomas Browne for a mote theire
-Item of the heyres of Thomas Tirrey for an outshott
-Item of Stephen yeoman for a tenemt at the barr
-Item of him for a mote theire
-Item of Mr Will. fairewether for a mote and close of the pagant greene
-Item of the Skinners for theire pageant house farme
-Item of the painters for the like
-Item of the Bakers for the like
-Item of the Cordwainers for the like
-Item of the walkers for an out shott
-Item of the Taners for there pagiant house farme
-Item of the [Carpenters?] for the like
-Item of Will ffairwether for a laith and garden shead on toft greene
-Item of the heyres of Alder Brearey for a free rent of a pcell of ground in Micklegate
-Item of Mr. Peter Midleton for Busterd field
  with Busterd thorp closes___________________________ iii li.
-Item of Mr. Robert Wilkinson for a garden
  in St. Martins lane________________________________ [xviii d.]
-Item of Sr. Roger _____ for _____ green________________ xx s.
-Item of Mr. Willm Halley for a mote____________________ [vii s.]
-Item of Henry Lee Milner for a mill
  Scarrcroft____________________________________ v li.
-Item of Robert Wilkinson for a close_____
  ____________________________________________ [iii li.]
-Item of the Lord Maior for the tollne of the
  market________________________________________ [xvi li. xiii s. iii d.]
-Item of Ladie [garth] _____ _____ ____________________ [xvi s.]
-Item of _____ _____ for a tenemt in Micklegate_________ [xlvi s. viii d.]

Suma____________________________________ [62 li. 8 s. 6 d.]

[Bishophill, Skeldergate and hamerton laine]
-Inprimis of [Eliza?] hull for a close at bow
  bridge end____________________________________ vi s.
-Item of Alder howswoods for a garth at
  Skeldergate posterne___________________________ xx s.
-Item of Mr. Knight for a mote theire___________________ xiii s. iii d.
-Item of the honoble Thomas hoyle Lord Maior
  for a mote in Lomlith___________________________ x s.
-Item of Mr. Brooke for the old baile___________________ xxi s. viii d.
-Item of the churchwardens of Bishophill for
  a free rent of a tenement late Willm Maggeges_______ ii s.
-Item of Simon Coulton for a garden in
  Skeldergate____________________________________ v s.
-Item of Mr. James Brooke Alder for the comon
  Craine and long house____________________________ xxi s.
-Item of Marie Barrowby for a cottage theire__________ ii s. vi d.
-Item of Henry Simpson for a garth in
  Bsphill late in Mr. Robinsons possession______________ ii s.
-Item of John Parler for a pece of ground
  on Bpphil______________________________________ ii s.

Suma____________________________________ [xxx iii li. [4 s. 6 d.]

[Northstreet]
-Inprimis of the honoble Thomas hoyle
  Lord Maior for a mote____________________________ xix s.
-Item of him for a pece of ground at the
  west end of AllSts Church_________________________ iii s.
-Item of Mr. Willm Wharton for Northstreete
  Tower and ferrey iii d. and for the ferrey
  Bote___________________________________________ iii li. vi s. viii d.
-Item of Mr. Thomas Atkinson for a mote theire______ viii s.
-Item of Willm harrison for a free rent of
  a tenement theire________________________________ iii s.
-Item of Richard Walker for a free rent of
Item 8

a tenent theire______________________________________________xiii s. iii i d.
-Item of Alder Scott for two motes theire__________________vii s. viii d.

Suma__________________________________________[16 li. x s. viii d.]

Northside of Owsebridge
- Inprimis of the heyres of Alder Brearey for
  a faire rent of a tenent at the bridge end________________________________________xii s.
- Item of Beatrix Smithes for a tenent__________________iii li. vi s. viii d.
- Item of Thomas Wedderall for a shopp_____________________iii s. iii i d.
- Item of Leonard Bigin for a shopp________________________________xl s.
- Item of Elizar Bigin for shopp___________________________________________________viii s.
- Item of Tho. Scott for shopp___________________________________________________vi s. viii d.
- Item of Vincent Beverley for a shopp_________________________________vi s. viii d.
- Item of Peter Cotton for a shopp_________________________________________vi s. viii d.
- Item of Elizar Bigin for a shopp_________________________________________vi s. viii d.
- Item of Thomas Waid for two tenemts___________________xxvi s. viii d.
- Item of Widdow Ramsden for a tenemt___________________xiii s. iii i d.
- Item of Willm Lee for a tenemt at the
  bridge end___________________________________________________vi s. viii d.
- Item of Alder hemsworth for the Colewaines
  passing Owsebridg___________________________vi li.
  Suma__________________________________________[16 li. 10 s. 0 d.]

[South] side of Owsebridge
- Inprimis of Robert Mitchell for two tenemts_________iil li. vi s. viii d.
- Item of Stephen Manclin for a tenemt__________________xx s.
- Item of John Baxter for a shopp_________________________viii s.
- Item of henry day for a tenemt________________________xx s.
- Item of Willm Smalwood for a tenemt___________________xl s.
- Item of Nicholas ffisher for a tenemt___________________i s.
- Item of Mathew Sampson for a shopp___________________vi s. viii d.
- Item of Robert Wright for a shopp_______________________x s.
- Item of Willm Webster for a shopp_______________________v s.
- Item of Ursula Cartwright for a shopp____________________vi s. viii d.
- Item of Barbara hewit for a shopp_______________________viii s.
- Item of Peter davy for a tenemt________________________x s.
- Item of Joseph Whitwell for a tenemt____________________xl s.
- Item of [Christopher] Noble for a tenemt and
  garth in bagergete________________________________xl s.
- Item of Ann Wilkinson for a tenemt and shopp___________i s.
- Item of [George] Nother for a tenemt___________________vi li. xiii s. iii i d.
- Item of mrs Greenebury for a tenemt___________________xxiii s. iii i d.
- Item of henry day for a tenemt_________________________xxx s.
- Item of the Marchants for the Cloth hall_____________iil li.

Suma__________________________________________[29 li. 18 s. 8 d.]

Castlegate, Copergate and Hamerton laine
- Inprimis of Paule Greathed for a tenemt in
  Castlegate and a seller at [balter queeside?]__________________xx s.
- Item of mr Joseph Beale for certaine gardins

943
theire____________________________________________________________xxx s.
-Item of John harland for a garden at Castlegate posterne____________________________________________________________xii d.
-Item of mr Richard Banckes for a garden at Castlegate bridge__________________________ [iii] s.
-Item of James Cowp for a tenemt in Coppergate_______________________________________ [vii s.]
-Item of Alder Besson for a tenemt in Castlegate______________________________________vii s.
-Item of him for a tenemt theire____________________________________________________vi s.
-Item of mr Robert Horner for a stable and garden without the posteran____________________viii d.
-Item of Alder hemsworth and mr Willm halley for St George Close______________________vi li. xiii s. iii d.
-Item of mr Willm Wharton for fishing below the Castle Millnes___________________________________________i s.
-Item of George Straker for a tenemt in the farr watter laine_________________________viii s.
-Item of Alder Besson for a tenemt theire mr hills possession___________________________________________i s.

Suma__________________________________________________________[11 li. 5 s. 0 d.]

[Upper owsegate, Pavemt, Stainbowlane, St Saviourgate and Hungate?] 
-Inprimis of Willm Cawton and henry Beasington for ____ and passage [through] the bridge____________________________________________________i s.
-Item of Alder S____ for a ffree rent of a tenemt at the corner of the [pavement]__________________________x s.
-Item of ____ Leaver for a ffree rent of a tenemt at the lower end of the fflesh shambles__________________________________________________________vii s.
-Item of Robert____ for a ffree rent at the upper end theireof________________________________________xiii s.
-Item of [Wettelers?] pson of St Saviours for a ffree rent of a tenemt in St Saviorgate________________________________________________________xviii d.
-Item of the churchwardens of St Saviours for divers tenemts in Stonebowlaine___________________________xvi d.
-Item of Geo. Cowling for a ffree rent of a tenemt in fflesh shambles___________________________________________xiii d.
-Item of Christor Taylar for a garden and orchard in [Colliergate]__________________________xiii s. iii d.
-Item of the occupiers of a peece of ground late in Mr Wrights possession________________________________________vi d.
-Item of Sr Robert Belt for a pcell of ground in hungate__________________________________________vi d.
-Item of James Garbut for a mote at [Layerthorpe] posterand________________________________________xiii s. iii d.
-Item of the Lady [BLANK] Greenbury for a tenemt and garding in St Saviourgate___________________________viii s.
Conystreet, Jubergate, Peterlaine, Lopplaine, Thursday Markett and Swingate
-Inprimis of mr Marke Micklewhaite for a ffree rent of a tenemt in Conystreete called the bull______________________________________x s.
-Item of Lawrence Taylor for a tenemt in Spurriergate__________________________________x s.
-Item of the Churchwardens of St Martins for two laines________________________________________x d.
-Item of James day for a tenemt at the Comon hall____________________________________________v li.
-Item of Willm ffreerd for a tenemt theire_________________liii s. iii d.
-Item of mr Willm Tindall for an Incrochment on pte of the Comon hall laine_______________________viii s.
-Item of mr hall for a ffree rent of 4 tenemts in Thursday Markett______________________________xxvi s. viii d.
-Item of mr Willm halley for a tenemt in Jubergate____________________________________________v s.
-Item of Thomas hamond for the towle and lodges in Thursday Markett_________________________vi li. xiii s. iii d.
-Item of mr Thomas darcy for a watter sewer in his garden nigh St Sampsons_______________________vi d.
-Item of Anthony Billingham for the like in his garden theire_____________________________________iii d.
-Item of mrs Rawden and mrd weddell for pte of a comon laine leading from the flesh shambles___________________________________________________________xii d.
-Item of mr henry Brearey for an other pte of the same laine___________________________ii s.
-Item of mr Robinson Clarke for an other pte of the same laine____________________________________vi d.
-Item of mr henry Marshall for an other pte of the same laine____________________________________viii d.
-Item of mr Willm Nevill for an Incrochment in Stonegate_______________________________________vi s. viii d.
-Item of mr [Francis] Baine for a tenemt in Lopplaine___________________________________________l s.
-Item of Thomas Raw for a tenemt and mote at St Leonards Lending______________________________xxx s.
-Item of mr Thomas Hesket for a tenemt in Stonegate___________________________________________vii li.
-Item of mr Thomas hewley for St Leonards Tower and a 4 th pte of the watter workes______ v li.
-Item of him for a mote their____________________________________________________xii d.
-Item of Robert ffrost for his bell__________________________________xx s.

Suma_______________________________________xxxiii li. xviii s. x d.

34-9-10
Boothome, Goodromegate, Jelleygate, Heworth moore and Petergate

- In primit of francis Lister for a tenemt and mote without the barr____________________xxx s.
- Item of Anthony hardy for Maudlan laine____________________iiii d.
- Item of Sr Arthur Ingram for a mote nigh Boothome barr____________________xii s.
- Item of Rich. Ellekarr for a tenemt and mote within the barr. Item of him for another tenemt gardin and dove cote theire and a mote behind St Leonards____________________v li.
- Item of Sr Geo. Radcliffe for a tenemt and mote without the barr____________________x s.
- Item of Ambrose Lambert for a cottage builded on the cityes waist Jellegate____________________viii d.
- Item of John Greene for a tenemt in Petergate and a tenemt and garth in St Andrewgate____________________xii s.
- Item of the Masters of Taylors and draps for a mote behind St Johns hall____________________iii s. iii d.
- Item of John Smeaton for a tenemt and mote at Monck barr and a tenemt and gardin on Barker hill____________________xxx s.
- Item of James Wilson for a garth at Monckbarr____________________xii s.
- Item of mrs [Alice] Parler for a laine in Boothome____________________xii d.
- Item of James Wilson for an Incrochment in Goodromgate by the Jetty of his house____________________xii d.
- Item of John Newsome for the like in Petergate____________________xii d.
- Item of Willm ffoster for a stable builded on pte of elbow laine____________________xiii s. iii d.
- Item of him for the residue of the laine____________________xii d.
- Item of mrs Mary Scott for a tenemt given by mr Thomas Rogerson____________________iii li.
- Item of Peter Hutchinson for a building erect [Layerthorpe] posterand____________________iii s.
- Item of Thomas Bradley for a house on Barker hill____________________v s.
- Item of Thomas Squire for two gardens their____________________ii s.
- Item of the Lord fawconbridge for a waist peece of ground nigh St Savior Church____________________ii s. vi d.
- Item of Willm Smalwood for a tenemt nigh
St Saviors Church……………………………………………….. [3 s.]
-Item of the viccars Corall for a free rent
  of Certaine tenemts without the barr________________________xii d.
-Item of them for the viccers lees____________________________iii s.
-Item of mrs Mary Weddell for Certaine laines
  in Jewbery________________________________________________________vi d.
-Item of Will Bullard iii s. and Tho. Mawwood
  xviii d. for certaine lands without the barr_______________________iii s. vi d.
-Item of John Richardson for a mote theire____________________xx s.
-Item of Sr Will Robinson for a close nigh
  Gouse laine_________________________________________________iiii s.
-Item of John Wilkinson for a wind millne
  on heworth moore_______________________________________v s.
-Item of James Broone for another wind
  millne theire_________________________________________iiii li.
-Item of henry Gill for another wind millne
  theire______________________________________________________xxx s.
  Suma_______________________________________________________[25 li. 6 s. 10 d.]

Great and little Shambles, Peaseholme greene, silver street and Goodromgate
-Inprimis of Robert Geldert for a tenemt in
  the great shambles________________________________________x [l s.]
-Item of James Slinger for Hawlaine___________________________vi d.
-Item of mr John Bradley for a free rent of
  a tenemt in Silver Street___________________________________v s. iii d.
-Item of Ciccly Rider for a tenemt in the
  little shambles_____________________________________________xl s.
-Item of uxor Greathead for a tenemt theire__________________iii s. iii d.
-Item of Mathew hutton for a tenemt in
  Goodromgate________________________________________________vii s.
-Item of James Calvert for a tenemt in trinityes
  Church yard________________________________________________x s.
-Item of Eliz Thomlinson for two cottages theire_________viii s.
-Item of George Brownelese for a tenemt theire___________iii s. iii d.
-Item of mrs Eliz ffell for two tenemts in
  Walmegate__________________________________________________vii s.
-Item of John Salkeld for an Incrochmt in
  Goodromgate______________________________________________________xii d.
  Suma_________________________________________________________[5 li. 19 s. 6 d.]

Lands belonging St Thomas Hospitall
-Inprimis of Sr Geo. Palmer for Certaine lands
  in Naburne____________________________________________________xvi li.
-Item of Will Houseman for a tenemt and
certaine lands in Stanford bridge____________________________xii li.
-Item of Geo. Baine for a messuage and one
  oxegange of land in Houlgate_____________________________xiii s. iii d.
-Item of Merriall Beane for the like theire_________________ xiii s. iii d.
-Item of Will. Pannett for a tenemt in Thursday Markett___________________________ iii li.
-Item of John Wells for a tenemt without Monck barr___________________________ iii s.
-Item of mr Willm halley for a cottage and garth in baggergate____________________ v s. viii d.
-Item of Thomas hoyle lord maior for a cottage and garth theire___________________ vi s.
-Item of Will. Shutt for a cottage theire___________________________ ii s. iii d.
-Item of Geo. Nicholson for a cottage theire___________________________ ii s. iii d.
-Item of John Sutton for a cottage theire___________________________ ii s. iii d.
-Item of Will. Mayson for a cottage theire___________________________ ii s.
-Item of Robert Smith for a cottage theire___________________________ xx s.
-Item of Peter Watson for a tenemt at Micklegate barr___________________________ xiii s.
-Item of John Westwood for a shopp_____________________________ xii d.

**Suma___________________________ [34 li. 14 s. 8 d.]**

Lands pcell of the prebindary of ffryday thorp
- Inprimis of the [Governor] of Marchants for a ffree rent of [diverse] lands pcell of the said prbendary___________________________ ii s. iii d.
- Item of Jeffrey dent for two closes pcell theirof___________________________ xvii li.
- Item of mr Andrew Corney for two closes pcell theirof_________________________ xxiii li.
- Item of Edward gray for two closes pcell theirof___________________________ iii li.

**Suma__________________________________ xliii li. ii s. iii d. 44-2-4**

Rents of [diverse] occupacons for Corrections and ffines amongst themselves
- Inprimis of the mas[t]ers and searchers of Inholders for their whole yeares farme___________________________ xx s.
- Item of the Masters and dearchers of Taylors and draps for there yearly ffarme___________________________ xiii s. iii d.
- Item of the searchers of Bakers for there yearly ffarme___________________________ x s.

- Item of the searchers of Blacktanned leather for there yearly ffarme___________________________ vii s. viii d.
- Item of the searchers of Armorers for their yearly ffarme___________________________ ii s.

**Suma__________________________________ ii li. xii s. 2-[13]-0**

Rents of Newbiggin lands and burtons lands without Monck barr
- Inprimis of mr daile for a close without
Item 8

the barr_________________________________________________________xx s.
- Item of Sr Will. Robinson for a close theire_______________________iii s.
- Item of mr Thomas hewley for two pcells
of ground in a Close theire_________________________________________xvi s. viii d.

Suma____________________________________________________ii li. ix s. viii d.
[1 li. 19 s. 8 d.]

Rents belonging St Anthoyes Hospitall
- Inprimis of mr Edward Calvert for a tenemt
  in Petergate_________________________________________________xx s.
- Item of Robert Ridall for two gardins in the
  horse ffaire_________________________________________________viii s.
- Item of James day for a cottage garden and
  orchard theire____________________________________________________xiii s. iii d.
- Item of mr John Beck for a garden and
  orchard________________________________________________________iii s.
- Item of him for a cottage and garth theire_________________________xiii s. iii d.
- Item of James Garbut for a dove cote in
  St Anthoyes hall_________________________________________vi s. viii d.
- Item of the [Governor] of Marchants for
  St Anthoyes rents____________________________________________v s.
- Item of the Tailors and Draps_________________________________iii s.
- Item of the Skinners_________________________________________xviii d.
- Item of the Goldsmithes______________________________________ii s.
- Item of the diers_____________________________________________xii d.
- Item of the haberdashers_______________________________________xii d.
- Item of the vintners___________________________________________ii s.
- Item of the Bakers____________________________________________iii s.
- Item of the Sadlers____________________________________________ii s.
- Item of the Butchers___________________________________________iii s.
- Item of the Tanners____________________________________________iii s.
- Item of the ffishmongers_______________________________________xii s.
- Item of the Cordwainers_______________________________________ii s.
- Item of the Joyners and Carpenters_______________________________ii s.
- Item of the Cutlers and________________________________________xx d.
- Item of the Pewterers___________________________________________xvi d.
- Item of the Glovers____________________________________________xviii d.
- Item of the Armorers___________________________________________xii d.
- Item of the Inholders___________________________________________iii s.
- Item of the wax chandlers_______________________________________viii d.
- Item of the Marriners___________________________________________iii s. iii d.
- Item of the Cowps_____________________________________________[xvi d.]
- Item of the braysers___________________________________________xii d.
- Item of the Barbiers_____________________________________________viii d.
- Item of the Glaysers___________________________________________[12 d.]
- Item of the Imbrotherers_______________________________________[4 d.]
- Item of the Sherers_____________________________________________xii d.
- Item of the Girdlers_____________________________________________vi d.
- Item of the Spurriers___________________________________________vi d.
- Item of the black smithes_______________________________________viii d.
Item 8

- Item of the lock smithes ........................................ iii d.
- Item of the pannymen ........................................... vi d.
- Item of the Cookes ........................................... xii d.
- Item of the Bricklayers ......................................... xii d.
- Item of the Painters ........................................... viii d.
- Item of the Parchment makers ................................ [ii] s.
- Item of the founderers ......................................... xii d.
- Item of the Linen weavers .................................... xii d.
- Item of the coverlett weavers ................................ xii d.
- Item of the Pinters ............................................. vi d.
- Item of the Bricklayers ....................................... xii d.
- Item of the Laborers ........................................... vii d.
- Item of the [Upholsterers] ................................... xii d.

Suma..................................................................... vii li. [ix s. ix d.]

Suma totalis of the rents belonging
the City................................................................. cccclxxxiii li. vi s. x d.
[370 li. 5 s. 10 d]

Arrerages of rents received this yeare
- Inprimis of Ann Barret for 1641 and 1642
two whole yeares rent____ ___s.
- Item of _____ Hayes 164_ for her rent
due 1642______ xv s.
- Item of Elizabeth Hewitson for two
yeares rent due 1642 1643______ xxxii s.
- Item of Nicholas Lister for 1643_____ x s.
- Item of Edward Hodgson for 1643___ xx s.
- Item of John Myers for 1643_____ ___ s.
- Item of widow Wyley for 1643__xx s.
- Item of Mary Rigell for 1643___ xv s.
- Item of ____ with for 1643____vi s.
- Item of Robert Wilkinson for 1643____ xvii d.
- Item of Henry Lee for 1643____xx s.
- Item of Alderman Brooke for 1642 and 1643____xxxvii li.
- Item of Mary Barrow for 1643____ ii s. vi d.
- Item of ____ Bygyn for 1643____xx s.
- Item of ____ R____ for 1643_____ vi s. viii d.
- Item of ______ for 1643____xxxiii s. iii d.
- Item of ____ _____ for 1643____x s.
- Item of ____ Baxter for 1643_______ iii s.
- Item of ____ __ners for 1643____ iii li.
- Item of ____ _____ for 1643_______ ix s. vii d.
-Item of [the carpenters?] for 1643 _____ ii s.
-Item of ____ ____ for 1643 _____ vi s. viii d.
-Item of the [way?__ners] for 1638 1639 1640 1641_____ii s. vii d.
-Item of the Curriers for 1643 _____ ___ s.
-Item of Elizabeth _vett for 1642_____xxvi s.
-Item of ____ ______ for 1643_______x d.

Suma________________________lx li. iiiii s. vii d.

Suma totles of [the charge?] is_______cccxiiii li. xvi s.

___ of ____ the said ____ ___ ___ ___ ___

[Arrears not received this yeare]
-Inprimis ____________________
-Item of ____________________
-Item of ____________________
-Item of ____________________
-Item of ____________________
-Item of ____________________
-Item of ____________________
-Item of ____________________
-Item of ____________________
-Item of ____________________
-Item of ____________________
-Item of ____________________
-Item of ____________________
-Item of ____________________
-Item of ____________________
-Item of ____________________
-Item of ____________________
-Item of ____________________
-Item of ____________________
-Item of ____________________
-Item of ____________________
-Item of ____________________
-Item of ____________________
-Item of ____________________
-Item of ____________________
-Item of ____________________
-Item of ____________________
-Item of ____________________
-Item of ____________________
-Item of ____________________
-Item of ____________________
-Item of ____________________
-Item of ____________________
-Item of ____________________
-Item of ____________________
-Item of ____________________
-Item of ____________________
-Item of ____________________
-Item of ____________________
-Item of ____________________
-Item of ____________________
Collectors fee
-Item to the said acountant for his
whole yearly fee________________________________vi li.
                           Suma________________________xix li. __ s.
And so the said Acountant upon this
Accompt ___ indebted to the Comon
Chamber___________________________________clxxiiii li. xv s. iii d.

Which said some of clxxiiii li. xv s. iii d. the said acountant [hath payde to
the hands of the Chamberleynes of this Cittye to the Citties use and theirof]

Quietnes est

_____ Watson
Robt. Horner
Leonard Thomson
Peter Middletonn
Thomas __bert
Robt. Knight  
Percivall Lovett  
_____ Gray  
Thomas Driffeild  
Philip ffords  
Robert Calvert  

C70:1- 1648-1649

The accompt of John Williamson [gent] Generall Receiver of the Rent of all the lands and [revenues] belongeinge to the Maior and Comonly of the Cittie of yorke and by him Collected and received in the yeare of our Lord 1648.

Rents and farmes of the southside of fossebridge
-Imprimis of the governor and fellowship of Marchants for a free rent of [diverse] tenements at fossebridge ende________________________00 – 06 – 08
-Itm of Ann Barritt Widdow for the first tenemt________________________________________________________00 – 30 – 00
-Itm of Elizabeth Je___son for the second______________00 – 16 – 00
-Itm of [Cicily] hayes for the third tenement_______00 – 15 – 00
-Itm of Roger Hodgson for the [fourth] tenement_____________________________00 – 30 – 00
-Itm of Edward Hodgson for the fift Tenement_______00 – 20 – 00
-Itm of Marmaduke Potter and Mary Wilson for the sixt tenemt_____________________________00 – 16 – 00
-Itm of James Sowrey for the seaventh and eight tenemts________________________________________00 – 40 – 00
-Itm of Robert hardye for nynth and tenth tenemts________________________________________03 – 00 – 00
-Itm of Richard Thorpe for the [eleventh and twelfth] tenemts______________________________00 – 26 – 08
-Itm of An Dickinson for the Entrye under the same__________________________________________00 – 02 – 00
-Itm of An Dickinson for the xiii tenth tenement______________________________________00 – 06 – 08
-Itm of Ann Carter for the fowerteenth tenemt______________________________________00 – 06 – 08
-Itm of An Dickinson for the fifteenth tenemt______________________________________________00 – 11 – 00
-Itm of An Dickinson for the fishambles____________________________________00 – 00 – 12

**Suma**____________________________________15 – 16 – 08

Northside of fossebridge
-Impr of Robert Ridgell for the first Tenemt________00 – 12 – 00
-Itm of uxor Wiley for the second________________________00 – 20 – 00
-Itm of Mary Ridgell for the third______________00 – 30 – 00
-Itm of George Geldart for the fowerth___________00 – 30 – 00
-Itm of George Geldart for the fift______________________00 – 26 – 00
-Itm of Robert Dodsworth for the sixt__________________00 – 12 – 00
-Itm of John Peckett for the seventh___________________00 – 20 – 00
-Itm of George Robinson for a fre rent of
  the viii th and ix th tenements____________________________00 – 13 – 04

  **Suma**_____________________________________08 – 03 – 04

**Walmgate church lane and fishergate**

-Impr of Richard Biggin for a mote and
  comon balke at ye tyle pitts late mr Robinson________________________00 – 07 – 00
-Itm of Willm Robinson for a mote within
  the barr and the redd tower_________________________00 – 13 – 04
-Itm of mrs Wilson for a pcell of ground
  nigh St Margrets church____________________________00 – 20 – 00
-Itm of George ffrancke and Thomas Watson for the long Close and mote
  At bean hill_____________________________00 – 45 – 08
-Itm of Mary Scott for a mote and a
  close there____________________________________00 – 20 – 00
-Itm of her for a pcell of ground in
  the same close____________________________________00 – 00 – 08
-Itm of John Peckett for a mote and waist
  peece of ground in ffishergate_____________________00 – 20 – 00
-Itm of mr Willm Scott for ffishergate
  posterne and garth___________________________00 – 13 – 04
-Itm of Aldrman Gray for a close wthout
  the barr________________________________________03 – 15 – 00
-Itm of mr Hewley for an Orchard in
  ffishergate____________________________________00 – 12 – 00
-Itm of George Dickinson and Thomas Buckle for ye [fortnight] fayre rent_______________00 – 30 – 00

  **Suma**_________________________________12 – 12 – 00

**Rents within and wthout Mickleigate barr**

-Impr of mrs Greeneburye the Close of
  yorke moore____________________________________00 – 20 – 00
-Itm of Aldrman Hoyle for a close beyond
  St James late church____________________________00 – 50 – 00
-Itm of him for the third pt of h__ Close
  pt of ye lath and another pt of ye same
  closes________________________________________09 – 16 – 00
-Itm of mr Hen. Brearey for another pte
  of the same close and halfe of the lath___________06 – 00 – 00
-Itm of Adam Pickerd for a close there___________03 – 00 – 00
-Itm of the Lady Hutchinson for a close wthout
  the barr_______________________________________00 – 30 – 00
-Itm of Tryman Myers for a moate ther____________00 – 16 – 00
-Itm of Bartho. Browne for a mote there___________00 – 20 – 00
-Itm of the heirs of Tho. Tyrrie for an outshott________________________00 – 00 – 02
-Itm of Stephen peaman for a tenemt at the bar and a moate________________________00 – 20 – 00

-Itm of mr Willy ffareweather for a mote and a close of ye Pageant greene____________00 – 40 – 00
-Itm of the Skinners for there Padgant house farme________________________00 – 00 – 12
-Itm of the Carpenters for the like____________________________________________00 – 00 – 12
-Itm of the bakers for the like______________________________________________00 – 00 – 12
-Itm of the Cordwaynes for the like__________________________________________00 – 00 – 12
-Itm of [Alice?] Walker for an out shott____________________________________00 – 00 – 04
-Itm of the Tanners for there padgant house farme______________________________00 – 00 – 12
-Itm of the Cowpers for an outshott__________________________________________00 – 00 – 04
-Itm of ye heirs of Ald Brearey for a fre rent of a pell of ground in Micklegate________00 – 02 – 00
-Itm of mr Peter Middleton for bustard field also bustard thorpe closes__________04 – 00 – 00
-Itm of John Smith for a mote behinde toft greene______________________________00 – 40 – 00
-Itm of mr Willm halley for a moate___________________________________________00 – 08 – 00
-Itm of Henry Lee milner for a milne nigh scarcroft____________________________05 – 00 – 00
-Itm of Robert Wilkinson for a close at Bustard hall___________________________04 – 00 – 00
-Itm of the honble the Lord Maior for the towle of the markett____________________16 – 13 – 04
-Itm of Aldman Hoyle for a garth at howlgate laine end________________________00 – 08 – 00

Suma________________61 - 09 - 02

Bishophill skeldergate and hamerton laine

-Impr of mr Willm Byddell for a [close?] at bowbridge end________________________00 – 20 – 00
-Itm of mr Robert Hemsworth for a garth at Skeldergate posterne__________________00 – 20 – 00
-Itm of mr Knight for a mote there___________________________________________00 – 13 – 04
-Itm of Aldr Hoyle for a mote in Lomelith_____00 – 20 – 00?
-Itm of [Alderman?] Brooke for the old Bayle____________________________________00 – 26 – 08
-Itm of _____ _____ _____ _____ Wiilm Maggare___________________________________00 – 02 – 00
-Itm of _____ _____ _____ _____ Wiilm____________________________________00 – 05 – 00
-Itm of [BLANK] for the Crane_________________________30 – 00 – 00
-Itm of Thomas _____ _____ Hages_____________________________________________00 – 12 – 00
-Itm of henry Simson for ____ ____
Item 8

___ _____ mr Robinsons possession_________________00 – 02 – 00
-Itm of John Parker for a peece of
ground on Bishophill_________________________00 – 02 – 00
Suma____________________________________35 – 13 – 00

[Northstreet]
-Itm of Thomas Hoyle Alderman for a moate__________00 – 30 – 00
-Itm of him Thomas Dickinson for a peece
of ground at the west end of all__ Church___________00 – 04 – 00
-Itm of Mathew Malton for Northstreet
Tower and fferrye________________________________00 – 30 – 00
-Itm of henry Spincke and Mathew Malton
for a moate there________________________________00 – 25 – 08
-Itm of Willm Harrison for a free rent of
a tenement there________________________________00 – 04 – 00
-Itm of Richard Walker for a free rent of
a tenement there________________________________00 – 13 – 04
-Itm of Henry Rawson for two motes there_________00 – 33 – 04
Suma____________________________________07 – 00 – 04

Northside of Owsebridge
-Itm of the heires of Aldr Brearey for a
free rent of a tenement at the bridgend___________00 – 00 – 12
-Itm of Beatrix Smithes fir a tenement__________03 – 06 – 08
-Itm of Thomas Wetherell for a shopp____________00 – 03 – 04
-Itm of Leonard Biggin for a tenement___________00 – 40 – 00
-Itm of Elizabeth Biggin for a shopp_____________00 – 03 – 04
-Itm of Thomas Scott for a shopp________________00 – 06 – 08
-Itm of Vincent Beverley for a shopp_____________00 – 06 – 08
-Itm of Richard Cowper for a shopp_____________00 – 06 – 08
-Itm of Elizabeth Stockdale for a shopp___________00 – 06 – 08
-Itm of An Smith for a shopp____________________00 – 10 – 00
-Itm of Thomas Wayte for two tenements_________00 – 26 – 08
-Itm of George Scott for a tenement_______________00 – 20 – 00
-Itm of William Lee for a tenement
at the bridge end______________________________00 – 08 – 00
Suma____________________________________10 – 05 – 08

Sowth side of Owsebridge
-Impr of Robert Michell for two tenements_______03 – 06 – 08
-Itm of Stephen Manklings for a tenement_________00 – 20 – 00
-Itm of John Baxter for a shopp___________________00 – 08 – 00
-Itm of uxor daye for a tenement_________________00 – 20 – 00
-Itm of Willm Smallwood for a tenement___________00 – 40 – 00
-Itm of Nicholas ffishers wife for a
tenement________________________________________00 – __ – 00
-Itm of Joseph Sampson for a shopp_______________00 – 06 – 08
-Itm of Robert Wright for a shopp_________________00 – 10 – 00
-Itm of William Webster for a shopp_______________00 – 05 – 00
Item 8

-Itm of Ursula Cartwright__________________________00 – 06 – 08
-Itm of Barbara Hewitt for a shopp___________________00 – 08 – 00
-Itm of Peter _____ for a tenement______________________00 – 00 – 00
-Itm of Joesph Whitwell for a tenement________________00 – 00 – 00

-Itm of uxor Nowble for a tenement and
  garth in Baggergarth____________________00 – 40 – 00
-Itm of Edward Wilkinson for a tenement
  and shopp____________________________________00 – 50 – 00
-Itm of Michael Otley for a tenement________06 – 13 – 04
-Itm of henry day for a tenement_______________________00 – 30 – 00
-Itm of the Marchants for the cloth hall_______________04 – 00 – 00

Suma____________________________________________35 – 04 – 04

[Castlegate] Coppgate and hamerton laine
-Impr of Paul Greathead for a tent in
  Castlegate and a seller at Salter gresses_______________00 – 20 – 00
-Itm of Joseph B____ for certaine gardens there________00 – 30 – 00
-Itm of John haxland for a garden at
  Castlegate posterne____________________________________00 – 12 – 00
-Itm of Richard Banckes for a _____
  Castlegate bridge____________________________________00 – 04 – 00
-Itm of James _____ for a tenement in
  Coppgate____________________________________________05 – 00 – 00
-Itm of Aldrman B[esson for a tenement] _____
  in Castlegate________________________________________00 – 07 – 00
-Itm of him for a tenemt there__________________________00 – 05 – 00
-Itm of mr Robert Hemsworth and mr
  Willm Halley for St Georges close______________________[06 – 08 – 04]
-Itm of [BLANK] for ffishinge belowe the
  Castle Milnes________________________________________00 – 04 – 00
-Itm of George Straiker for a tenement in the
  far water laine_______________________________________00 – 08 – 00
-Itm of Aldrman Besson for a tenemt there
  in mr Hills possession____________________________________00 – 04 – 00

Suma____________________________________________16 – 05 – 04

[Upper owsegate, Pavemt, Stainbowlave, St Saviourgate and Hungate?]}
-Impr of Willm Cawson and Henry Brassington
  for ringage and passage throwe the bridge__________04 – 00 – 00
-Itm of Willm Scott for a fre rent of a
tenemt at the corner of the Pavement________________00 – 10 – 00
-Itm of mr Robt. Lever for a free rent of
  a tenementat ye lower end of ye
  fflesh shambles____________________________________[00 – 07 – 00]
-Itm of Robt Harrington for a fre rent at the
  upper end thereof____________________________________00 – 14 – 00
-Itm of mrs Whittakers pson at St Saviors
  for a fre rent of a tenemt in St Saviours
Item 8

-Item of the churchwardens of St Saviors for [diverse] tents in Stonebow laine________________________00 – 00 – 17
-Item of George Cowlinge for a fre rent of a tenent in fflesh shambles________________________00 – 00 – 14
-Item of Christopher Tayler for a garden and orchard in Colliergate________________________00 – 13 – 04
-Item of the Occupyers of a piece of ground late in mr W____s possession________________________00 – 00 – 06
-Item of Sr Robert [Bell?] for a pcell of ground in hungate___________________________________00 – 00 – 05
-Item of James Garbutt for a moat at [Layerthorpe] posterne_____________________________00 – 14 – [04]
-Item of Aldrman Edward Gray for a tenemt and garden at St Saviorgate_______________________00 – 08 – 00

**Suma_____________________________________07 – 10 – 08**

Conystreete, Jubergerge, Peter laine, Loplaine, Thursday Markett and [Swinegate?] -Impr of mr M____ Bu____ for fre rent of a tent in ____ ____ ____ ___________________________00 – 10 – 00
-Item of [Lawrence] ____ for a tenement in Spurriergate_______________________________00 – 10 – 00
-Item of the churchwardens [of St Martins] for two laynes_______________________________00 – 00 – 10
-Item of ____ day for a tenement at the Comon hall_________________________________________00 – 10 – 00
-Item of mr John Hill for a tenement there_______00 – 43 – 04
-Item of ____ Tyndall for an Incrotchment on pte of the comon laine________________________00 – 08 – 00
-Item of mr hall for a free rent of fower tenemts in Thursday markett____________________00 – 26 – 08]
-Item of mr Willm hill for a tenemt in Jubgerge______00 – 05 – 00
-Item of Thomas hamond for the towles and lodges in Thursday markett____________________06 – 13 – ___
-Item of mr Thomas Darcy for a water sewer in his garden nigh St Sampsons________________00 – 00 – 06
-Item of ____ ____ for the like in his garden there___________________________________________00 – 00 – 06
-Item of ____ _____ and mrs Weddell for pte of a comon laine leading from the flesh shambles________________________00 – 00 – 12
-Item of Hnery Brearey for another pte of the same lane____________________________________00 – 02 – 00]
-Item of ____ ____ for another part of the same laine____________________________________00 – 00 – 06
-Item of He____ for another pte of the
same laine____________________________________00 – 00 – 08

-Itm of ___ Nevill for an Incrochment in Stonegate____________________________[00 – 06 – 08]
-Itm of mr ffrancis Baine for a tenemt in Loplaine______________________________ __ – __ – __
-Itm of Thomas Rawe for a Tenemt and moate at St Leonards Lending____________00 – 25 – 00
-Itm of mr Heskett for a tenemt in Stonegate____________________________________[BLANK]
-Itm of mr Thomas hewley for St Leonards Tower and a fourerth part of the water Workes______________________________00 – 05 – 00
-Itm of him for a moate there________________________00 – 00 – [12]
-Itm of Robert ffrost for his bell____________________00 – 20 – 00

Suma____________________________27 – 04 – 00

[Bootham Goodromgate, Jellegate, Heworth moore and Petergate]
-Impr of ffrancis Lister for a tenemt and maote wthoute ye bar____________________00 – 20 – 00
-Itm of Anthonie hardy for Maudlin laine________________________00 – 00 – 04
-Itm of Sr Arthur Ingram for a moat nigh bowtham bar________________________00 – 12 – 00
-Itm of Richard Ellerker for a tenemt and moat within the bar and of him for another tenemt garden and dove coat and moat behinde St [Leonards]________________________05 – 00 – 00
-Itm of Sr George Ratcliff for a tenemt and moate wthout the barr________________00 – 25 – 00
-Itm of Ambrose Lambert for a Cottage [builded] on the Citties waist in [Gillygate]____________________________00 – 00 – 08
-Itm of John ____ for a tenemt in Petergate and tenemt and garth in [St Andrewgate] __________[12 – 00 – 00]
-Itm of the [master] of Tayler and draps for a moate behynde St John Hill________________00 – 03 – 04
-Itm of An Smeeton for a tenemt and moat at Munck barr and a tenemt and garden on [barker hill]____________________________00 – 30 – 00
-Itm of James Wilson for a garth at Munck barr____________________________________00 – 06 – [08]
-Itm of mrs Houseman for a moat wthout the barr______________________________00 – 40 – 00
-Itm of George Barnet for a wind milne there________00 – 12 – 00
-Itm of Peter Hutchinson for a waist peece of ground wthout the barr________________________00 – 00 – 12
-Itm of Sr Edward Stanhop for a house of ease in a moat nigh the barr________________________00 – 00 – 06
-Itm of mrs Alice Parker for a layne
  in Bowtham____________________________________________[00 – 00 – 12]
-Itm of James Wilson for an Incrotchmt
  in Gootheramgate by the Jetty of his
  [house]_________________________________________________[00 – 00 – 04]
-Itm of John New____ for the like in
  Petegate_________________________________________________00 – 00 – 04
-Itm of Willm ffoster for a stable builted
  on pte of Elbow laine_______________________________________[00 – 13 – 04]
-Itm of him for the residue of the laine________________________00 – 00 – 04
-Item of mrs Mary Scott for [a tenemt given
  by mr Tho. Rogerson]____________________________________04 – 10 – 00
-Itm of Peter hutchinson for [a building]
  neare Layerthorpe Posterne________________________________00 – 04 – 00
-Itm of Thomas Bradley for [a house]
  on Barker Hill___________________________________________[00 – 05 – 00]
-Itm of Thomas Squire [for two gardens
  there]____________________________________________________00 – 02 – 00
-Itm of Lord ffawlkonbridge for a
  [waste peece] of ground [nigh st
  Saviors church]_________________________________________00 – 02 – 04
-Itm of Willm Smallwood for a tent on
  St Mawrice church________________________________________[00 – 03 – 00]
-Itm of ye viccars choralls for a fre rent
  of certaine Tenemts wthout the barr_________________________00 – 00 – 12
-Itm of the viccars lees____________________________________00 – 04 – 00
-Itm of mrs Mary Weddell for certaine
  lands in [Jewberry_____________________________________________00 – 00 – 06]
-Itm of Willm Bullard iii s. and of Tho.
  Mawmond __ d. for certaine [lands
  wthout the barr]___________________________________________00 – 04 – 06
-Itm of John Richardson for a moat there____________________00 – 20 – 00
-Itm of John Wilkinson for a winde milne
  on heworth moore_______________________________________[00 – 05 – 00]
-Itm of James Browne for another
  winde milne there________________________________________[04 – 00 – 00]
-Itm of Henry Gill for another winde
  milne there________________________________________________00 – 30 – 00
-Itm of Sr Willm Robinson for a close
  nigh goose laine___________________________________________00 – 04 – 00

Suma___________________________________38 – 03 – 00

Great and litle shambles Peasholme greene [Silver?] street and
gootheramgate
-Impr of Robert Geldart for a tenemt in
  the great shambles________________________________________[00 – 40 – 00]
-Itm of mr James Slinger for [haver laine?]___________[00 – 00 – 06]
-Itm of mr _____ Benson for a free rent of a tenement [in silver street]________________________[00 – 05 – 04]

-Itm of Sicilly Ryder for a tenement in the little shambles______________________________[00 – 40 – 00]
-Itm of Thomas freeman for a Tenent there____00 – 20 – 00
-Itm of George Brownelesse for a tenemt in silver street______________________________00 – 14 – 04
-Itm of mrs Elizabeth ffell for tenemts in walmegate________________________________________00 – 07 – 00

Suma___________________________________06 – 06 – 02

Lands belonginge to St [Tho. Hospitall]
-Impr of Sr George Palmer for certaine lands in Naburne ________________________________________ __ - __ - __
-Itm of Willm Howsman for a tenemt and certaine lands in Stamforth bridge______________ __ - __ - __
-Itm of George Beane for a messuage and one ooxgang of land in Holegate____________________00 – 13 – 04
-Itm of _____ ___ for the like there__________________00 – 13 – 04
-Itm of Willm Pannet for a [tenemt] in Thursday markett______________________________ __ - __ - __
-Itm of _____ _____ _ Munck bar (sold)__________________ __ - __ - __
-Itm of _____ _____ _ tenemt ___ __________________ __ - __ - 08
-Itm of Thomas tayler ____ for a cottage __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __

-Itm of Willm What for a cottage there___________00 – 02 – 04
-Itm of George Nicholson for a cottage there____________________________00 – 02 – 04
-Itm of John Button for a cottage there___________00 – 02 – 04
-Itm of Willm Mayson for a cottage there___________00 – 02 – 00
-Itm of Robert Smith for a cottage there___________00 – 20 – 00
-Itm of Nicholas Barehead for a tenemt at Micklegate bar____________________________________00 – 15 – 00
-Itm of ff____ ____ for a shopp____________________________[00 – 00 – 12]

Suma____________________________________35 – 03 – 04

Lands pcell of ye prebendary of fryday thorpe
-Impr of the governour of Marchants for a free rent of diverse lands [pcell of the prebendary]____________________________00 – 02 – 04
-Itm of Jeffrey Dent for two closes parcel thereof____________________________________________22 – 00 – 00
-Itm of mrs Margret Corney for [the closes pcell thereof]____________________________________23 – 00 – 00
-Itm of Edward Gray Aldrman for [two] closes pcell thereof_______________________________04 – 00 – 00

Suma____________________________________44 – 02 – 04
Rents of diverse occupacons for correcons and fines amongst themselves
-Inprimis of the [masters] and searchers of Inholders for there whole yeare farme_________00 – 20 – 00
-Item of the [masters] and searchers of tayleryrs and draps for there yearly farme_________00 – 13 – 04
-Item of the searchers of bakers for there yearly farme____________________00 – 10 – 00
-Item of the searchers of black tanned leather for there yearly farme__________________00 – 10 – 00
-Item of the searchers of Armorers for there yearly farme______________00
-Suma____________________________________02 – 12 – 00

Rents of Newbiggin Lands and Burton Lands without Munckbarr
-Impr of uxor Daile for a close without the barr_______________________________00 – 20 – 00
-Item of Sr Willm Robinson for a close there____________________________________00 – 03 – 00
-Item of mr Thomas ffewley for pcells of ground in a close there___________________00 – 26 – 08
-Suma____________________________________02 – 09 – 08

Rents belonginge to St Antho. Hospitall
-Impr of mr Edward Calvert for a tenemt in Petergate_________________________________00 – 20 – 00
-Item of mr John Becke for a little close with a house on it three gardens and another Orchard near the horse fayre__________03 – 02 – 08
-Item of James Barbur for a dovecoate in St Anth. Hall_______________________________00 – 06 – 08
-Item of the governor of Marechants for St Anthonies Rents________________________00 – 05 – 00
-Item of the Taylors and drapers____________________00 – 04 – 00
-Item of the Skinners_____________________________________________________________00 – 00 – 18
-Item of the Goldsmithes__________________________________________________________00 – 02 – 00
-Item of the Dyers_______________________________________________________________00 – 00 – 12
-Item of the habardashers_________________________________________________________00 – 00 – 12
-Item of the vintners______________________________________________________________00 – 02 – 00
-Item of the Bakers_______________________________________________________________00 – 03 – 00
-Item of the Sadlers_______________________________________________________________00 – 02 – 00
-Item of the butchers_____________________________________________________________00 – 04 – 00
-Item of the Tanners______________________________________________________________00 – 04 – 00
-Item of the fishmongers___________________________________________________________00 – 00 – 12
-Item of the cordwainers___________________________________________________________00 – 02 – 00
-Item of the Joyners and Carpenters______________________________________________00 – 02 – 00
-Item of the Cutlers and Blaisesmithes_____________________________________________00 – 00 – 20
-Item of the pewtherers___________________________________________________________00 – 00 – 18
-Item of the glovers______________________________________________________________00 – 00 – 18

Suma____________________________________02 – 12 – 00

962
Arrears of rents receievd this yeare Anno 1647 and 1648

-Itm of the Armorers_________________________ 00 – 00 – 12
-Itm of the Inholders_________________________ 00 – 04 – 00
-Itm of the waxchandlers____________________ 00 – 00 – 08
-Itm of the Marriners_________________________ 00 – 00 – 08
-Itm of the Millners__________________________ 00 – 03 – 04
-Itm of the Cowpers__________________________ 00 – 00 – 06
-Itm of the Brasiers__________________________ [00 – 00 – 12]
-Itm of the Barbers__________________________ [00 – 00 – 08]
-Itm of the [Glasiers]_________________________ [00 – 00 – 12]
-Itm of the Imbroderers_______________________ 00 – 00 – 04
-Itm of the Shearemen________________________ 00 – 00 – 06
-Itm of the Gyrdlers__________________________ 00 – 00 – 16
-Itm of the spurriers__________________________ 00 – 00 – 06
-Itm of the Blacksmites________________________ 00 – 00 – 08
-Itm of the lockesmithes_______________________ 00 – 00 – 04
-Itm of the Pannermen________________________ 00 – 00 – 16
-Itm of the Cookes____________________________ 00 – 00 – 12
-Itm of the Bricklayers________________________ 00 – 00 – 16
-Itm of the Painters__________________________ [00 – 00 – 08]
-Itm of the Parchmentmakers___________________ 00 – 02 – 00
-Itm of the founderers_________________________ 00 – 00 – 12
-Itm of the linenweavers_______________________ [00 – 00 – 14]
-Itm of the Coverlet weavers___________________ 00 – 00 – 12
-Itm of the Pinners____________________________ 00 – 00 – 06
-Itm of the Ropers_____________________________ 00 – 00 – 12
-Itm of the Porters____________________________ 00 – 00 – 12
-Itm of the Curriers____________________________ 00 – 00 – 08
-Itm of the Coblers____________________________ 00 – 00 – 12
-Itm of the Waytes_____________________________ 00 – 00 – 12
-Itm of the Silkweaver_________________________ 00 – 00 – 16
-Itm of the Millners___________________________ 00 – 02 – 00
-Itm of the Laborers___________________________ 00 – 00 – 08
-Itm of the Upholsterers________________________ 00 – 00 – 12

Suma________________________________________ 08 – 05 – 04

Arrears of rents receievd this yeare Anno 1647 and 1648

-Imprimis of Robt ffrost for his tent__________ ___ - __ - __
-Itm of Marie Rydgell for halfe a yeares rent_______ ___ - __ - __
-Itm of George Geldart for a whole years rent_________________________________________________________00 – 20 – 00
-Itm of Robt Dixon for halfe a years rent__________ 00 – 00 – 08
-Itm of Roger Hodgson for halfe a yeares rent__________________________________________________________00 – 15 – 00
-Itm of mrs Houseman for _____ bridge by order_________________________________________________________10 – 00 – 00
-Itm of Tho. Blackburne for arrears of a tent at [Bootham?]_____________________________________________05 – 00 – 00
-Itm of the Inholders for a years rent 00 – 24 – 00
-Itm of George Scott for one halfe years rent 00 – 10 – 00

**Suma** 21 – 02 – 00

**Arrears of rent not received this yeare**

-Imprimis of the [governor] and fellowship of merchants for a free rent of diverse
  -Itm of An Barrat for halfe a years rent 00 – 15 – 00
  -Itm of Roger Hodgson for half a years rent 00 – 15 – 00
  -Itm of Edw. Hodgson for a whole years rent 00 – 20 – 00
  -Itm of An Carter for a years rent 00 – 06 – 08
  -Itm of Mary Ridgell for a years rent 00 – 25 – 00
  -Itm of George Geldart for a years rent 00 – 25 – 00
  -Itm of him more for the 5th tenemt for a yeare 00 – 20 – 00
  -Itm of John W____ for a moat and a waist peece of ground for fishergate [gate?] 00 – 20 – 00
  -Itm of Mr Tho Hewley for an orchard at fishergate Posterne 00 – 13 – 04
  -Itm of Aldr Hoyle for a close beyond St James late church 02 – 10 – 00
  -Itm of Ald Hoyle for pt of hag close and pt of the and another pt of ye same close for a whole yeare 09 – 00 – 16
  -Itm of Henry Wright for a close without Micklegate bar for a yeare 00 – 30 – 00
  -Itm of Barth. Browne for halfe a years rent 00 – 10 – 00
  -Itm of the heirs of Tho. [Tyrry?] for an outshot 00 – 00 – 02
  -Itm of Mr Willm ffarewether for halfe a years rent for a [tenement?] and a close on the Padgant greene 00 – 20 – 00
  -Itm of the Skinners for there padgant house for a years rent 00 – 00 – 12
  -Itm of the Carpenters for the like 00 – 00 – 12
  -Itm of the Cordwayns for the like 00 – 00 – 12
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Item 8</td>
<td>Rent of a cell of ground in Micklegate for a whole year.</td>
<td>00 - 00 - 04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item 8</td>
<td>Rent of ________________ for a tent in ________________</td>
<td>00 - 10 - 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item 8</td>
<td>Rent of ________________ for the old bayle</td>
<td>00 - 13 - 04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item 8</td>
<td>Rent of ________________ for the outshott</td>
<td>00 - 00 - 04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item 8</td>
<td>Rent of the Walkers for the Padgant house</td>
<td>00 - 00 - 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item 8</td>
<td>Rent of the Cowpers for an Outshott</td>
<td>00 - 00 - 04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item 8</td>
<td>Rent of Mr. Willm Halley for a moate</td>
<td>00 - 08 - 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item 8</td>
<td>Rent of Aldr Brooke for the old bayle</td>
<td>00 - 13 - 04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item 8</td>
<td>Rent of the Cowpers for an Outshott</td>
<td>00 - 00 - 04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item 8</td>
<td>Rent of the Tanners for their Padgant house</td>
<td>00 - 00 - 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item 8</td>
<td>Rent of the Cowpers for an Outshott</td>
<td>00 - 00 - 04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item 8</td>
<td>Rent of the Tanners for their Padgant house</td>
<td>00 - 00 - 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item 8</td>
<td>Rent of the Cowpers for an Outshott</td>
<td>00 - 00 - 04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item 8</td>
<td>Rent of the Cowpers for an Outshott</td>
<td>00 - 00 - 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item 8</td>
<td>Rent of the Cowpers for an Outshott</td>
<td>00 - 00 - 04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item 8</td>
<td>Rent of the Cowpers for an Outshott</td>
<td>00 - 00 - 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item 8</td>
<td>Rent of the Cowpers for an Outshott</td>
<td>00 - 00 - 04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item 8</td>
<td>Rent of the Cowpers for an Outshott</td>
<td>00 - 00 - 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item 8</td>
<td>Rent of the Cowpers for an Outshott</td>
<td>00 - 00 - 04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item 8</td>
<td>Rent of the Cowpers for an Outshott</td>
<td>00 - 00 - 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item 8</td>
<td>Rent of the Cowpers for an Outshott</td>
<td>00 - 00 - 04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item 8</td>
<td>Rent of the Cowpers for an Outshott</td>
<td>00 - 00 - 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item 8</td>
<td>Rent of the Cowpers for an Outshott</td>
<td>00 - 00 - 04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item 8</td>
<td>Rent of the Cowpers for an Outshott</td>
<td>00 - 00 - 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item 8</td>
<td>Rent of the Cowpers for an Outshott</td>
<td>00 - 00 - 04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item 8</td>
<td>Rent of the Cowpers for an Outshott</td>
<td>00 - 00 - 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item 8</td>
<td>Rent of the Cowpers for an Outshott</td>
<td>00 - 00 - 04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item 8</td>
<td>Rent of the Cowpers for an Outshott</td>
<td>00 - 00 - 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item 8</td>
<td>Rent of the Cowpers for an Outshott</td>
<td>00 - 00 - 04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item 8</td>
<td>Rent of the Cowpers for an Outshott</td>
<td>00 - 00 - 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item 8</td>
<td>Rent of the Cowpers for an Outshott</td>
<td>00 - 00 - 04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item 8</td>
<td>Rent of the Cowpers for an Outshott</td>
<td>00 - 00 - 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item 8</td>
<td>Rent of the Cowpers for an Outshott</td>
<td>00 - 00 - 04</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Item 8

- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 00 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of Thomas Hewley for St Leonards

Tower and a fourteenth part of the water
Workes ____________________________ 05 - 00 - 00
- Item of him for a moate there for a yeare [00 - 00 - 12]
- Item of Robt. Frost for his bell _______ 00 - 20 - 00
- Item of Anthe. Hardye for mauldlin laine

for a yeare ____________________________ 00 - 00 - 04
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Item of ________________ ____________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
- Itm of _________________________________ __ - __ - __
- Itm of _________________________________ __ - __ - __
- Itm of _________________________________ __ - __ - __
- Itm of _________________________________ __ - __ - __
- Aldr Gray for halfe yeare rent not due
till lady day _______________________________00 – 37 – 06
  Suma ___________________________________90 – 07 – 08

- Item to the said Accomptant for his whole
  yeares fee __________________________________06 – 00 – 00
- Item allowed to Sir George Palmer for
  assessments ________________________________02 – 10 – [08? ]
- Item allowed to the said Accomptant
  for soe much he spent at the Bridge
  ___ing the arreares ___________________________00 – 02 – 06
- Item allowed for ground sold to mr
  hardwick and Robt yeoman ___ ___
  abaited to ___ _____ _____ and
  Peter Hutchinson ___________________________02 – 19 – 08

- Suma totalis of all the said allowances______101 – 29 – 10

- And for it appeareth that the said Accomptant
  upon this Accompt rests indebted to the
  Comon Chamber (besids 220 li. already
  Payd to the Chamberlaynes_____________________73 – 09 – 04

- Wch said sume of 73 li. 9 s. 4 d. the said Accomptant hath payd to the hands of
  the said Chamberleynes of this City to the Citties use and
  therefore _________________________________Quietus est

Audited the xiii th day of ffebruary 1648

[Signatures]

C72:3 1657-1658

The Accompte of john Williamson Gent Receaved of the Rents of the City of
yorkfor the use of the Maior and Comonaltie of the City aforesaid In the
yeare of our Lord 1657, In the time of Sr Thomas dickinson ___ Maior of the
foresaid City second tyme.

Rents and farmes of the southside of ffossebridge
- ffirst of the Governor and fellowship of
  mchants for afre rent of diverse Tenamants
  there________________________________________00 – 06 – 08
- Of William Smith for first Tenement______________01 – 10 – 00
- Of Elizabeth Jewitson for second__________________00 – 16 – 00
-Of Mathew Hayes for third____________________________01 – 00 – 00
-Of Roger Hodgson for fourth____________________________01 – 10 – 00
-Of Edward Hodgson for fift____________________________01 – 00 – 00
-Of Robert Dixon for sixt____________________________01 – 00 – 00
-Of James Sowrey seventh and the eight
tenement_________________________________02 – 00 – 00
-Of Ribert Hardy for the ninth and tenth____________________________03 – 00 – 00
-Of Richard Thorpe for the eleventh and
twelth____________________________________01 – 06 – 08
-Of Anne dikinson for an entry under the
same________________________________________________________00 – 02 – 00
-Of her for the thirtenth Tenement________________________00 – 06 – 08
-Of her for the fiftenth Tenement__________________________02 – 00 – 00
-for the fish shambles_______________________________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of Anne Carter for the fourteenth
Tenement____________________________________________________00 – 06 – 08

Suma____________________________________ 16 – 05 – 08

Northside of ffossebridge
-ffirst of Robert Ridgell for the first Tenement_______00 – 12 – 00
-Of widdow Wyley for the second Tenement__________01 – 00 – 00
-Of Mary Ridgell for the third Tenement___________01 – 10 – 00
-Of George Geldart for the fourth Tenement_________01 – 10 – 00
-Of him for fift Tenement__________________________01 – 06 – 00
-Of Robert Dodsworth for sixt Tenement____________00 – 12 – 00
-Of John Peck[fitt] for seventh Tenement__________01 – 00 – 00
-Of ChristopherLedall for a free rent of the
eight and ninth Tenement__________________________________00 – 13 – 04

Suma______________________________________08 – 03 – 04

Walmegate, Church Lane and ffishergate
-ffirst of Richard Biggin for a moate and
common balke at pitts Mr Robinsons________________________00 – 12 – 00
-Of William Robinson for a moate within
the barr and Read Tower (In the margin-
___ ___ Lett and rent increased)____________________________00 – 05 – 00
-Of mr Wilson for a pcell of ground nighe
Saint Margerets Church____________________________________00 – 13 – 04
-Of Richard Banckes younger for longe
Close and moat at Beane hills____________________________01 – 10 – 00
-Of mr George ffranckes for a moate within
the Barr____________________________________________________01 – 00 – 00
-Of Mary Scott for a moate and a house
there____________________________________________________01 – 00 – 00
-Of her for a pcell of ground there_______________________00 – 00 – 08
-Of John Parker for a moate and waste
peace of grounf____________________________________________01 – 00 – 00
-Of Edmond Giles for ffishergate posterne
garth Lathropp____________________________________________00 – 13 – 04
-Of mr [Young?] for a close without
the barr_____________________________________________________03 – 15 – 00
-Of mr _te_y for an orchard in fishegate________________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of George dickinson and Thomas Buckle
for fortnight faire________________________________________01 – 10 – 00
-Of Thomas Pimperton for halfe of centry
house ther________________________________________________00 – 10 – 00

Suma________________________________________12-10-04

Rents within and without Micklegate Barr
-ffirst of mr George Scott for a close on
yorke moore____________________________________________01 – 02 – 00
-Of the lady Hoyle for a close beyond
Saint James late Church___________________________________02 – 10 – 00
-Of the Lady Hoyle for the third of Hag
 closes part of the laith and another
parte of closes___________________________________________09 – 16 – 00
-Of mr Henry Breary for another part of
the same closes and a halfe of laith_________________________06 – 00 – 00
-Of Trimian Myers for a moate there__________________________00 – 16 – 00
-Of mr Adam Pickard for a close there________________________03 – 00 – 00
-Of Widdow Browne for a moate there________________________01 – 00 – 00
-Of Michaeell Yeoman for a tenement and
moate at the Barr________________________________________01 – 00 – 00
-Of mr farewether for a moate and close
on pagant Greene__________________________________________02 – 00 – 00
-Of the Skinners for there pagant house_______________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of the Carpenters for the like________________________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of the bakers for the like____________________________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of the Cordwainers for the like________________________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of the Walkers for an outshott_______________________________00 – 00 – 04
-Of the tanners for ther pagant house
farme____________________________________________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of the Cowpers for an outshott_______________________________00 – 00 – 04

-Of the heires of Alderman Brearey for
a free rent of a pcell of ground in
Micklegate_______________________________________________00 – 02 – 00
-Of mr Middleton for Bustrad field
also Bustard Thorpe Closes_________________________________04 – 00 – 00
-Of John Smith for a moate behinde
Toft Greene_______________________________________________02 – 00 – 00
-Of Nicholas Barehead for a moate________________________________01 – 03 – 04
-Of Henry Lee Milner for a milne nighe
Scarcroft__________________________________________________05 – 00 – 00
-Of Robert Wilkinson for Bustard Hill__________________________04 – 00 – 00
-Of the Lord Maior for the towle of the
Markett____________________________________________________16 – 13 – 04
-Of the Lady Hoyle for a garth at
Holegate laine end_________________________________________00 – 08 – 00
- Of Mr Henry Brearey for halfe a tenement in Baggergate 01 – 00 – 00

**Suma** 61 – 16 – 04

**Bishophill, Skeldergate and Hamerton Laine**
- first of Mr Siddall for a close at Bowbridge end 01 – 00 – 00
- Of John Coulton for garth at Skeldergate posterne 01 – 00 – 00
- Of John Fisher for a moate there 00 – 18 – 00
- Of the Lady Hoyle for a moate in Lamlieth 00 – 10 – 00
- Of Mr George Scott for old Baile 07 – 03 – 04
- Of the Churchwardens of Bishophill for a free rent of a tenement late William Maggis 00 – 02 – 00
- Of Mr Coulton for a garden 00 – 13 – 04
- Of Mr Joseph Smith for Crane 30 – 00 – 00
- Of Richard Simpson for a garth in Bishophill late in Mr Robinson possessio 00 – 02 – 00
- Of Tho. Barrowby for a year rent at Whitsunday last year sold 00 – 06 – 00

**Suma** 41 – 14 – 08

**Northstreeete**
- first of the Lady Hoyle for a moate there 01 – 10 – 00
- Thomas Smith for Northe Tower and the fferry 01 – 10 – 00
- Of Henry Spinke and Thomas Smith for a moate there 01 – 06 – 08
- Of William Harrison for a free rent of a tenement there 00 – 03 – 00

- Of Richard Walker for a free rent of a tenement 00 – 13 – 04
- Of John Smith for two moates there 01 – 13 – 04

**Suma** 06 – 16 – 04

**Northside of Owsebridge**
- first of the heires of Alderman Brearey for a free rent of a tenement at Bridge end 00 – 01 – 00
- Of Beatrix Smith for a tenement 03 – 06 – 08
- Of Thomas Wetherill for a shopp 00 – 03 – 04
- Of Thomas Biggin for a tenement 03 – 00 – 00
- Of Elizabeth Biggin for a shopp 00 – 03 – 04
- Of Thomas Scott for two shoppes there 00 – 13 – 04
- Of Richard Cowper for a shopp 00 – 06 – 08
- Of Elizabeth [Stockdale] for another shopp there 00 – 06 – 08
-Of Anne Smith for another shopp____________________00 – 10 – 00
-Of Mr Waite for two tenements there_________________04 – 00 – 00
-Of George Scott for a tenement______________________01 – 00 – 00
-Of William Lee for a tenement_______________________00 – 08 – 00

\textbf{Suma}____________________________________13 – 19 – 00

**Southside of Owsebridge**

-Of first of Robert Mitchell for two tenements_______07 – 00 – 00
-Of Stephen Mannklind for another tenement_______01 – 00 – 00
-Of John Baxter for a shopp________________________00 – 08 – 00
-Of Widdow day for a tenement____________________02 – 00 – 00
-Of Widdow Smalwood for a tenement_______________02 – 00 – 00
-Of Mr Francis Coulton for a tenement_______________02 – 10 – 00
-Of Elias Kidd for a shopp__________________________00 – 10 – 00
-Of Robert Weight for a shopp______________________00 – 10 – 00
-Of William Webster for a shopp____________________00 – 05 – 00
-Of Ursula Cartwright for a shopp___________________00 – 06 – 08
-Of George Dent for a shopp________________________00 – 10 – 00
-Of Widdow Davie for a tenement____________________00 – 10 – 00
-Of the heires of Joseph Whitfeild__________________02 – 00 – 00
-Of John Noble for a tenement and a shopp
  and garden on Bishophill___________________________02 – 10 – 00
-Of Edward Wiklinson for a tenement
  and shopp______________________________________02 – 10 – 00
-Of Michael Otley for a tenement_____________________06 – 13 – 04
-Of Mr Coulton for a tenement_______________________01 – 10 – 00
-Of the Merchants for Cloth hall____________________04 – 00 – 00
-Of John Noble for Towle of Coales__________________01 – 00 – 00
-Of Christopher Freer for a tenement________________04 – 00 – 00

\textbf{Suma}____________________________________41 – 13 – 00

**Castlegate, Coperghate and hamerton laine**

-Of first of Thomas L____ for a house and garden
  there________________________________________________________________________Sold
-Of William Archbull for certaine gardens
  there________________________________________________________________________01 – 13 – 04
-Of Edmond Giles for a garden at Castlegate posterne___________________________00 – 10 – 00
-Of William Byfeild for a wast peace of ground with posterne____________________00 – 05 – 00
-Of Mr Robert Hemsworth and Mr Hawley
  for Saint George close________________________________________[BLANK]
-Of the ffishermen for fishing below
  Castle milnes_________________________________________________________________00 – 04 – 00
-Of George Cawton and William Smith for
  ringage and padeage thorow the Bridge____________________04 – 00 – 00
-Of William Scott for a free rent of a
  tenement at the lower end of the ffish
- Of Mr Harrington for a free rent at the
[other] end thereof _______________________________ 00 – 14 – 00
- Of Mr Whittacres for a free rent of a
tenement in Saint Saviourgate ___________________ 00 – 01 – 06
- Of the Churchwardens of Saint Saviours
for diverse tenements in Stonebow laine ___________ 00 – 01 – 04
- Of Widdow Cowling for a free rent of
a tenement in flesh Shambles ___________________ 00 – 01 – 02
- Of the occupiers of a piece of ground
late in Mr Wreights possession ___________________ 00 – 00 – 06
- Of Sir Robert Belt for a parcel of Ground
in Hungate ______________________________________ 00 – 00 – 08
- Of Alderman Tailor for a moate at
Lathropp Posterne ______________________________ 00 – 13 – 04
- Of Mrs Gray or her assigns for a
tenement and garth in Saint
Saviourgate ______________________________________ 00 – 08 – 00
- Of Robt Leaver for a free rent of a
tenement in flesh shambles ______________________ 00 – 07 – 00

**Suma** ______________________________________ 09 – 09 – [10]

**Conistreete, Jubergate, Petergate, Loplane and Thursday Markett**
- first of Mr Micklewhaite for a free rent
  in Conistreete __________________________________________ 00 – 10 – 00
- Of the Churchwardens of Saint Martins
  for two laines ___________________________________________ 00 – 00 – 10
- Of Widdow Chirry for a tenement at
  the Common hall _______________________________________ 07 – 00 – 00
- Of Mr John Hill for a tenement there _______________ 04 – 00 – 00
- Of Mr Tindall for an incroachment on
  part of the Common laine _______________________________ 00 – 08 – 00
- Of Mr Hall for a free rent of four tenements in Thursday Markett _______________ 01 – 06 – 08
- Of Thomas Hamond for Towle and lodges
  in Thursday Markett _____________________________________ [06] – 13 – 04
- Of Mr Lewis Darcy for a water sewer in
  his garden nighe Saint Samsons Church
  yard ____________________________________________________ 00 – 00 – 06
- Of Christopher Coates for the like there _______________ 00 – 00 – 04
- Of Mrs Rawden and Mrs Weddell for part
  of a common laine leading from flesh
  shambles ____________________________________________ 00 – 01 – 00
- Of Mr Henry Brearey for another part of
  the same laine _________________________________________ 00 – 02 – 00
- Of William Robinson Clarke for another
  part of the said laine ___________________________________ 00 – 00 – 06
- Of Henry Marshall for the like there _______________ 00 – 00 – 08
- Of William Nevill for an incroachment _______________ 00 – 06 – 08
- Of Francis Baine for a tenement in
Loplaine__________________________________________02 – 00 – 00
-Of Thomas Rawe for a tenement and moate at Saint Leonards lending__________________01 – 05 – 00
-Of Thomas Hewley for Saint Leonards Tower and a fourth part of the water Workes__________________________________05 – 00 – 00
-Of him for a moate there____________________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of Thomas Suggitt for his Bell_______________________01 – 00 – 00

Suma____________________________________[30 li. 2 s. 0 d.]

Bowtham, Gotheramgate, Gelligate, heworth moore and Petergate

-Of Thomas Bradley for part of a stable in Minster yearde____________________________02 – 00 – 00
-Of Josias Oxnerd for a tenement there________10 – 00 – 00
-Of Widdow Peacoke for another part of the same Tenement_______________________________03 – 00 – 00
-Of Marmaduke Crosby for a moate without the Barr_____________________________________01 – 05 – 00
-Of Anthony Hardy for Maudlin laine________________00 – 00 – 04
-Of the Lady Ingram for a moate nighe Bowtham Barr____________________________00 – 12 – 00
-Of Richard Ellerker for a tenement and a moate within the barr and for another tenement garden and dovecoate there and a moate behinde Saint Leonards___________05 – 00 – 00
-Of Sir George Ratcliffe for a tenement and moate without the Barr________________________00 – 10 – 00
-Of Ambros Lambert for a cottage Builded on the Cittyes wast in Jellegate________________00 – 00 – 08
-Of John Greene for a tenement in Petergate and another in Saint Saviourgate____________17 – 00 – 00
-Of the Masters of Tailors and drapers for a moate behind Saint Johns Hill____________00 – 03 – 04
-Of Anne [Smeaton] for a tenement and moate at Muncke Barr____________________________02 – 10 – 00
-Of James Wilson for a garth at Muncke barr__________________________________________00 – 06 – 08
-Of mr Edward Elwicke for a moate without the barr______________________________________02 – 00 – 00
-Of George Grnet for a wind milne there___________________00 – 12 – 00
-Of mrs Alice Parker for a laine in Bowtham__________________________________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of James Wilson for an incroachment in goodramgate__________________________________00 – 00 – 04
-Of John Newsam for like in Petergate____________________00 – 00 – 04
-Of Richard Anderton for his stable builded on part of Elbow laine________________________00 – 13 – 04
-Of him for the residue of the laine________________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of mrs Mary Scott for a tenement given by mr Tho. Rogerson____________________________04 – 10 – 00
-Of the Lord ffalconbridge for a wast pce of ground nighe Saint Saviours church
00 – 02 – 06
-Of the Viccar chorall for a free rent of certaine Tenements without the Barr
00 – 01 – 00
-Of the viccars lees
00 – 04 – 00
-Of mrs Mary Weddell for certaine lands without Barr
00 – 04 – 00
-Of William Bullard iii s. and Tho. Hammond i s. 6 [d.] for certaine lands without Barr
00 – 04 – 06
-Of mrs ffell for a Tenements in Walmegate
00 – 07 – 00
Suma________________________________________00 – 02 – 06

Great and little Shambles, Peaseholme greene, Silver Streete and Gotheramgate
-ffirst of Robert Geldart for a tenement in Great Shambles
00 – 00 – 06
-Sold
-Of mr James Slinger for haver laine
00 – 00 – 06
-Of Robert Benson for a free rent of a tenement in Silver streete
00 – 05 – 04
-Of Thomas ffreeman for a tenement there
01 – 00 – 00
-Of Thomas Reynolds for a tenement there
01 – 04 – 00
-Of Elizabeth Davy for one meseuage and one oxgange of land in houlegate
02 – 00 – 00
-Of Thomas Deighton for the like there
02 – 00 – 00
-Of the Lady Hoile for a cottage and garth there
00 – 06 – 00
-Of Nicholas Barehead for a tenement at Micklegatebarr and the ground thereunto Belonginge
00 – 06 – 00
-Of frances Atkinson for a shopp
00 – 01 – 00

Lands parcell of the Prebendary of ffriday Thorpe
-for the Tanghall this yeare
80 – 00 – 00
-ffirst of the Governor of Merchants for
a free rent of diverse lands parcell of the
prebendary______________________________00 – 02 – 04
-Of Edward Wray and William Smith for
two closes parcell thereof________________17 – 00 – 00
-Of mrs Margrett Corney for two closes
parcell thereof__________________________23 – 00 – 00
-Of mrs Gray or her assignes for two
closes there________________________________04 – 00 – 00

Suma__________________________________124 – 02 – 04

Rents of diverse occupacons for corrections and fines amongst themselfes
-ffirst of the master and searchers of
Inholders for there whole yeares farme________01 – 00 – 00
-Of the masters and searchers of drapers
and tailors for there yearely farme___________00 – 13 – 04
-Of the searchers of Bakers for there farme____00 – 10 – 00
-Of the searchers of Blacketanned leather
for the like________________________________00 – 06 – 08
-Of the searchers of armorers for the like____00 – 02 – 00

Suma__________________________________02 – 12 – 00

Rents of New biggin lands and Burton lands without Munckbarr
-ffirst of Sir William Robinson for a
close there________________________________00 – 03 – 00

Suma__________________________________00 – 03 – 00

Rents belonging to St Anthonyes hospital
-ffirst of mr Edward Calvert for a tenement
in Petergate____________________________01 – 00 – 00
-Of John Becke for a little close with a
house and garden nere the horse faire_______03 – 02 – 08
-Of James Coates for a dovecote there_______00 – 06 – 08
-Of the Governor of Merchants for St
Anthonies Rents________________________00 – 05 – 00
-Of the Tailors and drapers________________00 – 04 – 00
-Of the Skinners________________________00 – 01 – 06
-Of the goldsmithes_______________________00 – 02 – 00
-Of the dyers____________________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of the haberdashers_______________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of the Vintners__________________________00 – 02 – 00
-Of the Bakers___________________________00 – 03 – 00
-Of the Sadlers___________________________00 – 02 – 00
-Of the Butchers_________________________00 – 04 – 00
-Of the Tanners__________________________00 – 04 – 00
-Of the ffishmongers_______________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of the Cordwainers_______________________00 – 02 – 00
-Of the joyners and carpenters_______________________00 – 02 – 00
-Of the cutlers and bladesmithes____________________00 – 01 – 08
-Of the [Pewterers]_______________________________00 – 01 – 04
-Of the glovers__________________________________________00 – 01 – 06
-Of the Armorers_______________________________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of the Inholders_______________________________________00 – 04 – 00
-Of the [wax]chandlers____________00 – 00 – 08
-Of the [Pewterers]_______________________________________00 – 00 – 04
-Of the Marriners_______________________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of the inholders_______________________________________00 – 04 – 00
-Of the [wax]chandlers____________________________________00 – 00 – 08
-Of the Glaziers i s. of Imbriderers 4 d.
of the Sheremen 6 d. in all____________________________00 – 01 – 10
-Of the girdlers 1 s. 4 d. of Spurriers 6 d.
of Blacksmithes 8 d. of Lockesmithes
4 d. in all______________________________________00 – 02 – 10
-Of the Panniermen 1 s. 4 d. of Cookes 1 d.
of Bricklaiers 1 s. 4 d. of Painters 8 d.
in all________________________________________00 – 04 – 04
-Of the Parchmentmakers ii s. of
ffounderers 1 s. of Lynnenweavers 1 s.
2 d. in all________________________________________00 – 04 – 02
-Of the Coverlitt weavers 1 s. of Pinners
6 d. of Ropers 1 d. of [Potters?] 1 s.
of Coblers 8 d. in all_______________________________00 – 04 – 02

-Of the waites 1 s. of Silkweaver 1 s.
of the Curriers 8 d. of Milners ii s. in all____00 – 04 – 08
-Of the Laborers________________________________00 – 00 – 08
-Of the Upholsters________________________________00 – 01 – 00

**Suma_____________________________________08 – 04 – 08**

Arrears received for the yeare 1656
-Im of Ald Taylor for ____________00 – 01 – __
-Of the Barbers for the yearly
_______________________________00 – 00 – __
-Of the Cordwainers for the same____________00 – __ – __
-Of the Lady [Ingram?]____________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of Robt Hardy for halfe yearely rent_____________01 – 01 – 00
-for the Crane upon accompl________________________20 – 00 – 00
-for Tanghall______________________________20 – 00 – 00
-Of Tho. Deighton for his ____ at Holgate
be____ 4 s. ______ ______________________00 – 16 – 00
-Of widdow Darcy for the like and ____
abaintment_________________________________00 – 16 – __
-Of the Barbers above charged___________________00 – 00 – __
-Of John Bradley for an Incroachment__________00 – 00 – 04
Suma_____________________________________44 – 17 – 00

**Arrears for this yeare for fossebridge**
- first of the Merchants and fellowship for
  a free rent of several tenemts on fossebridge____00 – 06 – 08
- Of Mathew Hayes for third tenemt for
  one yeare____________________________________01 – 00 – 00
- Of Roger Hodgson for 4 tenemt__________________01 – 10 – 00
- Of Edward Hodgson for 5 th___________________01 – 00 – 00
- Of Robert Dixon for the sixt___________________01 – 00 – 00
- Of Robt. Hardy for 9 th_______________________03 – 00 – 00

**Northside of fossebridge**
- first of widdow wiley for 2 nd tenemt
  for this yeare___________________________________01 – 00 – 00
- Mary Ridgell for 3 rd tenemt____________________01 – 10 – 00
- George Geldart for the 4 th____________________01 – 01 – 00
- of him for 5 th_______________________________01 – 16 – 00

**Walmegate**
- first of mrs Wilson for halfe a yeares rent________00 – 06 – 08
- Mary Scott for her moate and house on
  Beanehills____________________________________01 – 00 – 00
- for another [part] there of ground_______________00 – 00 – 08
- Mr Hewley for an orchard in ffishergate_________00 – 08 – 00

**Rents within and without Micklegate barr**
- mr Tho. ffairewether for a moate_______________02 – 00 – 00
- of the Skinners and other trades for pagant
  houses on toft greene___________________________00 – 06 – 04
- Of the heires of Ald Brearey for a free rent____00 – 02 – 00
- Of the Churchwardens of Bishophill for
  a free rent of a tenemt________________________00 – 02 – 00
- Of mr Smith for Crane________________________30 – 00 – 00
- Of Henry Simpson for a free rent of a
  garth there____________________________________00 – 02 – 00
- Of Jo. Fisher_______________________________00 – 02 – 04

**Northstreete**
- Of mr Richard Walker for a free rent of a
  tenement there_______________________________00 – 13 – 04

**Northside of Owsebridge**
- Of the heires of Ald Brearey for a free
  rent of a tenemt there________________________00 – 01 – 08
- Elizabeth Biggin for a shopp___________________00 – 03 – 04
- Thomas Scott for 2 shopps____________________00 – 13 – 04
- Richard Cowp for the like_______________________00 – 06 – 08
Southide of Owsebridge
-Willm Webster for a shopp_______________________00 – 05 – 08
-Widdow Davie for a tenemt_______________________00 – 10 – 00
-Of the heires of Joseph Whitfeild___________________02 – 00 – 00
-Of the Marchants arrears for __________________________04 – 00 – 00

Castlegate
-first Willm Bywell for a peece of ground
there__________________________________________________00 – 05 – 00
-Edmond Giles for fìsheing there_______________________00 – 04 – 00
-Of Rbert Leaver_________________________________________00 – 07 – 00
-Of mrs Wredock for a peece of ground
there__________________________________________________00 – 00 – 06

Conistreete
-Of mrs Rawden and mrs Weddell for pte
of a comon laine_______________________________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of mr Henry Brearey for anover pte of
the same laine__________________________________________00 – 02 – 00
-Of ____ Marshallf for anover pte of it___________00 – 00 – 08
-Of mr Hewley for waterhouse__________________________05 – 00 – 00
-Of Thomas Suggett for Bell_____________________________01 – 00 – 00

Bowtham
-Of Thomas Bradley for a stable there
for halfe yeares rent____________________________________01 – 00 – 00
-Of Anthony Hardy for Mawdlan laine____________________00 – 00 – 04
-Of Ambros Lambert for a cottage_________________________00 – 00 – 08
-Of Smeton for centry house __ __ ______________________00 – 10 – 00
-Of Roger ___ for a winde milne__________________________00 – 12 – 00
-John Parler for a laine in Bowtham_______________00 – 01 – 00
-Of mrs Mary Scott for a tenemt in shambles
end___________________________________________________02 – 05 – 00
-Of mr Josh Wilson for an incrochmt____________________00 – 00 – 04
-Of the Lord falconbridge for a peece of
ground there____________________________________________00 – 02 – 06
-Of the viccars chorall for certaine tenemts
without munck___________________________________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of the viccor lees for like______________________________00 – 04 – 00
-Of mrs Weddell for a laine_____________________________00 – 00 – 06
-Of John Wilkinson for a winde milne on
heworth moore__________________________________________00 – 05 – 00
-Of James Browne for the like there____________________04 – 00 – 00
-Of Henry Gill for anover there__________________________01 – 10 – 00

Lands belonging to St Thomas hospitall
-Of Sr Wm Robinson for a close nigh  
  Gooselaine ____________________________00 - 04 - 00
-Of Widdow _____ and Tho. deighton for  
  their halfe yeares rent________________02 - 00 - 00
-Of [f]rancis] Atkinson for a ___ without  
  Barr______________________________00 - 01 - 00
-Of the occupiers of Tanghall__________40 - 00 - 00
-Of the Inholders____________________01 - 00 - 00
-Of the Armorers______________________00 - 02 - 00
-Of Sr Will Robinson for a close________00 - 03 - 00
-Of the severall occupacons of this City____03 - 05 - ___

  Total of arrears____________________ 120 - 06 - 08

The to rally of his charge this yeare
Rents is__________________________472 - 10 - 08

Arrearees Received this yeare___________44 - 17 - 00

Some totall____________________________517 - 07 - 08

Of wch the Accomptant craveth allowance as ffolloweth
- The total of arrears this yeare___________120 - 06 - 08
- for assessment payd for the Cittyes  
  lands this yeare________________________010 - 02 - 07
- for Mending the horse faire there  
  this yeare______________________________000 - 08 - 00
- for the accomptants whole yeare  
  sallary________________________________010 - 00 - 00
- for money payd the Chamberlaines this  
  yeare_________________________________340 - 00 - 00
- And upon pfectinge this accompt the said  
  Accomptant hathe paid to the hands of the  
  Ould chamberlaines the some of thirty sex  
  Pounds tenn shillings and three pence  
  And soe this accompt is quitt____________036 - 10 - 03  
  [Total]_____________________________517 - 07 - 08

Audited _____ _____ _____ _____ 1658

B____ [Hawton?]  
_____ Lam__k
_____ _____
R______ tt
_____ _____
George ______
_______
_______
_______
_______
_______
_______
_______
James ______
_______
_______
_______
_______ [Acok?] 

C72:4 1658-1659

The Accompte of John Williamson [gent] Receavor of the rents of the City of yorke for the _____ and Comonaltie of the cittie receaved _____ ______ 1658. In the yeare of [Robert?] Horner lord maior of ____ ____Citty second tyme.

Rents and farmes of the south side of ffosebridge
-ffirst of the Governor and fiewwlowshipp of Merchants for a free rent of diverse Tennants there______________________________________________________00 – 06 – 08
-Of William Smith for first tenemt____________________01 – 10 – 00
-Of Elizabeth Jewitson for second____________________00 – 16 – 00
-Of Mathews Hayes for third________________________01 – 00 – 00
-Of Roger Hodgson for fourth____________________01 – 10 – 00
-Of Edward Hodgson for fift____________________01 – 00 – 00
-Of Robert Dixon for sixt________________________01 – 00 – 00
-Of James Sowery for seventh and the eight tenemt_________________________02 – 00 – 00
-Of Robert Handy for the nynth and tenth__________03 – 00 – 08
-Of Richard Thorpe for the elerventh and twelth______________________________________________________01 – 06 – 08
-Of Anne Dickinson for an entry under the same______________________________________________________00 – 02 – 00
-Of her for the thirteenth tenemente__________________00 – 06 – 08
-Of her for the fifteenth tenemente___________________02 – 00 – 00
-For the fífsh shambles ____________________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of Anne Carter for the fourteenth Tenemente____00 – 06 – 08

Suma________________________________16 – 05 – 08

Northside of ffosebridge
-ffirst of Robert Ridgell for the first tenemente____00 – 12 – 00
-Of Widdowe Wley for the second tenemente____01 – 00 – 00
-Of Mary Ridgell for the tird tenemt_________________01 – 18 – 00
-Of George Geldarte for the fourth tenemt__________01 – 10 – 00
-Of him for the fift tenemt_________________________01 – 06 – 00
-Of Robert Dodsworth for sixt tenement__________00 – 12 – 00
-Of John Peckitt for seaventh tenemt______________01 – 00 – 00
-Of Christopher Ledall for a free rente of the Eighth and nynth tenemente __________00 – 13 – 04
  
  Suma_________________________08 – 03 – 04

Walmeagate, Church lane and ffishergate
-ffirst of Richard Biggin for a moate and common balcke at pitts mr Robinsons________00 – 12 – 00
-Of William Robinson for a moate wth in the barr and redd Tower _____ to
  13 s. 4 d. (In the margin - Wm. Monckton be in stead of Wm Robinson)____________00 – 05 – 00
-Of mrs Wilson for a pcell of ground nigh St Margretts Church____________________00 – 13 – 04
-Of Richard Banckes younger for longe close and moate att beane hille_____________01 – 10 – 00
-Of mr George ffranckes for a moate without the barr_____________________________02 – 00 – 00
-Of Mary Scott for a moate and a house theire________01 – 00 – 00
-Of her for a pcell of ground there_____________________________00 – 00 – 08
-Of John Peckitt for a moate and waiste peece of ground___________________________01 – 00 – 00
-Of Edmond Giles for ffishergate posterne garthee Lathropp________________________00 – 13 – 04
-Of mr Grayson for a close without the barr______________________________03 – 15 – 00
-Of mr Hewley for an orchard in fishergate_______00 – 01 – 00
-Of George Dickinson and Thomas Buckle for fortnight faire_________________________01 – 10 – 00
-Of Thomas Pimperton for halfe of [centug?] house there___________________________00 – 10 – 00
  
  Suma________________________12 – 10 – 04

Rents within and wthout Micklelegate
-ffirst of mr George Scott for a close on yorke moore______________________________01 – 02 – 00
-Of the Lady hoyle for a close beyond St James Late Church_________________________02 – 10 – 00
-Of the Lady hoyle for the third pte of hag Closes of the lait [St James] __closes_____09 – 16 – 00
-Of mr Henry Breary for another pt of the same Closes and halfe of laith_____________06 – 00 – 00
-Of Tryman Myers for a moate there____________________________00 – 16 – 00
-Of mr Adam Pickard for a close there__________03 – 00 – 00
-Of Widdowe Browne for a moate there__________01 – 00 – 00
-Of Michaell Yeoman for a tenemente and moate at the barr________________________01 – 00 – 00
-Of mr ffaireweather for a moate and close on pagant Greene____________________02 – 00 – 00
-Of the Skinners for their pagante house__________00 – 01 – 00
-Of the Carpenters for the like________________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of the bakers for the like_______________________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of the Cordwainers for the like_______________________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of the Walkers for an outshott_______________________________00 – 00 – 04
-Of the Tanners for their pagant house farme_______________________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of the Cowps for an outshott_______________________________00 – 00 – 04
-Of the heirs of Alderman Breary for a free rent of a pcell of ground in Micklegate_______00 – 02 – 00

-Of mr Middleton for Bustard fields also
  Bustard Thorpe Hall (In the margin-
  Mr Ellcokes for thes 06 li. 00. 00)_________________________06 – 00 – 00
-Of John Smith for a moate behinde
  Toft Greene________________________________________________02 – 00 – 00
-Of Nicholas Barehead for a moate_______________________________01 – 03 – 04
-Of henry Lee Milner for a milne nigh
  Scarre Croft__________________________________________05 – 00 – 00
-Of Robert Wilkinson for Bustard Hall Close
  (In the margin- Jo. [Adam?] for thes 5 li. 00. 00)_________________________05 – 00 – 00
-Of the Lord Maior for the Towle of the Markett_______________________________16 – 13 – 04
-Of the Lady Hoyle for a garth att Holegate lane end_______________________________00 – 08 – 00
-Of mr Henry Breary for halfe a tenement in Baggergate__________________________01 – 00 – 00
  Suma_____________________________________________64 – 16 – 04

Bishopphill, [Skeldergate] and hamerton Laine
-ffirst of mr Siddall for a close in
  Bowbridge end_________________________________01 – 00 – 00
-Of John Coulton for a garth at Skeldergate
  posterne____________________________________01 – 00 – 00
-Of John fisher for a moate there_________________________00 – 18 – 00
-Of Lady Hoyle for a moate in Lamlieth_________________________00 – 10 – 00
-Of mr George Scott for old bale___________________________07 – 03 – 04
-Of the Churchwardens of Bishopphill for a free rent of a tenement late Willm
  Magegs_____________________________________________00 – 02 – 00
-Of mr Coulton for a garden_____________________________00 – 13 – 04
-Of mr J____ _____ for Crane_____________________________30 – 00 – 00
-Of Richard Simpson for a garth in
  Bishopphill late in mr Robinsons posision_______00 – 02 – 00
  Suma_____________________________________________41 – 08 – 08

Northstreete
-ffirst of the Lady Hoyle for a moate there________01 – 10 – 00
-Of Thomas Smith for North[street] Tower
and the ferry___________________________01 – 10 – 00
-Of Henry Spinke and Thomas Smith for a
moate there__________________________01 – 06 – 08
-Of William ____son for a free rente of a
tenemente there________________________00 – 03 – 00
-Of Richard Walker for a free rent of a
tenement___________________________00 – 03 – 04
-Of John Smith for two moates there__________01 – 13 – 04

Suma__________________________________06 – 16 – 04

Northside of Owsebridge
-ffirst of the heirs of Alderman Breary for a
free rent of a tenemt at bridge end____________00 – 01 – 00
-Of Beatrix Smith for a tenemt__________________03 – 06 – 08
-Of Thomas Wetherill for a shop________________00 – 03 – 04
-Of Leonard Biggin for a tenemt________________03 – 00 – 00
-Of Elizabeth Biggin for a shop there____________00 – 03 – 04
-Of Thomas Scott for two shops there__________00 – 13 – 04
-Of Richard Cowp for a shop___________________00 – 06 – 08
-Of Elizabeth Stockd[ale] for another shop
there____________________________________00 – 06 – 08
-Of Anne Smith for another shop_______________00 – 10 – 00
-Of Mr Waite for two tenemts there____________04 – 00 – 00
-Of George Scott for a tenemt__________________01 – 00 – 00
-Of William Lee for a tenemt___________________00 – 08 – 00

Suma____________________________________13 – 19 – 00

Southside of Ouze bridge
-ffirst of Robert Mitchell for two tenemts________07 – 00 – 00
-Of Stephen Mankind for a tenemt_______________01 – 00 – 00
-Of John Baxter for a shop____________________00 – 08 – 00
-Of Widdowe Day for a tenemente______________02 – 00 – 00
-Of Widdowe Smallwood for a tenemt__________02 – 00 – 00
-Of Mr ffrancis Coulton for a tenemt____________02 – 10 – 00
-Of Elias kidd for a shop_____________________00 -10 – 00
-Of Robert Weight for a shop__________________00 – 10 – 00
-Of William Webster for a shop________________00 – 05 – 00
-Of Ursula Cartwright for a shop________________00 – 06 – 00
-Of George Dente for a shop___________________00 – 10 – 00
-Of widdowe Davie for a tenemnt________________00 – 10 – 00
-Of the heires of Joseph Whitfeild_______________02 – 10 – 00
-Of John Noble for a tenemt and a shop
and a garden on Bishophill____________________02 – 10 – 00
-Of Edward Wilkinson for a tenement and
shop______________________________________02 – 10 – 00
-Of Michael Otley for a tenemt________________12 – 00 – 00
-Of Mr Coulton for a tenemt____________________01 – 10 – 00
-Of the Mearchants for Cloth hall________________04 – 00 – 00
-Of John Noble for towle of coales______________01 – 00 – 00
-Of Christopher ffreer for a tenemt______________04 – 00 – 00
Suma_______________________________46 – 19 – 08

Castlegate, Coppergate and hamerton Laine
--first of chbutt for certaine gardens there____01 – 13 – 04
-Of Edmond Giles for a garden at Castlegate
posterne_________________________________00 – 10 – 00
-Of William Byfeild for a waiste pece of
  ground with posterne____________________00 – 05 – 00
-Of mr Robert Hemsworth and mr Hawley
  for St George Close_____________________[BLANK]
-Of the ffishermen for fishinge below
  Castle Milnes________________________00 – 04 – 00
-Of George Cawton and William Smith for
  [carriage?] and passage thorow the bridge____04 – 00 – 00
-Of William Sott for a free rente of a tenemt
  at the loure end of the Shambles_________00 – 10 – 00
-Of mr Harrington for a free rente at the
  other end thereof______________________00 – 14 – 00
-Of mr Whittacres for a free rente of a
  tenemt in St Saviorgate________________00 – 01 – 06
-Of the Churchwardens of St Saviours
  for diverse tenemts in Stonebowe lane____00 – 01 – 04
-Of Widdowe Cowlin for a free rente of a
  tenemt in flesh shambles________________00 – 01 – 02
-Of the occupiers of a pece of ground
  late in mr Wrights possession___________00 – 00 – 06
-Of Robert Belt for a pcell of ground
  in hungate____________________________00 – 00 – 06
-Of Alderman Tailor for a moate at
  [Layerthorpe] Posterne___________________00 – 13 – 04
-Of mrs Gray or her assignes for a tenemt
  and garth in St Saviorgate_______________00 – 08 – 00
-Of Robert _____ for a free rente of a
  tenemt in flesh shambles________________00 – 07 – 00
Suma_______________________________09 – 09 – 08

Conistreete, Jubbergate, Petergate, Loplaine and Thursday Markett
-ffirst of [mrs] Micklethwaite for a free
  rente in Conistreete____________________00 – 10 – 00
-Of the Churchwardens of St Martins for
two lanes_______________________________00 – 00 – 10
-Of widdowe Chirry for a tenement at
  the Comon Hall________________________07 – 00 – 00
-Of mr John H____ for a tenement there____04 – 00 – 00
-Of___Tindall for an Increment on pt
  of the Common Laine___________________00 – 08 – 00
-Of___ hart for a free rente of a tenemt in
  Thursday markett_______________________01 – 06 – 08
-Of Thomas Hamond for the towle and
lodges in Thursday markett_____________________06 – 13 – 07
-Of mr Lewis darcie for a water sewer in
  his garden nigh St Sampsons churchyard_____00 – 00 – 06
-Of Christopher Coates for the like there_____00 – 00 – 04
-Of mrs Rawden and mrs Weddell for pt
  of a Comon laine leadinge from fleshe
  shambles__________________________________________00 – 01 – 00

-Of mr Henry Breary for another pte of
  the same laine___________________________________00 – 02 – 00
-Of William Robinson Clarke for another
  pt of the same laine________________________________00 – 00 – 06
-Of ____ Mitchell for the like theire__________00 – 00 – 06
-Of Willm Nevill for an Incroachmt__________00 – 06 – 08
-Of francis Baine for a tenemt in
  Loplain_____________________________00 – 00 – 06
-Of Thomas Rawe for a tenemt and
  moate at St Leonards Lendinge___________01 – 05 – 00
-Of Thomas Hewley for St Leonards Towre
  and a fourth pt of the water works_________05 – 00 – 00
-Of him for a moate there__________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of Thomas Suggitt for his bell___________01 – 00 – 00

Suma______________________________________________29 – 16 – 06

Bowtham, Goodromgate, Jelligate, Heworth Moore and Petergate
[ffirst of Thomas Bradley for pt of a
  stable in Minster yard____________________________02 – 00 – 00
-Of)ofias O_ned for a tenemt there_________10 – 00 – 00
-Of Widdowe Peacocke for another pt of
  the same tenemt____________________________03 – 00 – 00
-Of mr [Marmaduke] _otby for a moate
  without the barr____________________________01 – 05 – 00
-Of Anthony Hardy for Mawdlin Laine________00 – 00 – 04
-Of the Lord Ingram for a moate nigh
  Bowtham barr____________________________00 – 12 – 00
-Of Richard [Ellerker?] for a tenemt and
  moate ___ in the ___ and for
  another tenemt gardin and [dovecoat]
  there and moate behind Stt Leonards_____05 – 00 – 00
-Of Sr George Radcliffe for a tenemt and
  moate without barr__________________________00 – 10 – 00
-Of Ambrose Lambert for a cottage
  builded on the cittie waist in Gilligate_____00 – 00 – 08
-Of John Greene for a tenemt in Petergate
  abd another in St Saviorgate_______________17 – 00 – 00
-Of the Maister of Tailors and draps for
  a moate behinde St John Hall______________00 – 03 – 04
-Of Ann Smeaton for a tenemt and moate
  at Muncke barr____________________________02 – 10 – 04
-Of James Wilson for a garth at Munck
barr____________________________________________00 – 06 – 08
-Of mr Edward [Ellerker?] for a moate
  without the barr_____________________________________03 – 06 – 08
-Of George Garnet for a winde milne
  there___________________________________________00 – 12 – 00
-Of mrs Anne Parker for a laine in
  bowtham________________________________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of James Wilson for an incroachmt in
  Goodromgate______________________________________00 – 00 – 04
-Of John Newham for the like in Petergate_______00 – 00 – 04
-Of Richard An___on for his stable builded
  on pt of Elbow lane – Sold________________________00 – 06 – 00
-Of him for the residue of the laine_________06 – 01 – 00
-Of mrs Marye Scott for a tenemt given
  by mr Thomas Rogerson____________________________04 – 10 – 00
-Of the Lord ffalconbridge for a waiste peece
  of ground nigh St Saviors Church___________________00 – 02 – 06
-Of the Viccars corall for a free rente of
certaine tenemts without the barr________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of the Viccars lees________________________________00 – 04 – 00
-Of mrs Mary Weddall for certaine lands
  without the barr________________________________00 – 00 – 06
-Of William Bullard iii s. and Thomas
  Mawmond [i s.] vi d. for certaine lands
  Without the barr________________________________00 – 04 – 06
-Of John Hamond or Thomas Richardson for
  a moate_________________________________________01 – 10 – 00
-Of John Wilkinson for a wynde milne on
  Heworth Moore____________________________________00 – 05 – 00
-Of James Browne for another there_________04 – 00 – 00
-Of henry Hill for another milne___________________01 – 10 – 00
-Of Sr William Robinson for a close nigh
  Goose laine______________________________________00 – 04 – 00
-Of Thomas Temple for his milne_______________00 – 02 – 06
  Suma_____________________________________________00 – 02 – 06

Great and little shambles, Peaseholme greene, G____ and__________
-ffirst of james Slinger for Haver laine_______00 – 00 – 06
-OfRobert Burton for a free rent of a
  tenemt in Silverstreete_____________________________00 – 05 – 04
-OfThomas ffreeman for a tenemt there_________01 – 00 – 00
-OfThomas Reinolds for a tenemt there_________01 – 04 – 00
-Of mrs ffell for a tenemt in Walmegate_______00 – 07 – 00
  Suma_____________________________________________00 – 02 – 06

Lands belonginge to St Thomas Hospitall
-ffisrt of Sr George Palmer for certaine
  landes in [Mouberre?]____________________________16 – 00 – 00
-Of widdow Howseman for a tenemt and
certaine lands at Stanford Bridge_________________12 – 00 – 00

Suma___________________________________________57 – 03 – 04

Lands belonginge to St Thomas Hospitall
-ffisrt of Sr George Palmer for certaine
  landes in [Mouberre?]____________________________16 – 00 – 00
-Of widdow Howseman for a tenemt and
certaine lands at Stanford Bridge_________________12 – 00 – 00
-Of Elizabeth Haryson for one Messuage and
  one oxgange of land in __________02 – 00 – 00
-Of Thomas Serton for the like there__________02 – 00 – 00
-Of the Lady Hoyle for a cottage and garth
  there________________________________________00 – 06 – 00

-Of Nicholas Barehead for a tenemt at
  Micklegate barr and the ________01- 10 – 00
-Of Francis Atkinson for a shopp__________00 – 01 – 00

Suma_________________________________33 – 17 – 00

Lands pcells of prebendary of fryday thorpe
-ffor the Tanghall this yeare_____________80 – 00 – 00
-ffirst of the governor of merchants for a
  free rent of diverse lands pcell of the
  prebendary____________________________00 – 02 – 04
-Of Edward Wray and William Smith for
  two ___ pcell thereof____________________17 – 00 – 00
-Of mr Francis Chadston for two closes
  thereof______________________________23 – 00 – 00
-Of mr Yorke A______ for two close there_____04 – 00 – 00

Suma_________________________________124 – 02 – 04

Rents of diverse occupation for corrections and fines amongst themselves
-ffirst of the maister and searchers of
  Inholders for there whole yeares farme____01 – 00 – 00
-Of the Maisters and searchers of draps
  and tailors for there yearly farme________00 – 13 – 04
-Of the searchers of blacktanned leather
  for the like_____________________________00 – 06 – 08
-Of the searchers of armorers for the like____00 – 02 – 00

Suma_________________________________02 – 12 – 00

Rents of New Biggin laine and and Burton Lands without Munckbarr
-ffirst of Sir William Robinson for a close
  there____________________________________00 – 03 – 00

Suma_________________________________00 – 03 – 00

Rents belonginge to St Anthonies hospital
-ffirst of mr James Blackbeard for a
  tenemt in __________01 – 00 – 00
-Of [Robert Scott?] for a ___ close with 1
  house garden ______________________03 – 02 – 08
-Of ______ for a ___ there______________00 – 06 – 08
-Of the Merchants for St Anthonies hall____00 – 05 – 00
-Of Tailors and draps_____________________00 – 04 – 00
-Of the Skinners________________________00 – 04 – 06
-Of the Goldsmithes_______________________00 – 02 – 00
-Of the dyers____________________________00 – 01 – 00
...Of the haberdashers_____________________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of the vintners_________________________________00 – 02 – 00
-Of the bakers____________________________________00 – 03 – 00
-Of the butchers___________________________________00 – 04 – 00
-Of the Tanners____________________________________00 – 04 – 00
-Of the fishmongers_____________________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of the Cordwainers_____________________________00 – 02 – 00
-Of the joiners and carpenters______________________00 – 02 – 00
-Of the cutlers and bladesmithes____________________00 – 01 – 08
-Of the Pewderers_______________________________00 – 01 – 08
-Of the Girdlers____________________________________00 – 01 – 08
-Of the Glazi...
Item 8

yeares rent________________________00 – 02 – 00
-Of Tho. Deighton for halfe a yeares
rent________________________________00 – 16 – 00
-Of widdow Hary for the like________00 – 16 – 00
-Of mr Samuell Salre for one yeares rent
for Willm ffairewether________________12 – 00 – 00
-Of the Goldsmithes for 2 yeares rent____04 – 00
-Of Robt Dixon for one yeares rent______00 – 00
-Of John ___day for Tanghall __________30 – 00 – 00

44 - 13 – 00

Suma_______________________________46 – 03 – 08

Arrears for this yeare for ffossebridge
- _______________
- _______________
- _______________
- _______________
- _______________
- _______________

Suma_______________________________09 – 03 – 04

Northside of ffossebridge
-Of widdow Wile for 2 [nd] tenemt
for this yeare________________________01 – 00 – 00
-Of Mary Ridgell for 3 tenemt_________01 – 10 – 00
-Of George Geldart for 4 th tenemt_____01 – 10 – 00
-Of him for 5 th tenemt_______________01 – 06 – 00
-Of John Peckett for [7 th] tenemt______00 – 10 – 00

Suma_______________________________05 – 16 – 00

Walmegate
-First for Willm Monnton for moate
and ramp within barr_________________00 – 05 – 00
-Of Mary Scott for a moate and house
on Beane hills_______________________01 – 00 – 00
-Of hir for anover pte here____________00 – 00 – 08
-Of mr Hewley for one orchard in
ffishergate__________________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of Jo. Peckitt for a moate and pheece
of grounf there______________________00 – 10 – 00

Suma_______________________________01 – 16 – 08

Rents with in and without Micklegate Barr
-Of Joseph Smith ___wch is not to be
demanded by order of the Committee__05 – 00 – 00
-Of ffaiirewether for a moate________02 – 00 – 00
-Of the Skinners and of the _____
for pagiant house_____________________00 – 05 – 00
-Of the heires of Ald Brearey for a free rent________________________00 – 02 – 00
-Of the Churchwardens of Bishophill for a rent of a tenemt___________00 – 02 – 00
-Of Henry Simpson for a free rent of a garth________________________00 – 02 – 00
-Of mr Ellerker for halfe a yeares rent___03 – 00 – 00
Northstreete
-Of Willm Harrison for a free________00 – 03 – 00
-Of Richard Walker for another freerent________________________00 – 13 – 04
sum____________________________11 – 08 – 00
Northside of Owsebridge
-Of the heires of Ald Brearey for a free rent________________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of Elizabeth Biggin for shopp______00 – 03 – 04
-Of Thomas Scott for two shopp________00 – 13 – 04
-Of Richard Cowper for the like______00 – 06 – 08
-Of the Marchants for cloth hall_______04 – 00 – 00
-Of mr Waite goldsmith____________02 – 00 – 00
sum____________________________07 – 04 – 04
Southside of Owsebridge
-Of [Ursula] Cartwright for [first?]______00 – 06 – 08
-Of Willm Webster____________________00 – 05 – 00
-Of Raiph Brucklebancke_____________02 – 00 – 00
-Of Michael Otley for arrears_________06 – 00 – 00
-Of Willm Bywell____________________00 – 05 – 00
Castlegate
-Of Robt Leaver_______________________00 – 07 – 00
-Of the occupiers of a pce of ground laite mr H_______________________00 – 00 – 06
-Of Sr Robt Belt for another pcell____00 – 00 – 06
sum_____________________________09 – 04 – 08
Conistreete Loplaine
-Of mr Micklewhaite for a house called the Bull____________________00 – 10 – 00
-Of mrs Rawden and mrs Weddell for a free rent____________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of mr Henry Brearey for another pce of laine_____________________00 – 02 – 00
-Of _____ Marshall for the like_______00 – 00 – 08
-Of francis Baine for ___ house____02 – 00 – 00
-Of mr Hewley for waterhouse_______05 – 00 – 00
-Of Thomas Sugges for Bell___________01 – 00 – 00
sum____________________________08 – 13 – 08
### Bowtham

- Of Thomas Bradley for halfe a yeares rent ______________________________01 – 00 – 00
- Of Anthny Hardy for Maudlan Laine __________00 – 00 – 04
- Of the Lady Ingram for moate and ramp ______________________________00 – 12 – 00
- Of Ambros Lambert for a cottage ______00 – 00 – 08
- Of mr Smeeton for a centry house __________00 – 00 – 00
- Of Mr __icke for halfe yeares rent with increase ______________________02 – 06 – 08
- Of George Gar _ett __________________________00 – 12 – 00
- Of mrs Alice Parker for a laine in Bowtham __________________________00 – 01 – 00
- Of James Wilson ___________________________00 – 10 – 04
- Of John Newham ____________________________00 – 00 – 04
- Of Richard Anderton for right of a laine ______________________________00 – 01 – 00
- Of mrs Mary Scott __________________________04 – 10 – 00
- Of the Lord ffalconbridge for a waist peece of ground there __________00 – 02 – 06
- Of the vicars Corall for a free rent __________00 – 01 – 00
- Of the Viccarr Lees for like _________________00 – 04 – 00
- Of mrs Mary Weddell for a certaine laine _____________________________00 – 00 – 06
- Of John Wilkinson for a winde milne on heworth ______________________00 – 05 – 00
- Of James Browne for another there ________04 – 00 – 00
- Of Henry Gill for another there _____________01 – 10 – 00
- Of Sr Willm Robinson for a close nigh goose laine _____________________00 – 04 – 00

**Suma** ___________________________________15 – 11 – 04

### Lands of great and little shambles

- Of Mr James Slinger for haver laine________00 – 00 – 06
- Of Mr Tho. Reynolds for a house _________00 – 12 – 00

**Suma** ___________________________________00 – 12 – 06

### Lands belonging to St Thomas Hospitall

- Of Elizabeth _arr for halfe a yeares rent ______________________________01 – 00 – 00
- Of Thomas Deighton for the like ____________01 – 00 – 00

**Suma** ___________________________________02 – 00 – 00

### Lands belonging to Citty pcell of Tanghall

- Of John _epan for a quarter rent ___________20 – 00 – 00
- Of the Governor of Mchants for fiverse lands _________________________00 – 02 – 04

**Suma** ___________________________________20 – 02 – 04
Rents of diverse occupacons  
- first of the Inholders________________________01 – 00 – 00  
- Of searchers of Armorers________________________00 – 02 – 00  
- Of Sr Willm Robinson for a close there________00 – 03 – 00  
- Of the [several] occupacons for theire hall at St Anthonies________________________03 – 00 – 04  
  **Suma________________________04 – 05 – 08**

The total of all arrears is________________________95 – 18 – 06

The total of his charge this yeare  
  ____ is ________________________________481 – 04 – 08

Arrears received this yeare is with  
  **Increases of rent________________________047 – 14 – 04**

**Suma totall________________________528 – 19 – 06**

Of wch the Accomptant craves allowance as followeth  
- The total of arrears this yeare______________095 – 18 – 00  
- for assessemt payd for the Cityyes lands this yeare______________________________010 – 12 – 10  
- for the Accompts whole sallary this yeare______________________________010 – 00 – 00  
- for money payd to the Chamberleynes______380 – 00 – 00  
- And upon pfecting this accompt the said______496 – 10 – 04  
  Accomptant hath payd to the hands of the old Chamberleynes the some of three hundred and eighty pounds and is to pay more of thirty two pounds and seaven shillings and eight peaces  
- And so this accompte is quitt______________032 – 07 – 08  
- Total of what is payd and to be payd________528 – 19 – 00

Audited this accompt the 14 th ffebruary 1658

He. Thomson  
Wm. ___ Ser___  
G___ H___  
George Ram__king

______ ______
______ ______
_____ Wilkinson  
James _____  
Robert Calvert  
Edward Calvert  
[Ja. Blackbeard  
Tho. Williamson  
[Fr.?] __ecks
The Account of John Willmson Gent Record of the rents of the City of yorke for the use of the Maior and Comonaltie of the Citty aforesaid in the yeare of our Lord 1660 in the time of [Christopher] Topham Maior of the aforesaid Citty.

Rents and ffarmes of the Southside of ffossebridge
-ffirst of the Governor and fffellowship of Mechants for a free rent of diverse Tenemts
there________________________________________00 – 06 – 08
-Of Willm Smith for first tenemt____________________01 – 10 – 00
-Of Elizabeth Jewitson for second___________________01 – 06 – 08
-Of Mathew Haies for third________________________01 – 00 – 00
-Of Robert Hodgson for fourth______________________01 – 00 – 00
-Of Edward Hodgson for fiift_______________________01 – 00 – 00
-Of Robert Dixon for sixth________________________01 – 00 – 00
-Of James Sowery for seaventh and eighth Tenemt_________________________________________02 – 00 – 00
-Of Robert Hardy for ninth and tenth_______________03 – 00 – 00
-Of Richard Thorpe for theleventh and twelfth__________________________________________01 – 06 – 08
-Of Ann Dixon for an entry under the same_________________________________________________00 – 02 – 00
-Of her for the thirteenth Tenement_________________00 – 06 – 08
-Of her for the fifteneffth Tenemt_________________02 – 00 – 00
-fffor the fishambles______________________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of Ann Carter for the fourteenth Tenemt___________00 – 06 – 08
Suma_________________________________________10 – 16 – 00

Northside of ffossebridge
-ffirst of Robert Ridgell for the first Tenemt________00 – 12 – 00
-Of Wwiddow Wyley for the second Tenemt________01 – 10 – 00
-Of Mary Ridgell for the third Tenemt______________01 – 10 – 00
-Of George Geldart for the fourth Tenemt___________01 – 10 – 00
-Of him for the fifth tenemt________________________01 – 06 – 00
-Of Robert Dodsworth for the sixth Tenemt________00 – 12 – 00
-Of John Peckett for seaventh Tenemt_______________01 – 00 – 00
-Of Christopher Leedall for a free rent of the eighth and ninth tenemt________________________00 – 13 – 04
Suma_________________________________________08 – 03 – 04

Walmegate, Churchlane and ffishergate
-ffirst of Richard Biggin for a moate and Comon Balke att Pitts mr Robinsons__________________00 – 12 – 00
-Of Willm Munckton for a moate without the barr and redd Tower__________________________00 – 12 – 00
-Of mrs Wilson for a pcell of ground nigh St Margretts Church____________________________00 – 13 – 04
-Of Richard Bancks younger for long
Close and moate at Beane hills_________________________01 – 10 – 00
-Of Mr George ffranck for a moate without
the barr_________________________________________01 – 00 – 00
-Of Mary Scott for a moate and house
there_________________________________________________01 – 00 – 00
-Of her for a pcell of ground there____________________00 – 00 – 08
-Of John Peckitt for a moate and waist
piece of ground______________________________________01 – 00 – 00
-Of Mr Edmond Gyles for fishergate posterne
garthes Lathropp_________________________________________00 – 13 – 04
-Of Mrs Gray for a close without the Barr________03 – 15 – 00
-Of Mr Hewley for an orchard in fishergate________00 – 01 – 00
-Of George Dickinson and Thomas Buckle
for fortnight faire________________________________________01 – 10 – 00
-Of Widd Pimperton for halfe of Centry
house there____________________________________________00 – 10 – 00

Suma_____________________________________12 – 18 – 08

Rents within and without Micklegate Barr
-ffirst of Mr George Scott for a close on
yorke Moore________________________________________01 – 02 – 00
-Of the Lady Hoyle for a close beyond
St James laite Church____________________________________02 – 10 – 00
-Of the Lady Hoyle for the third part of
hag closes pte of the laith and another
part of closes________________________________________09 – 16 – 00
-Of Mr Henry Brearey for another part
of the same closes and halfe the laith____[06?] – 00 – 00
-Of Trimian Myers for a moate there_________________01 – 06 – 08
-Of Mr Adam Pickard for a close there____________03 – 00 – 00
-Of Widd Browne for a moate there________________01 – 00 – 00
-Of Michael Yeoman for a tenemt and
moate att the barr______________________________________01 – 00 – 00
-Of Mr ffaireweather for a moate and
close on Pagant greene_______________________________02 – 00 – 00
-Of the Skinners for their pagant house________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of the Carpenters for the like________________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of the Bakers for the like____________________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of the Cordwainers for the like________________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of the Walkers for an Outshott____________________00 – 00 – 04
-Of the Tanners for their Pagant house
farme________________________________________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of the Cowpers for an Outshott____________________00 – 00 – 04
-Of the heires of Mr Brearey for a free
rent of a pcell of ground in Micklegate______________00 – 02 – 00

-Of Mr Ellerker for Busterd fields [and]
Busterd Thorpe Closes___________________________06 – 00 – 00
-Of John Smith for a moate behind Toft greene__________________________02 – 00 – 00
-Of Nicholas Barehead for a moate_________________01 – 03 – 04
-Of Henry Lee Milner for a Milne nigh
Scarrcroft____________________________________05 – 13 – 04
-Of John Mann for Busterd Hall close____________05 – 00 – 00
-Of the Lord Maior for the towle of the Markett___________________________16 – 13 – 04
-Of the Lady Hoyle for a garth at holegate lane end_________________________00 – 08 – 00
-Of the Lord Maior for the towle of the Market___________________________00 – 08 – 00
-Of the Lady Hoyle for a moate there____________________00 – 13 – 04
-Of Mr Henry Brearey for halfe a tenemt in Baggergate____________________01 – 00 – 00

Suma____________________________________70 – 00 – 04

Bishophill, Skeldergate and Hamerton Lane
-ffirst of mr Siddall for a close at the bowvridge end______________________01 – 00 – 00
-Of John Coulton for a garth at Skeldergate Posterne______________________01 – 00 – 00
-Of John Fisher for a moate there________________________________________00 – 18 – 00
-Of the Lady Hoyle for a moate in [Lomleith]____________________________________00 – 10 – 00
-Of Mr George Scott for old bayle________________________________________07 – 03 – 04
-Of the Churchwardens of Bipphill for a tenement late Willm Maggis______________00 – 02 – 00
-Of Mrs Coulton for a garden____________________________________________00 – 13 – 04
-Of Paull Barcroft for Craine____________________________________________25 – 00 – 00
-Of Richard Simpson for a garth in Bishophill late in mr Robinsons possession____________________00 – 02 – 00

Suma____________________________________36 – 08 – 08

Northstreete
-ffirst of the Lady Hoyle for a moate there________01 – 10 – 00
-Of Thomas [Smith] for [Northstreet Tower and ferry]_______________________01 – 10 – 00
-Of Henry Spinck and Thomas Smith for a moate there_______________________01 – 06 – 08
-Of Willm Harrison for a free rent of a Tenemt there________________________00 – 03 – 00
-Of Richard Walker for a free rent of a Tenemt______________________________00 – 13 – 04
-Of John Smith for two moates there____________________01 – 13 – 04

Suma____________________________________06 – 16 – 04

Northside of Owze Bridge
-ffirst of the heires of Ald Brearey for a free
rent of a Tenemt att bridge end____________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of Beatrix Smith for a Tenemt____________________04 – 00 – 00
-Of Thomas Wetherell for a shopp there____________________00 – 03 – 04
-Of Leonerd Biggin for a Tenemt____________________03 – 00 – 00
-Of Elizabeth Biggin for a shopp there____________________00 – 03 – 04
-Of Thomas Scott for two shopps____________________00 – 13 – 04
-Of Richard Cowp for [a shopp]____________________00 – 06 – 08
-Of _____________________________00 – 06 – 00
-Of Elizabeth Stockdale for a shopp____________________00 – 06 – 08
-Of Ann Smith for [a shopp]____________________00 – 10 – 00
-Of Mr Waite for two Tenemts____________________04 – 00 – 00
-Of George Scott for a Tenemt____________________01 – 00 – 00
-Of Willm Lee for a Tenemt____________________00 – 08 – 00

\textbf{Suma}____________________________________14 – 12 – 04

\textbf{Sowthside of Owze Bridge}
-ffirst of Robert Mitchell for two Tenements____07 – 00 – 00
-Of [Stephen] Mancklind for a Tenemt____01 – 00 – 00
-Of John Baxter for a shopp____________________00 – 08 – 00
-Of Widd Day for a Tenemt____________________02 – 00 – 00
-Of Widd Smallwood for a Tenement____02 – 00 – 00
-Of Mr ffrrances Coulton for a Tenement____02 – 10 – 00
-Of Elias Kidd for a shopp____________________00 – 10 – 00
-Of Robert Wright for a shopp____________________00 – 10 – 00
-Of Willm Webster for a shopp____________________00 – 05 – 00
-Of Ursula Cartwright for a shopp____________________00 – 06 – 00
-Of George Dent for a shopp____________________00 – 10 – 00
-Of Widdow Day for a Tenemt____________________00 – 10 – 00
-Of the heires of Joseph Whitfeild____02 – 00 – 00
-Of John Harrison for a tenemt and shopp
and a garden on Bishophill____________________02 – 10 – 00
-Of Richard Wilkinson for a tenemt and
shopp________________________________________03 – 00 – 00
-Of Michaell Otley for a tenemt____________________12 – 00 – 00
-Of mrs Coulton for a tenemt____________________01 – 10 – 00
-Of the Mchants for Cloth Hall____________________03 – 06 – 08
-Of John Harrison for Towle of Coales____________________01 – 00 – 00
-Of Christopher ffreear for a Tenemt____________________04 – 00 – 00

\textbf{Suma}____________________________________46 – 16 – 04

\textbf{Castlegate, Coppergate and Hamerton Laine}
-ffirst of Willm Archbutt for certaine gardens
there ______________________________________01 – 13 – 04
-Of Edmond Gyles for a garden at Castlegate
Posterne____________________________________00 – 10 – 00

-Of Willm Byfeild for a waist pece of
ground with Posterne____________________00 – 05 – 00
-Of Mr Robert Hemsworth and Mr
Halley for St George Close____________________02 – 00 – 00
-Of the fishermen for fishing below
Castle Mills______________________________________00 – 04 – 00
-Of George Cawton and Willm Smith for
ringage and passage [through] the bridge____04 – 00 – 00
-Of Willm Scott for a freerent of a Tenemt
at the lower end of the shambles____________00 – 10 – 00
-Of Mr son for a free rent at the upper
end thereof_____________________________________00 – 14 – 00
-Of Mr Whittards for a free rent of a
Tenemt in St Saviourgate______________________00 – 01 – 06
-Of the Churchwardens of St Saviours
for diverse Tenemts in Stonebow lane________00 – 01 – 04
-Of Widdow Cowing for a free rent of a
Tenemt in flesh shambles____________________00 – 01 – 02
-Of the Occupiers of a piece of ground late
in [Mr Robinsons possession]______________00 – 00 – 06
-Of Sr Robert Belt for a peice of ground
in hungate__________________________________00 – 00 – 06
-Of Alder Tailor for a moate at [Layerthorpe]
Posterne____________________________________00 – 13 – 04
-Of Mrs Gray or her assignes for a Tenemt
and garth in St Saviorgate____________________00 – 08 – 00
-Of Robert Leanor for a free rent of a
Tenemt in flesh shambles_____________________00 – 07 – 00

Suma_____________________________________11 – 09 – 08

Conistreete, Jubbergate, Petergate, Loplane and Thursday Markett
-First of [Mrs] Micklethwaite for a free
rent of a tenemt in Conistreete______________00 – 10 – 00
-Of the Churchwardens of St Martins
in Conistreete for two lands________________00 – 00 – 10
-Of Widdow Cherry for a Tenemt at
the Comon hall____________________________07 – 00 – 00
-Of Mr John Hill for a Tenemt there________04 – 00 – 00
-Of Mrs Tundall for an incroachmt on pt
of the Comon Laine__________________________00 – 08 – 00
-Of Mrs Hall for a free rent of 4 Tenemt
in Thursday markett________________________01 – 06 – 08
-Of Thomas Hamond for towle and lodges
in Thursday markett________________________06 – 13 – 04
-Of Mr Lewis Darcy for a water suer in his
garden nigh St Sampsons Church yeard____00 – 00 – 06

-Of Christo[pher] Coates for the like there____00 – 00 – 04
-Of Mrs Rawden and Mrs Weddell for pt
of a comon laine leading from flesh
shambles____________________________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of Mr Henry Brearey for [another part of the same laine] ___________________________00 – 02 – 00
-Of Willm Robinson for another pt of the same laine_____________________________00 – 00 – 06
-Of Henry [N]esham for the like there____________________00 – 00 – 08
-Of Willm Nevill for an Incroachmt_______________________00 – 06 – 08
-Of ffrrancis Baine for a tenemt in Loplain________________________00 – 00 – 00
-Of Thomas Raw for a tenemt and moate at St Lenards Lending____________________10 – 01 – 00
-Of Thomas Hewley for St Leonards Tower and 4 th pt of the water works__________05 – 00 – 00
-Of him for a moate there_____________________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of Thomas Suggitt for his Bell________________________________________01 – 00 – 00
-Of ffrrancis Baine for a tenemt in Loplain________________________02 – 00 – 00
-Of Thomas Raw for a tenemt and moate at St Lenards Lending____________________10 – 01 – 00
-Of Thomas Suggitt for his Bell________________________________________00 – 00 – 00

Bowtham, Goodramgate, Gilligate, Heworth, Moore and Petergate

-ffirst of Thomas Bradley for [a stable in Minster] yard_________________________ – – – –
-Of ______ _____ for a tenemt there___________10 – 00 – 00
-Of ______ _____ for another pt of the same Tenemt__________________________03 – 00 – 00
-Of ______ _____ the barr_____________________________01 – 05 – 00
-Of Anthony Hardy for [Maudlan lane?]___________00 – 00 – 00
-Of the Lady Ingram for a moate nigh Bowtham bar__________________________00 – 12 – 00
-Of Willm Lund for a Tenemt and moat within the barr and for a tenemt and garden and dovecoate there and moate behinde St Leonards______________________________08 – 00 – 00
-Of Sr George Racliffe for a Tenemt and a moate ____ the barr___________________[00 – 10 – 00]
-Of Ambrose Lambert for a cottage builded on the city waist in Gilligate______________ – – – –
-Of John Greene for a tenemt in Petergate and another in St Saviorgate_____________17 – 00 – 00
-Of the maisters of Taylors and Draps for a moate behinde St John Hall_____________[00 – 03 – 04]
-Of Ann Smeeton for a tenemt and moate at Munck barr________________________02 – – – 00
-Of James Wilson for a garth at Munck barr____________________00 – 06 – 00
-Of mr Edward Elwick for a moate without the barr_____________________________03 – 06 – 00
-Of George Garnet for a winde [mill] there_______00 – 12 – 00
-Of ______ _____ for a laine in bowtham________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of James [Halley?] for an [Incroachmt] in Goodramgate________________________00 – 00 – 04
-Of John Newham for the like in Petergate________________00 – 00 – 04
-Of ______ _____ laine_________________________________________00 – – –
-Of ______ Scott for a tenemt given by mr

Suma___________________________________20 – 16 – 06

Bowtham, Goodramgate, Gilligate, Heworth, Moore and Petergate

-ffirst of Thomas Bradley for [a stable in Minster] yard_________________________ – – – –
-Of ______ _____ for a tenemt there___________10 – 00 – 00
-Of ______ _____ for another pt of the same Tenemt__________________________03 – 00 – 00
-Of ______ _____ the barr_____________________________01 – 05 – 00
-Of Anthony Hardy for [Maudlan lane?]___________00 – 00 – 00
-Of the Lady Ingram for a moate nigh Bowtham bar__________________________00 – 12 – 00
-Of Willm Lund for a Tenemt and moat within the barr and for a tenemt and garden and dovecoate there and moate behinde St Leonards______________________________08 – 00 – 00
-Of Sr George Racliffe for a Tenemt and a moate ____ the barr___________________[00 – 10 – 00]
-Of Ambrose Lambert for a cottage builded on the city waist in Gilligate______________ – – – –
-Of John Greene for a tenemt in Petergate and another in St Saviorgate_____________17 – 00 – 00
-Of the maisters of Taylors and Draps for a moate behinde St John Hall_____________[00 – 03 – 04]
-Of Ann Smeeton for a tenemt and moate at Munck barr________________________02 – – – 00
-Of James Wilson for a garth at Munck barr____________________00 – 06 – 00
-Of mr Edward Elwick for a moate without the barr_____________________________03 – 06 – 00
-Of George Garnet for a winde [mill] there_______00 – 12 – 00
-Of ______ _____ for a laine in bowtham________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of James [Halley?] for an [Incroachmt] in Goodramgate________________________00 – 00 – 04
-Of John Newham for the like in Petergate________________00 – 00 – 04
-Of ______ _____ laine_________________________________________00 – – –
-Of ______ Scott for a tenemt given by mr

Suma___________________________________20 – 16 – 06

Bowtham, Goodramgate, Gilligate, Heworth, Moore and Petergate

-ffirst of Thomas Bradley for [a stable in Minster] yard_________________________ – – – –
-Of ______ _____ for a tenemt there___________10 – 00 – 00
-Of ______ _____ for another pt of the same Tenemt__________________________03 – 00 – 00
-Of ______ _____ the barr_____________________________01 – 05 – 00
-Of Anthony Hardy for [Maudlan lane?]___________00 – 00 – 00
-Of the Lady Ingram for a moate nigh Bowtham bar__________________________00 – 12 – 00
-Of Willm Lund for a Tenemt and moat within the barr and for a tenemt and garden and dovecoate there and moate behinde St Leonards______________________________08 – 00 – 00
-Of Sr George Racliffe for a Tenemt and a moate ____ the barr___________________[00 – 10 – 00]
-Of Ambrose Lambert for a cottage builded on the city waist in Gilligate______________ – – – –
-Of John Greene for a tenemt in Petergate and another in St Saviorgate_____________17 – 00 – 00
-Of the maisters of Taylors and Draps for a moate behinde St John Hall_____________[00 – 03 – 04]
-Of Ann Smeeton for a tenemt and moate at Munck barr________________________02 – – – 00
-Of James Wilson for a garth at Munck barr____________________00 – 06 – 00
-Of mr Edward Elwick for a moate without the barr_____________________________03 – 06 – 00
-Of George Garnet for a winde [mill] there_______00 – 12 – 00
-Of ______ _____ for a laine in bowtham________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of James [Halley?] for an [Incroachmt] in Goodramgate________________________00 – 00 – 04
-Of John Newham for the like in Petergate________________00 – 00 – 04
-Of ______ _____ laine_________________________________________00 – – –
-Of ______ Scott for a tenemt given by mr

Suma___________________________________20 – 16 – 06
Thomas Rogerson__________________________________04 – 10 – __
-Of Lord [ffalconbridge] for a waste peece
of ground nigh St Leonards Church_______________00 – __ – __
-Of the viccar Corall for a free rent of
certaine tenemts without the barr______________00 – 01 – 00
-Of the viccars lees________________________________00 – 04 – 00
-Of mrs Mary Weddell for certaine lands
without the barr__________________________00 – 00 – 06
-Of John Hamond or Thomas ____ for
a moate__________________________________________01 – 10 – 00
-Of John Wilkinson for a winde milne
on heworth moore________________________________00 – 05 – 00
-Of James Browne for another there_____________04 – 00 – 00
-Of Henry Hill for another there________________01 – 10 – 00
-Of Sir Willm Robinson for a close nigh
Goose laine______________________________________00 – 04 – 00
-Of Thomas Temple for his milne___________________00 – 02 – 00
-Of Willm Bullard 3 s. and Thomas Hamond
1 s. for certaine lands without the barr________00 – 04 – 00
Suma________________________________________62 – 03 – 04

Great and Litle shambles, Peaseholme greene, silver streete and
Goodromgate
-ffirst of mr James Slinger for Haver lane_______00 – 00 – 06
-Of Robert Benson for a free rent of a
tenemt in Silver streete__________________________00 – 05 – 04
-Of Thomas ffreeman for a Tenemt there________01 – 00 – 00
-Of Thomas Reynolds for a tenemt there_________01 – 04 – 00
-Of mrs ffell for a tenemt in ____ _____________00 – 07 – 00
Suma________________________________________02 – 16 – 10

Lands belonging to St Thomas Hospitall
-ffirst of Sr George Palmer for certaine
lands in Newburey_______________________________16 – 00 – 00
-Of [widow] Howseman for a tenemt and
certaine lands at Stamford bridge_________________12 – 00 – 00
-Of Elizabeth Haryson for a messuage
and Oxgang of land in holegate___________________02 – 00 – 00
-Of Thomas [Serton] for the like there__________02 – 00 – 00
-Of the Lady for a cottage and garth there_______00 – 06 – 00
-Of Nicholas Barehead for a tenemt at
micklegate barr and the ground
therunto belonging________________________________01 – 10 – 00
-Of francis Atkinson for a shop___________________00 – 01 – 00
Suma________________________________________33 – 17 – 00

Lands pcell of the Prebendary of fryday thorpe
-For the Tanghall this yeare______________________80 – 00 – 00
-ffirst of the governor of Mchants for a
free rent of diverse lands pcell of the
prebendary____________________________________00 – 02 – 04
-Of Edward [Wray] and Willm Smith
for two closes ____ thereof________________22 – 10 – 00
-Of mr ffrancis Chadderston for ____
pcel thereof two closes____________________ 24 – 00 – 00
-Of mr Yorke A____ for two closes there____ 08 – 00 – 00
   Suma______________________________________ 134 – 12 – 04

Rents of diverse occupation for corrections and fines amongst themselves
-ffirst of the maister and searchers of
Inholders for there whole yeares farme____01 – 00 – 00
-Of the Maisters and searchers of tailors
and draps for there yearly farme______________00 – 13 – 04
-Of the searchers of blacktanned leather
for the like_______________________________00 – 06 – 08
-Of the searchers of armorers for the like____00 – 02 – 00
   Suma_______________________________________ 02 – 12 – 00

Rents of New Biggin laine and and Burton Lands without Munckbarr
-ffirst of Sir Willm Robinson for a close
there____________________________________________00 – 03 – 00

Rents belonging to St Anthonies hospitall
-ffirst of mr James Blackbeard for a tenemt
in Petergate______________________________01 – 00 – 00
-Of mr Robt Scott ______ _____ ______
and_____ _____ _____ yeare_______________03 – 02 – 08
-Of James C____ for a [dovecoate?] there____00 – 06 – 08
-Of the Mchants for St Anthonies Rents____00 – 05 – 00
-Of Tailors and draps____________________00 – 04 – 00
-Of the Skinners________________________00 – 01 – 06
-Of the goldsmithes______________________00 – 02 – 00
-Of the dyers__________________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of the habberdashers____________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of the Vintners________________________00 – 02 – 00
-Of the Bakers___________________________00 – 03 – 00
-Of the Sadlers__________________________00 – 02 – 00
-Of the ___ers___________________________00 – 04 – 00
-Of the _____ __________________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of the _____ __________________________00 – 04 – 00
-Of the Chandlers_______________________00 – 02 – 00
-Of the Joyners and Carpenters___________00 – 02 – 00
-Of the cutlers and Bladesmithes___________00 – 01 – 08
-Of the Pewtherers_______________________00 – 01 – 04

-Of the Glovers___________________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of the Armorers________________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of the [Inholders?]_____________________00 – 04 – 00
-Of_______ ______________________________00 – 00 – 08
-Of_______ ______________________________00 – 00 – 08
-Of_______ ______________________________00 – 03 – 04
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of</td>
<td>00 - 01 - 04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of</td>
<td>00 - 01 - 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of</td>
<td>00 - 04 - 04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of</td>
<td>00 - 07 - 04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of</td>
<td>00 - 06 - 04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of</td>
<td>00 - 06 - 04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suma</td>
<td>08 - 04 - 08</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

is 498 - 07 - 08

[Arrears received for the year 1659?]
-ffirst of ___________________________00 - 06 - 08
-Of ___________________________00 - 12 - 00
-Of ___________________________00 - 13 - 04
-Of ___________________________12 - 10 - 00
-Of ___________________________12 - 10 - 00
-Of ___________________________04 - 00 - 00
-Of ___________________________10 - 00 - 00
-Of ___________________________01 - 06 - 08
-Of ___________________________01 - 00 - 00
-Of______ Tailors and Draps for a
  yeares rent________________________01 - 00 - 00
-Of ___________________________00 - 05 - 04
-Of ___________________________00 - 08 - 00
-Of ___________________________00 - 02 - 00
-Of ___________________________00 - 02 - 00
-Of ___________________________02 - 05 - 00
-Of ___________________________00 - 10 - 00

Suma____________________45 - 05 - 00

[Arrears for this yeare for ffossebridge?]
-Of the Mchants for a free rent of
diverse tenemts there________________________00 - 06 - 08
-Of M____ ____ds for a ____ ______________01 - 00 - 00
-Of____ ____ for the fourth tenemt_______01 - 10 - 00
-Of Edward Hodgson for the like____________01 - 00 - 00
-Of Robert Dixon for the like_____________01 - 00 - 00
-Of____ ____ for the like__________________02 - 00 - 00
-Of Robert_____ for ___ a yeares rent_______01 - 00 - 00

-Of Richard Thrope for the yeares rent_______01 - 06 - 08
X -Of Ann Carter for the fourteenth
Tenemt_________________________X________________________00 - 06 - 08

Suma________________________10 - 00 - 00

[Northside of ffossebridge?]  
-ffirst of Robert Ridgell for the first Tenemt____00 - 12 - 00
-Of widdow Wyley for the yeares rent_________01 – 00 – 00
-Of Mary Ridgell for like_________________________01 – 10 – 00
-Of George Geldart for fourth and fifth
  tenemt________________________________________02 – 16 – 00
X -Of Robert Dodsworth for sixth tenemt____________________01 – 12 – 00
-Of John Peckett for the like_________________________01 – 00 – 00
  Suma__________________________________________07 – 10 – 00

Walmegate
-Of Willm Munckton for a moate within the barr and redd tower____00 – 13 – 04
-Of Mary Scott for a moate and house there________________________01 – 00 – 00
-Of her a piece of ground there________________________00 – 00 – 08
-Of John Peckett for a moate and waiste piece of ground____________________01 – 00 – 00
-Of ______ ______ ffishergate________________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of [Widdow Paimperton] for halfe of a centry house________________________00 – 10 – 00
  Suma__________________________________________03 – 05 – 00

Rents within and without micklegate barr
 -first of mr Adam Pickard for a close________________________03 – 00 – 00
 -Of mr ffairewether for a moate on Pagant Greene________________________02 – 00 – 00
 -Of the Pagant house on Toft greene________________________00 – 05 – 08
 -Of the heires of Ald Brearey for a free rent________________________00 – 02 – 00
  Suma__________________________________________05 – 07 – 03

________________________
-Of ____________________________00 – 02 – 00
-Of ____________________________12 – 10 – 00
-Of ____________________________00 – 02 – 00
  Suma__________________________________________12 – 14 – 00

Northstreete
-Of [Richard] Walker for a free rent of a tenemt________________________00 – 13 – 04

[Nothside of Ousebridge?]
-Of ____________________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of ____________________________04 – 00 – __
X -Of Leonard Biggin for like________________________01 – 10 – 00
-Of ____________________________00 – 03 – 00
-Of ____________________________00 – 03 – 04
-Of ____________________________00 – 13 – 00
-Of Richard Cowp for a [Shopp]________________________00 – 06 – 08
X -Of mr Waite for two tenemts there____X____04 – 00 – 00
-Of [William Lee] for a tenemt there_______________00 – 08 – 00
  Suma__________________________________________11 – 05 – 08

Southside of [Ousebridge]
-Of Henry Day for halfe a yeares rent_______________01 – 00 – 00
-Of Willm Webster for a shopp there_______________00 – 05 – 00
-Of Ursula Cartwright for a shopp there____________00 – 06 – 00
-Of the heires of Joseph Whitfeild_________________02 – 00 – 00
X -Of the Mchants for Cloth hall____________________X________03 – 06 – 08
  Suma____________________________________06 – 16 – 04

[Castlegate, Coppergate?] and Hamerton Laine
-Of Willm Byfeild for a waiste peece of ground________________________00 – 05 – 00
-Of mr Hemsworth for St George Close___________________02 – 00 – 00
-Of the occupiers of a peece of ground late mr Robinsons____________________00 – 00 – 06
-Of Robert Scott for a peece of ground in hungate__________________________________00 – 00 – 06
X -Of Alder Tailor for a moate at [Layerthorpe] Posterne________________________00 – 05 – 04
-Of Robert Leaner for a free rent there_______________00 – 07 – 00
  Suma____________________________________03 – 06 – 04

Conistreete, Jubbergate, Petergate, Loplaine and Thursday Marketett
-Of mr Micklethwaite for a free rent in Conistreete____________________________X________00 – 10 – 00
-Of mr Tindall for an incroachmt in the Comon laine__________________________00 – 08 – 00
-Of mrs Rawden and mrs Weddell for a peece of the comon laine leading from flesh shambles__________________________________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of mr Henry Brearey for another pt of the same laine________________________00 – 02 – 00
-Of Henry Marshall for the like therof_________________00 – 00 – 08
-Of [francis] Baine for a Tenemt in Loplaine____________________________________02 – 00 – 00

-Of mr Henry Hewley for St Leonards Tower and the water workes______________05 – 00 – 00
-For a moate there_________________________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of Thomas Suggitt for his Bell____________________01 – 00 – 00
  Suma____________________________________09 – 02 – 08

Bootham, Goodramgate and Gelligate
-Of mr H____ for halfe a yeares rent____X____05 – 00 – 00
-Of Anthony Hardy for a laine__________________________00 – 00 – 04
-Of the Lady Ingram for a moate without the barr__________________00 – 12 – 00
X -Of Willm Lund for a tenemt there________________X 04 – 00 – 00
-Of George Garnet for a wind mill__________________00 – 12 – 00
-Of mrs Alice Parker for a laine in Bowtham__________________00
-Of James Wilson for an Incroacht in Goodramgate__________________00
X –Of John Newham for the like in Petergate_____00 – 00 – 04
-Of him for the residue of the laine__________________00 – 01 – 00
X –Of Marie Scott for a tenemt mr Rogerson built__________________04 – 10 – 00
-Of the Viccars Corall for diverse tenemts without the barr__________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of the Viccars lees__________________00 – 04 – 00
-Of mrs Weddall for certaine lands without the barr__________________00 – 00 – 06
-Of John Wilkinson for a winde mill__________________00 – 05 – 00
-Of James Browne for another there________________04 – 00 – 00
-Of Henry [H]ill for another milne__________________01 – 10 – 00
-Of Sir Willm Robinson for a close neere Goose laine__________________00 – 04 – 00

Suma______________________________________________21 – 01 – 06

Great and litle Shambles
-Of mr James Slinger for Haver laine__________________00 – 00 – 06

Rents belonging St Thomas Hospital
-Of Widd [Howseman] for Stamford bridge__________________X 06 – 00 – 00
-Of Elizabeth [Haryson] for ground at holegate__________________01 – 00 – 00
-Of Thomas [Serton?] for like there________________01 – 00 – 00
-Of Francis Atkinson for a shop__________________00 – 01 – 00

Suma______________________________________________08 – 01 – 00

[Lands pcell of the Prebendary of fryday thorpe?]
-For Tanghall this yeare__________________40 – 00 – 00
-Of the governor of Mchants for a free rent of diverse lands pcell of the prebendary__________________00 – 02 – 04

Suma______________________________________________40 – 02 – 04

________________________________________________________
-Of__________________01 – 00 – 00
-Of__________________00 – 02 – 00
Item 8

Suma______________________________________01 – 02 – 00

________________________
- Of _____________________00 – 03 – 00
- Of _____________________03 – 02 – 00
- Of _____________________00 – 06 – 00
- Of _____________________00 – 05 – 00
- Of _____________________03 – 01 – 00
Suma______________________________________06 – 15 – 04

The total of all [arrears] is____________________147 – 08 – 08

The total of his charge _____ yeares
rents is_______________________________498 – 07 – [08?]

Arrears received this yeare is__________045 – 05 – 00
Suma totlis___________________________543 – 12 – 06

Of wch the Accomptant craves allowance as followeth
- ____________ ___________ ___________147 – 08 – 08
- ____________ ___________ ___________020 – 11 – 05
- ___________________ of the C __ __________001 – 14 – 09
- A___ Smeaton _____ house________________00 – 10 – 00
- A___ Waite for repare of ___________004 – 00 – 00
- A___ _____ for the like__________________004 – 00 – 00
- The Accomptant for his whole
- sallary for this yeare____________________010 – 00 – 00
- ffor _____ _____ th____ _____________336 – 00 – 00

-And ____________ ___________ ___________
__________________________ ___________

And for this accompt is quitt______________25 – 07 – 10

-Total of what is payd and to be payd_______543 – 12 – 08

Audite this accompt ____ 18th day of ffebruary 1660 _____
[Signatures]

C74:2- 1664-1665

The Accompt of James Hutchinson ____ _____ of the rents of the City of yorke for the use of the maior and comonaltie of the same city in the yeare of our Lord [1664] in the mayorlty of Edward El____ Lord Maior for ____ time.

Rents and ffarmes of the Southside of ffossebridge
-ffirst of the governor and fellowship of
mhants [for a free rent of diverse]
Tenemts _____________________________00 – 06 – 08
-Of ______ ______ Tenement _____________________________01 – 10 – 00
-Of ______ Jewetson for the seconde
Tenement ______ hodgson _____________________________01 – 06 – 08
-Of ______ for the third Tenement
Willm Spence _____________________________01 – 00 – 00
-Of ______ Hodgson for the fowerth __________________01 – 10 – 00
Sandiman _____________________________01 – 00 – 00
-Of Maudlin Dixon for the sixth __________________01 – 00 – 00
-Of James Sowray for the seaventh and
eigth John Bradley ______________________02 – 00 – 00
-Of ______ [for the ninth] and
tenth G. Greene __________________________03 – 00 – 00
-Of ______ Thorpe for the eleaventh and
twelfth _________________________________01 – 06 – 08
-Of Ann Dixon for an entry under the same_______00 – 02 – 00
-Of her for the thirteenth Tenement___________00 – 06 – 08
-Of her for the fifteenth Tenement___________02 – 00 – 00
-for the ffishshambles____________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of Ann Carter for the foureteenth
Tenement ______________________________00 – 06 – 08
(Inserted at a later date- _____ Brone for
the 13 th 14 th and 15 th tents ffishshambles
and corble scoope________________________06 – 00 – 00
Suma____________________________________16 – 16 – 04

Northside of ffossebridge
-ffirst of Robert Rogerson for the first
tenement (In the margin- puld downe)___________00 – 02 – 00
-Of Thomas Taylor for the second
Tenement (In the margin- puld downe)___________01 – 00 – 00
-Of Robert Dodsworth for the sixth
Tenemt Eliz. Wyley- 1 li._______________________00 – 12 – 00
-Of Richard Preston for a free rent of the
eight and ninth Tenement__________________00 – 13 – 04
Suma____________________________________02 – 17 – 04

Walmegate, Church laine and ffishegate
-ffirst of Charles Harrison for a moate and
comon balke at potts _____________00 – 12 – 00
-Of ______ ______ for a moate within the barr
and red tower____________________________00 – [3 s.] – 04
-Of ______ ______ of ground nigh
St [Margrets] Church ______________________00 – 13 – 04
-Of Richard Bancks the younger (written
above- alder Mankline) for longe close

1007
and ______ ________________________01 – 10 – 00
-Of George [ffranck] for a moate [without]
the barr____________________________________01 – 00 – 00
-Of Mary Scott for a moate and house
there________________________} mr John Tomlinson___01 – 00 – 00
-Of her for a pcell of ground
there________________________} mr John Tomlinson___00 – 00 [08]
-Of ______ _____ for a moate and waist
peece of ground__________________________01 – 00 – 00
-Of mr Edmond Gyles for fishergate posterne garth and Lathropp posterne
Eliz. Errington 16 s.________________________00 – 13 – 04
-Of mrs Chaiter for a close without the
barr____________________________________03 – 15 – 00
-Of Alice Dickinson and Thomas Buckle
for fortnight faire________________________01 – 10 – 00
-Of Widow [Pimper]ton for halfe a
Centry house there________________________00 – 10 – 00
 Suma______________________________12 – [8] – 08

Rents within and without Micklegate barr
-ffirst of mr Scott for a close on yorke
moore______________________________01 – 02 – 00
-Of Henry and Mathew Lee for a close
behind St James Late church and the third
part of hagg closes________________________17 – 00 – 00
-Of mr Henry Brearey for another pt of
the same closes and pt of Laith___________10 – 00 – 00
-Of Trimian Myers for a moate there____[01] – 06 – 08
-Of Robt Sumond for a close there___________05 – 00 – 00
-Of Willm Stephenson for a moate there____01 – 00 – 00
-Of Judeth Yeoman for a Tenemt and
moate at the barr__________________________01 – 00 – 00
-Of mr Fareweather for a moate and close
on pageant Greene________________________02 – 00 – 00
-Of Widow Thomas Brearey for a moate
and for _____ __________ ______________________00 – 03 – 04
-Of the Skinners for their pageant house____00 – 01 – 00

-Of the Carpenters for the like________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of the Cordwainers for the like________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of the Walkers for an outshott____________00 – 00 – 04
-Of the Tanners for their pageant house
farme______________________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of the Cowpers for an outshott____________00 – 00 – 04
-Of the heires of Alderman Brearey for a
free rent of a pcell of ground in
Micklegate Jo. __ster____________________00 – 02 – 00
-Of [Roberta?] Man for Busterd fields and
Busterd Thorpe Closes_____________________________06 – 00 – 00
-Of John Smith for a moate behind Toft greene Andrew Cart[er?]_____________________________02 – 00 – 00
-Of Nicholas Barehead for a moate____________________01 – 03 – 04
-Of Henry Lee Milner for a milne nigh
Scarcroft_________________________________________05 – 13 – 04
-Of the Lord Maior for the towle of the mkett________16 – 13 – 04
-Of Ann Addinell for a house and garth at
holegate laine end_____________________________00 – 10 – 00
-Of mr Henry Brearey for halfe a
Tenement in Baggergate_____________________________01 – 00 – 00
-Of [Roberta?] Man for busterd hall close___________05 – 00 – 00

Suma_____________________________________76 – 1[8] – 08

Bishops Hill, Skeldergate and Hamerton laine
-Of of john Coulton [Pinner] for 
[a garth at Skeldergate Postern]____________________01- 00 – 00
-ffirst of mr Siddall for a close at
Bowbridge end_____________________________________[01 – 00 – 00]
-Of George Meyser for a moate_____________________ [00] – 18 – 00
-Of Michaell Bar____ for a moate in Lamleth_______ [00] – 15 – 00
-Of mrs Scott widdow for old baile_________________07 – 03 – 04
-Of _______ for a garden___________________________00 – 13 – 04
-Of Paull Barrcrofte for the Craine__________________25 – 00 – 00

Suma____________________________________36 – 09 – 08

Northstreete
-ffirst of Mathew Lee for a moate there__________02 – 00 – 00
-Thomas Smith for the North tower and 
the ferry____________________________________________01 – 10 – 00
-Henry Spinke and Thomas Smith for a 
moate there________________________________________01 – 06 – 08
-Robert Simpson for a free rent of a 
tenemt there_______________________________________00 – 03 – 00
-Of Richard Walker for a free rent of a 
tenemt Hen. Brearey______________________________00 – 13 – 04
-Of John Smithes for two moates there___________01 – 13 – 04

Suma____________________________________07 – 06 – 04

Northside of Owzebridge
-ffirst of the heires of Aldman Brearey for 
a freerent of a tenement at the bridge 
end____} John ffloster____________________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of Alice Boulton for a tenement___________________04 – 00 – 00
-Of Thomas Wetherill for a 
shopp____} Mich. Otley____________________________00 – 03 – 04
-Of [Leonard] Biggin for a tenemt__________________03 – 00 – 00
-Of Elizabeth Biggin for a shopp___________________00 – 03 – 04
-Of Thomas Scott for two shoppes (In the 
margin- 6 s. 8 d. of [John] Harrison)______________00 – 13 – 04
-Of Richard Cowper for a shopp________________________00 – 10 – 00
-Of Elizabeth Smith for another shopp___________________00 – 06 – 08
-Of her for another shopp______________________________00 – 10 – 00
-Of mr Thomas Waite for two tenems___________________04 – 00 – 00
-Of Elizabeth Smith for a tenemt______________________01 – 00 – 00
-Of Willm Lee for a tenemt____________________________00 – 08 – 00

**Suma____________________________________________14 – 15 – 08**

**Southside of Owze Bridge**
-Of Robert Mitchell for two Tenements_________________07 – 00 – 00
-Of Stephen Mancklind for a tenemt___________________01 – 00 – 00
-Of Henry Day for a tenemt___________________________02 – 00 – 00
-Of Widdow Smallwood for a tenemt___________________02 – 00 – 00
-Of mr ffrrancis Coulton for a tenemt_________________02 – 10 – 00
-Of Elias Kidd for a shopp____________________________00 – 10 – 00
-Of Robert Wright for a shopp________________________00 – 10 – 00
-Of Willm Webster for a shopp________________________00 – 05 – 00
-Of Edward Balderston for a shopp_____________________00 – 06 – 08
-Of George Dent for a shopp___________________________00 – 10 – 00
-Of Christofer ______ for a shopp_____________________00 – 10 – 00
-Of John Harrison for a tenement_______________________02 – 00 – 00


**Castlegate, Coppgate and Haverton Laine**
-Of Willm Archbutt for certaine gardens there______________________________01 – 13 – 04
-Of Edmond Giles for a garden at Castlegate posterne________________________________________00 – 10 – 00
-Of George Mey for a waist piece of ground there. Tho. Tennant______________________________00 – 05 – 00
-Of Thomas and Michaell Chapman for a tenemt without George Close______________________06 – 13 – 04
-Of the ffishermen for fishinge below Castle milnes______________________________________00 – 04 – 00
-Of Geo. Cawton for ringage and passage
tothrow the bridge___________________________04 – 00 – 00
-Of Willm Scott for a free rent of a tenement at lower end of Shambles____________________00 – 10 – 00
-Of Mrs Harrington for a freerent at the upper end thereof. Mrs Smallwood____________00 – 14 – 00
-Of Mrs Whittacres for a freerent of a tenement in St Saviourgate. Mrs Wright________00 – 01 – 06
-Of the Churchwardens of St Saviours for diverse Tenements in Stonebow laine________00 – 01 – 04
-Of Widow Cowlinge for a free rent of a tenement in flesh shambles____________________00 – 01 – 02
-Of the occupiers of a piece of ground late in Mr Wrights possessions____________________00 – 00 – 06
-Of Sir Robt. Belt for a parcel of ground in Hungate. __________ ______________________00 – 00 – 06
-Of Alderman Taylor for a moate at Lathropp posterne. Sr Trou_______________________00 – 13 – 04
-Of Mr Yorke _____ for a tenement and garth in St Saviourgate_______________________00 – 08 – 00

Suma______________________________________15 – 16 – 00

Conistreete, Jubbergate, Petergate, Loplaine and Thursday Mkett
-First of Samuel Walker for a free rent of a tenement in Conistreete____________________00 – [10] – 00
-Of the churchwardens of St Martins in Conistreete for two laines____________________00 – [00] – [10]
-Of Judeth [Cherry] for a tenement at Comon hall. Mr Thomas __ampson_________________07 – 00 – 00
-Of Mr John Hill for a tenement there________04 – 00 – 00
-Of Mrs Hall for a free rent of diverse tenements in Thursday mkett____________________01 – 06 – 08
-Of Simon Dixon [for] pt of St Samp[sons]
___ ________________________________ __ – 06 – 08
-Of Thomas Hamond for towle and lodges in Thursday mkett___________________________06 – 13 – 04

-Of Mrs Darcy for a water suer in hir garden nigh St Sampsons church yard_______00 – 00 – 06
-Of Mr Christopher Coates for the like there. _____ Goodall__________________________00 – 00 – 04
-Of Mrs Ramsden and Mrs Weddell for a comon Laine leadinge from the flesh shambles. Mr T__man in Pickeringe___________________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of Mr Henry Brearey for another part of the same laine____________________________00 – 02 – 00
-Of Willm Robinson for another pt of the same laine. Mr Nightingale_________________00 – 00 – 06
-Of Henry Marshall for the like there.
Bowtham, Goodramgate, Jelligate, Heworth Moore and Petergate

- Of Willm Nevill for an Incroachment
- Of Thomas Rawe for a tenemt and moate at St Leonards Lendinge.
- Of Willm Lund for a tenement and moate within the barr and for another tenement dovecoat and garden there and moate behind St Leonards.
- Of Mrs Jepson for a moate there.
- Of Thomas Suggett for his bell
- Of Widdow Smeeton for a tenement and moate at Munckbarr.
- Of Mr Edward Dove for a garth at Munckbar.
- Of Alderman Elwicke for a moate without the barr.
- Of Mrs Olive Croft for a moate within the barr.
- Of Mr Bradley for an Incroachment in Petergate.
- Of him for the residue of the laine.
- Of Willm Scott for a tenement given by Mr Thomas Rogerson.
- Of the viccars Chorall for a free rent of certaine tenents within the barr.
- Of the viccars Lees.
- Of Thomas Richardson for a moate.
- Of Willm Robinson for a close nigh.

Suma

Bowtham, Goodramgate, Jelligate, Heworth Moore and Petergate
Goose Laine_______________________________________00 – 04 – 00
-Of Thomas Temple for his mill______________00 – 02 – 06
-Of Marke Buller iii s. and francis
Rhodes 1 s. 6 d. for certaine lands
Without the barr__________________________________00 – 04 – 06
Suma________________________________________52 – 09 04

Great and little Shambles, Peaseholme green, Silver Street and goodramgate
Sold –ffirst of mr James Slinger for
Haver laine____________Sold X_Sold____00 – 00 – 06
-Of Robert Benson for a free rent of a
  tenemt in Silver streete______________________00 – 05 – 04
-Of Thomas ffreeman for a tenement
  there. Mary ffreeman 1 – 13 – 4 __________01 – 00 – 00
-Of Thomas Rennolds for a tenemt
  there. Tho. Jackson___________________________01 – 01 – 00
-Of mrs ffell for a tenemt in walmegate.
Church St Margrets___________________________00 – 01 – 00
Suma________________________________________02 – 16 – 10

Lands belonginge to St Thomas hospital
-ffirst of Sir George Palmer for certaine
  lands in Naburne____________________________16 – 00 – 00
-Of widdow Houseman for a tenement
  and certaine [lands at Stamford bridge]______12 – 00 – 00
-Of Elizabeth Hary for a messuage and
  oxgange of land [in holegate]________________02 – 00 – 00
-Of Thomas Deighton for the like there.
  W__ Smith____________________________________02 – 00 – 00
-Of mr Henry Brearey for a cottage and
  garth there________________________________________00 – 06 – 00

-Of Nicholas Barehead for a tenemt at
Micklegate barr and ground [appertaining]___01 – 10 – 00
-Of francis Atkinson for a shopp. Willm
Ogden___________________________________________00 – 01 – 00
Suma________________________________________[34 – 16 – 00]

Rents pcell of the [prebendary] of fryday thorpe
-ffor the Tanghall this yeare_____________[80 – 00 – 00?]7]
-Of the Governor of mchants for
diverse lands free rent [prebendary]__________ – – 04
-Of Edward Wray and Willm Smith for
two closes _____ _____ (In the margin-
  mr ffr. Taylor 2 s. 6 d. ____________________ __ – 10 – 06
-Of mr francis Chadderton for a pcell
thereof in _____ _____ _____________________ __ – __ – __
-Of mr Yorke Horner for two closes
pcell there of

Suma_________________________128 – 12 – 04

Rents of diverse occupacons for correctons and fynes among themselves
-Of the maister and searchers of Inholders for their whole yearely farme__________ __ - __ - __
X -Of the maister searchers and wardens
____ f mchant Tailors for their yeares
farme______________________________________02 – 12 – 00
-Of the searchers of Bakers for [their yearely farme]_________________________ __ - __ - __
-Of the searchers of blacktanned leather
for the like__________________________________ __ - __ - __
-Of the searchers of Armorers for the like______________________________________ __ - __ - __

Suma_________________________02 – 12 – 00

Lands belonging St Thomas Hospital
-Of Sir Wilm Robinson for a close_________00 – 03 – 00

Suma_________________________00 – 03 – 00

Lands belonging to St Anthonies Hospital
-ffirst of mr james Blackbeard for a
tenent in Petergate____________________01 – 00 – 00
-Of mr Robert Scott for a _____________
____ garden neere the [horse faire?]____03 – 02 - 08
-Of the mchants [for St Anthinies hall]____ __ - __ - __
-Of the mchant taylors__________________________ __ - __ - __
-Of the Skinners ________________________________ __ - __ - __
-Of the Goldsmithes__________________________ __ - 12 - __
-Of the dyers______________________________ __ - __ - __
-Of the habberdashers__________________________ __ - __ - __

-Of the Vintners______________________________ __ - __ - __
-Of the Bakers______________________________ __ - __ - __
-Of the Sadlers______________________________00 – 02 – 00
-Of the ffishmongers_________________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of the Tanners______________________________00 – ___ - 00
-Of the Cordwainers_________________________00 – 02 – 00
-Of the Joiners and Carpenters_______________00 – 02 – 00
-Of the Cutlers and Bladsmithes_______________00 – ___ - __
-Of the Pewtherers__________________________00 – 01 – 04
-Of the gloves______________________________ __ - __ - __
-Of the Armorers____________________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of the Inholders____________________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of the waxchandlers________________________00 – 04 – 00
-Of the marriners____________________________00 – 00 – 08
-Of the milloners______________________________ __ - __ - __
-Of the Cowpers______________________________00 – 01 – 04
-Of the braziers__________________________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of the Barbers__________________________________00 – 00 – 08
-Of the Glaziers__________________________________00 – 01 – 00
-Of the Imbrotherers_________________________________00 – 04 – 04
-Of the Shearmen__________________________________00 – 00 – 06
-Of the Gerdiers__________________________________00 – 01 – 04
-Of the spurryers vi d. of the Blacksmithes
  viii d. Locksmithes____________________________00 – ___ – ___
-Of the Cookes vi s. Bricklayers 1 s. iii d.
  Painters vii s. Pchmtmakers___________________00 – 08 – 00
-Of the Lynnen weavers 1 s. ii d. Coverlet
  weavers 1 s. Pynners____________________1 s._______00 – 04 – 00
-Of the Coblers viii d. Waites 1 s. Silke
  weavers 1 s. C____________________________00 – 06 – 00
-Of the upholsters______________________________00 – ___ – ___

  Suma_____________________________________07 – [19] – 00

Total ______ ______ ____________[486 – 13 – 02]

Arrears received for anno 1663
-Of Robert Hardy for two tenements on
  ffossebridge_________________________01 – 15 – 00
-Willm Mancklin for a moate within
  Walmegate barr___________00 – 13 – 04
-Judeth ______ tenement at Micklegate
  barr________________________00 – 10 – 00
-Thomas ______ ______ _______00 – 03 – 04
-Willm __son for a free rent of a
  tenement in Northstreet______________00 – 03 – 00
-Elias Kidd for a shopp on Owse bridge_____00 – 10 – 00

-Michaell and Thomas Chapman for
  ______ ______ ____________01 – 06 – 08
-Alder Willm Taylor [Executors?] for a
  moate within Lathropp posterne__________00 – 13 – 04
-Lord Irwin for a moate________________________00 – ___ – 00
-Elizabeth Vary for lands at holegate______01 – 00 – 00
-Merill Deighton for a tenent there__________01 – 00 – 00
-James Blackbeard for a rent due to
  St Anthonies Hospitall__________________01 – 00 – 00

  Suma________________________09 – 06 – 08

Arrears in 1664 not received

Ffossebridge Northside and southside
-Of James _____ for ______ ________01 – 10 – 00
-Of Robert _____ for a tenent__________00 – 15 – 00
-Of Robert Ridgell for a tenent__________00 – 12 – 00
-Of Thomas T____ for a tenemt__________01 – 00 – 00  
-Of Robert Dodgsworth for the like__________00 – 12 – 00  
-Of Richard Preston for a free rent__________00 – 13 – 04  
  Suma_______________________________________04 – 12 – 04

Walmegate and Church Laine
-Of mr George ffranck for a moate__________00 – 10 – 00  
-Of Edmond Gyles for Lathropp posterne________00 – 13 – 04  
-Of mr Hewley for an orchard_________________00 – 01 – 00  
-Of widdow Pimpton for a centry house____00 – 04 – 08  
  Suma_______________________________________01 – 09 – 00

Rents within and without Micklegate barr
-Of mr Henry Brearey for garthes in
  Baggergate_____________________________________00 – 05 – 00  
-Of Thomas Beck for a moate__________00 – 03 – 04  
-Of the Skinners________________________________00 – 01 – 00  
-Of the Bakers_____________________________00 – 01 – 00  
-Of the Cowpers_____________________________00 – 00 – 04  
-Of mrs Cowper for a garden_________________00 – 06 – 08  
-Of mr Barcroft for the Craine______________00 – 00 – ____  
-Of George Moyse for a moate_______________00 – 18 – 00  
-Of Alderman _amplugh for a moate_________01 – 13 – 04  
  Suma_______________________________________03 – 12 – 00

Owzebridge
-Of the heires of Alderman Brearey_______00 – 01 – 00  
-Of Alice Boulton for a tenemt__________02 – 00 – 00  
-Of Thomas Wetherell for a shopp__________00 – 03 – 04  
-Of Elizabeth Biggin for a shopp__________00 – 03 – 04  
-Of Thomas Scott for two shoppes__________00 – 13 – 04  
-Of Richard Cowgin for a shopp__________00 – 10 – 00  
-Mr Willm Lee for a free rent______________00 – 08 – 00  
-Mr Coulton for an arreare__________________00 – 02 – 00  
-Of George Dent for a shopp________________00 – 05 – 00  
-Of John Harrison for towle of Coales  
  wch is allowed for his losses therein  
  for 2 yeares last____________X____________01 – 00 – 00  
  Suma_______________________________________05 – 06 – 00

Castlegate, Coppgate and Hamerton Laine
-ffishers of Castlemills____________________00 – 04 – 00  
-Of Willm Scott for a free rent______________00 – 10 – 00
- Of mrs Harrington for a free rent____00 – 14 – 00
- Of mrs Whittacres for the like____________00 – 01 – 06
- Of Widdow Cowlinge for a freerent____00 – 01 – 02
- Of mr Slinger for a pcell of ground _______00 – 00 - 06
- Of Thomas Suggett for his bell________01 – 00 – 00

**Suma**________________________02 – 11 – 02

**Bowtham and Goodramgate**
- Of Thomas Wande for a stable wch is allowed for repaires____________01 – 00 – 00
- Of mrs Olive Croft for a moate_________00 – 03 – 04
- Of widdow Smeeton an arreare__________00 – 10 – 00
- Of mr Bradley for an incroachmt__________00 – 01 – 04
- Viccars Chorall for a free rent__________00 – 01 – 00
- Of the viccars Lees__________________00 – 04 – 00
- Of Sir Metcalfe Robinson for a free rent____________________________00 – 04 – 00

**Suma**________________________02 – 03 – 08

**Shambles and Peaseholme**
- Of mr Joseph Slinger________________________00 – 00 - 06

**St Thomas hospitall and ffryday thorpe**
- Of Elizabeth Vary for a Messuage_______01 – 10 – 00
- Of frances Atkinson for a shopp________00 – 01 – 00
- Of mrs Clarke and mr Rhodes for Tanghall________________________00 – 00 – 00
- Of Edward Wray and Willm Smith for two closes________________________09 – 10 – 09

**Suma**________________________11 – 09 – 09

**Diverse occupacons**
- X – Of the Taylors____X_____________00 – 13 – 04
- Of the Armorers__________________00 – 02 – 00

**Suma**________________________00 – 15 – 04

**St Thomas and St Anthonyes rents**
- Of Sir Metcalfe Robinson for a free rent____________________________________00 – 03 – 00
- Of mr Robt Scott for a house and close at horsefaire________________________03 – 02 – 08
- Of the Taylors____________________00 – 04 – 00
- Of the Skynnners_________________00 – 01 – 06
- Of the dyers_______________________00 – 01 – 00
- Of the habberdashers____________00 – 01 – 00
- Of C_________________________00 – 02 – 00
- Of the butchers__________________00 – 04 – 00
- Of the cutlers___________________00 – 01 – 08
- Of the Glovers___________________00 – 01 – 06
- Of the Armorers___________________00 – 01 – 00
- Of the Inholders__________________ 00 – 04 – 00
- Of the watchchandlers__________________ 00 – 00 – 08
- Of the Marriners__________________ 00 – 00 – 08
- Of the Brasiers__________________ 00 – 01 – 00
- Of the Imbrotherers__________________ 00 – 01 – 00
- Of the Girdlers__________________ 00 – 01 – 04
- Of the Spurryers__________________ 00 – 00 – 06
- Of the Pannyermen__________________ 00 – 01 – 04
- Of the Cookes__________________ 00 – 01 – 00
- Of the Bricklayers__________________ 00 – 01 – 00
- Of the Painters__________________ 00 – 00 – 08
- Of the ffounderers__________________ 00 – 01 – 00
- Of the Ropers__________________ 00 – 01 – 00
- Of the Potters__________________ 00 – 01 – 00

Suma________________________________ 04 – 19 – 10

Total of all arreares this yeare__________ 36 – 19 – 07

Total of his charge within written for this yeare__________________ 483 – 02 – 08

Arreares wch were receaved this yeare is__________________ 009 – 06 – 08

[Suma]________________________________ 492 – 09 – 04

Of which the Accomptant craves allowance as followeth:

- Total of Arreares above for this yeare__________________ 36 – 19 – 07
- Allowed for Assessmts of the Cittys lands__________________ 02 – 16 – 03
- for the Accomptants sallary this yeare__________________ 10 – 00 – 00
- for moneys paid to the Chamberlaines__________________ 370 – 02 – 02

A perfectinge this Accompt there remaineth in the Accomptants hands the some of seaventy two pounds Eleaven shillinges foure pence which hee is to pay yo mr Thomas Browne the new Chamberleine And soe this Accompt is quitt__________________ 72 – 11 – 04

The totall of what is paid allowed
and to be paid is_____________________________492 – 09 – 04

Audited the Accompt the fifteenth day of February 1664
[Christopher] Topham
Henry T__man
Willm Richardson
_____Br____
Tho. Bucky
Edward Baile
Leonard Wilberfoss
Rich. __thwaite
George Ramsay
_____Atkinson

C74:3 1665-1666

The Accompt of Thomas d____y __________ for the use of the Mayor and
____ _____ ___ ___ ___ year [of our lord] one thousand six hundred ___
_____ ___ ___[ mayoralty of Richard _____ Lord Mayor [first time]

[Rents and farms of the south side of Fossbridge]
-first the governor and fellowship of Merchants
for a free rent of [diverse] Tenemts__________00 – 06 – 08
-of ____ Smith for the first Tenemt_________________01 – 10 – 00
-of ____ Hodgson for the second Tenemt_________01 – 06 – 00
-of _________ for the third tenemt______________01 – 00 – 00
-of _________ for the fourth tenemt_____________01 – 10 – 00
-of Richard S_____ for fift____________________01 – 00 – 00
-of _________ for the sixt_______________________01 – 00 – 00
-of John Bridlen for seaventh and eigth__________02 – 00 – 00
-of George ffrancks for the nynth_______________01 – 10 – 00
-of George G____ for the tenth__________________01 – 10 – 00
-of _____ T____ for rthe 11 th [ and 12 th]________01 – 00 – 08
-of Alice _____ for the xiii th xiv th and xv th
Tenemt_________________________________________02 – 16 – 04

Suma__________________________________________[16 – 17 – 08?]

[Rents and farms of the Northside of Fossbridge]
-first of Charles harrison for ____________ __ - __ - __
-of Willm Munckton for a moate within
the barr ____ _______________ ____________________ __ - __ - __
-____ _____ _______________ ____________________ __ - __ - __
-____ _____ _______________ ____________________ __ - __ - __
-____ _____ _______________ ____________________ __ - __ - __
-____ _____ _______________ ____________________ __ - __ - __
-____ _____ _______________ ____________________ __ - __ - __
-____ _____ _______________ ____________________ __ - __ - __
-____ _____ _______________ ____________________ __ - __ - __
-____ _____ _______________ ____________________ __ - __ - __
-____ _____ _______________ ____________________ __ - __ - __
[Rents within and without Micklegate barr]

- of ______ for a tenement and moate there 01 – 00 – __
- of ______ weather for a moate and Close on

pageant greene ___________________________ 02 – 00 – 00

- of the Skinners for there pageant house
farme ___________________________ 00 – 01 – 00

- of the heirs of Alderman Brearey for a
free rent of a pcell of Ground in Micklegate______ 00 – 02 – 00

- ______ Bustard ___________ 06 – 00 – 00

- ______ ______ 02 – 00 – 00

- ______ 01 – 03 – 04

- ______ ______ 00 – 13 – 04

- ______ ______ howlgate lane

end ___________________________ 10 – 13 – 00

- ______ ______ 00 – 10 – 00

- ______ ______ 01 – 00 – 00

Suma_________________________ __ - __ - __

[Bishophill, Skeldergate and Hamerton laine]

- ______ ______ 01 – 00 – 00

- ______ ______ 00 – 18 – 00

- ______ M____ for a moate ___________________________ 01 – 15 – 00

- of mrs Scott widdow for old bayle ___________ 07 – 03 – 04

- ______ ______ 00 – 13 – 04

- of ______ Barcroft for the Craine_______________ 25 – __ – 00

Suma_________________________ 36 – 09 – 08

Northstreete

-ffirst of ______ ______ for a moate there______________ 02 – 00 – 00
-Thomas [Smith] for North Tower and fferrey_______________01 – 10 – 00
-of ______ ______ ______ moate there_______________01 – 06 – 08
-____ ______ tenemt there__________________________0 - 03 – 08
-____ ______ ______ tenemt _________________________00 – 13 – 04
-____ ______ ______ tenemt _________________________01 – 13 – 04
-Suma______________________________07 – 06 – 04

[Northside of] Owze bridge
-of John foster for a free rent of a tenemt at bridge end________________________00 – 01 – 00
-of Alice Boulton for a tenemt_____________04 – 00 – 00
-of Michael Olley for a shopp____________________00 – 03 – 04
-of Leonard Biggin for a tenemt_________________03 – 00 – 00
-of [Elizabeth] Biggin for a shopp_________________00 – 03 – 04
-of John Harrison for a shopp____________________00 – 06 – 08
-of John Rawlings for a shopp____________________00 – 10 – 00
-of Widdow Smith for another shopp_____________00 – 06 – 08
-of her for another shopp________________________00 – 10 – 00
-of Thomas Waite for two tenemts_________________04 – 00 – 00
-of ____ [Smith?] for a tenemt____________________01 – 00 – 00
-of ____ Scott for a tenemt________________________00 – 08 – 00
-Suma____________________________________14 – 09 – 04

[South side of] Owze bridge
-ffirst of ______ Mitchell for two tenemts_________07 – 00 – 00
-of Stephen Mancklin for a tenemt___________01 – 00 – 00
-of John Baxter for a shopp_____________________00 – 00 – 00
-of henry day for a tenement_____________________02 – 00 – 00
-of Widdow Smallwood for a tenemt_________________02 – 00 – 00
-of mr ffrranc Colton for a tenemt_________________02 – 00 – 00
-of Eliz Kidd for a shopp________________________00 – 10 – 00
-of Robt Wright for a shopp______________________00 – 10 – 00
-of Willm Webster for a shopp_____________________00 – 05 – 00
-of Edward Balder for a shopp____________________00 – 06 – 08
-of G[eorge] dent for a shopp____________________00 – 10 – 00
-of _____ hutchinson for a shopp__________________00 – 00 – 00
-of john Harrison for a tenement___________________02 – 00 – 00
-of Robt holdsworth for a tenemt shopp and garden on Bishophill_________________________02 – 00 – 00
-of George Middleton for a tenemt and shopp_________________________03 – 00 – 00
-of Thomas _____ for a tenemt____________________13 – 06 – 08
-of francis C____ for a tenemt____________________01 – 10 – 00
-of the Marchants for Cloth hall___________________03 – 06 – 05

1021
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>of John Harrison for towle of Coale waines</td>
<td>01 - 00 - 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of [Christopher] ff... for a tenemt</td>
<td>04 - 00 - 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Suma</strong></td>
<td>48 - 05 - 00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**[Castlegate, Coppgate and Haverton Laine]**
- First of Willm Ar... for certaine gardens there                                                   | 01 - 13 - 04 |
- of Edmond Gyles for a garden at Castlegate posterne                                              | 00 - 10 - 00 |
- of Thomas Tennonson for a waist peece of ground there (written above)- house and garth               | 00 - 05 - 00 |
- of Thomas and Michaell Chapman for a Tenemt with St George Close                                  | 00 - 08 - 00 |
- of the ffishermen for fishing [under] Castle millnes                                              | - - - 13 - 04 |
- of George Ca... for [ringage] and passage through the bridge                                     | 00 - 04 - 00 |
- of Willm Scott for a free rent of a tenemt at lower end of Shambles                               | 04 - - - |
- of ... free rent at ____ thereof                                                                  | 00 - - - |
- of mt Wright for a free rent of a tenemt in [St] Saviourgate                                      | 00 - 14 - 00 |
- of the Churchwardens of St Saviours for diverse tenemts in Stonebowe laine                      | 00 - 01 - 00 |
- of Widdow Cawling ____ free rent of a tenemt in flesh shambles                                   | 00 - 01 - 04 |
- of the Occup[iers] of a peece of ground late in mrs Wrights possession                           | 00 - 01 - 02 |
- of mr Yorke horner a pcell of ground in hungate                                                  | 00 - 00 - 06 |
- of Alderman Taylor a moate at Lathrop posterne                                                   | 00 - 13 - 00 |
- of mr yorke horner for a tenemt and garth in St Saviourgate                                        | 00 - 08 - 00 |
|      | **Suma**                                                                                     | 15 - 16 - 00 |

**[Conistreete, Jubbergate, Petergate, Lopaine and Thursday Mkett]**
- First of Samuell Walker for a free rent of a Tenemt in Conistreete                               | 00 - 10 - 00 |
- of the Churchwardens of St Martins for two laines                                                | 00 - 00 - 00 |
- of Judeth Cl... for a Tenemt at Comon hall                                                      | 07 - 00 - 00 |
- of mr John hill for a tenement there                                                             | 04 - 00 - 00 |
- of mr Sandwith for a free rent of [diverse] tenemtms in Thursday markett                         | 01 - 00 - 00 |
- of Simmon Tiplin for a free rent of a tenemt there                                               | 00 - 06 - 08 |
- of Thomas hamond for towle and lodges
in Thursday markett____________________06 – 13 – 04
-of mrs Darcy for a water suer in her
garden nigh St Sampsions church yard______00 – 00 – 06
-of Richard Goodall for the like there_______00 – 00 – 04
-of mr Treman and mr ______ for pt of
a comon laine leading from flesh
shambles________________________________________00 – 10 – 00
-of henry Brearey for another pt of the
same laine____________________________________00 – 02 – 00
-of Richard Goodall for the like there_____________00 – 00 – 04
-of mr Treman and mr ______ for pt of
a comon laine leading from flesh
shambles________________________________________00 – 10 – 00
-of henry Brearey for another pt of the
same laine____________________________________00 – 02 – 00

Bowtham Goodramgate [Gillygate] heworth moore Petergate
-first of mr Thomas ___ for a stable in
the minster yard____________________________02 – 00 – 00
-of doctor Stones for a Tenement there_______10 – 00 – 00
-of John Clarke for another part of the
same tenent__________________________________03 – 00 – 00
-of Marmaduke Crosby for a moate without
the Barr_______________________________________01 – 08 – 00
-of the Lord Ingram for a moate nigh
Bowtham Barr (different scribe) To
Inquire for the next yeare for ______ _______00 – 12 – 00
-of mr ___ for a moate___________________________00 – 06 – 08
-of Willm Lund for a tenement and moate
within the barr and for another ___
dovecoate and garden there and moate
behinde St Leonards___________________________08 – 00 – 00
-of mr Richard dossy for a Tenent and
[moate] without the barr_______________________00 – 10 – 00
-of Grace Greene for a tenent in Petergate
and another in St Saviorgate____________________13 – 06 – 08
-of the Maister of Taylors and draps for
a moate behinde St John Hall_______________00 – 05 – 00
-of Widdow Smeeton for a Tenent and
moate within Munck barr_______________________02 – 10 – 00
-of John Coltins for a garth at Munck
bridge_________________________________________00 – 06 – 08
-of Aldrn Elwick for a mote without
the barr_______________________________________03 – 06 – 08
-of mr Clive ___ for a mote within the
barr__________________________00 – 03 – 04
-of mr Bradley for an incrochmt
Petergate________________________00 – 07 – 04
-of him for the residue of the laine__________00 – 01 – 00
-of Willm Sc___ for a tenemt given by
mr Thomas Rogerson____________________04 – 10 – 00
-of the viccars chorall for diverse
Tenemts a free rent within the barr________00 – 01 – 00
-of the viccars [lease]____________________00 – 04 – 00
-of Thomas R__son for a moate__________01 – 10 – 00
-of Willm Robinson for a close nigh
Goose laine__________________________00 – 04 – 00
-of Thomas Temple for his mill___________00 – 04 – 00
-of Mark Buller iii s. and second ___
1 s. 6 d. for certaine lands without
the barr__________________________________00 – 04 – 06

Suma________________________________[53 – 00 – 10]

Great and little Shmables, peaseholme gree, ilver Street and
goodramgate 01 – 13 – 04
-of Robt Benson for a free rent of a
tenemt in Silver streete__________________00 – 01 – 04
-of Mary ____ for a tenemt there__________01 – 00 – 00
-of Thomas Jackson for a tenemt there______01 – 01 – 00
-of the Churchwardens of St Margretts
for a tenement in walmegate______________00 – 07 – 00

Suma________________________________02 – 16 – 06

Lands belonging to St Thomas hospitall
-of Sir _____ ___ for certaine lands
in Naborne____________________________16 – 00 – 00
-of Widdow Owzeman for a tenement
and certaine lands at Stanford bridge______12 – 00 – 00
-of John Vary for a messuage of and
oxgange of ___ ___ ______________________02 – 00 – 00
-of Willm Smith for the like there________02 – 00 – 00
-of _____ Brearey for a Cottage and
garth there_________________________________ 00 – 00 – 00
-of Nicholas Barehead for a tenemt at
Micklegate barr and the ground
appertaining_____________________________00 – 00 – 00
-of Willm Ogden for a ____________________00 – 00 – 00
-of _____ ____son for a close________________00 – 00 – 00

Suma________________________________00 – 00 – 00

[Rents pcell of the prebendary of fryday] thorpe
-ffor the Tanghall this yeare______________00 – 00 – 00
-of the governor of mrchants for [diverse]
lands ____ ____ pcell of the [prebendary]_______10 – 12 – __
-of Edward __ran and Willm Smith for  
  ____ ___ thereof__________________________ __ - 10 - 00
- of mrs ffrances Taylor for a _____  
at munckbridge ____ thereof__________________ __ - __ - __
- of mr ffrrancis Chadderton for ____  
thereof in two closes____________________.__ - __ - __
- of mr yorke horner for [two closes  
pcel] thereof________________________________  

____–10–00

- of mrs ffrances Taylor for  
at munckbridge __ thereof__________________________01 – 00 – 00
- of mrs ffrances Taylor for a ______
at munckbridge __ thereof__________________________00 – __ - __

- by the Maister of merchant taylors  
____ ____ ______ __________________ 00 – __ - __
- of the searchers of Bakers for _____ ______ __ - __ - __
- of the searchers of blacktanned leather  
for like_________________________00 – 06 – 08
- of the searchers of Armorers for the like_______00 – 02 – __

Suma ________________________________01 – 18 – 08

Suma ________________________________01 – 18 – 08

Lands belonging St Thomas Hospitalll
- of Sir M____ _____son for a close____________ [01?] – 03 – __

Lands belonging to St Anthonies Hospitalll
- of mr James Blackbeard for a tenent  
in [Petergate]_________________________01 – 00 – 00
- of mr Robt Scot for a ______ with a  
house and garden neere the horse  
faire_________________________03 – 02 – 08
- of the Merchants for St Anthonys and  
rents____________________________________00 – 05 – 00
- of the merchant taylors____________________00 – 04 – 00
- of the Skinners__________________________00 – 01 – 00
- of the goldsmithes________________________00 – 02 – 00
- of ____ __________________________________00 – 01 – 00
- of ____ ________________________00 – 01 – 00
- of the vintners__________________________00 – 02 – 00
- of the Bakers____________________________00 – 08 – 00
- of the Sadlers____________________________00 – 08 – 00
- of the B____ ____________________________00 – 04 – 00
- of ________________________________00 – 04 – 00
- of ________________________________00 – 04 – 00
- of ________________________________00 – 02 – 00
- of ________________________________00 – 02 – 00
- of ________________________________00 – 01 – 00
- of ________________________________00 – 01 – 00
- of ________________________________00 – 02 – 00
- of ________________________________00 – 03 – 00
- of ________________________________00 – 02 – 00
- of ________________________________00 – 04 – 00

Rents of diverse occupacons for correctons and fynes among themselves  
- of the Maister and Searchers _____ _____  
____ whole yeares farme________________________01 – 00 – 00
- of the Maister and Searchers _____ _____  
____ whole yeares farme________________________01 – 00 – 00

Suma ________________________________125 – 12 – 04

Rents of diverse occupacons for correctons and fynes among themselves  
- of the Maister and Searchers _____ _____  
____ whole yeares farme________________________01 – 00 – 00
- of the Maister and Searchers _____ _____  
____ whole yeares farme________________________01 – 00 – 00
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item 8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arrears due anno 16 ____________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suma:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item 8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arrears due anno 16 ____________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suma:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1026
-of ______ ____________________________00 - 01 - 00
-of ______ ____________________________00 - 01 - __
-of ______ ____________________________00 - 01 - __

Suma______________________12 - 04 - 07

Arrears due ______

-of ______ ____________________________01 - __ - __
-of ______ ____________________________01 - 00 - 00
-of ______ ____________________________00 - 13 - 04
-of ______ Lathrop posterne __________________00 - 13 - 04
-of ______ ____________________________00 - 01 - 00
-of ______ ____________________________00 - 01 - 00
-of ______ ____________________________00 - 01 - 00
-of ______ ____________________________00 - 01 - 00
-of ______ ____________________________00 - 01 - 00
-of ______ ____________________________00 - 00 - 04
-of ______ ____________________________-__ - - -__
-of ______ ____________________________-__ - - -__
-of ______ ____________________________-__ - - -__
-of ______ ____________________________05 - 16 - 00
-of ______ ____________________________- 01 - __
-of ______ ____________________________00 - 10 - __
-of ______ ____________________________00 - 08 - 00
-of ______ ____________________________00 - 10 - 00
-of ______ ____________________________-__ - - -__
-of ______ ____________________________00 - 14 - 00
-of ______ ____________________________00 - 00 - 06
-of ______ ____________________________00 - 00 - 08
-of ______ ____________________________01 - 00 - 00
-of ______ ____________________________02 - 00 - 00
-of ______ ____________________________00 - 12 - 00
-of ______ ____________________________00 - 13 - 04
-of ______ ____________________________00 - 00 - 04
-of ______ ____________________________00 - 01 - 00
-of ______ ____________________________00 - 01 - 00
-of ______ ____________________________00 - 04 - 00
-of ______ ____________________________-__ - - -__
-of ______ ____________________________03 - 02 - __
-of ______ ____________________________00 - 01 - 06
-of ______ ____________________________00 - 01 - 00
-of ______ ____________________________00 - 01 - 00
-of ______ ____________________________00 - 02 - 00
-of ______ ____________________________00 - 04 - 00
-of ______ ____________________________01 - 00 - 00

Suma________________________25 - __ - __

-Total of ____ Acomptant _____ ___
Written __ this yeare is___________________480 - 16 - 02
-Arrears received by him this yeare is____________________________________012 – 04 – 07
Total____________________________________493 – 00 – 09

Of wch the Accomptant craves allowance as foloweth (vizt.)
-of _____ _____ this yeare______________________025 – 04 – 10
-of _____ Assessment _____ for _____ in the Country____________________004 – 04 – 00
-of _____ _____ and house_________________________002 – 00 – 00
-of _____ _____ ________________________________002 – 08 – 00
-of _____ _____ Munck barr____________________000 – 10 – 00
-of _____ _____ brigg___________________________000 – 10 – 00
-of _____ _____ ________________________________000 – 13 – 04
-of _____ _____ ________________________________010 – 00 – 00
-of _____ _____ Chamberleynes___________420 – 00 – 00

this accompt their remaynes in the comptants hands twenty seven pounds ten shillings seaven pence _____
the hands of _____
Chamberlaine___________________________________027 – 10 – 07

Totall of what is payd and allowed is______493 – 00 – 09

Audited this accompt the twentieth day of ffebruary Anno [domini] 1665 by us
[Signatures]

C74:4 1666-1667


Rents and farmes of ye south side of ffossebridge
-first of the governor and fellowshipp of
-mrchants for a free rent of [diverse] Tenements_______00 – 00 – 08
-of Willm Smith for the first tenement________________01 – 10 – 00
-of Issabell hodgson for the second tenement__________00 – 13 – 04
-of Willm Spence for the third tenement________________01 – 00 – 00
-of Issabell hodgson for the fourth________________________01 – __ – 00
-of Richard Sandiman for the fift________________________01 – 00 – 00
-of Maudlin dixon for the sixt___________________________01 – 00 – 00
-of John Bradley for seaventh and Eighth________________02 – 00 – 00
-of George ffranck for the nynth__________________________01 – 15 – 00
-of George Greene for the tenth____________________________01 – 15 – 00
-of Richard Thorpe for the eleventh and twelfth______________________________01 – 06 – 08
-of Alice d______ for _____ _____ _____ __________________06 – 00 – 08

**Suma_____________________________19 – 16 – 08**

Northside of flossebridge
-of Eliz. Wyley for sixth tenement___________________________01 – 00 – 00
-of [Richard?] __ston for ____ _____ ___
8 th and 9 th ______ ______________________00 – 13 – 07

**Suma_____________________________01 – 13 – 07**

Walmegate church laine and ffishergate
-ffirst of Charles harrison for a moate [and common balke at Tyle pitts]____________________________00 – 12 – 00
-of Willm Munckton for a moate within the barr an Redd tower____________________________00 – 13 – 04
-of_____ _____ for a peice of ground nigh St Margrets church____________________________00 – 13 – 04
-of Alrman Mancklins for Longe Close and a moate at beane hills____________________________01 – 10 – 00
-of mr George ffranck for a moate without the barr____________________________01 – 00 – 00
-of mr john Thomlinson for a moat and a peice of ground there____________________________01 – 00 – 08
-of John Peckett for a moate and waist peice of ground____________________________01 – 00 – 00
-of Elizabeth _____ton for ______________________00 – 16 – 00
-of_____ _____ for a ___ the barr____________________________03 – 15 – 00

-of_____ _____ in ffishergate____________________________00 – 01 – 00
-of_____ _____ and Alice drink___ for ___ fortightt ffaire____________________________01 – 15 – 00
-of_____ _____ ______________________00 – 10 – 00

**Suma_____________________________13 – 06 – 04**

[different scribe] --of C____ _____ ground ___ s.

Rents within and without Micklegate barr
-of_____ _____ ______________________01 – 02 – 00
-of_____ _____ ______________________17 – 00 – 00
-of_____ _____ ______________________10 – 00 – 00
-of_____ _____ ______________________01 – 06 – 08
-of_____ _____ ______________________05 – 00 – 00
-of_____ _____ ______________________01 – 00 – 00
-of_____ _____ ______________________01 – 00 – 00
-of_____ _____ ______________________02 – 00 – 00
-of_____ _____ ______________________00 – 03 – 04
-of_____ _____ ______________________00 – 02 – 00
-of_____ _____ ______________________06 – 00 – 00
-of_____ _____ ______________________02 – 00 – 00
Northside of Owzebridge

-item 8

- of _____ _____ .......................... 01 – 03 – 04
- of _____ _____ ........................................... 05 – 13 – 04
- of _____ _____ ............................ 16 – 13 – 04
- of _____ .......................... 00 – 10 – 00
- of _____ .......................... 01 – 00 – 00
- of _____ ........................................... 05 – 00 – 00

Suma __________________________ 76 – 13 – 04

[Bishophill, Skelderlegate and Hamerton laine]

- of _____ _____ for an orchard .......................... 01 – 05 – 00
- of _____ _____ ______________________________ 01 – 00 – 00
- of George Manson for _____ _____________________ 00 – 18 – 00
- of _____ ______________________________ 01 – 10 – 00
- of _____ _____ [old] baile _______________________ 07 – 03 – 04
- of mr Edward ffaver for a garden ...................... 00 – 13 – 04
- of Paul Barrcroft for the Craine ...................... 25 – 00 – 00

Suma______________________________ 37 – 14 – 08

[Northstreeete]

- first for a mote there of _____ .......................... 02 – 00 – 00
- of _____ north tower and the
  ferry ______________________________________________ 01 – 10 – 00
- of _____ _____ and _____h for a moate .......... 01 – 06 – 00
- of _____ ______ there __________________________ 00 – 03 – 00
- of _____ _____ tenemt ___________________________ 00 – 13 – 04
- of _____ _____ ________________________________ 01 – 00 – 00

Suma______________________________ [04 – 14 – 04]

[Northside of Owzebridge]

- first _____ _____ of 4 tenements ...................... 00 – ___ – 00
- of _____ Coulton for a tenemt ....................... 04 – 00 – 00
- of _____ _____ for a shopp .......................... 00 – 03 – 04
- of _____ _____ for a tenemt ......................... 03 – 00 – 00
- of Elizabeth Biggin ___ .............................. 00 – 03 – 04
- of _____ _____ ........................................... 00 – ___ – 08
- of _____ _____ ________________________________ ___ – ___ – ___
- of _____ _____ Shopp____________________________ ______ – ___ – ___
- of _____ _____ shopp ___________________________ 00 – 06 – 08
- of _____ _____ ________________________________ ___ – ___ – 06
- of _____ _____ tenemts __________________________ 04 – 00 – 00
- of _____ _____ ________________________________ 01 – 00 – 00
- of _____ _____ ________________________________ 00 – 08 – 00

Suma______________________________ ___ – ___ – ___

Sowthside of owzebridge

- first of Robert ________________________________ 03 – 00 – 00
- of Stephen Mancklins for a tenement .......... 01 – 00 – 00
- of John Baxter for a shopp ______________________ 00 – 10 – 02
- of henry day for a Tenement____________________ 02 – 00 – 00
-of widdow Smallwood for a tenement________02 00 00
-of mrs Colton for two tenements____________04 00 00
-of EliasK Kidd_______________________________00 10 00
-of____ ___ ___ _____________________________00 10 00
-of____ ___ ___ shopp________________________00 05 00
-of Edward B_______ shopp____________________00 06 08
-of____ ___ ___ _____________________________00 10 00
-of John Harrison for a ______ _________________02 10 00
-of Robert How___ for a tenement______
___________________________02 10 00
-of George Middleton for a tenent and shopp___03 00 00
-of T____ hamond Gaoler for a tenement____13 06 08
-of the merchants for Cloth hall______________03 06 08
-of John Harrison for the [Toll of] Coals]______01 00 00
-of [Christopher] ffreer for a tenement________04 00 00
Suma______________________________48 05 00

Castlegate Coppergate hammerton laine
-of____ ___ ___ _____________________________00 13 04
-of Edmond Gyles for Castlegate posterne____ 00 10 00
-of____ ___ ___ _____________________________00 05 00
-of Thomas and Michaell Chapman for
tenement without George Close_______________00 13 04
-of the ffishermen for fishinge below
Castle milnes______________________________00 04 00

-of George Cawcon for ringage and
passage through the bridge__________________04 00 00
-of Willm Scott for a free rent of a
tenant at lower end of shambles in the
pavement____________________________________00 10 00
-of____ ___ ___ _____________________________00 14 00
-of____ ___ ___ for a tenement in St Saviorgate__00 01 06
-of the churchwardens of St Saviors for
diverse tenements in Stonebow laine______00 01 04
-of widdow Cowlinge for a free rent of
a tenement in flesh shambles_______________00 01 02
-of____ ___ ___ in hungate__________________00 00 06
-of____ ___ ___ _____________________________00 13 04
-of mr yorke horner for a tenement
_____ ___ in St Saviorgate__________________00 08 00
Suma______________________________15 15 06

Conistreeete, Jubbergate, Petergate, Loplaine and Thursday Mkett
-first of Samuell Walker for a free rent
-of a tenement in Conistreete_________________00 10 00
-of the Churchwardens of St Martins
for two laines_____________________________00 00 10
-of mr Thomas Thompson for a
tenement at Comon hall____________07 – 00 – 00
-of mr John hill for a tenement there________04 – 00 – 00
-of mr Sandwith for a free rent of
[diverse] tenements in Thursday mkett____01 – 00 – 00
-of Simon Tiplin for a free rent of a
tenement there______________________00 – 06 – 08
-Thomas hammond for toll and
lodges in Thursday mkett [in the margin]
10 li.____________________________06 – 13 – 04
-of mrs Darcy for a water suer in her
garden nigh St Sampsons church yard____00 – 00 – 06
-of Richard Goodall for the like there_______00 – 00 – 04
-of mrs T _____ _____ _____
comon laine leading from flesh
shambles_________________________________00 – 01 – 00
-of _____ B____ for another part of the
same laine________________________________00 – 02 – 00
-of _____ _____ for another part of the
same laine________________________________00 – 00 – 06
-of_____ _____ for the like there________00 – 00 – 08
-of____ _____ _____ _____________________00 – 06 – 08
-of Willm B____ for ______ ___________01 – 05 – 00
-of_____ for a moate there____________00 – 02 – 00
-of Thomas Suggett for his Bell___________01 – 00 – 00

Suma____________________________22 – 09 – 06

Bowtham goodramgate [Gillygate] heworth moore and Petergate
-ffirst of Thomas Wainder for a stable in
Minster yard_________________________02 – 00 – 00
-of doctor _____ for a tenement theire____10 – 00 – 00
-of John Clarke for another part of the
same Tenement_________________________03 – 00 – 00
-of Marmaduke [Crosby] for a moate
without the barr________________________01 – 05 – 00
-of the Lord Ingram for a moate nigh
Bowtham barr_________________________04 – 00 – 00
-of mr Bowld for a moate________________00 – 06 – 08
-of Willm Lund for a tenement and moate
within the barr and another tenement
dovecoate and [garden there and moate
behind St Leonards]____________________08 – 00 – 00
-ofmr Richard dossie for [a tenemt and]
moate without the barr____________________00 – 10 – 00
-of Grace Greene for a tenent in
Petergate [and another] in St Saviorgate____13 – 06 – 08
-of the Maister of Taylors and draps
for a moate behinde St John Hall________00 – 05 – 00
-of widdow _____ _____ tenement and
moate_______________________________02 – 10 – 00
-of John Catlins for a garth at Munck bridge_________________________00 – 06 – 08
-of Aldman Elwicke for a moate without the barr_________________________03 – 06 – 08
-of mrs Olive Croft for a moat within the barr_________________________00 – 03 – 04
-of mr Bradley for an incroachmt in Petergate_________________________00 – 00 – 04
-of _____ _____ residue of the laine_________________________00 – 01 – 00
-of Willm Scott for a tenement given by mr Thomas Rogerson__________________04 – 10 – 00
-of the Viccars Chorall for [diverse]
Tenemts _____ within the barr_________________________00 – 01 – 00
-of the Viccars Lees_________________________00 – 04 – 00
-of Thomas Richardson for a moate_________________________01 – 10 – 00
-of Sr Willm Robinson for two _____ goose laine_________________________00 – 04 – 00
-of Thomas Temple for his mill_________________________00 – 02 – 06
-of Mark Buller iii s. and ffrancis Roddes
1 s. vi d. for ctaine lands without ye barr_________________________00 – 04 – 00
-Edward Wray for a little _____ _______________________________00 – 00 – 06
-of mr Swaine for his _______________________________00 – 00 – 06
**Suma____________________________** 55 – 18 – 04

Great and little Shambles, Peaseholme green, Silver Street and goodramgate
-Of Robert Benson for a free rent of a
tenement in Silver streete_________________________00 – 05 – 04
-of Mary ffreeman for a tenemt there_________________________01 – 13 – 04
-of Thomas Jackson for a tenement there_________________________01 – 04 – 00
-of the churchwardens of St Margrets
for a tenemt in walmegate_________________________00 – 07 – 00
**Suma____________________________** 03 – 09 – 08

Lands belonginge to St Thomas hospitall
-ffirst of Sir George Palmer for certaine lands in Naburn_________________________16 – 00 – 00
-Of widdow Owzeman for a tenement and certaine lands at Stamford bridge_________________________12 – 00 – 00
-Of _____ Vary for a messuage and oxgange of land in holegate_________________________02 – 00 – 00
-Of Willm Smith for the like there_________________________02 – 00 – 00
-Of mr Henry Brearey for a cottage and garth there_________________________00 – 06 – 00
-Of Nicholas Barehead for a tenemt at Mickdegate barr and ye ground appertaining_________________________01 – 10 – 00
-Of Willm Ogden for a shopp_________________________00 – 01 – 00
-OfSr Willm _____ for a close_________________________00 – 03 – 00
Suma_________________________34 – 02 – 00

Rents pcell of the [prebendary] of fryday thorpe
- for the tanghall this yeare______________________74 – 00 – 00
- of the Governor of Mchants for
  [diverse] lands pcell of the [prebendary]____00 – 02 – 04
- of Edward Wray and Willm Smith for
  2 closes pcell thereof______________________________22 – 10 – 00
- of mr ffrances Tailor for a _____ at
  muckbarr pt thereof______________________________00 – 02 – 06
- of ffrances Chadderton for pcell
  thereof in two closes____________________________24 – 00 – 00
- of mr Yorke Horner for 2 closes
  pcell thereof______________________________________08 – 00 – 00

Suma___________________________128 – 14 – 10

Rents of diverse occupacons for correctons and fynes among themselves
- of the [master] and searchers of Inholders
  for their whole yeares farme____________________01 – 00 – 00
- of the searchers of Bakers for the like______00 – 10 – 00
- of the searchers of blacktanned
  leather for the like______________________________00 – 06 – 08
- of the searchers of Armorers for the like______00 – 02 – 00

Suma___________________________01 – 18 – 08

Lands belonging to St Anthonies hospitall
- mr James Blackbeard for a tenemt in
  Petergate_______________________________________01 – 00 – 00
- mr Robert Scott for a little close with
  a house and garden neere the Horsefaire_______03 – 02 – 08
- of the mchants for St Anthonies Rents____________00 – 05 – 00
- of the mchant Tailors___________________________00 – 04 – 00
- of the Skinners_______________________________00 – 01 – 00
- of the Goldsmithes____________________________00 – 02 – 00
- of the dyers________________________________00 – 01 – 00
- of the Habberdashers___________________________00 – 01 – 00
- of the Vintners_______________________________00 – 02 – 00
- of the Bakers________________________________00 – 03 – 00
- of the Sadlers_______________________________00 – 02 – 00
- of the butchers______________________________00 – 01 – 00
- of the fishmongers___________________________00 – 01 – 00
- of the Tanners_______________________________00 – 04 – 00
- of the Cordwainers____________________________00 – 02 – 00
- of joyners and Carpenters____________________00 – 02 – 00
- of the Cutlers and blaidesmithes_______________00 – 01 – 00
- of the pewtherers____________________________00 – 01 – 00
- of the Glovers_______________________________00 – 01 – 00
- of the Armorers______________________________00 – 01 – 00
- of the Inholders_______________________________00 – 01 – 00
- of the Waxchandlers____________________________00 – 00 – 08
-of the Marriners_________________________00 – 00 – 08
-of the Milleners_________________________00 – 03 – 04
-of the Cowps____________________________00 – 01 – 04
-of the Brasiers___________________________00 – 01 – 00
-of the Barbors___________________________00 – 00 – 08
-of the Glaziers___________________________00 – 01 – 00
-of the [Embroiders?]______________________00 – 00 – 04
-of the Shearmen_________________________00 – 00 – 06
-of the girdlers___________________________00 – 01 – 04
-of the Spurriers vi d. of the Blacksmithes
viii d. Locksmithes 4 d. Paniermen 1 s. 4 d.____00 – 02 – 10
-of the Cookes 1 s. Bricklayers xvi d.
Painter vii d. [parchmmtakers?] ii s.
ffounderers 1 s. in all____________________00 – 04 – 11?
-of linen weavers xiii d. _____ 1 s.
_____ xiii d. _____ 1 s. in all____________00 – 04 – 08
-of Coblers viii d. Waites 1 s. Silkeweavers
1 s. _____ d. _____ xiii __________________00 – 05 – 04
-Laborers vii d. [upholsterers] 1 s. __________00 – 02 – 08

Total of the Rents and Charges
for this yeare were____________________488 – 17 – 06

Arreareas due in Anno 1665 and receaved nowe
-Rents of _____ Simpson and _____ _____
remainder beinge allowed in repaires________00 – 10 – 00
-of Richard Preston for a free rent___________00 – 13 – 04
-of George M_____ for ____ ________________00 – 09 – 00
-of Christopher M____ for old bayle________03 – 11 – 08
-of Paul B___ for the Craine over and
besides the allowance 2 li. 11 s. 1 d.
_____ by the Auditors____________________02 – 19 – 00
-John ffoster for a free rent_______________00 – 01 – 00
-John Rawlinge for a free rent______________00 – 10 – 00
--mrs harrington for a free rent____________00 – 14 – 00
-mr Jepson for a free rent_________________00 – 00 – 08
-Thomas _____ for 2 moates________________04 – 00 – 00
-Dyers____________________________________00 – 01 – 00
-Marriners_______________________________00 – 01 – 00
-Millioners_______________________________00 – 03 – 09
-Cookes___________________________________00 – 01 – 00

Suma____________________________________13 – 14 – 08

Arrears due in Anno 1666
-_________ ________________________________ _–__–__–__
-_________ ________________________________ _–__–__–__
-_________ ________________________________00 – 05 – 00
-_________ ________________________________00 – 02 – 00
-_________ ________________________________00 – 09 – 00
Item 8

The toall of the Accomptants Charges within written for this yeare___________488 - 17 - 06

Arreares by him [received] for ___
_____ ____ which was due in Anno 1665___013 - 14 - 08

ffor arreares [received] ____ ____
yeares Arreares of his ____ _________04 - 02 - 00

Totall ____ Arreares _____________516 - 14 - 02

Of which the Accomptant doth Crave allowance as followeth:
-Imprimis for Total of Arreares paid resting due as aforesaid________________047 - 14 - 07
-Allowed for also _____ for lands in the [Country]?____________________006 - 01 - 04
-Allowed to T____ _____ for ____ of the
  ______________________________________002 - 00 - 00
-Allowed to widd Smeeton ____ ______
__house at Munck barr___________________000 - 10 - 00
-Allowed to mr Robert Scott by order of
Court also all of his ______ att
London about ____ yorke__________06 – 13 – 04
-____ total______________________400 – 00 – 00
-To the accomptant for his sallary________010 – 00 – 00

And upon perfectinge this Accompt there
remaines in the Accomptants hand forty
three pounds foureeteene shillings and
Eleven pence and which hee is to pay
to the new Chamberlains __ ___ _______________43 – 14 – 11

The total of what is paid and allowed is____516 – [14 – 02]

Audited this accompt this xviii th day of ffebruary Anno [domino] 1666

[Signatures]

C75:1- 1668-1669

The Accompt of Thomas [Lrewry] gent [Receiver] of rents of the City of
yorke for the use of the Maior and Comanalty of the same City in the yeare
of our Lord one thousand six hundred sixty and eight in the Maiorality of
henry Tireman Lord Maior first tyme.

Rents and farmes of fossebridge
-ffirst of the Governour and fellowship of
  merchants for a free rent of diverse
tenements____________________________00 – 06 – 08
-of William Smyth for the first tenement_________01 – 10 – 00
-of Isabell hdgson for the second tenement______00 – 13 – __
-of William Spence for the third tenement________01 – 00 – 00
-of Isabell hdgson for the fourth________________01 – 10 – 00
-of Richard Sandyman for the fift__________01 – 10 – 00
-of Maudlin Dixon for the sixt________________01 – __ – 00
-of John Bradeley for the seaventh and eight_______02 – 00 – 00
-of George ffrancke for the ninth________________01 – 15 – 00
-of George Greene for the tenth__________________01 – 15 – 00
-of Richard Thorpe for Eleaventh and twelfth____01 – 06 – 08
-of Alice drinkrawe for an entry and the
  13 th 14 th and 15 th tenements fish
shambles and Clockle stoope____________________06 – 00 – 00
-of Eliz. Wyley for the sixth tenement__________01 – 00 – 00
-of Richard Preston for a free rent of
eight and 9 tenemts________________________00 – 13 – 04

Suma_______________________________22 – 10 – 00

Walmegate Churchlaine and ffishergate
-ffirst of Charles harrison for a moate and
  comon Balke at tyle pits____________________00 – 12 – 00
-of William Munckton for a moate within
the barr and redd tower_____________________________00 – 13 – 04
-of Christo. Dynnis for a piece of ground
nigh St Margretts Church____________________________01 – 00 – 00
-of Aldr Moncklins for Song Close and moate
at beane hills_________________________________01 – 00 – 00
-of mr George ffrancke for a moate without
the barr__________________________________________01 – 00 – 00
-of mr John Thomlinson for a moate house
and pcell of ground there___________________________01 – 00 – 00
-of mr John Peckett for a moate and waist
peec of ground____________________________________01 – 00 – 00
-of mr Robt Wright for Lathropp posterne___________00 – 13 – 04
-of mrs Chayter for a close without the barr_________03 – 15 – 00
-of Willm ffreer for an Orchard in fishergate_________00 – 01 – _

-of mr Buckle and Alice drinkraw for
fortnight fair______________________________________01 – 15 – 00
-of widdw Pimspton for halfe a centry
house there_________________________________________00 – 10 – 00
-of Christo. Lyolder for a piece of ground___________00 – 08 – 00

Rents within and without Micklegate barr
-ffirst of mr Thomas ffarrome for a Close
on yorke moore____________________________________01 – 02 – 00
-of henry and Mathew Lee for a moate
behinde St James late Church and the
third pte of hagg closes_____________________________17 – 00 – 00
-of mr henry Breary for another pte of the
same Closes and pte of layth_________________________10 – 00 – 00
-of Trinian Myers for a moate there__________________01 – 06 – 08
-of Robt Symdson for a Close there__________________05 – 00 – 00
-of Willm Stephenson for a moate there________________01 – 06 – 08
-of Judith yeoman for a tenemt and moate
there________________________________________________10 – 00 – 00
-of mrs ffairwether for a moate and
Close on pageant greene_____________________________02 – 00 – 00
-of Abraham Smyth for a moate_______________________00 – 03 – 0_]
-of the heyres of Aldr Breary for a free
rent of a pcell of ground in Micklegate________________00 – 02 – 00
-of Robena Man for busterd [fields] also
busterd thorpe Closes______________________________06 – 00 – 00
-of Andrew Clarke for a moate behind
toft greene________________________________________02 – 00 – 00
-of James Bareheade for a moate____________________01 – 03 – 04
-of henry Lee Millner for a milne nigh
Scarrcroft______________________________15 – 13 – 04
-The Lord Maior for toll of the mkett_________________16 – 13 – 04

Suma___________________________13 – 18 – 04

-of Anne Addynell for a house and garth at holegate laine end__________________________00 – 10 – 00
-of mr Henry Brearey for halfe a tenement in Baggergate______________________________01 – 00 – 00
-of Robena Man for Busterd hall close____________________________________05 – 00 – 00

                      Suma_______________________________77 – 00 – 00

Bishopphill Skeldergate and hamerton layne
-of John Colton pynner for an orchard___________________________01 – 00 – 00
-of mr Barnaby Bowetry for a close at bowbridge end_________________________________01 – 00 – 00
-of mr George Moyser for a moate____________________________________00 – 18 – 00
-of mr John paylin for 2 moates in lambeth____________________01 – 15 – 00
-of mrs Scott Widdw for Old Bayle________________________________________07 – 03 – 04
-of mr Abraham ffaber for a garden____________________________________00 – 13 – 04
- of paul Barcroft for the Crayne________________________________________25 – 00 – 00

                      Suma___________________________________37 – 09 – 08

Northstreete
-first of Joseph Bell for a moate there___________________________02 – 00 – 00
-of Thomas Smith for north Tower and the ferry____________________________________01 – 10 – 00
-of henry Spinke and Thomas Smyth for a moate__________________________01 – 06 – 08
-of Robert Simpson for a free rent of a tenement there___________________00 – 03 – 00
-of henry Breary for a free rent of a tenement_________________________00 – 13 – 04
-of Aldr Lamplugh for two moates fishergate posterne and garth__________________________01 – 00 – 00

                      Suma____________________________________06 – 13 – 00

North side of Owzebridge
-ffirst of mr Thomas Thompson for a free rent of 4 tenents at bridgend________________________00 – 01 – 00
-of Alice Boulton for a tenement________________________________________04 – 00 – 00
-of Thomas Wilson for a shopp________________________________________00 – 05 – 00
-of Leonard Biggin for a tenement____________________________________03 – 00 – 00
-of Eliz. Biggin for a shopp________________________________________00 – 03 – 04
-of John harrison for a shopp________________________________________00 – 06 – 08
-of john Rowlings for a shopp________________________________________00 – 10 – 00
-of Widdw Smyth for a shopp________________________________________00 – 06 – 08
-of her for another shopp________________________________________00 – 10 – 00
-of Robert Waite for two tenements_________________________________04 – 00 – 00
-of Elizabeth Smith for a tenement________________________________01 – 10 – 00
-of Robert Scott for a tenement____________________________________00 – 08 – 00

                      Suma____________________________________15 – 00 – 00
Sowthside of owzebridge
-ffirst of Robert Mitchell for two tenements 07 – 00 – 00
-of Widdw Duncell for a tenement 01 – 00 – 00
-of John Baxter for a shopp 00 – 10 – 00
-of henry day for a tenement 02 – 00 – 00
-of Thom Smith for 2 tenements 02 – 00 – 00
-of mr Colton for two tenements 05 – 00 – 00
-of Elias Kidd for a shopp 00 – 10 – 00
-of Robert Wright for a shopp 00 – 10 – 00
-of mr Colton for two tenements 05 – 00 – 00
-of Widdow Cowling for a free rent of a tenement in flesh shambles 00 – 01 – 02
-of mr yorke lyerner for a pcell of ground in hungate 00 – 00 – 06

Suma 51 – 11 – 00

Castlegate, Coppgate and hamerton layne
-ffirst of mr Willm Archbut for certaine gardens there 01 – 13 – 04
-of mr Edward Gyles for a garden at Castlegate posterne 00 – 10 – 00
-of Thomas Tennant for a house and garth there 00 – 05 – 00
-of Thomas and Michaell Chapman for a tenent with St George Close 10 – 00 – 00
-of the ffishermen for fishing below Castle milnes 00 – 04 – 00
-of George Cawton for ringage and passage through the bridge 04 – 00 – 00
-of Lady Scott for a free rent of a tenement in the pavement 00 – 10 – 00
-of mrs Smallwood for a free rent at thuppene thereof 00 – 14 – 00
-of mrs Wright for a free rent of a tenement in St Saviorgate 00 – 01 – 06
-of the churchwardens of St Saviors for diverse tenents in stonebow laine 00 – 01 – 04
-of Widdow Cowling for a free rent of a tenent in flesh shambles 00 – 01 – 02
-of mr yorke lyerner for a pcell of ground in hungate 00 – 00 – 06
-of Aldr Tayler for a moate at Lathropp posterne____________________________________________00 – 13 – 04
-of yorke lyerner for a tenement and garth_________________________00 – 08 – 00
-________________________gate________________________________________00 – 08 – 00

Suma______________________________________________________________19 – 02 – 02

Conistreete, Petergate and Thursday mkett
-ffirst of [Samuel] Walker for a free rent of a tenemt in Conystreete____________________________________________________00 – 10 – 00
-of the Churchwardens of St Martins for two laynes________________________00 – 00 – 10
-of mr Thomas Thompson for a tenemt at Comon hall________________________________________________________07 – 00 – 00
-of mr John hill for a tenement there____________________________________04 – 00 – 00
-of mr Sandwith for a free rent of [diverse] tenemts in Thursday markett_____________________________________________________________01 – 00 – 00
-of Symon Tiplin for a free rent of a tenemt there____________________________00 – 06 – 08
-of [Thomas] hamond for toll and lodges in Thursday markett_________________10 – 00 – 00
-of mrs darcy for a water suer in her garden nigh St Sampsons Church yard________________________00 – 00 – 06
-of Richard Goodall for the like there_______________________________________00 – 00 – 04
-of mr Glaxes and francis Bray for parte of Comon Layne leeding from the flesh shambles_________________________________________00 – 01 – 00
-of mr henry Breary for another pte of the same layne________________________00 – 02 – 00
-of mr Nightingale for another pte of the same layne________________________00 – 00 – 06
-of mr ach_y Jepson for the like there________________________________________00 – 00 – 08
-of Bart. ___ll for an incorachment________________________________________00 – 06 – 08
-of Willm penrose for a tenemt and moate att St Leonards Lending________________________01 – 05 – 00
-of mr Collinson for a moate there__________________________________________00 – 02 – 00
-of Thomas Suggett for his bell____________________________________________01 – 00 – 00
-of Sawyer ___den for a stable________________________________________00 – 08 – 00

Suma______________________________________________________________26 – 04 – 02

Bowtham, Gotheramgate, Jelligate, heworth moore and petergate
-ffirst of mr Thom Waine for a stable in the minster yeard________________________________________________02 – 00 – 00
-of D____ _____ for a tenement there____________________________________10 – 00 – 00
-of John Clarke for a nother pte of the tenement____________________________________03 – 00 – 00
-of Marmaduke Crosby for a moate without the barr____________________________________01 – 05 – 00
-of the Lord Ingram for a moate nigh Bowtham barr_________________________04 – 00 – 00
-of mr Bowles for a moate________________________________________________00 – 06 – 08

1041
-of Willm Lund for a tenement and a
moate within the barr and another tenement
dovecoate and garden there and moate
behind St Leonards ____________________________08 – 00 – 00
- of mr Richard dossy for a tenemt and
moate without the barr ______________________00 – 10 – 00
- of Grace Green for a tenemt in petegate
and another in St Saviorgate __________________13 – 06 – 08
- of the Maister of Taylers and draps for a
moate behind St John Hall ____________________00 – 05 – 00
- of Widdw Smeeton for a tenemt and moate
within Munckbarr ____________________________02 – 10 – 00
- of Roger Caley for a garth at Munckbridge _______00 – 10 – 00
- of ___ Elwicke for a moate without the barr _______03 – 06 – 08
- of mrs Olive Croft for a moat within the
barr __________________________________________00 – 03 – 04
- of mr James Blackbeard for an incroachmt
in petegate _________________________________00 – 00 – 04
- of him for the residue of the sayme __________00 – 01 – 00
- of Willm Scott for a tenemt given by mr
Thomas Rogerson ___________________________04 – 10 – 00
- of the viccars chorall for diverse tenemts
 a free rent within the barr _____________________00 – 01 – 00
- of the viccars lees __________________________00 – 04 – 00
- of Thomas Richardson for a moate __________01 – 10 – 00
- of Sir M____ Robinson for two Closes
 nigh goose Layne ____________________________00 – 07 – 00
- of Thomas Temple his Mill ____________________00 – 02 – 06
- of Mary Buller iii s. and [ffis?] Rhodes i s.
 vi d. for certaine Lands without the barr _______00 – 04 – 06
- of Edward Wray for a little house nigh
 the pinfold ____________________________________00 – 00 – 06
- of mr Swayne for his porch ____________________00 – 00 – 06

Suma ____________________________________ 56 – 14 – 08

Little shambles and Silver streete
- of ____ son for a free rent of a tenemt
 in Silver streete ___________________________00 – 05 – 04
- of Mary freeman for a tenemt there __________01 – 13 – 04
- of mr Thomas Jackson for a tenemt there __________01 – 04 – 00
- of the Church wardens of St Margretts
for a tenemt in walmegate ____________________00 – 07 – 00

Suma _______________________________ 03 – 09 – 08

Lands belonging to St Thomas Hospitall
- of Sir George Palmer for certaine Lands in
 Naburne ____________________________________16 – 00 – 00
- of Widdw Owzeman for a tenemt and certaine
Lands at Staynfordbridge ____________________12 – 00 – 00
-of John Vary for a messuage and oxgange
  of Land in holgate________________________02 - 00 - 00
- of Willm Smyth for the like there____________02 - 00 - 00
- of mr Henry Breary for a Cottage and
  garth there____________________________00 - 06 - 00
- of James Barstead for a house 15 s. and
  for ground 20 s. without Micklegate barr________01 - 15 - 00
- of Willm __dene for a shopp________________00

  Suma________________________________34 - 02 - 00

[Rents pcell of the [prebendary] of fryday thorpe?]
- for the Tang hall this yeare____________________74 - 00 - 00
- of the Governour of mchants for diverse
  Lands pcell of the prbend____________________00 - 02 - 04
- of _____ _____ and Willm Smyth for 2 Closes
  pcell thereof____________________________22 - 10 - 00
- of mrs ffran[cis] Taylor for a fronsteade
  at Munckbarr pte thereof____________________00 - 02 - 06
- of mr ffrancis Cha__ton for pcell thereof
  in 2 Closes______________________________24 - 00 - 00
- of mr yorke lyerner for two Closes
  pcell thereof____________________________08 - 00 - 00

  Suma________________________________128 - 14 - 10

[Rents of diverse occupacons for correctons and fynes among themselves?]
- of the maister and searchers of Inholders for
  their yeares farme________________________01 - 00 - 00
- of [the searchers] of Bakers
  for the like______________________________00 - 10 - 00
- of [the searchers] of Black
tanned leather for the like__________________00 - 06 - 08
- of the searchers of Armorers for the like________00 - 02 - 00

  Suma________________________________01 - 18 - 00

[Lands belonging to St Anthonies Hospitall?]
- of mr James Blackbeard for a tenemt
  in Petergate_____________________________01 - 00 - 00
- of mr Robert Scott for a little Close with
  a house and garden neere the horsefare______03 - 02 - 08
- of the mchants for St Anthonys hall__________00 - 05 - 00
- of the mchant Taylers______________________00 - 04 - 00
- of the Skinners___________________________00 - 01 - 06
- of the Goldsmithes________________________00 - 02 - 00
- of the dyers____________________________00 - 01 - 00
- of the habberdashers_______________________00 - 01 - 00
- of the Vintners___________________________00 - 02 - 00
- of the Bakers____________________________00 - 03 - 00
- of the Sadlers____________________________00 - 02 - 00
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item 8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>-of the Butchers</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>-of the ffishmongers</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>-of the Tanners</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>-of the Cordwayners</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>-of Joyners and Carpenters</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>-of Cutlers and Bladsmithes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>-of the pewtherers</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>-of the glovers</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>-of the Armorers</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>-of the Inholders</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>-of the waxchandlers</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>-of the Marriners</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>-of the Milloners</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>-of the Cowpers</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>-of the brasiers</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>-of the barbers</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>-of the Glaziers</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>-of the [Embroiderers]</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>-of the Sheremen</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>-of the [Girdlers]</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>-of the Spurriers vi d. Blacksmithes viii d.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>-of the Cookes i s. Bricklayers xvi d.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>-of the pchemynt makers ii s. ffounderers [i s.?]</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>-of lynnenweavers xiii d. Coverlett weavers</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>-of _____ _____ ___ ___ _____________</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>-of _____ _____ ___ ___ _____________</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Suma</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Arreareas due in Anno 1667**

-ffirst of George Gr_ for a tenemt | 00 – 07 – 00 |
| **-of mr George ffrancke for the like** | 00 – 07 – 06 |
| **-of Thomas Lyamond for Goalehouse** | 03 – 13 – 04 |
| **-of mr Willm Clarkeson Tanghall** | 37 – 00 – 00 |
| **-of Willm Smith for bull loane Closes** | 06 – 19 – 06 |
| **-of Alice drinkrass for her tenemts** | 04 – 10 – 00 |
| **-of Richard Sandyman for a tenemt** | 01 – 10 – 00 |
| **-Of Willm Mountaine for a moate** | 00 – 08 – 04 |
| **-of Widdow Pin_ ton for a tenemt** | 00 – 10 – 00 |
| **-of George Moyser for a moate** | 00 – 18 – 00 |
| **-of Christofer Morley for old bayle** | 03 – 11 – 08 |
| **-of Leonard Biggin for a tenemt** | 00 – 18 – 08 |
| **-of John harrison for coale waynes** | 02 – 02 – 06 |
| **-of mr Sandwith for a free rent** | 00 – 06 – 08 |

**Suma** | 63 – 03 – 08 |

**Arears Due in Anno 1668**
-ffirst of Alice drinkraw for her tenemt_________________03 – 00 – 00
-Willm Mountayne for his moate_____________________00 – 06 – 08
-of Willm ffrear for an orchard____________________00 – 01 – 00
-of Christo. Lyolder for an____________________00 – 08 – 00
-of Widdow Pim_ton for a tenemt_________________00 – 03 – 00
-of mr ffarrand for hobbmoore Close_____________00 – 11 – 00
-of the heyres of Aldr Brearey for a
free rent________________________________________00 – 02 – 00
-of Christo. Maley for old Bayle__________________03 – 11 – 08

-of mrs Barcroft for Crayne_______________________12 – 10 – 00
-of Alice Boulton for a tenemt____________________00 – 15 – 00
-of Leonard Biggin for a tenement________________01 – 05 – 00
-of Edward Balderston for a shopp________________00 – 06 – 08
-of Thomas lynamond for goale house_____________06 – 13 – 04
-of ffishers below Castlemilnes___________________00 – 04 – 00
-of mr Smallwood for a free rent_________________00 – 14 – 00
-of mr Glaves and mr Bray for the like_____________00 – 01 – 00
-of Thomas Suggett for his bell____________________01 – 00 – 00
-of my Lady Eriem for moate______________________04 – 00 – 00
-of mrs Olive Croft for the like__________________00 – 03 – 04
-of mr James Blackbeard for an Incroachmt________00 – 01 – 04
-of vccars Chorall_______________________________00 – 01 – 00
-of vccars Lees_______________________________00 – 04 – 00
-of James Barehead for a garth__________________00 – 10 – 00
-of mr Clarke for Tanghall_______________________27 – 00 – 00
-of Willm Smith for ball layne Closes____________11 – 17 – 00
-of the Searchers of Armorers____________________00 – 02 – 00
-of the vintners_______________________________00 – 02 – 00
-of Armorers_______________________________00 – 01 – 00
-of Waxchandlers_____________________________00 – 00 – 08
-of Brasiers_______________________________00 – 01 – 00
-of Imbroderers_______________________________00 – 00 – 04
-of Spurrers_______________________________00 – 00 – 06
-of Pynnters_______________________________00 – 00 – 08
-of [Parlyminers?]___________________________00 – 02 – 00
-of ffounderer_______________________________00 – 01 – 00
-of Coverletweavers___________________________00 – 01 – 00
-of Ropers_______________________________00 – 01 – 00
-of Potters_______________________________00 – 01 – 00
-of Millinners_______________________________00 – 01 – 04

Suma____________________________86 – 05 – 00

The toall of the Accomptants Charge as
within written for this yeare is_________________502 – 00 – 02

Arreares by him receaved of the
Several rents wch were due in Anno
1667________________________________________063 – 03 – 08
Total of this charge and arrears is ____________ 565 – 03 – 10

Of which the Accomptant craves allowance as followeth:

- Impr for the total of the arrears unpaid and resting due as aforesaid is ____________ 086 – 05 – 00
- Allowed for assessment this year for
  lands in the Country ______________________ 005 – 01 – 00
- Widdow Smeaton for the guard house ____________ 000 – 10 – 00
- Mr William Clarke for assessments and
  Chimney money ___________________________ 000 – 18 – 00
- Widdow Micchell for her Chimney money ____________ 000 – 08 – 00
- To Thomas and Widdow Chapman for
  assessment to Castlegate Church ____________ 000 – 08 – 00
- Monies already paid to the Chamberlaines ____________ 380 – 00 – 00
- To the Accomptant for his Salary ____________ 10 – 00 – 00

And upon perfecting this accompt there remained in the Accomptant’s hands Eighty one pounds six shillings and Ten pence and which he is to pay to the New Chamberlaines upon demand ____________________________ 81 – 06 – 10

The total of what is paid and allowed is ________ 505 – 03 – 10

Audited this Accompt the 22th of February Anno Dom 1668 by us

Henry Thomson
Geor Lamplugh
_____ Mancklins
C___ B____ett
Richard Shaw
_____ _____
R Herbert
John Thomson
Rich S____n
_____ _____
_____ _____
_____ _____
Charles _____
_____ _____
C75:4- 1671-1672

The account ______-______-______-______ Citty the year of our Lord ______ six hundred and seaventy one in the Maioralty of William Richardson Lord Maior first tyme.

Rents and farmes of ffossebridge
-ffirst _____ [diverse tents] ________________________ 00 - 06 - 08
  ______ _______ ________________________ 01 - 10 - 00
  ______ _______ ________________________ 01 - 16 - 01
  ______ _______ the third _________________________ 01 - __ - 00
  ______ _______ the fourth ________________________ 01 - 10 - 00
  ______ _______ the fifth _________________________ 01 - 10 - 00
-of Maudlin Dixon for the sixt ________________________ 01 - 10 - 00
-of John Bradley for the seaventh and
  Eight ________________________________ 02 - 00 - 00
-of_____ ffrancks for the [ninth] _______________ 01 - 15 - 00
-of_____ _____ for the tenth ________________ 01 - 15 - 00
-of Richard _____ for the [eleaventh and
twelfth] ____________________________ 01 - 06 - 08
-of_______ _____ 13 th and xiv th _____________ 06 - 00 - 00
-of Elizabeth for the xiii th tenemt__________ 01 - 00 - 00
-of Richard _____ for a free rent of 8 and 9 tenemts_____________________________ 00 - 01 - 00

Suma_______________________________22 - 10 - 00

Walgate, [Church Lane?] and [fishergate]
-ffirst of Charles _____ _____ ________________________ 00 - 12 - 00
-of Willm R _____ _____ __________________________ 00 - 13 - 04
-of _____ _____ nigh St Margrets Church_____ 01 - 00 - 00
-of____ M_____ _____ __ and moate
  at [Lomelith?] ________________________________ 01 - 10 - 00
-of George ffrancks for a moate without
  the barr______________________________ 01 - 00 - 00
-of mr ffrances Thomlinson for a moate_______ 01 - 00 - 08
-of John p___ for a moate and____
  peece of ground___________________________ 01 - 05 - 00
-of mr _____ for Lathropp posterne___________ 00 - 18 - 01
-of _____ _____ close without the barr_______ 03 - 15 - 00
-of mr Willm ffreer for an orchard in
  ffishergate____________________________ 00 - 01 - 00
-of _____ _____ fortnight [faire]______________ 01 - 15 - 00
  ______ ____________________________ 00 - 10 - 00
  ______ ____________________________ 00 - 08 - 00
-of him for halfe yeares rent ______
  ______________ ________________________ 00 - 10 - 00

Suma_____________________________[14 - 18 - 1]

Rents within and [without] Micklegate
-ffirst of Christofer ____ and ___
___ [garth there?] __________________________________ 01 – 02 – 00
-of Henrie ______ ___ the third pte of
Hagge [Closes?] _____________________________________17 – 00 – 00
-of Hugh Is___________________________10 – 00 – 00
-of Trinian M___ [moat] _________________________01 – 06 – 08
-of Robert S___ for the _________________________05 – 00 – 00
-of Willm _____ [moat] ___________01 – 06 – 08
-of G___ ______ a tenement and moate
there________________________________________02 – 10 – 00
-of _____ ___ pageant greene___________________02 – 00 – 00
-of Abraham _____ for a moate_________________00 – 03 – 04
-of the heirs of _______ for a free rent
of ground in Micklegate____________________00 – 02 – 00
-of Andrew C_______ ___ Toft greene___________02 – 00 – 00
-of James B______________ ___________________01 – 03 – 04
-of J___ _______ ____________________________05 – 13 – 04
-of the Lord Maior __________________________10 – 13 – 04
-of Ann Add______________ _____________________00 – 10 – 00
-of mr Henry Bri___ for a tenement in
Baggergate_____________________________________01 – 00 – 00
-of Trinian Myers for [Bustard field]___________10 – 00 – 00

**Suma**__________________________[71 – 00 – 00]

**Bishophill, [Skeldergate] and Hamerton Lane**
-of John Carlton [Spinner] for ____
___________________________________________01 – 00 – 00
-of mr ___by Bawtin for ____ _____
at B___________________________________________01 – 00 – 00
-of mr George Mays _____ for a moate__________00 – 18 – 00
-of mr John Paylin for a moate in
Lamleth____________________________________01 – 15 – 00
-of mr George Ramsden for old baile___________07 – 00 – 00
-of mr Abraham ff___ for a garden_____________01 – 03 – 00
-of Job [Garthwaite] for _______ _____________10 – 00 – 00

**Suma**__________________________[22 – 16 – 00]

**Northstreet**
-ffirst of mr John B___ for a moate there_________02 – 00 – 00
-of Thomas Smith for North tower and
the ferry_______________________________________01 – 10 – 00
-of henry Symbl___ and Thomas Smyth for
____ ____ _________________________________01 – 06 – 03
-of Robert Simpson for a free rent of a
tenement their_______________________________00 – 03 – 00

-of mr Henry Brearey for a free rent
of a tenemt____________________________________00 – 13 – 04
-of Alder L._high for the _____ _____
and garth____________________________________01 - 00 - 00

Suma________________________________________06 - [12 - 07]

Northside of Owsebridge

-ffirst of mr Thomas Thompson for a
free rent of -4?] tenemts at bridge
end____________________________________00 - 01 - 00
-of mrs Burton for a tenemt__________________04 - 00 - 00
-of Thomas ___ for a shopp__________________00 - 05 - 00
-of Leond. Biggin for a shopp________________03 - 00 - 00
-of Elizabeth Biggin for a tenemt____________00 - 05 - 04
-of John Hareford for a shopp_______________00 - 06 - 05
-of John Raw___ for a shopp________________00 - 10 - 00
-of widdow Smith for a shop________________00 - 06 - 03
-of her for another shopp____________________00 - 10 - 00
-of [Mathew] Waite for two tenements_______04 - 10 - 00
-of Elizabeth Smith for a tenement___________01 - 10 - 00
-of Robert Scott for a tenement_______________00 - 08 - 00

Suma_______________________________________15 - [12 - 00]

Owzebridge (sowthside)

-ffirst of Robert Mitchell for two tenemts_______07 - 00 - 00
-of widdow Aunnell for a tenemt___________02 - 10 - 00
-of John Baxter for a shopp_______________00 - 10 - 00
-of Henry day for a tenemt________________02 - 00 - 00
-of Thomas Smith for two tenements________04 - __ - 00

_____________________________[05 - 06 - 00?]
-of Eliz. R___ a shopp_________________________00 - 10 - 00
-of Robert Wright for a shopp________________00 - 10 - 00
-of William Webster for a shopp_______________00 - 05 - 00
-of Edward Baldriston for a shopp
(in the margin- ___ Hunter)___________________00 - 10 - 00
-of Mary Dent for a shopp____________________00 - 10 - 00
-of John Harrison for a tenement and
shopp______________________________________02 - 10 - 00
-of Robert Holdsworth for a tenement and
garden on Bishophill________________________02 - 10 - 00
-of george Middleton for a tenement
and shopp_________________________________03 - 00 - 00
-of Thomas H__ond [Gaoler] for a
tenement____________________________________13 - 00 - 08
-of the Marchants for cloth hall_______________03 - 06 - 08
-of widdow Holdsworth for toll of [coal]_____01 - 10 - 00
-of [Cjristopher] ffrear for a tenement_______04 - 00 - 00

Suma_______________________________________53 - 08 - 04

Castlegate, Coppgate and Hamerton Lane

-ffirst of mr Willm _____ for certaine
gardins there_________________________________01 - 13 - 04
-of Edward G[yles?] for a gardin at Castlegate
posterne____________________________________________00 – 10 – 00
-of Thomas Tennant for a house and
garth there________________________________________01 – 00 – 00
-of Thomas and Michael Chapman for
a tenent with St George field____________________10 – 00 – 00
-of the fishermen for fishing below
Castle Milnes____________________________________00 – 04 – 00
-of George Cawton for __gay and passage
through the bridge_________________________04 – 00 – 00
-of the Lady Scott for a free rent of a
tenement in the Pavemt________________________00 – 10 – 00
-of mrs Smallwood for a free rent at the
append Shamles________________________________00 – 14 – 00
-of mr Wright for a free rent of a
tenement in St Saviourgate____________________00 – 01 – 06
-of the Churchwardens of St Saviors for
[diverse] tenemts in Stainbow Laine_________00 – [01] – 04
-of widdow Cawling for a free rent of
a tenement in flesh shambles (in the
margin- John Wharton)________________________00 – 01 – 02
-of ____ horner for a pcell of ground in
Hungate_________________________________________00 – 00 – 06
-of Alder Taylor for a moate at Lathrop
Posterne_________________________________________00 – 13 – 04
-of mr ____ ___ for a tenemt in St
Saviourgate____________________________________00 – 03 – 00

Suma__________________________________________________19 – 02 – 02

Conistreete, petergate and Thursday Mkett
-first of Samuell Walker for a free rent
of a tenement in Conistreete____________________00 – 10 – 00
-of the churchwardens of St Martins for
two laines____________________________________00 – 00 – 10
-of mr Thomas Thompson for ____
a tenement at C____ __________________________07 – 00 – 00
-of ____ ____ tenement there____________________04 – 06 – 00
-of ____ ____ for a free rent of
[diverse] tenemts in Thursday Mkett_________01 – 00 – 00
-of ____ T____ for a free rent of a
tenement there________________________________00 – 06 – 02
-of Thomas Hamond for Toll and
Lodges in Thursday Mkett____________________10 – 00 – 00
-of mrs ____ for a water [sewer] in her
Garden nigh St Sampsons church
yeard___________________________________________00 – 00 – 06
-of Richard Goodall for the like there________00 – 00 – 04
-of ____ ____ ffracnes Brk__ for pte
of a comon laine leading from the
flesh shambles________________________________00 – 01 – 00
-of Henry B____ for another part of
the same laine________________________________00 – 02 – 00
-of mr ____ ___ for another pte
of the same laine________________________________00 – 08 – 06
-of mr ____ ___ for the like there____________00 – 00 – 08
-of D___ ___ for an Incroachmt__________00 – 06 – 08
-of mr ____ ___ for a tenement and
moate at St [Leonard’s] Lending_____________01 – 05 – 00
-of _____ ___ for a moate there____________00 – 02 – 00
-of Thomas Suggitt for the_______________07 – 00 – 00
-of L_______ S___________________________00 – 08 – 00
-of Thomas Lister _____ _____ house________01 – 10 – 00
-of _____ ___ for _____ at Carleton
Mannor________________________________33 – 00 – 00

Suma___________________________[67 – 07 – 08]

Bowtham, Gotheramgate, Jelligate, Heworth Moore and Skelderghate

-ffirst of mr Thomas _____ and for a
Stath in the Minster yard_______________02 – 00 – 00
- of mr Padgett for a tenent there for
halfe a yeares rent________________________05 – 10 – 00
- of John C____ for another pte of the
tenement______________________________03 – 06 – 08
- of Mary _____ _____ at the Barr__________01 – 05 – 00
- of the Lady _____ _____ nigh Bowtham
barr____________________________________04 – 00 – 00
- of mr Bri___ for a moate________________00 – 06 – 08
- of William _____ _____ and moate
within the barr and another tenement
doive coate and _____ _____ St [Leonard’s]_____08 – 00 – 10
- of mr _____ _____ and moate without
the barr__________________________________00 – 10 – 00
- of Grace _____ for a tenement in Petergate
and another in St Saviorgate_____________13 – 06 – 08
- of the Master of Taylors and draps
for a moate behinde _____ hill________________00 – 05 – 00
- of widdow S____ for a tenement and
moate without Munck barr_______________02 – 10 – 00
- of Roger Caley for a garth at Munck
bridge____________________________________00 – 10 – 00
- of John C____ for _____ _____ the barr_______00 – 03 – 04
- of John _____ for [for an] incroachment
in Petergate______________________________00 – 00 – 04

- of him _____ _______ __________________00 – 01 – 00
- of William Scott for a tenement given
by mr Thomas Rogerson___________________04 – 10 – 00
- of the vicar chorall for [diverse]
tenement a free rent within the barr________00 – 01 – 00
-of the viccars lees__________________________00 – 04 – 00
-of Thomas _____ for a moate_______________01 – 10 – 02
-of Sir Metcalfe Robinson for _____
____ goose laine__________________________________00 – 07 – 00
-of Thomas T_______ ________________________00 – 02 – 06
-of Mark Bul_______ _____ certaine
lands within the barr________________________00 – 04 – 06
-of Edward Wright for a little house
nigh ____ ______________________________________00 – 00 – 06
-of mr Surain _____ ____________00 – 00 – 06
-of Christo. Ff_______ _______ on
heworth moore_________________________________00 – 02 – 06
-of Edward ____ ____ ______ _______00 – 02 – 06
-of mr Willm B____ garth____________________00 – 01 – 06
Suma________________________________[47 – 01 – 04]

Little Shambles and Silverstreet
-of Robert Benson for a free rent of
a tenement in Silverstreete____________________00 – 05 – 04
-of Mary ffreeman for a tenemt there_______01 – 13 – 04
-of Thomas Jackson for a tenemt there_______01 – 04 – 00
-of the Church wardens of St Margrets
for a tenement in Walmgate____________________00 – 07 – 00
Suma____________________________________03 – 09 – 08

Lands belonging to St Thomas Hospitall
-for Sr George Palmer for certaine
lands in Naburune________________________16 – 00 – 00
-of Widdow ___man _____ _____
_______________________________14 – 00 – 00
-of John _____ for a messuage and
_____ _____ ___ in holegate____________________02 – 00 – 00
-of William Smith for the _____________02 – 00 – 00
-of Henry Brearey for a cottage
and garth there___________________________00 – 06 – 00
-of James Barfeild for a ______
Micklegate_____________________________00 – 15 – 00
-of William Ogden for a shopp____________00 – 01 – 00
-of John ___son for a garth in
baggergate________________________________01 – 00 – 00
Suma__________________________________36 – 0[2] – 00

Lands belonging to the prebend of Friday thorpe
-ffor the Tanghall this yeare _____
____ _____ _____________________________ – 04 – ___
-of heward Wray and William Smith for
_____ _____there __________________________ – 02 – 06
-of mr ffrancis Taylor for a ______

1052
at Munck barr________________________03 – 02 – 06
-of mr John Coulton for pcell _____ in
the close______________________________ _ – _ – 00
-of mr yorke Horner for two closes
____ __ ______________________________08 – _ – 00

Suma_____________________________128 – 14 – 10

[Rents for diverse occupacons for corrections and fynes among themselves]
-of the maister and Searchers of Inholders
for their whole yares farme____________________01 – 00 – 00
-of the searchers of the Bakers for the like___00 – 10 – 00
-of the Searchers of Black tanned Leather
for the like____________________________00 – 00 – 08
-of the searchers of Armorers for the like____ _ – 02 – 00

Suma_______________________________01 – 18 – 08

[Lands belonging to St Anthonys Hospital]
-of mr James Blackbeard for a tenemt
in petregate__________________________01 – 00 – 00
-of mr Robert Scott for a little close____03 – 02 – 08
-of the Marchants for St Anthonyes
hall_______________________________00 – 05 – 00
-of the Marchants Taylors____________00 – 04 – 00
-of the Skinners____________________00 – 01 – 06
-the goldsmithes____________________00 – 02 – 00
-the Dyers________________________00 – 01 – 00
-the Habberdashers_________________00 – 01 – 00
-the vintners_______________________00 – 02 – 00
-the_______________________________00 – 03 – 00
-the sadlers_______________________00 – 08 – 00
-the Butchers______________________00 – 04 – 00
-the ffishmongers__________________00 – 01 – 00
-_____ _____________________________00 – 04 – 00
-_______________________________00 – 02 – 00
-the Joyners and Carpenters____________00 – 02 – 00
-the Cutlers and Bladesmithes____00 – 01 – 08
-the pewtherers____________________00 – 01 – 01
-the Glovers________________________00 – 01 – 06
-the Armorers_______________________00 – 01 – 00
-____ ____________________________00 – 04 – 00
-the Waxchandlers__________________00 – 00 – 08
-the Marriners_______________________00 – 00 – 05

-the Milleners________________________00 – 02 – 00
-the Cowps________________________00 – 01 – 04
-____ _____________________________00 – 01 – 00
-the Barbors________________________00 – 00 – 03
-____ ______________________________00 – 01 – 00
-____ ______________________________00 – 00 – _
-____ ______________________________00 – 00 – 06
- the Girdlers __________________________ 00 – 01 – 00
- of ______ Black ____ viii d. ______
- ________________________________ 00 – 02 – 10
- the cookes and Bricklayers ______
- ______ _______ ___________________ ______ ______ ______
- ______ _______ ___________________ ______ ______ ______
- ______ _______ ___________________ ______ ______ ______
- ______ _______ ___________________ 00 – 05 – 00
  **Suma** ____________________________ **[07 – 19 – 00]**

**Arrears [received?] in Ano 1670**
- ______ _______ ___________________ 00 – 10 – 06
- ______ _______ ___________________ 10 – 00 – 00
- ______ _______ ___________________ 01 – 00 – 00
- ______ _______ ___________________ 04 – 00 – 00
- ______ _______ ___________________ 07 – 10 – 00
- ______ _______ ___________________ 71 – 00 – 00
- ______ _______ ___________________ 12 – 00 – 00
- ______ _______ ___________________ 00 – 10 – 00
- ______ _______ ___________________ 00 – 18 – 00
- ______ _______ ___________________ 01 – 10 – 00
- ______ _______ ___________________ 00 – 05 – 07
- ______ _______ ___________________ 04 – 00 – 00
- ______ _______ ___________________ 01 – 00 – 00
- ______ _______ ___________________ 00 – 01 – 00
- ______ _______ ___________________ 00 – 00 – 08
  **Suma** ____________________________ **117 – 10 – 06**

**Arrears ____ in ano 1671**
- ______ _______ ___________________ 00 – 06 – __
- ______ _______ ___________________ 01 – 10 – __
- ______ _______ ___________________ 01 – 10 – __
- ______ _______ ___________________ 01 – 10 – 00
- ______ _______ ___________________ 00 – 10 – 08
- ______ _______ ___________________ 00 – 06 – 08
- ______ _______ ___________________ 00 – 13 – 01
- ______ _______ ___________________ 00 – 01 – 00
- ______ _______ ___________________ 00 – 10 – 00
- ______ _______ ___________________ 00 – __ – __
- ______ _______ ___________________ 00 – 02 – 00
- ______ _______ ___________________ 20 – 00 – 00
- ______ _______ ___________________ 02 – 00 – 00
- ______ _______ ___________________ 00 – 10 – 00
- ______ _______ ___________________ 02 – 00 – 00
- ______ _______ ___________________ **00 – 02 – 06**
- ______ _______ ___________________ **00 – 02 – 06**
- ______ _______ ___________________ **__ 10 – 00**
- ______ _______ ___________________ **__ 10 – 00**
- ______ _______ ___________________ **00 – 08 – 00**
- ______ _______ ___________________ **00 – 10 – 00**
- ______ _______ ___________________ **13 – 06 – 08**

**Item 8**
-the Marchants for Ant hall________________________03 - 06 - 00
-the widdow Houldsworth________________________00 - 13 - 00
-____ _____ ____________________________00 - 01 - 00
-the lady Scott_______________________________00 - 10 - 00
-____ _____ ____________________________00 - 14 - 00
-____ _____ ____________________________00 - 01 - 00
-____ _____ ____________________________00 - 06 - 06
-Thomas Haggett______________________________01 - 00 - 00
-____ _____ ____________________________00 - 08 - 00
-George freere______________________________01 - 10 - 00
-____ _____ ____________________________01 - 01 - 04
-____ _____ ____________________________00 - 01 - 00
-____ _____ ____________________________00 - 04 - 00
-____ _____ ____________________________14 - 00 - 00
-____ _____ ____________________________01 - 00 - 00
-____ _____ ____________________________64 - 00 - 00
-____ _____ ____________________________- 02 - 04
-____ _____ ____________________________00 - 02 - 00
-____ _____ ____________________________00 - 02 - 08
-____ _____ ____________________________00 - -
-____ _____ ____________________________00 - 02 - 00
-____ _____ ____________________________00 - 00 - 08
-____ _____ ____________________________00 - 01 - 00
-____ _____ ____________________________00 - 00 - 04
-____ _____ ____________________________00 - 00 - 06
-____ _____ ____________________________00 - 00 - 08
-____ _____ ____________________________00 - 01 - 00
-____ _____ ____________________________00 - 01 - 00
-____ _____ ____________________________00 - 01 - 00

Suma____________________________________134 - 14 - __

-[total of all the rents received?]________553 - 08 - 00

-____ ____ for the year 1670____ ______117 - 10 - 08

-____ _____ 166___________________________008 - 00 - 00

[That of his faires and Arreare this yeare]____________________676 - 18 - 08

Of all which the Accomptant [craveth allowance] as followeth:
-_____ _____ of arreares to be paid and
-_____ _____ 1671 as abovesaid________________138 - 18 - 08
-_____ _____ for repaires of ____ _________003 - 10 - 08
-_____ _____ ____________________________008 - 17 - 10
-_____ _____ ____________________________002 - 13 - 10
-_____ _____ ____________________________001 - 12 - 06
-_____ _____ ____________________________00 - 08 - 00
-_____ _____ ____________________________000 - 16 - 00
Item 8

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 000 – 18 – 08
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 007 – 06 – 06
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 400 – 00 – 00
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 010 – 00 – 00

Total _________________________ 577 – 01 – 06

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 101 – 17 – 02

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 67 - __ - __

-[Memorandum] that the _______ __________
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 003 – __ – 02
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 010 – 00 – __
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 017 – 18 – 13

[Total?] _________________________ __ - __ - __

____ _____ ____ 1671

[signatures]

C76:2 1674-1675

Accompt of _______ _______ _______ Maiorality of Richard _______ _______

[Rents and farms of Foss bridge]
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - __ - __ - __
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - __ - __ - __
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - __ - __ - __
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - __ - __ - __
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - __ - __ - __
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - __ - __ - __
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - __ - __ - __
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - __ - __ - __
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - __ - __ - __
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - __ - __ - __
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - __ - __ - __
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - __ - __ - __
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - __ - __ - __
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - __ - __ - __
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - __ - __ - __
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - __ - __ - __
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - __ - __ - __
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - __ - __ - __
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - __ - __ - __
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - __ - __ - __
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - __ - __ - __
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - __ - __ - __
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - __ - __ - __
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item 8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Suma**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Walmgate [Church lane and fishergate]</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suma</td>
<td><strong>10 - 01 - 04</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**[Rents within and without Micklegate barr]**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suma</td>
<td><strong>77 - 10 - 08</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**[Bishophill, Skeldergate and Hamerton Lane]**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suma</td>
<td><strong>50 - 13 - 00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**[North street]**

1057
Northside of Ousebridge

- _____ _____ Thompson for a free rent of 4 Tenements_________________________00 – 01 – 00
- _____ _____ a tenement____________________04 – 00 – 00
- ____ lay for a shopp____________________00 – 05 – 00
- ____ Biggin for a tenement________________03 – 00 – 00
- of Elizabeth Biggin for a shopp________00 – 03 – 04
- of ____ _____ for a shopp________________00 – 06 – 06
- of ____ _____ for a shopp________________00 – 10 – 00
- of Thomas and [Christopher] Smith
  for 2 shoppss____________________________00 – 10 – 08
- ____ lay for a shopp____________________08 – 10 – 00
- of Thomas and ____ Smith for free rent __ ______ __ ______________________01 – 10 – 00

- of mrs Sarah Scott for a tenemt ___
  _______ tenemt________________________00 – 08 – 00

  Suma________________________________15 – 10 – 08

Southside of Ousebridge

- of John Stamper of a tenement____________06 – 00 – 00
- of widdow Dunell Executor______________02 – 10 – 00
- of ____ Baxter of a shopp_______________00 – 10 – 00
- of ____ Davy of a tenement______________02 – 00 – 00
- of Thomas Smith of 2 tenements__________04 – 00 – 00
- of mrs Colton of two tenements__________05 – 00 – 00
- of Henry Davy for a shopp_______________00 – 10 – 00
- of mrs Bowntree for a shopp_____________00 – 10 – 00
- of ____ _____ for a shopp_______________00 – 05 – 00
- of Chris Hunter for a shopp______________00 – 10 – 00
- of Chris Richardson for a shopp__________00 – 10 – 00
- of John Harrison for a tenemt and shopp______________________________02 – 10 – 00
- of widdow Holdsworth for a tenemt and shopp and piece of ground___________02 – 10 – 00
- of her for Coale waines________________________01 – 13 – 04
- of George Middleton of a tenemt and shopp_______________________________03 – 00 – 00
- of _____ Belwood Gaoler of a tenement____13 – 06 – 00
- of the Merchants of Cloth hall____________03 – 06 – 00
- of Chris ffreer of a tenemt________________04 – 00 – 00

  Suma________________________________52 – 11 – 08
Castlegate, Coppgate and Hamerton Laine

- of mr Willm Herbert for certaine gardens there ____________________________ 02 – 00 – 00
- of Edmond Gyles of a garden and Castlegate posterne _____________________ 00 – 10 – 00
- of widd Tenant for a house and garth there ________________________________ 00 – 05 – 00
- of Thomas Chapman of a tenement with St George Close ____________________ 10 – 00 – 00
- of the ffishermen of ffishing below Castle Milnes _________________________ 00 – 04 – 00
- of Wm Turner of ____ and passage through ____ bridge _____________________ 04 – 00 – 00
- of Alder Elcocke and mr Reed of a free rent of 02 tenemt att the upper end of Shambles ___________________________ 00 – 14 – 00
- of mr Wright of a free rent of a tenemt in St Saviorgt ______________________ 00 – 01 – 06

- of the Churchwardens of St Saviours of diverse Tenemts in Stonebowlaine _______ 00 – 01 – 04
- of John Wharton of a free rent of a tenemt in flesh shambles ________________ 00 – 01 – 02
- of Alder Horner of a tenement in Hungate ________________________________ 00 – 00 – 06
- of Dr Troutbecke of a moate at Lathrop posterne __________________________ 00 – 13 – 04
- of alder Horner of a tenement in St Saviour gate ___________________________ 00 – 08 – 00

Suma __________________________________________ 18 – 18 – 10

Conistreet, Petergate, _____

- of mr Samuell Walker of a free rent of a tenemt in Conistreet_______________ 00 – 10 – 00
- of the Churchwardens of [St Martins] of ____ Laines _________________________ 00 – 00 – 10
- of mr Thomas Thompson of a tenemt att Comon Hall _____________________ 07 – 00 – 00
- of mr John Hill of a tenemt there _________________________ 04 – 00 – 00
- of mr Sandwith of a free rent of diverse tenements in Thursday mkett __________ 01 – 00 – 00
- of Simon Triplin of a free rent of a tenement there _________________________ 00 – 06 – 08
- of widdow Hamond off toll and lodge in Thursday mkett ____________________ 10 – 00 – 00
- of mrs Darcy of a water suer in her garden nere St Sampsions Church ________ 00 – 00 – 06
-of _____ Goodall for the like___________________00 - 00 - 04
-of mrs Clarkes _____ of a pte of a
comon laine leading from the
shambles____________________________________00 - 08 - 00
-of mr _____ executors of another pte
of the same__________________________00 - 02 - 00
-of mr _____ _____ another________________________00 - 02 - 00
- _____ _____ __________________________________________00 - 00 - 08
-0f _____ [faire?] rent_______________________00 - 06 - 08
-of Wm _____ of a tenemt and moate
at St Leonards________________________________________01 - 05 - 00
-of mr Collinson of 2 moates there___________00 - 02 - 00
-of Thomas S_____ of his bell________________________01 - 00 - 00
-of Anthony Lister of the [watter?]
house________________________________________01 - 10 - 00
-of _____ _____ of lands in Carlton [manor]____33 - 00 - 00

Suma_________________________________________60 - 06 - 02

Bowtham, goodramgate, Jellygate, Heworth moore, petergate
-of Thomas [Chard?] of a stable___________02 - 06 - 00
-of Ric. Hewett of a tenemt_________________10 - 00 - 00
-of John Clarke of a tenemt____________________03 - 06 - 08
-of Edward Crosby of a moate without
the barr____________________________________02 - 00 - 00
-of the lady _____ of a moate nigh Goose
[laine?]_______________________________________04 - 00 - 00
-of mr _____ _____ man of a moate____________00 - 06 - __
- _____ _____ tenement_________________________ __ - __ - __
- _____ _____ tenement_________________________ __ - __ - __
- _____ _____ tenement_________________________ __ - __ - __
-of _____ _____ taylors of a moate____
_____ St Johns hall________________________________00 - 10 - 00
-of widdow Smeeton __ __ ______________________02 - 10 - 00
-of mr Rogr _____ of a garth att
____ _____ ________________________________00 - 10 - 00
-of mr C_______ moate ________________________03 - __ - __
-of mr _____ for a moate within___________00 - 03 - 07
-of Willm _____ _____ tenemt ______ ____________ __ - 10 - 00
- _____ _____ ________________________________00 - 01 - 00
- _____ _____ ________________________________ __ - __ - __
- _____ _____ goose laine______________________01 - 13 - 04
-of Thomas temple of his mill_________________00 - 02 - 06
-of mr Bullard 3 s. and mrs Rpondes
i s. 6 d. ________________________________00 - 04 - 06
-of Thomas Summan of a stable nigh
the _______________________________________00 - 00 - 03
-of mr Swain of his __orch____________________00 - 00 - 06
-of Edward of a mill _____ on Heworth moore________________________________________ 00 – 02 – 06
- _____ _______________________________________________00 – 01 – 00
- _____ _______________________________________________ -- -- --
-of john Abbott for a _____ without Bowtham barr____________________________________ 0 – 01 – 00

**Suma________________________ [58?] – 01 – 08**

L[ittle Shambles] and Silverstreete
-of mr Benson of a free rent of a tenemt in Silverstreet____________________________00 – 05 – 04
-of Mary ffreeman of a tenemt______________ 02 – 00 – 00
-of mr Thomas _____ of a tenemt___________01 – 04 – 00
-of the Churchwardens of St ______

_____________________________00 – 07 – 00

**Suma________________________ [03 – 16 – 04]**

Lands belonging to St Thomas Hospitall
-of mr Palmer of certaine _______ __________01 – 00 – __
-of mr O____ of Tenemment and certain
Lands att S____ __________________________01 – 00 – __
-of widd _____ ____ the house in
Holegate______________________________ __ – 10 – __
-of Math. Smith of__________________________ __ - __ - __
-of mr __________ _________________________ 00 – 06 – __
-of James Bare__ __________ _____________________00 – __ – __
-______________________________________ __ - - - - __
-of Elizabeth_____________________________ __ - __ - __

**Suma________________________ 36 – 16 – __**

Lands belonging to the prebend of Friday thorpe
-of mr Clarke-______________________________ __ - __ - __
- ________________________________ __ - - - - __
- ________________________________ __ - - - - __
- ________________________________ __ - - - - __
- ________________________________ __ - - - - __
-of mr tailor__________________________ __ - - - - __
-of mr Cowlins of ____ Closes____________ 24 __ - __
-of Math. Horner of 2 closes____________ 08 __ - __

**Suma__________________________ __ - __ - __**

[Rents for diverse occupacons for correctons and fynes among themelsv]
- ________________________________ __ - - - - __
- ________________________________ __ - - - - __
- ________________________________ __ - - - - __
- ________________________________ __ - - - - __

**Suma______________________________ __ - __ - __**
Lands belonging to St Anthonyes Hospital

- of mrs Blackbeard petersgate 01 - 08 - 
- of Sarah Scott of little Close 00 - - - 
- of the Merchants of St Anthonies Hall 00 - - - 
- of the merchants taylors 00 - 04 - 
- of the skinners - - - - - - 
- of the Goldsmithes - - - - - - 
- of the Diers - - - - - - 
- of the habberdashers 00 - 01 - [00] 
- of the vintners 00 - 07 - 
- of the Bakers 00 - 03 - 
- of the Sadlers 00 - 02 - 
- of the ffishmongers - - - - - - 
- of the tanners 00 - 04 - 
- of the Cordwainers 00 - 02 - 
- of the Joiners and Carpenters - - - 
- of the Glovers - - - - - - 
- of the Armorers - - - - - - 
- of the Inholders - - - - - - 
- of the Chandlers - - - - - - 
- of the Marriners - - - - - - 
- of the Millners - - - - - - 
- of the Glassiers 00 - 01 - 00 
- of the Imbroderers 00 - 00 - 04 
- of the Sheermen 00 - 00 - 06 
- of the Girdlers 00 - 01 - 04 
- of the Curriers 00 - 00 - 06 
- of the Blacksmithes 00 - 00 - 08 
- of the Locksmithes 00 - 01 - 00 
- of the panniermen 00 - 01 - 04 
- of the Cookes 00 - - 00 
- of the Bricklayers 00 - 04 - 04 
- of the [Spurriers?] 00 - 00 - 08 
- of the founders 00 - 01 - 00 
- of the laborers 00 - 00 - 08 
- of the laborers 00 - 01 - 00
- _____ ________________________________ __- __- __
- _____ ________________________________ __- __- __
- _____ ________________________________ __- __- __
- _____ ________________________________ __- __- __
- _____ ________________________________ __- __- __
- _____ ________________________________ __- __- __
- _____ ________________________________ __- __- __

Suma____________________________07 – 19 – 04

[Total of rents]__________________________560 – 07 – 06

[Arrears of rents?]
- _____ ________________________________ __- __- __
- _____ ________________________________ __- __- __
- _____ ________________________________ __- __- __
- _____ ________________________________ __- __- __
- _____ ________________________________ __- __- __
- _____ ________________________________ __- __- __
- _____ ________________________________ __- __- __

Suma____________________________149 – 03 – 06

[Arrears of Rents?]
- _____ ________________________________ __- __- __
- _____ ________________________________ __- __- __
- _____ ________________________________ __- __- __
- _____ ________________________________ __- __- __
- _____ ________________________________ __- __- __
- _____ ________________________________ __- __- __
- _____ ________________________________ __- __- __

Suma____________________________06 – 14 – 00

[Arrears of Rents?]
- _____ ________________________________ __- __- __
- _____ ________________________________ __- __- __
- _____ ________________________________ __- __- __
- _____ ________________________________ __- __- __
- _____ ________________________________ __- __- __
- _____ ________________________________ __- __- __
- _____ ________________________________ __- __- __

Suma____________________________04 – 12 – 04

[Arrears due in 1674?]
- _____ ________________________________ __- __- __
- _____ ________________________________ __- __- __
- _____ ________________________________ __- __- __
- _____ ________________________________ __- __- __
- _____ ________________________________ __- __- __
- _____ ________________________________ __- __- __
- _____ ________________________________ __- __- __

Suma____________________________04 – 12 – 04
Totall of the Accountants charge within written for this yere is 560 - 07 - 06

Arrears received for the yeare 1673 is 149 - 03 - 06

Received of John Bradley for the yeare 1671 and 1672 002 - 00 - 00

Arrears received by Job. Garthwaite for the yeare 1672 020 - 00 - 00

And of mr Clarke for the same year 037 - 00 - 00

Totall of this yeare charge of the arrears received is seven hundred sixty eight pounds and eleaven shillings 768 - 11 - 00

Of all wch the Accomptant craves the allowances followinge:

- Ald Horner allowed him for assessments 02 - 02 - 06
- Allowed mr Calnees for 4 01 - 12 - 00
- Triniyan Myers for 3 last 00 - 09 - 10
- Mathew Smyth for 3 last assessments 00 - 05 - 00
- Mr L____ for _ges rent and 3 last 04 - 04 - 00
- Mr Garthwaite for his _ and y 10 - 00 - 00
- Allowed him more by order of Court 15 - 00 - 00
- Widdow Barehead for _ters assessmt 00 - 06 - 00
- Allowed mr Clarke for ___ of court 40 - 00 - 00
- Paid to the Chamberlaynes 420 - 00 - 00
- For his years salary 10 - 00 - 00

Suma 001 - 11 - 02

And upon [perusing] this account there remains in accountants hands one hundrith sixty six pounds nynteene shill ten pence wch he is to pay over to the new Chamberlaynes wch is mayd doth balance the account for this yeare 166 - 19 - 10

768 - 11 - 00
- _____ there was arrear for the year 1688____03 – 11 – 02
- for the year 1669_________04 – 12 – 06
- for the year 1670 07 – 10 – 03 of wch
  pd by Bradley 01 – 00 – 00 soe rest____06 – 10 – 03
- for the year 1672 72 – 16 – 08 of wch
  paid by Bradley 01 – 00 – 00
  Job. Garthwaite 20 – 00 – 00
  Mr Harles 37 – 00 – 00 _______________14 – 16 – 08

Audited this account the 22 th of february 1674

________ Clarck
[other signatures illegible]

C77:4 1681-1682

The accompt of William ____ general [Receiver] of the city of yorke for the
use of _____ and Comonalty of the said City in the yeare of our Lord One
Thousand Six Hundred Eighty and One in the Mayoralty of Thomas [Carter?] Lord Maior first time.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rents and farmes of fosebridge</th>
<th>li. s. d.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-Imprimis of the Governor of the Marchants for a fre Rent____________________________00 – 06 – 00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-Of Willm Smith for the 1 st Tenemt____________01 – 10 – 00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-Of John Willowby for the 2 nd________________00 – 13 – 04</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-Of Willm Spence for the 3 rd________________01 – 05 – 00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-Of John Willowby for ye 4 th____________01 – 10 – 00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-Of George Burton for ye 5 th____________01 – 10 – 00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-Of Maudlin Sampson for the 6 th________01 – 10 – 00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-Of Willm Wilson for ye 7 th____________01 – 00 – 00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-Of Widd Bradley for ye 8 th____________01 – 00 – 00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-Of Richard Thorpe [Junior] for ye 9 th________01 – 15 – 00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-Of George greene for the 10 th________________01 – 15 – 00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-Of Richard Thorpe senior for the 11 th and 12 th____________________________01 – 06 – 00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-Of Godfrey drinkerome for ye 13 th 14 th and 15 th____________________________08 – 00 – 00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-Of Mary Wilson for the 16 th________________01 – 00 – 00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-Of her more for a free rent out of her house____00 – 06 – 08</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-Of mr robert Wilson for a free rent out of the next house________________________00 – 06 – 08</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-Of Widd Mathewes [for] a piece of Ground at north end of the bridge_____________________00 – 02 – 00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suma________________________________________24 – 17 – [08]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Walmgt Church Lane and fishergt
- mr John Blackburne for a Moate
  without Barr__________________________01 – 10 – 00
- Mr. Michael Barstone for a moate within Barr ____________________________ 00 – 13 – 04
- Christopher Dinns for a Close at St Margts Church ____________________ -- -- -- 00
- Alderman Mankins for a Ramper at Beane hills ________________________ 01 -- -- 00
- John Walker for a moate without B _________________________________ 01 – 00 – 00
- Mr. William Thomlinson for a Ramper and peice of ground ___________ 01 – 00 – 00
- Christopher Holmes for Will Smithes Close ____________________________ 01 – 07 – 08

- Mr. Robert Wright for Lathrop Posterne and Ramper _________________ 01 – -- -- 00
- Godfrey Drinkerome for a Close without Barr _________________________ 03 – 15 – 00
- Willm Freare for a peice of ground in fishergate ______________________ 00 – 01 – 00
- Mr. Leonard Robinson and Godfrey Drinkerome for fortnight faire _____ 01 – 15 – 00
- Willm Gill for part of Guard house _________________________________ 00 – 10 – 00
- Willm Holder for Walmgt Barr Chamber ______________________________ 01 – 00 – 00
- Of him more for a peice of Ground _________________________________ 00 – 08 – 00

Suma ______________________ 16 – 08 – 00

Within and without Micklegt Barr
- Christopher Wade for a Close neare hob moore __________________________ __ -- -- 00
- Henry and Mathew Lee for Seggy and hagg Closes ______________________ __ -- -- 00
- Thomas Squire for hagg Closes ________________________________ 10 – 00 – 00
- Widd Myers for a moate at Barr ________________________________ 01 – 06 – 00
- Robert Symeson for a Close at [Knavesmire] end ________________________________ 05 – 00 – 00
- Willm Stephenson for a moates in bagger gate __________________________ 01 – 06 – 00
- Marther Abbott for a Tenemt at Barr _________________________________ 02 – 10 – 00
- Mrs. Bulmer for a moate at Toft Greene ____________________________ 02 – 00 – 00
- James Smith for a moate there ______________________________ 00 – 03 – 04
- Mr. Breary for a peice of Ground ______________________________ 00 – 02 – 00
- John Williamson for Andrew Clarke moate ________________________________ 02 – 00 – 00
- Widd Barehead for a Moate at Barr ______________________________ 01 – 00 – 00
- Henry Lee for a Mill in [Scarcroft] _______________________________ 04 – 00 – 00
- My Lord Mayor for Toll C ________________________________ 06 – 13 – 04
- Willm Dodgson for a house and garth at holegt Lane ___________________________ 01 – 00 – 00
-mr Willm Lumley for a Close in Baggergt____02 – 00 – 00
-Sr Henry Thompson for 3 Closes in
Bustard hall Lane__________________________10 – 00 – 00

Sum____________________________67 – 04 – 00

Bishopill Skeldergate and [Hamerton] Lane
-mrs Coulton for an Orchard without
Posterne____________________________________01 – 00 – 00
-mrs Banebry for a Close at Bow bridge____01 – 00 – 00
-mr Lamb for Old Bayle 7 [li.] and a moate
without posterne [15 s.]________________________07 – 15 – 00

-James Hood for mrs Palens moates
in Lamleth__________________________________01 – 13 – 00
-Aldman Ramsden for a Garden____________01 – [01] – 00
-mrs Garthwaite for Craine____________________30 – 00 – 00
-Widd Wright for a garden at Craine________00 – 05 – 00

Sum____________________________[42 li. 14 s. 00 d.]

Northstreete
-mr Robt Bawtry for a moate____________01 – 10 – 00
-mr Richard Smith for ferry and round
Tower______________________________02 – 00 – 00
-Wid Spinke for ___ moate______________01 – 01 – 08
-Robt Simpson for a free rent one of
his houses________________________00 – 03 – 00
-Thomas Triman for a free rent of his
house____________________________00 – 13 – 04
-John Walker for Alderman Lamplights
moate____________________________01 – 00 – 00

Sum____________________________06 – 08 – 00

North side of Ouze bridge
-mr Thomas Thompson for a fre rent
of a Tenemt________________________00 – [01] – 00
-Widd Rooth for Crassby’s Tenement______01 – 01 – 00
-Willm Pockley for a shopp_______________00 – [05] – __
-Widd Biggin for a Tenement______________00 – [05 – 04]
-Eliz. Biggin for a Chamber and Shopp___03 – 00 – 00
-John Harrison for a shopp________________00 – 06 – 00
-Widd Rawlinge for a shopp______________00 – 10 – 00
-Thomas Smith for 2 shopps____________00 – 16 – 00
-Mathew Waite for his Tenemts_________04 – 10 – 00
-Tho. Smith for a Tenemt______________01 – 10 – 00
-___ Scott for a free rent of C __ house____00 – 08 – 00

Sum____________________________12 – 12 – 04

Sowth side of Ouze bridge
-mr Hamper for Slacks house______________06 – 00 – 00
- Tho Smith for Stephens house ___________ 02 – 10 – 00
- [Eliz.?] Baxter for a shopp ___________ 00 – 10 – 00
- widd day for her house ___________ 02 – 00 – 00
- Tho. Smith for his Tenemts ___________ 04 – 00 – 00
- mr francus Coulton for his tenemts _______ 05 – 00 – 00
- Wid day for a shopp ___________ 00 – 18 – 00
- mr Rontree for a shopp ___________ 00 – 10 – 00
- Wid Johnson for a shopp ___________ 00 – 05 – 00
- Edward Singleton for a hopp _______ 01 – 00 – 00
- Willm fairburne for a shopp _______ 01 – 00 – 00

- ____ Harrison for a tenemt _____
  
  peace of ground ___________________ 02 – 10 – 06
- ____ ____worth for a Tenement and shopp ____ 03 – 00 – 00
- of her for Coale Waines ___________________ 01 – 13 – 04
- ____ _____ wall for house and shopp _____ 03 – 13 – 04
- ____ ____ for house ________________________ 13 – 06 – 08
- ____ Marchants for Cloth hall and house _____ 03 – 06 – 08
- Christopher fireare for his Tenemts _______ 04 – 18 – 00

  Suma____________________________ [56 – 01 – 06]

Castlegt Coppergt and hamerton lane
- mrs Archbutt for severall Gardens ______ 02 – 00 – 00
- ____ Williamson for Castlegt Posterne
  
  and garden ______________________________ 00 – 10 – 00
- John Bretton for a house at Posterne____ 00 – 05 – 00
- Tho. Chapman for St George Close and
  
  house _______________________________ 10 – 00 – 00
- ____ers in [Growny?] dike ___________ 00 – 02 – 00
- Willm Turner and other for ringage at
  
  Stayth _________________________________ 04 – 00 – 00
- Alderman __ke for a free rent _______ 00 – 09 – 00
- mr Clement Reede for ye like ___________ 00 – 05 – 00
- mr Mace for a free rent of his parsonage
  
  house _______________________________ 00 – 01 – 06
- Churchwardens of St Savours for free
  
  rent _________________________________ 00 – 01 – 04
- John Wharton for a free rent of his in
  
  Shambles _______________ 00 – 01 – 02
- mr Joseph Horner for a Garth in hungate __ 00 – 00 06
- more of him for a Tenement in St Savorgt __ 00 – 08 – 00
- [dr] Trouthbecke for his moate _______ 01 – 00 – 00

  Suma____________________________ 19 – 03 – 06

Conystreete Petergt and Thursday mkett
- Willm Walker for a free rent of his
  
  house _________________________________ 00 – 10 – 00
- Churchwardens of St Martins for
  
  2 lanes _______________________________ 00 – 07 – 10
-mr Ambrose Girdler for his house 15 - 00 - 00
-mr John Bill for his house 12 - 00 - 00
-Mathew Wallis for a freerent of Sandwith houses 00 - 13 - 04
-Robt Cowper for ye like 00 - 06 - 08
-Widd Tiplin for ye like 00 - 06 - 08
-Widd Hammond for Thursday markett Toll 10 - 00 - 00
-mrs Darcy for a Water suer 00 - 00 - 06
-mr Sowrey for ye like 00 - 00 - 04

-mrs Gl____s and mrs Gray for pt of a lane 00 - 01 - 00
-mr Shackleton for a free rent of his house 00 - 02 - 00
-mr Nightingale for ye like 00 - 00 - 06
-mr Moseley for ye like 00 - 00 - 08
-Robt Rhodes for an incroachmt 00 - 06 - 08
-Widd Penrose for a tenement at Lendall 01 - 10 - 00
-mr Coullon for [moat] 00 - 02 - 00
-John fisher for his Bell 01 - 00 - 00
-Tho Lee for water house 02 - 00 - 00
-mr Lumely for laines at _____ ott 33 - 00 - 00
-mr Mathew Smith for a peice of ground in Bennitts place 00 - 02 - 00

Suma 77 - [10] - 02

Bootham, [lurdleicgt?] Heworth moore and Petergate

-mr Tho. Waind for a stable and Garden 02 - 00 - 00
-mr Richard hewit for his house 11 - 10 - 00
-John Clarke for his house 03 - 06 - 08
-Edward Crosby for a moate and house 02 - 00 - 00
-Lord Erwin for a Rampier 04 - 00 - 00
-mr Willm Kitchingman for a moate and Sumer house 00 - 06 - 08
-mr Willm Lund for 2 Tenemts and rampirs 06 - 10 - 00
-mr Daniell Baldro for a house and moate without Barr 00 - 10 - 00
-of Grace Greene for 2 tenements 13 - 06 - 08
-Marchant Taylors for a garden 00 - 10 - 00
-Widd Smeaton for a Kilne and moate 03 - 00 - 00
-Tho. Kirke for a garth at muncke bridge 00 - 10 - 00
-mr Crofts for a moate within Muncke barr 01 - 00 - 00
-mr Blackbeard for an incroachmt of a Laine 00 - 01 - 04
-Willm Scott for his house 04 - 10 - 00
-Vickars Currall for a free rent 1 s.
vickar Leyes and ye like 4 s. 00 - 05 - 00
-Widdow Richardson for a moate 01 - 13 - 04
-Sr Metcalfe Robinson for 2 Closes in Goose lane 00 - 07 - 00
-Widd Temple for a Mill____________________________00 – 02 – 06

-mr Marke Bullard for a free rent____________________00 – 03 – 00

-mrs Rhodes for a free rent without Muncke
  barr________________________________________________00 – 01 – 06

-Simmons Childe for a stable________________________00 – 00 – 06

-mr Swaine for his Porch____________________________00 – 00 – 06

-Edward Gaiesorth for Milne hill____________________00 – 02 – 06

-Christopher foster for 2 milne hills________________00 – 02 – 06

-John Bell for a Garden____________________________00 – 01 – 00

-John Abbott got his house_________________________00 – 01 – 00

-Robt Newham for a moat____________________________00 – 10 – 00

-Alderman Elcocke for a Garden in hungate________01 – 00 – 00

-Widd Mudd for a wast peice of ground there____________________________00 – 05 – 00

  Suma_________________________________________________57 – 1[7] – 08

Little Shambles and Silver streete

-Anne freeman for her house_________________________02 – 00 – 00

-Anne Richardson for pt of her house__________01 – 04 – 00

-of the Churchwardens of St Marys for a free rent out of fells house____________________________00 – 07 – 00

  Suma_________________________________________________03 – 11 – 00

Lands formerly belonginge St Thomas Hospital

-Willm Palmes Esqr for lands in Naborne____16 – 00 – 00

-mr Edward Porter for Lands at Stanforth
  briggs________________________________________________14 – 00 – 00

-Widd dixon for a farme on hollgt_________________03 – 00 – 00

-Mathew Smith for ye like________________________02 – 00 – 00

-Widd Barehead for her tenemt____________________00 – 15 – 00

-Widd Harnesse for her shopp_______________________00 – 02 – 06

-One shopp empty___________________________________00 – 02 – 06

  Suma_________________________________________________36 – 00 – 00

Prebend of ffryday thorpe

-mr Willm Clarke for Teng hall______________________66 – 00 – 00

-Governor of [merchants] for a free rent of [diverse] lands pcell of yt prbend___________________00 – 02 – 04

-mr John Coults for a moate at Muncke
  barr and bull lane Closes_________________________50 – 00 – 00

-Alexius Taylor for a frontstead at Muncke barr_____________________________________________00 – 02 – 06

-John Mosey for 2 Closes__________________________08 – 10 – 00

  Suma_________________________________________________124 – 14 – 10

Aldrman Vaux Guift

-mr Robt hunter for his house_______________________16 – 10 – 00

-mrs Batman for her house________________________04 – 00 – 00

-James Walker for house___________________________03 – 00 – 00
Item 8

Alderman Watson's Gift
-James Lostus for house 6 li. 13 s. 4 d. 06 - 18 - 08
Suma ______________________ 06 - 18 - 08

Rents of diverse Occupations Corrections and fines amongst themselves
-Of the Searchers of the Inholdrs 01 - 00 - 00
-Searchers of Bakers ______________________ 00 - 10 - 00
-Searchers of blacke tanned Leather ______ 00 - 06 - 08
-Searchers of Armorers __________________ 00 - 02 - 00
-Of the Barber [surgeons] _________________ 00 - 10 - 00
Suma ______________________ [02 - 08 - 08?]

Rents belonging to St Anthonys hospital
-of Mr Richard Lambert for a free rent
out of Mr Pickerings house and Mr
Johnsons guift ______________________ 01 - 06 - __
-mr John Bayocke for a house and
Orchard ___________________________ 03 - 02 - 08
-Of the Marchants for St Anthonys hall
rent ______________________________ 00 - 05 - 00
-Marchants Taylors __________________ 00 - 04 - 00
-A__eemt Skinners __________________ 00 - 01 - 06
-Goldsmithes _________________________ 00 - 02 - 00
-__ers _____________________________ 00 - 01 - __
-_______________________________ 00 - 01 - 08
-Vintners ___________________________ __ - __ - __
-Bakers ____________________________ __ - __ - __
-_______________________________ __ - __ - __
-_______________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
-_______________________________ 00 - 01 - 00
-_______________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
-_______________________________ 00 - 02 - 00
-_______________________________ 00 - 02 - 00
-Cutlers and blaidesmithes ______ 08 - 01 - 08
-P_______________________________ 00 - 01 - 04
-_______________________________ 00 - 01 - 04
-_______________________________ 00 - 01 - 06
-_______________________________ 00 - 01 - 00
-_______________________________ 00 - 04 - 00
-_______________________________ 00 - 01 - 00
-_______________________________ 00 - 00 - 08
-_______________________________ 00 - 02 - 00
-Cowpers __________________________ 00 - 01 - 04
-Braziers __________________________ 00 - 01 - 00
-Barbers ___________________________ 00 - 00 - 08
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item 8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-Glaziers</td>
<td></td>
<td>00 - 01 - 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-Imbroderrs</td>
<td></td>
<td>00 - 00 - 04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-Sheremen</td>
<td></td>
<td>00 - 00 - 06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-Girdlers</td>
<td></td>
<td>00 - 01 - 04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-Spurriers</td>
<td></td>
<td>00 - 00 - ___</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-G Smilethes</td>
<td></td>
<td>00 - 00 - 08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-Locksmithes</td>
<td></td>
<td>00 - 00 - 04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-Pannermen</td>
<td></td>
<td>00 - 01 - 04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-Cookes</td>
<td></td>
<td>00 - 01 - 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-Bricklayers</td>
<td></td>
<td>00 - 01 - 04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-Painters</td>
<td></td>
<td>00 - 00 - 08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-Founders</td>
<td></td>
<td>00 - 01 - 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-Linnen weavers</td>
<td></td>
<td>00 - 01 - 02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-Coverlet Weavers</td>
<td></td>
<td>00 - 01 - 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-Panners</td>
<td></td>
<td>00 - 00 - 06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-Ropers</td>
<td></td>
<td>00 - 01 - 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-Potters</td>
<td></td>
<td>00 - 01 - 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-Uppholsterrs</td>
<td></td>
<td>00 - 01 - 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-Labourrs</td>
<td></td>
<td>00 - 00 - 08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-Porters</td>
<td></td>
<td>00 - 01 - 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-Trunkmakers</td>
<td></td>
<td>00 - 01 - 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-Cobblers</td>
<td></td>
<td>00 - 00 - 08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-Waites</td>
<td></td>
<td>00 - 01 - 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-Silkeweavers</td>
<td></td>
<td>00 - 01 - 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-[Curriers]</td>
<td></td>
<td>00 - 00 - 08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-Milners</td>
<td></td>
<td>00 - 02 - 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-Booksellers</td>
<td></td>
<td>00 - 02 - 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-Cor</td>
<td></td>
<td>00 - 01 - 00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Suma** [08?] - 08 - 08

**Totall** 595 - 16 - 04

Rents of the Mint yard and Mr Thomlinsons late house
- of Mr Thomas Harrison for his house ______ 32 - 00 - 00
- John Elly for his Tenements and Grasse
- ptt ____________________________ 07 - 13 - 04
- Mrs Errington for her house and Garden ______ 15 - 00 - 00
- Mr John Collins for a Close and ___ ______ 02 - 00 - 00
- Mr John Todd for 2 Tenents and [vaulls?] ______ 05 - 00 - 00
- Robt Cowper for a milne _____________ 03 - 13 - 04
- Mr Arthur Robinson for his house and garden _____________ 08 - 07 - 08
- Mrs S__ee for a Garden ______ 01 - 00 - 00
- John Singleton for his [tenemt] ______ 00 - 18 - 00
- Mrs Sanford for ___ and garden ______ 04 - 10 - 00
- ____ ____ for his tenemt ______ 00 - 18 - 00
- ____ Coulton for a Chimney ______ 00 - 05 - 00
- ____ ____ for tenement ______ 00 - 18 - 00
- ____ ____ for his tenemt ______ 01 - 04 - 00
The Accomptant craves allowance of Rents due and not received

- Henry and Mathew Lee______________________ 08 – 10 – 00
- Henry Lee_____________________________ 02 – 00 – 00
- Thomas __ire________________________ 10 – 00 – 00
- Widd Myers_____________________________ 01 – 06 – 08
- Sr Henry Thompson________________________ 02 – 00 – 00
- Wilm Pockley__________________________ 00 – 05 – 00
- Edward Singleton________________________ 01 – 00 – 00
- mr John Hill___________________________ 12 – 00 – 00
- mr Vincent Reede____________________ 00 – 05 – 00
- Vickars [Choral 1 s. and vicars lease 4 s.])______________________________ 00 – 05 – 00
- Metcalfe Robinson__________________________ 0 – 07 – 00
- mr Swaine____________________________ 00 – 00 – 06
- mr Edward __ter________________________ 07 – 00 – 00
- mr Wilm Clarke____________________ 66 – 00 – 00
- Christopher foster____________________ 00 – 02 – 06
- mr Waide________________________ 01 – 02 – 00
- Chr. Houlder_________________________ 00 – 08 – 00
- Wilm Holder_________________________ 00 – 10 – 00
- Wilm ffreare_____________________________ 00 – 01 – 00

[Total rental income- 723 – 16 – 00]

[Suma__________________________ [83 – 08 – 00] ]

[Total rental income- 723 – 16 – 00]

- gm_____________________________ 01 – 05 – 00
- mrs __er________________________ 02 – 00 – 00
- Edward __________________________ 01 – 00 – 00
- Henry and Mathew Lee______________________ 08 – 10 – 00
- Henry Lee_____________________________ 02 – 00 – 00
- mr ___________________________ 07 – 00 – 00
- Grace Greens tenemt____________________ 12 – 08 – 06
- mr Maudlin Sampsons house____________ 00 – 10 – 00
- ___________________________ 01 – 13 – 00
- Wilm Palmes Esqr______________________ 16 – 00 – 00
- Wilm Fareburne_________________________ 01 – 00 – 00
- Widdow _____________________________ 00 – 08 – 00
- yeoman_____________________________ 01 – 05 – 00
- Widd __worth________________________ 01 – 10 – 00
- Widd Biggin___________________________ 01 – 10 – 00
- mr Robert Bawtry______________________ 00 – 05 – 00
- mrs Bulmer__________________________ 00 – 02 – 06
- mr Willm Clarke____________________ 75 – 03 – 00
- John Baxter__________________________ 00 – 15 – 00
- mr Willm Lumley______________________ 01 – 00 – 00

The Accomptant craves allowance of Rents due and not received

- Henry and Mathew Lee______________________ 08 – 10 – 00
- Henry Lee_____________________________ 02 – 00 – 00
- Thomas __ire________________________ 10 – 00 – 00
- Widd Myers_____________________________ 01 – 06 – 08
- Sr Henry Thompson________________________ 02 – 00 – 00
- Wilm Pockley__________________________ 00 – 05 – 00
- Edward Singleton________________________ 01 – 00 – 00
- mr John Hill___________________________ 12 – 00 – 00
- mr Vincent Reede____________________ 00 – 05 – 00
- Vickars [Choral 1 s. and vicars lease 4 s.])______________________________ 00 – 05 – 00
- Metcalfe Robinson__________________________ 0 – 07 – 00
- mr Swaine____________________________ 00 – 00 – 06
- mr Edward __ter________________________ 07 – 00 – 00
- mr Wilm Clarke____________________ 66 – 00 – 00
- Christopher foster____________________ 00 – 02 – 06
- mr Waide________________________ 01 – 02 – 00
- Chr. Houlder_________________________ 00 – 08 – 00
- Wilm Holder_________________________ 00 – 10 – 00
- Wilm ffreare_____________________________ 00 – 01 – 00

1073
-mr Robert Hunter________________________08 – 05 – 00
-Tho. Lee_______________________________02 – 00 – 00
- _____ Sampson________________________01 – 10 – 00
-Widd Bradley___________________________01 – 00 – 00
-Willm Wilson___________________________01 – 00 – 00

-Willm Hill____________________________00 – 10 – 00
-Martha Abbott________________________01 – 05 – 00
-mr Waid________________________________00 – 02 – 00
-mr Willm Lumley________________________01 – 00 – 00
- _____ Spinke________________________00 – 13 – 04
-Widd Biggin____________________________03 – 00 – 00
- _____ ______________________________02 – 17 – 02
-widd Houlsworth_______________________04 – 13 – 00
-Widd Rawlings________________________00 – 10 – 00
-John Baxter___________________________00 – 10 – 00
-mrs Darcy____________________________00 – 00 – 06
- _____ ______________________________01 – 00 – 00
-Grace Greene__________________________13 – 06 – 08
- _____ ______________________________01 – 10 – 00
-mr B_______________________________00 – 01 – 04
-Willm Palmes________________________16 – 00 – 00
-Widd dixon___________________________01 – 00 – 00
-Widd harnesse________________________00 – 02 – 06
- _____ ______________________________00 – 02 – 06
-mr Alexius [Taylor]____________________00 – 02 – 06
-Searchers of the Armorers____________00 – 02 – 00
-Vintners 1 s. fishmongers 1 s. Chandlers
   _________________________________00 – 04 – 08

-Braziers 1 s. [Emboiderers] 4 d.
   _____ 6 d. ______ 4 d.________________00 – 03 – ___
- _____ 2 s. founderers 1 s. Coverlett
weavers 1 s.___________________________00 – 04 – 00
-Ropers 1 s. Potters 1 s.________________00 – 02 – 00

Allowances crave ______ for ye poore
one yeare C____ weekly on ye Citys
[rents?] and lands____________________01 – 01 – 06

For the Accomptants yearely Sallery____[01?] – 00 – 00

Totall of receipts for this yeare arre
_____ ______ ______ accounts______________ _ – __ – ___
_____ ______ ______ allowances______________ _ – __ – ___
_____ ______ ______ dar____________________176 – 00 – 04
_____ ______ ______ _________________010 – 01 – 06
Paid Chamberlaines_________________________500 – __ – __

[Total?]__________________________704 - 01 - 10

____ ______ _____ chamberlaines_______[018?] - 19 - __

fines in ye accountants hands _____

____ ______ yeares__________________________055 – 15 – 07

to mr _____ and Aldr _____ _____________64 – 15 – __

Audited this account the vi th of february 1681 by us

[Signatures]
Messuage and Moat without Bootham Bar: 8 Feb. 1652/3- Bill of Complaint of Sir George Wentworth Kt to the Lords Commissioners for keeping the Great Seal of England as to the occupancy of the above premises, leased by the Corporation to George Radcliffe Esqr (for as alleged by Sir George, the Earl of Stafford). The premises had been taken possession of by the Sequestrator of the City during the Rebellion.

G41: 1- ‘to the Maior and Commaltie of yorke,
Whereas wee have [received] A Comission yssued forth of the high Court of Chancerie to us and others directed for the examinacon of Witnesses in a Cause there pending Between Sr Geo. Wentworth [knight] and you the maior and Comonaltie of yorke and Richard [Dossie?] These are to give you notice that wee Intend (god willing) to sitt about the execucon of the said Comission upon Satturday the 20th of this Instant August att the house of Elizabeth ffoster widdow in Stonegate in the City of yorke att which tyme and place you may have the rest of the [Commissioners] to Joyne with us in the execution of the said Comission if you thinke it expedient soe wee humbly take [our] Leaves this second of August 1653.

[Your] humble servants,
Willm Paler
Tho. Thompsonn

G42: 2- ‘the eight of February 1652 __
To ye right honable the Lords [Commissioners] for keeping of ye greate seale of England,
Complayning shewe__ unto [your Lordships your] ___ Sr Geoerge Wentworth of Wentworth wood howse in the County of york[shire] knight, That whereas Thomas hoile deceased Late Lord Maior of the City of yorke [and] Cominaltye of the same City wth the full assent and Consent of the Aldermen Sherifes and fower and twenty of the provy Counsell of the sayme City by theirseal es indented under their Comon Seale bearing date on abouthe the thirtieth day of October in the eight yeare of the reigne of the late king Charles ___ fore the Consideration therein menconed did demise grante and

(2)

to ffarme let unto George Radcliffe [Etg?] the layte kings then Attorney before__ him Lord President and Councell in the Northern partes all that their messuage or tenement then used as a Stable and one Rampyre or moat scituate lyenge and being without [Bootham] Barr on the west side of the same Barr wch in the suburbs of the same City of yorke which moate extendeth in length from the sayd Barr unto one Overthwa__ stonewall neare unto St Leonards there and which sayme premises were at some tymes in the tenure of Davie Bell or his assignes to have and to hold unto the
sayme George Radcliffe his executors [administrators] or assignes from the feast

(3)

of St Martin the Bishopp in winter then next ensuing unto the full end of threescore yeares at and under the yearely rent of tenne shillings payable at Whitson tide and Martinmas by equall portions as by the sayme Indenture of the same might be produced more at large appeareth and [your] Orator sheweth that the [name] of the sayd George Radcliffe was incerted in the sayme lease and his name used and by in trust and the expresse nomination of and direccons of the late right honable Thomas Earle of Stafford deceased and to and for his use and Benefitt onely and the sayme Earle did so take the sayme lease in his name for

(4)

that as yor Orator hath bin lately informed no houses or lands whereof the sayme maior and Comonalty are seized may or at least are not usually or accustomary letten or demised by them to any persone or persons who are not freemen of the sayme City and whereof the sayme George Radcliffe was ffree but the sayd Earle himself was not and yor Orator sheweth that by virtue of the sayme lease, The sayd late Earle entred and became possessed of the sayd demised premisdes and tooke and received the Rentes issues and profits thereof and from tyme to tyme whilst he lived did duely pay an cause to be

(5)

paid unto the sayd Maior and Comonalty ___ theire [receiver] for the tyme being ___ say__ yearely reserved rente and parformed and kept all the Covenants and Condicons in the sayd Indenture conceived which ___ partie of the sayd George Rsdcliffe were to be performed and yor Orator sheweth that the sayd late Earle of Stafford was afterwards by act of this present parliament attainted of his treasure and executed accordingly and hereby all his mannors and lands [grounds?] and Chattells became forfeited to the sayd late king and the sayd king after that that is to say by his letters patents under the greate seale of England beareing date on or about

(6)

the fowerth day of June which was in the yeare of our Lord God one thousands six hundred forty and one did ___ the Consideration therein menconed give and grante to Sir William [Saville] Sir William Pennyman Sir William Wentworth Robert Rockley Esq Charles Greenwood Clerke Richard Burrowes gen and your Orator amongst diverse mannors and lands and other things all and singular the goods and Chattells reall and personal and all the personal estate whatsoever whereof the sayd late Earle was possessed at the tyme of his Attaynder or whereof any ___ some or
persons was possessed or Interestted any manner of ways in trust or for the

(7)

use and benefit of him the sayd late Earle to have to yor Orator and the rest of the sayd trustees upon severall trusts and Consideracons and to and for severall uses intents and purposes in and by the sayd Recited Indenture Letters patents particularly mentioned and declared as in and by the sayd Letters patents under seale ready to be produced may at large appeare by force and virtue whereof by yor Orator and the rest of the sayd trustees entred into and became rightfully possessed and Interestted of and into all the sayd Goods Chattells and personal estate of the sayd late Earle upon the trusts and to and for the uses and

(8)

purposes expressed in the sayd letter patents and more particularly entred into and become possessed and Interestted of and in the sayd messuage and all ___ the before mentioned to be deminsed premises and received and tauge the rentes issues and profits thereof for diverse yeares towards the performance of ____ trusts and for during all that tyme ____ well and truly pay or cause to be payd to the sayd Maior and Comonalty or to their [receivers] the sayd reserved yearely rente of tenne shillings at such dayes and tymes as the same from tyme to tyme became due and payable and yor Orator sheweth that the sayd Sr

(9)

William Savile Sr William Pennyman Sr William Wentworth Robt Rockley Charles greenwood and Richard Burrowes are all of them since deceased so that yor Orator by right of survivorship is rightfully interested and aught peaceably and quietly to hold and possesse the sayd messuage and other the deminsed premises for and during the residue of the sayd terme of threescore yeares according to the sayd lease and accordingly yor Orator was in possession thereof for some tyme and duely payd or caused the sayd rente to be payd as it ___ ___ but yor Orator sheweth that about the yeare one thousands six hundred forty and fower

(10)

___ having occasion for the service and imploymt of one Richard Elmhurst [general] who hath formerly bin a Servante to the sayd Earle appointed and directed the sayd mr Elmhurst to Lodge in the sayd messuage and to keepe the possession thereof and of the rest of the sayd demised premises to and for yor orator and take care for the paymt of the sayd rente to the use of the myor and Comonalty who accordingly due so and also paye all the Rente till whitsontide in the yeare one thousands six hundred sixty and five hee havin occasion for the service and imploymt and yor orator sheweth that the sayd Richard Elmhurst being then
in question for [delinquency] against the present parliament and his estate directed to be [sequestered] and Richard dossey A sequestrator within the sayd City of yorke conceaveing or at leasewise pretending that the sayd mr Elmhurst had some estate in the sayd messuage and premises from yor Orator whereas in truth he had [none?] nor ever had but onely lodges there and made use thereof by yor orators license upon the particular occasions and reasons aforesaid and hee the sayd dossie plotting and ____ as afterwards it appeared have to defeate yor Orator of his estate and to strip him and of possession of

the sayd premises bu_ against Lawe and Conscience the sayd dossie upon such ___ and untrue pretenses and by colour of the then supposed delinquency of the sayd mr Elmhurst and by colour also of his then being imploied as A sequestrator entred into the sayd messuage and premises in or about the yeare one thousand six hundred forty and five and turned yor Orator out of the possession thereof and hath ever since kept the same and tooke the rentes and profits thereof to his owne use never [bringing] the lawe to his accompte for the publique but concealed and put them uppe into his owne purse

his owne pleasure and to this day holds and dete__ds the possession from yor Orator and will not be persuaded to yield upp the same [alleging] hee well knows of yor Orators right and estates thereunto and of the lease made by the mayor and Comonalty as aforesaid and hath the name of the sayd George Radcliffe was onely used in trust for the sayd late Earle of Stafford and that the sayd dossie hath no manner of right or estate thereunto either in lawe or equity ___ beit the same tymes prtends that the sayd Mayor and Comonalty hath lately made him A lease of grante thereof for some terme and at

other tymes prsents and gives out in speache that hee will not parte wth the same for that the sayd Mayor and Comanalty __ otherwise direct and desire him to keepe the same for them for that they say the same is forfeited for non paymt of Rente whereas in truth they have made no such lease nor grante to him nor ever gave him any such direccons nor cause orator be brought to believe either the one or the other of the [pretences] made by the sayd dossie or that the sayd Mayor and Connalty ever did or will now begin to take advantage of or put in practise the extreame Rigour of the lawe by takeing the forfeiture of estate if any
was especially when the sayd Mayor and Comonalty must confesse that the same was granted upon A valuable Consideration payd beforehand and that until such tyme as the sayd Richard dossey entred and turned yor Orator out of possession upon the untrue [pretences] that mr Elmhurst had an estat herein as a foresaid there was very little or no rente at all in arrear unpaid and yor Orator sheweth that the sayd Richard dossey is incroached to his unjust dealing and practise of misholding the possession from yor Orator and of [delaying] to make paymt and recompence to him for the same during all the tyme a foresaid for that

(16)

he well knoweth that the sayd lease so made by the sayd Mayor and Comonalty as aforesaid to the sayd George Radcliffe is either quite lost or mislayed in the so late tyme of war and troubles and for that he well knows allso that of the same were not mislayed or lost as in truth it is sett that the estate in Lawe is in the sayd George Radcliffe who is in these late tyme of war and troubles and for that he well knows allso that if the same were not mislayed or lost as in truth it is yet that the estate in Lawe is in the Sayd George Radcliffe who is now in remote partes beyond the seas where your orator

(17)

cannot finde him that yor Orator ____ he bee enabled to commence an accon at ____ Comon lawe for recovery of the sayd messuage and premises and that therefore yor Orator has no helpe or reliefe but before [Your Lordships] in equity and for that hee the sayd dossey ____ some tymes pretend as aforsaid an entry made by the sayd Mayor and Comonalty and A new estate granted by them unto him to the end therefore that yor orator may accordingly be relieved in equity for that as is a fori____ hee is destitute as he ____ at the lawe and to ____ that the sayd Mayor and Comonalty may set forthand declareinge

(18)

wherupon they did not make such A lease to the sayd George Radcliff ____ ____ and whereupon they did then conceive and understandeth at the ___ of the sayd George Radcliffe was and used in trust for the ise of the sayd late Earle of Stafford and that the sayd lease was so made for his intended benefit and upon his ____ and for A valuable Consideration payd by the sayd Earle and to the end that the sayd Mayor and Comonalty may allso declare and setforth declare whether they never made any entry into the sayd pretended premises as is pretend by the sayd dossey are that they intend

(19)
and [propose?] that yor Orator shall not enjoy the same during the residue [of the] terme according to theire owne lease as abovesaid and for what cause or reasone they so entred and do so intend and purpose and whether they are minded to take advantage of A forfeiture for noe payment of Rente or a premise and if to that they may then declare howmuch rente was in arreare when they so entred and tooke such resolution and what estate estates they have since made of the sayd premises or any parte thereof to the sayd Richard dossey or any others and when the same was so made and upon what Consideration and may also

(20)

settforth whether the sayd rent was not due ly payd till such tyme as d[ossey] and turned yor orator out of possession and to the end the sayd dossey may declare what estate he claymeth to the sayd premises and when made and for what Consideration and that hee mau makde A full and perfect answere that is yor orators bill in every particular thereof and may shew cause if he cann why he shold not by yor [Lordships] justice be compelled to deliver upp the possession of the premises to Orators and to make him Ample and full satysfaccon for such his unjust and unconscionable holding of the same from

(21)

yor Orator and that yor Orator dec of thus honoble Court may be restored and hereby enabled allso the same dureing the residue of the sayd terme at and under the yearely rent payeable as aforesaid to the sayd Mayor and Comonalty and may in all the premises bee relieved by yor lopps according law equity and Conscience may it therefore lease yor Lopps to grante unto yor Orator A writ of [spa?] to be directed to the sayd Mayor and Comanlty of the sayd Citty of york and to the sayde Richard dossey comanding them and of at A certaine day and

(22)

under A certaine be f and such to stande to and order and direccon as to yor Lopps shall just and reasonable And yor Orator shall pray
Will _____
K20- City Bars and Walls: Cases & Opinions of Counsel as to power of Corporation to take down Bars and Walls, also, Bill of Complaint of the archbishop of York as to removal of walls, 1799-1800-1807-1810

(1)
- [Query] 1st- It appears from different Corporate Orders in the reign of Eliz[abeth] Consequent Reigns that the Mayor & Com[onalty] have for so many years past but for what longer time is not known repaired the Walls in different parts.

- 2nd- It is presumed from the small number of such Orders that they have made repairs from time to time not as often as the Walls required them but at their own convenience.

- 3rd- The [Debts?] are not in the receipt of any Tolls or Duties Imports Customs or Revenues granted to them by his Majesty's predecessors for the repair of the Walls & Consequently not enabled by such means to make any repairs. (Except about of a year for the Fortnight Fair Tolls which are directed by the grant to be a____ to the use of the City).

- 4- Two Charters in the reign of Edw[ard] 2 nd acquits the Citizens of Murage Edw[ard] 3 rd by a mandate dated 15 th July in the 1 st year of his reign commands the Mayor & [Bailiffs] to tax the [merchants] strangers residents for the repair of the Walls- A charter of Henry 6 th in the 8 th year of his reign grants [certain] Tolls for repair of the Walls for 7 years; 27 th of the same King makes the Grant perpetual which is exemplified & confirmed by 10 th & 36 th Henry 8 th- 1 st Edw[ard] 6 th- 1 st Mary & 5 th Eliz[abeth].

- 5- The 8 th of Henry 6 th limits the Grant of Tolls to 7 years the subsequent Charters above [mentioned] confirm & make them perpetual.

- 6- The 8th Henry 6 th is a Grant “in aid of enclosing our also of City for the security & defence of the same City & parts adjacent” the 27 th of the same King is granted upon Petition of the Mayor & Citizens- the 36 th Henry 8 is stated is stated to be granted “at the request of Arthur Preston Gentleman”- in the other Grants the c___ is not set forth.

- 7- The term “Murage” is not used in the Charters granting Tolls but their intention seems to have been to enable the Mayor & Corporation to sustain the Walls.

- 8- The Mayor & [Commonalty] have possession of the [several] Grants or letters Patent above [mentioned] & are ready to produce them.

(2)
- 9- The 27 Henry 6 grants Tolls to the purpose or effect partly set forth or some other such purpose which the production of will show. See ____ from charters for particulars of Tolls granted.

- 10 & 11- The Mayor & [Commonalty] are not now in the [receipt] or enjoy[ment] of any of the [said] Tolls or Customs (Except as [aforesaid]): not from their neglect but because they were detrimental to the welfare of the City & did not repay the expense of collecting having suspended the Collection of them being suspended in the year 1791 in order to try if it would not improve the Market [In the margin]- then producing not more than 35 li. tho in the year 1773 they were let for 170 li.

- 12- The Charter granting the [said] Tolls direct them to be applied to the enclosing of the City & not otherwise- the 33 rd Eliz. Recites the [burdens] of the City & amongst __ the maint[enance] of the City Walls amounts all together to above 400 li. & also states the receipts & [profits?] of the [said] City making the expenditure exceed such receipts at 300 li. For which there was no manner of revenue except [certain] Tolls wch they were wont to receive (amounts to [about] 7 or 8 score pound) but which having been utterlie discharged by King Rich[ard] 3 rd could never since be collected though afterwards regaranted.

- 13- The Mayor & [Commonalty] have been accustomed occasionally to make small repairs out of the funds of the Common Chamber as appears by Orders for that purpose upon the Chamb[eralins] Acc[ounts].

- 14- The Charter of incorporation of Charles 2 nd wch confirms former charters contains the follow[ing] con[dition] vizt “they (the Mayor & Com[monalty] their successors forever) “yielding & paying annually to us our Heirs successors the same acknowledgem[ent] services Fee Farms sums of money & demands wth (___ else) which now are or ought to be yielded & paid to us for the same or any of them by the [said] Mayor & Com[monalty] of the City beforesaid” and afterwards contains the following clause vizt “And because the Walls of the [said] City are at present in great decay & can by no means be supported & repaired but by taxing the [merchants?] of the [said] City for this purpose We furthermore will and by these presents for ourselves our [Heirs Successors] we grant to the

(3)

before said Mayor & Com[monalty] of the [said] City & their successors that the Mayor Recorder Ald[erman] Sheriffs and those who have been Sheriffs or the Major part of them for the time being may & shall have full power & auth[ority] from time to time hereafter
Whenever & as often as to them shall seem make necessary for ever hereafter of assessing & taxing all the [Inhabitants] & Residents who now are or hereafter shall be within the City ___ & the liberties of the same in any [reasonable] sums of mon[e]y accord[ing] to their sound discretions & the quality of the persons to & for the amends & repairs of the Walls stone Bridges & Wharfs called the Kings Staith of this City”

If the Toll could never be collected since their repeal by Richard 3 rd such repairs as have been made at the Corporation’s charge must have been done without any regard to the probable revenue of such Tolls (if collected)

- 15- If the Toll could never be collected since their repeal by Richard 3 rd such repairs as have been made at the Corporation’s charge must have been done without any regard to the probable revenue of such Tolls (if collected)

- 16- But the Corporation deny that they ought to repair the Walls either with regard to such revenue or otherwise except by a Tax or Rate on the [Merchants/Inhabitants?].

- 17- Their letting the Rampart on both sides of the Walls will appoints persons to reside in the Towne & exercise other rights of Ownership with[ou]t interruption will perhaps be considered a possession of the Walls themselves though there is a public walk or footpath on the greater part of them.

- 18- An Account of the Rental of the Moats & Ramparts belong[ing] to the Mayor & Com[onalty] of the City of York. [Taken from K 23 April 1812]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tenants Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Rental li. s. d.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>William Kirby</td>
<td>Moat without Walmgate Bar</td>
<td>4 – 0 – 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liddle Charles</td>
<td>Do. near Fishergate Postern</td>
<td>4 – 4 – 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parkinson ___</td>
<td>Ditto near Bootham Bar</td>
<td>7 – 7 – 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pickard William</td>
<td>Do. Do.</td>
<td>5 – 0 – 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clough A</td>
<td>Do. Do.</td>
<td>3 – 3 – 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shepherd John</td>
<td>Do. Do.</td>
<td>5 – 5 – 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark ___</td>
<td>Do. near Kettlewell’s Orchard</td>
<td>6 – 6 – 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speight ___</td>
<td>Do. near Micklegate Bar</td>
<td>5 – 0 – 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porter William</td>
<td>Do. behind Tanner Row</td>
<td>3 – 3 – 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(4) [total of previous page] 43 – 8 – 0

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tenant's names</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Rental li. s. d.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ha_el ___</td>
<td>Moat behind Minster Yard</td>
<td>0 – 13 – 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pigott Mr</td>
<td>Ditto do.</td>
<td>1 – 6 – 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merchant Tailors</td>
<td>Do. behind their hall in Oldwark</td>
<td>4 – 0 – 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croft J, Esq</td>
<td>Do. in Oldwark</td>
<td>2 – 12 – 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W_ill Mrs</td>
<td>Do. in Oldwark</td>
<td>2 – 12 – 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>mal</em> John</td>
<td>Do. near the Long ___</td>
<td>3 – 3 – 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Location</td>
<td>Rent Including Buildings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crosby Thomas</td>
<td>Do. near the Charity School</td>
<td>2 – 3 – 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Castle Thomas</td>
<td>Do. near Layerthorpe Postern</td>
<td>4 – 0 – 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kilby Esqr &amp;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bridge Com.</td>
<td>Do. near Northstreet Postern</td>
<td>12 – 0 – 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ellis Esqr</td>
<td>Do. near Fishergate</td>
<td>4 – 4 – 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_mald Esqr</td>
<td>Do. near Walmgate Bar</td>
<td>2 – 2 – 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moor Thomas</td>
<td>Do. near Baggergate Lane</td>
<td>3 – 8 – 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall John</td>
<td>Do. near Skeldergate Postern</td>
<td>11 – 0 – 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown James</td>
<td>Do. moat out of N. Street Postern</td>
<td>6 – 10 – 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Hunt</td>
<td>Do. Do. Do.</td>
<td>6 – 0 – 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richardson William</td>
<td>Do. near Toft Green</td>
<td>2 – 2 – 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suttell Esq</td>
<td>Do. near Multangular Tower</td>
<td>4 – 0 – 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ry do.</td>
<td>Do. near Mint Yard</td>
<td>7 – 0 – 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulmer F</td>
<td>Do. near Bootham Bar with [buildings?]</td>
<td>1 – 10 – 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilsthrop Thomas</td>
<td>Do. in Oldwark</td>
<td>4 – 0 – 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moonlay John</td>
<td>Do. South of Micklegate B</td>
<td>8 – 8 – 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atkinson Esqr</td>
<td>Do. near Mint Yard</td>
<td>3 – 3 – 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tomlinson Tho</td>
<td>Do. Do. Do.</td>
<td>1 – 11 – 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stead William</td>
<td>Old Bail</td>
<td>20 – 0 – 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fowler Sam[ue]l</td>
<td>Moat near Manor yard</td>
<td>1 – 5 – 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halfpenny William</td>
<td>Do. Do.</td>
<td>1 – 11 – 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earle Thomas</td>
<td>Do. Do.</td>
<td>2 – 12 – 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eales Robert</td>
<td>Moat without Walmgate Bar with a cottage-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Value with[out buildings 3 – 0 – 0 Rent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>including Buildings</td>
<td>7 – 10 – 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinson</td>
<td>Do. near Monk Bar with house- value with[ot]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Buildings 5 – 0 – 0 Rent including buildings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wardle John</td>
<td>Do. with public house- value with[ot]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>buildings 4 – 0 – 0 Rent including buildings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graves Susan</td>
<td>Do. with building near to Micklegate Bar-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>value with[ot] buildings 2 – 0 – 0 Rent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>including buildings</td>
<td>5 – 0 – 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horner Wm</td>
<td>Do. buildings near Bootham- value without</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>buildings 4 – 0 – 0 Rent including buildings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Total] £166 – 1 – 6

Deduct 10 li. p.Cents Property Tax- 18 – 8 – 0

[Total] £184 – 1 – 6

(5)
--- 17- Their letting the Ramparts on both sides of the walls will perhaps be considered a possession of the Walls themselves though there is a public walk or foot path on the greater part of them.
--- 18- Rides A

- 19- The Rooms over the [respective] Bars are occupied as tenements wherein Watchmen reside, but without paying any Rent.
- 20- The Mayor & Commonalty have occasionally caused workmen to be employed to make or repair bills within the Bar Walls as appears by 5 orders in Chancery & several orders between the years 1709 & 1773 & 1799 (___ ___ ___)

- 21- The Chamberlains Books. The General Corporate Accounts contain sundry entries of Bills paid for work done from time to time at the Bar Walls.

- 22- At the time workmen were employed taking down Skeldergate Postern in 1807 by the directions of the Mayor & Com[monalty] they were reliably discharged from doing so on behalf of the Arch[bishop] & such discharge not being regarded his agent served a Notice on the Lord Mayor to desist [there] from protesting against the Postern being taken down & the [Archbishop] then applied to the Court of Chancery for an Injunction & filed a Bill [against] the [Corporation].

- 23- The [Corporation] did not comply with the [Archbishop's] application to desist from pulling down the Postern but persisted in [removing?] the same.

- 23a- Have pulled down Skeldergate Postern a part of the wall near where Skeldergate Postern stood for the accommodation of a road to the new Gaol.

- 24- Have also pulled down the Gateway called Skeldergate Postern.

- 25- The Materials were partially disposed of or used by in making the alteration & the [remainder] is yet undisposed of.

(6)

- 26- The action tried at Durham Assizes 1807 was an ___ which the Lord Chancellor directed to try the Archbishop's rights to the Gates & Posterns at stated times in the year.

- 27- The Archbishop obtained the Verdict but Admissions which the Mayor & Com[monalty] objected to were allowed by their Counsel in London without their consent which & were believed to lose them the Verdict.
- 28- In 1798 & 9 it a Committee of the [Corporation] was ordered to inquire into their rights of the Corporation to take down the City Walls & Bars & that Counsels opinions should be taken & was resolved if it [could] be legally done, they ought to be taken down. In 1807 when it was in agitation to apply to [Parliament] for an Act for the [General] Improvement of the City a Petition was presented to the House of Commons stating (inter alia) That the Walls to wch belong to or were repaired by the Corp[oration] were become very ruinous & [could] not be [maintained] but at a very great annual charge that they were not necessary to be kept [with] for any public use & if the [Corporation] were empowered to take them down it would tend greatly to the improvement of the City, but that it could not be done with[out] the aid of [Parliament].

- 29- From various Royal Grants [& proclamations?] to the Mayor & [Commonalty] from the it is apprehended the Corp[oration] became & are now seized of the City subject to Rents with services & hold all the Walls [ramparts] moats & waste belongs the same But subject to rents with & services. And supposing the Crown to have had a right formerly to the Walls & it never exercising any bit of ownership over them within 60 years, but this the [Corporation] ___ that period has exclusively exercised every right of property ____ & enjoyment of the moats Ramparts & by letting the same & appoints persons to reside in the Towers, & that without any interruption, may not the Crown be now barred of any claim by the [State]. 19 Geo. Case 16.

K 23- 1812 Attorney General at the relation of the Archbishop & Dean of York versus The Corporation of York- Papers connected with an Information to compel the repair of the City walls and prevent their removal.

[Baxter & Martin]

(1)
- 'Instructions for Plea or Answer to the Information filed by the [Attorney] General at the relation of the Archbishop & Dean of York against the Mayor and Commonalty of the said City...

(7)
...Conceive that if the Corporation is liable to repair the Walls yet this is not the proper method of obliging them, but that they should have been indicted- Leave it to the Counsel above either to plead, answer to as they think most advisable.

It appears that in various charters the [Inhabitants of] the City have been [mulet?] for the repairs of the Walls, that in those Charters nothing is said of the liability of the Corporation, on the Contrary that after expressing that the walls were in a dilapidated state & exceedingly wanted repair, the Charters have gone on to tax the Inhabitants exclusively, in particular the Charter of Charles 2 nd states that their was no other means of supporting the Walls but by taxation, which is the general tenor of all the charter of taxation'.
K24: 1 & 2 Rampart or Moat without Skeldergate Postern, 1831: Case & opinion of Mr Recorder Nicoll as to erection of houses in (leased) Moat- and the like of Mr Wood City Council

K24:1
(2) [Response of J. W Nicoll, Recorder]

The buildings not erected in ____ of Mr Watson covenant, an illegal, is in fact a ground of fortification, not having seen the [houses?] I cannot say how far the fortification ___ extend, if they are built as ___ ____ [allowed?] then and there, nearby the ____ ___ way be forfeited- if the buildings be detached, then only the ground they are built on is forfeited- if the corporation knew what Mr Watson was about ___ [convinced?] a ____
(3) ____ ____ or him- but ____ ____ ____ be abated, ____ ____ the ___ looking ____ ____ new erection ____ in agitation the corporation certainly ought to have a ____ intending ____ to direct that should be done this can intended then the ____ can built but in ____ can neglected in [consequence?] The sincerity of the ____ is instead of being uniform and handsome, a very ugly ____ to the town,

J. W. Nicoll
York Dec. 15 1831
____ the care that ____ be devised by arbitration than by law, I do not doubt ____ the _____ to be taken in ____ the affair in to be [litigation?] it ____ be a cause of very great c____ Perhaps a notion to take down all encroachments could be the first ____ ___.

K24:2
(1)  

Case,

In the year 1826 the Corporation of York granted a lease for 60 years to Mr Christopher Watson of a portion of the outer Moat and Rampart of the City Wall tending from Skeldergate Postern on the line of the Road leading to Bishopthorpe, as far as the first angle of the Wall. The Lease, a copy whereof is left herewith, contains in addition to the usual covenants and conditions, a Covenant by the Lessee that he would, prior to the 6th of April 1827, upon the ground demised, and to the approbation of Peter Atkinson Architect and City Steward, or such other person as the Corporation should appoint, erect build and finish in a workmanlike manner, and fit for habitation four substantial brick dwelling houses or tenements at the distance of three feet from the road with suitable out offices thereunto And would pave a convenient foot way or passage in front of the said dwelling houses And would expend in each dwelling house £100 at the least and produce to the Corporation or the City Steward Vouchers whereby it might appear that the said sums had been expended, and the said buildings completed as aforesaid.

Mr Watson built the four Dwelling houses within the stipulated time, and completed the same to the satisfaction of the Corporation.
He has since at his own expense, but without the permission or sanction of the Corporation, built upon the ground demised three [or four?] more dwelling houses, and several [Common?]

2

stables and other conveniences, which are complained of by those Gentlemen, who have recently effected the restoration of that part of the City Walls, as materially detracting from the appearance, and endangering the safety of the Walls.

The Corporation are, therefore, desirous to have your opinion:

1- Whether Mr Watson, without the consent of the Corporation, is entitled during the continuance of his Lease to erect upon the ground demised any other buildings than those, which he thereby covenanted to erect.

2- Whether the Corporation, having used no endeavour to prevent Mr Watson from erecting the additional houses and buildings now completed, can by any, and what means, counsel the removal thereof?

[Response of Mr Wood]

It appears that Mr Watson has fulfilled his covenants, by building x4 houses of the specified value, but after securing the Lease, I cannot discover any clause which, [when] by implication, prevents him from building on the rest of the demised land.

If the building in question endanger the City Walls, the Corporation have a remedy, but such remedy is not applicable to erections objected to, merely because they are unsightly.

John Wood
York dec. 29 1831’.

K28 E, Memorial from the Committee for the Restoration of the City Walls, Feb. 3rd 1832.

(1)

- To the Right honourable the Lord Mayor and the Commonalty of the City of York.

The Committee appointed for the conducting the Restoration of the City Walls beg leave respectfully to solicit the attention of the Corporation to the extent of the Repairs which they have now effected and to the substantial and satisfactory way in which those repairs have been executed. The first portion from Northstreet Postern to Micklegate Bar has now been completely restored. The second portion of the walls from Micklegate Bar to Skeldergate Ferry, the Committee were obliged to divide into three sections, finding that the subscription at that time placed at their disposal were not sufficient for more than a third of the estimated charges. The first section undertaken was from the Ferry to the round Tower at the
corner looking towards Clementhorpe- subsequently on an increase of the Funds they were enable also to commence a second section beginning from the Tower and extending to about half the distance between it and Micklegate Bar- Both these sections have now been executed in the same substantial and faithful manner as the walls on the other side of the Bar; but, unfortunately for the present the Committee are obliged to stop- the funds which have been raised, though liberally supplied by the promoters of the undertaking, being now almost exhausted- The extent of Wall from Northstreet to Micklegate Bar which has now been fully repaired is 679 yards; the sum expended thereon according to contract (including a small allowance for incidental expenses) is £1015- The two sections of the wall lying between Skeldergate and the Bar which are now completed give an extent of 446 yards and the sum expended thereon £895 including £100 the cost of the Gateway at the end of Rosemary Lane erected according to the wishes of the Corporation. To this must be added the Architects per centage on the contracts executed amounting in total as nearly as can be to £2000. To meet this actual outlay there has been subscribed up to the present time £2123 leaving a balance in the hands of the Committee of little more than £100- In the third Section of this division of the Walls, as yet untouched, the builders contract is £720 which with the Architects Salary and other probable expenses may be estimated at £800 leaving a deficiency of £700- The Committee certainly entertain a confident hope that when the nature and the utility of the Undertaking becomes more extensively known among the Citizens of York a greater number of them than has yet been the case may be induced to come forward and contribute to the completion of the work- They cannot however venture to expect that from such sources the deficiency can be supplied and the work which has hitherto been carried forward so satisfactorily must remain forever incomplete; interrupted also the Committee beg particularly to observe at that part most unsightly to the eye of Taste and entire precluding all use of that portion of the walls as a pleasurable promenade- for unfortunately the part unfinished lies between the Two completed portions thus abruptly breaking in upon the continuity of the repairs- To the Corporation therefore as a Body and as the legitimate conservators of this ancient City the Committee venture to make their appeal trusting that the Corporation will be able as they doubt not they are willing, to contribute from the Funds which they have at their disposal such a sum as may enable the success to the commencement of the Restoration of the sole remaining section of the Walls- The Committee conceive that there cannot be a single member of the Corporation who could fail to view with proud satisfaction the completed restoration of their walls, not only the most perfect specimen of the interesting remains of antiquity which this Kingdom affords, but long considered, if not the chief, at least the most characteristic ornament of this City.
Stephen h___
Charles Wellbeloved
John Brook'.
Tabulation of known building, demolition and restoration programmes undertaken at York, c.1250-1957

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Known building/demolition/restoration programmes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1250-1270</td>
<td>Construction of the city walls south of the River Ouse around Micklegate and west of the River Foss were begun and completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post-1345</td>
<td>The city walls around Walmgate were constructed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1350’s</td>
<td>York Castle was reconstructed in stone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1701-1705</td>
<td>Construction of the new County Gaol on the site of York Castle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1773-1777</td>
<td>Construction of the New Assize Courts on the site of York Castle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1780</td>
<td>Construction of the New Female Prison on the site of York Castle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1820-1830</td>
<td>Demolition of Layerthorpe Postern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1825</td>
<td>Demolition of Monk Bar’s barbican and pedestrian arches were inserted into the city walls either in 1825 and 1845</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 1826       | Castlegate Postern was demolished  
Demolition of Micklegate Bar’s barbican                                                                                                                                            |
| 1827       | Restoration of Micklegate Bar’s inner façade that removed the previous sixteenth century wooden structure                                                                       |
| 1831-1832  | Restoration of the city walls surrounding Micklegate and the insertion of the wall walk platform and harmonized parapet                                                         |
| 1831-1835  | Demolition of Bootham Bar’s barbican                                                                                                                                             |
| 1832       | Restoration of Bootham Bar’s inner façade                                                                                                                                           |
| 1832-1835  | Demolition of the city wall from Bootham Bar to the king’s Manor for the construction of St Leonard’s Place                                                                     |
| 1834       | Pedestrian arches were inserted either side of Bootham Bar                                                                                                                       |
| 1838       | Insertion of Victoria Bar that also involved the clearances of structures along the Micklegate city walls, the restoration of interval towers and the reconstruction of new interval towers |
| 1839-1841  | Sections of the Micklegate city walls were demolished and rebuilt to accommodate the Toft Green Railway Company Station and Great North of England Railway Company                        |
| 1840       | Demolition of the city wall abutting North Street Postern for the insertion of an archway by the great North of England Railway Company  
Walmgate Bar restored that involved the demolition of the watch house and the insertion of pedestrian archways either side of the Bar |
| 1845       | Insertion of two archways on Toft Green for additional railway tracks                                                                                                             |
| 1857-1858  | Restoration of the city walls surrounding Walmgate and the insertion of the wall walk platform and harmonized parapet                                                             |
| 1863       | Construction of Lendal Bridge  
Insertion of the pedestrian archways either side of Micklegate Bar                                                                                                               |
| 1864       | Insertion of pedestrian archway on one side of Victoria Bar                                                                                                                     |
| 1874-1876  | Insertion of pedestrian archways in the wall preceding North Street                                                                                                               |
Insertion of a second pedestrian archway on one side of Victoria Bar

Restoration of the city walls west of the River Foss and the insertion of the wall walk platform and harmonized parapet

All buildings on the York Castle site that dated to post-1824 were demolished

Restoration of the city walls surrounding the grounds of the former St Mary’s Abbey

Tabulation of known building, demolition and restoration programmes undertaken at Kingston-upon-Hull, c.1320-1863

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Known building/demolition/restoration programmes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1320’s-1350’s</td>
<td>Construction of the town defences encircling all of the town west of the River Hull</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1541-1543</td>
<td>Construction of the Henrician defences on the east of the River Hull that consisted of three cylindrical forts and a curtain wall, known as the Castle and Blockhouses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1642</td>
<td>Construction of Civil War bastioned earthworks outside of the four town gates and along the outer perimeter of the walls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1681</td>
<td>Refortification of the Henrician defences with a bastion design, known as the Hull Citadel, which demolished the curtain wall and enveloped the Castle and South Blockhouse of the Henrician defences within the new design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1774</td>
<td>The defences from Beverley Gate to North Gate were demolished, following the Hull Dock Act of 1744 and the creation of the Hull Dock Company, for the construction of The New Dock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1802</td>
<td>The defences from Hessle Gate to Myton Gate were demolished for the construction of the Humber Dock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1827</td>
<td>The defences between Myton Gate and Beverley Gate were demolished for the construction of the Junction Dock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1858</td>
<td>The Citadel was decommissioned as an actively maintained defensive structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1863</td>
<td>The Citadel and site was sold and demolished for the construction of further dockside facilities</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Tabulation of identifiable individuals at York who held the offices of muremaster, overseer of common works and city husband, c.1550-1700

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Occupation</th>
<th>Office</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1551</td>
<td>John Smith</td>
<td>Tanner</td>
<td>Muremaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1552</td>
<td>Robert Lacan</td>
<td>Tanner</td>
<td>Muremaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1553</td>
<td>George Plewman</td>
<td>Miller</td>
<td>Muremaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1554</td>
<td>William Lambe</td>
<td>Tanner</td>
<td>Muremaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thomas Nottingham</td>
<td>Tiler</td>
<td>Muremaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Anthony Dycconson</td>
<td>Draper</td>
<td>Muremaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1555</td>
<td>William Fairweather</td>
<td>Pewterer</td>
<td>Muremaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thomas Scott</td>
<td>Tailor</td>
<td>Muremaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thomas Gibson</td>
<td>Tailor</td>
<td>Muremaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Leonard Lonesadle</td>
<td>Baker</td>
<td>Muremaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1556</td>
<td>John Foxgill</td>
<td>Vitteller</td>
<td>Muremaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nicholas Shirwood</td>
<td>Mariner</td>
<td>Muremaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>John Eyley</td>
<td>Plummer</td>
<td>Muremaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>William Kychenman</td>
<td>Cordwainer</td>
<td>Muremaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1557</td>
<td>Geoffrey Stanforth</td>
<td>Cordwainer</td>
<td>Muremaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>James Tesymond</td>
<td>Cordwainer</td>
<td>Muremaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thomas Wakefield</td>
<td>Cordwainer</td>
<td>Muremaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Henry Hyncliff</td>
<td>Cordwainer</td>
<td>Muremaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1573</td>
<td>Rowland Fawcett</td>
<td>Glover</td>
<td>Muremaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Miles Gray</td>
<td>Glazier</td>
<td>Muremaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Richard Wittington</td>
<td>Cordwainer</td>
<td>Muremaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thomas Wilson</td>
<td>Parchment Maker</td>
<td>Muremaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1574</td>
<td>Rowland Fawcett</td>
<td>Glover</td>
<td>Muremaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Miles Gray</td>
<td>Glazier</td>
<td>Muremaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Richard Wittington</td>
<td>Cordwainer</td>
<td>Muremaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thomas Wilson</td>
<td>Parchment Maker</td>
<td>Muremaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1575</td>
<td>Robert Watson</td>
<td>Gentleman</td>
<td>Muremaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>George Tuppyn</td>
<td>Butcher</td>
<td>Muremaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>William Wood</td>
<td>Capper</td>
<td>Muremaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>John Plummer</td>
<td>Tailor</td>
<td>Muremaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1576</td>
<td>John Bolland</td>
<td>Cordwainer</td>
<td>Muremaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nicholas Dicconson</td>
<td>Roper</td>
<td>Muremaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>John Harper</td>
<td>Tailor</td>
<td>Muremaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Christopher Hewetson</td>
<td>Cordwainer</td>
<td>Muremaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1577</td>
<td>Thomas Child</td>
<td>Skinner</td>
<td>Muremaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Christopher Lawrance</td>
<td>Pewterer</td>
<td>Muremaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Richard Lobley</td>
<td>Tanner</td>
<td>Muremaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Christopher Turner</td>
<td>Parchment Maker</td>
<td>Muremaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1585</td>
<td>Robert Pearson</td>
<td>Tanner</td>
<td>Common Husband</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Tabulation of identifiable individuals at Kingston-upon-Hull who held the offices of common officer, town officer and town husband, c.1550-1700

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Occupation</th>
<th>Office</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1565</td>
<td>Thomas Foxley</td>
<td>Common Officer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-1634</td>
<td>Thomas Wilkinson</td>
<td>Common Officer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1634</td>
<td>Thomas Foxcroft</td>
<td>Merchant</td>
<td>Common Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1641</td>
<td>Matthew Hardy</td>
<td>Common Officer/Town Officer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1644-1680</td>
<td>Matthew Hardy</td>
<td>Town Husband</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1665</td>
<td>Ralph Persivall</td>
<td>Common Officer/Town Officer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1680</td>
<td>Tristram Berry</td>
<td>Tailor</td>
<td>Town Husband</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1681</td>
<td>John Cawood</td>
<td>Town Husband</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1694</td>
<td>Robert Raikes</td>
<td>Town Husband</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Note: Though named officers are recorded above, this tabulation is not representative of the fact that the office of common officer at Hull is referenced throughout the Bench Books, though primarily before 1641 by unnamed and as yet unidentified individual officers)
Item 12 - Ownership of a moat outside of Bootham Bar from 1552-1682

[moat referenced as part of the Court of Chancery case in 1653]

The disputed premises of 1653 ran from Bootham Bar southwards, along the now demolished 350 feet of wall that forms St Leonard's Place (RCHME 1972, 111); it consisted of the moat itself and a tenement 'then used as a stable' and had previously been in the tenure of a David Bell (YALH G42:2, 2). Through the city's rental accounts it is possible to reconstruct the entirety of the moats lessees from 1552-1682 and begin to establish a biography of its ownership. Historically the moat of 1633 had formed part of varying leases of multiple moats and other tenements that were held chronologically by: Alderman White from 1552 for 'a tente and a mote at Bowtham Barre' (YALH C90:1) who was succeeded by his wife, Lady White, revealing that her husband had been the Lord Mayor; from 1564 Alderman Standeven leased the tenement, moat and another moat behind St Leonards, as well leasing tenements along other parts of the defences 'next the laite frrerew wall' near Davy Tower (YALH C91:1 C90:4); from 1573-79 Richard Aynlay was the tenant and had leased a tenement 'at the Comon hall gate' in the 1550's (YALH C93:1; C90:1); from 1580-92 Thomas Colthrest and then his wife leased the tenement, three moats and a house in Coneystreet (C93:3; C94:6-7); Lancelot Waller occupied the lease from 1592 (YALH C94:7-8) until 1599 when he became the joint tenant with the vintner John Standeven the younger, who is likely to have been a relation of the previous tenant, Alderman Standeven (YALH C94:8; C95:1-5); from 1600-05 Standeven was in partnership with David Bell (C96:1-4), whose lease of the moat had been referenced in 1653 to the Commissioners of the Chancery Court (YALH G42:2, 2); in 1595 Bell was noted as a tailor when leasing the 'houses builded in Jeligate', which had historically been 'in the tenure of [poor] folks' of that suburb and he maintained his tenancy over them and the moats in an individual capacity until at least 1623, as in 1626 he was only in possession of the properties in Gillygate (C94:6-6; C96:5 & 7; C97:1-5; C98:3); the tenant in 1631 was an Ambrose Lambert who only held the single tenement and moat at Bootham (YALH C66:8); Thomas Wentworth and George Radcliffe displaced Lambert in 1633, Lambert is noted in 1634 as leasing a house in Gillygate, and of those surviving accounts Radcliffe was the tenant until at least 1658, excluding the sequestration of the lease from 1645-53 (YALH C67:1; C68:3; C72:3); Richard Dossie was the lessee in 1664, the name of the tenant in 1671 is illegible and by 1681 the tenant was a Daniel Baldro (YALH C74:2; C75:4; C77:4). The fact that the ownership of just a single moat can be traced through the archival record, as well as the details of individual tenants, professions, civic positions and their other holdings, would provide the opportunity for the plotting of the defences ownership throughout the early modern period.